The Webster Reflection Bible

By Gary D. Rose

1 In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep: and the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And God said, Let there be light: and there was light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And God saw the light, that it was good: and God divided the light from the darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night: and the evening and the morning were the first day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And God said, Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And God made the firmament; and divided the waters which were under the firmament from the waters which were above the firmament: and it was so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And God called the firmament Heaven: and the evening and the morning were the second day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And God said, Let the waters under the heaven be gathered into one place, and let the dry land appear: and it was so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And God called the dry land Earth, and the collection of waters he called Seas: and God saw that it was good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And God said, Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, and the fruit-tree yielding fruit after its kind, whose seed is in itself, upon the earth: and it was so.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the earth brought forth grass, and herb yielding seed after its kind, and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed was in itself, after its kind: and God saw that it was good.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the evening and the morning were the third day.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven, to divide the day from the night: and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days, and years.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And let them be for lights in the firmament of the heaven, to give light upon the earth: and it was so.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And God made two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night: he made the stars also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And God set them in the firmament of the heaven, to give light upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And to rule over the day, and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness: and God saw that it was good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the evening and the morning were the fourth day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And God said, Let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creature that hath life, and fowl that may fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And God created great whales, and every living creature that moveth, which the waters brought forth abundantly after their kind, and every winged fowl after his kind: and God saw that it was good.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And God said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his kind, cattle, and the creeping animal, and the beast of the earth after his kind: and it was so.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And God made the beast of the earth after his kind, and cattle after their kind, and every animal that creepeth upon the earth after his kind: and God saw that it was good.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping animal that creepeth upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal So God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And God blessed them, and God said to them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living animal that moveth upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which is upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in which is the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for food.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every animal that creepeth upon the earth, in which is life, I have given every green herb for food: and it was so.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And God saw every thing that he had made, and behold, it was very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 These are the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD God had not caused it to rain on the earth, and there was not a man to till the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden: and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The name of the first is Pison, which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where there is gold;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the gold of that land is good: there is bdellium and the onyx-stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the name of the second river is Gihon: the same that compasseth the whole land of Cush.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the name of the third river is Hiddekel: which floweth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river is Euphrates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden, to dress it, and to keep it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest of it thou shalt surely die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the LORD God said, It is not good that the man should be alone: I will make him a help meet for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And out of the ground the LORD God formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air, and brought them to Adam to see what he would call them; and whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that was its name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Adam gave names to all cattle, and to the fowls of the air, and to every beast of the field: but for Adam there was not found a help meet for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept; and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh in its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, he made woman, and brought her to the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Adam said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave to his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the LORD God had made: and he said to the woman, Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the woman said to the serpent, We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, God hath said, Ye shall not eat of it, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the serpent said to the woman, Ye shall not surely die:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For God doth know, that in the day ye eat of it, then your eyes shall be opened: and ye shall be as gods, knowing good and evil.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make one wise; she took of its fruit, and ate, and gave also to her husband with her, and he ate.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they were naked: and they sewed fig-leaves together, and made for themselves aprons.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And they heard the voice of the LORD God walking in the garden in the cool of the day: and Adam and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the LORD God amongst the trees of the garden.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the LORD God called to Adam, and said to him, Where art thou?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he said, I heard thy voice in the garden: and I was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he said, Who told thee that thou wast naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree of which I commanded thee, that thou shouldest not eat?

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the man said, The woman, whom thou gavest to be with me, she gave me of the tree, and I ate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the LORD God said to the woman, What is this that thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I ate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the LORD God said to the serpent, Because thou hast done this, thou art cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field: upon thy belly shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou eat all the days of thy life:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed: it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal To the woman he said, I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception; in sorrow thou shalt bring forth children: and thy desire shall be to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And to Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened to the voice of thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed is the ground for thy sake; in sorrow shalt thou eat of it all the days of thy life;

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat the herb of the field;

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou shalt return to the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou art, and to dust shalt thou return.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Adam called his wife's name Eve, because she was the mother of all living.

Spiritual

Practical

21 For Adam also and for his wife the LORD God made coats of skins, and clothed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the LORD God said, Behold, the man hath become as one of us, to know good and evil. And now, lest he should put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Therefore the LORD God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from which he was taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 So he drove out the man: and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubim, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Adam knew Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bore Cain, and said, I have gotten a man from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And she again bore his brother Abel. And Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And in process of time it came to pass, that Cain brought of the fruit of the ground an offering to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Abel, he also brought of the firstlings of his flock, and of the fat thereof. And the LORD had respect to Abel, and to his offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But to Cain and to his offering he had not respect. And Cain was very wroth, and his countenance fell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the LORD said to Cain, Why art thou wroth? and why is thy countenance fallen?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If thou doest well, shalt thou not be accepted? and if thou doest not well, sin lieth at the door. And to thee shall be his desire, and thou shalt rule over him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Cain talked with Abel his brother: and it came to pass when they were in the field, that Cain rose up against Abel his brother, and slew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the LORD said to Cain, Where is Abel thy brother? And he said, I know not: Am I my brother's keeper?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother's blood crieth to me from the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And now art thou cursed from the earth, which hath opened her mouth to receive thy brother's blood from thy hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When thou tillest the ground, it shall not henceforth yield to thee its strength: A fugitive and a vagabond shalt thou be in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Cain said to the LORD, My punishment is greater than I can bear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, thou hast driven me this day from the face of the earth; and from thy face shall I be hid; and I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond in the earth; and it will come to pass, that every one that findeth me will slay me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the LORD said to him, Therefore whoever slayeth Cain, vengeance shall be taken on him seven-fold. And the LORD set a mark upon Cain, lest any finding him should kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Cain went out from the presence of the LORD, and dwelt in the land of Nod, on the east of Eden.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Cain knew his wife, and she conceived, and bore Enoch: and he built a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his son Enoch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And to Enoch was born Irad: and Irad begat Mehujael: and Mehujael begat Methusael: and Methusael begat Lamech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Lamech took to him two wives: the name of the one was Adah, and the name of the other Zillah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Adah bore Jabal: he was the father of such as dwell in tents, and of such as have cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And his brother's name was Jubal: he was the father of all such as handle the harp and organ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Zillah, she also bore Tubalcain, an instructor of every artificer in brass and iron: and the sister of Tubalcain was Naamah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Lamech said to his wives, Adah and Zillah, Hear my voice, ye wives of Lamech, hearken to my speech: for I have slain a man to my wounding, and a young man to my hurt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 If Cain shall be avenged seven-fold, truly Lamech seventy and seven-fold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Adam knew his wife again, and she bore a son, and called his name Seth: For God, said she, hath appointed me another seed instead of Abel, whom Cain slew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And to Seth, to him also there was born a son; and he called his name Enos: then began men to call upon the name of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 This is the book of the generations of Adam: In the day that God created man, in the likeness of God made he him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam, in the day when they were created.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Adam lived a hundred and thirty years, and begat a son in his own likeness, after his image; and called his name Seth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the days of Adam after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years: and he begat sons and daughters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty years: and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Seth lived a hundred and five years, and begat Enos:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Seth lived after he begat Enos eight hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And all the days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Enos lived ninety years, and begat Cainan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Enos lived after he begat Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years, and begat sons and daughters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And all the days of Enos were nine hundred and five years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Cainan lived seventy years, and begat Mahalaleel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Cainan lived after he begat Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And all the days of Cainan were nine hundred and ten years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years, and begat Jared:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Mahalaleel lived after he begat Jared eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred ninety and five years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jared lived a hundred sixty and two years, and he begat Enoch:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Jared lived after he begat Enoch eight hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all the days of Jared were nine hundred sixty and two years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begat Methuselah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Enoch walked with God after he begat Methuselah three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And all the days of Enoch were three hundred sixty and five years:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Enoch walked with God, and he was not: for God took him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Methuselah lived a hundred eighty and seven years, and begat Lamech:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Methuselah lived after he begat Lamech seven hundred eighty and two years, and begat sons and daughters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And all the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty and nine years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Lamech lived a hundred eighty and two years; and begat a son:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he called his name Noah, saying, This same shall comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands, because of the ground which the LORD hath cursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Lamech lived after he begat Noah five hundred ninety and five years, and begat sons and daughters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And all the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy and seven years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Noah was five hundred years old: and Noah begat Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they were fair; and they took them wives of all whom they chose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is flesh: yet his days shall be a hundred and twenty years.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God came in to the daughters of men, and they bore children to them: the same became mighty men, who were of old, men of renown.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And GOD saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the LORD repented that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the LORD said, I will destroy man whom I have created, from the face of the earth, both man and beast, and the creeping animal, and the fowls of the air; for I repent that I have made them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 But Noah found grace in the eyes of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 These are the generations of Noah: Noah was a just man, and perfect in his generations, and Noah walked with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Noah begat three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The earth also was corrupt before God; and the earth was filled with violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And God looked upon the earth, and behold, it was corrupt: for all flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And God said to Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them: and behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Make thee an ark of gopher-wood: rooms shalt thou make in the ark, and shalt pitch it within and without with pitch.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And this is the fashion in which thou shalt make it: the length of the ark shall be three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal A window shalt thou make to the ark, and in a cubit shalt thou finish it above; and the door of the ark shalt thou set in its side: with lower, second, and third stories shalt thou make it.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And behold, I, even I do bring a flood of waters upon the earth, to destroy all flesh, in which is the breath of life, from under heaven: and every thing that is on the earth shall die.

Spiritual

Practical

18 But with thee will I establish my covenant: and thou shalt come into the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons' wives with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And of every living thing of all flesh, two of every sort shalt thou bring into the ark, to keep them alive with thee: they shall be male and female.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Of fowls after their kind, and of cattle after their kind, of every creeping animal of the earth after its kind, two of every sort shall come to thee, to keep them alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And take thou to thee of all food that is eaten, and thou shalt gather it to thee; and it shall be for food for thee, and for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thus did Noah; according to all that God commanded him, so did he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD said to Noah, Come thou and all thy house into the ark: for thee have I seen righteous before me in this generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Of every clean beast thou shalt take to thee by sevens, the male and his female: and of beasts that are not clean by two, the male and his female.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Of fowls of the air also by sevens, the male and the female; to keep seed alive on the face of all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights: and every living substance that I have made will I destroy from the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Noah did according to all that the LORD commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Noah was six hundred years old when the flood of waters was on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Noah went in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him, into the ark, because of the waters of the flood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Of clean beasts, and of beasts that are not clean, and of fowls, and of every animal that creepeth upon the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 There went in two and two to Noah into the ark, the male and the female, as God had commanded Noah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it came to pass after seven days, that the waters of the flood were upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month, the same day were all the fountains of the great deep broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the rain was upon the earth forty days and forty nights.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **In the same day entered Noah, and Shem, and Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah's wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, into the ark.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **They, and every beast after his kind, and all the cattle after their kind, and every creeping animal that creepeth upon the earth after his kind, and every fowl after his kind, every bird of every sort.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And they went in to Noah into the ark, two and two of all flesh, in which is the breath of life.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they that entered, went in male and female of all flesh, as God had commanded him: and the LORD shut him in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth: and the waters increased, and bore up the ark, and it was lifted above the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the waters prevailed, and were increased greatly upon the earth: and the ark moved upon the face of the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth; and all the high hills that were under the whole heaven were covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail: and the mountains were covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And all flesh died that moved upon the earth, both of fowl, and of cattle, and of beast, and of every creeping animal that creepeth upon the earth, and every man:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal All in whose nostrils was the breath of life, of all that was on the dry land, died.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And every living substance was destroyed which was upon the face of the ground, both man, and cattle, and the creeping animals, and the fowl of heaven; and they were destroyed from the earth; and Noah only remained alive, and they that were with him in the ark.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the waters prevailed upon the earth a hundred and fifty days.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And God remembered Noah, and every living animal, and all the cattle that were with him in the ark: and God made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters were checked.

Spiritual

Practical

2 The fountains also of the deep, and the windows of heaven were stopped, and the rain from heaven was restrained;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the waters returned from off the earth continually: and after the end of the hundred and fifty days the waters were abated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, upon the mountains of Ararat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the waters decreased continually, till the tenth month: in the tenth month, on the first day of the month, were the tops of the mountains seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it came to pass at the end of forty days, that Noah opened the window of the ark which he had made:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he sent forth a raven, which went forth to and fro, till the waters were dried from off the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Also he sent forth a dove from him, to see if the waters were abated from off the face of the ground;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But the dove found no rest for the sole of her foot, and she returned to him into the ark; for the waters were on the face of the whole earth. Then he put forth his hand, and took her, and pulled her in to him into the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he stayed yet other seven days, and again he sent forth the dove out of the ark;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the dove came in to him in the evening, and lo, in her mouth was an olive-leaf plucked off: So Noah knew that the waters were abated from off the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he stayed yet other seven days, and sent forth the dove; which returned not again to him any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first month, the first day of the month, the waters were dried from off the earth: and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and behold, the face of the ground was dry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And in the second month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, was the earth dried.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And God spoke to Noah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Go forth from the ark, thou, and thy wife, and thy sons, and thy sons' wives with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Bring forth with thee every living animal that is with thee, of all flesh, of fowl, and of cattle, and of every creeping animal that creepeth upon the earth; that they may breed abundantly on the earth, and be fruitful, and multiply upon the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And Noah went forth, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him:**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Every beast, every creeping animal, and every fowl, and whatsoever creepeth upon the earth, after their kinds, went out of the ark.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And Noah built an altar to the LORD, and took of every clean beast, and of every clean fowl, and offered burnt-offerings on the altar.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And the LORD smelled a sweet savor; and the LORD said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for the imagination of man's heart is evil from his youth: neither will I again smite any more every living animal as I have done.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 While the earth remaineth, seed-time and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night shall not cease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And God blessed Noah and his sons, and said to them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast of the earth, and upon every fowl of the air, upon all that moveth on the earth, and upon all the fishes of the sea; into your hand are they delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Every moving thing that liveth shall be food for you; even as the green herb have I given you all things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But flesh with the life of it, which is its blood, shall ye not eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And surely your blood of your lives will I require: at the hand of every beast will I require it: and at the hand of man, at the hand of every man's brother will I require the life of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Whoever sheddeth man's blood, by man shall his blood be shed: for in the image of God made he man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And you, be ye fruitful, and multiply, bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And God spoke to Noah, and to his sons with him, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you, and with your seed after you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And with every living creature that is with you, of the fowl, of the cattle, and of every beast of the earth with you, from all that go out of the ark, to every beast of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And I will establish my covenant with you; neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there any more be a flood to destroy the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And God said, This is the token of the covenant which I make between me and you and every living creature that is with you, for perpetual generations.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the bow shall be seen in the cloud:

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will remember my covenant, which is between me and you and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy all flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature of all flesh that is upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And God said to Noah, This is the token of the covenant which I have established between me and all flesh that is upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the sons of Noah that went forth from the ark, were Shem, and Ham, and Japheth: and Ham was the father of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 These three were the sons of Noah: and from them was the whole earth overspread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Noah began to be a husbandman, and he planted a vineyard:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he drank the wine, and was drunken, and he was uncovered within his tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two brethren without.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid it upon both their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father: and their faces were backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Noah awoke from his wine, and knew what his younger son had done to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he said, Cursed be Canaan, a servant of servants shall he be to his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he said, Blessed be the LORD God of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 God shall enlarge Japheth, and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Noah lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And all the days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty years: and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are the generations of the sons of Noah; Shem, Ham, and Japheth: and to them were sons born after the flood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The sons of Japheth; Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the sons of Javan; Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 By these were the isles of the Gentiles divided in their lands; every one after his tongue, after their families, in their nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, and Phut, and Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabtecha; and the sons of Raamah, Sheba, and Dedan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Cush begat Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He was a mighty hunter before the LORD: wherefore it is said, Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Out of that land went forth Ashur, and built Nineveh, and the city Rehoboth, and Calah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Resen between Nineveh and Calah: the same is a great city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (out of whom came Philistim,) and Caphtorim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Canaan begat Sidon his first-born, and Heth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the Jebusite, and the Emorite, and the Girgasite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites dispersed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, to Gaza; as thou goest to Sodom and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even to Lashah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 These are the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in their countries, and in their nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 To Shem also, the father of all the children of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder, even to him were children born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The children of Shem; Elam, and Ashur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the children of Aram; Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Arphaxad begat Salah; and Salah begat Eber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And to Eber were born two sons: the name of one was Peleg, for in his days was the earth divided; and his brother's name was Joktan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these were the sons of Joktan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And their dwelling was from Mesha, as thou goest to Sephar, a mount of the east.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 These are the sons of Shem, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 These are the families of the sons of Noah after their generations, in their nations: and by these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the whole earth was of one language, and of one speech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass as they journeyed from the east, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar, and they dwelt there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they said one to another, come, let us make brick, and burn them thoroughly. And they had brick for stone, and slime had they for mortar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they said, come, let us build us a city, and a tower, whose top may reach to heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we should be scattered abroad upon the face of the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of men were building.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the LORD said, Behold, the people is one, and they have all one language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be restrained from them, which they have imagined to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Come, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one another's speech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 So the LORD scattered them abroad from thence upon the face of all the earth: and they left off to build the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Therefore is the name of it called Babel, because the LORD there confounded the language of all the earth: and from thence did the LORD scatter them abroad upon the face of all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 These are the generations of Shem: Shem was a hundred years old, and begat Arphaxad two years after the flood:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Shem lived after he begat Arphaxad five hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Arphaxad lived five and thirty years, and begat Salah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Arphaxad lived after he begat Salah four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Salah lived thirty years, and begat Eber:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Salah lived after he begat Eber four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Eber lived four and thirty years, and begat Peleg:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Eber lived after he begat Peleg four hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Peleg lived thirty years, and begat Reu:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Peleg lived after he begat Reu two hundred and nine years, and begat sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Reu lived two and thirty years, and begat Serug.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Reu lived after he begat Serug two hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Serug lived thirty years, and begat Nahor:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Serug lived after he begat Nahor two hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Nahor lived nine and twenty years, and begat Terah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Nahor lived after he begat Terah a hundred and nineteen years, and begat sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Terah lived seventy years, and begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Now these are the generations of Terah: Terah begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran: and Haran begat Lot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Haran died before his father Terah, in the land of his nativity, in Ur of the Chaldees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Abram and Nahor took them wives: the name of Abram's wife was Sarai; and the name of Nahor's wife Milcah, the daughter of Haran, the father of Milcah, and the father of Iscah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But Sarai was barren; she had no child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot the son of Haran his son's son, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, his son Abram's wife; and they went forth with them from Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Canaan; and they came to Haran, and dwelt there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the days of Terah were two hundred and five years: and Terah died in Haran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the LORD had said to Abram, Depart from thy country, and from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, to a land that I will show thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee, and make thy name great; and thou shalt be a blessing:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will bless them that bless thee, and curse him that curseth thee: and in thee shall all families of the earth be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 So Abram departed, as the LORD had spoken to him, and Lot went with him: and Abram was seventy and five years old when he departed from Haran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and all their substance that they had gathered, and the souls that they had gotten in Haran; and they went to go forth into the land of Canaan; and into the land of Canaan they came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Abram passed through the land to the place of Sichem, to the plain of Moreh. And the Canaanite was then in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the LORD appeared to Abram, and said, To thy seed will I give this land: and there he erected an altar to the LORD, who appeared to him.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he removed from thence to a mountain on the east of Beth-el, and pitched his tent, having Beth-el on the west, and Hai on the east: and there he erected an altar to the LORD, and called upon the name of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Abram journeyed, going on still towards the south.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And there was a famine in the land: and Abram went down into Egypt to dwell there; for the famine was grievous in the land.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it came to pass, when he had come near to enter into Egypt, that he said to Sarai his wife, Behold now, I know that thou art a fair woman to look upon:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Therefore it will come to pass, when the Egyptians shall see thee, that they will say, This is his wife: and they will kill me, but they will save thee alive.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Say, I pray thee, thou art my sister: that it may be well with me for thy sake; and my soul shall live because of thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And it came to pass, that when Abram had come into Egypt, the Egyptians beheld the woman that she was very fair.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **The princes also of Pharaoh saw her, and commended her before Pharaoh: and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's house.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And he treated Abram well for her sake: and he had sheep, and oxen, and he-asses, and men-servants, and maid-servants, and she-asses, and camels.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the LORD afflicted Pharaoh and his house with great plagues, because of Sarai, Abram's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Pharaoh called Abram, and said, What is this that thou hast done to me? why didst thou not tell me that she is thy wife?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Why saidst thou, She is my sister? so I might have taken her to me for a wife: now therefore behold thy wife, take her, and go thy way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Pharaoh commanded his men concerning him: and they sent him away, and his wife, and all that he had.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Abram returned from Egypt, he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with him, into the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he went on his journeys from the south even to Beth-el, to the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Beth-el and Hai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 To the place of the altar, which he had made there at the first: and there Abram called on the name of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Lot also, who went with Abram, had flocks, and herds, and tents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the land was not able to bear them, that they might dwell together: for their substance was great, so that they could not dwell together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And there was a strife between the herdmen of Abram's cattle and the herdmen of Lot's cattle: and the Canaanite and the Perizzite dwelt then in the land.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Abram said to Lot, Let there be no strife, I pray thee, between me and thee, and between my herdmen and thy herdmen; for we are brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Is not the whole land before thee? Separate thyself, I pray thee, from me: if thou wilt take the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if thou wilt depart to the right hand, then I will go to the left.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Jordan, that it was well watered every where, before the LORD destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah, even as the garden of the LORD, like the land of Egypt, as thou comest to Zoar.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then Lot chose him all the plain of Jordan; and Lot journeyed east: and they separated themselves the one from the other.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Abram dwelt in the land of Canaan, and Lot dwelt in the cities of the plain, and pitched his tent towards Sodom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the men of Sodom were wicked, and sinners before the LORD, exceedingly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the LORD said to Abram, after Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art, northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then Abram removed his tent, and came and dwelt in the plain of Mamre, which is in Hebron, and built there an altar to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel, king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That these made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings that were with him, and smote the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim, and the Zuzims in Ham, and the Emins in Shaveh Kiriathaim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the Horites in their mount Seir, to El-paran, which is by the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they returned, and came to En-mishpat, which is Kadesh, and smote all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites, that dwelt in Hazezontamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And there went out the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, (the same is Zoar;) and they joined battle with them in the vale of Siddim;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with Tidal king of nations, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings with five.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the vale of Siddim was full of slime-pits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and fell there: and they that remained fled to the mountain.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And they took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their provisions, and went their way.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner: and these were confederate with Abram.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed his trained servants, born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued them to Dan.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he divided himself against them, he and his servants by night, and smote them, and pursued them to Hobah, which is on the left hand of Damascus.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the king of Sodom went out to meet him after his return from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer, and of the kings that were with him, at the valley of Shaveh, which is the king's dale.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Melchisedek, king of Salem, brought forth bread and wine: and he was the priest of the most high God.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Abram of the most high God, possessor of heaven and earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And blessed be the most high God, who hath delivered thy enemies into thy hand. And he gave him tithes of all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the king of Sodom said to Abram, Give me the persons, and take the goods to thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have lifted my hand to the LORD, the most high God, the possessor of heaven and earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 That I will not take from a thread even to a shoe-latchet, and that I will not take any thing that is thine, lest thou shouldest say, I have made Abram rich:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Save only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men who went with me, Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre; let them take their portion.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **After these things the word of the LORD came to Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I am thy shield, and thy exceeding great reward.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And Abram said, Lord GOD, what wilt thou give me, seeing I go childless, and the steward of my house is this Eliezer of Damascus?**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And Abram said, Behold, to me thou hast given no seed: and lo, one born in my house is my heir.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And behold, the word of the LORD came to him, saying, This shall not be thy heir; but he that shall come forth out of thy own bowels shall be thy heir.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now towards heaven, and tell the stars, if thou art able to number them: and he said to him, So shall thy seed be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he believed in the LORD; and he counted it to him for righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said to him, I am the LORD that brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldees, to give thee this land to inherit it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said, Lord GOD, by what shall I know that I shall inherit it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said to him, Take me a heifer of three years old, and a she-goat of three years old, and a ram of three years old, and a turtle-dove, and a young pigeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he took to him all these, and divided them in the midst, and laid each piece one against another: but the birds he did not divide.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when the fowls came down upon the carcases, Abram drove them away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell upon Abram; and lo, a horror of great darkness fell upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to Abram, Know certainly that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And also that nation which they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace; thou shalt be buried in a good old age.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But in the fourth generation they shall come hither again: for the iniquity of the Amorites is not yet full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass, that when the sun had gone down, and it was dark, behold a smoking furnace, and a burning lamp that passed between those pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 In that same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, To thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt to the great river, the river Euphrates:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Sarai, Abram's wife, bore him no children: and she had a handmaid, an Egyptian, whose name was Hagar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Sarai said to Abram, Behold, now, the LORD hath restrained me from bearing: I pray thee go in to my maid; it may be that I may obtain children by her. And Abram hearkened to the voice of Sarai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Sarai, Abram's wife, took Hagar her maid, the Egyptian, after Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Canaan, and gave her to her husband Abram to be his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he went in to Hagar, and she conceived: and when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Sarai said to Abram, my wrong be upon thee: I have given my maid into thy bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes: the LORD judge between me and thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But Abram said to Sarai, Behold, thy maid is in thy hand; do to her as it pleaseth thee. And when Sarai dealt hardly with her, she fled from her face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the angel of the LORD found her by a fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain in the way to Shur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said, Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence camest thou? and whither wilt thou go? And she said, I flee from the face of my mistress Sarai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the angel of the LORD said to her, Return to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the angel of the LORD said to her, I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the angel of the LORD said to her, Behold, thou art with child, and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name Ishmael; because the LORD hath heard thy affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he will be a wild man; his hand will be against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And she called the name of the LORD that spoke to her, Thou God seest me: for she said, Have I also here looked after him that seeth me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wherefore the well was called Beer-la-hai-roi; behold, it is between Kadesh and Bered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Hagar bore Abram a son: and Abram called his son's name, which Hagar bore, Ishmael.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Abram was eighty six years old, when Hagar bore Ishmael to Abram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when Abram was ninety and nine years old, the LORD appeared to Abram, and said to him, I am the Almighty God; walk before me, and be thou perfect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I will make my covenant between me and thee, and will multiply thee exceedingly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Abram fell on his face: and God talked with him, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 As for me, behold, my covenant is with thee, and thou shalt be a father of many nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but thy name shall be Abraham; for a father of many nations have I made thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I will make thee exceedingly fruitful, and I will make nations of thee; and kings shall proceed from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I will establish my covenant between me and thee, and thy seed after thee, in their generations, for an everlasting covenant; to be a God to thee and to thy seed after thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I will give to thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land in which thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And God said to Abraham, Thou shalt keep my covenant therefore, thou, and thy seed after thee, in their generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 This is my covenant, which ye shall keep between me and you, and thy seed after thee; Every male-child among you shall be circumcised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And ye shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin; and it shall be a token of the covenant betwixt me and you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he that is eight days old shall be circumcised among you, every male-child in your generations, he that is born in the house, or bought with money of any stranger, who is not of thy seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal He that is born in thy house, and he that is bought with thy money, must needs be circumcised: and my covenant shall be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the uncircumcised male-child, whose flesh of his foreskin is not circumcised, that soul shall be cut off from his people; he hath broken my covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And God said to Abraham, As for Sarai thy wife, thou shalt not call her name Sarai, but Sarah shall her name be.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And I will bless her, and give thee a son also by her: yea, I will bless her, and she shall be a mother of nations; kings of people shall proceed from her.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, and said in his heart, Shall a child be born to him that is a hundred years old? and shall Sarah, who is ninety years old, bear?

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Abraham said to God, O that Ishmael might live before thee!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And God said, Sarah thy wife shall bear thee a son indeed; and thou shalt call his name Isaac: and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, and with his seed after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, whom Sarah shall bear to thee at this set time in the next year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he ceased talking with him, and God went up from Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among the men of Abraham's house; and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin, in the same day, as God had said to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Abraham was ninety and nine years old, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Ishmael his son was thirteen years old, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 In the same day was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And all the men of his house, born in the house, and bought with money of the stranger, were circumcised with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD appeared to him in the plains of Mamre: and he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he lifted up his eyes and looked, and lo, three men stood by him: and when he saw them, he ran to meet them from the tent door, and bowed himself toward the ground,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And said, My Lord, if now I have found favor in thy sight, pass not away, I pray thee, from thy servant:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Let a little water, I pray you, be brought, and wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I will bring a morsel of bread, and comfort ye your hearts; after that you shall pass on: for therefore are ye come to your servant. And they said, So do, as thou hast said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Abraham hastened into the tent to Sarah, and said, Make ready quickly three measures of fine meal, knead it, and make cakes upon the hearth.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Abraham ran to the herd, and brought a calf tender and good, and gave it to a young man; and he hasted to dress it.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he took butter, and milk, and the calf which he had dressed, and set it before them; and he stood by them under the tree, and they ate.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they said to him, Where is Sarah thy wife? And he said, Behold, in the tent.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he said, I will certainly return to thee according to the time of life; and lo, Sarah thy wife shall have a son. And Sarah heard it in the tent door, which was behind him.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now Abraham and Sarah were old and far advanced in age; and it ceased to be with Sarah after the manner of women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, saying, After I am become old shall I have pleasure, my lord being old also?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the LORD said to Abraham, Why did Sarah laugh, saying, Shall I certainly bear a child, who am old?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Is any thing too hard for the LORD? At the time appointed I will return to thee, according to the time of life, and Sarah shall have a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then Sarah denied, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid. And he said, Nay; but thou didst laugh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the men rose up from thence, and looked toward Sodom: and Abraham went with them to bring them on the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the LORD said, Shall I hide from Abraham that thing which I do;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Seeing that Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For I know him, that he will command his children and his household after him, and they will keep the way of the LORD, to do justice and judgment; that the LORD may bring upon Abraham that which he hath spoken of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the LORD said, Because the cry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great, and because their sin is very grievous;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether according to the cry of it, which is come to me; and if not, I will know.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the men turned their faces from thence, and went towards Sodom: but Abraham stood yet before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou also destroy the righteous with the wicked?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Peradventure there are fifty righteous within the city: wilt thou also destroy and not spare the place for the fifty righteous that are in it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 That be far from thee to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with the wicked: and that the righteous should be as the wicked, that be far from thee: Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the LORD said, If I find in Sodom fifty righteous within the city, then I will spare all the place for their sakes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Abraham answered and said, Behold now, I, who am dust and ashes, have taken upon me to speak to the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Peradventure there will lack five of the fifty righteous: wilt thou destroy all the city for lack of five? And he said, If I find there forty and five, I will not destroy it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he spoke to him yet again, and said, Peradventure there will be forty found there. And he said, I will not do it for forty's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he said, Oh, let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak: Peradventure there will thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do it, if I find thirty there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak to the Lord: Peradventure there will be twenty found there. And he said, I will not destroy it for twenty's sake.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And he said, Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten will be found there. And he said, I will not destroy it for ten's sake.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And the LORD went his way, as soon as he had left communing with Abraham: and Abraham returned to his place.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And there came two angels to Sodom at evening; and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom; and Lot seeing them, rose to meet them; and he bowed himself with his face towards the ground;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he said, Behold now, my lords, turn, I pray you, into your servant's house, and tarry all night, and wash your feet, and ye shall rise early, and go on your ways. And they said, Nay; but we will abide in the street all night.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he urged them greatly; and they turned in to him, and entered into his house; and he made them a feast, and baked unleavened bread, and they ate.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But before they lay down, the men of the city, even the men of Sodom, surrounded the house, both old and young, all the people from every quarter:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And they called to Lot, and said to him, Where are the men who came in to thee this night? bring them out to us, that we may know them.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Lot went out at the door to them, and shut the door after him,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And said, I pray you, brethren, do not so wickedly.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Behold now, I have two daughters who have not known man; let me, I pray you, bring them out to you, and do ye to them as is good in your eyes: only to these men do nothing; for therefore came they under the shadow of my roof.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And they said, Stand back. And they said again, This one man came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge: Now will we deal worse with thee than with them. And they pressed hard upon the man, Lot, and came near to break the door.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **But the men put forth their hand, and pulled Lot into the house to them, and shut the door.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And they smote the men that were at the door of the house with blindness, both small and great: so that they wearied themselves to find the door.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the men said to Lot, Hast thou here any besides? son-in-law, and thy sons, and thy daughters, and whatever thou hast in the city, bring them out of this place:**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For we will destroy this place, because the cry of them has become great before the face of the LORD; and the LORD hath sent us to destroy it.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Lot went out and spoke to his sons-in-law, who married his daughters, and said, Arise, depart from this place; for the LORD will destroy this city: but he seemed to his sons-in-law as one that mocked.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And when the morning arose, then the angels hastened Lot, saying, Arise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters who are here; lest thou be consumed in the iniquity of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And while he lingered, the men laid hold upon his hand, and upon the hand of his wife, and upon the hand of his two daughters: the LORD being merciful to him: and they brought him forth, and set him without the city.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it came to pass, when they had brought them forth abroad, that he said, Escape for thy life: look not behind thee, neither stay thou in all the plain: escape to the mountain, lest thou be consumed.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Lot said to them, Oh, not so, my Lord!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold now, thy servant hath found grace in thy sight, and thou hast magnified thy mercy, which thou hast shown to me in saving my life: and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some evil should take me, and I die:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Behold now, this city is near to flee to, and it is a small one: Oh, let me escape thither! (Is it not a small one?) and my soul shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said to him, See, I have accepted thee concerning this thing also, that I will not overthrow this city, for which thou hast spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Haste thee, escape thither: for I cannot do any thing till thou hast come thither: therefore the name of the city was called Zoar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The sun had risen upon the earth when Lot entered into Zoar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then the LORD rained upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah brimstone and fire from the LORD out of heaven;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he overthrew those cities, and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which grew upon the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Abraham rose early in the morning, to the place were he stood before the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And he looked towards Sodom and Gomorrah, and towards all the land of the plain, and beheld, and lo, the smoke of the country went up as the smoke of a furnace.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And it came to pass, when God destroyed the cities of the plain, that God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in which Lot dwelt.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Lot went up from Zoar, and dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he feared to dwell in Zoar: and he dwelt in a cave, he, and his two daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And the first-born said to the younger, Our father is old, and there is not a man on the earth to come in to us after the manner of all the earth:

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Come, let us make our father drink wine, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And they made their father drink wine that night: and the first-born went in and lay with her father; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And it came to pass on the morrow that the first born said to the younger, Behold, I lay yesternight with my father; let us make him drink wine this night also; and go thou in, and lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And they made their father drink wine that night also: and the younger arose and lay with him; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Thus were both the daughters of Lot with child by their father.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And the first-born bore a son, and called his name Moab: the same is the father of the Moabites to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the younger, she also bore a son, and called his name Ben-ammi: the same is the father of the children of Ammon to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Abraham journeyed from thence towards the south country, and dwelt between Kadash and Shur, and sojourned in Gerar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, she is my sister: And Abimelech king of Gerar sent and took Sarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But God came to Abimelech in a dream by night, and said to him, Behold, thou art but a dead man, on account of the woman whom thou hast taken: for she is a man's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Abimelech had not come near her: and he said, Lord, wilt thou also slay a righteous nation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Said he not to me, She is my sister? and she, even she herself said, He is my brother: in the integrity of my heart, and innocence of my hands have I done this.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And God said to him in a dream, Yea, I know that thou didst this in the integrity of thy heart; for I also withheld thee from sinning against me: therefore I suffered thee not to touch her.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Now therefore restore to the man his wife, for he is a prophet, and he shall pray for thee, and thou shalt live: and if thou shalt not restore her, know thou that thou shalt surely die, thou and all that are thine.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Therefore Abimelech rose early in the morning, and called all his servants, and told all these things in their ears: and the men were greatly afraid.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Then Abimelech called Abraham, and said to him, What has thou done to us? and in what have I offended thee, that thou hast brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? thou hast done deeds to me that ought not to be done.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Abimelech said to Abraham, What sawest thou, that thou hast done this thing?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Abraham said, Because I thought, surely the fear of God is not in this place; and they will slay me for my wife's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And yet indeed she is my sister: she is the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass, when God caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said to her, This is thy kindness which thou shalt show to me; At every place whither we shall come, say of me, He is my brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Abimelech took sheep, and oxen, and men-servants, and women-servants, and gave them to Abraham, and restored to him Sarah his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Abimelech said, Behold, my land is before thee: dwell where it pleaseth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And to Sarah he said, Behold, I have given thy brother a thousand pieces of silver: behold, he is to thee a covering of the eyes, to all that are with thee, and with all other: thus she was reproved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 So Abraham prayed to God: and God healed Abimelech, and his wife, and his maid-servants, and they bore children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For the LORD had made barren all the females of the house of Abimelech, because of Sarah, Abraham's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD visited Sarah as he had said, and the LORD did to Sarah as he had spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For Sarah conceived and bore Abraham a son in his old age, at the set time of which God had spoken to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Abraham called the name of his son that was born to him, whom Sarah bore to him, Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac, being eight days old, as God had commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Abraham was a hundred years old, when his son Isaac was born to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Sarah said, God hath made me to laugh, so that all that hear will laugh with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And she said, Who would have said to Abraham, that Sarah shall nurse children? for I have borne him a son in his old age.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the child grew, and was weaned: and Abraham made a great feast the day that Isaac was weaned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, which she had borne to Abraham, mocking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Wherefore, she said to Abraham, Cast out this bond-woman, and her son: for the son of this bond-woman shall not be heir with my son, even with Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the thing was very grievous in Abraham's sight, because of his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And God said to Abraham, Let it not be grievous in thy sight, because of the lad, and because of thy bond-woman; in all that Sarah hath said to thee, hearken to her voice: for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And also of the son of the bond-woman will I make a nation, because he is thy seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Abraham rose early in the morning, and took bread, and a bottle of water, and gave it to Hagar (putting it on her shoulder) and the child, and sent her away; and she departed, and wandered in the wilderness of Beer-sheba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the water was spent in the bottle, and she cast the child under one of the shrubs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And she went, and sat her down over against him, a good way off, as it were a bow-shot: for she said, Let me not see the death of the child. And she sat over against him, and raised her voice, and wept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And God heard the voice of the lad: and the angel of God called to Hagar out of heaven, and said to her, What aileth thee, Hagar? fear not; for God hath heard the voice of the lad where he is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thy hand: for I will make him a great nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water: and she went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the lad drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And God was with the lad; and he grew, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran: and his mother took for him a wife out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it came to pass at that time, that Abimelech, and Phichol the chief captain of his host, spoke to Abraham, saying, God is with thee in all that thou doest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Now therefore swear to me here by God, that thou wilt not deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son: but according to the kindness that I have done to thee, thou shalt do to me, and to the land in which thou hast sojourned.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And Abraham said, I will swear.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And Abraham reproved Abimelech, because of a well of water, which Abimelech's servants had violently taken away.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And Abimelech said, I know not who hath done this thing: neither didst thou tell me, neither yet have I heard of it, but to-day.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them to Abimelech: and both of them made a covenant.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Abraham set seven ewe-lambs of the flock by themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Abimelech said to Abraham, What mean these seven ewe-lambs, which thou hast set by themselves?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he said, For these seven ewe-lambs shalt thou take from my hand, that they may be a witness to me, that I have digged this well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Wherefore he called that place Beer-sheba: because there they swore both of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Thus they made a covenant at Beer-sheba: Then Abimelech arose, and Phichol the chief captain of his host, and they returned into the land of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Abraham planted a grove in Beer-sheba, and called there on the name of the LORD, the everlasting God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Abraham sojourned in the land of the Philistines many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after these things, that God tempted Abraham, and said to him, Abraham: and he said, Behold, here I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, Take now thy son, thy only son Isaac, whom thou lovest, and go into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt-offering upon one of the mountains which I will name to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Abraham rose early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and took two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son, and cleft the wood for the burnt-offering, and rose and went to the place which God had named to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then on the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Abraham said to his young men, Abide you here with the ass, and I and the lad will go yonder and worship, and return to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Abraham took the wood of the burnt-offering, and laid it upon Isaac his son; and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife: and they went both of them together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Isaac spoke to Abraham his father, and said, My father: and he said, here am I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: but where is the lamb for a burnt-offering?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Abraham said, My son, God will provide himself a lamb for a burnt-offering: so they went both of them together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they came to the place which God had named to him; and Abraham built an altar there, and laid the wood in order; and bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Abraham stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to slay his son.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the angel of the LORD called to him from heaven, and said, Abraham, Abraham. And he said, Here am I.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And he said, Lay not thy hand upon the lad, neither do thou any thing to him: for now I know that thou fearest God, seeing thou hast not withheld from me thy son, thy only son.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold, behind him a ram caught in a thicket by his horns: And Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him for a burnt-offering in the stead of his son.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Abraham called the name of that place Jehovah-jireh: as it is said to this day, In the mount of the LORD it will be seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the angel of the LORD called to Abraham from heaven the second time,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And said, By myself have I sworn, saith the LORD, for because thou hast done this thing, and hast not withheld thy son, thy only son:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That in blessing I will bless thee, and in multiplying I will multiply thy seed as the stars of heaven, and as the sand which is on the sea shore; and thy seed shall possess the gate of his enemies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed: because thou hast obeyed my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So Abraham returned to his young men, and they rose and went together to Beer-sheba; and Abraham dwelt at Beer-sheba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass after these things, that it was told to Abraham, saying, Behold, Milcah, she hath also borne children to thy brother Nahor;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Huz his first-born, and Buz his brother, and Kemuel the father of Aram,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Chesed, and Hazo, and Pildash, and Jidlaph, and Bethuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Bethuel begat Rebekah: these eight Milcah bore to Nahor Abraham's brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And his concubine, whose name was Reumah, she bore also Tebah, and Gaham, and Thahash, and Maachah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Sarah was a hundred and twenty-seven years old: these were the years of the life of Sarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Sarah died in Kirjath-arba; the same is Hebron in the land of Canaan: And Abraham came to mourn for Sarah, and to weep for her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Abraham stood up from before his dead, and spoke to the sons of Heth, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I am a stranger and a sojourner with you; give me a possession of a burying-place with you, that I may bury my dead out of my sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the children of Heth answered Abraham, saying to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Hear us, my lord; thou art a mighty prince among us: in the choice of our sepulchers bury thy dead: none of us will withhold from thee his sepulcher, but that thou mayest bury thy dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Abraham stood up and bowed himself to the people of the land, to the children of Heth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he communed with them, saying, If it is your mind that I should bury my dead out of my sight, hear me, and entreat for me to Ephron the son of Zohar,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 That he may give me the cave of Machpelah, which he hath, which is in the end of his field; for as much money as it is worth he shall give it me, for a possession of a burying-place among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Ephron dwelt among the children of Heth. And Ephron the Hittite answered Abraham in the audience of the children of Heth, of all that entered the gates of his city, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Nay, my lord, hear me: the field give I to thee, and the cave that is in it, I give it to thee; in the presence of the sons of my people I give it to thee: bury thy dead.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Abraham bowed himself before the people of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he spoke to Ephron in the audience of the people of the land, saying, But if thou wilt give it, I pray thee, hear me: I will give thee money for the field: take it of me, and I will bury my dead there.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Ephron answered Abraham, saying to him,

Spiritual

Practical

15 My lord, hearken to me: the land is worth four hundred shekels of silver; what is that betwixt me and thee? bury therefore thy dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Abraham hearkened to Ephron; and Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver which he had named in the audience of the sons of Heth, four hundred shekels of silver, current money with the merchant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the field of Ephron, which was in Machpelah, which was before Mamre, the field and the cave which was in it, and all the trees that were in the field, that were in all the borders round about, were made sure

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 To Abraham for a possession in the presence of the children of Heth, before all that entered the gate of his city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah, before Mamre: the same is Hebron in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the field, and the cave that is in it were made sure to Abraham for a possession of a burying-place, by the sons of Heth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Abraham was old and far advanced in age: and the LORD had blessed Abraham in all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Abraham said to his eldest servant of his house, that ruled over all that he had, Put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will make thee swear by the LORD, the God of heaven and the God of the earth, that thou wilt not take a wife for my son of the daughters of the Canaanites among whom I dwell:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But thou shalt go to my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife for my son Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the servant said to him, It may be the woman will not be willing to follow me to this land: must I needs bring thy son again to the land from whence thou camest?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Abraham said to him, Beware that thou bring not my son thither again.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal The LORD God of heaven, who took me from my father's house, and from the land of my kindred, and who spoke to me, and who swore to me, saying, To thy seed I will give this land: he will send his angel before thee, and thou shalt take a wife for my son from thence.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And if the woman shall not be willing to follow thee, then thou shalt be clear from this my oath; only bring not my son thither again.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and swore to him concerning that matter.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the servant took ten camels, of the camels of his master, and departed; (for all the goods of his master were in his hands:) and he arose, and went to Mesopotamia, to the city of Nahor.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he made his camels to kneel down without the city by a well of water, at the time of the evening, the time when women go out to draw water:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And he said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, I pray thee, prosper me this day, and show kindness to my master Abraham.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Behold, I stand here by the well of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And let it come to pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: let the same be she that thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac; and by that shall I know that thou hast shown kindness to my master.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And it came to pass before he had done speaking, that behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the damsel was very fair to look upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her: and she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and came up.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me, I pray thee, drink a little water from thy pitcher.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And she said, Drink, my lord. And she hasted, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when she had done giving him drink, she said, I will draw water for thy camels also, till they have done drinking.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And she hasted, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again to the well to draw water, and drew for all his camels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the man, wondering at her, held his peace, to know whether the LORD had made his journey prosperous, or not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it came to pass as the camels had done drinking, that the man took a golden ear-ring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten shekels weight of gold;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And said, Whose daughter art thou? tell me, I pray thee: is there room in thy father's house for us to lodge in?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And she said to him, I am the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcah, whom she bore to Nahor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 She said moreover to him, We have both straw and provender enough, and room to lodge in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the man bowed his head, and worshipped the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he said, Blessed be the LORD God of my master Abraham, who hath not left my master destitute of his mercy and his truth: I being in the way, the LORD led me to the house of my master's brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the damsel ran, and told these things to her mother's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Rebekah had a brother, and his name was Laban: and Laban ran out to the man, to the well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And it came to pass when he saw the ear-ring and bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, Thus spoke the man to me; that he came to the man; and behold, he stood by the camels at the well.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And he said, Come in, thou blessed of the LORD; why standest thou without? for I have prepared the house, and room for the camels.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And the man came into the house: and he ungirded his camels, and gave straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the men's feet that were with him.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And there was set food before him to eat: but he said, I will not eat, until I have told my errand. And he said, Speak on.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And he said, I am Abraham's servant.

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the LORD hath blessed my master greatly, and he is become great: and he hath given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and men-servants, and maid-servants, and camels, and asses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Sarah, my master's wife, bore a son to my master when she was old: and to him hath he given all that he hath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And my master made me swear, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife for my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, in whose land I dwell:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But thou shalt go to my father's house, and to my kindred, and take a wife for my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And I said to my master, It may be the woman will not follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And he said to me, The LORD, before whom I walk, will send his angel with thee, and prosper thy way; and thou shalt take a wife for my son of my kindred, and of my father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal Then shalt thou be clear from this my oath, when thou comest to my kindred; and if they give not thee one, thou shalt be clear from my oath.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And I came this day to the well, and said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, if now thou dost prosper my way which I go:

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal Behold, I stand by the well of water; and it shall come to pass, that when the virgin cometh forth to draw water, and I say to her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water of thy pitcher to drink;

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And she saith to me, Both drink thou, and I will also draw for thy camels: let the same be the woman whom the LORD hath pointed out for my master's son.

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal And before I had done speaking in my heart, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down to the well, and drew water: and I said to her, Let me drink, I pray thee.

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her shoulder, and said, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: so I drank, and she made the camels drink also.

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter art thou? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bore to him: and I put the ear-ring upon her face, and the bracelets upon her hands.

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal And I bowed my head, and worshipped the LORD, and blessed the LORD God of my master Abraham, who had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter for his son.

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal And now if you will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me; and if not, tell me; that I may turn to the right hand, or to the left.

Spiritual

Practical

50 Then Laban and Bethuel answered, and said, The thing proceedeth from the LORD: we cannot speak to thee bad or good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Behold, Rebekah is before thee, take her, and go, and let her be thy master's son's wife, as the LORD hath spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And it came to pass, that when Abraham's servant heard their words, he worshipped the LORD, bowing himself to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And the servant brought forth jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment, and gave them to Rebekah: He gave also to her brother and to her mother precious things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And they ate and drank, he and the men that were with him, and tarried all night; and they rose in the morning, and he said, Send me away to my master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And her brother and her mother said, Let the damsel abide with us a few days, at the least ten; after that she shall go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And he said to them, Hinder me not, seeing the LORD hath prospered my way: send me away, that I may go to my master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And they said, We will call the damsel, and inquire at her mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And they called Rebekah, and said to her, Wilt thou go with this man? And she said, I will go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And they sent away Rebekah their sister, and her nurse, and Abraham's servant, and his men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And they blessed Rebekah, and said to her, Thou art our sister, be thou the mother of thousands of millions, and let thy seed possess the gate of those who hate them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And Rebekah arose, and her damsels, and they rode upon the camels, and followed the man: and the servant took Rebekah, and went his way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And Isaac came from the way of the well Lahai-roi; for he dwelt in the south country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 And Isaac went out to meditate in the field at evening: and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and behold, the camels were coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Isaac, she alighted from the camel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 For she had said to the servant, What man is this that walketh in the field to meet us? And the servant had said, It is my master: therefore she took a vail and covered herself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And the servant told Isaac all things that he had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 And Isaac brought her into his mother Sarah's tent, and took Rebekah, and she became his wife; and he loved her: and Isaac was comforted after his mother's death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then again Abraham took a wife, and her name was Keturah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And she bore him Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jokshan begat Sheba, and Dedan. And the sons of Dedan were Asshurim, and Letushim and Leummim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoch, and Abidah, and Eldaah. All these were the children of Keturah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Abraham gave all that he had to Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But to the sons of the concubines which Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts, and sent them away from Isaac his son (while he yet lived) eastward, to the east country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And these are the days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived, a hundred and seventy five years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then Abraham expired, and died in a good old age, an old man, and full of years; and was gathered to his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, which is before Mamre;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The field which Abraham purchased of the sons of Heth: there was Abraham buried, and Sarah his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass after the death of Abraham, that God blessed his son Isaac: and Isaac dwelt by the well Lahai-roi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now these are the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's handmaid, bore to Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And these are the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to their generations: The first-born of Ishmael, Nebajoth; and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Hadar, and Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are their names, by their towns, and by their castles; twelve princes according to their nations.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And these are the years of the life of Ishmael; a hundred and thirty and seven years: and he expired and died, and was gathered to his people.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they dwelt from Havilah to Shur, that is before Egypt, as thou goest towards Assyria: and he died in the presence of all his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And these are the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padan-aram, the sister to Laban the Syrian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Isaac entreated the LORD for his wife, because she was barren: and the LORD was entreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the children struggled together within her: and she said, If it is so, why am I thus? And she went to inquire of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the LORD said to her, Two nations are in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels: and the one people shall be stronger than the other people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, there were twins in her womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the first was born red, all over like a hairy garment: and they called his name Esau.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And after that his brother was born, and his hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac was sixty years old when she bore them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the boys grew: and Esau was a skillful hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob was a plain man dwelling in tents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Isaac loved Esau, because he ate of his venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jacob boiled pottage: and Esau came from the field, and he was faint.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red pottage; for I am faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Jacob said, Sell to me this day thy birth-right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Esau said, Behold, I am at the point to die: and what profit shall this birth-right bring to me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Jacob said, Swear to me this day; and he swore to him: and he sold his birth-right to Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Then Jacob gave Esau bread and pottage of lentiles; and he ate and drank, and rose and went his way: thus Esau despised his birth-right.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And there was a famine in the land, besides the first famine that was in the days of Abraham. And Isaac went to Abimelech king of the Philistines to Gerar.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the LORD appeared to him, and said, Go not down into Egypt: dwell in the land which I shall tell thee of.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Sojourn in this land, and I will be with thee, and will bless thee: for to thee, and to thy seed I will give all these countries, and I will perform the oath which I swore to Abraham thy father;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And I will make thy seed to multiply as the stars of heaven, and will give to thy seed all these countries: and in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Because that Abraham obeyed my voice, and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Isaac dwelt in Gerar:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the men of the place asked him of his wife; and he said, She is my sister: for he feared to say, She is my wife; lest, said he, the men of the place should kill me for Rebekah; because she was fair to look upon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked out at a window, and saw, and behold, Isaac was sporting with Rebekah his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, surely she is thy wife: and how saidst thou, She is my sister? and Isaac said to him, Because I said, Lest I should die on her account.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Abimelech said, What is this thou hast done to us? one of the people might lightly have lain with thy wife, and thou wouldst have brought guiltiness upon us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Abimelech charged all his people, saying, He that toucheth this man or his wife shall surely be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then Isaac sowed in that land, and received in the same year a hundred-fold: and the LORD blessed him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the man became great, and went forward, and grew until he became very great:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and very many servants: And the Philistines envied him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For all the wells which his father's servants had digged in the days of Abraham his father, the Philistines had stopped them, and filled them with earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Abimelech said to Isaac, Go from us: for thou art much mightier than we.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Isaac departed thence, and pitched his tent in the valley of Gerar, and dwelt there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Isaac digged again the wells of water which they had digged in the days of Abraham his father; for the Philistines had stopped them after the death of Abraham: and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Isaac's servants digged in the valley, and found there a well of springing water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the herdmen of Gerar contended with Isaac's herdmen, saying, The water is ours: and he called the name of the well Esek; because they strove with him.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they digged another well, and contended for that also: and he called the name of it Sitnah.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And he removed from thence, and digged another well; and for that they did not contend: and he called the name of it Rehoboth; and he said, For now the LORD hath made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he went up from thence to Beer-sheba.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the LORD appeared to him the same night, and said, I am the God of Abraham thy father: fear not, for I am with thee, and will bless thee, and multiply thy seed for my servant Abraham's sake.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he built an altar there, and called upon the name of the LORD, and pitched his tent there: and there Isaac's servants digged a well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then Abimelech went to him from Gerar, and Ahuzzath one of his friends, and Phichol the chief captain of his army.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Isaac said to them, Why come ye to me, seeing ye hate me, and have sent me away from you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they said, We saw certainly that the LORD was with thee: and we said, Let there be now an oath betwixt us, even betwixt us and thee, and let us make a covenant with thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 That thou wilt do us no hurt, as we have not touched thee, and as we have done to thee nothing but good, and have sent thee away in peace: thou art now the blessed of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he made them a feast, and they ate and drank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they rose betimes in the morning, and swore one to another: and Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And it came to pass the same day, that Isaac's servants came and told him concerning the well which they had digged, and said to him, We have found water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he called it Shebah: therefore the name of the city is Beer-sheba to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Esau was forty years old when he took for a wife Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hittite, and Bashemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Who were a grief of mind to Isaac and Rebekah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his eldest son, and said to him, My son: and he said to him, Behold, here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, Behold now, I am old, I know not the day of my death:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Now therefore take, I pray thee, thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow, and go out to the field, and take me some venison;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And make me savory meat, such as I love, and bring it to me, that I may eat; that my soul may bless thee before I die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Rebekah heard when Isaac spoke to Esau his son; and Esau went to the field to hunt for venison, and to bring it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Rebekah spoke to Jacob her son, saying, Behold, I heard thy father speak to Esau thy brother, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Bring me venison, and make me savory meat, that I may eat, and bless thee before the LORD, before my death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice, according to that which I command thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Go now to the flock, and bring me from thence two good kids of the goats; and I will make them savory meat for thy father, such as he loveth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt bring it to thy father, that he may eat, and that he may bless thee before his death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, Behold, Esau my brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 My father perhaps will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a deceiver; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And his mother said to him, upon me be thy curse, my son; only obey my voice, and go, bring them to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he went, and took, and brought them to his mother: and his mother made savory meat, such as his father loved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Rebekah took goodly raiment of her eldest son Esau, which was with her in the house, and put it upon Jacob her younger son:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And she put the skins of the kids of the goats on his hands, and on the smooth part of his neck:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And she gave the savory meat, and the bread which she had prepared, into the hand of her son Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he came to his father, and said, My father: And he said, Here am I; who art thou, my son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Jacob said to his father, I am Esau thy first-born; I have done according as thou badest me: arise, I pray thee, sit and eat of my venison, that thy soul may bless me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Isaac said to his son, How is it that thou hast found it so quickly, my son? And he said, Because the LORD thy God brought it to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Isaac said to Jacob, Come near, I pray thee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether thou art my very son Esau, or not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Jacob went near to Isaac his father; and he felt him, and said, The voice is Jacob's voice, but the hands are the hands of Esau.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he discerned him not, because his hands were hairy, as his brother Esau's hands: So he blessed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he said, Art thou my very son Esau? And he said, I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he said, bring it near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee. And he brought it near to him, and he ate: and he brought him wine, and he drank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And his father Isaac said to him, Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he came near, and kissed him: and he smelled the smell of his raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son is as the smell of a field which the LORD hath blessed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Therefore God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Let people serve thee, and nations bow down to thee; be lord over thy brethren, and let thy mother's sons bow down to thee: cursed be every one that curseth thee, and blessed be he that blesseth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had made an end of blessing Jacob, and Jacob had yet scarcely gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, that Esau his brother came in from his hunting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And he also had made savory meat, and brought it to his father; and said to his father, Let my father arise, and eat of his son's venison, that thy soul may bless me.

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Isaac his father said to him, Who art thou? And he said, I am thy son, thy first-born Esau.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And Isaac trembled exceedingly, and said, Who? where is he that hath taken venison, and brought it me, and I have eaten of all before thou camest, and have blessed him? yea, and he shall be blessed.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceedingly bitter cry, and said to his father, Bless me, even me also, O my father.

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he said, Thy brother came with subtilty, and hath taken away thy blessing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And he said, Is he not rightly named Jacob? for he hath supplanted me twice: he took away my birth-right; and behold, now he hath taken away my blessing. And he said, Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me?

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And Isaac answered and said to Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now to thee, my son?

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And Esau said to his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, even me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And Isaac his father answered, and said to him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother: and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And Esau hated Jacob, because of the blessing with which his father blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my brother Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And these words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah: and she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said to him, Behold, thy brother Esau, as concerning thee, doth comfort himself, purposing to kill thee.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal Now therefore, my son, obey my voice: and arise, flee thou to Laban my brother to Haran;

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's fury shall turn away;

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal Till thy brother's anger shall turn away from thee, and he shall forget that which thou hast done to him: then I will send, and bring thee from thence. Why should I be deprived also of you both in one day?

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal And Rebekah said to Isaac, I am weary of my life, because of the daughters of Heth: if Jacob shall take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these who are of the daughters of the land, what good will my life do me?

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and charged him, and said to him, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Arise, go to Padan-aram, to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father; and take thee a wife from thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And God Almighty bless thee, and make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, that thou mayest be a multitude of people;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And give thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee, and to thy seed with thee; that thou mayest inherit the land in which thou art a stranger, which God gave to Abraham.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Isaac sent away Jacob: and he went to Padan-aram, to Laban, son of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padan-aram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him, he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And that Jacob obeyed his father, and his mother, and was gone to Padan-aram;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then went Esau to Ishmael, and took to the wives which he had, Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jacob went out from Beer-sheba, and went towards Haran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he lighted upon a certain place, and tarried there all night, because the sun was set: and he took of the stones of that place, and put them for his pillows, and lay down in that place to sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he dreamed, and behold, a ladder set upon the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven: and behold, the angels of God ascending and descending on it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And behold, the LORD stood above it, and said, I am the LORD God of Abraham thy father, and the God of Isaac: the land on which thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth; and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And behold, I am with thee, and will keep thee in all places whither thou goest, and will bring thee again into this land: for I will not leave thee, until I have done that which I have declared to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Jacob awaked out of his sleep, and he said, Surely the LORD is in this place; and I knew it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful is this place! this is no other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jacob rose early in the morning, and took the stone that he had put for his pillows, and set it up for a pillar, and poured oil on the top of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he called the name of that place Beth-el: but the name of that city was called Luz at the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jacob vowed a vow, saying, If God will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So that I come again to my father's house in peace; then shall the LORD be my God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And this stone, which I have set for a pillar, shall be God's house: and of all that thou shalt give me, I will surely give the tenth to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Jacob went on his journey, and came into the land of the people of the east.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he looked, and behold, a well in the field, and lo, there were three flocks of sheep lying by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks: and a great stone was upon the well's mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thither were all the flocks gathered: and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth and watered the sheep, and put the stone again upon the well's mouth in its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jacob said to them, My brethren, whence are ye? And they said, We are from Haran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said to them, Know ye Laban the son of Nahor? and they said, We know him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said to them, Is he well? And they said, He is well: and behold, Rachel his daughter cometh with the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said, Lo, it is yet high day, neither is it time that the cattle should be collected: water ye the sheep, and go and feed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they said, We cannot, until all the flocks are collected, and till they roll the stone from the well's mouth; then we water the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And while he was yet speaking with them, Rachel came with her father's sheep: for she kept them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it came to pass, when Jacob saw Rachel, the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother; that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Laban his mother's brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jacob kissed Rachel, and lifted up his voice, and wept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's brother, and that he was Rebekah's son; and she ran and told her father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And it came to pass when Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house. And he told Laban all these things.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Laban said to him, Surely thou art my bone and my flesh: and he abode with him the space of a month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Laban said to Jacob, Because thou art my brother, shouldest thou therefore serve me for naught? tell me, what shall thy wages be?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Laban had two daughters: the name of the elder was Leah, and the name of the younger was Rachel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Leah was tender-eyed, but Rachel was beautiful and well-favored.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jacob loved Rachel; and said, I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Laban said, It is better that I give her to thee, than that I should give her to another man: abide with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jacob served seven years for Rachel; and they seemed to him but a few days, for the love he had to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Jacob said to Laban, Give me my wife (for my days are fulfilled) that I may go in to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Laban assembled all the men of the place, and made a feast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass in the evening, that he took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him; and he went in to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Laban gave to his daughter Leah, Zilpah his maid for a handmaid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it came to pass, that in the morning, behold, it was Leah: and he said to Laban, What is this thou hast done to me? did I not serve with thee for Rachel? why then hast thou deceived me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Laban said, it must not be so done in our country, to give the younger before the first-born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Fulfill her week, and we will give thee this also, for the service which thou shalt serve with me yet seven other years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Jacob did so, and fulfilled her week: and he gave him Rachel, his daughter, for a wife also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Laban gave to Rachel, his daughter, Bilhah, his handmaid, to be her maid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he went in also to Rachel, and he loved also Rachel more than Leah, and served with him yet seven other years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And when the LORD saw that Leah was hated, he made her fruitful: but Rachel was barren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Leah conceived, and bore a son, and she called his name Reuben: for she said, Surely the LORD hath looked upon my affliction; now therefore my husband will love me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and said, Because the LORD hath heard that I was hated, he hath therefore given me this son also: and she called his name Simeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And she conceived again, and bore a son; and said, Now this time will my husband adhere to me, because I have borne him three sons: therefore was his name called Levi.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And she conceived again, and bore a son: and she said, Now will I praise the LORD: therefore she called his name Judah, and left bearing.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And when Rachel saw that she bore Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister; and said to Jacob, Give me children, or else I die.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel; and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And she said, Behold, my maid Bilhah, go in to her; and she shall bear upon my knees, that I may also have children by her.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And she gave him Bilhah, her handmaid, for a wife: and Jacob went in to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Bilhah conceived, and bore Jacob a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and hath also heard my voice, and hath given me a son: therefore she called his name Dan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Bilhah, Rachel's maid, conceived again, and bore Jacob a second son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Rachel said, With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed: and she called his name Naphtali.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When Leah saw that she had left bearing, she took Zilpah, her maid, and gave her Jacob for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Zilpah, Leah's maid, bore Jacob a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Leah said, A troop cometh: and she called his name Gad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Zilpah, Leah's maid, bore Jacob a second son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Leah said, Happy am I, for the daughters will call me blessed: and she called his name Asher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Reuben went, in the days of wheat-harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them to his mother Leah. Then Rachel said to Leah, Give me, I pray thee, of thy son's mandrakes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And she said to her, Is it a small matter that thou hast taken my husband? and wouldest thou take away my son's mandrakes also? And Rachel said, Therefore he shall lie with thee to-night for thy son's mandrakes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Jacob came from the field in the evening, and Leah went out to meet him, and said, Thou must come in to me; for surely I have hired thee with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And God hearkened to Leah, and she conceived, and bore Jacob the fifth son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Leah said, God hath given me my hire, because I have given my maiden to my husband: and she called his name Issachar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Leah conceived again, and bore Jacob the sixth son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Leah said, God hath endowed me with a good dower; now will my husband dwell with me, because I have borne him six sons: and she called his name Zebulun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And afterwards she bore a daughter, and called her name Dinah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And God remembered Rachel, and God hearkened to her, and rendered her fruitful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And she conceived, and bore a son; and said, God hath taken away my reproach:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And she called his name Joseph; and said, The LORD will add to me another son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it came to pass, when Rachel had borne Joseph, that Jacob said to Laban, Send me away, that I may go to my own place, and to my country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Give me my wives and my children, for whom I have served thee, and let me go: for thou knowest my service which I have done thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Laban said to him, I pray thee, if I have found favor in thine eyes, tarry: for I have learned by experience, that the LORD hath blessed me for thy sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he said, Appoint me thy wages, and I will give it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he said to him, Thou knowest how I have served thee, and how thy cattle were with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal For it was little which thou hadst before I came, and it is now increased to a multitude; and the LORD hath blessed thee since my coming: and now when shall I provide for my own house also?

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And he said, What shall I give thee? And Jacob said, Thou shalt not give me any thing; if thou wilt do this thing for me, I will again feed and keep thy flock:

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal I will pass through all thy flock to-day, removing from thence all the speckled and spotted cattle, and all the brown cattle among the sheep, and the spotted and speckled among the goats: and of such shall be my hire.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal So shall my righteousness answer for me in time to come, when it shall come for my hire before thy face: every one that is not speckled and spotted among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that shall be accounted stolen with me.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And Laban said, Behold, I would it might be according to thy word.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And he removed that day the he-goats that were ring-streaked and spotted, and all the she-goats that were speckled and spotted; every one that had some white in it, and all the brown among the sheep, and gave them into the hands of his sons.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And he set three days' journey between himself and Jacob: and Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And Jacob took to him rods of green poplar, and of the hazel and chesnut-tree; and peeled white streaks in them, and made the white appear which was in the rods.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And he set the rods, which he had peeled, before the flocks in the gutters in the watering-troughs, when the flocks came to drink, that they should conceive when they came to drink.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And the flocks conceived before the rods, and brought forth cattle ring-streaked, speckled, and spotted.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And Jacob separated the lambs, and set the faces of the flocks towards the ring-streaked, and all the brown in the flock of Laban: and he put his own flocks by themselves, and put them not with Laban's cattle.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And it came to pass, whenever the stronger cattle conceived, that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters, that they might conceive among the rods.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal But when the cattle were feeble, he put them not in: so the feebler were Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And the man increased exceedingly, and had many cattle, and maid-servants, and men-servants, and camels, and asses.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob hath taken away all that was our father's; and of that which was our father's hath he obtained all this glory.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban, and behold, it was not towards him as before.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the LORD said to Jacob, Return to the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred; and I will be with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah into the field to his flock,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And said to them, I see your father's countenance, that it is not towards me as before: but the God of my father hath been with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And ye know that with all my power I have served your father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times: but God suffered him not to hurt me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **If he said thus, The speckled shall be thy wages; then all the cattle bore speckled: and if he said thus, The ring-streaked shall be thy hire; then all the cattle bore ring-streaked.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Thus God hath taken away the cattle of your father, and given them to me.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And it came to pass at the time that the cattle conceived, that I lifted up my eyes, and saw in a dream, and behold, the rams which leaped upon the cattle were ring-streaked, speckled, and grizzled.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the angel of God spoke to me in a dream, saying, Jacob: And I said, Here am I.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And he said, Lift up now thy eyes and see, all the rams which leap upon the cattle are ring-streaked, speckled, and grizzled: for I have seen all that Laban doeth to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 I am the God of Beth-el, where thou anointedst the pillar, and where thou vowedst to me a vow: now arise, depart from this land, and return to the land of thy kindred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Rachel and Leah answered, and said to him, Is there yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Are we not counted by him strangers; for he hath sold us, and hath quite consumed also our money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For all the riches which God hath taken from our father, that is ours, and our children's: now then whatever God hath said to thee, do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Jacob arose, and set his sons and his wives upon camels;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gained, the cattle of his getting, which he had gained in Padan-aram; to go to Isaac, his father, in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Laban went to shear his sheep; and Rachel had stolen the images that were her father's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jacob stole away unawares to Laban the Syrian, in that he told him not that he was about to depart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So he fled with all that he had; and he arose, and passed over the river, and set his face towards the mount Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it was told Laban on the third day that Jacob had fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven days' journey: and they overtook him in the mount Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And God came to Laban, the Syrian, in a dream by night, and said to him, Take heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then Laban overtook Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the mount: and Laban, with his brethren, pitched in the mount of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Laban said to Jacob, What hast thou done, that thou hast stolen away unawares to me, and carried away my daughters, as captives taken with the sword?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Why didst thou flee away secretly, and steal away from me, and didst not tell me, that I might have sent thee away with mirth, and with songs, with tabret, and with harp?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons, and my daughters? thou hast now done foolishly in so doing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 It is in the power of my hand to do you hurt: but the God of your father spoke to me yesternight, saying, Take thou heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And now, though thou wouldest needs be gone, because thou didst earnestly long after thy father's house; yet why hast thou stolen my gods?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Jacob answered and said to Laban, Because I was afraid: for I said, It may be thou wouldest take thy daughters from me by force.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, let him not live: before our brethren discern thou what is thine with me, and take it to thee: for Jacob knew not that Rachel had stolen them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And Laban went into Jacob's tent, and into Leah's tent, and into the two maid-servants' tents; but he found them not. Then he went out of Leah's tent, and entered into Rachel's tent.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal Now Rachel had taken the images, and put them in the camel's furniture, and sat upon them. And Laban searched all the tent, but found them not.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And she said to her father, Let it not displease my lord that I cannot rise up before thee; for the custom of women is upon me. And he searched, but found not the images.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And Jacob was wroth, and chid with Laban: and Jacob answered, and said to Laban, What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast so eagerly pursued after me?

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household-stuff? set it here before my brethren, and thy brethren, that they may judge betwixt us both.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal These twenty years have I been with thee: thy ewes and thy she-goats have not cast their young, and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal That which was torn by beasts, I brought not to thee; I bore the loss of it; of my hand didst thou require it, whether stolen by day, or stolen by night.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal Thus I was; in the day the drouth consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from my eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal Thus have I been twenty years in thy house: I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy cattle: and thou hast changed my wages ten times.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal Except the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac had been with me, surely thou hadst now sent me away empty. God hath seen my affliction, and the labor of my hands, and rebuked thee yesternight.

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Laban answered, and said to Jacob, These daughters are my daughters, and these children are my children, and these cattle are my cattle, and all that thou seest is mine; and what can I do this day to these my daughters, or to their children which they have borne?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Now therefore come thou, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let it be for a witness between me and thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And Jacob took a stone, and set it up for a pillar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Jacob said to his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made a heap: and they ate there upon the heap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And Laban called it Jegar-sahadutha: but Jacob called it Galeed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And Laban said, This heap is a witness between me and thee this day. Therefore was the name of it called Galeed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And Mizpah; for he said, The LORD watch between me and thee, when we are absent one from another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 If thou shalt afflict my daughters, or if thou shalt take other wives besides my daughters; no man is with us; See, God is witness betwixt me and thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Laban said to Jacob, Behold this heap, and behold this pillar, which I have cast betwixt me and thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 This heap be witness, and this pillar be witness, that I will not pass over this heap to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar to me, for harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Literal **The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor, the God of their father, judge betwixt us. And Jacob swore by the fear of his father Isaac.**

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal **Then Jacob offered sacrifice upon the mount, and called his brethren to eat bread: and they ate bread, and tarried all night in the mount.**

Spiritual

Practical

55 Literal **And early in the morning Laban arose, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them: and Laban departed, and returned to his place.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And Jacob went on his way, and the angels of God met him.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And when Jacob saw them, he said, This is God's host: and he called the name of that place Mahanaim.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother, to the land of Seir, the country of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye speak to my lord Esau: Thy servant Jacob saith thus, I have sojourned with Laban, and stayed there till now:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I have oxen, and asses, flocks, and men-servants, and women-servants: and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find grace in thy sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, We came to thy brother Esau, and also he is coming to meet thee, and four hundred men with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then Jacob was greatly afraid, and distressed: and he divided the people that were with him, and the flocks, and herds, and camels, into two bands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And said, If Esau shall come to the one company, and smite it, then the other company which is left, will escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Jacob said, O God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, the LORD who saidst to me, Return to thy country, and to thy kindred, and I will deal well with thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies, and of all the truth, which thou hast shown to thy servant: for with my staff I passed over this Jordan, and now I am become two bands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Deliver me, I pray thee, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau: for I fear him, lest he shall come and smite me, and the mother with the children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And thou saidst, I will surely do thee good, and make thy seed as the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he lodged there that same night; and took of that which came to his hand a present for Esau, his brother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Two hundred she-goats, and twenty he-goats, two hundred ewes and twenty rams,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thirty milch camels with their colts, forty cows and ten bulls, twenty she-asses and ten foals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he delivered them into the hand of his servants, every drove by themselves; and said to his servants, Pass over before me, and put a space betwixt drove and drove.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he commanded the foremost, saying, When Esau, my brother, meeteth thee, and asketh thee, saying, Whose art thou? and whither goest thou? and whose are these before thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then thou shalt say, They are thy servant Jacob's: it is a present sent to my lord Esau: and behold also he is behind us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And so he commanded the second, and the third, and all that followed the droves, saying, In this manner shall ye speak to Esau, when ye find him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And say ye moreover, Behold, thy servant Jacob is behind us. For he said, I will appease him with the present that goeth before me, and afterward I will see his face; peradventure he will accept of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So the present went over before him; and he himself lodged that night in the company.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he arose that night, and took his two wives, and his two women-servants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford Jabbok.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he took them, and sent them over the brook, and sent over that which he had.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Jacob was left alone; and there wrestled a man with him, until the breaking of the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And when he saw that he prevailed not against him, he touched the hollow of his thigh: and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint, as he wrestled with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he said, Let me go, for the day breaketh; And he said, I will not let thee go, except thou bless me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he said to him, What is thy name? And he said, Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God, and with men, and hast prevailed.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And Jacob asked him, and said, Tell me, I pray thee, thy name: And he said, why is it that thou dost ask after my name? and he blessed him there.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel: for I have seen God face to face, and my life is preserved.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And as he passed over Penuel the sun rose upon him, and he halted upon his thigh.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Therefore the children of Israel eat not of the sinew which shrunk, which is upon the hollow of the thigh, to this day; because he touched the hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew that shrunk.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jacob lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, Esau came, and with him four hundred men. And he divided the children to Leah, and to Rachel, and to the two handmaids.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joseph hindermost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he passed on before them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, till he came near to his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Esau ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his neck, and kissed him: and they wept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the children, and said, Who are those with thee? And he said, The children which God hath graciously given to thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then the handmaidens came near, they and their children, and they bowed themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Leah also with her children came near, and bowed themselves; and after came Joseph near and Rachel, and they bowed themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said, What meanest thou by all this drove which I met? And he said, these are to find grace in the sight of my lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Esau said, I have enough, my brother; keep what thou hast to thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jacob said, Nay, I pray thee, if now I have found grace in thy sight, then receive my present at my hand: for therefore I have seen thy face, as though I had seen the face of God, and thou hast been pleased with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Take, I pray thee, my blessing that is brought to thee; because God hath dealt graciously with me, and because I have enough: and he urged him, and he took it.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And he said, Let us take our journey, and let us go, and I will go before thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And he said to him, My lord knoweth that the children are tender, and the flocks and herds with young are with me, and if men should over-drive them one day, all the flock will die.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Let my lord, I pray thee, pass over before his servant: and I will lead on slowly, according as the cattle that go before me, and the children are able to endure; until I come to my lord to Seir.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And Esau said, Let me now leave with thee some of the people that are with me: And he said, What needeth it? Let me find grace in the sight of my lord.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 So Esau returned that day on his way to Seir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jacob journeyed to Succoth, and built him a house, and made booths for his cattle: therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jacob came to Shalem, a city of Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan, when he came from Padan-aram; and pitched his tent before the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he bought a part of a field, where he had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of Hamor, Shechem's father, for a hundred pieces of money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he erected there an altar, and called it El-elohe-Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Dinah the daughter of Leah, which she bore to Jacob, went out to see the daughters of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when Shechem, the son of Hamor the Hivite, prince of the country, saw her, he took her, and lay with her, and defiled her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And his soul cleaved to Dinah the daughter of Jacob, and he loved the damsel, and spoke kindly to the damsel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Shechem spoke to his father Hamor, saying, Get me this damsel for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah his daughter (now his sons were with his cattle in the field:) and Jacob held his peace till they had come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Hamor the father of Shechem went out to Jacob to commune with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the sons of Jacob came from the field when they heard it: and the men were grieved, and they were very wroth, because he had wrought folly in Israel, in lying with Jacob's daughter; which thing ought not to be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Hamor communed with them, saying, The soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter: I pray you give her to him for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And make ye marriages with us: give your daughters to us, and take our daughters to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And ye shall dwell with us: and the land shall be before you; dwell and trade ye therein, and get you possessions therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Shechem said to her father, and to her brethren, Let me find favor in your eyes, and what ye shall say to me, I will give.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Ask me never so much dower and gift, and I will give according as ye shall say to me: but give me the damsel for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully, and said, (because he had defiled Dinah their sister,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they said to them, We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised: for that would be a reproach to us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But in this will we consent to you: If ye will be as we are, that every male of you shall be circumcised;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then will we give our daughters to you, and we will take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But if ye will not hearken to us, to be circumcised; then will we take our daughter, and we will be gone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And their words pleased Hamor, and Shechem Hamor's son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the young man deferred not to do the thing, because he had delight in Jacob's daughter: and he was more honorable than all the house of his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Hamor and Shechem his son came to the gate of their city, and communed with the men of their city, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal These men are peaceable with us, therefore let them dwell in the land, and trade therein: for the land, behold, it is large enough for them: let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them our daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Only herein, will the men consent to us to dwell with us, to be one people, if every male among us shall be circumcised, as they are circumcised.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Will not their cattle, and their substance, and every beast of theirs be ours? only let us consent to them, and they will dwell with us.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And to Hamor and to Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city: and every male was circumcised, all that went out of the gate of his city.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brethren, took each man his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and slew all the males.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they slew Hamor and Shechem his son with the edge of the sword, and took Dinah out of Shechem's house, and went out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The sons of Jacob came upon the slain, and spoiled the city; because they had defiled their sister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 They took their sheep, and their oxen, and their asses, and that which was in the city, and that which was in the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and their wives they took captive, and spoiled even all that was in the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me to make me odious among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites, and the Perizzites: and I being few in number, they will assemble themselves against me, and slay me, and I shall be destroyed, I and my house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they said, Should he deal with our sister, as with a harlot?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And God said to Jacob, Arise, go up to Beth-el, and dwell there: and make there an altar to God, who appeared to thee when thou fleddest from the face of Esau thy brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then Jacob said to his household, and to all that were with him, Put away the strange gods that are among you, and be clean, and change your garments:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And let us arise, and go up to Beth-el; and I will make there an altar to God, who answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in the way which I went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they gave to Jacob all the strange gods which were in their hand, and the ear-rings which were in their ears; and Jacob hid them under the oak which was by Shechem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they journeyed: and the terror of God was on the cities that were round them, and they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So Jacob came to Luz, which is in the land of Canaan (that is Beth-el) he and all the people that were with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he erected there an altar, and called the place El-beth-el; because there God appeared to him, when he fled from the face of his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But Deborah, Rebekah's nurse, died, and she was buried beneath Beth-el, under an oak: and the name of it was called Allon-bachuth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And God appeared to Jacob again when he came out of Padan-aram; and blessed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And God said to him, Thy name is Jacob: thy name shall not be called any more Jacob, but Israel shall be thy name; and he called his name Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And God said to him, I am God Almighty: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a multitude of nations shall spring from thee, and kings shall come out of thy loins.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the land which I gave to Abraham and Isaac, to thee I will give it, and to thy seed after thee will I give the land.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And God went up from him, in the place where he talked with him.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him, even a pillar of stone: and he poured a drink-offering thereon, and he poured oil thereon.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Jacob called the name of the place where God spoke with him, Beth-el.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they journeyed from Beth-el; and there was but a little way to come to Ephrath: and Rachel travailed, and she had hard labor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass when she was in hard labor, that the midwife said to her, Fear not; thou shalt have this son also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass as her soul was in departing (for she died) that she called his name Ben-oni: but his father called him Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Rachel died, and was buried in the way to Ephrath, which is Beth-lehem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jacob set a pillar on her grave: that is the pillar of Rachel's grave to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Edar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it came to pass, when Israel dwelt in that land, that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine: and Israel heard it. Now the sons of Jacob were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The sons of Leah; Reuben, Jacob's first-born, and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Zebulun:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The sons of Rachel; Joseph, and Benjamin:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid; Dan, and Naphtali:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid; Gad, and Asher. These are the sons of Jacob, who were born to him in Padan-aram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Jacob came to Isaac his father to Mamre, to the city of Arbah (which is Hebron) where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the days of Isaac were a hundred and eighty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Isaac expired and died, and was gathered to his people, being old and full of days; and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are the generations of Esau, who is Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Bashemath, Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Adah bore to Esau, Eliphaz; and Bashemath bore Reuel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Aholibamah bore Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: These are the sons of Esau, who were born to him in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance which he had acquired in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For their riches were more than that they might dwell together: and the land wherein they were strangers could not sustain them, because of their cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau is Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And these are the generations of Esau the father of the Edomites, in mount Seir:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 These are the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the sons of Eliphaz were, Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bore to Eliphaz Amalek: these were the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And these are the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah, the daughter of Zibeon Esau's wife: and she bore to Esau, Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 These were dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the first-born son of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek: these are the dukes, descendants of Eliphaz, in the land of Edom: these were the sons of Adah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And these are the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these are the dukes, descendants of Reuel, in the land of Edom: these are the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And these are the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these were the dukes, descendants of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah Esau's wife.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal These are the sons of Esau (who is Edom) and these are their dukes.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal These are the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these are the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the children of Lotan were Hori, and Heman: and Lotan's sister was Timna.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the children of Shobal were these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And these are the children of Zibeon; both Ajah and Anah; this was that Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the children of Anah were these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And these are the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The children of Ezer are these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Achan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The children of Dishan are these; Uz, and Aran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 These are the dukes, descendants of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan; these are the dukes, descendants of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city was Dinhabah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad (who smote Midian in the field of Moab) reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Avith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth by the river reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Saul died, and Baal-hanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Baal-hanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead; and the name of his city was Pau; and his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And these are the names of the dukes, descendants of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **Duke Magdiel, duke Iram; these are the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations, in the land of their possession: he is Esau the father of the Edomites.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And Jacob dwelt in the land in which his father was a stranger, in the land of Canaan.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren, and the lad was with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives: and Joseph brought to his father their evil report.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Now Israel loved Joseph more than all his children, because he was the son of his old age: and he made him a coat of many colors.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And when his brethren saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren, they hated him, and could not speak peaceably to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told it to his brethren: and they hated him yet the more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said to them, Hear, I pray you, this dream which I have dreamed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For behold, we were binding sheaves in the field, and lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood upright; and behold, your sheaves stood around and made obeisance to my sheaf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And his brethren said to him, Shalt thou indeed reign over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us? and they hated him yet the more for his dreams and for his words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it to his brethren, and said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream more: and behold, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars made obeisance to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he told it to his father, and to his brethren: and his father rebuked him, and said to him, what is this dream that thou hast dreamed? Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And his brethren envied him; but his father observed the saying.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And his brethren went to feed their father's flock in Shechem.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Israel said to Joseph, Do not thy brethren feed the flock in Shechem? Come, and I will send thee to them. And he said to him, Here am I.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he said to him, Go, I pray thee, see whether it is well with thy brethren, and well with the flocks; and bring me word again. So he sent him from the vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And a certain man found him, and behold he was wandering in the field: and the man asked him, saying, What seekest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said, I seek my brethren: tell me, I pray thee, where they feed their flocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the man said, They have departed hence: for I heard them say, Let us go to Dothan. And Joseph went after his brethren and found them in Dothan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when they saw him afar off, even before he came near to them, they conspired against him to slay him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they said one to another, Behold, this dreamer is coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into some pit; and we will say, Some evil beast hath devoured him; and we shall see what will become of his dreams.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And Reuben heard it, and he delivered him from their hands: and said, Let us not kill him.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And Reuben said to them, Shed no blood; cast him into this pit that is in the wilderness, and lay no hand upon him; that he might deliver him from their hands, to bring him back to his father.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And it came to pass when Joseph had come to his brethren, that they stripped Joseph of his coat, his coat of many colors that was on him.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and the pit was empty; there was no water in it.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they sat down to eat bread: and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and behold, a company of Ishmaelites came from Gilead, with their camels bearing spicery, and balm, and myrrh, going to carry them down to Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Judah said to his brethren, What profit is it if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmaelites, and let not our hand be upon him; for he is our brother, our flesh: and his brethren were content.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then there passed by Midianites, merchants; and they drew and lifted Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmaelites for twenty pieces of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Reuben returned to the pit; and behold, Joseph was not in the pit: and he rent his clothes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he returned to his brethren, and said, The child is not: and I, whither shall I go?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they took Joseph's coat, and killed a kid of the goats, and dipped the coat in the blood:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they sent the coat of many colors, and they brought it to their father; and said, This have we found: know now whether it is thy son's coat or not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he knew it, and said, It is my son's coat; an evil beast hath devoured him: Joseph is without doubt rent in pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jacob rent his clothes, and put sackcloth on his loins, and mourned for his son many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him; but he refused to be comforted; and he said, For I will go down into the grave to my son mourning: Thus his father wept for him.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And the Midianites sold him into Egypt to Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh's, and captain of the guard.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass at that time, that Judah went down from his brethren, and turned in to a certain Adullamite, whose name was Hirah.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite, whose name was Shuah; and he took her, and went in to her.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And she conceived, and bore a son; and he called his name Er.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and she called his name Onan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And she yet again conceived, and bore a son; and called his name Shelah: and he was at Chezib, when she bore him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Judah took a wife for Er his first-born, whose name was Tamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Er, Judah's first-born, was wicked in the sight of the LORD; and the LORD slew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Judah said to Onan, Go in to thy brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed to thy brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Onan knew that the seed would not be his: and it came to pass, when he went in to his brother's wife, that he frustrated the purpose, lest he should give seed to his brother.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the thing which he did displeased the LORD: wherefore he slew him also.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then said Judah to Tamar his daughter-in-law, Remain a widow at thy father's house, till Shelah my son shall be grown; (for he said, Lest perhaps he die also as his brethren did:) and Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And in process of time, the daughter of Shuah Judah's wife died: and Judah was comforted, and went up to his sheep-shearers to Timnath, he and his friend Hirah the Adullamite.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And it was told to Tamar, saying, Behold, thy father-in-law goeth up to Timnath, to shear his sheep.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And she put off from her, her widow's garments, and covered her with a vail, and wrapped herself, and sat in an open place, which is by the way to Timnath: for she saw that Shelah was grown, and she was not given to him for a wife.

Spiritual

Practical

15 When Judah saw her, he thought her to be a harlot; because she had covered her face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he turned to her by the way, and said, Come, I pray thee, let me have access to thee; (for he knew not that she was his daughter-in-law:) and she said, What wilt thou give me, that thou mayst have access to me?

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said, I will send thee a kid from the flock: and she said, Wilt thou give me a pledge, till thou sendest it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he said, What pledge shall I give thee? and she said, Thy signet, and thy bracelets, and thy staff that is in thy hand: and he gave them to her, and came in to her, and she conceived by him.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And she arose and went her way and laid by her vail from her, and put on the garments of her widowhood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Judah sent the kid by the hand of his friend the Adullamite, to receive his pledge from the woman's hand: but he found her not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then he asked the men of that place, saying, where is the harlot that was openly by the way-side? and they said, There was no harlot in this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he returned to Judah, and said, I cannot find her; and also the men of the place said, that there was no harlot in this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Judah said, Let her take it to her, lest we be shamed: behold, I sent this kid, and thou hast not found her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told to Judah, saying, Tamar thy daughter-in-law hath played the harlot; and also, behold she is with child by lewdness: and Judah said, Bring her forth, and let her be burnt.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal When she was brought forth, she sent to her father-in-law, saying, By the man whose these are, am I with child: and she said, Discern, I pray thee, whose are these, the signet, and bracelets, and staff.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And Judah acknowledged them, and said She hath been more righteous than I; because that I gave her not to Shelah my son: and he knew her again no more.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And it came to pass in the time of her travail, that behold, twins were in her womb.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And it came to pass when she travailed, that the one put out his hand; and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This came out first.

Spiritual

Practical

29 And it came to pass as he drew back his hand, that behold, his brother came out; and she said, How hast thou broken forth? this breach be upon thee: therefore his name was called Pharez.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And afterwards came out his brother that had the scarlet thread upon his hand; and his name was called Zarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Joseph was brought down to Egypt: and Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh, captain of the guard, an Egyptian, bought him of the hands of the Ishmaelites, who had brought him down thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the LORD was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man: and he was in the house of his master the Egyptian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And his master saw that the LORD was with him, and that the LORD made all that he did to prosper in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Joseph found grace in his sight, and he served him: and he made him overseer over his house, and all that he had he put into his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And it came to pass from the time that he had made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that the LORD blessed the Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake: and the blessing of the LORD was on all that he had in the house, and in the field.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he left all that he had in Joseph's hand; and he knew not aught he had, save the bread which he ate; and Joseph was a goodly person, and well favored.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And it came to pass after these things, that his master's wife cast her eyes upon Joseph: and she said, Lie with me.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But he refused, and said to his master's wife, Behold, my master knoweth not what is with me in the house, and he hath committed all that he hath to my hand:

Spiritual

Practical

9 There is none greater in his house than I; neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee, because thou art his wife: how then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it came to pass, as she spoke to Joseph day by day, that he hearkened not to her, to lie by her, or to be with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass, about this time, that Joseph went into the house to do his business; and there was none of the men of the house there within.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me: and he left his garment in her hand, and fled, and went out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and had fled forth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 That she called to the men of her house, and spoke to them, saying, See, he hath brought in a Hebrew to us to mock us: he came in to me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass, when he heard that I raised my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled, and went out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And she laid up his garment by her until his lord came home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And she spoke to him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which thou hast brought to us, came in to me to mock me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass, as I raised my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spoke to him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; that his wrath was kindled.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Joseph's master took him, and put him into the prison, a place where the king's prisoners were bound: and he was there in the prison.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But the LORD was with Joseph, and showed him mercy, and gave him favor in the sight of the keeper of the prison.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all the prisoners that were in the prison; and whatever they did there, was done by him.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal The keeper of the prison looked not to any thing that was under his hand; because the LORD was with him: and that which he did the LORD made it to prosper.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after these things, that the butler of the king of Egypt and his baker had offended their lord the king of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Pharaoh was wroth with two of his officers, with the chief of the butlers, and with the chief of the bakers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he put them in custody in the house of the captain of the guard, into the prison, the place where Joseph was bound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the captain of the guard charged Joseph with them, and he served them; and they continued a season in custody.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they dreamed a dream both of them, each man his dream in one night, each man according to the interpretation of his dream; the butler and the baker of the king of Egypt, who were bound in the prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Joseph came to them in the morning, and looked upon them, and behold, they were sad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers that were with him in the ward of his lord's house, saying, Why look ye so sad to-day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they said to him, We have dreamed a dream, and there is no interpreter of it. And Joseph said to them, Do not interpretations belong to God? tell me them, I pray you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the chief butler told his dream to Joseph, and said to him, In my dream, behold, a vine was before me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And on the vine were three branches: and it was as though it budded, and its blossoms shot forth; and its clusters brought forth ripe grapes:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand: and I took the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Joseph said to him, This is the interpretation of it: The three branches are three days;

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thy head, and restore thee to thy place: and thou shalt deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the former manner when thou wast his butler.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But think on me when it shall be well with thee, and show kindness to me, I pray thee, and make mention of me to Pharaoh, and bring me out of this house:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal For indeed I was stolen away from the land of the Hebrews: and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said to Joseph, I also was in my dream, and behold, I had three white baskets on my head:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And in the uppermost basket there was of all manner of bake-meats for Pharaoh; and the birds ate them out of the basket upon my head.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Joseph answered, and said, This is the interpretation of it: The three baskets are three days:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee, and shall hang thee on a tree; and the birds shall eat thy flesh from off thee.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And it came to pass the third day, which was Pharaoh's birth-day, that he made a feast to all his servants: and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and of the chief baker among his servants.

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he restored the chief butler to his butlership again; and he gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But he hanged the chief baker: as Joseph had interpreted to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Yet the chief butler did not remember Joseph, but forgot him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh dreamed: and behold, he stood by the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, there came up out of the river seven well-favored cows and fat-fleshed; and they fed in a meadow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And behold, seven other cows came up after them out of the river, ill-favored and lean-fleshed; and stood by the other cows upon the brink of the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the ill-favored and lean-fleshed cows ate up the seven well-favored and fat cows. So Pharaoh awoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he slept and dreamed the second time: and behold, seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk, rank and good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And behold, seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the seven thin ears devoured the seven rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and behold, it was a dream.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it came to pass in the morning, that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but there was none that could interpret them to Pharaoh.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then spoke the chief butler to Pharaoh, saying, I do remember my faults this day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Pharaoh was wroth with his servants, and put me in custody in the captain of the guard's house, both me, and the chief baker:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he: we dreamed each man according to the interpretation of his dream.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And there was there with us a young man, a Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard; and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams; to each man according to his dream he interpreted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass, as he interpreted to us, so it was: me he restored to my office, and him he hanged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph, and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon: and he shaved himself, and changed his raiment, and came before Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, I have dreamed a dream, and there is none that can interpret it: and I have heard it said of thee, that thou canst understand a dream to interpret it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Joseph answered Pharaoh, saying, It is not in me: God will give Pharaoh an answer of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, In my dream, behold, I stood upon the bank of the river:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And behold, there came out of the river seven cows, fat-fleshed, and well-favored; and they fed in a meadow:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And behold, seven other cows came out after them, poor, and very ill-favored, and lean-fleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for badness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the lean and the ill-favored cows ate up the first seven fat cows:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when they had eaten them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them; but they were still ill-favored, as at the beginning. So I awoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And I saw in my dream, and behold, seven ears came up on one stalk, full and good:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And behold, seven ears, withered, thin, and blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the thin ears devoured the seven good ears: and I told this to the magicians; but there was none that could explain it to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Joseph said to Pharaoh, The dream of Pharaoh is one; God hath showed Pharaoh what he is about to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The seven good cows are seven years; and the seven good ears are seven years: the dream is one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the seven thin and ill-favored cows that came up after them are seven years; and the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind will be seven years of famine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 This is the thing which I have spoken to Pharaoh: What God is about to do he showeth to Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout all the land of Egypt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And there shall arise after them seven years of famine; and all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt; and the famine shall consume the land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the plenty shall not be known in the land by reason of the famine following: for it will be very grievous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And for that the dream was doubled to Pharaoh twice; it is because the thing is established by God, and God will shortly bring it to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man discreet and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Let Pharaoh do this, and let him appoint officers over the land, and take up the fifth part of the land of Egypt in the seven plenteous years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And let them gather all the food of those good years that come, and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh; and let them keep food in the cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And that food shall be for store to the land against the seven years of famine, which shall be in the land of Egypt; that the land may not perish through the famine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of all his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Pharaoh said to his servants, Can we find such a man as this is, a man in whom the spirit of God is?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shown thee all this, there is none so discreet and wise as thou art:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Thou shalt be over my house, and according to thy word shall all my people be ruled: only in the throne will I be greater than thou.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, See, I have set thee over all the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Pharaoh took off his ring from his hand, and put it upon Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he made him to ride in the second chariot which he had: and they cried before him, Bow the knee: and he made him ruler over all the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, I am Pharaoh, and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphnath-paaneah; and he gave him for a wife Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On: and Joseph went over all the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Joseph was thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh king of Egypt: and Joseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And in the seven plenteous years the earth brought forth by handfulls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And he gathered all the food of the seven years which were in the land of Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field which was around every city, he laid up in the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And Joseph gathered corn as the sand of the sea, very much, until he left numbering; for it was without number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And to Joseph were born two sons before the years of famine came: which Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On bore to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Joseph called the name of the first-born Manasseh: For God, said he, hath made me forget all my toil, and all my father's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And the name of the second called he Ephraim: for God hath caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And the seven years of plenteousness that was in the land of Egypt, were ended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And the seven years of dearth began to come, according as Joseph had said: and the dearth was in all lands; but in all the land of Egypt there was bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And when all the land of Egypt was famished, the people cried to Pharaoh for bread: and Pharaoh said to all the Egyptians, Go to Joseph; what he saith to you, do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And the famine was over all the face of the earth; and Joseph opened all the store-houses, and sold to the Egyptians; and the famine became severe in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And all countries came into Egypt to Joseph to buy corn; because the famine was distressing in all lands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now when Jacob saw that there was corn in Egypt, Jacob said to his sons, Why do ye look one upon another?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, Behold, I have heard that there is corn in Egypt: go down thither, and buy for us from thence; that we may live, and not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Joseph's ten brethren went down to buy corn in Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Benjamin, Joseph's brother, Jacob sent not with his brethren: for he said, Lest perhaps mischief shall befall him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the sons of Israel came to buy corn among those that came: for the famine was in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Joseph was the governor over the land, and he it was that sold to all the people of the land: and Joseph's brethren came, and bowed themselves before him with their faces to the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Joseph saw his brethren, and he knew them, but made himself strange to them, and spoke roughly to them; and he said to them, Whence come ye? And they said, From the land of Canaan to buy food.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Joseph knew his brethren, but they knew not him.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Joseph remembered the dreams which he dreamed of them, and said to them, Ye are spies; to see the nakedness of the land have ye come.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they said to him, No, my lord, but to buy food have thy servants come.

Spiritual

Practical

11 We are all one man's sons; we are true men; thy servants are no spies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said to them, No, but to see the nakedness of the land have ye come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they said, Thy servants are twelve brethren, the sons of one man in the land of Canaan; and behold, the youngest is this day with our father, and one is not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Joseph said to them, That is what I spoke to you, saying, Ye are spies:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 By this ye shall be proved: By the life of Pharaoh ye shall not go forth hence, except your youngest brother shall come hither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Send one of you, and let him bring your brother, and ye shall be kept in prison, that your words may be proved, whether there is any truth in you: or else by the life of Pharaoh surely ye are spies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he put them all together into custody three days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Joseph said to them the third day, This do, and live; for I fear God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If ye are true men, let one of your brethren be bound in the house of your prison: go ye, carry corn for the famine of your houses:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But bring your youngest brother to me; so shall your words be verified, and ye shall not die. And they did so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they said one to another, We are verily guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his soul, when he besought us, and we would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Reuben answered them, saying, Did I not speak to you, saying, Do not sin against the young man; and ye would not hear? therefore behold also his blood is required.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And they knew not that Joseph understood them; for he spoke to them by an interpreter.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he turned himself away from them, and wept; and returned to them again, and communed with them, and took from them Simeon, and bound him before their eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Then Joseph commanded to fill their sacks with corn, and to restore every man's money into his sack, and to give them provision for the way: and thus did he to them.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they loaded their asses with the corn, and departed thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his ass provender in the inn, he espied his money: for behold, it was in his sack's mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he said to his brethren, My money is restored; and see it is even in my sack: and their heart failed them, and they were afraid, saying one to another, What is this that God hath done to us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they came to Jacob their father to the land of Canaan, and told him all that befell them, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The man who is the lord of the land, spoke roughly to us, and took us for spies of the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And we said to him, We are true men; we are no spies:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 We are twelve brethren, sons of our father: one is not, and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the man, the lord of the country, said to us, By this shall I know that ye are true men: leave one of your brethren here with me, and take food for the famine of your households, and depart:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And bring your youngest brother to me: then shall I know that ye are no spies, but that ye are true men: then will I deliver to you your brother, and ye shall traffick in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, that behold, every man's bundle of money was in his sack; and when they and their father saw the bundles of money, they were afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And Jacob their father said to them, Me have ye bereaved: Joseph is not, and Simeon is not, and ye will take Benjamin away: all these things are against me.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And Reuben spoke to his father, saying, Slay my two sons, if I bring him not to thee: deliver him into my hand, and I will bring him to thee again.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone: if mischief shall befall him by the way in which ye go, then will ye bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal \43:1\And the famine was severe in the land.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal \43:2\And it came to pass, when they had consumed the corn which they had brought from Egypt, their father said to them, Go again, buy us a little food.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **\43:3\And Judah spoke to him, saying, The man did solemnly protest to us, saying, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **\43:4\If thou wilt send our brother with us, we will go down and buy thee food:**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **\43:5\But if thou wilt not send him, we will not go down, for the man said to us, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **\43:6\And Israel said, Why dealt ye so ill with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **\43:7\And they said, The man asked us strictly concerning our state, and our kindred, saying, Is your father yet alive? have ye another brother? and we told him according to the tenor of these words: Could we certainly know that he would say, Bring your brother down?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **\43:8\And Judah said to Israel, his father, Send the lad with me, and we will arise and go; that we may live, and not die, both we, and thou, and also our little ones.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **\43:9\I will be surety for him; of my hand shalt thou require him: if I bring him not to thee, and set him before thee, then let me bear the blame for ever:**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **\43:10\For except we had delayed, surely now we had returned this second time.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **\43:11\And their father Israel said to them, If it must be so now, do this; take of the best fruits in the land in your vessels, and carry to the man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices, and myrrh, nuts, and almonds:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **\43:12\And take double money in your hand; and the money that was returned in the mouth of your sacks, carry it again in your hand; it may be it was an oversight:**

Spiritual

Practical

12 \43:13\Take also your brother, and arise, go again to the man:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \43:14\And God Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may send away your other brother, and Benjamin: If I be bereaved, I am bereaved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \43:15\And the men took that present, and they took double money in their hand, and Benjamin; and arose, and went down to Egypt, and stood before Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \43:16\And when Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the ruler of his house, Bring these men home, and slay, and make ready: for these men shall dine with me at noon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \43:17\And the man did as Joseph commanded: and the man brought the men into Joseph's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **\43:18\And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Joseph's house; and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time, are we brought in; that he may seek occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us for bond-men, and our asses.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **\43:19\And they came near to the steward of Joseph's house, and they communed with him at the door of the house,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **\43:20\And said, O sir, we came down indeed at the first time to buy food:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **\43:21\And it came to pass, when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks, and behold, every man's money was in the mouth of his sack, our money in full weight: and we have brought it again in our hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **\43:22\And other money have we brought down in our hands to buy food: we cannot tell who put our money in our sacks.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **\43:23\And he said, Peace be to you, fear not: your God, and the God of your father, hath given you treasure in your sacks: I had your money. And he brought Simeon out to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **\43:24\And the man brought the men into Joseph's house, and gave them water, and they washed their feet; and he gave their asses provender.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **\43:25\And they made ready the present against Joseph should come at noon: for they heard that they should eat bread there.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **\43:26\And when Joseph came home, they brought him the present which was in their hand into the house, and bowed themselves to him to the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **\43:27\And he asked them of their welfare, and said, Is your father well, the old man of whom ye spoke? Is he yet alive?**

Spiritual

Practical

27 \43:28\And they answered, Thy servant, our father, is in good health, he is yet alive: and they bowed their heads and made obeisance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 \43:29\And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother Benjamin, his mother's son, and said, Is this your younger brother, of whom ye spoke to me? And he said, God be gracious to thee, my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 \43:30\And Joseph made haste; for his bowels yearned towards his brother: and he sought where to weep; and he entered into his chamber, and wept there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 \43:31\And he washed his face, and went out, and refrained himself, and said, Set on bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 \43:32\And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Egyptians who ate with him, by themselves; because the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; for that is an abomination to the Egyptians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal \43:33\And they sat before him, the first-born according to his birth-right, and the youngest according to his youth: and the men wondered one at another.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal \43:34\And he took and sent messes to them from before him: but Benjamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs. And they drank, and were merry with him.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And he commanded the steward of his house, saying, Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money in his sack's mouth.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's mouth of the youngest, and his corn money: and he did according to the word that Joseph had spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they, and their asses.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when they had gone out of the city, and were not yet far off, Joseph said to his steward, Arise, follow after the men; and when thou dost overtake them, say to them, Why have ye rewarded evil for good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Is not this the cup in which my lord drinketh, and by which indeed he divineth? ye have done evil in so doing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he overtook them, and he spoke to them these same words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they said to him, Why saith my lord these words? Far be it from us that thy servants should do according to this thing:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Behold, the money which we found in our sacks' mouths, we brought again to thee from the land of Canaan: how then should we steal from thy lord's house silver or gold?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 With whom soever of thy servants it shall be found, both let him die, and we also will be my lord's bond-men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said, Now also let it be according to your words: he with whom it shall be found, shall be my servant; and ye shall be blameless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then they speedily took down every man his sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he searched, and began at the eldest, and left at the youngest: and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then they rent their clothes, and loaded every man his ass, and returned to the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Judah and his brethren came to Joseph's house, (for he was yet there:) and they fell before him on the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Joseph said to them, What deed is this that ye have done? knew ye not that such a man as I can certainly divine?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Judah said, What shall we say to my lord? what shall we speak? or how shall we clear ourselves? God hath found out the iniquity of thy servants: behold we are my lord's servants, both we, and he also with whom the cup is found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said, Far be it from me that I should do so: the man in whose hand the cup is found, he shall be my servant; and as for you, go in peace to your father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then Judah came near to him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not thy anger burn against thy servant; for thou art even as Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My lord asked his servants, saying, Have ye a father, or a brother?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And we said to my lord, We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one: and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loveth him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And thou saidst to thy servants, Bring him down to me, that I may set my eyes upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And we said to my lord, The lad cannot leave his father; for if he should leave his father, his father would die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And thou saidst to thy servants, Except your youngest brother shall come down with you, ye shall see my face no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it came to pass, when we came to thy servant, my father, we told him the words of my lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And our father said, Go again; buy us a little food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest brother shall be with us, then will we go down; for we may not see the man's face, except our youngest brother shall be with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And thy servant my father, said to us, Ye know that my wife bore me two sons:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the one went out from me, and I said, Surely he is torn in pieces; and I have not seen him since:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And if ye take this also from me, and mischief shall befall him, ye will bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Now therefore, when I come to thy servant my father, and the lad is not with us; (seeing that his life is bound up in the lad's life)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 It shall come to pass, when he seeth that the lad is not with us, that he will die: and thy servants will bring down the gray hairs of thy servant our father, with sorrow to the grave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For thy servant became surety for the lad to my father, saying, If I bring him not to thee, then I will bear the blame to my father for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Now therefore, I pray thee, let thy servant abide instead of the lad, a bond-man to my lord; and let the lad return with his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For how shall I return to my father, and the lad be not with me? lest perhaps I see the evil that shall come on my father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Joseph could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out from me: and there stood no man with him, while Joseph made himself known to his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he wept aloud; and the Egyptians and the house of Pharaoh heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Joseph said to his brethren, I am Joseph; doth my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him; for they were troubled at his presence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Joseph said to his brethren, Come near to me, I pray you: and they came near. And he said, I am Joseph your brother, whom ye sold into Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now therefore be not grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that ye sold me hither; for God sent me before you to preserve life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For these two years hath the famine been in the land: and yet there are five years, in which there shall neither be tillage nor harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And God sent me before you, to preserve for you a posterity in the earth, and to save your lives by a great deliverance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 So now it was not you that sent me hither, but God: and he hath made me a father to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house, and a ruler throughout all the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Haste ye, and return to my father, and say to him, Thus saith thy son Joseph, God hath made me lord of all Egypt; come down to me; delay not:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near to me, thou, and thy children, and thy children's children, and thy flocks, and thy herds, and all that thou hast:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And there will I nourish thee, (for yet there are five years of famine,) lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast, should come to poverty.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that it is my mouth that speaketh to you.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen: and ye shall haste, and bring down my father hither.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he fell upon his brother Benjamin's neck, and wept; and Benjamin wept upon his neck.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Moreover, he kissed all his brethren, and wept upon them: and after that his brethren talked with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the fame of this was heard in Pharaoh's house, saying, Joseph's brethren are come: and it pleased Pharaoh well, and his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, Say to thy brethren, This do ye; load your beasts, and go, return to the land of Canaan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And take your father, and your households, and come to me: and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt, and ye shall eat the fat of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now thou art commanded, this do ye; take for yourselves wagons from the land of Egypt for your little ones, and for your wives, and bring your father, and come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Also regard not your furniture; for the good of all the land of Egypt is yours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the children of Israel did so: and Joseph gave them wagons, according to the commandment of Pharaoh, and gave them provision for the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment: but to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver, and five changes of raiment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And to his father he sent after this manner; ten asses laden with the good things of Egypt, and ten she-asses laden with corn and bread and meat, for his father by the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 So he sent his brethren away, and they departed: and he said to them, See that ye contend not by the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they went up from Egypt, and came into the land of Canaan, to Jacob their father,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And told him, saying, Joseph is yet alive, and he is governor over all the land of Egypt. And Jacob's heart fainted, for he believed them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they told him all the words of Joseph, which he had said to them: and when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to carry him, the spirit of Jacob their father revived:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Israel said, It is enough; Joseph my son is yet alive: I will go and see him before I die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Israel took his journey with all that he had, and came to Beer-sheba, and offered sacrifices to the God of his father Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And God spoke to Israel in the visions of the night, and said, Jacob, Jacob: and he said, Here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said, I am God, the God of thy father: fear not to go down into Egypt; for I will there make of thee a great nation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will go down with thee into Egypt; and I will also surely bring thee up again: and Joseph shall put his hand upon thine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jacob rose up from Beer-sheba: and the sons of Israel carried Jacob their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to carry him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they took their cattle, and their goods which they had acquired in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt, Jacob, and all his seed with him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 His sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed brought he with him into Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And these are the names of the children of Israel, who came into Egypt, Jacob and his sons: Reuben, Jacob's first-born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the sons of Reuben; Hanoch, and Phallu, and Hezron, and Carmi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the sons of Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Pharez, and Zerah: but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Pharez were Hezron, and Hamul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the sons of Issachar; Tola, and Phuvah, and Job, and Shimron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the sons of Zebulun; Sered, and Elon, and Jahleel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 These are the sons of Leah, which she bore to Jacob in Padan-aram, with his daughter Dinah: all the souls of his sons and his daughters were thirty and three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the sons of Gad; Ziphion, and Haggai, Shuni, and Ezbon, Eri, and Arodi, and Areli.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the sons of Asher; Jimnah, and Ishuah, and Isui, and Beriah, and Serah their sister. And the sons of Beriah; Heber, and Malchiel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 These are the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter: and these she bore to Jacob, even sixteen souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The sons of Rachel Jacob's wife; Joseph, and Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And to Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, whom Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On bore to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the sons of Benjamin were Belah, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera, and Naaman, Ehi, and Rosh, Muppim, and Huppim, and Ard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 These are the sons of Rachel, who were born to Jacob; all the souls were fourteen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the sons of Dan; Hushim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the sons of Naphtali; Jahzeel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shillem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 These are the sons of Bilhah, whom Laban gave to Rachel his daughter, and she bore these to Jacob: all the souls were seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 All the souls that came with Jacob into Egypt, who came out of his loins, besides Jacob's sons' wives, all the souls were sixty and six.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the sons of Joseph who were born to him in Egypt, were two souls: all the souls of the house of Jacob, who came into Egypt, were seventy.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And he sent Judah before him to Joseph, to direct his face to Goshen; and they came into the land of Goshen.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And Joseph made ready his chariot, and went to meet Israel his father to Goshen; and presented himself to him: and he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Israel said to Joseph, Now let me die, since I have seen thy face, because thou art yet alive.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And Joseph said to his brethren, and to his father's house, I will go up, and show Pharaoh, and say to him, My brethren, and my father's house, who were in the land of Canaan are come to me.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And the men are shepherds, for their employment hath been to feed cattle; and they have brought their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.

Spiritual

Practical

33 And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh shall call you, and shall say, What is your occupation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal That ye shall say, The occupation of thy servants hath been about cattle from our youth even until now, both we, and also our fathers: that ye may dwell in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd is an abomination to the Egyptians.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then Joseph came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, have come from the land of Canaan; and behold, they are in the land of Goshen.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he took some of his brethren, even five men, and presented them to Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Pharaoh said to his brethren, What is your occupation? And they said to Pharaoh, Thy servants are shepherds, both we, and also our fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal They said moreover to Pharaoh, We have come to sojourn in the land: for thy servants have no pasture for their flocks, for the famine is severe in the land of Canaan: now therefore, we pray thee, let thy servants dwell in the land of Goshen.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Pharaoh spoke to Joseph, saying, Thy father and thy brethren have come to thee:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal The land of Egypt is before thee; in the best of the land make thy father and brethren to dwell; in the land of Goshen let them dwell; and if thou knowest any men of activity among them, then make them rulers over my cattle.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Joseph brought in Jacob his father, and set him before Pharaoh: and Jacob blessed Pharaoh.

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Pharaoh said to Jacob, How old art thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Jacob said to Pharaoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage are a hundred and thirty years: few and evil have been the days of the years of my life, nor have they attained to the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jacob blessed Pharaoh, and went out from before Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Joseph placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Joseph nourished his father, and his brethren, and all his father's household, with bread according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And there was no bread in all the land; for the famine was very distressing, so that the land of Egypt, and all the land of Canaan, fainted by reason of the famine.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Joseph gathered all the money that was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the corn which they bought: and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And when money failed in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, all the Egyptians came to Joseph, and said, Give us bread: for why should we die in thy presence: for the money faileth.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Joseph said, Give your cattle; and I will give you for your cattle, if money hath failed.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And they brought their cattle to Joseph: and Joseph gave them bread in exchange for horses, and for the flocks, and for the cattle of the herds, and for the asses; and he fed them with bread, for all their cattle, for that year.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal When that year was ended, they came to him the second year, and said to him, We will not hide from my lord, how that our money is spent; my lord also hath our herds of cattle; there is not aught left in the sight of my lord, but our bodies and our lands:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Why shall we die before thy eyes, both we and our land? buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be servants to Pharaoh: and give us seed, that we may live, and not die, that the land be not desolate.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh; for the Egyptians sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them: so the land became Pharaoh's.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And as for the people, he removed them to cities from one end of the borders of Egypt even to the other end thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion assigned them by Pharaoh, and ate their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Then Joseph said to the people, Behold, I have bought you this day and your land for Pharaoh: lo, here is seed for you, and ye shall sow the land.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And it shall come to pass in the increase, that ye shall give the fifth part to Pharaoh, and four parts shall be your own, for seed of the field, and for your food, and for them of your households, and for food for your little ones.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And they said, Thou hast saved our lives: let us find grace in the sight of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh's servants.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt to this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth part; except the land of the priests only, which became not Pharaoh's.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And Israel dwelt in the land of Egypt, in the country of Goshen; and they had possessions in it and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years: so the whole age of Jacob was a hundred and forty seven years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the time drew nigh that Israel must die: and he called his son Joseph, and said to him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But I will lie with my fathers, and thou shalt carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their burying-place. And he said, I will do as thou hast said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said, Swear to me: and he swore to him. And Israel bowed himself upon the bed's head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after these things, that one told Joseph, Behold, thy father is sick: and he took with him his two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And one told Jacob, and said, Behold, thy son Joseph cometh to thee: and Israel strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jacob said to Joseph, God Almighty appeared to me at Luz, in the land of Canaan, and blessed me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And said to me, Behold I will make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, and I will make of thee a multitude of people; and will give this land to thy seed after thee, for an everlasting possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And now, thy two sons, Ephraim and Manasseh, who were born to thee in the land of Egypt, before I came to thee into Egypt, are mine; as Reuben and Simeon, they shall be mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thy issue, which thou begettest after them, shall be thine, and shall be called after the name of their brethren in their inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And as for me, when I came from Padan, Rachel died by me in the land of Canaan, in the way, when yet there was but a little way to come to Ephrath: and I buried her there in the way of Ephrath, the same is Beth-lehem.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Israel beheld Joseph's sons, and said, Who are these?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Joseph said to his father, They are my sons, whom God hath given me in this place. And he said, Bring them, I pray thee, to me, and I will bless them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal (Now the eyes of Israel were dim for age, so that he could not see:) And he brought them near to him; and he kissed them, and embraced them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Israel said to Joseph, I had not thought to see thy face: and lo, God hath shown me also thy seed.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Joseph brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed himself with his face to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Joseph took them both, Ephraim in his right hand towards Israel's left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand towards Israel's right hand, and brought them near to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid it upon Ephraim's head, who was the younger, and his left hand upon Manasseh's head, guiding his hands by design; for Manasseh was the first-born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he blessed Joseph, and said, God, before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac did walk, the God who hath fed me all my life long to this day,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The angel who hath redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac: and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And when Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it displeased him: and he lifted his father's hand, to remove it from Ephraim's head to Manasseh's head.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Joseph said to his father, Not so, my father; for this is the first-born; put thy right hand upon his head.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And his father refused, and said, I know it, my son, I know it; he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great; but truly his younger brother shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a multitude of nations.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And he blessed them that day, saying, In thee shall Israel bless, saying, God make thee as Ephraim and as Manasseh: and he set Ephraim before Manasseh.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Israel said to Joseph, Behold, I die; but God shall be with you, and bring you again to the land of your fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Moreover I have given to thee one portion above thy brethren, which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jacob called to his sons, and said, Assemble yourselves, that I may tell you that which shall befall you in the last days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Assemble yourselves, and hear, ye sons of Jacob: and hearken to Israel your father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Reuben, thou art my first-born, my might, and the beginning of my strength, the excellence of dignity, and the excellence of power:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Unstable as water, thou shalt not excel; because thou wentest up to thy father's bed; then defiledst thou it; he went up to my couch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Simeon and Levi are brethren: instruments of cruelty are in, their habitations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 O my soul, come not thou into their secret; to their assembly, my honor, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their self-will they digged down a wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce: and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Judah, thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise; thy hand shall be on the neck of thy enemies: thy father's children shall bow down before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Judah is a lion's whelp; from the prey, my son, thou hast gone up: he stooped down, he couched as a lion, and as an old lion: who shall rouse him up?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **The scepter shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh shall come: and to him shall be the gathering of the people.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Binding his foal to the vine, and his ass's colt to the choice vine; he washed his garments in wine, and his clothes in the blood of grapes:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **His eyes shall be red with wine, and his teeth white with milk.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he shall be for a haven of ships; and his border shall be to Zidon.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Issachar is a strong ass, couching down between two burdens:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he saw that rest was good, and the land that it was pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant to tribute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Dan shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Dan shall be a serpent by the way, an adder in the path, that biteth the horse-heels, so that his rider shall fall backward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I have waited for thy salvation O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Gad, a troop shall overcome him: but he shall overcome at the last.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Out of Asher his bread shall be fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Naphtali is a hind let loose: he giveth goodly words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Joseph is a fruitful bough, even a fruitful bough by a well; whose branches run over the wall:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot at him, and hated him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty God of Jacob: from thence is the shepherd the stone of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Even by the God of thy father, who shall help thee, and by the Almighty, who shall bless thee with blessings of heaven above, blessings of the deep that lieth beneath, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **The blessings of thy father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors to the utmost bound of the everlasting hills; they shall be on the head of Joseph, and on the crown of the head of him that was separate from his brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Benjamin shall raven as a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **All these are the twelve tribes of Israel: and this is it which their father spoke to them, and blessed them; every one according to his blessing he blessed them.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And he charged them, and said to them, I am to be gathered to my people: bury me with my fathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the Hittite.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **In the cave that is in the field of Machpelah, which is before Mamre, in the land of Canaan, which Abraham bought with the field of Ephron the Hittite for a possession of a burying-place.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 (There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife; and there I buried Leah,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The purchase of the field and of the cave that is in it, was from the children of Heth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when Jacob had made an end of commanding his sons, he drew his feet into the bed, and expired, and was gathered to his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Joseph fell upon his father's face, and wept upon him, and kissed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father: and the physicians embalmed Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And forty days were fulfilled for him; (for so are fulfilled the days of those who are embalmed:) and the Egyptians mourned for him seventy days.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And when the days of his mourning were past, Joseph spoke to the house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found grace in your eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I die: in my grave which I have digged for me in the land of Canaan, there shalt thou bury me. Now therefore let me go, I pray thee, and bury my father, and I will come again.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Pharaoh said, Go up, and bury thy father, according as he made thee swear.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Joseph went up to bury his father: and with him went all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Egypt,

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And all the house of Joseph, and his brethren, and his father's house: only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds they left in the land of Goshen.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And there went with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a very great company.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they came to the threshing-floor of Atad, which is beyond Jordan, and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation: and he made a mourning for his father seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And when the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning in the floor of Atad, they said, This is a grievous mourning to the Egyptians: wherefore the name of it was called Abel-mizraim, which is beyond Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And his sons did to him according as he commanded them:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For his sons carried him into the land of Canaan, and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field for a possession of a burying-place of Ephron the Hittite, before Mamre.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Joseph returned to Egypt, he and his brethren, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when Joseph's brethren saw that their father was dead, they said, Joseph will perhaps hate us, and will certainly requite us all the evil which we did to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they sent messengers to Joseph, saying, Thy father commanded before he died, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 So shall ye say to Joseph, Forgive, I pray thee now, the trespass of thy brethren, and their sin; for they did to thee evil: and now, we pray thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the God of thy father. And Joseph wept when they spoke to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And his brethren also went and fell down before his face: and they said, Behold, we are thy servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Joseph said to them, Fear not: for am I in the place of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But as for you, ye thought evil against me; but God meant it for good, to bring to pass, as it is this day, to save many people alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Now therefore fear ye not: I will nourish you, and your little ones. And he comforted them, and spoke kindly to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Joseph dwelt in Egypt, he, and his father's house: and Joseph lived a hundred and ten years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Joseph saw Ephraim's children of the third generation: the children also of Machir, the son of Manasseh, were brought up upon Joseph's knees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Joseph said to his brethren, I die: and God will surely visit you, and bring you out of this land, to the land which he swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Joseph took an oath of the children of Israel, saying, God will surely visit you, and ye shall carry up my bones from hence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 So Joseph died, being a hundred and ten years old: and they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are the names of the children of Israel, who came into Egypt; every man and his household came with Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Dan, and Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And all the souls that descended from Jacob, were seventy souls: for Joseph was in Egypt already.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Joseph died, and all his brethren, and all that generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the children of Israel were fruitful, and increased abundantly, and multiplied, and became exceeding mighty; and the land was filled with them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Now there arose a new king over Egypt, who knew not Joseph.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he said to his people, Behold, the people of the children of Israel are more and mightier than we.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Come, let us deal wisely with them: lest they multiply, and it shall come to pass, that when there falleth out any war, they will join with our enemies, and fight against us, and depart from the land.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Therefore they set over them task-masters, to afflict them with their burdens. And they built for Pharaoh treasure-cities, Pithom, and Raamses.

Spiritual

Practical

12 But the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and grew. And they were grieved because of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the Egyptians made the children of Israel to serve with rigor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they made their lives bitter with hard bondage, in mortar, and in brick, and in all manner of service in the field: all their service in which they made them serve, was with rigor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the king of Egypt spoke to the Hebrew midwives (of which the name of one was Shiphrah, and the name of the other Puah:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said, When ye do the office of a midwife to the Hebrew women, and see them upon the stools; if it shall be a son, then ye shall kill him; but if it shall be a daughter, then she shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But the midwives feared God, and did not as the king of Egypt commanded them, but saved the male-children alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the king of Egypt called for the midwives, and said to them, Why have ye done this thing, and have saved the male-children alive?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the midwives said to Pharaoh, Because the Hebrew women are not as the Egyptian women: for they are lively, and are delivered ere the midwives come in to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Therefore God dealt well with the midwives: and the people multiplied, and became very mighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it came to pass, because the midwives feared God, that he made them houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Pharaoh charged all his people, saying, Every son that is born ye shall cast into the river, and every daughter ye shall save alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there went a man of the house of Levi, and married a daughter of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the woman conceived, and bore a son: and when she saw him that he was a goodly child, she hid him three months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when she could no longer hide him, she took for him an ark of bulrushes, and daubed it with slime and with pitch, and put the child therein; and she laid it in the flags by the river's brink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And his sister stood afar off, to know what would be done to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash herself at the river, and her maidens walked along by the river's side: and when she saw the ark among the flags, she sent her maid to fetch it.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And when she had opened it, she saw the child: and behold, the babe wept. And she had compassion on him, and said, This is one of the Hebrews' children.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then said his sister to Pharaoh's daughter, Shall I go, and call to thee a nurse of the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child for thee?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, Go. And the maid went and called the child's mother.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, Take this child away and nurse it for me, and I will give thee thy wages. And the woman took the child and nursed it.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the child grew, and she brought him to Pharaoh's daughter, and he became her son. And she called his name Moses: and she said, Because I drew him out of the water.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it came to pass in those days, when Moses was grown, that he went out to his brethren, and looked on their burdens: and he spied an Egyptian smiting a Hebrew, one of his brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And he looked this way and that way, and when he saw that there was no man, he slew the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the Hebrews strove together: and he said to him that did the wrong, Why smitest thou thy fellow?

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he said, Who made thee a prince and a judge over us? intendest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian? And Moses feared, and said, Surely this thing is known.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Now when Pharaoh heard this thing, he sought to slay Moses. But Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh, and dwelt in the land of Midian: and he sat down by a well.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters: and they came and drew water, and filled the troughs to water their father's flock.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And the shepherds came and drove them away: but Moses stood up and helped them, and watered their flock.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And when they came to Reuel their father, he said, How is it that you are come so soon to day?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And they said, An Egyptian delivered us from the hand of the shepherds, and also drew water enough for us, and watered the flock.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said to his daughters, And where is he? why is it that ye have left the man? call him, that he may eat bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Moses was content to dwell with the man: and he gave Moses Zipporah his daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And she bore him a son, and he called his name Gershom: for he said, I have been a stranger in a strange land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass in process of time, that the king of Egypt died: and the children of Israel sighed by reason of the bondage, and they cried; and their cry ascended to God, by reason of the bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And God looked upon the children of Israel, and God had respect to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father-in-law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the angel of the LORD appeared to him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush was not consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Moses said, I will now turn aside, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the LORD saw that he turned aside to see, God called to him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said, Approach not hither: put off thy shoes from thy feet, for the place on which thou standest is holy ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Moreover he said, I am the God of thy father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And Moses hid his face: for he was afraid to look upon God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the LORD said, I have surely seen the affliction of my people who are in Egypt, and have heard their cry by reason of their task-masters; for I know their sorrows;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I am come down to deliver them from the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them out of that land, to a good land, and a large, to a land flowing with milk and honey; to the place of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Now therefore, behold, the cry of the children of Israel is come to me: and I have also seen the oppression with which the Egyptians oppress them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Come now therefore, and I will send thee to Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring forth my people the children of Israel out of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Moses said to God, Who am I, that I should go to Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token to thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moses said to God, Behold, when I come to the children of Israel, and shall say to them, The God of your fathers hath sent me to you; and they shall say to me, What is his name? What shall I say to them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And God said to Moses, I AM THAT I AM: And he said, Thus shalt thou say to the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And God said, moreover, to Moses, Thus shalt thou say to the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me to you: this is my name for ever, and this is my memorial to all generations.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Go and assemble the elders of Israel, and say to them, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, appeared to me, saying, I have surely visited you, and seen that which is done to you in Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And I have said, I will bring you out of the affliction of Egypt to the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, to a land flowing with milk and honey.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel, to the king of Egypt, and ye shall say to him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath met with us: and now let us go (we beseech thee) three days journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to the LORD our God.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And I am sure that the king of Egypt will not let you go, no, not by a mighty hand.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And I will stretch out my hand, and smite Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in the midst thereof: and after that he will let you go.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And I will give this people favor in the sight of the Egyptians: and it shall come to pass, that when ye go, ye shall not go empty:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But every woman shall borrow of her neighbor, and of her that dwelleth in her house, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment: and ye shall put them upon your sons, and upon your daughters: and ye shall spoil the Egyptians.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Moses answered and said, But behold, they will not believe me, nor hearken to my voice: for they will say, The LORD hath not appeared to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the LORD said to him, What is that in thy hand? And he said, A rod.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said, Cast it on the ground. And he cast it on the ground, and it became a serpent: and Moses fled from before it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the LORD said to Moses, Put forth thy hand, and take it by the tail. And he put forth his hand, and caught it, and it became a rod in his hand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That they may believe that the LORD God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath appeared to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the LORD said furthermore to him, Put now thy hand into thy bosom. And he put his hand into his bosom: and when he took it out, behold, his hand was leprous as snow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said, Put thy hand into thy bosom again. And he put his hand into his bosom again, and drew it out of his bosom, and behold, it was turned again as his other flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe thee, neither hearken to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe also these two signs, neither hearken to thy voice, that thou shalt take of the water of the river, and pour it upon the dry land: and the water which thou takest out of the river shall become blood upon the dry land.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Moses said to the LORD, O my Lord, I am not eloquent, neither heretofore, nor since thou hast spoke to thy servant: but I am slow of speech, and of a slow tongue.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the LORD said to him, Who hath made man's mouth? or who maketh the dumb, or deaf, or the seeing, or the blind? have not I the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Now therefore go, and I will be with thy mouth, and teach thee what thou shalt say.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said, O my Lord, send, I pray thee, by the hand of him whom thou wilt send.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Moses, and he said, Is not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I know that he can speak well. And also behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt speak to him, and put words in his mouth: and I will be with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and will teach you what ye shall do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he shall speak for thee to the people: and he shall be, even he shall be to thee instead of a mouth, and thou shalt be to him instead of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thou shalt take this rod in thy hand, with which thou shalt perform signs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Moses went and returned to Jethro his father-in-law, and said to him, Let me go, I pray thee, and return to my brethren who are in Egypt, and see whether they are yet alive. And Jethro said to Moses, Go in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the LORD said to Moses in Midian, Go, return into Egypt; for all the men are dead who sought thy life.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Moses took his wife, and his sons, and set them upon an ass, and he returned to the land of Egypt. And Moses took the rod of God in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, When thou goest to return into Egypt, see that thou perform all those wonders before Pharaoh which I have put in thy hand: but I will harden his heart, that he shall not let the people go.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And thou shalt say to Pharaoh, Thus saith the LORD, Israel is my son, even my first-born.

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I say to thee, Let my son go, that he may serve me: and if thou shalt refuse to let him go, behold, I will slay thy son, even thy first-born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it came to pass by the way in the inn, that the LORD met him, and sought to kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then Zipporah took a sharp stone, and cut off the foreskin of her son, and cast it at his feet, and said, Surely a bloody husband art thou to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 So he let him go: then she said, A bloody husband thou art, because of the circumcision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the LORD said to Aaron, Go into the wilderness to meet Moses. And he went, and met him in the mount of God, and kissed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Moses told Aaron all the words of the LORD who had sent him, and all the signs which he had commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses and Aaron went, and assembled all the elders of the children of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Aaron spoke all the words which the LORD had spoken to Moses, and performed the signs in the sight of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the people believed: and when they heard that the LORD had visited the children of Israel, and that he had looked upon their affliction, then they bowed their heads, and worshiped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And afterward Moses and Aaron went in, and told Pharaoh, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Let my people go, that they may hold a feast to me in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Pharaoh said, Who is the LORD, that I should obey his voice to let Israel go? I know not the LORD, neither will I let Israel go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they said, The God of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go, we pray thee, three days' journey into the desert, and sacrifice to the LORD our God; lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king of Egypt said to them, Why do ye, Moses and Aaron, hinder the people from their works; go you to your burdens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Pharaoh said, Behold, the people of the land now are many, and ye make them rest from their burdens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Pharaoh commanded the same day the task-masters of the people, and their officers, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ye shall no more give the people straw to make brick, as heretofore; let them go and gather straw for themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the number of the bricks which they made heretofore, ye shall lay upon them; ye shall not diminish aught thereof; for they are idle: therefore they cry, saying, Let us go and sacrifice to our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let more work be laid upon the men, that they may labor therein: and let them not regard vain words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the task-masters of the people went out, and their officers, and they spoke to the people, saying, Thus saith Pharaoh, I will not give you straw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Go ye, get you straw where ye can find it: yet not aught of your work shall be diminished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Egypt, to gather stubble instead of straw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the task-masters hastened them, saying, Fulfill your works, your daily tasks, as when there was straw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the officers of the children of Israel, which Pharaoh's task-masters had set over them, were beaten, and demanded, Why have ye not fulfilled your task in making brick, both yesterday and to-day, as heretofore?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then the officers of the children of Israel came and cried to Pharaoh, saying, Why dealest thou thus with thy servants?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 There is no straw given to thy servants, and they say to us, Make brick: and behold, thy servants are beaten; but the fault is in thy own people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But he said, Ye are idle, ye are idle: therefore ye say, Let us go, and do sacrifice to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Go therefore now, and work; for there shall no straw be given you, yet shall ye deliver the number of bricks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the officers of the children of Israel saw that they were in evil case, after it was said, Ye shall not diminish aught from your bricks of your daily task.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they met Moses and Aaron, who stood in the way, as they came forth from Pharaoh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they said to them, The LORD look upon you, and judge; because ye have made our savor to be abhorred in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hands to slay us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Moses returned to the LORD, and said, Lord, why hast thou so ill treated this people? why is it that thou hast sent me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in thy name, he hath done evil to this people; neither hast thou delivered thy people at all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then the LORD said to Moses, Now shalt thou see what I will do to Pharaoh; for with a strong hand shall he let them go, and with a strong hand shall he drive them from his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And God spoke to Moses, and said to him, I am the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I appeared to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, by the name of God Almighty, but by my name JEHOVAH was I not known to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And I have also established my covenant with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their pilgrimage, in which they were strangers.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And I have also heard the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians keep in bondage: and I have remembered my covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Wherefore say to the children of Israel, I am the LORD, and I will bring you from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and I will deliver you from their bondage, and I will redeem you with out-stretched arm, and with great judgments:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you a God: and ye shall know that I am the LORD your God, who bringeth you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And I will bring you into the land, concerning which I swore to give it to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; and I will give it to you for a heritage: I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Moses spoke so to the children of Israel: but they hearkened not to Moses, by reason of anguish of spirit, and cruel bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Go in, speak to Pharaoh, king of Egypt, that he let the children of Israel depart from his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Moses spoke before the LORD, saying, Behold, the children of Israel have not hearkened to me; how then shall Pharaoh hear me, who am of uncircumcised lips?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the LORD spoke to Moses, and to Aaron, and gave them a charge to the children of Israel, and to Pharaoh, king of Egypt, to bring the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal These are the heads of their father's houses: The sons of Reuben the first-born of Israel; Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi: these are the families of Reuben.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman: these are the families of Simeon.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And these are the names of the sons of Levi, according to their generations; Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari. And the years of the life of Levi were a hundred and thirty-seven years.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal The sons of Gershon; Libni, and Shimi, according to their families.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the sons of Kohath; Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel: and the years of the life of Kohath were a hundred and thirty-three years.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the sons of Merari; Mahali and Mushi: these are the families of Levi, according to their generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Amram took him Jochebed, his father's sister, for a wife; and she bore him Aaron and Moses. And the years of the life of Amram were a hundred and thirty-seven years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the sons of Izhar; Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the sons of Uzziel; Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Zithri.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Aaron took him Elisheba daughter of Amminadab, sister of Naashon, for a wife; and she bore him Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the sons of Korah; Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these are the families of the Korhites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Eleazar, Aaron's son, took him one of the daughters of Putiel for a wife; and she bore to him Phinehas: these are the heads of the fathers of the Levites, according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 These are that Aaron and Moses, to whom the LORD said, Bring out the children of Israel from the land of Egypt according to their armies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 These are they who spoke to Pharaoh, king of Egypt, to bring out the children of Israel from Egypt: these are that Moses and Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And it came to pass, on the day when the LORD spoke to Moses in the land of Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 That the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, I am the LORD: speak thou to Pharaoh, king of Egypt, all that I say to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Moses said before the LORD, Behold, I am of uncircumcised lips, and how shall Pharaoh hearken to me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD said to Moses, See, I have made thee a god to Pharaoh: and Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou shalt speak all that I command thee: and Aaron thy brother shall speak to Pharaoh, that he send the children of Israel out of his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Pharaoh shall not hearken to you, that I may lay my hand upon Egypt, and bring forth my armies, my people the children of Israel, out of the land of Egypt, by great judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the Egyptians shall know that I am the LORD, when I stretch forth my hand upon Egypt, and bring out the children of Israel from among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Moses and Aaron did as the LORD commanded them, so did they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Moses was eighty years old, and Aaron eighty and three years old, when they spoke to Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the LORD spoke to Moses, and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal When Pharaoh shall speak to you, saying, Show a miracle for you: then thou shalt say to Aaron, Take thy rod, and cast it before Pharaoh, and it shall become a serpent.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Moses and Aaron went in to Pharaoh, and they did so as the LORD had commanded: And Aaron cast down his rod before Pharaoh, and before his servants, and it became a serpent.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then Pharaoh also called the wise-men, and the sorcerers: now the magicians of Egypt, they also did in like manner with their enchantments.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For they cast down every man his rod, and they became serpents: but Aaron's rod swallowed up their rods.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he hardened Pharaoh's heart that he hearkened not to them; as the LORD had said.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the LORD said to Moses, Pharaoh's heart is hardened; he refuseth to let the people go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Go to Pharaoh in the morning; lo, he goeth out to the water, and thou shalt stand by the river's brink against he cometh; and the rod which was turned to a serpent shalt thou take in thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thou shalt say to him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath sent me to thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thus saith the LORD, In this thou shalt know that I am the LORD: behold, I will smite with the rod that is in my hand upon the waters which are in the river, and they shall be turned to blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the fish that is in the river shall die, and the river shall be offensive in smell; and the Egyptians shall lothe to drink of the water of the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, Say to Aaron, Take thy rod, and stretch out thy hand upon the waters of Egypt, upon their streams, upon their rivers, and upon their ponds, and upon all their pools of water, that they may become blood: and that there may be blood throughout all the land of Egypt, both in vessels of wood, and in vessels of stone.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Moses and Aaron did so, as the LORD commanded; and he lifted up the rod and smote the waters that were in the river, in the sight of Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that were in the river were turned into blood.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the fish that was in the river died; and the river was offensive in smell, and the Egyptians could not drink of the water of the river; and there was blood throughout all the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the magicians of Egypt did so with their enchantments: and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, neither did he hearken to them; as the LORD had said.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Pharaoh turned and went into his house, neither did he regard this also.

Spiritual

Practical

24 And all the Egyptians digged round about the river for water to drink; for they could not drink of the water of the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And seven days were fulfilled after that the LORD had smitten the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, Go to Pharaoh, and say to him, Thus saith the LORD, Let my people go that they may serve me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And if thou shalt refuse to let them go, behold, I will smite all thy borders with frogs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the river shall bring forth frogs abundantly, which shall go up and come into thy house, and into thy bed-chamber, and upon thy bed, and into the house of thy servants, and upon thy people, and into thy ovens, and into thy kneading troughs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the frogs shall come up both on thee, and upon thy people, and upon all thy servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD spoke to Moses, Say to Aaron, Stretch forth thy hand with thy rod over the streams, over the rivers, and over the ponds, and cause frogs to come up on the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Aaron stretched his hand over the waters of Egypt; and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the magicians did so with their enchantments, and brought up frogs upon the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron, and said, Entreat the LORD that he may take away the frogs from me, and from my people: and I will let the people go, that they may do sacrifice to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Moses said to Pharaoh, Glory over me: when shall I entreat for thee, and for thy servants, and for thy people, to destroy the frogs from thee, and thy houses, that they may remain in the river only?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he said, To-morrow. And he said, Be it according to thy word; that thou mayest know that there is none like the LORD our God.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the frogs shall depart from thee, and from thy houses, and from thy servants, and from thy people; they shall remain in the river only.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh: and Moses cried to the LORD, because of the frogs which he had brought against Pharaoh.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the LORD did according to the word of Moses: and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the villages, and out of the fields.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they gathered them into heaps: and the land was offensive in smell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But when Pharaoh saw that there was respit, he hardened his heart, and hearkened not to them, as the LORD had said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the LORD said to Moses, Say to Aaron, Stretch out thy rod, and smite the dust of the land, that it may become lice throughout all the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they did so: for Aaron stretched out his hand with his rod, and smote the dust of the earth, and it became lice in man and in beast; all the dust of the land became lice throughout all the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the magicians did so with their inchantments to bring forth lice, but they could not: so there were lice upon man and upon beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Then the magicians said to Pharaoh, This is the finger of God: and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he hearkened not to them; as the LORD had said.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And the LORD said to Moses, Rise early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh; (lo, he cometh forth to the water) and say to him, Thus saith the LORD, Let my people go, that they may serve me.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Else, if thou wilt not let my people go, behold, I will send swarms of flies upon thee, and upon thy servants, and upon thy people, and into thy houses: and the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of swarms of flies, and also the ground on which they are.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And I will sever in that day the land of Goshen, in which my people dwell, that no swarms of flies shall be there; to the end thou mayest know that I am the LORD in the midst of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And I will put a division between my people and thy people: to-morrow shall this sign be.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the LORD did so: and there came a grievous swarm of flies into the house of Pharaoh, and into his servants' houses, and into all the land of Egypt: the land was corrupted by reason of the swarm of flies.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Pharaoh called for Moses, and for Aaron, and said, Go ye, sacrifice to your God in the land.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And Moses said, It is not meet so to do; for we shall sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians to the LORD our God: Lo, shall we sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, and will they not stone us?

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal We will go three days' journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to the LORD our God as he shall command us.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And Pharaoh said, I will let you go, that ye may sacrifice to the LORD your God in the wilderness; only ye shall not go very far away: entreat for me.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And Moses said, Behold, I go out from thee, and I will entreat the LORD that the swarms of flies may depart from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people, to-morrow: but let not Pharaoh deal deceitfully any more, in not letting the people go to sacrifice to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Moses went out from Pharaoh, and entreated the LORD:

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And the LORD did according to the word of Moses; and he removed the swarms of flies from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people; there remained not one.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And Pharaoh hardened his heart at this time also, neither would he let the people go.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then the LORD said to Moses, Go in to Pharaoh, and tell him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Spiritual

Practical

2 For if thou shalt refuse to let them go, and wilt hold them still,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, the hand of the LORD is upon thy cattle which are in the field, upon the horses, upon the asses, upon the camels, upon the oxen, and upon the sheep: there shall be a very grievous murrain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the LORD shall sever between the cattle of Israel, and the cattle of Egypt: and there shall nothing die of all that belongs to the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD appointed a set time, saying, To-morrow the LORD will do this thing in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the LORD did that thing on the morrow, and all the cattle of Egypt died: but of the cattle of the children of Israel died not one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Pharaoh sent, and behold, there was not one of the cattle of the Israelites dead. And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the people go.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the LORD said to Moses and to Aaron, Take to you handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moses sprinkle it towards heaven in the sight of Pharaoh.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it shall become small dust in all the land of Egypt, and shall be a boil breaking forth with blains upon man, and upon beast, throughout all the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Pharaoh; and Moses sprinkled it towards heaven; and it became a boil breaking forth with blains upon man, and upon beast.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the magicians could not stand before Moses, because of the boil: for the boil was upon the magicians, and upon all the Egyptians.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he hearkened not to them; as the LORD had spoke to Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the LORD said to Moses, Rise early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh, and say to him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For I will at this time send all my plagues upon thy heart, and upon thy servants, and upon thy people: that thou mayest know that there is none like me in all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For now I will stretch out my hand, that I may smite thee and thy people with pestilence; and thou shalt be cut off from the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And in very deed for this cause have I raised thee up, to show in thee my power; and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 As yet dost thou exalt thyself against my people, that thou wilt not let them go?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold, to-morrow about this time I will cause it to rain a very grievous hail, such as hath not been in Egypt since its foundation even until now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Send therefore now, and gather thy cattle, and all that thou hast in the field: for upon every man and beast which shall be found in the field, and shall not be brought home, the hail shall come down upon them, and they shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He that feared the word of the LORD, among the servants of Pharaoh, made his servants and his cattle flee into the houses:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he that regarded not the word of the LORD, left his servants and his cattle in the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Stretch forth thy hand towards heaven, that there may be hail in all the land of Egypt, upon man, and upon beast, and upon every herb of the field, throughout the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Moses stretched forth his rod towards heaven, and the LORD sent thunder and hail, and the fire ran along upon the ground: and the LORD rained hail upon the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal So there was hail, and fire mingled with the hail, very grievous, such as there had been none like it in all the land of Egypt, since it became a nation.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the hail smote, throughout all the land of Egypt, all that was in the field, both man and beast, and the hail smote every herb of the field and broke every tree of the field.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel were, there was no hail.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said to them, I have sinned this time: the LORD is righteous, and I and my people are wicked.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Entreat the LORD (for it is enough) that there be no more mighty thunderings and hail; and I will let you go, and ye shall stay no longer.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And Moses said to him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands to the LORD; and the thunder shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that thou mayest know how that the earth is the LORD'S.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal But as for thee and thy servants, I know that ye will not yet fear the LORD God.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And the flax and the barley were smitten: for the barley was in the ear, and the flax was bolled.

Spiritual

Practical

32 But the wheat and the rye were not smitten; for they were not grown up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread abroad his hands to the LORD: and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders had ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, neither would he let the children of Israel go; as the LORD had spoken by Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD said to Moses, Go in to Pharaoh: for I have hardened his heart, and the heart of his servants; that I might show these my signs before him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And that thou mayest tell in the ears of thy son, and of thy son's son, what things I have wrought in Egypt, and my signs which I have done among them; that ye may know how that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Moses and Aaron came in to Pharaoh, and said to him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, How long wilt thou refuse to humble thyself before me? Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Else, if thou shalt refuse to let my people go, behold, to-morrow will I bring the locusts into thy border:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And they shall cover the face of the earth, that one cannot be able to see the earth: and they shall eat the residue of that which hath escaped, which remaineth to you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which groweth for you out of the field:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And they shall fill thy houses, and the houses of all thy servants, and the houses of all the Egyptians; which neither thy fathers, nor thy fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were upon the earth to this day. And he turned himself, and went out from Pharaoh.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Pharaoh's servants said to him, How long shall this man be a snare to us? Let the men go, that they may serve the LORD their God: knowest thou not yet that Egypt is destroyed?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Moses and Aaron were brought again to Pharaoh: and he said to them, Go, serve the LORD your God: but who are they that shall go?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Moses said, We will go with our young and with our old, with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we must hold a feast to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he said to them, Let the LORD be so with you, as I will let you go, and your little ones: look to it; for evil is before you.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Not so: go now ye that are men, and serve the LORD; for that you desired. And they were driven out from Pharaoh's presence.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Stretch out thy hand over the land of Egypt for the locusts, that they may come upon the land of Egypt, and eat every herb of the land, even all that the hail hath left.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Moses stretched forth his rod over the land of Egypt, and the LORD brought an east wind upon the land all that day, and all that night: and when it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the locusts went up over all the land of Egypt, and rested in all the borders of Egypt: very grievous were they; before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them will be such.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal For they covered the face of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened; and they ate every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left: and there remained not any green thing on the trees, or in the herbs of the field, through all the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron in haste; and he said, I have sinned against the LORD your God, and against you.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Now therefore forgive, I pray thee, my sin only this once, and entreat the LORD your God that he may take away from me this death only.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And he went out from Pharaoh, and entreated the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And the LORD turned a mighty strong west wind which took away the locusts, and cast them into the Red sea: there remained not one locust in all the borders of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **But the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let the children of Israel go.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And the LORD said to Moses, Stretch out thy hand towards heaven, that there may be darkness over the land of Egypt, even darkness which may be felt.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Moses stretched forth his hand towards heaven: and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 They saw not one another, neither rose any from his place for three days: but all the children of Israel had light in their dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Pharaoh called to Moses, and said, Go ye, serve the LORD; only let your flocks and your herds be stayed: let your little ones also go with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Moses said, Thou must give us also sacrifices, and burnt-offerings, that we may sacrifice to the LORD our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Our cattle also shall go with us; there shall not a hoof be left behind; for of them must we take to serve the LORD our God; and we know not with what we must serve the LORD, until we come thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he would not let them go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Pharaoh said to him, Depart from me, take heed to thyself, see my face no more: for in that day thou seest my face, thou shalt die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses said, Thou hast spoken well, I will see thy face again no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD said to Moses, Yet will I bring one plague more upon Pharaoh, and upon Egypt; afterwards he will let you go hence: when he shall let you go, he shall surely thrust you out hence altogether.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak now in the ears of the people, and let every man borrow of his neighbor, and every woman of her neighbor, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the LORD gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover, the man Moses was very great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of Pharaoh's servants, and in the sight of the people.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Moses said, Thus saith the LORD, About midnight will I go out into the midst of Egypt:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And all the first-born in the land of Egypt shall die, from the first-born of Pharaoh that sitteth upon his throne, even to the first-born of the maid-servant that is behind the mill; and all the first-born of beasts.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And there shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt, such as there hath been none like it, nor shall be like it any more.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But against any of the children of Israel shall not a dog move his tongue, against man or beast: that ye may know how the LORD doth put a difference between the Egyptians and Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And all these thy servants shall come down to me, and bow down themselves to me, saying, Depart thou, and all the people that follow thee; and after that I will depart: and he went out from Pharaoh in a great anger.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Pharaoh will not hearken to you; that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh; and the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let the children of Israel depart from his land.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal This month shall be to you the beginning of months: it shall be the first month of the year to you.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Speak ye to all the congregation of Israel, saying, In the tenth day of this month they shall take to them every man a lamb, according to the house of their fathers, a lamb for a house:**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And if the household shall be too small for the lamb, let him and his neighbor next to his house take it according to the number of the souls; every man according to his eating shall make your count for the lamb.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male of the first year: ye shall take it from the sheep or from the goats:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And ye shall keep it until the fourteenth day of the same month: and the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it in the evening.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And they shall take of the blood, and strike it on the two side-posts, and on the upper door-post of the houses, in which they shall eat it.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roasted with fire; and unleavened bread, and with bitter herbs they shall eat it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Eat not of it raw, nor boiled at all with water, but roasted with fire; its head with its legs, and with its entrails.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And ye shall let nothing of it remain till the morning: and that which remaineth of it till the morning ye shall burn with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thus shall ye eat it; with your loins girded, your shoes on your feet, and your staff in your hand: and ye shall eat it in haste; it is the LORD'S passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For I will pass through the land of Egypt this night, and will smite all the first-born in the land of Egypt, both man and beast: and against all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgment: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where ye are: and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon you to destroy you, when I smite the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And this day shall be to you for a memorial; and ye shall keep it a feast to the LORD throughout your generations: ye shall keep it a feast by an ordinance for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Seven days shall ye eat unleavened bread; even the first day ye shall put away leaven out of your houses: for whoever eateth leavened bread, from the first day till the seventh day, that soul shall be cut off from Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And in the first day there shall be a holy convocation, and in the seventh day there shall be a holy convocation to you: no manner of work shall be done in them, save that which every man must eat, that only may be done by you.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And ye shall observe the feast of unleavened bread; for in this same day have I brought your armies out of the land of Egypt: therefore shall ye observe this day in your generations by an ordinance for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month at evening, ye shall eat unleavened bread, till the one and twentieth day of the month at evening.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Seven days shall there be no leaven found in your houses: for whoever eateth that which is leavened, even that soul shall be cut off from the congregation of Israel, whether he shall be a stranger, or born in the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Ye shall eat nothing leavened: in all your habitations shall ye eat unleavened bread.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then Moses called for all the elders of Israel, and said to them, Draw out, and take you a lamb, according to your families, and kill the passover.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And ye shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and the two side-posts with the blood that is in the basin: and none of you shall go out at the door of his house till the morning.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 For the LORD will pass through to smite the Egyptians; and when he seeth the blood upon the lintel, and on the two side-posts, the LORD will pass over the door, and will not suffer the destroyer to come in to your houses to smite you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And ye shall observe this thing for an ordinance to thee and to thy sons for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it shall come to pass, when ye shall have come to the land which the LORD will give you, according as he hath promised, that ye shall keep this service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And it shall come to pass, when your children shall say to you, What mean you by this service?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 That ye shall say, It is the sacrifice of the LORD'S passover, who passed over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt, when he smote the Egyptians, and delivered our houses. And the people bowed the head and worshiped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the children of Israel went away, and did as the LORD had commanded Moses and Aaron, so did they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And it came to pass, that at midnight the LORD smote all the first-born in the land of Egypt, from the first-born of Pharaoh that sat on his throne, to the first-born of the captive that was in the dungeon; and all the first-born of cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Pharaoh rose in the night, he, and all his servants, and all the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in Egypt: for there was not a house where there was not one dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he called for Moses and Aaron by night, and said, Arise, and depart from among my people, both ye and the children of Israel: and go, serve the LORD, as ye have said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Also take your flocks and your herds, as ye have said, and be gone: and bless me also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And the Egyptians were urgent upon the people, that they might send them out of the land in haste; for they said, We are all dead men.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And the people took their dough before it was leavened, their kneading troughs being bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And the children of Israel did according to the word of Moses: and they borrowed of the Egyptians jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And the LORD gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians, so that they lent to them such things as they requested: and they spoiled the Egyptians.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And the children of Israel journeyed from Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand on foot that were men, besides children.

Spiritual

Practical

38 And a mixed multitude went up also with them; and flocks, and herds, even very many cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought from Egypt, for it was not leavened: because they were driven from Egypt, and could not tarry, neither had they prepared for themselves any victuals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Now the sojourning of the children of Israel who dwelt in Egypt, was four hundred and thirty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And it came to pass, at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, even the same day it came to pass, that all the hosts of the LORD departed from the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 It is a night to be much observed to the LORD, for bringing them out from the land of Egypt: this is that night of the LORD to be observed by all the children of Israel in their generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And the LORD said to Moses and Aaron, This is the ordinance of the passover: there shall no stranger eat of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 But every man's servant that is bought for money, when thou hast circumcised him, then shall he eat of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 A foreigner, and a hired servant shall not eat of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 In one house shall it be eaten; thou shalt not carry aught of the flesh abroad out of the house: neither shall ye break a bone of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 All the congregation of Israel shall keep it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And when a stranger shall sojourn with thee, and will keep the passover to the LORD, let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and keep it; and he shall be as one that is born in the land: for no uncircumcised person shall eat of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 One law shall be to him that is home-born, and to the stranger that sojourneth among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Thus did all the children of Israel; as the LORD commanded Moses and Aaron, so did they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And it came to pass the same day, that the LORD brought the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their armies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Sanctify to me all the first-born, whatever openeth the womb among the children of Israel, both of man and of beast: it is mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Moses said to the people, Remember this day, in which ye came out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage; for by strength of hand the LORD brought you out from this place: there shall no leavened bread be eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 This day ye came out in the month Abib.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it shall be when the LORD shall bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, which he swore to thy fathers to give thee, a land flowing with milk and honey; that thou shalt keep this service in this month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread, and in the seventh day shall be a feast to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Unleavened bread shall be eaten seven days: and there shall no leavened bread be seen with thee, neither shall there be leaven seen with thee in all thy quarters.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And thou shalt show thy son in that day, saying, This is done because of that which the LORD did to me when I came forth out of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And it shall be for a sign to thee upon thy hand, and for a memorial between thy eyes; that the LORD'S law may be in thy mouth: for with a strong hand hath the LORD brought thee out of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Thou shalt therefore keep this ordinance in its season from year to year.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And it shall be when the LORD shall bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, as he swore to thee and to thy fathers, and shall give it to thee,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal That thou shall set apart to the LORD all that openeth the matrix; and every firstling that cometh of a beast which thou hast, the males shall be the LORD'S.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And every firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with a lamb; and if thou wilt not redeem it, then thou shalt break his neck: and all the first-born of man among thy children shalt thou redeem.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And it shall be when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What is this? that thou shalt say to him, By strength of hand the LORD brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And it came to pass, when Pharaoh would hardly let us go, that the LORD slew all the first-born in the land of Egypt, both the first-born of man, and the first-born of beasts: therefore I sacrifice to the LORD all that openeth the matrix, being males; but all the first-born of my children I redeem.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it shall be for a token upon thy hand, and for frontlets between thy eyes: for by strength of hand the LORD brought us forth out of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it came to pass, when Pharaoh had let the people go, that God led them not through the way of the land of the Philistines, although that was near, for God said, Lest peradventure the people repent when they see war, and they return to Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But God led the people about, through the way of the wilderness of the Red Sea: and the children of Israel went up harnassed from the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Moses took the bones of Joseph with him: for he had strictly sworn the children of Israel, saying, God will surely visit you; and ye shall carry up my bones hence with you.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And they took their journey from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, in the edge of the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the LORD went before them by day in a pillar of a cloud, to lead them in the way; and by night in a pillar of fire, to give them light: to go by day and night.

Spiritual

Practical

22 He took not away the pillar of the cloud by day, nor the pillar of fire by night, from before the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, that they turn and encamp before Pi-hahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, over against Baal-zephon: before it shall ye encamp by the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For Pharaoh will say of the children of Israel, They are entangled in the land, the wilderness hath shut them in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, that he shall follow them; and I will be honored upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host; that the Egyptians may know that I am the LORD. And they did so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And it was told to the king of Egypt that the people fled: and the heart of Pharaoh and of his servants was turned against the people, and they said, Why have we done this, that we have let Israel go from serving us?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he made ready his chariot, and took his people with him:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over every one of them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursued the children of Israel: and the children of Israel went out with a high hand.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But the Egyptians pursued them (all the horses and chariots of Pharaoh, and his horsemen, and his army) and overtook them encamping by the sea, beside Pi-hahiroth, before Baal-zephon.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And when Pharaoh drew nigh, the children of Israel lifted up their eyes, and behold, the Egyptians marched after them; and they were greatly afraid; and the children of Israel cried to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And they said to Moses, Because there were no graves in Egypt, hast thou taken us away to die in the wilderness? Why hast thou dealt thus with us, to conduct us out of Egypt?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Is not this the word that we told thee in Egypt, Saying, Let us alone, that we may serve the Egyptians? For it had been better for us to serve the Egyptians, than that we should die in the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Moses said to the people, Fear ye not, stand still, and see the salvation of the LORD, which he will show to you to-day: for the Egyptians whom ye have seen to-day, ye shall see them again no more for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal The LORD will fight for you, and ye shall hold your peace.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the LORD said to Moses, Why criest thou to me? Speak to the children of Israel, that they go forward:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But lift thou thy rod, and stretch out thy hand over the sea, and divide it; and the children of Israel shall go on dry ground through the midst of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I, behold I, will harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they shall follow them: and I will get me honor upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host, upon his chariots and upon his horsemen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the Egyptians shall know that I am the LORD, when I have gotten me honor upon Pharaoh, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the angel of God, who went before the camp of Israel, removed, and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from before their face, and stood behind them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel; and it was a cloud and darkness to them, but it gave light by night to these: so that the one came not near the other all the night.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea, and the LORD caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry land, and the waters were divided.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the children of Israel went into the midst of the sea upon the dry ground: and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand, and on their left.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the Egyptians pursued, and went in after them to the midst of the sea, even all Pharaoh's horses, his chariots, and his horsemen.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And it came to pass, that, in the morning-watch, the LORD looked to the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire, and of the cloud, and troubled the host of the Egyptians,

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And took off their chariot-wheels, and made them to move heavily, so that the Egyptians said, Let us flee from the face of Israel; for the LORD fighteth for them against the Egyptians.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Stretch out thy hand over the sea, that the waters may come again upon the Egyptians, upon their chariots, and upon their horsemen.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And Moses stretched forth his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to its strength when the morning appeared; and the Egyptians fled against it; and the LORD overthrew the Egyptians in the midst of the sea.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And the waters returned, and covered the chariots, and the horsemen, and all the host of Pharaoh that came into the sea after them; there remained not so much as one of them.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal But the children of Israel walked upon dry land in the midst of the sea; and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand, and on their left.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Thus the LORD saved Israel that day from the hand of the Egyptians: and Israel saw the Egyptians dead upon the sea-shore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Israel saw that great work which the LORD did upon the Egyptians: and the people feared the LORD, and believed the LORD, and his servant Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then sang Moses and the children of Israel this song to the LORD, and spoke, saying, I will sing to the LORD, for he hath triumphed gloriously; the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The LORD is my strength and song, and he is become my salvation: he is my God, and I will prepare him a habitation; my father's God, and I will exalt him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The LORD is a man of war: the LORD is his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Pharaoh's chariots and his host hath he cast into the sea: his chosen captains also are drowned in the Red sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The depths have covered them: they sunk to the bottom as a stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thy right hand, O LORD, is become glorious in power: thy right hand, O LORD, hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And in the greatness of thy excellence thou hast overthrown them that rose up against thee: thou sentest forth thy wrath, which consumed them as stubble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And with the blast of thy nostrils the waters were collected, the floods stood upright as a heap, and the depths were congealed in the heart of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; my lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thou didst blow with thy wind, the sea covered them: they sunk as lead in the mighty waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Who is like to thee, O LORD, among the gods? who is like thee, glorious in holiness, fearful in praises, doing wonders!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou stretchedst out thy right hand, the earth swallowed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou in thy mercy hast led forth the people which thou hast redeemed: thou hast guided them in thy strength to thy holy habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The people shall hear, and be afraid: sorrow shall take hold on the inhabitants of Palestina.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then the dukes of Edom shall be amazed; the mighty men of Moab, trembling shall take hold upon them; all the inhabitants of Canaan shall melt away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Fear and dread shall fall upon them; by the greatness of thy arm they shall be as still as a stone; till thy people pass over, O LORD, till the people pass over, which thou hast purchased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou shalt bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of thy inheritance, in the place, O LORD, which thou hast made for thee to dwell in; in the sanctuary, O Lord. which thy hands have established.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The LORD shall reign for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal For the horse of Pharaoh went in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and the LORD brought again the waters of the sea upon them; but the children of Israel went on dry land in the midst of the sea.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took a timbrel in her hand; and all the women went out after her, with timbrels, and with dances.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Miriam answered them, Sing ye to the LORD, for he hath triumphed gloriously; the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal So Moses brought Israel from the Red sea, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur; and they went three days in the wilderness, and found no water.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And when they came to Marah, they could not drink of the waters of Marah; for they were bitter: therefore the name of it was called Marah.

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the people murmured against Moses, saying, What shall we drink?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he cried to the LORD; and the LORD showed him a tree, which he cast into the waters, and the waters were made sweet: there he made for them a statute and an ordinance, and there he proved them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, and wilt do that which is right in his sight, and wilt give ear to his commandments, and keep all his statutes; I will put none of these diseases upon thee, which I have brought upon the Egyptians; for I am the LORD that healeth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they came to Elim, where were twelve wells of water, and seventy palm-trees: and they encamped there by the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And they took their journey from Elim, and all the congregation of the children of Israel came to the wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departure from the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the whole congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and Aaron in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the children of Israel said to them, O that we had died by the hand of the LORD in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh-pots, and when we did eat bread to the full: for ye have brought us forth into this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said the LORD to Moses, Behold, I will rain bread from heaven for you; and the people shall go out and gather a certain rate every day, that I may prove them, whether they will walk in my law, or not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it shall come to pass, that on the sixth day they shall prepare that which they bring in; and it shall be twice as much as they gather daily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Moses and Aaron said to all the children of Israel, At evening, then ye shall know that the LORD hath brought you out from the land of Egypt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And in the morning, then ye shall see the glory of the LORD; for that he heareth your murmurings against the LORD: And what are we, that ye murmur against us?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Moses said, This shall be when the LORD shall give you in the evening flesh to eat, and in the morning bread to the full; for that the LORD heareth your murmurings which ye murmur against him: And what are we? your murmurings are not against us, but against the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Moses spoke to Aaron, Say to all the congregation of the children of Israel, Come near before the LORD: for he hath heard your murmurings.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And it came to pass, as Aaron spoke to the whole congregation of the children of Israel, that they looked towards the wilderness, and behold, the glory of the LORD appeared in the cloud.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel; Speak to them, saying, At evening ye shall eat flesh, and in the morning ye shall be filled with bread: and ye shall know that I am the LORD your God.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And it came to pass, that at evening the quails came up, and covered the camp: and in the morning the dew lay around the host.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when the dew that lay was gone up, behold, upon the face of the wilderness there lay a small round thing, as small as the hoar frost on the ground:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And when the children of Israel saw it, they said one to another, It is manna: for they knew not what it was. And Moses said to them, This is the bread which the LORD hath given you to eat.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal This is the thing which the LORD hath commanded, Gather of it every man according to his eating: an omer for every man according to the number of your persons, take ye every man for them who are in his tents.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the children of Israel did so, and gathered, some more, some less.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when they measured it with an omer, he that gathered much had nothing over, and he that gathered little had no lack: they gathered every man according to his eating.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Moses said, Let no man leave of it till the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Notwithstanding, they hearkened not to Moses; but some of them left of it until the morning, and it bred worms, and became offensive; and Moses was wroth with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they gathered it every morning, every man according to his eating: and when the sun became hot, it melted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And it came to pass, that on the sixth day they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for one man: and all the rulers of the congregation came and told Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he said to them, This is that which the LORD hath said, To-morrow is the rest of the holy sabbath to the LORD: bake that which ye will bake to-day, and boil that ye will boil; and that which remaineth over, lay up for you to be kept until the morning.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And they laid it up till the morning, as Moses ordered: and it did not putrefy, neither was there any worm therein.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Moses said, Eat that to-day; for to-day is a sabbath to the LORD; to-day ye will not find it in the field.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Six days ye shall gather it; but on the seventh day, which is the sabbath, in it there will be none.

Spiritual

Practical

27 And it came to pass, that some of the people went out on the seventh day to gather, and they found none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the LORD said to Moses, How long refuse ye to keep my commandments and my laws?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 See, for that the LORD hath given you the sabbath, therefore he giveth you on the sixth day the bread of two days: abide ye every man in his place, let no man go out of his place on the seventh day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 So the people rested on the seventh day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the house of Israel called its name Manna: and it was like coriander-seed, white; and the taste of it was like wafers made with honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And Moses said, This is the thing which the LORD commanded, Fill an omer of it to be kept for your generations; that they may see the bread with which I fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you forth from the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And Moses said to Aaron, Take a pot, and put an omer full of manna therein, and lay it up before the LORD, to be kept for your generations.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal As the LORD commanded Moses, so Aaron laid it up before the Testimony, to be kept.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And the children of Israel ate manna forty years, until they came to a land inhabited: they ate manna, until they came to the borders of the land of Canaan.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Now an omer is the tenth part of an ephah.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And all the congregation of the children of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, after their journeys, according to the commandment of the LORD, and encamped in Rephidim: and there was no water for the people to drink.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Wherefore the people contended with Moses, and said, Give us water that we may drink. And Moses said to them, Why chide you with me? why do ye tempt the LORD?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured against Moses, and said, Why is this that thou hast brought us out of Egypt to kill us and our children and our cattle with thirst?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Moses cried to the LORD, saying, What shall I do to this people? they are almost ready to stone me.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Go on before the people, and take with thee of the elders of Israel: and thy rod, with which thou smotest the river, take in thy hand, and go.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Behold, I will stand before thee there on the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and water shall come out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the chiding of the children of Israel, and because they tempted the LORD, saying, Is the LORD among us, or not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then came Amalek, and fought with Israel in Rephidim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Moses said to Joshua, Choose us out men, and go out, fight with Amalek: to-morrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of God in my hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So Joshua did as Moses had said to him, and fought with Amalek: and Moses, Aaron, and Hur, went up to the top of the hill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass, when Moses held up his hand, that Israel prevailed: and when he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But Moses's hands were heavy; and they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat upon it: and Aaron and Hur supported his hands, the one on the one side, and the other on the other side; and his hands were steady until the going down of the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Joshua discomfited Amalek and his people with the edge of the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the LORD said to Moses, Write this for a memorial in a book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua: for I will utterly blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Moses built an altar, and called the name of it JEHOVAH-nissi:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn that the LORD will have war with Amalek from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When Jethro the priest of Midian, Moses's father-in-law, heard of all that God had done for Moses, and for Israel his people, and that the LORD had brought Israel out of Egypt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then Jethro, Moses's father-in-law, took Zipporah Moses's wife, after he had sent her back,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And her two sons; of which the name of the one was Gershom; (for he said, I have been an alien in a strange land:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the name of the other was Eliezer; (for the God of my father, said he, was my help, and delivered me from the sword of Pharaoh:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Jethro, Moses's father-in-law, came with his sons and his wife to Moses into the wilderness, where he encamped at the mount of God:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he said to Moses, I thy father-in-law Jethro have come to thee, and thy wife, and her two sons with her.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Moses went out to meet his father-in-law, and did obeisance, and kissed him: and they asked each other of their welfare: and they came into the tent.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Moses told his father-in-law all that the LORD had done to Pharaoh, and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, and all the travail that had come upon them by the way, and how the LORD delivered them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Jethro rejoiced for all the goodness which the LORD had done to Israel, whom he had delivered out of the hand of the Egyptians.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Jethro said, Blessed be the LORD, who hath delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh, who hath delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Now I know that the LORD is greater than all gods: for in the thing in which they dealt proudly, he was above them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Jethro, Moses's father-in-law, took a burnt-offering and sacrifices for God: and Aaron came, and all the elders of Israel to eat bread with Moses's father-in-law before God.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses sat to judge the people: and the people stood by Moses from the morning to the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when Moses's father-in-law saw all that he did to the people, he said, What is this thing that thou doest to the people? Why sittest thou thyself alone, and all the people stand by thee from morning to evening?

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Moses said to his father-in-law, Because the people come to me to inquire of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When they have a matter, they come to me, and I judge between one and another, and I make them know the statutes of God, and his laws.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Moses's father-in-law said to him, The thing that thou doest is not good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou wilt surely wear away, both thou, and this people that is with thee: for this thing is too heavy for thee; thou art not able to perform it thyself alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Hearken now to my voice, I will give thee counsel, and God shall be with thee: Be thou for the people toward God, that thou mayest bring the causes to God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And thou shalt teach them ordinances and laws, and shalt show them the way in which they must walk, and the work that they must do.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Moreover, thou shalt provide out of all the people, able men, such as fear God, men of truth, hating covetousness; and place such over them to be rulers of thousands, and rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And let them judge the people at all seasons: and it shall be, that every great matter they shall bring to thee, but every small matter they shall judge: So shall it be easier for thyself, and they shall bear the burden with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal If thou shalt do this thing, and God command thee so, then thou shalt be able to endure, and all this people shall also go to their place in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal So Moses hearkened to the voice of his father-in-law, and did all that he had said.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Moses chose able men out of all Israel, and made them heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And they judged the people at all seasons: the hard causes they brought to Moses, but every small matter they judged themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And Moses let his father-in-law depart; and he went his way into his own land.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In the third month, when the children of Israel had gone forth from the land of Egypt, the same day they came into the wilderness of Sinai.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For they had departed from Rephidim, and had come to the desert of Sinai, and had pitched in the wilderness; and there Israel encamped before the mount.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Moses went up to God, and the LORD called to him from the mountain, saying, Thus shalt thou say to the house of Jacob, and tell the children of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Ye have seen what I did to the Egyptians, and how I bore you on eagles' wings, and brought you to myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure to me above all people: for all the earth is mine:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And ye shall be to me a kingdom of priests, and a holy nation. These are the words which thou shalt speak to the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Moses came and called for the elders of the people, and laid before their faces all these words which the LORD commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And all the people answered together, and said, All that the LORD hath spoken we will do. And Moses returned the words of the people to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Lo, I come to thee in a thick cloud, that the people may hear when I speak with thee, and believe thee for ever. And Moses told the words of the people to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Go to the people, and sanctify them to-day and to-morrow, and let them wash their clothes,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And be ready against the third day: for on the third day the LORD will come down in the sight of all the people upon mount Sinai.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And thou shalt set bounds to the people round about, saying, Take heed to yourselves, that ye go not up upon the mount, or touch the border of it: whoever toucheth the mount shall be surely put to death:

Spiritual

Practical

13 There shall not a hand touch it, but he shall surely be stoned or shot through: whether it be beast or man, it shall not live: when the trumpet soundeth long, they shall come up to the mount.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Moses went down from the mount to the people, and sanctified the people; and they washed their clothes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to the people, Be ready against the third day: come not at your wives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass on the third day in the morning, that there were thunders and lightnings, and a thick cloud upon the mount, and the voice of the trumpet exceeding loud; so that all the people that were in the camp trembled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Moses brought forth the people out of the camp to meet with God; and they stood at the nether part of the mount.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And mount Sinai was altogether in a smoke, because the LORD descended upon it in fire: and the smoke of it ascended as the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mount trembled greatly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when the voice of the trumpet sounded long, and grew louder and louder, Moses spoke, and God answered him by a voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the LORD came down upon mount Sinai, on the top of the mount: and the LORD called Moses to the top of the mount; and Moses went up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the LORD said to Moses, Go down, charge the people, lest they break through to the LORD to gaze, and many of them perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And let the priests also who come near to the LORD, sanctify themselves, lest the LORD break forth upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Moses said to the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the LORD said to him, Away, go down, and thou shalt come up, thou, and Aaron with thee: But let not the priests and the people break through, to come up to the LORD, lest he break forth upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 So Moses went down to the people, and spoke to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And God spoke all these words, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I am the LORD thy God, who have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thou shalt not make to thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I the LORD thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children to the third and fourth generation of them that hate me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And showing mercy to thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain: for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Remember the sabbath-day to keep it holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Six days shalt thou labor, and do all thy work:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the seventh day is the sabbath of the LORD thy God: in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For in six days the LORD made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that is in them, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the LORD blessed the sabbath-day, and hallowed it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Honor thy father and thy mother; that thy days may be long upon the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Thou shalt not kill.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Thou shalt not commit adultery.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Thou shalt not steal.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife, nor his man-servant, nor his maid-servant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbor's.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And all the people saw the thunderings, and the lightnings, and the noise of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking: and when the people saw it, they removed, and stood afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they said to Moses, Speak thou with us, and we will hear: but let not God speak with us, lest we die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Moses said to the people, Fear not: for God is come to prove you, and that his fear may be before your faces, that ye sin not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the people stood afar off, and Moses drew near to the thick darkness where God was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the LORD said to Moses, Thus thou shalt say to the children of Israel; Ye have seen that I have talked with you from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Ye shall not make with me gods of silver, neither shall ye make to you gods of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 An altar of earth thou shalt make to me, and shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt-offerings, and thy peace-offerings, thy sheep, and thy oxen: in all places where I record my name I will come to thee, and I will bless thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And if thou wilt make me an altar of stone, thou shalt not build it of hewn stone: for if thou shalt lift up thy tool upon it, thou hast polluted it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Neither shalt thou go up by steps to my altar, that thy nakedness be not discovered thereon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are the judgments which thou shalt set before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If thou shalt buy a Hebrew servant, six years he shall serve: and in the seventh he shall depart free for nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If he came in by himself, he shall depart by himself: if he was married, then his wife shall depart with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If his master hath given him a wife, and she hath borne him sons or daughters; the wife and her children shall be her master's, and he shall depart by himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And if the servant shall plainly say, I love my master, my wife, and my children; I will not depart free:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then his master shall bring him to the judges; he shall also bring him to the door, or to the door-post: and his master shall bore his ear through with an awl; and he shall serve him for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And if a man shall sell his daughter to be a maid-servant, she shall not depart as the men-servants do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If she shall not please her master, who hath betrothed her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her to a strange nation he shall have no power, seeing he hath dealt deceitfully with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And if he hath betrothed her to his son, he shall deal with her after the manner of daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If he shall take him another wife; her food, her raiment, and her duty of marriage shall he not diminish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And if he shall not perform these three to her, then shall she depart free without money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He that smiteth a man, so that he dieth, shall be surely put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And if a man shall not lie in wait, but God shall deliver him into his hand; then I will appoint thee a place whither he shall flee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But if a man shall come presumptuously upon his neighbor, to slay him with guile; thou shalt take him from my altar, that he may die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he that smiteth his father, or his mother, shall be surely put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he that stealeth a man, and selleth him, or if he shall be found in his hand, he shall surely be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he that curseth his father, or his mother, shall surely be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And if men contend together, and one shall smite another with a stone, or with his fist, and he shall not die, but keep his bed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If he shall rise again, and walk abroad upon his staff, then shall he that smote him be quit: only he shall pay for the loss of his time, and shall cause him to be thoroughly healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if a man shall smite his servant, or his maid, with a rod, and he shall die under his hand; he shall be surely punished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Notwithstanding, if he shall continue a day or two, he shall not be punished; for he is his money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 If men shall contend, and hurt a woman with child, so that her fruit shall depart from her, and yet no mischief follow: he shall be surely punished, according as the woman's husband will lay upon him; and he shall pay as the judges determine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And if any mischief shall follow, then thou shalt give life for life,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Burning for burning, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And if a man shall smite the eye of his servant, or the eye of his maid, that it shall perish; he shall let him go free for his eye's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And if he shall smite out his man-servant's tooth, or his maid-servant's tooth; he shall let him go free for his tooth's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 If an ox shall gore a man or a woman, that they die: then the ox shall be surely stoned, and his flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox shall be quit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But if the ox was accustomed to push with his horn in time past, and it hath been testified to his owner, and he hath not restrained him, but that he hath killed a man or a woman; the ox shall be stoned, and his owner also shall be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 If there shall be laid on him a sum of money, then he shall give for the ransom of his life whatever is laid upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Whether he hath gored a son, or hath gored a daughter, according to this judgment shall it be done to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 If the ox shall push a man-servant, or maid-servant; he shall give to their master thirty shekels of silver, and the ox shall be stoned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And if a man shall open a pit, or if a man shall dig a pit, and not cover it, and an ox or an ass shall fall into it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 The owner of the pit shall make compensation, and give money to the owner of them; and the dead beast shall be his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And if one man's ox shall hurt another's that he shall die, then they shall sell the live ox, and divide the money of it, and the dead ox also they shall divide.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Or if it shall be known that the ox hath used to push in time past, and his owner hath not restrained him; he shall surely pay ox for ox, and the dead shall be his own.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 If a man shall steal an ox, or a sheep, and kill it, or sell it; he shall restore five oxen for an ox, and four sheep for a sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If a thief shall be found breaking through, and be smitten that he die, there shall no blood be shed for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If the sun shall have risen upon him, there shall be blood shed for him: for he should make full restitution; if he have nothing, then he shall be sold for his theft.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If the theft shall be certainly found in his hand alive, whether an ox, or ass, or sheep; he shall restore double.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If a man shall cause a field or vineyard to be eaten, and shall put in his beast, and shall feed in another man's field: of the best of his own field, and of the best of his own vineyard shall he make restitution.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **If fire shall break out, and catch in thorns, so that the stacks of corn, or the standing corn, or the field shall be consumed; he that kindled the fire shall surely make restitution.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **If a man shall deliver to his neighbor money or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man's house; if the thief shall be found, let him pay double.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **If the thief shall not be found, then the master of the house shall be brought to the judges, to see whether he hath put his hand to his neighbor's goods.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **For all manner of trespass, whether it be for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, or for any manner of lost thing which another challengeth to be his: the cause of both parties shall come before the judges; and he whom the judges shall condemn, shall pay double to his neighbor.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **If a man shall deliver to his neighbor an ass, or an ox, or a sheep, or any beast to keep; and it shall die, or be hurt, or driven away, no man seeing it:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then shall an oath of the LORD be between them both, that he hath not put his hand to his neighbor's goods; and the owner of it shall accept of it, and he shall not make restitution.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if it shall be stolen from him, he shall make restitution to the owner of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If it shall be torn in pieces; then let him bring it for witness, and he shall not make good that which was torn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if a man shall borrow aught of his neighbor, and it shall be hurt, or die, the owner of it being not with it, he shall surely make it good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But if the owner of it shall be with it, he shall not make it good: if it be a hired thing, it came for his hire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if a man shall entice a maid that is not betrothed, and lie with her, he shall surely endow her to be his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If her father shall utterly refuse to give her to him, he shall pay money according to the dower of virgins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Whoever lieth with a beast shall surely be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He that sacrificeth to any god, save to the LORD only, he shall be utterly destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou shalt neither vex a stranger, nor oppress him; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Ye shall not afflict any widow, or fatherless child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If thou shalt afflict them in any wise, and they cry at all to me, I will surely hear their cry:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And my wrath shall wax hot, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 If thou shalt lend money to any of my people that is poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him as a usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If thou shalt at all take thy neighbor's raiment to pledge, thou shalt deliver it to him by the setting of the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For that is his only covering, it is his raiment for his skin: wherein shall he sleep? and it shall come to pass, when he crieth to me, that I will hear; for I am gracious.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thou shalt not revile the gods, nor curse the ruler of thy people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Thou shalt not delay to offer the first of thy ripe fruits, and of thy liquors: the first-born of thy sons shalt thou give to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Likewise shalt thou do with thy oxen, and with thy sheep: seven days it shall be with his dam; on the eighth day thou shalt give it to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And ye shall be holy men to me: neither shall ye eat any flesh that is torn of beasts in the field; ye shall cast it to the dogs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Thou shalt not raise a false report: put not thy hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Thou shalt not follow a multitude to do evil; neither shalt thou speak in a cause to decline after many to wrest judgment:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Neither shalt thou countenance a poor man in his cause.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **If thou shalt meet thy enemy's ox or his ass going astray, thou shalt surely bring it back to him again.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **If thou shalt see the ass of him that hateth thee lying under his burden, and wouldest forbear to help him, thou shalt surely help with him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou shalt not wrest the judgment of thy poor in his cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Keep thee far from a false matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou shalt take no gift: for the gift blindeth the wise, and perverteth the words of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Also thou shalt not oppress a stranger; for ye know the heart of a stranger, seeing ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And six years thou shalt sow thy land, and shalt gather in the fruits thereof:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But the seventh year thou shalt let it rest and lie still; that the poor of thy people may eat: and what they leave, the beasts of the field shall eat. In like manner thou shalt deal with thy vineyard, and with thy olive-yard.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Six days thou shalt do thy work, and on the seventh day thou shalt rest: that thy ox and thy ass may rest, and the son of thy handmaid, and the stranger, may be refreshed.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And in all things that I have said to you be circumspect: and make no mention of the names of other gods, neither let it be heard from thy mouth.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Three times thou shalt keep a feast to me in the year.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Thou shalt keep the feast of unleavened bread: (thou shalt eat unleavened bread seven days, as I commanded thee, in the time appointed of the month Abib; for in it thou camest out from Egypt: and none shall appear before me empty:)

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the feast of harvest, the first-fruits of thy labors, which thou hast sown in the field: and the feast of in-gathering, which is in the end of the year, when thou hast gathered in thy labors out of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Three times in the year all thy males shall appear before the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the fat of my sacrifice remain until the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The first of the first-fruits of thy land thou shalt bring into the house of the LORD thy God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Behold, I send an Angel before thee, to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee into the place which I have prepared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Beware of him, and obey his voice, provoke him not; for he will not pardon your transgressions: for my name is in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But if thou shalt indeed obey his voice, and do all that I speak; then I will be an enemy to thy enemies, and an adversary to thy adversaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For my Angel shall go before thee, and bring thee in to the Amorites, and the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites; and I will cut them off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thou shalt not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor do after their works: but thou shalt utterly overthrow them, and quite break down their images.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And ye shall serve the LORD your God, and he will bless thy bread, and thy water; and I will take sickness away from the midst of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 There shall nothing cast their young, nor be barren, in thy land: I will complete the number of thy days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 I will send my fear before thee, and will destroy all the people to whom thou shalt come, and I will make all thy enemies turn their backs to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And I will send hornets before thee, which shall drive out the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite from before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 I will not drive them out from before thee in one year; lest the land should become desolate, and the beast of the field should multiply against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 By little and little I will drive them out from before thee, until thou shalt be increased and inherit the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And I will set thy bounds from the Red sea even to the sea of the Philistines, and from the desert to the river: for I will deliver the inhabitants of the land into your hand; and thou shalt drive them out before thee.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal They shall not dwell in thy land, lest they make thee to sin against me: for if thou shalt serve their gods, it will surely be a snare to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And he said to Moses, Come up to the LORD, thou, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel; and worship ye afar off.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Moses alone shall come near the LORD: but they shall not come nigh; neither shall the people go up with him.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Moses came and told the people all the words of the LORD, and all the judgments: and all the people answered with one voice, and said, All the words which the LORD hath said will we perform.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Moses wrote all the words of the LORD, and rose early in the morning, and built an altar under the hill, and twelve pillars according to the twelve tribes of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he sent young men of the children of Israel, who offered burnt-offerings, and sacrificed peace-offerings of oxen to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Moses took half of the blood, and put it in basins; and half of the blood he sprinkled on the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And he took the book of the covenant, and read in the audience of the people: and they said, All that the LORD hath said will we do, and be obedient.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Moses took the blood, and sprinkled it on the people, and said, Behold, the blood of the covenant, which the LORD hath made with you concerning all these words.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then went up Moses, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they saw the God of Israel: and there was under his feet as it were a paved work of a sapphire-stone, and as it were the body of heaven in its clearness.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And upon the nobles of the children of Israel he laid not his hand: also they saw God, and ate and drank.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Come up to me on the mount, and be there: and I will give thee tables of stone, and a law, and commandments which I have written; that thou mayst teach them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moses rose up, and his minister Joshua: and Moses went up upon the mount of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said to the elders, Tarry ye here for us, until we come again to you: and behold, Aaron and Hur are with you: if any man hath any matters to do, let him come to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Moses went up upon the mount, and a cloud covered the mount.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the glory of the LORD abode upon mount Sinai, and the cloud covered it six days: and the seventh day he called to Moses from the midst of the cloud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the sight of the glory of the LORD was like devouring fire on the top of the mount, in the eyes of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Moses went into the midst of the cloud, and ascended the mount: and Moses was on the mount forty days and forty nights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, that they bring me an offering: of every man that giveth it willingly with his heart ye shall take my offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And this is the offering which ye shall take of them; gold, and silver and brass,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' hair.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers' skins, and shittim wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Oil for the light, spices for anointing oil, and for sweet incense,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Onyx stones, and stones to be set in the ephod, and in the breast-plate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And let them make me a sanctuary; that I may dwell among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 According to all that I show thee after the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all its instruments, even so shall ye make it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And they shall make an ark of shittim wood: two cubits and a half shall be its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth, and a cubit and a half its hight.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, within and without shalt thou overlay it, and shalt make upon it a crown of gold around it.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And thou shalt cast four rings of gold for it, and put them in its four corners; and two rings shall be in the one side of it, and two rings in the other side of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And thou shalt make staffs of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And thou shalt put the staffs into the rings by the sides of the ark, that the ark may be borne with them.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 The staffs shall be in the rings of the ark: they shall not be taken from it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thou shalt put into the ark the testimony which I shall give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thou shalt make a mercy-seat of pure gold: two cubits and a half shall be its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And thou shalt make two cherubim of gold, of beaten work shalt thou make them, in the two ends of the mercy-seat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And make one cherub on the one end, and the other cherub on the other end: even of the mercy-seat shall ye make the cherubim on its two ends.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the cherubim shall stretch forth their wings on high, covering the mercy-seat with their wings, and their faces shall look one to another; towards the mercy-seat shall the faces of the cherubim be.

Spiritual

Practical

21 And thou shalt put the mercy-seat above upon the ark; and in the ark thou shalt put the testimony that I shall give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And there I will meet with thee, and I will commune with thee from above the mercy-seat, from between the two cherubim which are upon the ark of the testimony, of all things which I will give thee in commandment to the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Thou shalt also make a table of shittim wood: its length shall be two cubits, and its breadth a cubit, and its hight a cubit and a half.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, and make to it a crown of gold around it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And thou shalt make to it a border of an hand-breadth around it, and thou shalt make a golden crown to its border around it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thou shalt make for it four rings of gold, and put the rings in the four corners that are on its four feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Over against the border shall the rings be for places of the staffs to bear the table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And thou shalt make the staffs of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold, that the table may be borne with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And thou shalt make its dishes, and its spoons, and its covers, and its bowls, to cover it with: of pure gold shalt thou make them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And thou shalt set upon the table show-bread before me always.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And thou shalt make a candlestick of pure gold: of beaten work shall the candlestick be made: its shaft, and its branches, its bowls, its knobs, and its flowers, shall be of the same.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And six branches shall extend from the sides of it; three branches of the candlestick from the one side, and three branches of the candlestick from the other side:

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Three bowls made like to almonds, with a knob and a flower in one branch; and three bowls made like almonds in the other branch, with a knob and a flower: so in the six branches that project from the candlestick.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And in the candlesticks shall be four bowls made like to almonds, with their knobs and their flowers.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And there shall be a knob under two branches of the same, and a knob under two branches of the same, and a knob under two branches of the same, according to the six branches that project from the candlestick.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Their knobs and their branches shall be of the same: all of it shall be one beaten work of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And thou shalt make its seven lamps: and they shall light its lamps, that they may give light over against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And its tongs, and its snuff-dishes, shall be of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Of a talent of pure gold shall he make it, with all these vessels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And look that thou make them after their pattern, which was shown thee on the mount.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Moreover, thou shalt make the tabernacle with ten curtains of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: with cherubim of curious work shalt thou make them.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **The length of one curtain shall be eight and twenty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: and every one of the curtains shall have one measure.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **The five curtains shall be coupled together one to another; and other five curtains shall be coupled one to another.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And thou shalt make loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain from the selvedge in the coupling; and likewise shalt thou make in the uttermost edge of another curtain, in the coupling of the second.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Fifty loops shalt thou make in the one curtain, and fifty loops shalt thou make in the edge of the curtain that is in the coupling of the second; that the loops may take hold one of another.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou shalt make fifty buttons of gold, and couple the curtains together with the buttons: and it shall be one tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thou shalt make curtains of goats' hair to be a covering upon the tabernacle: eleven curtains shalt thou make.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The length of one curtain shall be thirty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: and the eleven curtains shall be all of one measure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thou shalt couple five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves, and shalt double the sixth curtain in the front of the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain that is outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops in the edge of the curtain which coupleth the second.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thou shalt make fifty buttons of brass, and put the buttons into the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the remnant that remaineth of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain that remaineth, shall hang over the backside of the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And a cubit on the one side, and a cubit on the other side of that which remaineth in the length of the curtains of the tent, shall hang over the sides of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to cover it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thou shalt make a covering for the tent, of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering above of badgers' skins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt make boards for the tabernacle of shittim wood standing up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Ten cubits shall be the length of a board, and a cubit and a half shall be the breadth of one board.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Two tenons shall there be in one board, set in order one against another: thus shalt thou make for all the boards of the tabernacle.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And thou shalt make the boards for the tabernacle, twenty boards on the south side southward.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And thou shalt make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for its two tenons, and two sockets under another board for its two tenons.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And for the second side of the tabernacle on the north side there shall be twenty boards:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward thou shalt make six boards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And two boards shalt thou make for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they shall be coupled together beneath, and they shall be coupled together above the head of it to one ring: thus shall it be for them both; they shall be for the two corners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they shall be eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thou shalt make bars of shittim wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernacle, for the two sides westward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the middle bar in the midst of the boards shall reach from end to end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And thou shalt overlay the boards with gold, and make their rings of gold for places for the bars; and thou shalt overlay the bars with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And thou shalt rear up the tabernacle according to the fashion thereof which was shown thee on the mount.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And thou shalt make a vail of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen of curious work: with cherubim shall it be made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And thou shalt hang it upon four pillars of shittim wood overlaid with gold: their hooks shall be of gold, upon the four sockets of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And thou shalt hang the vail under the buttons, that thou mayst bring in thither within the vail the ark of the testimony: and the vail shall divide to you between the holy place and the most holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And thou shalt put the mercy-seat upon the ark of the testimony, in the most holy place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And thou shalt set the table without the vail, and the candlestick over against the table on the side of the tabernacle towards the south: and thou shalt put the table on the north side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And thou shalt make a hanging for the door of the tent, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, wrought with needle work.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And thou shalt make for the hanging five pillars of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold, and their hooks shall be of gold: and thou shalt cast five sockets of brass for them.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And thou shalt make an altar of shittim wood, five cubits long, and five cubits broad; the altar shall be foursquare: and its hight shall be three cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And thou shalt make the horns of it upon the four corners thereof: its horns shall be of the same: and thou shalt overlay it with brass.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And thou shalt make its pans to receive its ashes, and its shovels, and its basins, and its flesh-hooks, and its fire-pans: all its vessels thou shalt make of brass.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And thou shalt make for it a grate of net-work of brass; and upon the net shalt thou make four brazen rings in its four corners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And thou shalt put it under the compass of the altar beneath, that the net may be even to the midst of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou shalt make staffs for the altar, staffs of shittim wood, and overlay them with brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the staffs shall be put into the rings, and the staffs shall be upon the two sides of the altar, to bear it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Hollow with boards shalt thou make it: as it was shown thee on the mount, so shall they make it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And thou shalt make the court of the tabernacle: for the south side southward there shall be hangings for the court of fine twined linen of a hundred cubits long for one side:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And its twenty pillars and their twenty sockets shall be of brass: the hooks of the pillars and their fillets shall be of silver.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And likewise for the north side in length there shall be hangings of a hundred cubits long, and its twenty pillars and their twenty sockets of brass: the hooks of the pillars and their fillets of silver.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And for the breadth of the court on the west side shall be hangings of fifty cubits: their pillars ten, and their sockets ten.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the breadth of the court on the east side eastward shall be fifty cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

14 The hangings of one side of the gate shall be fifteen cubits: their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And on the other side shall be hangings, fifteen cubits: their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And for the gate of the court shall be a hanging of twenty cubits, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, wrought with needle-work: and their pillars shall be four, and their sockets four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All the pillars around the court shall be filleted with silver: their hooks shall be of silver, and their sockets of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The length of the court shall be a hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty every where, and the hight five cubits of fine twined linen, and their sockets of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 All the vessels of the tabernacle in all the service thereof, and all the pins thereof, and all the pins of the court, shall be of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And thou shalt command the children of Israel, that they bring the pure olive-oil beaten for the light, to cause the lamp to burn always.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 In the tabernacle of the congregation without the vail, which is before the testimony, Aaron and his sons shall order it from evening to morning before the LORD: It shall be a statute for ever to their generations on the behalf of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And take thou to thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may minister to me in the priest's office, even Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And thou shalt make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, for glory and for beauty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt speak to all that are wise in heart, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aaron's garments to consecrate him, that he may minister to me in the priest's office.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And these are the garments which they shall make; a breast-plate, and an ephod, and a robe, and a broidered coat, a miter, and a girdle; and they shall make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, and his sons, that he may minister to me in the priest's office.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they shall take gold, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they shall make the ephod of gold, of blue, and of purple, of scarlet, and fine twined linen, with curious work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 It shall have the two shoulder-pieces thereof joined at the two edges thereof; and so it shall be joined together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the curious girdle of the ephod, which is upon it, shall be of the same, according to its work; even of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And thou shalt take two onyx stones, and engrave on them the names of the children of Israel:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Six of their names on one stone, and the six names of the rest on the other stone, according to their birth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal With the work of an engraver in stone, like the engravings of a signet, shalt thou engrave the two stones with the names of the children of Israel: thou shalt make them to be set in ouches of gold.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And thou shalt put the two stones upon the shoulders of the ephod for stones of memorial to the children of Israel: and Aaron shall bear their names before the LORD upon his two shoulders for a memorial.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou shalt make ouches of gold;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And two chains of pure gold at the ends; of wreathed work shalt thou make them, and fasten the wreathed chains to the ouches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt make the breast-plate of judgment with curious work; after the work of the ephod thou shalt make it; of gold, of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, and of fine twined linen shalt thou make it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Foursquare it shall be, being doubled; a span shall be its length, and a span shall be its breadth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thou shalt set in it settings of stones, even four rows of stones: the first row shall be a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: this shall be the first row.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the second row shall be an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the third row a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the fourth row a beryl, and an onyx, and a jasper: they shall be set in gold in their inclosings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the stones shall be with the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names, like the engravings of a signet; every one with his name shall they be according to the twelve tribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And thou shalt make upon the breast-plate chains at the ends of wreathed work of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And thou shalt make upon the breast-plate two rings of gold, and shalt put the two rings on the two ends of the breast-plate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And thou shalt put the two wreathed chains of gold in the two rings which are on the ends of the breast-plate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the other two ends of the two wreathed chains thou shalt fasten in the two ouches, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod before it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thou shalt make two rings of gold, and thou shalt put them upon the two ends of the breast-plate in its border, which is in the side of the ephod inward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And two other rings of gold thou shalt make, and shalt put them on the two sides of the ephod underneath, towards the forepart of it, over against the other coupling thereof, above the curious girdle of the ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And they shall bind the breast-plate by its rings to the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it may be above the curious girdle of the ephod, and that the breast-plate be not loosed from the ephod.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And Aaron shall bear the names of the children of Israel in the breast-plate of judgment upon his heart, when he entereth into the holy place, for a memorial before the LORD continually.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And thou shalt put in the breast-plate of judgment the Urim and the Thummim; and they shall be upon Aaron's heart, when he goeth in before the LORD: and Aaron shall bear the judgment of the children of Israel upon his heart before the LORD continually.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And thou shalt make the robe of the ephod all of blue.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And there shall be a hole in the top of it, in the midst of it: it shall have a binding of woven work round about the hole of it, as the hole of an habergeon, that it be not rent.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And beneath, upon the hem of it thou shalt make pomegranates of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, round about its hem; and bells of gold between them around it.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal A golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, upon the hem of the robe around it.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And it shall be upon Aaron, to minister: and his sound shall be heard when he goeth in to the holy place before the LORD, and when he cometh out; that he may not die.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And thou shalt make a plate of pure gold, and engrave upon it, like the engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And thou shalt put it on a blue lace, that it may be upon the miter; upon the front of the miter it shall be.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And it shall be upon Aaron's forehead, that Aaron may bear the iniquity of the holy things, which the children of Israel shall hallow in all their holy gifts; and it shall be always upon his forehead, that they may be accepted before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And thou shalt embroider the coat of fine linen, and thou shalt make the miter of fine linen, and thou shalt make the girdle of needle-work.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And for Aaron's sons thou shalt make coats, and thou shalt make for them girdles, and bonnets shalt thou make for them, for glory and for beauty.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And thou shalt put them upon Aaron thy brother, and on his sons with him: and shalt anoint them, and consecrate them, and sanctify them, that they may minister to me in the priest's office.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And thou shalt make them linen breeches to cover their nakedness: from the loins even to the thighs they shall reach:

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And they shall be upon Aaron, and upon his sons, when they enter in to the tabernacle of the congregation, or when they come near to the altar to minister in the holy place; that they bear not iniquity, and die. It shall be a statute for ever to him, and to his seed after him.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And this is the thing that thou shalt do to them to hallow them, to minister to me in the priest's office: Take one young bullock, and two rams without blemish,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And unleavened bread, and cakes unleavened tempered with oil, and wafers unleavened anointed with oil; of wheat flour shalt thou make them.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And thou shalt put them into one basket, and bring them in the basket, with the bullock and the two rams.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Aaron and his sons thou shalt bring to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and shalt wash them with water.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And thou shalt take the garments, and put upon Aaron, the coat, and the robe of the ephod, and the ephod, and the breast-plate, and gird him with the curious girdle of the ephod:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou shalt put the miter upon his head, and put the holy crown upon the miter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then shalt thou take the anointing oil, and pour it upon his head, and anoint him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou shalt bring his sons, and put coats upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thou shalt gird them with girdles (Aaron and his sons) and put the bonnets on them; and the priest's office shall be theirs for a perpetual statute: and thou shalt consecrate Aaron and his sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And thou shalt cause a bullock to be brought before the tabernacle of the congregation; and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the bullock.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And thou shalt kill the bullock before the LORD, by the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And thou shalt take of the blood of the bullock, and put it upon the horns of the altar with thy finger, and pour all the blood beside the bottom of the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And thou shalt take all the fat that covereth the inwards, and the caul that is above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and burn them upon the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But the flesh of the bullock, and his skin, and his dung shalt thou burn with fire without the camp: it is a sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou shalt also take one ram; and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thou shalt slay the ram, and thou shalt take his blood, and sprinkle it around upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thou shalt cut the ram in pieces, and wash the inwards of him, and his legs, and put them to his pieces, and to his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And thou shalt burn the whole ram upon the altar: it is a burnt-offering to the LORD: it is a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And thou shalt take the other ram; and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Then shalt thou kill the ram, and take of his blood, and put it upon the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and upon the tip of the right ear of his sons, and upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon the great toe of their right foot, and sprinkle the blood upon the altar round about.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And thou shalt take of the blood that is upon the altar, and of the anointing oil, and sprinkle it upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon the garments of his sons with him: and he shall be hallowed, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons garments with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Also thou shalt take of the ram the fat and the rump, and the fat that covereth the inwards, and the caul above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and the right shoulder; for it is a ram of consecration:**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer out of the basket of the unleavened bread, that is before the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And thou shalt put all in the hands of Aaron, and in the hands of his sons; and shalt wave them for a wave-offering before the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And thou shalt receive them from their hands, and burn them upon the altar for a burnt-offering, for a sweet savor before the LORD: it is an offering made by fire to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And thou shalt take the breast of the ram of Aaron's consecration, and wave it for a wave-offering before the LORD: and it shall be thy part.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And thou shalt sanctify the breast of the wave-offering, and the shoulder of the heave-offering, which is waved, and which is heaved up of the ram of the consecration, even of that which is for Aaron, and of that which is for his sons:

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And it shall be Aaron's and his sons' by a statute for ever, from the children of Israel: for it is a heave-offering: and it shall be a heave-offering from the children of Israel of the sacrifice of their peace-offerings, even their heave-offering to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And the holy garments of Aaron shall be his sons' after him, to be anointed therein, and to be consecrated in them.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And that son, that is priest in his stead, shall put them on seven days, when he cometh into the tabernacle of the congregation to minister in the holy place.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And thou shalt take the ram of the consecration, and seethe his flesh in the holy place.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And Aaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, by the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And they shall eat those things with which the atonement was made, to consecrate and to sanctify them: but a stranger shall not eat of them, because they are holy.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And if aught of the flesh of the consecration, or of the bread, shall remain till the morning, then thou shalt burn the remainder with fire: it shall not be eaten, because it is holy.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And thus shalt thou do to Aaron, and to his sons, according to all things which I have commanded thee: seven days shalt thou consecrate them.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And thou shalt offer every day a bullock for a sin-offering for atonement; and thou shalt cleanse the altar, when thou hast made an atonement for it, and thou shalt anoint it, to sanctify it.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal Seven days thou shalt make an atonement for the altar, and sanctify it; and it shall be an altar most holy: whatever toucheth the altar shall be holy.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal Now this is that which thou shalt offer upon the altar; two lambs of the first year, day by day continually.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal The one lamb thou shalt offer in the morning; and the other lamb thou shalt offer at evening.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And with the one lamb a tenth-portion of flour mingled with the fourth part of a hin of beaten oil; and the fourth part of a hin of wine for a drink-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And the other lamb thou shalt offer at evening, and shalt do thereto according to the meat-offering of the morning, and according to the drink-offering thereof, for a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal This shall be a continual burnt-offering throughout your generations at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD: where I will meet you to speak there to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And there I will meet with the children of Israel, and the tabernacle shall be sanctified by my glory.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And I will sanctify the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar: I will sanctify also both Aaron and his sons, to minister to me in the priest's office.

Spiritual

Practical

45 And I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will be their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And they shall know that I am the LORD their God, that brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, that I may dwell among them: I am the LORD their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And thou shalt make an altar to burn incense upon: of shittim wood shalt thou make it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A cubit shall be its length, and a cubit its breadth; foursquare shall it be; and two cubits shall be its hight: its horns shall be of the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, its top, and its sides round about, and its horns; and thou shalt make to it a crown of gold round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And two golden rings shalt thou make to it under the crown of it, by its two corners, upon the two sides of it shalt thou make it; and they shall be for places for the staffs to bear it with.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And thou shalt make the staffs of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou shalt put it before the vail that is by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy-seat that is over the testimony, where I will meet with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Aaron shall burn upon it sweet incense every morning: when he dresseth the lamps, he shall burn incense upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when Aaron lighteth the lamps at evening, he shall burn incense upon it; a perpetual incense before the LORD, throughout your generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ye shall offer no strange incense upon it, nor burnt-sacrifice, nor meat-offering; neither shall ye pour drink-offering upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Aaron shall make an atonement upon the horns of it once in a year, with the blood of the sin-offering of atonements: once in a year shall he make atonement upon it throughout your generations: it is most holy to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When thou takest the sum of the children of Israel after their number, then shall they give every man a ransom for his soul to the LORD, when thou numberest them: that there may be no plague among them, when thou numberest them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 This they shall give, every one that passeth among them that are numbered, half a shekel, after the shekel of the sanctuary: (a shekel is twenty gerahs:) a half shekel shall be the offering of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Every one that passeth among them that are numbered from twenty years old and above, shall give an offering to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less than half a shekel, when they give an offering to the LORD to make an atonement for your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thou shalt take the atonement-money of the children of Israel, and shalt appoint it for the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; that it may be a memorial to the children of Israel before the LORD, to make an atonement for your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou shalt also make a laver of brass, and its foot also of brass, to wash in: and thou shalt put it between the tabernacle of the congregation and the altar, and thou shalt put water therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For Aaron and their sons shall wash their hands and their feet thereat:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 When they go into the tabernacle of the congregation, they shall wash with water, that they die not: or when they come near to the altar to minister, to burn offering made by fire to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they die not: and it shall be a statute for ever to them, even to him and to his seed throughout their generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Moreover the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Take thou also to thee principal spices, of pure myrrh five hundred shekels, and of sweet cinnamon half as much, even two hundred and fifty shekels, and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty shekels,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And of cassia five hundred shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary, and of olive-oil a hin:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And thou shalt make it an oil of holy ointment, an ointment compound after the art of the apothecary: it shall be a holy anointing oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thou shalt anoint the tabernacle of the congregation with it, and the ark of the testimony,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the table and all its vessels, and the candlestick and its vessels, and the altar of incense,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the altar of burnt-offering with all its vessels, and the laver and its foot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And thou shalt sanctify them, that they may be most holy: whatever toucheth them shall be holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And thou shalt anoint Aaron and his sons, and consecrate them, that they may minister to me in the priest's office.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And thou shalt speak to the children of Israel, saying, This shall be a holy anointing oil to me, throughout your generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Upon man's flesh shall it not be poured, neither shall ye make any other like it, after the composition of it: it is holy, and it shall be holy to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Whoever compoundeth any like it, or whoever putteth any of it upon a stranger, shall even be cut off from his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the LORD said to Moses, Take to thee sweet spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum; these sweet spices with pure frankincense: of each shall there be a like weight:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And thou shalt make it a perfume, a confection after the art of the apothecary, tempered together, pure and holy:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And thou shalt beat some of it very small, and put of it before the testimony in the tabernacle of the congregation, where I will meet with thee: it shall be to you most holy:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And as for the perfume which thou shalt make, ye shall not make to yourselves according to its composition: it shall be to thee holy for the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Whoever shall make the like to that, to smell thereto, shall even be cut off from his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 See, I have called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I have filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 To devise curious works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And in cutting of stones to set them, and in carving of timber, to work in all manner of workmanship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I, behold, I have given with him Aholiab the son of Ahisamach of the tribe of Dan; and in the hearts of all that are wise-hearted I have put wisdom; that they may make all that I have commanded thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The tabernacle of the congregation, and the ark of the testimony, and the mercy-seat that is upon it, and all the furniture of the tabernacle,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the table and its furniture, and the pure candlestick with all its furniture, and the altar of incense,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the altar of burnt-offering, with all its furniture, and the laver and its foot,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the clothes of service, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the anointing oil, and sweet incense for the holy place: according to all that I have commanded thee, shall they do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Speak thou also to the children of Israel, saying, Verily my sabbaths ye shall keep: for it is a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that ye may know that I am the LORD that doth sanctify you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Ye shall keep the sabbath therefore: for it is holy to you. Every one that profaneth it shall surely be put to death: for whoever doeth any work therein, that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Six days may work be done, but in the seventh is the sabbath of rest, holy to the LORD: whoever doeth any work in the sabbath-day, he shall surely be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Wherefore the children of Israel shall keep the sabbath, to observe the sabbath throughout their generations, for a perpetual covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **It is a sign between me and the children of Israel for ever: for in six days the LORD made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested and was refreshed.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And to Moses, when he had made an end of communing with him upon mount Sinai, he gave two tables of testimony, tables of stone, written with the finger of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And when the people saw that Moses delayed to come down from the mount, the people assembled themselves to Aaron, and said to him, Arise, make us gods which shall go before us: for as for this Moses, the man that brought us out of the land of Egypt, we know not what is become of him.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And Aaron said to them, Break off the golden ear-rings which are in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring them to me.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And all the people broke off the golden ear-rings which were in their ears, and brought them to Aaron.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he received them at their hand, and fashioned it with a graving tool, after he had made it a molten calf: and they said, These are thy gods, O Israel, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when Aaron saw it, he built an altar before it; and Aaron made proclamation, and said, To-morrow is a feast to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And they rose early on the morrow, and offered burnt-offerings, and brought peace-offerings: and the people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up to play.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Go, go down; for thy people, which thou broughtest out of the land of Egypt, have corrupted themselves:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal They have turned aside quickly from the way which I commanded them: they have made them a molten calf, and have worshiped it, and have sacrificed to it, and said, These are thy gods, O Israel, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the LORD said to Moses, I have seen this people, and behold it is a stiff-necked people:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now therefore let me alone, that my wrath may wax hot against them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Moses besought the LORD his God, and said, LORD, why [] thy wrath wax hot against thy people, which thou hast [] forth from the land of Egypt, with great power, and with [] mighty hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Why should the Egyptians speak and say, For evil did he bring them out, to slay them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn from thy fierce wrath, and repent of this evil against thy people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel thy servants, to whom thou sworest by thine own self, and saidst to them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have spoken of will I give to your seed, and they shall inherit it for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the LORD repented of the evil which he thought to do to his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Moses turned, and went down from the mount, and the two tables of the testimony were in his hand: the tables were written on both their sides; on the one side and on the other were they written.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the tables were the work of God, and the writing was the writing of God, graven upon the tables.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he said to Moses, There is a noise of war in the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, It is not the voice of them that shout for mastery, neither is it the voice of them that cry for being overcome: but the noise of them that sing do I hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And it came to pass as soon as he came nigh to the camp, that he saw the calf, and the dancing: and Moses's anger waxed hot, and he cast the tables from his hands, and broke them beneath the mount.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And he took the calf which they had made, and burnt it in the fire, and ground it to powder, and strewed it upon the water, and made the children of Israel drink of it.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Moses said to Aaron, What did this people to thee, that thou hast brought so great a sin upon them?

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Aaron said, Let not the anger of my lord wax hot: thou knowest the people that they are set on mischief.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal For they said to me, Make us gods which shall go before us: for as for this Moses, the man that brought us out of the land of Egypt, we know not what is become of him.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And I said to them, Whoever hath any gold, let them break it off: So they gave it to me: then I cast it into the fire, and there came out this calf.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And when Moses saw that the people were naked (for Aaron had made them naked to their shame, among their enemies:)

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Then Moses stood in the gate of the camp, and said, Who is on the LORD'S side? let him come to me. And all the sons of Levi assembled themselves to him.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And he said to them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Put every man his sword by his side, and go in and out from gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay every man his brother, and every man his companion, and every man his neighbor.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And the children of Levi did according to the word of Moses: and there fell of the people that day about three thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

29 For Moses had said, Consecrate yourselves to-day to the LORD, even every man upon his son, and upon his brother; that he may bestow upon you a blessing this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses said to the people, Ye have sinned a great sin: and now I will go up to the LORD; it may be I shall make an atonement for your sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Moses returned to the LORD, and said, Oh, this people have sinned a great sin, and have made them gods of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Yet now, if thou wilt, forgive their sin: and if not, blot me, I pray thee, out of thy book which thou hast written.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the LORD said to Moses, Whoever hath sinned against me, him will I blot out of my book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Therefore now go, lead the people to the place of which I have spoken to thee: Behold, my angel shall go before thee: Nevertheless, in the day when I visit, I will visit their sin upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **And the LORD afflicted the people, because they made the calf which Aaron made.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And the LORD said to Moses, Depart and go up hence, thou and the people which thou hast conducted from the land of Egypt, to the land which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, to thy seed will I give it:**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And I will send an angel before thee; and I will drive out the Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **To a land flowing with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the midst of thee; for thou art a stiff-necked people: lest I consume thee in the way.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the people heard these evil tidings, they mourned: and no man put on him his ornaments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For the LORD had said to Moses, Say to the children of Israel, Ye are a stiff-necked people: I will come up into the midst of thee in a moment, and consume thee: therefore now put off thy ornaments from thee, that I may know what to do to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the children of Israel stripped themselves of their ornaments, by the mount Horeb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Moses took the tabernacle, and pitched it without the camp far from the camp, and called it the Tabernacle of the congregation. And it came to pass, that every one who sought the LORD, went out to the tabernacle of the congregation, which was without the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass when Moses went out to the tabernacle, that all the people rose, and stood every man at his tent-door, and looked after Moses, until he had gone into the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it came to pass, as Moses entered into the tabernacle, the cloudy pillar descended, and stood at the door of the tabernacle, and the LORD talked with Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And all the people saw the cloudy pillar stand at the tabernacle door: and all the people rose and worshiped, every man in his tent-door.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses face to face, as a man speaketh to his friend. And he turned again into the camp; but his servant Joshua the son of Nun, a young man, departed not out of the tabernacle.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Moses said to the LORD, See, thou sayest to me, Bring up this people: and thou hast not let me know whom thou wilt send with me. Yet thou hast said, I know thee by name, and thou hast also found grace in my sight.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Now therefore, I pray thee, if I have found grace in thy sight, show me now thy way, that I may know thee, that I may find grace in thy sight: and consider that this nation is thy people.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, My presence shall attend thee, and I will give thee rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to him, If thy presence shall not attend me, conduct us not hence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For wherein shall it be known here that I and thy people have found grace in thy sight? Is it not in that thou goest with us? So shall we be separated, I and thy people, from all the people that are upon the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the LORD said to Moses, I will do this thing also that thou hast spoken: for thou hast found grace in my sight, and I know thee by name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, I beseech thee, show me thy glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said, I will make all my goodness pass before thee, and I will proclaim the name of the LORD before thee; and will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, Thou canst not see my face: for there shall no man see me, and live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the LORD said, Behold, there is a place by me, and thou shalt stand upon a rock:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it shall come to pass, while my glory passeth by, that I will put thee in a cleft of the rock: and will cover thee with my hand while I pass by:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I will take away my hand, and thou shalt see my back parts: but my face shall not be seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Hew thee two tables of stone like the first; and I will write upon these tables the words that were in the first tables which thou didst break.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And be ready in the morning, and come up in the morning to mount Sinai, and present thyself there to me on the top of the mount.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And no man shall come up with thee, neither let any man be seen throughout all the mount: neither let the flocks nor herds feed before that mount.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he hewed two tables of stone, like the first; and Moses rose up early in the morning, and went up to mount Sinai, as the LORD had commanded him, and took in his hand the two tables of stone.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the LORD descended in the cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed the name of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the LORD passed by before him, and proclaimed, The LORD, The LORD God, merciful and gracious, long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, and that will by no means clear the guilty; visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, to the third and to the fourth generation.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Moses made haste, and bowed his head towards the earth, and worshiped.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he said, If now I have found grace in thy sight, O Lord, let my Lord, I pray thee, go among us (for it is a stiff-necked people) and pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for thy inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he said, Behold, I make a covenant: before all thy people I will do wonders, such as have not been done in all the earth, nor in any nation: and all the people among which thou art, shall see the work of the LORD: for it is a terrible thing that I will do with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Observe thou that which I command thee this day: Behold, I drive out before thee the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Take heed to thyself, lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land whither thou goest, lest it be for a snare in the midst of thee:**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **But ye shall destroy their altars, break their images, and cut down their groves.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **For thou shalt worship no other god: for the LORD, whose name is Jealous, is a jealous God:**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and they go astray after their gods, and do sacrifice to their gods, and one call thee, and thou eat of his sacrifice;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And thou take of their daughters to thy sons, and their daughters go astray after their gods, and make thy sons go astray after their gods.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Thou shalt make thee no molten gods.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal The feast of unleavened bread shalt thou keep. Seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread, as I commanded thee, in the time of the month Abib: for in the month Abib thou camest out of from Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Every first-born is mine: and every firstling among thy cattle, whether ox or sheep, that is male.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But the firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with a lamb: and if thou shalt not redeem him, then shalt thou break his neck. All the first-born of thy sons thou shalt redeem. And none shall appear before me empty.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Six days thou shalt work, but on the seventh day thou shalt rest: in time of plowing and in harvest thou shalt rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And thou shalt observe the feast of weeks, of the first-fruits of wheat-harvest, and the feast of in-gathering at the year's end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Thrice in the year shall all your male children appear before the Lord GOD, the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For I will drive out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God, thrice in the year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leaven, neither shall the sacrifice of the feast of the passover be left until the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **The first of the first-fruits of thy land thou shalt bring to the house of the LORD thy God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And the LORD said to Moses, Write thou these words: for after the tenor of these words I have made a covenant with thee, and with Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And he was there with the LORD forty days and forty nights; he neither ate bread nor drank water: and he wrote upon the tables the words of the covenant, the ten commandments.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And it came to pass when Moses came down from mount Sinai (with the two tables of testimony in Moses's hand, when he came down from the mount) that Moses knew not that the skin of his face shone, while he talked with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And when Aaron and all the children of Israel saw Moses, behold, the skin of his face shone, and they were afraid to come nigh him.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Moses called to them; and Aaron and all the rulers of the congregation returned to him; and Moses talked with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And afterward all the children of Israel came nigh: and he gave them in commandment all that the LORD had spoken with him in mount Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And till Moses had done speaking with them, he put a vail on his face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But when Moses went in before the LORD to speak with him, he took the vail off, until he came out. And he came out and spoke to the children of Israel that which he was commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that the skin of Moses's face shone: and Moses put the vail upon his face again, until he went in to speak with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Moses assembled all the congregation of the children of Israel, and said to them, These are the words which the LORD hath commanded, that ye should do them.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Six days shall work be done; but on the seventh day there shall be to you a holy day, a sabbath of rest to the LORD: whoever doth work therein shall be put to death.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Ye shall kindle no fire throughout your habitations upon the sabbath-day.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Moses spoke to all the congregation of the children of Israel, saying, This is the thing which the LORD commanded, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Take ye from among you an offering to the LORD: whoever is of a willing heart, let him bring it, an offering of the LORD; gold, and silver, and brass,

Spiritual

Practical

6 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' hair,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers' skins, and shittim wood,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And oil for the light, and spices for anointing oil, and for the sweet incense,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod, and for the breast-plate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And every wise-hearted among you shall come, and make all that the LORD hath commanded;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The tabernacle, its tent, and its covering, its buttons, and its boards, its bars, its pillars, and its sockets,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The ark, and its staffs, with the mercy-seat, and the vail of the covering,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The table, and its staffs, and all its vessels, and the show-bread,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The candlestick also for the light, and its furniture, and its lamps, with the oil for the light,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the incense-altar, and its staffs, and the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the hanging for the door at the entrance of the tabernacle,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The altar of burnt-offering, with its brazen grate, its staffs, and all its vessels, the laver and its foot,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The hangings of the court, its pillars, and their sockets, and the hanging for the door of the court,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The pins of the tabernacle, and the pins of the court, and their cords,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The clothes of service, to do service in the holy place, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all the congregation of the children of Israel departed from the presence of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they came, every one whose heart excited him, and every one whom his spirit made willing, and they brought the LORD'S offering to the work of the tabernacle of the congregation, and for all his service, and for the holy garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And they came, both men and women, as many as were willing-hearted, and brought bracelets, and ear-rings, and rings, and tablets, all jewels of gold; and every man that offered, offered an offering of gold to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And every man, with whom was found blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' hair, and red skins of rams, and badgers' skins, brought them.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Every one that offered an offering of silver and brass brought the LORD'S offering: and every man with whom was found shittim wood for any work of the service, brought it.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And all the women that were wise-hearted spun with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, both of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, and of fine linen.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And all the women whose heart moved them in wisdom spun goats' hair.

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the rulers brought onyx stones, and stones to be set, for the ephod, and for the breast-plate;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And spice, and oil for the light, and for the anointing oil, and for the sweet incense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The children of Israel brought a willing offering to the LORD, every man and woman, whose heart made them willing to bring for all manner of work, which the LORD had commanded to be made by the hand of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Moses said to the children of Israel, See, the LORD hath called by name Bezaleel, the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he hath filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And to devise curious works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And in the cutting of stones, to set them, and in carving of wood, to make any manner of curious work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he hath put in his heart that he may teach, both he and Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Them hath he filled with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of work, of the engraver, and of the skillful workmen, and of the embroiderer, in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen, and of the weaver, even of them that do any work, and of those that devise curious work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise-hearted man, in whom the LORD put wisdom and understanding, to know how to work all manner of work for the service of the sanctuary, according to all that the LORD had commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Moses called Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise-hearted man, in whose heart the LORD had put wisdom, even every one whose heart excited him to come to the work to do it:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they received from Moses all the offering which the children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of the sanctuary, to make it. And they brought yet to him free-offerings every morning.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And all the wise men, that wrought all the work of the sanctuary, came every man from his work which they made.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And they spoke to Moses, saying, The people bring much more than enough for the service of the work, which the LORD commanded to make.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Moses gave commandment, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, saying, Let neither man nor woman make any more work for the offering of the sanctuary. So the people were restrained from bringing.

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work to make it, and too much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And every wise-hearted man among them that wrought the work of the tabernacle made ten curtains of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: he made them with cherubim of curious work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The length of one curtain was twenty and eight cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: the curtains were all of one size.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he coupled the five curtains one to another: and the other five curtains he coupled one to another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he made loops of blue on the edge of one curtain from the selvedge in the coupling: likewise he made in the extremity of another curtain, in the coupling of the second.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Fifty loops he made in one curtain, and fifty loops he made in the edge of the curtain which was in the coupling of the second: the loops held one curtain to another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he made fifty buttons of gold, and coupled the curtains one to another with the buttons. So it became one tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he made curtains of goats' hair for the tent over the tabernacle: eleven curtains he made them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The length of one curtain was thirty cubits, and four cubits was the breadth of one curtain: the eleven curtains were of one size.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he coupled five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he made fifty loops upon the outermost edge of the curtain in the coupling, and fifty loops made he upon the edge of the curtain which coupleth the second.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he made fifty buttons of brass to couple the tent together, that it might be one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he made a covering for the tent of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering of badgers' skins above that.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he made boards for the tabernacle of shittim wood, standing up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The length of a board was ten cubits, and the breadth of a board one cubit and a half.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 One board had two tenons, equally distant one from another; thus did he make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he made boards for the tabernacle; twenty boards for the south side southward:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And forty sockets of silver he made under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for its two tenons, and two sockets under another board for its two tenons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And for the other side of the tabernacle which is towards the north corner, he made twenty boards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward he made six boards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And two boards he made for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they were coupled beneath, and coupled together at the head thereof, to one ring: thus he did to both of them in both the corners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And there were eight boards; and their sockets were sixteen sockets of silver, under every board two sockets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he made bars of shittim wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the tabernacle for the sides westward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he made the middle bar to shoot through the boards from the one end to the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he overlaid the boards with gold, and made their rings of gold to be places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he made a vail of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: with cherubim he made it of curious work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he made to it four pillars of shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold: their hooks were of gold; and he cast for them four sockets of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he made a hanging for the tabernacle-door of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, of needle-work;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the five pillars of it, with their hooks: and he overlaid their capitals and their fillets with gold: but their five sockets were of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Bezaleel made the ark of shittim wood: two cubits and a half was the length of it, and a cubit and a half the breadth of it, and a cubit and a half the hight of it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he overlaid it with pure gold within and without, and made a crown of gold to it round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he cast for it four rings of gold, to be set by the four corners of it; even two rings upon the one side of it, and two rings upon the other side of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he made staffs of shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he put the staffs into the rings by the sides of the ark, to bear the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he made the mercy-seat of pure gold: two cubits and a half was the length of it, and one cubit and a half the breadth of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he made two cherubim of gold, beaten out of one piece he made them, on the two ends of the mercy-seat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 One cherub on the end on this side, and another cherub on the other end on that side: out of the mercy-seat made he the cherubim on the two ends of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the cherubim spread out their wings on high, and covered with their wings over the mercy-seat, with their faces one to another; even towards the mercy-seat were the faces of the cherubim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he made the table of shittim wood: two cubits was its length, and a cubit its breadth, and a cubit and a half its hight:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he overlaid it with pure gold, and made to it a crown of gold round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Also he made to it a border of a hand-breadth round about; and made a crown of gold for its border round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he cast for it four rings of gold, and put the rings upon the four corners that were in its four feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Over against the border were the rings, the places for the staffs, to bear the table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he made the staffs of shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold, to bear the table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he made the vessels which were upon the table, its dishes, and its spoons, and its bowls, and its covers to cover with, of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he made the candlestick of pure gold; of beaten work he made the candlestick; its shaft, and its branch, its bowls, its knobs, and its flowers were of the same:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And six branches proceeding from its sides; three branches of the candlestick from the one side of it, and three branches of the candlestick from the other side of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Three bowls made after the fashion of almonds in one branch, a knob and a flower; and three bowls made like almonds in another branch, a knob and a flower: so throughout the six branches proceeding from the candlestick.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And in the candlestick were four bowls made like almonds, its knobs, and its flowers:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And a knob under two branches of the same, and a knob under two branches of the same, and a knob under two branches of the same, according to the six branches proceeding from it.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Their knobs and their branches were of the same: all of it was one beaten work of pure gold.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And he made its seven lamps, and its snuffers, and its snuff-dishes, of pure gold.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Of a talent of pure gold he made it, and all its vessels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he made the incense-altar of shittim wood: the length of it was a cubit, and the breadth of it a cubit; it was foursquare; and two cubits was the hight of it; the horns of it were of the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he overlaid it with pure gold, both the top of it, and its sides round about, and its horns: also he made to it a crown of gold round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he made two rings of gold for it under its crown, by the two corners of it, upon its two sides, to be places for the staffs to bear it with.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he made the staffs of shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he made the holy anointing oil, and the pure incense of sweet spices, according to the work of the apothecary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he made the altar of burnt-offering of shittim wood: five cubits was the length of it, and five cubits the breadth of it; it was foursquare; and its hight was three cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he made its horns on the four corners of it; its horns were of the same: and he overlaid it with brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he made all the vessels of the altar, the pots, and the shovels, and the basins, and the flesh-hooks, and the fire-pans: all the vessels of it he made of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he made for the altar a brazen grate of net-work under the compass of it beneath to the midst of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he cast four rings for the four ends of the grate of brass, to be places for the staffs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he made the staffs of shittim wood, and overlaid them with brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he put the staffs into the rings on the sides of the altar, to bear it with; he made the altar hollow with boards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he made the laver of brass, and the foot of it of brass, of the looking-glasses of the women assembling, who assembled at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he made the court: on the south side southward the hangings of the court were of fine twined linen, a hundred cubits:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Their pillars were twenty, and their brazen sockets twenty; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, were of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And for the north side, the hangings were a hundred cubits, their pillars were twenty, and their sockets of brass twenty: the hooks of the pillars, and their filets, of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And for the west side were hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And for the east side eastward fifty cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The hangings of the one side of the gate were fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And for the other side of the court-gate, on this hand and that hand, were hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal All the hangings of the court round about were of fine twined linen.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the sockets for the pillars were of brass; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver; and the overlaying of their capitals of silver; and all the pillars of the court were filleted with silver.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the hanging for the gate of the court was needle-work, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: and twenty cubits was the length, and the hight in the breadth was five cubits, answerable to the hangings of the court.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And their pillars were four, and their sockets of brass four; their hooks of silver, and the overlaying of their capitals and their fillets of silver.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all the pins of the tabernacle, and of the court round about, were of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 This is the sum of the tabernacle, even of the tabernacle of testimony, as it was counted, according to the commandment of Moses, for the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar, son to Aaron the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, made all that the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And with him was Aholiab, son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and a skillful workman, and an embroiderer in blue, and in purple, and in scarlet, and fine linen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 All the gold that was occupied for the work in all the work of the holy place, even the gold of the offering, was twenty and nine talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the silver of them that were numbered of the congregation was a hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and seventy five shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary:

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal A bekah for every man, that is, half a shekel, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for every one that went to be numbered, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty men.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And of the hundred talents of silver were cast the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the vail; a hundred sockets of the hundred talents, a talent for a socket.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And of the thousand seven hundred seventy and five shekels he made hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their capitals, and filleted them.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And the brass of the offering was seventy talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And with this he made the sockets to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the brazen altar, and the brazen grate for it, and all the vessels of the altar,

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And the sockets of the court round about, and the sockets of the court gate, and all the pins of the tabernacle, and all the pins of the court round about.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And of the blue, and purple, and scarlet, they made clothes of service, to do service in the holy place, and made the holy garments for Aaron; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he made the ephod of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they beat the gold into thin plates, and cut it into wires, to work it in the blue, and in the purple, and in the scarlet, and in the fine linen, with curious work.

Spiritual

Practical

4 They made shoulder-pieces for it, to couple it together: by the two edges was it coupled together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the curious girdle of his ephod, that was upon it, was of the same, according to the work thereof; of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they wrought onyx stones inclosed in ouches of gold, graven as signets are graven, with the names of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he put them on the shoulders of the ephod, that they should be stones for a memorial to the children of Israel; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he made the breast-plate of curious work, like the work of the ephod; of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 It was foursquare; they made the breast-plate double: a span was the length of it, and a span the breadth of it, being doubled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they set in it four rows of stones: the first row was a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: this was the first row.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the second row, an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the third row, a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper: they were inclosed in ouches of gold in their inclosings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the stones were according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names, like the engravings of a signet, every one with his name, according to the twelve tribes.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they made upon the breast-plate chains at the ends, of wreathed work of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they made two ouches of gold, and two gold rings, and put the two rings in the two ends of the breast-plate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they put the two wreathed chains of gold in the two rings on the ends of the breast-plate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the two ends of the two wreathed chains they fastened in the two ouches, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, before it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And they made two rings of gold, and put them on the two ends of the breast-plate, upon the border of it, which was on the side of the ephod inward.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And they made two other golden rings, and put them on the two sides of the ephod underneath, towards the forepart of it, over against the other coupling thereof, above the curious girdle of the ephod:

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they bound the breast-plate by its rings to the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it might be above the curious girdle of the ephod, and that the breast-plate might not be loosed from the ephod; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And he made the robe of the ephod of woven work, all of blue.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And there was a hole in the midst of the robe, as the hole of an habergeon, with a band around the hole, that it should not rend.

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they made upon the hems of the robe pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they made bells of pure gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates upon the hem of the robe, around between the pomegranates;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 A bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, around the hem of the robe to minister in; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they made coats of fine linen, of woven work, for Aaron and for his sons,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And a miter of fine linen, and goodly bonnets of fine linen, and linen breeches of fine twined linen,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And a girdle of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, of needle-work; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And they made the plate of the holy crown of pure gold, and wrote upon it a writing, like to the engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they tied to it a lace of blue, to fasten it on high upon the miter; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Thus was all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation finished: and the children of Israel did according to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so did they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they brought the tabernacle to Moses, the tent, and all its furniture, its buttons, its boards, its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the covering of rams' skins dyed red, and the covering of badgers' skins, and the vail of the covering,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The ark of the testimony, and its staffs, and the mercy-seat,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 The table, and all its vessels, and the show-bread,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 The pure candlestick, with its lamps, even with the lamps to be set in order, and all its vessels, and the oil for light,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the golden altar, and the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the hanging for the tabernacle-door,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 The brazen altar, and its grate of brass, its staffs, and all its vessels, the laver and its foot,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal The hangings of the court, its pillars, and its sockets, and the hanging for the court-gate, its cords, and its pins, and all the vessels of the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of the congregation,

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal The clothes of service to do service in the holy place, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and his sons' garments, to minister in the priest's office.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal According to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so the children of Israel made all the work.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And Moses looked upon all the work, and behold, they had done it as the LORD had commanded, even so had they done it: and Moses blessed them.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 On the first day of the first month shalt thou set up the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt put in it the ark of the testimony, and cover the ark with the vail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And thou shalt bring in the table, and set in order the things that are to be set in order upon it; and thou shalt bring in the candlestick, and light its lamps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And thou shalt set the altar of gold for the incense before the ark of the testimony, and put the hanging of the door to the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou shalt set the altar of the, burnt-offering before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thou shalt set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and shalt put water in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou shalt set up the court round about, and hang up the hanging at the court-gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thou shalt take the anointing oil, and anoint the tabernacle, and all that is in it, and shalt hallow it, and all its vessels: and it shall be holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt anoint the altar of the burnt-offering and all its vessels, and sanctify the altar: and it shall be an altar most holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thou shalt anoint the laver and its foot, and sanctify it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And thou shalt bring Aaron and his sons to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and wash them with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou shalt put upon Aaron the holy garments, and anoint him, and sanctify him; that he may minister to me in the priest's office.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thou shalt bring his sons, and clothe them with coats:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst anoint their father, that they may minister to me in the priest's office: for their anointing shall surely be an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thus did Moses; according to all that the LORD commanded him, so did he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass in the first month, in the second year, on the first day of the month, that the tabernacle was reared up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Moses reared up the tabernacle, and fastened its sockets, and set up its boards, and put in its bars, and reared up its pillars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he spread abroad the tent over the tabernacle, and put the covering of the tent above upon it; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he took and put the testimony into the ark, and set the staffs on the ark, and put the mercy-seat above upon the ark:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he brought the ark into the tabernacle, and set up the vail of the covering, and covered the ark of the testimony; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he put the table in the tent of the congregation, upon the side of the tabernacle northward, without the vail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he set the bread in order upon it before the LORD; as the LORD had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he put the candlestick in the tent of the congregation, over against the table, on the side of the tabernacle southward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he lighted the lamps before the LORD, as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he put the golden altar in the tent of the congregation, before the vail:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he burnt sweet incense on it; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he set up the hanging at the door of the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he put the altar of burnt-offering by the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation, and offered upon it the burnt-offering, and the meat-offering; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and put water there, to wash with.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Moses, and Aaron, and his sons, washed their hands and their feet thereat:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 When they went into the tent of the congregation, and when they came near to the altar, they washed; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he reared up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar, and set up the hanging of the court-gate: so Moses finished the work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Then a cloud covered the tent of the congregation, and the glory of the LORD filled the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Moses was not able to enter into the tent of the congregation, because the cloud abode upon it, and the glory of the LORD filled the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And when the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle, the children of Israel went onward in all their journeys:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But if the cloud was not taken up, then they journeyed not till the day that it was taken up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 For the cloud of the LORD was upon the tabernacle by day, and fire was on it by night, in the sight of all the house of Israel, throughout all their journeys.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD called to Moses, and spoke to him out of the tabernacle of the congregation, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, If any man of you shall bring an offering to the LORD, ye shall bring your offering of the cattle, even of the herd, and of the flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If his offering shall be a burnt-sacrifice of the herd, let him offer a male without blemish: he shall offer it of his own voluntary will at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he shall put his hand upon the head of the burnt-offering; and it shall be accepted for him to make atonement for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he shall kill the bullock before the LORD: and the priests, Aaron's sons, shall bring the blood, and sprinkle the blood around upon the altar that is by the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he shall flay the burnt-offering, and cut it into its pieces,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the sons of Aaron the priest shall put fire upon the altar, and lay the wood in order upon the fire.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the priests, Aaron's sons, shall lay the parts, the head, and the fat, in order upon the wood that is on the fire which is upon the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But his inwards and his legs shall he wash in water: and the priest shall burn all on the altar, to be a burnt-sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And if his offering be of the flocks, namely, of the sheep, or of the goats, for a burnt-sacrifice; he shall bring it a male without blemish.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he shall kill it on the side of the altar northward before the LORD: and the priests, Aaron's sons, shall sprinkle his blood around upon the altar:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And he shall cut it into its pieces, with its head and its fat: and the priest shall lay them in order on the wood that is on the fire which is upon the altar:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal But he shall wash the inwards and the legs with water: and the priest shall bring it all, and burn it upon the altar: it is a burnt sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And if the burnt sacrifice for his offering to the LORD shall be of fowls, then he shall bring his offering of turtle doves, or of young pigeons.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the priest shall bring it to the altar, and wring off its head, and burn it on the altar: and its blood shall be wrung out at the side of the altar:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he shall pluck away its crop with its feathers, and cast it beside the altar on the east part, by the place of the ashes:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And he shall cleave it with its wings, but shall not divide it asunder: and the priest shall burn it upon the altar, upon the wood that is upon the fire: it is a burnt sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And when any will offer a meat-offering to the LORD, his offering shall be of fine flour; and he shall pour oil upon it, and put frankincense upon it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he shall bring it to Aaron's sons the priests: and he shall take out of it his handful of its flour, and of its oil, with all its frankincense; and the priest shall burn the memorial of it upon the altar, to be an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD:

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the remnant of the meat-offering shall be Aaron's and his sons': it is a thing most holy of the offerings of the LORD made by fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And if thou shalt bring an oblation of a meat-offering baked in the oven, it shall be unleavened cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, or unleavened wafers anointed with oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And if thy oblation shall be a meat-offering baked in a pan, it shall be of fine flour unleavened, mingled with oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou shalt part it in pieces, and pour oil upon it: it is a meat-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And if thy oblation shall be a meat-offering baked in the frying-pan, it shall be made of fine flour with oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And thou shalt bring the meat-offering that is made of these things to the LORD: and when it is presented to the priest, he shall bring it to the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the priest shall take from the meat-offering a memorial of it, and shall burn it upon the altar: it is an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And that which is left of the meat-offering shall be Aaron's and his sons': it is a thing most holy, of the offerings of the LORD made by fire.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal No meat-offering which ye shall bring to the LORD shall be made with leaven: for ye shall burn no leaven, nor any honey, in any offering of the LORD made by fire.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal As for the oblation of the first-fruits, ye shall offer them to the LORD: but they shall not be burnt on the altar for a sweet savor.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And every oblation of thy meat-offering shalt thou season with salt: neither shalt thou suffer the salt of the covenant of thy God to be lacking from thy meat-offering: with all thy offerings thou shalt offer salt.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And if thou shalt offer a meat-offering of thy first-fruits to the LORD, thou shalt offer for the meat-offering of thy first-fruits, green ears of corn dried by the fire, even corn beaten out of full ears.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And thou shalt put oil upon it, and lay frankincense upon it: it is a meat-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the priest shall burn the memorial of it, part of its beaten corn, and part of its oil, with all its frankincense: it is an offering made by fire to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And if his oblation shall be a sacrifice of peace-offering, if he shall offer it of the herd, whether a male or female; he shall offer it without blemish before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his offering, and kill it at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aaron's sons the priests shall sprinkle the blood upon the altar round about.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he shall offer of the sacrifice of the peace-offering, an offering made by fire to the LORD; the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Aaron's sons shall burn it on the altar, upon the burnt-sacrifice which is upon the wood that is on the fire: it is an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And if his offering for a sacrifice of peace-offering to the LORD shall be of the flock, male or female; he shall offer it without blemish.

Spiritual

Practical

7 If he shall offer a lamb for his offering, then shall he offer it before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his offering, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aaron's sons shall sprinkle the blood of it around upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he shall offer of the sacrifice of the peace-offering an offering made by fire to the LORD: its fat, and the whole rump, that shall he take off hard by the back-bone; and the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, which is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, that shall he take away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the priest shall burn it upon the altar: it is the food of the offering made by fire to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if his offering shall be a goat, then he shall offer it before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of it, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and the sons of Aaron shall sprinkle its blood upon the altar round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he shall offer of it his offering, even an offering made by fire to the LORD; the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, which is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, that shall he take away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the priest shall burn them upon the altar: it is the food of the offering made by fire for a sweet savor: all the fat is the LORD'S.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 It shall be a perpetual statute for your generations throughout all your dwellings, that ye eat neither fat nor blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, If a soul shall sin through ignorance against any of the commandments of the LORD concerning things which ought not to be done, and shall violate any of them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If the priest that is anointed shall sin according to the sin of the people; then let him bring, for his sin which he hath sinned, a young bullock without blemish to the LORD for a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he shall bring the bullock to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD; and shall lay his hand upon the bullock's head, and kill the bullock before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the priest that is anointed shall take of the bullock's blood, and bring it to the tabernacle of the congregation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the priest shall dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle of the blood seven times before the LORD, before the vail of the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the priest shall put some of the blood upon the horns of the altar of sweet incense before the LORD, which is in the tabernacle of the congregation; and shall pour all the blood of the bullock at the bottom of the altar of the burnt-offering, which is at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he shall take off from it all the fat of the bullock for the sin-offering; the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, which is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, that shall he take away,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **As it was taken off from the bullock of the sacrifice of peace-offerings: and the priest shall burn them upon the altar of the burnt-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the skin of the bullock, and all his flesh, with his head, and with his legs, and his inwards, and his dung,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Even the whole bullock shall he carry forth without the camp to a clean place, where the ashes are poured out, and burn him on the wood with fire: where the ashes are poured out shall he be burnt.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And if the whole congregation of Israel shall sin through ignorance, and the thing be hid from the eyes of the assembly, and they have done somewhat against any of the commandments of the LORD concerning things which should not be done, and are guilty;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **When the sin which they have sinned against it is known, then the congregation shall offer a young bullock for the sin, and bring him before the tabernacle of the congregation.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the elders of the congregation shall lay their hands upon the head of the bullock before the LORD: and the bullock shall be killed before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the priest that is anointed shall bring of the bullock's blood to the tabernacle of the congregation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the priest shall dip his finger in some of the blood, and sprinkle it seven times before the LORD, even before the vail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he shall put some of the blood upon the horns of the altar which is before the LORD, that is in the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall pour out all the blood at the bottom of the altar of the burnt-offering, which is at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he shall take all his fat from him, and burn it upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And he shall do with the bullock as he did with the bullock for a sin-offering, so shall he do with this: and the priest shall make an atonement for them, and it shall be forgiven them.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And he shall carry forth the bullock without the camp, and burn him as he burned the first bullock: it is a sin-offering for the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal When a ruler hath sinned, and done somewhat through ignorance against any of the commandments of the LORD his God concerning things which should not be done, and is guilty;

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Or if his sin, in which he hath sinned, shall come to his knowledge; he shall bring his offering, a kid of the goats, a male without blemish:

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the goat, and kill it in the place where they kill the burnt-offering before the LORD: it is a sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin-offering with his finger, and put it upon the horns of the altar of burnt-offering, and shall pour out his blood at the bottom of the altar of burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And he shall burn all his fat upon the altar, as the fat of the sacrifice of peace-offerings: and the priest shall make an atonement for him as concerning his sin, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And if any one of the common people shall sin through ignorance, while he doeth somewhat against any of the commandments of the LORD concerning things which ought not to be done, and be guilty;

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Or if his sin which he hath sinned shall come to his knowledge: then he shall bring his offering, a kid of the goats, a female without blemish, for his sin which he hath sinned.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the sin-offering, and slay the sin-offering in the place of the burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the priest shall take of the blood of it with his finger, and put it upon the horns of the altar of burnt-offering, and shall pour out all the blood thereof at the bottom of the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And he shall take away all its fat, as the fat is taken away from off the sacrifice of peace-offerings; and the priest shall burn it upon the altar for a sweet savor to the LORD; and the priest shall make an atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And if he shall bring a lamb for a sin-offering, he shall bring it a female without blemish.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the sin-offering, and slay it for a sin-offering in the place where they kill the burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin-offering with his finger, and put it upon the horns of the altar of burnt-offering, and shall pour out all the blood of it at the bottom of the altar:

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And he shall take away all its fat, as the fat of the lamb is taken away from the sacrifice of the peace-offerings; and the priest shall burn them upon the altar, according to the offerings made by fire to the LORD: and the priest shall make an atonement for his sin that he hath committed, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And if a soul shall sin, and hear the voice of swearing, and be a witness, whether he hath seen or known of it; if he doth not utter it, then he shall bear his iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Or if a soul shall touch any unclean thing, whether a carcass of an unclean beast, or a carcass of unclean cattle, or the carcass of unclean creeping animals, and it shall be hidden from him; he also shall be unclean, and guilty.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Or if he shall touch the uncleanness of man, whatever uncleanness it may be that a man shall be defiled with, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth of it, then he shall be guilty.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Or if a soul shall swear, pronouncing with his lips to do evil, or to do good, whatever it may be, that a man shall pronounce with an oath, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth of it, then he shall be guilty in one of these.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it shall be, when he shall be guilty in one of these things, that he shall confess that he hath sinned in that thing:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he shall bring his trespass-offering to the LORD for his sin which he hath sinned, a female from the flock, a lamb or a kid of the goats, for a sin-offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And if he shall not be able to bring a lamb, then he shall bring for his trespass which he hath committed, two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, to the LORD; one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he shall bring them to the priest, who shall offer that which is for the sin-offering first, and wring off his head from his neck, but shall not divide it asunder:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he shall sprinkle of the blood of the sin-offering upon the side of the altar; and the rest of the blood shall be wrung out at the bottom of the altar: it is a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he shall offer the second for a burnt-offering, according to the manner: and the priest shall make an atonement for him for his sin which he hath sinned, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But if he shall not be able to bring two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons; then he that sinned shall bring for his offering the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a sin-offering; he shall put no oil upon it, neither shall he put any frankincense upon it: for it is a sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then shall he bring it to the priest, and the priest shall take his handful of it, even a memorial of it, and burn it on the altar, according to the offerings made by fire to the LORD: it is a sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the priest shall make an atonement for him as concerning his sin that he hath sinned in one of these, and it shall be forgiven him: and the remnant shall be the priest's, as a meat-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal If a soul shall commit a trespass, and sin through ignorance, in the holy things of the LORD; then he shall bring for his trespass to the LORD a ram without blemish out of the flocks, with thy estimation by shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass-offering:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he shall make amends for the harm that he hath done in the holy thing, and shall add to it the fifth part, and give it to the priest: and the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass-offering, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And if a soul shall sin, and commit any of these things which are forbidden to be done by the commandments of the LORD; though he knew it not, yet is he guilty, and shall bear his iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he shall bring a ram without blemish out of the flock, with thy estimation, for a trespass-offering to the priest; and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his ignorance wherein he erred and knew it not, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal It is a trespass-offering: he hath certainly trespassed against the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

20 \6:1\And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \6:2\If a soul shall sin, and commit a trespass against the LORD, and lie to his neighbor, in that which was delivered him to keep, or in fellowship, or in a thing taken away by violence, or hath deceived his neighbor;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \6:3\Or hath found that which was lost, and lieth concerning it, and sweareth falsely; in any of all these that a man doeth, sinning therein:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \6:4\Then it shall be, because he hath sinned, and is guilty, that he shall restore that which he took by force, or the thing which he obtained by deceit, or that which was delivered him to keep, or the lost thing which he found,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \6:5\Or all that about which he hath sworn falsely; he shall even restore it in the principal, and shall add to it the fifth part more, and give it to him to whom it appertaineth, in the day of his trespass-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal \6:6\And he shall bring his trespass-offering to the LORD, a ram without blemish out of the flock, with thy estimation, for a trespass-offering, to the priest:

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal \6:7\And the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD: and it shall be forgiven him for any thing of all that he hath done in trespassing therein.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal \6:8\And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal \6:9\Command Aaron and his sons, saying, This is the law of the burnt-offering: It is the burnt-offering, because of the burning upon the altar all night until the morning, and the fire of the altar shall be burning in it.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \6:10\And the priest shall put on his linen garment, and his linen breeches shall he put upon his flesh, and take up the ashes which the fire hath consumed with the burnt-offering on the altar, and he shall put them beside the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

4 \6:11\And he shall put off his garments, and put on other garments, and carry forth the ashes without the camp to a clean place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \6:12\And the fire upon the altar shall be burning on it; it shall not be extinguished: and the priest shall burn wood on it every morning, and lay the burnt-offering in order upon it; and he shall burn on it the fat of the peace-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \6:13\The fire shall ever be burning upon the altar; it shall never go out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \6:14\And this is the law of the meat-offering: the sons of Aaron shall offer it before the LORD, before the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \6:15\And he shall take of it his handful, of the flour of the meat-offering, and of the oil thereof, and all the frankincense which is upon the meat-offering, and shall burn it upon the altar for a sweet savor, even the memorial of it, to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **\6:16\And the remainder of it shall Aaron and his sons eat: with unleavened bread shall it be eaten in the holy place; in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation they shall eat it.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **\6:17\It shall not be baked with leaven. I have given it to them for their portion of my offerings made by fire; It is most holy, as is the sin-offering, and as the trespass-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **\6:18\All the males among the children of Aaron shall eat of it. It shall be a statute for ever in your generations concerning the offerings of the LORD made by fire: every one that toucheth them shall be holy.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **\6:19\And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **\6:20\This is the offering of Aaron and of his sons, which they shall offer to the LORD in the day when he is anointed; the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a meat-offering perpetual, half of it in the morning, and half of it at night.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **\6:21\In a pan it shall be made with oil; and when it is baked, thou shalt bring it in: and the baked pieces of the meat-offering shalt thou offer for a sweet savor to the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **\6:22\And the priest of his sons that is anointed in his stead shall offer it: it is a statute for ever to the LORD; it shall be wholly burnt.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **\6:23\For every meat-offering for the priest shall be wholly burnt: it shall not be eaten.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **\6:24\And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **\6:25\Speak to Aaron and to his sons, saying, This is the law of the sin-offering: In the place where the burnt-offering is killed shall the sin-offering be killed before the LORD: it is most holy.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal \6:26\The priest that offereth it for sin shall eat it: in the holy place shall it be eaten, in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal \6:27\Whatever shall touch the flesh of it shall be holy: and when there is sprinkled of its blood upon any garment, thou shalt wash that on which it was sprinkled in the holy place.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal \6:28\But the earthen vessel in which it is boiled shall be broken: and if it shall be boiled in a brazen pot, it shall be both scoured, and rinsed in water.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal \6:29\All the males among the priests shall eat of it: it is most holy.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal \6:30\And no sin-offering, of which any of the blood is brought into the tabernacle of the congregation to make reconciliation in the holy place, shall be eaten: it shall be burnt in the fire.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Likewise this is the law of the trespass-offering: it is most holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In the place where they kill the burnt-offering shall they kill the trespass-offering: and the blood of it shall he sprinkle around upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he shall offer of it all its fat; the rump, and the fat that covereth the inwards,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the flanks, and the caul that is above the liver, with the kidneys, that shall he take away:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the priest shall burn them upon the altar for an offering made by fire to the LORD: it is a trespass-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Every male among the priests shall eat of it: it shall be eaten in the holy place: it is most holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As the sin-offering is, so is the trespass-offering: there is one law for them: the priest that maketh atonement with it shall have it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the priest that offereth any man's burnt-offering, even the priest shall have to himself the skin of the burnt-offering which he hath offered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And all the meat-offering that is baked in the oven, and all that is dressed in the frying-pan, and in the pan, shall be the priest's that offereth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And every meat-offering mingled with oil, and dry, shall all the sons of Aaron have, one as much as another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And this is the law of the sacrifice of peace-offerings, which he shall offer to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If he shall offer it for a thanksgiving, then he shall offer with the sacrifice of thanksgiving unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and cakes mingled with oil, of fine flour, fried.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Besides the cakes, he shall offer for his offering, leavened bread, with the sacrifice of thanksgiving of his peace-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And of it he shall offer one out of the whole oblation for a heave-offering to the LORD, and it shall be the priest's that sprinkleth the blood of the peace-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace-offerings for thanksgiving shall be eaten the same day that it is offered; he shall not leave any of it until the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal But if the sacrifice of his offering shall be a vow or a voluntary offering, it shall be eaten the same day that he offereth his sacrifice: and on the morrow also the remainder of it shall be eaten:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But the remainder of the flesh of the sacrifice on the third day shall be burnt with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And if any of the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace-offerings shall be eaten at all on the third day, it shall not be accepted, neither shall it be imputed to him that offereth it; it shall be an abomination, and the soul that eateth of it shall bear his iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the flesh that toucheth any unclean thing shall not be eaten; it shall be burnt with fire: and as for the flesh, all that shall be clean shall eat of it.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But the soul that eateth of the flesh of the sacrifice of peace-offerings that pertain to the LORD, having his uncleanness upon him, even that soul shall be cut off from his people.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Moreover, the soul that shall touch any unclean thing, as the uncleanness of man, or any unclean beast, or any abominable unclean thing, and eat of the flesh of the sacrifice of peace-offerings which pertain to the LORD, even that soul shall be cut off from his people.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Speak to the children of Israel, saying, Ye shall eat no manner of fat, of ox, or of sheep, or of goat.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And the fat of the beast that dieth of itself, and the fat of that which is torn with beasts, may be used for any other purpose; but ye shall in no wise eat of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **For whoever eateth the fat of the beast, of which men offer an offering made by fire to the LORD, even the soul that eateth it shall be cut off from his people.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Moreover, ye shall eat no manner of blood, whether of fowl or of beast, in any of your dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Whatever soul it may be that eateth any manner of blood, even that soul shall be cut off from his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, He that offereth the sacrifice of his peace-offerings to the LORD, shall bring his oblation to the LORD of the sacrifice of his peace-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 His own hands shall bring the offerings of the LORD made by fire, the fat with the breast, that shall he bring, that the breast may be waved for a wave-offering before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the priest shall burn the fat upon the altar: but the breast shall be Aaron's and his sons'.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the right shoulder shall ye give to the priest for a heave-offering of the sacrifices of your peace-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He among the sons' of Aaron that offereth the blood of the peace-offerings, and the fat, shall have the right shoulder for his part.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For the wave-breast and the heave-shoulder have I taken of the children of Israel from off the sacrifices of their peace-offerings, and have given them to Aaron the priest, and to his sons, by a statute for ever, from among the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 This is the portion of the anointing of Aaron, and of the anointing of his sons, out of the offerings of the LORD made by fire, in the day when he presented them to minister to the LORD in the priest's office;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **Which the LORD commanded to be given to them by the children of Israel, in the day that he anointed them, by a statute for ever throughout their generations.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **This is the law of the burnt-offering, of the meat-offering, and of the sin-offering, and of the trespass-offering, and of the consecrations, and of the sacrifice of the Peace-offerings;**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **Which the LORD commanded Moses in mount Sinai, in the day that he commanded the children of Israel to offer their oblations to the LORD, in the wilderness of Sinai.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the garments, and the anointing oil, and a bullock for the sin-offering, and two rams, and a basket of unleavened bread;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 And assemble thou all the congregation to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Moses did as the LORD commanded him; and the assembly was gathered to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Moses said to the congregation, This is the thing which the LORD commanded to be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Moses brought Aaron and his sons, and washed them with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he put upon him the coat, and girded him with the girdle, and clothed him with the robe, and put the ephod upon him, and he girded him with the curious girdle of the ephod, and bound it to him with it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he put the breast-plate upon him: also he put in the breast-plate the Urim and the Thummim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he put the miter upon his head; also upon the miter, even upon his front, did he put the golden plate, the holy crown; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Moses took the anointing oil, and anointed the tabernacle and all that was in it, and sanctified them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he sprinkled part of it upon the altar seven times, and anointed the altar and all its vessels, both the laver and its foot, to sanctify them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he poured of the anointing oil upon Aaron's head, and anointed him, to sanctify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Moses brought Aaron's sons, and put coats upon them, and girded them with girdles, and put bonnets upon them; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he brought the bullock for the sin-offering: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the bullock for the sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he slew it; and Moses took the blood, and put it upon the horns of the altar round about with his finger, and purified the altar, and poured the blood at the bottom of the altar, and sanctified it, to make reconciliation upon it.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he took all the fat that was upon the inwards, and the caul above the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and Moses burned it upon the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But the bullock, and his hide, his flesh, and his dung, he burnt with fire without the camp; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he brought the ram for the burnt-offering: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he killed it; and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he cut the ram into pieces; and Moses burnt the head, and the pieces, and the fat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he washed the inwards and the legs in water; and Moses burnt the whole ram upon the altar: it was a burnt-sacrifice for a sweet savor, and an offering made by fire to the LORD; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he brought the other ram, the ram of consecration: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he slew it; and Moses took of its blood, and put it upon the tip of Aaron's right ear, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he brought Aaron's sons, and Moses put of the blood upon the tip of their right ear, and upon the thumbs of their right hands, and upon the great toes of their right feet: and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar round about.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And he took the fat, and the rump, and all the fat that was upon the inwards, and the caul above the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and the right shoulder:

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And out of the basket of unleavened bread, that was before the LORD, he took one unleavened cake, and a cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, and put them on the fat, and upon the right shoulder:

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And he put all upon Aaron's hands, and upon his sons' hands, and waved them for a wave-offering before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And Moses took them from off their hands, and burnt them on the altar upon the burnt-offering: they were consecrations for a sweet savor: it is an offering made by fire to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And Moses took the breast, and waved it for a wave-offering before the LORD: for of the ram of consecration it was Moses's part; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Moses took of the anointing oil, and of the blood which was upon the altar, and sprinkled it upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon his sons' garments with him; and sanctified Aaron, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And Moses said to Aaron and to his sons, Boil the flesh at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation; and there eat it with the bread that is in the basket of consecrations, as I commanded, saying, Aaron and his sons shall eat it.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And that which remaineth of the flesh and of the bread shall ye burn with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

33 And ye shall not go out of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation in seven days, until the days of your consecration shall be at an end: for seven days shall he consecrate you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 As he hath done this day, so the LORD hath commanded to do, to make an atonement for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Therefore shall ye abide at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation day and night seven days, and keep the charge of the LORD, that ye die not: for so I am commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 So Aaron and his sons did all things which the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass on the eighth day, that Moses called Aaron and his sons, and the elders of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he said to Aaron, Take thee a young calf for a sin-offering, and a ram for a burnt-offering, without blemish, and offer them before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And to the children of Israel thou shalt speak, saying, Take ye a kid of the goats for a sin-offering; and a calf and a lamb, both of the first year, without blemish, for a burnt-offering;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Also a bullock and a ram for peace-offerings, to sacrifice before the LORD; and a meat-offering mingled with oil: for to-day the LORD will appear to you.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And they brought that which Moses commanded before the tabernacle of the congregation: and all the congregation drew near and stood before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Moses said, This is the thing which the LORD commanded that ye should do: and the glory of the LORD shall appear to you.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Moses said to Aaron, Go to the altar, and offer thy sin-offering, and thy burnt-offering, and make an atonement for thyself, and for the people: and offer the offering of the people, and make an atonement for them; as the LORD commanded.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Aaron therefore went to the altar, and slew the calf of the sin-offering, which was for himself.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the sons of Aaron brought the blood to him: and he dipped his finger in the blood, and put it upon the horns of the altar, and poured out the blood at the bottom of the altar:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But the fat, and the kidneys, and the caul above the liver of the sin-offering, he burnt upon the altar; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the flesh and the hide he burnt with fire without the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he slew the burnt-offering; and Aaron's sons presented to him the blood, which he sprinkled around upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they presented the burnt-offering to him, with the pieces of it, and the head: and he burnt them upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he washed the inwards and the legs, and burnt them upon the burnt-offering on the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he brought the people's offering, and took the goat, which was the sin-offering for the people, and slew it, and offered it for sin, as the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he brought the burnt-offering, and offered it according to the manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he brought the meat-offering, and took a handful of it, and burnt it upon the altar, beside the burnt-sacrifice of the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He slew also the bullock and the ram for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, which was for the people: and Aaron's sons presented to him the blood, which he sprinkled around upon the altar,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the fat of the bullock, and of the ram, the rump, and that which covereth the inwards, and the kidneys, and the caul above the liver:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they put the fat upon the breasts, and he burnt the fat upon the altar:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the breasts and the right shoulder Aaron waved for a wave-offering before the LORD; as Moses commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Aaron lifted up his hand towards the people, and blessed them; and came down from offering the sin-offering, and the burnt-offering, and peace-offerings.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Moses and Aaron went into the tabernacle of the congregation, and came out, and blessed the people: and the glory of the LORD appeared to all the people.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And there came out a fire from before the LORD, and consumed upon the altar the burnt-offering and the fat: which, when all the people saw, they shouted, and fell on their faces.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Nadab and Abihu, the sons of Aaron, took each of them his censer, and put fire in it, and put incense on it, and offered strange fire before the LORD, which he commanded them not.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And there went out fire from the LORD, and devoured them, and they died before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then Moses said to Aaron, This is what the LORD spoke, saying, I will be sanctified in them that come nigh me, and before all the people I will be glorified. And Aaron held his peace.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Moses called Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of Uzziel the uncle of Aaron, and said to them, Come near, carry your brethren from before the sanctuary out of the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal So they went near, and carried them in their coats out of the camp; as Moses had said.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Moses said to Aaron, and to Eleazar and to Ithamar, his sons, Uncover not your heads, neither rend your clothes; lest ye die, and lest wrath come upon all the people: but let your brethren, the whole house of Israel, bewail the burning which the LORD hath kindled.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And ye shall not go out from the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, lest ye die: for the anointing oil of the LORD is upon you. And they did according to the word of Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the LORD spoke to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Do not drink wine nor strong drink, thou, nor thy sons with thee, when ye go into the tabernacle of the congregation, lest ye die: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And that ye may make a difference between holy and unholy, and between unclean and clean;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And that ye may teach the children of Israel all the statutes which the LORD hath spoken to them by the hand of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Moses spoke to Aaron, and to Eleazar and to Ithamar, his sons that were left, Take the meat-offering that remaineth of the offerings of the LORD made by fire, and eat it without leaven beside the altar: for it is most holy:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And ye shall eat it in the holy place, because it is thy due, and thy sons' due, of the sacrifices of the LORD made by fire: for so I am commanded.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the wave-breast and heave-shoulder shall ye eat in a clean place; thou, and thy sons, and thy daughters with thee: for they are thy due, and thy sons' due, which are given out of the sacrifices of peace-offerings of the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal The heave-shoulder and the wave-breast shall they bring, with the offerings made by fire of the fat, to wave it for a wave-offering before the LORD; and it shall be thine, and thy sons' with thee, by a statute for ever; as the LORD hath commanded.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Moses diligently sought the goat of the sin-offering, and behold, it was burnt: and he was angry with Eleazar and Ithamar, the sons of Aaron who were left alive, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Why have ye not eaten the sin-offering in the holy place, seeing it is most holy, and God hath given it you to bear the iniquity of the congregation, to make atonement for them before the LORD?

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold, the blood of it was not brought within the holy place: ye should indeed have eaten it in the holy place, as I commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Aaron said to Moses, Behold, this day have they offered their sin-offering, and their burnt-offering before the LORD; and such things have befallen me: and if I had eaten the sin-offering to day, would it have been accepted in the sight of the LORD?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when Moses heard that, he was content.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, These are the beasts which ye may eat among all the beasts that are on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Whatever parteth the hoof, and is cloven-footed, and cheweth the cud among the beasts, that shall ye eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Nevertheless, these shall ye not eat, of them that chew the cud, or of them that divide the hoof: the camel, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof; he is unclean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the coney, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof; he is unclean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the hare, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof: he is unclean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the swine, though he divideth the hoof, and is cloven-footed, yet he cheweth not the cud; he is unclean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Of their flesh shall ye not eat, and their carcass shall ye not touch; they are unclean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 These shall ye eat, of all that are in the waters: whatever hath fins and scales in the waters, in the seas, and in the rivers, them shall ye eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And all that have not fins nor scales in the seas, and in the rivers, of all that move in the waters, and of any living animal which is in the waters, they shall be an abomination to you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They shall be even an abomination to you; ye shall not eat of their flesh, but ye shall have their carcasses in abomination.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Whatever hath no fins nor scales in the waters, that shall be an abomination to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And these are they which ye shall have in abomination among the fowls; they shall not be eaten, they are an abomination: the eagle, and the ossifrage, and the ospray,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the vultur, and the kite after his kind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Every raven after his kind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the owl, and the night-hawk, and the cuckow, and the hawk after his kind,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the little owl, and the cormorant, and the great owl,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the swan, and the pelican, and the gier-eagle,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the stork, and the heron after her kind, and the lapwing, and the bat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 All fowls that creep, going upon all four, shall be an abomination to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Yet these may ye eat, of every flying creeping animal that goeth upon all four, which have legs above their feet, to leap with upon the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Even these of them ye may eat; the locust after its kind, and the bald locust after its kind, and the beetle after its kind, and the grasshopper after its kind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But all other flying creeping animals, which have four feet, shall be an abomination to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And for these ye shall be unclean: whoever toucheth the carcass of them shall be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And whoever beareth aught of the carcass of them shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The carcasses of every beast which divideth the hoof, and is not cloven-footed, nor cheweth the cud, are unclean to you: every one that toucheth them shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And whatever goeth upon its paws, among all manner of beasts that go on all four, those are unclean to you: whoever toucheth their carcass shall be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he that beareth the carcass of them shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening: they are unclean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 These also shall be unclean to you among the creeping animals that creep upon the earth; the weasel, and the mouse, and the tortoise, after its kind,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the ferret and the chameleon, and the lizard, and the snail, and the mole.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 These are unclean to you among all that creep: whoever doth touch them, when they are dead, shall be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And upon whatever any of them, when they are dead, doth fall, it shall be unclean; whether it is any vessel of wood, or raiment, or skin, or sack, whatever vessel it is, in which any work is done, it must be put into water, and it shall be unclean until the evening; so it shall be cleansed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And every earthen vessel, into which any of them falleth, whatever is in it shall be unclean; and ye shall break it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Of all meat which may be eaten, that on which such water cometh shall be unclean: and all drink that may be drank in every such vessel, shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And every thing on which any part of their carcass falleth, shall be unclean; whether an oven, or ranges for pots, they shall be broken down: for they are unclean, and shall be unclean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Nevertheless, a fountain or pit, in which there is plenty of water, shall be clean: but that which toucheth their carcass shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And if any part of their carcass shall fall upon any sowing-seed which is to be sown, it shall be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But if any water shall be put upon the seed, and any part of their carcass shall fall on it, it shall be unclean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And if any beast, of which ye may eat, shall die; he that toucheth its carcass shall be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And he that eateth of its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening; he also that beareth its carcass shall wash his clothes and be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And every creeping animal that creepeth upon the earth shall be an abomination; it shall not be eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Whatever goeth upon the belly, and whatever goeth upon all four, or whatever hath more feet among all creeping animals that creep upon the earth, them ye shall not eat; for they are an abomination.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **Ye shall not make your selves abominable with any creeping animal that creepeth, neither shall ye make yourselves unclean with them, that ye should be defiled by them.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **For I am the LORD your God: ye shall therefore sanctify yourselves, and ye shall be holy; for I am holy: neither shall ye defile yourselves with any manner of creeping animal that creepeth upon the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **For I am the LORD that bringeth you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: ye shall therefore be holy, for I am holy.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **This is the law of the beasts, and of the fowl, and of every living creature that moveth in the waters, and of every creature that creepeth upon the earth;**

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal **To make a difference between the unclean and the clean, and between the beast that may be eaten and the beast that may not be eaten.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, If a woman hath conceived seed, and borne a male-child; then she shall be unclean seven days; according to the days of the separation for her infirmity shall she be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And in the eighth day the flesh of his foreskin shall be circumcised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And she shall then continue in the blood of her purifying three and thirty days: she shall touch no hallowed thing, nor come into the sanctuary, until the days of her purifying be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But if she shall bear a female-child, then she shall be unclean two weeks, as in her separation: and she shall continue in the blood of her purifying sixty six days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And when the days of her purifying are fulfilled, for a son, or for a daughter, she shall bring a lamb of the first year for a burnt-offering, and a young pigeon, or a turtle-dove, for a sin-offering, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to the priest;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Who shall offer it before the LORD, and make an atonement for her; and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood. This is the law for her that hath borne a male or a female.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And if she shall not be able to bring a lamb, then she shall bring two turtles, or two young pigeons; the one for the burnt-offering, and the other for a sin-offering: and the priest shall make an atonement for her, and she shall be clean.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal When a man shall have in the skin of his flesh a rising, a scab, or bright spot, and it be in the skin of his flesh like the plague of leprosy; then he shall be brought to Aaron the priest, or to one of his sons the priests:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the priest shall look on the plague in the skin of the flesh: and when the hair in the plague is turned white, and the plague in sight is deeper than the skin of his flesh, it is a plague of leprosy: and the priest shall look on him, and pronounce him unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal If the bright spot is white in the skin of his flesh, and in sight, not deeper than the skin, and the hair of it not turned white; then the priest shall shut up him that hath the plague seven days:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the priest shall look on him the seventh day: and behold, if the plague in his sight is at a stay, and the plague spreadeth not in the skin; then the priest shall shut him up seven days more:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the priest shall look on him again the seventh day: and behold, if the plague is somewhat dark, and the plague spreadeth not in the skin, the priest shall pronounce him clean: it is but a scab: and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But if the scab shall spread much in the skin, after he hath been seen by the priest for his cleansing, he shall be seen by the priest again:

Spiritual

Practical

8 And if the priest shall see, that behold, the scab spreadeth in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is a leprosy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When the plague of leprosy is in a man, then he shall be brought to the priest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the priest shall see him: and behold, if the rising is white in the skin, and it hath turned the hair white, and there is raw flesh in the rising;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 It is an old leprosy in the skin of his flesh, and the priest shall pronounce him unclean, and shall not shut him up; for he is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if a leprosy shall break out in the skin, and the leprosy shall cover all the skin of him that hath the plague from his head even to his foot, wherever the priest looketh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then the priest shall consider: and behold, if the leprosy hath covered all his flesh, he shall pronounce him clean that hath the plague: it is all turned white: he is clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But when raw flesh appeareth in him, he shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the priest shall see the raw flesh, and pronounce him to be unclean: for the raw flesh is unclean: it is a leprosy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Or if the raw flesh shall turn again, and be changed into white, he shall come to the priest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the priest shall see him: and behold, if the plague is turned into white: then the priest shall pronounce him clean that hath the plague: he is clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The flesh also, in which, even in the skin of it, was a boil, and is healed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And in the place of the boil there shall be a white rising, or a bright spot, white, and somewhat reddish, and it be showed to the priest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if, when the priest seeth it, behold, it is in sight lower than the skin, and the hair of it is turned white; the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is a plague of leprosy broken out of the boil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But if the priest shall look on it, and behold, there are no white hairs in it, and if it is not lower than the skin, but somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And if it hath spread much in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is a plague.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But if the bright spot shall stay in its place, and not spread, it is a burning boil; and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Or if there is any flesh, in the skin of which there is a hot burning, and the live flesh that burneth hath a white bright spot, somewhat reddish or white;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then the priest shall look upon it: and behold, if the hair in the bright spot is turned white, and it is in sight deeper than the skin: it is a leprosy broken out of the burning: wherefore the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is the plague of leprosy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But if the priest shall look on it, and behold, there is no white hair in the bright spot, and it is no lower than the other skin, but is somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the priest shall look upon him the seventh day: and if it is spread much in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is the plague of leprosy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And if the bright spot shall stay in its place, and not spread in the skin, but be somewhat dark; it is a rising of the burning, and the priest shall pronounce him clean: for it is an inflammation of the burning.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal If a man or woman shall have a plague upon the head or the beard;

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Then the priest shall see the plague: and behold, if it is in sight deeper than the skin, and there is in it a yellow thin hair; then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is a dry scall, even a leprosy upon the head or beard.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And if the priest shall look on the plague of the scall, and behold, it is not in sight deeper than the skin, and no black hair in it; then the priest shall shut up him that hath the plague of the scall seven days:

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And in the seventh day the priest shall look on the plague: and behold, if the scall spreadeth not, and there is in it no yellow hair, and the scall is not in sight deeper than the skin;

Spiritual

Practical

33 He shall be shaven, but the scall shall he not shave; and the priest shall shut up him that hath the scall seven days more:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And in the seventh day the priest shall look on the scall: and behold, if the scall is not spread in the skin, nor is in sight deeper than the skin; then the priest shall pronounce him clean: and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But if the scall shall spread much in the skin after his cleansing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then the priest shall look on him: and behold, if the scall is spread in the skin, the priest shall not seek for yellow hair; he is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But if the scall shall be in his sight at a stay, and there is black hair grown in it; the scall is healed, he is clean: and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 If a man also or a woman shall have in the skin of their flesh bright spots, even white bright spots;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Then the priest shall look: and behold, if the bright spots in the skin of their flesh are darkish white; it is a freckled spot that groweth in the skin; he is clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the man whose hair hath fallen off his head, he is bald; yet is he clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he that hath his hair fallen off from the part of his head towards his face, he is forehead-bald; yet is he clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And if there is in the bald head, or bald forehead, a white reddish sore; it is a leprosy sprung up on his bald head, or his bald forehead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **Then the priest shall look upon it: and behold, if the rising of the sore is white reddish on his bald head, or on his bald forehead, as the leprosy appeareth in the skin of the flesh;**

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **He is a leprous man, he is unclean: the priest shall pronounce him utterly unclean; his plague is in his head.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **And the leper in whom the plague is, his clothes shall be rent, and his head bare, and he shall put a covering upon his upper lip, and shall cry, Unclean, unclean.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **All the days in which the plague shall be in him he shall be defiled; he is unclean: he shall dwell alone, without the camp shall his habitation be.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal **The garment also that the plague of leprosy is in, whether a woolen garment, or a linen garment;**

Spiritual

Practical

48 Whether in the warp, or woof, of linen, or of woolen: whether in a skin, or in any thing made of skin:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And if the plague is greenish or reddish in the garment, or in the skin, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in any thing of skin: it is a plague of leprosy, and shall be shown to the priest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And the priest shall look upon the plague, and shut up that which hath the plague seven days:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And he shall look on the plague on the seventh day: if the plague is spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in a skin, or in any work that is made of skin: the plague is a fretting leprosy; it is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 He shall therefore burn that garment, whether warp or woof, in woolen or in linen, or any thing of skin, in which the plague is: for it is a fretting leprosy; it shall be burnt in the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Literal And if the priest shall look, and behold, the plague is not spread in the garment, either in the warp or in the woof, or in any thing of skin;

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal Then the priest shall command that they wash the thing in which the plague is, and he shall shut it up seven days more:

Spiritual

Practical

55 Literal And the priest shall look on the plague after it is washed: and behold, if the plague hath not changed its color, and the plague hath not spread; it is unclean; thou shalt burn it in the fire; it is fret inward, whether it is bare within or without.

Spiritual

Practical

56 Literal And if the priest shall look, and behold, the plague is somewhat dark after the washing of it; then he shall rend it out of the garment, or out of the skin, or out of the warp, or out of the woof:

Spiritual

Practical

57 Literal And if it shall appear still in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in any thing of skin; it is a spreading plague: thou shalt burn that in which the plague is, with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

58 Literal And the garment, either warp, or woof, or whatever thing of skin it is, which thou shalt wash, if the plague hath departed from them, then it shall be washed the second time, and shall be clean.

Spiritual

Practical

59 Literal This is the law of the plague of leprosy in a garment of woolen or linen, either in the warp or woof, or any thing of skins, to pronounce it clean, or to pronounce it unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal This shall be the law of the leper in the day of his cleansing: He shall be brought to the priest:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the priest shall go forth out of the camp: and the priest shall look, and behold, if the plague of leprosy is healed in the leper;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Then shall the priest command to take for him that is to be cleansed two birds alive, and clean, and cedar-wood, and scarlet, and hyssop.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the priest shall command that one of the birds be killed in an earthen vessel, over running water.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **As for the living bird, he shall take it, and the cedar-wood, and the scarlet, and the hyssop, and shall dip them, and the living bird, in the blood of the bird that was killed over the running water.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And he shall sprinkle upon him that is to be cleansed from the leprosy seven times, and shall pronounce him clean, and shall let the living bird loose into the open field.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And he that is to be cleansed shall wash his clothes, and shave off all his hair, and wash himself in water, that he may be clean: and after that he shall come into the camp, and shall tarry abroad out of his tent seven days.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But it shall be on the seventh day, that he shall shave all his hair off his head, and his beard, and his eye-brows, even all his hair he shall shave off; and he shall wash his clothes, also he shall wash his flesh in water, and he shall be clean.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And on the eighth day he shall take two he-lambs without blemish, and one ewe-lamb of the first year without blemish, and three tenth-parts of fine flour for a meat-offering, mingled with oil, and one log of oil.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the priest that maketh him clean, shall present the man that is to be made clean, and those things, before the LORD, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the priest shall take one he-lamb, and offer him for a trespass-offering, and the log of oil, and wave them for a wave-offering before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he shall slay the lamb in the place where he shall kill the sin-offering and the burnt-offering, in the holy-place: for as the sin-offering is the priest's, so is the trespass-offering: it is most holy.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the priest shall take some of the blood of the trespass-offering, and the priest shall put it upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the priest shall take some of the log of oil, and pour it into the palm of his own left hand:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the priest shall dip his right finger in the oil that is in his left hand, and shall sprinkle of the oil with his finger seven times before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And of the rest of the oil that is in his hand, shall the priest put upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the blood of the trespass-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the remnant of the oil that is in the priest's hand he shall pour upon the head of him that is to be cleansed: and the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the priest shall offer the sin-offering, and make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed from his uncleanness; and afterward he shall kill the burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the priest shall offer the burnt-offering, and the meat-offering upon the altar: and the priest shall make an atonement for him, and he shall be clean.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And if he is poor, and cannot get so much; then he shall take one lamb for a trespass-offering to be waved, to make an atonement for him, and one tenth-part of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering, and a log of oil;

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, such as he is able to get; and the one shall be a sin-offering, and the other a burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he shall bring them on the eighth day for his cleansing to the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the priest shall take the lamb of the trespass-offering, and the log of oil, and the priest shall wave them for a wave-offering before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And he shall kill the lamb of the trespass-offering, and the priest shall take some of the blood of the trespass-offering, and put it upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And the priest shall pour of the oil into the palm of his own left hand.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the priest shall sprinkle with his right finger some of the oil that is in his left hand seven times before the LORD:

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And the priest shall put of the oil that is in his hand upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the place of the blood of the trespass-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the rest of the oil that is in the priest's hand he shall put upon the head of him that is to be cleansed, to make an atonement for him before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he shall offer one of the turtle-doves, or of the young pigeons, such as he can get;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Even such as he is able to get, the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering, with the meat-offering. And the priest shall make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed, before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 This is the law of him in whom is the plague of leprosy, whose hand is not able to get that which pertaineth to his cleansing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 When ye shall have come into the land of Canaan, which I give to you for a possession, and I put the plague of leprosy in a house of the land of your possession;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he that owneth the house shall come and tell the priest, saying, it seemeth to me there is as it were a plague in the house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then the priest shall command that they empty the house, before the priest shall enter to see the plague, that all that is in the house may not be made unclean; and afterward the priest shall go in to see the house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he shall look on the plague, and behold, if the plague is in the walls of the house, with hollow streaks, greenish, or reddish, which in sight are lower than the wall;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Then the priest shall go out of the house to the door of the house, and shut up the house seven days:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the priest shall come again the seventh day, and shall look; and behold, if the plague is spread in the walls of the house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Then the priest shall command that they take away the stones in which the plague is, and they shall cast them into an unclean place without the city:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he shall cause the house to be scraped within on all sides, and they shall pour out the dust that they scrape off without the city into an unclean place:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they shall take other stones, and put them in the place of those stones; and he shall take other mortar, and shall plaster the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And if the plague shall return, and break out in the house, after that he hath taken away the stones, and after he hath scraped the house, and after it is plastered;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Then the priest shall come and look; and behold, if the plague is spread in the house, it is a fretting leprosy in the house: it is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And he shall break down the house, its stones, and its timber, and all the mortar of the house: and he shall carry them forth out of the city to an unclean place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Moreover, he that goeth into the house all the while that it is shut up, shall be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And he that lieth in the house shall wash his clothes: and he that eateth in the house shall wash his clothes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And if the priest shall come in, and look upon it, and behold, the plague hath not spread in the house, after the house was plastered: then the priest shall pronounce the house clean, because the plague is healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And he shall take to cleanse the house two birds, and cedar-wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And he shall kill one of the birds in an earthen vessel, over running water:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And he shall take the cedar-wood, and the hyssop, and the scarlet, and the living bird, and dip them in the blood of the slain bird, and in the running water, and sprinkle the house seven times:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And he shall cleanse the house with the blood of the bird, and with the running water, and with the living bird, and with the cedar wood, and with the hyssop, and with the scarlet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 But he shall let go the living bird out of the city into the open fields, and make an atonement for the house: and it shall be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 This is the law for all manner of plague of leprosy, and scall,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And for the leprosy of a garment, and of a house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And for a rising, and for a scab, and for a bright spot:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 To teach when it is unclean, and when it is clean: this is the law of leprosy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, When any man hath a running issue out of his flesh, because of his issue he is unclean.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And this shall be his uncleanness in his issue: whether his flesh shall run with his issue, or his flesh be stopped from his issue, it is his uncleanness.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Every bed on which he lieth that hath the issue, is unclean: and every thing on which he sitteth, shall be unclean.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And whoever toucheth his bed, shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And he that sitteth on any thing on which he sat that hath the issue, shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And he that toucheth the flesh of him that hath the issue, shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And if he that hath the issue shall spit upon him that is clean; then he shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And whatever saddle he rideth upon that hath the issue, shall be unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And whoever toucheth any thing that was under him shall be unclean until the evening; and he that beareth any of those things, shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And whomsoever he toucheth that hath the issue (and hath not rinsed his hands in water) he shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the vessel of earth that he toucheth who hath the issue, shall be broken: and every vessel of wood shall be rinsed in water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when he that hath an issue is cleansed of his issue; then he shall number to himself seven days for his cleansing, and wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in running water, and shall be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And on the eighth day he shall take to him two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, and come before the LORD to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and give them to the priest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the priest shall offer them, the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD for his issue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if any man's seed of copulation shall go from him, then he shall wash all his flesh in water, and be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And every garment, and every skin on which is the seed of copulation, shall be washed with water, and be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The woman also with whom man shall lie with seed of copulation, they shall both bathe themselves in water, and be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And if a woman shall have an issue, and her issue in her flesh be blood, she shall be put apart seven days: and whoever toucheth her shall be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And every thing that she lieth upon in her separation shall be unclean: every thing also that she sitteth upon shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And whoever toucheth her bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And whoever toucheth any thing that she sat upon shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And if it be on her bed, or on any thing on which she sitteth, when he toucheth it, he shall be unclean until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And if any man shall lie with her at all, and her flowers be upon him, he shall be unclean seven days: and all the bed on which he lieth shall be unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And if a woman shall have an issue of her blood many days out of the time of her separation, or if it shall run beyond the time of her separation; all the days of the issue of her uncleanness shall be as the days of her separation: she shall be unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Every bed on which she lieth all the days of her issue shall be to her as the bed of her separation: and whatever she sitteth upon shall be unclean as the uncleanness of her separation.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And whoever toucheth those things shall be unclean, and shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal But if she shall be cleansed of her issue, then she shall number to herself seven days, and after that she shall be clean.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And on the eighth day she shall take to her two turtles, or two young pigeons, and bring them to the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the priest shall offer the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for her before the LORD for the issue of her uncleanness.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Thus shall ye separate the children of Israel from their uncleanness: that they die not in their uncleanness, when they defile my tabernacle that is among them.

Spiritual

Practical

32 This is the law of him that hath an issue, and of him whose seed goeth from him, and he is defiled therewith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And of her that is sick of her flowers, and of him that hath an issue, of the man and of the woman, and of him that lieth with her that is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses after the death of the two sons of Aaron, when they offered before the LORD, and died:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the LORD said to Moses, Speak to Aaron thy brother, that he come not at all times into the holy place within the vail, before the mercy-seat, which is upon the ark; that he may not die: for I will appear in the cloud upon the mercy-seat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thus shall Aaron come into the holy place: with a young bullock for a sin-offering, and a ram for a burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal He shall put on the holy linen coat, and he shall have the linen breeches upon his flesh, and shall be girded with the linen girdle, and with the linen miter shall he be attired: these are holy garments; therefore shall he wash his flesh in water, and so put them on.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he shall take of the congregation of the children of Israel two kids of the goats for a sin-offering, and one ram for a burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Aaron shall offer his bullock of the sin-offering, which is for himself, and make an atonement for himself, and for his house.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And he shall take the two goats, and present them before the LORD at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Aaron shall cast lots upon the two goats; one lot for the LORD, and the other lot for the scape-goat.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Aaron shall bring the goat upon which the LORD'S lot fell, and offer him for a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the goat on which the lot fell to be the scape-goat, shall be presented alive before the LORD, to make an atonement with him, and to let him go for a scape-goat into the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Aaron shall bring the bullock of the sin-offering, which is for himself, and shall make an atonement for himself, and for his house, and shall kill the bullock of the sin-offering which is for himself:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he shall take a censer full of burning coals of fire from off the altar before the LORD, and his hands full of sweet incense beaten small, and bring it within the vail:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he shall put the incense upon the fire before the LORD, that the cloud of the incense may cover the mercy-seat that is upon the testimony, that he may not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he shall take of the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it with his finger upon the mercy-seat eastward: and before the mercy-seat shall he sprinkle of the blood with his finger seven times.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Then shall he kill the goat of the sin-offering that is for the people, and bring his blood within the vail, and do with that blood as he did with the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it upon the mercy-seat, and before the mercy-seat:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he shall make an atonement for the holy place, because of the uncleanness of the children of Israel, and because of their transgressions in all their sins: and so shall he do for the tabernacle of the congregation that remaineth among them in the midst of their uncleanness.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And there shall be no man in the tabernacle of the congregation when he goeth in to make an atonement in the holy place, until he shall come out, and shall have made an atonement for himself, and for his household, and for all the congregation of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he shall go out to the altar that is before the LORD, and make an atonement for it; and shall take of the blood of the bullock, and of the blood of the goat, and put it upon the horns of the altar round about.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And he shall sprinkle of the blood upon it with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and hallow it from the uncleanness of the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And when he hath made an end of reconciling the holy place, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar, he shall bring the live goat:

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Aaron shall lay both his hands upon the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and all their transgressions in all their sins, putting them upon the head of the goat, and shall send him away by the hand of a fit man into the wilderness:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the goat shall bear upon him all their iniquities to a land not inhabited: and he shall let go the goat in the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Aaron shall come into the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall put off the linen garments which he put on when he went into the holy place, and shall leave them there:

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he shall wash his flesh with water in the holy place, and put on his garments, and come forth, and offer his burnt-offering, and the burnt-offering of the people, and make an atonement for himself, and for the people.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the fat of the sin-offering shall he burn upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he that let go the goat for the scape-goat shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward come into the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the bullock for the sin-offering, and the goat for the sin-offering, whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the holy place, shall one carry forth without the camp; and they shall burn in the fire their skins, and their flesh, and their dung.

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he that burneth them shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come into the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And this shall be a statute for ever to you: that in the seventh month, on the tenth day of the month, ye shall afflict your souls, and do no work at all, whether it be one of your own country, or a stranger that sojourneth among you:

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal For on that day shall the priest make an atonement for you, to cleanse you, that ye may be clean from all your sins before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal It shall be a sabbath of rest to you, and ye shall afflict your souls by a statute for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And the priest whom he shall anoint, and whom he shall consecrate to minister in the priest's office in his father's stead, shall make the atonement, and shall put on the linen clothes, even the holy garments:

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And he shall make an atonement for the holy sanctuary, and he shall make an atonement for the tabernacle of the congregation, and for the altar: and he shall make an atonement for the priests, and for all the people of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And this shall be an everlasting statute to you, to make an atonement for the children of Israel for all their sins once a year. And he did as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Speak to Aaron, and to his sons, and to all the children of Israel, and say to them, This is the thing which the LORD hath commanded, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Whatever man there may be of the house of Israel, that killeth an ox, or lamb, or goat in the camp, or that killeth it out of the camp,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And bringeth it not to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to offer an offering to the LORD before the tabernacle of the LORD; blood shall be imputed to that man; he hath shed blood; and that man shall be cut off from among his people:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **To the end that the children of Israel may bring their sacrifices which they offer in the open field, even that they may bring them to the LORD, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to the priest, and offer them for peace-offerings to the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the priest shall sprinkle the blood upon the altar of the LORD at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and burn the fat for a sweet savor to the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And they shall no more offer their sacrifices to idols, with which they have committed idolatry: This shall be a statute for ever to them throughout their generations.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And thou shalt say to them, Whatever man there may be of the house of Israel, or of the strangers which sojourn among you, that offereth a burnt-offering or sacrifice,**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And bringeth it not to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to offer it to the LORD; even that man shall be cut off from among his people.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And whatever man there may be of the house of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn among you, that eateth any manner of blood; I will even set my face against that soul that eateth blood, and will cut him off from among his people.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For the life of the flesh is in the blood: and I have given it to you upon the altar, to make an atonement for your souls: for it is the blood that maketh an atonement for the soul.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Therefore I said to the children of Israel, No soul of you shall eat blood, neither shall any stranger that sojourneth among you eat blood.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And whatever man there may be of the children of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn among you, who hunteth and catcheth any beast or fowl that may be eaten; he shall even pour out its blood, and cover it with dust.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal For it is the life of all flesh, the blood of it is for the life of it; therefore I said to the children of Israel, Ye shall eat the blood of no manner of flesh: for the life of all flesh is its blood: whoever eateth it shall be cut off.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And every soul that eateth that which died of itself, or that which was torn with beasts, (whether it is one of your own country, or a stranger) he shall both wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening; then shall he be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But if he doth not wash them, nor bathe his flesh; then he shall bear his iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 After the doings of the land of Egypt in which ye dwelt, shall ye not do: and after the doings of the land of Canaan whither I bring you, shall ye not do: neither shall ye walk in their ordinances.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Ye shall perform my judgments, and keep my ordinances, to walk in them; I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Ye shall therefore keep my statutes and my judgments: which if a man doeth, he shall live in them: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 None of you shall approach to any that is near of kin to him, to uncover their nakedness: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The nakedness of thy father, or the nakedness of thy mother, shalt thou not uncover: she is thy mother, thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The nakedness of thy father's wife shalt thou not uncover: it is thy father's nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The nakedness of thy sister, the daughter of thy father, or daughter of thy mother, whether born at home, or born abroad, even their nakedness thou shalt not uncover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The nakedness of thy son's daughter, or of thy daughter's daughter, even their nakedness thou shalt not uncover: for theirs is thy own nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The nakedness of thy father's wife's daughter, begotten by thy father, (she is thy sister) thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy father's sister: she is thy father's near kinswoman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy mother's sister: for she is thy mother's near kinswoman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy father's brother, thou shalt not approach to his wife: she is thy aunt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy daughter-in-law: she is thy son's wife, thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy brother's wife: it is thy brother's nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of a woman and her daughter, neither shalt thou take her son's daughter, or her daughter's daughter, to uncover her nakedness; for they are her near kinswomen: it is wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Neither shalt thou take a wife to her sister, to vex her, to uncover her nakedness besides the other in her life-time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Also thou shalt not approach to a woman to uncover her nakedness, as long as she is put apart for her uncleanness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Moreover, thou shalt not lie carnally with thy neighbor's wife, to defile thyself with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And thou shalt not let any of thy seed pass through the fire to Molech, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thou shalt not lie with mankind, as with womankind: it is abomination.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Neither shalt thou lie with any beast to defile thyself therewith: neither shall any woman stand before a beast to lie down thereto: it is confusion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Defile not ye yourselves in any of these things; for in all these the nations are defiled which I cast out before you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the land is defiled: therefore I do visit its iniquity upon it, and the land itself vomiteth out her inhabitants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Ye shall therefore keep my statutes and my judgments, and shall not commit any of these abominations; neither any of your own nation, nor any stranger that sojourneth among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 (For all these abominations have the men of the land done, who were before you, and the land is defiled;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 That the land may not vomit you out also, when ye defile it, as it vomited out the nations that were before you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For whoever shall commit any of these abominations, even the souls that commit them shall be cut off from among their people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Therefore shall ye keep my ordinance, that ye commit not any one of these abominable customs, which were committed before you, and that ye defile not yourselves in them; I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to all the congregation of the children of Israel, and say to them, Ye shall be holy: for I the LORD your God am holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Ye shall fear every man his mother and his father, and keep my sabbaths: I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Turn ye not to idols, nor make to yourselves molten gods: I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And if ye offer a sacrifice of peace-offerings to the LORD, ye shall offer it at your own will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 It shall be eaten the same day ye offer it, and on the morrow: and if aught shall remain until the third day, it shall be burnt in the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And if it shall be eaten at all on the third day, it is abominable; it shall not be accepted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Therefore every one that eateth it shall bear his iniquity, because he hath profaned the hallowed thing of the LORD; and that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not wholly reap the corners of thy field, neither shalt thou gather the gleanings of thy harvest.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And thou shalt not glean thy vineyard, neither shalt thou gather every grape of thy vineyard; thou shalt leave them for the poor and stranger: I am the LORD your God.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Ye shall not steal, neither deal falsely, neither lie one to another.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And ye shall not swear by my name falsely, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thou shalt not defraud thy neighbor, neither rob him: the wages of him that is hired shall not abide with thee all night until the morning.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt not curse the deaf, nor put a stumbling-block before the blind, but shalt fear thy God: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment; thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honor the person of the mighty: but in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thou shalt not go up and down as a tale-bearer among thy people; neither shalt thou stand against the blood of thy neighbor; I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou shalt not hate thy brother in thy heart: thou shalt in any wise rebuke thy neighbor, and not suffer sin upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou shalt not avenge, nor bear any grudge against the children of thy people, but thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself; I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Ye shall keep my statutes. Thou shalt not let thy cattle engender with a diverse kind: Thou shalt not sow thy field with mingled seed: neither shall a garment mingled of linen and woolen come upon thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And whoever lieth carnally with a woman that is a bond-maid betrothed to a husband, and not at all redeemed, nor freedom given her; she shall be scourged: they shall not be put to death, because she was not free.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And he shall bring his trespass-offering to the LORD, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, even a ram for a trespass-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass-offering before the LORD for his sin which he hath done; and the sin which he hath done shall be forgiven him.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And when ye shall come into the land, and shall have planted all manner of trees for food; then ye shall count its fruit as uncircumcised: three years shall it be as uncircumcised to you: it shall not be eaten of.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 But in the fourth year all its fruit shall be holy to praise the LORD with.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And in the fifth year shall ye eat of its fruit, that it may yield to you its increase: I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Ye shall not eat any thing with the blood: neither shall ye use enchantment, nor observe times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Ye shall not round the corners of your heads, neither shalt thou mar the corners of thy beard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Ye shall not make any cuttings in your flesh for the dead, nor print any marks upon you: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Do not prostitute thy daughter to cause her to be a harlot: lest the land should fall to lewdness, and the land become full of wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Ye shall keep my sabbaths, and reverence my sanctuary: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Regard not them that have familiar spirits, neither seek after wizards, to be defiled by them: I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Thou shalt rise up before the hoary head, and honor the face of the old man, and fear thy God: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And if a stranger shall sojourn with thee in your land, ye shall not oppress him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But the stranger that dwelleth with you shall be to you as one born among you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt: I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment, in weight, in measure of length or of capacity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Just balances, just weights, a just ephah, and a just hin shall ye have: I am the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Therefore shall ye observe all my statutes, and all my judgments, and do them: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Again thou shalt say to the children of Israel, Whoever he be of the children of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn in Israel, that giveth any of his seed to Molech, he shall surely be put to death: the people of the land shall stone him with stones.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I will set my face against that man, and will cut him off from among his people; because he hath given of his seed to Molech, to defile my sanctuary, and to profane my holy name.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And if the people of the land do any ways hide their eyes from the man, when he giveth of his seed to Molech, and kill him not;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then I will set my face against that man, and against his family, and will cut him off, and all that go astray after him, to commit lewdness with Molech from among their people.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the soul that turneth after such as have familiar spirits, and after wizards, to go astray after them, I will even set my face against that soul, and will cut him off from among his people.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Sanctify yourselves therefore and be ye holy: for I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And ye shall keep my statutes, and do them: I am the LORD who sanctify you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For every one that curseth his father or his mother, shall surely be put to death: he hath cursed his father or his mother; his blood shall be upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the man that committeth adultery with another man's wife, even he that committeth adultery with his neighbor's wife, the adulterer and the adulteress shall surely be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the man that lieth with his father's wife hath uncovered his father's nakedness; both of them shall surely be put to death: their blood shall be upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And if a man shall lie with his daughter-in-law, both of them shall surely be put to death: they have wrought confusion; their blood shall be upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal If a man also shall lie with mankind, as he lieth with a woman, both of them have committed an abomination: they shall surely be put to death; their blood shall be upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And if a man shall take a wife and her mother, it is wickedness: they shall be burnt with fire, both he and they: that there be no wickedness among you.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And if a man shall lie with a beast, he shall surely be put to death: and ye shall slay the beast.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And if a woman shall approach to any beast, and lie down thereto, thou shalt kill the woman and the beast; they shall surely be put to death; their blood shall be upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And if a man shall take his sister, his father's daughter, or his mother's daughter, and see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness; it is a wicked thing; and they shall be cut off in the sight of their people: he hath uncovered his sister's nakedness; he shall bear his iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And if a man shall lie with a woman having her sickness, and shall uncover her nakedness; he hath discovered her fountain, and she hath uncovered the fountain of her blood: and both of them shall be cut off from among their people.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy mother's sister, nor of thy father's sister: for he uncovereth his near kin: they shall bear their iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And if a man shall lie with his uncle's wife, he hath uncovered his uncle's nakedness: they shall bear their sin; they shall die childless.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And if a man shall take his brother's wife, it is an unclean thing: he hath uncovered his brother's nakedness; they shall be childless.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Ye shall therefore keep all my statutes, and all my judgments, and do them: that the land whither I bring you to dwell therein, may not vomit you out.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And ye shall not walk in the manners of the nations which I cast out before you: for they committed all these things, and therefore I abhorred them.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **But I have said to you, Ye shall inherit their land, and I will give it to you to possess it, a land that floweth with milk and honey: I am the LORD your God, who have separated you from other people.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Ye shall therefore distinguish between clean beasts and unclean, and between unclean fowls and clean: and ye shall not make your souls abominable by beast or by fowl, or by any manner of living animal that creepeth on the ground, which I have separated from you as unclean.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And ye shall be holy to me: for I the LORD am holy, and have severed you from other people, that ye should be mine.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal A man also or a woman that hath a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard, shall surely be put to death: they shall stone them with stones: their blood shall be upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Speak to the priests, the sons of Aaron, and say to them, There shall none be defiled for the dead among his people:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal But for his kin, that is near to him, that is, for his mother, and for his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his brother,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And for his sister a virgin, that is nigh to him, who hath had no husband: for her he may be defiled.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But he shall not defile himself, being a chief man among his people, to profane himself.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal They shall not make baldness upon their head, neither shall they shave off the corner of their beard, nor make any cuttings in their flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal They shall be holy to their God, and not profane the name of their God: for the offerings of the LORD made by fire, and the bread of their God they do offer: therefore they shall be holy.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal They shall not take a wife that is a lewd woman, or profane; neither shall they take a woman put away from her husband: for he is holy to his God.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Thou shalt sanctify him therefore, for he offereth the bread of thy God: he shall be holy to thee: for I the LORD, who sanctify you, am holy.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the daughter of any priest, if she shall profane herself by lewdness, she profaneth her father: she shall be burnt with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he that is the high priest among his brethren, upon whose head the anointing oil was poured, and that is consecrated to put on the garments, shall not uncover his head, nor rend his clothes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Neither shall he go in to any dead body, nor defile himself for his father, or for his mother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Neither shall he go out of the sanctuary, nor profane the sanctuary of his God; for the crown of the anointing oil of his God is upon him: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he shall take a wife in her virginity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 A widow, or a divorced woman, or profane, or a harlot, these shall he not take: but he shall take a virgin of his own people for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Neither shall he profane his seed among his people: for I the LORD do sanctify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Speak to Aaron, saying, whoever he may be of thy seed in their generations that hath any blemish, let him not approach to offer the bread of his God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For whatever man he may be that hath a blemish, he shall not approach: a blind man, or a lame, or he that hath a flat nose, or any thing superfluous,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Or a man that is broken-footed, or broken-handed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Or crooked-backed, or a dwarf, or that hath a blemish in his eye, or be scurvy, or scabbed, or hath his peculiar members broken:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 No man of the seed of Aaron the priest, that hath a blemish, shall come nigh to offer the offerings of the LORD made by fire; he hath a blemish, he shall not come nigh to offer the bread of his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He shall eat the bread of his God, both of the most holy, and of the holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Only he shall not go in to the vail, nor come nigh to the altar, because he hath a blemish; that he may not profane my sanctuaries: for I the LORD do sanctify them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Moses told it to Aaron, and to his sons, and to all the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to Aaron and to his sons, that they separate themselves from the holy things of the children of Israel, and that they profane not my holy name in those things which they hallow to me: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Say to them, Whoever he may be of all your seed among your generations, that approacheth the holy things, which the children of Israel hallow to the LORD, having his uncleanness upon him, that soul shall be cut off from my presence: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Whatever man of the seed of Aaron is a leper, or hath a running issue; he shall not eat of the holy things, until he is clean. And whoever toucheth any thing that is unclean by the dead, or a man whose seed goeth from him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Or whoever toucheth any creeping animal, by which he may be made unclean, or a man of whom he may take uncleanness, whatever uncleanness he hath:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The soul which hath touched any such shall be unclean until evening, and shall not eat of the holy things, unless he shall wash his flesh with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when the sun is set, he shall be clean, and shall afterward eat of the holy things, because it is his food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 That which dieth of itself, or is torn by beasts, he shall not eat to defile himself with it: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They shall therefore keep my ordinance, lest they bear sin for it, and die therefore, if they profane it: I the LORD do sanctify them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 There shall no stranger eat of the holy thing: a sojourner of the priest, or a hired servant, shall not eat of the holy thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But if the priest shall buy any soul with his money, he shall eat of it, and he that is born in his house: they shall eat of his meat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If the priest's daughter also shall be married to a stranger, she may not eat of an offering of the holy things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But if the priest's daughter shall be a widow, or divorced, and shall have no child, and have returned to her father's house, as in her youth, she shall eat of her father's meat; but there shall no stranger eat of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if a man shall eat of the holy thing unknowingly, then he shall put to it the fifth part, and shall give it to the priest, with the holy thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they shall not profane the holy things of the children of Israel which they offer to the LORD;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Or suffer them to bear the iniquity of trespass, when they eat their holy things: for I the LORD do sanctify them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Speak to Aaron, and to his sons, and to all the children of Israel, and say to them, Whoever he may be of the house of Israel, or of the strangers in Israel, that will offer his oblation for all his vows, and for all his free-will-offerings, which they will offer to the LORD for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Ye shall offer at your own will a male without blemish of the beeves, of the sheep, or of the goats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But whatever hath a blemish, that shall ye not offer: for it shall not be acceptable for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And whoever offereth a sacrifice of peace-offerings to the LORD to accomplish his vow, or a free-will-offering in beeves, or sheep, it shall be perfect to be accepted: there shall be in it no blemish.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Blind, or broken, or maimed, or having a wen, or scurvy, or scabbed, ye shall not offer these to the LORD, nor make an offering by fire of them upon the altar to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Either a bullock, or a lamb that hath any thing superfluous or lacking in his parts, that mayest thou offer for a free-will-offering; but for a vow it shall not be accepted.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Ye shall not offer to the LORD that which is bruised, or crushed, or broken, or cut; neither shall ye make any offering thereof in your land.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Neither from a stranger's hand shall ye offer the bread of your God of any of these; because their corruption is in them, and blemishes are in them: they shall not be accepted for you.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 When a bullock, or a sheep, or a goat is brought forth, then it shall be seven days under the dam; and from the eighth day and thenceforth it shall be accepted for an offering made by fire to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And whether it is cow, or ewe, ye shall not kill it and her young both in one day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And when ye will offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving to the LORD, offer it at your own will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 On the same day it shall be eaten up, ye shall leave none of it until the morrow: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Therefore shall ye keep my commandments, and do them: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Neither shall ye profane my holy name; but I will be hallowed among the children of Israel: I am the LORD who hallow you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 That brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, Concerning the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim to be holy convocations, even these are my feasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day is the sabbath of rest, a holy convocation: ye shall do no work in it: it is the sabbath of the LORD in all your dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 These are the feasts of the LORD, holy convocations, which ye shall proclaim in their seasons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 In the fourteenth day of the first month at evening is the LORD'S passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And on the fifteenth day of the same month is the feast of unleavened bread to the LORD, seven days ye must eat unleavened bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In the first day ye shall have a holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But ye shall offer an offering made by fire to the LORD seven days: in the seventh day is a holy convocation, ye shall do no servile work in it.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, When ye shall have come into the land which I give to you, and shall reap the harvest thereof, then ye shall bring a sheaf of the first-fruits of your harvest to the priest:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he shall wave the sheaf before the LORD, to be accepted for you: on the morrow after the sabbath the priest shall wave it.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And ye shall offer, that day when ye wave the sheaf, a he-lamb without blemish of the first year for a burnt-offering to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the meat-offering thereof shall be two tenth-parts of fine flour mingled with oil, an offering made by fire to the LORD for a sweet savor: and the drink-offering thereof shall be of wine, the fourth part of a hin.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And ye shall eat neither bread, nor parched corn, nor green ears, until the same day that ye have brought an offering to your God: It shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And ye shall count to you from the morrow after the sabbath, from the day that ye brought the sheaf of the wave-offering; seven sabbaths shall be complete:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Even to the morrow after the seventh sabbath shall ye number fifty days; and ye shall offer a new meat-offering to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Ye shall bring out of your habitations two wave-loaves of two tenth-parts: they shall be of fine flour, they shall be baked with leaven, they are the first-fruits to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And ye shall offer with the bread seven lambs without blemish of the first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be for a burnt-offering to the LORD, with their meat-offering, and their drink offerings, even an offering made by fire of a sweet savor to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Then ye shall sacrifice one kid of the goats for a sin-offering, and two lambs of the first year for a sacrifice of peace-offerings.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the priest shall wave them with the bread of the first-fruits for a wave-offering before the LORD, with the two lambs: they shall be holy to the LORD for the priest.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And ye shall proclaim on the same day, that it may be a holy convocation to you: ye shall do no servile work in it. it shall be a statute for ever in all your dwellings throughout your generations.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not make clean riddance of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleaning of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them to the poor, and to the stranger: I am the LORD your God.

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, in the first day of the month, shall ye have a sabbath, a memorial of blowing of trumpets, a holy convocation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Ye shall do no servile work in it; but ye shall offer an offering made by fire to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Also on the tenth day of this seventh month there shall be a day of atonement; it shall be a holy convocation to you, and ye shall afflict your souls, and offer an offering made by fire to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And ye shall do no work in that same day; for it is a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For whatever soul it may be that shall not be afflicted in that same day, he shall be cut off from among his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And whatever soul it may be that doeth any work in that same day, the same soul will I destroy from among his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Ye shall do no manner of work. It shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 It shall be to you a sabbath of rest, and ye shall afflict your souls in the ninth day of the month at evening: from evening to evening shall ye celebrate your sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, The fifteenth day of this seventh month shall be the feast of tabernacles for seven days to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 On the first day shall be a holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Seven days ye shall offer an offering made by fire to the LORD: on the eighth day shall be a holy convocation to you, and ye shall offer an offering made by fire to the LORD: it is a solemn assembly; and ye shall do no servile work in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 These are the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim to be holy convocations, to offer an offering made by fire to the LORD, a burnt-offering, and a meat-offering, a sacrifice, and drink-offerings, every thing upon its day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **Beside the sabbaths of the LORD, and beside your gifts, and beside all your vows, and beside all your free-will-offerings, which ye give to the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal **Also in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when ye have gathered in the fruit of the land, ye shall keep a feast to the LORD seven days: on the first day shall be a sabbath, and on the eighth day shall be a sabbath.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal **And ye shall take you on the first day the boughs of goodly trees, branches of palm-trees, and the boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook; and ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God seven days.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal **And ye shall keep it a feast to the LORD seven days in the year. It shall be a statute for ever in your generations; ye shall celebrate it in the seventh month.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal **Ye shall dwell in booths seven days: all that are Israelites born shall dwell in booths:**

Spiritual

Practical

43 That your generations may know that I made the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt: I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Moses declared to the children of Israel the feasts of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Command the children of Israel, that they bring to thee pure olive oil beaten for the light, to cause the lamps to burn continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Without the vail of the testimony, in the tabernacle of the congregation, shall Aaron order it from the evening to the morning before the LORD continually: It shall be a statute for ever in your generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Ye shall order the lamps upon the pure candlestick before the LORD continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And thou shalt take fine flour, and bake twelve cakes of it: two tenth-parts shall be in one cake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou shalt set them in two rows, six in a row, upon the pure table before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thou shalt put pure frankincense upon each row, that it may be on the bread for a memorial, even an offering made by fire to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Every sabbath he shall set it in order before the LORD continually, being taken from the children of Israel by an everlasting covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it shall be Aaron's and his sons'; and they shall eat it in the holy place: for it is most holy to him of the offerings of the LORD made by fire by a perpetual statute.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the son of an Israelitish woman whose father was an Egyptian, went out among the children of Israel; and this son of the Israelitish woman and a man of Israel strove together in the camp;

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the Israelitish woman's son blasphemed the name of the LORD, and cursed: and they brought him to Moses: (and his mother's name was Shelomith, the daughter of Dibri, of the tribe of Dan:)

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And they put him in custody, that the mind of the LORD might be shown to them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Bring forth him that hath cursed without the camp; and let all that heard him lay their hands upon his head, and let all the congregation stone him.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And thou shalt speak to the children of Israel, saying, Whoever curseth his God shall bear his sin.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And he that blasphemeth the name of the LORD, he shall surely be put to death, and all the congregation shall certainly stone him: as well the stranger, as he that is born in the land, when he blasphemeth the name of the LORD, shall be put to death.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And he that killeth any man shall surely be put to death.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And he that killeth a beast shall make it good; beast for beast.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And if a man shall cause a blemish in his neighbor; as he hath done, so shall it be done to him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Breach for breach, eye for eye, tooth for tooth: as he hath caused a blemish in a man, so shall it be done to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he that killeth a beast, he shall restore it: and he that killeth a man, he shall be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Ye shall have one manner of law, as well for the stranger, as for one of your own country: for I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Moses spoke to the children of Israel, that they should bring forth him that had cursed out of the camp, and stone him with stones: and the children of Israel did as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses in mount Sinai, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, When ye come into the land which I give you, then shall the land keep a sabbath to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Six years thou shalt sow thy field, and six years thou shalt prune thy vineyard, and gather in the fruit thereof;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But in the seventh year shall be a sabbath of rest to the land, a sabbath for the LORD: thou shalt neither sow thy field, nor prune thy vineyard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That which groweth of its own accord of thy harvest, thou shalt not reap, neither gather the grapes of thy vine undressed: for it is a year of rest to the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the sabbath of the land shall be food for you; for thee, and for thy servant, and for thy maid, and for thy hired servant, and for thy stranger that sojourneth with thee,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And for thy cattle, and for the beast that are in thy land, shall all the increase of it be food.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And thou shalt number seven sabbaths of years to thee, seven times seven years; and the space of the seven sabbaths of years shall be to thee forty and nine years.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then shalt thou cause the trumpet of the jubilee to sound, on the tenth day of the seventh month, in the day of atonement shall ye make the trumpet sound throughout all your land.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And ye shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty throughout all the land to all its inhabitants: it shall be a jubilee to you; and ye shall return every man to his possession, and ye shall return every man to his family.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **A jubilee shall that fiftieth year be to you: ye shall not sow, neither reap that which groweth of itself in it, nor gather the grapes in it of thy vine undressed.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **For it is the jubilee; it shall be holy to you: ye shall eat the increase of it out of the field.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **In the year of this jubilee ye shall return every man to his possession.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And if thou shalt sell aught to thy neighbor, or buy aught of thy neighbor's hand, ye shall not oppress one another:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **According to the number of years after the jubilee thou shalt buy of thy neighbor, and according to the number of years of the fruits he shall sell to thee:**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal According to the multitude of years thou shalt increase the price of it, and according to the fewness of years thou shalt diminish the price of it: for according to the number of the years of the fruits doth he sell to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Ye shall not therefore oppress one another; but thou shalt fear thy God: for I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Wherefore ye shall do my statutes, and keep my judgments, and do them; and ye shall dwell in the land in safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the land shall yield her fruit, and ye shall eat your fill, and dwell in it in safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if ye shall say, What shall we eat the seventh year? behold, we shall not sow nor gather in our increase:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then I will command my blessing upon you in the sixth year, and it shall bring forth fruit for three years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And ye shall sow the eighth year, and eat of old fruit until the ninth year; until its fruits come in ye shall eat of the old store.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The land shall not be sold for ever; for the land is mine, for ye are strangers and sojourners with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And in all the land of your possession ye shall grant a redemption for the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 If thy brother shall have become poor, and have sold some of his possession, and if any of his kin shall come to redeem it, then shall he redeem that which his brother sold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And if the man shall have none to redeem it, and himself be able to redeem it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then let him count the years of the sale of it, and restore the overplus to the man to whom he sold it; that he may return to his possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But if he shall not be able to restore it to him, then that which is sold shall remain in the hand of him that hath bought it until the year of jubilee: and in the jubilee it shall go out, and he shall return to his possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And if a man shall sell a dwelling-house in a walled city, then he may redeem it within a whole year after it is sold: within a full year may he redeem it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And if it shall not be redeemed within the space of a full year, then the house that is in the walled city shall be established for ever to him that bought it, throughout his generations: it shall not go out in the jubilee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But the houses of the villages which have no walls around them, shall be counted as the fields of the country: they may be redeemed, and they shall go out in the jubilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Notwithstanding the cities of the Levites, and the houses of the cities of their possession, may the Levites redeem at any time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And if a man shall purchase of the Levites, then the house that was sold, and the city of his possession shall go out in the year of jubilee; for the houses of the cities of the Levites are their possession among the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But the field of the suburbs of their cities may not be sold, for it is their perpetual possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And if thy brother shall have become poor, and fallen in decay with thee; then thou shalt relieve him: yea, though he may be a stranger, or a sojourner; that he may live with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Take thou no interest of him, or increase; but fear thy God; that thy brother may live with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Thou shalt not give him thy money upon interest, nor lend him thy victuals for increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 I am the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to give you the land of Canaan, and to be your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And if thy brother that dwelleth by thee shall have become poor, and be sold to thee; thou shalt not compel him to serve as a bond servant:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But as a hired servant, and as a sojourner he shall be with thee, and shall serve thee to the year of jubilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And then shall he depart from thee, both he and his children with him, and shall return to his own family, and to the possession of his fathers shall he return.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal For they are my servants, which I brought out of the land of Egypt; they shall not be sold as bond-men.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal Thou shalt not rule over him with rigor, but shalt fear thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal Both thy bond-men, and thy bond-maids, which thou shalt have, shall be of the heathen that are around you; of them shall ye buy bond-men and bond-maids.

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal Moreover of the children of the strangers that sojourn among you, of them shall ye buy, and of their families that are with you, which they begat in your land: and they shall be your possession.

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal And ye shall take them as an inheritance for your children after you, to inherit them for a possession, they shall be your bond-men for ever: but over your brethren the children of Israel, ye shall not rule one over another with rigor.

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal And if a sojourner or a stranger shall become rich by thee, and thy brother that dwelleth by him shall become poor, and sell himself to the stranger or sojourner by thee, or to the stock of the stranger's family:

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal After that he is sold he may be redeemed again; one of his brethren may redeem him:

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal Either his uncle, or his uncle's son may redeem him, or any that is nigh of kin to him of his family, may redeem him; or if he is able, he may redeem himself.

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal And he shall reckon with him that bought him, from the year that he was sold to him, to the year of jubilee: and the price of his sale shall be according to the number of years, according to the time of a hired servant shall it be with him.

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal **If there shall be yet many years behind, according to them he shall give again the price of his redemption out of the money that he was bought for.**

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal **And if there shall remain but few years to the year of jubilee, then he shall count with him, and according to his years shall he give him again the price of his redemption.**

Spiritual

Practical

53 Literal **And as a yearly hired servant shall he be with him: and the other shall not rule with rigor over him in thy sight.**

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal **And if he shall not be redeemed in these years, then he shall go out in the year of jubilee, both he, and his children with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

55 Literal **For to me the children of Israel are servants, they are my servants whom I brought out of the land of Egypt: I am the LORD your God.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Ye shall make you no idols nor graven image, neither rear you up a standing image, neither shall ye set up any image of stone in your land, to bow down to it: for I am the LORD your God.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Ye shall keep my sabbaths, and reverence my sanctuary: I am the LORD.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **If ye walk in my statutes, and keep my commandments, and do them;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Then I will give you rain in due season, and the land shall yield her increase, and the trees of the field shall yield their fruit:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And your threshing shall reach to the vintage, and the vintage shall reach to the sowing time; and ye shall eat your bread to the full, and dwell in your land safely.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I will give peace in the land, and ye shall lie down, and none shall make you afraid: and I will rid the land of evil beasts, neither shall the sword go through your land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And ye shall chase your enemies, and they shall fall before you by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And five of you shall chase a hundred, and a hundred of you shall put ten thousand to flight: and your enemies shall fall before you by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For I will have respect to you, and make you fruitful, and multiply you, and establish my covenant with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And ye shall eat old store, and bring forth the old because of the new.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I will set my tabernacle among you: and my soul shall not abhor you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will walk among you, and will be your God, and ye shall be my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I am the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, that ye should not be their bond-men, and I have broken the bands of your yoke, and made you go upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But if ye will not hearken to me, and will not do all these commandments;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And if ye shall despise my statutes, or if your soul shall abhor my judgments, so that ye will not do all my commandments, but that ye break my covenant:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **I also will do this to you, I will even appoint over you terror, consumption, and the burning ague, that shall consume the eyes, and cause sorrow of heart: and ye shall sow your seed in vain, for your enemies shall eat it.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And I will set my face against you, and ye shall be slain before your enemies: they that hate you shall reign over you, and ye shall flee when none pursueth you.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And if ye will not yet for all this hearken to me, then I will punish you seven times more for your sins.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And I will break the pride of your power; and I will make your heaven as iron, and your earth as brass:**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And your strength shall be spent in vain: for your land shall not yield her increase, neither shall the trees of the land yield their fruits.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And if ye shall walk contrary to me, and will not hearken to me, I will bring seven times more plagues upon you according to your sins.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal I will also send wild beasts among you, which shall rob you of your children, and destroy your cattle, and make you few in number, and your high-ways shall be desolate.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And if ye will not be reformed by me by these things, but will walk contrary to me;

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Then will I also walk contrary to you, and I will punish you yet seven times for your sins.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And I will bring a sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of my covenant: and when ye are gathered within your cities, I will send the pestilence among you: and ye shall be delivered into the hand of the enemy.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And when I have broke the staff of your bread, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and they shall deliver you your bread again by weight: and ye shall eat, and not be satisfied.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And if ye will not for all this hearken to me, but walk contrary to me;

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Then I will walk contrary to you also in fury; and I, even I, will chastise you seven times for your sins.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And ye shall eat the flesh of your sons, and the flesh of your daughters shall ye eat.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And I will destroy your high places, and cut down your images, and cast your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols, and my soul shall abhor you.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And I will make your cities waste, and bring your sanctuaries to desolation, and I will not smell the savor of your sweet odors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And I will bring the land into desolation: and your enemies who dwell in it shall be astonished at it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And I will scatter you among the heathen, and will draw out a sword after you: and your land shall be desolate, and your cities waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Then shall the land enjoy its sabbaths, as long as it lieth desolate, and ye are in your enemies' land; even then shall the land rest, and enjoy its sabbaths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 As long as it lieth desolate, it shall rest; because it did not rest in your sabbaths, when ye dwelt upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And upon them that are left alive of you, I will send a faintness into their hearts in the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase them; and they shall flee, as fleeing from a sword; and they shall fall, when none pursueth.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And they shall fall one upon another, as it were before a sword, when none pursueth: and ye shall have no power to stand before your enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And ye shall perish among the heathen, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And they that are left of you shall pine away in their iniquity in your enemies' lands; and also in the iniquities of their fathers shall they pine away with them.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal If they shall confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, with their trespass which they trespassed against me, and that also they have walked contrary to me;

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And that I also have walked contrary to them, and have brought them into the land of their enemies; if then their uncircumcised hearts shall be humbled, and they then accept of the punishment of their iniquity:

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal The land also shall be left by them, and shall enjoy her sabbaths, while she lieth desolate without them: and they shall accept of the punishment of their iniquity; because, even because they despised my judgments, and because their soul abhorred my statutes.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And yet for all that, when they shall be in the land of their enemies, I will not cast them away, neither will I abhor them, to destroy them utterly, and to break my covenant with them; for I am the LORD their God.

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal But I will for their sakes remember the covenant of their ancestors, whom I brought out of the land of Egypt in the sight of the heathen, that I might be their God: I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

46 These are the statutes, and judgments, and laws, which the LORD made between him and the children of Israel in mount Sinai by the hand of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, When a man shall make a singular vow, the persons shall be for the LORD, by thy estimation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thy estimation shall be, of the male from twenty years old even to sixty years old, even thy estimation shall be fifty shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And if it shall be a female, then thy estimation shall be thirty shekels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And if it shall be from five years old even to twenty years old, then thy estimation shall be of the male twenty shekels, and for the female ten shekels.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And if it shall be from a month old even to five years old, then thy estimation shall be of the male five shekels of silver, and for the female thy estimation shall be three shekels of silver.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And if it shall be from sixty years old and above; if a male, then thy estimation shall be fifteen shekels, and for the female ten shekels.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But if he shall be poorer than thy estimation, then he shall present himself before the priest, and the priest shall value him: according to his ability that vowed shall the priest value him.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And if it shall be a beast of which men bring an offering to the LORD, all that any man giveth of such to the LORD shall be holy.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal He shall not alter it, nor change it, a good for a bad, or a bad for a good: and if he shall at all change beast for beast, then it and the exchange of it shall be holy.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And if it shall be any unclean beast, of which they do not offer a sacrifice to the LORD, then he shall present the beast before the priest:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the priest shall value it, whether it be good or bad: as thou valuest it, who art the priest, so shall it be.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal But if he will at all redeem it, then he shall add a fifth part of it to thy estimation.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when a man shall sanctify his house to be holy to the LORD, then the priest shall estimate it, whether it is good or bad: as the priest shall estimate it, so shall it stand.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And if he that sanctified it will redeem his house, then he shall add the fifth part of the money of thy estimation to it, and it shall be his.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And if a man shall sanctify to the LORD some part of a field of his possession, then thy estimation shall be according to the seed of it: a homer of barley seed shall be valued at fifty shekels of silver.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal If he shall sanctify his field from the year of jubilee, according to thy estimation it shall stand.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But if he shall sanctify his field after the jubilee, then the priest shall reckon to him the money according to the years that remain, even to the year of the jubilee, and it shall be abated from thy estimation.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And if he that sanctified the field will in any wise redeem it, then he shall add the fifth part of the money of thy estimation to it, and it shall be assured to him.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if he will not redeem the field, or if he shall have sold the field to another man, it shall not be redeemed any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But the field, when it goeth out in the jubilee, shall be holy to the LORD, as a field devoted: the possession of it shall be the priest's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And if a man shall sanctify to the LORD a field which he hath bought, which is not of the fields of his possession;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then the priest shall reckon to him the worth of thy estimation, even to the year of the jubilee, and he shall give thy estimation in that day, as a holy thing to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 In the year of the jubilee, the field shall return to him of whom it was bought, even to him to whom the possession of the land belonged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And all thy estimations shall be according to the shekel of the sanctuary: twenty gerahs shall be the shekel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Only the firstling of the beasts, which should be the LORD'S firstling, no man shall sanctify it; whether ox, or sheep: it is the LORD'S.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And if it shall be of an unclean beast, then he shall redeem it, according to thy estimation, and shall add to it a fifth part of it: or if it shall be not redeemed, then it shall be sold according to thy estimation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Notwithstanding, no devoted thing that a man shall devote to the LORD of all that he hath, both of man and beast, and of the field of his possession, shall be sold or redeemed: every devoted thing is most holy to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 None devoted, which shall be devoted by men, shall be redeemed: but shall surely be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And all the tithe of the land, whether of the seed of the land, or of the fruit of the tree, is the LORD'S: it is holy to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And if a man will at all redeem aught of his tithes, he shall add to it the fifth part of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And concerning the tithe of the herd, or of the flock, even of whatever passeth under the rod, the tenth shall be holy to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He shall not search whether it is good or bad, neither shall he change it: and if he shall change it at all, then both it and the change of it shall be holy; it shall not be redeemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 These are the commandments which the LORD commanded Moses for the children of Israel in mount Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the tabernacle of the congregation, on the first day of the second month, in the second year after they had come out of the land of Egypt, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Take ye the sum of all the congregation of the children of Israel, after their families by the house of their fathers, with the number of their names, every male by their poll:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 From twenty years old and upward, all that are able to go forth to war in Israel; thou and Aaron shall number them by their armies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And with you there shall be a man of every tribe; every one head of the house of his fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And these are the names of the men that shall stand with you: Of the tribe of Reuben; Elizur the son of Shedeur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Of Simeon; Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Of Judah; Nahshon the son of Amminadab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Of Issachar; Nethaneel the son of Zuar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Of Zebulun; Eliab the son of Helon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Of the children of Joseph: of Ephraim; Elishama the son of Ammihud; of Manasseh; Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Of Benjamin; Abidan the son of Gideoni.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Of Dan; Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Of Asher; Pagiel the son of Ocran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Of Gad; Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Of Naphtali; Ahira the son of Enan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These were the renowned of the congregation, princes of the tribes of their fathers, heads of thousands in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Moses and Aaron took these men who are expressed by their names:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And they assembled all the congregation on the first day of the second month, and they declared their pedigrees after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, by their polls.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal As the LORD commanded Moses, so he numbered them in the wilderness of Sinai.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the children of Reuben, Israel's eldest son, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Reuben, were forty and six thousand and five hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Of the children of Simeon, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, those that were numbered of them according to the number of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Spiritual

Practical

23 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Simeon, were fifty and nine thousand and three hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Of the children of Gad, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Gad, were forty and five thousand six hundred and fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Of the children of Judah, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Judah, were seventy and four thousand and six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Of the children of Issachar, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Spiritual

Practical

29 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Issachar, were fifty and four thousand and four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Of the children of Zebulun, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Spiritual

Practical

31 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Zebulun, were fifty and seven thousand and four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Of the children of Joseph, namely, of the children of Ephraim, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Spiritual

Practical

33 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Ephraim, were forty thousand and five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Of the children of Manasseh, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Manasseh, were thirty and two thousand and two hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Of the children of Benjamin, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Benjamin, were thirty and five thousand and four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal Of the children of Dan, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Spiritual

Practical

39 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Dan, were sixty and two thousand and seven hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal Of the children of Asher, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Spiritual

Practical

41 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Asher, were forty and one thousand and five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal Of the children of Naphtali, throughout their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Spiritual

Practical

43 Those that were numbered of them, even of the tribe of Naphtali, were fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 These are those that were numbered, which Moses and Aaron numbered, and the princes of Israel, being twelve men: each one was for the house of his fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 So were all those that were numbered of the children of Israel, by the house of their fathers, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war in Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Even all they that were numbered, were six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 But the Levites, after the tribe of their fathers, were not numbered among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 For the LORD had spoken to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Only thou shalt not number the tribe of Levi, neither take the sum of them among the children of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 But thou shalt appoint the Levites over the tabernacle of testimony, and over all its vessels, and over all things that belong to it: they shall bear the tabernacle, and all its vessels, and they shall minister to it, and shall encamp around the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And when the tabernacle moveth forward, the Levites shall take it down; and when the tabernacle is to be pitched, the Levites shall set it up: and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And the children of Israel shall pitch their tents every man by his own camp, and every man by his own standard, throughout their hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 But the Levites shall pitch around the tabernacle of testimony; that there may be no wrath upon the congregation of the children of Israel: and the Levites shall keep the charge of the tabernacle of testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And the children of Israel did according to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so did they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Every man of the children of Israel shall pitch by his own standard, with the ensign of their father's house: far off about the tabernacle of the congregation shall they pitch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And on the east side towards the rising of the sun shall they of the standard of the camp of Judah pitch throughout their armies: and Nahshon the son of Amminadab shall be captain of the children of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were seventy and four thousand and six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And those that shall pitch next to him, shall be the tribe of Issachar: and Nethaneel the son of Zuar shall be captain of the children of Issachar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And his host, and those that were numbered of it, were fifty and four thousand and four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then the tribe of Zebulun: and Eliab the son of Helon shall be captain of the children of Zebulun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And his host, and those that were numbered of it, were fifty and seven thousand and four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal All that were numbered in the camp of Judah were a hundred thousand and eighty thousand and six thousand and four hundred throughout their armies: these shall first move forward.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal On the south side shall be the standard of the camp of Reuben according to their armies: and the captain of the children of Reuben shall be Elizur the son of Shedeur.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And his host, and those that were numbered of it were forty and six thousand and five hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And those who pitch by him shall be the tribe of Simeon: and the captain of the children of Simeon shall be Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were fifty and nine thousand and three hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then the tribe of Gad: and the captain of the sons of Gad shall be Eliasaph the son of Reuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were forty and five thousand and six hundred and fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 All that were numbered in the camp of Reuben were a hundred thousand and fifty and one thousand and four hundred and fifty, throughout their armies: and they shall move forward in the second rank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then the tabernacle of the congregation shall move forward with the camp of the Levites, in the midst of the camp: as they encamp, so shall they move forward, every man in his place by their standards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 On the west side shall be the standard of the camp of Ephraim, according to their armies: and the captain of the sons of Ephraim shall be Elishama the son of Ammihud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were forty thousand and five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And by him shall be the tribe of Manasseh: and the captain of the children of Manasseh shall be Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were thirty and two thousand and two hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then the tribe of Benjamin: and the captain of the sons of Benjamin shall be Abidan the son of Gideoni.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were thirty and five thousand and four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal All that were numbered of the camp of Ephraim, were a hundred thousand and eight thousand and a hundred, throughout their armies: and they shall go forward in the third rank.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal The standard of the camp of Dan shall be on the north side by their armies: and the captain of the children of Dan shall be Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were sixty and two thousand and seven hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And those that encamp by him shall be the tribe of Asher: and the captain of the children of Asher shall be Pagiel the son of Ocran.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were forty and one thousand and five hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then the tribe of Naphtali: and the captain of the children of Naphtali shall be Ahira the son of Enan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 All they that were numbered in the camp of Dan were a hundred thousand and fifty and seven thousand and six hundred: they shall go hindmost with their standards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 These are those who were numbered of the children of Israel by the house of their fathers. All those that were numbered of the camps throughout their hosts, were six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But the Levites were not numbered among the children of Israel; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the children of Israel did according to all that the LORD commanded Moses: so they pitched by their standards, and so they moved forward, every one after their families, according to the house of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These also are the generations of Aaron and Moses, in the day that the LORD spoke with Moses in mount Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And these are the names of the sons of Aaron; Nadab the first-born, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 These are the names of the sons of Aaron, the priests who were anointed, whom he consecrated to minister in the priest's office.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Nadab and Abihu died before the LORD, when they offered strange fire before the LORD, in the wilderness of Sinai, and they had no children: and Eleazar and Ithamar ministered in the priest's office in the sight of Aaron their father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Bring the tribe of Levi near, and present them before Aaron the priest, that they may minister to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they shall keep his charge, and the charge of the whole congregation before the tabernacle of the congregation, to do the service of the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they shall keep all the instruments of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the charge of the children of Israel, to do the service of the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thou shalt give the Levites to Aaron and to his sons: they are wholly given to him out of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And thou shalt appoint Aaron and his sons, and they shall wait on their priest's office: and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And I, behold, I have taken the Levites from among the children of Israel, instead of all the first-born that openeth the matrix among the children of Israel: therefore the Levites shall be mine;

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Because all the first-born are mine; for on the day that I smote all the first-born in the land of Egypt, I hallowed to me all the first-born in Israel, both man and beast: mine they shall be: I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

15 Number the children of Levi after the house of their fathers, by their families: every male from a month old and upward shalt thou number them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Moses numbered them according to the word of the LORD, as he was commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And these were the sons of Levi, by their names; Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And these are the names of the sons of Gershon by their families; Libni, and Shimei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the sons of Kohath by their families; Amram, and Izehar, Hebron, and Uzziel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sons of Merari by their families; Mahli, and Mushi: these are the families of the Levites, according to the house of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Of Gershon was the family of the Libnites, and the family of the Shimites: these are the families of the Gershonites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Those that were numbered of them, according to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, even those that were numbered of them, were seven thousand and five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The families of the Gershonites shall pitch behind the tabernacle westward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the chief of the house of the father of the Gershonites shall be Eliasaph the son of Lael.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the charge of the sons of Gershon in the tabernacle of the congregation shall be the tabernacle, and the tent, its covering, and the hanging for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation,

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And the hangings of the court, and the curtain for the door of the court, which is by the tabernacle, and by the altar round about, and the cords of it, for all the service of it.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And of Kohath was the family of the Amramites, and the family of the Izharites, and the family of the Hebronites, and the family of the Uzzielites: these are the families of the Kohathites.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal In the number of all the males from a month old and upward, were eight thousand and six hundred, keeping the charge of the sanctuary.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal The families of the sons of Kohath shall pitch on the side of the tabernacle southward.

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the chief of the house of the father of the families of the Kohathites shall be Elizaphan the son of Uzziel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And their charge shall be the ark, and the table, and the candlestick, and the altars, and the vessels of the sanctuary with which they minister, and the hanging, and all the service of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest shall be chief over the chief of the Levites, and have the oversight of them that keep the charge of the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Of Merari was the family of the Mahlites, and the family of the Mushites: these are the families of Merari.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And those that were numbered of them, according to the number of all the males from a month old and upward, were six thousand and two hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And the chief of the house of the father of the families of Merari was Zuriel the son of Abihail: these shall pitch on the side of the tabernacle northward.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And under the custody and charge of the sons of Merari shall be the boards of the tabernacle, and its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets, and all its vessels, and all that serveth to it.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal But those that encamp before the tabernacle towards the east, even before the tabernacle of the congregation eastward shall be Moses and Aaron, and his sons, keeping the charge of the sanctuary, for the charge of the children of Israel; and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal All that were numbered of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron numbered at the commandment of the LORD, throughout their families, all the males from a month old and upward, were twenty and two thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, number all the first-born of the males of the children of Israel, from a month old and upward, and take the number of their names.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And thou shalt take the Levites for me (I am the LORD) instead of all the first-born among the children of Israel; and the cattle of the Levites, instead of all the firstlings among the cattle of the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And Moses numbered, as the LORD commanded him, all the first-born among the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And all the first-born males by the number of names, from a month old and upward, of those that were numbered of them, were twenty and two thousand two hundred and seventy and three.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **Take the Levites instead of all the first-born among the children of Israel, and the cattle of the Levites instead of their cattle; and the Levites shall be mine: I am the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **And for those that are to be redeemed of the two hundred and seventy and three, of the first-born of the children of Israel, which are more than the Levites:**

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal **Thou shalt even take five shekels apiece by the poll, after the shekel of the sanctuary shalt thou take them: the shekel is twenty gerahs.**

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal **And thou shalt give to Aaron and to his sons the money, with which the odd number of them is to be redeemed.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal **And Moses took the redemption-money of them that were over and above them that were redeemed by the Levites:**

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal **Of the first-born of the children of Israel he took the money; a thousand three hundred and sixty and five shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary.**

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal **And Moses gave the money of them that were redeemed to Aaron, and to his sons, according to the word of the LORD, as the LORD commanded Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Take the sum of the sons of Kohath from among the sons of Levi, after their families, by the house of their fathers;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **From thirty years old and upward, even until fifty years old, all that enter into the host, to do the work in the tabernacle of the congregation.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 This shall be the service of the sons of Kohath in the tabernacle of the congregation, about the most holy things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when the camp moveth forward, Aaron shall come, and his sons, and they shall take down the covering vail, and cover the ark of testimony with it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And shall put on it the covering of badgers' skins, and shall spread over it a cloth wholly of blue, and shall put in the staffs of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And upon the table of show-bread they shall spread a cloth of blue, and put on it the dishes, and the spoons, and the bowls, and covers to cover with: and the continual bread shall be upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they shall spread upon them a cloth of scarlet, and cover the same with a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put in the staffs of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they shall take a cloth of blue, and cover the candlestick of the light, and its lamps, and its tongs, and its snuff-dishes, and all its oil vessels, with which they minister to it:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they shall put it, and all its vessels, within a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put it upon a bar.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And upon the golden altar they shall spread a cloth of blue, and cover it with a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put to it its staffs.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And they shall take all the instruments of ministry, with which they minister in the sanctuary, and put them in a cloth of blue, and cover them with a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put them on a bar.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And they shall take away the ashes from the altar, and spread a purple cloth upon it:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And they shall put upon it all its vessels, with which they minister about it, even the censers, the flesh-hooks, and the shovels, and the basins, all the vessels of the altar; and they shall spread upon it a covering of badgers' skins, and put to it its staffs.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And when Aaron and his sons have made an end of covering the sanctuary, and all the vessels of the sanctuary, as the camp is to move forward; after that, the sons of Kohath shall come to bear it: but they shall not touch any holy thing, lest they die. These things are the burden of the sons of Kohath in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And to the office of Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest pertain the oil for the light, and the sweet incense, and the daily meat-offering, and the anointing oil, and the oversight of all the tabernacle, and of all that is in it, in the sanctuary, and in its vessels.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Cut ye not off the tribe of the families of the Kohathites from among the Levites:

Spiritual

Practical

19 But thus do to them, that they may live, and not die, when they approach to the most holy things: Aaron and his sons shall go in, and appoint them every one to his service and to his burden:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But they shall not go in to see when the holy things are covered, lest they die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Take also the sum of the sons of Gershon, throughout the house of their fathers, by their families;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 From thirty years old and upward until fifty years old shalt thou number them; all that enter in to perform the service, to do the work in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 This is the service of the families of the Gershonites, to serve, and for burdens:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they shall bear the curtains of the tabernacle, and the tabernacle of the congregation, its covering, and the covering of the badgers' skins that is above upon it, and the hanging for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the hangings of the court, and the hanging for the door of the gate of the court, which is by the tabernacle and by the altar round about, and their cords, and all the instruments of their service, and all that is made for them: so shall they serve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 At the appointment of Aaron and his sons shall be all the service of the sons of the Gershonites, in all their burdens, and in all their service: and ye shall appoint to them in charge all their burdens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 This is the service of the families of the sons of Gershon in the tabernacle of the congregation: and their charge shall be under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 As for the sons of Merari, thou shalt number them after their families, by the house of their fathers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 From thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old shalt thou number them, every one that entereth into the service, to do the work of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And this is the charge of their burden, according to all their service in the tabernacle of the congregation; the boards of the tabernacle, and its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords, with all their instruments, and with all their service: and by name ye shall reckon the instruments of the charge of their burden.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 This is the service of the families of the sons of Merari, according to all their service, in the tabernacle of the congregation, under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And Moses and Aaron and the chief of the congregation numbered the sons of the Kohathites after their families, and after the house of their fathers,

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal From thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, every one that entereth into the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation:

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And those that were numbered of them by their families were two thousand seven hundred and fifty.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal These were they that were numbered of the families of the Kohathites, all that might do service in the tabernacle of the congregation, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the commandment of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And those that were numbered of the sons of Gershon, throughout their families, and by the house of their fathers,

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal **From thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, every one that entereth into the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation,**

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal **Even those that were numbered of them, throughout their families, by the house of their fathers, were two thousand and six hundred and thirty.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal **These are they that were numbered of the families of the sons of Gershon, of all that might do service in the tabernacle of the congregation, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the commandment of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal **And those that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, throughout their families, by the house of their fathers,**

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **From thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, every one that entereth into the service for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation,**

Spiritual

Practical

44 Even those that were numbered of them after their families, were three thousand and two hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 These are those that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the word of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 All those that were numbered of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron and the chief of Israel numbered, after their families, and after the house of their fathers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 From thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, every one that came to do the service of the ministry, and the service of the burden in the tabernacle of the congregation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Even those that were numbered of them, were eight thousand and five hundred and eighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal According to the commandment of the LORD they were numbered by the hand of Moses, every one according to his service, and according to his burden: thus were they numbered by him, as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Command the children of Israel, that they put out of the camp every leper, and every one that hath an issue, and whoever is defiled by the dead:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Both male and female shall ye put out, without the camp shall ye put them; that they defile not their camps, in the midst of which I dwell.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the children of Israel did so, and put them out without the camp: as the LORD spoke to Moses, so did the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Speak to the children of Israel, When a man or woman shall commit any sin that men commit, to do a trespass against the LORD, and that person shall be guilty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then they shall confess their sin which they have done: and he shall recompense his trespass with the principal of it, and add to it the fifth part of it, and give it to him against whom he hath trespassed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But if the man shall have no kinsman to recompense the trespass to, let the trespass be recompensed to the LORD, even to the priest; besides the ram of the atonement, by which an atonement shall be made for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And every offering of all the holy things of the children of Israel, which they bring to the priest, shall be his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And every man's hallowed things shall be his: whatever any man giveth to the priest, it shall be his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, If any man's wife shall go astray, and commit a trespass against him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And a man shall lie with her carnally, and it shall be hid from the eyes of her husband, and be kept close, and she be defiled, and there be no witness against her, neither she be taken with the manner;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the spirit of jealousy shall come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be defiled: or if the spirit of jealousy shall come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be not defiled:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Then shall the man bring his wife to the priest, and he shall bring her offering for her, the tenth part of an ephah of barley-meal; he shall pour no oil upon it, nor put frankincense upon it; for it is an offering of jealousy, an offering of memorial, bringing iniquity to remembrance.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the priest shall bring her near, and set her before the LORD:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the priest shall take holy water in an earthen vessel; and of the dust that is on the floor of the tabernacle the priest shall take, and put it into the water:

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the priest shall set the woman before the LORD, and uncover the woman's head, and put the offering of memorial in her hands, which is the jealousy-offering: and the priest shall have in his hand the bitter water that causeth the curse:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the priest shall charge her by an oath, and say to the woman, If no man hath lain with thee, and if thou hast not gone aside to uncleanness with another instead of thy husband, be thou free from this bitter water that causeth the curse:

Spiritual

Practical

20 But if thou hast gone aside to another instead of thy husband, and if thou art defiled, and some man hath lain with thee besides thy husband:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then the priest shall charge the woman with an oath of cursing, and the priest shall say to the woman, The LORD make thee a curse and an oath among thy people, when the LORD doth make thy thigh to perish, and thy belly to swell;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And this water that causeth the curse shall go into thy bowels, to make thy belly to swell, and thy thigh to perish. And the woman shall say, Amen, amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the priest shall write these curses in a book, and he shall blot them out with the bitter water:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he shall cause the woman to drink the bitter water that causeth the curse: and the water that causeth the curse shall enter into her, and become bitter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Then the priest shall take the jealousy-offering out of the woman's hand, and shall wave the offering before the LORD, and offer it upon the altar:**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And the priest shall take a handful of the offering, even the memorial of it, and burn it upon the altar, and afterward shall cause the woman to drink the water.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And when he hath made her to drink the water, then it shall come to pass, that, if she is defiled, and hath done trespass against her husband, that the water that causeth the curse shall enter into her, and become bitter, and her belly shall swell, and her thigh shall perish: and the woman shall be a curse among her people.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And if the woman is not defiled, but is clean; then she shall be free, and shall conceive seed.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **This is the law of jealousies, when a wife goeth astray to another instead of her husband, and is defiled;**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Or when the spirit of jealousy cometh upon him, and he is jealous over his wife, and shall set the woman before the LORD, and the priest shall execute upon her all this law.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Then shall the man be guiltless from iniquity, and this woman shall bear her iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, When either man or woman shall separate themselves to vow a vow of a Nazarite, to separate themselves to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal He shall separate himself from wine and strong drink, and shall drink no vinegar of wine, or vinegar of strong drink, neither shall he drink any liquor of grapes, nor eat moist grapes, or dried.

Spiritual

Practical

4 All the days of his separation shall he eat nothing that is made of the vine-tree, from the kernels even to the husk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 All the days of the vow of his separation there shall no razor come upon his head: until the days shall be fulfilled, in which he separateth himself to the LORD, he shall be holy, and shall let the locks of the hair of his head grow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 All the days that he separateth himself to the LORD, he shall come at no dead body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He shall not make himself unclean for his father, or for his mother, for his brother, or for his sister, when they die: because the consecration of his God is upon his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 All the days of his separation he is holy to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And if any man shall die very suddenly by him, and he hath defiled the head of his consecration; then he shall shave his head in the day of his cleansing, on the seventh day shall he shave it.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And on the eighth day he shall bring two turtles, or two young pigeons, to the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the priest shall offer the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering, and make an atonement for him, for that he sinned by the dead, and shall hallow his head that same day.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And he shall consecrate to the LORD the days of his separation, and shall bring a lamb of the first year for a trespass-offering: but the days that were before shall be lost, because his separation was defiled.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And this is the law of the Nazarite, when the days of his separation are fulfilled: he shall be brought to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he shall offer his offering to the LORD, one he-lamb of the first year without blemish for a burnt-offering, and one ewe-lamb of the first year without blemish for a sin-offering, and one ram without blemish for peace-offerings,

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And a basket of unleavened bread, cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, and wafers of unleavened bread anointed with oil, and their meat-offering and their drink-offerings.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the priest shall bring them before the LORD, and shall offer his sin-offering, and his burnt-offering:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And he shall offer the ram for a sacrifice of peace-offerings to the LORD, with the basket of unleavened bread: the priest shall offer also his meat-offering, and his drink-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the Nazarite shall shave the head of his separation at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall take the hair of the head of his separation, and put it in the fire which is under the sacrifice of the peace-offerings.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the priest shall take the boiled shoulder of the ram, and one unleavened cake out of the basket, and one unleavened wafer, and shall put them upon the hands of the Nazarite, after the hair of his separation is shaven:

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the priest shall wave them for a wave-offering before the LORD: this is holy for the priest, with the wave-breast, and heave-shoulder: and after that, the Nazarite may drink wine.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal This is the law of the Nazarite who hath vowed, and of his offering to the LORD for his separation, besides that which his hand shall get: according to the vow which he vowed, so he must do after the law of his separation.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Speak to Aaron and to his sons, saying, On this wise ye shall bless the children of Israel, saying to them,

Spiritual

Practical

24 The LORD bless thee, and keep thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The LORD make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious to thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The LORD lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they shall put my name upon the children of Israel, and I will bless them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass on the day that Moses had fully set up the tabernacle, and had anointed it, and sanctified it, and all its instruments, both the altar and all its vessels, and had anointed them, and sanctified them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal That the princes of Israel, heads of the house of their fathers, who were the princes of the tribes, and were over them that were numbered, offered:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they brought their offering before the LORD, six covered wagons, and twelve oxen; a wagon for two of the princes, and for each one an ox: and they brought them before the tabernacle.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Take it of them, that they may be to perform the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; and thou shalt give them to the Levites, to every man according to his service.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Moses took the wagons and the oxen, and gave them to the Levites.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Two wagons and four oxen he gave to the sons of Gershon, according to their service:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And four wagons and eight oxen he gave to the sons of Merari, according to their service, under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But to the sons of Kohath he gave none: because the service of the sanctuary belonging to them was that they should bear upon their shoulders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the princes offered for dedicating the altar in the day that it was anointed, even the princes offered their offering before the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the LORD said to Moses, They shall offer their offering, each prince on his day, for the dedicating of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he that offered his offering the first day was Nahshon the son of Amminadab, of the tribe of Judah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And his offering was one silver charger, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them were full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 One spoon of ten shekels of gold, full of incense:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year; this was the offering of Nahshon the son of Amminadab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 On the second day Nethaneel the son of Zuar, prince of Issachar, offered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He offered for his offering one silver charger, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 One spoon of gold of ten shekels, full of incense:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Nethaneel the son of Zuar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 On the third day Eliab the son of Helon, prince of the children of Zebulun, offered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 His offering was one silver charger, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 One golden spoon of ten shekels, full of incense:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Eliab the son of Helon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 On the fourth day Elizur the son of Shedeur, prince of the children of Reuben, offered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 His offering was one silver charger, of the weight of a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 One golden spoon of ten shekels, full of incense:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Elizur the son of Shedeur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 On the fifth day Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai, prince of the children of Simeon, offered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **His offering was one silver charger, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **One golden spoon of ten shekels, full of incense:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 **One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 **One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal **And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 On the sixth day Eliasaph the son of Deuel, prince of the children of Gad, offered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 His offering was one silver charger, of the weight of a hundred and thirty shekels, a silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 One golden spoon of ten shekels, full of incense:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 On the seventh day Elishama the son of Ammihud, prince of the children of Ephraim, offered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 His offering was one silver charger, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 One golden spoon of ten shekels, full of incense:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Elishama the son of Ammihud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 On the eighth day offered Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur, prince of the children of Manasseh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 His offering was one silver charger of the weight of a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 One golden spoon of ten shekels, full of incense:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 On the ninth day Abidan the son of Gideoni, prince of the children of Benjamin, offered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 His offering was one silver charger, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 One golden spoon of ten shekels, full of incense:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Abidan the son of Gideoni.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 On the tenth day Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai, prince of the children of Dan, offered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 Literal His offering was one silver charger, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Spiritual

Practical

68 One golden spoon of ten shekels, full of incense:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 Literal And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

Spiritual

Practical

72 On the eleventh day Pagiel the son of Ocran, prince of the children of Asher, offered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 His offering was one silver charger, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

74 One golden spoon of ten shekels, full of incense:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

75 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

76 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

77 Literal And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Pagiel the son of Ocran.

Spiritual

Practical

78 Literal On the twelfth day Ahira the son of Enan, prince of the children of Naphtali, offered:

Spiritual

Practical

79 Literal His offering was one silver charger, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering:

Spiritual

Practical

80 Literal One golden spoon of ten shekels, full of incense:

Spiritual

Practical

81 Literal One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt-offering:

Spiritual

Practical

82 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

83 And for a sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs of the first year: this was the offering of Ahira the son of Enan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

84 This was the dedication of the altar (in the day when it was anointed) by the princes of Israel: twelve chargers of silver, twelve silver bowls, twelve spoons of gold:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

85 Each charger of silver weighing a hundred and thirty shekels, each bowl seventy: all the silver vessels weighed two thousand and four hundred shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

86 The golden spoons were twelve, full of incense, weighing ten shekels apiece, after the shekel of the sanctuary: all the gold of the spoons was a hundred and twenty shekels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

87 Literal All the oxen for the burnt-offering were twelve bullocks, the rams twelve, the lambs of the first year twelve, with their meat-offering: and the kids of the goats for sin-offering, twelve.

Spiritual

Practical

88 Literal And all the oxen for the sacrifice of the peace-offerings were twenty and four bullocks, the rams sixty, the he-goats sixty, the lambs of the first year sixty. This was the dedication of the altar, after it was anointed.

Spiritual

Practical

89 Literal And when Moses had entered into the tabernacle of the congregation to speak with him, then he heard the voice of one speaking to him from off the mercy-seat that was upon the ark of testimony, from between the two cherubim: and he spoke to him.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Speak to Aaron, and say to him, When thou lightest the lamps, the seven lamps shall give light over against the candlestick.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Aaron did so; he lighted the lamps of it over against the candlestick, as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And this work of the candlestick was of beaten gold, to its shaft, to the flowers of it, was beaten work: according to the pattern which the LORD had showed Moses, so he made the candlestick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Take the Levites from among the children of Israel, and cleanse them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thus shalt thou do to them, to cleanse them: Sprinkle water of purifying upon them, and let them shave all their flesh, and let them wash their clothes, and so make themselves clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Then let them take a young bullock with his meat-offering, even fine flour mingled with oil, and another young bullock shalt thou take for a sin-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And thou shalt bring the Levites before the tabernacle of the congregation: and thou shalt convene the whole assembly of the children of Israel:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And thou shalt bring the Levites before the LORD: and the children of Israel shall put their hands upon the Levites:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And Aaron shall offer the Levites before the LORD for an offering of the children of Israel, that they may execute the service of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the Levites shall lay their hands upon the heads of the bullocks: and thou shalt offer the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering, to the LORD, to make an atonement for the Levites.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou shalt set the Levites before Aaron, and before his sons, and offer them for an offering to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thus shalt thou separate the Levites from among the children of Israel: and the Levites shall be mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And after that shall the Levites go in to perform the service of the tabernacle of the congregation: and thou shalt cleanse them, and offer them for an offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For they are wholly given to me from among the children of Israel; instead of such as open every womb, even instead of the first-born of all the children of Israel, have I taken them to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For all the first born of the children of Israel are mine, both man and beast: on the day that I smote every first-born in the land of Egypt I sanctified them for myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I have taken the Levites for all the first-born of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I have given the Levites as a gift to Aaron and to his sons from among the children of Israel, to do the service of the children of Israel in the tabernacle of the congregation, and to make an atonement for the children of Israel: that there may be no plague among the children of Israel, when the children of Israel come nigh to the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Moses, and Aaron, and all the congregation of the children of Israel, did to the Levites according to all that the LORD commanded Moses concerning the Levites, so did the children of Israel to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the Levites were purified, and they washed their clothes; and Aaron offered them as an offering before the LORD; and Aaron made an atonement for them to cleanse them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And after that went the Levites in to perform their service in the tabernacle of the congregation before Aaron, and before his sons: as the LORD had commanded Moses concerning the Levites, so did they to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 This is it that belongeth to the Levites: from twenty and five years old and upward they shall go in to wait upon the service of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And from the age of fifty years they shall cease waiting upon the service of it, and shall serve no more:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But shall minister with their brethren in the tabernacle of the congregation, to keep the charge, and shall do no service. Thus shalt thou do to the Levites concerning their charge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the first month of the second year after they had come out of the land of Egypt, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let the children of Israel also keep the passover at its appointed season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 In the fourteenth day of this month, at evening, ye shall keep it in its appointed season: according to all its rites, and according to all its ceremonies, shall ye keep it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Moses spoke to the children of Israel, that they should keep the passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they kept the passover on the fourteenth day of the first month at evening in the wilderness of Sinai: according to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so did the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And there were certain men, who were defiled by the dead body of a man, that they could not keep the passover on that day: and they came before Moses and before Aaron on that day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And those men said to him, We are defiled by the dead body of a man: why are we kept back, that we may not offer an offering of the LORD in its appointed season among the children of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Moses said to them, Stand still, and I will hear what the LORD will command concerning you.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Speak to the children of Israel, saying, If any man of you or of your posterity shall be unclean by reason of a dead body, or be in a journey afar off, yet he shall keep the passover to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal The fourteenth day of the second month at evening, they shall keep it, and eat it with unleavened bread and bitter herbs.

Spiritual

Practical

12 They shall leave none of it to the morning, nor break any bone of it: according to all the ordinances of the passover they shall keep it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the man that is clean, and is not in a journey, and forbeareth to keep the passover, even the same soul shall be cut off from among his people: because he brought not the offering of the LORD in its appointed season, that man shall bear his sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if a stranger shall sojourn among you, and will keep the passover to the LORD; according to the ordinance of the passover, and according to the manner of it, so shall he do: ye shall have one ordinance both for the stranger, and for him that was born in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And on the day that the tabernacle was erected the cloud covered the tabernacle, namely, the tent of the testimony: and at evening there was upon the tabernacle as it were the appearance of fire, until the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So it was always; the cloud covered it by day, and the appearance of fire by night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And when the cloud was taken up from the tabernacle, then after that the children of Israel journeyed: and in the place where the cloud abode, there the children of Israel pitched their tents.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal At the commandment of the LORD the children of Israel journeyed, and at the commandment of the LORD they encamped: as long as the cloud abode upon the tabernacle they rested in their tents.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when the cloud tarried long upon the tabernacle many days, then the children of Israel kept the charge of the LORD, and journeyed not.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And so it was, when the cloud was a few days upon the tabernacle; according to the commandment of the LORD they abode in their tents, and according to the commandment of the LORD they journeyed.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And so it was, when the cloud abode from evening to the morning, and that the cloud was taken up in the morning, then they journeyed: whether it was by day or by night that the cloud was taken up, they journeyed.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Or whether it was two days, or a month, or a year, that the cloud tarried upon the tabernacle, remaining upon it, the children of Israel abode in their tents, and journeyed not: but when it was taken up, they journeyed.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal At the commandment of the LORD they rested in the tents, and at the commandment of the LORD they journeyed: they kept the charge of the LORD, at the commandment of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Make thee two trumpets of silver; of a whole piece shalt thou make them; that thou mayest use them for the calling of the assembly, and for the journeying of the camps.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And when they shall blow with them, all the assembly shall assemble themselves to thee at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And if they blow but with one trumpet, then the princes, who are heads of the thousands of Israel, shall assemble themselves to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 When ye blow an alarm, then the camps that lie on the east parts shall go forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When ye blow an alarm the second time, then the camps that lie on the south side shall take their journey: they shall blow an alarm for their journeys.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But when the congregation is to be convened, ye shall blow, but ye shall not sound an alarm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the sons of Aaron, the priests, shall blow with the trumpets; and they shall be to you for an ordinance for ever throughout your generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And if ye go to war in your land against the enemy that oppresseth you, then ye shall blow an alarm with the trumpets; and ye shall be remembered before the LORD your God, and ye shall be saved from your enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Also in the day of your gladness, and in your solemn days, and in the beginnings of your months, ye shall blow with the trumpets over your burnt-offerings, and over the sacrifices of your peace-offerings; that they may be to you for a memorial before your God: I am the LORD your God.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it came to pass on the twentieth day of the second month, in the second year, that the cloud was taken up from off the tabernacle of the testimony.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the children of Israel took their journeys from the wilderness of Sinai; and the cloud rested in the wilderness of Paran.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And they first took their journey according to the commandment of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

14 In the first place went the standard of the camp of the children of Judah according to their armies: and over his host was Nahshon the son of Amminadab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Issachar was Nethaneel the son of Zuar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Zebulun was Eliab the son of Helon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the tabernacle was taken down; and the sons of Gershon and the sons of Merari moved forward, bearing the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the standard of the camp of Reuben moved forward according to their armies: and over his host was Elizur the son of Shedeur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Simeon was Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Gad was Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the Kohathites moved forward, bearing the sanctuary: and the other set up the tabernacle against they came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the standard of the camp of the children of Ephraim moved forward according to their armies: and over his host was Elishama the son of Ammihud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Manasseh was Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Benjamin was Abidan the son of Gideoni.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the standard of the camp of the children of Dan moved forward, which was the rear-ward of all the camps throughout their hosts: and over his host was Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Asher was Pagiel the son of Ocran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Naphtali was Ahira the son of Enan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thus were the journeyings of the children of Israel according to their armies, when they moved forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And Moses said to Hobab, the son of Raguel the Midianite, Moses's father-in-law, We are journeying to the place of which the LORD said, I will give it to you: come thou with us, and we will do thee good: for the LORD hath spoken good concerning Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And he said to him, I will not go; but I will depart to my own land, and to my kindred.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And he said, Leave us not, I pray thee; forasmuch as thou knowest how we are to encamp in the wilderness, and thou mayest be to us instead of eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And it shall be, if thou wilt go with us, yea, it shall be, that what goodness the LORD shall do to us, the same will we do to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And they departed from the mount of the LORD three days' journey: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD went before them in the three days' journey, to seek a resting-place for them.

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the cloud of the LORD was upon them by day, when they went out of the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass, when the ark moved forward, that Moses said, Arise, LORD, and let thy enemies be scattered; and let them that hate thee flee before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And when it rested, he said, Return, O LORD, to the many thousands of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when the people complained, it displeased the LORD; and the LORD heard it: and his anger was kindled; and the fire of the LORD burnt among them, and consumed them that were in the uttermost parts of the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the people cried to Moses; and when Moses prayed to the LORD, the fire was quenched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he called the name of the place Taberah; because the fire of the LORD burnt among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the mixed multitude that was among them fell to lusting: and the children of Israel also wept again, and said, Who shall give us flesh to eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 We remember the fish which we ate in Egypt freely: the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlic:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But now our soul is dried away; there is nothing at all, besides this manna, before our eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the manna was as coriander-seed, and the color of it as the color of bdellium.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the people went about, and gathered it and ground it in mills, or beat it in a mortar, and baked it in pans, and made cakes of it: and the taste of it was as the taste of fresh oil.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And when the dew fell upon the camp in the night, the manna fell upon it.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then Moses heard the people weeping throughout their families, every man in the door of his tent: and the anger of the LORD was kindled greatly: Moses also was displeased.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Moses said to the LORD, Why hast thou afflicted thy servant? and why have I not found favor in thy sight, that thou layest the burden of all this people upon me?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Have I conceived all this people? have I begotten them, that thou shouldest say to me, Carry them in thy bosom, as a nursing-father beareth the sucking child, to the land which thou sworest to their fathers?

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whence should I have flesh to give to all this people? for they weep to me, saying, Give us flesh, that we may eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I am not able to bear all this people alone, because it is too heavy for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And if thou dealest thus with me, kill me, I pray thee, out of hand, if I have found favor in thy sight; and let me not see my wretchedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the LORD said to Moses, Gather to me seventy men of the elders of Israel, whom thou knowest to be the elders of the people, and officers over them; and bring them to the tabernacle of the congregation, that they may stand there with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I will come down and talk with thee there: and I will take of the spirit which is upon thee, and will put it upon them; and they shall bear the burden of the people with thee, that thou mayest not bear it thyself alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And say thou to the people, Sanctify yourselves against to-morrow, and ye shall eat flesh; for ye have wept in the ears of the LORD, saying, Who shall give us flesh to eat? for it was well with us in Egypt: therefore the LORD will give you flesh, and ye shall eat.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Ye shall not eat one day, nor two days, nor five days, neither ten days, nor twenty days;

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But even a whole month, until it shall come out at your nostrils, and it be lothsome to you; because ye have despised the LORD who is among you, and have wept before him, saying, Why came we forth out of Egypt?

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Moses said, The people among whom I am, are six hundred thousand footmen; and thou hast said, I will give them flesh, that they may eat a whole month.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Shall the flocks and the herds be slain for them, to suffice for them? or shall all the fish of the sea be gathered for them, to suffice for them?

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Is the LORD'S hand shortened? thou shalt see now whether my word shall come to pass to thee, or not.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Moses went out, and told the people the words of the LORD, and gathered the seventy men of the elders of the people, and set them around the tabernacle.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the LORD came down in a cloud, and spoke to him, and took of the spirit that was upon him, and gave it to the seventy elders: and it came to pass, that when the spirit rested upon them; they prophesied, and did not cease.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal But there remained two of the men in the camp, the name of the one was Eldad, and the name of the other Medad: and the spirit rested upon them, and they were of them that were described, but went not out to the tabernacle: and they prophesied in the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And there ran a young man, and told Moses, and said, Eldad and Medad do prophesy in the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Moses, one of his young men, answered and said, My lord, Moses, forbid them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses said to him, Enviest thou for my sake? I would that all the LORD'S people were prophets, and that the LORD would put his spirit upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Moses withdrew into the camp, he and the elders of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And there went forth a wind from the LORD, and brought quails from the sea, and let them fall by the camp, as it were a day's journey on this side, and as it were a day's journey on the other side, around the camp, and as it were two cubits high upon the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the people stood up all that day, and all that night, and all the next day, and they gathered the quails: he that gathered least gathered ten homers: and they spread them all abroad for themselves around the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And while the flesh was yet between their teeth, ere it was chewed, the wrath of the LORD was kindled against the people, and the LORD smote the people with a very great plague.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he called the name of that place Kibroth-hattaavah: because there they buried the people that lusted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the people journeyed from Kibroth-hattaavah to Hazeroth: and abode at Hazeroth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moses because of the Cushite woman whom he had married: for he had married a Cushite woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they said, Hath the LORD indeed spoke only by Moses? hath he not spoke also by us? And the LORD heard it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 (Now the man Moses was very meek, above all the men who were upon the face of the earth.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the LORD spoke suddenly to Moses, and to Aaron, and to Miriam, Come out ye three to the tabernacle of the congregation. And they three came out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD came down in the pillar of the cloud, and stood in the door of the tabernacle, and called Aaron and Miriam: and they both came forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said, Hear now my words: If there is a prophet among you, I the LORD will make myself known to him in a vision, and will speak to him in a dream.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 My servant Moses is not so, who is faithful in all my house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 With him will I speak mouth to mouth, even apparently, and not in dark speeches; and the similitude of the LORD shall he behold: why then were ye not afraid to speak against my servant Moses?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against them; and he departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the cloud departed from off the tabernacle; and behold, Miriam became leprous, white as snow: and Aaron looked upon Miriam, and behold, she was leprous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Aaron said to Moses, Alas, my lord, I beseech thee, lay not the sin upon us, in which we have done foolishly, and in which we have sinned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let her not be as one dead, of whom the flesh is half consumed at the time of his birth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moses cried to the LORD, saying, Heal her now, O God, I beseech thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the LORD said to Moses, If her father had but spit in her face, should she not be ashamed seven days? let her be shut out from the camp seven days, and after that let her be received again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Miriam was shut out from the camp seven days: and the people journeyed not till Miriam was brought in again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And afterward the people removed from Hazeroth, and encamped in the wilderness of Paran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Send thou men, that they may search the land of Canaan, which I give to the children of Israel: of every tribe of their fathers shall ye send a man, every one a ruler among them.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And Moses, by the commandment of the LORD, sent them from the wilderness of Paran: all those men were heads of the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And these were their names: Of the tribe of Reuben, Shammua the son of Zaccur.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Of the tribe of Simeon, Shaphat the son of Hori.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Of the tribe of Issachar, Igal the son of Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Of the tribe of Ephraim, Oshea the son of Nun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Of the tribe of Benjamin, Palti the son of Raphu.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Of the tribe of Zebulun, Gaddiel the son of Sodi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Of the tribe of Joseph, namely, of the tribe of Manassah, Gaddi the son of Susi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Of the tribe of Dan, Ammiel the son of Gemalli.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Of the tribe of Asher, Sethur the son of Michael.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Of the tribe of Naphtali, Nahbi the son of Vophsi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Of the tribe of Gad, Geuel the son of Machi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These are the names of the men whom Moses sent to explore the land. And Moses called Oshea the son of Nun Jehoshua.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Moses sent them to explore the land of Canaan, and said to them, Go ye up this way southward, and ascend the mountain:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And see the land, what it is; and the people that dwell therein, whether they are strong or weak, few or many;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And what the land is that they dwell in, whether it is good or bad; and what cities they are that they dwell in, whether in tents, or in strong holds;

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And what the land is, whether it is fertile or barren, whether there is wood in it, or not. And be ye of good courage, and bring of the fruit of the land. Now the time was the time of the first ripe grapes.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal So they went up, and searched the land from the wilderness of Zin to Rehob, as men come to Hamath.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And they ascended by the south, and came to Hebron; where Ahiman, Sheshai, and Talmai, the children of Anak, were. (Now Hebron was built seven years before Zoan in Egypt.)

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And they came to the brook of Eshcol, and cut down from thence a branch with one cluster of grapes, and they bore it between two upon a staff; and they brought of the pomegranates, and of the figs.

Spiritual

Practical

24 The place was called the brook Eshcol, because of the cluster of grapes which the children of Israel cut down from thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they returned from exploring the land after forty days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all the congregation of the children of Israel, to the wilderness of Paran, to Kadesh; and brought back word to them, and to all the congregation, and showed them the fruit of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they told him, and said, We came to the land whither thou sentest us, and surely it floweth with milk and honey; and this is the fruit of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Nevertheless, the people are strong that dwell in the land, and the cities are walled, and very great: and moreover, we saw the children of Anak there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal The Amalekites dwell in the land of the south: and the Hittites, and the Jebusites, and the Amorites, dwell in the mountains: and the Canaanites dwell by the sea, and by the coast of Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Caleb stilled the people before Moses, and said, Let us go up at once, and possess it; for we are well able to overcome it.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal But the men that went up with him said, We are not able to go up against the people; for they are stronger than we.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And they brought an evil report of the land which they had searched to the children of Israel, saying, The land through which we have passed to search it, is a land that eateth up its inhabitants; and all the people that we saw in it, are men of a great stature.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And there we saw the giants, the sons of Anak, who come of the giants: and we were in our own sight as grasshoppers, and so we were in their sight.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And all the congregation lifted up their voice, and cried; and the people wept that night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And all the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron: and the whole congregation said to them, O that we had died in the land of Egypt! or O that we had died in this wilderness!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And why hath the LORD brought us to this land, to fall by the sword, that our wives and our children should be a prey? were it not better for us to return into Egypt?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they said one to another, Let us make a captain, and let us return into Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then Moses and Aaron fell on their faces before all the assembly of the congregation of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, who were of them that searched the land, rent their clothes:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they spoke to all the company of the children of Israel, saying, The land, which we passed through to search it, is an exceeding good land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If the LORD delighteth in us, then he will bring us into this land, and give it to us; a land which floweth with milk and honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Only rebel not ye against the LORD, neither fear ye the people of the land; for they are bread for us: their defense has departed from them, and the LORD is with us: fear them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But all the congregation required to stone them with stones: and the glory of the LORD appeared in the tabernacle of the congregation before all the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, How long will this people provoke me? and how long will it be ere they believe me, for all the signs which I have shown among them?

Spiritual

Practical

12 I will smite them with the pestilence, and disinherit them, and will make of thee a greater nation and mightier than they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moses said to the LORD, Then the Egyptians will hear it, (for thou broughtest up this people in thy might from among them;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And they will tell it to the inhabitants of this land: for they have heard that thou LORD art among this people, that thou LORD art seen face to face, and that thy cloud standeth over them, and that thou goest before them, by day-time in a pillar of a cloud, and in a pillar of fire by night.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now if thou shalt kill all this people as one man, then the nations which have heard the fame of thee will speak, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Because the LORD was not able to bring this people into the land which he swore to them, therefore he hath slain them in the wilderness.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And now, I beseech thee, let the power of my Lord be great, according as thou hast spoken, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **The LORD is long-suffering, and of great mercy, forgiving iniquity and transgression, and by no means clearing the guilty, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children to the third and fourth generation.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Pardon, I beseech thee, the iniquity of this people according to the greatness of thy mercy, and as thou hast forgiven this people, from Egypt, even until now.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And the LORD said, I have pardoned according to thy word:**

Spiritual

Practical

21 But as truly as I live, all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Because all those men who have seen my glory, and my miracles, which I did in Egypt and in the wilderness, and have tempted me now these ten times, and have not hearkened to my voice;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Surely they shall not see the land which I swore to their fathers, neither shall any of them that provoked me see it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But my servant Caleb, because he had another spirit with him, and hath followed me fully, him will I bring into the land into which he went; and his seed shall possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 (Now the Amalekites, and the Canaanites dwelt in the valley.) To-morrow turn you, and pass into the wilderness, by the way of the Red sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 How long shall I bear with this evil congregation, which murmur against me? I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel, which they murmur against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Say to them, As truly as I live, saith the LORD, as ye have spoken in my ears, so will I do to you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Your carcasses shall fall in this wilderness; and all that were numbered of you, according to your whole number, from twenty years old and upward, who have murmured against me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Doubtless ye shall not come into the land concerning which I swore to make you dwell therein, save Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, them will I bring in, and they shall know the land which ye have despised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But as for you, your carcasses, they shall fall in this wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And your children shall wander in the wilderness forty years, and bear your lewd deeds, until your carcasses shall be wasted in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 After the number of the days in which ye searched the land, even forty days (each day for a year) shall ye bear your iniquities, even forty years, and ye shall know my breach of promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 I the LORD have said, I will surely do it to all this evil congregation, that are gathered against me: in this wilderness, they shall be consumed, and there they shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the men whom Moses sent to search the land, who returned, and made all the congregation to murmur against him, by bringing a slander upon the land,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Even those men that brought the evil report upon the land, died by the plague before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, who were of the men that went to search the land, lived still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Moses told these sayings to all the children of Israel: and the people mourned greatly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they rose early in the morning, and ascended to the top of the mountain, saying, Lo, we are here, and will go up to the place which the LORD hath promised: for we have sinned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Moses said, Why now do ye transgress the commandment of the LORD? but it shall not prosper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Go not up, for the LORD is not among you; that ye be not smitten before your enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 For the Amalekites and the Canaanites are there before you, and ye shall fall by the sword: because ye are turned away from the LORD, therefore the LORD will not be with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 But they presumed to go up to the hill-top: nevertheless the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and Moses, departed not out of the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then the Amalekites came down, and the Canaanites which dwelt in that hill, and smote them, and discomfited them, even to Hormah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, When ye shall have come into the land of your habitations, which I give to you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And will make an offering by fire to the LORD, a burnt-offering, or a sacrifice in performing a vow, or in a free-will-offering, or in your solemn feasts, to make a sweet savor to the LORD, of the herd, or of the flock:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then shall he that offereth his offering to the LORD bring a meat-offering of a tenth part of flour mingled with the fourth part of a hin of oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the fourth part of a hin of wine for a drink-offering shalt thou prepare with the burnt-offering or sacrifice, for one lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Or for a ram, thou shalt prepare for a meat-offering two tenth parts of flour mingled with the third part of a hin of oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And for a drink-offering thou shalt offer the third part of a hin of wine, for a sweet savor to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when thou preparest a bullock for a burnt-offering, or for a sacrifice in performing a vow, or peace-offerings to the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then shall he bring with a bullock a meat-offering of three tenth parts of flour mingled with half a hin of oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt bring for a drink-offering half a hin of wine, for an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thus shall it be done for one bullock, or for one ram, or for a lamb, or a kid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **According to the number that ye shall prepare, so shall ye do to every one according to their number.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **All that are born in the country shall do these things after this manner, in offering an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And if a stranger shall sojourn with you, or whoever shall be among you in your generations, and will offer an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD; as ye do, so he shall do.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **One ordinance shall be both for you of the congregation, and also for the stranger that sojourneth with you, an ordinance for ever in your generations: as ye are, so shall the stranger be before the LORD.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **One law and one manner shall be for you, and for the stranger that sojourneth with you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, When ye come into the land whither I bring you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then it shall be, that when ye eat of the bread of the land, ye shall offer up a heave-offering to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Ye shall offer a cake of the first of your dough for a heave-offering: as ye do the heave-offering of the threshing-floor, so shall ye heave it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Of the first of your dough ye shall give to the LORD a heave-offering in your generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And if ye have erred, and not observed all these commandments which the LORD hath spoken to Moses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Even all that the LORD hath commanded you by the hand of Moses, from the day that the LORD commanded Moses, and henceforward among your generations;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then it shall be, if aught shall be committed by ignorance without the knowledge of the congregation, that all the congregation shall offer one young bullock for a burnt-offering, for a sweet savor to the LORD, with his meat-offering, and his drink-offering, according to the manner, and one kid of the goats for a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the priest shall make an atonement for all the congregation of the children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven them; for it is ignorance: and they shall bring their offering, a sacrifice made by fire to the LORD, and their sin-offering before the LORD, for their ignorance:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And it shall be forgiven all the congregation of the children of Israel, and the stranger that sojourneth among them; seeing all the people were in ignorance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And if any soul shall sin through ignorance, then he shall bring a she-goat of the first year for a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the priest shall make an atonement for the soul that sinneth ignorantly, when he sinneth by ignorance before the LORD, to make an atonement for him; and it shall be forgiven him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Ye shall have one law for him that sinneth through ignorance, both for him that is born among the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourneth among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But the soul that doeth aught presumptuously, whether he be born in the land, or a stranger, the same reproacheth the LORD; and that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Because he hath despised the word of the LORD, and hath broken his commandment, that soul shall utterly be cut off; his iniquity shall be upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And while the children of Israel were in the wilderness, they found a man that gathered sticks upon the sabbath-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they that found him gathering sticks brought him to Moses and Aaron, and to all the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And they put him in custody, because it was not declared what should be done to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the LORD said to Moses, The man shall surely be put to death: all the congregation shall stone him with stones without the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And all the congregation brought him without the camp, and stoned him with stones, and he died; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Speak to the children of Israel, and bid them that they make them fringes on the borders of their garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringe of the borders a ribin of blue:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And it shall be to you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the LORD, and do them; and that ye seek not after your own heart and your own eyes, after which ye use to go astray:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy to your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 I am the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now Korah, the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, and Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and On, the son of Peleth, sons of Reuben, took men:**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And they rose up before Moses, with certain of the children of Israel, two hundred and fifty princes of the assembly, famous in the congregation, men of renown:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And they assembled themselves against Moses and against Aaron, and said to them, Ye take too much upon you, seeing all the congregation are holy, every one of them, and the LORD is among them: why then do ye raise yourselves above the congregation of the LORD?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And when Moses heard it, he fell upon his face:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And he spoke to Korah and to all his company, saying, Even to-morrow the LORD will show who are his, and who is holy; and will cause him to come near to him: even him whom he hath chosen will he cause to come near to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 This do; Take you censers, Korah, and all his company;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And put fire in them, and put incense in them before the LORD to-morrow: and it shall be that the man whom the LORD doth choose, he shall be holy: ye take too much upon you, ye sons of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Moses said to Korah, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Seemeth it but a small thing to you, that the God of Israel hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD, and to stand before the congregation to minister to them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he hath brought thee near to him, and all thy brethren the sons of Levi with thee: and seek ye the priesthood also?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For which cause both thou and all thy company are assembled against the LORD: and what is Aaron, that ye murmur against him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab: who said, We will not come up:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Is it a small thing that thou hast brought us out of a land that floweth with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, except thou make thyself altogether a prince over us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Moreover, thou hast not brought us into a land that floweth with milk and honey, or given us inheritance of fields and vineyards: wilt thou put out the eyes of these men? we will not come up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Moses was very wroth, and said to the LORD, Respect not thou their offering: I have not taken one ass from them, neither have I hurt one of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Moses said to Korah, Be thou and all thy company before the LORD, thou, and they, and Aaron, to-morrow:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And take every man his censer, and put incense in them, and bring ye before the LORD every man his censer, two hundred and fifty censers; thou also and Aaron each of you his censer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they took every man his censer, and put fire in them, and laid incense on them, and stood in the door of the tabernacle of the congregation with Moses and Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Korah gathered all the congregation against them to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the glory of the LORD appeared to all the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Separate yourselves from among this congregation, that I may consume them in a moment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they fell upon their faces, and said, O God, the God of the spirits of all flesh, shall one man sin, and wilt thou be wroth with all the congregation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Speak to the congregation, saying, Withdraw yourselves from about the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Moses rose up, and went to Dathan and Abiram; and the elders of Israel followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And he spoke to the congregation, saying, Depart, I pray you, from the tents of these wicked men, and touch nothing of theirs, lest ye be consumed in all their sins.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal So they withdrew from the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side: and Dathan and Abiram came out, and stood in the door of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little children.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And Moses said, by this ye shall know that the LORD hath sent me to do all these works: for I have not done them of my own mind.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal If these men shall die the common death of all men, or if they be visited after the visitation of all men; then the LORD hath not sent me.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal But if the LORD shall make a new thing, and the earth shall open her mouth, and swallow them up, with all that appertain to them, and they go down quick into the pit; then ye shall understand that these men have provoked the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And it came to pass, as he had made an end of speaking all these words, that the ground cleaved asunder that was under them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all the men that appertained to Korah, and all their goods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 They, and all that appertained to them went down alive into the pit, and the earth closed upon them: and they perished from among the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And all Israel that were round about them, fled at the cry of them: for they said, Lest the earth swallow us up also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And there came out a fire from the LORD, and consumed the two hundred and fifty men that offered incense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Speak to Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, that he take up the censers out of the burning, and scatter thou the fire yonder; for they are hallowed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 The censers of these sinners against their own souls, let them make them broad plates for a covering of the altar: for they offered them before the LORD, therefore they are hallowed: and they shall be a sign to the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Eleazar the priest took the brazen censers, with which they that were burnt had offered; and they were made broad plates for a covering of the altar:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 To be a memorial to the children of Israel, that no stranger, who is not of the seed of Aaron, should come near to offer incense before the LORD; that he may not be as Korah, and as his company: as the LORD said to him by the hand of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 But on the morrow all the congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron, saying, Ye have killed the people of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And it came to pass when the congregation was gathered against Moses and against Aaron, that they looked towards the tabernacle of the congregation: and behold, the cloud covered it, and the glory of the LORD appeared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Moses and Aaron came before the tabernacle of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Remove from among this congregation, that I may consume them as in a moment. And they fell upon their faces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Moses said to Aaron, Take a censer, and put fire in it from off the altar, and put on incense, and go quickly to the congregation, and make an atonement for them: for there is wrath gone out from the LORD; the plague is begun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And Aaron took as Moses commanded, and ran into the midst of the congregation; and behold, the plague was begun among the people: and he put on incense, and made an atonement for the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And he stood between the dead and the living; and the plague was stayed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Now they that died in the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, besides them that died about the matter of Korah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And Aaron returned to Moses at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the plague was stayed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, and take of every one of them a rod according to the house of their fathers, of all their princes according to the house of their fathers, twelve rods: write thou every man's name upon his rod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt write Aaron's name upon the rod of Levi: for one rod shall be for the head of the house of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And thou shalt lay them in the tabernacle of the congregation before the testimony, where I will meet with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it shall come to pass, that the man's rod, whom I shall choose, shall blossom: and I will make to cease from me the murmurings of the children of Israel, by which they murmur against you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Moses spoke to the children of Israel, and every one of their princes gave him a rod apiece, for each prince one, according to their fathers' houses, even twelve rods: and the rod of Aaron was among their rods.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Moses laid the rods before the LORD in the tabernacle of witness.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it came to pass, that on the morrow Moses went into the tabernacle of witness; and behold, the rod of Aaron for the house of Levi had budded, and brought forth buds, and bloomed blossoms, and yielded almonds.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Moses brought out all the rods from before the LORD to all the children of Israel: and they looked, and took every man his rod.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Bring Aaron's rod again, before the testimony, to be kept for a token against the rebels; and thou shalt quite take away their murmurings from me, that they die not.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Moses did so: as the LORD commanded him, so did he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the children of Israel spoke to Moses, saying, Behold, we die, we perish, we all perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whoever approacheth the tabernacle of the LORD shall die: shall we be consumed with dying?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD said to Aaron, Thou and thy sons and thy father's house with thee shall bear the iniquity of the sanctuary: and thou and thy sons with thee shall bear the iniquity of your priesthood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And thy brethren also of the tribe of Levi, the tribe of thy father, bring thou with thee, that they may be joined to thee, and minister to thee: but thou and thy sons with thee shall minister before the tabernacle of witness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they shall keep thy charge, and the charge of all the tabernacle: only they shall not come nigh the vessels of the sanctuary and the altar, that neither they, nor ye also, die.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they shall be joined to thee, and keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, for all the service of the tabernacle: and a stranger shall not come nigh to you.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And ye shall keep the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the altar: that there be no wrath any more upon the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And I, behold, I have taken your brethren the Levites from among the children of Israel: to you they are given as a gift for the LORD, to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Therefore thou and thy sons with thee shall keep your priest's office for every thing of the altar, and within the vail; and ye shall serve: I have given your priest's office to you as a service of gift: and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the LORD spoke to Aaron, Behold, I also have given thee the charge of my heave-offerings of all the hallowed things of the children of Israel; to thee have I given them by reason of the anointing, and to thy sons, by an ordinance for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal This shall be thine of the most holy things reserved from the fire: every oblation of theirs, every meat-offering of theirs, and every sin-offering of theirs, and every trespass-offering of theirs, which they shall render to me, shall be most holy for thee and for thy sons.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal In the most holy place shalt thou eat it; every male shall eat it: it shall be holy to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And this is thine; the heave-offering of their gift, with all the wave-offerings of the children of Israel: I have given them to thee, and to thy sons, and to thy daughters with thee, by a statute for ever: every one that is clean in thy house shall eat of it.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal All the best of the oil, and all the best of the wine, and of the wheat, the first-fruits of them which they shall offer to the LORD, them have I given to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And whatever is first ripe in the land, which they shall bring to the LORD, shall be thine; every one that is clean in thy house shall eat of it.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Every thing devoted in Israel shall be thine.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Every thing that openeth the matrix in all flesh, which they bring to the LORD, whether of men or beast, shall be thine: nevertheless, the first born of man shalt thou surely redeem, and the firstling of unclean beasts shalt thou redeem.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And those that are to be redeemed from a month old shalt thou redeem, according to thy estimation, for the money of five shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary, which is twenty gerahs.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But the firstling of a cow, or the firstling of a sheep, or the firstling of a goat, thou shalt not redeem; they are holy: thou shalt sprinkle their blood upon the altar, and shalt burn their fat for an offering made by fire, for a sweet savor to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the flesh of them shall be thine, as the wave-breast and as the right shoulder are thine

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 All the heave-offerings of the holy things, which the children of Israel offer to the LORD, have I given to thee, and to thy sons and thy daughters with thee, by a statute for ever: it is a covenant of salt for ever before the LORD to thee and to thy seed with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the LORD spoke to Aaron, Thou shalt have no inheritance in their land, neither shalt thou have any part among them: I am thy part and thy inheritance among the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And behold, I have given the children of Levi all the tenth in Israel for an inheritance, for their service which they serve, even the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Neither must the children of Israel henceforth come nigh the tabernacle of the congregation, lest they bear sin, and die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal But the Levites shall do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they shall bear their iniquity: It shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations, that among the children of Israel they have no inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal But the tithes of the children of Israel, which they offer as a heave-offering to the LORD, I have given to the Levites to inherit: therefore I have said to them, Among the children of Israel they shall have no inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Thus speak to the Levites, and say to them, When ye take of the children of Israel the tithes which I have given you from them for your inheritance, then ye shall offer up a heave-offering of it for the LORD, even a tenth part of the tithe.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And this your heave-offering shall be reckoned to you, as though it were the corn of the threshing-floor, and as the fullness of the wine-press.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Thus ye also shall offer a heave-offering to the LORD of all your tithes which ye receive of the children of Israel; and ye shall give of them the LORD'S heave-offering to Aaron the priest.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Out of all your gifts ye shall offer every heave-offering of the LORD, of all the best of it, even its hallowed part out of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Therefore thou shalt say to them, When ye have heaved from it the best of it, then it shall be counted to the Levites as the increase of the threshing-floor, and as the increase of the wine-press.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **And ye shall eat it in every place, ye and your households: for it is your reward for your service in the tabernacle of the congregation.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And ye shall bear no sin by reason of it, when ye have heaved from it the best of it: neither shall ye pollute the holy things of the children of Israel, lest ye die.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 This is the ordinance of the law which the LORD hath commanded, saying, Speak to the children of Israel, that they bring thee a red heifer without spot, in which is no blemish, and upon which never came a yoke:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And ye shall give her to Eleazar the priest, that he may bring her forth without the camp, and one shall slay her before his face:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Eleazar the priest shall take of her blood with his finger, and sprinkle of her blood directly before the tabernacle of the congregation seven times:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And one shall burn the heifer in his sight; her skin, and her flesh, and her blood, with her dung, shall he burn:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the priest shall take cedar-wood, and hyssop, and scarlet, and cast it into the midst of the burning of the heifer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then the priest shall wash his clothes, and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come into the camp, and the priest shall be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he that burneth her shall wash his clothes in water, and bathe his flesh in water, and shall be unclean until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And a man that is clean shall gather the ashes of the heifer, and lay them without the camp in a clean place, and it shall be kept for the congregation of the children of Israel, for a water of separation: it is a purification for sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he that gathereth the ashes of the heifer shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening: and it shall be to the children of Israel, and to the stranger that sojourneth among them, for a statute for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He that toucheth the dead body of any man shall be unclean seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He shall purify himself with it on the third day, and on the seventh day he shall be clean: but if he shall not purify himself the third day, then the seventh day he shall not be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whoever toucheth the dead body of any man that is dead, and purifieth not himself, defileth the tabernacle of the LORD; and that soul shall be cut off from Israel: because the water of separation was not sprinkled upon him, he shall be unclean; his uncleanness is yet upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 This is the law, when a man dieth in a tent: all that come into the tent, and all that is in the tent, shall be unclean seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And every open vessel, which hath no covering bound upon it, is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And whoever toucheth one that is slain with a sword in the open fields, or a dead body, or a bone of a man, or a grave, shall be unclean seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And for an unclean person they shall take of the ashes of the burnt heifer of purification for sin, and running water shall be put to it in a vessel:

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And a clean person shall take hyssop, and dip it in the water, and sprinkle it upon the tent, and upon all the vessels, and upon the persons that were there, and upon him that touched a bone, or one slain, or one dead, or a grave:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the clean person shall sprinkle upon the unclean on the third day, and on the seventh day: and on the seventh day he shall purify himself, and wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and shall be clean at evening.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But the man that shall be unclean, and shall not purify himself, that soul shall be cut off from among the congregation, because he hath defiled the sanctuary of the LORD: the water of separation hath not been sprinkled upon him: he is unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And it shall be a perpetual statute to them, that he that sprinkleth the water of separation shall wash his clothes; and he that toucheth the water of separation shall be unclean until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And whatever the unclean person toucheth shall be unclean; and the soul that toucheth it shall be unclean until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then came the children of Israel, even the whole congregation, into the desert of Zin in the first month; and the people abode in Kadesh; and Miriam died there, and was buried there.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And there was no water for the congregation: and they assembled themselves against Moses and against Aaron.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the people chid with Moses, and spoke, saying, O that we had died when our brethren died before the LORD!

Spiritual

Practical

4 And why have ye brought the congregation of the LORD into this wilderness, that we and our cattle should die there?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And why have ye conducted us from Egypt, to bring us to this evil place? it is no place of seed, or of figs, or of vines, or of pomegranates; neither is there any water to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Moses and Aaron went from the presence of the assembly to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they fell upon their faces: and the glory of the LORD appeared to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Take the rod, and convene thou the assembly, thou, and Aaron thy brother, and speak ye to the rock before their eyes; and it shall give forth its water, and thou shalt bring forth to them water out of the rock: so thou shalt give drink to the congregation and their beasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Moses took the rod from before the LORD, as he commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Moses and Aaron assembled the congregation before the rock, and he said to them, Hear now, ye rebels; must we fetch you water out of this rock?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Moses lifted his hand, and with his rod he smote the rock twice: and the water came out abundantly, and the congregation drank, and their beasts also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron, Because ye believed me not, to sanctify me in the eyes of the children of Israel, therefore ye shall not bring this congregation into the land which I have given them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 This is the water of Meribah; because the children of Israel strove with the LORD, and he was sanctified in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Moses sent messengers from Kadesh to the king of Edom, Thus saith thy brother Israel, Thou knowest all the travail that hath befallen us:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal How our fathers went down into Egypt, and we have dwelt in Egypt a long time; and the Egyptians afflicted us, and our fathers:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And when we cried to the LORD, he heard our voice, and sent an angel, and hath brought us forth from Egypt: and behold, we are in Kadesh, a city in the uttermost of thy border:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Let us pass, I pray thee, through thy country: we will not pass through the fields, or through the vineyards, neither will we drink of the water of the wells: we will go by the king's high-way, we will not turn to the right hand nor to the left, until we have passed thy borders.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Edom said to him, Thou shalt not pass by me, lest I come out against thee with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the children of Israel said to him, We will go by the highway: and if I and my cattle drink of thy water, then I will pay for it: I will only, without doing any thing else, go through on my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, Thou shalt not go through. And Edom came out against him with many people, and with a strong hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thus Edom refused to give Israel passage through his border: wherefore Israel turned away from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the children of Israel, even the whole congregation, journeyed from Kadesh, and came to mount Hor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron in mount Hor, by the coast of the land of Edom, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Aaron shall be gathered to his people: for he shall not enter into the land which I have given to the children of Israel, because ye rebelled against my word at the water of Meribah.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Take Aaron and Eleazar his son, and bring them up to mount Hor:**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And strip Aaron of his garments, and put them upon Eleazar his son: and Aaron shall be gathered to his people, and shall die there.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And Moses did as the LORD commanded: and they ascended mount Hor in the sight of all the congregation.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And Moses stripped Aaron of his garments, and put them upon Eleazar his son; and Aaron died there on the top of the mount: and Moses and Eleazar came down from the mount.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 And when all the congregation saw that Aaron was dead, they mourned for Aaron thirty days, even all the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when king Arad the Canaanite, who dwelt in the south, heard that Israel came by the way of the spies; then he fought against Israel, and took some of them prisoners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Israel vowed a vow to the LORD, and said, If thou wilt indeed deliver this people into my hand, then I will utterly destroy their cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the LORD hearkened to the voice of Israel, and delivered up the Canaanites; and they utterly destroyed them and their cities: and he called the name of the place Hormah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they journeyed from mount Hor by the way of the Red sea, to compass the land of Edom: and the soul of the people was much discouraged because of the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the people spoke against God, and against Moses, Why have ye brought us out of Egypt to die in the wilderness? for there is no bread, neither is there any water; and our soul lotheth this light bread.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the LORD sent fiery serpents among the people, and they bit the people; and many people of Israel died.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Therefore the people came to Moses, and said, We have sinned, for we have spoken against the LORD, and against thee; pray to the LORD, that he take away the serpents from us. And Moses prayed for the people.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Make thee a fiery serpent, and set it upon a pole: and it shall come to pass, that every one that is bitten, when he looketh upon it, shall live.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Moses made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole, and it came to pass, that if a serpent had bitten any man, when he beheld the serpent of brass, he lived.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the children of Israel moved forward, and pitched in Oboth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they journeyed from Oboth, and pitched at Ije-abarim, in the wilderness which is before Moab, towards the sun-rising.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 From thence they removed, and pitched in the valley of Zared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 From thence they removed, and pitched on the other side of Arnon, which is in the wilderness that cometh out of the coasts of the Amorites: for Arnon is the border of Moab, between Moab and the Amorites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wherefore it is said in the book of the wars of the LORD, What he did in the Red sea, and in the brooks of Arnon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And at the stream of the brooks that goeth down to the dwelling of Ar, and lieth upon the border of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And from thence they went to Beer: that is the well of which the LORD spoke to Moses, Assemble the people, and I will give them water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Israel sung this song, Spring up, O well; sing ye to it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The princes digged the well, the nobles of the people digged it, by the direction of the lawgiver, with their staffs. And from the wilderness they went to Mattanah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And from Mattanah to Nahaliel: and from Nahaliel to Bamoth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And from Bamoth in the valley, that is in the country of Moab, to the top of Pisgah, which looketh towards Jeshimon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Israel sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Let me pass through thy land: we will not turn into the fields, or into the vineyards; we will not drink of the waters of the well: but we will go along by the king's high-way, until we have past thy borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Sihon would not suffer Israel to pass through his border: but Sihon collected all his people, and went out against Israel into the wilderness: and he came to Jahaz, and fought against Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Israel smote him with the edge of the sword, and possessed his land from Arnon to Jabbok, even to the children of Ammon: for the border of the children of Ammon was strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Israel took all these cities: and Israel dwelt in all the cities of the Amorites, in Heshbon, and in all its villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For Heshbon was the city of Sihon the king of the Amorites, who had fought against the former king of Moab, and taken all his land out of his hand, even to Arnon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Wherefore they that speak in proverbs say, Come into Heshbon, let the city of Sihon be built and prepared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For there has a fire gone out of Heshbon, a flame from the city of Sihon: it hath consumed Ar of Moab, and the lords of the high places of Arnon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Woe to thee, Moab! thou art undone, O people of Chemosh: he hath given his sons that escaped, and his daughters, into captivity to Sihon king of the Amorites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 We have shot at them; Heshbon has perished even to Dibon, and we have laid them waste even to Nophah, which reacheth to Medeba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Thus Israel dwelt in the land of the Amorites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Moses sent to explore Jaazer, and they took its villages, and drove out the Amorites that were there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they turned and went up by the way of Bashan: and Og the king of Bashan went out against them, he, and all his people, to the battle at Edrei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the LORD said to Moses, Fear him not: for I have delivered him into thy hand, and all his people, and his land; and thou shalt do to him as thou didst to Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 So they smote him, and his sons, and all his people, until there was none left to him alive: and they possessed his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the children of Israel moved forward, and pitched in the plains of Moab on this side of Jordan by Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Balak the son of Zippor saw all that Israel had done to the Amorites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Moab was greatly afraid of the people, because they were many: and Moab was distressed because of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Moab said to the elders of Midian, Now shall this company lick up all that are around us, as the ox licketh up the grass of the field. And Balak the son of Zippor was king of the Moabites at that time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal He sent messengers therefore to Balaam the son of Beor to Pethor, which is by the river of the land of the children of his people, to call him, saying, Behold, there has a people come out from Egypt: behold, they cover the face of the earth, and they abide over against me:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Come now therefore, I pray thee, Curse for me this people; for they are too mighty for me: it may be I shall prevail, that we may smite them, and that I may drive them out of the land: for I know that he whom thou blessest is blessed, and he whom thou cursest is cursed.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the elders of Moab and the elders of Midian departed with the rewards of divination in their hand; and they came to Balaam, and spoke to him the words of Balak.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he said to them, Lodge here this night, and I will bring you word again, as the LORD shall speak to me: and the princes of Moab abode with Balaam.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And God came to Balaam, and said, What men are these with thee?

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Balaam said to God, Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, hath sent to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, there has a people come out of Egypt, which covereth the face of the earth: come now, curse them for me: it may be I shall be able to overcome them, and drive them out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And God said to Balaam, Thou shalt not go with them; thou shalt not curse the people: for they are blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Balaam rose in the morning, and said to the princes of Balak, Depart into your land: for the LORD refuseth to give me leave to go with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the princes of Moab rose up, and they went to Balak, and said, Balaam refuseth to come with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Balak sent yet again princes, more, and more honorable than they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they came to Balaam, and said to him, Thus saith Balak the son of Zippor, Let nothing, I pray thee, hinder thee from coming to me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For I will promote thee to very great honor, and I will do whatever thou sayest to me: come therefore, I pray thee, curse this people for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Balaam answered and said to the servants of Balak, If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I could not go beyond the word of the LORD my God, to do less or more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now therefore, I pray you, tarry ye also here this night, that I may know what the LORD will say to me more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And God came to Balaam at night, and said to him, If the men come to call thee, rise and go with them; but yet the word which I shall say to thee, that shalt thou perform.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Balaam rose in the morning, and saddled his ass, and went with the princes of Moab.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And God's anger was kindled because he went: and the angel of the LORD stood in the way for an adversary against him. Now he was riding upon his ass, and his two servants were with him.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the ass saw the angel of the LORD standing in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand: and the ass turned aside out of the way, and went into the field: and Balaam smote the ass, to turn her into the way.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal But the angel of the LORD stood in a path of the vineyards, a wall being on this side, and a wall on that side.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD, she thrust herself against the wall, and crushed Balaam's foot against the wall: and he smote her again.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And the angel of the LORD went further, and stood in a narrow place, where was no way to turn either to the right hand or to the left.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD, she fell down under Balaam: and Balaam's anger was kindled, and he smote the ass with a staff.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And the LORD opened the mouth of the ass, and she said to Balaam, What have I done to thee, that thou hast smitten me these three times?

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And Balaam said to the ass, Because thou hast mocked me: I would there were a sword in my hand, for now would I kill thee.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the ass said to Balaam, Am not I thy ass, upon which thou hast rid ever since I was thine to this day? was I ever wont to do so to thee? And he said, Nay.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Then the LORD opened the eyes of Balaam, and he saw the angel of the LORD standing in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand: and he bowed down his head, and fell flat on his face.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And the angel of the LORD said to him, Why hast thou smitten thy ass these three times? behold, I went out to withstand thee, because thy way is perverse before me:

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And the ass saw me, and turned from me these three times: unless she had turned from me, surely now also I had slain thee, and saved her alive.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And Balaam said to the angel of the LORD, I have sinned; for I knew not that thou stoodest in the way against me: now therefore, if it displeaseth thee, I will return again.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And the angel of the LORD said to Balaam, Go with the men: but only the word that I shall speak to thee, that thou shalt speak: So Balaam went with the princes of Balak.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And when Balak heard that Balaam had come, he went out to meet him to a city of Moab, which is in the border of Arnon, which is in the utmost limit.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And Balak said to Balaam, Did I not earnestly send to thee to call thee? why camest thou not to me? am I not able indeed to promote thee to honor?

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And Balaam said to Balak, Lo, I have come to thee: have I now any power at all to say any thing? the word that God putteth in my mouth, that shall I speak.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And Balaam went with Balak, and they came to Kirjath-huzoth.

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Balak offered oxen and sheep, and sent to Balaam, and to the princes that were with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Balak took Balaam, and conducted him to the high places of Baal, that thence he might see the utmost part of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Balaam said to Balak, Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven oxen and seven rams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Balak did as Balaam had spoken; and Balak and Balaam offered on every altar a bullock and a ram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Balaam said to Balak, Stand by thy burnt-offering, and I will go: it may be the LORD will come to meet me: and whatever he showeth me I will tell thee. And he went to a high place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And God met Balaam: and he said to him, I have prepared seven altars, and I have offered upon every altar a bullock and a ram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD put a word in Balaam's mouth, and said, Return to Balak, and thus thou shalt speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he returned to him and lo, he stood by his burnt-sacrifice, he, and all the princes of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he took up his parable, and said, Balak the king of Moab hath brought me from Aram, out of the mountains of the east, saying, Come, curse Jacob for me, and come, defy Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 How shall I curse, whom God hath not cursed? or how shall I defy, whom the LORD hath not defied?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For from the top of the rocks I see him, and from the hills I behold him: lo, the people shall dwell alone, and shall not be reckoned among the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who can count the dust of Jacob, and the number of the fourth part of Israel? Let me die the death of the righteous, and let my last end be like his!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Balak said to Balaam, What hast thou done to me? I took thee to curse my enemies, and behold, thou hast blessed them altogether.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he answered and said, Must I not take heed to speak that which the LORD hath put in my mouth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Balak said to him, Come, I pray thee, with me to another place, from whence thou mayest see them: thou shalt see but the utmost part of them, and shalt not see them all: and from thence curse them for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he brought him into the field of Zophim, to the top of Pisgah, and built seven altars, and offered a bullock and a ram on every altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to Balak, Stand here by thy burnt-offering, while I meet the LORD yonder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the LORD met Balaam, and put a word in his mouth, and said, Go again to Balak, and say thus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when he came to him, behold, he stood by his burnt-offering, and the princes of Moab with him. And Balak said to him, What hath the LORD spoken?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he took up his parable, and said, Rise, Balak, and hear; hearken to me, thou son of Zippor:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal God is not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do it? or hath he spoke, and shall he not make it good?

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Behold, I have received commandment to bless: and he hath blessed, and I cannot reverse it.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal He hath not beheld iniquity in Jacob, neither hath he seen perverseness in Israel; the LORD his God is with him, and the shout of a king is among them.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal God brought them out of Egypt; he hath as it were the strength of a unicorn.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Surely there is no enchantment against Jacob, neither is there any divination against Israel: according to this time it shall be said of Jacob and of Israel, What hath God wrought!

Spiritual

Practical

24 Behold, the people shall rise up as a great lion, and lift up himself as a young lion: he shall not lie down until he shall eat of the prey, and drink the blood of the slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Balak said to Balaam, Neither curse them at all, nor bless them at all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But Balaam answered and said to Balak, Did I not tell thee, saying, All that the LORD speaketh, that I must do?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Balak said to Balaam, Come, I pray thee, I will bring thee to another place; perhaps it will please God that thou mayest from thence curse them for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Balak brought Balaam to the top of Peor, that looketh towards Jeshimon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Balaam said to Balak, Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven bullocks and seven rams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Balak did as Balaam had said, and offered a bullock and a ram on every altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when Balaam saw that it pleased the LORD to bless Israel, he went not, as at other times, to seek for enchantments, but he set his face toward the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Balaam lifted up his eyes, and he saw Israel abiding in his tents according to their tribes, and the spirit of God came upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he took up his parable, and said, Balaam the son of Beor hath said, and the man whose eyes are open hath said:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He hath said, who heard the words of God, who saw the vision of the Almighty, falling into a trance, but having his eyes open:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 How goodly are thy tents, O Jacob, and thy tabernacles, O Israel!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 As the valleys are they spread forth, as gardens by the river's side, as the trees of lign-aloes which the LORD hath planted, and as cedar-trees beside the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He shall pour the water out of his buckets, and his seed shall be in many waters, and his king shall be higher than Agag, and his kingdom shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 God brought him forth from Egypt; he hath as it were the strength of a unicorn: he shall eat up the nations his enemies, and shall break their bones, and pierce them through with his arrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal He couched, he lay down as a lion, and as a great lion: who shall rouse him? Blessed is he that blesseth thee, and cursed is he that curseth thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Balak's anger was kindled against Balaam, and he smote his hands together: and Balak said to Balaam, I called thee to curse my enemies, and behold, thou hast altogether blessed them these three times.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Therefore now flee thou to thy place: I thought to promote thee to great honor; but lo, the LORD hath kept thee back from honor.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Balaam said to Balak, Did I not speak also to thy messengers whom thou sentest to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I could not go beyond the commandment of the LORD, to do either good or bad of my own mind; but what the LORD saith, that will I speak?

Spiritual

Practical

14 And now, behold, I go to my people: come therefore, I will advertise thee what this people will do to thy people in the latter days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he took up his parable, and said, Balaam the son of Beor hath said, and the man whose eyes are open hath said:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He hath said, who heard the words of God, and knew the knowledge of the Most High, who saw the vision of the Almighty, falling into a trance, but having his eyes open:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I shall see him, but not now: I shall behold him, but not nigh: there shall come a Star out of Jacob, and a Scepter shall rise out of Israel, and shall smite the corners of Moab, and destroy all the children of Sheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Edom shall be a possession, Seir also shall be a possession for his enemies; and Israel shall do valiantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Out of Jacob shall come he that shall have dominion, and shall destroy him that remaineth of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when he looked on Amalek, he took up his parable, and said, Amalek was the first of the nations, but his latter end shall be that he shall perish for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he looked on the Kenites, and took up his parable, and said, Strong is thy dwelling-place, and thou puttest thy nest in a rock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Nevertheless, the Kenite shall be wasted, until Asher shall carry thee away captive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he took up his parable, and said, Alas, who shall live when God doeth this!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And ships shall come from the coast of Chittim, and shall afflict Ashur, and shall afflict Eber, and he also shall perish for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Balaam arose, and went and returned to his place: and Balak also went his way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Israel abode in Shittim, and the people began to commit lewdness with the daughters of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they called the people to the sacrifices of their gods: and the people ate, and bowed down to their gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Israel joined himself to Baal-peor: and the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Take all the heads of the people, and hang them up before the LORD against the sun, that the fierce anger of the LORD may be turned away from Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Moses said to the judges of Israel, Slay ye every one his men that were joined to Baal-peor.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And, behold, one of the children of Israel came and brought to his brethren a Midianitish woman in the sight of Moses, and in the sight of all the congregation of the children of Israel, who were weeping before the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And when Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, saw it, he rose from among the congregation, and took a javelin in his hand;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he went after the man of Israel into the tent, and thrust both of them through, the man of Israel, and the woman through her belly: So the plague was stayed from the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And those that died in the plague were twenty and four thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, hath turned my wrath away from the children of Israel, (while he was zealous for my sake among them,) that I consumed not the children of Israel in my jealousy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore say, Behold, I give to him my covenant of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he shall have it, and his seed after him, even the covenant of an everlasting priesthood; because he was zealous for his God, and made an atonement for the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Now the name of the Israelite that was slain, even that was slain with the Midianitish woman, was Zimri, the son of Salu, a prince of a chief house among the Simeonites.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And the name of the Midianitish woman that was slain was Cozbi the daughter of Zur; he was head over a people, and of a chief house in Midian.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Distress the Midianites, and smite them:**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **For they distress you with their wiles, with which they have beguiled you in the matter of Peor, and in the matter of Cozbi, the daughter of a prince of Midian their sister, who was slain in the day of the plague for Peor's sake.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after the plague, that the LORD spoke to Moses, and to Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Take the sum of all the congregation of the children of Israel, from twenty years old and upward, throughout their fathers' house, all that are able to go to war in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Moses and Eleazar the priest spoke with them in the plains of Moab by Jordan near Jericho, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Take the sum of the people, from twenty years old and upward; as the LORD commanded Moses and the children of Israel, who went forth from the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Reuben the eldest son of Israel: the children of Reuben; Hanoch, of whom cometh the family of the Hanochites: Of Phallu, the family of the Phalluites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites: of Carmi, the family of the Carmites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 These are the families of the Reubenites: and they that were numbered of them were forty and three thousand and seven hundred and thirty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the sons of Phallu; Eliab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the sons of Eliab; Nemuel, and Dathan, and Abiram. This is that Dathan and Abiram, who were famous in the congregation, who strove against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah, when they strove against the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korah, when that company died, when the fire devoured two hundred and fifty men: and they became a sign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Notwithstanding the children of Korah died not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The sons of Simeon after their families: of Nemuel, the family of the Nemuelites: of Jamin, the family of the Jaminites: of Jachin, the family of the Jachinites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Of Zerah, the family of the Zarhites: of Shaul, the family of the Shaulites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 These are the families of the Simeonites, twenty and two thousand and two hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The children of Gad after their families: of Zephon, the family of the Zephonites: of Haggai, the family of the Haggites: of Shuni, the family of the Shunites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Of Ozni, the family of the Oznites: of Eri, the family of the Erites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Of Arod, the family of the Arodites: of Areli, the family of the Arelites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 These are the families of the children of Gad, according to those that were numbered of them, forty thousand and five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The sons of Judah were Er and Onan: and Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sons of Judah after their families were; of Shelah, the family of the Shelanites: of Pharez, the family of the Pharezites: of Zerah, the family of the Zarhites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the sons of Pharez were; of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites: of Hamul, the family of the Hamulites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 These are the families of Judah according to those that were numbered of them, seventy six thousand and five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Of the sons of Issachar after their families: of Tola, the family of the Tolaites: of Pua, the family of the Punites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Of Jashub, the family of the Jashubites: of Shimron, the family of the Shimronites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 These are the families of Issachar according to those that were numbered of them, sixty four thousand and three hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Of the sons of Zebulun after their families: of Sered, the family of the Sardites: of Elon, the family of the Elonites: of Jahleel, the family of the Jahleelites.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **These are the families of the Zebulunites according to those that were numbered of them, sixty thousand and five hundred.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **The sons of Joseph after their families were Manasseh and Ephraim.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Of the sons of Manasseh: of Machir, the family of the Machirites: and Machir begat Gilead: of Gilead come the family of the Gileadites.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **These are the sons of Gilead: of Jeezer, the family of the Jeezerites: of Helek, the family of the Helekites:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And of Asriel, the family of the Asrielites: and of Shechem, the family of the Shechemites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And of Shemida, the family of the Shemidaites: and of Hepher, the family of the Hepherites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Zelophehad the son of Hepher had no sons, but daughters: and the names of the daughters of Zelophehad were Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 These are the families of Manasseh, and those that were numbered of them, fifty and two thousand and seven hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 These are the sons of Ephraim after their families: of Shuthelah, the family of the Shuthalhites: of Becher, the family of the Bachrites: of Tahan, the family of the Tahanites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And these are the sons of Shuthelah: of Eran, the family of the Eranites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 These are the families of the sons of Ephraim according to those that were numbered of them, thirty and two thousand and five hundred. These are the sons of Joseph after their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 The sons of Benjamin after their families: of Bela, the family of the Belaites: of Ashbel, the family of the Ashbelites: of Ahiram, the family of the Ahiramites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Of Shupham, the family of the Shuphamites: of Hupham, the family of the Huphamites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the sons of Bela were Ard and Naaman: of Ard, the family of the Ardites: and of Naaman, the family of the Naamites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal These are the sons of Benjamin after their families: and they that were numbered of them were forty and five thousand and six hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal These are the sons of Dan after their families: of Shuham, the family of the Shuhamites. These are the families of Dan after their families.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal All the families of the Shuhamites according to those that were numbered of them were sixty and four thousand and four hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal Of the children of Asher after their families: of Jimna, the family of the Jimnites: of Jesui, the family of the Jesuites: of Beriah, the family of the Beriites.

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal Of the sons of Beriah: of Heber, the family of the Heberites: of Malchiel, the family of the Malchielites.

Spiritual

Practical

46 And the name of the daughter of Asher was Sarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 These are the families of the sons of Asher according to those that were numbered of them; who were fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Of the sons of Naphtali after their families: of Jahzeel, the family of the Jahzeelites: of Guni, the family of the Gunites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Of Jezer, the family of the Jezerites: of Shillem, the family of the Shillemites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 These are the families of Naphtali according to their families: and they that were numbered of them, were forty and five thousand and four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 These were the numbered of the children of Israel, six hundred thousand and a thousand seven hundred and thirty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 To these the land shall be divided for an inheritance, according to the number of names.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 To many thou shalt give the more inheritance, and to few thou shalt give the less inheritance: to every one shall his inheritance be given, according to those that were numbered of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 Notwithstanding, the land shall be divided by lot: according to the names of the tribes of their fathers they shall inherit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 **According to the lot shall the possession of it be divided between many and few.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 **And these are they that were numbered of the Levites after their families: of Gershon, the family of the Gershonites: of Kohath, the family of the Kohathites: of Merari, the family of the Merarites.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 **These are the families of the Levites: the family of the Libnites, the family of the Hebronites, the family of the Mahlites, the family of the Mushites, the family of the Korathites. And Kohath begat Amram.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 **And the name of Amram's wife was Jochebed, the daughter of Levi, whom her mother bore to Levi in Egypt: and she bore to Amram Aaron and Moses, and Miriam their sister.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 **And to Aaron was born Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And Nadab and Abihu died, when they offered strange fire before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And those that were numbered of them were twenty and three thousand, all males from a month old and upward: for they were not numbered among the children of Israel, because there was no inheritance given them among the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 These are they that were numbered by Moses and Eleazar the priest, who numbered the children of Israel in the plains of Moab by Jordan near Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 But among these there was not a man of them whom Moses and Aaron the priest numbered, when they numbered the children of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 For the LORD had said of them, They shall surely die in the wilderness. And there was not left a man of them, save Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then came the daughters of Zelophehad, the son of Hepher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of Manasseh the son of Joseph: and these are the names of his daughters; Mahlah, Noah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Tirzah.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And they stood before Moses, and before Eleazar the priest, and before the princes, and all the congregation, by the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the company of them that assembled themselves against the LORD in the company of Korah; but died in his own sin, and had no sons.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Why should the name of our father be done away from among his family, because he hath no son? Give to us therefore a possession among the brethren of our father.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And Moses brought their cause before the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The daughters of Zelophehad speak what is right: thou shalt surely give them a possession of an inheritance among their father's brethren; and thou shalt cause the inheritance of their father to pass to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou shalt speak to the children of Israel, saying, If a man shall die, and have no son, then ye shall cause his inheritance to pass to his daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And if he shall have no daughter, then ye shall give his inheritance to his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And if he shall have no brethren, then ye shall give his inheritance to his father's brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And if his father shall have no brethren, then ye shall give inheritance to his kinsman that is next to him of his family, and he shall possess it: and it shall be to the children of Israel a statute of judgment, as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Ascend this mount Abarim, and see the land which I have given to the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And when thou hast seen it, thou also shalt be gathered to thy people, as Aaron thy brother was gathered.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that is the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And Moses spoke to the LORD, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let the LORD, the God of the spirits of all flesh, set a man over the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Who may go out before them, and who may go in before them, and who may lead them out, and who may bring them in; that the congregation of the LORD be not as sheep which have no shepherd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the LORD said to Moses, Take to thee Joshua the son of Nun, a man in whom is the spirit, and lay thy hand upon him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And set him before Eleazar the priest, and before all the congregation: and give him a charge in their sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And thou shalt put some of thy honor upon him, that all the congregation of the children of Israel may be obedient.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And he shall stand before Eleazar the priest, who shall ask counsel for him after the judgment of Urim before the LORD: at his word shall they go out, and at his word they shall come in, both he, and all the children of Israel with him, even all the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Moses did as the LORD commanded him: and he took Joshua, and set him before Eleazar the priest, and before all the congregation:

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he laid his hands upon him, and gave him a charge, as the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Command the children of Israel, and say to them, My offering, and my bread for my sacrifices made by fire, for a sweet savor to me, shall ye observe to offer to me in their due season.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt say to them, This is the offering made by fire which ye shall offer to the LORD; two lambs of the first year without spot day by day, for a continual burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The one lamb shalt thou offer in the morning, and the other lamb shalt thou offer at evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And a tenth part of an ephah of flour for a meat-offering, mingled with a fourth part of a hin of beaten oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 It is a continual burnt-offering, which was ordained in mount Sinai for a sweet savor, a sacrifice made by fire to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the drink-offering of it shall be the fourth part of a hin for the one lamb: in the holy place shalt thou cause the strong wine to be poured to the LORD for a drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the other lamb shalt thou offer at evening; as the meat-offering of the morning, and as the drink-offering of it, thou shalt offer it, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And on the sabbath-day two lambs of the first year without spot, and two tenth-parts of flour for a meat-offering, mingled with oil, and its drink-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal This is the burnt-offering of every sabbath, besides the continual burnt-offering, and his drink-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And in the beginnings of your months ye shall offer a burnt-offering to the LORD; two young bullocks, and one ram, seven lambs of the first year without spot;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And three tenth-parts of flour for a meat-offering, mingled with oil, for one bullock; and two tenth-parts of flour for a meat-offering, mingled with oil, for one ram;

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And a several tenth-part of flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering to one lamb, for a burnt-offering of a sweet savor, a sacrifice made by fire to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And their drink-offering shall be half a hin of wine to a bullock, and the third part of a hin to a ram, and a fourth part of a hin to a lamb: this is the burnt-offering of every month throughout the months of the year.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And one kid of the goats for a sin-offering to the LORD shall be offered, besides the continual burnt-offering, and his drink-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And on the fourteenth day of the first month is the passover of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And on the fifteenth day of this month is the feast: seven days shall unleavened bread be eaten.

Spiritual

Practical

18 On the first day shall be a holy convocation; in it ye shall do no manner of servile work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But ye shall offer a sacrifice made by fire for a burnt-offering to the LORD; two young bullocks, and one ram, and seven lambs of the first year: they shall be to you without blemish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And their meat-offering shall be of flour mingled with oil: three tenth-parts shall ye offer for a bullock, and two tenth-parts for a ram;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 A several tenth-part shalt thou offer for every lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And one goat for a sin-offering, to make an atonement for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Ye shall offer these besides the burnt-offering in the morning, which is for a continual burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 After this manner ye shall offer daily throughout the seven days, the food of the sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD: it shall be offered besides the continual burnt-offering, and his drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And on the seventh day ye shall have a holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Also in the day of the first-fruits, when ye bring a new meat-offering to the LORD, after your weeks are ended, ye shall have a holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But ye shall offer the burnt-offering for a sweet savor to the LORD; two young bullocks, one ram, seven lambs of the first year;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And their meat-offering of flour mingled with oil, three tenth-parts to one bullock, two tenth-parts to one ram,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 A several tenth part to one lamb, throughout the seven lambs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And one kid of the goats, to make an atonement for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Ye shall offer them besides the continual burnt-offering and his meat-offering (they shall be to you without blemish) and their drink-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And in the seventh month, on the first day of the month, ye shall have a holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work: it is a day of blowing the trumpets to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And ye shall offer a burnt-offering for a sweet savor to the LORD; one young bullock, one ram, and seven lambs of the first year without blemish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And their meat-offering shall be of flour mingled with oil, three tenth-parts for a bullock, and two tenth-parts for a ram,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And one tenth-part for one lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And one kid of the goats for a sin-offering, to make an atonement for you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Besides the burnt-offering of the month, and his meat-offering, and the daily burnt-offering, and his meat-offering, and their drink-offerings, according to their manner, for a sweet savor, a sacrifice made by fire to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And ye shall have on the tenth day of this seventh month a holy convocation; and ye shall afflict your souls: in it ye shall not do any work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But ye shall offer a burnt-offering to the LORD for a sweet savor; one young bullock, one ram, and seven lambs of the first year; they shall be to you without blemish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And their meat-offering shall be of flour mingled with oil, three tenth-parts to a bullock, and two tenth-parts to one ram,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 A several tenth-part for one lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 One kid of the goats for a sin-offering; besides the sin-offering of atonement, and the continual burnt-offering, and the meat-offering of it, and their drink-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And on the fifteenth day of the seventh month ye shall have a holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work, and ye shall keep a feast to the LORD seven days:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And ye shall offer a burnt-offering, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD; thirteen young bullocks, two rams, and fourteen lambs of the first year; they shall be without blemish:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And their meat-offering shall be of flour mingled with oil, three tenth-parts to every bullock of the thirteen bullocks, two tenth-parts to each ram of the two rams,

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And a several tenth-part to each lamb of the fourteen lambs:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And one kid of the goats for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt-offering, his meat-offering, and his drink-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And on the second day ye shall offer twelve young bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year without spot:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And their meat-offering and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, shall be according to their number, after the manner:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And one kid of the goats for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt-offering, and its meat-offering, and their drink-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And on the third day eleven bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And their meat-offering and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, shall be according to their number, after the manner:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And one goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt-offering, and its meat-offering, and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And on the fourth day ten bullocks, two rams, and fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Their meat-offering and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, shall be according to their number, after the manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And one kid of the goats for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt-offering, its meat-offering, and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And on the fifth day nine bullocks, two rams, and fourteen lambs of the first year without spot:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And their meat-offering and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, shall be according to their number, after the manner:

Spiritual

Practical

28 And one goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt-offering, and its meat-offering, and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And on the sixth day eight bullocks, two rams, and fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And their meat-offering and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, shall be according to their number, after the manner:

Spiritual

Practical

31 And one goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt-offering, its meat-offering, and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And on the seventh day seven bullocks, two rams, and fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And their meat-offering and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the the lambs, shall be according to their number, after the manner:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And one goat for a sin-offering: besides the continual burnt-offering, its meat-offering, and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 On the eighth day ye shall have a solemn assembly: in it ye shall do no servile work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But ye shall offer a burnt-offering, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savor to the LORD: one bullock, one ram, seven lambs of the first year without blemish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **Their meat-offering and their drink-offerings for the bullock, for the ram, and for the lambs, shall be according to their number, after the manner:**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **And one goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt-offering, and its meat-offering, and its drink-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal **These things ye shall do to the LORD in your set feasts, besides your vows, and your free-will-offerings, for your burnt-offerings, and for your meat-offerings, and for your drink-offerings, and for your peace-offerings.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **\29:40\And Moses told the children of Israel according to all that the LORD commanded Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **\30:1\And Moses spoke to the heads of the tribes concerning the children of Israel, saying, This is the thing which the LORD hath commanded.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **\30:2\If a man shall vow a vow to the LORD, or swear an oath to bind his soul with a bond; he shall not break his word; he shall do according to all that proceedeth out of his mouth.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **\30:3\If a woman also shall vow a vow to the LORD, and bind herself by a bond, being in her father's house in her youth;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **\30:4\And her father shall hear her vow, and her bond with which she hath bound her soul, and her father shall hold his peace at her: then all her vows shall stand, and every bond with which she hath bound her soul shall stand.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **\30:5\But if her father shall disallow her in the day that he heareth; not any of her vows or of her bonds with which she hath bound her soul shall stand: and the LORD shall forgive her, because her father disallowed her.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **\30:6\And if she had a husband when she vowed, or uttered aught from her lips, with which she bound her soul;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal \30:7\And her husband heard it, and held his peace at her in the day that he heard it: then her vows shall stand, and her bonds with which she bound her soul shall stand.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal \30:8\But if her husband disallowed her on the day that he heard it; then he shall make of no effect her vow which she vowed, and that which she uttered with her lips, with which she bound her soul: and the LORD shall forgive her.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal \30:9\But every vow of a widow, and of her that is divorced, with which they have bound their souls, shall stand against her.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal \30:10\And if she vowed in her husband's house, or bound her soul by a bond with an oath;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal \30:11\And her husband heard it, and held his peace at her, and disallowed her not: then all her vows shall stand, and every bond with which she bound her soul shall stand.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal \30:12\But if her husband hath utterly made them void on the day he heard them; then whatever proceeded out of her lips concerning her vows, or concerning the bond of her soul, shall not stand: her husband hath made them void; and the LORD shall forgive her.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal \30:13\Every vow, and every binding oath to afflict the soul, her husband may establish it, or her husband may make it void.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal \30:14\But if her husband altogether holds his peace at her from day to day; then he establisheth all her vows, or all her bonds, which are upon her: he confirmeth them, because he held his peace at her in the day that he heard them.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal \30:15\But if he shall any way make them void after that he hath heard them; then he shall bear her iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal \30:16\These are the statutes which the LORD commanded Moses, between a man and his wife, between the father and his daughter, being yet in her youth in her father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Avenge the children of Israel of the Midianites: afterward shalt thou be gathered to thy people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Moses spoke to the people, saying, Arm some of yourselves for the war, and let them go against the Midianites, and avenge the LORD on Midian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Of every tribe a thousand, throughout all the tribes of Israel, shall ye send to the war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So there were delivered out of the thousands of Israel, a thousand of every tribe, twelve thousand armed for war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Moses sent them to the war, a thousand of every tribe, them and Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, to the war, with the holy instruments, and the trumpets to blow in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And they warred against the Midianites, as the LORD commanded Moses; and they slew all the males.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And they slew the kings of Midian, besides the rest of them that were slain; namely, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, five kings of Midian: Balaam also the son of Beor they slew with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the children of Israel took all the women of Midian captives, and their little ones, and took the spoil of all their cattle, and all their flocks, and all their goods.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they burnt all their cities in which they dwelt, and all their goodly castles, with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they took all the spoil, and all the prey, both of men and of beasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they brought the captives, and the prey, and the spoil to Moses and Eleazar the priest, and to the congregation of the children of Israel, to the camp at the plains of Moab, which are by Jordan near Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moses, and Eleazar the priest, and all the princes of the congregation, went forth to meet them without the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Moses was wroth with the officers of the host, with the captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, who came from the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Moses said to them, Have ye saved all the women alive?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Behold, these caused the children of Israel, through the counsel of Balaam, to commit trespass against the LORD, in the matter of Peor, and there was a plague among the congregation of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now therefore kill every male among the little ones, and kill every woman that hath known man by lying with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But all the female children, that have not known a man by lying with him, keep alive for yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And do ye abide without the camp seven days: whoever hath killed any person, and whoever hath touched any slain, purify both yourselves and your captives on the third day, and on the seventh day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And purify all your raiment, and all that is made of skins, and all work of goats' hair, and all things made of wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Eleazar the priest said to the men of war who went to the battle, This is the ordinance of the law which the LORD commanded Moses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Only the gold, and the silver, the brass, the iron, the tin, and the lead,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Every thing that may abide the fire, ye shall make it go through the fire, and it shall be clean: nevertheless it shall be purified with the water of separation: and all that abideth not the fire ye shall make go through the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And ye shall wash your clothes on the seventh day, and ye shall be clean, and afterward ye shall come into the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Take the sum of the prey that was taken, both of man and of beast, thou, and Eleazar the priest, and the chief fathers of the congregation:**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And divide the prey into two parts; between them that took the war upon them, who went out to battle, and between all the congregation:**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And levy a tribute to the LORD of the men of war who went out to battle: one soul of five hundred, both of the persons, and of the beeves, and of the asses, and of the sheep:**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Take it of their half, and give it to Eleazar the priest, for a heave-offering of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And of the children of Israel's half, thou shalt take one portion of fifty, of the persons, of the beeves, of the asses, and of the flocks, of all manner of beasts, and give them to the Levites, who keep the charge of the tabernacle of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Moses and Eleazar the priest did as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the booty, being the rest of the prey which the men of war had taken, was six hundred thousand and seventy thousand and five thousand sheep,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And seventy two thousand beeves,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And sixty one thousand asses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And thirty and two thousand persons in all, of women that had not known man by lying with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the half which was the portion of them that went out to war, was in number three hundred thousand and seven and thirty thousand and five hundred sheep:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the LORD'S tribute of the sheep was six hundred and seventy five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the beeves were thirty and six thousand; of which the LORD'S tribute was seventy two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the asses were thirty thousand and five hundred; of which the LORD'S tribute was sixty one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the persons were sixteen thousand, of which the LORD'S tribute was thirty and two persons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Moses gave the tribute, which was the LORD'S heave-offering, to Eleazar the priest, as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And of the children of Israel's half, which Moses divided from the men that warred,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 (Now the half that pertained to the congregation was three hundred thousand and thirty thousand and seven thousand and five hundred sheep,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And thirty and six thousand beeves,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And thirty thousand asses and five hundred,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And sixteen thousand persons;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Even of the children of Israel's half, Moses took one portion of fifty, both of man and of beast, and gave them to the Levites, who kept the charge of the tabernacle of the LORD; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And the officers who were over thousands of the hosts, the captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds, came near to Moses:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And they said to Moses, Thy servants have taken the sum of the men of war who are under our charge, and there lacketh not one man of us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 We have therefore brought an oblation for the LORD, what every man hath obtained of jewels of gold, chains, and bracelets, rings, ear-rings, and tablets, to make an atonement for our souls before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold of them, even all wrought jewels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And all the gold of the offering that they offered to the LORD, of the captains of thousands, and of the captains of hundreds, was sixteen thousand seven hundred and fifty shekels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 (For the men of war had taken spoil, every man for himself.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold of the captains of thousands, and of hundreds, and brought it into the tabernacle of the congregation, for a memorial for the children of Israel before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the children of Reuben and the children of Gad had a very great multitude of cattle: and when they saw the land of Jazer, and the land of Gilead, that behold, the place was a place for cattle;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The children of Gad and the children of Reuben came and spoke to Moses, and to Eleazar the priest, and to the princes of the congregation, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Ataroth, and Dibon, and Jazer, and Nimrah, and Heshbon, and Elealeh, and Shebam, and Nebo, and Beon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Even the country which the LORD smote before the congregation of Israel, is a land for cattle, and thy servants have cattle:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Wherefore, said they, if we have found grace in thy sight, let this land be given to thy servants for a possession, and bring us not over Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Moses said to the children of Gad and to the children of Reuben, Shall your brethren go to war, and shall ye sit here?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And why discourage ye the heart of the children of Israel from going over into the land which the LORD hath given them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thus did your fathers, when I sent them from Kadesh-barnea to see the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For when they went up to the valley of Eshcol, and saw the land, they discouraged the heart of the children of Israel, that they should not go into the land which the LORD had given them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the LORD'S anger was kindled the same time, and he swore, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Surely none of the men that came up from Egypt, from twenty years old and upward, shall see the land which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; because they have not wholly followed me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Save Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite, and Joshua the son of Nun: for they have wholly followed the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the LORD'S anger was kindled against Israel, and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation that had done evil in the sight of the LORD was consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And behold, ye have risen up in your fathers' stead, an increase of sinful men, to augment yet the fierce anger of the LORD towards Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For if ye turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; and he will destroy all this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they came near to him, and said, We will build sheep-folds here for our cattle, and cities for our little ones:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But we ourselves will go ready armed before the children of Israel, until we have brought them to their place: and our little ones shall dwell in the fortified cities, because of the inhabitants of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 We will not return to our houses, until the children of Israel have inherited every man his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For we will not inherit with them on the other side of Jordan, or forward; because our inheritance hath fallen to us on this side of Jordan eastward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Moses said to them, If ye will do this thing, if ye will go armed before the LORD to war,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And will go all of you armed over Jordan before the LORD, until he hath driven out his enemies from before him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the land shall be subdued before the LORD: then afterward ye shall return, and be guiltless before the LORD, and before Israel; and this land shall be your possession before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But if ye will not do so, behold, ye have sinned against the LORD: and be sure your sin will find you out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Build you cities for your little ones, and folds for your sheep; and do that which hath proceeded out of your mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben spoke to Moses, saying, Thy servants will do as my lord commandeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Our little ones, our wives, our flocks, and all our cattle, shall be there in the cities of Gilead:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But thy servants will pass over, every man armed for war, before the LORD to battle, as my lord saith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 So concerning them Moses commanded Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the chief fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses said to them, If the children of Gad and the children of Reuben will pass with you over Jordan, every man armed for battle, before the LORD, and the land shall be subdued before you; then ye shall give them the land of Gilead for a possession:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But if they will not pass over with you armed, they shall have possessions among you in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben answered, saying, As the LORD hath said to thy servants, so will we do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 We will pass over armed before the LORD into the land of Canaan, that the possession of our inheritance on this side Jordan may be ours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Moses gave to them, even to the children of Gad, and to the children of Reuben, and to half the tribe of Manasseh the son of Joseph, the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, and the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, the land, with its cities in the borders, even the cities of the country around.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the children of Gad built Dibon, and Ataroth, and Aroer,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Atroth, Shophan, and Jaazer, and Jogbehah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Beth-nimrah, and Beth-haran, fortified cities: and folds for sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the children of Reuben built Heshbon, and Elealeh, and Kirjathaim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Nebo, and Baal-meon, (their names being changed,) and Shibmah: and gave other names to the cities which they built.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the children of Machir the son of Manasseh went to Gilead, and took it, and dispossessed the Amorite who was in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Moses gave Gilead to Machir the son of Manasseh; and he dwelt in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Jair the son of Manasseh went and took its small towns, and called them Havoth-jair.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Nobah went and took Kenath, and its villages, and called it Nobah, after his own name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal These are the journeys of the children of Israel, who went forth from the land of Egypt with their armies under the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Moses wrote their goings out according to their journeys by the commandment of the LORD: and these are their journeys according to their goings out.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they departed from Rameses in the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month; on the morrow after the passover the children of Israel went out with a high hand in the sight of all the Egyptians.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For the Egyptians buried all their first-born, whom the LORD had smitten among them: upon their gods also the LORD executed judgments.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the children of Israel removed from Rameses, and encamped in Succoth.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they departed from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, which is in the edge of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they removed from Etham, and turned again to Pi-hahiroth, which is before Baal-zephon: and they encamped before Migdol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they departed from before Pi-hahiroth, and passed through the midst of the sea into the wilderness, and went three days' journey in the wilderness of Etham, and encamped in Marah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they removed from Marah, and came to Elim: and in Elim were twelve fountains of water, and seventy palm-trees; and they encamped there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they removed from Elim, and encamped by the Red sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they removed from the Red sea, and encamped in the wilderness of Sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they took their journey out of the wilderness of Sin, and encamped in Dophkah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they departed from Dophkah, and encamped in Alush.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they removed from Alush, and encamped at Rephidim, where was no water for the people to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they departed from Rephidim, and encamped in the wilderness of Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they removed from the desert of Sinai, and encamped at Kibroth-hattaavah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they departed from Kibroth-hattaavah, and encamped at Hazeroth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they departed from Hazeroth, and encamped in Rithmah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they departed from Rithmah, and encamped at Rimmon-parez.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they departed from Rimmon-parez, and encamped in Libnah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they removed from Libnah, and encamped at Rissah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they journeyed from Rissah, and encamped in Kehelathah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they went from Kehelathah, and encamped in mount Shapher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they removed from mount Shapher, and encamped in Haradah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they removed from Haradah, and encamped in Makheloth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they removed from Makheloth, and encamped at Tahath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they departed from Tahath, and encamped at Tarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they removed from Tarah, and encamped in Mithcah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they went from Mithcah, and encamped in Hashmonah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And they departed from Hashmonah, and encamped at Moseroth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they departed from Moseroth, and encamped in Bene-jaakan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they removed from Bene-jaakan, and encamped at Hor-hagidgad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they went from Hor-hagidgad, and encamped in Jotbathah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And they removed from Jotbathah, and encamped at Ebronah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they departed from Ebronah, and encamped at Ezion-gaber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And they removed from Ezion-gaber, and encamped in the wilderness of Zin, which is Kadesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they removed from Kadesh, and encamped in mount Hor, in the edge of the land of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Aaron the priest ascended mount Hor at the commandment of the LORD, and died there, in the fortieth year after the children of Israel departed from the land of Egypt, in the first day of the fifth month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Aaron was a hundred and twenty and three years old when he died in mount Hor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And king Arad the Canaanite who dwelt in the south in the land of Canaan, heard of the coming of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And they departed from mount Hor, and encamped in Zalmonah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they departed from Zalmonah, and encamped in Punon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And they departed from Punon, and encamped in Oboth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And they departed from Oboth, and encamped in Ije-abarim, in the border of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And they departed from Iim, and encamped in Dibon-gad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And they removed from Dibon-gad, and encamped in Almon-diblathaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And they removed from Almon-diblathaim, and encamped on the mountains of Abarim, before Nebo.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And they departed from the mountains of Abarim, and encamped in the plains of Moab by Jordan near Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And they encamped by Jordan, from Beth-jeshimoth even to Abel-shittim in the plains of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And the LORD spoke to Moses in the plains of Moab by Jordan near Jericho, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, When ye have passed over Jordan into the land of Canaan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal **Then ye shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and destroy all their pictures, and destroy all their molten images, and quite demolish all their high places:**

Spiritual

Practical

53 Literal **And ye shall dispossess the inhabitants of the land, and dwell in it; for I have given you the land to possess it.**

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal **And ye shall divide the land by lot for an inheritance among your families: to the more ye shall give the more inheritance, and to the fewer ye shall give the less inheritance: every man's inheritance shall be in the place where his lot falleth; according to the tribes of your fathers ye shall inherit.**

Spiritual

Practical

55 Literal **But if ye will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you; then it shall come to pass, that those which ye let remain of them shall be prickles in your eyes, and thorns in your sides, and shall harass you in the land in which ye dwell.**

Spiritual

Practical

56 Literal **Moreover, it shall come to pass, that I shall do to you as I thought to do to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Command the children of Israel, and say to them, When ye come into the land of Canaan; (this is the land that shall fall to you for an inheritance, even the land of Canaan with its borders.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then your south quarter shall be from the wilderness of Zin along by the border of Edom, and your south border shall be the outmost coast of the salt sea eastward:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And your border shall turn from the south to the ascent of Akrabbim, and pass on to Zin: its limit shall be from the south to Kadesh-barnea, and shall go on to Hazar-addar, and pass on to Azmon:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the border shall form a circuit from Azmon to the river of Egypt, and the limits of it shall be at the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And as for the western border, ye shall even have the great sea for a border: this shall be your west border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And this shall be your north border: from the great sea ye shall designate for you mount Hor:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 From mount Hor ye shall designate your border to the entrance of Hamath; and the limits of the border shall be at Zedad:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the border shall go on to Ziphron, and the limits of it shall be at Hazar-enan: this shall be your north border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And ye shall designate your east border from Hazar-enan to Shepham:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the limit shall go down from Shepham to Riblah, on the east side of Ain; and the border shall descend, and shall reach to the side of the sea of Chinnereth eastward:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the border shall go down to Jordan, and the limits of it shall be at the salt sea: This shall be your land with its limits on all sides.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Moses commanded the children of Israel, saying, This is the land which ye shall inherit by lot, which the LORD commanded to give to the nine tribes, and to the half tribe:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal For the tribe of the children of Reuben, according to the house of their fathers, and the tribe of the children of Gad according to the house of their fathers, have received their inheritance; and half the tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal The two tribes and the half tribe have received their inheritance on this side of Jordan near Jericho eastward, towards the sun-rising.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 These are the names of the men who shall divide the land to you: Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye shall take one prince of every tribe, to divide the land by inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the names of the men are these: of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And of the tribe of the children of Simeon, Shemuel the son of Ammihud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Chislon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Dan, Bukki the son of Jogli.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The prince of the children of Joseph, for the tribe of the children of Manasseh, Hanniel the son of Ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Ephraim, Kemuel the son of Shiphtan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Zebulun, Elizaphan the son of Parnach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Issachar, Paltiel the son of Azzan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Asher, Ahihud the son of Shelomi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Naphtali, Pedahel the son of Ammihud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 These are they whom the LORD commanded to divide the inheritance to the children of Israel in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the LORD spoke to Moses in the plains of Moab by Jordan near Jericho, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Command the children of Israel, that they give to the Levites of the inheritance of their possession cities to dwell in; and ye shall give also to the Levites suburbs for the cities around them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they shall have the cities to dwell in; and the suburbs of them shall be for their cattle, and for their goods, and for all their beasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the suburbs of the cities which ye shall give to the Levites, shall reach from the wall of the city and outward a thousand cubits on all sides.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And ye shall measure from without the city on the east side two thousand cubits, and on the south side two thousand cubits, and on the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north side two thousand cubits; and the city shall be in the midst: this shall be to them the suburbs of the cities.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And among the cities which ye shall give to the Levites there shall be six cities for refuge, which ye shall appoint for the man-slayer, that he may flee thither: and to them ye shall add forty and two cities.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal So all the cities which ye shall give to the Levites shall be forty and eight cities: them shall ye give with their suburbs.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the cities which ye shall give shall be of the possession of the children of Israel: from them that have many ye shall give many; but from them that have few ye shall give few: every one shall give of his cities to the Levites according to his inheritance which he inheriteth.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, When ye have passed over Jordan into the land of Canaan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then ye shall appoint for you cities to be cities of refuge for you; that the slayer may flee thither, who killeth any person at unawares.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they shall be to you cities for refuge from the avenger; that the man-slayer may not die, until he stands before the congregation in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And of these cities which ye shall give, six cities shall ye have for refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Ye shall give three cities on this side of Jordan, and three cities shall ye give in the land of Canaan, which shall be cities of refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 These six cities shall be a refuge, both for the children of Israel, and for the stranger, and for the sojourner among them: that every one that killeth any person unawares may flee thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if he shall smite him with an instrument of iron, so that he shall die, he is a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if he shall smite him by throwing a stone, by which he may die, and he shall die, he is a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Or if he shall smite him with a hand-weapon of wood, with which he may die, and he shall die, he is a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The avenger of blood himself shall slay the murderer: when he meeteth him, he shall slay him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But if he shall thrust him of hatred, or hurl at him by laying in wait, that he die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Or in enmity shall smite him with his hand, that he die: he that smote him shall surely be put to death; for he is a murderer: the avenger of blood shall slay the murderer, when he meeteth him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But if he shall thrust him suddenly without enmity, or shall have cast upon him any thing without laying in wait,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Or with any stone, by which a man may die, seeing him not, and shall cast it upon him, that he die, and was not his enemy, neither sought his harm:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then the congregation shall judge between the slayer and the avenger of blood according to these judgments:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the congregation shall deliver the slayer out of the hand of the avenger of blood, and the congregation shall restore him to the city of his refuge, whither he had fled: and he shall abide in it to the death of the high priest, who was anointed with the holy oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But if the slayer shall at any time come without the border of the city of his refuge, whither he had fled;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the avenger of blood find him without the borders of the city of his refuge, and the avenger of blood shall kill the slayer; he shall not be guilty of blood:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Because he should have remained in the city of his refuge until the death of the high priest: but after the death of the high priest the slayer shall return into the land of his possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 So these things shall be for a statute of judgment to you throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Whoever killeth any person, the murderer shall be put to death by the mouth of witnesses: but one witness shall not testify against any person to cause him to die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Moreover, ye shall take no satisfaction for the life of a murderer, who is guilty of death: but he shall be surely put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And ye shall take no satisfaction for him that hath fled to the city of his refuge, that he should come again to dwell in the land, until the death of the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 So ye shall not pollute the land in which ye are: for blood it defileth the land: and the land cannot be cleansed of the blood that is shed in it, but by the blood of him that shed it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Defile not therefore the land which ye shall inhabit, in which I dwell: for I the LORD dwell among the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the chief fathers of the families of the children of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of the sons of Joseph, came near, and spoke before Moses, and before the princes, the chief fathers of the children of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they said, The LORD commanded my lord to give the land for an inheritance by lot to the children of Israel: and my lord was commanded by the LORD to give the inheritance of Zelophehad our brother to his daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And if they shall be married to any of the sons of the other tribes of the children of Israel, then will their inheritance be taken from the inheritance of our fathers, and will be put to the inheritance of the tribe into which they are received: so it will be taken from the lot of our inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the jubilee of the children of Israel shall be, then will their inheritance be put to the inheritance of the tribe into which they are received: so shall their inheritance be taken away from the inheritance of the tribe of our fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Moses commanded the children of Israel according to the word of the LORD, saying, The tribe of the sons of Joseph hath said well.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal This is the thing which the LORD doth command concerning the daughters of Zelophehad, saying, Let them marry to whom they think best; only to the family of the tribe of their father shall they marry.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal So shall not the inheritance of the children of Israel remove from tribe to tribe: for every one of the children of Israel shall keep himself to the inheritance of the tribe of his fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And every daughter, that possesseth an inheritance in any tribe of the children of Israel, shall be wife to one of the family of the tribe of her father, that the children of Israel may enjoy every man the inheritance of his fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Neither shall the inheritance remove from one tribe to another tribe; but every one of the tribes of the children of Israel shall keep himself to his own inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Even as the LORD commanded Moses, so did the daughters of Zelophehad:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For Mahlah, Tirzah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Noah, the daughters of Zelophehad, were married to their father's brothers' sons:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they were married into the families of the sons of Manasseh the son of Joseph, and their inheritance remained in the tribe of the family of their father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 These are the commandments and the judgments, which the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses to the children of Israel in the plains of Moab by Jordan near Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These are the words which Moses spoke to all Israel on the east side of Jordan in the wilderness, in the plain over against Suf, between Paran, and Tophel, and Laban, and Hazeroth, and Dizahab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (There are eleven days journey from Horeb by the way of mount Seir to Kadesh-barnea.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And it came to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first day of the month, that Moses spoke to the children of Israel, according to all that the LORD had given him in commandment to them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 After he had slain Sihon the king of the Amorites, who dwelt in Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, who dwelt at Astaroth in Edrei:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 On the east side of Jordan, in the land of Moab, began Moses to declare this law, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The LORD our God spoke to us in Horeb, saying, Ye have dwelt long enough in this mount:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and to all the places nigh to it, in the plain, on the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea-side, to the land of the Canaanites, and to Lebanon, to the great river, the river Euphrates.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which the LORD swore to your fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give to them and to their seed after them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And I spoke to you at that time, saying, I am not able to bear you myself alone:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **The LORD your God hath multiplied you, and behold, ye are this day as the stars of heaven for multitude.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **(The LORD God of your fathers make you a thousand times so many more as ye are, and bless you, as he hath promised you!)**

Spiritual

Practical

12 How can I alone bear your encumbrance, and your burden, and your strife?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Take ye wise men, and understanding, and known among your tribes, and I will make them rulers over you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And ye answered me, and said, The thing which thou hast spoken is good for us to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So I took the chief of your tribes, wise men, and known, and made them heads over you, captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, and captains over fifties, and captains over tens, and officers among your tribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I charged your judges at that time, saying, Hear the causes between your brethren, and judge righteously between every man and his brother, and the stranger that is with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Ye shall not respect persons in judgment; but ye shall hear the small as well as the great; ye shall not be afraid of the face of man; for the judgment is God's: and the cause that is too hard for you, bring to me, and I will hear it.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And I commanded you at that time all the things which ye should do.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And when we departed from Horeb, we went through all that great and terrible wilderness, which ye saw by the way of the mountain of the Amorites, as the LORD our God commanded us; and we came to Kadesh-barnea.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And I said to you, Ye have come to the mountain of the Amorites, which the LORD our God doth give to us.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Behold, the LORD thy God hath set the land before thee: go up and possess it, as the LORD God of thy fathers hath said to thee; fear not, neither be discouraged.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And ye came near to me every one of you, and said, We will send men before us, and they shall explore the land for us, and bring us word again by what way we must go up, and into what cities we shall come.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the saying pleased me well: and I took twelve men of you, one of a tribe:

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And they turned and ascended the mountain, and came to the valley of Eshcol, and explored it.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And they took of the fruit of the land in their hands, and brought it down to us, and brought us word again, and said, It is a good land which the LORD our God doth give us.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Notwithstanding, ye would not go up, but rebelled against the commandment of the LORD your God:

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And ye murmured in your tents, and said, Because the LORD hated us, he hath brought us forth from the land of Egypt, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Whither shall we go up? our brethren have discouraged our heart, saying, The people are greater and taller than we; the cities are great and walled up to heaven; and moreover, we have seen the sons of the Anakims there.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Then I said to you, Dread not, neither be afraid of them.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal The LORD your God who goeth before you; he shall fight for you, according to all that he did for you in Egypt before your eyes;

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And in the wilderness, where thou hast seen how the LORD thy God bore thee, as a man doth bear his son, in all the way that ye went, until ye came into this place.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Yet in this thing ye did not believe the LORD your God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Who went in the way before you, to search out for you a place to pitch your tents in, in fire by night, to show you by what way ye should go, and in a cloud by day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the LORD heard the voice of your words, and was wroth, and swore, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Surely there shall not one of these men of this evil generation see that good land, which I swore to give to your fathers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Save Caleb the son of Jephunneh; he shall see it, and to him will I give the land that he hath trod upon, and to his children, because he hath wholly followed the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Also the LORD was angry with me for your sakes, saying, Thou also shalt not go in thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But Joshua the son of Nun, who standeth before thee, he shall go in thither. Encourage him: for he shall cause Israel to inherit it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Moreover, your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, and your children, which in that day had no knowledge between good and evil, they shall go in thither, and to them will I give it, and they shall possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But as for you, turn ye, and take your journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then ye answered and said to me, We have sinned against the LORD, we will go up and fight, according to all that the LORD our God commanded us. And when ye had girded on every man his weapons of war, ye were ready to ascend the hill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And the LORD said to me, Say to them, Go not up, neither fight; for I am not among you; lest ye be smitten before your enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 So I spoke to you; and ye would not hear, but rebelled against the commandment of the LORD, and presumptuously ascended the hill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And the Amorites, who dwelt on that mountain, came out against you, and chased you, as bees do, and destroyed you in Seir, even to Hormah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And ye returned and wept before the LORD; but the LORD would not hearken to your voice, nor give ear to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 So ye abode in Kadesh many days, according to the days that ye abode there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea, as the LORD spoke to me: and we compassed mount Seir many days.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the LORD spoke to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Ye have compassed this mountain long enough: turn you northward.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And command thou the people, saying, Ye are to pass through the border of your brethren the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir; and they will be afraid of you: therefore take ye good heed to yourselves:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as a foot-breadth; because I have given mount Seir to Esau for a possession.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ye shall buy food of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also buy water of them for money, that ye may drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the LORD thy God hath blessed thee in all the works of thy hand: he knoweth thy walking through this great wilderness: these forty years the LORD thy God hath been with thee: thou hast lacked nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when we passed by from our brethren the children of Esau, who dwelt in Seir, through the way of the plain from Elath, and from Ezion-gaber, we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the LORD said to me, Distress not the Moabites, neither contend with them in battle: for I will not give thee of their land for a possession; because I have given Ar to the children of Lot for a possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 (The Emims dwelt in it in times past, a people great, and many, and tall as the Anakims;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Who also were accounted giants, as the Anakims; but the Moabites call them Emims.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The Horims also dwelt formerly in Seir, but the children of Esau succeeded them, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Israel did to the land of his possession, which the LORD gave to them.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Now rise, said I, and pass over the brook Zered: and we went over the brook Zered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the space in which we came from Kadesh-barnea, until we passed the brook Zered, was thirty and eight years; until all the generation of the men of war were wasted from among the host, as the LORD swore to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For indeed the hand of the LORD was against them, to destroy them from among the host, until they were consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So it came to pass, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That the LORD spoke to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou art to pass over through Ar, the coast of Moab, this day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when thou comest nigh over against the children of Ammon, distress them not, nor meddle with them: for I will not give thee of the land of the children of Ammon any possession; because I have given it to the children of Lot for a possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 (That also was accounted a land of giants: giants dwelt in it in old time; and the Ammonites call them Zamzummims;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal A people great, and many, and tall as the Anakims; but the LORD destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal As he did to the children of Esau, who dwelt in Seir, when he destroyed the Horims from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead even to this day:

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the Avims who dwelt in Hazerim even to Azzah, the Caphtorims, who came forth from Caphtor, destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.)

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Arise ye, take your journey, and pass over the river Arnon: behold, I have given into thy hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and his land: begin to possess it, and contend with him in battle.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal This day will I begin to put the dread of thee and the fear of thee upon the nations that are under the whole heaven, who shall hear report of thee, and shall tremble, and be in anguish because of thee.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And I sent messengers from the wilderness of Kedemoth to Sihon king of Heshbon with words of peace, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Let me pass through thy land: I will go along by the highway, I will neither turn to the right hand nor to the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thou shalt sell me food for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may drink: only I will pass through on my feet;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 (As the children of Esau who dwell in Seir, and the Moabites who dwell in Ar, did to me;) until I shall pass over Jordan into the land which the LORD our God giveth us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But Sihon king of Heshbon would not let us pass by him: for the LORD thy God hardened his spirit, and made his heart obstinate, that he might deliver him into thy hand, as appeareth this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the LORD said to me, Behold, I have begun to give Sihon and his land before thee: begin to possess, that thou mayest inherit his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then Sihon came out against us, he and all his people, to fight at Jahaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the LORD our God delivered him before us; and we smote him, and his sons, and all his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And we took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed the men, and the women, and the little ones of every city, we left none to remain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Only the cattle we took for a prey to ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we took.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **From Aroer, which is by the brink of the river of Arnon, and from the city that is by the river, even to Gilead, there was not one city too strong for us: the LORD our God delivered all to us:**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **Only to the land of the children of Ammon thou camest not, nor to any place of the river Jabbok, nor to the cities on the mountains, nor to whatever the LORD our God forbad us.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then we turned, and went up the way to Bashan: and Og the king of Bashan came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at Edrei.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the LORD said to me, Fear him not: for I will deliver him, and all his people, and his land, into thy hand; and thou shalt do to him as thou didst to Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **So the LORD our God delivered into our hands Og also the king of Bashan, and all his people: and we smote him until none was left to him remaining.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 And we took all his cities at that time, there was not a city which we took not from them, sixty cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 All these cities were fortified with high walls, gates, and bars; besides unwalled towns a great number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And we utterly destroyed them, as we did to Sihon king of Heshbon, utterly destroying the men, women, and children of every city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we took for a prey to ourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And we took at that time out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorites the land that was on this side of Jordan, from the river of Arnon to mount Hermon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 (Which Hermon the Sidonians call Sirion; and the Amorites call it Shenir;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All the cities of the plain, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, to Salchah and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For only Og king of Bashan remained of the remnant of giants; behold, his bedstead was a bedstead of iron; is it not in Rabbath of the children of Ammon? nine cubits was the length of it, and four cubits the breadth of it, after the cubit of a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And this land, which we possessed at that time, from Aroer, which is by the river Arnon, and half mount Gilead, and its cities, I gave to the Reubenites and to the Gadites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, being the kingdom of Og, I gave to the half-tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, with all Bashan, which was called the land of giants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Jair the son of Manasseh took all the country of Argob, to the borders of Geshuri, and Maachathi; and called them after his own name, Bashan-havoth-jair, to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And I gave Gilead to Machir.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And to the Reubenites and to the Gadites I gave from Gilead even to the river Arnon half the valley, and the border even to the river Jabbok, which is the border of the children of Ammon:**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **The plain also, and Jordan, and the coast of it, from Chinnereth even to the sea of the plain, even the salt-sea, under Ashdoth-pisgah eastward.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And I commanded you at that time, saying, The LORD your God hath given you this land to possess it; ye shall pass over armed before your brethren the children of Israel, all that are meet for the war.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, (for I know that ye have many cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Until the LORD shall have given rest to your brethren, as well as to you, and until they also possess the land which the LORD your God hath given them beyond Jordan: and then shall ye return every man to his possession which I have given you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I commanded Joshua at that time, saying, Thy eyes have seen all that the LORD your God hath done to these two kings: so shall the LORD do to all the kingdoms whither thou passest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Ye shall not fear them: for the LORD your God he shall fight for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I besought the LORD at that time, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal O Lord GOD, thou hast begun to show thy servant thy greatness, and thy mighty hand: for what God is there in heaven or in earth, that can do according to thy works, and according to thy might?

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal I pray thee, let me go over, and see the good land that is beyond Jordan, that goodly mountain, and Lebanon.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal But the LORD was wroth with me for your sakes, and would not hear me: and the LORD said to me, Let it suffice thee; speak no more to me of this matter.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Ascend to the top of Pisgah, and lift up thy eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and behold with thy eyes: for thou shalt not go over this Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal But charge Joshua, and encourage him, and strengthen him: for he shall go over before this people, and he shall cause them to inherit the land which thou shalt see.

Spiritual

Practical

29 So we abode in the valley over against Beth-peor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now therefore hearken, O Israel, to the statutes and to the judgments, which I teach you, to do them, that ye may live, and go in and possess the land which the LORD God of your fathers giveth you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Ye shall not add to the word which I command you, neither shall ye diminish aught from it, that ye may keep the commandments of the LORD your God which I command you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Your eyes have seen what the LORD did because of Baal-peor: for all the men that followed Baal-peor, the LORD thy God hath destroyed them from among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But ye who adhered to the LORD your God, are alive every one of you this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold, I have taught you statutes, and judgments, even as the LORD my God commanded me, that ye should do so in the land whither ye go to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Keep therefore and do them; for this is your wisdom and your understanding in the sight of the nations, which will hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation is a wise and understanding people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For what nation is there so great, which hath God so nigh to them, as the LORD our God is in all things that we call upon him for?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And what nation is there so great, that hath statutes and judgments so righteous as all this law, which I set before you this day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Only take heed to thyself, and keep thy soul diligently, lest thou shouldst forget the things which thy eyes have seen, and lest they depart from thy heart all the days of thy life: but teach them to thy sons, and thy sons' sons:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Specially the day that thou stoodest before the LORD thy God in Horeb, when the LORD said to me, Assemble the people to me, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that they shall live upon the earth, and that they may teach their children.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And ye came near and stood under the mountain; and the mountain burned with fire to the midst of heaven, with darkness, clouds, and thick darkness.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the LORD spoke to you out of the midst of the fire: ye heard the voice of the words, but saw no similitude; only ye heard a voice.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And he declared to you his covenant, which he commanded you to perform, even ten commandments; and he wrote them upon two tables of stone.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And the LORD commanded me at that time to teach you statutes and judgments, that ye might do them in the land whither ye go over to possess it.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Take ye therefore good heed to yourselves; for ye saw no manner of similitude on the day that the LORD spoke to you in Horeb out of the midst of the fire;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Lest ye corrupt yourselves, and make to you a graven image, the similitude of any figure, the likeness of male or female,**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **The likeness of any beast that is on the earth, the likeness of any winged fowl that flieth in the air,**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **The likeness of any thing that creepeth on the ground, the likeness of any fish that is in the waters beneath the earth:**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And lest thou shouldst lift up thy eyes to heaven, and when thou seest the sun, and the moon, and the stars, even all the host of heaven, shouldst be driven to worship them, and serve them, which the LORD thy God hath divided to all nations under the whole heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But the LORD hath taken you, and brought you out of the iron furnace, even from Egypt, to be to him a people of inheritance, as ye are this day.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Furthermore the LORD was angry with me for your sakes, and swore that I should not go over Jordan, and that I should not enter that good land which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But I must die in this land, I must not go over Jordan: but ye shall go over, and possess that good land.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Take heed to yourselves, lest ye forget the covenant of the LORD your God, which he made with you, and make you a graven image, or the likeness of any thing which the LORD thy God hath forbidden thee.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal For the LORD thy God is a consuming fire, even a jealous God.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have remained long in the land, and shall corrupt yourselves, and make a graven image, or the likeness of any thing, and shall do evil in the sight of the LORD thy God, to provoke him to anger:

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that ye shall soon utterly perish from the land to which ye go over Jordan to possess it; ye shall not prolong your days upon it, but shall be utterly destroyed.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the LORD shall scatter you among the nations, and ye shall be left few in number among the heathen, whither the LORD shall lead you.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And there ye shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal But if from thence thou shalt seek the LORD thy God, thou shalt find him, if thou shalt seek him with all thy heart, and with all thy soul.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal When thou art in tribulation, and all these things have come upon thee, even in the latter days, if thou shalt turn to the LORD thy God, and shalt be obedient to his voice;

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal (For the LORD thy God is a merciful God;) he will not forsake thee, neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers, which he swore to them.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal For ask now of the days that are past, which were before thee, since the day that God created man upon the earth, and ask from the one side of heaven to the other, whether there hath been any such thing as this great thing is, or hath been heard like it?

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Did ever people hear the voice of God speaking from the midst of the fire, as thou hast heard, and live?

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal Or hath God essayed to go and take him a nation from the midst of another nation, by temptations, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a mighty hand, and by an out-stretched arm, and by great terrors, according to all that the LORD your God did for you in Egypt before your eyes?

Spiritual

Practical

35 To thee it was shown, that thou mightest know that the LORD he is God; there is none besides him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Out of heaven he made thee to hear his voice, that he might instruct thee; and upon earth he showed thee his great fire; and thou heardst his words from the midst of the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And because he loved thy fathers, therefore he chose their seed after them, and brought thee out of Egypt in his sight with his mighty power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 To drive out nations from before thee, greater and mightier than thou art, to bring thee in, to give thee their land for an inheritance, as it is this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Know therefore this day, and consider it in thy heart, that the LORD he is God in heaven above, and upon the earth beneath: there is none else.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal Thou shalt keep therefore his statutes and his commandments which I command thee this day, that it may be well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong thy days upon the earth, which the LORD thy God giveth thee, for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal Then Moses set apart three cities on the side of Jordan, towards the sun-rising;

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal That the slayer might flee thither, who should kill his neighbor unawares, and when he had not hated him in times past; and that fleeing to one of these cities he might live:

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal Namely, Bezer in the wilderness, in the plain country, of the Reubenites; and Ramoth in Gilead, of the Gadites; and Golan in Bashan, of the Manassites.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And this is the law which Moses set before the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal These are the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which Moses spoke to the children of Israel, after they came forth from Egypt,

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal On the east side of Jordan, in the valley over against Beth-Peor, in the land of Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon, whom Moses and the children of Israel smote, after they had come forth from Egypt:

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal And they possessed his land, and the land of Og king of Bashan, two kings of the Amorites, who were on the side of Jordan, towards the sun-rising;

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal From Aroer, which is by the bank of the river Arnon, even to mount Sion, which is Hermon,

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal And all the plain on the side of Jordan eastward, even to the sea of the plain, under the springs of Pisgah.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Moses called all Israel, and said to them, Hear, O Israel, the statutes and judgments which I speak in your ears this day, that ye may learn them, and keep, and do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The LORD our God made a covenant with us in Horeb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The LORD made not this covenant with our fathers, but with us, even us, who are all of us here alive this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The LORD talked with you face to face on the mount, from the midst of the fire,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 (I stood between the LORD and you at that time, to show you the word of the LORD: for ye were afraid by reason of the fire, and went not up upon the mount;) saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I am the LORD thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thou shalt not make for thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is on the earth beneath, or that is in the waters beneath the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I the LORD thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children to the third and fourth generation of them that hate me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And showing mercy to thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain: for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Keep the sabbath-day to sanctify it, as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Six days thou shalt labor, and do all thy work:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But the seventh day is the sabbath of the LORD thy God: in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy ox, nor thy ass, nor any of thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates; that thy man-servant and thy maid-servant may rest as well as thou.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And remember that thou wast a servant in the land of Egypt, and that the LORD thy God brought thee out thence with a mighty hand and by an out-stretched arm: therefore the LORD thy God commanded thee to keep the sabbath-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Honor thy father and thy mother, as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee; that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may be well with thee, in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou shalt not kill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Neither shalt thou commit adultery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Neither shalt thou steal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Neither shalt thou bear false witness against thy neighbor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Neither shalt thou desire thy neighbor's wife, neither shalt thou covet thy neighbor's house, his field, or his man-servant, or his maid-servant, his ox, or his ass, or any thing that is thy neighbor's.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **These words the LORD spoke to all your assembly on the mount from the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a great voice: and he added no more. And he wrote them in two tables of stone, and delivered them to me.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And it came to pass, when ye heard the voice from the midst of the darkness, (for the mountain did burn with fire,) that ye came near to me, even all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And ye said, Behold, the LORD our God hath shown us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice from the midst of the fire: we have seen this day that God doth talk with man, and he liveth.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume us: if we hear the voice of the LORD our God any more, then we shall die.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 For who is there of all flesh that hath heard the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as we have, and lived?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Go thou near, and hear all that the LORD our God shall say; and speak thou to us all that the LORD our God shall speak to thee; and we will hear it, and do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the LORD heard the voice of your words, when ye spoke to me; and the LORD said to me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people, which they have spoke to thee: they have well said all that they have spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 O that there were such a heart in them, that they would fear me, and keep all my commandments always, that it might be well with them, and with their children for ever!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Go, say to them, Return to your tents again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal But as for thee, stand thou here by me, and I will speak to thee all the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which thou shalt teach them, that they may do them in the land which I give them to possess it.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Ye shall observe to do therefore as the LORD your God hath commanded you: ye shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Ye shall walk in all the ways which the LORD your God hath commanded you, that ye may live, and that it may be well with you, and that ye may prolong your days in the land which ye shall possess.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now these are the commandments, the statutes, and the judgments which the LORD your God commanded to teach you, that ye may do them in the land whither ye go to possess it:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal That thou mayst fear the LORD thy God, to keep all his statutes and his commandments which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son's son, all the days of thy life: and that thy days may be prolonged.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Hear therefore, O Israel, and observe to do it; that it may be well with thee, and that ye may increase mightily, as the LORD God of thy fathers hath promised thee, in the land that floweth with milk and honey.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Hear, O Israel: the LORD our God is one LORD:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And thou shalt love the LORD thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And these words which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And thou shalt teach them diligently to thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thou shalt write them upon the posts of thy house, and on thy gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it shall be, when the LORD thy God shall have brought thee into the land which he swore to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give thee great and goodly cities, which thou didst not build,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And houses full of all good things, which thou didst not fill, and wells digged, which thou didst not dig, vineyards and olive-trees, which thou didst not plant; when thou shalt have eaten and be full;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then beware lest thou shouldst forget the LORD, who brought thee forth from the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shalt fear the LORD thy God, and serve him, and shalt swear by his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Ye shall not go after other gods, of the gods of the people which are around you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 (For the LORD thy God is a jealous God among you) lest the anger of the LORD thy God should be kindled against thee, and destroy thee from off the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Ye shall not tempt the LORD your God, as ye tempted him in Massah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Ye shall diligently keep the commandments of the LORD your God, and his testimonies, and his statutes, which he hath commanded thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And thou shalt do that which is right and good in the sight of the LORD: that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest go in and possess the good land which the LORD swore to thy fathers,

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal To cast out all thy enemies from before thee, as the LORD hath spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And when thy son shall ask thee in time to come, saying, What mean the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD our God hath commanded you?

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Then thou shalt say to thy son, We were Pharoah's bond-men in Egypt: and the LORD brought us out of Egypt with a mighty hand:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the LORD showed signs and wonders, great and distressing, upon Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his household, before our eyes:

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he brought us out from thence, that he might bring us in, to give us the land which he swore to our fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the LORD commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear the LORD our God, for our good always, that he might preserve us alive, as it is at this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it shall be our righteousness, if we observe to do all these commandments before the LORD our God, as he hath commanded us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When the LORD thy God shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and hath cast out many nations before thee, the Hittites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Perrizites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations greater and mightier than thou;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when the LORD thy God shall deliver them before thee, thou shalt smite them and utterly destroy them, thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor show mercy to them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Neither shalt thou make marriages with them; thy daughter thou shalt not give to his son, nor his daughter shalt thou take to thy son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and destroy thee suddenly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But thus shall ye deal with them; ye shall destroy their altars, and break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their graven images with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For thou art a holy people to the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people to himself, above all people that are upon the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye were the fewest of all people:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But because the LORD loved you, and because he would keep the oath which he had sworn to your fathers, hath the LORD brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you from the house of bond-men, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Know therefore that the LORD thy God, he is God, the faithful God, who keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And repayeth them that hate him to their face, to destroy them: he will not be slack to him that hateth him, he will repay him to his face.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Thou shalt therefore keep the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which I command thee this day, to do them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Wherefore it shall come to pass, if ye hearken to these judgments, and keep, and do them, that the LORD thy God will keep to thee the covenant and the mercy which he swore to thy fathers:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he will love thee, and bless thee, and multiply thee: he will also bless thy children, and the fruit of thy land, thy corn, and thy wine, and thy oil, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep, in the land which he swore to thy fathers to give thee.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Thou shalt be blessed above all people: there shall not be male or female barren among you, or among your cattle.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the LORD will take away from thee all sickness, and will put none of the evil diseases of Egypt (which thou knowest) upon thee; but will lay them upon all them that hate thee.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And thou shalt consume all the people which the LORD thy God shall deliver to thee; thy eye shall have no pity upon them: neither shalt thou serve their gods; for that will be a snare to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal If thou shalt say in thy heart, These nations are more than I, how can I dispossess them?

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou shalt not be afraid of them: but shalt well remember what the LORD thy God did to Pharaoh, and to all Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The great temptations which thy eyes saw, and the signs, and the wonders, and the mighty hand, and the out-stretched arm, by which the LORD thy God brought thee out: so shall the LORD thy God do to all the people of whom thou art afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Moreover, the LORD thy God will send the hornet among them, until they that are left, and hide themselves from thee, shall be destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou shalt not be affrighted at them: for the LORD thy God is among you, a mighty God and terrible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the LORD thy God will drive out those nations before thee by little and little: thou mayest not consume them at once, lest the beasts of the field increase upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But the LORD thy God shall deliver them to thee, and shall destroy them with a mighty destruction, until they are destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he shall deliver their kings into thy hand, and thou shalt destroy their name from under heaven: there shall no man be able to stand before thee, until thou shalt have destroyed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The graven images of their gods shall ye burn with fire: thou shalt not desire the silver or gold that is on them, nor take it to thee, lest thou shouldst be snared in it: for it is an abomination to the LORD thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Neither shalt thou bring an abomination into thy house, lest thou shouldst be a cursed thing like it: but thou shalt utterly detest it, and thou shalt utterly abhor it; for it is a cursed thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 All the commandments which I command thee this day shall ye observe to do, that ye may live, and multiply, and go in and possess the land which the LORD swore to your fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And thou shalt remember all the way which the LORD thy God hath led thee these forty years in the wilderness, to humble thee, and to prove thee, to know what was in thy heart, whether thou wouldst keep his commandments, or not.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he humbled thee, and suffered thee to hunger, and fed thee with manna, which thou knewest not, neither did thy fathers know; that he might make thee know that man doth not live by bread only, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of the LORD doth man live.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Thy raiment hath not become old upon thee, neither hath thy foot swelled these forty years.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Thou shalt also consider in thy heart, that as a man chasteneth his son, so the LORD thy God chasteneth thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Therefore thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, and to fear him.

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the LORD thy God bringeth thee into a good land, a land of brooks of water, of fountains, and depths that spring out of valleys and hills;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 A land of wheat, and barley, and vines, and fig-trees, and pomegranates, a land of olive-oil, and honey;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 A land in which thou shalt eat bread without scarceness, thou shalt not lack any thing in it, a land whose stones are iron, and out of whose hills thou mayest dig brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When thou hast eaten and art full, then thou shalt bless the LORD thy God for the good land which he hath given thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Beware that thou forget not the LORD thy God, in not keeping his commandments, and his judgments, and his statutes, which I command thee this day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Lest when thou hast eaten, and art full, and hast built goodly houses, and dwelt in them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when thy herds and thy flocks multiply, and thy silver and thy gold are increased, and all that thou hast is increased;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then thy heart shall be lifted up, and thou shalt forget the LORD thy God (who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Who led thee through that great and terrible wilderness, in which were fiery serpents, and scorpions, and drouth, where there was no water; who brought thee forth water out of the rock of flint;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Who fed thee in the wilderness with manna, which thy fathers knew not, that he might humble thee, and that he might prove thee, to do thee good at thy latter end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thou shalt say in thy heart, My power and the might of my hand hath gotten me this wealth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But thou shalt remember the LORD thy God: for it is he that giveth thee power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he swore to thy fathers, as it is this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it shall be, if thou shalt at all forget the LORD thy God, and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I testify against you this day that ye shall surely perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 As the nations which the LORD destroyeth before your face, so shall ye perish; because ye would not be obedient to the voice of the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear, O Israel: Thou art to pass over Jordan this day, to go in to possess nations greater and mightier than thyself, cities great and fortified up to heaven,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal A people great and tall, the children of the Anakims, whom thou knowest, and of whom thou hast heard it said, Who can stand before the children of Anak!

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Understand therefore this day, that the LORD thy God is he who goeth over before thee; as a consuming fire he shall destroy them, and he shall bring them down before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the LORD hath said to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Speak not thou in thy heart, after that the LORD thy God hath cast them out from before thee, saying, For my righteousness the LORD hath brought me in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD doth drive them out from before thee.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Not for thy righteousness, or for the uprightness of thy heart dost thou go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations, the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee, and that he may perform the word which the LORD swore to thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Understand therefore, that the LORD thy God giveth thee not this good land to possess it for thy righteousness; for thou art a stiff-necked people.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Remember, and forget not, how thou provokedst the LORD thy God to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart from the land of Egypt, until ye came to this place, ye have been rebellious against the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Also in Horeb ye provoked the LORD to wrath, so that the LORD was angry with you to have destroyed you.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **When I ascended the mount, to receive the tables of stone, even the tables of the covenant which the LORD made with you, then I abode in the mount forty days and forty nights, I neither ate bread, nor drank water:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the LORD delivered to me two tables of stone written with the finger of God; and on them was written according to all the words which the LORD spoke with you in the mount, from the midst of the fire, in the day of the assembly.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, that the LORD gave me the two tables of stone, even the tables of the covenant.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the LORD said to me, Arise, go down quickly from hence; for thy people which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt have corrupted themselves; they are quickly turned aside from the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Furthermore, the LORD spoke to me, saying, I have seen this people, and behold, it is a stiff-necked people:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Let me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under heaven: and I will make of thee a nation mightier and greater than they.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal So I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount burned with fire: and the two tables of the covenant were in my two hands.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And I looked, and behold, ye had sinned against the LORD your God, and had made you a molten calf: ye had turned aside quickly from the way which the LORD had commanded you.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I took the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and broke them before your eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I fell down before the LORD, as at the first, forty days and forty nights: I neither ate bread, nor drank water, because of all your sins which ye sinned, in doing wickedly in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 (For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure with which the LORD was wroth against you to destroy you.) But the LORD hearkened to me at that time also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the LORD was very angry with Aaron to have destroyed him: and I prayed for Aaron also at the same time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I took your sin, the calf which ye had made, and burnt it with fire, and stamped it, and ground it very small, even until it was as small as dust: and I cast the dust of it into the brook that descended from the mount.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And at Taberah, and at Massah, and Kibroth-hattaavah, ye provoked the LORD to wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Likewise when the LORD sent you from Kadesh-barnea, saying, Go up and possess the land which I have given you; then ye rebelled against the commandment of the LORD your God, and ye believed him not, nor hearkened to his voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Ye have been rebellious against the LORD from the day that I knew you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thus I fell down before the LORD forty days and forty nights, as I fell down at the first; because the LORD had said he would destroy you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I prayed therefore to the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, destroy not thy people and thy inheritance, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not to the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin:**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Lest the land from which thou hast brought us should say, Because the LORD was not able to bring them into the land which he promised them, and because he hated them, he hath brought them out to slay them in the wilderness.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Yet they are thy people and thy inheritance which thou hast brought out by thy mighty power and by thy out-stretched arm.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **At that time the LORD said to me, Hew thee two tables of stone like the first, and come up to me upon the mount, and make thee an ark of wood.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And I will write on the tables the words that were in the first tables which thou didst break, and thou shalt put them in the ark.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I made an ark of shittim wood, and hewed two tables of stone like the first, and ascended the mount, having the two tables in my hand.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he wrote on the tables according to the first writing, the ten commandments, which the LORD spoke to you in the mount, from the midst of the fire, in the day of the assembly: and the LORD gave them to me.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And I turned myself and came down from the mount, and put the tables in the ark which I had made; and there they are, as the LORD commanded me.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the children of Israel took their journey from Beeroth of the children of Jakan to Mosira: there Aaron died, and there he was buried; and Eleazar his son ministered in the priest's office in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal From thence they journeyed to Gudgodah; and from Gudgodah to Jotbath, a land of rivers of waters.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal At that time the LORD separated the tribe of Levi, to bear the ark of the covenant of the LORD, to stand before the LORD to minister to him, and to bless in his name, to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Wherefore Levi hath no part nor inheritance with his brethren; the LORD is his inheritance, according as the LORD thy God promised him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And I stayed in the mount, according to the first-time, forty days and forty nights; and the LORD hearkened to me at that time also, and the LORD would not destroy thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the LORD said to me, Arise, take thy journey before the people, that they may go in and possess the land, which I swore to their fathers to give to them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And now, Israel, what doth the LORD thy God require of thee, but to fear the LORD thy God, to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve the LORD thy God with all thy heart and with all thy soul,

Spiritual

Practical

13 To keep the commandments of the LORD, and his statutes, which I command thee this day for thy good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, the heaven and the heaven of heavens belongeth to the LORD thy God, the earth also, with all that it contains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Only the LORD had a delight in thy fathers to love them, and he chose their seed after them, even you above all people, as it is this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more stiff-necked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the LORD your God is God of gods, and Lord of lords, a great God, a mighty, and a terrible, who regardeth not persons, nor taketh reward:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He executeth the judgment of the fatherless and widow, and loveth the stranger, in giving him food and raiment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Love ye therefore the stranger: for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou shalt fear the LORD thy God; him shalt thou serve, and to him shalt thou cleave, and swear by his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He is thy praise, and he is thy God, that hath done for thee these great and terrible things which thy eyes have seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thy fathers went down into Egypt with seventy persons; and now the LORD thy God hath made thee as the stars of heaven for multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Therefore thou shalt love the LORD thy God, and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his judgments, and his commandments, always.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And know ye this day: for I speak not with your children who have not known, and who have not seen the chastisement of the LORD your God, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his out-stretched arm,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And his miracles, and his acts, which he did in the midst of Egypt, to Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and to all his land;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And what he did to the army of Egypt, to their horses, and to their chariots; how he made the water of the Red sea to overflow them as they pursued after you, and how the LORD hath destroyed them to this day;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And what he did to you in the wilderness, until ye came to this place;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And what he did to Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of Reuben: how the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and all the substance that was in their possession, in the midst of all Israel:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But your eyes have seen all the great acts of the LORD which he did.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Therefore shall ye keep all the commandments which I command you this day, that ye may be strong, and go in and possess the land, whither ye go to possess it;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And that ye may prolong your days in the land which the LORD swore to your fathers to give to them, and to their seed, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For the land, whither thou goest in to possess it, is not as the land of Egypt, from whence ye came out, where thou didst sow thy seed, and water it with thy foot, as a garden of herbs:

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the land, whither ye go to possess it, is a land of hills and valleys, and drinketh water of the rain of heaven:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A land which the LORD thy God careth for: the eyes of the LORD thy God are always upon it, from the beginning of the year even to the end of the year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently to my commandments which I command you this day, to love the LORD your God, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 That I will give you the rain of your land in its due season, the former rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, and thy wine and thy oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will give grass in thy fields for thy cattle, that thou mayest eat and be full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And then the LORD'S wrath shall be kindled against you, and he shall shut up the heaven, that there shall be no rain, and the land shall not yield her fruit; and lest ye perish quickly from off the good land which the LORD giveth you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, that they may be as frontlets between your eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way, when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thy house, and upon thy gates:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the LORD swore to your fathers to give to them, as the days of heaven upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal For if ye shall diligently keep all these commandments which I command you, to do them, to love the LORD your God, to walk in all his ways, and to cleave to him;

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Then will the LORD drive out all these nations from before you, and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Every place on which the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness, and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even to the uttermost sea shall your limit be.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal There shall no man be able to stand before you: for the LORD your God shall lay the fear of you, and the dread of you upon all the land that ye shall tread upon, as he hath said to you.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Behold, I set before you this day a blessing and a curse:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 A blessing, if ye obey the commandments of the LORD your God which I command you this day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And a curse, if ye will not obey the commandments of the LORD your God, but turn aside from the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods which ye have not known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And it shall come to pass when the LORD thy God hath brought thee in to the land whither thou goest to possess it, that thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Gerizim, and the curse upon mount Ebal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Are they not on the other side of Jordan, by the way where the sun goeth down in the land of the Canaanites, who dwell in the plain over against Gilgal, beside the plains of Moreh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For ye shall pass over Jordan to go in to possess the land which the LORD your God giveth you, and ye shall possess it, and dwell in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And ye shall observe to do all the statutes and judgments which I set before you this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These are the statutes and judgments which ye shall observe to do in the land which the LORD God of thy fathers giveth thee to possess it, all the days that ye live upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Ye shall utterly destroy all the places in which the nations which ye shall possess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And ye shall overthrow their altars, and break their pillars, and burn their groves with fire; and ye shall hew down the graven images of their gods, and destroy the names of them out of that place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Ye shall not do so to the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But the place which the LORD your God shall choose out of all your tribes to put his name there, even his habitation shall ye seek, and thither thou shalt come:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thither ye shall bring your burnt-offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and heave-offerings of your hand, and your vows, and your free-will-offerings, and the firstlings of your herds, and of your flocks:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And there ye shall eat before the LORD your God, and ye shall rejoice in all that ye put your hand to, ye and your households, in which the LORD thy God hath blessed thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ye shall not do after all the things that we do here this day, every man whatever is right in his own eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For ye are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance which the LORD your God giveth you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But when ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you rest from all your enemies on every side, so that ye dwell in safety:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then there shall be a place which the LORD your God shall choose to cause his name to dwell there; thither shall ye bring all that I command you; your burnt-offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow to the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God, ye, and your sons, and your daughters, and your men-servants, and your maid-servants, and the Levite that is within your gates; forasmuch as he hath no part nor inheritance with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Take heed to thyself that thou offer not thy burnt-offerings in every place that thou seest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But in the place which the LORD shall choose in one of thy tribes, there thou shalt offer thy burnt-offerings, and there thou shalt do all that I command thee.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Notwithstanding, thou mayest kill and eat flesh in all thy gates, whatever thy soul desireth, according to the blessing of the LORD thy God which he hath given thee: the unclean and the clean may eat of it as of the roebuck, and as of the hart.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Only ye shall not eat the blood; ye shall pour it upon the earth as water.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Thou mayest not eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, or of thy wine, or of thy oil, or the firstlings of thy herds or of thy flock, nor any of thy vows which thou vowest, nor thy free-will-offerings, or heave-offering of thy hand:

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But thou must eat them before the LORD thy God in the place which the LORD thy God shall choose, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, and the Levite that is within thy gates: and thou shalt rejoice before the LORD thy God in all that thou puttest thine hands to.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Take heed to thyself that thou forsake not the Levite as long as thou livest upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatever thy soul desireth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 If the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to put his name there, shall be too far from thee, then thou shalt kill of thy herd and of thy flock, which the LORD hath given thee, as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat in thy gates whatever thy soul desireth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Even as the roebuck and the hart is eaten, so thou shalt eat them: the unclean and the clean shall eat of them alike.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Only be sure that thou eat not the blood: for the blood is the life; and thou mayest not eat the life with the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thou shalt not eat it: thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thou shalt not eat it; that it may be well with thee, and with thy children after thee, when thou shalt do that which is right in the sight of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Only thy holy things which thou hast, and thy vows, thou shalt take, and go to the place which the LORD shall choose:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And thou shalt offer thy burnt-offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of the LORD thy God: and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of the LORD thy God, and thou shalt eat the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Observe and hear all these words which I command thee, that it may be well with thee, and with thy children after thee for ever, when thou doest that which is good and right in the sight of the LORD thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 When the LORD thy God shall cut off the nations from before thee, whither thou goest to possess them, and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Take heed to thyself that thou be not snared by following them, after that they are destroyed from before thee; and that thou inquire not after their gods, saying, How did these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Thou shalt not do so to the LORD thy God; for every abomination to the LORD which he hateth have they done to their gods; for even their sons and their daughters they have burnt in the fire to their gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Whatever thing I command you, observe to do it: thou shalt not add to it, nor diminish from it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 If there shall arise among you a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams, and give thee a sign or a wonder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the sign or the wonder shall come to pass, of which he spoke to thee, saying, Let us go after other gods, which thou hast not known, and let us serve them;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Thou shalt not hearken to the words of that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams: for the LORD your God proveth you, to know whether ye love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Ye shall walk after the LORD your God, and fear him, and keep his commandments, and obey his voice, and ye shall serve him, and cleave to him.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he hath spoken to turn you away from the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you from the house of bondage, to thrust thee out of the way which the LORD thy God commanded thee to walk in. So shalt thou remove the evil from the midst of thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal If thy brother, the son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend, who is as thy own soul, shall entice thee secretly, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which thou hast not known, thou, nor thy fathers;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Namely, of the gods of the people who are around you, nigh to thee, or far off from thee, from one end of the earth even to the other end of the earth;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Thou shalt not consent to him, nor hearken to him; neither shall thy eye pity him, neither shalt thou spare, neither shalt thou conceal him:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But thou shalt surely kill him; thy hand shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterwards the hand of all the people.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And thou shalt stone him with stones that he shall die; because he hath sought to thrust thee away from the LORD thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt from the house of bondage.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And all Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more any such wickedness as this is, among you.

Spiritual

Practical

12 If thou shalt hear, in one of thy cities, which the LORD thy God hath given thee to dwell there, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Certain men, the children of Belial, have gone out from among you, and have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then shalt thou inquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and behold, if it is truth, and the thing certain, that such abomination is wrought among you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou shalt surely smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, destroying it utterly, and all that is in it, and its cattle, with the edge of the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thou shalt gather all the spoil of it into the midst of its street, and shalt burn with fire the city, and all the spoil of it every whit, for the LORD thy God: and it shall be a heap forever; it shalt not be built again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And there shall cleave naught of the cursed thing to thy hand: that the LORD may turn from the fierceness of his anger, and show thee mercy, and have compassion upon thee, and multiply thee, as he hath sworn to thy fathers;

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal When thou shalt hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep all his commandments which I command thee this day, to do that which is right in the eyes of the LORD thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Ye are the children of the LORD your God: ye shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For thou art a holy people to the LORD thy God, and the LORD hath chosen thee to be a peculiar people to himself, above all the nations that are upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Thou shalt not eat any abominable thing.

Spiritual

Practical

4 These are the beasts which ye shall eat: the ox, the sheep, and the goat,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The hart, and the roebuck, and the fallow-deer, and the wild-goat, and the pygarg, and the wild ox, and the chamois.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And every beast that parteth the hoof, and cleaveth the cleft into two claws, and cheweth the cud among the beasts, that ye shall eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Nevertheless, these ye shall not eat, of them that chew the cud, or of them that divide the cloven hoof; the camel, and the hare, and the coney: for they chew the cud, but divide not the hoof; therefore they are unclean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the swine, because it divideth the hoof, yet cheweth not the cud, is unclean to you: ye shall not eat of their flesh, nor touch their dead carcass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 These ye shall eat, of all that are in the waters: all that have fins and scales shall ye eat:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And whatever hath not fins and scales ye may not eat; it is unclean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Of all clean birds ye shall eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But these are they of which ye shall not eat: the eagle, and the ossifrage, and the ospray,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the glede, and the kite, and the vultur after his kind,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And every raven after his kind,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the owl, and the night-hawk, and the cuckow, and the hawk after his kind,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The little owl, and the great owl, and the swan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the pelican, and the gier-eagle, and the cormorant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the stork, and the heron after her kind, and the lapwing, and the bat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And every creeping animal that flieth is unclean to you: they shall not be eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But of all clean fowls ye may eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Ye shall not eat of any thing that dieth of itself: thou shalt give it to the stranger that is in thy gates, that he may eat it; or thou mayest sell it to an alien: for thou art a holy people to the LORD thy God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Thou shalt truly tithe all the increase of thy seed, that the field bringeth forth year by year.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And thou shalt eat before the LORD thy God, in the place which he shall choose to place his name there, the tithe of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thy oil, and the firstlings of thy herds and of thy flocks; that thou mayest learn to fear the LORD thy God always.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And if the way is too long for thee, so that thou art not able to carry it; or if the place is too far from thee, which the LORD thy God shall choose to set his name there, when the LORD thy God hath blessed thee:**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Then shalt thou turn it into money, and bind up the money in thy hand, and shalt go to the place which the LORD thy God shall choose:**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And thou shalt bestow that money for whatever thy soul desireth, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatever thy soul desireth: and thou shalt eat there before the LORD thy God, and thou shalt rejoice, thou, and thy household.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the Levite that is within thy gates, thou shalt not forsake him; for he hath no part nor inheritance with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal At the end of three years thou shalt bring forth all the tithe of thy increase the same year, and shalt lay it up within thy gates:

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And the Levite, (because he hath no part nor inheritance with thee) and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, who are within thy gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all the work of thy hand which thou doest.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal At the end of every seven years thou shalt make a release.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And this is the manner of the release: Every creditor that lendeth aught to his neighbor shall release it; he shall not exact it of his neighbor, or of his brother; because it is called the LORD'S release.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Of a foreigner thou mayest exact it again: but that which is thine with thy brother thy hand shall release:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Save when there shall be no poor among you; for the LORD shall greatly bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Only if thou shalt carefully hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all these commandments which I command thee this day.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For the LORD thy God shall bless thee, as he promised thee: and thou shalt lend to many nations, but thou shalt not borrow; and thou shalt reign over many nations, but they shall not reign over thee.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal If there shall be among you a poor man of one of thy brethren within any of thy gates in thy land which the LORD the God giveth thee, thou shalt not harden thy heart, nor shut thy hand from thy poor brother:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But thou shalt open thy hand wide to him, and shalt surely lend him sufficient for his need, in that which he wanteth.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Beware that there be not a thought in thy wicked heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thy eye shall be evil against thy poor brother, and thou shalt give him naught; and he shall cry to the LORD against thee, and it shall be sin to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Thou shalt surely give him, and thy heart shall not be grieved when thou givest to him: because that for this thing the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all thy works, and in all that thou puttest thy hand to.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For the poor shall never cease from the land: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thy hand wide to thy brother, to thy poor, and to thy needy, in thy land.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And if thy brother, a Hebrew man, or a Hebrew woman, shall be sold to thee, and serve thee six years; then in the seventh year thou shalt let him go free from thee.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And when thou sendest him out free from thee, thou shalt not let him depart empty:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Thou shalt furnish him liberally out of thy flock, and out of thy floor, and out of thy wine-press: of that with which the LORD thy God hath blessed thee thou shalt give to him.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bond-man in the land of Egypt, and the LORD thy God redeemed thee: therefore I command thee this thing this day.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it shall be, if he shall say to thee, I will not leave thee; because he loveth thee and thy house, because he is well with thee;

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Then thou shalt take an awl, and thrust it through his ear into the door, and he shall be thy servant for ever. And also to thy maid-servant thou shalt do likewise.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **It shall not seem hard to thee, when thou sendest him away free from thee; for he hath been of double the worth of a hired servant to thee, in serving thee six years: and the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all that thou doest.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **All the firstling males that come of thy herd and of thy flock thou shalt sanctify to the LORD thy God: thou shalt do no work with the firstling of thy bullock, nor shear the firstling of thy sheep.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Thou shalt eat it before the LORD thy God year by year in the place which the LORD shall choose, thou and thy household.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And if there is any blemish in it, as if it is lame, or blind, or hath any ill blemish, thou shalt not sacrifice it to the LORD thy God.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thou shalt eat it within thy gates: the unclean and the clean person shall eat it alike, as the roebuck, and as the hart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Only thou shalt not eat its blood; thou shalt pour it upon the ground as water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Observe the month Abib, and keep the passover to the LORD thy God: for in the month of Abib the LORD thy God brought thee forth from Egypt by night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou shalt therefore sacrifice the passover to the LORD thy God, of the flock and the herd, in the place which the LORD shall choose to place his name there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou shalt eat no leavened bread with it; seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread with it, even the bread of affliction; for thou camest forth from the land of Egypt in haste: that thou mayest remember the day when thou camest forth from the land of Egypt, all the days of thy life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And there shall be no leavened bread seen with thee in all thy borders seven days; neither shall there any thing of the flesh, which thou didst sacrifice the first day at evening, remain all night until the morning.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Thou mayest not sacrifice the passover within any of thy gates, which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But at the place which the LORD thy God shall choose to place his name in, there thou shalt sacrifice the passover at evening, at the setting of the sun, at the time of thy departure from Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And thou shalt roast and eat it in the place which the LORD thy God shall choose: and thou shalt turn in the morning, and go to thy tents.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Six days thou shalt eat unleavened bread: and on the seventh day shall be a solemn assembly to the LORD thy God: in it thou shalt do no work.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Seven weeks shalt thou number to thee: begin to number the seven weeks from the time when thou beginnest to put the sickle to the corn.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And thou shalt keep the feast of weeks to the LORD thy God with a tribute of a free-will-offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give to the LORD thy God, according as the LORD thy God hath blessed thee:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And thou shalt rejoice before the LORD thy God, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, and the Levite that is within thy gates, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that are among you, in the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to place his name there.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bond-man in Egypt: and thou shalt observe and do these statutes.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Thou shalt observe the feast of tabernacles seven days, after that thou hast gathered in thy corn, and thy wine.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And thou shalt rejoice in thy feast, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, and the Levite, the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that are within thy gates:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Seven days shalt thou keep a solemn feast to the LORD thy God in the place which the LORD shall choose: because the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all thy increase, and in all the works of thy hands, therefore thou shalt surely rejoice.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Three times in a year shall all thy males appear before the LORD thy God in the place which he shall choose; in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles: and they shall not appear before the LORD empty:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Every man shall give as he is able, according to the blessing of the LORD thy God which he hath given thee.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Judges and officers shalt thou make thee in all thy gates, which the LORD thy God giveth thee, throughout thy tribes: and they shall judge the people with just judgment.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Thou shalt not wrest judgment; thou shalt not respect persons, neither take a gift; for a gift doth blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the righteous.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **That which is altogether just shalt thou follow, that thou mayest live, and inherit the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Thou shalt not plant thee a grove of any trees near to the altar of the LORD thy God, which thou shalt make for thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Neither shalt thou set thee up any image; which the LORD thy God hateth.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Thou shalt not sacrifice to the LORD thy God any bullock, or sheep, in which is blemish, or any evil favoredness: for that is an abomination to the LORD thy God.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **If there shall be found among you, within any of thy gates which the LORD thy God giveth thee, man or woman that hath wrought wickedness in the sight of of the LORD thy God, in transgressing his covenant,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And hath gone and served other gods, and worshiped them, either the sun, or moon, or any of the host of heaven, which I have not commanded;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And it shall be told thee, and thou hast heard of it, and inquired diligently, and behold, it is true, and the thing certain, that such abomination is wrought in Israel:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Then shalt thou bring forth to thy gates that man or that woman, who have committed that wicked thing, even that man or that woman, and shalt stone them with stones, till they die.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he that is worthy of death be put to death; but at the mouth of one witness he shall not be put to death.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal The hands of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterward the hands of all the people. So thou shalt remove the evil from among you.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal If there shall arise a matter too hard for thee in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, being matters of controversy within thy gates: then shalt thou arise, and go up to the place which the LORD thy God shall choose;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And thou shalt come to the priests the Levites, and to the judge that shall be in those days, and inquire; and they shall show thee the sentence of judgment:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And thou shalt do according to the sentence, which they of that place which the LORD shall choose shall show thee; and thou shalt observe to do according to all that they inform thee:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal According to the sentence of the law which they shall teach thee, and according to the judgment which they shall tell thee, thou shalt do: thou shalt not decline from the sentence which they shall show thee, to the right hand, nor to the left.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the man that will do presumptuously, and will not hearken to the priest that standeth to minister there before the LORD thy God, or to the judge, even that man shall die: and thou shalt remove the evil from Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And all the people shall hear, and fear, and do no more presumptuously.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal When thou art come into the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, and shalt possess it, and shalt dwell in it, and shalt say, I will set a king over me, like as all the nations that are about me;

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Thou shalt in any wise set him king over thee whom the LORD thy God shall choose: one from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, who is not thy brother.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal But he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor cause the people to return to Egypt, to the end that he should multiply horses: forasmuch as the LORD hath said to you, ye shall henceforth return no more that way.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Neither shall he multiply wives to himself, that his heart may turn not away: neither shall he greatly accumulate to himself silver and gold.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And it shall be when he sitteth upon the throne of his kingdom, that he shall write him a copy of this law in a book out of that which is before the priests the Levites.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And it shall be with him, and he shall read in it all the days of his life: that he may learn to fear the LORD his God, to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them:**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **That his heart may not be lifted above his brethren, and that he may not turn aside from the commandment to the right hand or to the left: to the end that he may prolong his days in his kingdom, he, and his children, in the midst of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The priests the Levites, and all the tribe of Levi, shall have no part nor inheritance with Israel: they shall eat the offerings of the LORD made by fire, and his inheritance.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Therefore shall they have no inheritance among their brethren: the LORD is their inheritance, as he hath said to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And this shall be the priest's due from the people, from them that offer a sacrifice, whether ox or sheep; and they shall give to the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the maw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The first-fruit also of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thy oil, and the first of the fleece of thy sheep, shalt thou give him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For the LORD thy God hath chosen him out of all thy tribes, to stand to minister in the name of the LORD, him and his sons for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And if a Levite shall come from any of thy gates out of all Israel, where he sojourned, and come with all the desire of his mind to the place which the LORD shall choose;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then he shall minister in the name of the LORD his God, as all his brethren the Levites do, who stand there before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They shall have like portions to eat, beside that which cometh of the sale of his patrimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When thou art come into the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 There shall not be found among you any one that maketh his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, or that useth divination, or an observer of times, or an enchanter, or a witch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Or a charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a necromancer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For all that do these things are an abomination to the LORD: and because of these abominations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shalt be perfect with the LORD thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For these nations, which thou shalt possess, hearkened to observers of times, and to diviners: but as for thee, the LORD thy God hath not suffered thee so to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The LORD thy God will raise up to thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like to me; to him ye shall hearken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 According to all that thou desiredst of the LORD thy God in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of the LORD my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I may not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the LORD said to me, They have well spoken of that which they have spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will raise up to them a prophet from among their brethren, like thee, and will put my words in his mouth; and he shall speak to them all that I shall command him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it shall come to pass, that whoever will not hearken to my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require it of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the prophet, who shall presume to speak a word in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, even that prophet shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And if thou shalt say in thy heart, How shall we know the word which the LORD hath not spoken?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal When a prophet speaketh in the name of the LORD, if the thing doth not follow, nor come to pass, that is the thing which the LORD hath not spoken, but the prophet hath spoken it presumptuously: thou shalt not be afraid of him.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal When the LORD thy God hath cut off the nations, whose land the LORD thy God giveth thee, and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their cities, and in their houses;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Thou shalt separate three cities for thee in the midst of thy land which the LORD thy God giveth thee to possess it.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Thou shalt prepare thee a way, and divide the limits of thy land which the LORD thy God giveth thee to inherit, into three parts, that every slayer may flee thither.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And this is the case of the slayer, who shall flee thither, that he may live: Whoever killeth his neighbor ignorantly, whom he hated not in time past;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal As when a man goeth into the wood with his neighbor to hew wood, and his hand maketh a stroke with the ax to cut down the tree, and the head slippeth from the helve, and falleth upon his neighbor, that he dieth: he shall flee to one of these cities, and live:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Lest the avenger of blood shall pursue the slayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him, because the way is long, and slay him; whereas he was not worthy of death, inasmuch as he hated him not in time past.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Wherefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt separate three cities for thee.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And if the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy limits, as he hath sworn to thy fathers, and give thee all the land which he promised to give to thy fathers;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal If thou shalt keep all these commandments to do them, which I command thee this day, to love the LORD thy God, and to walk ever in his ways; then shalt thou add three cities more for thee, besides these three:

Spiritual

Practical

10 That innocent blood may not be shed in thy land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance, and so blood be upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But if any man shall hate his neighbor, and lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and smite him mortally, that he dieth, and he shall flee into one of these cities:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then the elders of his city shall send and bring him thence, and deliver him into the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thy eye shall not pity him, but thou shall remove the guilt of innocent blood from Israel, that it may be well with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt not remove thy neighbor's landmark, which they of old time have set in thy inheritance, which thou shalt inherit in the land that the LORD thy God giveth thee to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, or for any sin, in any sin that he sinneth; at the mouth of two witnesses, or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall the matter be established.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **If a false witness shall rise up against any man to testify against him that which is wrong;**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Then both the men between whom the controversy is shall stand before the LORD, before the priests, and the judges, who shall be in those days;**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and behold, if the witness is a false witness, and hath testified falsely against his brother;**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Then shall ye do to him, as he had thought to do to his brother: so shalt thou remove the evil from among you.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 And those who remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any such evil among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And thy eye shall not pity; but life shall go for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When thou goest out to battle against thy enemies, and seest horses, and chariots, and a people more than thou, be not afraid of them: for the LORD thy God is with thee, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it shall be when ye are come nigh to the battle, that the priest shall approach and speak to the people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And shall say to them, Hear, O Israel, ye approach this day to battle against your enemies: let not your hearts faint, fear not, and do not tremble, neither be ye terrified because of them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the LORD your God is he that goeth with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the officers shall speak to the people, saying, What man is there that hath built a new house, and hath not dedicated it? let him go and return to his house, lest he should die in the battle, and another man should dedicate it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And what man is he that hath planted a vineyard, and hath not yet eaten of it? let him also go and return to his house, lest he should die in the battle, and another man should eat of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And what man is there that hath betrothed a wife, and hath not taken her? let him go and return to his house, lest he should die in battle, and another man should take her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the officers shall speak further to the people, and they shall say, What man is there that is fearful and faint-hearted? let him go and return to his house, lest his brethren's heart should faint as well as his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking to the people, that they shall make captains of the armies to lead the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When thou comest nigh to a city to fight against it, then proclaim peace to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it shall be, if it shall make thee answer of peace, and open to thee, then it shall be, that all the people that are found therein, shall be tributaries to thee, and they shall serve thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if it will make no peace with thee, but will make war against thee, then thou shalt besiege it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when the LORD thy God hath delivered it into thy hands, thou shalt smite every male of it with the edge of the sword:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, even all the spoil of it, shalt thou take to thyself: and thou shalt eat the spoil of thy enemies, which the LORD thy God hath given thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thus shalt thou do to all the cities which are very distant from thee, which are not of the cities of these nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But of the cities of these people which the LORD thy God doth give thee for an inheritance, thou shalt save alive nothing that breatheth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But thou shalt utterly destroy them, namely, the Hittites, and the Amorites, the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 That they may not teach you to do after all their abominations which they have done to their gods; so would ye sin against the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal When thou shalt besiege a city a long time in making war against it to take it, thou shalt not destroy the trees of it by forcing an ax against them; for thou mayest eat of them: and thou shalt not cut them down (for the tree of the field is man's life) to employ them in the siege:

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Only the trees which thou knowest that they are not trees for food, thou shalt destroy and cut them down; and thou shalt build bulwarks against the city that maketh war with thee, until it shall be subdued.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal If one shall be found slain in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee to possess it, lying in the field, and it be not known who hath slain him:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then thy elders and thy judges shall come forth, and they shall measure to the cities which are around him that is slain:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And it shall be that the city which is next to the slain man, even the elders of that city shall take a heifer which hath not been wrought with, and which hath not drawn in the yoke;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the elders of that city shall bring down the heifer to a rough valley, which is neither tilled nor sown, and shall strike off the heifer's neck there in the valley;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the priests the sons of Levi shall come near (for them the LORD thy God hath chosen to minister to him, and to bless in the name of the LORD) and by their word shall every controversy and every stroke be tried;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And all the elders of that city that are next to the slain man, shall wash their hands over the heifer that is beheaded in the valley:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And they shall answer and say, Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen it.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Be merciful, O LORD, to thy people Israel, whom thou hast redeemed, and lay not innocent blood to the charge of thy people Israel. And the blood shall be forgiven them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 So shalt thou remove the guilt of innocent blood from among you, when thou shalt do that which is right in the sight of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When thou goest forth to war against thy enemies, and the LORD thy God hath delivered them into thy hands, and thou hast taken them captive,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thou seest among the captives a beautiful woman, and hast a desire to her, that thou wouldest have her for thy wife:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then thou shalt bring her home to thy house, and she shall shave her head, and pare her nails:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And she shall put off from her the raiment of her captivity, and shall remain in thy house, and bewail her father and her mother a full month: and after that, thou shalt go in to her, and be her husband, and she shall be thy wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And it shall be, if thou shalt have no delight in her, then thou shalt let her go whither she will; but thou shalt not sell her at all for money; thou shalt not make merchandise of her, because thou hast humbled her.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal If a man shall have two wives, one beloved, and another hated, and they have borne him children, both the beloved and the hated; and if the first-born son be hers that was hated:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then it shall be, when he maketh his sons to inherit that which he hath, that he may not prefer the son of the beloved first-born, before the son of the hated, which is indeed the first-born:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But he shall acknowledge the son of the hated for the first-born, by giving him a double portion of all that he hath: for he is the beginning of his strength; the right of the first-born is his.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal If a man shall have a stubborn and rebellious son, who will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and who, when they have chastened him, will not hearken to them:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out to the elders of his city, and to the gate of his place;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they shall say to the elders of his city, This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; he is a glutton, and a drunkard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he may die: so shalt thou remove evil from among you, and all Israel shall hear, and fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And if a man shall have committed a sin worthy of death, and he must be put to death, and thou shalt hang him on a tree:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 His body shall not remain all night upon the tree, but thou shalt in any wise bury him that day; (for he that is hanged is accursed of God;) that thy land may not be defiled, which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Thou shalt not see thy brother's ox or his sheep go astray, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt in any case bring them again to thy brother.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And if thy brother shall not be nigh to thee, or if thou shalt not know him, then thou shalt bring it to thy own house, and it shall be with thee until thy brother shall seek after it, and thou shalt restore it to him again.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **In like manner shalt thou do with his ass; and so shalt thou do with his raiment; and with all lost things of thy brother's, which he hath lost, and thou hast found, shalt thou do likewise: thou mayest not hide thyself.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Thou shalt not see thy brother's ass or his ox fall down by the way, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt surely help him to lift them up again.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **A woman shall not wear that which pertaineth to a man, neither shall a man put on a woman's garment: for all that do so are abomination to the LORD thy God.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **If a bird's nest shall chance to be before thee in the way on any tree, or on the ground, whether with young ones, or eggs, and the dam sitting upon the young, or upon the eggs, thou shalt not take the dam with the young:**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But thou shalt in any wise let the dam go, and take the young to thee; that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest prolong thy days.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **When thou buildest a new house, then thou shalt make a battlement for thy roof, that thou mayest not bring blood upon thy house, if any man shall fall from thence.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Thou shalt not sow thy vineyard with divers seeds: lest the fruit of thy seed which thou hast sown, and the fruit of thy vineyard, should be defiled.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Thou shalt not plow with an ox and an ass together.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou shalt not wear a garment of divers sorts, as of woolen and linen together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou shalt make thee fringes upon the four quarters of thy vesture, with which thou coverest thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If any man shall take a wife, and go in to her, and hate her,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And give occasions of speech against her, and bring an evil name upon her, and say, I took this woman, and when I came to her, I found her not a maid:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then shall the father of the damsel, and her mother, take and bring forth the tokens of the damsel's virginity to the elders of the city in the gate:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the damsel's father shall say to the elders, I gave my daughter to this man for a wife, and he hateth her,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And lo, he hath given occasions of speech against her, saying, I found not thy daughter a maid; and yet these are the tokens of my daughter's virginity. And they shall spread the cloth before the elders of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the elders of that city shall take that man and chastise him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they shall amerce him in a hundred shekels of silver, and give them to the father of the damsel, because he hath brought an evil name upon a virgin of Israel: and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But if this thing shall be true, and the tokens of virginity be not found for the damsel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then they shall bring out the damsel to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she may die: because she hath wrought folly in Israel, to be guilty of lewdness in her father's house: so shalt thou remove evil from among you.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **If a man shall be found lying with a woman married to a husband, then they shall both of them die, both the man that lay with the woman, and the woman: so shalt thou remove evil from Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **If a damsel that is a virgin shall be betrothed to a husband, and a man shall find her in the city, and lie with her;**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Then ye shall bring them both out to the gate of that city, and ye shall stone them with stones that they may die; the damsel, because she cried not, being in the city; and the man, because he hath humbled his neighbor's wife: so thou shalt remove evil from among you.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **But if a man shall find a betrothed damsel in the field, and the man shall force her, and lie with her; then the man only that lay with her shall die:**

Spiritual

Practical

26 But to the damsel thou shalt do nothing; there is in the damsel no sin worthy of death: for as when a man riseth against his neighbor, and slayeth him, even so is this matter:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For he found her in the field, and the betrothed damsel cried, and there was none to save her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 If a man shall find a damsel that is a virgin, who is not betrothed, and lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then the man that lay with her shall give to the damsel's father fifty shekels of silver, and she shall be his wife; because he hath humbled her, he may not put her away all his days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 A man shall not take his father's wife, nor discover his father's skirt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 He that is wounded or mutilated in his secrets, shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A bastard shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to his tenth generation shall he not enter into the congregation of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 An Ammonite or Moabite shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to their tenth generation shall they not enter into the congregation of the LORD for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Because they met you not with bread and with water in the way, when ye came forth from Egypt; and because they hired against thee Balaam the son of Beor of Pethor of Mesopotamia, to curse thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Nevertheless, the LORD thy God would not hearken to Balaam: but the LORD thy God turned the curse into a blessing to thee, because the LORD thy God loved thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou shalt not seek their peace, nor their prosperity all thy days for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou shalt not abhor an Edomite, for he is thy brother: thou shalt not abhor an Egyptian, because thou wast a stranger in his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The children that are begotten by them shall enter into the congregation of the LORD in their third generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When the host goeth forth against thy enemies, then keep thee from every wicked thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If there shall be among you any man that is not clean by reason of uncleanness that chanceth to him by night, then shall he go abroad out of the camp, he shall not come within the camp:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But it shall be, when evening cometh on, he shall wash himself with water: and when the sun is down, he shall come into the camp again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou shalt have a place also without the camp, whither thou shalt go forth abroad:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou shalt have a paddle upon thy weapon: and it shall be when thou wilt ease thyself abroad, thou shalt dig with it, and shalt turn back, and cover that which cometh from thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the LORD thy God walketh in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee, and to give up thy enemies before thee; therefore shall thy camp be holy: that he may see no unclean thing in thee, and turn away from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou shalt not deliver to his master the servant who hath escaped from his master to thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal He shall dwell with thee, even among you in that place which he shall choose in one of thy gates where it pleaseth him best: thou shalt not oppress him.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal There shall be no harlot of the daughters of Israel, nor a sodomite of the sons of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Thou shalt not bring the hire of a harlot, or the price of a dog into the house of the LORD thy God for any vow: for even both these are abomination to the LORD thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Thou shalt not lend upon interest to thy brother; interest of money, interest of victuals, interest of any thing that is lent upon interest:

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal To a stranger thou mayest lend upon interest; but to thy brother thou shalt not lend upon interest; that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all that thou settest thy hand to in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal When thou shalt vow a vow to the LORD thy God, thou shalt not defer to pay it: for the LORD thy God will surely require it of thee; and it would be sin in thee.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But if thou shalt forbear to vow, it shall be no sin in thee.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal That which is uttered by thy lips thou shalt keep and perform; even a free-will-offering, according as thou hast vowed to the LORD thy God, which thou hast promised with thy mouth.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal When thou comest into thy neighbor's vineyard, then thou mayest satisfy thy appetite with grapes at thy own pleasure; but thou shalt not put any in thy vessel.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal When thou comest into the standing-corn of thy neighbor, then thou mayest pluck the ears with thy hand: but thou shalt not move a sickle to thy neighbor's standing-corn.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal When a man hath taken a wife, and married her, and it shall come to pass that she findeth no favor in his eyes, because he hath found some uncleanness in her: then let him write her a bill of divorcement, and give it in her hand, and send her out of his house.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And when she hath departed from his house, she may go and be another man's wife.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And if the latter husband shall hate her, and write her a bill of divorcement, and give it in her hand, and send her out of his house; or if the latter husband shall die, who took her to be his wife;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Her former husband who sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled; for that is abomination before the LORD: and thou shalt not cause the land to sin, which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal When a man hath newly taken a wife, he shall not go out to war, neither shall he be charged with any business: but he shall be free at home one year, and shall cheer his wife which he hath taken.

Spiritual

Practical

6 No man shall take the nether or the upper millstone for a pledge: for he taketh a man's life for a pledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If a man shall be found stealing any of his brethren of the children of Israel, and shall make merchandise of him, or sell him; then that thief shall die; and thou shalt remove evil from among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that thou observe diligently, and do according to all that the priests the Levites shall teach you: as I commanded them, so ye shall observe to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Remember what the LORD thy God did to Miriam by the way, after that ye come forth from Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When thou dost lend thy brother any thing, thou shalt not go into his house to take his pledge:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou shalt stand abroad, and the man to whom thou dost lend shall bring out the pledge abroad to thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if the man is poor, thou shalt not sleep with his pledge:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 In any case thou shalt deliver to him the pledge again when the sun goeth down, that he may sleep in his own raiment, and bless thee; and it shall be righteousness to thee before the LORD thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt not oppress a hired servant that is poor and needy, whether he is of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that are in thy land within thy gates:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 At his day thou shalt give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it, for he is poor, and setteth his heart upon it: lest he should cry against thee to the LORD, and it be sin to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall the children be put to death for the fathers: every man shall be put to death for his own sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Thou shalt not pervert the judgment of the stranger, nor of the fatherless, nor take a widow's raiment for a pledge:**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **But thou shalt remember that thou wast a bond-man in Egypt, and the LORD thy God redeemed thee thence: therefore I command thee to do this thing.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **When thou cuttest down thy harvest in thy field, and hast forgot a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not go again to fetch it: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow: that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all the work of thy hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **When thou beatest thy olive-tree, thou shalt not go over the boughs again: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal When thou gatherest the grapes of thy vineyard, thou shalt not glean it afterward: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bond-man in the land of Egypt: therefore I command thee to do this thing.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal If there shall be a controversy between men, and they come to judgment, that the judges may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And it shall be, if the wicked man be worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to his fault, by a certain number.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Forty stripes he may give him, and not exceed: lest if he should exceed, and beat him above these with many stripes, then thy brother should seem vile to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when he treadeth out the corn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If brethren shall dwell together, and one of them shall die and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without to a stranger: her husband's brother shall go in to her, and take her to him for a wife, and perform the duty of a husband's brother to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it shall be, that the first-born which she beareth, shall succeed in the name of his brother who is dead, that his name may not become extinct in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And if the man shall not like to take his brother's wife, then let his brother's wife go up to the gate to the elders, and say, My husband's brother refuseth to raise up to his brother a name in Israel, he will not perform the duty of my husband's brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then the elders of his city shall call him, and speak to him: and if he shall stand to it, and say, I like not to take her,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then shall his brother's wife come to him in the presence of the elders, and loose his shoe from off his foot, and spit in his face, and shall answer and say, So shall it be done to that man that will not build up his brother's house.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And his name shall be called in Israel, The house of him that hath his shoe loosed.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal When men strive together one with another, and the wife of the one draweth near to deliver her husband from the hand of him that smiteth him, and putteth forth her hand, and taketh him by the secrets:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then thou shalt cut off her hand, thy eye shall not pity her.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thou shalt not have in thy bag divers weights, a great and a small:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt not have in thy house divers measures, a great and a small:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But thou shalt have a perfect and just weight, a perfect and just measure shalt thou have; that thy days may be lengthened in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For all that do such things, and all that do unrighteously, are an abomination to the LORD thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Remember what Amalek did to thee by the way, when ye had come forth from Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 How he met thee by the way, and smote the hindmost of thee, even all that were feeble behind thee, when thou wast faint and weary; and he feared not God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Therefore it shall be, when the LORD thy God hath given thee rest from all thy enemies on all sides, in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it, that thou shalt blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven; thou shalt not forget it.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it shall be, when thou hast come in to the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance, and possessest it, and dwellest therein;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal That thou shalt take of the first of all the fruit of the earth, which thou shalt bring of thy land that the LORD thy God giveth thee, and shalt put it in a basket, and shalt go to the place which the LORD thy God shall choose to place his name there.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And thou shalt go to the priest that shall be in those days, and say to him, I profess this day to the LORD thy God, that I have come to the country which the LORD swore to our fathers to give us.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the priest shall take the basket from thy hand, and set it down before the altar of the LORD thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And thou shalt speak and say before the LORD thy God, A Syrian ready to perish was my father, and he went down to Egypt, and sojourned there with a few, and became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the Egyptians ill-treated us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bondage:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And when we cried to the LORD God of our fathers, the LORD heard our voice, and looked on our affliction, and our labor, and our oppression:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the LORD brought us out of Egypt with a mighty hand, and with an out-stretched arm, and with great terribleness, and with signs, and with wonders;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he hath brought us into this place, and hath given us this land, even a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And now, behold, I have brought the first-fruits of the land, which thou, O LORD, hast given me: and thou shalt set it before the LORD thy God, and worship before the LORD thy God:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And thou shalt rejoice in every good thing which the LORD thy God hath given to thee, and to thy house, thou, and the Levite, and the stranger that is among you.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal When thou hast made an end of tithing all the tithes of thy increase the third year, which is the year of tithing, and hast given it to the Levite, the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, that they may eat within thy gates, and be filled:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then thou shalt say before the LORD thy God, I have brought away the hallowed things out of my house, and also have given them to the Levite, and to the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all thy commandments which thou hast commanded me: I have not transgressed thy commandments, neither have I forgotten them:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal I have not eaten of it in my mourning, neither have I taken away aught of it for any unclean use, nor given aught of it for the dead: but I have hearkened to the voice of the LORD my God, and have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Look down from thy holy habitation, from heaven, and bless thy people Israel, and the land which thou hast given us, as thou didst swear to our fathers, a land that floweth with milk and honey.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **This day the LORD thy God hath commanded thee to perform these statutes and judgments: thou shalt therefore keep and do them with all thy heart, and with all thy soul.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Thou hast avouched the LORD this day to be thy God, and to walk in his ways, and to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and to hearken to his voice:**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And the LORD hath avouched thee this day to be his peculiar people, as he hath promised thee, and that thou shouldst keep all his commandments;**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And to make thee high above all nations which he hath made, in praise, and in name, and in honor; and that thou mayest be a holy people to the LORD thy God, as he hath spoken.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Moses with the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying, Keep all the commandments which I command you this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it shall be on the day when ye shall pass over Jordan to the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, that thou shalt set thee up great stones, and plaster them with plaster:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law, when thou hast passed over, that thou mayest enter in to the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, a land that floweth with milk and honey; as the LORD God of thy fathers hath promised thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Therefore it shall be when ye have gone over Jordan, that ye shall set up these stones, which I command you this day, in mount Ebal, and thou shalt plaster them with plaster.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And there shalt thou build an altar to the LORD thy God, an altar of stones: thou shalt not lift up any iron tool upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou shalt build the altar of the LORD thy God of whole stones: and thou shalt offer on it burnt-offerings to the LORD thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thou shalt offer peace-offerings, and shalt eat there, and rejoice before the LORD thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou shalt write upon the stones all the words of this law, very plainly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Moses and the priests the Levites spoke to all Israel, saying, Take heed and hearken, O Israel, this day thou art become the people of the LORD thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thou shalt therefore obey the voice of the LORD thy God, and do his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Moses charged the people the same day, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 These shall stand upon mount Gerizim to bless the people, when ye have come over Jordan; Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and Benjamin:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And these shall stand upon mount Ebal to curse; Reuben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the Levites shall speak, and say to all the men of Israel with a loud voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Cursed be the man that maketh any graven or molten image, an abomination to the LORD, the work of the hands of the artificer, and putteth it in a secret place: and all the people shall answer, and say Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Cursed be he that setteth light by his father or his mother: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Cursed be he that removeth his neighbor's landmark: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Cursed be he that maketh the blind to wander out of the way: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Cursed be he that perverteth the judgment of the stranger, fatherless, and widow: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Cursed be he that lieth with his father's wife; because he uncovereth his father's skirt: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Cursed be he that lieth with any manner of beast: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Cursed be he that lieth with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Cursed be he that lieth with his mother-in-law: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Cursed be he that smiteth his neighbor secretly: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Cursed be he that taketh reward to slay an innocent person: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Cursed be he that confirmeth not all the words of this law to do them: and all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it shall come to pass, if thou shalt hearken diligently to the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe and to do all his commandments which I command thee this day; that the LORD thy God will set thee on high above all nations of the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And all these blessings shall come on thee, and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Blessed shalt thou be in the city, and blessed shalt thou be in the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Blessed shall be the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy ground, and the fruit of thy cattle, the increase of thy cattle, and the flocks of thy sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Blessed shall be thy basket and thy store.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Blessed shalt thou be when thou comest in, and blessed shalt thou be when thou goest out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The LORD shall cause thy enemies that rise up against thee to be smitten before thy face: they shall come out against thee one way, and flee before thee seven ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The LORD shall command the blessing upon thee in thy store-houses, and in all that thou settest thy hand to: and he shall bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The LORD shall establish thee a holy people to himself, as he hath sworn to thee, if thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God, and walk in his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And all the people of the earth shall see that thou art called by the name of the LORD; and they shall be afraid of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the LORD shall make thee to abound in goods, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, in the land which the LORD swore to thy fathers to give thee.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal The LORD shall open to thee his good treasure, the heaven to give rain to thy land in its season, and to bless all the work of thy hand: and thou shalt lend to many nations, and thou shalt not borrow.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the LORD shall make thee the head, and not the tail; and thou shalt be above only, and thou shalt not be beneath; if thou shalt hearken to the commandments of the LORD thy God, which I command thee this day, to observe and to do them:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And thou shalt not go aside from any of the words which I command thee this day, to the right hand or to the left, to go after other gods to serve them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Cursed shalt thou be in the city, and cursed shalt thou be in the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Cursed shall be thy basket and thy store.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Cursed shall be the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy land, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Cursed shalt thou be when thou comest in, and cursed shalt thou be when thou goest out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou undertakest to perform, until thou shalt be destroyed, and until thou shalt perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings by which thou hast forsaken me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **The LORD shall make the pestilence cleave to thee, until he shall have consumed thee from off the land, whither thou goest to possess it.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **The LORD shall smite thee with a consumption, and with a fever, and with an inflammation, and with an extreme burning, and with the sword, and with blasting, and with mildew: and they shall pursue thee until thou dost perish.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And thy heaven that is over thy head shall be brass, and the earth that is under thee shall be iron.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **The LORD shall make the rain of thy land powder and dust: from heaven shall it come down upon thee, until thou art destroyed.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **The LORD shall cause thee to be smitten before thy enemies: thou shalt go out one way against them, and flee seven ways before them; and shalt be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thy carcass shall be food to all fowls of the air, and to the beasts of the earth, and no man shall drive them away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The LORD will smite thee with the botch of Egypt, and with the emerods, and with the scab, and with the itch, of which thou canst not be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The LORD shall smite thee with the madness, and blindness, and astonishment of heart:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And thou shalt grope at noon-day, as the blind gropeth in darkness, and thou shalt not prosper in thy ways: and thou shalt be only oppressed and spoiled evermore, and no man shall save thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Thou shalt betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her: thou shalt build a house, and thou shalt not dwell in it: thou shalt plant a vineyard, and shalt not gather the grapes of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Thy ox shall be slain before thy eyes, and thou shalt not eat of it: thy ass shall be violently taken away from before thy face, and shall not be restored to thee: thy sheep shall be given to thy enemies, and thou shalt have none to rescue them.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Thy sons and thy daughters shall be given to another people, and thy eyes shall look, and fail with longing for them all the day long: and there shall be no might in thy hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **The fruit of thy land, and all thy labors, shall be eaten by a nation which thou knowest not: and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed always:**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **So that thou shalt be mad for the sight of thy eyes which thou shalt see.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **The LORD shall smite thee in the knees, and in the legs, with a sore botch that cannot be healed, from the sole of thy foot to the top of thy head.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 The LORD shall bring thee, and thy king which thou shalt set over thee, to a nation which neither thou nor thy fathers have known; and there shalt thou serve other gods, wood and stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And thou shalt become an astonishment, a proverb, and a by-word, among all nations whither the LORD shall lead thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Thou shalt carry much seed into the field, and shalt gather but little: for the locust shall consume it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Thou shalt plant vineyards and dress them, but shalt neither drink of the wine, nor gather the grapes: for the worm shall eat them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Thou shalt have olive-trees throughout all thy coasts, but thou shalt not anoint thyself with the oil: for thy olive shall cast its fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Thou shalt beget sons and daughters, but thou shalt not enjoy them: for they shall go into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 All thy trees and fruit of thy land shall the locust consume.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 The stranger that is within thee shall rise above thee very high; and thou shalt come down very low.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 He shall lend to thee, and thou shalt not lend to him: he shall be the head, and thou shalt be the tail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Moreover, all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, till thou art destroyed: because thou hearkenedst not to the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And they shall be upon thee for a sign and for a wonder, and upon thy seed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Because thou didst not serve the LORD thy God with joyfulness and with gladness of heart, for the abundance of all things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Therefore shalt thou serve thy enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he hath destroyed thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth, as swift as the eagle flieth, a nation whose language thou shalt not understand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 A nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the old, nor show favor to the young:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal And he shall eat the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy land, until thou art destroyed: which also shall not leave thee either corn, wine, or oil, or the increase of thy cattle, or flocks of thy sheep, until he hath destroyed thee.

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal And he shall besiege thee in all thy gates, until thy high and fortified walls come down, in which thou didst trust, throughout all thy land; and he shall besiege thee in all thy gates throughout all thy land which the LORD thy God hath given thee.

Spiritual

Practical

53 Literal And thou shalt eat the fruit of thy own body, the flesh of thy sons and of thy daughters which the LORD thy God hath given thee, in the siege and in the straitness with which thy enemies shall distress thee:

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal So that the man that is tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall be evil towards his brother, and towards the wife of his bosom, and towards the remnant of his children whom he shall leave:

Spiritual

Practical

55 Literal So that he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children whom he shall eat: because he hath nothing left him in the siege and in the straitness with which thy enemies shall distress thee in all thy gates.

Spiritual

Practical

56 Literal **The tender and delicate woman among you, who would not venture to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye shall be evil towards the husband of her bosom, and towards her son, and towards her daughter,**

Spiritual

Practical

57 Literal **And towards her young one, her own offspring, and towards her children which she shall bear: for she shall eat them for want of all things secretly in the siege and straitness with which thy enemy shall distress thee in thy gates.**

Spiritual

Practical

58 Literal **If thou wilt not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful name, THE LORD THY GOD;**

Spiritual

Practical

59 Literal **Then the LORD will make thy plagues wonderful, and the plagues of thy seed, even great plagues, and of long continuance, and severe sicknesses, and of long continuance.**

Spiritual

Practical

60 Literal **Moreover, he will bring upon thee all the diseases of Egypt, of which thou wast afraid; and they shall cleave to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

61 Literal **Also every sickness, and every plague which is not written in the book of this law, them will the LORD bring upon thee, until thou art destroyed.**

Spiritual

Practical

62 Literal **And ye shall be left few in number, whereas ye were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because thou wouldst not obey the voice of the LORD thy God.**

Spiritual

Practical

63 Literal **And it shall come to pass, that as the LORD rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you; so the LORD will rejoice over you to destroy you, and to bring you to naught; and ye shall be plucked from off the land whither thou goest to possess it.**

Spiritual

Practical

64 Literal **And the LORD shall scatter thee among all people from the one end of the earth even to the other; and there thou shalt serve other gods, which neither thou nor thy fathers have known, even wood and stone.**

Spiritual

Practical

65 Literal **And among these nations shalt thou find no ease, neither shall the sole of thy foot have rest: but the LORD shall give thee there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and sorrow of mind:**

Spiritual

Practical

66 And thy life shall hang in doubt before thee; and thou shalt fear day and night, and shalt have no assurance of thy life:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 In the morning thou shalt say, O that it were evening, and at evening thou shalt say, O that it were morning! for the fear of thy heart with which thou shalt fear, and for the sight of thy eyes which thou shalt see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 And the LORD shall bring thee into Egypt again with ships, by the way of which I have said to thee, Thou shalt see it no more again: and there ye shall be sold to your enemies for bond-men and bond-women, and no man shall buy you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These are the words of the covenant which the LORD commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, besides the covenant which he made with them in Horeb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Moses called to all Israel, and said to them, Ye have seen all that the LORD did before your eyes in the land of Egypt to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The great temptations which thy eyes have seen, the signs, and those great miracles:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yet the LORD hath not given you a heart to perceive, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I have led you forty years in the wilderness: your clothes have not become old upon you, and thy shoe hath not become old upon thy foot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ye have not eaten bread, neither have ye drank wine or strong drink: that ye might know that I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when ye came to this place, Sihon the king of Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, came out against us to battle, and we smote them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And we took their land, and gave it for an inheritance to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half-tribe of Manasseh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Keep therefore the words of this covenant, and do them, that ye may prosper in all that ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ye stand this day all of you before the LORD your God; your captains of your tribes, your elders, and your officers, with all the men of Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Your little ones, your wives, and thy stranger that is in thy camp, from the hewer of thy wood to the drawer of thy water:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That thou shouldst enter into covenant with the LORD thy God, and into his oath, which the LORD thy God maketh with thee this day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That he may establish thee to-day for a people to himself, and that he may be to thee a God, as he hath said to thee, and as he hath sworn to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Neither with you only do I make this covenant and this oath;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But with him that standeth here with us this day before the LORD our God, and also with him that is not here with us this day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 (For ye know how we have dwelt in the land of Egypt; and how we came through the nations which ye passed by;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And ye have seen their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which were among them:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turneth away this day from the LORD our God, to go and serve the gods of these nations; lest there should be among you a root that beareth gall and wormwood;**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And it should come to pass, when he heareth the words of this curse, that he should bless himself in his heart, saying, I shall have peace, though I walk in the imagination of my heart, to add drunkenness to thirst:**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **The LORD will not spare him, but then the anger of the LORD and his jealousy shall smoke against that man, and all the curses that are written in this book shall lie upon him, and the LORD shall blot out his name from under heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And the LORD shall separate him to evil out of all the tribes of Israel according to all the curses of the covenant that are written in this book of the law:**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **So that the generation to come of your children that shall arise after you, and the stranger that shall come from a distant land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses which the LORD hath laid upon it;**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And that the whole land of it is brimstone, and salt, and burning, that it is not sown, nor doth it bear, nor doth any grass grow in it, like the overthrow of Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD overthrew in his anger and in his wrath:

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Even all the nations shall say, Why hath the LORD done thus to this land? what meaneth the heat of this great anger?

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Then men shall say, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD God of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth from the land of Egypt:

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal For they went and served other gods, and worshiped them, gods which they knew not, and which he had not given to them:

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the anger of the LORD was kindled against this land, to bring upon it all the curses that are written in this book:

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And the LORD rooted them out of their land in anger and in wrath, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as it is this day.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal The secret things belong to the LORD our God: but those things which are revealed belong to us, and to our children for ever, that we may do all the words of this law.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it shall come to pass, when all these things have come upon thee, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before thee, and thou shalt call them to mind among all the nations whither the LORD thy God hath driven thee,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And shalt return to the LORD thy God, and shalt obey his voice according to all that I command thee this day, thou and thy children, with all thy heart, and with all thy soul;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal That then the LORD thy God will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations whither the LORD thy God hath scattered thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **If any of thine shall be driven out to the outmost parts of heaven, from thence will the LORD thy God gather thee, and from thence will he bring thee:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the LORD thy God will bring thee into the land which thy fathers possessed, and thou shalt possess it: and he will do thee good, and multiply thee above thy fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the LORD thy God will circumcise thy heart, and the heart of thy seed, to love the LORD thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, that thou mayest live.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the LORD thy God will put all these curses upon thy enemies, and on them that hate thee, who persecuted thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And thou shalt return and obey the voice of the LORD, and do all his commandments which I command thee this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the LORD thy God will make thee to abound in every work of thy hand, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy land, for good: for the LORD will again rejoice over thee for good, as he rejoiced over thy fathers:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal If thou shalt hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law, and if thou shalt turn to the LORD thy God with all thy heart and with all thy soul.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For this commandment which I command thee this day, it is not hid from thee, neither is it far off.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal It is not in heaven, that thou shouldst say, Who shall ascend for us to heaven, and bring it to us, that we may hear it, and do it?

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Neither is it beyond the sea, that thou shouldst say, Who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it to us, that we may hear it, and do it?

Spiritual

Practical

14 But the word is very nigh to thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 See, I have set before thee this day life and good, and death and evil;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 In that I command thee this day to love the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his judgments, that thou mayest live and multiply: and the LORD thy God shall bless thee in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But if thy heart shall turn away, so that thou wilt not hear, but shalt be drawn away, and worship other gods, and serve them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I denounce to you this day, that ye shall surely perish, and that ye shall not prolong your days upon the land, whither thou passest over Jordan to go to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal I call heaven and earth to record this day against you, that I have set before you life and death, blessing and cursing: therefore choose life, that both thou and thy seed may live:

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal That thou mayest love the LORD thy God, and that thou mayest obey his voice, and that thou mayest cleave to him (for he is thy life, and the length of thy days) that thou mayest dwell in the land which the LORD swore to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Moses went and spoke these words to all Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he said to them, I am a hundred and twenty years old this day; I can no more go out and come in: also the LORD hath said to me, thou shalt not go over this Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal The LORD thy God, he will go over before thee, and he will destroy these nations from before thee, and thou shalt possess them: and Joshua he shall go over before thee, as the LORD hath said.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the LORD shall do to them as he did to Sihon, and to Og, kings of the Amorites, and to the land of them, whom he destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD shall give them up before your face, that ye may do to them according to all the commandments which I have commanded you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Be strong and of a good courage, fear not, nor be afraid of them: for the LORD thy God, he it is that doth go with thee, he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Moses called to Joshua, and said to him in the sight of all Israel, Be strong and of a good courage: for thou must go with this people to the land which the LORD hath sworn to their fathers to give them; and thou shalt cause them to inherit it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the LORD, he it is that doth go before thee; he will be with thee, he will not fail thee, neither forsake thee: fear not, neither be dismayed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Moses wrote this law, and delivered it to the priests the sons of Levi, who bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and to all the elders of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Moses commanded them, saying, At the end of every seven years, in the solemnity of the year of release, in the feast of tabernacles,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal When all Israel is come to appear before the LORD thy God in the place which he shall choose, thou shalt read this law before all Israel in their hearing.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Convene the people, men, and women, and children, and thy stranger that is within thy gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear the LORD your God, and observe to do all the words of this law:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And that their children who have not known any thing, may hear, and learn to fear the LORD your God, as long as ye live in the land whither ye go over Jordan to possess it.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Behold, thy days approach that thou must die: call Joshua, and present yourselves in the tabernacle of the congregation, that I may give him a charge. And Moses and Joshua went and presented themselves in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the LORD appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of a cloud; and the pillar of the cloud stood over the door of the tabernacle.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the LORD said to Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, and this people will rise up, and commit idolatry with the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go to be among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them, so that they will say in that day, Have not these evils come upon us, because our God is not among us?

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evils which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned to other gods.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Now therefore write ye this song for you, and teach it to the children of Israel: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me against the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swore to their fathers, that floweth with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and waxed fat; then will they turn to other gods, and serve them, and provoke me, and break my covenant.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles have befallen them, that this song shall testify against them as a witness: for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imagination which they form, even now, before I have brought them into the land which I swore.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Moses therefore wrote this song the same day, and taught it to the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And he gave Joshua the son of Nun a charge, and said, Be strong and of a good courage: for thou shalt bring the children of Israel into the land which I swore to them: and I will be with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it came to pass, when Moses had made an end of writing the words of this law in a book, until they were finished,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 That Moses commanded the Levites who bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Take this book of the law, and put it in the side of the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God, that it may be there for a witness against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For I know thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, ye have been rebellious against the LORD; and how much more after my death?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Assemble to me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to record against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because ye will do evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Moses spoke in the ears of all the congregation of Israel the words of this song until they were ended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak; and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distill as the dew, as the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Because I will publish the name of the LORD: ascribe ye greatness to our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He is the Rock, his work is perfect: for all his ways are judgment: a God of truth and without iniquity: just and right is he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They have corrupted themselves, their spot is not the spot of his children: they are a perverse and crooked generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Do ye thus requite the LORD, O foolish people and unwise? is not he thy father that hath bought thee? hath he not made thee, and established thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations: ask thy father, and he will show thee; thy elders, and they will tell thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 When the Most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For the LORD'S portion is his people; Jacob is the lot of his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He found him in a desert land, and in the waste howling wilderness; he led him about, he instructed him, he kept him as the apple of his eye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 As an eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her wings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So the LORD alone did lead him, and there was no strange God with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He made him ride on the high places of the earth, that he might eat the increase of the fields; and he made him to suck honey out of the rock, and oil out of the flinty rock;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Butter of cows, and milk of sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Bashan, and goats, with the fat of kidneys of wheat; and thou didst drink the pure blood of the grape.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **But Jeshurun waxed fat, and kicked: thou hast waxed fat, thou art grown thick, thou art covered with fatness; then he forsook God who made him, and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **They provoked him to jealousy with strange gods, with abominations they provoked him to anger.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **They sacrificed to devils, not to God; to gods which they knew not, to new gods that came newly up, whom your fathers feared not.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Of the Rock that begat thee thou art unmindful, and hast forgotten God that formed thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when the LORD saw it, he abhorred them, because of the provoking of his sons, and of his daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end will be: for they are a very froward generation, children in whom is no faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God; they have provoked me to anger with their vanities: and I will move them to jealousy with those who are not a people; I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For a fire is kindled in my anger, and shall burn to the lowest hell, and shall consume the earth with her increase, and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I will heap mischiefs upon them; I will spend my arrows upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 They shall be burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with the poison of serpents of the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The sword without, and terror within, shall destroy both the young man and the virgin, the suckling also with the man of gray hairs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I said, I would scatter them into corners, I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy, lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely, and lest they should say, Our hand is high, and the LORD hath not done all this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For they are a nation void of counsel, neither is there any understanding in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 O that they were wise, that they understood this, that they would consider their latter end!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 How should one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight, except their Rock had sold them, and the LORD had shut them up?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For their rock is not as our Rock, even our enemies themselves being judges:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For their vine is of the vine of Sodom, and of the fields of Gomorrah: their grapes are grapes of gall, their clusters are bitter:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Their wine is the poison of dragons, and the cruel venom of asps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Is not this laid up in store with me, and sealed up among my treasures?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 To me belongeth vengeance, and recompense; their foot shall slide in due time: for the day of their calamity is at hand, and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For the LORD shall judge his people, and repent for his servants: when he seeth that their power is gone, and there is none shut up, or left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he shall say, Where are their gods, their rock in whom they trusted,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Which ate the fat of their sacrifices, and drank the wine of their drink-offerings? let them rise up and help you, and be your protection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal **See now that I, even I am he, and there is no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal: neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal **For I lift up my hand to heaven, and say, I live for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal **If I shall whet my glittering sword, and my hand take hold on judgment; I will render vengeance to my enemies, and will reward them that hate me.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal **I will make my arrows drunk with blood, and my sword shall devour flesh; and that with the blood of the slain and of the captives from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **Rejoice, O ye nations, with his people: for he will avenge the blood of his servants, and will render vengeance to his adversaries, and will be merciful to his land, and to his people.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Moses came and spoke all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he and Hoshea the son of Nun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And Moses made an end of speaking all these words to all Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And he said to them, Set your hearts to all the words which I testify among you this day, which ye shall command your children to observe to do, all the words of this law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 For it is not a vain thing for you: because it is your life; and through this thing ye shall prolong your days in the land whither ye go over Jordan to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And the LORD spoke to Moses that same day, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal **Ascend this mountain Abarim, to mount Nebo, which is in the land of Moab, that is over against Jericho; and behold the land of Canaan which I give to the children of Israel for a Possession:**

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal **And die in the mount whither thou goest, and be gathered to thy people; as Aaron thy brother died in mount Hor, and was gathered to his people:**

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal **Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal **Yet thou shalt see the land before thee, but thou shalt not go thither to the land which I give the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And this is the with which Moses, the man of God, blessed the children of Israel before his death.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, the LORD came from Sinai, and rose up from Seir to them; he shined forth from mount Paran, and he came with ten thousands of saints: from his right hand went a fiery law for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yea, he loved the people; all his saints are in thy hand: and they sat down at thy feet; every one shall receive of thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Moses commanded us a law; even the inheritance of the congregation of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he was king in Jeshurun, when the heads of the people and the tribes of Israel were assembled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let Reuben live, and not die; and let not his men be few.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And this is the blessing of Judah: and he said, Hear, LORD, the voice of Judah, and bring him to his people: let his hands be sufficient for him, and be thou a help to him from his enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And of Levi he said, Let thy Thummim and thy Urim be with thy holy one, whom thou didst prove at Massah, and with whom thou didst strive at the waters of Meribah;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Who said to his father and to his mother, I have not seen him, neither did he acknowledge his brethren, nor know his own children: for they have observed thy word, and kept thy covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal They shall teach Jacob thy judgments, and Israel thy law; they shall put incense before thee, and whole burnt sacrifice upon thy altar.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Bless, LORD, his substance, and accept the work of his hands: smite through the loins of them that rise against him, and of them that hate him, that they rise not again.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And of Benjamin he said, The beloved of the LORD shall dwell in safety by him; and the LORD shall cover him all the day long, and he shall dwell between his shoulders.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And of Joseph he said, Blessed of the LORD be his land, for the precious things of heaven, for the dew, and for the deep that coucheth beneath,

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And for the precious fruits brought forth by the sun, and for the precious things put forth by the moon,

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And for the chief things of the ancient mountains, and for the precious things of the lasting hills,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And for the precious things of the earth and fullness of it, and for the good will of him that dwelt in the bush; let the blessing come upon the head of Joseph, and upon the top of the head of him that was separated from his brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal His glory is like the firstling of his bullock, and his horns are like the horns of unicorns: with them he shall push the people together to the ends of the earth: and they are the ten thousands of Ephraim, and they are the thousands of Manasseh.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And of Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in thy going out; and Issachar, in thy tents.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal They shall call the people to the mountain; there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck of the abundance of the seas, and of treasures hid in the sand.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And of Gad he said: Blessed be he that enlargeth Gad: he dwelleth as a lion, and teareth the arm with the crown of the head.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And he provided the first part for himself, because there, in a portion of the lawgiver, was he seated: and he came with the heads of the people, he executed the justice of the LORD, and his judgments with Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And of Dan he said, Dan is a lion's whelp: he shall leap from Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And of Naphtali he said, O Naphtali, satisfied with favor, and full with the blessing of the LORD: possess thou the west and the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And of Asher he said, Let Asher be blessed with children; let him be acceptable to his brethren, and let him dip his foot in oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thy shoes shall be iron and brass; and as thy days, so shall thy strength be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 There is none like to the God of Jeshurun, who rideth upon the heaven in thy help, and in his excellence on the sky.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal The eternal God is thy refuge, and underneath are the everlasting arms: and he shall thrust out the enemy from before thee, and shall say, Destroy them.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Israel then shall dwell in safety alone; the fountain of Jacob shall be upon a land of corn and wine, also his heavens shall drop down dew.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Happy art thou, O Israel: who is like to thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who is the sword of thy excellence! and thy enemies shall be found liars to thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Moses went up from the plains of Moab, upon the mountain of Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, that is over against Jericho: and the LORD showed him all the land of Gilead, to Dan,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim, and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah, to the utmost sea,

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the south, and the plain of the valley of Jericho, the city of palm-trees, to Zoar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the LORD said to him, This is the land which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, I will give it to thy seed: I have caused thee to see it with thy eyes, but thou shalt not go over thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So Moses the servant of the LORD died there in the land of Moab, according to the word of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he buried him in a valley in the land of Moab, over against Beth-peor: but no man knoweth of his sepulcher to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Moses was a hundred and twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the children of Israel wept for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days: so the days of weeping and mourning for Moses were ended.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Joshua the son of Nun was full of the spirit of wisdom; for Moses had laid his hands upon him: and the children of Israel hearkened to him, and did as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And there arose not a prophet afterwards in Israel like to Moses, whom the LORD knew face to face,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal In all the signs and the wonders which the LORD sent him to do in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And in all that mighty hand, and in all the great terror which Moses showed in the sight of all Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now after the death of Moses the servant of the LORD, it came to pass, that the LORD spoke to Joshua the son of Nun, Moses's minister, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Moses my servant is dead; now therefore arise, go over this Jordan, thou, and all this people, to the land which I do give to them, even to the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Every place that the sole of your foot shall tread upon, that have I given to you, as I said to Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **From the wilderness and this Lebanon even to the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and to the great sea towards the setting of the sun, shall be your border.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **There shall not any man be able to stand before thee all the days of thy life: as I was with Moses, so I will be with thee: I will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Be strong and of a good courage: for to this people shalt thou divide for an inheritance the land which I swore to their fathers to give them.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Only be thou strong and very courageous, that thou mayest observe to do according to all the law which Moses my servant commanded thee: turn not from it to the right hand or to the left, that thou mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate in it day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Have not I commanded thee? Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be thou dismayed: for the LORD thy God is with thee whithersoever thou goest.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Then Joshua commanded the officers of the people, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Pass through the host, and command the people, saying, Prepare you provisions; for within three days ye shall pass over this Jordan, to go in to possess the land which the LORD your God giveth you to possess it.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to half the tribe of Manasseh, spoke Joshua, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Remember the word which Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, saying, The LORD your God hath given you rest, and hath given you this land.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle shall remain in the land which Moses gave you on this side of Jordan; but ye shall pass before your brethren armed, all the mighty men of valor, and help them;**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Until the LORD shall have given your brethren rest, as he hath given you, and they also have possessed the land which the LORD your God giveth them: then ye shall return to the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which Moses the LORD'S servant gave you on this side of Jordan towards the sun-rising.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they answered Joshua, saying, All that thou commandest us, we will do, and whithersoever thou sendest us, we will go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 According as we hearkened to Moses in all things, so will we hearken to thee: only the LORD thy God be with thee, as he was with Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Every one that doth rebel against thy commandment, and will not hearken to thy words in all that thou commandest him, shall be put to death: only be strong and of a good courage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Joshua the son of Nun sent from Shittim two men to spy secretly, saying, Go, view the land, even Jericho. And they went, and came into the house of a harlot, named Rahab, and lodged there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it was told the king of Jericho, saying, Behold, there came men in hither to-night of the children of Israel, to search out the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the king of Jericho sent to Rahab, saying, Bring forth the men that have come to thee, who have entered into thy house: for they have come to search out all the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the woman took the two men, and hid them, and said thus, There came men to me, but I knew not whence they were:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it came to pass about the time of shutting the gate, when it was dark, that the men went out: whither the men went, I know not: pursue after them quickly; for ye will overtake them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But she had brought them up to the roof of the house, and hid them with the stalks of flax, which she had laid in order upon the roof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the men pursued them the way to Jordan to the fords: and as soon as they who pursued them had gone out, they shut the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And before they had lain down, she came up to them upon the roof;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And she said to the men, I know that the LORD hath given you the land, and that your terror hath fallen upon us, and that all the inhabitants of the land faint because of you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For we have heard how the LORD dried up the water of the Red sea for you, when ye came out of Egypt; and what ye did to the two kings of the Amorites, that were on the other side of Jordan, Sihon and Og, whom ye utterly destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And as soon as we had heard these things, our hearts did melt, neither did there remain any more courage in any man, because of you: for the LORD your God, he is God in heaven above, and in earth beneath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now therefore, I pray you, swear to me by the LORD, since I have showed you kindness, that ye will also show kindness to my father's house, and give me a true token:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And that ye will save alive my father, and my mother, and my brethren, and my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our lives from death.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the men answered her, Our life for yours, if ye utter not this our business. And it shall be, when the LORD hath given us the land, that we will deal kindly and truly with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Then she let them down by a cord through the window: for her house was upon the town-wall, and she dwelt upon the wall.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And she said to them, Depart to the mountain, lest the pursuers meet you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers have returned: and afterward ye may go your way.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the men said to her, We will be blameless of this thy oath which thou hast made us swear.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Behold, when we come into the land, thou shalt bind this line of scarlet thread in the window by which thou didst let us down: and thou shalt bring thy father, and thy mother, and thy brethren, and all thy father's household home to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And it shall be, that whoever shall go out of the doors of thy house into the street, his blood shall be upon his head, and we will be guiltless: and whoever shall be with thee in the house, his blood shall be on our head, if any hand be upon him.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And if thou shalt utter this our business, then we will be quit of thy oath which thou hast made us to swear.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And she said, According to your words, so be it. And she sent them away, and they departed: and she bound the scarlet line in the window.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And they went, and came to the mountain, and abode there three days, until the pursuers had returned: and the pursuers sought them throughout all the way, but found them not.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **So the two men returned, and descended from the mountain, and passed over, and came to Joshua the son of Nun, and told him all things that befell them:**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And they said to Joshua, Truly the LORD hath delivered into our hands all the land; for even all the inhabitants of the country do faint because of us.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And Joshua rose early in the morning; and they removed from Shittim, and came to Jordan, he and all the children of Israel, and lodged there before they passed over.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And it came to pass after three days, that the officers went through the host;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And they commanded the people, saying, When ye see the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God, and the priests the Levites bearing it, then ye shall remove from your place, and go after it.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Yet there shall be a space between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure: come not near to it, that ye may know the way by which ye must go: for ye have not passed this way heretofore.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And Joshua said to the people, Sanctify yourselves: for to-morrow the LORD will do wonders among you.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And Joshua spoke to the priests, saying, Take up the ark of the covenant, and pass over before the people. And they took up the ark of the covenant, and went before the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the LORD said to Joshua, This day will I begin to magnify thee in the sight of all Israel, that they may know that as I was with Moses, so I will be with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And thou shalt command the priests that bear the ark of the covenant, saying, When ye have come to the brink of the water of Jordan, ye shall stand still in Jordan.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Joshua said to the children of Israel, Come hither, and hear the words of the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Joshua said, By this ye shall know that the living God is among you, and that he will without fail drive out from before you the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Hivites, and the Perizzites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Jebusites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, the ark of the covenant of the Lord of all the earth passeth over before you into Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now therefore take you twelve men out of the tribes of Israel, out of every tribe a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it shall come to pass, as soon as the soles of the feet of the priests that bear the ark of the LORD, the Lord of all the earth, shall rest in the waters of Jordan, that the waters of Jordan shall be cut off from the waters that come down from above; and they shall stand in a heap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And it came to pass, when the people removed from their tents to pass over Jordan, and the priests bearing the ark of the covenant before the people;

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And as they that bore the ark had come to Jordan, and the feet of the priests that bore the ark were dipped in the brim of the water, (for Jordan overfloweth all its banks all the time of harvest,)

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal That the waters which came down from above stood and rose up in a heap very far from the city Adam, that is beside Zaretan; and those that came down towards the sea of the plain, even the salt sea, failed, and were cut off: and the people passed over right against Jericho.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the priests that bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD stood firm on dry ground in the midst of Jordan, and all the Israelites passed over on dry ground, until all the people had passed quite over Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, when all the people had quite passed over Jordan, that the LORD spoke to Joshua, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Take you twelve men from the people, from every tribe a man,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And command ye them, saying, Take you hence out of the midst of Jordan, from the place where the priests' feet stood firm, twelve stones, and ye shall carry them over with you, and leave them in the lodging-place where ye shall lodge this night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then Joshua called the twelve men, whom he had prepared of the children of Israel, of every tribe a man:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Joshua said to them, Pass over before the ark of the LORD your God into the midst of Jordan, and take ye up every man of you a stone upon his shoulder, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying, What mean ye by these stones?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then ye shall answer them, That the waters of Jordan were cut off before the ark of the covenant of the LORD; when it passed over Jordan, the waters of Jordan were cut off: and these stones shall be for a memorial to the children of Israel for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the children of Israel did so as Joshua commanded, and took up twelve stones from the midst of Jordan, as the the LORD commanded Joshua, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel, and carried them over with them to the place where they lodged, and laid them down there.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Joshua set up twelve stones in the midst of Jordan, in the place where the feet of the priests who bore the ark of the covenant stood: and they are there to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For the priests who bore the ark stood in the midst of Jordan, until every thing was finished that the LORD commanded Joshua to speak to the people, according to all that Moses commanded Joshua: and the people hasted and passed over.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it came to pass, when all the people had quite passed over, that the ark of the LORD passed over, and the priests in the presence of the people.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and half the tribe of Manasseh, passed over armed before the children of Israel, as Moses directed them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 About forty thousand prepared for war passed over before the LORD to battle, to the plains of Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 On that day the LORD magnified Joshua in the sight of all Israel, and they feared him, as they feared Moses, all the days of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the LORD spoke to Joshua, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Command the priests that bear the ark of the testimony, that they come up out of Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Joshua therefore commanded the priests, saying, Come ye up out of Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass, when the priests that bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD had come up out of the midst of Jordan, and the soles of the priests' feet were lifted up upon the dry land, that the waters of Jordan returned to their place, and flowed over all its banks, as they did before.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the people came up out of Jordan on the tenth day of the first month, and encamped in Gilgal, in the east border of Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And those twelve stones which they took out of Jordan, did Joshua set up in Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he spoke to the children of Israel, saying, When your children shall ask their fathers in time to come, saying, What mean these stones?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then ye shall let your children know, saying, Israel came over this Jordan on dry land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For the LORD your God dried up the waters of Jordan from before you, until ye had passed over, as the LORD your God did to the Red sea, which he dried up from before us, until we had gone over:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 That all the people of the earth might know the hand of the LORD that it is mighty: that ye might fear the LORD your God for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, when all the kings of the Amorites who were on the side of Jordan westward, and all the kings of the Canaanites who were by the sea, heard that the LORD had dried up the waters of Jordan from before the children of Israel, until we had passed over, that their heart melted; neither was there spirit in them any more, because of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 At that time the LORD said to Joshua, Make thee sharp knives, and circumcise again the children of Israel the second time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Joshua made him sharp knives, and circumcised the children of Israel at the hill of the foreskins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And this is the cause why Joshua did circumcise: All the people that came out of Egypt, that were males, even all the men of war died in the wilderness by the way, after they came out of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now all the people that came out were circumcised; but all the people that were born in the wilderness by the way as they came forth from Egypt, them they had not circumcised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the children of Israel walked forty years in the wilderness, till all the people that were men of war who came out of Egypt were consumed, because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD: to whom the LORD swore that he would not show them the land which the LORD swore to their fathers that he would give us, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And their children, whom he raised up in their stead, them Joshua circumcised: for they were uncircumcised, because they had not circumcised them by the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass when they had done circumcising all the people, that they abode in their places in the camp, till they were whole.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the LORD said to Joshua, This day have I rolled away the reproach of Egypt from off you: Wherefore the name of the place is called Gilgal to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the children of Israel encamped in Gilgal, and kept the passover on the fourteenth day of the month at evening in the plains of Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they ate of the old corn of the land on the morrow after the passover, unleavened cakes, and parched corn in the same day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the manna ceased on the morrow after they had eaten of the old corn of the land; neither had the children of Israel manna any more; but they ate of the fruit of the land of Canaan that year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And it came to pass when Joshua was by Jericho, that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, there stood a man over against him with his sword drawn in his hand: and Joshua went to him, and said to him, Art thou for us, or for our adversaries?

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he said, No; but as captain of the host of the LORD am I now come. And Joshua fell on his face to the earth, and worshiped, and said to him, What saith my lord to his servant?

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the captain of the LORD'S host said to Joshua, Loose thy shoe from off thy foot, for the place on which thou standest is holy: and Joshua did so.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now Jericho was closely shut up because of the children of Israel: none went out, and none came in.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the LORD said to Joshua, See, I have given into thy hand Jericho, and its king, and the mighty men of valor.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And ye shall compass the city, all ye men of war, and go round the city once: thus shalt thou do six days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And seven priests shall bear before the ark seven trumpets of rams' horns: and the seventh day ye shall compass the city seven times, and the priests shall blow with the trumpets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it shall come to pass, that when they make a long blast with the ram's horn, and when ye hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people shall shout with a great shout: and the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the people shall ascend every man straight before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Joshua the son of Nun called the priests, and said to them, Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said to the people, Pass on, and compass the city, and let him that is armed pass on before the ark of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it came to pass, when Joshua had spoken to the people, that the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams' horns passed on before the LORD, and blew with the trumpets: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD followed them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the armed men went before the priests that blew with the trumpets, and the rear-guard came after the ark, the priests going on, and blowing with the trumpets.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Joshua had commanded the people, saying, Ye shall not shout, nor make any noise with your voice, neither shall any word proceed from your mouth, until the day I bid you shout, then shall ye shout.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal So the ark of the LORD compassed the city, going about it once: and they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Joshua rose early in the morning, and the priests took up the ark of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And seven priests bearing seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD went on continually, and blew with the trumpets: and the armed men went before them; but the rear-guard came after the ark of the LORD, the priests going on, and blowing with the trumpets.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the second day they compassed the city once, and returned into the camp. So they did six days.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they rose early about the dawning of the day, and compassed the city after the same manner seven times: only on that day they compassed the city seven times.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it came to pass at the seventh time, when the priests blew with the trumpets, Joshua said to the people, Shout; for the LORD hath given you the city.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the city shall be accursed, even it, and all that are in it, to the LORD: only Rahab the harlot shall live, she and all that are with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And ye, in any wise keep yourselves from the accursed thing, lest ye make yourselves accursed, when ye take of the accursed thing, and make the camp of Israel a curse, and trouble it.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal But all the silver, and gold, and vessels of brass and iron, are consecrated to the LORD: they shall come into the treasury of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal So the people shouted when the priests blew with the trumpets: and it came to pass, when the people heard the sound of the trumpet, and the people shouted with a great shout, that the wall fell down flat, so that the people went up into the city, every man straight before him, and they took the city.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they utterly destroyed all that was in the city, both man and woman, young and old, and ox, and sheep, and ass, with the edge of the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But Joshua had said to the two men that spied out the country, Go into the harlot's house, and bring out thence the woman, and all that she hath, as ye swore to her.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the young men that were spies went in, and brought out Rahab, and her father, and her mother, and her brethren, and all that she had; and they brought out all her kindred, and left them without the camp of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And they burnt the city with fire, and all that was in it: only the silver, and the gold, and the vessels of brass and of iron, they put into the treasury of the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Joshua saved Rahab the harlot alive, and her father's household, and all that she had; and she dwelleth in Israel even to this day; because she hid the messengers which Joshua sent to spy out Jericho.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And Joshua adjured them at that time, saying, Cursed be the man before the LORD, that riseth up and buildeth this city Jericho: he shall lay its foundation in his first-born, and in his youngest son shall he set up the gates of it.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal So the LORD was with Joshua; and his fame was noised throughout all the country.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal But the children of Israel committed a trespass in the accursed thing: for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing: and the anger of the LORD was kindled against the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which is beside Beth-aven, on the east side of Beth-el, and spoke to them, saying, Go up and view the country. And the men went up and viewed Ai.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they returned to Joshua, and said to him, Let not all the people go up; but let about two or three thousand men go up and smite Ai; and make not all the people to labor thither; for they are but few.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal So there went up thither of the people about three thousand men: and they fled before the men of Ai.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the men of Ai smote of them about thirty and six men: for they chased them from before the gate even to Shebarim, and smote them in the going down: wherefore the hearts of the people melted, and became as water.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Joshua rent his clothes, and fell to the earth upon his face before the ark of the LORD until the evening, he and the elders of Israel, and put dust upon their heads.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Joshua said, Alas, O Lord GOD, why hast thou at all brought this people over Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us? O that we had been content, and dwelt on the other side of Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal O Lord, what shall I say, when Israel turn their backs before their enemies!

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For the Canaanites, and all the inhabitants of the land will hear of it, and will environ us, and cut off our name from the earth: and what wilt thou do to thy great name?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the LORD said to Joshua, Arise; Why liest thou thus upon thy face?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Israel hath sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which I commanded them: for they have even taken of the accursed thing, and have also stolen, and dissembled also, and they have put it even among their own goods.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Therefore the children of Israel could not stand before their enemies, but turned their backs before their enemies, because they were accursed: neither will I be with you any more, except ye destroy the accursed from among you.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Rise, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves against to-morrow: for thus saith the LORD God of Israel, There is an accursed thing in the midst of thee, O Israel: thou canst not stand before thy enemies, until ye take away the accursed thing from among you.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **In the morning therefore ye shall be brought according to your tribes: and it shall be, that the tribe which the LORD taketh shall come according to their families: and the family which the LORD shall take shall come by households; and the household which the LORD shall take shall come man by man.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And it shall be, that he that is taken with the accursed thing shall be burnt with fire, he and all that he hath: because he hath transgressed the covenant of the LORD, and because he hath wrought folly in Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 So Joshua rose early in the morning, and brought Israel by their tribes; and the tribe of Judah was taken:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he brought the family of Judah; and he took the family of the Zarhites: and he brought the family of the Zarhites man by man; and Zabdi was taken:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he brought his household man by man; and Achan the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, was taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Joshua said to Achan, My son, give, I pray thee, glory to the LORD God of Israel, and make confession to him; and tell me now what thou hast done, hide it not from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Achan answered Joshua, and said, Indeed I have sinned against the LORD God of Israel, and thus and thus have I done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal When I saw among the spoils a goodly Babylonish garment, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight, then I coveted them, and took them, and behold, they are hid in the earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal So Joshua sent messengers, and they ran to the tent, and behold, it was hid in his tent, and the silver under it.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And they took them from the midst of the tent, and brought them to Joshua, and to all the children of Israel, and laid them out before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Joshua, and all Israel with him, took Achan the son of Zerah, and the silver, and the garment, and the wedge of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his asses, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had: and they brought them to the valley of Achor.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Joshua said, why hast thou troubled us? the LORD shall trouble thee this day. And all Israel stoned him with stones, and burned them with fire, after they had stoned them with stones.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And they raised over him a great heap of stones to this day. So the LORD turned from the fierceness of his anger: wherefore the name of that place was called the valley of Achor to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD said to Joshua, Fear not, neither be thou dismayed: take all the people of war with thee, and arise, go up to Ai: see, I have given into thy hand the king of Ai, and his people, and his city, and his land:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And thou shalt do to Ai and her king, as thou didst to Jericho and her king: only its spoil, and its cattle, shall ye take for a prey to yourselves: lay thee an ambush for the city behind it.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal So Joshua arose, and all the people of war, to go up against Ai: and Joshua chose out thirty thousand mighty men of valor, and sent them away by night.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he commanded them, saying, Behold, ye shall lie in wait against the city, even behind the city: go not very far from the city, but be ye all ready:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And I, and all the people that are with me, will approach to the city: and it shall come to pass when they come out against us, as at the first, that we will flee before them,

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal (For they will come out after us) till we have drawn them from the city; for they will say, They flee before us, as at the first: therefore we will flee before them.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then ye shall rise from the ambush and seize upon the city: for the LORD your God will deliver it into your hand,

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it shall be when ye have taken the city, that ye shall set the city on fire: according to the commandment of the LORD shall ye do. See, I have commanded you.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Joshua therefore sent them forth; and they went to lie in ambush, and abode between Beth-el and Ai, on the west side of Ai: but Joshua lodged that night among the people.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Joshua rose early in the morning, and numbered the people, and went up, he and the elders of Israel, before the people to Ai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And all the people, even the people of war that were with him, went up, and drew nigh, and came before the city, and pitched on the north side of Ai: now there was a valley between them and Ai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he took about five thousand men; and set them to lie in ambush between Beth-el and Ai, on the west side of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when they had set the people, even all the host that was on the north of the city, and their liers in wait on the west of the city, Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it came to pass when the king of Ai saw it, that they hasted and rose early, and the men of the city went out against Israel to battle, he and all his people, at a time appointed, before the plain: but he knew not that there were liers in ambush against him behind the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Joshua and all Israel made as if they were beaten before them, and fled by the way of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And all the people that were in Ai were called together to pursue them: and they pursued Joshua, and were drawn away from the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And there was not a man left in Ai, or Beth-el that went not out after Israel: and they left the city open, and pursued Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the LORD said to Joshua, Stretch out the spear that is in thy hand towards Ai; for I will give it into thy hand. And Joshua stretched out the spear that he had in his hand towards the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the ambush arose quickly out of their place, and they ran as soon as he had stretched out his hand: and they entered into the city, and took it, and hasted, and set the city on fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And when the men of Ai looked behind them, they saw, and behold, the smoke of the city ascended to heaven, and they had no power to flee this way or that way: and the people that fled to the wilderness turned back upon the pursuers.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And when Joshua and all Israel saw that the ambush had taken the city, and that the smoke of the city ascended, then they turned again and slew the men of Ai.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the other issued out of the city against them; so they were in the midst of Israel, some on this side, and some on that side: and they smote them, so that they let none of them remain or escape.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the king of Ai they took alive, and brought him to Joshua.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And it came to pass when Israel had made an end of slaying all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness in which they chased them, and when they had all fallen on the edge of the sword, until they were consumed, that all the Israelites returned to Ai, and smote it with the edge of the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And so it was, that all that fell that day, both of men and women, were twelve thousand, even all the men of Ai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For Joshua drew not his hand back with which he stretched out the spear, until he had utterly destroyed all the inhabitants of Ai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Only the cattle and the spoil of that city Israel took for a prey to themselves, according to the word of the LORD which he commanded Joshua.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Joshua burnt Ai, and made it a heap for ever, even a desolation to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the king of Ai he hanged on a tree until evening: and as soon as the sun was down, Joshua commanded that they should take his carcass down from the tree, and cast it at the entering of the gate of the city, and raise upon it a great heap of stones, that remaineth to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then Joshua built an altar to the LORD God of Israel in mount Ebal,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 As Moses the servant of the LORD commanded the children of Israel, as it is written in the book of the law of Moses, an altar of whole stones, over which no man hath lifted up any iron: and they offered upon it burnt-offerings to the LORD, and sacrificed peace-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he wrote there upon the stones a copy of the law of Moses, which he wrote in the presence of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And all Israel, and their elders, and officers, and their judges, stood on this side of the ark, and on that side, before the priests the Levites, who bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD, as well the stranger, as he that was born among them; half of them over against mount Gerizim, and half of them over against mount Ebal; as Moses the servant of the LORD had commanded before, that they should bless the people of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And afterward he read all the words of the law, the blessings and cursings, according to all that is written in the book of the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal There was not a word of all that Moses commanded, which Joshua read not before all the congregation of Israel, with the women, and the little ones, and the strangers that were conversant among them.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, when all the kings who were on this side Jordan, in the hills, and in the valleys, and in all the coasts of the great sea over against Lebanon, the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite heard these things,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal That they assembled themselves, to fight with Joshua and with Israel, with one accord.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And when the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done to Jericho and to Ai,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal They did work craftily, and went and made as if they had been embassadors, and took old sacks upon their asses, and wine-bottles, old, and rent, and bound up;

Spiritual

Practical

5 And old shoes and patched upon their feet, and old garments upon them; and all the bread of their provision was dry and moldy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they went to Joshua to the camp at Gilgal, and said to him, and to the men of Israel, We have come from a far country: now therefore make ye a league with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the men of Israel said to the Hivites, It may be ye dwell among us; and how shall we make a league with you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they said to Joshua, we are thy servants. And Joshua said to them, Who are ye? and whence come ye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they said to him, From a very far country thy servants have come because of the name of the LORD thy God: for we have heard the fame of him, and all that he did in Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And all that he did to the two kings of the Amorites, that were beyond Jordan, to Sihon king of Heshbon, and to Og king of Bashan, who was at Ashtaroth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Wherefore our elders, and all the inhabitants of our country spoke to us, saying, Take provisions with you for the journey, and go to meet them, and say to them, We are your servants: therefore now make ye a league with us:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal This our bread we took hot for our provision out of our houses on the day we came forth to go to you; but now, behold, it is dry, and it is moldy:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And these bottles of wine which we filled, were new, and behold, they are rent: and these our garments and our shoes are become old by reason of the very long journey.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the men took of their provisions, and asked not counsel at the mouth of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Joshua made peace with them, and made a league with them, to let them live: and the princes of the congregation swore to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass at the end of three days after they had made a league with them, that they heard that they were their neighbors, and that they dwelt among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the children of Israel journeyed, and came to their cities on the third day. Now their cities were Gibeon, and Chephirah, and Beeroth, and Kirjath-jearim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the children of Israel smote them not, because the princes of the congregation had sworn to them by the LORD God of Israel. And all the congregation murmured against the princes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But all the princes said to all the congregation, We have sworn to them by the LORD God of Israel: now therefore we may not touch them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 This we will do to them; we will even let them live, lest wrath be upon us, because of the oath which we swore to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the princes said to them, Let them live; but let them be hewers of wood, and drawers of water to all the congregation; as the princes had promised them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Joshua called for them, and he spoke to them, saying, Why have ye deceived us, saying, We are very far from you; when ye dwell among us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Now therefore ye are cursed, and there shall none of you be freed from being bond-men, and hewers of wood and drawers of water for the house of my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they answered Joshua, and said, Because it was certainly told thy servants, how the LORD thy God commanded his servant Moses to give you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you, therefore we were greatly afraid for our lives because of you, and have done this thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And now, behold, we are in thy hand: do as it seemeth good and right to thee to do to us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And so did he to them, and delivered them out of the hand of the children of Israel, that they slew them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Joshua made them that day hewers of wood and drawers of water for the congregation, and for the altar of the LORD, even to this day, in the place which he should choose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now it came to pass, when Adoni-zedec king of Jerusalem had heard how Joshua had taken Ai, and had utterly destroyed it; as he had done to Jericho and her king, so he had done to Ai and her king; and how the inhabitants of Gibeon had made peace with Israel, and were among them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That they feared greatly, because Gibeon was a great city, as one of the royal cities, and because it was greater than Ai, and all the men of it were mighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Wherefore Adoni-zedec king of Jerusalem sent to Hoham king of Hebron, and to Piram king of Jarmuth, and to Japhia king of Lachish, and to Debir king of Eglon, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Come up to me, and help me, that we may smite Gibeon: for it hath made peace with Joshua and with the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Therefore the five kings of the Amorites, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of Eglon, assembled themselves, and went up, they and all their hosts, and encamped before Gibeon, and made war against it.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the men of Gibeon sent to Joshua to the camp at Gilgal, saying, Slack not thy hand from thy servants; come up to us quickly, and save us, and help us: for all the kings of the Amorites that dwell in the mountains, are assembled against us.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **So Joshua ascended from Gilgal, he, and all the people of war with him, and all the mighty men of valor.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the LORD said to Joshua, Fear them not: for I have delivered them into thy hand; there shall not a man of them stand before thee.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Joshua therefore came to them suddenly, and went up from Gilgal all night.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the LORD discomfited them before Israel, and slew them with a great slaughter at Gibeon, and chased them along the way that goeth up to Beth-horon, and smote them to Azekah, and to Makkedah.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it came to pass as they fled from before Israel, and were in the descent to Beth-horon, that the LORD cast down great stones from heaven upon them to Azekah, and they died: they were more who died with hailstones than they whom the children of Israel slew with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then spoke Joshua to the LORD in the day when the LORD delivered up the Amorites before the children of Israel, and he said in the sight of Israel, Sun, stand thou still upon Gibeon, and thou Moon, in the valley of Ajalon.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until the people had avenged themselves upon their enemies. Is not this written in the book of Jasher? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and hasted not to go down about a whole day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And there was no day like that before it or after it, that the LORD hearkened to the voice of a man: for the LORD fought for Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to the camp at Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But these five kings fled, and hid themselves in a cave at Makkedah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it was told Joshua, saying, The five kings are found hid in a cave at Makkedah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Joshua said, Roll great stones upon the mouth of the cave, and set men by it to keep them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And stay you not, but pursue your enemies, and smite the hindmost of them; suffer them not to enter into their cities: for the LORD your God hath delivered them into your hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass, when Joshua and the children of Israel had made an end of slaying them with a very great slaughter, till they were consumed, that the rest who remained of them entered into fortified cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And all the people returned to the camp to Joshua at Makkedah in peace: none moved his tongue against any of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then said Joshua, Open the mouth of the cave, and bring those five kings to me out of the cave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And they did so, and brought those five kings to him out of the cave, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, and the king of Eglon.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And it came to pass, when they brought out those kings to Joshua, that Joshua called for all the men of Israel, and said to the captains of the men of war who went with him, Come near, put your feet upon the necks of these kings. And they came near, and put their feet upon the necks of them.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Joshua said to them, Fear not, nor be dismayed, be strong and of good courage: for thus shall the LORD do to all your enemies against whom ye fight.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And afterward Joshua smote them, and slew them, and hanged them on five trees: and they were hanging upon the trees until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And it came to pass at the time of the setting of the sun, that Joshua commanded, and they took them down from the trees, and cast them into the cave in which they had been hid, and laid great stones upon the cave's mouth, which remain until this very day.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And that day Joshua took Makkedah, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and the king of it he utterly destroyed, them, and all the souls that were in it; he let none remain: and he did to the king of Makkedah as he did to the king of Jericho.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Then Joshua passed from Makkedah, and all Israel with him, to Libnah, and fought against Libnah:

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the LORD delivered it also, and its king, into the hand of Israel; and he smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that were in it; he let none remain in it; but did to the king of it as he did to the king of Jericho.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And Joshua passed from Libnah, and all Israel with him, to Lachish, and encamped against it, and fought against it:

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And the LORD delivered Lachish into the hand of Israel, who took it on the second day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that were in it, according to all that he had done to Libnah.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then Horam king of Gezer came up to help Lachish; and Joshua smote him and his people, until he had left him none remaining.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And from Lachish Joshua passed to Eglon, and all Israel with him; and they encamped against it, and fought against it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they took it on that day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that were in it he utterly destroyed that day, according to all that he had done to Lachish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Joshua went up from Eglon, and all Israel with him, to Hebron; and they fought against it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and its king, and all its cities, and all the souls that were in them; he left none remaining (according to all that he had done to Eglon) but destroyed it utterly, and all the souls that were in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to Debir; and fought against it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he took it, and its king, and all its cities, and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed all the souls that were in them; he left none remaining: as he had done to Hebron, so he did to Debir, and to its king; as he had done also to Libnah, and to its king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 So Joshua smote all the country of the hills, and of the south, and of the vale, and of the springs, and all their kings: he left none remaining, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as the LORD God of Israel commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Joshua smote them from Kadesh-barnea even to Gaza, and all the country of Goshen, even to Gibeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And all these kings and their land did Joshua take at one time; because the LORD God of Israel fought for Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to the camp in Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, when Jabin king of Hazor had heard those things, that he sent to Jobab king of Madon, and to the king of Shimron, and to the king Achshaph,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And to the kings that were on the north of the mountains, and of the plains south of Cinneroth, and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor on the west,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And to the Canaanite on the east and on the west, and to the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains, and to the Hivite under Hermon in the land of Mizpeh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they went out, they and all their hosts with them, many people, even as the sand that is upon the sea-shore in multitude, with horses and chariots very numerous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when all these kings were met together, they came and encamped together at the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the LORD said to Joshua, Be not afraid because of them: for to-morrow about this time will I deliver them up all slain before Israel: thou shalt hough their horses, and burn their chariots with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So Joshua came, and all the people of war with him, against them by the waters of Merom suddenly, and they fell upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the LORD delivered them into the hand of Israel, who smote them, and chased them to great Zidon, and to Misrephoth-maim, and to the valley of Mizpeh eastward; and they smote them, until they left to them none remaining.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Joshua did to them as the LORD bade him: he houghed their horses, and burnt their chariots with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Joshua at that time turned back, and took Hazor, and smote its king with the sword: for Hazor before-time was the head of all those kingdoms.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And they smote all the souls that were in it with the edge of the sword, utterly destroying them: there was not any left to breathe: and he burnt Hazor with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And all the cities of those kings, and all the kings of them, Joshua took, and smote them with the edge of the sword, and he utterly destroyed them, as Moses the servant of the LORD commanded.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal But as for the cities that stood still in their strength, Israel burned none of them, save Hazor only; that did Joshua burn.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the children of Israel took for a prey to themselves: but every man they smote with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, neither left they any to breathe.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **As the LORD commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command Joshua, and so did Joshua: he left nothing undone of all that the LORD commanded Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **So Joshua took all that land, the hills, and all the south country, and all the land of Goshen, and the valley, and the plain, and the mountain of Israel, and the valley of the same;**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Even from the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir, even to Baal-gad, in the valley of Lebanon under mount Hermon: and all their kings he took, and smote them, and slew them.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Joshua made war a long time with all those kings.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **There was not a city that made peace with the children of Israel, save the Hivites the inhabitants of Gibeon: all other they took in battle.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal For it was of the LORD to harden their hearts, that they should come against Israel in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, and that they might have no favor, but that he might destroy them, as the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And at that time came Joshua and cut off the Anakims from the mountains, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the mountains of Judah, and from all the mountains of Israel: Joshua destroyed them utterly with their cities.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal There was none of the Anakims left in the land of the children of Israel: only in Gaza, in Gath, and in Ashdod, there remained.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal So Joshua took the whole land, according to all that the LORD said to Moses, and Joshua gave it for an inheritance to Israel according to their divisions by their tribes. And the land rested from war.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now these are the kings of the land, whom the children of Israel smote, and possessed their land on the other side of Jordan towards the rising of the sun, from the river Arnon, to mount Hermon, and all the plain on the east:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt in Heshbon, and ruled from Aroer, which is upon the bank of the river Arnon, and from the middle of the river, and from half Gilead, even to the river Jabbok, which is the border of the children of Ammon;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And from the plain to the sea of Cinneroth on the east, and to the sea of the plain, even the salt sea on the east, the way to Beth-jeshimoth; and from the south, under Ashdoth-pisgah:**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the coast of Og king of Bashan, who was of the remnant of the giants, that dwelt at Ashtaroth and at Edrei,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And reigned in mount Hermon, and in Salcah, and in all Bashan, to the border of the Geshurites, and the Maachathites, and half Gilead, the border of Sihon king of Heshbon.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Them did Moses the servant of the LORD, and the children of Israel smite: and Moses the servant of the LORD gave it for a possession to the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half-tribe of Manasseh.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And these are the kings of the country whom Joshua and the children of Israel smote on this side of Jordan on the west, from Baal-gad in the valley of Lebanon, even to the mount Halak that goeth up to Seir; which Joshua gave to the tribes of Israel for a possession according to their divisions;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal In the mountains, and in the valleys, and in the plains, and in the springs, and in the wilderness, and in the south country; the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal The king of Jericho one; the king of Ai, which is beside Beth-el, one;

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal The king of Jerusalem, one; the king of Hebron, one;

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal The king of Jarmuth, one; the king of Lachish, one;

Spiritual

Practical

12 The king of Eglon, one; the king of Gezer, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The king of Debir, one; the king of Geder, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The king of Hormah, one; the king of Arad, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The king of Libnah, one; the king of Adullam, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The king of Makkedah, one; the king of Beth-el, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The king of Tappuah, one; the king of Hepher, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The king of Aphek, one; the king of Lasharon, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The king of Madon, one; the king of Hazor, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The king of Shimron-meron, one; the king of Achshaph, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The king of Taanach, one; the king of Megiddo, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The king of Kedesh, one; the king of Jokneam of Carmel, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The king of Dor in the border of Dor, one; the king of the nations of Gilgal, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The king of Tirzah, one: all the kings thirty and one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Joshua was old and advanced in years; and the LORD said to him Thou art old and advanced in years, and there remaineth yet very much land to be possessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 This is the land that yet remaineth: all the borders of the Philistines, and all Geshuri,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 From Sihor, which is before Egypt, even to the borders of Ekron northward, which is counted to the Canaanite: five lords of the Philistines; the Gazathites, and the Ashdothites, the Eshkalonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites; also the Avites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 From the south all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that is beside the Sidonians, to Aphek to the borders of the Amorites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the land of the Giblites, and all Lebanon towards the sun-rising, from Baal-gad under mount Hermon to the entering into Hamath.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the inhabitants of the hill-country from Lebanon to Misrephoth-maim, and all the Sidonians, them will I drive out from before the children of Israel: only divide thou it by lot to the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Now therefore divide this land for an inheritance to the nine tribes, and the half tribe of Manasseh,

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal With whom the Reubenites and the Gadites have received their inheritance, which Moses gave them, beyond Jordan eastward, even as Moses the servant of the LORD gave them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal From Aroer that is upon the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that is in the midst of the river, and all the plain of Medeba to Dibon;

Spiritual

Practical

10 And all the cities of Sihon king of the Amorites, who reigned in Heshbon, to the border of the children of Ammon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Gilead, and the border of the Geshurites and Maachathites, and all mount Hermon, and all Bashan to Salcah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 All the kingdom of Og in Bashan, who reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei, who remained of the remnant of the giants. For these did Moses smite, and cast them out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Nevertheless, the children of Israel expelled not the Geshurites, nor the Maachathites: but the Geshurites and the Maachathites dwell among the Israelites until this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Only to the tribe of Levi he gave no inheritance; the sacrifices of the LORD God of Israel made by fire are their inheritance, as he said to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Moses gave to the tribe of the children of Reuben inheritance according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And their border was from Aroer that is on the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that is in the midst of the river, and all the plain by Medeba;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Heshbon, and all her cities that are in the plain; Dibon, and Bamoth-baal, and Beth-baal-meon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jahaza, and Kedemoth, and Mephaath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Kirjathaim, and Sibmah, and Zareth-shahar in the mount of the valley,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Beth-peor, and Ashdoth-pisgah, and Beth-jeshimoth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And all the cities of the plain, and all the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, who reigned in Heshbon, whom Moses smote with the princes of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, dukes of Sihon, dwelling in the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Balaam also the son of Beor, the sooth-sayer, did the children of Israel slay with the sword, among them that were slain by them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the border of the children of Reuben was Jordan, and its border. This was the inheritance of the children of Reuben after their families, the cities and their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Moses gave inheritance to the tribe of Gad, even to the children of Gad according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And their border was Jazer, and all the cities of Gilead, and half the land of the children of Ammon, to Aroer that is before Rabbah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And from Heshbon to Ramath-mizpeh, and Betonim; and from Mahanaim to the border of Debir;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And in the valley, Beth-aram, and Beth-nimrah, and Succoth, and Zaphon, the rest of the kingdom of Sihon king of Heshbon, Jordan and its border, even to the edge of the sea of Cinneroth, on the other side of Jordan eastward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 This is the inheritance of the children of Gad after their families, the cities, and their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses gave inheritance to the half-tribe of Manasseh: and this was the possession of the half-tribe of the children of Manasseh by their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And their border was from Mahanaim, all Bashan, all the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, and all the towns of Jair, which are in Bashan, sixty cities:

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And half Gilead, and Ashtaroth, and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan, were pertaining to the children of Machir the son of Manasseh, even to the one half of the children of Machir by their families.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal These are the countries which Moses distributed for inheritance in the plains of Moab, on the other side of Jordan by Jericho eastward.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal But to the tribe of Levi Moses gave not any inheritance: the LORD God of Israel was their inheritance, as he said to them.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And these are the countries which the children of Israel inherited in the land of Canaan, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel distributed for inheritance to them.

Spiritual

Practical

2 By lot was their inheritance, as the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses, for the nine tribes, and for the half-tribe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For Moses had given the inheritance of two tribes and a half-tribe on the other side of Jordan: but to the Levites he gave no inheritance among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the children of Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim: therefore they gave no part to the Levites in the land, save cities to dwell in, with their suburbs for their cattle, and for their substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As the LORD commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did, and they divided the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then the children of Judah came to Joshua in Gilgal: and Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite said to him, Thou knowest the thing that the LORD said to Moses the man of God concerning me and thee in Kadesh-barnea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Forty years old was I when Moses the servant of the LORD sent me from Kadesh-barnea to explore the land; and I brought him word again as it was in my heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Nevertheless, my brethren that went up with me made the heart of the people melt: but I wholly followed the LORD my God.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Moses swore on that day, saying, Surely the land on which thy feet have trodden shall be thy inheritance, and thy children's for ever; because thou hast wholly followed the LORD my God.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And now, behold, the LORD hath kept me alive, as he said, these forty and five years, even since the LORD spoke this word to Moses, while the children of Israel wandered in the wilderness: and now, lo, I am this day eighty five years old.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **As yet I am as strong this day, as I was in the day that Moses sent me: as my strength was then, even so is my strength now, for war, both to go out, and to come in.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Now therefore give me this mountain, of which the LORD spoke in that day; for thou heardest in that day how the Anakims were there, and that the cities were great and fortified: if the LORD will be with me, then I shall be able to drive them out, as the LORD said.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And Joshua blessed him, and gave to Caleb the son of Jephunneh Hebron for an inheritance.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Hebron therefore became the inheritance of Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite to this day; because that he wholly followed the LORD God of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And the name of Hebron before was Kirjath-arba; which Arba was a great man among the Anakims. And the land had rest from war.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **This then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by their families; even to the border of Edom, the wilderness of Zin southward was the uttermost part of the south border.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 And their south border was from the shore of the salt-sea, from the bay that looketh southward:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And it went out to the south side to Maaleh-acrabbim, and passed along to Zin, and ascended on the south side to Kadesh-barnea, and passed along to Hezron, and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karkaa:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 From thence it passed towards Azmon, and went out to the river of Egypt; and the limits of that border were at the sea: this shall be your south limit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the east border was the salt-sea, even to the end of Jordan: and their border in the north quarter was from the bay of the sea, at the uttermost part of Jordan:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the border went up to Beth-hogla, and passed along by the north of Beth-arabah; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the border went up towards Debir from the valley of Achor, and so northward looking towards Gilgal, that is before the going up to Adummim, which is on the south side of the river: and the border passed towards the waters of En-shemesh, and the borders of it were at En-rogel:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom, to the south side of the Jebusite; the same is Jerusalem: and the border went up to the top of the mountain that lieth before the valley of Hinnom westward, which is at the end of the valley of the giants northward:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the border was drawn from the top of the hill to the fountain of the water of Nephtoah, and went out to the cities of mount Ephron; and the border was drawn to Baalah, which is Kirjath-jearim:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the border compassed from Baalah westward to mount Seir, and passed along to the side of mount Jearim (which is Chesalon) on the north side, and went down to Beth-shemesh, and passed on to Timnah:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the border went out to the side of Ekron northward: and the border was drawn to Shicron, and passed along to mount Baalah, and went out to Jabneel; and the terminations of the border were at the sea.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the west border was to the great sea, and its coast: this is the border of the children of Judah round about, according to their families.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And to Caleb the son of Jephunneh he gave a part among the children of Judah, according to the commandment of the LORD to Joshua, even the city of Arba the father of Anak, which city is Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Caleb drove thence the three sons of Anak, Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmai, the children of Anak.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he went up thence to the inhabitants of Debir: and the name of Debir before was Kirjath-sepher.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjath-sepher, and taketh it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter for a wife.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of Caleb, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass, as she came to him, that she moved him to ask of her father a field. And she lighted off her ass; and Caleb said to her, What wouldst thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Who answered, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a south land, give me also springs of water. And he gave her the upper springs, and the nether springs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Judah according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the uttermost cities of the tribe of the children of Judah towards the border of Edom southward were Kabzeel, and Eder, and Jagur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Kinah, and Dimonah, and Adadah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Kedesh, and Hazor, and Ithnan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Ziph, and Telem, and Bealoth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Hazor, Hadattah, and Kerioth, and Hezron, which is Hazor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Aman, and Shema, and Moladah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Hazar-gaddah, and Heshmon, and Beth-palet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Hazar-shual, and Beer-sheba, and Bizjothjah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Baalah, and Iim, and Azem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Eltolad, and Chesil, and Hormah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Ziglag, and Madmannah, and Sansannah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Lebaoth, and Shilhim, and Ain, and Rimmon: all the cities are twenty and nine, with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And in the valley, Eshtaol, and Zoreah, and Ashnah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Zanoah, and En-gannim, Tappuah, and Enam,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Jarmuth, and Adullam, Socoh, and Azekah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Sharaim, and Adithaim, and Gederah, and Gederothaim; fourteen cities with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Zenan, and Hadashah, and Migdalgad,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Dilean, and Mizpeh, and Joktheel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Lachish, and Bozkath, and Eglon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Cabbon, and Lahman, and Kithlish,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Gederoth, Beth-dagon, and Naamah, and Makkedah; sixteen cities with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Libnah, and Ether, and Ashan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Jiphtah, and Ashnah, and Nezib,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Keilah, and Achzib, and Mareshah; nine cities with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Ekron, with her towns and her villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 From Ekron even to the sea, all that lay near Ashdod, with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Ashdod, with her towns and her villages; Gaza, with her towns and her villages, to the river of Egypt, and the great sea, and its border:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And in the mountains, Shamir, and Jattir, and Socoh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And Dannah, and Kirjath-sannah, which is Debir,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And Anab, and Eshtemoh, and Anim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Goshen, and Holon, and Giloh: eleven cities with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Arab, and Dumah, and Eshean,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And Janum, and Beth-tappuah, and Aphekah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And Humtah, and Kirjath-arba (which is Hebron) and Zior; nine cities with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 Maon, Carmel, and Ziph, and Juttah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And Jezreel, and Jokdeam, and Zanoah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Cain, Gibeah, and Timnah; ten cities with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 Halhul, Beth-zur, and Gedor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And Maarath, and Beth-anoth, and Eltekon; six cities with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 Kirjath-baal (which is Kirjath-jearim) and Rabbah; two cities with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 In the wilderness, Beth-arabah, Middin, and Secacah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And Nibshan, and the city of Salt, and En-gedi; six cities with their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 As for the Jebusites, the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the children of Judah could not expel them: but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Judah at Jerusalem to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the lot of the children of Joseph fell from Jordan by Jericho, to the water of Jericho on the east, to the wilderness that goeth up from Jericho throughout mount Beth-el,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And goeth out from Beth-el to Luz, and passeth along to the borders of Archi to Ataroth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And goeth down westward to the border of Japhleti, to the border of Beth-horon the nether, and to Gezer: and the limits of it are at the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 So the children of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, took their inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the border of the children of Ephraim according to their families was thus: even the border of their inheritance on the east side was Ataroth-adar, to Beth-horon the upper:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the border went out towards the sea to Michmethah on the north side; and the border went about eastward to Taanath-shiloh, and passed by it on the east to Janohah;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And it went down from Janohah to Ataroth, and to Naarath, and came to Jericho, and terminated at Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal The border went out from Tappuah westward to the river Kanah; and the limits of it were at the sea. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Ephraim by their families.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the separate cities for the children of Ephraim were among the inheritance of the children of Manasseh, all the cities with their villages.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they did not expel the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer: but the Canaanites dwell among the Ephraimites to this day, and serve under tribute.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal There was also a lot for the tribe of Manasseh; for he was the first-born of Joseph; to wit, for Machir the first-born of Manasseh, the father of Gilead: because he was a man of war, therefore he had Gilead and Bashan.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal There was also a lot for the rest of the children of Manasseh by their families; for the children of Abiezer, and for the children of Helek, and for the children of Asriel, and for the children of Shechem, and for the children of Hepher, and for the children of Shemida: these were the male children of Manasseh the son of Joseph by their families.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal But Zelophehad, the son of Hepher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, had no sons, but daughters: and these are the names of his daughters, Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they came near before Eleazar the priest, and before Joshua the son of Nun, and before the princes, saying, The LORD commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among our brethren: therefore according to the commandment of the LORD he gave them an inheritance among the brethren of their father.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And there fell ten portions to Manasseh, besides the land of Gilead and Bashan, which were on the other side of Jordan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Because the daughters of Manasseh had an inheritance among his sons: and the rest of Manasseh's sons had the land of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the border of Manasseh was from Asher to Michmethah, that lieth before Shechem; and the border went along on the right hand to the inhabitants of En-tappuah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now Manasseh had the land of Tappuah: but Tappuah on the border of Manasseh belonged to the children of Ephraim;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the border descended to the river Kanah, southward of the river. These cities of Ephraim are among the cities of Manasseh: the border of Manasseh also was on the north side of the river, and the limits of it were at the sea:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Southward it was Ephraim's, and northward it was Manasseh's, and the sea is his border; and they met together in Asher on the north, and in Issachar on the east.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And Manasseh had in Issachar and in Asher Beth-shean and its towns, and Ibleam and its towns, and the inhabitants of Dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of En-dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of Tanach and its towns, and the inhabitants of Megiddo and its towns, even three countries.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Yet the children of Manasseh could not expel the inhabitants of those cities; but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Yet it came to pass, when the children of Israel had become strong, that they subjected the Canaanites to tribute; but did not utterly expel them.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And the children of Joseph spoke to Joshua, saying, Why hast thou given me but one lot and one portion to inherit, seeing I am a great people, forasmuch as the LORD hath hitherto blessed me?**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And Joshua answered them, If thou art a great people, then go up to the wood, and cut down for thyself there in the land of the Perizzites and of the giants, if mount Ephraim is too narrow for thee.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the children of Joseph said, The hill is not enough for us: and all the Canaanites that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, both they who are of Beth-shean and its towns, and they who are of the valley of Jezreel.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Joshua spoke to the house of Joseph, even to Ephraim and to Manasseh, saying, Thou art a great people, and hast great power: thou shalt not have one lot only:

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But the mountain shall be thine; for it is a wood, and thou shalt cut it down: and the limits of it shall be thine: for thou shalt drive out the Canaanites, though they have iron chariots, and though they are strong.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the whole congregation of the children of Israel assembled at Shiloh, and set up the tabernacle of the congregation there: and the land was subdued before them.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And there remained among the children of Israel seven tribes, which had not yet received their inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Joshua said to the children of Israel, How long are ye slack to go to possess the land which the LORD God of your fathers hath given you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Select from among you three men for each tribe: and I will send them, and they shall rise, and go through the land, and describe it according to the inheritance of them, and they shall come again to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they shall divide it into seven parts: Judah shall abide in their border on the south, and the house of Joseph shall abide in their borders on the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ye shall therefore describe the land in seven parts, and bring the description hither to me, that I may cast lots for you here before the LORD our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But the Levites have no part among you; for the priesthood of the LORD is their inheritance. And Gad, and Reuben, and half the tribe of Manasseh, have received their inheritance beyond Jordan on the east, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave them.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the men arose, and departed: and Joshua charged them that went to describe the land, saying, Go, and walk through the land, and describe it, and come again to me, that I may here cast lots for you before the LORD in Shiloh.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And the men went and passed through the land, and described it by cities in seven parts in a book, and came again, to Joshua to the host at Shiloh.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Joshua cast lots for them in Shiloh before the LORD: and there Joshua divided the land to the children of Israel according to their divisions.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the lot of the tribe of the children of Benjamin came up according to their families: and the border of their lot came forth between the children of Judah and the children of Joseph.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And their border on the north side was from Jordan; and the border went up to the side of Jericho on the north side, and went up through the mountains westward; and the limits of it were at the wilderness of Beth-aven.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the border went over from thence towards Luz, to the side of Luz (which is Beth-el) southward; and the border descended to Ataroth-adar, near the hill that lieth on the south side of the nether Beth-horon.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the border was drawn thence, and compassed the corner of the sea southward, from the hill that lieth before Beth-horon southward; and the limits of it were at Kirjath-baal (which is Kirjath-jearim) a city of the children of Judah. This was the west quarter.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the south quarter was from the end of Kirjah-jearim, and the border went out on the west, and went out to the well of waters of Nephtoah:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the border came down to the end of the mountain that lieth before the valley of the son of Hinnom, and which is in the valley of the giants on the north, and descended to the valley of Hinnom, to the side of Jebusi on the south, and descended to En-rogel,

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And was drawn from the north, and went forth to En-shemesh, and went forth towards Geliloth, which is over against the going up of Adummim, and descended to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben,

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And passed along towards the side over against Arabah northward, and went down to Arabah:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the border passed along to the side of Beth-hoglah northward: and the limits of the border were at the north bay of the salt sea at the south end of Jordan. This was the south border.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Jordan was the border of it on the east side. This was the inheritance of the children of Benjamin, by the limits of it round about, according to their families.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Now the cities of the tribe of the children of Benjamin, according to their families, were Jericho, and Beth-hoglah, and the valley of Keziz,

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Beth-arabah, and Zemaraim, and Beth-el,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Avim, and Parah, and Ophrah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Chephar-haamonai, and Ophni, and Gaba; twelve cities with their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Gibeon, and Ramah, and Beeroth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Mizpeh, and Chephirah, and Mozah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Rekem, and Irpeel, and Taralah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Zelah, Eleph, and Jebusi, (which is Jerusalem) Gibeath, and Kirjath; fourteen cities with their villages. This is the inheritance of the children of Benjamin according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the second lot came forth to Simeon, even for the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families: and their inheritance was within the inheritance of the children of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they had in their inheritance, Beer-sheba, and Sheba, and Moladah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Hazar-shual, and Balah, and Azem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Eltolad, and Bethul, and Hormah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Ziklag, and Beth-marcaboth, and Hazar-susah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Beth-lebaoth, and Sheruhen; thirteen cities and their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ain, Remmon, and Ether, and Ashan; four cities and their villages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And all the villages that were around these cities to Baalath-beer, Ramath of the south. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Out of the portion of the children of Judah was the inheritance of the children of Simeon: for the part of the children of Judah was too much for them: therefore the children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the third lot came up for the children of Zebulun according to their families: and the border of their inheritance was to Sarid:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And their border went up towards the sea, and Maralah, and reached to Dabbasheth, and reached to the river that is before Jokneam,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And turned from Sarid eastward, towards the sun-rising, to the border of Chisloth-tabor, and then goeth out to Daberath, and goeth up to Japhia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And from thence passeth along on the east to Gittah-hepher, to Ittah-kazin, and goeth out to Remmon-methoar to Neah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the border compasseth it on the north side to Hannathon: and the limits of it are in the valley of Jiphthah-el:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Kattath, and Nahallal, and Shimron, and Idalah, and Beth-lehem; twelve cities with their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 This is the inheritance of the children of Zebulun according to their families, these cities with their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the fourth lot came out to Issachar, for the children of Issachar according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And their border was towards Jezreel, and Chesulloth, and Shunem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Hapharaim, and Shihon, and Anaharath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Rabbith, and Kishion, and Abez,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Remeth, and En-gannim, and En-haddah, and Beth-pazzez;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the border reacheth to Tabor, and Shahazimah, and Beth-shemesh, and the limits of their border were at Jordan: sixteen cities with their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Issachar according to their families, the cities and their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the fifth lot came out for the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And their border was Helkath, and Hali, and Beten, and Achshaph,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Alammelech, and Amad, and Misheal; and reacheth to Carmel westward, and to Shihor-libnath;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And turneth towards the sun-rising to Beth-dagon, and reacheth to Zebulun, and to the valley of Jiphthah-el towards the north side of Beth-emek, and Neiel, and goeth out to Cabul on the left hand,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Hebron, and Rehob, and Hammon, and Kanah, even to great Zidon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And then the border turneth to Ramah, and to the strong city Tyre; and the border turneth to Hosah: and the limits of it are at the sea from the coast to Achzib:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Ummah also, and Aphek, and Rehob: twenty and two cities with their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families, these cities with their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The sixth lot came out to the children of Naphtali, even for the children of Naphtali according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And their border was from Heleph, from Allon to Zaanannim, and Adami, Nekeb, and Jabneel, to Lakum; and the limits thereof were at Jordan:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And then the border turneth westward to Aznoth-tabor, and goeth out from thence to Hukkok, and reacheth to Zebulun on the south side, and reacheth to Asher on the west side, and to Judah upon Jordan towards the sun-rising.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the fortified cities are Ziddim, Zer, and Hammath, Rakkath, and Chinnereth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Adamah, and Ramah, and Hazor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Kedesh, and Edrei, and En-hazor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Iron, and Migdal-el, Horem, and Beth-anath, and Beth-shemesh; nineteen cities with their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naphtali according to their families, the cities and their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the seventh lot came out for the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the border of their inheritance was Zorah, and Eshtaol, and Ir-shemesh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Shaalabbim, and Ajalon, and Jethlah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Elon, and Thimnathah, and Ekron,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Eltekeh, and Gibbethon, and Baalath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And Jehud, and Bene-berak, and Gath-rimmon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Me-jarkon, and Rakkon, with the border before Japho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal And the border of the children of Dan, went out too little for them: therefore the children of Dan went up to fight against Leshem, and took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and possessed it, and dwelt in it, and called Leshem, Dan, after the name of Dan their father.

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families, these cities with their villages.

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal When they had made an end of dividing the land for inheritance by their borders, the children of Israel gave an inheritance to Joshua the son of Nun among them:

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal According to the word of the LORD they gave him the city which he asked, even Timnath-serah in mount Ephraim: and he built the city, and dwelt in it.

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal These are the inheritances which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, divided for an inheritance by lot in Shiloh before the LORD, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. So they made an end of dividing the country.

Spiritual

Practical

1 The LORD also spoke to Joshua, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, Appoint for you cities of refuge, of which I spoke to you by the hand of Moses:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 That the slayer that killeth any person unawares and ignorantly, may flee thither: and they shall be your refuge from the avenger of blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when he that doth flee to one of those cities shall stand at the entering of the gate of the city, and shall declare his cause in the ears of the elders of that city, they shall take him into the city to them, and give him a place, that he may dwell among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And if the avenger of blood shall pursue him, then they shall not deliver the slayer into his hand; because he smote his neighbor ignorantly, and had not hated him before.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he shall dwell in that city, until he shall stand before the congregation for judgment, and until the death of the high-priest that shall be in those days: then shall the slayer return, and come to his own city, and to his own house, to the city from whence he fled.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And they appointed Kedesh in Galilee in mount Naphtali, and Shechem in mount Ephraim, and Kirjath-arba, (which is Hebron) in the mountain of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And on the other side of Jordan by Jericho eastward, they assigned Bezer in the wilderness upon the plain out of the tribe of Reuben, and Ramoth in Gilead out of the tribe of Gad, and Golan in Bashan out of the tribe of Manasseh.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal These were the cities appointed for all the children of Israel, and for the stranger sojourning among them, that whoever should kill any person unawares might flee thither, and not die by the hand of the avenger of blood, until he stood before the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then came near the heads of the fathers of the Levites to Eleazar the priest, and to Joshua the son of Nun, and to the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And they spoke to them at Shiloh in the land of Canaan, saying, the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses to give us cities to dwell in, with their suburbs for our cattle.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the children of Israel gave to the Levites out of their inheritance, at the commandment of the LORD, these cities and their suburbs.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the lot came out for the families of the Kohathites: and the children of Aaron the priest, who were of the Levites, had by lot out of the tribe of Judah, and out of the tribe of Simeon, and out of the tribe of Benjamin, thirteen cities.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the rest of the children of Kohath had by lot out of the families of the tribe of Ephraim, and out of the tribe of Dan, and out of the half-tribe of Manasseh, ten cities.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the children of Gershon had by lot out of the families of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the half-tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **The children of Merari by their families had out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the children of Israel gave by lot to the Levites these cities with their suburbs, as the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And they gave out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, these cities which are here mentioned by name,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Which the children of Aaron, being of the families of the Kohathites, who were of the children of Levi, had: for theirs was the first lot.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And they gave them the city of Arba the father of Anak (which city is Hebron) in the hill-country of Judah, with its suburbs round it.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 But the fields of the city, and its villages, they gave to Caleb the son of Jephunneh for his possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thus they gave to the children of Aaron the priest, Hebron with its suburbs, to be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Libnah with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Jattir with its suburbs, and Eshtemoa with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Holon with its suburbs, and Debir with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Ain with its suburbs, and Juttah with its suburbs, and Beth-shemesh with its suburbs; nine cities out of those two tribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And out of the tribe of Benjamin, Gibeon with its suburbs, Geba with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Anathoth with its suburbs, and Almon with its suburbs; four cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 All the cities of the children of Aaron, the priests, were thirteen cities with their suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the families of the children of Kohath, the Levites who remained of the children of Kohath, even they had the cities of their lot out of the tribe of Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For they gave them Shechem with its suburbs in mount Ephraim, to be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Gezer with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Kibzaim with its suburbs, and Beth-horon with its suburbs; four cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And out of the tribe of Dan, Eltekeh with its suburbs, Gibbethon with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Ajalon with its suburbs, Gath-rimmon with its suburbs; four cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And out of the half-tribe of Manasseh, Taanach with its suburbs, and Gath-rimmon with its suburbs; two cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 All the cities were ten with their suburbs, for the families of the children of Kohath that remained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And to the children of Gershon, of the families of the Levites, out of the other half-tribe of Manasseh they gave Golan in Bashan with its suburbs, to be a city of refuge for the slayer, and Beesh-terah with its suburbs; two cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And out of the tribe of Issachar, Kishon with its suburbs, Dabareh with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Jarmuth with its suburbs, En-gannim with its suburbs; four cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And out of the tribe of Asher, Mishal with its suburbs, Abdon with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Helkath with its suburbs, and Rehob with its suburbs; four cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And out of the tribe of Naphtali, Kedesh in Galilee with its suburbs, to be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Hammoth-dor with its suburbs, and Kartan with its suburbs; three cities.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal All the cities of the Gershonites, according to their families, were thirteen cities with their suburbs.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And to the families of the children of Merari, the rest of the Levites, out of the tribe of Zebulun, Jokneam with its suburbs, and Kartah with its suburbs,

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal Dimnah with its suburbs, Nahalal with its suburbs; four cities.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And out of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer with its suburbs, and Jahazah with its suburbs,

Spiritual

Practical

37 Kedemoth with its suburbs, and Mephaath with its suburbs; four cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And out of the tribe of Gad, Ramoth in Gilead with its suburbs to be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Mahanaim with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Heshbon with its suburbs, Jazer with its suburbs; four cities in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 So all the cities for the children of Merari by their families, which were remaining of the families of the Levites, were by their lot twelve cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 All the cities of the Levites within the possession of the children of Israel were forty and eight cities with their suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 These cities were every one with their suburbs around them. Thus were all these cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And the LORD gave to Israel all the land which he swore to give to their fathers: and they possessed it, and dwelt in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And the LORD gave them rest on all sides, according to all that he swore to their fathers: and there stood not a man of all their enemies before them; the LORD delivered all their enemies into their hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 There failed not aught of any good thing which the LORD had spoken to the house of Israel; all came to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Joshua called the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half-tribe of Manasseh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And said to them, Ye have kept all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Ye have not left your brethren these many days to this day, but have kept the charge of the commandment of the LORD your God.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And now the LORD your God hath given rest to your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now return ye, and go to your tents, and to the land of your possession, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave you on the other side of Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But take diligent heed to perform the commandment and the law, which Moses the servant of the LORD charged you, to love the LORD your God, and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and to cleave to him, and to serve him with all your heart, and with all your soul.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal So Joshua blessed them and sent them away; and they went to their tents.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Now to the one half of the tribe of Manasseh Moses had given possession in Bashan: but to the other half of it gave Joshua among their brethren on this side of Jordan westward. And when Joshua sent them away also to their tents, then he blessed them,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And he spoke to them, saying, Return with much riches to your tents, and with very many cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment: divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh returned, and departed from the children of Israel out of Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan, to go to the country of Gilead, to the land of their possession, of which they were possessed, according to the word of the LORD by the hand of Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And when they came to the borders of Jordan, that are in the land of Canaan, the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh built there an altar by Jordan, a great altar to the sight.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the children of Israel heard it said, Behold, the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh, have built an altar over against the land of Canaan, in the borders of Jordan, at the passage of the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when the children of Israel heard of it, the whole congregation of the children of Israel assembled at Shiloh, to go up to war against them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the children of Israel sent to the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half-tribe of Manasseh into the land of Gilead, Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest,

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And with him ten princes, of each chief house a prince throughout all the tribes of Israel; and each one was a head of the house of their fathers among the thousands of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And they came to the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half-tribe of Manasseh, to the land of Gilead, and they spoke with them, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Thus saith the whole congregation of the LORD, What trespass is this that ye have committed against the God of Israel, to turn away this day from following the LORD, in that ye have built you an altar, that ye might rebel this day against the LORD?

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Is the iniquity of Peor too little for us, from which we are not cleansed until this day, although there was a plague in the congregation of the LORD,**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **But that ye must turn away this day from following the LORD? and it will be, seeing ye rebel to-day against the LORD, that to-morrow he will be wroth with the whole congregation of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Not withstanding, if the land of your possession is unclean, then pass ye over to the land of the possession of the LORD, in which the LORD'S tabernacle dwelleth, and take possession among us: but rebel not against the LORD, nor rebel against us, in building you an altar besides the altar of the LORD our God.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit a trespass in the accursed thing, and wrath fall on all the congregation of Israel? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh answered, and said to the heads of the thousands of Israel,**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal The LORD God of gods, the LORD God of gods, he knoweth, and Israel he shall know; if it is in rebellion, or if in transgression against the LORD, (save us not this day,)

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal That we have built us an altar to turn from following the LORD, or if to offer on it burnt-offering, or meat-offering, or if to offer peace-offerings on it, let the LORD himself require it;

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And if we have not rather done it for fear of this thing, saying, In time to come your children may speak to our children, saying, What have ye to do with the LORD God of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal For the LORD hath made Jordan a boundary between us and you, ye children of Reuben and children of Gad; ye have no part in the LORD. So shall your children make our children cease from fearing the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Therefore we said, Let us now prepare to build us an altar, not for burnt-offering, nor for sacrifice:

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **But that it may be a witness between us, and you, and our generations after us, that we may do the service of the LORD before him with our burnt-offerings, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace-offerings; that your children may not say to our children in time to come, Ye have no part in the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Therefore said we, that it shall be, when they shall so say to us or to our generations in time to come, that we may say, Behold the pattern of the altar of the LORD, which our fathers made, not for burnt-offerings, nor for sacrifices; but it is a witness between us and you.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Far be it from us that we should rebel against the LORD, and turn this day from following the LORD, to build an altar for burnt-offerings, for meat-offerings, or for sacrifices, besides the altar of the LORD our God that is before his tabernacle.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And when Phinehas the priest, and the princes of the congregation, and heads of the thousands of Israel who were with him, heard the words that the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the children of Manasseh spoke, it pleased them.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest said to the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the children of Manasseh, This day we perceive that the LORD is among us, because ye have not committed this trespass against the LORD: now ye have delivered the children of Israel out of the hand of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, and the princes, returned from the children of Reuben, and from the children of Gad, from the land of Gilead, to the land of Canaan, to the children of Israel, and brought them word again.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And the thing pleased the children of Israel; and the children of Israel blessed God, and did not intend to go up against them in battle, to destroy the land in which the children of Reuben and Gad dwelt.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad called the altar Ed: for it shall be a witness between us that the LORD is God.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, a long time after that the LORD had given rest to Israel from all their enemies on all sides, that Joshua became old and advanced in age.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Joshua called for all Israel, and for their elders, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers, and said to them, I am old and advanced in age:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And ye have seen all that the LORD your God hath done to all these nations because of you; for the LORD your God is he that hath fought for you.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Behold, I have divided to you by lot these nations that remain, to be an inheritance for your tribes, from Jordan, with all the nations that I have cut off, even to the great sea westward.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the LORD your God, he shall expel them from before you, and drive them from your sight; and ye shall possess their land, as the LORD your God hath promised to you.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Be ye therefore very courageous to keep and to do all that is written in the book of the law of Moses, that ye turn not aside from it to the right hand or to the left;

Spiritual

Practical

7 That ye come not among these nations, these that remain among you; neither make mention of the name of their gods, nor cause to swear by them, neither serve them, nor bow yourselves to them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But cleave to the LORD your God, as ye have done to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For the LORD hath driven out from before you great nations and strong: but as for you, no man hath been able to stand before you to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 One man of you shall chase a thousand: for the LORD your God, he it is that fighteth for you, as he hath promised you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Take good heed therefore to yourselves, that ye love the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Else if ye do in any wise go back, and cleave to the remnant of these nations, even these that remain among you, and shall make marriages with them, and associate with them, and they with you:**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Know for a certainty that the LORD your God will no more drive out any of these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps to you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until ye perish from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And behold, this day I am going the way of all the earth; and ye know in all your hearts and in all your souls, that not one thing hath failed of all the good things which the LORD your God spoke concerning you: all are come to pass to you, and not one thing hath failed of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Therefore it shall come to pass, that as all good things are come upon you, which the LORD your God promised you; so shall the LORD bring upon you all evil things, until he hath destroyed you from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal When ye have transgressed the covenant of the LORD your God, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given to you.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Joshua convened all the tribes of Israel to Shechem, and called for the elders of Israel, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers; and they presented themselves before God.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Joshua said to all the people, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, even Terah, the father of Abraham, and the father of Nahor: and they served other gods.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the flood, and led him throughout all the land of Canaan, and multiplied his seed, and gave him Isaac.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And I gave to Isaac Jacob and Esau: and I gave to Esau mount Seir, to possess it; but Jacob and his children went down into Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

5 I sent Moses also and Aaron, and I plagued Egypt, according to that which I did among them: and afterward I brought you out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I brought your fathers out of Egypt: and ye came to the sea; and the Egyptians pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen to the Red sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when they cried to the LORD, he put darkness between you and the Egyptians, and brought the sea upon them, and covered them; and your eyes have seen what I have done in Egypt: and ye dwelt in the wilderness a long season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I brought you into the land of the Amorites, who dwelt on the other side of Jordan, and they fought with you: and I gave them into your hand, that ye might possess their land; and I destroyed them from before you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, arose and warred against Israel, and sent and called Balaam the son of Beor to curse you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But I would not hearken to Balaam; therefore he blessed you still: so I delivered you out of his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And ye went over Jordan, and came to Jericho: and the men of Jericho fought against you, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Girgashites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, and I delivered them into your hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I sent the hornet before you, which drove them out from before you, even the two kings of the Amorites; but not with thy sword, nor with thy bow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I have given you a land for which ye did not labor, and cities which ye built not, and ye dwell in them; of the vineyards and olive-yards which ye planted not do ye eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now therefore fear the LORD, and serve him in sincerity and in truth; and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the flood, and in Egypt; and serve ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And if it seemeth evil to you to serve the LORD, choose you this day whom ye will serve, whether the gods which your fathers served that were on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Amorites in whose land ye dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the people answered, and said, Be it far from us that we should forsake the LORD, to serve other gods;

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For the LORD our God, he it is that brought us, and our fathers, out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage, and who did those great signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way in which we went, and among all the people through whom we passed:

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the LORD drove out from before us all the people, even the Amorites who dwelt in the land: therefore will we also serve the LORD; for he is our God.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Joshua said to the people, Ye cannot serve the LORD: for he is a holy God; he is a jealous God; he will not forgive your transgressions, nor your sins.

Spiritual

Practical

20 If ye forsake the LORD, and serve strange gods, then he will turn and do you hurt, and consume you, after that he hath done you good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the people said to Joshua, No; but we will serve the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Joshua said to the people, Ye are witnesses against yourselves that ye have chosen you the LORD, to serve him. And they said, We are witnesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Now therefore put away (said he) the strange gods which are among you, and incline your heart to the LORD God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the people said to Joshua, The LORD our God will we serve, and his voice will we obey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 So Joshua made a covenant with the people that day, and set them a statute and an ordinance in Shechem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Joshua wrote these words in the book of the law of God, and took a great stone, and set it up there under an oak that was by the sanctuary of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Joshua said to all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness to us; for it hath heard all the words of the LORD which he spoke to us, it shall be therefore a witness to you, lest ye deny your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 So Joshua let the people depart, every man to his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And it came to pass after these things, that Joshua the son of Nun the servant of the LORD died, being a hundred and ten years old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnath-serah, which is in mount Ephraim, on the north side of the hill of Gaash.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And Israel served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders that outlived Joshua, and who had known all the works of the LORD that he had done for Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And the bones of Joseph which the children of Israel brought out of Egypt, they buried in Shechem, in a parcel of ground which Jacob bought of the sons of Hamor the father of Shechem for a hundred pieces of silver; and it became the inheritance of the children of Joseph.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And Eleazar the son of Aaron died; and they buried him in a hill that pertained to Phinehas his son, which was given him in mount Ephraim.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now after the death of Joshua it came to pass, that the children of Israel asked the LORD, saying, Who shall go up for us against the Canaanites first to fight against them?

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the LORD said, Judah shall go up: behold, I have delivered the land into his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Judah said to Simeon his brother, Come up with me into my lot, that we may fight against the Canaanites; and I likewise will go with thee into thy lot. So Simeon went with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Judah went up, and the LORD delivered the Canaanites and the Perizzites into their hand: and they slew of them in Bezek ten thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they found Adoni-bezek in Bezek: and they fought against him, and they slew the Canaanites and the Perizzites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But Adoni-bezek fled; and they pursued him, and caught him, and cut off his thumbs and his great toes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Adoni-bezek said, seventy kings, having their thumbs and their great toes cut off, gathered their food under my table; as I have done, so God hath requited me. And they brought him to Jerusalem, and there he died.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal (Now the children of Judah had fought against Jerusalem, and had taken it, and smitten it with the edge of the sword, and set the city on fire.)

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And afterward the children of Judah went down to fight against the Canaanites that dwelt on the mountain, and in the south, and in the valley.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Judah went against the Canaanites that dwelt in Hebron: (now the name of Hebron before was Kirjath-arba:) and they slew Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmai.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And from thence he went against the inhabitants of Debir: and the name of Debir before was Kirjath-sepher:

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjath-sepher, and taketh it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger brother, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it came to pass, when she came to him, that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted from off her ass; and Caleb said to her, What wilt thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And she said to him, Give me a blessing: for thou hast given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And Caleb gave her the upper springs, and the nether springs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the children of the Kenite, Moses's father-in-law, went up out of the city of palm-trees with the children of Judah into the wilderness of Judah, which lieth in the south of Arad; and they went and dwelt among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Judah went with Simeon his brother, and they slew the Canaanites that inhabited Zephath, and utterly destroyed it. And the name of the city was called Hormah.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Also Judah took Gaza with its border, and Askelon with its border, and Ekron with its border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the LORD was with Judah; and he drove out the inhabitants of the mountain; but could not drive out the inhabitants of the valley, because they had chariots of iron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they gave Hebron to Caleb, as Moses said: and he expelled thence the three sons of Anak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the children of Benjamin did not drive out the Jebusites that inhabited Jerusalem; but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Benjamin in Jerusalem to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the house of Joseph, they also went up against Beth-el: and the LORD was with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the house of Joseph sent to explore Beth-el. Now the name of the city before was Luz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the spies saw a man coming out of the city, and they said to him, Show us, we pray thee, the entrance into the city, and we will show thee mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And when he showed them the entrance into the city, they smote the city with the edge of the sword: but they let go the man and all his family.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the man went into the land of the Hittites, and built a city, and called the name of it Luz: which is its name to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Neither did Manasseh expel the inhabitants of Beth-shean and its towns, nor Tanach and its towns, nor the inhabitants of Dor and its towns, nor the inhabitants of Ibleam and its towns, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo and its towns; but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 **And it came to pass when Israel was strong, that they subjected the Canaanites to tribute, and did not utterly expel them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Neither did Ephraim expel the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer; but the Canaanites dwelt in Gezer among them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Neither did Zebulun expel the inhabitants of Kitron, nor the inhabitants of Nahalol; but the Canaanites dwelt among them, and became tributaries.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Neither did Asher expel the inhabitants of Accho, nor the inhabitants of Zidon, nor of Ahlab, nor of Achzib, nor of Helbah, nor of Aphik, nor of Rehob:**

Spiritual

Practical

32 But the Asherites dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land: for they did not expel them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Neither did Naphtali expel the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh, nor the inhabitants of Beth-anath; but he dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land: nevertheless, the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh and of Beth-anath became tributaries to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the Amorites forced the children of Dan to the mountain: for they would not suffer them to come down to the valley:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But the Amorites would dwell in mount Heres in Ajalon, and in Shaalbim: yet the hand of the house of Joseph prevailed, so that they became tributaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the border of the Amorites was from the ascent to Akrabbim, from the rock, and upward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And an angel of the LORD came up from Gilgal to Bochim, and said, I made you to depart from Egypt, and have brought you to the land which I swore to your fathers; and I said, I will never break my covenant with you.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And ye shall make no league with the inhabitants of this land; ye shall throw down their altars: but ye have not obeyed my voice: why have ye done this?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Wherefore I also said, I will not drive them out from before you; but they shall be as thorns in your sides, and their gods shall be a snare to you.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it came to pass, when the angel of the LORD spoke these words to all the children of Israel, that the people lifted up their voice, and wept.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And they called the name of that place Bochim: and they sacrificed there to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when Joshua had let the people go, the children of Israel went every man to his inheritance to possess the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the people served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders that outlived Joshua, who had seen all the great works of the LORD, that he did for Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of the LORD, died, being a hundred and ten years old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnath-heres, in the mount of Ephraim, on the north side of the hill Gaash.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And also all that generation were gathered to their fathers: and there arose another generation after them, which knew not the LORD, nor yet the works which he had done for Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD, and served Baalim:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they forsook the LORD God of their fathers, who brought them out of the land of Egypt, and followed other gods, of the gods of the people that were around them, and bowed themselves to them, and provoked the LORD to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they forsook the LORD, and served Baal and Ashtaroth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he delivered them into the hands of spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them into the hands of their enemies around, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Whithersoever they went out, the hand of the LORD was against them for evil, as the LORD had said, and as the LORD had sworn to them: and they were greatly distressed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Nevertheless the LORD raised up judges, who delivered them out of the hand of those that spoiled them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And yet they would not hearken to their judges, but they went astray after other gods, and bowed themselves to them: they turned quickly out of the way which their fathers walked in, obeying the commandments of the LORD; but they did not so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when the LORD raised up judges for them, then the LORD was with the judge, and delivered them out of the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge: (for the LORD repented because of their groanings by reason of them that oppressed them and burdened them.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it came to pass, when the judge was dead, that they returned, and corrupted themselves more than their fathers, in following other gods to serve them, and to bow down to them; they ceased not from their own doings, nor from their stubborn way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel; and he said, Because that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened to my voice;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I also will not henceforth drive out from before them any of the nations which Joshua left when he died:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 That through them I may prove Israel, whether they will keep the way of the LORD to walk in it, as their fathers kept it, or not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Therefore the LORD left those nations, without driving them out speedily, neither did he deliver them into the hand of Joshua.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are the nations which the LORD left, to prove Israel by them, (even as many of Israel as had not known all the wars of Canaan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Only that the generations of the children of Israel might know to teach them war, at the least such as before knew nothing of it;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Namely, five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Sidonians, and the Hivites that dwelt on mount Lebanon, from mount Baal-hermon to the entrance of Hamath.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And they were to prove Israel by them, to know whether they would hearken to the commandments of the LORD, which he commanded their fathers by the hand of Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the children of Israel dwelt among the Canaanites, Hittites, and Amorites, and Perizzites, and Hivites, and Jebusites:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And they took their daughters to be their wives, and gave their daughters to their sons, and served their gods.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD, and forgot the LORD their God, and served Baalim, and the groves.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Therefore the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Chushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia: and the children of Israel served Chushan-rishathaim eight years.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And when the children of Israel cried to the LORD, the LORD raised up a deliverer to the children of Israel, who delivered them, even Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger brother.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he judged Israel, and went out to war: and the LORD delivered Chushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia into his hand; and his hand prevailed against Chushan-rishathaim.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the land had rest forty years: and Othniel the son of Kenaz died.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD: and the LORD strengthened Eglon the king of Moab against Israel, because they had done evil in the sight of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he gathered to him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm-trees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 So the children of Israel served Eglon the king of Moab eighteen years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But when the children of Israel cried to the LORD, the LORD raised them up a deliverer, Ehud the son of Gera, a Benjaminite, a man left-handed: and by him the children of Israel sent a present to Eglon king of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Ehud made him a dagger which had two edges, of a cubit length; and he girded it under his raiment upon his right thigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he brought the present to Eglon king of Moab: and Eglon was a very fat man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when he had made an end to offer the present, he sent away the people that bore the present.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But he himself turned again from the quarries that were by Gilgal, and said, I have a secret errand to thee, O king: who said, Keep silence. And all that stood by him went out from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Ehud came to him; and he was sitting in a summer-parlor, which he had for himself alone: and Ehud said, I have a message from God to thee. And he arose from his seat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Ehud put forth his left hand, and took the dagger from his right thigh, and thrust it into his belly:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the haft also entered after the blade: and the fat closed upon the blade, so that he could not draw the dagger out of his belly; and the dirt came out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then Ehud went forth through the porch, and shut the doors of the parlor upon him, and locked them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 When he had gone out, his servants came; and when they saw that, behold, the doors of the parlor were locked, they said, Surely he covereth his feet in his summer-chamber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they tarried till they were ashamed: and behold, he opened not the doors of the parlor, therefore they took a key and opened them: and behold, their lord lay dead on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Ehud escaped while they tarried; and passed beyond the quarries, and escaped to Seirath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And it came to pass when he had come, that he blew a trumpet in the mountain of Ephraim, and the children of Israel went down with him from the mount, and he before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he said to them, Follow me: for the LORD hath delivered your enemies the Moabites into your hand. And they went down after him, and took the fords of Jordan towards Moab, and suffered not a man to pass over.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they slew of Moab at that time about ten thousand men, all lusty, and all men of valor: and there escaped not a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 So Moab was subdued that day under the hand of Israel: and the land had rest eighty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And after him was Shamgar the son of Anath, who slew of the Philistines six hundred men with an ox-goad; and he also delivered Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the children of Israel again did evil in the sight of the LORD, after Ehud was dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the LORD sold them into the hand of Jabin king of Canaan that reigned in Hazor, the captain of whose host was Sisera, who dwelt in Harosheth of the Gentiles.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the children of Israel cried to the LORD; for he had nine hundred chariots of iron; and twenty years he mightily oppressed the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, she judged Israel at that time.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And she dwelt under the palm-tree of Deborah, between Ramah and Beth-el in mount Ephraim: and the children of Israel came up to her for judgment.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And she sent and called Barak the son of Abinoam from Kedesh-naphtali, and said to him, Hath not the LORD God of Israel commanded, saying, Go, and draw towards mount Tabor, and take with thee ten thousand men of the children of Naphtali, and of the children of Zebulun?

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And I will draw to thee, to the river Kishon, Sisera the captain of Jabin's army, with his chariots and his multitude; and I will deliver him into thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Barak said to her, if thou wilt go with me, then I will go: but if thou wilt not go with me, then I will not go.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And she said, I will surely go with thee: notwithstanding the journey that thou takest shall not be for thy honor; for the LORD will sell Sisera into the hand of a woman. And Deborah arose, and went with Barak to Kedesh.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Barak called Zebulun and Naphtali to Kedesh; and he went up with ten thousand men at his feet: and Deborah went up with him.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Now Heber the Kenite, who was of the children of Hobab the father-in-law of Moses, had severed himself from the Kenites, and pitched his tent to the plain of Zaanaim, which is by Kedesh.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they showed Sisera that Barak the son of Abinoam had gone up to mount Tabor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Sisera collected all his chariots, even nine hundred chariots of iron, and all the people that were with him, from Harosheth of the Gentiles to the river of Kishon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Deborah said to Barak, Arise, for this is the day in which the LORD hath delivered Sisera into thy hand: hath not the LORD gone out before thee? So Barak went down from mount Tabor, and ten thousand men after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the LORD discomfited Sisera, and all his chariots, and all his host, with the edge of the sword before Barak; so that Sisera alighted from his chariot, and fled away on his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Barak pursued the chariots, and the host, to Harosheth of the Gentiles: and all the host of Sisera fell upon the edge of the sword; and there was not a man left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Howbeit, Sisera fled away on his feet to the tent of Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite: for there was peace between Jabin the king of Hazor and the house of Heber the Kenite.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And Jael went out to meet Sisera, and said to him, Turn in, my lord, turn in to me; fear not. And when he had turned in to her into the tent, she covered him with a mantle.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And he said to her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water to drink; for I am thirsty. And she opened a bottle of milk, and gave him drink, and covered him.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Again he said to her, stand in the door of the tent, and it shall be, when any man doth come and inquire of thee, and say, Is there any man here? that thou shalt say, No.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then Jael, Heber's wife, took a nail of the tent, and took a hammer in her hand, and went softly to him, and smote the nail into his temples, and fastened it into the ground: for he was fast asleep, and weary. So he died.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And behold, as Barak pursued Sisera, Jael came out to meet him, and said to him, Come, and I will show thee the man whom thou seekest. And when he came into her tent, behold, Sisera lay dead, and the nail was in his temples.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal So God subdued on that day Jabin the king of Canaan before the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the hand of the children of Israel prospered, and prevailed against Jabin the king of Canaan, until they had destroyed Jabin king of Canaan.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then sang Deborah and Barak the son of Abinoam on that day, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Praise ye the LORD for the avenging of Israel, when the people willingly offered themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Hear, O ye kings; give ear, O ye princes; I, even I, will sing to the LORD; I will sing praise to the LORD God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 LORD, when thou wentest out of Seir, when thou marchedst out of the field of Edom, the earth trembled, and the heavens dropped, the clouds also dropped water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The mountains melted from before the LORD, even that Sinai from before the LORD God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the days of Shamgar the son of Anath, in the days of Jael, the highways were unoccupied, and the travelers walked through by-ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The inhabitants of the villages ceased, they ceased in Israel, until that I Deborah arose, that I arose a mother in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They chose new gods; then was war in the gates: was there a shield or spear seen among forty thousand in Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 My heart is towards the governors of Israel that offered themselves willingly among the people: Bless ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Speak, ye that ride on white asses, ye that sit in judgment, and walk by the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They that are delivered from the noise of archers in the places of drawing water, there shall they rehearse the righteous acts of the LORD, even the righteous acts towards the inhabitants of his villages in Israel: then shall the people of the LORD go down to the gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Awake, awake, Deborah; awake, awake, utter a song: arise, Barak, and lead thy captivity captive, thou son of Abinoam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Then he made him that remaineth have dominion over the nobles among the people: the LORD made me have dominion over the mighty.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Out of Ephraim was there a root of them against Amalek; after thee, Benjamin, among thy people; out of Machir came down governors, and out of Zebulun they that handle the pen of the writer.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And the princes of Issachar were with Deborah: even Issachar, and also Barak: he was sent on foot into the valley. For the divisions of Reuben there were great thoughts of heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Why abodest thou among the sheep-folds, to hear the bleatings of the flocks? For the divisions of Reuben there were great searchings of heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Gilead abode beyond Jordan: and why did Dan remain in ships? Asher continued on the sea-shore, and abode in his breaches.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Zebulun and Naphtali were a people that jeoparded their lives to death in the high places of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The kings came and fought, then fought the kings of Canaan in Tanach by the waters of Megiddo; they took no gain of money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 They fought from heaven; the stars in their courses fought against Sisera.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The river of Kishon swept them away, that ancient river, the river Kishon. O my soul, thou hast trodden down strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then were the horse's hoofs broken by the means of the prancings, the prancings of their mighty ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Curse ye Meroz, said the angel of the LORD, curse ye bitterly its inhabitants; because they came not to the help of the LORD, to the help of the LORD against the mighty.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Blessed above women shall Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite be, blessed shall she be above women in the tent.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **He asked water, and she gave him milk; she brought forth butter in a lordly dish.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **She put her hand to the nail, and her right hand to the workmen's hammer; and with the hammer she smote Sisera, she smote off his head, when she had pierced and struck through his temples.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **At her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay down: at her feet he bowed, he fell: where he bowed, there he fell down dead.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal The mother of Sisera looked out at a window, and cried through the lattice, Why is his chariot so long in coming? why tarry the wheels of his chariots?

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Her wise ladies answered her, yes, she returned answer to herself.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Have they not found; have they not divided the prey; to every man a damsel or two; to Sisera a prey of divers colors, a prey of divers colors of needle-work, of divers colors of needle-work on both sides, meet for the necks of them that take the spoil?

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal So let all thy enemies perish, O LORD: but let them that love him be as the sun when he goeth forth in his might. And the land had rest forty years.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD: and the LORD delivered them into the hand of Midian seven years.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the hand of Midian prevailed against Israel: and because of the Midianites the children of Israel made them the dens which are in the mountains, and caves, and strong holds.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And so it was, when Israel had sown, that the Midianites came up, and the Amalekites, and the children of the east, even they came up against them;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they encamped against them, and destroyed the increase of the earth, till thou comest to Gaza; and left no sustenance for Israel, neither sheep, nor ox, nor ass.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For they came up with their cattle, and their tents, and they came as grasshoppers for multitude; for both they and their camels were without number: and they entered into the land to destroy it.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Israel was greatly impoverished because of the Midianites; and the children of Israel cried to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it came to pass, when the children of Israel cried to the LORD because of the Midianites,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 That the LORD sent a prophet to the children of Israel, who said to them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I brought you up from Egypt, and brought you forth from the house of bondage;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I delivered you from the hand of the Egyptians, and from the hand of all that oppressed you, and drove them out from before you, and gave you their land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I said to you, I am the LORD your God; fear not the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but ye have not obeyed my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And there came an angel of the LORD, and sat under an oak which was in Ophrah, that pertained to Joash the Abi-ezrite: and his son Gideon thrashed wheat by the wine-press, to hide it from the Midianites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the angel of the LORD appeared to him, and said to him, The LORD is with thee, thou mighty man of valor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Gideon said to him, O my Lord, if the LORD is with us, why then hath all this befallen us? and where are all his miracles which our fathers told us of, saying, Did not the LORD bring us up from Egypt? but now the LORD hath forsaken us, and delivered us into the hands of the Midianites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the LORD looked upon him, and said, Go in this thy might, and thou shalt save Israel from the hand of the Midianites: have not I sent thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to him, O my Lord, by what means shall I save Israel? behold, my family is poor in Manasseh, and I am the least in my father's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the LORD said to him, Surely I will be with thee, and thou shalt smite the Midianites as one man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, then show me a sign that thou talkest with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Depart not hence, I pray thee, until I come to thee, and bring forth my present, and set it before thee. And he said, I will tarry until thou comest again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Gideon went in, and made ready a kid, and unleavened cakes of an ephah of flour: the flesh he put in a basket, and he put the broth in a pot, and brought it out to him under the oak, and presented it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the angel of God said to him, Take the flesh and the unleavened cakes, and lay them upon this rock, and pour out the broth. And he did so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then the angel of the LORD put forth the end of the staff that was in his hand, and touched the flesh and the unleavened cakes; and there rose fire out of the rock, and consumed the flesh and the unleavened cakes. Then the angel of the LORD departed from his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And when Gideon perceived that he was an angel of the LORD, Gideon said, Alas, O Lord GOD! for because I have seen an angel of the LORD face to face.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the LORD said to him, Peace be to thee; fear not: thou shalt not die.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Then Gideon built an altar there to the LORD, and called it Jehovah-shalom: to this day it is yet in Ophrah of the Abi-ezrites.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD said to him, Take thy father's young bullock, even the second bullock of seven years old, and throw down the altar of Baal that thy father hath, and cut down the grove that is by it:

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And build an altar to the LORD thy God upon the top of this rock, in the ordered place, and take the second bullock, and offer a burnt-sacrifice with the wood of the grove which thou shalt cut down.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Then Gideon took ten men of his servants, and did as the LORD had said to him: and so it was, because he feared his father's household, and the men of the city, that he could not do it by day, that he did it by night.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And when the men of the city arose early in the morning, behold, the altar of Baal was cast down, and the grove was cut down that was by it, and the second bullock was offered upon the altar that was built.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And they said one to another, Who hath done this thing? And when they inquired and asked, they said, Gideon the son of Joash hath done this thing.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Then the men of the city said to Joash, Bring out thy son, that he may die: because he hath cast down the altar of Baal, and because he hath cut down the grove that was by it.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **And Joash said to all that stood against him, Will ye plead for Baal? will ye save him? he that will plead for him, let him be put to death whilst it is yet morning: if he is a god, let him plead for himself, because one hath cast down his altar.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Therefore on that day he called him Jerubbaal, saying, Let Baal plead against him, because he hath thrown down his altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then all the Midianites, and the Amalekites, and the children of the east were assembled, and went over, and encamped in the valley of Jezreel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But the Spirit of the LORD came upon Gideon, and he blew a trumpet; and Abiezer was called after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he sent messengers throughout all Manasseh; who also was called after him: and he sent messengers to Asher, and to Zebulun, and to Naphtali; and they came up to meet them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Gideon said to God, If thou wilt save Israel by my hand, as thou hast said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Behold, I will put a fleece of wool on the floor; and if the dew shall be on the fleece only, and it shall be dry upon all the earth besides, then shall I know that thou wilt save Israel by my hand, as thou hast said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And it was so: for he rose early on the morrow, and pressed the fleece, and wrung the dew out of the fleece, a bowl-full of water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Gideon said to God, Let not thy anger be hot against me, and I will speak but this once: Let me make trial, I pray thee, but this once with the fleece; let it now be dry only upon the fleece, and upon all the ground let there be dew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And God did so that night: for it was dry upon the fleece only, and there was dew on all the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Jerubbaal (who is Gideon) and all the people that were with him, rose early, and encamped beside the well of Harod: so that the host of the Midianites were on the north side of them by the hill of Moreh, in the valley.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the LORD said to Gideon, The people that are with thee are too many for me to give the Midianites into their hands, lest Israel vaunt themselves against me, saying, My own hand hath saved me.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Now therefore, proclaim in the ears of the people, saying, Whoever is fearful and afraid, let him return and depart early from mount Gilead. And there returned of the people twenty and two thousand; and there remained ten thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the LORD said to Gideon, The people are yet too many; bring them down to the water, and I will try them for thee there; and it shall be, that of whom I say to thee, This shall go with thee, the same shall go with thee; and of whomsoever I say to thee, This shall not go with thee, the same shall not go.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal So he brought down the people to the water: and the LORD said to Gideon, Every one that lappeth of the water with his tongue as a dog lappeth, him shalt thou set by himself; likewise every one that boweth down upon his knees to drink.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the number of them that lapped, putting their hand to their mouth, were three hundred men: but all the rest of the people bowed down upon their knees to drink water.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the LORD said to Gideon, By the three hundred men that lapped will I save you, and deliver the Midianites into thy hand: and let all the other people go every man to his place.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal So the people took victuals in their hand, and their trumpets: and he sent of all the rest of Israel every man to his tent, and retained those three hundred men. And the host of Midian was beneath him in the valley.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD said to him, Arise, go down to the host; for I have delivered it into thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But if thou fearest to go down, go thou with Phurah thy servant down to the host:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And thou shalt hear what they say; and afterward shall thy hands be strengthened to go down to the host. Then went he down with Phurah his servant to the outside of the armed men that were in the host.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the Midianites, and the Amalekites, and all the children of the east, lay along in the valley like grasshoppers for multitude; and their camels were without number, as the sand by the sea side for multitude.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And when Gideon had come, behold, there was a man that told a dream to his fellow, and said, Behold, I dreamed a dream, and lo, a cake of barley-bread rolled into the host of Midian, and came to a tent, and smote it that it fell, and overturned it that the tent lay along.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And his fellow answered, and said, This is nothing else save the sword of Gideon the son of Joash, a man of Israel: for into his hand hath God delivered Midian, and all the host.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And it was so, when Gideon heard the telling of the dream, and its interpretation, that he worshiped, and returned to the host of Israel, and said, Arise; for the LORD hath delivered into your hand the host of Midian.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he divided the three hundred men into three companies, and he put a trumpet in every man's hand, with empty pitchers, and lamps within the pitchers.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And he said to them, Look on me, and do likewise: and behold, when I come to the outside of the camp, it shall be that as I do, so shall ye do.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal When I blow with a trumpet, I and all that are with me, then blow ye the trumpets also on every side of all the camp, and say, The sword of the LORD, and of Gideon.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal So Gideon, and the hundred men that were with him, came to the outside of the camp in the beginning of the middle watch; and they had but newly set the watch: and they blew the trumpets, and broke the pitchers that were in their hands.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the three companies blew the trumpets, and broke the pitchers, and held the lamps in their left hands, and the trumpets in their right hands to blow with: and they cried, The sword of the LORD, and of Gideon.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they stood every man in his place around the camp; and all the host ran, and cried, and fled.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the three hundred blew the trumpets, and the LORD set every man's sword against his fellow, even throughout all the host: and the host fled to Beth-shittah in Zereroth, and to the border of Abel-meholah, to Tabbath.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the men of Israel assembled out of Naphtali, and out of Asher, and out of all Manasseh, and pursued the Midianites.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Gideon sent messengers throughout all mount Ephraim, saying, Come down against the Midianites, and take before them the waters to Beth-barah and Jordan. Then all the men of Ephraim assembled, and took the waters to Beth-barah and Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And they took two princes of the Midianites, Oreb and Zeeb; and they slew Oreb upon the rock Oreb, and Zeeb they slew at the wine-press of Zeeb, and pursued Midian, and brought the heads of Oreb and Zeeb to Gideon on the other side of Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the men of Ephraim said to him, Why hast thou treated us thus, that thou calledst us not when thou wentest to fight with the Midianites? and they chid with him sharply.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he said to them, What have I done now in comparison of you? Is not the gleaning of the grapes of Ephraim better than the vintage of Abiezer?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal God hath delivered into your hands the princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb: and what was I able to do in comparison of you? Then, when he had said that, their anger towards him abated.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Gideon came to Jordan, and passed over, he, and the three hundred men that were with him, faint, yet pursuing them.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he said to the men of Succoth, Give, I pray you, loaves of bread to the people that follow me: for they are faint, and I am pursuing Zebah and Zalmunna, kings of Midian.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the princes of Succoth said, Are the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna now in thy hand, that we should give bread to thy army?

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Gideon said, Therefore when the LORD hath delivered Zebah and Zalmunna into my hand, then I will tear your flesh with the thorns of the wilderness and with briers.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he went up thence to Penuel, and spoke to them likewise: and the men of Penuel answered him as the men of Succoth had answered him.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he spoke also to the men of Penuel, saying, When I come again in peace, I will break down this tower.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Now Zebah and Zalmunna were in Karkor, and their hosts with them, about fifteen thousand men, all that were left of all the hosts of the children of the east: for there fell a hundred and twenty thousand men that drew sword.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Gideon went up by the way of them that dwelt in tents on the east of Nobah and Jogbehah, and smote the host: for the host was secure.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when Zebah and Zalmunna fled, he pursued them, and took the two kings of Midian, Zebah and Zalmunna, and discomfited all the host.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Gideon the son of Joash returned from battle before the sun had risen,

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And caught a young man of the men of Succoth, and inquired of him: and he described to him the princes of Succoth, and its elders, even seventy seven men.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he came to the men of Succoth, and said, Behold Zebah and Zalmunna, with whom ye upbraided me, saying, Are the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna now in thy hand, that we should give bread to thy men that are weary?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he took the elders of the city, and thorns of the wilderness, and briers, and with them he taught the men of Succoth.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he beat down the tower of Penuel, and slew the men of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then said he to Zebah and Zalmunna, What manner of men were they whom ye slew at Tabor? And they answered, As thou art, so were they; each one resembled the children of a king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said, They were my brethren, even the sons of my mother: as the LORD liveth, if ye had saved them alive, I would not slay you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said to Jether his first-born, Arise, and slay them. But the youth drew not his sword: for he feared, because he was yet a youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then Zebah and Zalmunna said, Rise thou, and fall upon us: for as the man is, so is his strength. And Gideon arose, and slew Zebah and Zalmunna, and took away the ornaments that were on their camels' necks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Then the men of Israel said to Gideon, Rule thou over us, both thou, and thy son, and thy son's son also: for thou hast delivered us from the hand of Midian.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And Gideon said to them, I will not rule over you, neither shall my son rule over you: the LORD shall rule over you.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And Gideon said to them, I would desire a request of you, that you would give me every man the ear-rings of his prey. (For they had golden ear-rings, because they were Ishmaelites.)**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And they answered, We will willingly give them. And they spread a garment, and cast into it every man the ear-rings of his prey.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And the weight of the golden ear-rings that he requested, was a thousand and seven hundred shekels of gold; besides ornaments, and collars, and purple raiment that was on the kings of Midian, and besides the chains that were about their camels' necks.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Gideon made of it an ephod, and put it in his city, even in Ophrah: and all Israel went thither astray after it: which thing became a snare to Gideon, and to his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thus was Midian subdued before the children of Israel, so that they raised their heads no more. And the country was in quietness forty years in the days of Gideon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jerubbaal the son of Joash went and dwelt in his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Gideon had seventy sons of his body begotten: for he had many wives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And his concubine that was in Shechem, she also bore him a son, whose name he called Abimelech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Gideon the son of Joash died in a good old age, and was buried in the sepulcher of Joash his father, in Ophrah of the Abi-ezrites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And it came to pass as soon as Gideon was dead, that the children of Israel turned again, and went astray after Baalim, and made Baal-berith their god.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the children of Israel remembered not the LORD their God, who had delivered them from the hands of all their enemies on every side:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Neither showed they kindness to the house of Jerubbaal, namely Gideon, according to all the goodness which he had shown to Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Abimelech the son of Jerubbaal went to Shechem to his mother's brethren, and communed with them, and with all the family of the house of his mother's father, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Speak, I pray you, in the ears of all the men of Shechem, Which is better for you, either that all the sons of Jerubbaal, which are seventy persons, should reign over you, or that one should reign over you? remember also that I am your bone and your flesh.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And his mother's brethren spoke of him in the ears of all the men of Shechem all these words: and their hearts inclined to follow Abimelech; for they said, He is our brother.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And they gave him seventy pieces of silver out of the house of Baal-berith, with which Abimelech hired vain and light persons, who followed him.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And he went to his father's house at Ophrah, and slew his brethren the sons of Jerubbaal, being seventy persons, upon one stone; notwithstanding, yet Jotham the youngest son of Jerubbaal was left; for he hid himself.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And all the men of Shechem assembled, and all the house of Millo, and went and made Abimelech king, by the plain of the pillar that was in Shechem.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And when they told it to Jotham, he went and stood in the top of mount Gerizim, and lifted up his voice and cried, and said to them, Hearken to me, ye men of Shechem, that God may hearken to you.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal The trees went forth on a time to anoint a king over them; and they said to the olive-tree, Reign thou over us.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But the olive-tree said to them, Should I leave my fatness, with which by me they honor God and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the trees said to the fig-tree, Come thou, and reign over us.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But the fig-tree said to them, Should I forsake my sweetness, and my good fruit, and go to be promoted over the trees?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then said the trees to the vine, Come thou, and reign over us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the vine said to them, Should I leave my wine, which cheereth God and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then said all the trees to the bramble, Come thou, and reign over us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the bramble said to the trees, If in truth ye anoint me king over you, then come and put your trust in my shadow: and if not, let fire come out of the bramble, and devour the cedars of Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now therefore, if ye have done truly and sincerely, in that ye have made Abimelech king, and if ye have dealt well with Jerubbaal and his house, and have done to him according to the deserving of his hands:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 (For my father fought for you, and adventured his life far, and delivered you from the hand of Midian:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye have risen up against my father's house this day, and have slain his sons, seventy persons, upon one stone, and have made Abimelech, the son of his maid-servant, king over the men of Shechem, because he is your brother:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If ye then have dealt truly and sincerely with Jerubbaal and with his house this day, then rejoice ye in Abimelech, and let him also rejoice in you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But if not, let fire come out from Abimelech, and devour the men of Shechem, and the house of Millo; and let fire come out from the men of Shechem, and from the house of Millo, and devour Abimelech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Jotham ran away, and fled, and went to Beer, and dwelt there, for fear of Abimelech his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 When Abimelech had reigned three years over Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then God sent an evil spirit between Abimelech and the men of Shechem; and the men of Shechem dealt treacherously with Abimelech:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 That the cruelty done to the seventy sons of Jerubbaal might come, and their blood be laid upon Abimelech their brother who slew them, and upon the men of Shechem who aided him in the killing of his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the men of Shechem set liers in wait for him on the top of the mountains, and they robbed all that came along that way by them: and it was told Abimelech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Gaal the son of Ebed came with his brethren, and went over to Shechem: and the men of Shechem put their confidence in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And they went out into the fields, and gathered their vineyards, and trod the grapes, and made merry, and went into the house of their god, and ate and drank, and cursed Abimelech.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And Gaal the son of Ebed said, Who is Abimelech, and who is Shechem, that we should serve him; is not he the son of Jerubbaal? and Zebul his officer? Serve the men of Hamor the father of Shechem: for why should we serve him?

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And would that this people were under my hand! then would I remove Abimelech. And he said to Abimelech, Increase thy army, and come out.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And when Zebul the ruler of the city heard the words of Gaal the son of Ebed, his anger was kindled.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And he sent messengers to Abimelech privately, saying, Behold, Gaal the son of Ebed, and his brethren, are come to Shechem; and behold, they fortify the city against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Now therefore rise by night, thou, and the people that are with thee, and lie in wait in the field:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And it shall be, that in the morning, as soon as the sun hath risen, thou shalt rise early, and attack the city: and behold, when he and the people that are with him come out against thee, then mayest thou do to them as thou shalt find occasion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Abimelech rose, and all the people that were with him, by night, and they laid wait against Shechem in four companies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Gaal the son of Ebed went out, and stood in the entrance of the gate of the city: and Abimelech rose, and the people that were with him, from lying in wait.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And when Gaal saw the people, he said to Zebul, Behold, there come people down from the top of the mountains. And Zebul said to him, Thou seest the shadow of the mountains as if they were men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Gaal spoke again, and said, See, there come people down by the middle of the land, and another company come along by the plain of Meonenim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Then said Zebul to him, Where is now thy mouth, with which thou saidst, Who is Abimelech, that we should serve him? are not these the people that thou hast despised? go out, I pray now, and fight with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Gaal went out before the men of Shechem, and fought with Abimelech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Abimelech chased him, and he fled before him, and many were overthrown and wounded, even to the entrance of the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Abimelech dwelt at Arumah: and Zebul thrust out Gaal and his brethren, that they should not dwell in Shechem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people went out into the field; and they told Abimelech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he took the people, and divided them into three companies, and laid wait in the field, and looked, and behold, the people had come out of the city; and he rose up against them, and smote them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Abimelech, and the company that was with him, rushed forward, and stood in the entrance of the gate of the city: and the two other companies ran upon all the people that were in the fields, and slew them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And Abimelech fought against the city all that day; and he took the city, and slew the people that were in it, and beat down the city, and sowed it with salt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And when all the men of the tower of Shechem heard that, they entered into a hold of the house of the god Berith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And it was told to Abimelech, that all the men of the tower of Shechem were assembled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And Abimelech ascended mount Zalmon, he and all the people that were with him; and Abimelech took an ax in his hand, and cut down a bough from the trees, and took it, and laid it on his shoulder, and said to the people that were with him, What ye have seen me do, make haste, and do as I have done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And all the people likewise cut down every man his bough, and followed Abimelech, and put them to the hold, and set the hold on fire upon them: so that all the men of the tower of Shechem died also, about a thousand men and women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Then went Abimelech to Thebez, and encamped against Thebez, and took it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 But there was a strong tower within the city, and thither fled all the men and women, and all they of the city, and shut it after them, and ascended to the top of the tower.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And Abimelech came to the tower, and fought against it, and came near to the door of the tower to burn it with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And a certain woman cast a piece of of a millstone upon Abimelech's head, and broke his skull.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Then he called hastily to the young man his armor-bearer, and said to him, Draw thy sword, and slay me, that men say not of me, A woman slew him. And his young man thrust him through, and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And when the men of Israel saw that Abimelech was dead, they departed every man to his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 Thus God rendered the wickedness of Abimelech, which he did to his father, in slaying his seventy brethren:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Literal And all the evil of the men of Shechem did God render upon their heads: and upon them came the curse of Jotham the son of Jerubbaal.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And after Abimelech there arose to defend Israel Tola the son of Puah, the son of Dodo, a man of Issachar; and he dwelt in Shamir in mount Ephraim.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he judged Israel twenty and three years, and died, and was buried in Shamir.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And after him arose Jair, a Gileadite, and judged Israel twenty and two years.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he had thirty sons that rode on thirty ass colts, and they had thirty cities, which are called Havoth-jair to this day, which are in the land of Gilead.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jair died, and was buried in Camon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD, and served Baalim, and Ashtaroth, and the gods of Syria, and the gods of Zidon, and the gods of Moab, and the gods of the children of Ammon, and the gods of the Philistines, and forsook the LORD, and served not him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold them into the hands of the Philistines, and into the hands of the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And that year they harassed and oppressed the children of Israel eighteen years, all the children of Israel that were on the other side of Jordan in the land of the Amorites, which is in Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Moreover, the children of Ammon passed over Jordan, to fight also against Judah, and against Benjamin, and against the house of Ephraim; so that Israel was greatly distressed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the children of Israel cried to the LORD, saying, We have sinned against thee, both because we have forsaken our God, and also served Baalim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the LORD said to the children of Israel, Did not I deliver you from the Egyptians, and from the Amorites, from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The Zidonians also, and the Amalekites, and the Maonites oppressed you; and ye cried to me, and I delivered you out of their hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Yet ye have forsaken me, and served other gods: wherefore I will deliver you no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Go and cry to the gods which ye have chosen; let them deliver you in the time of your tribulation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the children of Israel said to the LORD, We have sinned: do thou to us whatever seemeth good to thee; deliver us only, we pray thee, this day.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And they put away the strange gods from among them, and served the LORD: and his soul was grieved for the misery of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Then the children of Ammon were assembled, and encamped in Gilead. And the children of Israel assembled themselves, and encamped in Mizpeh.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the people and princes of Gilead said one to another, What man is he that will begin to fight against the children of Ammon? he shall be head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty man of valor, and he was the son of a harlot: and Gilead begat Jephthah.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Gilead's wife bore him sons; and his wife's sons grew up, and they thrust out Jephthah, and said to him, Thou shalt not inherit in our father's house; for thou art the son of a strange woman.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then Jephthah fled from his brethren, and dwelt in the land of Tob: and there were gathered vain men to Jephthah, and they went out with him.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it came to pass in process of time, that the children of Ammon made war against Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And it was so, that when the children of Ammon made war against Israel, the elders of Gilead went to bring Jephthah out of the land of Tob:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And they said to Jephthah, Come, and be our captain, that we may fight with the children of Ammon.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead, Did ye not hate me, and expel me from my father's house; and why have ye come to me now when ye are in distress?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the elders of Gilead said to Jephthah, Therefore we turn again to thee now, that thou mayest go with us, and fight against the children of Ammon, and be our head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead, If ye bring me home again to fight against the children of Ammon, and the LORD deliver them before me, shall I be your head?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the elders of Gilead said to Jephthah, The LORD be a witness between us, if we do not so according to thy words.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then Jephthah went with the elders of Gilead, and the people made him head and captain over them: and Jephthah uttered all his words before the LORD in Mizpeh.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Jephthah sent messengers to the king of the children of Ammon, saying, What hast thou to do with me, that thou hast come against me to fight in my land?

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the king of the children of Ammon answered to the messengers of Jephthah, Because Israel took away my land, when they came out of Egypt, from Arnon even to Jabbok, and to Jordan: now therefore restore those lands again peaceably.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Jephthah sent messengers again to the king of the children of Ammon:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And said to him, Thus saith Jephthah, Israel took not away the land of Moab, nor the land of the children of Ammon:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal But when Israel came up from Egypt, and walked through the wilderness to the Red sea, and came to Kadesh;

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Then Israel sent messengers to the king of Edom, saying, Let me, I pray thee, pass through thy land: but the king of Edom would not hearken to it. And in like manner they sent to the king of Moab; but he would not consent. And Israel abode in Kadesh.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then they went along through the wilderness, and compassed the land of Edom, and the land of Moab, and came by the east side of the land of Moab, and pitched on the other side of Arnon, but came not within the border of Moab: for Arnon was the border of Moab.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And Israel sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, the king of Heshbon; and Israel said to him, Let us pass, we pray thee, through thy land to my place.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **But Sihon trusted not Israel to pass through his border: but Sihon collected all his people, and encamped in Jahaz, and fought against Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And the LORD God of Israel delivered Sihon and all his people into the hand of Israel, and they smote them: so Israel possessed all the land of the Amorites, the inhabitants of that country.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they possessed all the borders of the Amorites, from Arnon even to Jabbok, and from the wilderness even to Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 So now the LORD God of Israel hath dispossessed the Amorites from before his people Israel, and shouldst thou possess it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Wilt not thou possess that which Chemosh thy god giveth thee to possess? So whomsoever the LORD our God shall drive out from before us, them will we possess.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And now art thou any thing better than Balak the son of Zippor king of Moab? did he ever strive against Israel, or did he ever fight against them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 While Israel dwelt in Heshbon and her towns, and in Aroer and her towns, and in all the cities that are along by the borders of Arnon, three hundred years? why therefore did ye not recover them within that time?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Wherefore I have not sinned against thee, but thou doest me wrong to war against me: the LORD the Judge be judge this day between the children of Israel and the children of Ammon.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **But, the king of the children of Ammon hearkened not to the words of Jephthah which he sent him.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Then the Spirit of the LORD came upon Jephthah, and he passed over Gilead, and Manasseh, and passed over Mizpeh of Gilead, and from Mizpeh of Gilead he passed over to the children of Ammon.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And Jephthah vowed a vow to the LORD, and said, If thou shalt without fail deliver the children of Ammon into my hands,**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Then it shall be, that whatever cometh out of the doors of my house to meet me, when I return in peace from the children of Ammon, shall surely be the LORD'S, and I will offer it for a burnt-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 So Jephthah passed over to the children of Ammon to fight against them; and the LORD delivered them into his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he smote them from Aroer even till thou comest to Minnith, even twenty cities, and to the plain of the vineyards, with a very great slaughter. Thus the children of Ammon were subdued before the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jephthah came to Mizpeh to his house, and behold, his daughter came out to meet him with timbrels and with dances: and she was his only child; beside her he had neither son nor daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass, when he saw her, that he rent his clothes, and said Alas, my daughter! thou hast brought me very low, and thou art one of them that trouble me: for I have opened my mouth to the LORD, and I cannot go back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And she said to him, My father, if thou hast opened thy mouth to the LORD, do to me according to that which hath proceeded out of thy mouth; forasmuch as the LORD hath taken vengeance for thee of thy enemies, even of the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And she said to her father, Let this thing be done for me: Let me alone two months, that I may go up and down upon the mountains, and bewail my virginity, I and my fellows.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And he said, Go. And he sent her away for two months: and she went with her companions, and bewailed her virginity upon the mountains.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And it came to pass at the end of two months, that she returned to her father, who did with her according to his vow which he had vowed: and she knew no man. And it was a custom in Israel,

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal That the daughters of Israel went yearly to lament the daughter of Jephthah the Gileadite four days in a year.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the men of Ephraim assembled, and went northward, and said to Jephthah, Why didst thou pass over to fight against the children of Ammon, and didst not call us to go with thee; we will burn thy house upon thee with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Jephthah said to them, I and my people were at great strife with the children of Ammon; and when I called you, ye delivered me not out of their hands.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And when I saw that ye delivered me not, I put my life in my hands, and passed over against the children of Ammon, and the LORD delivered them into my hand: why then have ye come up to me this day, to fight against me?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Then Jephthah collected all the men of Gilead, and fought with Ephraim: and the men of Gilead smote Ephraim, because they said, Ye Gileadites are fugitives of Ephraim among the Ephraimites, and among the Manassites.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the Gileadites took the passages of Jordan before the Ephraimites: and it was so, that when those Ephraimites who had escaped, said, Let me go over; that the men of Gilead said to him, Art thou an Ephraimite? If he said, No;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then said they to him, Say now Shibboleth: and he said Sibboleth: for he could not frame to pronounce it right. Then they took him, and slew him at the passages of Jordan. And there fell at that time of the Ephraimites forty and two thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Jephthah judged Israel six years: then died Jephthah the Gileadite, and was buried in one of the cities of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And after him Ibzan of Beth-lehem judged Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he had thirty sons and thirty daughters whom he sent abroad, and took in thirty daughters from abroad for his sons: and he judged Israel seven years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then died Ibzan, and was buried at Beth-lehem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And after him Elon, a Zebulonite, judged Israel, and he judged Israel ten years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Elon the Zebulonite died, and was buried in Ajalon in the country of Zebulun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And after him Abdon the son of Hillel, a Pirathonite, judged Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he had forty sons and thirty nephews, that rode on seventy ass colts: and he judged Israel eight years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Abdon the son of Hillel the Pirathonite died, and was buried in Pirathon in the land of Ephraim, in the mount of the Amalekites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD; and the LORD delivered them into the hand of the Philistines forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And there was a certain man of Zorah, of the family of the Danites, whose name was Manoah; and his wife was barren, and bore not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the angel of the LORD appeared to the woman, and said to her, Behold, now, thou art barren, and bearest not: but thou shalt conceive, and bear a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now therefore beware, I pray thee, and drink not wine, nor strong drink, and eat not any unclean thing:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For lo, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and no razor shall come on his head: for the child shall be a Nazarite to God from his birth: and he shall begin to deliver Israel from the hand of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then the woman came and told her husband, saying, A man of God came to me, and his countenance was like the countenance of an angel of God, very terrible: but I asked him not whence he was, neither did he tell me his name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But he said to me, Behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and now drink no wine nor strong drink, neither eat any unclean thing: for the child shall be a Nazarite to God from his birth to the day of his death.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then Manoah entreated the LORD, and said, O my Lord, let the man of God, whom thou didst send come again to us, and teach us what we shall do to the child that shall be born.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And God hearkened to the voice of Manoah; and the angel of God came again to the woman as she sat in the field: but Manoah her husband was not with her.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the woman made haste, and ran, and showed her husband, and said to him, Behold, the man hath appeared to me, that came to me the other day.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Manoah arose, and went after his wife, and came to the man, and said to him, Art thou the man that didst speak to the woman? And he said, I am.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Manoah said, Now let thy words come to pass. How shall we order the child, and how shall we do to him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the angel of the LORD said to Manoah, Of all that I said to the woman, let her beware.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 She may not eat of any thing that cometh of the vine, neither let her drink wine or strong drink, nor eat any unclean thing; all that I commanded her let her observe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Manoah said to the angel of the LORD, I pray thee, let us detain thee, until we shall have made ready a kid for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the angel of the LORD said to Manoah, Though thou shouldst detain me, I will not eat of thy bread: and if thou wilt offer a burnt-offering, thou must offer it to the LORD. For Manoah knew not that he was an angel of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Manoah said to the angel of the LORD, What is thy name, that when thy sayings come to pass, we may do thee honor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the angel of the LORD said to him, why askest thou thus after my name, seeing it is secret?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So Manoah took a kid, with a meat-offering, and offered it upon a rock to the LORD; and the angel did wonderously, and Manoah and his wife looked on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For it came to pass, when the flame ascended towards heaven from off the altar, that the angel of the LORD ascended in the flame of the altar. And Manoah and his wife looked on it, and fell on their faces to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But the angel of the LORD did no more appear to Manoah and to his wife. Then Manoah knew that he was an angel of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Manoah said to his wife, We shall surely die, because we have seen God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But his wife said to him, If the LORD were pleased to kill us, he would not have received a burnt-offering and a meat-offering at our hands, neither would he have showed us all these things, nor would, as at this time, have told us such things as these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the woman bore a son, and called his name Samson. And the child grew, and the LORD blessed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the Spirit of the LORD began to move him at times in the camp of Dan, between Zorah and Eshtaol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Samson went down to Timnath, and saw a woman in Timnath of the daughters of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he came up, and told his father and his mother, and said, I have seen a woman in Timnath of the daughters of the Philistines: now therefore get her for me for a wife.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then his father and his mother said to him, Is there not a woman among the daughters of thy brethren, or among all my people, that thou goest to take a wife of the uncircumcised Philistines? And Samson said to his father, Get her for me; for she pleaseth me well.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But his father and his mother knew not that it was of the LORD, that he sought an occasion against the Philistines: for at that time the Philistines had dominion over Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then went Samson down, and his father and his mother, to Timnath, and came to the vineyards of Timnath: and behold, a young lion roared against him.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the Spirit of the LORD came mightily upon him, and he rent him as he would have rent a kid, and he had nothing in his hand: but he told not his father or his mother what he had done.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he went down, and talked with the woman; and she pleased Samson well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And after a time he returned to take her, and he turned aside to see the carcass of the lion: and behold, there was a swarm of bees and honey in the carcass of the lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he took of it in his hands, and went on eating, and came to his father and mother, and he gave them, and they ate: but he told them not that he had taken the honey out of the carcass of the lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So his father went down to the woman: and Samson made there a feast; for so used the young men to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass, when they saw him, that they brought thirty companions to be with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Samson said to them, I will now propose a riddle to you: if ye can certainly declare it me within the seven days of the feast, and find it out, then I will give you thirty sheets and thirty change of garments:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal But if ye cannot declare it to me, then shall ye give me thirty sheets and thirty change of garments. And they said to him, propose thy riddle, that we may hear it.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he said to them, Out of the eater came forth food, and out of the strong came forth sweetness. And they could not in three days expound the riddle.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they said to Samson's wife, Entice thy husband, that he may declare to us the riddle, lest we burn thee and thy father's house with fire: have ye called us to take what we possess? is it not so?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Samson's wife wept before him, and said, Thou dost but hate me, and lovest me not: thou hast proposed a riddle to the children of my people, and hast not told it to me. And he said to her, Behold, I have not told it to my father nor to my mother, and shall I tell it to thee?

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And she wept before him the seven days, while their feast lasted: and it came to pass on the seventh day, that he told her, because she urged him: and she told the riddle to the children of her people.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the men of the city said to him on the seventh day before the sun went down, What is sweeter than honey? and what is stronger than a lion? And he said to them, If ye had not plowed with my heifer, ye had not found out my riddle.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments to them who expounded the riddle. And his anger was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But Samson's wife was given to his companion, whom he had used as his friend.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal But it came to pass after a while, in the time of wheat-harvest, that Samson visited his wife with a kid; and he said, I will go in to my wife into the chamber. But her father would not suffer him to go in.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And her father said, I verily thought that thou hadst utterly hated her; therefore I gave her to thy companion: is not her younger sister fairer than she? take her, I pray thee, instead of her.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Samson said concerning them, Now shall I be more blameless than the Philistines, though I do them a displeasure.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Samson went and caught three hundred foxes, and took fire-brands, and turned tail to tail, and put a fire-brand in the midst between two tails.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when he had set the brands on fire, he let them go into the standing corn of the Philistines, and burnt up both the shocks and also the standing corn, with the vineyards and olives.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then the Philistines said, Who hath done this? And they answered, Samson, the son-in-law of the Timnite, because he had taken his wife, and given her to his companion. And the Philistines came up, and burnt her and her father with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Samson said to them, Though ye have done this, yet will I be avenged of you, and after that I will cease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he smote them hip and thigh with a great slaughter. And he went down and dwelt in the top of the rock Etam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then the Philistines went up, and encamped in Judah, and spread themselves in Lehi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the men of Judah said, Why have ye come up against us? And they answered, We have come to bind Samson, to do to him as he hath done to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then three thousand men of Judah went to the top of the rock Etam, and said to Samson, Knowest thou not that the Philistines are rulers over us? what is this that thou hast done to us? And he said to them, As they did to me, so have I done to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And they said to him, We have come down to bind thee, that we may deliver thee into the hand of the Philistines. And Samson said to them, Swear to me, that ye will not fall upon me yourselves.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And they spoke to him, saying, No; but we will bind thee fast, and deliver thee into their hand: but surely we will not kill thee. And they bound him with two new cords, and brought him up from the rock.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when he came to Lehi, the Philistines shouted against him: and the Spirit of the LORD came mightily upon him, and the cords that were upon his arms became as flax that was burnt with fire, and his bands loosed from off his the hands.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he found a fresh jaw-bone of an ass, and put forth his hand, and took it, and slew a thousand men with it.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Samson said, With the jaw-bone of an ass, heaps upon heaps, with the jaw of an ass have I slain a thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it came to pass when he had made an end of speaking, that he cast away the jaw-bone out of his hand, and called that place Ramath-lehi.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he was very thirsty, and called on the LORD, and said, Thou hast given this great deliverance into the hand of thy servant: and now shall I die by thirst, and fall into the hand of the uncircumcised?

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal But God cleaved a hollow place that was in the jaw, and there came water out of it; and when he had drank, his spirit came again, and he revived. Wherefore he called the name of it En-hakkore, which is in Lehi to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And he judged Israel, in the days of the Philistines, twenty years.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then went Samson to Gaza, and saw there a harlot, and went in to her.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And it was told the Gazites, saying, Samson is come hither. And they encompassed him, and laid wait for him all night in the gate of the city, and were quiet all the night, saying, In the morning when it is day we shall kill him.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Samson lay till midnight, and arose at midnight, and took the doors of the gate of the city, and the two posts, and went away with them, bar and all, and put them upon his shoulders, and carried them up to the top of a hill that is before Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it came to pass afterward, that he loved a woman in the valley of Sorek, whose name was Delilah.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the lords of the Philistines came to her, and said to her, Entice him, and see in what his great strength lieth, and by what means we may prevail against him, that we may bind him to afflict him: and we will give thee every one of us eleven hundred pieces of silver.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Delilah said to Samson, Tell me, I pray thee, in what thy great strength lieth, and with what thou mayest be bound to afflict thee.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Samson said to her, If they bind me with seven green withs, that were never dried, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then the lords of the Philistines brought to her seven green withs, which had not been dried, and she bound him with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 (Now there were men lying in wait, abiding with her in the chamber.) And she said to him, The Philistines are upon thee, Samson. And he broke the withs as a thread of tow is broken when it toucheth the fire. So his strength was not known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Delilah said to Samson, Behold, thou hast mocked me, and told me lies: now tell me, I pray thee, with what thou mayest be bound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said to her, If they bind me fast with new ropes that never were used, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Delilah therefore took new ropes, and bound him with them, and said to him, The Philistines are upon thee, Samson. (And there were liers in wait abiding in the chamber.) And he broke them from off his arms like a thread.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And Delilah said to Samson, hitherto thou hast mocked me, and told me lies: tell me with what thou mayest be bound. And he said to her, If thou weavest the seven locks of my head with the web.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And she fastened it with the pin, and said to him, The Philistines are upon thee, Samson. And he awaked out of his sleep, and went away with the pin of the beam, and with the web.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And she said to him, How canst thou say, I love thee, when thy heart is not with me? Thou hast mocked me these three times, and hast not told me in what thy great strength lieth.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And it came to pass when she pressed him daily with her words, and urged him, so that his soul was vexed to death;**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal That he told her all his heart, and said to her, There hath not come a razor upon my head; for I have been a Nazarite to God from my birth: if I be shaved, then my strength will go from me, and I shall become weak, and be like any other man.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And when Delilah saw that he had told her all his heart, she sent and called for the lords of the Philistines, saying, Come up this once, for he hath disclosed to me all his heart. Then the lords of the Philistines came up to her and brought money in their hand.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And she made him sleep upon her knees; and she called for a man, and she caused him to shave off the seven locks of his head; and she began to afflict him, and his strength went from him.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And she said, the Philistines are upon thee, Samson. And he awoke out of his sleep, and said, I will go out as at other times before, and shake myself. And he knew not that the LORD had departed from him.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But the Philistines took him and put out his eyes, and brought him down to Gaza, and bound him with fetters of brass; and he did grind in the prison-house.

Spiritual

Practical

22 However the hair of his head began to grow again after he was shaved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then the lords of the Philistines assembled to offer a great sacrifice to Dagon their god, and to rejoice: for they said, Our god hath delivered Samson our enemy into our hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when the people saw him, they praised their god: for they said, Our god hath delivered into our hands our enemy, and the destroyer of our country; who slew many of us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it came to pass, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Samson that he may make us sport. And they called for Samson out of the prison-house; and he made them sport: and they set him between the pillars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Samson said to the lad that held him by the hand, Suffer me that I may feel the pillars upon which the house standeth, that I may lean upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Now the house was full of men and women: and all the lords of the Philistines were there: and there were upon the roof about three thousand men and women, that beheld while Samson made sport.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And Samson called to the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, remember me, I pray thee, and strengthen me, I pray thee, only this once, O God, that I may be at once avenged of the Philistines for my two eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And Samson took hold of the two middle pillars upon which the house stood, and on which it was supported, of the one with his right hand, and of the other with his left.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And Samson said, Let me die with the Philistines. And he bowed himself with all his might; and the house fell upon the lords, and upon all the people that were in it. So the dead which he slew at his death were more than they which he slew in his life.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Then his brethren and all the house of his father came down, and took him, and brought him up, and buried him between Zorah and Eshtaol in the burying-place of Manoah his father. And he judged Israel twenty years.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there was a man of mount Ephraim, whose name was Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said to his mother, The eleven hundred shekels of silver that were taken from thee, about which thou didst curse, and speak of also in my ears, behold, the silver is with me; I took it. And his mother said, Blessed be thou of the LORD, my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when he had restored the eleven hundred shekels of silver to his mother, his mother said, I had wholly dedicated the silver to the LORD from my hand for my son, to make a graven image and a molten image: now therefore I will restore it to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yet he restored the money to his mother; and his mother took two hundred shekels of silver, and gave them to the founder, who made of it a graven image and a molten image: and they were in the house of Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the man Micah had a house of gods, and made an ephod, and teraphim, and consecrated one of his sons, who became his priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In those days there was no king in Israel, but every man did that which was right in his own eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And there was a young man out of Beth-lehem-judah of the family of Judah, who was a Levite, and he sojourned there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the man departed out of the city from Beth-lehem-judah, to sojourn where he could find a place: and he came to mount Ephraim to the house of Micah, as he journeyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Micah said to him, Whence comest thou? And he said to him, I am a Levite of Beth-lehem-judah, and I go to sojourn where I may find a place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Micah said to him, Dwell with me, and be to me a father and a priest, and I will give thee ten shekels of silver by the year, and a suit of apparel, and thy victuals. So the Levite went in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the Levite was content to dwell with the man; and the young man was to him as one of his sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Micah consecrated the Levite; and the young man became his priest, and was in the house of Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then said Micah, Now I know that the LORD will do me good, seeing I have a Levite for my priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In those days there was no king in Israel: and in those days the tribe of the Danites sought for themselves an inheritance to dwell in; for to that day all their inheritance had not fallen to them among the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the children of Dan sent of their family five men from their borders, men of valor, from Zorah, and from Eshtaol, to explore the land, and to search it; and they said to them, Go, search the land: who when they came to mount Ephraim, to the house of Micah, they lodged there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When they were by the house of Micah, they knew the voice of the young man the Levite: and they turned in thither, and said to him, Who brought thee hither? and what makest thou in this place? and what hast thou here?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he said to them, Thus and thus dealeth Micah with me, and hath hired me, and I am his priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they said to him, Ask counsel, we pray thee, of God, that we may know whether our way which we go shall be prosperous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the priest said to them, Go in peace: before the LORD is your way in which ye go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then the five men departed, and came to Laish, and saw the people that were in it, how they dwelt careless, after the manner of the Zidonians, quiet and secure; and there was no magistrate in the land, that might put them to shame in any thing; and they were far from the Zidonians, and had no business with any man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they came to their brethren to Zorah and Eshtaol: and their brethren said to them, What say ye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they said, Arise, that we may go up against them: for we have seen the land, and behold, it is very good: and are ye still? be not slothful to go, and to enter to possess the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When ye go, ye shall come to a people secure, and to a large land: for God hath given it into your hands; a place where there is no want of any thing that is on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And there went from thence of the family of the Danites, out of Zorah and out of Eshtaol, six hundred men appointed with weapons of war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they went up, and encamped in Kirjath-jearim, in Judah: wherefore they called that place Mahaneh-dan to this day: behold, it is behind Kirjath-jearim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they passed thence to mount Ephraim, and came to the house of Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then answered the five men that went to explore the country of Laish, and said to their brethren, Do ye know that there is in these houses an ephod, and teraphim, and a graven image, and a molten image? now therefore consider what ye have to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they turned thitherward, and came to the house of the young man the Levite, even to the house of Micah, and saluted him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the six hundred men appointed with their weapons of war, who were of the children of Dan, stood by the entrance of the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the five men that went to explore the land went up, and came in thither, and took the graven image, and the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image: and the priest stood in the entrance of the gate with the six hundred men that were appointed with weapons of war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And these went into Micah's house, and brought the carved image, the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image. Then said the priest to them, What do ye?

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And they said to him, Hold thy peace, lay thy hand upon thy mouth, and go with us, and be to us a father and a priest: Is it better for thee to be a priest to the house of one man, or that thou shouldst be a priest to a tribe and a family in Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the priest's heart was glad, and he took the ephod, and the teraphim, and the graven image, and went in the midst of the people.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal So they turned and departed, and put the little ones, and the cattle, and the furniture before them.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And when they were a good way from the house of Micah, the men that were in the houses near to Micah's house were collected, and overtook the children of Dan.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And they cried to the children of Dan. And they turned their faces, and said to Micah, What aileth thee, that thou comest with such a company?

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he said, Ye have taken away my gods which I made, and the priest, and ye have gone away: and what have I more? and what is this that ye say to me, What aileth thee?

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the children of Dan said to him, Let not thy voice be heard among us, lest angry fellows rush upon thee, and thou lose thy life, with the lives of thy household.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And the children of Dan departed: and when Micah saw that they were too strong for him, he turned and went back to his house.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And they took the things which Micah had made, and the priest which he had, and came to Laish, to a people that were at quiet and secure: and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and burnt the city with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And there was no deliverer, because it was far from Zidon, and they had no business with any man; and it was in the valley that lieth by Beth-rehob. And they built a city and dwelt in it.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And they called the name of the city Dan, after the name of Dan their father, who was born to Israel: but the name of the city was Laish at the first.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the children of Dan set up the graven image: and Jonathan, the son of Gershom, the son of Manasseh, he and his sons were priests to the tribe of Dan until the day of the captivity of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And they set up for themselves Micah's graven image which he made, all the time that the house of God was in Shiloh.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass in those days, when there was no king in Israel, that there was a certain Levite dwelling on the side of mount Ephraim, who took to him a concubine out of Beth-lehem-judah.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And his concubine played the harlot against him, and went away from him to her father's house to Beth-lehem-judah, and was there four whole months.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And her husband arose, and went after her, to speak kindly to her, and to bring her again, having his servant with him, and a couple of asses: and she brought him into her father's house: and when the father of the damsel saw him, he rejoiced to meet him.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And his father-in-law, the damsel's father, retained him; and he abode with him three days: so they ate and drank, and lodged there.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And it came to pass on the fourth day, when they arose early in the morning, that he arose to depart: and the damsel's father said to his son-in-law, Comfort thy heart with a morsel of bread, and afterward depart.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And they sat down, and ate and drank both of them together: for the damsel's father had said to the man, Be content, I pray thee, and tarry all night, and let thy heart be merry.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when the man rose to depart, his father-in-law urged him: therefore he lodged there again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he arose early in the morning on the fifth day to depart: and the damsel's father said, Comfort thy heart, I pray thee. And they tarried until afternoon, and they ate both of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when the man arose to depart, he, and his concubine, and his servant, his father-in-law, the damsel's father, said to him, Behold now the day draweth towards evening, I pray you tarry all night: behold, the day is coming to an end, lodge here, that thy heart may be merry; and to-morrow get you early on your way, that thou mayest go home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the man would not tarry that night, but he arose and departed, and came over against Jebus, which is Jerusalem; and there were with him two asses saddled, his concubine also was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when they were by Jebus, the day was far spent; and the servant said to his master, Come, I pray thee, and let us turn in to this city of the Jebusites, and lodge in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And his master said to him, We will not turn aside hither into the city of a stranger, that is not of the children of Israel; we will pass over to Gibeah.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he said to his servant, Come, and let us draw near to one of these places to lodge all night, in Gibeah, or in Ramah.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And they passed on and went their way; and the sun went down upon them when they were by Gibeah, which belongeth to Benjamin.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And they turned aside thither, to go in and to lodge in Gibeah: and when he went in, he sat down in a street of the city: for there was no man that took them into his house to lodge.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And, behold, there came an old man from his work out of the field at evening, who was also of mount Ephraim; and he dwelt in Gibeah: but the men of the place were Benjaminites.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And when he had lifted up his eyes, he saw a way-faring man in the street of the city: and the old man said, Whither goest thou? and whence comest thou?

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he said to him, We are passing from Beth-lehem-Judah towards the side of mount Ephraim; from thence am I: and I went to Beth-lehem-judah, but I am now going to the house of the LORD; and there is no man that receiveth me into his house.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Yet there is both straw and provender for our asses; and there is bread and wine also for me, and for thy handmaid, and for the young man which is with thy servants: there is no want of any thing:

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the old man said, Peace be with thee; however, let all thy wants lie upon me; only lodge not in the street.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal So he brought him into his house, and gave provender to the asses: and they washed their feet and ate and drank.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Now as they were making their hearts merry, behold, the men of the city, certain sons of Belial, beset the house on all sides, and beat at the door, and spoke to the master of the house, the old man, saying, Bring forth the man that came into thy house, that we may know him.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And the man, the master of the house, went out to them, and said to them, Nay, my brethren, nay, I pray you, do not so wickedly; seeing that this man is come into my house, do not this folly.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Behold, here is my daughter, a maiden, and his concubine; them I will bring out now, and humble ye them, and do with them what seemeth good to you: but to this man do not so vile a thing.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **But the men would not hearken to him: so the man took his concubine, and brought her forth to them; and they knew her, and abused her all the night until the morning: and when the day began to spring, they let her go.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Then came the woman in the dawning of the day, and fell down at the door of the man's house where her lord was, till it was light.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And her lord rose in the morning, and opened the doors of the house, and went out to go his way: and behold, the woman his concubine had fallen down at the door of the house, and her hands were upon the threshhold.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And he said to her, Rise, and let us be going. But none answered. Then the man took her upon an ass, and the man rose, and went to his place.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And when he was come into his house, he took a knife, and laid hold on his concubine, and divided her, with her bones, into twelve pieces, and sent her into all the borders of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And it was so, that all that saw it, said, There hath been no such deed done nor seen from the day that the children of Israel came from the land of Egypt to this day: consider of it, take advice, and speak your minds.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then all the children of Israel went out, and the congregation was assembled as one man, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, with the land of Gilead, to the LORD in Mizpeh.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the chief of all the people, even of all the tribes of Israel, presented themselves in the assembly of the people of God, four hundred thousand footmen that drew sword.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal (Now the children of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel were gone up to Mizpeh.) Then said the children of Israel, Tell us, how was this wickedness?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the Levite, the husband of the woman that was slain, answered and said, I came into Gibeah that belongeth to Benjamin, I and my concubine, to lodge.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the men of Gibeah rose against me, and surrounded the house upon me by night, and thought to have slain me: and my concubine have they forced, that she is dead.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And I took my concubine, and cut her in pieces, and sent her throughout all the country of the inheritance of Israel: for they have committed lewdness and folly in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, ye are all children of Israel; give here your advice and counsel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And all the people arose as one man, saying, We will not any of us go to his tent, neither will we any of us turn into his house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But now this shall be the thing which we will do to Gibeah: we will go up by lot against it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And we will take ten men of a hundred throughout all the tribes of Israel, and a hundred of a thousand, and a thousand out of ten thousand, to fetch provisions for the people, that they may do, when they come to Gibeah of Benjamin, according to all the folly that they have wrought in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 So all the men of Israel were gathered against the city, knit together as one man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the tribes of Israel sent men through all the tribe of Benjamin, saying, What wickedness is this that is done among you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of Belial, who are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and banish evil from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren, the children of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But the children of Benjamin assembled out of the cities to Gibeah, to go out to battle against the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the children of Benjamin were numbered at that time out of the cities twenty and six thousand men that drew sword, besides the inhabitants of Gibeah, who were numbered seven hundred chosen men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Among all this people there were seven hundred chosen men left-handed; every one could sling stones to a hair-breadth, and not miss.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the men of Israel, besides Benjamin, were numbered four hundred thousand men that drew sword: all these were men of war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the children of Israel arose, and went up to the house of God, and asked counsel of God, and said, Which of us shall go up first to the battle against the children of Benjamin? And the LORD said, Judah shall go up first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the children of Israel rose in the morning, and encamped against Gibeah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the men of Israel went out to battle against Benjamin; and the men of Israel put themselves in array to fight against them at Gibeah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the children of Benjamin came forth from Gibeah, and destroyed down to the ground of the Israelites that day twenty and two thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the people the men of Israel encouraged themselves, and set their battle again in array in the place where they put themselves in array the first day.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal (And the children of Israel went up and wept before the LORD until evening, and asked counsel of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up again to battle against the children of Benjamin my brother? And the LORD said, Go up against him.)

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the children of Israel came near against the children of Benjamin the second day.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Benjamin went forth against them out of Gibeah the second day, and destroyed down to the ground of the children of Israel again eighteen thousand men; all these drew the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Then all the children of Israel, and all the people, went up, and came to the house of God, and wept, and sat there before the LORD, and fasted that day until evening, and offered burnt-offerings and peace-offerings before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the children of Israel inquired of the LORD, (for the ark of the covenant of God was there in those days,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron, stood before it in those days,) saying, Shall I yet again go out to battle against the children of Benjamin my brother, or shall I cease? And the LORD said, Go up; for to-morrow I will deliver them into thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Israel set liers in wait around Gibeah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the children of Israel went up against the children of Benjamin on the third day, and put themselves in array against Gibeah, as at other times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the children of Benjamin went out against the people, and were drawn away from the city; and they began to smite of the people, and kill, as at other times, in the highways, of which one goeth up to the house of God, and the other to Gibeah in the field, about thirty men of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And the children of Benjamin said, They are smitten down before us, as at the first. But the children of Israel said, Let us flee, and draw them from the city to the highways.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And all the men of Israel rose out of their place, and put themselves in array at Baal-tamar: and the liers in wait of Israel came forth out of their places, even out of the meadows of Gibeah.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And there came against Gibeah ten thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and the battle was severe: but they knew not that evil was near them.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And the LORD smote Benjamin before Israel: and the children of Israel destroyed of the Benjaminites that day twenty and five thousand and a hundred men: all these drew the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal So the children of Benjamin saw that they were smitten: for the men of Israel gave place to the Benjaminites, because they trusted to the liers in wait which they had set beside Gibeah.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And the liers in wait hasted, and rushed upon Gibeah; and the liers in wait drew themselves along, and smote all the city with the edge of the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal Now there was an appointed sign between the men of Israel and the liers in wait, that they should make a great flame with smoke to rise from the city.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And when the men of Israel retired in the battle, Benjamin began to smite and kill of the men of Israel about thirty persons: for they said, Surely they are smitten down before us, as in the first battle.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal But when the flame began to rise from the city with a pillar of smoke, the Benjaminites looked behind them, and behold, the flame of the city ascended to heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And when the men of Israel turned again, the men of Benjamin were amazed: for they saw that evil had come upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal **Therefore they turned their backs before the men of Israel to the way of the wilderness; but the battle overtook them; and them who came out of the cities they destroyed in the midst of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **Thus they inclosed the Benjaminites on all sides, and chased them, and trod them down with ease over against Gibeah towards the sun-rising.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **And there fell of Benjamin eighteen thousand men; all these were men of valor.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **And they turned and fled towards the wilderness to the rock of Rimmon: and they gleaned of them in the highways five thousand men; and pursued hard after them to Gidom, and slew two thousand men of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **So that all who fell that day of Benjamin were twenty and five thousand men that drew the sword; all these were men of valor.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 But six hundred men turned and fled to the wilderness to the rock Rimmon, and abode in the rock Rimmon four months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And the men of Israel turned again upon the children of Benjamin, and smote them with the edge of the sword, as well the men of every city, as the beast, and all that came to hand: also they set on fire all the cities that they came to.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the men of Israel had sworn in Mizpeh, saying, There shall not any of us give his daughter to Benjamin for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the people came to the house of God, and abode there till evening before God, and lifted up their voices, and wept bitterly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And said, O LORD God of Israel, why is this come to pass in Israel, that there should be to-day one tribe lacking in Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people rose early, and built there an altar, and offered burnt-offerings, and peace-offerings.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the children of Israel said, Who is there among all the tribes of Israel that came not up with the congregation to the LORD? For they had made a great oath concerning him that came not up to the LORD to Mizpeh, saying, He shall surely be put to death.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the children of Israel repented for Benjamin their brother, and said, There is one tribe cut off from Israel this day.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal How shall we do for wives for them that remain, seeing we have sworn by the LORD, that we will not give them of our daughters for wives?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And they said, What one is there of the tribes of Israel that came not up to Mizpeh to the LORD? and behold, there came none to the camp from Jabesh-gilead to the assembly.

Spiritual

Practical

9 For the people were numbered, and behold, there were none of the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the congregation sent thither twelve thousand men of the most valiant, and commanded them, saying, Go and smite the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead with the edge of the sword, with the women and the children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And this is the thing that ye shall do, Ye shall utterly destroy every male, and every woman that hath lain by man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they found among the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead four hundred young virgins that had known no man by lying with any male: and they brought them to the camp to Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the whole congregation sent some to speak to the children of Benjamin that were in the rock Rimmon, and to call peaceably to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Benjamin came again at that time; and they gave them wives which they had saved alive of the women of Jabesh-gilead: and yet so they sufficed them not.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the people repented for Benjamin, because the LORD had made a breach in the tribes of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then the elders of the congregation said, How shall we do for wives for them that remain, seeing the women are destroyed out of Benjamin?

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And they said, There must be an inheritance for them that have escaped of Benjamin, that a tribe be not destroyed out of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But, we may not give them wives of our daughters: for the children of Israel have sworn, saying, Cursed be he that giveth a wife to Benjamin.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Then they said, Behold, there is a feast of the LORD in Shiloh yearly in a place which is on the north side of Beth-el, on the east side of the highway that goeth up from Beth-el to Shechem, and on the south of Lebonah.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Therefore they commanded the children of Benjamin, saying, Go, and lie in wait in the vineyards;**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And see, and behold, if the daughters of Shiloh come out to dance in dances, then come ye out of the vineyards, and catch you every man his wife of the daughters of Shiloh, and go to the land of Benjamin.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come to us to complain, that we will say to them, Be favorable to them for our sakes: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for ye did not give to them at this time, that ye should be guilty.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And the children of Benjamin did so, and took them wives, according to their number, of them that danced, whom they caught: and they went and returned to their inheritance, and repaired the cities and dwelt in them.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the children of Israel departed thence at that time, every man to his tribe and to his family, and they went from thence every man to his inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal In those days there was no king in Israel: every man did that which was right in his own eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now it came to pass in the days when the judges ruled, that there was a famine in the land. And a certain man of Beth-lehem-judah went to dwell in the country of Moab, he, and his wife, and his two sons.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the name of the man was Elimelech, and the name of his wife Naomi, and the name of his two sons Mahlon and Chilion, Ephrathites of Beth-lehem-judah. And they came into the country of Moab, and continued there.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Elimelech Naomi's husband died; and she was left, and her two sons.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they took to themselves wives of the women of Moab; the name of the one was Orpah, and the name of the other Ruth: and they dwelt there about ten years.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Mahlon and Chilion died also both of them; and the woman was left by her two sons and her husband.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then she arose with her daughters-in-law, that she might return from the country of Moab: for she had heard in the country of Moab how that the LORD had visited his people in giving them bread.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Wherefore she went forth from the place where she was, and her two daughters-in-law with her; and they went on the way to return to the land of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Naomi said to her two daughters-in-law, Go, return each to her mother's house: the LORD deal kindly with you, as ye have dealt with the dead, and with me.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **The LORD grant you that ye may find rest, each of you in the house of her husband. Then she kissed them; and they lifted up their voice, and wept.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And they said to her, surely we will return with thee to thy people.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And Naomi said, Turn again, my daughters: why will ye go with me? shall I bear more sons, that they may be your husbands?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Turn again, my daughters, go your way; for I am too old to have a husband. If I should say, I have hope, if I should have a husband also to-night, and should also bear sons;**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Would ye wait for them till they should be grown? would ye stay for them from having husbands? nay, my daughters; for it grieveth me much for your sakes, that the hand of the LORD has gone out against me.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they lifted up their voice, and wept again. And Orpah kissed her mother-in-law; but Ruth cleaved to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And she said, Behold, thy sister-in-law hath gone back to her people, and to her gods: return thou after thy sister-in-law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Ruth said, Entreat me not to leave thee, or to return from following thee: for whither thou goest, I will go; and where thou lodgest, I will lodge: thy people shall be my people, and thy God my God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Where thou diest, will I die, and there will I be buried: the LORD do so to me, and more also, if aught but death shall part thee and me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 When she saw that she was steadfastly resolved to go with her, then she left speaking to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So they two went until they came to Beth-lehem. And it came to pass, when they had come to Beth-lehem, that all the city was moved about them, and they said, Is this Naomi?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And she said to them, Call me not Naomi, call me Mara: for the Almighty hath dealt very bitterly with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I went out full, and the LORD hath brought me home again empty: why then call ye me Naomi, seeing the LORD hath testified against me, and the Almighty hath afflicted me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So Naomi returned, and Ruth the Moabitess her daughter-in-law with her, who returned from the country of Moab: and they came to Beth-lehem in the beginning of barley-harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Naomi had a kinsman of her husband's, a mighty man of wealth, of the family of Elimelech; and his name was Boaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Ruth the Moabitess said to Naomi, Let me now go to the field, and glean ears of corn after him in whose sight I shall find grace. And she said to her, Go, my daughter.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And she went, and came, and gleaned in the field after the reapers: and her lot was to light on a part of the field belonging to Boaz, who was of the kindred of Elimelech.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And behold, Boaz came from Beth-lehem, and said to the reapers, The LORD be with you. And they answered him, The LORD bless thee.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then said Boaz to his servant that was set over the reapers, Whose damsel is this?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the servant that was set over the reapers answered and said, It is the Moabitish damsel that came back with Naomi from the country of Moab:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And she said, I pray you, let me glean and gather after the reapers among the sheaves: so she came, and hath continued even from the morning until now, that she tarried a little in the house.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then said Boaz to Ruth, Hearest thou not, my daughter? Go not to glean in another field, neither go from hence, but abide here fast by my maidens:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Let thy eyes be on the field that they are reaping, and go thou after them: have I not charged the young men that they shall not touch thee? and when thou art thirsty go to the vessels, and drink of that which the young men have drawn.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and said to him, Why have I found grace in thy eyes, that thou shouldst take knowledge of me, seeing I am a stranger?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Boaz answered and said to her, It hath fully been shown to me, all that thou hast done to thy mother-in-law since the death of thy husband: and how thou hast left thy father and thy mother, and the land of thy nativity, and hast come to a people which thou knewest not heretofore.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **The LORD recompense thy work, and a full reward be given thee of the LORD God of Israel, under whose wings thou hast come to trust.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Then she said, Let me find favor in thy sight, my lord; for that thou hast comforted me, and for that thou hast spoken kindly to thy handmaid, though I am not like to one of thy handmaidens.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And Boaz said to her, At meal-time come thou hither, and eat of the bread, and dip thy morsel in the vinegar. And she sat beside the reapers: and he reached her parched corn, and she ate, and was satisfied, and left.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And when she had risen to glean, Boaz commanded his young men, saying, Let her glean even among the sheaves, and reproach her not:**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And let fall also some of the handfuls of purpose for her, and leave them, that she may glean them, and rebuke her not.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 So she gleaned in the field until evening, and beat out that which she had gleaned: and it was about an ephah of barley.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And she took it, and went into the city: and her mother-in-law saw what she had gleaned: and she brought forth, and gave to her what she had reserved after she was satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And her mother-in-law said to her, Where hast thou gleaned to-day? and where hast thou labored? blessed be he that took knowledge of thee. And she showed her mother-in-law with whom she had wrought, and said, The man's name with whom I wrought to-day is Boaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Naomi said to her daughter-in-law, Blessed be he of the LORD, who hath not left off his kindness to the living and to the dead. And Naomi said to her, The man is near of kin to us, one of our next kinsmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Ruth the Moabitess said, He said to me also, Thou shalt keep fast by my young men, until they have ended all my harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Naomi said to Ruth her daughter-in-law, It is good, my daughter, that thou shouldst go out with his maidens, that they meet thee not in any other field.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal So she kept fast by the maidens of Boaz to glean to the end of barley-harvest and of wheat-harvest; and dwelt with her mother-in-law.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then Naomi her mother-in-law said to her, My daughter, shall I not seek rest for thee, that it may be well with thee?

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And now is not Boaz of our kindred, with whose maidens thou wast? Behold, he winnoweth barley to-night in the threshing-floor.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Wash thyself therefore, and anoint thee, and put thy raiment upon thee, and go down to the floor: but make not thyself known to the man, until he shall have done eating and drinking.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it shall be when he lieth down, that thou shalt mark the place where he shall lie, and thou shalt go in, and uncover his feet, and lay thee down; and he will tell thee what thou shalt do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And she said to her, All that thou sayest to me I will do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And she went down to the floor, and did according to all that her mother-in-law bade her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when Boaz had eaten and drank, and his heart was merry, he went to lie down at the end of the heap of corn: and she came softly, and uncovered his feet, and laid herself down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass at midnight, that the man was afraid, and turned himself: and behold, a woman lay at his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he said, Who art thou? And she answered, I am Ruth thy handmaid: spread therefore thy skirt over thy handmaid; for thou art a near kinsman.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he said, Blessed be thou of the LORD, my daughter: for thou hast shown more kindness in the latter end than at the beginning, inasmuch as thou didst not follow young men, whether poor or rich.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And now, my daughter, fear not; I will do to thee all that thou requirest: for all the city of my people doth know that thou art a virtuous woman.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And now it is true that I am thy near kinsman: yet there is a kinsman nearer than I.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Tarry this night, and it shall be in the morning, that if he will perform to thee the part of a kinsman, well; let him do the kinsman's part: but if he will not do the part of a kinsman to thee, then will I do the part of a kinsman to thee, as the LORD liveth: lie down until the morning.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And she lay at his feet until the morning: and she rose before one could know another. And he said, Let it not be known that a woman came to the floor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Also he said, Bring the vail that thou hast upon thee, and hold it. And when she held it, he measured six measures of barley, and laid it on her: and she went into the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And when she came to her mother-in-law, she said, Who art thou, my daughter? And she told her all that the man had done to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And she said, These six measures of barley he gave me; for he said to me, Go not empty to thy mother-in-law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then said she, Sit still, my daughter, until thou knowest how the matter will fall: for the man will not be in rest, until he hath finished the thing this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then Boaz went up to the gate, and sat down there: and behold, the kinsman of whom Boaz spoke came by; to whom he said, Ho, such a one! turn aside, sit down here. And he turned aside, and sat down.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, Sit ye down here. And they sat down.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he said to the kinsman, Naomi, that has come again out of the country of Moab, selleth a parcel of land, which was our brother Elimelech's:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And I thought to advertise thee, saying, Buy it before the inhabitants, and before the elders of my people. If thou wilt redeem it, redeem it: but if thou wilt not redeem it, then tell me, that I may know: for there is none to redeem it besides thee; and I am after thee. And he said, I will redeem it.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then said Boaz, What day thou buyest the field of the hand of Naomi, thou must buy it also of Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the kinsman said, I cannot redeem it for myself, lest I mar my own inheritance: redeem thou my right to thyself; for I cannot redeem it.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Now this was the manner in former time in Israel concerning redeeming and concerning changing, for confirming all things; a man plucked off his shoe, and gave it to his neighbor: and this was a testimony in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Therefore the kinsman said to Boaz, Buy it for thyself. So he drew off his shoe.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Boaz said to the elders, and to all the people, Ye are witnesses this day, that I have bought all that was Elimelech's, and all that was Chilion's and Mahlon's, of the hand of Naomi.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Moreover, Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahlon, have I purchased to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead be not cut off from among his brethren, and from the gate of his place: ye are witnesses this day.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And all the people that were in the gate, and the elders said, We are witnesses. The LORD make the woman that hath come into thy house like Rachel and like Leah, which two did build the house of Israel: and do thou worthily in Ephratah, and be famous in Beth-lehem:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And let thy house be like the house of Pharez, whom Tamar bore to Judah, of the seed which the LORD shall give thee of this young woman.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal So Boaz took Ruth, and she was his wife: and when he went in to her, the LORD gave her conception, and she bore a son.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the women said to Naomi, Blessed be the LORD, who hath not left thee this day without a kinsman, that his name may be famous in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he shall be to thee a restorer of thy life, and a nourisher of thy old age: for thy daughter-in-law, who loveth thee, who is better to thee than seven sons, hath borne him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Naomi took the child, and laid it in her bosom, and became its nurse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the women, her neighbors, gave it a name, saying, There is a son born to Naomi; and they called his name Obed: he is the father of Jesse, the father of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now these are the generations of Pharez: Pharez begat Hezron,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Hezron begat Ram, and Ram begat Amminadab,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Amminadab begat Nahshon, and Nahshon begat Salmon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Salmon begat Boaz, and Boaz begat Obed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Obed begat Jesse, and Jesse begat David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now there was a certain man of Ramathaim-zophim, of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Elihu, the son of Tohu, the son of Zuph, an Ephrathite:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he had two wives; the name of the one was Hannah, and the name of the other Peninnah: and Peninnah had children, but Hannah had no children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And this man went up from his city yearly to worship and to sacrifice to the LORD of hosts in Shiloh. And the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, the priests of the LORD, were there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the time was that Elkanah offered, he gave to Peninnah his wife, and to all her sons and her daughters, portions:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But to Hannah he gave a worthy portion; for he loved Hannah; but the LORD had rendered her barren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And her adversary also provoked her greatly, to make her fret, because the LORD had made her barren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And as he did so year by year, when she went up to the house of the LORD, so she provoked her; therefore she wept, and did not eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then said Elkanah her husband to her, Hannah, why weepest thou? and why eatest thou not? and why is thy heart grieved? am not I better to thee than ten sons?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 So Hannah rose after they had eaten in Shiloh, and after they had drank. Now Eli the priest sat upon a seat by a post of the temple of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And she was in bitterness of soul, and prayed to the LORD, and wept bitterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And she vowed a vow, and said, O LORD of hosts, if thou wilt indeed look on the affliction of thy handmaid, and remember me, and not forget thy handmaid, but wilt give to thy handmaid a male child, then I will give him to the LORD all the days of his life, and there shall no razor come upon his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it came to pass, as she continued praying before the LORD, that Eli observed her mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Now Hannah spoke in her heart; only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard: therefore Eli thought she had been drunken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Eli said to her, How long wilt thou be drunken? put away thy wine from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Hannah answered and said, No, my lord, I am a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have drank neither wine nor strong drink, but have poured out my soul before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Count not thy handmaid for a daughter of Belial: for out of the abundance of my complaint and grief have I spoken hitherto.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Eli answered and said, Go in peace: and the God of Israel grant thee thy petition that thou hast asked of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And she said, Let thy handmaid find grace in thy sight. So the woman went her way, and did eat, and her countenance was no more sad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And they rose in the morning early, and worshiped before the LORD, and returned, and came to their house to Ramah: and Elkanah knew Hannah his wife; and the LORD remembered her.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Wherefore it came to pass, when the time had arrived, after Hannah had conceived, that she bore a son, and called his name Samuel, saying, Because I have asked him of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the man Elkanah, and all his house, went up to offer to the LORD the yearly sacrifice, and his vow.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But Hannah went not up; for she said to her husband, I will not go up until the child is weaned, and then I will bring him, that he may appear before the LORD, and there abide for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Elkanah her husband said to her, Do what seemeth to thee good; tarry until thou hast weaned him; only the LORD establish his word. So the woman abode, and nursed her son until she weaned him.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And when she had weaned him, she took him up with her, with three bullocks, and one ephah of flour, and a bottle of wine, and brought him to the house of the LORD in Shiloh: and the child was young.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And they slew a bullock, and brought the child to Eli.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And she said, O my lord, as thy soul liveth, my lord, I am the woman that stood by thee here, praying to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal For this child I prayed; and the LORD hath given me my petition which I asked of him:

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Therefore also I have lent him to the LORD; as long as he liveth he shall be lent to the LORD. And he worshiped the LORD there.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Hannah prayed, and said, My heart rejoiceth in the LORD, my horn is exalted in the LORD; my mouth is enlarged over my enemies; because I rejoice in thy salvation.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal There is none holy as the LORD: for there is none besides thee: neither is there any rock like our God.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Talk no more so exceeding proudly; let not arrogance come out of your mouth: for the LORD is a God of knowledge, and by him actions are weighed.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal The bows of the mighty men are broken, and they that stumbled are girded with strength.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal They that were full have hired out themselves for bread; and they that were hungry ceased: so that the barren hath borne seven; and she that hath many children is become feeble.

Spiritual

Practical

6 The LORD killeth, and maketh alive: he bringeth down to the grave, and bringeth up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The LORD maketh poor, and maketh rich: he bringeth low, and lifteth up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He raiseth the poor out of the dust, and lifteth the beggar from the dunghill, to set them among princes, and to make them inherit the throne of glory: for the pillars of the earth are the LORD'S, and he hath set the world upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He will keep the feet of his saints, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The adversaries of the LORD shall be broken to pieces; out of heaven shall he thunder upon them: the LORD shall judge the ends of the earth; and he shall give strength to his king, and exalt the horn of his anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Elkanah went to Ramah to his house. And the child ministered to the LORD before Eli the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now the sons of Eli were sons of Belial; they knew not the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the priest's custom with the people was, that, when any man offered sacrifice, the priest's servant came, while the flesh was in seething, with a flesh-hook of three teeth in his hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he struck it into the pan, or kettle, or caldron, or pot; all that the flesh-hook brought up the priest took for himself. So they did in Shiloh to all the Israelites that came thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Also before they burnt the fat, the priest's servant came, and said to the man that sacrificed, Give flesh to roast for the priest; for he will not have boiled flesh of thee, but raw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if any man said to him, Let them not fail to burn the fat presently, and then take as much as thy soul desireth; then he would answer him, No; but thou shalt give it to me now: and if not, I will take it by force.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Wherefore the sin of the young men was very great before the LORD: for men abhorred the offering of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But Samuel ministered before the LORD, being a child, girded with a linen ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Moreover his mother made him a little coat, and brought it to him from year to year, when she came up with her husband, to offer the yearly sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Eli blessed Elkanah and his wife, and said, The LORD give thee issue of this woman for the loan which is lent to the LORD. And they went to their own home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the LORD visited Hannah, so that she conceived, and bore three sons and two daughters. And the child Samuel grew before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now Eli was very old, and heard all that his sons did to all Israel; and how they lay with the women that assembled at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said to them, Why do ye such things? for I hear of your evil dealings by all this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 No, my sons; for it is no good report that I hear: ye make the LORD'S people to transgress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 If one man shall sin against another, the judge shall judge him: but if a man shall sin against the LORD, who shall entreat for him? Notwithstanding they hearkened not to the voice of their father, because the LORD would slay them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the child Samuel continued to grow, and was in favor both with the LORD, and also with men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And there came a man of God to Eli, and said to him, Thus saith the LORD, Did I plainly appear to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt in Pharaoh's house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And did I choose him out of all the tribes of Israel to be my priest, to offer upon my altar, to burn incense, to wear an ephod before me? and did I give to the house of thy father all the offerings made by fire of the children of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Wherefore kick ye at my sacrifice and at my offering, which I have commanded in my habitation; and honorest thy sons above me, to make yourselves fat with the chiefest of all the offerings of Israel my people?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Wherefore the LORD God of Israel saith, I said indeed that thy house, and the house of thy father should walk before me for ever: but now the LORD saith, Be it far from me; for them that honor me I will honor, and they that despise me shall be lightly esteemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Behold, the days come, that I will cut off thy arm, and the arm of thy father's house, that there shall not be an old man in thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And thou shalt see an enemy in my habitation, in all the wealth which God shall give Israel: and there shall not be an old man in thy house for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the man of thine, whom I shall not cut off from my altar, shall be to consume thy eyes, and to grieve thy heart: and all the increase of thy house shall die in the flower of their age.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And this shall be a sign to thee, that shall come upon thy two sons, on Hophni and Phinehas: in one day they shall die both of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And I will raise me up a faithful priest, that shall do according to that which is in my heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before my Anointed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left in thy house, shall come and crouch to him for a piece of silver and a morsel of bread, and shall say, Put me, I pray thee, into one of the priest's offices, that I may eat a piece of bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the child Samuel ministered to the LORD before Eli. And the word of the LORD was precious in those days; there was no open vision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass at that time, when Eli was laid down in his place, and his eyes began to grow dim, that he could not see;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And ere the lamp of God went out in the temple of the LORD, where the ark of God was, and Samuel was laid down to sleep;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 That the LORD called Samuel: and he answered, Here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he ran to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou calledst me. And he said, I called not; lie down again. And he went and lay down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the LORD called yet again, Samuel. And Samuel arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou didst call me. And he answered, I called not, my son; lie down again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now Samuel did not yet know the LORD, neither was the word of the LORD yet revealed to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the LORD called Samuel again the third time. And he arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou didst call me. And Eli perceived that the LORD had called the child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Therefore Eli said to Samuel, Go, lie down: and it shall be, if he should call thee, that thou shalt say, Speak, LORD; for thy servant heareth. So Samuel went and lay down in his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the LORD came, and stood and called as at other times, Samuel, Samuel. Then Samuel answered, Speak; for thy servant heareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the LORD said to Samuel, Behold, I will do a thing in Israel, at which both the ears of every one that heareth it shall tingle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 In that day I will perform against Eli all things which I have spoken concerning his house: when I begin, I will also make an end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For I have told him, that I will judge his house for ever, for the iniquity which he knoweth: because his sons made themselves vile, and he restrained them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And therefore I have sworn to the house of Eli, that the iniquity of Eli's house shall not be purged with sacrifice nor offering for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Samuel lay until the morning, and opened the doors of the house of the LORD: and Samuel feared to show Eli the vision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then Eli called Samuel, and said, Samuel, my son. And he answered, Here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said, What is the thing that the LORD hath said to thee? I pray thee hide it not from me: God do so to thee, and more also, if thou shalt hide any thing from me, of all the things that he said to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Samuel told him every whit, and hid nothing from him. And he said, It is the LORD: let him do what seemeth him good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Samuel grew, and the LORD was with him, and let none of his words fall to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all Israel, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, knew that Samuel was established to be a prophet of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the LORD appeared again in Shiloh: for the LORD revealed himself to Samuel in Shiloh by the word of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Samuel came to all Israel. Now Israel went out against the Philistines to battle, and encamped beside Eben-ezer: and the Philistines encamped in Aphek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Philistines put themselves in array against Israel: and when they joined battle, Israel was smitten before the Philistines: and they slew of the army in the field about four thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when the people had come into the camp, the elders of Israel said, Why hath the LORD smitten us to-day before the Philistines? Let us bring the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of Shiloh to us, that when it cometh among us, it may save us from the hand of our enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **So the people sent to Shiloh, that they might bring from thence the ark of the covenant of the LORD of hosts, who dwelleth between the cherubim: and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were there with the ark of the covenant of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And when the ark of the covenant of the LORD came into the camp, all Israel shouted with a great shout, so that the earth resounded.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And when the Philistines heard the noise of the shout, they said, What meaneth the noise of this great shout in the camp of the Hebrews? And they understood that the ark of the LORD had come into the camp.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the Philistines were afraid, for they said, God hath come into the camp. And they said, Woe to us! for there hath not been such a thing heretofore.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Woe to us! Who shall deliver us out of the hand of these mighty Gods? these are the Gods that smote the Egyptians with all the plagues in the wilderness.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Be strong, and acquit yourselves like men, O ye Philistines, that ye may not be servants to the Hebrews, as they have been to you: acquit yourselves like men, and fight.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the Philistines fought, and Israel was smitten, and they fled every man into his tent: and there was a very great slaughter, for there fell of Israel thirty thousand footmen.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the ark of God was taken; and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were slain.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And there ran a man of Benjamin out of the army, and came to Shiloh the same day with his clothes rent, and with earth upon his head.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And when he came, lo, Eli sat upon a seat by the way-side watching: for his heart trembled for the ark of God. And when the man came into the city, and told it, all the city cried out.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when Eli heard the noise of the crying, he said, What meaneth the noise of this tumult? And the man came in hastily, and told Eli.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Now Eli was ninety and eight years old; and his eyes were dim, that he could not see.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the man said to Eli, I am he that came out of the army, and I fled to-day out of the army. And he said, What is there done, my son?

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the messenger answered and said, Israel hath fled before the Philistines, and there hath been also a great slaughter among the people, and thy two sons also, Hophni and Phinehas, are dead, and the ark of God is taken.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And it came to pass, when he made mention of the ark of God, that he fell from off the seat backward by the side of the gate, and his neck broke, and he died: for he was an old man, and heavy. And he had judged Israel forty years.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And his daughter-in-law, the wife of Phinehas, was with child near to be delivered: and when she heard the tidings that the ark of God was taken, and that her father-in-law, and her husband were dead, she bowed herself, and travailed; for her pains came upon her.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And about the time of her death, the women that stood by her said to her, Fear not; for thou hast borne a son. But she answered not, neither did she regard it.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And she named the child I-chabod, saying, The glory hath departed from Israel. (Because the ark of God was taken, and because of her father-in-law and her husband.)

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And she said, The glory hath departed from Israel: for the ark of God is taken.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the Philistines took the ark of God, and brought it from Eben-ezer to Ashdod.

Spiritual

Practical

2 When the Philistines took the ark of God, they brought it into the house of Dagon, and set it by Dagon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when they of Ashdod arose early on the morrow, behold, Dagon had fallen upon his face to the earth before the ark of the LORD. And they took Dagon, and set him in his place again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when they arose early on the morrow morning, behold, Dagon had fallen upon his face to the ground before the ark of the LORD: and the head of Dagon and both the palms of his hands were cut off upon the threshhold; only the stump of Dagon was left to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore neither the priests of Dagon, nor any that come into Dagon's house, tread on the threshhold of Dagon in Ashdod to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But the hand of the LORD was heavy upon them of Ashdod, and he destroyed them, and smote them with emerods, even Ashdod, and its borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And when the men of Ashdod saw that it was so, they said, The ark of the God of Israel shall not abide with us: for his hand is severe upon us, and upon Dagon our god.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal They sent therefore, and gathered all the lords of the Philistines to them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God of Israel? And they answered, Let the ark of the God of Israel be carried about to Gath. And they carried the ark of the God of Israel thither.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it was so, that after they had carried it thither, the hand of the LORD was against the city with a very great destruction: and he smote the men of the city both small and great, and they had emerods in their secret parts.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Therefore they sent the ark of God to Ekron. And it came to pass as the ark of God came to Ekron, that the Ekronites cried out, saying, They have brought about the ark of the God of Israel to us, to slay us and our people.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal So they sent and convened all the lords of the Philistines, and said, Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it go again to its own place, that it slay us not, and our people: for there was a deadly destruction throughout all the city; the hand of God was very heavy there.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the men that died not, were smitten with the emerods: and the cry of the city went up to heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the ark of the LORD was in the country of the Philistines seven months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, saying, What shall we do to the ark of the LORD? tell us with what we shall send it to its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they said, If ye send away the ark of the God of Israel, send it not empty; but in any wise return him a trespass-offering: then ye will be healed, and it will be known to you why his hand is not removed from you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said they, What shall be the trespass-offering which we shall return to him? They answered, Five golden emerods, and five golden mice, according to the number of the lords of the Philistines: for one plague was on you all, and on your lords.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Wherefore ye shall make images of your emerods, and images of your mice that mar the land; and ye shall give glory to the God of Israel: it may be he will lighten his hand from off you, and from off your gods, and from off your land.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Why then do ye harden your hearts, as the Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their hearts? when he had wrought wonderfully among them, did they not let the people go, and they departed?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Now therefore make a new cart, and take two milch-cows on which there hath come no yoke, and tie the cows to the cart, and bring their calves home from them:**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And take the ark of the LORD, and lay it upon the cart; and put the jewels of gold which ye return to him for a trespass-offering, in a coffer by its side; and send it away, that it may go.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And see, if it goeth up by the way of his own coast to Beth-shemesh, then he hath done us this great evil: but if not, then we shall know, that it is not his hand that smote us; it was a chance that happened to us.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the men did so; and took two milch cows, and tied them to the cart, and shut up their calves at home:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they laid the ark of the LORD upon the cart, and the coffer with the mice of gold and the images of their emerods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the cows took the straight way to the way of Beth-shemesh, and went along the highway, lowing as they went, and turned not aside to the right hand or to the left; and the lords of the Philistines went after them to the border of Beth-shemesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they of Beth-shemesh were reaping their wheat harvest in the valley: and they lifted up their eyes, and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the cart came into the field of Joshua, a Beth-shemite, and stood there, where there was a great stone: and they cleaved the wood of the cart, and offered the cows a burnt-offering to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the Levites took down the ark of the LORD, and the coffer that was with it, in which were the jewels of gold, and put them on the great stone: and the men of Beth-shemesh offered burnt-offerings and sacrificed sacrifices the same day to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And when the five lords of the Philistines had seen it, they returned to Ekron the same day.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And these are the golden emerods which the Philistines returned for a trespass-offering to the LORD; for Ashdod one, for Gaza one, for Askelon one, for Gath one, for Ekron one;

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the golden mice, according to the number of all the cities of the Philistines belonging to the five lords, both of fortified cities, and of country villages, even to the great stone of Abel, on which they set down the ark of the LORD: which stone remaineth to this day in the field of Joshua the Beth-shemite.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And he smote the men of Beth-shemesh, because they had looked into the ark of the LORD, even he smote of the people fifty thousand and seventy men: and the people lamented, because the LORD had smitten many of the people with a great slaughter.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the men of Beth-shemesh said, Who is able to stand before this holy LORD God? and to whom shall he go up from us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kirjath-jearim, saying, The Philistines have brought again the ark of the LORD; come ye down, and bring it up to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the men of Kirjath-jearim came, and brought up the ark of the LORD, and brought it into the house of Abinadab on the hill, and sanctified Eleazar his son to keep the ark of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass, while the ark abode in Kirjath-jearim, that the time was long; for it was twenty years: and all the house of Israel lamented after the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Samuel spoke to all the house of Israel, saying, If ye do return to the LORD with all your hearts, then put away the strange gods, and Ashtaroth, from among you, and prepare your hearts to the LORD, and serve him only: and he will deliver you from the hand of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then the children of Israel put away Baalim, and Ashtaroth, and served the LORD only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Samuel said, Gather all Israel to Mizpeh, and I will pray for you to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they assembled at Mizpeh, and drew water, and poured it out before the LORD, and fasted on that day, and there said, We have sinned against the LORD. And Samuel judged the children of Israel in Mizpeh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when the Philistines heard that the children of Israel were assembled at Mizpeh, the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel. And when the children of Israel heard it, they were afraid of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the children of Israel said to Samuel, Cease not to cry to the LORD our God for us, that he will save us from the hand of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Samuel took a sucking lamb, and offered it for a burnt-offering wholly to the LORD: and Samuel cried to the LORD for Israel; and the LORD heard him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And as Samuel was offering the burnt-offering, the Philistines drew near to battle against Israel: but the LORD thundered with a great thunder on that day upon the Philistines, and discomfited them; and they were smitten before Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the men of Israel went out of Mizpeh, and pursued the Philistines, and smote them, until they came under Beth-car.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then Samuel took a stone, and set it between Mizpeh and Shen, and called the name of it Eben-ezer, saying, Hitherto hath the LORD helped us.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal So the Philistines were subdued, and they came no more into the borders of Israel: and the hand of the LORD was against the Philistines all the days of Samuel.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the cities which the Philistines had taken from Israel were restored to Israel, from Ekron even to Gath; and the borders of it did Israel deliver from the hands of the Philistines: and there was peace between Israel and the Amorites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Samuel judged Israel all the days of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he went from year to year in circuit to Beth-el, and Gilgal, and Mizpeh, and judged Israel in all those places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And his return was to Ramah; for there was his house; and there he judged Israel; and there he built an altar to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, when Samuel was old, that he made his sons judges over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Now the name of his first-born was Joel; and the name of his second, Abiah: they were judges in Beer-sheba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And his sons walked not in his ways, but turned aside after lucre, and took bribes, and perverted judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then all the elders of Israel assembled, and came to Samuel to Ramah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And said to him, Behold, thou art old, and thy sons walk not in thy ways: now make us a king to judge us like all the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But the thing displeased Samuel, when they said, Give us a king to judge us: and Samuel prayed to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the LORD said to Samuel, Hearken to the voice of the people in all that they say to thee: for they have not rejected thee, but they have rejected me, that I should not reign over them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal According to all the works which they have done since the day that I brought them out of Egypt even to this day, by which they have forsaken me, and served other gods, so do they also to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Now therefore hearken to their voice: yet protest solemnly to them, and show them the manner of the king that will reign over them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Samuel told all the words of the LORD to the people that asked of him a king.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he said, This will be the manner of the king that shall reign over you: He will take your sons, and appoint them for himself, for his chariots, and to be his horsemen; and some will run before his chariots.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he will appoint him captains over thousands, and captains over fifties; and will set them to till his ground, and to reap his harvest, and to make his instruments of war, and instruments of his chariots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he will take your daughters to be confectioneries, and to be cooks, and to be bakers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he will take your fields, and your vineyards, and your olive-yards, even the best of them, and give them to his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he will take the tenth of your seed, and of your vineyards, and give to his officers, and to his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he will take your men-servants, and your maid-servants, and your most choice young men, and your asses, and put them to his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He will take the tenth of your sheep: and ye will be his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye shall cry out in that day because of your king which ye shall have chosen for yourselves; and the LORD will not hear you in that day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Nevertheless, the people refused to obey the voice of Samuel; and they said, No; but we will have a king over us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 That we also may be like all the nations; and that our king may judge us, and go out before us, and fight our battles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Samuel heard all the words of the people, and he rehearsed them in the ears of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the LORD said to Samuel, Hearken to their voice, and make them a king. And Samuel said to the men of Israel, Go ye every man to his city.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now there was a man of Benjamin, whose name was Kish, the son of Abiel, the son of Zeror, the son of Bechorath, the son of Aphiah, a Benjaminite, a mighty man of power.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he had a son, whose name was Saul, a choice young man, and a goodly: and there was not among the children of Israel a more handsome person than he: from his shoulders and upward he was higher than any of the people.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the asses of Kish, Saul's father, were lost. And Kish said to Saul his son, Take now one of the servants with thee, and arise, go seek the asses.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he passed through mount Ephraim, and passed through the land of Shalisha, but they found them not: then they passed through the land of Shalim, and there they were not: and he passed through the land of the Benjaminites, but they found them not.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when they had come to the land of Zuf, Saul said to his servant that was with him, Come, and let us return; lest my father leave caring for the asses, and be anxious for us.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he said to him, Behold now, there is in this city a man of God, and he is an honorable man; all that he saith cometh surely to pass: now let us go thither; it may be he can show us our way that we should go.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then said Saul to his servant, But behold, if we go, what shall we bring to the man? for the bread is spent in our vessels, and there is not a present to bring to the man of God: what have we?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the servant answered Saul again, and said, Behold, I have here at hand the fourth part of a shekel of silver: that will I give to the man of God, to tell us our way.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal (Formerly in Israel, when a man went to inquire of God, thus he spoke, Come, and let us go to the seer: for he that is now called a Prophet was formerly called a Seer.)

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then said Saul to his servant, Well said; come, let us go: so they went to the city where the man of God was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And as they went up the hill to the city, they found young maidens going out to draw water, and said to them, Is the seer here?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they answered them, and said, He is; behold, he is before you: make haste now, for he came to-day to the city; for there is a sacrifice of the people to-day in the high place:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As soon as ye shall enter the city, ye will straightway find him, before he goeth up to the high place to eat: for the people will not eat until he cometh, because he doth bless the sacrifice; and afterwards they eat that are invited. Now therefore go up: for about this time ye will find him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they went up into the city: and when they had come into the city, behold, Samuel came out meeting them, to go up to the high place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now the LORD had told Samuel in his ear a day before Saul came, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To-morrow about this time I will send thee a man out of the land of Benjamin, and thou shalt anoint him to be captain over my people Israel, that he may save my people from the hand of the Philistines: for I have looked upon my people, because their cry has come to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when Samuel saw Saul, the LORD said to him, Behold the man of whom I spoke to thee! this same shall reign over my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then Saul drew near to Samuel in the gate, and said, Tell me, I pray thee, where the seer's house is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Samuel answered Saul, and said, I am the seer: go up before me to the high place; for ye shall eat with me to-day, and to-morrow I will let thee go, and will tell thee all that is in thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And as for thy asses that were lost three days ago, set not thy mind on them; for they are found. And on whom is all the desire of Israel? Is it not on thee, and on all thy father's house?

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Saul answered and said, Am not I a Benjaminite, of the smallest of the tribes of Israel? and my family the least of all the families of the tribe of Benjamin? Why then speakest thou so to me?

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Samuel took Saul, and his servant, and brought them into the parlor, and made them sit in the chief place among them that were invited, who were about thirty persons.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Samuel said to the cook, Bring the portion which I gave thee, of which I said to thee, Set it by thee.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the cook took up the shoulder, and that which was upon it, and set it before Saul. And Samuel said, Behold that which is left! set it before thee, and eat; for to this time hath it been kept for thee since I said, I have invited the people. So Saul ate with Samuel that day.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And when they had come down from the high place into the city, Samuel communed with Saul upon the top of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they rose early: and it came to pass about the spring of the day, that Samuel called Saul to the top of the house, saying, Arise, that I may send thee away. And Saul arose, and they went out both of them, he and Samuel, abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And as they were going down to the end of the city, Samuel said to Saul, Bid the servant pass on before us, (and he passed on,) but stand thou still a while, that I may show thee the word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Samuel took a vial of oil, and poured it upon his head, and kissed him, and said, Is it not because the LORD hath anointed thee to be captain over his inheritance?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 When thou hast departed from me to-day, then thou shalt find two men by Rachel's sepulcher in the border of Benjamin at Zelzah; and they will say to thee, The asses which thou wentest to seek are found: and lo, thy father hath left the care of the asses, and sorroweth for you, saying, What shall I do for my son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Then shalt thou go on forward from thence, and thou shalt come to the plain of Tabor, and there shall meet thee three men going up to God to Beth-el, one carrying three kids, and another carrying three loaves of bread, and another carrying a bottle of wine:**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And they will salute thee, and give thee two loaves of bread; which thou shalt receive from their hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **After that thou shalt come to the hill of God, where is the garrison of the Philistines: and it shall come to pass, when thou hast come thither to the city, that thou shalt meet a company of prophets coming down from the high place with a psaltery, and a tabret, and a pipe, and a harp before them; and they will prophesy:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the Spirit of the LORD will come upon thee, and thou shalt prophesy with them, and shalt be turned into another man.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And let it be, when these signs have come to thee, that thou do as occasion shall serve thee; for God is with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And thou shalt go down before me to Gilgal; and behold, I will come down to thee, to offer burnt-offerings, and to sacrifice sacrifices of peace-offerings: seven days shalt thou tarry, till I come to thee, and show thee what thou shalt do.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it was so, that when he had turned his back to go from Samuel, God gave him another heart: and all those signs came to pass that day.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and the Spirit of God came upon him, and he prophesied among them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it came to pass when all that formerly knew him saw, that, behold, he prophesied among the prophets, then the people said one to another, What is this that hath come to the son of Kish? Is Saul also among the prophets?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And one of the same place answered and said, But who is their father? Therefore it became a proverb, Is Saul also among the prophets?

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when he had made an end of prophesying, he came to the high place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Saul's uncle said to him and to his servant, Whither went ye? And he said, To seek the asses: and when we saw that they were no where, we came to Samuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Saul's uncle said, Tell me, I pray thee, What Samuel said to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Saul said to his uncle, He told us plainly that the asses were found. But of the matter of the kingdom, of which Samuel spoke, he told him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Samuel called the people together to the LORD to Mizpeh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And said to the children of Israel, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I brought Israel out of Egypt, and delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all kingdoms, and of them that oppressed you:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And ye have this day rejected your God, who himself saved you out of all your adversities, and your tribulations; and ye have said to him, No, but set a king over us. Now therefore present yourselves before the LORD by your tribes, and by your thousands.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And when Samuel had caused all the tribes of Israel to come near, the tribe of Benjamin was taken.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal When he had caused the tribe of Benjamin to come near by their families, the family of Matri was taken, and Saul the son of Kish was taken: and when they sought him, he could not be found.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Therefore they inquired of the LORD further, if the man would yet come thither. And the LORD answered, Behold, he hath hid himself among the stuff.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And they ran and brought him thence: and when he stood among the people, he was higher than any of the people from his shoulders and upward.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Samuel said to all the people, See ye him whom the LORD hath chosen, that there is none like him among all the people? And all the people shouted, and said, God save the king.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Then Samuel told the people the manner of the kingdom, and wrote it in a book, and laid it up before the LORD. And Samuel sent all the people away, every man to his house.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And Saul also went home to Gibeah; and there went with him a band of men, whose hearts God had touched.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal But the children of Belial said, How shall this man save us? And they despised him, and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then Nahash the Ammonite came up, and encamped against Jabesh-gilead: and all the men of Jabesh said to Nahash, Make a covenant with us, and we will serve thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And Nahash the Ammonite answered them, On this condition will I make a covenant with you, that I may thrust out all your right eyes, and lay it for a reproach upon all Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And the elders of Jabesh said to him, Give us seven days respit, that we may send messengers to all the borders of Israel: and then, if there is no man to save us, we will come out to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Then came the messengers to Gibeah of Saul, and told the tidings in the ears of the people; and all the people lifted up their voices, and wept.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And behold, Saul came after the herd out of the field; and Saul said, What aileth the people that they weep? And they told him the tidings of the men of Jabesh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the Spirit of God came upon Saul when he heard those tidings, and his anger was kindled greatly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he took a yoke of oxen, and hewed them in pieces, and sent them throughout all the borders of Israel by the hands of messengers, saying, Whoever cometh not forth after Saul and after Samuel, so shall it be done to his oxen. And the fear of the LORD fell on the people, and they came out with one consent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when he numbered them in Bezek, the children of Israel were three hundred thousand, and the men of Judah thirty thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they said to the messengers that came, thus shall ye say to the men of Jabesh-gilead, To-morrow by the time the sun is hot, ye shall have help. And the messengers came and showed it to the men of Jabesh; and they were glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore the men of Jabesh said, To-morrow we will come out to you, and ye shall do with us all that seemeth good to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it was so on the morrow, that Saul disposed the people in three companies; and they came into the midst of the host in the morning-watch, and slew the Ammonites until the heat of the day: and it came to pass, that they who remained were scattered, so that two of them were not left together.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the people said to Samuel, Who is he that said, Shall Saul reign over us? bring the men, that we may put them to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Saul said, There shall not a man be put to death this day: for to-day the LORD hath wrought salvation in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then said Samuel to the people, Come, and let us go to Gilgal, and renew the kingdom there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And all the people went to Gilgal; and there they made Saul king before the LORD in Gilgal: and there they sacrificed sacrifices of peace-offerings before the LORD; and there Saul and all the men of Israel rejoiced greatly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Samuel said to all Israel, behold, I have hearkened to your voice in all that ye said to me, and have made a king over you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And now, behold, the king walketh before you: and I am old and gray-headed; and behold, my sons are with you: and I have walked before you from my childhood to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, here I am: witness against me before the LORD, and before his anointed; whose ox have I taken? or whose ass have I taken? or whom have I defrauded? whom have I oppressed? or from whose hand have I received any bribe to blind my eyes with it? and I will restore it you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they said thou hast not defrauded us, nor oppressed us, neither hast thou taken aught from any man's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said to them, The LORD is witness against you, and his anointed is witness this day, that ye have not found aught in my hand. And they answered, He is witness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Samuel said to the people, It is the LORD that advanced Moses and Aaron, and that brought your fathers out of the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Now therefore stand still, that I may reason with you before the LORD of all the righteous acts of the LORD, which he did to you and to your fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal When Jacob had come into Egypt, and your fathers cried to the LORD, then the LORD sent Moses and Aaron, who brought forth your fathers from Egypt, and made them dwell in this place.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And when they forgot the LORD their God, he sold them into the hand of Sisera, captain of the host of Hazor, and into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the king of Moab, and they fought against them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they cried to the LORD, and said, We have sinned, because we have forsaken the LORD, and have served Baalim and Ashtaroth: but now deliver us from the hand of our enemies, and we will serve thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the LORD sent Jerubbaal and Bedan, and Jephthah, and Samuel, and delivered you from the hand of your enemies on every side, and ye dwelt safe.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when ye saw that Nahash the king of the children of Ammon came against you, ye said to me, No; but a king shall reign over us: when the LORD your God was your king.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Now therefore, behold the king whom ye have chosen, and whom ye have desired! and behold, the LORD hath set a king over you.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal If ye will fear the LORD, and serve him, and obey his voice, and not rebel against the commandment of the LORD, then shall both ye, and also the king that reigneth over you continue following the LORD your God.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But if ye will not obey the voice of the LORD, but rebel against the commandment of the LORD, then shall the hand of the LORD be against you, as it was against your fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now therefore stand and see this great thing, which the LORD will do before your eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Is it not wheat-harvest to-day? I will call to the LORD, and he will send thunder and rain; that ye may perceive and see that your wickedness is great, which ye have done in the sight of the LORD, in asking you a king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 So Samuel called to the LORD; and the LORD sent thunder and rain that day: and all the people greatly feared the LORD and Samuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And all the people said to Samuel, Pray for thy servants to the LORD thy God, that we die not: for we have added to all our sins this evil, to ask us a king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Samuel said to the people, Fear not: ye have done all this wickedness: yet turn not aside from following the LORD, but serve the LORD with all your heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And turn ye not aside: for then would ye go after vain things, which cannot profit nor deliver; for they are vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For the LORD will not forsake his people for his great name's sake: because it hath pleased the LORD to make you his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Moreover as for me, Far be it from me that I should sin against the LORD in ceasing to pray for you: but I will teach you the good and the right way:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Only fear the LORD, and serve him in truth with all your heart: for consider how great things he hath done for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But if ye shall still do wickedly, ye will be consumed, both ye and your king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Saul reigned one year; and when he had reigned two years over Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Saul chose him three thousand men of Israel; of which two thousand were with Saul in Michmash and in mount Beth-el, and a thousand were with Jonathan in Gibeah of Benjamin: and the rest of the people he sent every man to his tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jonathan smote the garrison of the Philistines that was in Geba; and the Philistines heard of it. And Saul blew the trumpet throughout all the land, saying, Let the Hebrews hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And all Israel heard it said that Saul had smitten a garrison of the Philistines, and that Israel also was had in abomination with the Philistines: and the people were called together after Saul to Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the Philistines assembled to fight with Israel, thirty thousand chariots, and six thousand horsemen, and people as the sand which is on the sea shore in multitude: and they came up, and encamped in Michmash, eastward from Beth-aven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal When the men of Israel saw that they were in a strait (for the people were distressed) then the people hid themselves in caves, and in thickets, and in rocks, and in high places, and in pits.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And some of the Hebrews went over Jordan to the land of Gad and Gilead. As for Saul, he was yet in Gilgal, and all the people followed him trembling.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he tarried seven days, according to the set time that Samuel had appointed: but Samuel came not to Gilgal; and the people were scattered from him.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Saul said, Bring hither a burnt-offering to me, and peace-offerings. And he offered the burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And it came to pass, that as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt-offering, behold, Samuel came; and Saul went out to meet him, that he might salute him.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Samuel said, What hast thou done? And Saul said, Because I saw that the people were scattered from me, and that thou camest not within the days appointed, and that the Philistines assembled at Michmash;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Therefore said I, the Philistines will now come down upon me to Gilgal, and I have not made supplication to the LORD; I forced myself therefore, and offered a burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Samuel said to Saul, Thou hast done foolishly: thou hast not kept the commandment of the LORD thy God, which he commanded thee: for now would the LORD have established thy kingdom upon Israel for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But now thy kingdom shall not continue: the LORD hath sought him a man after his own heart, and the LORD hath commanded him to be captain over his people, because thou hast not kept that which the LORD commanded thee.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And Samuel arose, and went up from Gilgal to Gibeah of Benjamin. And Saul numbered the people that were present with him, about six hundred men.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Saul, and Jonathan his son, and the people that were present with them, abode in Gibeah of Benjamin: but the Philistines encamped in Michmash.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the spoilers came out of the camp of the Philistines in three companies: one company turned to the way that leadeth to Ophrah, to the land of Shual:

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And another company turned the way to Beth-horon: and another company turned to the way of the border that looketh to the valley of Zeboim towards the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Now there was no smith found throughout all the land of Israel: (for the Philistines said, Lest the Hebrews make them swords or spears:)

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But all the Israelites went down to the Philistines, to sharpen every man his share, and his colter, and his ax, and his mattock.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Yet they had a file for the mattocks, and for the colters, and for the forks, and for the axes, and to sharpen the goads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So it came to pass in the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people that were with Saul and Jonathan: but with Saul and with Jonathan his son was there found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the garrison of the Philistines went out to the passage of Michmash.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now it came to pass upon a day, that Jonathan, the son of Saul, said to the young man that bore his armor, Come, and let us go over to the garrison of the Philistines, that is on the other side. But he told not his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Saul tarried in the uttermost part of Gibeah under a pomegranate tree which is in Migron: and the people that were with him were about six hundred men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Ahiah, the son of Ahitub, I-chabod's brother, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eli, the LORD'S priest in Shiloh, wearing an ephod. And the people knew not that Jonathan was gone.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And between the passages by which Jonathan sought to go over to the garrison of the Philistines, there was a sharp rock on the one side, and a sharp rock on the other side: and the name of the one was Bozez, and the name of the other Seneh.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal The front of the one was situated northward over against Michmash, and the other southward over against Gibeah.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Jonathan said to the young man that bore his armor, Come, and let us go over to the garrison of these uncircumcised: it may be that the LORD will work for us: for there is no restraint to the LORD to save by many or by few.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And his armor-bearer said to him, Do all that is in thy heart: turn thee; behold, I am with thee according to thy heart.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then said Jonathan, Behold, we will pass over to these men, and we will discover ourselves to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If they say thus to us, Tarry until we come to you; then we will stand still in our place, and will not go up to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But if they say thus, Come up to us; then we will go up: for the LORD hath delivered them into our hand; and this shall be a sign to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And both of them discovered themselves to the garrison of the Philistines: and the Philistines said, Behold, the Hebrews come forth out of the holes where they had hid themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the men of the garrison answered Jonathan and his armor-bearer, and said, Come up to us, and we will show you a thing. And Jonathan said to his armor-bearer, Come up after me: for the LORD hath delivered them into the hand of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Jonathan climbed up upon his hands and upon his feet, and his armor-bearer after him: and they fell before Jonathan; and his armor-bearer slew after him.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And that first slaughter, which Jonathan and his armor-bearer made, was about twenty men, within as it were a half-acre of land, which a yoke of oxen might plow.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And there was trembling in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, and the spoilers, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembling.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the watchmen of Saul in Gibeah of Benjamin looked; and behold, the multitude melted away, and they went on beating down one another.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Then said Saul to the people that were with him, Number now, and see who is gone from us. And when they had numbered, behold, Jonathan and his armor-bearer were not there.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Saul said to Ahiah, Bring hither the ark of God. For the ark of God was at that time with the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it came to pass while Saul talked to the priest, that the noise that was in the host of the Philistines went on, and increased: and Saul said to the priest, Withdraw thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Saul and all the people that were with him assembled themselves, and they came to the battle: and behold, every man's sword was against his fellow, and there was a very great discomfiture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Moreover the Hebrews that were with the Philistines before that time, who went up with them into the camp from the country around, even they also turned to be with the Israelites that were with Saul and Jonathan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Likewise all the men of Israel who had hid themselves in mount Ephraim, when they heard that the Philistines fled, even they also followed hard after them in the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 So the LORD saved Israel that day: and the battle passed over to Beth-aven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the men of Israel were distressed that day: for Saul had adjured the people, saying, Cursed be the man that eateth any food until evening, that I may be avenged on my enemies. So none of the people tasted any food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And all they of the land came to a wood; and there was honey upon the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And when the people had come into the wood, behold, the honey dropped; but no man put his hand to his mouth: for the people feared the oath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But Jonathan heard not when his father charged the people with the oath: wherefore he put forth the end of the rod that was in his hand, and dipped it in a honey-comb, and put his hand to his mouth; and his eyes were enlightened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Then answered one of the people, and said, Thy father strictly charged the people with an oath, saying, Cursed be the man that eateth any food this day. And the people were faint.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Then said Jonathan, My father hath troubled the land: see, I pray you, how my eyes have been enlightened, because I tasted a little of this honey.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **How much more, if haply the people had eaten freely to-day of the spoil of their enemies which they found? for had there not been now a much greater slaughter among the Philistines?**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **And they smote the Philistines that day from Michmash to Ajalon: and the people were very faint.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And the people flew upon the spoil, and took sheep and oxen, and calves, and slew them on the ground: and the people ate them with the blood.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **Then they told Saul, saying, Behold, the people sin against the LORD, in that they eat with the blood. And he said, Ye have transgressed: roll a great stone to me this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **And Saul said, Disperse yourselves among the people, and say to them, Bring me hither every man his ox, and every man his sheep, and slay them here, and eat; and sin not against the LORD in eating with the blood. And all the people brought every man his ox with him that night, and slew them there.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **And Saul built an altar to the LORD: the same was the first altar that he built to the LORD:**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **And Saul said, Let us go down after the Philistines by night, and spoil them until the morning light, and let us not leave a man of them. And they said, Do whatever seemeth good to thee. Then said the priest, Let us draw near hither to God.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **And Saul asked counsel of God, Shall I go down after the Philistines? wilt thou deliver them into the hand of Israel? But he answered him not that day.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Saul said, Draw ye near hither all the chief of the people: and know and see wherein this sin hath been this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 For as the LORD liveth, who saveth Israel, though it is in Jonathan my son, he shall surely die. But there was not a man among all the people that answered him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Then said he to all Israel, Be ye on one side, and I and Jonathan my son will be on the other side. And the people said to Saul, Do what seemeth good to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Therefore Saul said to the LORD God of Israel, Give a perfect lot. And Saul and Jonathan were taken: but the people escaped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Saul said, Cast lots between me and Jonathan my son. And Jonathan was taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **Then Saul said to Jonathan, Tell me what thou hast done. And Jonathan told him, and said, I did but taste a little honey with the end of the rod that was in my hand, and, lo, I must die.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **And Saul answered, God do so, and more also: for thou shalt surely die, Jonathan.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **And the people said to Saul, Shall Jonathan die, who hath wrought this great salvation in Israel? By no means: as the LORD liveth, there shall not one hair of his head fall to the ground; for he hath wrought with God this day. So the people rescued Jonathan, that he died not.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **Then Saul went up from following the Philistines: and the Philistines went to their own place.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal **So Saul took the kingdom over Israel, and fought against all his enemies on every side, against Moab, and against the children of Ammon, and against Edom, and against the kings of Zobah, and against the Philistines: and whithersoever he turned himself, he harassed them.**

Spiritual

Practical

48 And he gathered a host, and smote the Amalekites, and delivered Israel from the hands of them that spoiled them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Now the sons of Saul were Jonathan, and Ishui, and Melchi-shua: and the names of his two daughters were these; the name of the first-born Merab, and the name of the younger Michal:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And the name of Saul's wife was Ahinoam, the daughter of Ahimaaz: and the name of the captain of his host was Abner, the son of Ner, Saul's uncle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Kish was the father of Saul; and Ner the father of Abner was the son of Abiel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And there was violent war against the Philistines all the days of Saul: and when Saul saw any strong man, or any valiant man, he took him to himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Samuel also said to Saul, the LORD sent me to anoint thee to be king over his people, over Israel: now therefore hearken thou to the voice of the words of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts, I remember that which Amalek did to Israel, how he laid wait for him in the way, when he came up from Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Now go and smite Amalek, and utterly destroy all that they have, and spare them not; but slay both man and woman, infant and suckling, ox and sheep, camel and ass.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And Saul assembled the people, and numbered them in Telaim, two hundred thousand footmen, and ten thousand men of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And Saul came to a city of Amalek, and laid wait in the valley.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Saul said to the Kenites, Go, depart, withdraw yourselves from among the Amalekites, lest I destroy you with them: for ye showed kindness to all the children of Israel when they came up from Egypt. So the Kenites departed from among the Amalekites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Saul smote the Amalekites from Havilah, until thou comest to Shur, that is over against Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he took Agag the king of the Amalekites alive, and utterly destroyed all the people with the edge of the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But Saul and the people spared Agag, and the best of the sheep, and of the oxen, and of the fatlings, and the lambs, and all that was good, and would not utterly destroy them: but every thing that was vile and refuse, that they destroyed utterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then came the word of the LORD to Samuel, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal I repent that I have set up Saul to be king: for he is turned back from following me, and hath not performed my commandments. And it grieved Samuel; and he cried to the LORD all night.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when Samuel rose early to meet Saul in the morning, it was told Samuel, saying, Saul came to Carmel, and behold, he set him up a place, and has gone about, and passed on, and gone down to Gilgal.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Samuel came to Saul: and Saul said to him, Blessed be thou of the LORD: I have performed the commandment of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Samuel said, What meaneth then this bleating of the sheep in my ears, and the lowing of the oxen which I hear?

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And Saul said, They have brought them from the Amalekites: for the people spared the best of the sheep and of the oxen, to sacrifice to the LORD thy God; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then Samuel said to Saul, Stay, and I will tell thee what the LORD hath said to me this night. And he said to him, Say on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Samuel said, When thou wast little in thy own sight, wast thou not made the head of the tribes of Israel, and the LORD anointed thee king over Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the LORD sent thee on a journey, and said, Go, and utterly destroy the sinners the Amalekites, and fight against them until they are consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Why then didst thou not obey the voice of the LORD, but didst fly upon the spoil, and didst evil in the sight of the LORD?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Saul said to Samuel, Yea, I have obeyed the voice of the LORD, and have gone the way which the LORD sent me, and have brought Agag the king of Amalek, and have utterly destroyed the Amalekites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But the people took of the spoil, sheep and oxen, the chief of the things which should have been utterly destroyed, to sacrifice to the LORD thy God in Gilgal.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Samuel said, Hath the LORD as great delight in burnt-offerings and sacrifices, as in obeying the voice of the LORD? Behold, to obey is better than sacrifice, and to hearken than the fat of rams.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness is as iniquity and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Saul said to Samuel, I have sinned: for I have transgressed the commandment of the LORD, and thy words; because I feared the people, and obeyed their voice.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Now therefore, I pray thee, pardon my sin, and turn again with me, that I may worship the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And Samuel said to Saul, I will not return with thee: for thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, and the LORD hath rejected thee from being king over Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And as Samuel turned about to depart, he laid hold upon the skirt of his mantle, and it rent.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And Samuel said to him, The LORD hath rent the kingdom of Israel from thee this day, and hath given it to a neighbor of thine, that is better than thou.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And also the Strength of Israel will not lie nor repent: for he is not a man, that he should repent.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Then he said, I have sinned: yet honor me now, I pray thee, before the elders of my people, and before Israel, and turn again with me, that I may worship the LORD thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

31 So Samuel turned again after Saul; and Saul worshiped the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then said Samuel, Bring ye hither to me Agag the king of the Amalekites. And Agag came to him delicately. And Agag said, Surely the bitterness of death is past.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Samuel said, As thy sword hath made women childless, so shall thy mother be childless among women. And Samuel hewed Agag in pieces before the LORD in Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Then Samuel went to Ramah; and Saul went up to his house to Gibeah of Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Samuel came no more to see Saul until the day of his death: nevertheless Samuel mourned for Saul: and the LORD repented that he had made Saul king over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD said to Samuel, How long wilt thou mourn for Saul, seeing I have rejected him from reigning over Israel? fill thy horn with oil, and go, I will send thee to Jesse the Beth-lehemite: for I have provided me a king among his sons.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Samuel said, How can I go? if Saul shall hear it, he will kill me. And the LORD said, Take a heifer with thee, and say, I have come to sacrifice to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And call Jesse to the sacrifice, and I will show thee what thou shalt do: and thou shalt anoint to me him whom I name to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Samuel did that which the LORD spoke, and came to Beth-lehem. And the elders of the town trembled at his coming, and said, Comest thou peaceably?

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he said, Peaceably: I have come to sacrifice to the LORD: sanctify yourselves, and come with me to the sacrifice. And he sanctified Jesse and his sons, and called them to the sacrifice.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it came to pass when they had come, that he looked on Eliab, and said, Surely the LORD'S anointed is before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But the LORD said to Samuel, Look not on his countenance, or on the hight of his stature; because I have refused him: for the LORD seeth not as man seeth; for man looketh on the outward appearance, but the LORD looketh on the heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then Jesse called Abinadab, and made him pass before Samuel. And he said, Neither hath the LORD chosen this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then Jesse made Shammah to pass by. And he said, Neither hath the LORD chosen this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Again, Jesse made seven of his sons to pass before Samuel. And Samuel said to Jesse, The LORD hath not chosen these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Samuel said to Jesse, Are here all thy children? And he said, There remaineth yet the youngest, and behold, he keepeth the sheep. And Samuel said to Jesse, Send and bring him: for we will not sit down till he hath come hither.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And he sent, and brought him in. Now he was ruddy, and also of a beautiful countenance, and a good appearance. And the LORD said, Arise, anoint him: for this is he.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then Samuel took the horn of oil, and anointed him in the midst of his brethren: and the Spirit of the LORD came upon David from that day forward. So Samuel arose, and went to Ramah.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But the Spirit of the LORD departed from Saul, and an evil spirit from the LORD troubled him.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And Saul's servants said to him, Behold now, an evil spirit from God troubleth thee.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Let our lord now command thy servants, who are before thee, to seek a man who is a skillful player on a harp: and it shall come to pass, when the evil spirit from God is upon thee, that he will play with his hand, and thou wilt be well.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And Saul said to his servants, Provide me now a man that can play well, and bring him to me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Beth-lehemite, that is skillful in playing, and a mighty valiant man, and a man of war, and prudent in matters, and a comely person, and the LORD is with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Wherefore Saul sent messengers to Jesse, and said, Send to me David thy son, who is with the sheep.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And Jesse took an ass laden with bread, and a bottle of wine, and a kid, and sent them by David his son to Saul.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And David came to Saul, and stood before him: and he loved him greatly; and he became his armor-bearer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Saul sent to Jesse, saying, Let David, I pray thee, stand before me; for he hath found favor in my sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass, when the evil spirit from God was upon Saul, that David took a harp, and played with his hand: so Saul was refreshed, and was well, and the evil spirit departed from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the Philistines collected their armies to battle, and were assembled at Shochoh, which belongeth to Judah, and encamped between Shochoh and Azekah, in Ephes-dammim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Saul and the men of Israel were assembled and encamped by the valley of Elah, and they set the battle in array against the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the Philistines stood on a mountain on the one side, and Israel stood on a mountain on the other side: and there was a valley between them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And there went out a champion from the camp of the Philistines, named Goliath, of Gath, whose hight was six cubits and a span.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he had a helmet of brass upon his head, and he was armed with a coat of mail; and the weight of the coat was five thousand shekels of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he had greaves of brass upon his legs, and a target of brass between his shoulders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the staff of his spear was like a weaver's beam; and his spear's head weighed six hundred shekels of iron: and one bearing a shield went before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he stood and cried to the armies of Israel, and said to them, Why have ye come out to set your battle in array? am not I a Philistine, and ye servants to Saul? choose you a man for you, and let him come down to me.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal If he shall be able to fight with me, and to kill me, then will we be your servants: but if I shall prevail against him, and kill him, then shall ye be our servants, and serve us.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the Philistine said, I defy the armies of Israel this day; give me a man, that we may fight together.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal When Saul and all Israel heard those words of the Philistine, they were dismayed, and greatly afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Now David was the son of that Ephrathite of Beth-lehem-judah, whose name was Jesse; and he had eight sons: and the man went among men for an old man in the days of Saul.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the three eldest sons of Jesse went and followed Saul to the battle: and the names of his three sons that went to the battle were Eliab the first-born, and next to him Abinadab, and the third Shammah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David was the youngest: and the three eldest followed Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But David went and returned from Saul to feed his father's sheep at Beth-lehem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the Philistine drew near morning and evening, and presented himself forty days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesse said to David his son, Take now for thy brethren an ephah of this parched corn, and these ten loaves, and run to the camp to thy brethren;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And carry these ten cheeses to the captain of their thousand, and see how thy brethren fare, and take their pledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now Saul, and they, and all the men of Israel, were in the valley of Elah, fighting with the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And David rose early in the morning, and left the sheep with a keeper, and took, and went, as Jesse had commanded him; and he came to the trench, as the host was going forth to the fight, and shouted for the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For Israel and the Philistines had put the battle in array, army against army.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And David left his furniture in the hand of the keeper of the vessels, and ran into the army, and came and saluted his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And as he talked with them, behold, there came up the champion, the Philistine of Gath, Goliath by name, from the armies of the Philistines, and spoke according to the same words: and David heard them.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And all the men of Israel, when they saw the man, fled from him, and were exceedingly afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the men of Israel said, Have ye seen this man that hath come up? surely to defy Israel hath he come: and it shall be, that the man who shall kill him, the king will enrich him with great riches, and will give him his daughter, and make his father's house free in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And David spoke to the men that stood by him, saying, What shall be done to the man that killeth this Philistine, and taketh away the reproach from Israel? for who is this uncircumcised Philistine, that he should defy the armies of the living God?

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the people answered him after this manner, saying, So shall it be done to the man that killeth him.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spoke to the men; and Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride, and the naughtiness of thy heart; for thou art come down that thou mayest see the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

29 And David said, What have I now done? Is there not a cause?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And he turned from him towards another, and spoke after the same manner: and the people answered him again after the former manner.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And when the words were heard which David spoke, they rehearsed them before Saul: and he sent for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And David said to Saul, Let no man's heart fail because of him; thy servant will go and fight with this Philistine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And Saul said to David, Thou art not able to go against this Philistine to fight with him: for thou art but a youth, and he a man of war from his youth.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And David said to Saul, Thy servant kept his father's sheep, and there came a lion, and a bear, and took a lamb out of the flock:

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And I went after him, and smote him, and delivered it out of his mouth: and when he arose against me, I caught him by his beard, and smote him, and slew him.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Thy servant slew both the lion and the bear: and this uncircumcised Philistine shall be as one of them, seeing he hath defied the armies of the living God.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal David said moreover, The LORD that delivered me out of the paw of the lion, and out of the paw of the bear, he will deliver me out of the hand of this Philistine. And Saul said to David, Go, and the LORD be with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Saul armed David with his armor, and he put a helmet of brass upon his head; also he armed him with a coat of mail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And David girded his sword upon his armor, and he essayed to go; for he had not proved it. And David said to Saul, I cannot go with these, for I have not proved them. And David put them off from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And he took his staff in his hand, and chose him five smooth stones out of the brook, and put them in a shepherd's bag which he had, even in a scrip; and his sling was in his hand; and he drew near to the Philistine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the Philistine advanced and drew near to David; and the man that bore the shield went before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And when the Philistine looked about, and saw David, he disdained him: for he was a youth, and ruddy, and of a fair countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And the Philistine said to David, Am I a dog, that thou comest to me with staffs? and the Philistine cursed David by his gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And the Philistine said to David, Come to me, and I will give thy flesh to the fowls of the air, and to the beasts of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then said David to the Philistine, Thou comest to me with a sword, and with a spear, and with a shield: but I come to thee in the name of the LORD of hosts, the God of the armies of Israel, whom thou hast defied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 This day will the LORD deliver thee into my hand; and I will smite thee, and take thy head from thee; and I will give the carcasses of the host of the Philistines this day to the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth may know that there is a God in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And all this assembly shall know that the LORD saveth not with sword and spear: for the battle is the LORD'S, and he will give you into our hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal And it came to pass, when the Philistine arose, and came and drew nigh to meet David, that David hasted, and ran towards the army to meet the Philistine.

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal And David put his hand in his bag, and took thence a stone, and hurled it with his sling, and smote the Philistine in his forehead, that the stone sunk into his forehead; and he fell upon his face to the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and with a stone, and smote the Philistine, and slew him; but there was no sword in the hand of David.

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal Therefore David ran and stood upon the Philistine, and took his sword, and drew it out of its sheath, and slew him, and cut off his head with it. And when the Philistines saw their champion was dead, they fled.

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal And the men of Israel and of Judah arose, and shouted, and pursued the Philistines to the entrance of the valley, and to the gates of Ekron. And the wounded of the Philistines fell down by the way to Shaaraim, even to Gath, and to Ekron.

Spiritual

Practical

53 And the children of Israel returned from chasing the Philistines, and they plundered their tents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And David took the head of the Philistine, and brought it to Jerusalem; but he put his armor in his tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And when Saul saw David go forth against the Philistine, he said to Abner the captain of the host, Abner, whose son is this youth? And Abner said, As thy soul liveth, O king, I cannot tell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And the king said, Inquire thou whose son the stripling is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And as David returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, Abner took him, and brought him before Saul with the head of the Philistine in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 Literal And Saul said to him, Whose son art thou, thou young man? And David answered, I am the son of thy servant Jesse the Beth-lehemite.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speaking to Saul, that the soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David, and Jonathan loved him as his own soul.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Saul took him that day, and would let him go no more home to his father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then Jonathan and David made a covenant, because he loved him as his own soul.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Jonathan stripped himself of the robe that was upon him, and gave it to David, and his garments, even to his sword, and to his bow, and to his girdle.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And David went out whithersoever Saul sent him, and behaved himself wisely: and Saul set him over the men of war, and he was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Saul's servants.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And it came to pass as they came, when David had returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, that the women came out of all the cities of Israel, singing and dancing, to meet king Saul, with tabrets, with joy, and with instruments of music.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the women answered one another as they played, and said, Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Saul was very wroth, and the saying displeased him; and he said, They have ascribed to David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed thousands; and what can he have more but the kingdom?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Saul eyed David from that day and forward.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the evil spirit from God came upon Saul, and he prophesied in the midst of the house: and David played with his hand, as at other times: and there was a javelin in Saul's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Saul cast the javelin; for he said, I will smite David even to the wall. And David escaped from his presence twice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Saul was afraid of David, because the LORD was with him, and had departed from Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore Saul removed him from him, and made him his captain over a thousand; and he went out and came in before the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David behaved himself wisely in all his ways; and the LORD was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Wherefore when Saul saw that he behaved himself very wisely, he was afraid of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But all Israel and Judah loved David, because he went out and came in before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Saul said to David, Behold, my elder daughter Merab, her will I give thee for a wife: only be thou valiant for me, and fight the LORD'S battles. For Saul said, Let not my hand be upon him, but let the hand of the Philistines be upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And David said to Saul, Who am I? and what is my life, or my father's family in Israel, that I should be son-in-law to the king?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But it came to pass at the time when Merab Saul's daughter should have been given to David, that she was given to Adriel the Meholathite to wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Michal Saul's daughter loved David: and they told Saul, and the thing pleased him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Saul said, I will give her to him, that she may be a snare to him, and that the hand of the Philistines may be against him. Wherefore Saul said to David, Thou shalt this day be my son-in-law, in the one of the two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Saul commanded his servants, saying, Commune with David secretly, and say, Behold, the king hath delight in thee, and all his servants love thee: now therefore be the king's son-in-law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Saul's servants spoke those words in the ears of David. And David said, Seemeth it to you a light thing to be a king's son-in-law, seeing that I am a poor man, and lightly esteemed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the servants of Saul told him, saying, On this manner spoke David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Saul said, Thus shall ye say to David, The king desireth not any dower, but a hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to be avenged of the king's enemies. But Saul thought to make David fall by the hand of the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And when his servants told David these words, it pleased David well to be the king's son-in-law: and the days had not expired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Wherefore David arose and went, he and his men, and slew of the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they gave them in full number to the king, that he might be the king's son-in-law. And Saul gave him Michal his daughter for a wife.

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Saul saw and knew that the LORD was with David, and that Michal, Saul's daughter, loved him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Saul was yet the more afraid of David; and Saul became David's enemy continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Then the princes of the Philistines went forth: and it came to pass after they went forth, that David behaved himself more wisely than all the servants of Saul; so that his name was much esteemed.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Saul spoke to Jonathan his son, and to all his servants, that they should kill David.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal But Jonathan, Saul's son, delighted much in David: and Jonathan told David, saying, Saul my father seeketh to kill thee: now, therefore, I pray thee, take heed to thyself until the morning, and abide in a secret place, and hide thyself:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I will go out and stand beside my father in the field where thou art, and I will commune with my father of thee; and what I see, that I will tell thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Jonathan spoke good of David to Saul his father, and said to him, Let not the king sin against his servant, against David; because he hath not sinned against thee, and because his works have been toward thee very good:

Spiritual

Practical

5 For he put his life in his hand, and slew the Philistine, and the LORD wrought a great salvation for all Israel: thou sawest it, and didst rejoice: Why then wilt thou sin against innocent blood, to slay David without a cause?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Saul hearkened to the voice of Jonathan: and Saul swore, As the LORD liveth, he shall not be slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Jonathan called David, and Jonathan showed him all those things. And Jonathan brought David to Saul, and he was in his presence, as in times past.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And there was war again: and David went out, and fought with the Philistines, and slew them with a great slaughter; and they fled from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the evil spirit from the LORD was upon Saul, as he sat in his house with his javelin in his hand: and David played with his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Saul sought to smite David even to the wall with the javelin; but he slipped away from Saul's presence, and he smote the javelin into the wall: and David fled, and escaped that night.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Saul also sent messengers to David's house, to watch him, and to slay him in the morning: and Michal, David's wife, told him, saying, If thou dost not save thy life to-night, to-morrow thou wilt be slain.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal So Michal let David down through a window: and he went, and fled, and escaped.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Michal took an image, and laid it in the bed, and put a pillow of goat's hair for his bolster, and covered it with a cloth.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when Saul sent messengers to take David, she said, He is sick.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Saul sent the messengers again to see David, saying, Bring him to me in the bed, that I may slay him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And when the messengers had come in, behold, there was an image in the bed, with a pillow of goat's hair for his bolster.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Saul said to Michal, Why hast thou deceived me so, and sent away my enemy, that he has escaped? And Michal answered Saul, He said to me, Let me go; why should I kill thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 So David fled, and escaped, and came to Samuel to Ramah, and told him all that Saul had done to him. And he and Samuel went and dwelt in Naioth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it was told to Saul, saying, Behold, David is at Naioth in Ramah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Saul sent messengers to take David: and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing as appointed over them, the Spirit of God was upon the messengers of Saul, and they also prophesied.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And when it was told Saul, he sent other messengers, and they prophesied likewise. And Saul sent messengers again the third time, and they prophesied also.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Then he went also to Ramah, and came to a great well that is in Sechu: and he asked and said, Where are Samuel and David? And one said, Behold, they are at Naioth in Ramah.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he went thither to Naioth in Ramah: and the Spirit of God was upon him also, and he went on, and prophesied, until he came to Naioth in Ramah.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he stripped off his clothes also, and prophesied before Samuel in like manner, and lay down naked all that day and all that night. Wherefore they say, Is Saul also among the prophets?

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And David fled from Naioth in Ramah, and came and said before Jonathan, What have I done? what is my iniquity? and what is my sin before thy father, that he seeketh my life?

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he said to him, Far be it from thee; thou shalt not die: behold, my father will do nothing, either great or small, but that he will show it to me: and why should my father hide this thing from me? it is not so.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And David swore moreover, and said, Thy father certainly knoweth that I have found grace in thy eyes; and he saith, Let not Jonathan know this, lest he should be grieved: But truly as the LORD liveth, and as thy soul liveth, there is but a step between me and death.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Then said Jonathan to David, Whatever thy soul desireth, I will even do it for thee.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And David said to Jonathan, Behold, to morrow is the new-moon, and I should not fail to sit with the king at meat: but let me go, that I may hide myself in the field to the third day at evening.

Spiritual

Practical

6 If thy father shall at all miss me, then say, David earnestly asked leave of me, that he might run to Beth-lehem his city: for there is a yearly sacrifice there for all the family.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If he shall say thus, It is well; thy servant will have peace: but if he shall be very wroth, then be sure that evil is determined by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Therefore thou shalt deal kindly with thy servant; for thou hast brought thy servant into a covenant of the LORD with thee: notwithstanding, if there is in me iniquity, slay me thyself; for why shouldst thou bring me to thy father?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Jonathan said, Far be it from thee: for if I knew certainly that evil is determined by my father to come upon thee, then would not I tell it thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then said David to Jonathan, Who shall tell me? or what if thy father shall answer thee roughly?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jonathan said to David, Come, and let us go out into the field. And they went out both of them into the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Jonathan said to David, O LORD God of Israel, when I have sounded my father about to-morrow any time, or the third day, and behold, if there be good towards David, and I then send not to thee, and show it thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The LORD do so and much more to Jonathan: but if it shall please my father to do thee evil, then I will show it to thee, and send thee away, that thou mayest go in peace: and the LORD be with thee, as he hath been with my father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thou shalt, not only while yet I live, show me the kindness of the LORD, that I may not die:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But also thou shalt not withdraw thy kindness from my house for ever: no, not when the LORD hath cut off the enemies of David every one from the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So Jonathan made a covenant with the house of David, saying, Let the LORD even require it at the hand of David's enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jonathan caused David to swear again, because he loved him: for he loved him as he loved his own soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then Jonathan said to David, To-morrow is the new-moon: and thou wilt be missed, because thy seat will be empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when thou hast stayed three days, then thou shalt go down quickly, and come to the place where thou didst hide thyself when the business was in hand, and shalt remain by the stone Ezel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And I will shoot three arrows on the side of it, as though I shot at a mark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And behold, I will send a lad, saying, Go, find the arrows. If I expressly say to the lad, Behold, the arrows are on this side of thee, take them; then come thou: for there is peace to thee, and no hurt; as the LORD liveth.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But if I say thus to the young man, Behold, the arrows are beyond thee; go thy way: for the LORD hath sent thee away.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And as to the matter which thou and I have spoken of, behold, the LORD be between thee and me for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal So David hid himself in the field: and when the new-moon had come, the king sat down to eat food.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the king sat upon his seat, as at other times, even upon a seat by the wall: and Jonathan arose, and Abner sat by Saul's side, and David's place was empty.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Nevertheless Saul spoke not any thing that day: for he thought, Something hath befallen him, he is not clean; surely he is not clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And it came to pass on the morrow, which was the second day of the month, that David's place was empty: and Saul said to Jonathan his son, Why cometh not the son of Jesse to eat, neither yesterday, nor to-day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Jonathan answered Saul, David earnestly asked leave of me to go to Beth-lehem:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he said, Let me go, I pray thee; for our family hath a sacrifice in the city; and my brother he hath commanded me to be there: and now if I have found favor in thy eyes, let me get away, I pray thee, and see my brethren. Therefore he cometh not to the king's table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then Saul's anger was kindled against Jonathan, and he said to him, Thou son of the perverse rebellious woman, do not I know that thou hast chosen the son of Jesse to thy own confusion, and to the confusion of thy mother's nakedness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For as long as the son of Jesse liveth upon the earth, thou shalt not be established, nor thy kingdom. Wherefore now send and bring him to me, for he shall surely die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Jonathan answered Saul his father, and said to him, Why shall he be slain? what hath he done?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Saul cast a javelin at him to smite him: by which Jonathan knew that it was determined by his father to slay David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 So Jonathan arose from the table in fierce anger, and ate no food the second day of the month: for he was grieved for David, because his father had done him shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass in the morning, that Jonathan went out into the field at the time appointed with David, and a little lad with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he said to his lad, Run, find now the arrows which I shoot. And as the lad ran, he shot an arrow, beyond him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And when the lad had come to the place of the arrow which Jonathan had shot, Jonathan cried after the lad, and said, Is not the arrow beyond thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Jonathan cried after the lad, Make speed, haste, stay not. And Jonathan's lad gathered up the arrows, and came to his master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But the lad knew not any thing: only Jonathan and David knew the matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Jonathan gave his arms to his lad, and said to him, Go, carry them to the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And as soon as the lad was gone, David arose out of a place towards the south, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times: and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David exceeded.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And Jonathan said to David, Go in peace, forasmuch as we have sworn both of us in the name of the LORD, saying, The LORD be between me and thee, and between my seed and thy seed for ever.\

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal \20:42\And he arose and departed: and Jonathan went into the city.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then came David to Nob to Ahimelech the priest: and Ahimelech was afraid at the meeting of David, and said to him, Why art thou alone, and no man with thee?

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And David said to Ahimelech the priest, The king hath commanded me a business, and hath said to me, Let no man know any thing of the business about which I send thee, and what I have commanded thee: and I have appointed my servants to such and such a place.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Now therefore what is under thy hand? give me five loaves of bread in my hand, or what there is present.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the priest answered David, and said, There is no common bread under my hand, but there is hallowed bread; if the young men have kept themselves at least from women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And David answered the priest, and said to him, Of a truth women have been kept from us about these three days, since I came out, and the vessels of the young men are holy, and the bread is in a manner common, yes, though it were sanctified this day in the vessel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So the priest gave him hallowed bread: for there was no bread there but the show-bread, that was taken from before the LORD, to put hot bread in the day when it was taken away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now a certain man of the servants of Saul was there that day, detained before the LORD; and his name was Doeg, an Edomite, the chief of the herdmen that belonged to Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And David said to Ahimelech, And is there not here under thy hand a spear or sword? for I have neither brought my sword nor my weapons with me, because the king's business required haste.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the priest said, The sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom thou slewest in the valley of Elah, behold, it is here wrapped in a cloth behind the ephod: if thou wilt take that, take it: for there is no other save that here. And David said, There is none like that; give it to me.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And David arose, and fled that day for fear of Saul, and went to Achish the king of Gath.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the servants of Achish said to him, Is not this David the king of the land? did they not sing one to another of him in dances, saying, Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And David laid up these words in his heart, and was greatly afraid of Achish the king of Gath.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he changed his behavior before them, and feigned himself mad in their hands, and scrabbled on the doors of the gate, and let his spittle fall down upon his beard.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then said Achish to his servants, Lo, ye see the man is mad: why then have ye brought him to me?

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Have I need of mad-men, that ye have brought this man to play the mad-man in my presence? shall this man come into my house?

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal David therefore departed thence, and escaped to the cave Adullam: and when his brethren and all his father's house heard it, they went down thither to him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And every one that was in distress, and every one that was in debt, and every one that was discontented, resorted to him; and he became a captain over them: and there were with him about four hundred men.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And David went thence to Mizpeh of Moab: and he said to the king of Moab, Let my father and my mother, I pray thee, come forth, and be with you, till I know what God will do for me.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he brought them before the king of Moab: and they dwelt with him all the while that David was in the hold.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the prophet Gad said to David, Abide not in the hold; depart, and come into the land of Judah. Then David departed, and came into the forest of Hareth.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal When Saul heard that David was discovered, and the men that were with him, (now Saul abode in Gibeah under a tree in Ramah, having his spear in his hand, and all his servants were standing about him;)

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then Saul said to his servants that stood about him, Hear now, ye Benjaminites; will the son of Jesse give every one of you fields and vineyards, and make you all captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal That all of you have conspired against me, and there is none that showeth me that my son hath made a league with the son of Jesse, and there is none of you that is sorry for me, or showeth to me that my son hath stirred up my servant against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then answered Doeg the Edomite, who was set over the servants of Saul, and said, I saw the son of Jesse coming to Nob, to Ahimelech the son of Ahitub.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he inquired of the LORD for him, and gave him victuals, and gave him the sword of Goliath the Philistine.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then the king sent to call Ahimelech the priest, the son of Ahitub, and all his father's house, the priests that were in Nob: and they came all of them to the king.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Saul said, Hear now, thou son of Ahitub. And he answered, Here I am, my lord.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Saul said to him, Why have ye conspired against me, thou and the son of Jesse, in that thou hast given him bread, and a sword, and hast inquired of God for him, that he should rise against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then Ahimelech answered the king, and said, And who is so faithful among all thy servants as David, who is the king's son-in-law, and goeth at thy bidding, and is honorable in thy house?

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Did I then begin to inquire of God for him? be it far from me. Let not the king impute any thing to his servant, nor to all the house of my father: for thy servant knew nothing of all this, less or more.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the king said, Thou shalt surely die, Ahimelech, thou, and all thy father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the king said to the footmen that stood about him, Turn, and slay the priests of the LORD: because their hand also is with David, and because they knew when he fled, and did not show it to me. But the servants of the king would not put forth their hand to fall upon the priests of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the king said to Doeg, Turn thou, and fall upon the priests. And Doeg the Edomite turned, and he fell upon the priests, and slew on that day eighty and five persons that wore a linen ephod.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Nob, the city of the priests, he smote with the edge of the sword, both men and women, children and sucklings, and oxen, and asses, and sheep, with the edge of the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And one of the sons of Ahimelech the son of Ahitub, named Abiathar, escaped, and fled after David.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Abiathar showed David that Saul had slain the LORD'S priests.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And David said to Abiathar, I knew that day, when Doeg the Edomite was there, that he would surely tell Saul: I have occasioned the death of all the persons of thy father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Abide thou with me, fear not: for he that seeketh my life seeketh thy life: but with me thou shalt be in safeguard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then they told David, saying, Behold, the Philistines fight against Keilah, and they rob the threshing-floors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Therefore David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go and smite these Philistines? And the LORD said to David, Go, and smite the Philistines, and save Keilah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And David's men said to him, Behold, we are afraid here in Judah: how much more then if we come to Keilah against the armies of the Philistines?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then David inquired of the LORD yet again. And the LORD answered him and said, Arise, go down to Keilah; for I will deliver the Philistines into thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So David and his men went to Keilah, and fought with the Philistines, and brought away their cattle, and smote them with a great slaughter. So David saved the inhabitants of Keilah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it came to pass, when Abiathar the son of Ahimelech fled to David to Keilah, that he came down with an ephod in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it was told to Saul that David had come to Keilah. And Saul said, God hath delivered him into my hand; for he is shut in, by entering into a town that hath gates and bars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Saul called all the people together to war, to go down to Keilah, to besiege David and his men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And David knew that Saul secretly plotted mischief against him; and he said to Abiathar the priest, Bring hither the ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Then said David, O LORD God of Israel, thy servant hath certainly heard that Saul seeketh to come to Keilah, to destroy the city for my sake.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Will the men of Keilah deliver me up into his hand? will Saul come down as thy servant hath heard? O LORD God of Israel, I beseech thee, tell thy servant. And the LORD said, He will come down.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Then said David, Will the men of Keilah deliver me and my men into the hand of Saul? And the LORD said, They will deliver thee up.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Then David and his men who were about six hundred, arose and departed from Keilah, and went whithersoever they could go. And it was told Saul that David had escaped from Keilah: and he forbore to go forth.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And David abode in the wilderness in strong holds, and remained in a mountain in the wilderness of Ziph. And Saul sought him every day, but God delivered him not into his hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 And David saw that Saul had come out to seek his life: and David was in the wilderness of Ziph in a wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Jonathan Saul's son arose, and went to David into the wood, and strengthened his hand in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to him, Fear not: for the hand of Saul my father shall not find thee; and thou wilt be king over Israel, and I shall be next to thee; and that also Saul my father knoweth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they two made a covenant before the LORD: and David abode in the wood, and Jonathan went to his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then came up the Ziphites to Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doth not David hide himself with us in strong holds in the wood, in the hill of Hachilah, which is on the south of Jeshimon?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Now therefore, O king, come down according to all the desire of thy soul to come down; and our part shall be to deliver him into the king's hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And Saul said, Blessed be ye of the LORD; for ye have compassion on me.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Go, I pray you, prepare yet, and know, and see his place where his haunt is, and who hath seen him there: for it is told to me that he dealeth very subtilly.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **See therefore, and take knowledge of all the lurking-places where he hideth himself, and come ye again to me with the certainty, and I will go with you: and it shall come to pass, if he is in the land, that I will search him out throughout all the thousands of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And they arose, and went to Ziph before Saul: but David and his men were in the wilderness of Maon, in the plain on the south of Jeshimon.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Saul also and his men went to seek him. And they told David: wherefore he came down into a rock, and abode in the wilderness of Maon. And when Saul heard that, he pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And Saul went on this side of the mountain, and David and his men on that side of the mountain: and David made haste to get away for fear of Saul; for Saul and his men compassed David and his men around to take them.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **But there came a messenger to Saul, saying, Haste thee, and come; for the Philistines have invaded the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Wherefore Saul returned from pursuing after David, and went against the Philistines: therefore they called that place Sela-hammah-lekoth.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **\23:29\Then David went up from thence, and dwelt in strong holds at En-gedi.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal \24:1\And it came to pass, when Saul had returned from following the Philistines, that it was told to him, saying, Behold, David is in the wilderness of En-gedi.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \24:2\Then Saul took three thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and went to seek David and his men upon the rocks of the wild goats.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal \24:3\And he came to the sheep-cotes by the way, where was a cave; and Saul went in to cover his feet: and David and his men remained in the sides of the cave.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal \24:4\And the men of David said to him, Behold the day of which the LORD said to thee, Behold, I will deliver thy enemy into thy hand, that thou mayest do to him as it shall seem good to thee. Then David arose, and privately cut off the skirt of Saul's robe.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal \24:5\And it came to pass afterward, that David's heart smote him, because he had cut off Saul's skirt.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal \24:6\And he said to his men, The LORD forbid that I should do this thing to my master, the LORD'S anointed, to stretch forth my hand against him, seeing he is the anointed of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal \24:7\So David restrained his servants with these words, and suffered them not to rise against Saul. But Saul rose out of the cave, and went on his way.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal \24:8\David also rose afterward, and went out of the cave, and cried after Saul, saying, My lord the king. And when Saul looked behind him, David stooped with his face to the earth, and bowed himself.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal \24:9\And David said to Saul, Why hearest thou men's words, saying, Behold, David seeketh thy hurt?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal \24:10\Behold, this day thy eyes have seen how the LORD hath delivered thee to-day into my hand in the cave; and some bade me kill thee: but my eye spared thee; and I said, I will not put forth my hand against my lord; for he is the LORD'S anointed.

Spiritual

Practical

12 \24:11\Moreover, my father, see, yes, see the skirt of thy robe in my hand: for in that I cut off the skirt of thy robe, and killed thee not, know thou and see that there is neither evil nor transgression in my hand, and I have not sinned against thee; yet thou huntest my soul to take it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \24:12\The LORD judge between me and thee, and the LORD avenge me of thee: but my hand shall not be upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \24:13\As saith the proverb of the ancients, Wickedness proceedeth from the wicked: but my hand shall not be upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \24:14\After whom is the king of Israel come out? after whom dost thou pursue? after a dead dog, after a flea?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \24:15\The LORD therefore be judge, and judge between me and thee, and see, and plead my cause, and deliver me out of thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal \24:16\And it came to pass when David had made an end of speaking these words to Saul, that Saul said, Is this thy voice, my son David? And Saul lifted up his voice, and wept.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal \24:17\And he said to David, thou art more righteous than I: for thou hast rewarded me with good, whereas I have rewarded thee with evil.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal \24:18\And thou hast showed this day how thou hast dealt with me; forasmuch as when the LORD had delivered me into thy hand, thou didst not kill me.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal \24:19\For if a man findeth his enemy, will he let him go away well? wherefore the LORD reward thee with good, for what thou hast done to me this day.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal \24:20\And now, behold, I know well that thou wilt surely be king, and that the kingdom of Israel will be established in thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal \24:21\Swear now therefore to me by the LORD, that thou wilt not cut off my seed after me, and that thou wilt not destroy my name out of my father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal \24:22\And David swore to Saul. And Saul went home; but David and his men repaired to the hold.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Samuel died; and all the Israelites assembled, and lamented him, and buried him in his house at Ramah. And David arose, and went down to the wilderness of Paran.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And there was a man in Maon, whose possessions were in Carmel; and the man was very great, and he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: and he was shearing his sheep in Carmel.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Now the name of the man was Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail: and she was a woman of good understanding, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man was churlish and evil in his doings; and he was of the house of Caleb.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And David heard in the wilderness that Nabal was shearing his sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And David sent ten young men, and David said to the young men, Go up to Carmel, and go to Nabal, and greet him in my name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thus shall ye say to him that liveth in prosperity, Peace be both to thee, and peace be to thy house, and peace be to all that thou hast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And now I have heard that thou hast shearers: now thy shepherds who were with us, we hurt them not, neither was there aught missing to them, all the while they were in Carmel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ask thy young men, and they will show thee. Wherefore let the young men find favor in thy eyes: for we come in a good day: give, I pray thee, whatever cometh to thy hand, to thy servants, and to thy son David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when David's young men came, they spoke to Nabal in the name of David, according to all these words, and ceased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Nabal answered David's servants, and said, Who is David? and who is the son of Jesse? there are many servants in these days that break away every man from his master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Shall I then take my bread, and my water, and my flesh that I have killed for my shearers, and give it to men, whom I know not whence they are?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So David's young men turned their way, and went again, and came and told him all these sayings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And David said to his men, Gird ye on every man his sword. And they girded on every man his sword; and David also girded on his sword: and there went up after David about four hundred men; and two hundred abode by the goods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But one of the young men told Abigail, Nabal's wife, saying, Behold, David sent messengers from the wilderness to salute our master; and he railed at them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But the men were very good to us, and we were not hurt, neither missed we any thing, as long as we were conversant with them, when we were in the fields:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal They were a wall to us both by night and day, all the while we were with them keeping the sheep.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do: for evil is determined against our master, and against all his household: for he is such a son of Belial, that a man cannot speak to him.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Then Abigail made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of wine, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched corn, and a hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid them on asses.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And she said to her servants, Go on before me; behold, I come after you. But she told not her husband Nabal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it was so, as she rode on the ass, that she came down by the covert of the hill, and behold, David and his men came down over against her; and she met them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 (Now David had said, Surely in vain have I kept all that this man hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that pertained to him: and he hath requited me evil for good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So and more also do God to the enemies of David, if I leave of all that pertain to him by the morning light any male person.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when Abigail saw David, she hasted, and lighted off the ass, and fell before David on her face, and bowed herself to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And fell at his feet, and said, Upon me, my lord, upon me let this iniquity be: and let thy handmaid, I pray thee, speak in thy audience, and hear the words of thy handmaid.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Let not my lord, I pray thee, regard this man of Belial, even Nabal; for as his name is, so is he; Nabal is his name, and folly is with him: but I thy handmaid saw not the young men of my lord, whom thou didst send.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Now therefore, my lord, as the LORD liveth, and as thy soul liveth, seeing the LORD hath withheld thee from coming to shed blood, and from avenging thyself with thy own hand, now let thy enemies, and they that seek evil to my lord, be as Nabal.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And now this blessing which thy handmaid hath brought to my lord, let it even be given to the young men that follow my lord.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal I pray thee, forgive the trespass of thy handmaid: for the LORD will certainly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fighteth the battles of the LORD, and evil hath not been found in thee all thy days.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Yet a man hath risen to pursue thee, and to seek thy soul: but the soul of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of life with the LORD thy God; and the souls of thy enemies, them shall he sling out, as from the middle of a sling.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And it will come to pass, when the LORD shall have done to my lord according to all the good that he hath spoken concerning thee, and shall have appointed thee ruler over Israel;**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **That this will be no grief to thee, nor offense of heart to my lord, either that thou hast shed blood without cause, or that my lord hath avenged himself: but when the LORD shall have dealt well with my lord, then remember thy handmaid.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And David said to Abigail, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, who sent thee this day to meet me:**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **And blessed be thy advice, and blessed be thou, who hast kept me this day from coming to shed blood, and from avenging myself with my own hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal For in very deed, as the LORD God of Israel liveth, who hath kept me back from hurting thee, except thou hadst hasted and come to meet me, surely there had not been left to Nabal by the morning light any male person.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal So David received from her hand that which she had brought him, and said to her, Return in peace to thy house; see, I have hearkened to thy voice, and have accepted thy person.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And Abigail came to Nabal; and behold, he held a feast in his house, like the feast of a king; and Nabal's heart was merry within him, for he was very drunken: Therefore she told him nothing, less or more, until the morning light.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal But it came to pass in the morning, when the wine had left Nabal, and his wife had told him these things, that his heart died within him, and he became as a stone.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And it came to pass about ten days after, that the LORD smote Nabal, that he died.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed be the LORD, that hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and hath kept his servant from evil: for the LORD hath returned the wickedness of Nabal upon his own head. And David sent and communed with Abigail, to take her to himself for a wife.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And when the servants of David had come to Abigail to Carmel, they spoke to her, saying, David hath sent us to thee, to take thee to him for a wife.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And she arose, and bowed herself on her face to the earth, and said, Behold, let thy handmaid be a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And Abigail hasted, and arose, and rode upon an ass, with five damsels of hers that went after her; and she went after the messengers of David, and became his wife.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal David also took Ahinoam of Jezreel; and they were also both of them his wives.

Spiritual

Practical

44 But Saul had given Michal his daughter, David's wife, to Phalti the son of Laish, who was of Gallim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the Ziphites came to Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doth not David hide himself in the hill of Hachilah, which is before Jeshimon?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then Saul arose, and went down to the wilderness of Ziph, having three thousand chosen men of Israel with him, to seek David in the wilderness of Ziph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Saul pitched in the hill of Hachilah, which is before Jeshimon, by the way. But David abode in the wilderness, and he saw that Saul came after him into the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 David therefore sent out spies, and understood that Saul had come in very deed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And David arose, and came to the place where Saul had encamped; and David beheld the place where Saul lay, and Abner, the son of Ner, the captain of his host: and Saul lay in the trench, and the people pitched around him.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then answered David, and said to Ahimelech the Hittite, and to Abishai, the son of Zeruiah, brother to Joab, saying, Who will go down with me to Saul to the camp? And Abishai said, I will go down with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal So David and Abishai came to the people by night, and behold, Saul lay sleeping within the trench, and his spear stuck in the ground at his bolster: but Abner and the people lay about him.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then said Abishai to David, God hath delivered thy enemy into thy hand this day; now therefore let me smite him, I pray thee, with the spear, even to the earth at once, and I will not smite him the second time.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And David said to Abishai, Destroy him not; for who can stretch forth his hand against the LORD'S anointed and be guiltless?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal David said furthermore, As the LORD liveth, the LORD will smite him; or his day will come to die; or he will descend into battle and perish.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal The LORD forbid that I should stretch forth my hand against the LORD'S anointed: but, I pray thee, take thou now the spear that is at his bolster, and the cruse of water, and let us go.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal So David took the spear and the cruse of water from Saul's bolster; and they departed, and no man saw it, nor knew it, neither awaked: for they were all asleep: because a deep sleep from the LORD had fallen upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then David went over to the other side, and stood on the top of a hill afar off; a great space being between them:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And David cried to the people, and to Abner the son of Ner, saying, Answerest thou not, Abner? Then Abner answered and said, Who art thou that criest to the king?

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And David said to Abner, Art not thou a valiant man? and who is like to thee in Israel? why then hast thou not kept thy lord the king? for there came in one of the people to destroy the king thy lord.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal This thing is not good that thou hast done. As the LORD liveth, ye are worthy to die, because ye have not kept your master the LORD'S anointed. And now see where the king's spear is, and the cruse of water that was at his bolster.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Saul knew David's voice, and said, Is this thy voice, my son David? and David said, It is my voice, my lord, O king.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he said, Why doth my lord thus pursue his servant? for what have I done? or what evil is in my hand?

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Now therefore, I pray thee, let my lord the king hear the words of his servant. If the LORD hath stirred thee up against me, let him accept an offering: but if they are the children of men, cursed be they before the LORD; for they have driven me out this day from abiding in the inheritance of the LORD, saying, Go, serve other gods.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Now therefore, let not my blood fall to the earth before the face of the LORD: for the king of Israel hath come out to seek a flea, as when one doth hunt a partridge in the mountains.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then said Saul, I have sinned: return, my son David: for I will no more do thee harm, because my soul was precious in thy eyes this day: behold I have played the fool, and have erred exceedingly.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And David answered and said, Behold the king's spear! and let one of the young men come over and take it.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **The LORD render to every man his righteousness and his faithfulness: for the LORD delivered thee into my hand to-day, but I would not stretch forth my hand against the LORD'S anointed.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And behold, as thy life was precious this day in my eyes, so let my life be precious in the eyes of the LORD, and let him deliver me out of all tribulation.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Then Saul said to David, Blessed be thou, my son David: thou shalt both do great things, and also shalt still prevail. So David went on his way, and Saul returned to his place.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And David said in his heart, I shall now perish one day by the hand of Saul: there is nothing better for me than that I should speedily escape into the land of the Philistines; and Saul will despair of me, to seek me any more in any border of Israel; so shall I escape from his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And David arose, and he passed over with the six hundred men that were with him to Achish, the son of Maoch, king of Gath.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And David dwelt with Achish at Gath, he and his men, every man with his household, even David with his two wives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the Carmelitess Nabal's wife.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it was told to Saul that David had fled to Gath: and he sought no more again for him.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And David said to Achish, If I have now found grace in thy eyes, let them give me a place in some town in the country, that I may dwell there: for why should thy servant dwell in the royal city with thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then Achish gave him Ziklag that day: wherefore Ziklag pertaineth to the kings of Judah to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the time that David dwelt in the country of the Philistines was a full year and four months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And David and his men went up, and invaded the Geshurites, and the Gezrites, and the Amalekites: for those nations were of old the inhabitants of the land, as thou goest to Shur, even to the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And David smote the land, and left neither man nor woman alive, and took away the sheep, and the oxen, and the asses, and the camels, and the apparel, and returned, and came to Achish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Achish said, Whither have ye made a road to-day? And David said, Against the south of Judah, and against the south of the Jerahmeelites, and against the south of the Kenites.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And David saved neither man nor woman alive, to bring tidings to Gath, saying, Lest they should inform against us, saying, So did David, and so will be his manner all the while he dwelleth in the country of the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Achish believed David, saying, He hath made his people Israel utterly to abhor him; therefore he shall be my servant for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass in those days, that the Philistines collected their armies for warfare, to fight with Israel. And Achish said to David, Know thou assuredly, that thou shalt go out with me to battle, thou and thy men.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And David said to Achish, Surely thou shalt know what thy servant can do. And Achish said to David, Therefore will I make thee keeper of my head for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Now Samuel was dead, and all Israel had lamented him, and buried him in Ramah, even in his own city. And Saul had put away those that had familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the Philistines assembled, and came and encamped in Shunem: and Saul collected all Israel, and they encamped in Gilboa.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And when Saul saw the host of the Philistines, he was afraid, and his heart greatly trembled.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And when Saul inquired of the LORD, the LORD answered him not, neither by dreams, nor by Urim, nor by prophets.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Then said Saul to his servants, seek me a woman that hath a familiar spirit, that I may go to her, and inquire of her. And his servants said to him, Behold, there is a woman that hath a familiar spirit at En-dor.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Saul disguised himself, and put on other raiment, and he went, and two men with him, and they came to the woman by night: and he said, I pray thee, divine to me by the familiar spirit, and bring up for me whom I shall name to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the woman said to him, Behold, thou knowest what Saul hath done, how he hath cut off those that have familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land: Why then layest thou a snare for my life, to cause me to die?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Saul swore to her by the LORD, saying, As the LORD liveth, there shall no punishment happen to thee for this thing.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then said the woman, whom shall I bring up to thee? And he said, Bring me up Samuel.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when the woman saw Samuel, she cried with a loud voice: and the woman spoke to Saul, saying, Why hast thou deceived me? for thou art Saul.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the king said to her be not afraid: for what sawest thou? And the woman said to Saul, I saw gods ascending out of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said to her, What is his form? And she said, An old man cometh up; and he is covered with a mantle. And Saul perceived that it was Samuel, and he stooped with his face to the ground, and bowed himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Samuel said to Saul, Why hast thou disquieted me, to bring me up? And Saul answered, I am grievously distressed; for the Philistines make war against me, and God hath departed from me, and answereth me no more, neither by prophets, nor by dreams: therefore I have called thee, that thou mayest make known to me what I shall do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then said Samuel, Why then dost thou ask of me, seeing the LORD hath departed from thee, and hath become thy enemy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the LORD hath done to him, as he spoke by me: for the LORD hath rent the kingdom out of thy hand, and given it to thy neighbor, even to David:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Because thou didst not obey the voice of the LORD, nor execute his fierce wrath upon Amalek, therefore hath the LORD done this thing to thee this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Moreover, the LORD will also deliver Israel with thee into the hand of the Philistines: and to-morrow shalt thou and thy sons be with me: the LORD also shall deliver the host of Israel into the hand of the Philistines.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Then Saul fell immediately all along on the earth, and was exceedingly afraid, because of the words of Samuel: and there was no strength in him; for he had eaten no bread all the day, nor all the night.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And the woman came to Saul, and saw that he was greatly troubled, and said to him, Behold, thy handmaid hath obeyed thy voice, and I have put my life in my hand, and have hearkened to thy words, which thou didst speak**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Now therefore, I pray thee, hearken thou also to the voice of thy handmaid, and let me set a morsel of bread before thee; and eat, that thou mayest have strength, when thou goest on thy way.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 But he refused, and said, I will not eat. But his servants, together with the woman, compelled him; and he hearkened to their voice. So he arose from the earth, and sat upon the bed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the woman had a fat calf in the house: and she hasted and killed it, and took flour, and kneaded it, and baked unleavened bread of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And she brought it before Saul, and before his servants; and they ate. Then they arose and went away that night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the Philistines collected all their armies to Aphek: and the Israelites encamped by a fountain which is in Jezreel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the lords of the Philistines passed on by hundreds, and by thousands: but David and his men passed on in the rear with Achish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Then said the princes of the Philistines, What do these Hebrews here? And Achish said to the princes of the Philistines, Is not this David, the servant of Saul the king of Israel, who hath been with me these days, or these years, and I have found no fault in him since he fell to me to this day?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the princes of the Philistines were wroth with him; and the princes of the Philistines said to him, Make this man return, that he may go again to his place which thou hast appointed him, and let him not go down with us to battle, lest in the battle he should be an adversary to us: for with what would he reconcile himself to his master? would it not be with the heads of these men?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Is not this David, of whom they sung one to another in dances, saying, Saul slew his thousands, and David his ten thousands?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Then Achish called David, and said to him, Surely, as the LORD liveth, thou hast been upright, and thy going out and thy coming in with me in the host is good in my sight: for I have not found evil in thee from the day of thy coming to me to this day: nevertheless the lords favor thee not.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Therefore now return, and go in peace, that thou displease not the lords of the Philistines.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And David said to Achish, But what have I done? and what hast thou found in thy servant, so long as I have been with thee to this day, that I may not go and fight against the enemies of my lord the king.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Achish answered and said to David, I know that thou art good in my sight, as an angel of God: notwithstanding, the princes of the Philistines have said, He shall not go up with us to the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Wherefore now rise early in the morning with thy master's servants that are come with thee: and as soon as ye shall have risen early in the morning, and have light, depart.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal So David and his men rose early to depart in the morning, to return into the land of the Philistines. And the Philistines went up to Jezreel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, when David and his men were come to Ziklag on the third day, that the Amalekites had invaded the south, and Ziklag, and smitten Ziklag, and burned it with fire;

Spiritual

Practical

2 And had taken the women captives that were in it, they slew not any, either great or small, but carried them away, and went on their way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 So David and his men came to the city, and behold, it was burned with fire; and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, were taken captives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then David and the people that were with him, lifted up their voice and wept, until they had no more power to weep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And David's two wives were taken captives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And David was greatly distressed: for the people spoke of stoning him, because the soul of all the people was grieved, every man for his sons, and for his daughters: but David encouraged himself in the LORD his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And David said to Abiathar the priest, Ahimelech's son, I pray thee bring me hither the ephod. And Abiathar brought thither the ephod to David.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I pursue this troop? shall I overtake them? And he answered him, Pursue; for thou shalt surely overtake them, and without fail recover all.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal So David went, he and the six hundred men that were with him, and came to the brook Besor, where those that were left behind remained.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But David pursued, he and four hundred men: for two hundred abode behind, who were so faint that they could not go over the brook Besor.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And they found an Egyptian in the field, and brought him to David, and gave him bread, and he ate; and they made him drink water;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And they gave him a piece of a cake of figs, and two clusters of raisins: and when he had eaten, his spirit came again to him: for he had eaten no bread, nor drank any water, three days and three nights.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And David said to him, To whom belongest thou? and whence art thou? And he said, I am a young man of Egypt, servant to an Amalekite; and my master left me, because three days ago I fell sick.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal We made an invasion upon the south of the Cherethites, and upon the coast which belongeth to Judah, and upon the south of Caleb; and we burned Ziklag with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And David said to him, Canst thou conduct me down to this company? And he said, Swear to me by God, that thou wilt neither kill me, nor deliver me into the hands of my master, and I will lead thee down to this company.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And when he had conducted him down, behold, they were spread abroad upon all the earth, eating and drinking, and dancing, because of all the great spoil that they had taken from the land of the Philistines, and from the land of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And David smote them from the twilight even to the evening of the next day: and there escaped not a man of them, save four hundred young men, who rode upon camels, and fled.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And David recovered all that the Amalekites had carried away: and David rescued his two wives.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And there was nothing lacking to them, neither small nor great, neither sons nor daughters, neither spoil, nor any thing that they had taken to them: David recovered all.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And David took all the flocks and the herds, which they drove before those other cattle, and said, This is David's spoil.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And David came to the two hundred men, who were so faint that they could not follow David, whom they had made also to abide at the brook Besor: and they went forth to meet David, and to meet the people that were with him: and when David came near to the people, he saluted them.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Then answered all the wicked men, and men of Belial, of those that went with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them aught of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead them away, and depart.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Then said David, Ye shall not do so, my brethren, with that which the LORD hath given us, who hath preserved us, and delivered the company that came against us into our hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **For who will hearken to you in this matter? but as his part is that goeth down to the battle, so shall his part be that tarrieth by the goods: they shall part alike.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And it was so from that day forward, that he made it a statute and an ordinance for Israel to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And when David came to Ziklag, he sent of the spoil to the elders of Judah, even to his friends, saying, Behold a present for you, of the spoil of the enemies of the LORD;**

Spiritual

Practical

27 To them who were in Beth-el, and to them who were in south Ramoth, and to them who were in Jattir,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And to them who were in Aroer, and to them who were in Siphmoth, and to them who were in Eshtemoa,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And to them who were in Rachal, and to them who were in the cities of the Jerahmeelites, and to them who were in the cities of the Kenites,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And to them who were in Hormah, and to them who were in Chor-ashan, and to them who were in Athach,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And to them who were in Hebron, and to all the places where David himself and his men were accustomed to resort.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the Philistines fought against Israel: and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain in mount Gilboa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Philistines followed hard upon Saul and upon his sons; and the Philistines slew Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malchi-shua, Saul's sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the battle was severe against Saul, and the archers hit him; and he was severely wounded by the archers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said Saul to his armor-bearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through with it; lest these uncircumcised should come and thrust me through, and abuse me. But his armor-bearer would not; for he was exceedingly afraid. Therefore Saul took a sword, and fell upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when his armor-bearer saw that Saul was dead, he fell likewise upon his sword, and died with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So Saul died, and his three sons, and his armor-bearer, and all his men, that same day together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when the men of Israel that were on the other side of the valley, and they that were on the other side of Jordan, saw that the men of Israel fled, and that Saul and his sons were dead, they forsook the cities, and fled; and the Philistines came and dwelt in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass on the morrow, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, that they found Saul and his three sons fallen in mount Gilboa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they cut off his head, and stripped off his armor, and sent into the land of the Philistines round about, to publish it in the house of their idols, and among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they put his armor in the house of Ashtaroth: and they fastened his body to the wall of Beth-shan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead heard of that which the Philistines had done to Saul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 All the valiant men arose, and went all night, and took the body of Saul, and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Beth-shan, and came to Jabesh, and burnt them there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they took their bones, and buried them under a tree at Jabesh, and fasted seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now it came to pass after the death of Saul, when David had returned from the slaughter of the Amalekites, and David had abode two days in Ziklag;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It came even to pass on the third day, that behold, a man came out of the camp from Saul with his clothes rent, and earth upon his head: and so it was, when he came to David, that he fell to the earth, and did obeisance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And David said to him, From whence comest thou? And he said to him, Out of the camp of Israel have I escaped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And David said to him, How went the matter? I pray thee, tell me. And he answered, That the people have fled from the battle, and many of the people also have fallen, and are dead; and Saul and Jonathan his son are dead also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And David said to the young man that told him, How knowest thou that Saul and Jonathan his son are dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the young man that told him said, As I happened by chance upon mount Gilboa, behold, Saul leaned upon his spear; and lo, the chariots and horsemen followed hard after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when he looked behind him, he saw me, and called to me. And I answered, Here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said to me, Who art thou? And I answered him, I am an Amalekite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He said to me again, Stand, I pray thee, upon me, and slay me: for anguish is come upon me, because my life is yet whole in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So I stood upon him, and slew him, because I was sure that he could not live after that he had fallen: and I took the crown that was upon his head, and the bracelet that was on his arm, and have brought them hither to my lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then David took hold on his clothes, and rent them; and likewise all the men that were with him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they mourned and wept, and fasted until evening, for Saul and for Jonathan his son, and for the people of the LORD, and for the house of Israel; because they had fallen by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And David said to the young man that told him, Whence art thou? And he answered, I am the son of a stranger, an Amalekite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David said to him, How wast thou not afraid to stretch forth thy hand to destroy the LORD'S anointed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And David called one of the young men, and said, Go near, and fall upon him. And he smote him that he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And David said to him, Thy blood be upon thy head; for thy mouth hath testified against thee, saying, I have slain the LORD'S anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And David lamented with this lamentation over Saul, and over Jonathan his son:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 (Also he bade them teach the children of Judah the use of the bow: behold, it is written in the book of Jasher.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The beauty of Israel is slain upon thy high places: how are the mighty fallen!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Tell it not in Gath, publish it not in the streets of Askelon; lest the daughters of the Philistines rejoice, lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Ye mountains of Gilboa, let there be no dew, neither rain upon you, nor fields of offerings: for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Saul, as though he had not been anointed with oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 From the blood of the slain, from the fat of the mighty, the bow of Jonathan turned not back, and the sword of Saul returned not empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Saul and Jonathan were lovely and pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided: they were swifter than eagles, they were stronger than lions.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Ye daughters of Israel, weep over Saul, who clothed you in scarlet, with other delights, who put ornaments of gold upon your apparel.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! O Jonathan thou wast slain in thy high places.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **I am distressed for thee, my brother Jonathan: very pleasant hast thou been to me: thy love to me was wonderful, passing the love of women.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **How have the mighty fallen, and the weapons of war perished!**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass after this, that David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up into any of the cities of Judah? And the LORD said to him, Go up. And David said, Whither shall I go up? And he said, To Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal So David went up thither, and his two wives also, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail, Nabal's wife the Carmelite.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And his men that were with him did David bring up, every man with his household: and they dwelt in the cities of Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the men of Judah came, and there they anointed David king over the house of Judah. And they told David, saying, That the men of Jabesh-gilead were they that buried Saul.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And David sent messengers to the men of Jabesh-gilead, and said to them, Blessed be ye of the LORD, that ye have shown this kindness to your lord, even to Saul, and have buried him.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And now the LORD show kindness and truth to you: and I also will requite you this kindness, because ye have done this thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore now let your hands be strengthened, and be ye valiant: for your master Saul is dead, and also the house of Judah have anointed me king over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But Abner the son of Ner, captain of Saul's host, took Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, and brought him over to Mahanaim;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he made him king over Gilead, and over the Ashurites, and over Jezreel, and over Ephraim, and over Benjamin, and over all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ish-bosheth, Saul's son, was forty years old when he began to reign over Israel, and he reigned two years: but the house of Judah followed David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the time that David was king in Hebron, over the house of Judah, was seven years and six months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Abner the son of Ner, and the servants of Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, went out from Mahanaim to Gibeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Joab the son of Zeruiah, and the servants of David went out, and met together by the pool of Gibeon: and they sat down, the one on the one side of the pool, and the other on the other side of the pool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Abner said to Joab, Let the young men now arise, and play before us. And Joab said, Let them arise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then there arose, and went over by number twelve of Benjamin, who pertained to Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, and twelve of the servants of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they caught every one his fellow by the head, and thrust his sword in his fellow's side: so they fell down together: wherefore that place was called Helkath-hazzurim, which is in Gibeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And there was a very severe battle that day; and Abner was defeated, and the men of Israel, before the servants of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And there were three sons of Zeruiah there, Joab, and Abishai, and Asahel: and Asahel was as light of foot as a wild roe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Asahel pursued after Abner; and in going he turned not to the right hand nor to the left from following Abner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then Abner looked behind him, and said, Art thou Asahel? And he answered, I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Abner said to him, Turn thee aside to thy right hand or to thy left, and lay hold on one of the young men, and take to thee his armor. But Asahel would not turn aside from following him.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Abner said again to Asahel, Turn thee aside from following me: Why should I smite thee to the ground? how then should I hold up my face to Joab thy brother?

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal But he refused to turn aside: wherefore Abner with the hinder end of the spear smote him under the fifth rib, that the spear came out behind him; and he fell down there, and died in the same place: and it came to pass, that as many as came to the place where Asahel fell down and died, stood still.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Joab also, and Abishai pursued Abner: and the sun went down when they had come to the hill of Ammah, that lieth before Giah by the way of the wilderness of Gibeon.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the children of Benjamin assembled themselves after Abner, and became one troop, and stood on the top of a hill.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Then Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword devour for ever? knowest thou not that it will be bitterness in the latter end? how long shall it be then, ere thou wilt bid the people return from following their brethren?**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And Joab said, As God liveth, unless thou hadst spoken, surely then in the morning the people had gone up every one from following his brother.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **So Joab blew a trumpet, and all the people stood still, and pursued Israel no more, neither fought they any more.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And Abner and his men walked all that night through the plain, and passed over Jordan, and went through all Bithron, and they came to Mahanaim.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And Joab returned from following Abner: and when he had assembled all the people, there lacked of David's servants nineteen men, and Asahel.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 But the servants of David had smitten of Benjamin, and of Abner's men, so that three hundred and sixty men died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they took up Asahel, and buried him in the sepulcher of his father, which was in Beth-lehem. And Joab and his men went all night, and they came to Hebron at break of day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now there was long war between the house of Saul and the house of David: but David grew stronger and stronger, and the house of Saul became weaker and weaker.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And to David were sons born in Hebron: and his first-born was Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And his second, Chileab, of Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite; and the third, Absalom the son of Maacah, the daughter of Talmai king of Geshur;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith; and the fifth, Shephatiah the son of Abital;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the sixth, Ithream, by Eglah David's wife. These were born to David in Hebron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it came to pass, while there was war between the house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner made himself strong for the house of Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Saul had a concubine, whose name was Rizpah, the daughter of Aiah: and Ish-bosheth said to Abner, Why hast thou gone in to my father's concubine?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then was Abner very wroth for the words of Ish-bosheth, and said, Am I a dog's head, who against Judah do show kindness this day to the house of Saul thy father, to his brethren, and to his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David, that thou chargest me to-day with a fault concerning this woman?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 So do God to Abner, and more also, except, as the LORD hath sworn to David, even so I do to him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 To translate the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beer-sheba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he could not answer Abner a word again, because he feared him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Abner sent messengers to David on his behalf, saying, Whose is the land? saying also, Make thy league with me, and behold, my hand shall be with thee, to bring about all Israel to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said, Well; I will make a league with thee: but one thing I require of thee, that is, Thou shalt not see my face, except thou shalt first bring Michal, Saul's daughter, when thou comest to see my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David sent messengers to Ish-bosheth, Saul's son, saying, Deliver to me my wife Michal, whom I espoused to me for a hundred foreskins of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Ish-bosheth sent, and took her from her husband, even from Phaltiel the son of Laish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And her husband went with her, weeping behind her to Bahurim. Then said Abner to him, Go, return. And he returned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Abner had communication with the elders of Israel, saying, Ye sought for David in times past to be king over you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now then do it: for the LORD hath spoken of David, saying, By the hand of my servant David I will save my people Israel from the hand of the Philistines, and from the hand of all their enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Abner also spoke in the ears of Benjamin: and Abner went also to speak in the ears of David in Hebron all that seemed good to Israel, and that seemed good to the whole house of Benjamin.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal So Abner came to David in Hebron, and twenty men with him: and David made Abner and the men that were with him, a feast.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Abner said to David, I will arise and go, and will gather all Israel to my lord the king, that they may make a league with thee, and that thou mayest reign over all that thy heart desireth. And David sent Abner away; and he went in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And behold, the servants of David and Joab came from pursuing a troop, and brought in a great spoil with them: but Abner was not with David in Hebron; for he had sent him away, and he had gone in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal When Joab and all the host that was with him had come, they told Joab, saying, Abner the son of Ner came to the king, and he hath sent him away, and he hath gone in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Then Joab came to the king, and said, What hast thou done? behold, Abner came to thee; why is it that thou hast sent him away, and he is quite gone?**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Thou knowest Abner the son of Ner, that he came to deceive thee, and to know thy going-out and thy coming-in, and to know all that thou doest.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And when Joab had come out from David, he sent messengers after Abner, who brought him again from the well of Sirah: but David knew it not.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And when Abner had returned to Hebron, Joab took him aside in the gate to speak with him quietly, and smote him there under the fifth rib that he died, for the blood of Asahel his brother.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And afterward when David heard it, he said, I and my kingdom are guiltless before the LORD for ever from the blood of Abner the son of Ner:**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Let it rest on the head of Joab, and on all his father's house; and let there not fail from the house of Joab one that hath an issue, or that is a leper, or that leaneth on a staff, or that falleth on the sword, or that lacketh bread.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal So Joab and Abishai his brother slew Abner, because he had slain their brother Asahel at Gibeon in the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And David said to Joab, and to all the people that were with him, Rend your clothes, and gird you with sackcloth, and mourn before Abner. And king David himself followed the bier.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And they buried Abner in Hebron: and the king lifted up his voice and wept at the grave of Abner; and all the people wept.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And the king lamented over Abner, and said, Died Abner as a fool dieth?

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Thy hands were not bound, nor thy feet put into fetters: as a man falleth before wicked men, so fellest thou. And all the people wept again over him.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **And when all the people came to cause David to eat food while it was yet day, David swore, saying, So do God to me, and more also, If I taste bread or aught else, till the sun is down.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **And all the people took notice of it, and it pleased them: as what ever the king did pleased all the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **For all the people and all Israel understood that day that it was not of the king to slay Abner the son of Ner.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **And the king said to his servants, Know ye not that there hath a prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And I am this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruiah are too hard for me. The LORD shall reward the doer of evil according to his wickedness.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And when Saul's son heard that Abner was dead in Hebron, his hands were feeble, and all the Israelites were troubled.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Saul's son had two men that were captains of bands: the name of the one was Baanah, and the name of the other Rechab, the sons of Rimmon a Beerothite, of the children of Benjamin: (For Beeroth also was reckoned to Benjamin:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the Beerothites fled to Gittaim, and have been sojourners there until this day.)

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Jonathan, Saul's son, had a son that was lame of his feet: he was five years old when the tidings came of Saul and Jonathan out of Jezreel, and his nurse took him up, and fled: and it came to pass, as she made haste to flee, that he fell, and became lame. And his name was Mephibosheth.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, Rechab and Baanah, went, and came about the heat of the day to the house of Ish-bosheth, who lay on a bed at noon.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And they came thither into the midst of the house, as though they would have fetched wheat; and they smote him under the fifth rib: and Rechab and Baanah his brother escaped.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal For when they came into the house, he lay on his bed in his bed-chamber, and they smote him, and slew him, and beheaded him, and took his head, and went away through the plain all night.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And they brought the head of Ish-bosheth to David to Hebron, and said to the king, Behold the head of Ish-bosheth the son of Saul thy enemy, who sought thy life; and the LORD hath avenged my lord the king this day of Saul and of his seed.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And David answered Rechab and Baanah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and said to them, As the LORD liveth, who hath redeemed my soul out of all adversity,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal When one told me, saying, Behold, Saul is dead, (thinking to have brought good tidings,) I took hold of him, and slew him in Ziklag, who thought that I would have given him a reward for his tidings:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And David commanded his young men, and they slew them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged them over the pool in Hebron. But they took the head of Ish-bosheth, and buried it in the sepulcher of Abner in Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then came all the tribes of Israel to David to Hebron, and spoke, saying, Behold, we are thy bone and thy flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Also in time past, when Saul was king over us, thou wast he that leddest out and broughtest in Israel: and the LORD said to thee, Thou shalt feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be a captain over Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **So all the elders of Israel came to the king to Hebron; and king David made a league with them in Hebron before the LORD: and they anointed David king over Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **David was thirty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned forty years.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **In Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months: and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years over all Israel and Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the king and his men went to Jerusalem to the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land: who spoke to David, saying, Except thou shalt take away the blind and the lame, thou shalt not come in hither: thinking, David cannot come in hither.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Nevertheless, David took the strong hold of Zion: the same is the city of David.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And David said on that day, Whoever getteth up to the gutter, and smiteth the Jebusites, and the lame and the blind, that are hated by David's soul, he shall be chief and captain: Wherefore they said, The blind and the lame shall not come into the house.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David. And David built around from Millo and inward.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And David went on, and grew great, and the LORD God of hosts was with him.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar-trees, and carpenters, and masons: and they built David a house.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And David perceived that the LORD had established him king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom for his people Israel's sake.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And David took him more concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after he had come from Hebron: and there were yet sons and daughters born to David.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And these are the names of those that were born to him in Jerusalem; Shammuah, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Ibhar also, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphalet.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But when the Philistines heard that they had anointed David king over Israel, all the Philistines came up to seek David; and David heard of it, and went down to the hold.

Spiritual

Practical

18 The Philistines also came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up to the Philistines? wilt thou deliver them into my hand? And the LORD said to David, Go up: for I will doubtless deliver the Philistines into thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And David came to Baal-perazim, and David smote them there, and said, The LORD hath broken forth upon my enemies before me, as the breach of waters. Therefore he called the name of that place Baal-perazim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And there they left their images, and David and his men burned them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the Philistines came yet again, and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And when David inquired of the LORD, he said, Thou shalt not go up: but fetch a compass behind them, and come upon them over against the mulberry-trees.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And let it be, when thou hearest the sound of a going in the tops of the mulberry-trees, that then thou shalt bestir thyself: for then shall the LORD go out before thee, to smite the host of the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And David did so as the LORD had commanded him; and smote the Philistines from Geba until thou comest to Gazer.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Again, David assembled all the chosen men of Israel, thirty thousand,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And David arose, and went with all the people that were with him from Baale of Judah, to bring up from thence the ark of God, whose name is called by the name of the LORD of hosts that dwelleth between the cherubim.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they set the ark of God upon a new cart, and brought it out of the house of Abinadab that was in Gibeah: and Uzzah and Ahio the sons of Abinadab drove the new cart.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they brought it out of the house of Abinadab, which was at Gibeah, accompanying the ark of God: and Ahio went before the ark.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And David and all the house of Israel played before the LORD on all manner of instruments made of fir wood, even on harps, and on psalteries, and on timbrels, and on cornets, and on cymbals.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And when they came to Nachon's threshing-floor, Uzzah put forth his hand to the ark of God, and took hold of it: for the oxen shook it.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzzah, and God smote him there for his error; and there he died by the ark of God.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And David was displeased, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzzah: and he called the name of the place Perez-uzzah to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And David was afraid of the LORD that day, and said, How shall the ark of the LORD come to me?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal So David would not remove the ark of the LORD to him into the city of David: but David carried it aside into the house of Obed-edom the Gittite.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the ark of the LORD continued in the house of Obed-edom the Gittite three months: and the LORD blessed Obed-edom and all his household.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And it was told king David, saying, The LORD hath blessed the house of Obed-edom, and all that pertaineth to him, because of the ark of God. So David went and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obed-edom into the city of David with gladness.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it was so, that when they that bore the ark of the LORD had gone six paces, he sacrificed oxen and fatlings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David danced before the LORD with all his might; and David was girded with a linen ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of the LORD with shouting, and with the sound of the trumpet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And as the ark of the LORD came into the city of David, Michal, Saul's daughter, looked through a window, and saw king David leaping and dancing before the LORD; and she despised him in her heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they brought in the ark of the LORD, and set it in its place, in the midst of the tabernacle that David had pitched for it: and David offered burnt-offerings and peace-offerings before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And as soon as David had made an end of offering burnt-offerings and peace-offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And he dealt among all the people, even among the whole multitude of Israel, as well to the women as men, to every one a cake of bread, and a good piece of flesh, and a flagon of wine. So all the people departed every one to his house.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Then David returned to bless his household. And Michal the daughter of Saul came out to meet David, and said, How glorious was the king of Israel to-day, who uncovered himself to-day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovereth himself!

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And David said to Michal, It was before the LORD, who chose me before thy father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of the LORD, over Israel: therefore will I play before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And I shall yet be more vile than thus, and shall be base in my own sight: and by the maid-servants which thou hast spoken of, by them shall I be had in honor.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Therefore Michal the daughter of Saul had no child until the day of her death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, when the king sat in his house, and the LORD had given him rest around from all his enemies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That the king said to Nathan the prophet, See now, I dwell in a house of cedar, but the ark of God dwelleth within curtains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Nathan said to the king, Go, do all that is in thy heart: for the LORD is with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass that night, that the word of the LORD came to Nathan, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Go and tell my servant David, Thus saith the LORD, Wilt thou build me a house for me to dwell in?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Whereas I have not dwelt in any house since the time that I brought the children of Israel out of Egypt, even to this day, but have walked in a tent, and in a tabernacle.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **In all the places in which I have walked with all the children of Israel have I spoken a word with any of the tribes of Israel, whom I commanded to feed my people Israel, saying, Why do ye not build me a house of cedar?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Now therefore so shalt thou say to my servant David, thus saith the LORD of hosts, I took thee from the sheep-cote, from following the sheep, to be ruler over my people, over Israel:**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And I was with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and have cut off all thy enemies out of thy sight, and have made thee a great name, like to the name of the great men that are in the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Moreover, I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them any more, as formerly.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And as since the time that I commanded judges to be over my people Israel, and have caused thee to rest from all thy enemies. Also the LORD telleth thee that he will make thee a house.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when thy days shall be fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal He shall build a house for my name, and I will establish the throne of his kingdom for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he shall commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But my mercy shall not depart from him, as I took it from Saul, whom I put away before thee.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thy house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak to David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then king David went in, and sat before the LORD, and he said, Who am I, O Lord GOD? and what is my house, that thou hast brought me hitherto;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And this was yet a small thing in thy sight, O Lord GOD; but thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while to come. And is this the manner of man, O Lord GOD?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And what can David say more to thee? for thou, Lord GOD, knowest thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For thy word's sake, and according to thy own heart, hast thou done all these great things, to make thy servant know them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Wherefore thou art great, O LORD God: for there is none like thee, neither is there any God besides thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And what one nation in the earth is like thy people, even like Israel, whom God went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make him a name, and to do for you great things and terrible, for thy land, before thy people which thou redeemedst to thee from Egypt, from the nations and their gods?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For thou hast confirmed to thyself thy people Israel to be a people to thee for ever: and thou, LORD, art become their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And now, O LORD God, the word that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant, and concerning his house, establish it for ever, and do as thou hast said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And let thy name be magnified for ever, saying, The LORD of hosts is the God over Israel: and let the house of thy servant David be established before thee.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal For thou, O LORD of hosts, God of Israel, hast revealed to thy servant, saying, I will build thee a house: therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And now, O Lord GOD, thou art that God, and thy words are true, and thou hast promised this goodness to thy servant:

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Therefore now let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may continue for ever before thee: for thou, O Lord GOD, hast spoken it: and with thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And after this it came to pass, that David smote the Philistines, and subdued them: and David took Metheg-ammah out of the hand of the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he smote Moab, and measured them with a line, casting them down to the ground; even with two lines he measured to put to death, and with one full line to keep alive. And so the Moabites became David's servants, and brought gifts.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal David smote also Hadadezer, the son of Rehob, king of Zobah, as he went to recover his border at the river Euphrates.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And David took from him a thousand chariots, and seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: and David houghed all the chariot-horses, but reserved of them for a hundred chariots.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when the Syrians of Damascus came to succor Hadadezer king of Zobah, David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus: and the Syrians became servants to David, and brought gifts. And the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadadezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And from Betah, and from Berothai, cities of Hadadezer, king David took very much brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When Toi king of Hamath heard that David had smitten all the host of Hadadezer,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then Toi sent Joram his son to king David, to salute him, and to bless him, because he had fought against Hadadezer, and smitten him: (for Hadadezer had wars with Toi) and Joram brought with him vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of brass:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Which also king David dedicated to the LORD, with the silver and gold that he had dedicated of all nations which he subdued;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Of Syria, and of Moab, and of the children of Ammon, and of the Philistines, and of Amalek, and of the spoil of Hadadezer son of Rehob, king of Zobah.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And David made him a name when he returned from smiting of the Syrians in the valley of Salt, being eighteen thousand men.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And he put garrisons in Edom; throughout all Edom he put garrisons, and all they of Edom became David's servants. And the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And David reigned over all Israel; and David executed judgment and justice to all his people.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And Joab the son of Zeruiah was over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder;**

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, were the priests: and Seraiah was the scribe;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over both the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and David's sons were chief rulers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And David said, Is there yet any that is left of the house of Saul, that I may show him kindness for Jonathan's sake?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And there was of the house of Saul a servant whose name was Ziba. And when they had called him to David, the king said to him, Art thou Ziba? And he said, Thy servant is he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the king said, Is there not yet any of the house of Saul, that I may show the kindness of God to him? and Ziba said to the king, Jonathan hath yet a son, who is lame in his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the king said to him, Where is he? And Ziba said to the king, Behold, he is in the house of Machir, the son of Ammiel, in Lo-debar.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then king David sent, and brought him from the house of Machir, the son of Ammiel, from Lo-debar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now when Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan, the son of Saul, had come to David, he fell on his face, and did reverence. And David said, Mephibosheth. And he answered, Behold thy servant!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David said to him, Fear not: for I will surely show thee kindness for the sake of Jonathan thy father, and will restore thee all the land of Saul thy father; and thou shalt eat bread at my table continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he bowed himself, and said, What is thy servant, that thou shouldst look upon such a dead dog as I am?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Then the king called to Ziba, Saul's servant, and said to him, I have given to thy master's son all that pertained to Saul, and to all his house.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Thou therefore, and thy sons, and thy servants, shall till the land for him, and thou shalt bring in the fruits, that thy master's son may have food to eat: but Mephibosheth thy master's son shall eat bread always at my table. Now Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty servants.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Then said Ziba to the king, According to all that my lord the king hath commanded his servant, so shall thy servant do. As for Mephibosheth, said the king, he shall eat at my table, as one of the king's sons.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And Mephibosheth had a young son, whose name was Micah. And all that dwelt in the house of Ziba were servants to Mephibosheth.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **So Mephibosheth dwelt in Jerusalem: for he ate continually at the king's table; and was lame in both his feet.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after this, that the king of the children of Ammon died, and Hanun his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then said David, I will show kindness to Hanun the son of Nahash, as his father showed kindness to me. And David sent to comfort him by the hand of his servants for his father. And David's servants came into the land of the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanun their lord, Thinkest thou that David doth honor thy father, that he hath sent comforters to thee? hath not David rather sent his servants to thee, to search the city, and to spy it out, and to overthrow it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Wherefore Hanun took David's servants, and shaved off the one half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, even to their buttocks, and sent them away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 When they told it to David, he sent to meet them, because the men were greatly ashamed. And the king said, Tarry at Jericho until your beards are grown, and then return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And when the children of Ammon saw that they had made themselves odious before David, the children of Ammon sent and hired the Syrians of Beth-rehob, and the Syrians of Zoba, twenty thousand footmen, and of king Maacah a thousand men, and of Ish-tob twelve thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And when David heard of it, he sent Joab, and all the host of the mighty men.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array at the entrance of the gate: and the Syrians of Zoba, and of Rehob, and Ish-tob, and Maacah, were by themselves in the field.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal When Joab saw that the front of the battle was against him before and behind, he selected of all the choice men of Israel, and put them in array against the Syrians:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the rest of the people he delivered into the hand of Abishai his brother, that he might put them in array against the children of Ammon.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he said, If the Syrians shall be too strong for me, then thou shalt help me: but if the children of Ammon shall be too strong for thee, then I will come and help thee.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Be of good courage, and let us play the men for our people, and for the cities of our God: and the LORD do that which seemeth him good.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Joab and the people that were with him drew near to the battle against the Syrians: and they fled before him.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians had fled, then fled they also before Abishai, and entered into the city. So Joab returned from the children of Ammon, and came to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And when the Syrians saw that they were smitten before Israel, they assembled themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Hadarezer sent, and brought out the Syrians that were beyond the river: and they came to Helam; and Shobach the captain of the host of Hadarezer went before them.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And when it was told David, he assembled all Israel, and passed over Jordan, and came to Helam. And the Syrians set themselves in array against David, and fought with him.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the Syrians fled before Israel; and David slew the men of seven hundred chariots of the Syrians, and forty thousand horsemen, and smote Shobach the captain of their host, who died there.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when all the kings that were servants to Hadarezer saw that they were smitten before Israel, they made peace with Israel, and served them. So the Syrians feared to help the children of Ammon any more.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, after the year had expired, at the time when kings go forth to battle, that David sent Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel; and they destroyed the children of Ammon, and destroyed Rabbah. But David tarried still at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And it came to pass in an evening, that David arose from off his bed, and walked upon the roof of the king's house: and from the roof he saw a woman washing herself; and the woman was very beautiful to look upon.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And David sent and inquired after the woman. And one said, Is not this Bath-sheba, the daughter of Eliam, the wife of Uriah the Hittite?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And David sent messengers, and took her; and she came in to him, and he lay with her; for she was purified from her uncleanness: and she returned to her house.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the woman conceived, and sent and told David, and said, I am with child.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And David sent to Joab, saying, Send me Uriah the Hittite. And Joab sent Uriah to David.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when Uriah had come to him, David inquired of him how Joab did, and how the people did, and how the war prospered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And David said to Uriah, Go down to thy house, and wash thy feet. And Uriah departed out of the king's house, and there followed him a mess of meat from the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But Uriah slept at the door of the king's house with all the servants of his lord, and went not down to his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And when they had told David, saying, Uriah went not down to his house, David said to Uriah, Camest thou not from thy journey? why then didst thou not go down to thy house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Uriah said to David, The ark, and Israel, and Judah, abide in tents; and my lord Joab, and the servants of my lord are encamped in the open fields; shall I then go into my house, to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife? as thou livest, and as thy soul liveth, I will not do this thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And David said to Uriah, Tarry here to-day also, and to-morrow I will let thee depart. So Uriah abode in Jerusalem that day and the morrow.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And when David had called him, he ate and drank before him; and he made him drunk: and at evening he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his lord, but went not down to his house.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And it came to pass in the morning, that David wrote a letter to Joab, and sent it by the hand of Uriah.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And he wrote in the letter, saying, Set ye Uriah in the front of the hottest battle, and retire ye from him, that he may be smitten, and die.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And it came to pass, when Joab observed the city, that he assigned Uriah to a place where he knew that valiant men were.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the men of the city went out, and fought with Joab: and there fell some of the people of the servants of David; and Uriah the Hittite died also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then Joab sent and told David all the things concerning the war;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And charged the messenger, saying, When thou hast made an end of telling the matters of the war to the king,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if the king's wrath shall rise, and he shall say to thee, Why approached ye so nigh to the city for the fight? knew ye not that they would shoot from the wall?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Who smote Abimelech the son of Jerubbesheth? did not a woman cast a piece of a millstone upon him from the wall, that he died in Thebez? why went ye nigh the wall? then say thou, Thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So the messenger went, and came and showed David all that Joab had sent him for.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the messenger said to David, Surely the men prevailed against us, and came out to us into the field, and we were upon them even to the entrance of the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the shooters shot from off the wall upon thy servants: and some of the king's servants are dead, and thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then David said to the messenger, Thus shalt thou say to Joab, Let not this thing displease thee, for the sword devoureth one as well as another: make thy battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and encourage thou him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And when the wife of Uriah heard that Uriah her husband was dead, she mourned for her husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And when the mourning was past, David sent and brought her to his house, and she became his wife, and bore him a son. But the thing that David had done displeased the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the LORD sent Nathan to David. And he came to him, and said to him, There were two men in one city; the one rich, and the other poor.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal The rich man had very numerous flocks and herds:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal But the poor man had nothing save one little ewe-lamb, which he had bought and nourished: and it grew up together with him, and with his children: it fed of his own meat, and drank of his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was to him as a daughter.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And there came a traveler to the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the way-faring man that had come to him; but took the poor man's lamb, and dressed it for the man that had come to him.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And David's anger was greatly kindled against the man; and he said to Nathan, As the LORD liveth, the man that hath done this thing shall surely die:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he shall restore the lamb four-fold, because he did this thing, and because he had no pity.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Nathan said to David, Thou art the man. Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I anointed thee king over Israel, and I delivered thee from the hand of Saul;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And I gave thee thy master's house, and thy master's wives into thy bosom, and gave thee the house of Israel and of Judah; and if that had been too little, I would moreover have given to thee such and such things.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Why hast thou despised the commandment of the LORD, to do evil in his sight? thou hast killed Uriah the Hittite with the sword, and hast taken his wife to be thy wife, and hast slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Now therefore the sword shall never depart from thy house; because thou hast despised me, and hast taken the wife of Uriah the Hittite to be thy wife.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will raise up evil against thee out of thy own house, and I will take thy wives before thy eyes, and give them to thy neighbor, and he shall lie with thy wives in the sight of this sun.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **For thou didst it secretly: but I will do this thing before all Israel, and before the sun.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And David said to Nathan, I have sinned against the LORD. And Nathan said to David, The LORD also hath put away thy sin; thou shalt not die.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **But, because by this deed thou hast given great occasion to the enemies of the LORD to blaspheme, the child also that is born to thee shall surely die.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Nathan departed to his house. And the LORD struck the child that Uriah's wife bore to David, and it was very sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 David therefore besought God for the child; and David fasted, and went in, and lay all night upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the elders of his house arose, and went to him, to raise him from the earth: but he would not, neither did he eat bread with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that the child died. And the servants of David feared to tell him that the child was dead: for they said, Behold while the child was yet alive, we spoke to him, and he would not hearken to our voice: how will he then be grieved, if we tell him that the child is dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But when David saw that his servants whispered, David perceived that the child was dead: therefore David said to his servants, Is the child dead? And they said, He is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Then David arose from the earth, and washed, and anointed himself, and changed his apparel, and came into the house of the LORD, and worshiped: then he came to his own house; and when he required, they set bread before him, and he ate.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Then said his servants to him, What thing is this that thou hast done? thou didst fast and weep for the child, while it was alive; but after the child was dead, thou didst rise and eat bread.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And he said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted, and wept: for I said, Who can tell whether GOD will be gracious to me, that the child may live?

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal But now he is dead, Why should I fast? can I bring him back again? I shall go to him, but he will not return to me.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And David comforted Bath-sheba his wife, and went in to her, and lay with her: and she bore a son, and he called his name Solomon: and the LORD loved him.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet; and he called his name Jedidiah, because of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Joab fought against Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and took the royal city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Joab sent messengers to David, and said, I have fought against Rabbah, and have taken the city of waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Now therefore collect the rest of the people, and encamp against the city, and take it: lest I take the city, and it be called after my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And David collected all the people, and went to Rabbah, and fought against it, and took it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And he took their king's crown from off his head, the weight of which was a talent of gold with the precious stones: and it was set on David's head. And he brought forth the spoil of the city in great abundance.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And he brought forth the people that were in it, and put them under saws, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and made them pass through the brick-kiln: and thus he did to all the cities of the children of Ammon. So David and all the people returned to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass after this, that Absalom the son of David had a fair sister, whose name was Tamar; and Amnon the son of David loved her.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Amnon was so afflicted, that he fell sick for his sister Tamar; for she was a virgin; and Amnon thought it hard for him to do any thing to her.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal But Amnon had a friend, whose name was Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother: and Jonadab was a very subtil man.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he said to him, Why art thou, being the king's son, pining from day to day? wilt thou not tell me? And Amnon said to him, I love Tamar, my brother Absalom's sister.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Jonadab said to him, Lay thee down on thy bed, and make thyself sick: and when thy father cometh to see thee, say to him, I pray thee, let my sister Tamar come, and give me food, and dress the food in my sight, that I may see it, and eat it at her hand.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal So Amnon lay down and made himself sick: and when the king came to see him, Amnon said to the king, I pray thee, let Tamar my sister come, and make for me a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat at her hand.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then David sent home to Tamar, saying, Go now to thy brother Amnon's house, and dress meat for him.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal So Tamar went to her brother Amnon's house; and he was laid down. And she took flour, and kneaded it, and made cakes in his sight, and baked the cakes.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And she took a pan, and poured them out before him; but he refused to eat. And Amnon said, Have out all men from me. And they went out every man from him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Amnon said to Tamar, Bring the food into the chamber, that I may eat from thy hand. And Tamar took the cakes which she had made, and brought them into the chamber to Amnon her brother.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And when she had brought them to him to eat, he took hold of her, and said to her, Come, lie with me, my sister.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And she answered him, Nay, my brother, do not force me; for no such thing ought to be done in Israel: do not thou this folly.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And I, whither shall I cause my shame to go? and as for thee, thou wilt be as one of the fools in Israel. Now therefore, I pray thee, speak to the king; for he will not withhold me from thee.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Howbeit, he would not hearken to her voice: but being stronger than she, forced her, and lay with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then Amnon hated her exceedingly; so that the hatred with which he hated her was greater than the love with which he had loved her. And Amnon said to her, Arise, be gone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And she said to him, There is no cause: this evil in sending me away is greater than the other that thou didst to me. But he would not hearken to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then he called his servant that ministered to him, and said, Put now this woman out from me, and bolt the door after her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And she had a garment of divers colors upon her: for with such robes were the king's daughters that were virgins appareled. Then his servant brought her out, and bolted the door after her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Tamar put ashes on her head, and rent her garment of divers colors that was on her, and laid her hand on her head, and went on crying.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Absalom her brother said to her, Hath Amnon thy brother been with thee? but hold now thy peace, my sister: he is thy brother; regard not this thing. So Tamar remained desolate in her brother Absalom's house.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But when king David heard of all these things, he was very wroth.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Absalom spoke to his brother Amnon neither good nor bad: for Absalom hated Amnon, because he had forced his sister Tamar.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And it came to pass after two full years, that Absalom had sheep-shearers in Baal-hazor, which is beside Ephraim: and Absalom invited all the king's sons.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Absalom came to the king, and said, Behold now, thy servant hath sheep-shearers; let the king, I beseech thee, and his servants go with thy servant.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the king said to Absalom, Nay, my son, let us not all now go, lest we be chargeable to thee. And he pressed him: yet he would not go, but blessed him.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Then said Absalom, If not, I pray thee, let my brother Amnon go with us. And the king said to him, Why should he go with thee?

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal But Absalom pressed him that he should let Amnon and all the king's sons go with him.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Now Absalom had commanded his servants, saying, Mark ye now when Amnon's heart is merry with wine, and when I say to you, Smite Amnon; then kill him, fear not: have I not commanded you? be courageous, and be valiant.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And the servants of Absalom did to Amnon as Absalom had commanded. Then all the king's sons arose, and every man rode upon his mule, and fled.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And it came to pass, while they were in the way, that information came to David, saying, Absalom hath slain all the king's sons, and there is not one of them left.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Then the king arose, and tore his garments, and lay on the earth; and all his servants stood by with their clothes rent.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother, answered and said, Let not my lord suppose that they have slain all the young men the king's sons; for Amnon only is dead: for by the appointment of Absalom this hath been determined from the day that he forced his sister Tamar.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Now therefore let not my lord the king take the thing to his heart, to think that all the king's sons are dead: for Amnon only is dead.

Spiritual

Practical

34 But Absalom fled. And the young man that kept the watch lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold, there came many people by the way of the hillside behind him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Jonadab said to the king, Behold, the king's sons come; as thy servant said, so it is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of speaking, that behold, the king's sons came, and lifted up their voice and wept: and the king also and all his servants wept exceedingly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But Absalom fled, and went to Talmai, the son of Ammihud, king of Geshur. And David mourned for his son every day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 So Absalom fled, and went to Geshur, and was there three years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the soul of king David longed to go forth to Absalom: for he was comforted concerning Amnon, seeing he was dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Joab the son of Zeruiah perceived that the king's heart was towards Absalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Joab sent to Tekoah, and brought thence a wise woman, and said to her, I pray thee, feign thyself to be a mourner, and put on now mourning apparel, and anoint not thyself with oil, but be as a woman that had a long time mourned for the dead:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And come to the king, and speak in this manner to him. So Joab put the words in her mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the woman of Tekoah spoke to the king, she fell on her face to the ground, and did obeisance, and said, Help, O king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the king said to her, What aileth thee? And she answered, I am indeed a widow woman, and my husband is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thy handmaid had two sons, and they two strove together in the field, and there was none to part them, but the one smote the other and slew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And behold, the whole family hath risen against thy handmaid, and they said, Deliver him that smote his brother, that we may kill him, for the life of his brother whom he slew; and we will destroy the heir also: and so they will quench my coal which is left, and will not leave to my husband neither name nor remainder upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the king said to the woman, Go to thy house, and I will give charge concerning thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the woman of Tekoah said to the king, My lord, O king, the iniquity be on me, and on my father's house: and the king and his throne be guiltless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the king said, Whoever saith aught to thee, bring him to me, and he shall not touch thee any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then said she, I pray thee, let the king remember the LORD thy God, that thou wouldest not suffer the revengers of blood to destroy any more, lest they destroy my son. And he said, As the LORD liveth, there shall not one hair of thy son fall to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then the woman said, Let thy handmaid, I pray thee, speak one word to my lord the king. And he said, Say on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the woman said, Why then hast thou thought such a thing against the people of God? for the king doth speak this thing as one who is faulty, in that the king doth not bring home again his banished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For we must needs die, and are as water spilt on the ground, which cannot be gathered up again; neither doth God respect any person: yet doth he devise means, that his banished be not expelled from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Now therefore that I have come to speak of this thing to my lord the king, it is because the people have made me afraid: and thy handmaid said, I will now speak to the king; it may be that the king will perform the request of his handmaid.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **For the king will hear, to deliver his handmaid from the hand of the man that would destroy me and my son together out of the inheritance of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Then thy handmaid said, The word of my lord the king, will now be comfortable: for as an angel of God, so is my lord the king to discern good and bad: therefore the LORD thy God will be with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then the king answered and said to the woman, Hide not from me, I pray thee, the thing that I shall ask thee. And the woman said, Let my lord the king now speak.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And the king said, Is not the hand of Joab with thee in all this? And the woman answered and said, As thy soul liveth, my lord the king, none can turn to the right hand or to the left from aught that my lord the king hath spoken: for thy servant Joab, he bade me, and he put all these words in the mouth of thy handmaid:**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal To bring about this form of speech hath thy servant Joab done this thing: and my lord is wise, according to the wisdom of an angel of God, to know all things that are on the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the king said to Joab, Behold now, I have done this thing: go therefore, bring the young man Absalom again.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Joab fell to the ground on his face, and bowed himself, and thanked the king: and Joab said, To-day thy servant knoweth that I have found grace in thy sight, my lord, O king, in that the king hath fulfilled the request of his servant.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal So Joab arose and went to Geshur, and brought Absalom to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the king said, Let him turn to his own house, and let him not see my face. So Absalom returned to his own house, and saw not the king's face.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal But in all Israel there was none to be so much praised as Absalom for his beauty: from the sole of his foot even to the crown of his head there was no blemish in him.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And when he polled his head, (for it was at every year's end that he polled it: because the hair was heavy on him, therefore he polled it:) he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred shekels after the king's weight.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And to Absalom there were born three sons, and one daughter, whose name was Tamar: she was a woman of a fair countenance.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal So Absalom dwelt two full years in Jerusalem, and saw not the king's face.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Therefore Absalom sent for Joab, that he might send him to the king; but he would not come to him: and when he sent again the second time, he would not come.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Therefore he said to his servants, See, Joab's field is near mine, and he hath barley there; go and set it on fire. And Absalom's servants set the field on fire.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Then Joab arose, and came to Absalom, to his house, and said to him, Why have thy servants set my field on fire?

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And Absalom answered Joab, Behold, I sent to thee, saying, Come hither, that I may send thee to the king, to say, Why am I come from Geshur? it had been good for me had I been there still: now therefore let me see the king's face; and if there is any iniquity in me, let him kill me.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal So Joab came to the king, and told him: and when he had called for Absalom, he came to the king, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the king: and the king kissed Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass after this, that Absalom prepared him chariots and horses, and fifty men to run before him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Absalom rose early, and stood beside the way of the gate: and it was so, that when any man that had a controversy came to the king for judgment, then Absalom called to him, and said, Of what city art thou? And he said, Thy servant is one of the tribes of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Absalom said to him, See, thy matters are good and right; but there is no man deputed by the king to hear thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Absalom said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that every man who hath any suit or cause might come to me, and I would do him justice!

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And it was so, that when any man came nigh to him to do him obeisance, he put forth his hand, and took him, and kissed him.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And in this manner did Absalom to all Israel that came to the king for judgment: so Absalom stole the hearts of the men of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And it came to pass after forty years, that Absalom said to the king, I pray thee, let me go and pay my vow, which I have vowed to the LORD, in Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For thy servant vowed a vow while I abode at Geshur in Syria, saying, If the LORD shall bring me again indeed to Jerusalem, then I will serve the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the king said to him, Go in peace, So he arose, and went to Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But Absalom sent spies throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, As soon as ye hear the sound of the trumpet, then ye shall say, Absalom reigneth in Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And with Absalom went two hundred men from Jerusalem, that were called; and they went in their simplicity, and they knew not any thing.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Absalom sent for Ahithophel the Gilonite, David's counselor, from his city, even from Giloh, while he offered sacrifices. And the conspiracy was strong; for the people increased continually with Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And there came a messenger to David, saying, The hearts of the men of Israel are after Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And David said to all his servants that were with him at Jerusalem, Arise, and let us flee; for we shall not else escape from Absalom: make speed to depart, lest he should overtake us suddenly, and bring evil upon us, and smite the city with the edge of the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the king's servants said to the king, Behold, thy servants are ready to do whatever my lord the king shall appoint.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the king went forth, and all his household after him. And the king left ten women who were concubines to keep the house.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the king went forth, and all the people after him, and tarried in a place that was far off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And all his servants passed on by his side; and all the Cherethites, and all the Pelethites, and all the Gittites, six hundred men who came after him from Gath, passed on before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then said the king to Ittai the Gittite, Why goest thou also with us? return to thy place, and abide with the king; for thou art a stranger, and also an exile.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Whereas thou camest but yesterday, should I this day make thee go up and down with us? seeing I go whither I may; return thou, and take back thy brethren: mercy and truth be with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Ittai answered the king, and said, As the LORD liveth, and as my lord the king liveth, surely in what place my lord the king shall be, whether in death or life, even there also will thy servant be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And David said to Ittai, Go and pass over. And Ittai the Gittite passed over, and all his men, and all the little ones that were with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And all the country wept with a loud voice, and all the people passed over: the king also himself passed over the brook Kidron, and all the people passed over, towards the way of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And lo, Zadok also, and all the Levites were with him bearing the ark of the covenant of God: and they set down the ark of God; and Abiathar went up, until all the people had done passing out of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the king said to Zadok, Carry back the ark of God into the city: if I shall find favor in the eyes of the LORD, he will bring me again, and show me both it, and his habitation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But if he shall thus say, I have no delight in thee; behold, here am I, let him do to me as seemeth good to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **The king said also to Zadok the priest, Art not thou a seer? return into the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Ahimaaz thy son, and Jonathan the son of Abiathar.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **See, I will tarry in the plain of the wilderness, until word shall come from you to certify me.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Zadok therefore and Abiathar carried the ark of God again to Jerusalem: and they tarried there.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And David went up by the ascent of mount Olivet, and wept as he went, and had his head covered, and he went barefoot: and all the people that were with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weeping as they went.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **And one told David, saying, Ahithophel is among the conspirators with Absalom. And David said, O LORD, I pray thee, turn the counsel of Ahithophel into foolishness.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And it came to pass, that when David had come to the top of the mount, where he worshiped God, behold, Hushai the Archite came to meet him with his coat rent, and earth upon his head;

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal To whom David said, If thou shalt pass on with me, then thou wilt be a burden to me:

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal But if thou shalt return to the city, and say to Absalom, I will be thy servant, O king; as I have been thy father's servant hitherto, so will I now also be thy servant: then mayest thou for me defeat the counsel of Ahithophel.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And hast thou not there with thee Zadok and Abiathar the priests? therefore it shall be, that whatever thing thou shalt hear out of the king's house, thou shalt tell it to Zadok and Abiathar the priests.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Behold, they have there with them their two sons, Ahimaaz Zadok's son, and Jonathan Abiathar's son; and by them ye shall send to me every thing that ye can hear.

Spiritual

Practical

37 So Hushai David's friend came into the city, and Absalom came into Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when David was a little past the top of the hill, behold, Ziba the servant of Mephibosheth met him, with a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred loaves of bread, and a hundred bunches of raisins, and a hundred of summer fruits, and a bottle of wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the king said to Ziba, What meanest thou by these? And Ziba said, The asses are for the king's household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat; and the wine, that such as are faint in the wilderness may drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the king said, And where is thy master's son? And Ziba said to the king, Behold, he abideth at Jerusalem: for he said, To-day shall the house of Israel restore to me the kingdom of my father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said the king to Ziba, Behold, thine are all that pertained to Mephibosheth. And Ziba said, I humbly beseech thee that I may find grace in thy sight, my lord, O king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when king David came to Bahurim, behold, thence came out a man of the family of the house of Saul, whose name was Shimei, the son of Gera: he came forth, and cursed still as he came.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he cast stones at David, and at all the servants of king David: and all the people and all the mighty men were on his right hand and on his left.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And thus said Shimei when he cursed, Come out, come out, thou bloody man, and thou man of Belial:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal The LORD hath returned upon thee all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose stead thou hast reigned; and the LORD hath delivered the kingdom into the hand of Absalom thy son: and behold, thou art taken in thy mischief, because thou art a bloody man.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then said Abishai the son of Zeruiah to the king, Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? let me go over, I pray thee, and take off his head.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the king said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruiah? so let him curse, because the LORD hath said to him, Curse David. Who shall then say, Why hast thou done so?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And David said to Abishai, and to all his servants, Behold, my son, who came forth from my bowels, seeketh my life: how much more now may this Benjaminite do it? let him alone, and let him curse; for the LORD hath bidden him.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal It may be that the LORD will look on my affliction, and that the LORD will requite me good for his cursing this day.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And as David and his men went by the way, Shimei went along on the hill's side over against him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones at him, and cast dust.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the king, and all the people that were with him, came weary, and refreshed themselves there.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Absalom, and all the people the men of Israel, came to Jerusalem, and Ahithophel with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass, when Hushai the Archite, David's friend, had come to Absalom, that Hushai said to Absalom, God save the king, God save the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Absalom said to Hushai, Is this thy kindness to thy friend? why wentest thou not with thy friend?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Hushai said to Absalom, Nay; but whom the LORD, and this people, and all the men of Israel choose, his will I be, and with him will I abide.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And again, whom should I serve? should I not serve in the presence of his son? as I have served in thy father's presence, so will I be in thy presence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then said Absalom to Ahithophel, Give counsel among you what we shall do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Ahithophel said to Absalom, Go in to thy father's concubines, which he hath left to keep the house; and all Israel shall hear that thou art abhorred by thy father: then shall the hands of all that are with thee be strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So they spread Absalom a tent upon the top of the house; and Absalom went in to his father's concubines in the sight of all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the counsel of Ahithophel, which he counseled in those days, was as if a man had inquired at the oracle of God: so was all the counsel of Ahithophel both with David and with Absalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover Ahithophel said to Absalom, Let me now choose out twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after David this night;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I will come upon him while he is weary and weak-handed, and will make him afraid: and all the people that are with him shall flee; and I will smite the king only:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will bring back all the people to thee: the man whom thou seekest is as if all returned: so all the people shall be in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the saying, pleased Absalom well, and all the elders of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then said Absalom, Call now Hushai the Archite also, and let us hear likewise what he saith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when Hushai had come to Absalom, Absalom spoke to him, saying, Ahithophel hath spoken after this manner: shall we do after his saying? if not, speak thou.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Hushai said to Absalom, The counsel that Ahithophel hath given, is not good at this time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For, said Hushai, thou knowest thy father and his men, that they are mighty men, and they are chafed in their minds, as a bear robbed of her whelps in the field: and thy father is a man of war, and will not lodge with the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some other place: and it will come to pass, when some of them are overthrown at the first, that whosoever heareth it will say, There is a slaughter among the people that follow Absalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he also that is valiant, whose heart is as the heart of a lion, will utterly melt: for all Israel knoweth that thy father is a mighty man, and they who are with him are valiant men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Therefore I counsel that all Israel should be generally gathered to thee, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, as the sand that is by the sea for multitude; and that thou shouldst go to battle in thy own person.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal So shall we come upon him in some place where he shall be found, and we will light upon him as the dew falleth on the ground: and of him and of all the men that are with him there shall not be left so much as one.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Moreover, if he shall have entered into a city, then shall all Israel bring ropes to that city, and we will draw it into the river, until there is not one small stone found there.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Absalom and all the men of Israel said, The counsel of Hushai the Archite is better than the counsel of Ahithophel. For the LORD had appointed to defeat the good counsel of Ahithophel, to the intent that the LORD might bring evil upon Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Then said Hushai to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, Thus and thus did Ahithophel counsel Absalom and the elders of Israel; and thus and thus have I counseled.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Now therefore send quickly, and tell David, saying, Lodge not this night in the plains of the wilderness, but speedily pass over; lest the king be swallowed up, and all the people that are with him.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Now Jonathan and Ahimaaz stayed by En-rogel; for they might not be seen to come into the city: and a maid servant went and told them; and they went and told king David.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Nevertheless, a lad saw them, and told Absalom: but they went both of them away quickly, and came to the house of a man in Bahurim, who had a well in his court; into which they descended.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And the woman took and spread a covering over the well's mouth, and spread ground corn upon it; and the thing was not known.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And when Absalom's servants came to the woman to the house, they said, Where is Ahimaaz and Jonathan? And the woman said to them, they have gone over the brook of water. And when they had sought and could not find them, they returned to Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And it came to pass, after they had departed, that they came out of the well, and went and told king David, and said to David, Arise, and pass quickly over the water: for thus hath Ahithophel counseled against you.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Then David arose, and all the people that were with him, and they passed over Jordan: by the morning light there lacked not one of them that had not gone over Jordan.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And when Ahithophel saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled his ass, and arose, and went home to his house, to his city, and put his household in order, and hanged himself, and died. and was buried in the sepulcher of his father.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Then David came to Mahanaim. And Absalom passed over Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And Absalom made Amasa captain of the host instead of Joab: which Amasa was a man's son, whose name was Ithra, an Israelite, that went in to Abigail the daughter of Nahash, sister to Zeruiah, Joab's mother.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **So Israel and Absalom encamped in the land of Gilead.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And it came to pass, when David had come to Mahanaim, that Shobi the son of Nahash of Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and Machir the son of Ammiel of Lo-debar, and Barzillai the Gileadite of Rogelim,

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Brought beds, and basins, and earthen vessels, and wheat, and barley, and flour, and parched corn, and beans, and lentils, and parched pulse,

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of cows, for David, and for the people that were with him, to eat: for they said, The people are hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And David numbered the people that were with him, and set over them captains of thousands and captains of hundreds.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And David sent forth a third part of the people under the hand of Joab, and a third part under the hand of Abishai the son of Zeruiah, Joab's brother, and a third part under the hand of Ittai the Gittite. And the king said to the people, I will surely go forth with you myself also.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal But the people answered, Thou shalt not go forth: for if we flee away, they will not care for us; neither if half of us die, will they care for us: but now thou art worth ten thousand of us: therefore now it is better that thou shouldst succor us out of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the king said to them, What seemeth to you best I will do. And the king stood by the gate side, and all the people came out by hundreds and by thousands.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the king commanded Joab and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Deal gently for my sake with the young man, even with Absalom. And all the people heard when the king gave all the captains charge concerning Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal So the people went out into the field against Israel: and the battle was in the wood of Ephraim;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Where the people of Israel were slain before the servants of David, and there was there a great slaughter that day of twenty thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For the battle was there scattered over the face of all the country: and the wood devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Absalom met the servants of David. And Absalom rode upon a mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head caught hold of the oak, and he was suspended between the heaven and the earth; and the mule that was under him went away.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And a certain man saw it, and told Joab, and said, Behold, I saw Absalom hanging in an oak.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Joab said to the man that told him, And behold, thou sawest him, and why didst thou not smite him there to the ground? and I would have given thee ten shekels of silver, and a girdle.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the man said to Joab, Though I should receive a thousand shekels of silver in my hand, yet would I not put forth my hand against the king's son: for in our hearing the king charged thee and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Beware that none touch the young man Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Otherwise I should have wrought falsehood against my own life: for there is no matter hid from the king, and thou thyself wouldst have set thyself against me.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Then said Joab, I may not tarry thus with thee. And he took three darts in his hand, and thrust them through the heart of Absalom, while he was yet alive in the midst of the oak.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And ten young men that bore Joab's armor compassed about and smote Absalom, and slew him.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And Joab blew the trumpet, and the people returned from pursuing Israel: for Joab restrained the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And they took Absalom, and cast him into a great pit in the wood, and laid a very great heap of stones upon him: and all Israel fled every one to his tent.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Now Absalom in his life-time had taken and raised for himself a pillar, which is in the king's dale: for he said, I have no son to keep my name in remembrance: and he called the pillar after his own name: and it is called to this day, Absalom's place.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok, Let me now run, and inform the king, how the LORD hath avenged himself of his enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Joab said to him, Thou shalt not bear tidings this day, but thou shalt bear tidings another day: but this day thou shalt bear no tidings, because the king's son is dead.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Then said Joab to Cushi, Go, tell the king what thou hast seen. And Cushi bowed himself to Joab, and ran.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok yet again to Joab, But however, let me also, I pray thee, run after Cushi. And Joab said, Why wilt thou run, my son, seeing that thou hast no tidings ready?

Spiritual

Practical

23 But however, said he, let me run. And he said to him, Run. Then Ahimaaz ran by the way of the plain, and outran Cushi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And David sat between the two gates: and the watchman went up to the roof over the gate to the wall, and lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold a man running alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the watchman called, and told the king. And the king said, If he is alone there is tidings in his mouth. And he came apace, and drew near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the watchman saw another man running: and the watchman called to the porter, and said, Behold another man running alone. And the king said, He also bringeth tidings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the watchman said, I think the running of the foremost is like the running of Ahimaaz the son of Zadok. And the king said, He is a good man, and cometh with good news.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And Ahimaaz called, and said to the king, All is well. And he fell down to the earth upon his face before the king, and said, Blessed be the LORD thy God, who hath delivered up the men that raised their hand against my lord the king.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And the king said, Is the young man Absalom safe? And Ahimaaz answered, When Joab sent the king's servant, and me thy servant, I saw a great tumult, but I knew not what it was.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the king said to him, Turn aside, and stand here. And he turned aside, and stood still.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And behold, Cushi came; and Cushi said, Tidings, my lord the king: for the LORD hath avenged thee this day of all them that rose up against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And the king said to Cushi, Is the young man Absalom safe? And Cushi answered, May the enemies of my lord the king, and all that rise against thee to do thee hurt, be as that young man is.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And the king was much moved, and went up to the chamber over the gate, and wept: and as he went, thus he said, O my son Absalom, my son, my son Absalom! O that I had died for thee, O Absalom, my son, my son!

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it was told to Joab, Behold, the king weepeth and mourneth for Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the victory that day was turned into mourning to all the people: for the people heard it said that day how the king was grieved for his son.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the people withdrew by stealth that day into the city, as people being ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But the king covered his face, and the king cried with a loud voice, O my son Absalom, O Absalom, my son, my son!

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Joab came into the house to the king, and said, thou hast shamed this day the faces of all thy servants, who this day have saved thy life, and the lives of thy sons and of thy daughters, and the lives of thy wives, and the lives of thy concubines;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal In that thou lovest thy enemies, and hatest thy friends. For thou hast declared this day, that thou regardest neither princes nor servants: for this day I perceive, that if Absalom had lived, and all we had died this day, then it had pleased thee well.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably to thy servants: for I swear by the LORD, if thou shalt not go forth, there will not tarry one with thee this night: and that will be worse to thee than all the evil that hath befallen thee from thy youth until now.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then the king rose, and sat in the gate. And they told to all the people, saying, Behold, the king doth sit in the gate. And all the people came before the king: for Israel had fled every man to his tent.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, The king saved us from the hand of our enemies, and he delivered us from the hand of the Philistines; and now he hath fled out of the land for Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Absalom, whom we anointed over us, is dead in battle. Now therefore why speak ye not a word of bringing the king back?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And king David sent to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, saying, Speak to the elders of Judah, saying, Why are ye the last to bring the king back to his house? seeing the speech of all Israel is come to the king, even to his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Ye are my brethren, ye are my bones and my flesh: why then are ye the last to bring back the king?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And say ye to Amasa, Art thou not of my bone, and of my flesh? God do so to me, and more also, if thou be not captain of the host before me continually in the room of Joab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he bowed the heart of all the men of Judah, even as the heart of one man; so that they sent this word to the king, Return thou, and all thy servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So the king returned, and came to Jordan. And Judah came to Gilgal, to go to meet the king, to conduct the king over Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Shimei the son of Gera, a Benjaminite, who was of Bahurim, hasted and came down with the men of Judah to meet king David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And there were a thousand men of Benjamin with him, and Ziba the servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went over Jordan before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And there went over a ferry-boat to carry over the king's household, and to do what he thought good. And Shimei the son of Gera fell down before the king, as he came over Jordan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And said to the king, Let not my lord impute iniquity to me, neither do thou remember that which thy servant did perversely the day that my lord the king went out of Jerusalem, that the king should take it to his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal For thy servant doth know that I have sinned: therefore behold, I have come the first this day of all the house of Joseph to go down to meet my lord the king.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But Abishai the son of Zeruiah answered and said, Shall not Shimei be put to death for this, because he cursed the LORD'S anointed?

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And David said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruiah, that ye should this day be adversaries to me? shall there any man be put to death this day in Israel? for do not I know that I am this day king over Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Therefore the king said to Shimei, Thou shalt not die. And the king swore to him.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Mephibosheth the son of Saul came down to meet the king, and had neither dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day the king departed until the day he came again in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And it came to pass, when he had come to Jerusalem to meet the king, that the king said to him, Why didst thou not go with me, Mephibosheth?

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And he answered, My lord, O king, my servant deceived me: for thy servant said, I will saddle me an ass, that I may ride on it, and go to the king; because thy servant is lame.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And he hath slandered thy servant to my lord the king; but my lord the king is as an angel of God: do therefore what is good in thy eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal For all of my father's house were but dead men before my lord the king: yet didst thou set thy servant among them that ate at thy own table. What right therefore have I yet to cry any more to the king?

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And the king said to him, Why speakest thou any more of thy matters? I have said, Thou and Ziba divide the land.

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Mephibosheth said to the king, Yes, let him take all, forasmuch as my lord the king hath come again in peace to his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Barzillai the Gileadite came down from Rogelim, and went over Jordan with the king, to conduct him over Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Now Barzillai was a very aged man, even eighty years old: and he had provided the king with sustenance while he lay at Mahanaim: for he was a very great man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the king said to Barzillai, Come thou over with me, and I will feed thee with me in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Barzillai said to the king, How long have I to live, that I should go up with the king to Jerusalem?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal I am this day eighty years old: and can I discern between good and evil? can thy servant taste what I eat or what I drink? can I hear any more the voice of singing-men and singing-women? why then should thy servant be yet a burden to my lord the king?

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Thy servant will go a little way over Jordan with the king: and why should the king recompense me with such a reward?

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal Let thy servant, I pray thee, return again, that I may die in my own city, and be buried by the grave of my father and of my mother. But behold thy servant Chimham; let him go over with my lord the king; and do to him what shall seem good to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And the king answered, Chimham shall go over with me, and I will do to him that which shall seem good to thee: and whatever thou shalt require of me, that will I do for thee.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And all the people went over Jordan. And when the king had come over, the king kissed Barzillai, and blessed him; and he returned to his own place.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal Then the king went on to Gilgal, and Chimham went on with him: and all the people of Judah conducted the king, and also half the people of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And behold, all the men of Israel came to the king, and said to him, Why have our brethren the men of Judah stolen thee away, and have brought the king, and his household, and all David's men with him, over Jordan?

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And all the men of Judah answered the men of Israel, Because the king is near of kin to us: why then are ye angry for this matter? have we eaten at all at the king's cost? or hath he given us any gift?

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And the men of Israel answered the men of Judah, and said, We have ten parts in the king, and we have also more right in David than ye: why then did ye despise us, that our advice should not be first had in bringing back our king? And the words of the men of Judah were fiercer than the words of the men of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And there happened to be there a man of Belial, whose name was Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjaminite: and he blew a trumpet, and said, We have no part in David, neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to his tents, O Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 So every man of Israel, withdrawing from David, followed Sheba the son of Bichri: but the men of Judah adhered to their king, from Jordan even to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And David came to his house at Jerusalem; and the king took the ten women his concubines, whom he had left to keep the house, and put them in custody, and fed them, but went not in to them. So they were shut up to the day of their death, living in widowhood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said the king to Amasa, Assemble to me the men of Judah within three days, and be thou here present.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So Amasa went to assemble the men of Judah: but he tarried longer than the set time which he had appointed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And David said to Abishai, Now shall Sheba the son of Bichri do us more harm than did Absalom: take thou thy lord's servants, and pursue him, lest he get for himself fortified cities, and escape us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And there went out after him Joab's men, and the Cherethites, and the Pelethites, and all the mighty men: and they went out of Jerusalem, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal When they were at the great stone which is in Gibeon, Amasa went before them. And Joab's garment that he had put on was girded to him, and upon it a girdle with a sword fastened upon his loins in its sheath; and as he went forth it fell out.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Joab said to Amasa, Art thou in health, my brother? And Joab took Amasa by the beard with the right hand to kiss him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But Amasa took no heed to the sword that was in Joab's hand: so he smote him in the fifth rib, and shed out his bowels to the ground, and struck him not again; and he died. So Joab and Abishai his brother pursued after Sheba the son of Bichri.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And one of Joab's men stood by him, and said, He that favoreth Joab, and he that is for David, let him go after Joab.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Amasa wallowed in blood in the midst of the highway. And when the man saw that all the people stood still, he removed Amasa out of the highway into the field, and cast a cloth upon him, when he saw that every one that came by him stood still.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal When he was removed out of the highway, all the people went on after Joab, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he went through all the tribes of Israel to Abel, and to Beth-maachah, and all the Berites: and they were assembled, and went also after him.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And they came and besieged him in Abel of Beth-maachah, and they cast up a bank against the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people that were with Joab battered the wall, to throw it down.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then cried a wise woman out of the city, Hear, hear; say, I pray you, to Joab, Come near hither, that I may speak with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And when he was come near to her, the woman said, Art thou Joab? And he answered, I am he. Then she said to him, Hear the words of thy handmaid. And he answered, I do hear.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Then she spoke, saying, They were wont to speak in old time, saying, They will surely ask counsel at Abel: and so they ended the matter.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal I am one of them that are peaceable and faithful in Israel: thou seekest to destroy a city and a mother in Israel: why wilt thou swallow up the inheritance of the LORD?

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Joab answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal The matter is not so: but a man of mount Ephraim, Sheba the son of Bichri by name, hath lifted up his hand against the king, even against David: deliver him only, and I will depart from the city. And the woman said to Joab, Behold, his head shall be thrown to thee over the wall.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then the woman went to all the people in her wisdom. And they cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bichri, and cast it out to Joab. And he blew a trumpet, and they retired from the city, every man to his tent. And Joab returned to Jerusalem to the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Now Joab was over all the host of Israel: and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the Cherethites and over the Pelethites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Adoram was over the tribute: and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Sheva was scribe: and Zadok and Abiathar were the priests:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Ira also the Jairite was a chief ruler about David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then there was a famine in the days of David three years, year after year; and David inquired of the LORD. And the LORD answered, It is for Saul, and for his bloody house, because he slew the Gibeonites.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the king called the Gibeonites, and said to them; (now the Gibeonites were not of the children of Israel, but of the remnant of the Amorites; and the children of Israel had sworn to them: and Saul sought to slay them, in his zeal to the children of Israel and Judah.)**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Wherefore David said to the Gibeonites, What shall I do for you? and with what shall I make the atonement, that ye may bless the inheritance of the LORD?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the Gibeonites said to him, We will have no silver nor gold of Saul, nor of his house; neither for us shalt thou kill any man in Israel. And he said, What ye shall say, that will I do for you.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And they answered the king, The man that consumed us, and that devised against us that we should be destroyed from remaining within the borders of Israel,**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Let seven men of his sons be delivered to us, and we will hang them up to the LORD in Gibeah of Saul, whom the LORD chose. And the king said, I will give them.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But the king spared Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan, the son of Saul, because of the LORD'S oath that was between them, between David and Jonathan the son of Saul.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **But the king took the two sons of Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, whom she bore to Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth; and the five sons of Michal the daughter of Saul, whom she brought up for Adriel the son of Barzillai the Meholathite:**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And he delivered them into the hands of the Gibeonites, and they hanged them on the hill before the LORD: and they fell all seven together, and were put to death in the days of harvest, in the first days, in the beginning of barley harvest.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Rizpah the daughter of Aiah took sackcloth, and spread it for her upon the rock, from the beginning of harvest until water dropped upon them out of heaven, and suffered neither the birds of the air to rest on them by day, nor the beasts of the field by night.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it was told David what Rizpah the daughter of Aiah the concubine of Saul had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And David went and took the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son from the men of Jabesh-gilead, who had stolen them from the street of Beth-shan, where the Philistines had hanged them, when the Philistines had slain Saul in Gilboa:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he brought up from thence the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son; and they gathered the bones of them that were hanged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the bones of Saul and Jonathan his son they buried in the country of Benjamin in Zelah, in the sepulcher of Kish his father: and they performed all that the king commanded. And after that God was entreated for the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Moreover, the Philistines had yet war again with Israel; and David went down, and his servants with him, and fought against the Philistines: and David became faint.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Ishbi-benob, who was of the sons of the giant, the weight of whose spear was three hundred shekels of brass in weight, he being girded with a new sword, thought to have slain David.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But Abishai the son of Zeruiah succored him, and smote the Philistine, and killed him. Then the men of David swore to him, saying, Thou shalt go out no more with us to battle, that thou mayest not extinguish the light of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And it came to pass after this, that there was again a battle with the Philistines at Gob: then Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Saph, who was of the sons of the giant.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And there was again a battle in Gob with the Philistines, where Elhanan the son of Jaareoregim, a Beth-lehemite, slew the brother of Goliath the Gittite, the staff of whose spear was like a weaver's beam.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And there was yet a battle in Gath, where was a man of great stature, that had on every hand six fingers, and on every foot six toes, four and twenty in number; and he also was born to the giant.

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimeah the brother of David slew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 These four were born to the giant in Gath, and fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And David spoke to the LORD the words of this song in the day that the LORD had delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Saul:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, The LORD is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: he is my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my preserver; thou savest me from violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will call on the LORD, who is worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from my enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of ungodly-men made me afraid;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The sorrows of hell encompassed me; the snares of death seized me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In my distress I called upon the LORD, and cried to my God: and he heard my voice out of his temple, and my cry entered into his ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then the earth shook and trembled: the foundations of heaven moved and shook, because he was wroth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He bowed the heavens also, and came down; and darkness was under his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he rode upon a cherub, and flew: and he was seen upon the wings of the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he made darkness pavilions around him, dark waters, and thick clouds of the skies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Through the brightness before him were coals of fire kindled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The LORD thundered from heaven, and the most High uttered his voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightning, and discomfited them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the channels of the sea appeared, the foundations of the world were laid open, at the rebuking of the LORD, at the blast of the breath of his nostrils.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He sent from above, he took me; he drew me out of many waters;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He delivered me from my strong enemy, from them that hated me: for they were too strong for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 They fell upon me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD was my support.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He brought me forth also into a large place: he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The LORD rewarded me according to my righteousness: according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For I have kept the ways of the LORD, and have not wickedly departed from my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For all his judgments were before me: and as for his statutes, I did not depart from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 I was also upright before him, and have kept myself from my iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Therefore the LORD hath recompensed me according to my righteousness; according to my cleanness in his eye-sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 With the merciful thou wilt show thyself merciful, and with the upright man thou wilt show thyself upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 With the pure thou wilt show thyself pure; and with the froward thou wilt contend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the afflicted people thou wilt save: but thy eyes are upon the haughty, that thou mayest bring them down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For thou art my lamp, O LORD: and the LORD will lighten my darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For by thee I have run through a troop: by my God have I leaped over a wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 As for God, his way is perfect; the word of the LORD is tried: he is a buckler to all them that trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For who is God, save the LORD? and who is a rock, save our God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 God is my strength and power: and he maketh my way perfect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 He maketh my feet like hinds' feet: and setteth me upon my high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 He teacheth my hands to war; so that a bow of steel is broken by my arms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy gentleness hath made me great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Thou hast enlarged my steps under me; so that my feet have not slipped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 I have pursued my enemies, and destroyed them; and turned not again until I had consumed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And I have consumed them, and wounded them, that they could not arise: yea, they have fallen under my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 For thou hast girded me with strength to battle: them that rose up against me hast thou subdued under me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Thou hast also given me the necks of my enemies, that I might destroy them that hate me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 They looked, but there was none to save; even to the LORD, but he answered them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Then I beat them as small as the dust of the earth, I stamped them as the mire of the street, and spread them abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Thou also hast delivered me from the strivings of my people, thou hast kept me to be head of the heathen: a people which I knew not shall serve me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Strangers shall submit themselves to me: as soon as they hear, they shall be obedient to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Strangers shall fade away, and they shall tremble from their close places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 The LORD liveth; and blessed be my rock; and exalted be the God of the rock of my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 It is God that avengeth me, and that bringeth down the people under me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And that bringeth me forth from my enemies: thou also hast lifted me up on high above them that rose up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Therefore I will give thanks to thee, O LORD, among the heathen, and I will sing praises to thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 He is the tower of salvation for his king: and he showeth mercy to his anointed, to David, and to his seed for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are the last words of David. David the son of Jesse said, and the man who was raised on high, the anointed of the God of Jacob, and the sweet psalmist of Israel, said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The Spirit of the LORD spoke by me, and his word was on my tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The God of Israel said, the Rock of Israel spoke to me, He that ruleth over men must be just, ruling in the fear of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he shall be as the light of the morning, when the sun riseth, even a morning without clouds; as the tender grass springing out of the earth by clear shining after rain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Although my house is not so with God; yet he hath made with me an everlasting covenant, ordered in all things, and sure: for this is all my salvation, and all my desire, although he maketh it not to grow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But the sons of Belial shall be all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But the man that shall touch them must be fenced with iron and the staff of a spear; and they shall be utterly burned with fire in the same place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal These are the names of the mighty men whom David had: The Tachmonite that sat in the seat, chief among the captains; the same was Adino the Eznite: he lifted up his spear against eight hundred, whom he slew at one time.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And after him was Eleazar the son of Dodo the Ahohite, one of the three mighty men with David, when they defied the Philistines that were there assembled to battle, and the men of Israel had gone away:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal He arose, and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand adhered to the sword: and the LORD wrought a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to plunder.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And after him was Shammah the son of Agee the Hararite. And the Philistines were collected into a troop, where was a piece of ground full of lentils: and the people fled from the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal But he stood in the midst of the ground, and defended it, and slew the Philistines: and the LORD wrought a great victory.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And three of the thirty chiefs went down, and came to David in the harvest time to the cave of Adullam: and the troop of the Philistines encamped in the valley of Rephaim.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And David was then in a hold, and the garrison of the Philistines was then in Beth-lehem.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Beth-lehem, which is by the gate!

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the three mighty men broke through the host of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Beth-lehem, that was by the gate, and took it, and brought it to David: nevertheless he would not drink of it, but poured it out to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And he said, Be it far from me, O LORD, that I should do this: is not this the blood of the men that went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he would not drink it. These things did these three mighty men.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Abishai, the brother of Joab, the son of Zeruiah, was chief among three. And he lifted up his spear against three hundred, and slew them, and had the name among three.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Was he not most honorable of three? therefore he was their captain: yet he attained not to the first three.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man, of Kabzeel, who had done many acts, he slew two lion-like men of Moab: he went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And he slew an Egyptian, a goodly man: and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal These things did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had a name among three mighty men.

Spiritual

Practical

23 He was more honorable than the thirty, but he attained not to the first three. And David set him over his guard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Asahel the brother of Joab was one of the thirty; Elhanan the son of Dodo of Beth-lehem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Shammah the Harodite, Elika the Harodite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Helez the Paltite, Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Abiezer the Anethothite, Mebunnai the Hushathite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Zalmon the Ahohite, Maharai the Netophathite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Heleb the son of Baanah, a Netophathite, Ittai the son of Ribai out of Gibeah of the children of Benjamin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Benaiah the Pirathonite, Hiddai of the brooks of Gaash,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Abi-albon the Arbathite, Azmaveth the Barhumite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Eliahba the Shaalbonite, of the sons of Jashen, Jonathan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Shammah the Hararite, Ahiam the son of Sharar the Hararite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Eliphelet the son of Ahasbai, the son of the Maachathite, Eliam the son of Ahithophel the Gilonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Hezrai the Carmelite, Paarai the Arbite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Igal the son of Nathan of Zobah, Bani, the Gadite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Beerothite, armor-bearer to Joab the son of Zeruiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Ira an Ithrite, Gareb an Ithrite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Uriah the Hittite: thirty and seven in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And again the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he moved David against them to say, Go number Israel and Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For the king said to Joab the captain of the host, who was with him, Go now through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, and number ye the people, that I may know the number of the people.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Joab said to the king, Now the LORD thy God add to the people, how many soever they may be, a hundred-fold, and that the eyes of my lord the king may see it: but why doth my lord the king delight in this thing?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Notwithstanding the king's word prevailed against Joab, and against the captains of the host. And Joab and the captains of the host went out from the presence of the king, to number the people of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And they passed over Jordan, and pitched in Aroer, on the right side of the city that lieth in the midst of the river of Gad, and towards Jazer:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then they came to Gilead, and to the land of Tahtim-hodshi; and they came to Dan-jaan, and about to Zidon,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And came to the strong hold of Tyre, and to all the cities of the Hivites, and of the Canaanites: and they went out to the south of Judah, even to Beer-sheba.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal So when they had gone through all the land, they came to Jerusalem at the end of nine months and twenty days.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Joab presented the sum of the number of the people to the king: and there were in Israel eight hundred thousand valiant men that drew the sword; and the men of Judah were five hundred thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And David's heart smote him after that he had numbered the people. And David said to the LORD, I have sinned greatly in what I have done: and now, I beseech thee, O LORD, take away the iniquity of thy servant; for I have done very foolishly.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For when David had risen in the morning, the word of the LORD came to the prophet Gad, David's seer, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Go and say to David, Thus saith the LORD, I offer thee three things; choose thee one of them, that I may do it to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 So Gad came to David, and told him, and said to him, Shall seven years of famine come upon thee in thy land? or wilt thou flee three months before thy enemies, while they pursue thee? or that there be three days' pestilence in thy land? Now consider, and see what answer I shall return to him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David said to Gad, I am in a great strait: let us fall now into the hand of the LORD; for his mercies are great: and let me not fall into the hand of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So the LORD sent a pestilence upon Israel from the morning even to the time appointed: and there died of the people from Dan even to Beer-sheba seventy thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem to destroy it, the LORD repented of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed the people, It is enough: stay now thy hand. And the angel of the LORD was by the threshing-place of Araunah the Jebusite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And David spoke to the LORD when he saw the angel that smote the people, and said, Lo, I have sinned, and I have done wickedly: but these sheep, what have they done? let thy hand, I pray thee, be against me, and against my father's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Gad came that day to David, and said to him, Go up, rear an altar to the LORD in the threshing-floor of Araunah the Jebusite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And David, according to the saying of Gad, went up as the LORD commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Araunah looked, and saw the king and his servants coming towards him: And Araunah went out, and bowed himself before the king on his face upon the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Araunah said, Why is my lord the king come to his servant? And David said, To buy the threshing-floor of thee, to build an altar to the LORD, that the plague may be stayed from the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Araunah said to David, Let my lord the king take and offer up what seemeth good to him: behold, here are oxen for burnt-sacrifice, and threshing-instruments and other instruments of the oxen for wood.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal All these things did Araunah, as a king, give to the king. And Araunah said to the king, The LORD thy God accept thee.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the king said to Araunah, No; but I will surely buy it of thee at a price: neither will I offer burnt-offerings to the LORD my God of that which doth cost me nothing. So David bought the threshing-floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And David built there an altar to the LORD, and offered burnt-offerings and peace-offerings. So the LORD was entreated for the land, and the plague was stayed from Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now king David was old and advanced in years; and they covered him with clothes, but he got no heat.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Wherefore his servants said to him, Let there be sought for my lord the king a young virgin: and let her stand before the king, and let her cherish him, and let her lie in thy bosom, that my lord the king may get heat.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **So they sought for a fair damsel throughout all the borders of Israel, and found Abishag a Shunamite, and brought her to the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the damsel was very fair, and cherished the king, and ministered to him: but the king knew her not.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Then Adonijah the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying, I will be king: and he prepared him chariots and horsemen, and fifty men to run before him.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And his father had not displeased him at any time in saying, Why hast thou done so? and he also was a very goodly man; and his mother bore him after Absalom.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he conferred with Joab the son of Zeruiah, and with Abiathar the priest: and they following Adonijah, helped him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and Nathan the prophet, and Shimei, and Rei, and the mighty men who belonged to David, were not with Adonijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Adonijah slew sheep, and oxen, and fat cattle, by the stone of Zoheleth, which is by En-rogel, and called all his brethren the king's sons, and all the men of Judah the king's servants:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah, and the mighty men, and Solomon his brother, he called not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wherefore Nathan spoke to Bath-sheba the mother of Solomon, saying, Hast thou not heard that Adonijah the son of Haggith doth reign, and David our lord knoweth it not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now therefore come, let me, I pray thee, give thee counsel, that thou mayest save thy own life, and the life of thy son Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Go, and enter in to king David, and say to him, Didst not thou, my lord, O king, swear to thy handmaid, saying, Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne? why then doth Adonijah reign?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, while thou art yet talking there with the king, I will also come in after thee, and confirm thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Bath-sheba went to the king into the chamber: and the king was very old; and Abishag the Shunamite ministered to the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Bath-sheba bowed, and did obeisance to the king. And the king said, What wouldst thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And she said to him, My lord, thou didst swear by the LORD thy God to thy handmaid, saying, Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And now, behold, Adonijah reigneth; and now, my lord the king, thou knowest it not:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And he hath slain oxen, and fat cattle, and sheep in abundance, and hath called all the sons of the king, and Abiathar the priest, and Joab the captain of the host: but Solomon thy servant hath he not called.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And thou, my lord, O king, the eyes of all Israel are upon thee, that thou shouldst tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king after him.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Otherwise it shall come to pass, when my lord the king shall sleep with his fathers, that I and my son Solomon shall be counted offenders.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And lo, while she was yet talking with the king, Nathan the prophet also came in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they told the king, saying, Behold, Nathan the prophet. And when he had come in before the king, he bowed himself before the king with his face to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Nathan said, My lord, O king, hast thou said, Adonijah shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he hath gone down this day, and hath slain oxen, and fat cattle, and sheep in abundance, and hath called all the king's sons, and the captains of the host, and Abiathar the priest; and behold, they eat and drink before him, and say, God save king Adonijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But me, even me thy servant, and Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and thy servant Solomon, hath he not called.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Is this thing done by my lord the king, and thou hast not shown it to thy servant, who should sit on the throne of my lord the king after him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then king David answered and said, Call me Bath-sheba. And she came into the king's presence, and stood before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the king swore, and said, As the LORD liveth, that hath redeemed my soul out of all distress,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Even as I swore to thee by the LORD God of Israel, saying, Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne in my stead; even so will I certainly do this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then Bath-sheba bowed with her face to the earth, and did reverence to the king, and said, Let my lord king David live for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And king David said, Call me Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada. And they came before the king.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal The king also said to them, Take with you the servants of your lord, and cause Solomon my son to ride upon my own mule, and bring him down to Gihon:

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And let Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet anoint him there king over Israel: and blow ye with the trumpet, and say, God save king Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal Then ye shall come up after him, that he may come and sit upon my throne; for he shall be king in my stead: and I have appointed him to be ruler over Israel and over Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada answered the king, and said, Amen: the LORD God of my lord the king say so too.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal As the LORD hath been with my lord the king, even so let him be with Solomon, and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king David.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal So Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites, and the Pelethites, went down, and caused Solomon to ride upon king David's mule, and brought him to Gihon.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And Zadok the priest took a horn of oil out of the tabernacle, and anointed Solomon. And they blew the trumpet; and all the people said, God save king Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And all the people came up after him, and the people piped with pipes, and rejoiced with great joy, so that the earth rent with the sound of them.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And Adonijah and all the guests that were with him heard it as they had made an end of eating. And when Joab heard the sound of the trumpet, he said, Why is this noise of the city being in an uproar?

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And while he yet spoke, behold, Jonathan the son of Abiathar the priest came: and Adonijah said to him, Come in; for thou art a valiant man, and bringest good tidings.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And Jonathan answered and said to Adonijah, Verily our lord king David hath made Solomon king.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And the king hath sent with him Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites, and the Pelethites, and they have caused him to ride upon the king's mule:

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal And Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet have anointed him king in Gihon: and they have come from thence rejoicing, so that the city resounded. This is the noise that ye have heard.

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal And also Solomon sitteth on the throne of the kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal And moreover the king's servants came to bless our lord king David, saying, God make the name of Solomon better than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne. And the king bowed himself upon the bed.

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal And also thus said the king, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, who hath given one to sit on my throne this day, my eyes even seeing it.

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal And all the guests that were with Adonijah were afraid, and arose, and went every man his way.

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal And Adonijah feared because of Solomon, and arose, and went, and caught hold on the horns of the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal And it was told Solomon, saying, Behold, Adonijah feareth king Solomon: for lo, he hath caught hold on the horns of the altar, saying, Let king Solomon swear to me to-day that he will not slay his servant with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal And Solomon said, If he will show himself a worthy man, there shall not a hair of him fall to the earth: but if wickedness shall be found in him, he shall die.

Spiritual

Practical

53 Literal So king Solomon sent, and they brought him down from the altar. And he came and bowed himself to king Solomon: and Solomon said to him, Go to thy house.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now the days of David drew nigh that he should die; and he charged Solomon his son, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal I go the way of all the earth: be thou strong therefore, and show thyself a man;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And keep the charge of the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and his testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moses, that thou mayest prosper in all that thou doest, and whithersoever thou turnest thyself.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal That the LORD may continue his word which he spoke concerning me, saying, If thy children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail thee (said he) a man on the throne of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Moreover, thou knowest also what Joab the son of Zeruiah did to me, and what he did to the two captains of the armies of Israel, to Abner the son of Ner, and to Amasa the son of Jether, whom he slew, and shed the blood of war in peace, and put the blood of war upon his girdle that was about his loins, and in his shoes that were on his feet.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Do therefore according to thy wisdom, and let not his hoary head go down to the grave in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But show kindness to the sons of Barzillai the Gileadite, and let them be of those that eat at thy table: for so they came to me when I fled because of Absalom thy brother.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And behold, thou hast with thee Shimei the son of Gera, a Benjaminite of Bahurim, who cursed me with a grievous curse in the day when I went to Mahanaim: but he came down to meet me at Jordan, and I swore to him by the LORD, saying, I will not put thee to death with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Now therefore hold him not guiltless: for thou art a wise man, and knowest what thou oughtest to do to him; but his hoary head do thou bring down to the grave with blood.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **So David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the days that David reigned over Israel were forty years: seven years reigned he in Hebron, and thirty and three years reigned he in Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Then Solomon was seated upon the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And Adonijah the son of Haggith came to Bath-sheba the mother of Solomon. And she said, Comest thou peaceably? and he said, Peaceably.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 He said moreover, I have somewhat to say to thee. And she said, Say on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said, Thou knowest that the kingdom was mine, and that all Israel set their faces on me, that I should reign: but the kingdom is turned about, and hath become my brother's: for it was his from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And now I ask one petition of thee, deny me not. And she said to him, Say on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said, Speak, I pray thee, to Solomon the king, (for he will not say to thee no,) that he give me Abishag the Shunamite for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Bath-sheba said, Well; I will speak for thee to the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Bath-sheba therefore went to king Solomon, to speak to him for Adonijah. And the king rose up to meet her, and bowed himself to her, and sat down on his throne, and caused a seat to be set for the king's mother; and she sat on his right hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Then she said, I desire one small petition of thee; I pray thee, deny me not. And the king said to her, Ask on, my mother: for I will not deny thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And she said, Let Abishag the Shunamite be given to Adonijah thy brother for a wife.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And king Solomon answered and said to his mother, And why dost thou ask Abishag the Shunamite for Adonijah? ask for him the kingdom also; for he is my elder brother; even for him, and for Abiathar the priest, and for Joab the son of Zeruiah.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Then king Solomon swore by the LORD, saying, God do so to me, and more also, if Adonijah hath not spoken this word against his own life.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Now therefore, as the LORD liveth, who hath established me, and set me on the throne of David my father, and who hath made me a house, as he promised, Adonijah shall be put to death this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And king Solomon sent by the hand of Benaiah the son of Jehoiada; and he fell upon him that he died.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And to Abiathar the priest said the king, Depart to Anathoth, to thy own fields; for thou art worthy of death: but I will not at this time put thee to death, because thou didst bear the ark of the Lord GOD before David my father, and because thou hast been afflicted in all in which my father was afflicted.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **So Solomon removed Abiathar from being priest to the LORD; that he might fulfill the word of the LORD, which he spoke concerning the house of Eli in Shiloh.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Then tidings came to Joab: for Joab had turned after Adonijah, though he turned not after Absalom. And Joab fled to the tabernacle of the LORD, and caught hold on the horns of the altar.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And it was told to king Solomon that Joab had fled to the tabernacle of the LORD; and behold, he is by the altar. Then Solomon sent Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, saying, Go, fall upon him.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Benaiah came to the tabernacle of the LORD, and said to him, Thus saith the king, Come forth. And he said, No; but I will die here. And Benaiah brought the king word again, saying, Thus said Joab, and thus he answered me.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And the king said to him, Do as he hath said, and fall upon him, and bury him; that thou mayest take away the innocent blood which Joab shed, from me, and from the house of my father.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And the LORD shall return his blood upon his own head, who fell upon two men more righteous and better than he, and slew them with the sword, my father David not knowing of it, to wit, Abner the son of Ner captain of the host of Israel, and Amasa the son of Jether, captain of the host of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Joab, and upon the head of his seed for ever: but upon David, and upon his seed, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace forever from the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

34 So Benaiah the son of Jehoiada went, and fell upon him, and slew him: and he was buried in his own house in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the king put Benaiah the son of Jehoiada in his room over the army: and Zadok the priest the king put in the room of Abiathar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the king sent and called for Shimei, and said to him, Build thee a house in Jerusalem, and dwell there, and go not forth thence to any place whatever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For it shall be, that on the day thou shalt go out, and pass over the brook Kidron, thou shalt know for certain that thou shalt surely die: thy blood shall be upon thy own head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Shimei said to the king, The saying is good: as my lord the king hath said, so will thy servant do. And Shimei dwelt in Jerusalem many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And it came to pass at the end of three years, that two of the servants of Shimei ran away to Achish son of Maachah king of Gath: and they told Shimei, saying, behold, thy servants are in Gath.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And Shimei arose, and saddled his ass, and went to Gath to Achish to seek his servants: and Shimei went and brought his servants from Gath.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And it was told to Solomon that Shimei had gone from Jerusalem to Gath, and had returned.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And the king sent and called for Shimei, and said to him, Did I not make thee to swear by the LORD, and protest to thee, saying, Know for a certain, on the day thou goest out, and walkest any where abroad, that thou shalt surely die? and thou saidst to me, The word that I have heard is good.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal Why then hast thou not kept the oath of the LORD, and the commandment that I have charged thee with?

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal The king said moreover to Shimei, Thou knowest all the wickedness which thy heart is privy to, that thou didst to David my father: therefore the LORD will return thy wickedness upon thy own head;

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal And king Solomon shall be blessed, and the throne of David shall be established before the LORD for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal So the king commanded Benaiah the son of Jehoiada; who went out, and fell upon him, that he died. And the kingdom was established in the hand of Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Solomon made affinity with Pharaoh king of Egypt, and took Pharaoh's daughter, and brought her into the city of David, until he had made an end of building his own house, and the house of the LORD, and the wall of Jerusalem on every side.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Only the people sacrificed in high places, because there was no house built to the name of the LORD, until those days.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Solomon loved the LORD, walking in the statutes of David his father: only he sacrificed and burnt incense in high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king went to Gibeon to sacrifice there; for that was the great high place: a thousand burnt-offerings did Solomon offer upon that altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 In Gibeon the LORD appeared to Solomon in a dream by night: and God said, Ask what I shall give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Solomon said, Thou hast shown to thy servant David my father great mercy, according as he walked before thee in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with thee; and thou hast kept for him this great kindness, that thou hast given him a son to sit on his throne, as it is this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And now, O LORD my God, thou hast made thy servant king instead of David my father: and I am but a little child: I know not how to go out or come in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And thy servant is in the midst of thy people which thou hast chosen, a great people, that cannot be numbered nor counted for multitude.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Give therefore to thy servant an understanding heart to judge thy people, that I may discern between good and bad: for who is able to judge this thy so great a people?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the speech pleased the Lord, that Solomon had asked this thing.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And God said to him, Because thou hast asked this thing, and hast not asked for thyself long life; neither hast asked riches for thyself, nor hast asked the life of thy enemies: but hast asked for thyself understanding to discern judgment;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Behold, I have done according to thy words: lo, I have given thee a wise and an understanding heart; so that there hath been none like thee before thee, neither after thee shall any arise like to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And I have also given thee that which thou hast not asked, both riches, and honor: so that there shall not be any among the kings like to thee all thy days,

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And if thou wilt walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as thy father David did walk, then I will lengthen thy days.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And Solomon awoke; and behold, it was a dream. And he came to Jerusalem, and stood before the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and offered up burnt-offerings, and offered peace-offerings, and made a feast to all his servants.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then came there two women, that were harlots, to the king, and stood before him.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the one woman said, O my lord, I and this woman dwell in one house; and I was delivered of a child with her in the house.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And it came to pass the third day after I was delivered, that this woman was delivered also: and we were together; there was no stranger with us in the house, save us two in the house.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And this woman's child died in the night; because she overlaid it.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And she arose at midnight, and took my son from beside me, while thy handmaid slept, and laid it in her bosom, and laid her dead child in my bosom.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And when I rose in the morning to nurse my child, behold, it was dead: but when I had considered it in the morning, behold, it was not my son, which I bore.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the other woman said, No; but the living is my son, and the dead is thy son. And this said, No; but the dead is thy son, and the living is my son. Thus they spoke before the king.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Then said the king, The one saith, This is my son that liveth, and thy son is the dead; and the other saith, No; but thy son is the dead, and my son is the living.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And the king said, Bring me a sword. And they brought a sword before the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And the king said, Divide the living child in two, and give half to the one, and half to the other.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Then spoke the woman whose the living child was to the king, for her bowels yearned upon her son, and she said, O my lord, give her the living child, and in no wise slay it. But the other said, Let it be neither mine nor thine, but divide it.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Then the king answered and said, Give her the living child, and in no wise slay it: she is the mother of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 And all Israel heard of the judgment which the king had judged; and they feared the king: for they saw that the wisdom of God was in him, to do judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 So king Solomon was king over all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And these were the princes which he had; Azariah the son of Zadok the priest,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Elihoreph and Ahiah, the sons of Shisha, scribes; Jehosaphat the son of Ahilud, the recorder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the army: and Zadok and Abiathar were the priests:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Azariah the son of Nathan was over the officers: and Zabud the son of Nathan was principal officer, and the king's friend:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Ahishar was over the household: and Adoniram the son of Abda was over the tribute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Solomon had twelve officers over all Israel, who provided victuals for the king and his household: each man his month in a year made provision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And these are their names: The son of Hur, in mount Ephraim:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The son of Dekar, in Makaz, and in Shaalbim, and Beth-shemesh, and Elon-beth-hanan:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The son of Hesed, in Aruboth; to him pertained Sochoh, and all the land of Hepher:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The son of Abinadab, in all the region of Dor; who had Taphath the daughter of Solomon for a wife:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Baana the son of Ahilud; to him pertained Taanach and Megiddo, and all Beth-shean, which is by Zartanah beneath Jezreel, from Beth-shean to Abel-meholah, even to the place that is beyond Jokneam:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The son of Geber, in Ramoth-gilead; to him pertained the towns of Jair the son of Manasseh, which are in Gilead; to him also pertained the region of Argob, which is in Bashan, sixty great cities with walls and brazen bars:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Ahinadab the son of Iddo had Mahanaim:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ahimaaz was in Naphtali; he also took Basmath the daughter of Solomon for a wife:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Baanah the son of Hushai was in Asher and in Aloth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Jehoshaphat the son of Paruah, in Issachar:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Shimei the son of Elah, in Benjamin:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Geber the son of Uri was in the country of Gilead, in the country of Sihon king of the Amorites, and of Og king of Bashan; and he was the only officer who was in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Judah and Israel were many, as the sand which is by the sea in multitude, eating and drinking, and making merry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Solomon reigned over all kingdoms from the river to the land of the Philistines, and to the border of Egypt: they brought presents, and served Solomon all the days of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Solomon's provision for one day was thirty measures of fine flour, and sixty measures of meal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Ten fat oxen, and twenty oxen out of the pastures, and a hundred sheep, besides harts, and roebucks, and fallow-deer, and fatted fowls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For he had dominion over all the region on this side the river, from Tiphsah even to Azzah, over all the kings on this side of the river: and he had peace on all sides around him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Judah and Israel dwelt safely, every man under his vine and under his fig-tree, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, all the days of Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And Solomon had forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And those officers provided victuals for king Solomon, and for all that came to king Solomon's table, every man in his month: they lacked nothing.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Barley also and straw for the horses and dromedaries they brought to the place where the officers were, every man according to his charge.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And God gave Solomon great wisdom and understanding, and largeness of heart, even as the sand that is on the sea-shore.

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Solomon's wisdom excelled the wisdom of all the children of the east country, and all the wisdom of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For he was wiser than all men; than Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Chalcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol: and his fame was in all the surrounding nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he spoke three thousand proverbs: and his songs were a thousand and five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he spoke of trees, from the cedar tree that is in Lebanon even to the hyssop that springeth out of the wall: he spoke also of beasts, and of fowls, and of creeping animals, and of fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And there came of all people to hear the wisdom of Solomon, from all kings of the earth, who had heard of his wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants to Solomon; for he had heard that they had anointed him king in the room of his father: for Hiram was ever a lover of David.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Solomon sent to Hiram, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Thou knowest how that David my father could not build a house to the name of the LORD his God, for the wars which were about him on every side, until the LORD put them under the soles of his feet.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But now the LORD my God hath given me rest on every side, so that there is neither adversary nor evil occurrent.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And behold, I purpose to build a house to the name of the LORD my God, as the LORD spoke to David my father, saying, Thy son, whom I will set upon thy throne in thy room, he shall build a house to my name.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Now therefore command thou, that they hew me cedar trees out of Lebanon; and my servants shall be with thy servants: and to thee will I give hire for thy servants according to all that thou shalt appoint: for thou knowest that there is not among us any that is skilled in hewing timber like the Sidonians.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And it came to pass, when Hiram heard the words of Solomon, that he rejoiced greatly, and said, Blessed be the LORD this day, who hath given to David a wise son over this great people.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Hiram sent to Solomon, saying, I have considered the things which thou sentest to me for: and I will perform all thy desire concerning timber of cedar, and concerning timber of fir.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **My servants shall bring them down from Lebanon to the sea: and I will convey them by sea in floats to the place that thou shalt appoint me, and will cause them to be discharged there, and thou shalt receive them: and thou shalt accomplish my desire, in giving food for my household.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **So Hiram gave Solomon cedar trees and fir trees according to all his desire.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Solomon gave Hiram twenty thousand measures of wheat for food to his household, and twenty measures of pure oil: thus gave Solomon to Hiram year by year.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the LORD gave Solomon wisdom, as he promised him: and there was peace between Hiram and Solomon; and they two made a league together.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And king Solomon raised a levy out of all Israel; and the levy was thirty thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he sent them to Lebanon ten thousand a month by courses; a month they were in Lebanon, and two months at home. And Adoniram was over the levy.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And Solomon had seventy thousand that bore burdens, and eighty thousand hewers in the mountains;

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Besides the chief of Solomon's officers who were over the work, three thousand and three hundred, who ruled over the people that wrought in the work.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And the king commanded, and they brought great stones, costly stones, and hewed stones, to lay the foundation of the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And Solomon's builders, and Hiram's builders did hew them, and the stone-squarers: so they prepared timber and stones to build the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass in the four hundred and eightieth year after the children of Israel had come out of the land of Egypt, in the fourth year of Solomon's reign over Israel, in the month of Zif, which is the second month, that he began to build the house of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the house which king Solomon built for the LORD, the length of it was sixty cubits, and the breadth of it twenty cubits, and the hight of it thirty cubits.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the porch before the temple of the house, twenty cubits was the length of it, according to the breadth of the house; and ten cubits was the breadth of it, before the house.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And for the house he made windows of narrow lights.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And against the wall of the house he built chambers round about, against the walls of the house round about, both of the temple and of the oracle: and he made chambers round about:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal The nethermost chamber was five cubits broad, and the middle was six cubits broad, and the third was seven cubits broad: for without in the wall of the house he made narrowed rests round about, that the beams should not be fastened in the walls of the house.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the house, when it was in building, was built of stone made ready before it was brought thither; so that there was neither hammer nor ax nor any tool of iron heard in the house, while it was in building.

Spiritual

Practical

8 The door for the middle chamber was in the right side of the house: and they went up with winding stairs into the middle chamber, and out of the middle into the third;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 So he built the house and finished it; and covered the house with beams and boards of cedar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And then he built chambers against all the house, five cubits high: and they rested on the house with timber of cedar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the word of the LORD came to Solomon, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Concerning this house which thou art in building, if thou wilt walk in my statutes, and execute my judgments, and keep all my commandments to walk in them; then will I perform my word with thee, which I spoke to David thy father:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will not forsake my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 So Solomon built the house, and finished it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he built the walls of the house within with boards of cedar, both the floor of the house, and the walls of the ceiling: and he covered them on the inside with wood, and covered the floor of the house with planks of fir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he built twenty cubits on the sides of the house, both the floor and the walls with boards of cedar: he even built them for it within, even for the oracle, even for the most holy place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the house, that is, the temple before it, was forty cubits long.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the cedar of the house within was carved with knobs and open flowers: all was cedar; there was no stone seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the oracle he prepared in the house within, to set there the ark of the covenant of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the oracle in the forepart was twenty cubits in length, and twenty cubits in breadth, and twenty cubits in the hight of it, and he overlaid it with pure gold; and so covered the altar which was of cedar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So Solomon overlaid the house within with pure gold: and he made a partition by the chains of gold before the oracle; and he overlaid it with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the whole house he overlaid with gold, until he had finished all the house: also the whole altar that was by the oracle he overlaid with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And within the oracle he made two cherubim of olive tree, each ten cubits high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And five cubits was the one wing of the cherub, and five cubits the other wing of the cherub: from the uttermost part of the one wing to the uttermost part of the other were ten cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the other cherub was ten cubits: both the cherubim were of one measure and one size.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The hight of the one cherub was ten cubits, and so was it of the other cherub.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he set the cherubim within the inner house: and they stretched forth the wings of the cherubim, so that the wing of the one touched the one wall, and the wing of the other cherub touched the other wall; and their wings touched one another in the midst of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he overlaid the cherubim with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he carved all the walls of the house around with carved figures of cherubim, and palm trees, and open flowers, within and without.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the floor of the house he overlaid with gold, within and without.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And for the entrance of the oracle he made doors of olive tree: the lintel and side-posts were a fifth part of the wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The two doors also were of olive tree; and he carved upon them carvings of cherubim, and palm trees, and open flowers, and overlaid them with gold, and spread gold upon the cherubim, and upon the palm trees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 So also he made for the door of the temple posts of olive tree a fourth part of the wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the two doors were of fir tree: the two leaves of the one door were folding, and the two leaves of the other door were folding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he carved thereon cherubim, and palm trees, and open flowers; and covered them with gold, fitted upon the carved work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he built the inner court with three rows of hewn stone, and a row of cedar beams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 In the fourth year was the foundation of the house of the LORD laid, in the month Zif:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And in the eleventh year, in the month Bul (which is the eighth month) was the house finished throughout all its parts, and according to all the fashion of it. So was he seven years in building it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But Solomon was building his own house thirteen years, and he finished all his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He built also the house of the forest of Lebanon; its length was a hundred cubits, and its breadth fifty cubits, and its hight thirty cubits, upon four rows of cedar pillars, with cedar beams upon the pillars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And it was covered with cedar above upon the beams, that lay on forty-five pillars, fifteen in a row.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And there were windows in three rows, and light was against light in three ranks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And all the doors and posts were square, with the windows: and light was against light in three ranks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he made a porch of pillars; its length was fifty cubits, and its breadth thirty cubits: and the porch was before them: and the other pillars and the thick beams were before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then he made a porch for the throne where he might judge, even the porch of judgment: and it was covered with cedar from one side of the floor to the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And his house where he dwelt had another court within the porch, which was of the like work. Solomon made also a house for Pharaoh's daughter, whom he had married, like to this porch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 All these were of costly stones, according to the measures of hewn stones, sawed with saws, within and without, even from the foundation to the coping, and so on the outside towards the great court.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the foundation was of costly stones, even great stones; stones of ten cubits, and stones of eight cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And above were costly stones, after the measures of hewn stones, and cedars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the great court around was with three rows of hewn stones, and a row of cedar beams, both for the inner court of the house of the LORD, and for the porch of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And king Solomon sent and brought Hiram out of Tyre.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He was a widow's son of the tribe of Naphtali, and his father was a man of Tyre, a worker in brass: and he was filled with wisdom, and understanding, and ingenious to work all works in brass. And he came to king Solomon, and wrought all his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For he cast two pillars of brass, each of eighteen cubits high: and a line of twelve cubits did encompass each of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he made two capitals of molten brass, to set upon the tops of the pillars: the hight of the one capital was five cubits, and the hight of the other capital was five cubits:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And nets of checker-work, and wreaths of chain-work, for the capitals which were upon the top of the pillars; seven for the one capital, and seven for the other capital.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he made the pillars, and two rows around upon the one net-work, to cover the capitals that were upon the top, with pomegranates: and so he did for the other capital.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the capitals that were upon the top of the pillars were of lily-work in the porch, four cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the capitals upon the two pillars had pomegranates also above, over against the belly which was by the net-work: and the pomegranates were two hundred in rows around upon the other capital.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And he set up the pillars in the porch of the temple: and he set up the right pillar, and called its name Jachin: and he set up the left pillar, and called its name Boaz.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And upon the top of the pillars was lily-work: so was the work of the pillars finished.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he made a molten sea, ten cubits from the one brim to the other: it was entirely round, and its hight was five cubits: and a line of thirty cubits encompassed it.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And under the brim of it around there were knobs compassing it, ten in a cubit, compassing the sea around: the knobs were cast in two rows, when it was cast.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal It stood upon twelve oxen, three looking towards the north, and three looking towards the west, and three looking towards the south, and three looking towards the east: and the sea was set above upon them, and all their hinder parts were inward.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And it was a hand-breadth thick, and its brim was wrought like the brim of a cup, with flowers of lilies: it contained two thousand baths.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And he made ten bases of brass; four cubits was the length of one base, and four cubits the breadth of it, and three cubits the hight of it.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And the work of the bases was in this manner: They had borders, and the borders were between the ledges:

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And on the borders that were between the ledges were lions, oxen, and cherubim: and upon the ledges there was a base above: and beneath the lions and oxen were certain additions made of thin work.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And every base had four brazen wheels, and plates of brass: and the four corners of it had undersetters: under the laver were undersetters molten, at the side of every addition.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And the mouth of it within the capital and above was a cubit: but the mouth of it was round after the work of the base, a cubit and a half: and also upon the mouth of it were gravings with their borders, foursquare, not round.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And under the borders were four wheels; and the axletrees of the wheels were joined to the base: and the hight of a wheel was a cubit and half a cubit.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And the work of the wheels was like the work of a chariot wheel: their axletrees, and their naves, and their fellies, and their spokes, were all molten.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And there were four undersetters to the four corners of one base: and the undersetters were of the very base itself.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And in the top of the base was there a round compass of half a cubit high: and on the top of the base its ledges and its borders were of the same.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal For on the plates of its ledges, and on its borders, he graved cherubim, lions, and palm trees, according to the proportion of every one, and additions around.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal After this manner he made the ten bases: all of them had one casting, one measure, and one size.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal Then he made ten lavers of brass: one laver contained forty baths: and every laver was four cubits: and upon every one of the ten bases one laver.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And he put five bases on the right side of the house, and five on the left side of the house: and he set the sea on the right side of the house eastward over against the south.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And Hiram made the lavers, and the shovels, and the basins. So Hiram made an end of doing all the work that he executed for king Solomon for the house of the LORD:

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal The two pillars, and the two bowls of the capitals that were on the top of the two pillars; and the two net-works, to cover the two bowls of the capitals which were upon the top of the pillars;

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And four hundred pomegranates for the two net-works, even two rows of pomegranates for one net-work, to cover the two bowls of the capitals that were upon the pillars;

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And the ten bases, and ten lavers on the bases;

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And one sea, and twelve oxen under the sea;

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal And the pots, and the shovels, and the basins: and all these vessels which Hiram made to king Solomon for the house of the LORD, were of bright brass.

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal In the plain of Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay ground between Succoth and Zarthan.

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal And Solomon left all the vessels unweighed, because they were very numerous: neither was the weight of the brass ascertained.

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal And Solomon made all the vessels that pertained to the house of the LORD: the altar of gold, and the table of gold, upon which was the show-bread,

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal And the candlesticks of pure gold, five on the right side, and five on the left, before the oracle, with the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs of gold,

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal And the bowls, and the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and the censers of pure gold; and the hinges of gold, both for the doors of the inner house, the most holy place, and for the doors of the house, to wit, of the temple.

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal So was ended all the work that king Solomon made for the house of the LORD. And Solomon brought in the things which David his father had dedicated; even the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, he placed among the treasures of the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, to king Solomon in Jerusalem, that they might bring the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the city of David, which is Zion.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And all the men of Israel assembled themselves to king Solomon at the feast in the month Ethanim, which is the seventh month.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And all the elders of Israel came, and the priests took up the ark.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they brought the ark of the LORD, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that were in the tabernacle, even those did the priests and the Levites bring.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And king Solomon, and all the congregation of Israel, that were assembled to him, were with him before the ark, sacrificing sheep and oxen, that could not be told nor numbered for multitude.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the priests brought the ark of the covenant of the LORD to its place, into the oracle of the house, to the most holy place, even under the wings of the cherubim.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal For the cherubim spread forth their two wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered the ark and the staffs thereof above.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And they drew out the staffs, that the ends of the staffs were seen out in the holy place before the oracle, and they were not seen without: and there they are to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

9 There was nothing in the ark save the two tables of stone, which Moses deposited there at Horeb, when the LORD made a covenant with the children of Israel, when they came out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it came to pass, when the priests had come out of the holy place, that the cloud filled the house of the LORD,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 So that the priests could not stand to minister because of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD had filled the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then spoke Solomon, The LORD said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I have surely built thee a house to dwell in, a settled place for thee to abide in for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the king turned his face about, and blessed all the congregation of Israel: and all the congregation of Israel were standing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, who spoke with his mouth to David my father, and hath with his hand fulfilled it, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Since the day that I brought forth my people Israel from Egypt, I have chosen no city out of all the tribes of Israel to build a house, that my name might be therein; but I chose David to be over my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it was in the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the LORD said to David my father, Whereas it was in thy heart to build a house to my name, thou didst well that it was in thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Nevertheless, thou shalt not build the house; but thy son that shall come forth out of thy loins, he shall build the house to my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the LORD hath performed his word that he spoke, and I have risen in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built a house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I have set there a place for the ark, in which is the covenant of the LORD, which he made with our fathers, when he brought them from the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Solomon stood before the altar of the LORD in the presence of all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands towards Heaven:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said, LORD God of Israel, there is no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Who hast kept with thy servant David my father that which thou didst promise him: thou didst speak also with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled it with thy hand, as it is this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Therefore now, LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that which thou didst promise him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel; provided thy children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And now, O God of Israel, let thy word, I pray thee, be verified, which thou didst speak to thy servant David my father.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **But will God indeed dwell on the earth? behold, the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less this house that I have built?**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Yet have thou respect to the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O LORD my God, to hearken to the cry and to the prayer, which thy servant prayeth before thee this day:**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal That thy eyes may be open towards this house night and day, even towards the place of which thou hast said, My name shall be there: that thou mayest hearken to the prayer which thy servant shall make towards this place.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And hearken thou to the supplication of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, when they shall pray towards this place: and hear thou in heaven thy dwelling-place: and when thou hearest, forgive.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal If any man shall trespass against his neighbor, and an oath be laid upon him to cause him to swear, and the oath come before thy altar in this house:

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Then hear thou in heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, condemning the wicked, to bring his way upon his head; and justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal When thy people Israel shall be smitten before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee, and shall turn again to thee, and confess thy name, and pray, and make supplication to thee in this house:

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal Then hear thou in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy people Israel, and bring them again to the land which thou gavest to their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal When heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against thee; if they pray towards this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, when thou afflictest them:

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Then hear thou in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and of thy people Israel, that thou mayest teach them the good way in which they should walk, and give rain upon thy land, which thou hast given to thy people for an inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal If there shall be in the land famine, if there shall be pestilence, blasting, mildew, locust, or if there shall be caterpillar; if their enemy shall besiege them in the land of their cities, whatever plague, whatever sickness there shall be;

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal Whatever prayer and supplication shall be made by any man, or by all thy people Israel, who shall know every man the plague of his own heart, and spread forth his hands towards this house:

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal Then hear thou in heaven thy dwelling-place, and forgive, and do, and give to every man according to his ways, whose heart thou knowest; (for thou, even thou only, knowest the hearts of all the children of men;)

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal That they may fear thee all the days that they live in the land which thou gavest to our fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal Moreover, concerning a stranger, that is not of thy people Israel, but cometh out of a far country for thy name's sake;

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal (For they shall hear of thy great name, and of thy strong hand, and of thy out-stretched arm;) when he shall come and pray towards this house;

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal Hear thou in heaven thy dwelling-place, and do according to all that the stranger calleth to thee for: that all people of the earth may know thy name, to fear thee, as do thy people Israel; and that they may know that this house which I have built is called by thy name.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal If thy people go out to battle against their enemy, whithersoever thou shalt send them, and shall pray to the LORD towards the city which thou hast chosen, and towards the house that I have built for thy name:

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal Then hear thou in heaven their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause.

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal If they shall sin against thee, (for there is no man that sinneth not,) and thou shalt be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captives to the land of the enemy, far or near;

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal Yet if they shall bethink themselves in the land whither they were carried captives, and repent and make supplication to thee in the land of them that carried them captives, saying, We have sinned, and have done perversely, we have committed wickedness;

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal And so return to thee with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies, who led them away captive, and pray to thee towards their land, which thou gavest to their fathers, the city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name:

Spiritual

Practical

49 Then hear thou their prayer and their supplication in heaven thy dwelling-place, and maintain their cause,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And forgive thy people that have sinned against thee, and all their transgressions in which they have transgressed against thee, and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 For they are thy people, and thy inheritance, which thou broughtest out of Egypt, from the midst of the furnace of iron:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 That thy eyes may be open to the supplication of thy servant, and to the supplication of thy people Israel, to hearken to them in all their supplications to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 For thou didst separate them from among all the people of the earth, to be thy inheritance, as thou didst speak by the hand of Moses thy servant, when thou broughtest our fathers out of Egypt, O Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal And it was so, that when Solomon had made an end of praying all this prayer and supplication to the LORD, he arose from before the altar of the LORD, from kneeling on his knees, with his hands spread up to heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

55 Literal And he stood, and blessed all the congregation of Israel with a loud voice, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

56 Literal Blessed be the LORD, that hath given rest to his people Israel, according to all that he promised: there hath not failed one word of all his good promise, which he promised by the hand of Moses his servant.

Spiritual

Practical

57 Literal The LORD our God be with us, as he was with our fathers: let him not leave us, nor forsake us:

Spiritual

Practical

58 Literal That he may incline our hearts to him, to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his judgments, which he commanded our fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

59 Literal And let these my words with which I have made supplication before the LORD, be nigh to the LORD our God day and night, that he may maintain the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Israel at all times, as the matter shall require:

Spiritual

Practical

60 Literal That all the people of the earth may know, that the LORD is God, and that there is none else.

Spiritual

Practical

61 Literal Let your heart therefore be perfect with the LORD our God, to walk in his statutes, and to keep his commandments, as at this day.

Spiritual

Practical

62 Literal And the king, and all Israel with him, offered sacrifice before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

63 Literal And Solomon offered a sacrifice of peace-offerings, which he offered to the LORD, two and twenty thousand oxen, and a hundred and twenty thousand sheep. So the king and all the children of Israel dedicated the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

64 Literal The same day did the king consecrate the middle of the court that was before the house of the LORD: for there he offered burnt-offerings, and meat-offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings: because the brazen altar that was before the LORD was too little to receive the burnt-offerings, and meat-offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings.

Spiritual

Practical

65 Literal And at that time Solomon held a feast, and all Israel with him, a great congregation, from the entrance into Hamath to the river of Egypt, before the LORD our God, seven days and seven days, even fourteen days.

Spiritual

Practical

66 Literal On the eighth day he sent the people away: and they blessed the king, and went to their tents joyful and glad of heart for all the goodness that the LORD had done for David his servant, and for Israel his people.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, when Solomon had finished the building of the house of the LORD, and the king's house, and all Solomon's desire which he was pleased to perform,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal That the LORD appeared to Solomon the second time, as he had appeared to him at Gibeon.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the LORD said to him, I have heard thy prayer and thy supplication that thou hast made before me: I have hallowed this house, which thou hast built, to put my name there for ever; and my eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, in integrity of heart, and in uprightness, to do according to all that I have commanded thee, and wilt keep my statutes and my judgments:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But if ye shall at all turn from following me, ye or your children, and will not keep my commandments and my statutes which I have set before you, but go and serve other gods, and worship them:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then will I cut off Israel from the land which I have given them; and this house which I have hallowed for my name, will I cast out of my sight; and Israel shall be a proverb and a by-word among all people:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And at this house which is high, every one that passeth by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss; and they shall say, Why hath the LORD done thus to this land, and to this house?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they shall answer, Because they forsook the LORD their God, who brought forth their fathers from the land of Egypt, and have taken hold upon other gods, and have worshiped them, and served them: therefore hath the LORD brought upon them all this evil.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And it came to pass at the end of twenty years, when Solomon had built the two houses, the house of the LORD, and the king's house,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal (Now Hiram the king of Tyre had furnished Solomon with cedar trees and fir trees, and with gold, according to all his desire,) that then king Solomon gave Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galilee.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Hiram came out from Tyre to see the cities which Solomon had given him; and they pleased him not.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said, What cities are these which thou hast given me, my brother? And he called them the land of Cabul to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Hiram sent to the king one hundred and twenty talents of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And this is the reason of the levy which king Solomon raised, to build the house of the LORD, and his own house, and Millo, and the wall of Jerusalem, and Hazor, and Megiddo, and Gezer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For Pharaoh king of Egypt had gone up, and taken Gezer, and burnt it with fire, and slain the Canaanites that dwelt in the city, and given it for a present to his daughter, Solomon's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Solomon built Gezer, and Beth-horon the nether,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Baalath, and Tadmor in the wilderness, in the land,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And all the cities of store that Solomon had, and cities for his chariots, and cities for his horsemen, and that which Solomon desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all the people that were left of the Amorites, Hittites, Perizzites, Hivites, and Jebusites, who were not of the children of Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Their children that were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel also were not able utterly to destroy, upon those did Solomon levy a tribute of bond-service to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But of the children of Israel did Solomon make no bond-men: but they were men of war, and his servants, and his princes, and his captains, and rulers of his chariots, and his horsemen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal These were the chief of the officers that were over Solomon's work, five hundred and fifty, who bore rule over the people that wrought in the work.

Spiritual

Practical

24 But Pharaoh's daughter came up from the city of David to her house which Solomon had built for her: then he built Millo.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And three times in a year did Solomon offer burnt-offerings and peace-offerings upon the altar which he built to the LORD, and he burnt incense upon the altar that was before the LORD. So he finished the house.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And king Solomon made a navy of ships in Ezion-geber, which is beside Eloth, on the shore of the Red Sea, in the land of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Hiram sent in the navy his servants, shipmen that had knowledge of the sea, with the servants of Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they came to Ophir, and imported from thence gold, four hundred and twenty talents, and brought it to king Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon concerning the name of the LORD, she came to prove him with hard questions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And she came to Jerusalem with a very great train, with camels that bore spices, and very much gold, and precious stones: and when she had come to Solomon, she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Solomon told her all her questions: there was not any thing hid from the king, which he told her not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the queen of Sheba had seen all Solomon's wisdom, and the house that he had built,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the provisions of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the attendance of his ministers, and their apparel, and his cup-bearers, and his ascent by which he went up to the house of the LORD; there was no more spirit in her.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And she said to the king, It was a true report that I heard in my own land of thy acts and of thy wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Howbeit, I believed not the words, until I came, and my eyes had seen it: and behold, the half was not told me: thy wisdom and prosperity exceed the fame which I heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Happy are thy men, happy are these thy servants, who stand continually before thee, and that hear thy wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Blessed be the LORD thy God, who delighted in thee, to set thee on the throne of Israel: because the LORD loved Israel for ever, therefore he made thee king, to do judgment and justice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And she gave the king a hundred and twenty talents of gold, and of spices a very great quantity, and precious stones: there came no more such abundance of spices as these which the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the navy also of Hiram, that brought gold from Ophir, brought in from Ophir great plenty of almug trees, and precious stones.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the king made of the almug trees pillars for the house of the LORD, and for the king's house, harps also and psalteries for singers: there came no such almug-trees, nor have they been seen to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And king Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire, whatever she asked, besides that which Solomon gave her of his royal bounty. So she turned and went to her own country, she and her servants.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six hundred and sixty six talents of gold,

Spiritual

Practical

15 Besides what he had of the merchants, and of the traffic of the spice-merchants, and of all the kings of Arabia, and of the governors of the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And king Solomon made two hundred targets of beaten gold: six hundred shekels of gold went to one target.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he made three hundred shields of beaten gold; three pounds of gold went to one shield: and the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Moreover, the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with the best gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The throne had six steps, and the top of the throne was round behind: and there were stays on either side on the place of the seat, and two lions stood beside the stays.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other upon the six steps: there was not the like made in any kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And all king Solomon's drinking vessels were of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon were of pure gold; none were of silver: it was nothing accounted of in the days of Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For the king had at sea a navy of Tharshish with the navy of Hiram: once in three years came the navy of Tharshish, bringing gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 So king Solomon exceeded all the kings of the earth for riches and for wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And all the earth sought to Solomon, to hear his wisdom, which God had put in his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and armor, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And Solomon collected chariots and horsemen: and he had a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, whom he bestowed in the cities for chariots, and with the king at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the king made silver to be in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars he made to be as the sycamore trees that are in the vale, for abundance.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And Solomon had horses brought from Egypt, and linen yarn: the king's merchants received the linen yarn at a price.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And a chariot came up and went out of Egypt for six hundred shekels of silver, and a horse for a hundred and fifty: and so for all the kings of the Hittites, and for the kings of Syria, did they bring them out by their means.

Spiritual

Practical

1 But king Solomon loved many foreign women, together with the daughter of Pharaoh, women of the Moabites, Ammonites, Edomites, Zidonians, and Hittites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Of the nations concerning which the LORD said to the children of Israel, Ye shall not go in to them, neither shall they come in to you: for surely they will turn away your heart after their gods: Solomon cleaved to these in love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he had seven hundred wives, princesses, and three hundred concubines: and his wives turned away his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For it came to pass, when Solomon was old, that his wives turned away his heart after other gods: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD his God, as was the heart of David his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For Solomon went after Ashtoreth the goddess of the Zidonians, and after Milcom the abomination of the Ammonites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Solomon did evil in the sight of the LORD, and went not fully after the LORD, as did David his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then Solomon built a high place for Chemosh, the abomination of Moab, in the hill that is before Jerusalem, and for Molech, the abomination of the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And likewise did he for all his foreign wives, who burnt incense and sacrificed to their gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the LORD was angry with Solomon, because his heart was turned from the LORD God of Israel, who had appeared to him twice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And had commanded him concerning this thing, that he should not go after other gods: but he kept not that which the LORD commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Wherefore the LORD said to Solomon, Forasmuch as this is done by thee, and thou hast not kept my covenant and my statutes which I have commanded thee, I will surely rend the kingdom from thee, and will give it to thy servant.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Notwithstanding, in thy days, I will not do it, for David thy father's sake: but I will rend it out of the hand of thy son.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Yet, I will not rend away all the kingdom; but will give one tribe to thy son for David my servant's sake, and for Jerusalem's sake which I have chosen.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And the LORD stirred up an adversary to Solomon, Hadad the Edomite: he was of the king's seed in Edom.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **For it came to pass, when David was in Edom, and Joab the captain of the host had gone up to bury the slain, after he had smitten every male in Edom;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 (For six months did Joab remain there with all Israel, until he had cut off every male in Edom:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That Hadad fled, he and certain Edomites of his father's servants with him, to go into Egypt; Hadad being yet a little child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they arose out of Midian, and came to Paran: and they took men with them from Paran, and they came to Egypt, to Pharaoh king of Egypt; who gave him a house, and appointed him victuals, and gave him land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Hadad found great favor in the sight of Pharaoh, so that he gave him for a wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Tahpenes the queen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sister of Tahpenes bore him Genubath his son, whom Tahpenes weaned in Pharaoh's house: and Genubath was in Pharaoh's household among the sons of Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And when Hadad heard in Egypt that David slept with his fathers, and that Joab the captain of the host was dead, Hadad said to Pharaoh, Let me depart, that I may go to my own country.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Then Pharaoh said to him, But what hast thou lacked with me, that, behold, thou seekest to go to thy own country? And he answered, Nothing: yet, in any wise let me go.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And God stirred him up another adversary, Rezon the son of Eliadah, who fled from his lord Hadadezer king of Zobah:

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he gathered men to him, and became captain over a band, when David slew them of Zobah: and they went to Damascus, and dwelt in it, and reigned in Damascus.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And he was an adversary to Israel all the days of Solomon, besides the mischief that Hadad did: and he abhorred Israel, and reigned over Syria.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And Jeroboam the son of Nebat, an Ephrathite of Zereda, Solomon's servant, whose mother's name was Zeruah, a widow woman, even he raised his hand against the king.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And this was the cause why he raised his hand against the king: Solomon built Millo, and repaired the breaches of the city of David his father.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And the man Jeroboam was a mighty man of valor: and Solomon, seeing the young man that he was industrious, he made him ruler over all the charge of the house of Joseph.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And it came to pass at that time when Jeroboam went out of Jerusalem, that the prophet Ahijah the Shilonite found him in the way; and he had clad himself with a new garment; and they two were alone in the field:

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Ahijah caught the new garment that was on him, and rent it in twelve pieces:

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And he said to Jeroboam, Take thee ten pieces: for thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, Behold, I will rend the kingdom from the hand of Solomon, and will give ten tribes to thee:

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal (But he shall have one tribe for my servant David's sake, and for Jerusalem's sake, the city which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel:)

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Because they have forsaken me, and have worshiped Ashtoreth the goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh the god of the Moabites, and Milcom the god of the children of Ammon, and have not walked in my ways, to do that which is right in my eyes, and to keep my statutes and my judgments, as did David his father.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal Yet I will not take the whole kingdom out of his hand: but I will make him prince all the days of his life for David my servant's sake, whom I chose, because he kept my commandments and my statutes:

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal But I will take the kingdom out of his son's hand, and will give it to thee, even ten tribes.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And to his son will I give one tribe, that David my servant may have a light always before me in Jerusalem, the city which I have chosen for me to put my name there.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And I will take thee, and thou shalt reign according to all that thy soul desireth, and shalt be king over Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And it shall be, if thou wilt hearken to all that I command thee, and wilt walk in my ways, and do right in my sight, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as David my servant did; that I will be with thee, and build thee a sure house, as I built for David, and will give Israel to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And I will for this afflict the seed of David, but not for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal Solomon sought therefore to kill Jeroboam. And Jeroboam arose, and fled into Egypt, to Shishak king of Egypt, and was in Egypt until the death of Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the rest of the acts of Solomon, and all that he did, and his wisdom, are they not written in the book of the acts of Solomon?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And the time that Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel was forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Solomon slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Rehoboam went to Shechem: for all Israel had come to Shechem to make him king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass, when Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who was yet in Egypt, heard of it, (for he had fled from the presence of king Solomon, and Jeroboam dwelt in Egypt;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 That they sent and called him. And Jeroboam and all the congregation of Israel came, and spoke to Rehoboam, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thy father made our yoke grievous: now therefore make thou the grievous service of thy father, and his heavy yoke which he put upon us, lighter, and we will serve thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said to them, Depart yet for three days, then come again to me. And the people departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And king Rehoboam consulted with the old men that stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, and said, How do ye advise that I may answer this people?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they spoke to him, saying, If thou wilt be a servant to this people this day, and wilt serve them, and answer them, and speak good words to them, then they will be thy servants for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But he forsook the counsel of the old men, which they had given him, and consulted with the young men that had grown up with him, and who stood before him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said to them, What counsel give ye that we may answer this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Make the yoke which thy father did put upon us lighter?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the young men that had grown up with him spoke to him, saying, Thus shalt thou speak to this people who spoke to thee, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, but make thou it lighter to us; thus shalt thou say to them, My little finger shall be thicker than my father's loins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And now whereas my father burdened you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: my father hath chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day, as the king had appointed, saying, Come to me again the third day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the king answered the people roughly, and forsook the old men's counsel that they gave him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And spoke to them after the counsel of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, and I will add to your yoke: my father also chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Wherefore the king hearkened not to the people; for the cause was from the LORD, that he might perform his saying, which the LORD spoke by Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So when all Israel saw that the king hearkened not to them, the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: to your tents, O Israel: now see to thy own house, David. So Israel departed to their tents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But as for the children of Israel who dwelt in the cities of Judah, Rehoboam reigned over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then king Rehoboam sent Adoram, who was over the tribute; and all Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. Therefore king Rehoboam made speed to enter his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **So Israel rebelled against the house of David to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And it came to pass when all Israel heard that Jeroboam had come again, that they sent and called him to the congregation, and made him king over all Israel: there was none that followed the house of David, but the tribe of Judah only.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And when Rehoboam had come to Jerusalem, he assembled all the house of Judah, with the tribe of Benjamin, a hundred and eighty thousand chosen men, who were warriors, to fight against the house of Israel, to bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam the son of Solomon.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **But the word of God came to Shemaiah the man of God, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Speak to Rehoboam the son of Solomon king of Judah, and to all the house of Judah and Benjamin, and to the remnant of the people, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not go up, nor fight against your brethren the children of Israel: return every man to his house; for this thing is from me. They hearkened therefore to the word of the LORD, and returned to depart, according to the word of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Then Jeroboam built Shechem in mount Ephraim, and dwelt in it, and went out from thence, and built Penuel.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And Jeroboam said in his heart, Now shall the kingdom return to the house of David:**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **If this people go up to perform sacrifice in the house of the LORD at Jerusalem, then shall the heart of this people turn again to their lord, even to Rehoboam king of Judah, and they shall kill me, and return to Rehoboam king of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Upon which the king took counsel, and made two calves of gold, and said to them, It is too much for you to go up to Jerusalem: behold thy gods, O Israel, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And he set the one in Beth-el, and the other he placed in Dan.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And this thing became a sin: for the people went to worship before the one, even to Dan.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **And he made a house of high places, and made priests of the lowest of the people, who were not of the sons of Levi.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And Jeroboam ordained a feast in the eighth month, on the fifteenth day of the month, like the feast that is in Judah, and he offered upon the altar. So did he in Beth-el, sacrificing to the calves that he had made: and he placed in Beth-el the priests of the high places which he had made.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **So he offered upon the altar which he had made in Beth-el the fifteenth day of the eighth month, even in the month which he had devised of his own heart; and ordained a feast to the children of Israel: and he offered upon the altar, and burnt incense.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And behold, there came a man of God out of Judah by the word of the LORD to Beth-el: and Jeroboam stood by the altar to burn incense.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he cried against the altar in the word of the LORD, and said, O altar, altar, thus saith the LORD; Behold, a child shall be born to the house of David, Josiah by name; and upon thee shall he offer the priests of the high places that burn incense upon thee, and men's bones shall be burnt upon thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And he gave a sign the same day, saying, This is the sign which the LORD hath spoken; Behold, the altar shall be rent, and the ashes that are upon it shall be poured out.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And it came to pass when king Jeroboam heard the saying of the man of God, who had cried against the altar in Beth-el, that he put forth his hand from the altar, saying, Lay hold on him. And his hand, which he put forth against him, dried up, so that he could not draw it to him again.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **The altar also was rent, and the ashes poured out from the altar, according to the sign which the man of God had given by the word of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the king answered and said to the man of God, Entreat now the face of the LORD thy God, and pray for me, that my hand may be restored to me again. And the man of God besought the LORD, and the king's hand was restored to him again, and became as it was before.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the king said to the man of God, Come home with me, and refresh thyself, and I will give thee a reward.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the man of God said to the king, If thou wilt give me half thy house, I will not go in with thee, neither will I eat bread nor drink water in this place:**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **For so was it charged me by the word of the LORD, saying, Eat no bread, nor drink water, nor turn again by the same way that thou camest.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 So he went another way, and returned not by the way that he came to Beth-el.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now there dwelt an old prophet in Beth-el; and his sons came and told him all the works that the man of God had done that day in Beth-el: the words which he had spoken to the king, them they told also to their father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And their father said to them, What way went he? for his sons had seen what way the man of God went, who came from Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to his sons, Saddle me the ass. So they saddled him the ass: and he rode upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And went after the man of God, and found him sitting under an oak: and he said to him, Art thou the man of God that camest from Judah? And he said, I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then he said to him, Come home with me, and eat bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said, I may not return with thee, nor go in with thee: neither will I eat bread nor drink water with thee in this place:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For it was said to me by the word of the LORD, Thou shalt eat no bread nor drink water there, nor turn again to go by the way that thou camest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He said to him, I am a prophet also as thou art; and an angel spoke to me by the word of the LORD, saying, Bring him back with thee into thy house, that he may eat bread and drink water. But he lied to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So he went back with him, and ate bread in his house, and drank water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass, as they sat at the table, that the word of the LORD came to the prophet that brought him back:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he cried to the man of God that came from Judah, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Forasmuch as thou hast disobeyed the mouth of the LORD, and hast not kept the commandment which the LORD thy God commanded thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But hast returned, and hast eaten bread and drank water in the place, of which the LORD said to thee, Eat no bread, and drink no water; thy carcass shall not come to the sepulcher of thy fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass, after he had eaten bread, and after he had drank, that he saddled for him the ass, to wit, for the prophet whom he had brought back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when he had gone, a lion met him by the way, and slew him: and his carcass was cast in the way, and the ass stood by it, the lion also stood by the carcass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And behold, men passed by, and saw the carcass cast in the way, and the lion standing by the carcass: and they came and told it in the city where the old prophet dwelt.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And when the prophet that brought him back from the way heard of it, he said, It is the man of God, who was disobedient to the word of the LORD: therefore the LORD hath delivered him to the lion, which hath torn him, and slain him, according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke to him.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And he spoke to his sons, saying, Saddle me the ass. And they saddled him.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And he went and found his carcass cast in the way, and the ass and the lion standing by the carcass: the lion had not eaten the carcass, nor torn the ass.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And the prophet took up the carcass of the man of God, and laid it upon the ass, and brought it back: and the old prophet came to the city, to mourn and to bury him.

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he laid his carcass in his own grave; and they mourned over him, saying, Alas, my brother!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And it came to pass, after he had buried him, that he spoke to his sons, saying, When I am dead, then bury me in the sepulcher in which the man of God is buried; lay my bones beside his bones:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For the saying which he cried by the word of the LORD against the altar in Beth-el, and against all the houses of the high places which are in the cities of Samaria, shall surely come to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 After this thing Jeroboam returned not from his evil way, but made again of the lowest of the people priests of the high places: whoever would, he consecrated him, and he became one of the priests of the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And this thing became sin to the house of Jeroboam, even to cut it off, and to destroy it from the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At that time Abijah the son of Jeroboam fell sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jeroboam said to his wife, Arise, I pray thee, and disguise thyself, that thou mayest not be known to be the wife of Jeroboam; and go to Shiloh: behold, there is Ahijah the prophet, who told me that I should be king over this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And take with thee ten loaves, and cracknels, and a cruse of honey, and go to him: he will tell thee what shall become of the child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jeroboam's wife did so, and arose, and went to Shiloh, and came to the house of Ahijah. But Ahijah could not see; for his eyes were set by reason of his age.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD said to Ahijah, Behold, the wife of Jeroboam cometh to ask a thing of thee for her son; for he is sick: thus and thus shalt thou say to her: for it shall be, when she cometh in, that she will feign herself to be another woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And it was so, when Ahijah heard the sound of her feet, as she came in at the door, that he said, Come in, thou wife of Jeroboam; why feignest thou thyself to be another? for I am sent to thee with heavy tidings.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Go, tell Jeroboam, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Forasmuch as I exalted thee from among the people, and made thee prince over my people Israel,

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And rent the kingdom away from the house of David, and gave it to thee: and yet thou hast not been as my servant David, who kept my commandments, and who followed me with all his heart, to do that only which was right in my eyes;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But hast done evil above all that were before thee: for thou hast gone and made thee other gods, and molten images, to provoke me to anger, and hast cast me behind thy back:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Therefore behold, I will bring evil upon the house of Jeroboam, and will cut off from Jeroboam the males, and him that is shut up and left in Israel, and will take away the remnant of the house of Jeroboam, as a man taketh away dung, till it is all gone.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Him that dieth of Jeroboam in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that dieth in the field shall the fowls of the air eat: for the LORD hath spoken it.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Arise thou therefore, depart to thy own house: and when thy feet enter into the city, the child shall die.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And all Israel shall mourn for him, and bury him: for he only of Jeroboam shall come to the grave, because in him there is found some good thing towards the LORD God of Israel in the house of Jeroboam.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Moreover, the LORD shall raise him up a king over Israel, who shall cut off the house of Jeroboam that day: but what? even now.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **For the LORD will smite Israel, as a reed is shaken in the water, and he will root up Israel out of this good land, which he gave to their fathers, and will scatter them beyond the river, because they have made their groves, provoking the LORD to anger.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he will give up Israel because of the sins of Jeroboam, who sinned, and who made Israel to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jeroboam's wife arose, and departed, and came to Tirzah: and when she came to the threshhold of the door, the child died;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they buried him; and all Israel mourned for him, according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke by the hand of his servant Ahijah the prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, how he warred, and how he reigned, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the days which Jeroboam reigned were two and twenty years: and he slept with his fathers, and Nadab his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Rehoboam the son of Solomon reigned in Judah. Rehoboam was forty and one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city which the LORD chose out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there. And his mother's name was Naamah an Ammonitess.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Judah did evil in the sight of the LORD, and they provoked him to jealousy with their sins which they had committed, above all that their fathers had done.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal For they also built for themselves high places, and images and groves, on every high hill, and under every green tree.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And there were also sodomites in the land: and they did according to all the abominations of the nations which the LORD cast out before the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And it came to pass in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, that Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem:

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And he took away the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king's house; he even took away all; and he took away all the shields of gold which Solomon had made.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And king Rehoboam made in their stead brazen shields, and committed them to the hands of the chief of the guard, who kept the door of the king's house.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And it was so, when the king went into the house of the LORD, that the guard bore them, and brought them back into the guard chamber.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Now the rest of the acts of Rehoboam, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And there was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all their days.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David. And his mother's name was Naamah an Ammonitess. And Abijam his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now in the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam the son of Nebat reigned Abijam over Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Three years he reigned in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Maachah, the daughter of Abishalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he walked in all the sins of his father, which he had done before him: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD his God, as the heart of David his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Nevertheless, for David's sake the LORD his God gave him a lamp in Jerusalem, to set up his son after him, and to establish Jerusalem:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Because David did that which was right in the eyes of the LORD, and turned not aside from any thing that he commanded him all the days of his life, save only in the matter of Uriah the Hittite.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And there was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all the days of his life.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Now the rest of the acts of Abijam, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah? And there was war between Abijam and Jeroboam.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Abijam slept with his fathers; and they buried him in the city of David: and Asa his son reigned in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And in the twentieth year of Jeroboam king of Israel reigned Asa over Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 And forty and one years reigned he in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Maachah, the daughter of Abishalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Asa did that which was right in the eyes of the LORD, as did David his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he banished the sodomites from the land, and removed all the idols that his fathers had made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And also Maachah his mother, even her he removed from being queen, because she had made an idol in a grove; and Asa destroyed her idol, and burnt it by the brook Kidron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But the high places were not removed: nevertheless Asa's heart was perfect with the LORD all his days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he brought the things which his father had dedicated, and the things which himself had dedicated, into the house of the LORD, silver, and gold, and vessels.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And there was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Baasha king of Israel went up against Judah, and built Ramah, that he might not suffer any to go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Then Asa took all the silver and the gold that were left in the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king's house, and delivered them into the hand of his servants: and king Asa sent them to Ben-hadad, the son of Tabrimon, the son of Hezion, king of Syria, that dwelt at Damascus, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal There is a league between me and thee, and between my father and thy father: behold, I have sent to thee a present of silver and gold; come and break thy league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from me.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal So Ben-hadad hearkened to king Asa, and sent the captains of the armies which he had against the cities of Israel, and smote Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-beth-maachah, and all Cinneroth, with all the land of Naphtali.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And it came to pass, when Baasha heard of it, that he left off building of Ramah, and dwelt in Tirzah.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Then king Asa made a proclamation throughout all Judah; none was exempted: and they took away the stones of Ramah, and its timber, with which Baasha had built it; and king Asa built with them Geba of Benjamin, and Mizpah.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal The rest of all the acts of Asa, and all his might, and all that he did, and the cities which he built, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah? Nevertheless in the time of his old age he was diseased in his feet.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Asa slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: and Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Nadab the son of Jeroboam began to reign over Israel in the second year of Asa king of Judah, and reigned over Israel two years.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And he did evil in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way of his father, and in his sin with which he made Israel to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And Baasha the son of Ahijah, of the house of Issachar, conspired against him; and Baasha smote him at Gibbethon, which belonged to the Philistines; for Nadab and all Israel laid siege to Gibbethon.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Even in the third year of Asa king of Judah did Baasha slay him, and reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And it came to pass, when he reigned, that he smote all the house of Jeroboam; he left not to Jeroboam any that breathed, until he had destroyed him, according to the saying of the LORD, which he spoke by his servant Ahijah the Shilonite:

Spiritual

Practical

30 Because of the sins of Jeroboam which he sinned, and which he made Israel sin, by his provocation with which he provoked the LORD God of Israel to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Now the rest of the acts of Nadab, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And there was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 In the third year of Asa king of Judah began Baasha the son of Ahijah to reign over all Israel in Tirzah, twenty and four years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he did evil in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin with which he made Israel to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then the word of the LORD came to Jehu the son of Hanani against Baasha, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Forasmuch as I exalted thee from the dust, and made thee prince over my people Israel; and thou hast walked in the way of Jeroboam, and hast made my people Israel to sin, to provoke me to anger with their sins;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, I will take away the posterity of Baasha, and the posterity of his house; and will make thy house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Him that dieth of Baasha in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that dieth of his in the fields shall the fowls of the air eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now the rest of the acts of Baasha, and what he did, and his might, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So Baasha slept with his fathers, and was buried in Tirzah: and Elah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And also by the hand of the prophet Jehu the son of Hanani came the word of the LORD against Baasha, and against his house, even for all the evil that he did in the sight of the LORD, in provoking him to anger with the work of his hands, in being like the house of Jeroboam; and because he killed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In the twenty and sixth year of Asa king of Judah began Elah the son of Baasha to reign over Israel in Tirzah, two years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And his servant Zimri, captain of half his chariots, conspired against him, as he was in Tirzah, drinking himself drunk in the house of Arza steward of his house in Tirzah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Zimri went in and smote him, and killed him, in the twenty and seventh year of Asa king of Judah, and reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it came to pass, when he began to reign, as soon as he sat on his throne, that he slew all the house of Baasha: he left him not one male, neither of his kinsman, nor of his friends.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Thus did Zimri destroy all the house of Baasha, according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke against Baasha, by Jehu the prophet,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For all the sins of Baasha, and the sins of Elah his son, by which they sinned, and by which they made Israel to sin, in provoking the LORD God of Israel to anger with their vanities.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Now the rest of the acts of Elah, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal In the twenty and seventh year of Asa king of Judah did Zimri reign seven days in Tirzah. And the people were encamped against Gibbethon, which belonged to the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the people that were encamped heard it said, Zimri hath conspired, and hath also slain the king: wherefore all Israel made Omri, the captain of the host, king over Israel that day in the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Omri went up from Gibbethon, and all Israel with him, and they besieged Tirzah.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And it came to pass, when Zimri saw that the city was taken, that he went into the palace of the king's house, and burnt the king's house over him with fire, and died,

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal For his sins which he sinned in doing evil in the sight of the LORD, in walking in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin which he did, to make Israel to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Now the rest of the acts of Zimri, and his treason that he wrought, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then were the people of Israel divided into two parts: half of the people followed Tibni the son of Ginath, to make him king; and half followed Omri.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the people that followed Omri prevailed against the people that followed Tibni the son of Ginath: so Tibni died, and Omri reigned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 In the thirty and first year of Asa king of Judah began Omri to reign over Israel, twelve years: six years reigned he in Tirzah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he bought the hill Samaria of Shemer for two talents of silver, and built on the hill, and called the name of the city which he built, after the name of Shemer, owner of the hill, Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But Omri wrought evil in the eyes of the LORD, and did worse than all that were before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **For he walked in all the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and in his sin with which he made Israel to sin, to provoke the LORD God of Israel to anger with their vanities.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Now the rest of the acts of Omri which he did, and his might that he showed, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **So Omri slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria: and Ahab his son reigned in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And in the thirty and eighth year of Asa king of Judah began Ahab the son of Omri to reign over Israel: and Ahab the son of Omri reigned over Israel in Samaria twenty and two years.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And Ahab the son of Omri did evil in the sight of the LORD above all that were before him.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And it came to pass, as if it had been a light thing for him to walk in the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, that he took to wife Jezebel the daughter of Ethbaal king of the Zidonians, and went and served Baal, and worshiped him.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And he erected an altar for Baal in the house of Baal, which he had built in Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And Ahab made a grove; and Ahab did more to provoke the LORD God of Israel to anger than all the kings of Israel that were before him.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal In his days Hiel the Beth-elite built Jericho: he laid the foundation of it in Abiram his first-born, and set up the gates of it in his youngest son Segub, according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke by Joshua the son of Nun.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Elijah the Tishbite who was of the inhabitants of Gilead, said to Ahab, As the LORD God of Israel liveth, before whom I stand, there shall not be dew nor rain these years, but according to my word.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the word of the LORD came to him, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Depart hence, and turn thee eastward, and hide thyself by the brook Cherith, that is before Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it shall be, that thou shalt drink of the brook; and I have commanded the ravens to feed thee there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So he went and did according to the word of the LORD: for he went and dwelt by the brook Cherith, that is before Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the ravens brought him bread and flesh in the morning, and bread and flesh in the evening; and he drank of the brook.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it came to pass after a while, that the brook dried up, because there had been no rain in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the word of the LORD came to him, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Arise, go to Zarephath, which belongeth to Zidon, and dwell there: behold, I have commanded a widow woman there to sustain thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So he arose and went to Zarephath. And when he came to the gate of the city, behold, the widow woman was there gathering sticks: and he called to her, and said, Bring me, I pray thee, a little water in a vessel, that I may drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And as she was going to bring it, he called to her, and said, Bring me, I pray thee, a morsel of bread in thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And she said, As the LORD thy God liveth, I have not a cake, but a handful of meal in a barrel, and a little oil in a cruse: and behold, I am gathering two sticks, that I may go in and dress it for me and my son, that we may eat it, and die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Elijah said to her, Fear not; go and do as thou hast said: but make me of it a little cake first, and bring it to me, and afterward make for thee and for thy son.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal For thus saith the LORD God of Israel, The barrel of meal shall not waste, neither shall the cruse of oil fail, until the day that the LORD sendeth rain upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And she went and did according to the saying of Elijah: and she, and he, and her house, did eat many days.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the barrel of meal wasted not, neither did the cruse of oil fail, according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke by Elijah.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it came to pass after these things that the son of the woman, the mistress of the house, fell sick; and his sickness was so severe, that there was no breath left in him.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And she said to Elijah, What have I to do with thee, O thou man of God? art thou come to me to call my sin to remembrance, and to slay my son?

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And he said to her, Give me thy son. And he took him out of her bosom, and carried him up into a loft, where he abode, and laid him upon his own bed.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And he cried to the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, hast thou also brought evil upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slaying her son?

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And he stretched himself upon the child three times, and cried to the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, I pray thee, let this child's soul come into him again.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the LORD heard the voice of Elijah; and the soul of the child came into him again, and he revived.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Elijah took the child, and brought him down from the chamber into the house, and delivered him to his mother: and Elijah said, See, thy son liveth.

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the woman said to Elijah, Now by this I know that thou art a man of God, and that the word of the LORD in thy mouth is truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass after many days, that the word of the LORD came to Elijah in the third year, saying, Go, show thyself to Ahab; and I will send rain upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Elijah went to show himself to Ahab. And there was a grievous famine in Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Ahab called Obadiah who was the governor of his house. (Now Obadiah feared the LORD greatly:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For it was so, when Jezebel cut off the prophets of the LORD, that Obadiah took a hundred prophets, and hid them by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water.)

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Ahab said to Obadiah, Go into the land, to all fountains of water, and to all brooks: it may be we may find grass to save the horses and mules alive, that we lose not all the beasts.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal So they divided the land between them to pass throughout it: Ahab went one way by himself, and Obadiah went another way by himself.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And as Obadiah was in the way, behold, Elijah met him: and he knew him, and fell on his face, and said, Art thou that my lord Elijah?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he answered him, I am: go, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah is here.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said, What have I sinned, that thou wouldest deliver thy servant into the hand of Ahab to slay me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 As the LORD thy God liveth, there is no nation nor kingdom, whither my lord hath not sent to seek thee: and when they said, He is not there; he took an oath of the kingdom and nation, that they found thee not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And now thou sayest, Go, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah is here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it will come to pass, as soon as I have gone from thee, that the Spirit of the LORD will carry thee whither I know not; and so when I come and tell Ahab, and he cannot find thee, he will slay me: but I thy servant fear the LORD from my youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Was it not told my lord what I did when Jezebel slew the prophets of the LORD, how I hid a hundred men of the LORD'S prophets by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And now thou sayest, Go, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah is here: and he will slay me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Elijah said, As the LORD of hosts liveth, before whom I stand, I will surely show myself to him to-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So Obadiah went to meet Ahab, and told him; and Ahab went to meet Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass, when Ahab saw Elijah, that Ahab said to him, Art thou he that troubleth Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he answered, I have not troubled Israel; but thou, and thy father's house, in that ye have forsaken the commandments of the LORD, and thou hast followed Baalim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Now therefore send, and gather to me all Israel to mount Carmel, and the prophets of Baal four hundred and fifty, and the prophets of the groves four hundred, who eat at Jezebel's table.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **So Ahab sent to all the children of Israel, and gathered the prophets to mount Carmel.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And Elijah came to all the people, and said, How long halt ye between two opinions? if the LORD is God, follow him: but if Baal, then follow him. And the people answered him not a word.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Then said Elijah to the people, I even I only, remain a prophet of the LORD; but Baal's prophet's are four hundred and fifty men.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Let them therefore give us two bullocks; and let them choose one bullock for themselves, and cut it in pieces, and lay it on wood, and put no fire under: and I will dress the other bullock, and lay it on wood, and put no fire under:**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And call ye on the name of your gods, and I will call on the name of the LORD: and the God that answereth by fire, let him be God. And all the people answered and said, It is well spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Elijah said to the prophets of Baal, Choose you one bullock for yourselves, and dress it first; for ye are many; and call on the name of your gods, but put no fire under.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And they took the bullock which was given them, and they dressed it, and called on the name of Baal from morning even until noon, saying, O Baal, hear us. But there was no voice, nor any that answered. And they leaped upon the altar which was made.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And it came to pass at noon, that Elijah mocked them, and said, Cry aloud: for he is a god; either he is talking, or he is pursuing, or he is on a journey, or perhaps he sleepeth, and must be awaked.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And they cried aloud, and cut themselves after their manner with knives and lancets, till the blood gushed out upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And it came to pass, when mid-day was past, and they prophesied until the time of the offering of the evening sacrifice, that there was neither voice, nor any to answer, nor any that regarded.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Elijah said to all the people, Come near to me. And all the people came near to him. And he repaired the altar of the LORD that was broken down.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And Elijah took twelve stones, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Jacob, to whom the word of the LORD came, saying, Israel shall be thy name:

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And with the stones he built an altar in the name of the LORD: and he made a trench about the altar, as great as would contain two measures of seed.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And he put the wood in order, and cut the bullock in pieces, and laid him on the wood, and said, Fill four barrels with water, and pour it on the burnt-sacrifice, and on the wood.

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he said, Do it the second time. And they did it the second time. And he said, Do it the third time. And they did it the third time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the water ran around the altar; and he filled the trench also with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And it came to pass at the time of the offering of the evening sacrifice, that Elijah the prophet came near, and said, LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and of Israel, let it be known this day that thou art God in Israel, and that I am thy servant, and that I have done all these things at thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Hear me, O LORD, hear me, that this people may know that thou art the LORD God, and that thou hast turned their heart back again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Then the fire of the LORD fell, and consumed the burnt-sacrifice, and the wood, and the stones, and the dust, and licked up the water that was in the trench.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And when all the people saw it, they fell on their faces: and they said, The LORD, he is the God; the LORD, he is the God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Elijah said to them, Take the prophets of Baal; let not one of them escape. And they took them: and Elijah brought them down to the brook Kishon, and slew them there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Elijah said to Ahab, Go up, eat and drink; for there is a sound of abundance of rain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 So Ahab went up to eat and to drink. And Elijah went up to the top of Carmel; and he cast himself down upon the earth, and put his face between his knees,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And said to his servant, Go up now, look towards the sea. And he went up and looked, and said, There is nothing. And he said, Go again seven times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And it came to pass at the seventh time, that he said, Behold, there ariseth a little cloud out of the sea, like a man's hand. And he said, Go up, say to Ahab, Prepare thy chariot, and go down, that the rain may not hinder thee.

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal And it came to pass in the mean while, that the heaven was black with clouds and wind, and there was a great rain. And Ahab rode, and went to Jezreel.

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal And the hand of the LORD was on Elijah; and he girded his loins, and ran before Ahab to the entrance of Jezreel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Ahab told Jezebel all that Elijah had done, and how he had slain all the prophets with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then Jezebel sent a messenger to Elijah, saying, So let the gods do to me, and more also, if I make not thy life as the life of one of them by to-morrow about this time.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when he saw that, he arose, and went for his life, and came to Beer-sheba, which belongeth to Judah, and left his servant there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But he himself went a day's journey into the wilderness, and came and sat down under a juniper-tree: and he requested for himself that he might die; and said, It is enough; now, O LORD, take away my life; for I am not better than my fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And as he lay and slept under a juniper-tree, behold, then an angel touched him, and said to him, Arise and eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he looked, and behold, there was a cake baked on the coals, and a cruse of water at his head. And he ate and drank, and laid himself down again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the angel of the LORD came again the second time, and touched him, and said, Arise and eat, because the journey is too great for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he arose, and ate and drank, and went in the strength of that food forty days and forty nights to Horeb the mount of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he came thither to a cave, and lodged there; and behold, the word of the LORD came to him, and he said to him, What doest thou here, Elijah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said, I have been very jealous for the LORD God of hosts: for the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thy altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, I only, am left; and they seek my life to take it away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said, Go forth, and stand upon the mount before the LORD. And behold, the LORD passed by, and a great and strong wind rent the mountains, and broke in pieces the rocks before the LORD; but the LORD was not in the wind: and after the wind an earthquake; but the LORD was not in the earthquake:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And after the earthquake a fire; but the LORD was not in the fire: and after the fire a still small voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And it was so, when Elijah heard it, that he wrapped his face in his mantle, and went out, and stood in the entrance of the cave. And behold, there came a voice to him, and said, What doest thou here, Elijah?

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he said, I have been very jealous for the LORD God of hosts: because the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thy altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the LORD said to him, Go, return on thy way to the wilderness of Damascus: and when thou comest, anoint Hazael to be king over Syria:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Jehu the son of Nimshi shalt thou anoint to be king over Israel: and Elisha the son of Shaphat of Abel-meholah shalt thou anoint to be prophet in thy room.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it shall come to pass, that him that escapeth the sword of Hazael shall Jehu slay: and him that escapeth from the sword of Jehu shall Elisha slay.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Yet I have left to me seven thousand in Israel, all the knees which have not bowed to Baal, and every mouth which hath not kissed him.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **So he departed thence, and found Elisha the son of Shaphat, who was plowing with twelve yoke of oxen before him, and he with the twelfth: and Elijah passed by him, and cast his mantle upon him.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And he left the oxen, and ran after Elijah, and said, Let me, I pray thee, kiss my father and my mother, and then I will follow thee. And he said to him, Go back again: for what have I done to thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And he returned back from him, and took a yoke of oxen, and slew them, and boiled their flesh with the instruments of the oxen, and gave to the people, and they ate. Then he arose, and went after Elijah, and ministered to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And Ben-hadad the king of Syria collected all his army: and there were thirty and two kings with him, and horses, and chariots: and he went up and besieged Samaria, and warred against it.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he sent messengers to Ahab king of Israel into the city, and said to him, Thus saith Ben-hadad,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thy silver and thy gold is mine; thy wives also and thy children, even the most comely, are mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king of Israel answered and said, My lord, O king, according to thy saying, I am thine, and all that I have.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the messengers came again, and said, Thus speaketh Ben-hadad, saying, Although I have sent to thee, saying, Thou shalt deliver to me thy silver, and thy gold, and thy wives, and thy children;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yet I will send my servants to thee to-morrow about this time, and they shall search thy house, and the houses of thy servants; and it shall be, that whatever is pleasant in thy eyes, they shall take it in their hand, and carry it away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then the king of Israel called all the elders of the land, and said, Mark, I pray you, and see how this man seeketh mischief: for he sent to me for my wives, and for my children, and for my silver, and for my gold, and I denied him not.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And all the elders and all the people said to him, Hearken not to him, nor consent.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Wherefore he said to the messengers of Ben-hadad, Tell my lord the king, All that thou didst send for to thy servant at the first, I will do: but this thing I may not do. And the messengers departed, and brought him word again.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Ben-hadad sent to him, and said, The gods do so to me, and more also, if the dust of Samaria shall suffice for handfuls for all the people that follow me.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the king of Israel answered and said, Tell him, Let not him that girdeth on his harness boast himself as he that putteth it off.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And it came to pass, when Ben-hadad heard this message as he was drinking, he and the kings in the pavilions, that he said to his servants, Set yourselves in array. And they set themselves in array against the city.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And behold, there came a prophet to Ahab king of Israel, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Hast thou seen all this great multitude? behold, I will deliver it into thy hand this day; and thou shalt know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Ahab said, By whom? And he said, Thus saith the LORD, Even by the young men of the princes of the provinces. Then he said, Who shall order the battle? And he answered, Thou.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Then he numbered the young men of the princes of the provinces, and they were two hundred and thirty two: and after them he numbered all the people, even all the children of Israel, being seven thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And they went out at noon. But Ben-hadad was drinking himself drunk in the pavilions, he and the kings, the thirty and two kings that helped him.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the young men of the princes of the provinces went out first; and Ben-hadad sent out, and they told him, saying, There are men come out of Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, Whether they have come out for peace, take them alive; or whether they have come out for war, take them alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So these young men of the princes of the provinces came out of the city, and the army which followed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they slew every one his man: and the Syrians fled; and Israel pursued them: and Ben-hadad the king of Syria escaped on a horse with the horsemen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the king of Israel went out, and smote the horses and chariots, and slew the Syrians with a great slaughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the prophet came to the king of Israel, and said to him, Go, strengthen thyself, and mark, and see what thou doest: for at the return of the year the king of Syria will come up against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the servants of the king of Syria said to him, Their gods are gods of the hills; therefore they were stronger than we; but let us fight against them in the plain, and surely we shall be stronger than they.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And do this thing, Take the kings away, every man out of his place, and put captains in their rooms:

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And number thee an army, like the army that thou hast lost, horse for horse, and chariot for chariot: and we will fight against them in the plain, and surely we shall be stronger than they. And he hearkened to their voice, and did so.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And it came to pass at the return of the year, that Ben-hadad numbered the Syrians, and went up to Aphek, to fight against Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the children of Israel were numbered, and were all present, and went against them: and the children of Israel encamped before them like two little flocks of kids; but the Syrians filled the country.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And there came a man of God, and spoke to the king of Israel, and said, Thus saith the LORD, Because the Syrians have said, The LORD is God of the hills, but he is not God of the valleys, therefore will I deliver all this great multitude into thy hand, and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And they encamped one over against the other seven days. And so it was, that in the seventh day the battle was joined: and the children of Israel slew of the Syrians a hundred thousand footmen in one day.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal But the rest fled to Aphek, into the city; and there a wall fell upon twenty and seven thousand of the men that were left. And Ben-hadad fled, and came into the city, into an inner chamber.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And his servants said to him, Behold now, we have heard that the kings of the house of Israel are merciful kings: let us, I pray thee, put sackcloth on our loins, and ropes upon our heads, and go out to the king of Israel: it may be he will save thy life.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal So they girded sackcloth on their loins, and put ropes on their heads, and came to the king of Israel, and said, Thy servant Ben-hadad saith, I pray thee, let me live. And he said, Is he yet alive? he is my brother.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Now the men diligently observed whether any thing would come from him, and did hastily catch it: and they said, Thy brother Ben-hadad. Then he said, Go ye, bring him. Then Ben-hadad came forth to him; and he caused him to come up into the chariot.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And Ben-hadad said to him, The cities, which my father took from thy father, I will restore; and thou shalt make streets for thee in Damascus, as my father made in Samaria. Then said Ahab, I will send thee away with this covenant. So he made a covenant with him, and sent him away.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And a certain man of the sons of the prophets said to his neighbor in the word of the LORD, Smite me, I pray thee. And the man refused to smite him.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Then said he to him, Because thou hast not obeyed the voice of the LORD, behold, as soon as thou hast departed from me, a lion will slay thee. And as soon as he had departed from him, a lion found him, and slew him.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Then he found another man, and said, Smite me, I pray thee. And the man smote him, so that in smiting he wounded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 So the prophet departed, and waited for the king by the way, and disguised himself with ashes upon his face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And as the king passed by, he cried to the king: and he said, Thy servant went out into the midst of the battle; and behold, a man turned aside, and brought a man to me, and said, Keep this man: if by any means he shall be missing, then shall thy life be for his life, or else thou shalt pay a talent of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And as thy servant was busy here and there, he was gone. And the king of Israel said to him, So shall thy judgment be; thyself hast decided it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he hasted, and took the ashes away from his face; and the king of Israel discerned him that he was of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And he said to him, Thus saith the LORD, Because thou hast let go out of thy hand a man whom I appointed to utter destruction, therefore thy life shall go for his life, and thy people for his people.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And the king of Israel went to his house heavy and displeased, and came to Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass after these things, that Naboth the Jezreelite had a vineyard, which was in Jezreel, hard by the palace of Ahab king of Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Ahab spoke to Naboth, saying, Give me thy vineyard, that I may have it for a garden of herbs, because it is near to my house: and I will give thee for it a better vineyard than it; or if it seemeth good to thee, I will give thee the worth of it in money.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Naboth said to Ahab, The LORD forbid it me, that I should give the inheritance of my fathers to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Ahab came into his house heavy and displeased, because of the word which Naboth the Jezreelite had spoken to him: for he had said, I will not give thee the inheritance of my fathers. And he laid himself down upon his bed, and turned away his face, and would eat no bread.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But Jezebel his wife came to him, and said to him, Why is thy spirit so sad, that thou eatest no bread?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he said to her, Because I spoke to Naboth the Jezreelite, and said to him, Give me thy vineyard for money; or else, if it pleaseth thee, I will give thee another vineyard for it: and he answered, I will not give thee my vineyard.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Jezebel his wife said to him, Dost thou now govern the kingdom of Israel? arise, and eat bread, and let thy heart be merry: I will give thee the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal So she wrote letters in Ahab's name, and sealed them with his seal, and sent the letters to the elders and to the nobles that were in his city, dwelling with Naboth.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And she wrote in the letters, saying, Proclaim a fast, and set Naboth on high among the people:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And set two men, sons of Belial, before him, to bear witness against him, saying, Thou didst blaspheme God and the king. And then carry him out, and stone him, that he may die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the men of his city, even the elders and the nobles who were the inhabitants in his city, did as Jezebel had sent to them, and as it was written in the letters which she had sent to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They proclaimed a fast, and set Naboth on high among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And there came in two men, children of Belial, and sat before him: and the men of Belial witnessed against him, even against Naboth, in the presence of the people, saying, Naboth blasphemed God and the king. Then they carried him forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then they sent to Jezebel, saying, Naboth is stoned, and is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass, when Jezebel heard that Naboth was stoned, and was dead, that Jezebel said to Ahab, Arise, take possession of the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, which he refused to give thee for money: for Naboth is not alive, but dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass, when Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab arose to go down to the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, to take possession of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the word of the LORD came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Arise, go down to meet Ahab king of Israel, who is in Samaria: behold, he is in the vineyard of Naboth, whither he is gone down to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And thou shalt speak to him, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Hast thou killed, and also taken possession? And thou shalt speak to him, saying, Thus saith the LORD, In the place where dogs licked the blood of Naboth shall dogs lick thy blood, even thine.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Ahab said to Elijah, Hast thou found me, O my enemy? And he answered, I have found thee: because thou hast sold thyself to work evil in the sight of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Behold, I will bring evil upon thee, and will take away thy posterity, and will cut off from Ahab the males, and him that is shut up and left in Israel,

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And will make thy house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah, for the provocation with which thou hast provoked me to anger, and made Israel to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And of Jezebel also spoke the LORD, saying, the dogs shall eat Jezebel by the wall of Jezreel.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Him that dieth of Ahab in the city the dogs shall eat; and him that dieth in the field shall the fowls of the air eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But there was none like Ahab, who sold himself to work wickedness in the sight of the LORD, whom Jezebel his wife instigated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he did very abominably in following idols, according to all things as did the Amorites, whom the LORD cast out before the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And it came to pass, when Ahab heard those words, that he rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his flesh, and fasted, and lay in sackcloth, and went softly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the word of the LORD came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Seest thou how Ahab humbleth himself before me? because he humbleth himself before me, I will not bring the evil in his days: but in his son's days will I bring the evil upon his house.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And they continued three years without war between Syria and Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And it came to pass in the third year, that Jehoshaphat the king of Judah came down to the king of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And the king of Israel said to his servants, Know ye that Ramoth in Gilead is ours, and we are still, and take it not out of the hand of the king of Syria?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And he said to Jehoshaphat, Wilt thou go with me to battle to Ramoth-gilead? And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, I am as thou art, my people as thy people, my horses as thy horses.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, Inquire, I pray thee, at the word of the LORD to-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then the king of Israel assembled the prophets, about four hundred men, and said to them, Shall I go against Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; for the Lord will deliver it into the hand of the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Jehoshaphat said, Is there not here a prophet of the LORD besides, that we may inquire of him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, There is yet one man, Micaiah the son of Imlah, by whom we may inquire of the LORD: but I hate him; for he doth not prophesy good concerning me, but evil. And Jehoshaphat said, Let not the king say so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then the king of Israel called an officer, and said, Hasten hither Micaiah the son of Imlah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah sat each on his throne, having put on their robes, in a void place in the entrance of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets prophesied before them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made him horns of iron: and he said, Thus saith the LORD, With these shalt thou push the Syrians, until thou hast consumed them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And all the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-gilead, and prosper: for the LORD will deliver it into the king's hand.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the messenger that went to call Micaiah, spoke to him, saying, Behold now, the words of the prophets declare good to the king with one mouth: let thy word, I pray thee, be like the word of one of them, and speak that which is good.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Micaiah said, As the LORD liveth, what the LORD saith to me, that will I speak.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal So he came to the king. And the king said to him, Micaiah, shall we go against Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall we forbear? And he answered him, Go, and prosper: for the LORD will deliver it into the hand of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the king said to him, How many times shall I adjure thee that thou tell me nothing but that which is true in the name of the LORD?

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And he said, I saw all Israel scattered upon the hills, as sheep that have not a shepherd: and the LORD said, These have no master: let them return every man to his house in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Did I not tell thee that he would prophesy no good concerning me, but evil?

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And he said, Hear thou therefore the word of the LORD: I saw the LORD sitting on his throne, and all the host of heaven standing by him on his right hand and on his left.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the LORD said, Who shall persuade Ahab, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead? And one said in this manner, and another said in that manner.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And there came forth a spirit, and stood before the LORD, and said, I will persuade him.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the LORD said to him, With what? And he said, I will go forth, and I will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets? And he said, Thou shalt persuade him, and prevail also: go forth, and do so.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil concerning thee.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal But Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah went near, and smote Micaiah on the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of the LORD from me to speak to thee?

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Micaiah said, Behold, thou shalt see in that day, when thou shalt go into an inner chamber to hide thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the king of Israel said, Take Micaiah, and carry him back to Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king's son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And say, Thus saith the king, Put this man in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction, and with water of affliction, until I come in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Micaiah said, If thou shalt return at all in peace, the LORD hath not spoken by me. And he said, Hearken, O people, every one of you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to Ramoth-gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and enter into the battle; but put thou on thy robes. And the king of Israel disguised himself, and went into the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal But the king of Syria commanded his thirty and two captains that had rule over his chariots, saying, Fight neither with small nor great, save only with the king of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And it came to pass, when the captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, Surely it is the king of Israel. And they turned aside to fight against him: and Jehoshaphat cried out.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And it came to pass, when the captains of the chariots perceived that it was not the king of Israel, that they turned back from pursuing him.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And a certain man drew a bow at a venture, and smote the king of Israel between the joints of the harness: wherefore he said to the driver of his chariot, Turn thy hand, and carry me out of the host; for I am wounded.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And the battle increased that day: and the king was stayed up in his chariot against the Syrians, and died at evening: and the blood ran out of the wound into the midst of the chariot.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And there went a proclamation throughout the host about the setting of the sun, saying, Every man to his city, and every man to his own country.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal So the king died, and was brought to Samaria; and they buried the king in Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And one washed the chariot in the pool of Samaria; and the dogs licked up his blood; and they washed his armor; according to the word of the LORD which he spoke.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal Now the rest of the acts of Ahab, and all that he did, and the ivory house which he made, and all the cities that he built, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

40 So Ahab slept with his fathers; and Ahaziah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Jehoshaphat the son of Asa began to reign over Judah in the fourth year of Ahab king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Jehoshaphat was thirty and five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty and five years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Azubah the daughter of Shilhi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he walked in all the way of Asa his father; he turned not aside from it, doing that which was right in the eyes of the LORD:\

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 \22:43\nevertheless the high places were not taken away; for the people offered and burnt incense yet in the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 \22:44\And Jehoshaphat made peace with the king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 \22:45\Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, and his might that he showed, and how he warred, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 \22:46\And the remnant of the sodomites, which remained in the days of his father Asa, he removed from the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 \22:47\There was then no king in Edom: a deputy was king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 \22:48\Jehoshaphat made ships of Tharshish to go to Ophir for gold: but they went not; for the ships were broken at Ezion-geber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal \22:49\Then said Ahaziah the son of Ahab to Jehoshaphat, Let my servants go with thy servants in the ships. But Jehoshaphat would not.

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal \22:50\And Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: and Jehoram his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal \22:51\Ahaziah the son of Ahab began to reign over Israel in Samaria the seventeenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and reigned two years over Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

53 Literal \22:52\And he did evil in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way of his father, and in the way of his mother, and in the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin:

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal \22:53\For he served Baal, and worshiped him, and provoked to anger the LORD God of Israel, according to all that his father had done.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Moab rebelled against Israel after the death of Ahab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Ahaziah fell down through a lattice in his upper chamber that was in Samaria, and was sick: and he sent messengers, and said to them, Go, inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron, whether I shall recover from this disease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But the angel of the LORD said to Elijah the Tishbite, Arise, go up to meet the messengers of the king of Samaria, and say to them, Is it not because there is not a God in Israel, that ye go to inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now therefore thus saith the LORD, Thou shalt not come down from that bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt surely die. And Elijah departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when the messengers turned back to him, he said to them, Why have ye now returned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And they said to him, There came up a man to meet us, and said to us, Go, turn again to the king that sent you, and say to him, Thus saith the LORD, Is it not because there is not a God in Israel, that thou sendest to inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron? therefore thou shalt not come down from that bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt surely die.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And he said to them, What manner of man was he who came up to meet you, and told you these words?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And they answered him, He was a hairy man, and girt with a girdle of leather about his loins. And he said, It is Elijah the Tishbite.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then the king sent to him a captain of fifty with his fifty. And he went up to him: and behold, he sat on the top of a hill. And he spoke to him, Thou man of God, the king hath said, Come down.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Elijah answered and said to the captain of fifty, If I am a man of God, then let fire come down from heaven, and consume thee and thy fifty. And there came down fire from heaven, and consumed him and his fifty.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Again also he sent to him another captain of fifty with his fifty. And he answered and said to him, O man of God, thus hath the king said, Come down quickly.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And Elijah answered and said to them, If I am a man of God, let fire come down from heaven, and consume thee and thy fifty. And the fire of God came down from heaven, and consumed him and his fifty.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And he sent again a captain of the third fifty with his fifty. And the third captain of fifty went up, and came and fell on his knees before Elijah, and besought him, and said to him, O man of God, I pray thee, let my life, and the life of these fifty thy servants, be precious in thy sight.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Behold, there came fire down from heaven, and burnt up the two captains of the former fifties with their fifties: therefore let my life now be precious in thy sight.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And the angel of the LORD said to Elijah, Go down with him: be not afraid of him. And he arose, and went down with him to the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he said to him, Thus saith the LORD, Forasmuch as thou hast sent messengers to inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron, is it not because there is no God in Israel to inquire of his word? therefore thou shalt not come down off that bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt surely die.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal So he died according to the word of the LORD which Elijah had spoken. And Jehoram reigned in his stead in the second year of Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat king of Judah; because he had no son.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Now the rest of the acts of Ahaziah which he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, when the LORD would take up Elijah into heaven by a whirlwind, that Elijah went with Elisha from Gilgal.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Elijah said to Elisha, Tarry here, I pray thee; for the LORD hath sent me to Beth-el. And Elisha said, As the LORD liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. So they went down to Beth-el.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the sons of the prophets that were at Beth-el came forth to Elisha, and said to him, Knowest thou that the LORD will take away thy master from thy head to-day? And he said, Yes, I know it; hold ye your peace.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Elijah said to him, Elisha, tarry here, I pray thee; for the LORD hath sent me to Jericho. And he said, As the LORD liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. So they came to Jericho.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the sons of the prophets that were at Jericho came to Elisha, and said to him, Knowest thou that the LORD will take away thy master from thy head to-day? And he answered, Yes, I know it; hold ye your peace.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Elijah said to him, Tarry here, I pray thee; for the LORD hath sent me to Jordan. And he said, As the LORD liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. And they two went on.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went, and stood to view afar off: and they two stood by Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Elijah took his mantle, and wrapped it together, and smote the waters, and they were divided hither and thither, so that they two went over on dry ground.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it came to pass, when they had gone over, that Elijah said to Elisha, Ask what I shall do for thee, before I am taken away from thee. And Elisha said, I pray thee, let a double portion of thy spirit be upon me.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he said, Thou hast asked a hard thing: nevertheless, if thou shalt see me when I am taken from thee, it shall be so to thee; but if not, it shall not be so.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it came to pass, as they still went on, and talked, that behold, there appeared a chariot of fire, and horses of fire, and parted them both asunder; and Elijah went up by a whirlwind into heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Elisha saw it, and he cried, My father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and the horsemen thereof. And he saw him no more: and he took hold of his own clothes, and rent them in two pieces.

Spiritual

Practical

13 He took up also the mantle of Elijah that fell from him, and went back, and stood by the bank of Jordan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he took the mantle of Elijah that fell from him, and smote the waters, and said, Where is the LORD God of Elijah? And when he also had smitten the waters, they parted hither and thither: and Elisha went over.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when the sons of the prophets who were to view at Jericho, saw him, they said, The spirit of Elijah doth rest on Elisha. And they came to meet him, and bowed themselves to the ground before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they said to him, Behold now, there are with thy servants fifty strong men; let them go, we pray thee, and seek thy master: lest perhaps the Spirit of the LORD hath taken him up, and cast him upon some mountain, or into some valley. And he said, Ye shall not send.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when they urged him till he was ashamed, he said, Send. They sent therefore fifty men; and they sought three days, but found him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when they came again to him, (for he tarried at Jericho,) he said to them, Did I not say to you, Go not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the men of the city said to Elisha, Behold, I pray thee, the situation of this city is pleasant, as my lord seeth: but the water is bad, and the ground barren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, Bring me a new cruse, and put salt therein. And they brought it to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he went forth to the spring of the waters, and cast the salt in there, and said, Thus saith the LORD, I have healed these waters; there shall not be from thence any more death or barren land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So the waters were healed to this day, according to the saying of Elisha which he spoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he went up from thence to Beth-el: and as he was going up by the way, there came forth little children out of the city, and mocked him, and said to him, Go up, thou bald-head; go up, thou bald-head.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he turned back, and looked on them, and cursed them in the name of the LORD. And there came forth two she bears out of the wood, and tore forty and two children of them.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And he went from thence to mount Carmel, and from thence he returned to Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now Jehoram the son of Ahab began to reign over Israel in Samaria in the eighteenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and reigned twelve years.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he wrought evil in the sight of the LORD; but not like his father, and like his mother: for he put away the image of Baal that his father had made.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Nevertheless, he cleaved to the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin; he departed not therefrom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Mesha king of Moab was a sheep-master, and rendered to the king of Israel a hundred thousand lambs, and a hundred thousand rams, with the wool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But it came to pass, when Ahab was dead, that the king of Moab rebelled against the king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And king Jehoram went out of Samaria the same time, and numbered all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he went and sent to Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, saying, The king of Moab hath rebelled against me: wilt thou go with me against Moab to battle? And he said, I will go: I am as thou art, my people as thy people, and my horses as thy horses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said, which way shall we go up? And he answered, The way through the wilderness of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 So the king of Israel went, and the king of Judah, and the king of Edom: and they fetched a compass of seven days' journey: and there was no water for the army, and for the cattle that followed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the king of Israel said, Alas! that the LORD hath called these three kings together, to deliver them into the hand of Moab!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But Jehoshaphat said, Is there not here a prophet of the LORD, that we may inquire of the LORD by him? And one of the king of Israel's servants answered and said, Here is Elisha the son of Shaphat, who poured water on the hands of Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Jehoshaphat said, The word of the LORD is with him. So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat and the king of Edom went down to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Elisha said to the king of Israel, What have I to do with thee? go to the prophets of thy father, and to the prophets of thy mother. And the king of Israel said to him, No: for the LORD hath called these three kings together, to deliver them into the hand of Moab.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Elisha said, As the LORD of hosts liveth, before whom I stand, surely, were it not that I regard the presence of Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, I would not look towards thee, nor see thee.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But now bring me a minstrel. And it came to pass, when the minstrel played, that the hand of the LORD came upon him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he said, Thus saith the LORD, Make this valley full of ditches.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not see wind, neither shall ye see rain; yet that valley shall be filled with water, that ye may drink, both ye, and your cattle, and your beasts.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And this is but a light thing in the sight of the LORD: he will deliver the Moabites also into your hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And ye shall smite every fortified city, and every choice city, and shall fell every good tree, and stop all wells of water, and mar every good piece of land with stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass in the morning, when the meat-offering was offered, that behold, there came water by the way of Edom, and the country was filled with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when all the Moabites heard that the kings were come up to fight against them, they gathered all that were able to put on armor, and upward, and stood in the border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they rose early in the morning, and the sun shone upon the water, and the Moabites saw the water on the other side as red as blood:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they said, This is blood: the kings are surely slain, and they have smitten one another: now therefore, Moab, to the spoil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when they came to the camp of Israel, the Israelites rose and smote the Moabites, so that they fled before them: but they went forward smiting the Moabites, even in their country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they beat down the cities, and on every good piece of land cast every man his stone, and filled it; and they stopped all the wells of water, and felled all the good trees: only in Kirhara-seth they left the stones of it; but the slingers went about it, and smote it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And when the king of Moab saw that the battle was too severe for him, he took with him seven hundred men that drew swords, to break through to the king of Edom: but they could not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then he took his eldest son that was to reign in his stead, and offered him for a burnt-offering upon the wall. And there was great indignation against Israel: And they departed from him, and returned to their own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now there cried a certain woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets to Elisha, saying, Thy servant my husband is dead; and thou knowest that thy servant feared the LORD: and the creditor hath come to take to him my two sons to be bond-men.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And Elisha said to her, What shall I do for thee? tell me, what hast thou in the house? And she said, Thy handmaid hath not any thing in the house, save a pot of oil.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Then he said, Go, borrow thee vessels abroad of all thy neighbors, even empty vessels; borrow not a few.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And when thou hast come in, thou shalt shut the door upon thee and upon thy sons, and shalt pour out into all those vessels, and thou shalt set aside that which is full.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **So she went from him, and shut the door upon her and upon her sons, who brought the vessels to her; and she poured out.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And it came to pass, when the vessels were full, that she said to her son, Bring me yet a vessel. And he said to her, There is not a vessel more. And the oil stayed.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then she came and told the man of God. And he said, Go, sell the oil, and pay thy debt, and live thou and thy children on the remainder.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it fell on a day, that Elisha passed to Shunem, where was a distinguished woman; and she constrained him to eat bread. And so it was, that as oft as he passed by, he turned in thither to eat bread.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And she said to her husband, Behold now, I perceive that this is a holy man of God, who passeth by us continually.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Let us make a little chamber, I pray thee, on the wall; and let us set for him there a bed, and a table, and a stool, and a candlestick: and it shall be, when he cometh to us, that he shall turn in thither.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it fell on a day, that he came thither, and he turned into the chamber, and lay there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said to Gehazi his servant, Call this Shunamite. And when he had called her, she stood before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to him, Say now to her, Behold, thou hast been careful for us with all this care; what is to be done for thee? wouldst thou be spoken for to the king, or to the captain of the host? And she answered, I dwell among my own people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, What then is to be done for her? And Gehazi answered, Verily she hath no child, and her husband is old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said, Call her. And when he had called her, she stood in the door.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said, About this season, according to the time of life, thou shalt embrace a son. And she said, No, my lord, thou man of God, do not lie to thy handmaid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the woman conceived, and bore a son at that season that Elisha had said to her, according to the time of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when the child was grown, it happened on a day, that he went out to his father to the reapers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said to his father, My head, my head. And he said to a lad, Carry him to his mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when he had taken him, and brought him to his mother, he sat on her knees till noon, and then died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And she went up, and laid him on the bed of the man of God, and shut the door upon him, and went out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And she called to her husband, and said, Send me, I pray thee, one of the young men, and one of the asses, that I may run to the man of God, and come again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said, Why wilt thou go to him to-day? it is neither new-moon, nor sabbath. And she said, It shall be well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then she saddled an ass, and said to her servant, Drive, and go forward; slack not thy riding for me, except I bid thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 So she went and came to the man of God to mount Carmel. And it came to pass, when the man of God saw her afar off, that he said to Gehazi his servant, Behold, yonder is that Shunamite:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Run now, I pray thee, to meet her, and say to her, Is it well with thee? Is it well with thy husband? Is it well with the child? and she answered, It is well.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And when she came to the man of God to the hill, she caught him by the feet: but Gehazi came near to thrust her away. And the man of God said, Let her alone; for her soul is sorrowful within her: and the LORD hath hid it from me, and hath not told me?

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Then she said, Did I ask a son from my lord? did I not say, Do not deceive me.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Then he said to Gehazi, Gird up thy loins and take my staff in thy hand, and go thy way: and if thou shalt meet any man, salute him not; and if any shall salute thee, answer him not again: and lay my staff upon the face of the child.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the mother of the child said, As the LORD liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. And he arose, and followed her.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And Gehazi passed on before them, and laid the staff upon the face of the child; but there was neither voice, nor hearing. Wherefore he went again to meet him, and told him, saying, The child is not awaked.

Spiritual

Practical

32 And when Elisha had come into the house, behold, the child was dead, and laid upon his bed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He went in therefore, and shut the door upon them both, and prayed to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And he went up, and lay upon the child, and put his mouth upon his mouth, and his eyes upon his eyes, and his hands upon his hands: and he stretched himself upon the child; and the flesh of the child became warm.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal Then he returned, and walked in the house to and fro; and went up, and stretched himself upon him: and the child sneezed seven times, and the child opened his eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he called Gehazi, and said, Call this Shunamite. So he called her. And when she had come in to him, he said, Take up thy son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Then she went in, and fell at his feet, and bowed herself to the ground, and took up her son, and went out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Elisha came again to Gilgal. And there was a dearth in the land; and the sons of the prophets were sitting before him: and he said to his servant, Set on the great pot, and boil pottage for the sons of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And one went out into the field to gather herbs, and found a wild vine, and gathered from it wild gourds his lap full, and came and shred them into the pot of pottage: for they knew them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 So they poured out for the men to eat. And it came to pass, as they were eating of the pottage, that they cried out, and said, O thou man of God, there is death in the pot. And they could not eat of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal But he said, Then bring meal. And he cast it into the pot; and he said, Pour out for the people, that they may eat. And there was no harm in the pot.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And there came a man from Baal-shalisha, and brought the man of God bread of the first fruits, twenty loaves of barley, and full ears of corn in its husk. And he said, Give to the people, that they may eat.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And his servitor said, What, should I set this before a hundred men? He said again, Give the people, that they may eat: for thus saith the LORD, They shall eat, and shall leave of it.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal So he set it before them, and they ate, and left of it, according to the word of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now Naaman, captain of the army of the king of Syria, was a great man with his master, and honorable, because by him the LORD had given deliverance to Syria: he was also a mighty man in valor, but he was a leper.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the Syrians had gone out by companies, and had brought away captive out of the land of Israel a little maid; and she waited on Naaman's wife.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And she said to her mistress, I would that my lord were with the prophet that is in Samaria! for he would recover him of his leprosy.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And one went in, and told his lord, saying, Thus and thus said the maid that is of the land of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the king of Syria said, Come, go, and I will send a letter to the king of Israel. And he departed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand pieces of gold, and ten changes of raiment.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he brought the letter to the king of Israel, saying, Now when this letter hath come to thee, behold, I have with this sent Naaman my servant to thee, that thou mayest recover him of his leprosy.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And it came to pass, when the king of Israel had read the letter, that he rent his clothes, and said, Am I God, to kill and to make alive, that this man doth send to me to recover a man of his leprosy? wherefore consider, I pray you, and see how he seeketh a quarrel against me.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it was so, when Elisha the man of God had heard that the king of Israel had rent his clothes, that he sent to the king, saying, Why hast thou rent thy clothes? let him come now to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal So Naaman came with his horses and with his chariot, and stood at the door of the house of Elisha.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Elisha sent a messenger to him, saying, Go and wash in Jordan seven times, and thy flesh shall come again to thee, and thou shalt be clean.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But Naaman was wroth, and went away, and said, Behold, I thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the LORD his God, and strike his hand over the place, and recover the leper.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Are not Abana and Pharpar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? may I not wash in them, and be clean? So he turned and went away in a rage.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And his servants came near, and spoke to him, and said, My father, if the prophet had bid thee do some great thing, wouldst thou not have done it? how much rather then, when he saith to thee, Wash, and be clean?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Then he went down, and dipped himself seven times in Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God: and his flesh came again like the flesh of a little child, and he was clean.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And he returned to the man of God, he and all his company, and came and stood before him: and he said, Behold, now I know that there is no God in all the earth, but in Israel: now therefore, I pray thee, take a blessing from thy servant.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **But he said, As the LORD liveth, before whom I stand, I will receive none. And he urged him to take it; but he refused.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Naaman said, Shall there not then, I pray thee, be given to thy servant two mules burden of earth? for thy servant will henceforth offer neither burnt-offering nor sacrifice to other gods, but to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal In this thing the LORD pardon thy servant, that when my master goeth into the house of Rimmon to worship there, and he leaneth on my hand, and I bow myself in the house of Rimmon: when I bow down myself in the house of Rimmon, the LORD pardon thy servant in this thing.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And he said to him, Go in peace. So he departed from him a little way.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, Behold, my master hath spared Naaman this Syrian, in not receiving at his hands that which he brought: but as the LORD liveth, I will run after him, and take somewhat from him.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal So Gehazi followed after Naaman. And when Naaman saw him running after him, he lighted down from the chariot to meet him, and said, Is all well?

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And he said, All is well. My master hath sent me, saying, Behold, even now there have come to me from mount Ephraim two young men of the sons of the prophets: give them, I pray thee, a talent of silver, and two changes of garments.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Naaman said, Be content, take two talents. And he urged him, and bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of garments, and laid them upon two of his servants; and they bore them before him.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And when he came to the tower, he took them from their hand, and bestowed them in the house: and he let the men go, and they departed.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal But he went in, and stood before his master: and Elisha said to him, Whence comest thou Gehazi? and he said, Thy servant went no whither.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And he said to him, Went not my heart with thee, when the man turned again from his chariot to meet thee? Is it a time to receive money, and to receive garments, and olive-yards, and vineyards, and sheep, and oxen, and men-servants, and maid-servants?

Spiritual

Practical

27 The leprosy therefore of Naaman shall cleave to thee, and to thy seed for ever. And he went out from his presence a leper as white as snow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the sons of the prophets said to Elisha, Behold now, the place where we dwell with thee is too narrow for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let us go, we pray thee, to Jordan, and take thence every man a beam, and let us make us a place there, where we may dwell. And he answered, Go ye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And one said, Be content, I pray thee, and go with thy servants. And he answered, I will go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 So he went with them. And when they came to Jordan, they cut down wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But as one was felling a beam, the ax head fell into the water: and he cried, and said, Alas, master! for it was borrowed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the man of God said, Where fell it? And he showed him the place. And he cut down a stick, and cast it in thither; and the iron floated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore said he, Take it up to thee. And he put out his hand, and took it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then the king of Syria warred against Israel, and took counsel with his servants, saying, In such and such a place shall be my camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the man of God sent to the king of Israel, saying, Beware that thou pass not such a place; for thither the Syrians have come down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the king of Israel sent to the place which the man of God told him and warned him of, and saved himself there, not once nor twice.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Therefore the heart of the king of Syria was greatly troubled for this thing; and he called his servants, and said to them, Will ye not show me which of us is for the king of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And one of his servants said, None, my lord, O king: but Elisha, the prophet that is in Israel, telleth the king of Israel the words that thou speakest in thy bed-chamber.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he said, Go, and spy where he is, that I may send and bring him. And it was told him, saying, Behold, he is in Dothan.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Therefore he sent thither horses, and chariots, and a great host: and they came by night, and encompassed the city.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And when the servant of the man of God had risen early, and gone forth, behold, a host compassed the city both with horses and chariots. And his servant said to him, Alas, my master! how shall we do?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he answered, Fear not: for they that are with us are more than they that are with them.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Elisha prayed, and said, LORD, I pray thee, open his eyes, that he may see. And the LORD opened the eyes of the young man; and he saw: and behold, the mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire around Elisha.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And when they came down to him, Elisha prayed to the LORD, and said, Smite this people, I pray thee, with blindness. And he smote them with blindness according to the word of Elisha.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Elisha said to them, This is not the way, neither is this the city: follow me, and I will bring you to the man whom ye seek. But he led them to Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And it came to pass, when they had come into Samaria, that Elisha said, LORD, open the eyes of these men, that they may see. And the LORD opened their eyes, and they saw; and behold, they were in the midst of Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the king of Israel said to Elisha, when he saw them, My father, shall I smite them? shall I smite them?

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And he answered, Thou shalt not smite them: wouldst thou smite those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow? set bread and water before them, that they may eat and drink, and go to their master.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he prepared great provision for them: and when they had eaten and drank, he sent them away, and they went to their master. So the bands of Syria came no more into the land of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And it came to pass after this, that Ben-hadad king of Syria gathered all his army, and went up, and besieged Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And there was a great famine in Samaria: and behold, they besieged it, until an ass's head was sold for eighty pieces of silver, and the fourth part of a cab of dove's dung for five pieces of silver.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And as the king of Israel was passing by upon the wall, there cried a woman to him, saying, Help, my lord, O king.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And he said, If the LORD doth not help thee, whence shall I help thee? out of the barn-floor, or out of the wine-press?

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And the king said to her, What aileth thee? and she answered, This woman said to me, Give thy son, that we may eat him to-day, and we will eat my son to-morrow.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal So we boiled my son, and ate him: and I said to her on the next day, Give thy son, that we may eat him: and she hath hid her son.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And it came to pass, when the king heard the words of the woman, that he rent his clothes; and he passed by upon the wall, and the people looked, and behold, he had sackcloth within upon his flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Then he said, God do so and more also to me, if the head of Elisha the son of Shaphat shall stand on him this day.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal But Elisha sat in his house, and the elders sat with him; and the king sent a man from before him: but ere the messenger came to him, he said to the elders, See ye how this son of a murderer hath sent to take away my head? look, when the messenger cometh, shut the door, and hold him fast at the door: is not the sound of his master's feet behind him?

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And while he yet talked with them, behold, the messenger came down to him: and he said, Behold, this evil is from the LORD; what should I wait for the LORD any longer?

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then Elisha said, Hear ye the word of the LORD; Thus saith the LORD, To-morrow about this time shall a measure of fine flour be sold for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, in the gate of Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then a lord on whose hand the king leaned answered the man of God, and said, Behold, if the LORD would make windows in heaven, might this thing be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thy eyes, but shalt not eat of it.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And there were four leprous men at the entrance of the gate: and they said one to another, Why sit we here until we die?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal If we say, We will enter into the city, then the famine is in the city, and we shall die there: and if we sit still here, we die also. Now therefore come, and let us fall to the army of the Syrians: if they save us alive, we shall live; and if they kill us, we shall but die.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And they rose in the twilight to go to the camp of the Syrians: and when they had come to the uttermost part of the camp of Syria, behold, there was no man there.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For the Lord had made the army of the Syrians to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, even the noise of a great army: and they said one to another, Lo, the king of Israel hath hired against us the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of the Egyptians, to come upon us.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Wherefore they arose and fled in the twilight, and left their tents, and their horses, and their asses, even the camp as it was, and fled for their life.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And when these lepers came to the uttermost part of the camp, they went into one tent, and ate and drank, and carried thence silver, and gold, and raiment, and went and hid it; and came again, and entered into another tent, and carried thence also, and went and hid it.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Then they said one to another, We do not well: this day is a day of good tidings, and we hold our peace: if we tarry till the morning light, some mischief will come upon us: now therefore come, that we may go and tell the king's household.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **So they came and called to the porter of the city: and they told him, saying, We came to the camp of the Syrians, and behold, there was no man there, neither voice of man, but horses tied, and asses tied, and the tents as they were.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And he called the porters; and they told it to the king's house within.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the king arose in the night, and said to his servants, I will now show you what the Syrians have done to us. They know that we are hungry; therefore they have gone out of the camp, to hide themselves in the field, saying, When they come out of the city, we shall take them alive, and get into the city.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And one of his servants answered and said, Let some take, I pray thee, five of the horses that remain, which are left in the city, (behold, they are as all the multitude of Israel that are left in it: behold, I say, they are even as all the multitude of the Israelites that are consumed:) and let us send and see.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal They took therefore two chariot horses; and the king sent after the host of the Syrians, saying, Go and see.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And they went after them to Jordan: and lo, all the way was full of garments and vessels, which the Syrians had cast away in their haste. And the messengers returned, and told the king.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the people went out, and plundered the tents of the Syrians. So a measure of fine flour was sold for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, according to the word of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the king appointed the lord on whose hand he leaned to have the charge of the gate: and the people trod upon him in the gate, and he died, as the man of God had said, who spoke when the king came down to him.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And it came to pass as the man of God had spoken to the king, saying, Two measures of barley for a shekel, and a measure of fine flour for a shekel, shall be to-morrow about this time in the gate of Samaria:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And that lord answered the man of God, and said, Now, behold, if the LORD should make windows in heaven, might such a thing be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thy eyes, but shalt not eat of it.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And so it happened to him: for the people trod upon him in the gate, and he died.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then Elisha spoke to the woman, whose son he had restored to life, saying, Arise, and go thou and thy household, and sojourn wherever thou canst sojourn: for the LORD hath called for a famine; and it shall also come upon the land seven years.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the woman arose, and did according to the saying of the man of God: and she went with her household, and sojourned in the land of the Philistines seven years.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And it came to pass at the seven years' end, that the woman returned from the land of the Philistines: and she went forth to cry to the king for her house, and for her land.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the king talked with Gehazi the servant of the man of God, saying, Tell me, I pray thee, all the great things that Elisha hath done.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And it came to pass, as he was telling the king how he had restored a dead body to life, that behold, the woman, whose son he had restored to life, cried to the king for her house and for her land. And Gehazi said, My lord, O king, this is the woman, and this is her son, whom Elisha restored to life.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And when the king asked the woman, she told him. So the king appointed to her a certain officer, saying, Restore all that was hers, and all the fruits of the field since the day that she left the land even till now.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Elisha came to Damascus; and Ben-hadad the king of Syria was sick; and it was told to him, saying, The man of God hath come hither.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the king said to Hazael, Take a present in thy hand, and go, meet the man of God, and inquire of the LORD by him, saying, Shall I recover of this disease?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal So Hazael went to meet him, and took a present with him, even of every good thing of Damascus, forty camels burden, and came and stood before him, and said, Thy son Ben-hadad king of Syria hath sent me to thee, saying, Shall I recover of this disease?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Elisha said to him, Go, say to him, Thou mayest certainly recover: but the LORD hath showed me, that he shall surely die.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he settled his countenance steadfastly, until he was ashamed: and the man of God wept.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Hazael said, Why weepeth my lord? And he answered, Because I know the evil that thou wilt do to the children of Israel: their strong holds wilt thou set on fire, and their young men wilt thou slay with the sword, and wilt dash their children, and rip up their women with child.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Hazael said, But what, is thy servant a dog, that he should do this great thing? And Elisha answered, The LORD hath shown me that thou wilt be king over Syria.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal So he departed from Elisha, and came to his master; who said to him, What said Elisha to thee? And he answered, He told me that thou shouldest surely recover.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And it came to pass on the morrow, that he took a thick cloth, and dipped it in water, and spread it on his face, so that he died: and Hazael reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And in the fifth year of Joram the son of Ahab king of Israel, Jehoshaphat being then king of Judah, Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat king of Judah began to reign.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign; and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab: for the daughter of Ahab was his wife: and he did evil in the sight of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yet the LORD would not destroy Judah, for David his servant's sake, as he promised him to give him always a light, and to his children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In his days Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and made a king over themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So Joram went over to Zair, and all the chariots with him: and he rose by night, and smote the Edomites who encompassed him, and the captains of the chariots: and the people fled into their tents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Yet Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah to this day. Then Libnah revolted at the same time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the rest of the acts of Joram, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Joram slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers, in the city of David; and Ahaziah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 In the twelfth year of Joram the son of Ahab king of Israel did Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah begin to reign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Two and twenty years old was Ahaziah when he began to reign; and he reigned one year in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Athaliah, the daughter of Omri king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And he walked in the way of the house of Ahab, and did evil in the sight of the LORD, as did the house of Ahab: for he was the son-in-law of the house of Ahab.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And he went with Joram the son of Ahab to the war against Hazael king of Syria in Ramoth-gilead; and the Syrians wounded Joram.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And king Joram went back to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds which the Syrians had given him at Ramah, when he fought against Hazael king of Syria. And Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah went down to see Joram the son of Ahab in Jezreel, because he was sick.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Elisha the prophet called one of the children of the prophets, and said to him, Gird up thy loins, and take this box of oil in thy hand, and go to Ramoth-gilead:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And when thou comest thither, look out there Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat, the son of Nimshi, and go in, and make him arise up from among his brethren, and carry him to an inner chamber;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Then take the box of oil, and pour it on his head, and say, Thus saith the LORD, I have anointed thee king over Israel. Then open the door, and flee, and tarry not.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **So the young man, even the young man the prophet, went to Ramoth-gilead.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And when he came, behold, the captains of the host were sitting; and he said, I have an errand to thee, O captain. And Jehu said, To which of us all? And he said, To thee, O captain.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And he arose, and went into the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said to him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I have anointed thee king over the people of the LORD, even over Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And thou shalt smite the house of Ahab thy master, that I may avenge the blood of my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of the LORD, at the hand of Jezebel.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 For the whole house of Ahab shall perish: and I will cut off from Ahab the males, and him that is shut up and left in Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I will make the house of Ahab like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the dogs shall eat Jezebel in the portion of Jezreel, and there shall be none to bury her. And he opened the door, and fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then Jehu came forth to the servants of his lord: and one said to him, Is all well? Why came this mad man to thee? And he said to them, Ye know the man, and his communication.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they said, It is false; tell us now. And he said, Thus and thus he spoke to me, saying, Thus saith the LORD, I have anointed thee king over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Then they hasted, and took every man his garment, and put it under him on the top of the stairs, and blew with trumpets, saying, Jehu is king.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **So Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi conspired against Joram. (Now Joram had kept Ramoth-gilead, he and all Israel, because of Hazael king of Syria.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **But king Joram had returned to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds which the Syrians had given him, when he fought with Hazael king of Syria.) And Jehu said, If it is your minds, then let none go forth nor escape from the city to go to tell it in Jezreel.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **So Jehu rode in a chariot, and went to Jezreel; for Joram lay there. And Ahaziah king of Judah had come down to see Joram.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And there stood a watchman on the tower in Jezreel, and he spied the company of Jehu as he came, and said, I see a company. And Joram said, Take a horseman, and send to meet them, and let him say, Is it peace?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal So there went one on horseback to meet him, and said, Thus saith the king, Is it peace? And Jehu said, What hast thou to do with peace? turn thee behind me. And the watchman told, saying, The messenger came to them, but he doth not return.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Then he sent out a second on horseback, who came to them, and said, Thus saith the king, Is it peace? And Jehu answered, What hast thou to do with peace? turn thee behind me.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the watchman told, saying, He came even to them, and doth not return? and the driving is like the driving of Jehu the son of Nimshi; for he driveth furiously.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Joram said, Make ready. And his chariot was made ready. And Joram king of Israel and Ahaziah king of Judah went out, each in his chariot, and they went out against Jehu, and met him in the portion of Naboth the Jezreelite.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And it came to pass, when Joram saw Jehu, that he said, Is it peace, Jehu? And he answered, What peace, so long as the lewd acts of thy mother Jezebel and her witchcrafts are so many?

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Joram turned his hands, and fled, and said to Ahaziah, There is treachery, O Ahaziah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Jehu drew a bow with his full strength, and smote Jehoram between his arms, and the arrow went out at his heart, and he sunk down in his chariot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then said Jehu to Bidkar his captain, Take up, and cast him into the portion of the field of Naboth the Jezreelite; for remember how that, when I and thou rode together after Ahab his father, the LORD laid this burden upon him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Surely I saw yesterday the blood of Naboth, and the blood of his sons, saith the LORD; and I will requite thee in this plat, saith the LORD. Now therefore take and cast him into the plat of ground, according to the word of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But when Ahaziah the king of Judah saw this, he fled by the way of the garden house. And Jehu followed him, and said, Smite him also in the chariot. And they did so at the going up to Gur, which is by Ibleam. And he fled to Megiddo, and died there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And his servants carried him in a chariot to Jerusalem, and buried him in his sepulcher with his fathers in the city of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And in the eleventh year of Joram the son of Ahab began Ahaziah to reign over Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And when Jehu had come to Jezreel, Jezebel heard of it; and she painted her face, and adorned her head, and looked out at a window.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And as Jehu entered the gate, she said, Had Zimri peace, who slew his master?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he lifted up his face to the window, and said, Who is on my side? who? And there looked out to him two or three eunuchs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he said, Throw her down. So they threw her down: and some of her blood was sprinkled on the wall, and on the horses: and he trod her under foot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And when he had come in, he ate, and drank, and said, Go, see now this cursed woman, and bury her: for she is a king's daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they went to bury her: but they found no more of her than the skull, and the feet, and the palms of her hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Wherefore they came again, and told him. And he said, This is the word of the LORD, which he spoke by his servant Elijah the Tishbite, saying, In the portion of Jezreel shall dogs eat the flesh of Jezebel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the carcass of Jezebel shall be as dung upon the face of the field in the portion of Jezreel; so that they shall not say, This is Jezebel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Ahab had seventy sons in Samaria. And Jehu wrote letters, and sent to Samaria, to the rulers of Jezreel, to the elders, and to them that brought up Ahab's children, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Now as soon as this letter cometh to you, seeing your master's sons are with you, and there are with you chariots and horses, a fortified city also, and armor;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Look out the best and meetest of your master's sons, and set him on his father's throne, and fight for your master's house.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But they were exceedingly afraid, and said, Behold, two kings stood not before him: how then shall we stand?

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he that was over the house, and he that was over the city, the elders also, and those who brought up the children, sent to Jehu, saying, We are thy servants, and will do all that thou shalt bid us; we will not make any king: do thou that which is good in thy eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Then he wrote a letter the second time to them, saying, if ye are mine, and if ye will hearken to my voice, take ye the heads of the men your master's sons, and come to me to Jezreel by to-morrow this time. Now the king's sons being seventy persons, were with the great men of the city, who brought them up.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And it came to pass, when the letter came to them, that they took the king's sons, and slew seventy persons, and put their heads in baskets, and sent them to him to Jezreel.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And there came a messenger, and told him, saying, They have brought the heads of the king's sons. And he said, Lay ye them in two heaps at the entrance of the gate until the morning.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And it came to pass in the morning, that he went out, and stood, and said to all the people, Ye are righteous: behold, I conspired against my master, and slew him: but who slew all these?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Know now that there shall fall to the earth nothing of the word of the LORD, which the LORD spoke concerning the house of Ahab; for the LORD hath done that which he spoke by his servant Elijah.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **So Jehu slew all that remained of the house of Ahab in Jezreel, and all his great men, and his kinsmen, and his priests, until he left him none remaining.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And he arose and departed, and came to Samaria. And as he was at the shearing-house in the way,**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Jehu met with the brethren of Ahaziah king of Judah, and said, Who are ye? And they answered, We are the brethren of Ahaziah; and we go down to salute the children of the king and the children of the queen.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And he said, Take them alive. And they took them alive, and slew them at the pit of the shearing-house, even two and forty men; neither left he any of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And when he had departed thence, he lighted on Jehonadab the son of Rechab coming to meet him: and he saluted him, and said to him, Is thy heart right, as my heart is with thy heart; And Jehonadab answered, It is. If it is, give me thy hand. And he gave him his hand; and he took him up to him into the chariot.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said, Come with me, and see my zeal for the LORD. So they made him ride in his chariot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when he came to Samaria, he slew all that remained to Ahab in Samaria, till he had destroyed him, according to the saying of the LORD, which he spoke to Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jehu convened all the people, and said to them, Ahab served Baal a little; but Jehu shall serve him much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now therefore call to me all the prophets of Baal, all his servants, and all his priests; let none be wanting: for I have a great sacrifice to do to Baal: whoever shall be wanting, he shall not live. But Jehu did it in subtilty, to the intent that he might destroy the worshipers of Baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jehu said, Proclaim a solemn assembly for Baal. And they proclaimed it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Jehu sent through all Israel: and all the worshipers of Baal came, so that there was not a man left that came not. And they came into the house of Baal; and the house of Baal was full from one end to another.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And he said to him that was over the vestry, Bring forth vestments for all the worshipers of Baal. And he brought them forth vestments.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Jehu went, and Jehonadab the son of Rechab, into the house of Baal, and said to the worshipers of Baal, Search, and look that there are here with you none of the servants of the LORD, but the worshipers of Baal only.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And when they went in to offer sacrifices and burnt-offerings, Jehu appointed eighty men without, and said, If any of the men whom I have brought into your hands escape, he that letteth him go, his life shall be for the life of him.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt-offering, that Jehu said to the guard and to the captains, Go in, and slay them; let none come forth. And they smote them with the edge of the sword; and the guard and the captains cast them out, and went to the city of the house of Baal.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they brought forth the images out of the house of Baal, and burned them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they broke down the image of Baal, and broke down the house of Baal, and made it a draught-house to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thus Jehu destroyed Baal out of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Yet from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin, Jehu departed not from after them, to wit, the golden calves that were in Beth-el, and that were in Dan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the LORD said to Jehu, Because thou hast done well in executing that which is right in my eyes, and hast done to the house of Ahab according to all that was in my heart, thy children of the fourth generation shall sit on the throne of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But Jehu took no heed to walk in the law of the LORD God of Israel with all his heart: for he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam, who made Israel to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 In those days the LORD began to cut Israel short: and Hazael smote them in all the borders of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 From Jordan eastward, all the land of Gilead, the Gadites, and the Reubenites, and the Manassites, from Aroer, which is by the river Arnon, even Gilead and Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Now the rest of the acts of Jehu, and all that he did, and all his might, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Jehu slept with his fathers: and they buried him in Samaria. And Jehoahaz his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the time that Jehu reigned over Israel in Samaria was twenty and eight years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But Jehosheba, the daughter of king Joram, sister of Ahaziah, took Joash the the son of Ahaziah, and stole him from among the king's sons who were slain; and they hid him, even him and his nurse, in the bed-chamber, from Athaliah, so that he was not slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he was with her hid in the house of the LORD six years. And Athaliah reigned over the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And in the seventh year Jehoiada sent and took the rulers over hundreds, with the captains and the guard, and brought them to him into the house of the LORD, and made a covenant with them, and took an oath of them in the house of the LORD, and showed them the king's son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he commanded them, saying, This is the thing that ye shall do; A third part of you that enter in on the sabbath shall even be keepers of the watch of the king's house;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And a third part shall be at the gate of Sur; and a third part at the gate behind the guard: so shall ye keep the watch of the house, that it be not broken down.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And two parts of all you that go forth on the sabbath, even they shall keep the watch of the house of the LORD about the king.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And ye shall compass the king around, every man with his weapons in his hand: and he that cometh within the ranges, let him be slain. And be ye with the king as he goeth out and as he cometh in.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the captains over the hundreds did according to all things that Jehoiada the priest commanded: and they took every man his men that were to come in on the sabbath, with them that should go out on the sabbath, and came to Jehoiada the priest.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And to the captains over hundreds the priest gave king David's spears and shields, that were in the temple of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the guard stood, every man with his weapons in his hand, around the king, from the right corner of the temple to the left corner of the temple, along by the altar and the temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he brought forth the king's son, and put the crown upon him, and gave him the testimony; and they made him king, and anointed him; and they clapped their hands, and said, God save the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when Athaliah heard the noise of the guard and of the people, she came to the people into the temple of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when she looked, behold, the king stood by a pillar, as the manner was, and the princes and the trumpeters by the king, and all the people of the land rejoiced, and blew with trumpets. And Athaliah rent her clothes, and cried, Treason, treason.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But Jehoiada the priest commanded the captains of the hundreds, the officers of the host, and said to them, Have her forth without the ranges: and him that followeth her kill with the sword. For the priest had said, Let her not be slain in the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And they laid hands on her; and she went by the way by which the horses came into the king's house: and there was she slain.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Jehoiada made a covenant between the LORD and the king and the people, that they should be the LORD'S people; between the king also and the people.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And all the people of the land went into the house of Baal, and broke it down; his altars and his images they broke wholly in pieces, and slew Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars. And the priest appointed officers over the the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And he took the rulers over hundreds, and the captains, and the guard, and all the people of the land; and they brought down the king from the house of the LORD, and came by the way of the gate of the guard to the king's house. And he sat on the throne of the kings.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was in quiet: and they slew Athaliah with the sword beside the king's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Seven years old was Jehoash when he began to reign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the seventh year of Jehu, Jehoash began to reign; and forty years reigned he in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Zibiah of Beer-sheba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jehoash did that which was right in the sight of the LORD all his days wherein Jehoiada the priest instructed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But the high places were not taken away: the people still sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Jehoash said to the priests, All the money of the dedicated things that is brought into the house of the LORD, even the money of every one that passeth the account, the money that every man is set at, and all the money that cometh into any man's heart to bring into the house of the LORD,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Let the priests take it to them, every man of his acquaintance: and let them repair the breaches of the house, wherever any breach shall be found.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But it was so, that in the three and twentieth year of king Jehoash the priests had not repaired the breaches of the house.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then king Jehoash called for Jehoiada the priest, and the other priests, and said to them, Why repair ye not the breaches of the house? now therefore receive no more money of your acquaintance, but deliver it for the breaches of the house.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the priests consented to receive no more money of the people, neither to repair the breaches of the house.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But Jehoiada the priest took a chest, and bored a hole in the lid of it, and set it beside the altar, on the right side as one cometh into the house of the LORD: and the priests that kept the door put in it all the money that was brought into the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And it was so, when they saw that there was much money in the chest, that the king's scribe and the high priest came up, and they put up in bags, and counted the money that was found in the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And they gave the money, being counted, into the hands of them that did the work, that had the oversight of the house of the LORD: and they laid it out to the carpenters and builders, that wrought upon the house of the LORD,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And to masons, and hewers of stone, and to buy timber and hewed stone to repair the breaches of the house of the LORD, and for all that was laid out for the house to repair it.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Yet, there were not made for the house of the LORD bowls of silver, snuffers, basons, trumpets, any vessels of gold, or vessels of silver, of the money that was brought into the house of the LORD:

Spiritual

Practical

14 But they gave that to the workmen, and repaired with it the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Moreover, they reckoned not with the men, into whose hand they delivered the money to be bestowed on workmen: for they dealt faithfully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The trespass-money and sin-money was not brought into the house of the LORD: it was the priests'.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Hazael king of Syria went up, and fought against Gath, and took it; and Hazael set his face to go up to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jehoash king of Judah took all the hallowed things that Jehoshaphat, and Jehoram, and Ahaziah, his fathers, kings of Judah, had dedicated, and his own hallowed things, and all the gold that was found in the treasures of the house of the LORD, and in the king's house, and sent it to Hazael king of Syria: and he went away from Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the rest of the acts of Joash, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And his servants arose, and made a conspiracy, and slew Joash in the house of Millo, which goeth down to Silla.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For Jozachar the son of Shimeath, and Jehozabad the son of Shomer, his servants, smote him, and he died; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David: And Amaziah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the three and twentieth year of Joash the son of Ahaziah king of Judah, Jehoahaz the son of Jehu began to reign over Israel in Samaria, and reigned seventeen years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, and followed the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin; he departed not therefrom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he delivered them into the hand of Hazael king of Syria, and into the hand of Ben-hadad the son of Hazael, all their days.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Jehoahaz besought the LORD, and the LORD hearkened to him: for he saw the oppression of Israel, because the king of Syria oppressed them.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal (And the LORD gave Israel a savior, so that they went out from under the hand of the Syrians: and the children of Israel dwelt in their tents, as formerly.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Nevertheless they departed not from the sins of the house of Jeroboam, who made Israel sin, but walked in them: and there remained the grove also in Samaria.)

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Neither did he leave of the people to Jehoahaz but fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen; for the king of Syria had destroyed them, and had made them like the dust by threshing.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Now the rest of the acts of Jehoahaz, and all that he did, and his might, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Jehoahaz slept with his fathers; and they buried him in Samaria: and Joash his son reigned in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **In the thirty and seventh year of Joash king of Judah began Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz to reign over Israel in Samaria, and he reigned sixteen years.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD: he departed not from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel sin: but he walked in them.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the rest of the acts of Joash, and all that he did, and his might with which he fought against Amaziah king of Judah, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Joash slept with his fathers; and Jeroboam sat upon his throne: and Joash was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now Elisha had fallen sick of his disease of which he died. And Joash the king of Israel came down to him, and wept over his face, and said, O my father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and the horsemen thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Elisha said to him, Take bow and arrows. And he took to him bow and arrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said to the king of Israel, Put thy hand upon the bow. And he put his hand upon it: and Elisha put his hands upon the king's hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said, Open the window eastward. And he opened it. Then Elisha said, Shoot. And he shot. And he said, The arrow of the LORD'S deliverance, and the arrow of deliverance from Syria: for thou shalt smite the Syrians in Aphek, till thou hast consumed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he said, Take the arrows. And he took them. And he said to the king of Israel, Smite upon the ground. And he smote thrice, and ceased.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the man of God was wroth with him, and said, Thou shouldst have smitten five or six times; then hadst thou smitten Syria till thou hadst consumed it: whereas now thou shalt smite Syria but thrice.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Elisha died, and they buried him. And the bands of the Moabites invaded the land at the coming in of the year.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And it came to pass, as they were burying a man, that behold, they spied a band of men; and they cast the man into the sepulcher of Elisha: and when the man was let down, and touched the bones of Elisha, he revived, and stood on his feet.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But Hazael king of Syria oppressed Israel all the days of Jehoahaz.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the LORD was gracious to them, and had compassion on them, and had respect to them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not destroy them, neither did he as yet reject them from his presence.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal So Hazael king of Syria died; and Ben-hadad his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz took again from the hand of Ben-hadad the son of Hazael the cities, which he had taken from the hand of Jehoahaz his father by war. Three times Joash defeated him, and recovered the cities of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In the second year of Joash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel, reigned Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal He was twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty and nine years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Jehoaddan of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, yet not like David his father: he did according to all things as Joash his father did.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But, the high places were not taken away: as yet the people sacrificed, and burnt incense on the high places.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And it came to pass, as soon as the kingdom was confirmed in his hand, that he slew his servants who had slain the king his father.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But the children of the murderers he slew not: according to that which is written in the book of the law of Moses, in which the LORD commanded, saying, The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, nor the children be put to death for the fathers; but every man shall be put to death for his own sin.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal He slew of Edom in the valley of Salt ten thousand, and took Selah by war, and called the name of it Joktheel to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then Amaziah sent messengers to Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz son of Jehu king of Israel, saying, Come, let us look one another in the face.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Jehoash the king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying, The thistle that was in Lebanon sent to the cedar that was in Lebanon, saying, Give thy daughter to my son for a wife: and there passed by a wild beast that was in Lebanon, and trod down the thistle.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Thou hast indeed smitten Edom, and thy heart hath lifted thee up: glory of this, and tarry at home: for why shouldst thou meddle to thy hurt, that thou shouldst fall, even thou, and Judah with thee?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But Amaziah would not hear. Therefore Jehoash king of Israel went up: and he and Amaziah king of Judah looked one another in the face at Beth-shemesh, which belongeth to Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Judah was defeated before Israel; and they fled every man to their tents.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Jehoash king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Jehoash the son of Ahaziah, at Beth-shemesh, and came to Jerusalem, and broke down the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim to the corner gate, four hundred cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he took all the gold and silver, and all the vessels found in the house of the LORD, and in the treasures of the king's house, and hostages, and returned to Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Now the rest of the acts of Jehoash which he did, and his might, and how he fought with Amaziah king of Judah, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Jehoash slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel; and Jeroboam his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah lived after the death of Jehoash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel fifteen years.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the rest of the acts of Amaziah, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem: and he fled to Lachish; but they sent after him to Lachish, and slew him there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they brought him on horses: and he was buried at Jerusalem with his fathers in the city of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And all the people of Judah took Azariah, who was sixteen years old, and made him king instead of his father Amaziah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He built Elath, and restored it to Judah, after that the king slept with his fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **In the fifteenth year of Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah, Jeroboam the son of Joash king of Israel, began to reign in Samaria, and reigned forty and one years.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD: he departed not from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **He restored the border of Israel from the entering of Hamath to the sea of the plain, according to the word of the LORD God of Israel, which he spoke by the hand of his servant Jonah, the son of Amittai, the prophet, who was of Gath-hepher.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **For the LORD saw the affliction of Israel, that it was very bitter: for there was not any shut up, nor any left, nor any helper for Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And the LORD said not that he would blot out the name of Israel from under heaven: but he saved them by the hand of Jeroboam the son of Joash.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Now the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, and all that he did, and his might, how he warred, and how he recovered Damascus, and Hamath, which belonged to Judah, for Israel, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And Jeroboam slept with his fathers, even with the kings of Israel; and Zachariah his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In the twenty and seventh year of Jeroboam king of Israel began Azariah son of Amaziah king of Judah to reign.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Sixteen years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned two and fifty years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Jecholiah of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Amaziah had done;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Save that the high places were not removed: the people sacrificed and burnt incense still on the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the LORD smote the king, so that he was a leper to the day of his death, and dwelt in a separate house. And Jotham the king's son was over the house, judging the people of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the rest of the acts of Azariah, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So Azariah slept with his fathers; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David: and Jotham his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In the thirty and eighth year of Azariah king of Judah did Zachariah the son of Jeroboam reign over Israel in Samaria six months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, as his fathers had done: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Shallum the son of Jabesh conspired against him, and smote him before the people, and slew him, and reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the rest of the acts of Zachariah, behold they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal This was the word of the LORD which he spoke to Jehu, saying, Thy sons shall sit on the throne of Israel to the fourth generation. And so it came to pass.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Shallum the son of Jabesh began to reign in the nine and thirtieth year of Uzziah king of Judah; and he reigned a full month in Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal For Menahem the son of Gadi went up from Tirzah, and came to Samaria, and smote Shallum the son of Jabesh in Samaria, and slew him, and reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the rest of the acts of Shallum, and his conspiracy which he made, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then Menahem smote Tiphsah, and all that were in it, and the borders of it from Tirzah: because they opened not to him, therefore he smote it; and all the women in it that were with child he ripped up.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal In the nine and thirtieth year of Azariah king of Judah began Menahem the son of Gadi to reign over Israel, and reigned ten years in Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD: he departed not all his days from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Pul the king of Assyria came against the land: and Menahem gave Pul a thousand talents of silver, that his hand might be with him to confirm the kingdom in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Menahem exacted the money of Israel, even of all the mighty men of wealth, of each man fifty shekels of silver, to give to the king of Assyria. So the king of Assyria turned back, and stayed not there in the land.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the rest of the acts of Menahem, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Menahem slept with his fathers; and Pekahiah his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal In the fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah, Pekahiah the son of Menahem began to reign over Israel in Samaria, and reigned two years.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal But Pekah the son of Remaliah, a captain of his, conspired against him, and smote him in Samaria, in the palace of the king's house, with Argob and Arieh, and with him fifty men of the Gileadites: and he killed him, and reigned in his room.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And the rest of the acts of Pekahiah, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal In the two and fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah, Pekah the son of Remaliah began to reign over Israel in Samaria, and reigned twenty years.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal In the days of Pekah king of Israel came Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, and took Ijon, and Abel-beth-maachah, and Janoah, and Kedesh, and Hazor, and Gilead, and Galilee, all the land of Naphtali, and carried them captive to Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Hoshea the son of Elah made a conspiracy against Pekah the son of Remaliah, and smote him, and slew him, and reigned in his stead, in the twentieth year of Jotham the son of Uzziah.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And the rest of the acts of Pekah, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal In the second year of Pekah the son of Remaliah king of Israel, began Jotham the son of Uzziah king of Judah to reign.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Five and twenty years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Jerusha, the daughter of Zadok.

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD: he did according to all that his father Uzziah had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Yet, the high places were not removed: the people sacrificed and burned incense still in the high places. He built the higher gate of the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 In those days the LORD began to send against Judah, Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Jotham slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: And Ahaz his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the seventeenth year of Pekah the son of Remaliah Ahaz the son of Jotham king of Judah began to reign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Twenty years old was Ahaz when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem, and did not that which was right in the sight of the LORD his God, like David his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, and even made his son to pass through the fire, according to the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out from before the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then Rezin king of Syria and Pekah son of Remaliah king of Israel came up to Jerusalem to war: and they besieged Ahaz, but could not overcome him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal At that time Rezin king of Syria recovered Elath to Syria, and drove the Jews from Elath: and the Syrians came to Elath, and have dwelt there to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal So Ahaz sent messengers to Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, saying, I am thy servant and thy son: come up, and save me from the hand of the king of Syria, and from the hand of the king of Israel, who rise up against me.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Ahaz took the silver and gold that was found in the house of the LORD, and in the treasures of the king's house, and sent it for a present to the king of Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the king of Assyria hearkened to him: for the king of Assyria went up against Damascus, and took it, and carried the people of it captive to Kir, and slew Rezin.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And king Ahaz went to Damascus to meet Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, and saw an altar that was at Damascus: and king Ahaz sent to Urijah the priest the fashion of the altar, and the pattern of it, according to all the workmanship of it.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Urijah the priest built an altar according to all that king Ahaz had sent from Damascus: so Urijah the priest made it against king Ahaz came from Damascus.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when the king had come from Damascus, the king saw the altar: and the king approached to the altar, and offered on it.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he burnt his burnt-offering and his meat-offering, and poured his drink-offering, and sprinkled the blood of his peace-offerings upon the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he brought also the brazen altar, which was before the LORD, from the front of the house, from between the altar and the house of the LORD, and put it on the north side of the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And king Ahaz commanded Urijah the priest, saying, Upon the great altar burn the morning burnt-offering, and the evening meat-offering, and the king's burnt-sacrifice, and his meat-offering, with the burnt-offering of all the people of the land, and their meat-offering, and their drink-offerings; and sprinkle upon it all the blood of the burnt-offering, and all the blood of the sacrifice: and the brazen altar shall be for me to inquire by.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thus did Urijah the priest, according to all that king Ahaz commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And king Ahaz cut off the borders of the bases, and removed the laver from off them; and took down the sea from off the brazen oxen that were under it, and put it upon a pavement of stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the covert for the sabbath that they had built in the house, and the king's entry without, he turned from the house of the LORD for the king of Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now the rest of the acts of Ahaz which he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Ahaz slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David: and Hezekiah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the twelfth year of Ahaz king of Judah began Hoshea the son of Elah to reign in Samaria over Israel nine years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, but not as the kings of Israel that were before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Against him came up Shalmaneser king of Assyria; and Hoshea became his servant, and gave him presents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king of Assyria found conspiracy in Hoshea: for he had sent messengers to So king of Egypt, and brought no present to the king of Assyria, as he had done year by year: therefore the king of Assyria shut him up, and bound him in prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then the king of Assyria came up throughout all the land, and went up to Samaria, and besieged it three years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **In the ninth year of Hoshea, the king of Assyria took Samaria, and carried Israel away into Assyria, and placed them in Halah and in Habor by the river of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **For so it was, that the children of Israel had sinned against the LORD their God, who had brought them out of the land of Egypt, from under the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and had feared other gods,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And walked in the statutes of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out from before the children of Israel, and of the kings of Israel which they had made.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And the children of Israel did secretly things that were not right against the LORD their God, and they built for themselves high places in all their cities, from the tower of the watchmen to the fortified city.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And they set up for themselves images and groves on every high hill, and under every green tree:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And there they burnt incense on all the high places, as did the heathen whom the LORD carried away before them; and wrought wicked things to provoke the LORD to anger:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For they served idols, of which the LORD had said to them, Ye shall not do this thing.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the prophets, and by all the seers, saying, Turn ye from your evil ways, and keep my commandments and my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Notwithstanding, they would not hear, but hardened their necks, like the neck of their fathers, that did not believe in the LORD their God.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified against them; and they followed vanity, and became vain, and went after the heathen that were around them, concerning whom the LORD had charged them, that they should not do like them.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And they left all the commandments of the LORD their God, and made for themselves molten images, even two calves, and made a grove, and worshiped all the host of heaven, and served Baal.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And they caused their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire, and used divination and enchantments, and sold themselves to do evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Therefore the LORD was very angry with Israel, and removed them out of his sight: there was none left but the tribe of Judah only.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Also Judah kept not the commandments of the LORD their God, but walked in the statutes of Israel which they made.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the LORD rejected all the seed of Israel, and afflicted them, and delivered them into the hand of spoilers, until he had cast them out of his sight.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal For he rent Israel from the house of David; and they made Jeroboam the son of Nebat king: and Jeroboam drove Israel from following the LORD, and made them sin a great sin.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal For the children of Israel walked in all the sins of Jeroboam which he did; they departed not from them;

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Until the LORD removed Israel out of his sight, as he had said by all his servants the prophets. So was Israel carried away out of their own land to Assyria to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the king of Assyria brought men from Babylon, and from Cuthah, and from Ava, and from Hamath, and from Sepharvaim, and placed them in the cities of Samaria instead of the children of Israel: and they possessed Samaria, and dwelt in its cities.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And so it was at the beginning of their dwelling there, that they feared not the LORD: therefore the LORD sent lions among them, which slew some of them.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Wherefore they spoke to the king of Assyria, saying, The nations which thou hast removed, and placed in the cities of Samaria, know not the manner of the God of the land: therefore he hath sent lions among them, and behold, they slay them, because they know not the manner of the God of the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Then the king of Assyria commanded, saying, Carry thither one of the priests whom ye brought from thence; and let them go and dwell there, and let him teach them the manner of the God of the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Then one of the priests whom they had carried away from Samaria came and dwelt in Beth-el, and taught them how they should fear the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Yet, every nation made gods of their own, and put them in the houses of the high places which the Samaritans had made, every nation in their cities in which they dwelt.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And the men of Babylon made Succoth-benoth, and the men of Cuth made Nergal, and the men of Hamath made Ashima,**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And the Avites made Nibhaz and Tartak, and the Sepharvites burnt their children in the fire to Adrammelech and Anammelech, the gods of Sepharvaim.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal So they feared the LORD, and made to themselves of the lowest of them priests of the high places, who sacrificed for them in the houses of the high places.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal They feared the LORD, and served their own gods, after the manner of the nations whom they carried away from thence.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal To this day they do after the former manners: they fear not the LORD, neither do they after their statutes, or after their ordinances, or after the law and commandment which the LORD commanded the children of Jacob, whom he named Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal With whom the LORD had made a covenant, and charged them, saying, Ye shall not fear other gods, nor bow yourselves to them, nor serve them, nor sacrifice to them:

Spiritual

Practical

36 But the LORD, who brought you out of the land of Egypt with great power and an out-stretched arm, him shall ye fear, and him shall ye worship, and to him shall ye do sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the statutes, and the ordinances, and the law, and the commandment which he wrote for you, ye shall observe to do for evermore; and ye shall not fear other gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the covenant that I have made with you ye shall not forget; neither shall ye fear other gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But the LORD your God ye shall fear; and he will deliver you out of the hand of all your enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Yet they did not hearken, but they did after their former manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal So these nations feared the LORD, and served their graven images, both their children, and their children's children: as did their fathers, so do they to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now it came to pass in the third year of Hoshea son of Elah king of Israel, that Hezekiah the son of Ahaz king of Judah began to reign.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Twenty and five years old was he when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty and nine years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also was Abi, the daughter of Zachariah.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that David his father did.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal He removed the high places, and broke the images, and cut down the groves, and broke in pieces the brazen serpent that Moses had made: for till those days the children of Israel burnt incense to it: and he called it Nehushtan.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal He trusted in the LORD God of Israel; so that after him was none like him among all the kings of Judah, nor any that were before him.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For he cleaved to the LORD, and departed not from following him, but kept his commandments, which the LORD commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the LORD was with him; and he prospered whithersoever he went forth: and he rebelled against the king of Assyria, and served him not.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal He smote the Philistines, even to Gaza, and its borders, from the tower of the watchmen to the fortified city.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it came to pass in the fourth year of king Hezekiah, which was the seventh year of Hoshea son of Elah king of Israel, that Shalmaneser king of Assyria came up against Samaria, and besieged it.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And at the end of three years they took it: even in the sixth year of Hezekiah, that is the ninth year of Hoshea king of Israel, Samaria was taken.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the king of Assyria carried away Israel to Assyria, and put them in Halah and in Habor by the river of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD their God, but transgressed his covenant, and all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded, and would not hear them, nor do them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Now in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the fortified cities of Judah, and took them.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Hezekiah king of Judah sent to the king of Assyria to Lachish, saying, I have offended; return from me: that which thou puttest on me I will bear. And the king of Assyria appointed to Hezekiah king of Judah three hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Hezekiah gave him all the silver that was found in the house of the LORD, and in the treasures of the king's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 At that time did Hezekiah cut off the gold from the doors of the temple of the LORD, and from the pillars which Hezekiah king of Judah had overlaid, and gave it to the king of Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the king of Assyria sent Tartan and Rab-saris and Rab-shakeh from Lachish to king Hezekiah with a great army against Jerusalem: and they went up, and came to Jerusalem: and when they had come up, they came and stood by the conduit of the upper pool, which is in the highway of the fuller's field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when they had called to the king, there came out to them Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah the son of Asaph the recorder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Rab-shakeh said to them, Speak ye now to Hezekiah, Thus saith the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this in which thou trustest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Thou sayest, but they are but vain words, I have counsel and strength for the war. Now in whom dost thou trust, that thou rebellest against me?**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Now behold, thou trustest upon the staff of this bruised reed, even upon Egypt, on which if a man leaneth, it will go into his hand, and pierce it: so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust on him.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **But if ye say to me, We trust in the LORD our God: is not that he whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and hath said to Judah and Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar in Jerusalem?**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Now therefore, I pray thee, give pledges to my lord the king of Assyria, and I will deliver thee two thousand horses, if thou shalt be able on thy part to set riders upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master's servants, and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Have I now come up without the LORD against this place to destroy it? The LORD said to me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Then said Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, and Shebna and Joah, to Rab-shakeh, Speak, I pray thee, to thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it: and talk not with us in the Jews language in the ears of the people that are on the wall.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **But Rab-shakeh said to them, Hath my master sent me to thy master, and to thee, to speak these words? hath he not sent me to the men who sit on the wall, that they may feed on their vilest excretions with you?**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Then Rab-shakeh stood and cried with a loud voice in the Jews language, and spoke, saying, Hear the word of the great king, the king of Assyria:**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Thus saith the king, Let not Hezekiah deceive you: for he shall not be able to deliver you out of his hand:**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the LORD, saying, The LORD will surely deliver us, and this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Hearken not to Hezekiah: for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me, and then eat ye every man of his own vine, and every one of his fig-tree, and drink ye every one the waters of his cistern:**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of olive-oil and of honey, that ye may live, and not die: and hearken not to Hezekiah, when he persuadeth you, saying, The LORD will deliver us.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered at all his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Where are the gods of Hamath, and of Arpad? where are the gods of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivah? have they delivered Samaria out of my hand?**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **Who are they among all the gods of the countries, that have delivered their country out of my hand, that the LORD should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **But the people held their peace, and answered him not a word: for the king's commandment was, saying, Answer him not.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **Then came Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah the son of Asaph the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes rent, and told him the words of Rab-shakeh.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah heard it, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they said to him, Thus saith Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and blasphemy: for the children have come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal It may be the LORD thy God will hear all the words of Rab-shakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God; and will reprove the words which the LORD thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that are left.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal So the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Isaiah said to them, Thus shall ye say to your master, Thus saith the LORD, Be not afraid of the words which thou hast heard, with which the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumor, and shall return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **So Rab-shakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah: for he had heard that he had departed from Lachish.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And when he heard it said of Tirhakah king of Cush, Behold, he hath come out to fight against thee: he sent messengers again to Hezekiah, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God in whom thou trustest deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands, by destroying them utterly: and shalt thou be delivered?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed; as Gozan and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden who were in Thelasar?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Where is the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, of Hena, and Ivah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hezekiah went up into the house of the LORD, and spread it before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Hezekiah prayed before the LORD, and said, O LORD God of Israel, who dwellest between the cherubim, thou art the God, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; thou hast made heaven and earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 LORD, bow down thy ear, and hear: open, LORD, thy eyes, and see: and hear the words of Sennacherib, who hath sent him to reproach the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Of a truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria have destroyed the nations and their lands,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And have cast their gods into the fire: for they were no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed them.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Now therefore, O LORD our God, I beseech thee, save thou us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art the LORD God, even thou only.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, That which thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria I have heard.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal This is the word that the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin the daughter of Zion hath despised thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thy eyes on high: even against the Holy One of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal By thy messengers thou hast reproached the Lord, and hast said, With the multitude of my chariots I am come up to the hight of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon, and will cut down its tall cedar trees, and its choice fir trees: and I will enter into the lodgings of his borders, and into the forest of his Carmel.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal I have digged and drank strange waters, and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of besieged places.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Hast thou not heard long ago how I have done it, and of ancient times that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldst be to lay waste fortified cities in ruinous heaps.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the house-tops, and as corn blasted before it is grown up.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal But I know thy abode, and thy going out, and thy coming in, and thy rage against me.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Because thy rage against me and thy tumult is come up into my ears, therefore I will put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And this shall be a sign to thee, Ye shall eat this year such things as grow of themselves, and in the second year that which springeth of the same; and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruits of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And the remnant that hath escaped of the house of Judah shall yet again take root downward, and bear fruit upward.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape from mount Zion: the zeal of the LORD of hosts shall do this.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shield, nor cast a bank against it.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come into this city, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For I will defend this city, to save it, for my own sake, and for my servant David's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass that night, that the angel of the LORD went out, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and eighty five thousand: and when they arose early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And it came to pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword: and they escaped into the land of Armenia. And Esar-haddon his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In those days was Hezekiah sick to death. And the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz came to him, and said to him, Thus saith the LORD, Set thy house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then he turned his face to the wall, and prayed to the LORD, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal I beseech thee, O LORD, remember now how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept grievously.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it came to pass, before Isaiah had gone out into the middle court, that the word of the LORD came to him, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Turn again, and tell Hezekiah the captain of my people, Thus saith the LORD, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will heal thee: on the third day thou shalt go up to the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And I will add to thy days fifteen years; and I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria; and I will defend this city for my own sake, and for my servant David's sake.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Isaiah said, Take a lump of figs. And they took and laid it on the boil, and he recovered.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Hezekiah said to Isaiah, What shall be the sign that the LORD will heal me, and that I shall go up into the house of the LORD the third day?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Isaiah said, This sign shalt thou have of the LORD, that the LORD will do the thing that he hath spoken: shall the shadow go forward ten degrees, or go back ten degrees?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Hezekiah answered, It is a light thing for the shadow to go forward ten degrees: no, but let the shadow return backward ten degrees.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Isaiah the prophet cried to the LORD: and he brought the shadow ten degrees backward, by which it had gone down on the dial of Ahaz.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal At that time Berodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah: for he had heard that Hezekiah had been sick.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Hezekiah hearkened to them, and showed them all the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed them not.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then came Isaiah the prophet to king Hezekiah, and said to him, What said these men? and from whence came they to thee? And Hezekiah said, They have come from a far country even from Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he said, What have they seen in thy house? And Hezekiah answered, All the things that are in my house have they seen: there is nothing among my treasures that I have not shown them.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Isaiah said to Hezekiah, Hear the word of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Behold, the days come, that all that is in thy house, and that which thy fathers have laid up in store to this day, shall be carried into Babylon: nothing shall be left, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And of thy sons that shall issue from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, Good is the word of the LORD which thou hast spoken. And he said, Is it not good, if peace and truth shall be in my days?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and all his might, and how he made a pool, and a conduit, and brought water into the city, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Hezekiah slept with his fathers: and Manasseh his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Manasseh was twelve years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and five years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Hephzi-bah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, after the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out before the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For he built again the high places which Hezekiah his father had destroyed; and he reared altars for Baal, and made a grove, as did Ahab king of Israel; and worshiped all the host of heaven, and served them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he built altars in the house of the LORD, of which the LORD said, In Jerusalem will I put my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he built altars for all the host of heaven in the two courts of the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he made his son pass through the fire, and observed times, and used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards: he committed much wickedness in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he set a graven image of the grove that he had made in the house, of which the LORD said to David, and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all tribes of Israel, will I put my name for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Neither will I make the feet of Israel move any more out of the land which I gave their fathers; only if they will observe to do according to all that I have commanded them, and according to all the law that my servant Moses commanded them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But they hearkened not: and Manasseh seduced them to do more evil than did the nations whom the LORD destroyed before the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the LORD spoke by his servants the prophets, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Because Manasseh king of Judah hath done these abominations, and hath done wickedly above all that the Amorites did, who were before him, and hath made Judah also to sin with his idols:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Behold, I am bringing such evil upon Jerusalem and Judah, that whoever heareth of it, both his ears shall tingle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I will stretch over Jerusalem the line of Samaria, and the plummet of the house of Ahab: and I will wipe Jerusalem as a man wipeth a dish, wiping it, and turning it upside down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will forsake the remnant of my inheritance, and deliver them into the hand of their enemies; and they shall become a prey and a spoil to all their enemies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Because they have done that which was evil in my sight, and have provoked me to anger, since the day their fathers came out of Egypt, even to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Moreover, Manasseh shed innocent blood very much, till he had filled Jerusalem from one end to another; besides his sin with which he made Judah to sin, in doing evil in the sight of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and all that he did, and his sin that he sinned, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And Manasseh slept with his fathers, and was buried in the garden of his own house, in the garden of Uzza: and Amon his son reigned in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Amon was twenty and two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned two years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Meshullemeth, the daughter of Haruz of Jotbah.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, as his father Manasseh did.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he walked in all the way that his father walked in, and served the idols that his father served, and worshiped them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he forsook the LORD God of his fathers, and walked not in the way of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the servants of Amon conspired against him, and slew the king in his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the people of the land slew all them that had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Now the rest of the acts of Amon which he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he was buried in his sepulcher in the garden of Uzza: and Josiah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Josiah was eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned thirty and one years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Jedidah the daughter of Adaiah of Boscath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, and walked in all the way of David his father, and turned not aside to the right hand or to the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And it came to pass in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, that the king sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, the son of Meshullam, the scribe, to the house of the LORD, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Go to Hilkiah the high priest, that he may sum the silver which is brought into the house of the LORD, which the keepers of the door have gathered from the people:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And let them deliver it into the hand of the doers of the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD: and let them give it to the doers of the work, which is in the house of the LORD, to repair the breaches of the house,**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **To carpenters, and builders, and masons, and to buy timber, and hewn stone to repair the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But there was no reckoning made with them of the money that was delivered into their hand, because they dealt faithfully.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Hilkiah the high priest said to Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of the LORD. And Hilkiah gave the book to Shaphan, and he read it.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Shaphan the scribe came to the king, and brought the king word again, and said, Thy servants have gathered the money that was found in the house, and have delivered it into the hand of them that do the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Shaphan the scribe showed the king, saying, Hilkiah the priest hath delivered me a book. And Shaphan read it before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass, when the king had heard the words of the book of the law, that he rent his clothes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the king commanded Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Achbor the son of Michaiah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asahiah a servant of the king's, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Go ye, inquire of the LORD for me, and for the people, and for all Judah, concerning the words of this book that is found: for great is the wrath of the LORD that is kindled against us, because our fathers have not hearkened to the words of this book, to do according to all that which is written concerning us.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal So Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam, and Achbor, and Shaphan, and Asahiah, went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tikvah, the son of Harhas, keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Jerusalem in the college;) and they communed with her.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And she said to them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Tell the man that sent you to me,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, and upon its inhabitants, even all the words of the book which the king of Judah hath read:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense to other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore my wrath shall be kindled against this place and shall not be quenched.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But to the king of Judah who sent you to inquire of the LORD, thus shall ye say to him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, concerning the words which thou hast heard;

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Because thy heart was tender, and thou hast humbled thyself before the LORD, when thou heardest what I spoke against this place, and against its inhabitants, that they should become a desolation and a curse, and hast rent thy clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard thee, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Behold therefore, I will gather thee to thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered into thy grave in peace; and thy eyes shall not see all the evil which I will bring upon this place. And they brought the king word again.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And the king sent, and they gathered to him all the elders of Judah and of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the king went up into the house of the LORD, and all the men of Judah and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem with him, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the people, both small and great: and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant which was found in the house of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And the king stood by a pillar, and made a covenant before the LORD, to walk after the LORD, and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies, and his statutes, with all their heart and all their soul, to perform the words of this covenant that were written in this book. And all the people stood to the covenant.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the king commanded Hilkiah the high priest, and the priests of the second order, and the keepers of the door, to bring forth out of the temple of the LORD all the vessels that were made for Baal, and for the grove, and for all the host of heaven: and he burned them without Jerusalem in the fields of Kidron, and carried the ashes of them to Beth-el.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he put down the idolatrous priests, whom the kings of Judah had ordained to burn incense in the high places in the cities of Judah, and in the places around Jerusalem; them also that burned incense to Baal, to the sun, and to the moon, and to the planets, and to all the host of heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he brought out the grove from the house of the LORD, without Jerusalem, to the brook Kidron, and burned it at the brook Kidron, and stamped it small to powder, and cast the powder of it upon the graves of the children of the people.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And he broke down the houses of the sodomites that were by the house of the LORD, where the women wove hangings for the grove.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he brought all the priests out of the cities of Judah, and defiled the high places where the priests had burnt incense, from Geba to Beer-sheba, and broke down the high places of the gates that were in the entrance of the gate of Joshua the governor of the city, which were on a man's left hand at the gate of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Nevertheless, the priests of the high places came not up to the altar of the LORD in Jerusalem, but they ate of the unleavened bread among their brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And he defiled Topheth, which is in the valley of the children of Hinnom, that no man might make his son or his daughter to pass through the fire to Molech.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And he took away the horses that the kings of Judah had given to the sun, at the entrance of the house of the LORD, by the chamber of Nathan-melech the chamberlain, which was in the suburbs, and burned the chariots of the sun with fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the altars that were on the top of the upper chamber of Ahaz, which the kings of Judah had made, and the altars which Manasseh had made in the two courts of the house of the LORD, did the king beat down, and broke them down from thence, and cast the dust of them into the brook Kidron.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And the high places that were before Jerusalem, which were on the right hand of the mount of corruption, which Solomon the king of Israel had built for Ashtoreth the abomination of the Zidonians, and for Chemosh the abomination of the Moabites, and for Milcom the abomination of the children of Ammon, did the king defile.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he broke in pieces the images, and cut down the groves, and filled their places with the bones of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Moreover, the altar that was at Beth-el, and the high place which Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin, had made, both that altar and the high place he broke down, and burned the high place, and stamped it small to powder, and burned the grove.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And as Josiah turned himself, he espied the sepulchers that were there on the mount, and sent, and took the bones out of the sepulchers, and burned them upon the altar, and polluted it, according to the word of the LORD which the man of God proclaimed, who proclaimed these words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then he said, What title is that which I see? And the men of the city told him, It is the sepulcher of the man of God, who came from Judah, and proclaimed these things that thou hast done against the altar of Beth-el.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, Let him alone; let no man move his bones. So they let his bones alone, with the bones of the prophet that came out of Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And all the houses also of the high places that were in the cities of Samaria, which the kings of Israel had made to provoke the LORD to anger, Josiah took away, and did to them according to all the acts that he had done in Beth-el.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And he slew all the priests of the high places, that were there upon the altars, and burnt men's bones upon them, and returned to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the king commanded all the people, saying, Keep the passover to the LORD your God, as it is written in the book of this covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Surely there was not held such a passover from the days of the judges that judged Israel, nor in all the days of the kings of Israel, nor of the kings of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal But in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, in which this passover was held to the LORD in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Moreover the workers with familiar spirits, and the wizards, and the images, and the idols, and all the abominations that were seen in the land of Judah and in Jerusalem, did Josiah put away, that he might perform the words of the law which were written in the book that Hilkiah the priest found in the house of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And like him was there no king before him, that turned to the LORD with all his heart, and with all his soul, and with all his might, according to all the law of Moses; neither after him arose there any like him.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Notwithstanding, the LORD turned not from the fierceness of his great wrath, with which his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all the provocations by which Manasseh had provoked him.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And the LORD said, I will remove Judah also out of my sight, as I have removed Israel, and will reject this city Jerusalem which I have chosen, and the house of which I said, My name shall be there.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal In his days Pharaoh-nechoh king of Egypt went up against the king of Assyria to the river Euphrates: and king Josiah went against him; and he slew him at Megiddo, when he had seen him.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And his servants carried him in a chariot dead from Megiddo, and brought him to Jerusalem, and buried him in his own sepulcher. And the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah and anointed him, and made him king in his father's stead.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Jehoahaz was twenty and three years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Hamutal, the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his fathers had done.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And Pharaoh-nechoh put him in bands at Riblah in the land of Hamath, that he might not reign in Jerusalem; and subjected the land to a tribute of a hundred talents of silver, and a talent of gold.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And Pharaoh-nechoh made Eliakim the son of Josiah king in the room of Josiah his father, and turned his name to Jehoiakim, and took Jehoahaz away: and he came to Egypt and died there.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And Jehoiakim gave the silver and the gold to Pharaoh; but he taxed the land to give the money according to the commandment of Pharaoh: he exacted the silver and the gold from the people of the land, from every one according to his taxation, to give it to Pharaoh-nechoh.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Jehoiakim was twenty and five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Zebudah, the daughter of Pedaiah of Rumah.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his fathers had done.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In his days Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up, and Jehoiakim became his servant three years: then he turned and rebelled against him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the LORD sent against him bands of the Chaldees, and bands of the Syrians, and bands of the Moabites, and bands of the children of Ammon, and sent them against Judah to destroy it, according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke by his servants the prophets.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Surely at the commandment of the LORD came this upon Judah, to remove them out of his sight, for the sins of Manasseh, according to all that he did;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And also for the innocent blood that he shed: for he filled Jerusalem with innocent blood; which the LORD would not pardon.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Now the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal So Jehoiakim slept with his fathers: and Jehoiachin his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the king of Egypt came not again any more out of his land: for the king of Babylon had taken from the river of Egypt to the river Euphrates all that pertained to the king of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Jehoiachin was eighteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in Jerusalem three months. And his mother's name was Nehushta, the daughter of Elnathan of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father had done.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal At that time the servants of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up against Jerusalem, and the city was besieged.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came against the city, and his servants besieged it.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Jehoiachin the king of Judah went out to the king of Babylon, he, and his mother, and his servants, and his princes, and his officers: and the king of Babylon took him in the eighth year of his reign.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he carried out thence all the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king's house, and cut in pieces all the vessels of gold which Solomon king of Israel had made in the temple of the LORD, as the LORD had said.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he carried away all Jerusalem, and all the princes, and all the mighty men of valor, even ten thousand captives, and all the artificers, and smiths: none remained, save the poorest sort of the people of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he carried away Jehoiachin to Babylon, and the king's mother, and the king's wives, and his officers, and the mighty of the land, those carried he into captivity from Jerusalem to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And all the men of might, even seven thousand, and artificers and smiths a thousand, all that were strong and apt for war, even them the king of Babylon brought captive to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the king of Babylon made Mattaniah his father's brother king in his stead, and changed his name to Zedekiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Zedekiah was twenty and one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Hamutal, the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For through the anger of the LORD it came to pass in Jerusalem and Judah, until he had cast them out from his presence, that Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth day of the month, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came, he, and all his army, against Jerusalem, and encamped against it; and they built forts against it on all sides.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the city was besieged to the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And on the ninth day of the fourth month the famine prevailed in the city, and there was no bread for the people of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the city was broken up, and all the men of war fled by night by the way of the gate between two walls, which is by the king's garden: (now the Chaldees were against the city on all sides:) and the king went the way towards the plain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the army of the Chaldees pursued the king, and overtook him in the plains of Jericho: and all his army were scattered from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So they took the king, and brought him to the king of Babylon to Riblah; and they gave judgment upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And they slew the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes, and put out the eyes of Zedekiah, and bound him with fetters of brass, and carried him to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And in the fifth month, on the seventh day of the month, which is the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, came Nebuzar-adan, captain of the guard, a servant of the king of Babylon, to Jerusalem:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he burnt the house of the LORD, and the king's house, and all the houses of Jerusalem, and every great man's house he burnt with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And all the army of the Chaldees, that were with the captain of the guard, broke down the walls of Jerusalem on all sides.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Now the rest of the people that were left in the city, and the fugitives that fell away to the king of Babylon, with the remnant of the multitude, did Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard carry away.

Spiritual

Practical

12 But the captain of the guard left of the poor of the land to be vine-dressers and husbandmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the pillars of brass that were in the house of the LORD, and the bases, and the brazen sea that was in the house of the LORD, did the Chaldees break in pieces, and carried the brass of them to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass with which they ministered, they took away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the fire-pans, and the bowls, and such things as were of gold, in gold, and of silver, in silver, the captain of the guard took away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The two pillars, one sea, and the bases which Solomon had made for the house of the LORD; the brass of all these vessels was without weight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal The hight of the one pillar was eighteen cubits, and the capital upon it was brass: and the hight of the capital three cubits; and the wreathen work, and pomegranates upon the capital around, all of brass: and like to these had the second pillar with wreathen work.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And out of the city he took an officer that was set over the men of war, and five men of them that were in the king's presence, who were found in the city, and the principal scribe of the host, who mustered the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land that were found in the city:

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Nebuzar-adan captain of the guard took these, and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah:

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the king of Babylon smote them, and slew them at Riblah in the land of Hamath. So Judah was carried away out of their land.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And as for the people that remained in the land of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon had left, even over them he made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan, ruler.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And when all the captains of the armies, they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah governor, there came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan the son of Careah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Jaazaniah the son of Maachathite, they and their men.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Gedaliah swore to them, and to their men, and said to them, Fear not to be the servants of the Chaldees: dwell in the land, and serve the king of Babylon; and it shall be well with you.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal But it came to pass in the seventh month, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, the son of Elishama, of the seed royal, came, and ten men with him, and smote Gedaliah, that he died, and the Jews and the Chaldees that were with him at Mizpah.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And all the people, both small and great, and the captains of the armies, arose, and came to Egypt: for they were afraid of the Chaldees.

Spiritual

Practical

27 And it came to pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, that Evil-merodach king of Babylon, in the year that he began to reign, lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah out of prison;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he spoke kindly to him, and set his throne above the throne of the kings that were with him in Babylon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And changed his prison garments: and he ate bread continually before him all the days of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And his allowance was a continual allowance given him by the king, a daily rate for every day, all the days of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Adam, Sheth, Enosh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Kenan, Mahalaleel, Jered,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Henoch, Methuselah, Lamech,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The sons of Japheth; Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the sons of Gomer; Ashchenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the sons of Javan; Elisha, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, Put, and Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabta, and Raamah, and Sabtecha. And the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Cush begat Nimrod. He began to be mighty upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (of whom came the Philistines,) and Caphthorim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Canaan begat Zidon his first-born, and Heth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The Jebusite also, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the Hivite, and the Archite, and the Sinite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The sons of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram, and Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Meshech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Arphaxad begat Shelah, and Shelah begat Eber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And to Eber were born two sons: the name of the one was Peleg; because in his days the earth was divided: and his brother's name was Joktan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Hadoram also, and Uzal, and Diklah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Ebal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab. All these were the sons of Joktan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Eber, Peleg, Reu,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Serug, Nahor, Terah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Abram; the same is Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The sons of Abraham; Isaac, and Ishmael.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 These are their generations. The first-born of Ishmael, Nebaioth; then Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Mishma, and Dumah, Massa, Hadad, and Tema,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah. These are the sons of Ishmael.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Now the sons of Keturah, Abraham's concubine: she bore Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah. And the sons of Jokshan; Sheba, and Dedan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Epher, and Henoch, and Abida, and Eldaah. All these are the sons of Keturah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Abraham begat Isaac. The sons of Isaac; Esau and Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 The sons of Eliphaz; Teman, and Omar, Zephi, and Gatam, Kenaz, and Timna, and Amalek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 The sons of Reuel; Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the sons of Seir; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah, and Dishon, and Ezar, and Dishan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the sons of Lotan; Hori, and Homam: and Timna was Lotan's sister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 The sons of Shobal; Alian, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shephi, and Onam. And the sons of Zibeon; Aiah, and Anah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 The sons of Anah; Dishon. And the sons of Dishon; Amram, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 The sons of Ezer; Bilhan, and Zavan, and Jakan. The sons of Dishan; Uz, and Aran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Now these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom before any king reigned over the children of Israel; Bela the son of Beor: and the name of his city was Dinhabah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And when Bela was dead Jobab the son of Zera of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And when Jobab was dead, Husham of the land of the Temanites reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And when Husham was dead, Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Avith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And when Hadad was dead, Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And when Samlah was dead, Shaul of Rehoboth by the river reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And when Shaul was dead, Baal-hanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And when Baal-hanan was dead, Hadad reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Pai; and his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Hadad died also. And the dukes of Edom were; duke Timna, duke Aliah, duke Jetheth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram. These are the dukes of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These are the sons of Israel; Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Dan, Joseph, and Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah: which three were born to him of the daughter of Shua the Canaanitess. And Er, the first-born of Judah, was evil in the sight of the LORD; and he slew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Tamar his daughter-in-law bore him Pharez and Zerah. All the sons of Judah were five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The sons of Pharez; Hezron, and Hamul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the sons of Zerah; Zimri, and Ethan, and Heman, and Calcol, and Dara: five of them in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the sons of Carmi; Achar, the troubler of Israel, who transgressed in the thing accursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the sons of Ethan; Azariah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The sons also of Hezron, that were born to him; Jerahmeel, and Ram, and Chelubai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Ram begat Amminadab; and Amminadab begat Nahshon, prince of the children of Judah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Nahshon begat Salma, and Salma begat Boaz,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Boaz begat Obed, and Obed begat Jesse,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Jesse begat his first-born Eliab, and Abinadab the second, and Shimma the third,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Nethaneel the fourth, Raddai the fifth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ozem the sixth, David the seventh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Whose sisters were Zeruiah, and Abigail. And the sons of Zeruiah; Abishai, and Joab, and Asahel, three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Abigail bore Amasa: and the father of Amasa was Jether the Ishmaelite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Caleb the son of Hezron begat children of Azubah his wife, and of Jerioth: her sons are these; Jesher, and Shobab, and Ardon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when Azubah was dead, Caleb took to him Ephrath, who bore to him Hur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Hur begat Uri, and Uri begat Bezaleel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And afterward Hezron went in to the daughter of Machir the father of Gilead, whom he married when he was sixty years old; and she bore him Segub.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Segub begat Jair, who had three and twenty cities in the land of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he took Geshur, and Aram, with the towns of Jair, from them, with Kenath and its towns, even sixty cities. All these belonged to the sons of Machir, the father of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And after that Hezron was dead in Caleb-ephratah, then Abiah Hezron's wife bore him Ashur the father of Tekoa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the sons of Jerahmeel the first-born of Hezron were, Ram the first-born, and Bunah, and Oren, and Ozem, and Ahijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Jerahmeel had also another wife, whose name was Atarah; she was the mother of Onam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the sons of Ram the first-born of Jerahmeel were, Maaz, and Jamin, and Eker.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the sons of Onam were, Shammai, and Jada. And the sons of Shammai; Nadab, and Abishur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the name of the wife of Abishur was Abihail; and she bore him Ahban, and Molid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the sons of Nadab; Seled, and Appaim: but Seled died without children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the sons of Appaim; Ishi. And the sons of Ishi; Sheshan. And the children of Sheshan; Ahlai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the sons of Jada the brother of Shammai; Jether, and Jonathan: and Jether died without children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the sons of Jonathan; Peleth, and Zaza. These were the sons of Jerahmeel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Now Sheshan had no sons, but daughters. And Sheshan had a servant, an Egyptian, whose name was Jarha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Sheshan gave his daughter to Jarha his servant for a wife; and she bore him Attai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Attai begat Nathan, and Nathan begat Zabad,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Zabad begat Ephlal, and Ephlal begat Obed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Obed begat Jehu, and Jehu begat Azariah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Azariah begat Helez, and Helez begat Eleasah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Eleasah begat Sisamai, and Sisamai begat Shallum,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Shallum begat Jekamiah, and Jekamiah begat Elishama.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal **Now the sons of Caleb the brother of Jerahmeel were, Mesha his first-born, who was the father of Ziph; and the sons of Mareshah the father of Hebron.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **And the sons of Hebron; Korah, and Tappuah, and Rekem, and Shema.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **And Shema begat Raham, the father of Jorkoam: and Rekem begat Shammai.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **And the son of Shammai was Maon: and Maon was the father of Beth-zur.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **And Ephah, Caleb's concubine, bore Haran, and Moza, and Gazez: and Haran begat Gazez.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 And the sons of Jahdai; Regem, and Jotham, and Geshan, and Pelet, and Ephah, and Shaaph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Maachah, Caleb's concubine, bore Sheber, and Tirhanah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 She bore also Shaaph the father of Madmannah, Sheva the father of Machbenah, and the father of Gibea: and the daughter of Caleb was Achsah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 These were the sons of Caleb the son of Hur, the first-born of Ephratah; Shobal the father of Kirjath-jearim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Salma the father of Beth-lehem, Hareph the father of Beth-gader.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And Shobal the father of Kirjath-jearim had sons; Haroeh, and half of the Manahethites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And the families of Kirjath-jearim; the Ithrites, and the Puhites, and the Shumathites, and the Mishraites; of them came the Zereathites, and the Eshtaulites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 The sons of Salma; Beth-lehem, and the Netophathites, Ataroth, the house of Joab, and half of the Menahethites, the Zorites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And the families of the scribes who dwelt at Jabez; the Tirathites, the Shimeathites, and Suchathites. These are the Kenites that came of Hemath, the father of the house of Rechab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these were the sons of David, who were born to him in Hebron; the first-born Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess; the second Daniel, of Abigail the Carmelitess:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The third, Absalom the son of Maachah the daughter of Talmai king of Geshur: the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The fifth, Shephatiah of Abital: the sixth, Ithream by Eglah his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 These six were born to him in Hebron; and there he reigned seven years and six months: and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And these were born to him in Jerusalem; Shimea, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon, four, of Bath-shua the daughter of Ammiel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ibhar also, and Elishama, and Eliphelet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphelet, nine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 These were all the sons of David, besides the sons of the concubines, and Tamar their sister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Solomon's son was Rehoboam, Abia his son, Asa his son, Jehoshaphat his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Joram his son, Ahaziah his son, Joash his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Amaziah his son, Azariah his son, Jotham his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ahaz his son, Hezekiah his son, Manasseh his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Amon his son, Josiah his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the sons of Josiah were, the first-born Johanan, the second Jehoiakim, the third Zedekiah, the fourth Shallum.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the sons of Jehoiakim; Jeconiah his son, Zedekiah his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the sons of Jeconiah; Assir, Salathiel his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Malchiram also, and Pedaiah, and Shenazar, Jecamiah, Hoshama, and Nedabiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the sons of Pedaiah were, Zerubbabel, and Shimei: and the sons of Zerubbabel; Meshullam, and Hananiah, and Shelomith their sister:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Hashubah, and Ohel, and Berechiah, and Hasadiah, and Jushab-hesed, five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the sons of Hananiah; Pelatiah, and Jesaiah: the sons of Rephaiah, the sons of Arnan, the sons of Obadiah, the sons of Shechaniah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the sons of Shechaniah; Shemaiah; and the sons of Shemaiah; Hattush, and Igeal, and Bariah, and Neariah, and Shaphat, six.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the sons of Neariah; Elioenai, and Hezekiah, and Azrikam, three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the sons of Elioenai were, Hodaiah, and Eliashib, and Pelaiah, and Akkub, and Johanan, and Delaiah, and Anani, seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The sons of Judah; Pharez, Hezron, and Carmi, and Hur, and Shobal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Reaiah the son of Shobal begat Jahath; and Jahath begat Ahumai, and Lahad. These are the families of the Zorathites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And these were of the father of Etam; Jezreel, and Ishma, and Idbash: and the name of their sister was Hazelelponi:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Penuel the father of Gedor, and Ezer the father of Hushah. These are the sons of Hur, the first-born of Ephratah, the father of Beth-lehem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Ashur the father of Tekoa had two wives, Helah and Naarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Naarah bore him Ahuzam, and Hepher, and Temeni, and Haahashtari. These were the sons of Naarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the sons of Helah were, Zereth, and Jezoar, and Ethnan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Coz begat Anub, and Zobebah, and the families of Aharhel the son of Harum.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Jabez was more honorable than his brethren: and his mother called his name Jabez, saying, Because I bore him with sorrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jabez called on the God of Israel, saying, Oh that thou wouldst bless me indeed, and enlarge my border, and that thy hand might be with me, and that thou wouldst keep me from evil, that it may not grieve me! And God granted him that which he requested.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Chelub the brother of Shuah begat Mehir, who was the father of Eshton.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Eshton begat Beth-rapha, and Paseah, and Tehinnah the father of Ir-nahash. These are the men of Rechah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the sons of Kenaz; Othniel, and Seraiah: and the sons of Othniel; Hathath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Meonothai begat Ophrah: and Seraiah begat Joab, the father of the valley of Charashim; for they were artificers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh; Iru, Elah, and Naam: and the sons of Elah, even Kenaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the sons of Jehaleleel; Ziph, and Ziphah, Tiria, and Asareel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the sons of Ezra were, Jethur, and Mered, and Epher, and Jalon: and she bore Miriam, and Shammai, and Ishbah the father of Eshtemoa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And his wife Jehudijah bore Jered the father of Gedor, and Heber the father of Socho, and Jekuthiel the father of Zanoah. And these are the sons of Bithiah the daughter of Pharaoh whom Mered took.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the sons of his wife Hodiah the sister of Naham, the father of Keilah the Garmite, and Eshtemoa the Maachathite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sons of Shimon were, Amnon, and Rinnah, Ben-hanan, and Tilon. And the sons of Ishi were, Zoheth, and Benzoheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The sons of Shelah the son of Judah were, Er the father of Lecah, and Laadah the father of Mareshah, and the families of the house of them that wrought fine linen, of the house of Ashbea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Jokim, and the men of Chozeba, and Joash, and Saraph, who had the dominion in Moab, and Jashubi-lehem. And these are ancient things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 These were the potters, and those that dwelt among plants and hedges: there they dwelt with the king for his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The sons of Simeon were Nemuel, and Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, and Shaul:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Shallum his son, Mibsam his son, Mishma his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the sons of Mishma; Hamuel his son, Zacchur his son, Shimei his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Shimei had sixteen sons and six daughters; but his brethren had not many children, neither did all their family multiply, like the children of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they dwelt at Beer-sheba, and Moladah, and Hazar-shual,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And at Bilhah, and at Ezem, and at Tolad,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And at Bethuel, and at Hormah, and at Ziklag,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And at Beth-marcaboth, and Hazar-susim, and at Beth-birei, and at Shaaraim. These were their cities to the reign of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And their villages were, Etam, and Ain, Rimmon, and Tochen, and Ashan, five cities:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And all their villages that were around the same cities to Baal. These were their habitations, and their genealogy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Meshobab, and Jamlech, and Joshah the son of Amaziah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Joel, and Jehu the son of Josibiah, the son of Seraiah, the son of Asiel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Elioenai, and Jaakobah, and Jeshohaiah, and Asaiah, and Adiel, and Jesimiel, and Benaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Ziza the son of Shiphi, the son of Allon, the son of Jedaiah, the son of Shimri, the son of Shemaiah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 These mentioned by their names were princes in their families: and the house of their fathers increased greatly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they went to the entrance of Gedor, even to the east side of the valley, to seek pasture for their flocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they found rich pasture and good, and the land was wide, and quiet, and peaceable; for they of Ham had dwelt there of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And these written by name came in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and smote their tents, and the habitations that were found there, and destroyed them utterly to this day, and dwelt in their room: because there was pasture there for their flocks.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And some of them, even of the sons of Simeon, five hundred men, went to mount Seir, having for their captains Pelatiah, and Neariah, and Rephaiah, and Uzziel, the sons of Ishi.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And they smote the rest of the Amalekites that had escaped, and have dwelt there to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now the sons of Reuben the first-born of Israel, (for he was the first-born; but, forasmuch as he defiled his father's bed, his birth-right was given to the sons of Joseph the son of Israel: and the genealogy is not to be reckoned after the birth-right.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For Judah prevailed above his brethren, and of him came the chief ruler; but the birth-right was Joseph's:)

Spiritual

Practical

3 The sons, I say, of Reuben the first-born of Israel were, Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The sons of Joel; Shemaiah his son, Gog his son, Shimei his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Micah his son, Reaia his son, Baal his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Beerah his son, whom Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria carried away captive: he was prince of the Reubenites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And his brethren by their families, when the genealogy of their generations was reckoned, were the chief, Jeiel, and Zechariah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Bela the son of Azaz, the son of Shema, the son of Joel, who dwelt in Aroer, even to Nebo, and Baal-meon:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And eastward he inhabited to the entrance of the wilderness from the river Euphrates: because their cattle were multiplied in the land of Gilead.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And in the days of Saul they made war with the Hagarites, who fell by their hand: and they dwelt in their tents throughout all the east land of Gilead.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the children of Gad dwelt over against them, in the land of Bashan to Salcah:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Joel the chief, and Shapham the next, and Jaanai, and Shaphat in Bashan.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And their brethren of the house of their fathers were, Michael, and Meshullam, and Sheba, and Jorai, and Jachan, and Zia, and Heber, seven.

Spiritual

Practical

14 These are the children of Abihail the son of Huri, the son of Jaroah, the son of Gilead, the son of Michael, the son of Jeshishai, the son of Jahdo, the son of Buz;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ahi the son of Abdiel, the son of Guni, chief of the house of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they dwelt in Gilead in Bashan, and in its towns, and in all the suburbs of Sharon, upon their borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All these were reckoned by genealogies in the days of Jotham king of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The sons of Reuben, and the Gadites, and half the tribe of Manasseh, of valiant men, men able to bear buckler and sword, and to shoot with bow, and skillful in war, were four and forty thousand seven hundred and sixty, that went out to the war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they made war with the Hagarites, with Jetur, and Nephish, and Nodab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they were helped against them, and the Hagarites were delivered into their hand, and all that were with them: for they cried to God in the battle, and he was entreated by them; because they put their trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they took away their cattle; of their camels fifty thousand, and of sheep two hundred and fifty thousand, and of asses two thousand, and of men a hundred thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For there fell down many slain, because the war was of God. And they dwelt in their steads until the captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the children of the half tribe of Manasseh dwelt in the land: they increased from Bashan to Baal-hermon and Senir, and to mount Hermon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And these were the heads of the house of their fathers, even Epher, and Ishi, and Eliel, and Azriel, and Jeremiah, and Hodaviah, and Jahdiel, mighty men of valor, famous men, and heads of the house of their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And they transgressed against the God of their fathers, and went astray after the gods of the people of the land, whom God destroyed before them.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And the God of Israel stirred up the spirit of Pul king of Assyria, and the spirit of Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria, and he carried them away, even the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh, and brought them to Halah, and Habor, and Hara, and to the river Gozan, to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The sons of Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the sons of Kohath; Amram, Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the children of Amram; Aaron, and Moses, and Miriam. The sons also of Aaron; Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Eleazar begat Phinehas, Phinehas begat Abishua,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Abishua begat Bukki, and Bukki begat Uzzi,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Uzzi begat Zerahiah, and Zerahiah begat Meraioth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Meraioth begat Amariah, and Amariah begat Ahitub,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Ahitub begat Zadok, and Zadok begat Ahimaaz,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Ahimaaz begat Azariah, and Azariah begat Johanan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Johanan begat Azariah, (he it is that executed the priest's office in the temple that Solomon built in Jerusalem:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Azariah begat Amariah, and Amariah begat Ahitub,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Ahitub begat Zadok, and Zadok begat Shallum,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Shallum begat Hilkiah, and Hilkiah begat Azariah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Azariah begat Seraiah, and Seraiah begat Jehozadak,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Jehozadak went into captivity, when the LORD carried away Judah and Jerusalem by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The sons of Levi; Gershom, Kohath, and Merari.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And these are the names of the sons of Gershom; Libni, and Shimei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the sons of Kohath were, Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The sons of Merari; Mahli, and Mushi. And these are the families of the Levites according to their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Of Gershom; Libni his son, Jahath his son, Zimmah his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Joah his son, Iddo his son, Zerah his son, Jeaterai his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The sons of Kohath; Amminadab his son, Korah his son, Assir his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Elkanah his son, and Ebiasaph his son, and Assir his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Tahath his son, Uriel his son, Uzziah his son, and Shaul his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the sons of Elkanah; Amasai, and Ahimoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 As for Elkanah: the sons of Elkanah; Zophai his son, and Nahath his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Eliab his son, Jeroham his son, Elkanah his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the sons of Samuel; the first-born Vashni, and Abiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The sons of Merari; Mahli, Libni his son, Shimei his son, Uzza his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Shimea his son, Haggiah his son, Asaiah his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And these are they whom David set over the service of song in the house of the LORD, after that the ark had rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And they ministered before the dwelling-place of the tabernacle of the congregation with singing, until Solomon had built the house of the LORD in Jerusalem: and then they waited on their office, according to their order.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And these are they that waited with their children. Of the sons of the Kohathites: Heman a singer, the son of Joel, the son of Shemuel,

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal The son of Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Eliel, the son of Toah,

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal The son of Zuph, the son of Elkanah, the son of Mahath, the son of Amasai,

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal The son of Elkanah, the son of Joel, the son of Azariah, the son of Zephaniah,

Spiritual

Practical

37 The son of Tahath, the son of Assir, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 The son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, the son of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And his brother Asaph, who stood on his right hand, even Asaph the son of Berechiah, the son of Shimea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 The son of Michael, the son of Baaseiah, the son of Malchiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 The son of Ethni, the son of Zerah, the son of Adaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 The son of Ethan, the son of Zimmah, the son of Shimei,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 The son of Jahath, the son of Gershom, the son of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And their brethren the sons of Merari stood on the left hand: Ethan the son of Kishi, the son of Abdi, the son of Malluch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 The son of Hashabiah, the son of Amaziah, the son of Hilkiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 The son of Amzi, the son of Bani, the son of Shamer,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 The son of Mahli, the son of Mushi, the son of Merari, the son of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Their brethren also the Levites were appointed to all manner of service of the tabernacle of the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 But Aaron and his sons offered upon the altar of the burnt-offering, and on the altar of incense, and were appointed for all the work of the place most holy, and to make an atonement for Israel, according to all that Moses the servant of God had commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And these are the sons of Aaron; Eleazar his son, Phinehas his son, Abishua his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Bukki his son, Uzzi his son, Zerahiah his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Meraioth his son, Amariah his son, Ahitub his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Zadok his son, Ahimaaz his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal **Now these are their dwelling-places throughout their castles in their limits, of the sons of Aaron, of the families of the Kohathites: for theirs was the lot.**

Spiritual

Practical

55 **And they gave them Hebron in the land of Judah, and its suburbs around it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 **But the fields of the city, and its villages, they gave to Caleb the son of Jephunneh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Literal **And to the sons of Aaron they gave the cities of Judah, namely, Hebron, the city of refuge, and Libnah with its suburbs, and Jattir, and Eshtemoa, with their suburbs,**

Spiritual

Practical

58 **And Hilen with its suburbs, Debir with its suburbs,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And Ashan with its suburbs, and Beth-shemesh with its suburbs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And out of the tribe of Benjamin; Geba with its suburbs, and Alemeth with its suburbs, and Anathoth with its suburbs. All their cities throughout their families were thirteen cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And to the sons of Kohath who were left of the family of that tribe, were cities given out of the half tribe, namely, out of the half tribe of Manasseh, by lot, ten cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And to the sons of Gershom throughout their families were given out of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 To the sons of Merari were given by lot, throughout their families, out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 And the children of Israel gave to the Levites these cities with their suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And they gave by lot out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, and out of the tribe of the children of Benjamin, these cities, which are called by their names.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And the residue of the families of the sons of Kohath had cities of their borders out of the tribe of Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 And they gave to them, of the cities of refuge, Shechem in mount Ephraim with its suburbs; they gave also Gezer with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 And Jokmeam with its suburbs, and Beth-horon with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 And Ajalon with its suburbs, and Gath-rimmon with its suburbs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 And out of the half tribe of Manasseh; Aner with its suburbs, and Bileam with its suburbs, for the family of the remnant of the sons of Kohath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 To the sons of Gershom were given out of the family of the half tribe of Manasseh, Golan in Bashan with its suburbs, and Ashtaroth with its suburbs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 And out of the tribe of Issachar; Kedesh with its suburbs, Daberath with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 And Ramoth with its suburbs, and Anem with its suburbs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

74 And out of the tribe of Asher; Mashal with its suburbs, and Abdon with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

75 And Hukok with its suburbs, and Rehob with its suburbs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

76 And out of the tribe of Naphtali: Kedesh in Galilee with its suburbs, and Hammon with its suburbs, and Kirjathaim with its suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

77 To the rest of the children of Merari were given out of the tribe of Zebulun, Rimmon with its suburbs, Tabor with its suburbs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

78 And on the other side of Jordan by Jericho, on the east side of Jordan, were given them out of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer in the wilderness with its suburbs, and Jahzah with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

79 Kedemoth also with its suburbs, and Mephaath with its suburbs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

80 And out of the tribe of Gad; Ramoth in Gilead with its suburbs, and Mahanaim with its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

81 And Heshbon with its suburbs, and Jazer with its suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the sons of Issachar, were, Tola, and Puah, Jashub, and Shimron, four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the sons of Tola; Uzzi, and Rephaiah, and Jeriel, and Jahmai, and Jibsam, and Shemuel, heads of their father's house, to wit, of Tola: they were valiant men of might in their generations; whose number was in the days of David two and twenty thousand and six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the sons of Uzzi; Izrahiah: and the sons of Izrahiah; Michael, and Obadiah, and Joel, Ishaiah, five: all of them chief men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And with them, by their generations, after the house of their fathers, were bands of soldiers for war, six and thirty thousand men: for they had many wives and sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And their brethren among all the families of Issachar were valiant men of might, reckoned in all by their genealogies eighty and seven thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The sons of Benjamin; Bela, and Becher, and Jediael, three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the sons of Bela; Ezbon, and Uzzi, and Uzziel, and Jerimoth, and Iri, five; heads of the house of their fathers, mighty men of valor; and were reckoned by their genealogies twenty and two thousand and thirty and four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the sons of Becher; Zemira, and Joash, and Eliezer, and Elioenai, and Omri, and Jerimoth, and Abiah, and Anathoth, and Alameth. All these are the sons of Becher.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the number of them, after their genealogy by their generations, heads of the house of their fathers, mighty men of valor, was twenty thousand and two hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal The sons also of Jediael; Bilhan: and the sons of Bilhan; Jeush, and Benjamin, and Ehud, and Chenaanah, and Zethan, and Tharshish, and Ahishahar.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal All these the sons of Jediael, by the heads of their fathers, mighty men of valor, were seventeen thousand and two hundred soldiers, fit to go out for war and battle.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Shuppim also, and Huppim, the children of Ir, and Hushim, the sons of Aher.

Spiritual

Practical

13 The sons of Naphtali; Jahziel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shallum, the sons of Bilhah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The sons of Manasseh; Ashriel, whom she bore: (but his concubine the Aramitess bore Machir the father of Gilead:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Machir took for a wife the sister of Huppim and Shuppim, whose sister's name was Maachah;) and the name of the second was Zelophehad: and Zelophehad had daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Maachah the wife of Machir bore a son, and she called his name Peresh; and the name of his brother was Sheresh; and his sons were Ulam, and Rakem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the sons of Ulam; Bedan. These were the sons of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And his sister Hammoleketh bore Ishod, and Abiezer, and Mahalah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the sons of Shemida were, Ahian, and Shechem, and Likhi, and Aniam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sons of Ephraim; Shuthelah, and Bered his son, and Tahath his son, and Eladah his son, and Tahath his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Zabad his son, and Shuthelah his son, and Ezer, and Elead, whom the men of Gath that were born in that land slew, because they came down to take away their cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Ephraim their father mourned many days, and his brethren came to comfort him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when he went in to his wife, she conceived and bore a son, and he called his name Beriah, because it went evil with his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 (And his daughter was Sherah, who built Beth-horon the nether, and the upper, and Uzzen-sherah.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Rephah was his son, also Resheph, and Telah his son, and Tahan his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Laadan his son, Ammihud his son, Elishama his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Non his son, Jehoshua his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And their possessions and habitations were, Beth-el, and its towns, and eastward Naaram, and westward Gezer, with its towns; Shechem also and its towns, to Gaza and its towns:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And by the borders of the children of Manasseh, Beth-shean and its towns, Taanach and its towns, Megiddo and its towns, Dor and its towns. In these dwelt the children of Joseph the son of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The sons of Asher; Imnah, and Isuah, and Ishua, and Beriah, and Serah their sister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the sons of Beriah; Heber, and Malchiel, who is the father of Birzavith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Heber begat Japhlet, and Shomer, and Hotham, and Shua their sister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the sons of Japhlet; Pasach, and Bimhal, and Ashvath. These are the children of Japhlet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the sons of Shamer; Ahi, and Rohgah, Jehubbah, and Aram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the sons of his brother Helem; Zophah, and Imna, and Shelesh, and Amal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 The sons of Zophah; Suah, and Harnepher, and Shual, and Beri, and Imrah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Bezer, and Hod, and Shamma, and Shilshah, and Ithran, and Beera.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the sons of Jether; Jephunneh, and Pispah, and Ara.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the sons of Ulla; Arah, and Haniel, and Rezia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 All these were the children of Asher, heads of their father's house, choice and mighty men of valor, chief of the princes. And the number throughout the genealogy of them that were fit for war and for battle was twenty and six thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Benjamin begat Bela his first-born, Ashbel the second, and Aharah the third.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Nohah the fourth, and Rapha the fifth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the sons of Bela were Addar, and Gera, and Abihud,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Abishua, and Naaman, and Ahoah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Gera, and Shephuphan, and Huram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And these are the sons of Ehud: these are the heads of the fathers of the inhabitants of Geba, and they removed them to Manahath:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Naaman, and Ahiah, and Gera, he removed them, and begat Uzza, and Ahihud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Shaharaim begat children in the country of Moab, after he had sent them away; Hushim and Baara were his wives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he begat of Hodesh his wife, Jobab, and Zibia, and Mesha, and Malcham,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jeuz, and Shachia, and Mirma. These were his sons, heads of the fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And of Hushim he begat Ahitub, and Elpaal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The sons of Elpaal; Eber, and Misham, and Shamed, who built Ono, and Lod, with its town:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Beriah also, and Shema, who were heads of the fathers of the inhabitants of Ajalon, who drove away the inhabitants of Gath:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Ahio, Shashak, and Jeremoth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Zebadiah, and Arad, and Ader,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Michael, and Ispah, and Joha, the sons of Beriah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Zebadiah, and Meshullam, and Hezeki, and Heber,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Ishmerai also, and Jezliah, and Jobab, the sons of Elpaal;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Jakim, and Zichri, and Zabdi,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Elienai, and Zilthai, and Eliel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Adaiah, and Beraiah, and Shimrath, the sons of Shimhi;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Ishpan, and Heber, and Eliel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Abdon, and Zichri, and Hanan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Hananiah, and Elam, and Antothijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Iphedeiah, and Penuel, the sons of Shashak;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Shamsherai, and Shehariah, and Athaliah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Jaresiah, and Eliah, and Zichri, the sons of Jeroham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 These were heads of the fathers, by their generations, chief men. These dwelt in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And at Gibeon dwelt the father of Gibeon; whose wife's name was Maachah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And his first-born son Abdon, and Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Nadab,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Gedor, and Ahio, and Zacher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Mikloth begat Shimeah. And these also dwelt with their brethren in Jerusalem, over against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Ner begat Kish, and Kish begat Saul, and Saul begat Jonathan, and Malchi-shua, and Abinadab, and Esh-baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the son of Jonathan was Merib-baal; and Merib-baal begat Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the sons of Micah were, Pithon, and Melech, and Tarea, and Ahaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Ahaz begat Jehoadah; and Jehoadah begat Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri begat Moza,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Moza begat Bineah: Rapha was his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Azel had six sons, whose names are these, Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan. All these were the sons of Azel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the sons of Eshek his brother were, Ulam his first-born, Jehush the second, and Eliphelet the third.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the sons of Ulam were mighty men of valor, archers, and had many sons, and sons' sons a hundred and fifty. All these are of the sons of Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 So all Israel were reckoned by genealogies; and behold, they were written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah, who were carried away to Babylon for their transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Now the first inhabitants that dwelt in their possessions in their cities were, the Israelites, the priests, Levites, and the Nethinims.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Judah, and of the children of Benjamin, and of the children of Ephraim, and Manasseh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Uthai the son of Ammihud, the son of Omri, the son of Imri, the son of Bani, of the children of Pharez the son of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And of the Shilonites; Asaiah the first-born, and his sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And of the sons of Zerah; Jeuel, and their brethren, six hundred and ninety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And of the sons of Benjamin; Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son of Hodaviah, the son of Hasenuah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Ibneiah the son of Jeroham, and Elah the son of Uzzi, the son of Michri, and Meshullam the son of Shephatiah, the son of Reuel, the son of Ibnijah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And their brethren, according to their generations, nine hundred and fifty and six. All these men were chief of the fathers in the house of their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And of the priests; Jedaiah, and Jehoiarib, and Jachin,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Azariah the son of Hilkiah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Zadok, the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, the ruler of the house of God;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pashur, the son of Malchijah, and Maasiai the son of Adiel, the son of Jahzerah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Meshillemith, the son of Immer;

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And their brethren, heads of the house of their fathers, a thousand and seven hundred and sixty; very able men for the work of the service of the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And of the Levites; Shemaiah the son of Hasshub, the son of Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, of the sons of Merari;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Bakbakkar, Heresh, and Galal, and Mattaniah the son of Micah, the son of Zichri, the son of Asaph;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Obadiah the son of Shemaiah, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun, and Berechiah the son of Asa, the son of Elkanah, that dwelt in the villages of the Netophathites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the porters were Shallum, and Akkub, and Talmon, and Ahiman, and their brethren: Shallum was the chief;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Who hitherto waited in the king's gate eastward: they were porters in the companies of the children of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah, and his brethren of the house of his father, the Korahites, were over the work of the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, being over the host of the LORD, were keepers of the entry.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Phinehas the son of Eleazar was the ruler over them in time past, and the LORD was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Zechariah the son of Meshelemiah was porter of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal All these who were chosen to be porters in the gates were two hundred and twelve. These were reckoned by their genealogy in their villages, whom David and Samuel the seer ordained in their set office.

Spiritual

Practical

23 So they and their children had the oversight of the gates of the house of the LORD, namely, the house of the tabernacle, by wards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 In four quarters were the porters, towards the east, west, north and south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And their brethren, who were in their villages, were to come after seven days from time to time with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For these Levites, the four chief porters, were in their set office, and were over the chambers and treasuries of the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they lodged about the house of God, because the charge was upon them, and the opening of it every morning pertained to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And certain of them had the charge of the ministering vessels, that they should bring them in and out by number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Some of them also were appointed to oversee the vessels, and all the instruments of the sanctuary, and the fine flour, and the wine, and the oil, and the frankincense, and the spices.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And some of the sons of the priests made the ointment of the spices.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **And Mattithiah, one of the Levites, who was the first-born of Shallum the Korahite, had the set office over the things that were made in the pans.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And others of their brethren, of the sons of the Kohathites, were over the show-bread, to prepare it every sabbath.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **And these are the singers, chief of the fathers of the Levites, who remaining in the chambers were free: for they were employed in that work day and night.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 These chief fathers of the Levites were chief throughout their generations; these dwelt at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And in Gibeon dwelt the father of Gibeon, Jehiel, whose wife's name was Maachah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And his first-born son Abdon, then Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Ner, and Nadab,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Gedor, and Ahio, and Zechariah, and Mikloth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Mikloth begat Shimeam. And they also dwelt with their brethren at Jerusalem, over against their brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Ner begat Kish; and Kish begat Saul; and Saul begat Jonathan, and Malchi-shua, and Abinadab, and Esh-baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the son of Jonathan was Merib-baal: and Merib-baal begat Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the sons of Micah were, Pithon, and Melech, and Tahrea, and Ahaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Ahaz begat Jarah; and Jarah begat Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri begat Moza;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Moza begat Binea; and Rephaiah his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Azel had six sons, whose names are these, Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan: these were the sons of Azel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the Philistines fought against Israel; and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain in mount Gilboa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Philistines followed hard after Saul, and after his sons; and the Philistines slew Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malchi-shua, the sons of Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the battle prevailed against Saul, and the archers hit him, and he was wounded by the archers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said Saul to his armor-bearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through therewith; lest these uncircumcised come and abuse me. But his armor-bearer would not; for he was greatly afraid. So Saul took a sword, and fell upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when his armor-bearer saw that Saul was dead, he fell likewise on the sword, and died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So Saul died, and his three sons, and all his house died together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when all the men of Israel that were in the valley saw that they fled, and that Saul and his sons were dead, then they forsook their cities, and fled: and the Philistines came and dwelt in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass on the morrow, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, that they found Saul and his sons fallen in mount Gilboa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when they had stripped him, they took his head, and his armor, and sent into the land of the Philistines around, to carry tidings to their idols, and to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they put his armor in the house of their gods, and fastened his head in the temple of Dagon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when all Jabesh-gilead heard all that the Philistines had done to Saul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They arose, all the valiant men, and took away the body of Saul, and the bodies of his sons, and brought them to Jabesh, and buried their bones under the oak in Jabesh, and fasted seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 So Saul died for his transgression which he committed against the LORD, even against the word of the LORD, which he kept not, and also for asking counsel of one that had a familiar spirit, to inquire of it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And inquired not of the LORD: therefore he slew him, and turned the kingdom to David the son of Jesse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then all Israel gathered themselves to David to Hebron, saying, Behold, we are thy bone and thy flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And moreover in time past, even when Saul was king, thou wast he that leddest out and broughtest in Israel: and the LORD thy God said to thee, Thou shalt feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be ruler over my people Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Therefore came all the elders of Israel to the king to Hebron; and David made a covenant with them in Hebron before the LORD; and they anointed David king over Israel, according to the word of the LORD by Samuel.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which is Jebus; where the Jebusites were, the inhabitants of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which is the city of David.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And David said, Whoever smiteth the Jebusites first shall be chief and captain. So Joab the son of Zeruiah went up first, and was chief.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David dwelt in the castle; therefore they called it, The city of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he built the city around, even from Millo around: and Joab repaired the rest of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 So David became greater and greater: for the LORD of hosts was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 These also are the chief of the mighty men whom David had, who strengthened themselves with him in his kingdom, and with all Israel, to make him king according to the word of the LORD concerning Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And this is the number of the mighty men whom David had; Jashobeam a Hachmonite, the chief of the captains: he lifted his spear against three hundred slain by him at one time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And after him was Eleazar the son of Dodo, the Ahohite, who was one of the three mighties.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He was with David at Pas-dammim, and there the Philistines were gathered to battle, where was a parcel of ground full of barley; and the people fled from before the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they set themselves in the midst of that parcel, and delivered it, and slew the Philistines; and the LORD saved them by a great deliverance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now three of the thirty captains went down to the rock to David, into the cave of Adullam; and the host of the Philistines encamped in the valley of Rephaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And David was then in the hold, and the Philistines' garrison was then at Beth-lehem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Beth-lehem, that is at the gate!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the three broke through the host of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Beth-lehem, that was by the gate, and took it, and brought it to David: but David would not drink of it, but poured it out to the LORD,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And said, My God forbid it me, that I should do this thing: shall I drink the blood of these men that have put their lives in jeopardy? for with the jeopardy of their lives they brought it. Therefore he would not drink it. These things did these three mightiest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Abishai the brother of Joab, he was chief of the three: for lifting his spear against three hundred, he slew them, and had a name among the three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Of the three, he was more honorable than the two; for he was their captain: but he attained not to the first three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who had done many acts; he slew two lion-like men of Moab: also he went down and slew a lion in a pit in a snowy day.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And he slew an Egyptian, a man of great stature, five cubits high; and in the Egyptian's hand was a spear like a weaver's beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **These things did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had the name among the three mighties.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Behold, he was honorable among the thirty, but attained not to the first three: and David set him over his guard.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Also the valiant men of the armies were, Asahel the brother of Joab, Elhanan the son of Dodo of Beth-lehem,**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Shammoth the Harorite, Helez the Pelonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite, Abiezer the Antothite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Sibbecai the Hushathite, Ilai the Ahohite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Maharai the Netophathite, Heled the son of Baanah the Netophathite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Ithai the son of Ribai of Gibeah, that pertained to the children of Benjamin, Benaiah the Pirathonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Hurai of the brooks of Gaash, Abiel the Arbathite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Azmaveth the Baharumite, Eliahba the Shaalbonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 The sons of Hashem the Gizonite, Jonathan the son of Shage the Hararite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Ahiam the son of Sacar the Hararite, Eliphel the son of Ur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Hepher the Mecherathite, Ahijah the Pelonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Hezro the Carmelite, Naarai the son of Ezbai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Joel the brother of Nathan, Mibhar the son of Haggeri,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Berothite, the armor-bearer of Joab the son of Zeruiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Uriah the Hittite, Zabad the son of Ahlai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Adina the son of Shiza the Reubenite, a captain of the Reubenites, and thirty with him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Hanan the son of Maachah, and Joshaphat the Mithnite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Uzzia the Ashterathite, Shama and Jehiel the sons of Hothan the Aroerite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Jediael the son of Shimri, and Joha his brother, the Tizite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Eliel the Mehavite, and Jeribai, and Joshaviah, the sons of Elnaam, and Ithmah the Moabite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Eliel, and Obed, and Jasiel the Mesobaite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are they that came to David to Ziklag, while he yet kept himself close because of Saul the son of Kish: and they were among the mighty men, helpers of the war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 They were armed with bows, and could use both the right hand and the left in hurling stones, and shooting arrows from a bow, even of Saul's brethren of Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The chief was Ahiezer, then Joash, the sons of Shemaah the Gibeathite; and Jeziel, and Pelet, the sons of Azmaveth; and Berachah, and Jehu the Antothite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Ismaiah the Gibeonite, a mighty man among the thirty, and over the thirty; and Jeremiah, and Jahaziel, and Johanan, and Josabad the Gederathite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Eluzai, and Jerimoth, and Bealiah, and Shemariah, and Shephatiah the Haruphite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Elkanah, and Jesiah, and Azareel, and Joezer, and Jashobeam, the Korhites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Joelah, and Zebadiah, the sons of Jeroham of Gedor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And of the Gadites there separated themselves to David in the hold in the wilderness men of might, and men of war fit for the battle, that could handle shield and buckler, whose faces were like the faces of lions, and were as swift as the roes upon the mountains;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ezer the first, Obadiah the second, Eliab the third,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Mishmannah the fourth, Jeremiah the fifth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Attai the sixth, Eliel the seventh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Johanan the eighth, Elzabad the ninth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Jeremiah the tenth, Machbanai the eleventh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 These were of the sons of Gad, captains of the host: one of the least was over a hundred, and the greatest over a thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 These are they that went over Jordan in the first month, when it had overflowed all its banks; and they put to flight all them of the valleys, both towards the east, and towards the west.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And there came of the children of Benjamin and Judah to the hold to David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And David went out to meet them, and answered and said to them, If ye have come peaceably to me to help me, my heart shall be knit to you: but if ye have come to betray me to my enemies, seeing there is no wrong in my hands, the God of our fathers look on it, and rebuke it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then the spirit came upon Amasai, who was chief of the captains, and he said, Thine are we, David, and on thy side, thou son of Jesse: peace, peace be to thee, and peace be to thy helpers; for thy God helpeth thee. Then David received them, and made them captains of the band.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And there fell some of Manasseh to David, when he came with the Philistines against Saul to battle: but they helped them not: for the lords of the Philistines upon advisement sent him away, saying, He will fall to his master Saul to the jeopardy of our heads.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And as he went to Ziklag, there fell to him of Manasseh, Adnah, and Jozabad, and Jediael, and Michael, and Jozabad, and Elihu, and Zilthai, captains of the thousands that were of Manasseh.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And they helped David against the band of the rovers: for they were all mighty men of valor, and were captains in the host.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **For at that time day by day there came to David to help him, until it was a great host, like the host of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 And these are the numbers of the bands that were ready armed to the war, and came to David to Hebron, to turn the kingdom of Saul to him, according to the word of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The children of Judah that bore shield and spear were six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed for war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Of the children of Simeon, mighty men of valor for war, seven thousand and one hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Of the children of Levi four thousand and six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Jehoiada was the leader of the Aaronites, and with him were three thousand and seven hundred;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Zadok, a young man mighty of valor, and of his father's house twenty and two captains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And of the children of Benjamin, the kindred of Saul, three thousand: for hitherto the greatest part of them had kept the ward of the house of Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And of the children of Ephraim twenty thousand and eight hundred, mighty men of valor, famous throughout the house of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And of the half tribe of Manasseh eighteen thousand, who were expressed by name, to come and make David king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And of the children of Issachar, who were men that had understanding of the times, to know what Israel ought to do; the heads of them were two hundred; and all their brethren were at their command.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **Of Zebulun, such as went forth to battle, expert in war, with all instruments of war, fifty thousand, who could keep rank: they were not of double heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **And of Naphtali a thousand captains, and with them with shield and spear thirty and seven thousand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And of the Danites expert in war twenty and eight thousand and six hundred.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **And of Asher, such as went forth to battle, expert in war, forty thousand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **And on the other side of Jordan, of the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and of the half tribe of Manasseh, with all manner of instruments of war for the battle, a hundred and twenty thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal All these men of war, that could keep rank, came with a perfect heart to Hebron, to make David king over all Israel: and all the rest also of Israel were of one heart to make David king.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And there they were with David three days, eating and drinking: for their brethren had prepared for them.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal Moreover, they that were nigh them, even to Issachar, and Zebulun, and Naphtali, brought bread on asses, and on camels, and on mules, and on oxen, and provision, meal, cakes of figs, and bunches of raisins, and wine, and oil, and oxen, and sheep abundantly: for there was joy in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And David consulted with the captains of thousands, and of hundreds, and with every leader.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And David said to all the congregation of Israel, If it seemeth good to you, and that it is of the LORD our God, let us send abroad to our brethren every where, that are left in all the land of Israel, and with them also to the priests and Levites who are in their cities and suburbs, that they may assemble to us:

Spiritual

Practical

3 And let us bring again to us the ark of our God: for we inquired not at it in the days of Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And all the congregation said that they would do so: for the thing was right in the eyes of all the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So David assembled all Israel, from Shihor of Egypt even to the entrance of Hemath, to bring the ark of God from Kirjath-jearim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And David went up, and all Israel, to Baalah, that is, to Kirjath-jearim, which belonged to Judah, to bring up thence the ark of God the LORD, that dwelleth between the cherubim, whose name is called on it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they carried the ark of God in a new cart out of the house of Abinadab: and Uzza and Ahio drove the cart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And David and all Israel played before God with all their might, and with singing, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And when they came to the threshing-floor of Chidon, Uzza put forth his hand to hold the ark; for the oxen stumbled.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzza, and he smote him, because he put his hand to the ark: and there he died before God.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And David was displeased, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzza: wherefore that place is called Perez-uzza to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And David was afraid of God that day, saying, How shall I bring the ark of God home to me?

Spiritual

Practical

13 So David brought not the ark to himself to the city of David, but carried it aside into the house of Obed-edom the Gittite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the ark of God remained with the family of Obed-edom in his house three months. And the LORD blessed the house of Obed-edom, and all that he had.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and timber of cedars, with masons and carpenters, to build him a house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And David perceived that the LORD had confirmed him king over Israel, for his kingdom was exalted on high, because of his people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And David took more wives at Jerusalem: and David begat more sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now these are the names of his children which he had in Jerusalem; Shammua, and Shobab, Nathan, and Solomon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Ibhar, and Elishua, and Elpalet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Elishama, and Beeliada, and Eliphalet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when the Philistines heard that David was anointed king over all Israel, all the Philistines went up to seek David. And David heard of it, and went out against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the Philistines came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And David inquired of God, saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines? and wilt thou deliver them into my hand? And the LORD said to him, Go up; for I will deliver them into thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 So they came up to Baal-perazim; and David smote them there. Then David said, God hath broken in upon my enemies by my hand like the breaking forth of waters: therefore they called the name of that place Baal-perazim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when they had left their gods there, David gave a commandment, and they were burned with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the Philistines yet again spread themselves abroad in the valley.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Therefore David inquired again of God: and God said to him, Go not up after them; turn away from them, and come upon them over against the mulberry trees.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And it shall be, when thou shalt hear a sound of going in the tops of the mulberry trees, then thou shalt go out to battle: for God hath gone forth before thee to smite the host of the Philistines.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **David therefore did as God commanded him: and they smote the host of the Philistines from Gibeon even to Gazer.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And the fame of David went out into all lands; and the LORD brought the fear of him upon all nations.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And David made him houses in the city of David, and prepared a place for the ark of God, and pitched for it a tent.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then David said, None ought to carry the ark of God but the Levites: for them hath the LORD chosen to carry the ark of God, and to minister to him for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And David assembled all Israel to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the LORD to its place, which he had prepared for it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And David assembled the children of Aaron, and the Levites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Of the sons of Kohath; Uriel the chief, and his brethren a hundred and twenty:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Of the sons of Merari; Asaiah the chief, and his brethren two hundred and twenty:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Of the sons of Gershom; Joel the chief, and his brethren a hundred and thirty:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Of the sons of Elizaphan; Shemaiah the chief, and his brethren two hundred:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Of the sons of Hebron; Eliel the chief, and his brethren eighty:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Of the sons of Uzziel: Amminadab the chief, and his brethren a hundred and twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And David called for Zadok and Abiathar the priests, and for the Levites, for Uriel, Asaiah, and Joel, Shemaiah, and Eliel, and Amminadab,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And said to them, Ye are the chief of the fathers of the Levites: sanctify yourselves, both ye and your brethren, that ye may bring up the ark of the LORD God of Israel to the place that I have prepared for it.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For because ye did it not at the first, the LORD our God made a breach upon us, for that we sought him not after the due order.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal So the priests and the Levites sanctified themselves to bring up the ark of the LORD God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the children of the Levites bore the ark of God upon their shoulders with the staffs on it, as Moses commanded, according to the word of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And David spoke to the chief of the Levites to appoint their brethren to be the singers with instruments of music, psalteries, and harps, and cymbals, sounding, by lifting up the voice with joy.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal So the Levites appointed Heman the son of Joel; and of his brethren, Asaph the son of Berechiah; and of the sons of Merari their brethren, Ethan the son of Kushaiah;

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And with them their brethren of the second degree, Zechariah, Ben, and Jaaziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, Eliab, and Benaiah, and Maaseiah, and Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, the porters.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal So the singers, Heman, Asaph, and Ethan, were appointed to sound with cymbals of brass;

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Zechariah, and Aziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, and Eliab, and Maaseiah, and Benaiah, with psalteries on Alamoth;

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, and Azaziah, with harps on the Sheminith to excel.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Chenaniah, chief of the Levites, was for song: he instructed about the song, because he was skillful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Berechiah and Elkanah were door-keepers for the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Shebaniah, and Jehoshaphat, and Nethaneel, and Amasai, and Zechariah, and Benaiah, and Eliezer the priests, did blow with the trumpets before the ark of God: and Obed-edom and Jehiah were door-keepers for the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 So David and the elders of Israel, and the captains over thousands, went to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD from the house of Obed-edom with joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And it came to pass, when God helped the Levites that bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD, that they offered seven bullocks and seven rams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And David was clothed with a robe of fine linen, and all the Levites that bore the ark, and the singers, and Chenaniah the master of the song with the singers: David also had upon him an ephod of linen.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Thus all Israel brought up the ark of the covenant of the LORD with shouting, and with sound of the cornet, and with trumpets, and with cymbals, making a noise with psalteries and harps.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And it came to pass, as the ark of the covenant of the LORD came to the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul, looking out at a window, saw king David dancing and playing: and she despised him in her heart.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal So they brought the ark of God, and set it in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it: and they offered burnt-sacrifices and peace-offerings before God.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And when David had made an end of offering the burnt-offerings and the peace-offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he dealt to every one of Israel, both man and woman, to every one a loaf of bread, and a good piece of flesh, and a flagon of wine.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he appointed certain of the Levites to minister before the ark of the LORD, and to record, and to thank and praise the LORD God of Israel:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Asaph the chief, and next to him Zechariah, Jeiel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Mattithiah, and Eliab, and Benaiah, and Obed-edom: and Jeiel with psalteries and with harps; but Asaph made a sound with cymbals;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Benaiah also and Jahaziel the priests with trumpets continually before the ark of the covenant of God.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then on that day David delivered first this psalm to thank the LORD into the hand of Asaph and his brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Give thanks to the LORD, call upon his name, make known his deeds among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Sing to him, sing psalms to him, talk ye of all his wonderous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Seek the LORD and his strength, seek his face continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Remember his wonderful works that he hath done, his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 O ye seed of Israel his servant, ye children of Jacob, his chosen ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He is the LORD our God; his judgments are in all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Be ye mindful always of his covenant; the word which he commanded to a thousand generations;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Even of the covenant which he made with Abraham, and of his oath to Isaac;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And which he confirmed to Jacob for a law, and to Israel for an everlasting covenant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Saying, To thee will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your inheritance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 When ye were but few, even a few, and strangers in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when they went from nation to nation, and from one kingdom to another people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He suffered no man to do them wrong: yea, he reproved kings for their sakes,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Saying, Touch not my anointed, and do my prophets no harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Sing to the LORD, all the earth; show forth from day to day his salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Declare his glory among the heathen; his wonderful works among all nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For great is the LORD, and greatly to be praised: he also is to be feared above all gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For all the gods of the people are idols: but the LORD made the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Glory and honor are in his presence; strength and gladness are in his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Give to the LORD, ye kindreds of the people, give to the LORD glory and strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Give to the LORD the glory due to his name: bring an offering, and come before him: worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Fear before him, all the earth: the world also shall be stable, that it be not moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Let the heavens be glad, and let the earth rejoice: and let men say among the nations, The LORD reigneth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Let the sea roar, and the fullness thereof: let the fields rejoice, and all that is therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then shall the trees of the wood sing at the presence of the LORD, because he cometh to judge the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 O give thanks to the LORD; for he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And say ye, Save us, O God of our salvation, and gather us together, and deliver us from the heathen, that we may give thanks to thy holy name, and glory in thy praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Blessed be the LORD God of Israel for ever and ever. And all the people said, Amen, and praised the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 So he left there before the ark of the covenant of the LORD Asaph and his brethren, to minister before the ark continually, as every day's work required:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Obed-edom with their brethren, sixty and eight; Obed-edom also the son of Jeduthun and Hosah to be porters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Zadok the priest, and his brethren the priests, before the tabernacle of the LORD in the high place that was at Gibeon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 To offer burnt-offerings to the LORD upon the altar of the burnt-offering continually morning and evening, and to do according to all that is written in the law of the LORD, which he commanded Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And with them Heman and Jeduthun, and the rest that were chosen, who were expressed by name, to give thanks to the LORD, because his mercy endureth for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And with them Heman and Jeduthun with trumpets and cymbals for those that should make a sound, and with musical instruments of God. And the sons of Jeduthun were porters.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And all the people departed every man to his house: and David returned to bless his house.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now it came to pass, as David sat in his house, that David said to Nathan the prophet, Lo, I dwell in a house of cedars, but the ark of the covenant of the LORD remaineth under curtains.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then Nathan said to David, Do all that is in thy heart; for God is with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And it came to pass the same night, that the word of God came to Nathan, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Go and tell David my servant, Thus saith the LORD, Thou shalt not build me a house to dwell in:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For I have not dwelt in a house since the day that I brought up Israel to this day; but have gone from tent to tent, and from one tabernacle to another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Wherever I have walked with all Israel, have I spoken a word to any of the judges of Israel, whom I commanded to feed my people, saying, Why have ye not built me a house of cedars?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now therefore thus shalt thou say to my servant David, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, I took thee from the sheep-cote, even from following the sheep, that thou shouldst be ruler over my people Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I have been with thee whithersoever thou hast walked, and have cut off all thy enemies from before thee, and have made thee a name like the name of the great men that are in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Also I will ordain a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, and they shall dwell in their place, and shall be moved no more; neither shall the children of wickedness waste them any more, as at the beginning.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And since the time that I commanded judges to be over my people Israel. Moreover, I will subdue all thy enemies. Furthermore, I tell thee that the LORD will build thee a house.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And it shall come to pass, when thy days shall be ended that thou must go to be with thy fathers, that I will raise up thy seed after thee, who shall be of thy sons; and I will establish his kingdom.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **He shall build me a house, and I will establish his throne for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **I will be his father, and he shall be my son: and I will not take my mercy away from him, as I took it from him that was before thee:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 But I will settle him in my house and in my kingdom for ever: and his throne shall be established for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak to David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And David the king came and sat before the LORD, and said, Who am I, O LORD God, and what is my house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And yet this was a small thing in thy eyes, O God; for thou hast also spoken of thy servant's house for a great while to come, and hast regarded me according to the estate of a man of high degree, O LORD God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 What can David speak more to thee for the honor of thy servant? for thou knowest thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal O LORD, for thy servant's sake, and according to thy own heart, hast thou done all this greatness, in making known all these great things.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal O LORD, there is none like thee, neither is there any God besides thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And what one nation in the earth is like thy people Israel, whom God went to redeem to be his own people, to make thee a name of greatness and terribleness, by driving out nations from before thy people, whom thou hast redeemed out of Egypt?

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal For thy people Israel didst thou make thy own people for ever; and thou, LORD, becamest their God.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Therefore now, LORD, Let the thing that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant and concerning his house be established for ever, and do as thou hast said.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Let it even be established, that thy name may be magnified for ever, saying, The LORD of hosts is the God of Israel, even a God to Israel: and let the house of David thy servant be established before thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **For thou, O my God, hast told thy servant that thou wilt build him a house: therefore thy servant hath found in his heart to pray before thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And now, LORD, thou art God, and hast promised this goodness to thy servant:**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Now therefore let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may be before thee for ever: for thou blessest, O LORD, and it shall be blessed for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now after this it came to pass that David smote the Philistines, and subdued them, and took Gath and its towns out of the hand of the Philistines.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he smote Moab; and the Moabites became David's servants, and brought gifts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And David smote Hadarezer king of Zobah to Hamath, as he went to establish his dominion by the river Euphrates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And David took from him a thousand chariots, and seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: David also houghed all the chariot-horses, but reserved of them a hundred chariots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when the Syrians of Damascus came to help Hadarezer king of Zobah, David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then David put garrisons in Syria-damascus; and the Syrians became David's servants, and brought gifts. Thus the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadarezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Likewise from Tibhath, and from Chun, cities of Hadarezer, David brought very much brass, with which Solomon made the brazen sea, and the pillars, and the vessels of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Now when Tou king of Hamath heard how David had smitten all the host of Hadarezer king of Zobah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He sent Hadoram his son to king David to inquire of his welfare, and to congratulate him, because he had fought against Hadarezer, and smitten him; (for Hadarezer had warred with Tou;) and with him all manner of vessels of gold, and silver, and brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Them also king David dedicated to the LORD, with the silver and the gold that he brought from all these nations; from Edom, and from Moab, and from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines, and from Amalek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Moreover, Abishai the son of Zeruiah slew of the Edomites in the valley of salt eighteen thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he put garrisons in Edom; and all the Edomites became David's servants. Thus the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 So David reigned over all Israel, and executed judgment and justice among all his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Joab the son of Zeruiah was over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud, recorder;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Abimelech the son of Abiathar, were the priests; and Shavsha was scribe;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and the sons of David were chief about the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now it came to pass after this, that Nahash the king of the children of Ammon died, and his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And David said, I will show kindness to Hanun the son of Nahash, because his father showed kindness to me. And David sent messengers to comfort him concerning his father. So the servants of David came into the land of the children of Ammon to Hanun, to comfort him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But the princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanun, Thinkest thou that David doth honor thy father, that he hath sent comforters to thee? are not his servants come to thee to search, and to overthrow, and to explore the land?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Wherefore Hanun took David's servants, and shaved them, and cut off their garments in the midst hard by their buttocks, and sent them away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then there went certain, and told David how the men were served. And he sent to meet them: for the men were greatly ashamed. And the king said, Tarry at Jericho until your beards are grown, and then return.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And when the children of Ammon saw that they had made themselves odious to David, Hanun and the children of Ammon sent a thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia, and out of Syria-maachah, and out of Zobah.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal So they hired thirty and two thousand chariots, and the king of Maachah and his people, who came and encamped before Medeba. And the children of Ammon assembled from their cities, and came to battle.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And when David heard of it, he sent Joab, and all the host of the mighty men.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array before the gate of the city: and the kings that had come were by themselves in the field.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Now when Joab saw that the battle was set against him before and behind, he selected all the choice of Israel, and put them in array against the Syrians.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the rest of the people he delivered to the hand of Abishai his brother, and they set themselves in array against the children of Ammon.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And he said, If the Syrians shall be too strong for me, then thou shalt help me: but if the children of Ammon shall be too strong for thee, then I will help thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Be of good courage, and let us behave ourselves valiantly for our people, and for the cities of our God: and let the LORD do that which is good in his sight.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **So Joab and the people that were with him drew nigh before the Syrians to the battle; and they fled before him.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians had fled, they likewise fled before Abishai his brother, and entered into the city. Then Joab came to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And when the Syrians saw that they were defeated before Israel, they sent messengers, and drew forth the Syrians that were beyond the river: and Shophach the captain of the host of Hadarezer went before them.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it was told to David; and he gathered all Israel, and passed over Jordan, and came upon them, and set the battle in array against them. So when David had put the battle in array against the Syrians, they fought with him.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But the Syrians fled before Israel; and David slew of the Syrians seven thousand men who fought in chariots, and forty thousand footmen, and killed Shophach the captain of the host.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when the servants of Hadarezer saw that they were defeated before Israel, they made peace with David, and became his servants: neither would the Syrians help the children of Ammon any more.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, that after the year had expired, at the time that kings go out to battle, Joab led forth the power of the army, and wasted the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried at Jerusalem. And Joab smote Rabbah, and destroyed it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And David took the crown of their king from his head, and found it to weigh a talent of gold, and there were precious stones in it; and it was set upon David's head: and he brought also a great quantity of spoil out of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he brought out the people that were in it, and cut them with saws, and with harrows of iron, and with axes. Even so David dealt with all the cities of the children of Ammon. And David and all the people returned to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it came to pass after this, that there arose war at Gezer with the Philistines: at which time Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Sippai, that was of the children of the giant: and they were subdued.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And there was war again with the Philistines; and Elhanan the son of Jair slew Lahmi the brother of Goliath the Gittite, whose spear-staff was like a weaver's beam.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And yet again there was war at Gath, where was a man of great stature, whose fingers and toes were four and twenty, six on each hand, and six on each foot: and he also was the son of the giant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimea, David's brother, slew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 These were born to the giant in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Satan stood up against Israel, and incited David to number Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And David said to Joab and to the rulers of the people, Go, number Israel from Beer-sheba even to Dan; and bring the number of them to me, that I may know it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Joab answered, the LORD make his people a hundred times more numerous than they are: but, my lord the king, are they not all my lord's servants? why then doth my lord require this thing? why will he be a cause of trespass to Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Nevertheless the king's word prevailed against Joab. Wherefore Joab departed, and went throughout all Israel, and came to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Joab gave the sum of the number of the people to David. And all they of Israel were a thousand thousand and a hundred thousand men that drew sword: and Judah was four hundred and seventy thousand men that drew sword.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But Levi and Benjamin he counted not among them: for the king's word was abominable to Joab.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And God was displeased with this thing, therefore he smote Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And David said to God, I have sinned greatly, because I have done this thing: but now, I beseech thee, do away the iniquity of thy servant; for I have done very foolishly.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the LORD spoke to Gad, David's seer, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Go and tell David, saying, Thus saith the LORD, I offer thee three things; choose thee one of them, that I may do it to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal So Gad came to David, and said to him, Thus saith the LORD, Choose thee

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Either three years' famine; or three months to be destroyed before thy foes, while the sword of thy enemies overtaketh thee; or else three days the sword of the LORD, even the pestilence, in the land, and the angel of the LORD destroying throughout all the borders of Israel. Now therefore advise thyself what word I shall bring again to him that sent me.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And David said to Gad, I am in a great strait: let me fall now into the hand of the LORD; for very great are his mercies: but let me not fall into the hand of man.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal So the LORD sent pestilence upon Israel: and there fell of Israel seventy thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And God sent an angel to Jerusalem to destroy it: and as he was destroying, the LORD beheld, and he repented of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed, It is enough, stay now thy hand. And the angel of the LORD stood by the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And David lifted up his eyes, and saw the angel of the LORD stand between the earth and the heaven, having a drawn sword in his hand stretched out over Jerusalem. Then David and the elders of Israel, who were clothed in sackcloth, fell upon their faces.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And David said to God, Is it not I that commanded the people to be numbered? even I it is that have sinned and done evil indeed; but as for these sheep, what have they done? let thy hand, I pray thee, O LORD my God, be on me, and on my father's house; but not on thy people, that they should be afflicted.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then the angel of the LORD commanded Gad to say to David, that David should go up, and erect an altar to the LORD in the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And David went up at the saying of Gad, which he spoke in the name of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And Ornan turned back, and saw the angel; and his four sons with him hid themselves. Now Ornan was threshing wheat.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And as David came to Ornan, Ornan looked, and saw David, and went out of the threshing-floor, and bowed himself to David with his face to the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Then David said to Ornan, Grant me the place of this threshing-floor, that I may build an altar in it to the LORD: thou shalt grant it to me for the full price: that the plague may be stayed from the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Ornan said to David, Take it to thee, and let my lord the king do that which is good in his eyes: lo, I give thee the oxen also for burnt-offerings, and the threshing instruments for wood, and the wheat for the meat-offering; I give it all.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And king David said to Ornan, No; but I will verily buy it for the full price: for I will not take that which is thine for the LORD, nor offer burnt-offerings without cost.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal So David gave to Ornan for the place six hundred shekels of gold by weight.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And David built there an altar to the LORD, and offered burnt-offerings and peace-offerings, and called upon the LORD; and he answered him from heaven by fire upon the altar of burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the LORD commanded the angel; and he put up his sword again into its sheath.

Spiritual

Practical

28 At that time when David saw that the LORD had answered him in the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite, then he sacrificed there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For the tabernacle of the LORD, which Moses made in the wilderness, and the altar of the burnt-offering, were at that season in the high place at Gibeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But David could not go before it to inquire of God: for he was afraid because of the sword of the angel of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then David said, This is the house of the LORD God, and this is the altar of the burnt-offering for Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And David commanded to assemble the strangers that were in the land of Israel; and he set masons to hew wrought stones to build the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And David prepared iron in abundance for the nails for the doors of the gates, and for the joinings; and brass in abundance without weight;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Also cedar trees in abundance: for the Zidonians and they of Tyre brought much cedar wood to David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And David said, Solomon my son is young and tender, and the house that is to be built for the LORD must be very magnificent, of fame and of glory throughout all countries: I will therefore now make preparation for it. So David made abundant preparation before his death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then he called for Solomon his son, and charged him to build a house for the LORD God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David said to Solomon, My son, as for me, it was in my mind to build a house to the name of the LORD my God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But the word of the LORD came to me, saying, Thou hast shed blood abundantly, and hast made great wars: thou shalt not build a house to my name, because thou hast shed much blood upon the earth in my sight.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Behold, a son shall be born to thee, who shall be a man of rest; and I will give him rest from all his enemies around: for his name shall be Solomon, and I will give peace and quietness to Israel in his days.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal He shall build a house for my name; and he shall be my son, and I will be his father; and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over Israel for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Now, my son, the LORD be with thee; and prosper thou, and build the house of the LORD thy God, as he hath said of thee.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Only the LORD give thee wisdom and understanding, and give thee charge concerning Israel, that thou mayest keep the law of the LORD thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Then shalt thou prosper, if thou shalt take heed to fulfill the statutes and judgments which the LORD charged Moses with concerning Israel: be strong, and of good courage; dread not, nor be dismayed.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Now behold, in my trouble I have prepared for the house of the LORD a hundred thousand talents of gold, and a thousand thousand talents of silver; and of brass and iron without weight; for it is in abundance: timber also and stone have I prepared; and thou mayest add to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Moreover, there are workmen with thee in great numbers, hewers and workers of stone and timber, and all manner of skillful men for every manner of work.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Of the gold, the silver, and the brass, and the iron, there is no number. Arise therefore, and be doing, and the LORD be with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **David also commanded all the princes of Israel to help Solomon his son, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Is not the LORD your God with you? and hath he not given you rest on every side? for he hath given the inhabitants of the land into my hand; and the land is subdued before the LORD, and before his people.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Now set your heart and your soul to seek the LORD your God; arise, therefore, and build ye the sanctuary of the LORD God, to bring the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and the holy vessels of God, into the house that is to be built to the name of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **So when David was old and full of days, he made Solomon his son king over Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he assembled all the princes of Israel, with the priests and the Levites.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Now the Levites were numbered from the age of thirty years and upward: and their number by their polls, man by man, was thirty and eight thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Of which, twenty and four thousand were to oversee the work of the house of the LORD; and six thousand were officers and judges:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Moreover, four thousand were porters; and four thousand praised the LORD with the instruments which I made, said David, to praise with them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And David divided them into courses among the sons of Levi, namely, Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Of the Gershonites, were, Laadan and Shimei.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The sons of Laadan: the chief was Jehiel, and Zetham, and Joel, three.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The sons of Shimei; Shelomith, and Haziel, and Haran, three. These were the chief of the fathers of Laadan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the sons of Shimei were, Jahath, Zina, and Jeush and Beriah. These four were the sons of Shimei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jahath was the chief, and Zizah the second: but Jeush and Beriah had not many sons; therefore they were in one reckoning, according to their father's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The sons of Kohath; Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel, four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The sons of Amram; Aaron and Moses: and Aaron was separated, that he should sanctify the most holy things, he and his sons for ever, to burn incense before the LORD, to minister to him, and to bless in his name for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now concerning Moses the man of God, his sons were named of the tribe of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The sons of Moses were, Gershom, and Eliezer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Of the sons of Gershom; Shebuel was the chief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the sons of Eliezer were, Rehabiah the chief. And Eliezer had no other sons; but the sons of Rehabiah were very many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Of the sons of Izhar; Shelomith the chief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Of the sons of Hebron; Jeriah the first, Amariah the second, Jehaziel the third, and Jekameam the fourth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Of the sons of Uzziel; Micah the first, and Jesiah the second.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The sons of Merari; Mahli, and Mushi. The sons of Mahli; Eleazar, and Kish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Eleazar died, and had no sons, but daughters: and their brethren the sons of Kish took them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The sons of Mushi; Mahli, and Eder, and Jeremoth, three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 These were the sons of Levi after the house of their fathers; even the chief of the fathers, as they were counted by number of names by their polls, that did the work for the service of the house of the LORD, from the age of twenty years and upward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For David said, The LORD God of Israel hath given rest to his people, that they may dwell in Jerusalem for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And also to the Levites: they shall no more carry the tabernacle, nor any vessels of it for its service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For by the last words of David the Levites were numbered from twenty years old and above:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Because their office was to wait on the sons of Aaron for the service of the house of the LORD, in the courts, and in the chambers, and in the purifying of all holy things, and the work of the service of the house of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Both for the show-bread, and for the fine flour for meat-offering, and for the unleavened cakes, and for that which is baked in the pan, and for that which is fried, and for all manner of measure and size;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And to stand every morning to thank and praise the LORD, and likewise at evening;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And to offer all burnt-sacrifices to the LORD on the sabbaths, in the new moons, and on the set feasts, by number, according to the order commanded to them, continually before the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And that they should keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the charge of the holy place, and the charge of the sons of Aaron their brethren, in the service of the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are the divisions of the sons of Aaron. The sons of Aaron; Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But Nadab and Abihu died before their father, and had no children: therefore Eleazar and Ithamar executed the priests' office.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And David distributed them, both Zadok of the sons of Eleazar, and Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar, according to their offices in their service.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And there were more chief men found of the sons of Eleazar than of the sons of Ithamar; and thus were they divided. Among the sons of Eleazar there were sixteen chief men of the house of their fathers, and eight among the sons of Ithamar according to the house of their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Thus were they divided by lot, one sort with another; for the governors of the sanctuary, and governors of the house of God, were of the sons of Eleazar, and of the sons of Ithamar.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Shemaiah the son of Nethaneel the scribe, one of the Levites, wrote them before the king, and the princes, and Zadok the priest, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, and before the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levites: one principal household being taken for Eleazar, and one taken for Ithamar.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Now the first lot came forth to Jehoiarib, the second to Jedaiah,

Spiritual

Practical

8 The third to Harim, the fourth to Seorim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The fifth to Malchijah, the sixth to Mijamin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The seventh to Hakkoz, the eighth to Abijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The ninth to Jeshuah, the tenth to Shecaniah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The eleventh to Eliashib, the twelfth to Jakim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The thirteenth to Huppah, the fourteenth to Jeshebeab,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The fifteenth to Bilgah, the sixteenth to Immer,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The seventeenth to Hezer, the eighteenth to Aphses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The nineteenth to Pethahiah, the twentieth to Jehezekel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The one and twentieth to Jachin, the two and twentieth to Gamul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The three and twentieth to Delaiah, the four and twentieth to Maaziah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 These were the orderings of them in their service to come into the house of the LORD, according to their manner, under Aaron their father, as the LORD God of Israel had commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the rest of the sons of Levi were these: Of the sons of Amram; Shubael: of the sons of Shubael; Jehdeiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Concerning Rehabiah: of the sons of Rehabiah, the first was Isshiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Of the Izharites; Shelomoth: of the sons of Shelomoth; Jahath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the sons of Hebron; Jeriah the first, Amariah the second, Jehaziel the third, Jekameam the fourth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Of the sons of Uzziel; Michah: of the sons of Michah; Shamir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The brother of Michah was Isshiah: of the sons of Isshiah; Zechariah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The sons of Merari were Mahli, and Mushi: the sons of Jaaziah; Beno.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The sons of Merari by Jaaziah; Beno, and Shoham, and Zaccur, and Ibri.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Of Mahli came Eleazar, who had no sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Concerning Kish: the son of Kish was Jerahmeel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The sons also of Mushi; Mahli, and Eder, and Jerimoth. These were the sons of the Levites after the house of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 These likewise cast lots over against their brethren the sons of Aaron in the presence of David the king, and Zadok, and Ahimelech, and the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levites, even the principal fathers over against their younger brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover David and the captains of the host separated to the service of the sons of Asaph, and of Heman, and of Jeduthun, who should prophesy with harps, with psalteries, and with cymbals: and the number of the workmen according to their service was:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Of the sons of Asaph; Zaccur, and Joseph, and Nethaniah, and Asarelah, the sons of Asaph under the hands of Asaph, who prophesied according to the order of the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Of Jeduthun: the sons of Jeduthun; Gedaliah, and Zeri, and Jeshaiah, Hashabiah, and Mattithiah, six, under the hands of their father Jeduthun, who prophesied with a harp, to give thanks and to praise the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Of Heman: the sons of Heman; Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel, and Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, and Romamti-ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir, and Mahazioth:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **All these were the sons of Heman the king's seer in the words of God, to lift up the horn. And God gave to Heman fourteen sons and three daughters.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **All these were under the hands of their father for song in the house of the LORD, with cymbals, psalteries, and harps, for the service of the house of God, according to the king's order to Asaph, Jeduthun, and Heman.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **So the number of them, with their brethren that were instructed in the songs of the LORD, even all that were skillful, was two hundred and eighty eight.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And they cast lots, ward against ward, as well the small as the great, the teacher as the scholar.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Now the first lot came forth for Asaph to Joseph: the second to Gedaliah, who with his brethren and sons were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The third to Zaccur, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The fourth to Izri, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The fifth to Nethaniah, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The sixth to Bukkiah, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The seventh to Jesharelah, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The eighth to Jeshaiah, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The ninth to Mattaniah, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The tenth to Shimei, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The eleventh to Azareel, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The twelfth to Hashabiah, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The thirteenth to Shubael, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The fourteenth to Mattithiah, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The fifteenth to Jeremoth, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The sixteenth to Hananiah, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The seventeenth to Joshbekashah, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The eighteenth to Hanani, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The nineteenth to Mallothi, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The twentieth to Eliathah, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The one and twentieth to Hothir, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The two and twentieth to Giddalti, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The three and twentieth to Mahazioth, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The four and twentieth to Romamti-ezer, he, his sons, and his brethren, were twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Concerning the divisions of the porters: Of the Korhites was Meshelemiah the son of Kore, of the sons of Asaph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the sons of Meshelemiah were, Zechariah the first-born, Jediael the second, Zebadiah the third, Jathniel the fourth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Elam the fifth, Jehohanan the sixth, Elioenai the seventh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Moreover the sons of Obed-edom were, Shemaiah the first-born, Jehozabad the second, Joah the third, and Sacar the fourth, and Nethaneel the fifth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Ammiel the sixth, Issachar the seventh, Peulthai the eighth: for God blessed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Also to Shemaiah his son were sons born, that ruled throughout the house of their father: for they were mighty men of valor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The sons of Shemaiah; Othni, and Rephael, and Obed, Elzabad, whose brethren were strong men, Elihu, and Semachiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 All these of the sons of Obed-edom: they and their sons and their brethren, able men for strength for the service, were sixty and two of Obed-edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Meshelemiah had sons and brethren, strong men, eighteen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Also Hosah of the children of Merari, had sons; Simri the chief, (for though he was not the first-born, yet his father made him the chief;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Hilkiah the second, Tebaliah the third, Zechariah the fourth: all the sons and brethren of Hosah were thirteen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Among these were the divisions of the porters, even among the chief men, having wards one against another, to minister in the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they cast lots, as well the small as the great, according to the house of their fathers, for every gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the lot eastward fell to Shelemiah. Then for Zechariah his son, a wise counselor, they cast lots; and his lot came out northward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 To obed-edom southward; and to his sons the house of Asuppim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To Shuppim and Hosah the lot came forth westward, with the gate Shallecheth, by the way of the ascent, ward against ward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Eastward were six Levites, northward four a day, southward four a day, and towards Asuppim, two and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 At Parbar westward, four at the causey, and two at Parbar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 These are the divisions of the porters among the sons of Kore, and among the sons of Merari.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And of the Levites, Ahijah was over the treasures of the house of God, and over the treasures of the dedicated things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 As concerning the sons of Laadan; the sons of the Gershonite Laadan, chief fathers, even of Laadan the Gershonite, were Jehieli.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The sons of Jehieli; Zetham, and Joel his brother, who were over the treasures of the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Of the Amramites, and the Izharites, the Hebronites, and the Uzzielites:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Shebuel the son of Gershom, the son of Moses, was ruler of the treasures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And his brethren by Eliezer; Rehabiah his son, and Jeshaiah his son, and Joram his son, and Zichri his son, and Shelomith his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Which Shelomith and his brethren were over all the treasures of the dedicated things, which David the king, and the chief fathers, the captains over thousands and hundreds, and the captains of the host, had dedicated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Out of the spoils won in battles did they dedicate to maintain the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And all that Samuel the seer, and Saul the son of Kish, and Abner the son of Ner, and Joab the son of Zeruiah, had dedicated; and whoever had dedicated any thing, it was under the hand of Shelomith, and of his brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Of the Izharites, Chenaniah and his sons were for the outward business over Israel, for officers and judges.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And of the Hebronites, Hashabiah and his brethren, men of valor, a thousand and seven hundred, were officers among them of Israel on this side of Jordan westward in all the business of the LORD, and in the service of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Among the Hebronites was Jerijah the chief, even among the Hebronites, according to the generations of his fathers. In the fortieth year of the reign of David they were sought for, and there were found among them mighty men of valor at Jazer of Gilead.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And his brethren, men of valor, were two thousand and seven hundred chief fathers, whom king David made rulers over the Reubenites, the Gadites, and the half-tribe of Manasseh, for every matter pertaining to God, and affairs of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now the children of Israel after their number, to wit, the chief fathers, and captains of thousands and hundreds, and their officers that served the king in any matter of the courses, which came in and went out month by month throughout all the months of the year, of every course were twenty and four thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Over the first course for the first month was Jashobeam the son of Zabdiel: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Of the children of Perez, was the chief of all the captains of the host for the first month.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And over the course of the second month was Dodai an Ahohite, and of his course was Mikloth also the ruler: in his course likewise were twenty and four thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **The third captain of the host for the third month was Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, a chief priest: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 This is that Benaiah, who was mighty among the thirty, and above the thirty: and in his course was Ammizabad his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The fourth captain for the fourth month was Asahel the brother of Joab, and Zebadiah his son after him: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The fifth captain for the fifth month was Shamhuth the Izrahite: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The sixth captain for the sixth month was Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The seventh captain for the seventh month was Helez the Pelonite, of the children of Ephraim: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **The eighth captain for the eighth month was Sibbecai the Hushathite, of the Zarhites: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **The ninth captain for the ninth month was Abiezer the Anetothite, of the Benjaminites: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **The tenth captain for the tenth month was Maharai the Netophathite, of the Zarhites: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **The eleventh captain for the eleventh month was Benaiah the Pirathonite, of the children of Ephraim: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **The twelfth captain for the twelfth month was Heldai the Netophathite, of Othniel: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Furthermore over the tribes of Israel: the ruler of the Reubenites was Eliezer the son of Zichri: of the Simeonites, Shephatiah the son of Maachah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Of the Levites, Hashabiah the son of Kemuel: of the Aaronites, Zadok:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Of Judah, Elihu, one of the brethren of David: of Issachar, Omri the son of Michael:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Of Zebulun, Ishmaiah the son of Obadiah: of Naphtali, Jerimoth the son of Azriel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Of the children of Ephraim, Hoshea the son of Azaziah: of the half tribe of Manasseh, Joel the son of Pedaiah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Of the half tribe of Manasseh in Gilead, Iddo the son of Zechariah: of Benjamin, Jaasiel the son of Abner:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Of Dan, Azareel the son of Jeroham. These were the princes of the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But David took not the number of them from twenty years old and under: because the LORD had said he would increase Israel like to the stars of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Joab the son of Zeruiah began to number, but he finished not, because there fell wrath for it against Israel; neither was the number put in the account of the chronicles of king David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And over the king's treasures was Azmaveth the son of Adiel: and over the store-houses in the fields, in the cities, and in the villages, and in the castles, was Jehonathan the son of Uzziah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And over them that did the work of the field for tillage of the ground was Ezri the son of Chelub:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And over the vineyards was Shimei the Ramathite: over the increase of the vineyards for the wine cellars was Zabdi the Shiphmite:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And over the olive trees and the sycamore trees that were in the low plains was Baal-hanan the Gederite: and over the cellars of oil was Joash:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And over the herds that fed in Sharon was Shitrai the Sharonite: and over the herds that were in the valleys was Shaphat the son of Adlai:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Over the camels also was Obil the Ishmaelite: and over the asses was Jehdeiah the Meronothite:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And over the flocks was Jaziz the Hagerite. All these were the rulers of the substance which was king David's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Also Jonathan, David's uncle, was a counselor, a wise man, and a scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni was with the king's sons:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Ahithophel was the king's counselor: and Hushai the Archite was the king's companion:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And after Ahithophel was Jehoiada the son of Benaiah, and Abiathar: and the general of the king's army was Joab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And David assembled all the princes of Israel, the princes of the tribes, and the captains of the companies that ministered to the king by course, and the captains over the thousands, and captains over the hundreds, and the stewards over all the substance and possession of the king, and of his sons, with the officers, and with the mighty men, and with all the valiant men to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Then David the king stood upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: As for me, I had in my heart to build a house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of our God, and had made ready for the building:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **But God said to me, Thou shalt not build a house for my name, because thou hast been a man of war, and hast shed blood.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **However the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah to be the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he approved me to make me king over all Israel:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And he said to me, Solomon thy son, he shall build my house and my courts: for I have chosen him to be my son, and I will be his father.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Moreover I will establish his kingdom for ever, if he shall be constant to do my commandments and my judgments, as at this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now therefore in the sight of all Israel the congregation of the LORD, and in the audience of our God, keep and seek for all the commandments of the LORD your God: that ye may possess this good land, and leave it for an inheritance for your children after you for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thou, Solomon my son, know thou the God of thy father, and serve him with a perfect heart, and with a willing mind: for the LORD searcheth all hearts and understandeth all the imaginations of the thoughts: if thou shalt seek him, he will be found of thee; but if thou shalt forsake him, he will cast thee off for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Take heed now; for the LORD hath chosen thee to build a house for the sanctuary: be strong, and do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then David gave to Solomon his son the pattern of the porch, and of the houses of it, and of its treasuries, and of its upper chambers, and of its inner parlors, and of the place of the mercy-seat,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the pattern of all that he had by the spirit, of the courts of the house of the LORD, and of all the chambers around, of the treasuries of the house of God, and of the treasuries of the dedicated things:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Also for the courses of the priests and the Levites, and for all the work of the service of the house of the LORD, and for all the vessels of service in the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal He gave of gold by weight for things of gold, for all instruments of all manner of service; silver also for all instruments of silver by weight, for all instruments of every kind of service:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Even the weight for the candlesticks of gold, and for their lamps of gold, by weight for every candlestick, and for its lamps: and for the candlesticks of silver by weight, both for the candlestick, and also for its lamps, according to the use of every candlestick.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And by weight he gave gold for the tables of show-bread, for every table; and likewise silver for the tables of silver:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Also pure gold for the flesh-hooks, and the bowls, and the cups: and for the golden basins he gave gold by weight for every basin; and likewise silver by weight for every basin of silver:**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And for the altar of incense refined gold by weight; and gold for the pattern of the chariot of the cherubim, that spread out their wings, and covered the ark of the covenant of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **All this, said David, the LORD made me understand in writing by his hand upon me, even all the works of this pattern.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And David said to Solomon his son, Be strong, and of good courage, and do it: fear not, nor be dismayed, for the LORD God, even my God, will be with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee, until thou hast finished all the work for the service of the house of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And behold, the courses of the priests and the Levites, even they shall be with thee for all the service of the house of God: and there shall be with thee for all manner of workmanship every willing skillful man, for any manner of service: also the princes and all the people will be wholly at thy command.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Furthermore David the king said to all the congregation, Solomon my son, whom alone God hath chosen, is yet young and tender, and the work is great: for the palace is not for man, but for the LORD God.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Now I have prepared with all my might for the house of my God the gold for things to he made of gold, and the silver for things of silver, and the brass for things of brass, the iron for things of iron, and wood for things of wood; onyx-stones, and stones to be set, glittering stones, and of divers colors, and all manner of precious stones, and marble stones in abundance.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Moreover, because I have set my affection to the house of my God, I have of my own possessions, of gold and silver, which I have given to the house of my God, over and above all that I have prepared for the holy house,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Even three thousand talents of gold, of the gold of Ophir, and seven thousand talents of refined silver, to overlay the walls of the houses:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **The gold for things of gold, and the silver for things of silver, and for all manner of work to be made by the hands of artificers. And who then is willing to consecrate his service this day to the LORD?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Then the chief of the fathers and princes of the tribes of Israel, and the captains of thousands and of hundreds, with the rulers over the king's work, offered willingly,**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And gave for the service of the house of God of gold five thousand talents and ten thousand drams, and of silver ten thousand talents, and of brass eighteen thousand talents, and one hundred thousand talents of iron.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And they with whom precious stones were found gave them to the treasure of the house of the LORD, by the hand of Jehiel the Gershonite.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Then the people rejoiced, for that they offered willingly, because with perfect heart they offered willingly to the LORD: and David the king also rejoiced with great joy.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Wherefore David blessed the LORD before all the congregation: and David said, Blessed be thou, LORD God of Israel our father, for ever and ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Thine, O LORD, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and on the earth is thine; thine is the kingdom, O LORD, and thou art exalted as head above all.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Both riches and honor come from thee, and thou reignest over all; and in thy hand is power and might; and in thy hand it is to make great, and to give strength to all.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Now therefore, our God, we thank thee, and praise thy glorious name.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **But who am I, and what is my people, that we should be able to offer so willingly after this sort? for all things come from thee, and of thy own have we given thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **For we are strangers before thee, and sojourners, as were all our fathers: our days on the earth are as a shadow, and there is no abiding.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal O LORD our God, all this store that we have prepared to build thee a house for thy holy name cometh from thy hand, and is all thy own.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal I know also, my God, that thou triest the heart, and hast pleasure in uprightness. As for me, in the uprightness of my heart I have willingly offered all these things: and now have I seen with joy thy people, who are present here, to offer willingly to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal O LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and of Israel, our fathers, keep this for ever in the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of thy people, and prepare their heart to thee:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And give to Solomon my son a perfect heart, to keep thy commandments, thy testimonies, and thy statutes, and to do all these things, and to build the palace, for which I have made provision.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And David said to all the congregation, Now bless the LORD your God. And all the congregation blessed the LORD God of their fathers, and bowed their heads, and worshiped the LORD, and the king.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they sacrificed sacrifices to the LORD, and offered burnt-offerings to the LORD, on the morrow after that day, even a thousand bullocks, a thousand rams, and a thousand lambs, with their drink-offerings, and sacrifices in abundance for all Israel:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And ate and drank before the LORD on that day with great gladness. And they made Solomon the son of David king the second time, and anointed him to the LORD to be the chief governor, and Zadok to be priest.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Then Solomon sat on the throne of the LORD as king instead of David his father, and prospered; and all Israel obeyed him.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And all the princes, and the mighty men, and all the sons likewise of king David, submitted themselves to Solomon the king.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And the LORD magnified Solomon exceedingly in the sight of all Israel, and bestowed upon him such royal majesty as had not been on any king before him in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Thus David the son of Jesse reigned over all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the time that he reigned over Israel was forty years; seven years he reigned in Hebron, and thirty and three years he reigned in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he died in a good old age, full of days, riches, and honor: and Solomon his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Now the acts of David the king, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of Samuel the seer, and in the book of Nathan the prophet, and in the book of Gad the seer,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 With all his reign and his might, and the times that went over him, and over Israel, and over all the kingdoms of the countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Solomon the son of David was strengthened in his kingdom, and the LORD his God was with him, and magnified him exceedingly.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then Solomon spoke to all Israel, to the captains of thousands and of hundreds, and to the judges, and to every governor in all Israel, the chief of the fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal So Solomon, and all the congregation with him, went to the high place that was at Gibeon: for there was the tabernacle of the congregation of God, which Moses the servant of the LORD had made in the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But the ark of God David had brought up from Kirjath-jearim to the place which David had prepared for it: for he had pitched a tent for it at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Moreover the brazen altar, that Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, had made, he put before the tabernacle of the LORD: and Solomon and the congregation sought to it.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Solomon went up thither to the brazen altar before the LORD, which was at the tabernacle of the congregation, and offered a thousand burnt-offerings upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In that night God appeared to Solomon, and said to him, Ask what I shall give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Solomon said to God, Thou hast shown great mercy to David my father, and hast made me to reign in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Now, O LORD God, let thy promise to David my father be established: for thou hast made me king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Give me now wisdom and knowledge, that I may go out and come in before this people: for who can judge this thy great people?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thy heart, and thou hast not asked riches, wealth, or honor, nor the life of thy enemies, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked wisdom and knowledge for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Wisdom and knowledge are granted to thee; and I will give thee riches, and wealth, and honor, such as none of the kings have had that have been before thee, neither shall there any after thee have the like.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then Solomon came from his journey to the high place that was at Gibeon to Jerusalem, from before the tabernacle of the congregation, and reigned over Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Solomon gathered chariots and horsemen: and he had a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, which he placed in the chariot cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the king made silver and gold at Jerusalem as plenteous as stones, and cedar trees made he as the sycamore trees that are in the vale for abundance.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Solomon had horses brought out of Egypt, and linen yarn: the king's merchants received the linen yarn at a price.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they fetched up, and brought out of Egypt a chariot for six hundred shekels of silver, and a horse for a hundred and fifty: and so they brought out horses for all the kings of the Hittites, and for the kings of Syria, by their means.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Solomon determined to build a house for the name of the LORD, and a house for his kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Solomon numbered out seventy thousand men to bear burdens, and eighty thousand to hew in the mountain, and three thousand and six hundred to oversee them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Solomon sent to Huram the king of Tyre, saying, As thou didst deal with David my father, and didst send him cedars to build him a house to dwell in it, even so deal with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Behold, I build a house to the name of the LORD my God, to dedicate it to him, and to burn before him sweet incense, and for the continual show-bread, and for the burnt-offerings morning and evening, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts of the LORD our God. This is an ordinance for ever to Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the house which I build is great: for great is our God above all gods.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **But who is able to build him a house, seeing the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain him? who am I then that I should build him a house, save only to burn sacrifice before him?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Send me now therefore a man skillful to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and that hath skill to grave with the skillful men that are with me in Judah and in Jerusalem, whom David my father provided.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Send me also cedar trees, fir trees, and algum trees out of Lebanon: for I know that thy servants have skill to cut timber in Lebanon; and behold, my servants shall be with thy servants,**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Even to prepare me timber in abundance: for the house which I am about to build shall be wonderfully great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And behold, I will give to thy servants, the hewers that cut timber, twenty thousand measures of beaten wheat, and twenty thousand measures of barley, and twenty thousand baths of wine, and twenty thousand baths of oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then Huram the king of Tyre answered in writing, which he sent to Solomon, Because the LORD hath loved his people, he hath made thee king over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Huram said moreover, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, endued with prudence and understanding, that may build a house for the LORD, and a house for his kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now I have sent a skillful man, endued with understanding, of Huram my father's,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal The son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father was a man of Tyre, skillful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson; also to engrave any manner of engraving, and to find out every device which shall be put to him, with thy skillful men, and with the skillful men of my lord David thy father.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Now therefore the wheat, and the barley, the oil, and the wine which my lord hath spoken of, let him send to his servants;

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And we will cut wood out of Lebanon, as much as thou shalt need: and we will bring it to thee in floats by sea to Joppa; and thou mayest convey it to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Solomon numbered all the strangers that were in the land of Israel, after the numbering with which David his father had numbered them; and they were found a hundred and fifty thousand and three thousand and six hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he set seventy thousand of them to be bearers of burdens, and eighty thousand to be hewers in the mountain, and three thousand and six hundred overseers to set the people to work.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then Solomon began to build the house of the LORD at Jerusalem in mount Moriah, where the LORD appeared to David his father, in the place that David had prepared in the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he began to build in the second day of the second month, in the fourth year of his reign.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Now these are the things in which Solomon was instructed for the building of the house of God. The length by cubits after the first measure was sixty cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the porch that was in the front of the house, the length of it was according to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the hight was a hundred and twenty: and he overlaid it within with pure gold.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the greater house he cieled with fir tree, which he overlaid with fine gold, and set on it palm trees and chains.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he garnished the house with precious stones for beauty: and the gold was gold of Parvaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He overlaid also the house, the beams, the posts, and the walls of it, and the doors of it, with gold; and engraved cherubim on the walls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he made the most holy house, the length of which was according to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the breadth of it twenty cubits: and he overlaid it with fine gold, amounting to six hundred talents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the weight of the nails was fifty shekels of gold. And he overlaid the upper chambers with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And in the most holy house he made two cherubim of image work, and overlaid them with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the wings of the cherubim were twenty cubits long: one wing of the one cherub was five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house: and the other wing was likewise five cubits, reaching to the wing of the other cherub.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And one wing of the other cherub was five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house: and the other wing was five cubits also, joining to the wing of the other cherub.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal The wings of these cherubim spread themselves forth twenty cubits: and they stood on their feet, and their faces were inward.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he made the vail of blue, and purple, and crimson, and fine linen, and wrought cherubim upon it.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Also he made before the house two pillars of thirty and five cubits high, and the capital that was on the top of each of them was five cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he made chains, as in the oracle, and put them on the heads of the pillars; and made a hundred pomegranates, and put them on the chains.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And he erected the pillars before the temple, one on the right hand, and the other on the left; and called the name of that on the right hand Jachin, and the name of that on the left Boaz.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Moreover he made an altar of brass, twenty cubits the length of it, and twenty cubits the breadth of it, and ten cubits the hight of it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Also he made a molten sea of ten cubits from brim to brim, round in compass, and five cubits the hight of it; and a line of thirty cubits encompassed it.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And under it was the similitude of oxen, which encompassed it: ten in a cubit, encompassing the sea. Two rows of oxen were cast, when it was cast.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal It stood upon twelve oxen, three looking towards the north, and three looking towards the west, and three looking towards the south, and three looking towards the east: and the sea was set above upon them, and all their hinder parts were inward.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the thickness of it was a hand-breadth, and the brim of it like the work of the brim of a cup, with flowers of lilies; and it received and held three thousand baths.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal He made also ten lavers, and put five on the right hand, and five on the left, to wash in them: such things as they offered for the burnt-offering they washed in them; but the sea was for the priests to wash in.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And he made ten candlesticks of gold according to their form, and set them in the temple, five on the right hand, and five on the left.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal He made also ten tables, and placed them in the temple, five on the right side, and five on the left. And he made a hundred basins of gold.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Furthermore he made the court of the priests, and the great court, and doors for the court, and overlaid the doors of them with brass.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And he set the sea on the right side of the east end, over against the south.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And Huram made the pots, and the shovels, and the basins. And Huram finished the work that he was to make for king Solomon for the house of God;**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **To wit, the two pillars, and the pommels, and the capitals which were on the top of the two pillars, and the two wreaths to cover the two pommels of the capitals which were on the top of the pillars;**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And four hundred pomegranates on the two wreaths; two rows of pomegranates on each wreath, to cover the two pommels of the capitals which were upon the pillars.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 He made also bases, and lavers he made upon the bases;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 One sea, and twelve oxen under it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The pots also, and the shovels, and the flesh-hooks, and all their instruments, did Huram his father make to king Solomon for the house of the LORD of bright brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 In the plain of Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay ground between Succoth and Zeredathah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thus Solomon made all these vessels in great abundance: for the weight of the brass could not be ascertained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Solomon made all the vessels that were for the house of God, the golden altar also, and the tables on which the show-bread was set;

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Moreover the candlesticks with their lamps, that they should burn after the manner before the oracle, of pure gold;

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs, made he of gold, and that perfect gold;

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and the censers, of pure gold: and the entry of the house, the inner doors of it for the most holy place, and the doors of the house of the temple, were of gold.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Thus all the work that Solomon made for the house of the LORD was finished: and Solomon brought in all the things that David his father had dedicated; and the silver, and the gold, and all the instruments, he put among the treasures of the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD from the city of David, which is Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Wherefore all the men of Israel assembled themselves to the king in the feast which was in the seventh month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And all the elders of Israel came; and the Levites took up the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they brought up the ark, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that were in the tabernacle, these did the priests and the Levites bring up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Also king Solomon, and all the congregation of Israel that were assembled to him before the ark, sacrificed sheep and oxen, which could not be told nor numbered for multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD to its place, to the oracle of the house, into the most holy place, even under the wings of the cherubim:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For the cherubim spread forth their wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered the ark, and the staffs of it above.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they drew out the staffs of the ark, that the ends of the staffs were seen from the ark before the oracle; but they were not seen without. And there it is to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal There was nothing in the ark save the two tables which Moses put in it at Horeb, when the LORD made a covenant with the children of Israel, when they came out of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it came to pass, when the priests had come out of the holy place: (for all the priests that were present were sanctified, and did not then wait by course:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Also the Levites who were the singers, all of them of Asaph, of Heman, of Jeduthun, with their sons and their brethren; being arrayed in white linen, having cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood at the east end of the altar, and with them a hundred and twenty priests sounding with trumpets:)**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **It came even to pass, as the trumpeters and singers were as one, to make one sound to be heard in praising and thanking the LORD; and when they lifted up their voice with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of music, and praised the LORD, saying, For he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever: that then the house was filled with a cloud, even the house of the LORD;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **So that the priests could not stand to minister by reason of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD had filled the house of God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Then said Solomon, The LORD hath said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **But I have built a house of habitation for thee, and a place for thy dwelling for ever.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the king turned his face, and blessed the whole congregation of Israel: and all the congregation of Israel stood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he said, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, who hath with his hands fulfilled that which he spoke with his mouth to my father David, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Since the day that I brought forth my people from the land of Egypt I chose no city among all the tribes of Israel to build a house in, that my name might be there; neither chose I any man to be a ruler over my people Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But I have chosen Jerusalem, that my name might be there; and have chosen David to be over my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now it was in the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of the LORD God of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But the LORD said to David my father, Forasmuch as it was in thy heart to build a house for my name, thou didst well in that it was in thy heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Notwithstanding thou shalt not build the house; but thy son who shall come forth out of thy loins, he shall build the house for my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The LORD therefore hath performed his word that he hath spoken; for I am raised up in the room of David my father, and am set on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built the house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And in it have I put the ark, in which is the covenant of the LORD, that he made with the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he stood before the altar of the LORD in the presence of all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal (For Solomon had made a brazen scaffold, of five cubits long, and five cubits broad, and three cubits high, and had set it in the midst of the court: and upon it he stood, and kneeled upon his knees before all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands towards heaven,)

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And said, O LORD God of Israel, there is no God like thee in the heaven, nor on the earth; who keepest covenant, and showest mercy to thy servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Thou who hast kept with thy servant David my father that which thou hast promised him; and hast spoken with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled it with thy hand, as it is this day.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Now therefore, O LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that which thou hast promised him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit upon the throne of Israel; provided thy children take heed to their way to walk in my law, as thou hast walked before me.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Now then, O LORD God of Israel, let thy word be verified, which thou hast spoken to thy servant David.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But will God in very deed dwell with men on the earth? behold, heaven and the heaven of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less this house which I have built!

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Have respect therefore to the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O LORD my God, to hearken to the cry and the prayer which thy servant prayeth before thee:

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal That thy eyes may be open upon this house day and night, upon the place of which thou hast said, that thou wouldst put thy name there; to hearken to the prayer which thy servant prayeth towards this place.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Hearken therefore to the supplications of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, which they shall make towards this place: hear thou from thy dwelling-place, even from heaven; and when thou hearest, forgive.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal If a man shall sin against his neighbor, and an oath be laid upon him to make him swear, and the oath shall come before thy altar in this house;

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Then hear thou from heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, by requiting the wicked, by recompensing his way upon his own head; and by justifying the righteous, by giving him according to his righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And if thy people Israel shall be put to the worse before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee; and shall return and confess thy name, and pray and make supplication before thee in this house;**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Then hear thou from the heavens, and forgive the sin of thy people Israel, and bring them again to the land which thou gavest to them and to their fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **When the heaven is shut, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against thee; yet if they pray towards this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, when thou dost afflict them;**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Then hear thou from heaven, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and of thy people Israel, when thou hast taught them the good way in which they should walk; and send rain upon thy land, which thou hast given to thy people for an inheritance.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal If there shall be dearth in the land, if there be pestilence, if there be blasting, or mildew, locusts, or caterpillars; if their enemies shall besiege them in the cities of their land; whatever calamity, or whatever sickness there be:

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Then whatever prayer, or whatever supplication shall be made by any man, or by all the people of Israel, when every one shall know his own calamity, and his own grief, and shall spread forth his hands in this house:

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Then hear thou from heaven thy dwelling-place, and forgive, and render to every man according to all his ways, whose heart thou knowest (for thou only knowest the hearts of the children of men:)

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal That they may fear thee, to walk in thy ways, so long as they live in the land which thou gavest to our fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Moreover concerning the stranger, who is not of thy people Israel, but hath come from a distant country for thy great name's sake, and thy mighty hand, and thy out-stretched arm; if they come and pray in this house;

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Then hear thou from the heavens, even from thy dwelling-place, and do according to all that the stranger calleth to thee for; that all people of the earth may know thy name, and fear thee, as do thy people Israel, and may know that this house which I have built is called by thy name.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal If thy people go out to war against their enemies by the way that thou shalt send them, and they pray to thee towards this city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name;

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal Then hear thou from the heavens their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal If they sin against thee, (for there is no man who sinneth not,) and thou be angry with them, and deliver them over before their enemies, and they carry them away captives to a land far off or near;

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal Yet if they bethink themselves in the land whither they are carried captive, and turn and pray to thee in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, we have done amiss, and have dealt wickedly;

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal If they return to thee with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their captivity, whither they have carried them captives, and pray towards their land which thou gavest to their fathers, and towards the city which thou hast chosen, and towards the house which I have built for thy name:

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal Then hear thou from the heavens, even from thy dwelling-place, their prayer and their supplications, and maintain their cause, and forgive thy people who have sinned against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal Now, my God, let, I beseech thee, thy eyes be open, and let thy ears be attentive to the prayer that is made in this place.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal Now therefore arise, O LORD God, into thy resting-place, thou, and the ark of thy strength: let thy priests, O LORD God, be clothed with salvation, and let thy saints rejoice in goodness.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal O LORD God, turn not away the face of thy anointed: remember the mercies of David thy servant.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now when Solomon had made an end of praying, the fire came down from heaven, and consumed the burnt-offering and the sacrifices; and the glory of the LORD filled the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the priests could not enter into the house of the LORD, because the glory of the LORD had filled the LORD'S house.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And when all the children of Israel saw how the fire came down, and the glory of the LORD upon the house, they bowed themselves with their faces to the ground upon the pavement, and worshiped, and praised the LORD, saying, For he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Then the king and all the people offered sacrifices before the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And king Solomon offered a sacrifice of twenty and two thousand oxen, and a hundred and twenty thousand sheep: so the king and all the people dedicated the house of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the priests waited on their offices: the Levites also with instruments of music of the LORD, which David the king had made to praise the LORD, because his mercy endureth for ever, when David praised by their ministry; and the priests sounded trumpets before them, and all Israel stood.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Moreover Solomon hallowed the middle of the court that was before the house of the LORD: for there he offered burnt-offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings, because the brazen altar which Solomon had made was not able to receive the burnt-offerings, and the meat-offerings, and the fat.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Also at the same time Solomon kept the feast seven days, and all Israel with him, a very great congregation, from the entrance of Hamath to the river of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And on the eighth day they made a solemn assembly: for they kept the dedication of the altar seven days, and the feast seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And on the three and twentieth day of the seventh month he sent the people away to their tents, glad and merry in heart for the goodness that the LORD had shown to David, and to Solomon, and to Israel his people.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Thus Solomon finished the house of the LORD, and the king's house: and all that came into Solomon's heart to make in the house of the LORD, and in his own house, he prosperously effected.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the LORD appeared to Solomon by night, and said to him, I have heard thy prayer, and have chosen this place to myself for a house of sacrifice.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **If I shut up heaven that there be no rain, or if I command the locusts to devour the land, or if I send pestilence among my people;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **If my people, who are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Now my eyes shall be open, and my ears attentive to the prayer that is made in this place.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal For now have I chosen and sanctified this house, that my name may be there for ever: and my eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And as for thee, if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, and do according to all that I have commanded thee, and shalt observe my statutes and my judgments;

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Then will I establish the throne of thy kingdom, according as I have covenanted with David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man to be ruler in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal But if ye turn away, and forsake my statutes and my commandments, which I have set before you, and shall go and serve other gods, and worship them;

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Then will I pluck them up by the roots out of my land which I have given them; and this house, which I have sanctified for my name, will I cast out of my sight, and will make it to be a proverb and a by-word among all nations.

Spiritual

Practical

21 And this house, which is high, shall be an astonishment to every one that passeth by it; so that he shall say, Why hath the LORD done thus to this land, and to this house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it shall be answered, Because they forsook the LORD God of their fathers, who brought them out of the land of Egypt, and laid hold on other gods, and worshiped them, and served them: therefore hath he brought all this evil upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass at the end of twenty years, wherein Solomon had built the house of the LORD, and his own house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That the cities which Huram had restored to Solomon, Solomon built them, and caused the children of Israel to dwell there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Solomon went to Hamath-zobah, and prevailed against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he built Tadmor in the wilderness, and all the store cities, which he built in Hamath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Also he built Beth-horon the upper, and Beth-horon the nether, fortified cities, with walls, gates, and bars;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Baalath, and all the store cities that Solomon had, and all the chariot cities, and the cities of the horsemen, and all that Solomon desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and throughout all the land of his dominion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As for all the people that were left of the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, who were not of Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But of their children, who were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel consumed not, them did Solomon make to pay tribute until this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But of the children of Israel did Solomon make no servants for his work; but they were men of war, and chief of his captains, and captains of his chariots and horsemen.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And these were the chief of king Solomon's officers, even two hundred and fifty, that bore rule over the people.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Solomon brought up the daughter of Pharaoh from the city of David to the house that he had built for her: for he said, My wife shall not dwell in the house of David king of Israel, because the places are holy, to which the ark of the LORD hath come.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then Solomon offered burnt-offerings to the LORD on the altar of the LORD, which he had built before the porch,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Even after a certain rate every day, offering according to the commandment of Moses, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts, three times in the year, even in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he appointed, according to the order of David his father, the courses of the priests to their service, and the Levites to their charges, to praise and minister before the priests, as the duty of every day required: the porters also by their courses at every gate: for so had David the man of God commanded.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And they departed not from the commandment of the king to the priests and Levites concerning any matter, or concerning the treasures.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Now all the work of Solomon was prepared to the day of the foundation of the house of the LORD, and until it was finished. So the house of the LORD was perfected.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Then went Solomon to Ezion-geber, and to Eloth, at the sea side in the land of Edom.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Huram sent to him by the hands of his servants, ships, and servants that had knowledge of the sea; and they went with the servants of Solomon to Ophir, and took thence four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and brought them to king Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And when the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon, she came to prove Solomon with hard questions at Jerusalem, with a very great company, and camels that bore spices, and gold in abundance, and precious stones: and when she had come to Solomon, she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Solomon told her all her questions: and there was nothing hid from Solomon which he told her not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when the queen of Sheba had seen the wisdom of Solomon, and the house that he had built,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the provisions of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the attendance of his ministers, and their apparel; his cup-bearers also, and their apparel; and his ascent by which he went up into the house of the LORD; there was no more spirit in her.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And she said to the king, It was a true report which I heard in my own land of thy acts, and of thy wisdom:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Yet, I believed not their words, until I came, and my eyes had seen it: and behold, the one half of the greatness of thy wisdom was not told to me: for thou exceedest the fame that I heard.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Happy are thy men, and happy are these thy servants, who stand continually before thee, and hear thy wisdom.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Blessed be the LORD thy God, who delighted in thee to set thee on his throne, to be king for the LORD thy God: because thy God loved Israel, to establish them for ever, therefore he made thee king over them, to do judgment and justice.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And she gave the king a hundred and twenty talents of gold, and of spices great abundance, and precious stones: neither was there any such spice as the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the servants also of Huram, and the servants of Solomon, who brought gold from Ophir, brought algum trees and precious stones.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the king made of the algum trees terraces to the house of the LORD, and to the king's palace, and harps and psalteries for singers: and there were none such seen before in the land of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And king Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire, whatever she asked, besides that which she had brought to the king. So she turned, and went away to her own land, she and her servants.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six hundred and sixty and six talents of gold;

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Besides that which chapmen and merchants brought. And all the kings of Arabia and governors of the country brought gold and silver to Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And king Solomon made two hundred targets of beaten gold: six hundred shekels of beaten gold went to one target.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And three hundred shields made he of beaten gold: three hundred shekels of gold went to one shield. And the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Moreover, the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with pure gold.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And there were six steps to the throne, with a footstool of gold, which were fastened to the throne, and stays on each side of the sitting-place, and two lions standing by the stays:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other upon the six steps. There was not the like made in any kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And all the drinking vessels of king Solomon were of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon were of pure gold: none were of silver; it was not any thing accounted of in the days of Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the king's ships went to Tarshish with the servants of Huram: once every three years came the ships of Tarshish bringing gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And king Solomon surpassed all the kings of the earth in riches and wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And all the kings of the earth sought the presence of Solomon, to hear his wisdom, that God had put in his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and raiment, harness, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Solomon had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen; whom he bestowed in the chariot cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he reigned over all the kings from the river even to the land of the Philistines, and to the border of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the king made silver in Jerusalem as stones, and cedar trees he made as the sycamore trees that are in the low plains in abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they brought to Solomon horses from Egypt, and from all lands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Now the rest of the acts of Solomon, first and last, are they not written in the book of Nathan the prophet, and in the prophecy of Ahijah the Shilonite, and in the visions of Iddo the seer against Jeroboam the son of Nebat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Solomon slept with his fathers, and he was buried in the city of David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Rehoboam went to Shechem: for to Shechem had all Israel come to make him king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass, when Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who was in Egypt, whither he had fled from the presence of Solomon the king, heard it, that Jeroboam returned from Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they sent and called him. So Jeroboam and all Israel came and spoke to Rehoboam, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thy father made our yoke grievous: now therefore ease thou somewhat the grievous servitude of thy father, and his heavy yoke that he put upon us, and we will serve thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said to them, Come again to me after three days. And the people departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And king Rehoboam took counsel with the old men that had stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, saying, What counsel give ye me to return answer to this people?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they spoke to him, saying, If thou wilt be kind to this people, and please them, and speak good words to them, they will be thy servants for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But he forsook the counsel which the old men gave him, and took counsel with the young men that were brought up with him, that stood before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said to them, What advice give ye, that we may return answer to this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Ease somewhat the yoke that thy father put upon us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the young men that were brought up with him, spoke to him, saying, Thus shalt thou answer the people that spoke to thee, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, but make thou it somewhat lighter for us; thus shalt thou say to them, My little finger shall be thicker than my father's loins.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For whereas my father put a heavy yoke upon you, I will put more to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam on the third day, as the king directed, saying, Come again to me on the third day.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the king answered them roughly; and king Rehoboam forsook the counsel of the old men,

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And answered them after the advice of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, but I will add to it; my father chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **So the king hearkened not to the people: for the cause was of God, that the LORD might perform his word, which he spoke by the hand of Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And when all Israel saw that the king would not hearken to them, the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? and we have no inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to your tents, O Israel: and now, David, see to thy own house. So all Israel went to their tents.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **But as for the children of Israel that dwelt in the cities of Judah, Rehoboam reigned over them.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then king Rehoboam sent Hadoram that was over the tribute; and the children of Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. But king Rehoboam made speed to get into his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And Israel rebelled against the house of David to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And when Rehoboam had come to Jerusalem, he gathered of the house of Judah and Benjamin a hundred and eighty thousand chosen men who were warriors, to fight against Israel, that he might bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal But the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah the man of God, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Speak to Rehoboam the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and to all Israel in Judah and Benjamin, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not go up, nor fight against your brethren: return every man to his house: for this thing is done by me. And they obeyed the words of the LORD, and returned from going against Jeroboam.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Rehoboam dwelt in Jerusalem, and built cities for defense in Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

6 He built even Beth-lehem, and Etam, and Tekoa,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Beth-zur, and Shocho, and Adullam,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Gath, and Mareshah, and Ziph,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Adoraim, and Lachish, and Azekah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Zorah, and Ajalon, and Hebron, which are in Judah and in Benjamin, fortified cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he fortified the strong holds, and put captains in them, and store of provisions, and of oil and wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And in every several city he put shields and spears, and made them exceeding strong, having Judah and Benjamin on his side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the priests and the Levites that were in all Israel resorted to him from all their borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the Levites left their suburbs and their possession, and came to Judah and Jerusalem: for Jeroboam and his sons had cast them off from executing the priest's office to the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he ordained him priests for the high places, and for the devils, and for the calves which he had made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And after them out of all the tribes of Israel, such as set their hearts to seek the LORD God of Israel came to Jerusalem, to sacrifice to the LORD God of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 So they strengthened the kingdom of Judah, and made Rehoboam the son of Solomon strong, three years: for three years they walked in the way of David and Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Rehoboam took to himself Mahalath the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David for a wife, and Abihail the daughter of Eliab the son of Jesse;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Who bore him children, Jeush, and Shamariah, and Zaham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And after her he took Maachah the daughter of Absalom; who bore him Abijah, and Attai, and Ziza, and Shelomith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Rehoboam loved Maachah the daughter of Absalom above all his wives and his concubines: (for he took eighteen wives, and sixty concubines; and begat twenty and eight sons, and sixty daughters.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Rehoboam made Abijah the son of Maachah the chief, to be ruler among his brethren: for he thought to make him king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he dealt wisely, and dispersed of all his children throughout all the countries of Judah and Benjamin, to every fortified city: and he gave them provisions in abundance. And he desired many wives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, when Rehoboam had established the kingdom, and had strengthened himself, he forsook the law of the LORD, and all Israel with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass, that in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, because they had transgressed against the LORD,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 With twelve hundred chariots, and sixty thousand horsemen: and the people were without number that came with him out of Egypt; the Lubims, the Sukkiims, and the Cushites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he took the fortified cities which pertained to Judah, and came to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then came Shemaiah the prophet to Rehoboam, and to the princes of Judah, that were assembled at Jerusalem because of Shishak, and said to them, Thus saith the LORD, Ye have forsaken me, and therefore have I also left you in the hand of Shishak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Upon which the princes of Israel, and the king humbled themselves; and they said, The LORD is righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when the LORD saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves; therefore I will not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and my wrath shall not be poured out upon Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Nevertheless they shall be his servants; that they may know my service, and the service of the kingdoms of the countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **So Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, and took away the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king's house; he took all: he carried away also the shields of gold which Solomon had made.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Instead of which, king Rehoboam made shields of brass, and committed them to the hands of the chief of the guard, that kept the entrance of the king's house.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And when the king entered into the house of the LORD, the guard came and conveyed them, and brought them again into the guard-chamber.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And when he humbled himself, the wrath of the LORD turned from him, that he would not destroy him altogether: and also in Judah things went well.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **So king Rehoboam strengthened himself in Jerusalem, and reigned: for Rehoboam was one and forty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city which the LORD had chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there. And his mother's name was Naamah an Ammonitess.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he did evil, because he prepared not his heart to seek the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now the acts of Rehoboam, first and last, are they not written in the book of Shemaiah the prophet, and of Iddo the seer, concerning genealogies? And there were wars between Rehoboam and Jeroboam continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David: and Abijah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now in the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam began Abijah to reign over Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He reigned three years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also was Michaiah the daughter of Uriel of Gibeah. And there was war between Abijah and Jeroboam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Abijah set the battle in array with an army of valiant men of war, even four hundred thousand chosen men: Jeroboam also set the battle in array against him with eight hundred thousand chosen men, being mighty men of valor.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Abijah stood upon mount Zemaraim, which is in mount Ephraim, and said, Hear me, thou Jeroboam, and all Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Ought ye not to know that the LORD God of Israel gave the kingdom over Israel to David for ever, even to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Yet Jeroboam the son of Nebat the servant of Solomon the son of David, hath risen up, and hath rebelled against his lord.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And there are gathered to him vain men, the children of Belial, and they have strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tender-hearted, and could not withstand them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And now ye think to withstand the kingdom of the LORD in the hand of the sons of David; and ye are a great multitude, and there are with you golden calves, which Jeroboam made you for gods.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Have ye not cast out the priests of the LORD, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites, and have made for you priests after the manner of the nations of other lands? so that whoever cometh to consecrate himself with a young bullock and seven rams, the same may be a priest of them that are no gods.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But as for us, the LORD is our God, and we have not forsaken him; and the priests, who minister to the LORD, are the sons of Aaron, and the Levites wait upon their business:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And they burn to the LORD every morning and every evening burnt-sacrifices and sweet incense: the show-bread also they set in order upon the pure table; and the candlestick of gold with its lamps to burn every evening: for we keep the charge of the LORD our God; but ye have forsaken him.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And behold, God himself is with us for our captain, and his priests with sounding trumpets to cry alarm against you. O children of Israel, fight ye not against the LORD God of your fathers; for ye will not prosper.

Spiritual

Practical

13 But Jeroboam caused an ambush to come about behind them: so they were before Judah, and the ambush was behind them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when Judah looked back, behold, the battle was before and behind: and they cried to the LORD, and the priests sounded with the trumpets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then the men of Judah gave a shout: and as the men of Judah shouted, it came to pass, that God smote Jeroboam and all Israel before Abijah and Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the children of Israel fled before Judah: and God delivered them into their hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Abijah and his people slew them with a great slaughter: so there fell down slain of Israel five hundred thousand chosen men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Thus the children of Israel were brought under at that time, and the children of Judah prevailed, because they relied upon the LORD God of their fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And Abijah pursued Jeroboam, and took cities from him, Beth-el with its towns, and Jeshanah with its towns, and Ephron with its towns.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Neither did Jeroboam recover strength again in the days of Abijah: and the LORD struck him, and he died.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **But Abijah became mighty, and married fourteen wives, and begat twenty and two sons, and sixteen daughters.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And the rest of the acts of Abijah, and his ways, and his sayings, are written in the story of the prophet Iddo.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 So Abijah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David: and Asa his son reigned in his stead. In his days the land was quiet ten years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Asa did that which was good and right in the eyes of the LORD his God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For he took away the altars of the strange gods, and the high places, and broke down the images, and cut down the groves:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And commanded Judah to seek the LORD God of their fathers, and to do the law and the commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Also he took away out of all the cities of Judah the high places and the images: and the kingdom was quiet before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he built fortified cities in Judah: for the land had rest, and he had no war in those years; because the LORD had given him rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore he said to Judah, Let us build these cities, and make about them walls, and towers, gates, and bars, while the land is yet before us; because we have sought the LORD our God, we have sought him, and he hath given us rest on every side. So they built, and prospered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Asa had an army of men that bore targets and spears, out of Judah three hundred thousand; and out of Benjamin, that bore shields and drew bows, two hundred and eighty thousand: all these were mighty men of valor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And there came out against them Zerah the Cushite, with a host of a thousand thousand, and three hundred chariots; and came to Mareshah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then Asa went out against him, and they set the battle in array in the valley of Zephathath at Mareshah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Asa cried to the LORD his God, and said, LORD, it is nothing with thee to help, whether with many, or with them that have no power: help us, O LORD our God; for we rest on thee, and in thy name we go against this multitude. O LORD, thou art our God; let not man prevail against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal So the LORD smote the Cushites before Asa, and before Judah; and the Cushites fled.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Asa and the people that were with him pursued them to Gerar: and the Cushites were overthrown, that they could not recover themselves; for they were destroyed before the LORD, and before his host; and they carried away very much spoil.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And they smote all the cities about Gerar; for the fear of the LORD came upon them: and they plundered all the cities; for there was exceeding much spoil in them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal They smote also the tents of cattle, and carried away sheep and camels in abundance, and returned to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the Spirit of God came upon Azariah the son of Oded:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he went out to meet Asa, and said to him, Hear ye me, Asa, and all Judah and Benjamin; The LORD is with you, while ye are with him; and if ye seek him, he will be found of you; but if ye forsake him, he will forsake you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Now for a long season Israel hath been without the true God, and without a teaching priest, and without law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But when they in their trouble returned to the LORD God of Israel, and sought him, he was found by them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And in those times there was no peace to him that went out, nor to him that came in, but great vexations were upon all the inhabitants of the countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And nation was destroyed by nation, and city by city: for God troubled them with all adversity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Be ye strong therefore, and let not your hands be weak; for your work shall be rewarded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when Asa heard these words, and the prophecy of Oded the prophet, he took courage, and put away the abominable idols out of all the land of Judah and Benjamin, and out of the cities which he had taken from mount Ephraim, and renewed the altar of the LORD, that was before the porch of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he gathered all Judah and Benjamin, and the strangers with them out of Ephraim and Manasseh, and out of Simeon: for they resorted to him out of Israel in multitudes, when they saw that the LORD his God was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So they assembled at Jerusalem in the third month, in the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they offered to the LORD at the same time, of the spoil which they had brought, seven hundred oxen and seven thousand sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they entered into a covenant to seek the LORD God of their fathers with all their heart and with all their soul;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That whoever would not seek the LORD God of Israel should be put to death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they swore to the LORD with a loud voice, and with shouting, and with trumpets, and with cornets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And all Judah rejoiced at the oath: for they had sworn with all their heart, and sought him with their whole desire; and he was found by them: and the LORD gave them rest on all sides.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And also concerning Maachah the mother of Asa the king, he removed her from being queen, because she had made an idol in a grove: and Asa cut down her idol, and stamped it, and burnt it at the brook Kidron.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But the high places were not taken away out of Israel: nevertheless the heart of Asa was perfect all his days.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And he brought into the house of God the things that his father had dedicated, and that he himself had dedicated, silver, and gold, and vessels.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And there was no more war until the five and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In the six and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa Baasha king of Israel came against Judah, and built Ramah, to the intent that he might let none go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then Asa brought silver and gold out of the treasures of the house of the LORD and of the king's house, and sent to Ben-hadad king of Syria, that dwelt at Damascus, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal There is a league between me and thee, as there was between my father and thy father: behold, I have sent thee silver and gold; go, break thy league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from me.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Ben-hadad hearkened to king Asa, and sent the captains of his armies against the cities of Israel; and they smote Ijon, and Dan, and Abelmaim, and all the store cities of Naphtali.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And it came to pass, when Baasha heard it, that he left off the building of Ramah, and let his work cease.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then Asa the king took all Judah; and they carried away the stones of Ramah, and the timber of it, with which Baasha was building, and he built with it Geba and Mizpah.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said to him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not relied on the LORD thy God, therefore hath the host of the king of Syria escaped out of thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Were not the Cushites and the Lubims a numerous army, with very many chariots and horsemen? yet, because thou didst rely on the LORD, he delivered them into thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For the eyes of the LORD run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to show himself strong in the behalf of them whose heart is perfect towards him. In this thou hast done foolishly: therefore from henceforth thou shalt have wars.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then Asa was wroth with the seer, and put him in a prison house; for he was in a rage with him because of this thing. And Asa oppressed some of the people the same time.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And behold, the acts of Asa, first and last, lo, they are written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Asa in the thirty and ninth year of his reign was diseased in his feet, until his disease was exceedingly severe: yet in his disease he sought not to the LORD, but to the physicians.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Asa slept with his fathers, and died in the one and fortieth year of his reign.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And they buried him in his own sepulchers which he had made for himself in the city of David, and laid him in the bed which was filled with sweet odors and divers kinds of spices prepared by the apothecaries' art: and they made a very great burning for him.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his stead, and strengthened himself against Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he placed forces in all the fortified cities of Judah, and set garrisons in the land of Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim, which Asa his father had taken.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the LORD was with Jehoshaphat, because he walked in the first ways of his father David, and sought not to Baalim;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But sought to the LORD God of his father, and walked in his commandments, and not after the doings of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore the LORD established the kingdom in his hand: and all Judah brought to Jehoshaphat presents; and he had riches and honor in abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And his heart was lifted up in the ways of the LORD: moreover he took away the high places and groves out of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Also in the third year of his reign he sent to his princes, even to Ben-hail, and to Obadiah, and to Zechariah, and to Nethaneel, and to Michaiah, to teach in the cities of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And with them he sent Levites, even Shemaiah, and Nethaniah, and Zebadiah, and Asahel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehonathan, and Adonijah, and Tobijah, and Tob-adonijah, Levites; and with them Elishama and Jehoram, priests.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they taught in Judah, and had the book of the law of the LORD with them, and went about throughout all the cities of Judah, and taught the people.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the fear of the LORD fell upon all the kingdoms of the lands that were around Judah, so that they made no war against Jehoshaphat.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Also some of the Philistines brought Jehoshaphat presents, and tribute silver; and the Arabians brought him flocks, seven thousand and seven hundred rams, and seven thousand and seven hundred he-goats.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Jehoshaphat became exceedingly great; and he built in Judah castles, and cities of store.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he had much business in the cities of Judah: and the men of war, mighty men of valor, were in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And these are the numbers of them according to the house of their fathers: of Judah, the captains of thousands; Adnah the chief, and with him mighty men of valor three hundred thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And next to him was Jehohanan the captain, and with him two hundred and eighty thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And next to him was Amasiah the son of Zichri, who willingly offered himself to the LORD; and with him two hundred thousand mighty men of valor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And of Benjamin; Eliada a mighty man of valor, and with him armed men with bow and shield two hundred thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And next to him was Jehozabad, and with him a hundred and eighty thousand ready prepared for the war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 These waited on the king, besides those whom the king put in the fortified cities throughout all Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Jehoshaphat had riches and honor in abundance, and joined affinity with Ahab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And after certain years he went down to Ahab to Samaria. And Ahab killed sheep and oxen for him in abundance, and for the people that he had with him, and persuaded him to go up with him to Ramoth-gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Ahab king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat king of Judah, Wilt thou go with me to Ramoth-gilead? And he answered him, I am as thou art, and my people as thy people; and we will be with thee in the war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, Inquire, I pray thee, at the word of the LORD to-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore the king of Israel collected of prophets four hundred men, and said to them, Shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; for God will deliver it into the king's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But Jehoshaphat said, Is there not here a prophet of the LORD besides, that we may inquire of him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, There is yet one man, by whom we may inquire of the LORD: but I hate him; for he never prophesieth good to me, but always evil: the same is Micaiah the son of Imla. And Jehoshaphat said, Let not the king say so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the king of Israel called for one of his officers, and said, Bring quickly Micaiah the son of Imla.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat king of Judah sat each of them on his throne, clothed in their robes, and they sat in a void place at the entrance of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets prophesied before them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah had made him horns of iron, and said, Thus saith the LORD, With these thou shalt push Syria until they shall be consumed.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And all the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-gilead, and prosper: for the LORD will deliver it into the hand of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the messenger that went to call Micaiah spoke to him, saying, Behold, the words of the prophets declare good to the king with one consent; let thy word therefore, I pray thee, be like one of theirs, and speak thou good.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Micaiah said, As the LORD liveth, even what my God saith, that will I speak.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when he had come to the king, the king said to him, Micaiah, shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And he said, Go ye up, and prosper, and they shall be delivered into your hand.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the king said to him, How many times shall I adjure thee that thou say nothing but the truth to me in the name of the LORD?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then he said, I saw all Israel scattered upon the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd: and the LORD said, These have no master; let them return therefore every man to his house in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Did I not tell thee that he would not prophesy good to me, but evil?

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Again he said, Therefore hear the word of the LORD; I saw the LORD sitting upon his throne, and all the host of heaven standing on his right hand and on his left.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the LORD said, Who shall entice Ahab king of Israel, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead? And one spoke saying after this manner, and another saying after that manner.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Then there came out a spirit, and stood before the LORD, and said, I will entice him. And the LORD said to him, With what?

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And he said, I will go out, and be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And the LORD said, Thou shalt entice him, and thou shalt also prevail: go out and do even so.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah came near, and smote Micaiah upon the cheek, and said, Which way went the spirit of the LORD from me to speak to thee?

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Micaiah said, Behold, thou shalt see on that day when thou shalt go into an inner chamber to hide thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then the king of Israel said, Take ye Micaiah, and carry him back to Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king's son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And say, Thus saith the king, Put this man in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I return in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Micaiah said, If thou shalt certainly return in peace, then hath not the LORD spoken by me. And he said, Hearken, all ye people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to Ramoth-gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and will go to the battle; but put thou on thy robes. So the king of Israel disguised himself; and they went to the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Now the king of Syria had commanded the captains of the chariots that were with him, saying, Fight ye not with small or great, save only with the king of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And it came to pass, when the captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, It is the king of Israel. Therefore they compassed about him to fight: but Jehoshaphat cried out, and the LORD helped him; and God moved them to depart from him.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal For it came to pass, that when the captains of the chariots perceived that it was not the king of Israel, they turned back again from pursuing him.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And a certain man drew a bow at a venture, and smote the king of Israel between the joints of the harness: therefore he said to his chariot-man, Turn thy hand, that thou mayest carry me out of the host; for I am wounded.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And the battle increased that day: yet the king of Israel supported himself in his chariot against the Syrians until the evening: and about the time of the sun setting he died.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Jehoshaphat the king of Judah returned to his house in peace to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Jehu the son of Hanani the seer went out to meet him, and said to king Jehoshaphat, Shouldst thou help the ungodly, and love them that hate the LORD? therefore is wrath upon thee from before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Nevertheless, there are good things found in thee, in that thou hast taken away the groves out of the land, and hast prepared thy heart to seek God.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Jehoshaphat dwelt at Jerusalem: and he went out again through the people from Beer-sheba to mount Ephraim, and brought them back to the LORD God of their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he set judges in the land throughout all the fortified cities of Judah, city by city,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And said to the judges, Take heed what ye do: for ye judge not for man, but for the LORD, who is with you in the judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wherefore now let the fear of the LORD be upon you; take heed and do it: for there is no iniquity with the LORD our God, nor respect of persons, nor taking of gifts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Moreover, in Jerusalem did Jehoshaphat set of the Levites, and of the priests, and of the chief of the fathers of Israel, for the judgment of the LORD, and for controversies, when they returned to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he charged them, saying, Thus shall ye do in the fear of the LORD, faithfully, and with a perfect heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And whatever cause shall come to you of your brethren that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and judgments, ye shall even warn them that they trespass not against the LORD, and so wrath come upon you, and upon your brethren: this do, and ye shall not trespass.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And behold, Amariah the chief priest is over you in all matters of the LORD; and Zebadiah the son of Ishmael, the ruler of the house of Judah, for all the king's matters: also the Levites shall be officers before you. Deal courageously, and the LORD will be with the good.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal It came to pass after this also, that the children of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and with them others besides the Ammonites, came against Jehoshaphat to battle.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then there came some that told Jehoshaphat, saying, There cometh a great multitude against thee from beyond the sea on this side of Syria; and behold, they are in Hazazon-tamar, which is En-gedi.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Jehoshaphat feared, and set himself to seek the LORD, and proclaimed a fast throughout all Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Judah assembled, to ask help of the LORD: even from all the cities of Judah they came to seek the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jehoshaphat stood in the congregation of Judah and Jerusalem, in the house of the LORD, before the new court,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And said, O LORD God of our fathers, art not thou God in heaven? and rulest thou not over all the kingdoms of the heathen? and in thy hand is there not power and might, so that none is able to withstand thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Art not thou our God, who didst drive out the inhabitants of this land before thy people Israel, and give it to the seed of Abraham thy friend for ever?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they dwelt in it, and have built thee a sanctuary in it for thy name, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal If, when evil cometh upon us, as the sword, judgment, or pestilence, or famine, we stand before this house, and in thy presence, (for thy name is in this house,) and cry to thee in our affliction, then thou wilt hear and help.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And now, behold, the children of Ammon and Moab and mount Seir, whom thou wouldst not let Israel invade, when they came from the land of Egypt, but they turned from them, and destroyed them not;

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Behold, I say, how they reward us, to come to cast us out of thy possession, which thou hast given us to inherit.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal O our God, wilt thou not judge them? for we have no might against this great company that cometh against us; neither know we what to do: but our eyes are upon thee.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And all Judah stood before the LORD, with their little ones, their wives, and their children.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then upon Jehaziel the son of Zechariah, the son of Benaiah, the son of Jeiel, the son of Mattaniah, a Levite of the sons of Asaph, came the Spirit of the LORD in the midst of the congregation;

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he said, Hearken ye, all Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem, and thou king Jehoshaphat, Thus saith the LORD to you, Be not afraid nor dismayed by reason of this great multitude; for the battle is not yours, but God's.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal To-morrow go ye down against them: behold, they come up by the cliff of Ziz; and ye shall find them at the end of the brook, before the wilderness of Jeruel.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Ye shall not need to fight in this battle: set yourselves, stand ye still, and see the salvation of the LORD with you, O Judah and Jerusalem: fear not, nor be dismayed; to-morrow go out against them: for the LORD will be with you.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Jehoshaphat bowed his head with his face to the ground: and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell before the LORD, worshiping the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the Levites, of the children of the Kohathites, and of the children of the Korhites, stood up to praise the LORD God of Israel with a loud voice on high.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And they rose early in the morning, and went forth into the wilderness of Tekoa: and as they went forth, Jehoshaphat stood and said, Hear me, O Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem; Believe in the LORD your God, so shall ye be established; believe his prophets, so shall ye prosper.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And when he had consulted with the people, he appointed singers to the LORD, and that should praise the beauty of holiness, as they went out before the army, and to say, Praise the LORD; for his mercy endureth for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And when they began to sing and to praise, the LORD set ambushes against the children of Ammon, Moab, and mount Seir, who were come against Judah; and they were smitten.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal For the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of mount Seir, utterly to slay and destroy them: and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Seir, every one helped to destroy another.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And when Judah came towards the watch-tower in the wilderness, they looked to the multitude, and behold, they were dead bodies fallen to the earth, and none escaped.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And when Jehoshaphat and his people came to take away the spoil of them, they found among them in abundance both riches with the dead bodies, and precious jewels, which they stripped off for themselves, more than they could carry away: and they were three days in gathering the spoil, it was so much.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And on the fourth day they assembled themselves in the valley of Berachah; for there they blessed the LORD: therefore the name of the same place hath been called, The valley of Berachah, to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Then they returned, every man of Judah and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat in the front of them, to go again to Jerusalem with joy; for the LORD had made them to rejoice over their enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And they came to Jerusalem with psalteries and harps and trumpets to the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the fear of God was on all the kingdoms of those countries, when they had heard that the LORD fought against the enemies of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 So the realm of Jehoshaphat was quiet: for his God gave him rest on all sides.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Jehoshaphat reigned over Judah: he was thirty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty and five years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Azubah the daughter of Shilhi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he walked in the way of Asa his father, and departed not from it, doing that which was right in the sight of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But the high places were not taken away: for as yet the people had not prepared their hearts to the God of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of Jehu the son of Hanani, who is mentioned in the book of the kings of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **And after this Jehoshaphat king of Judah joined himself with Ahaziah king of Israel, who did very wickedly:**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **And he joined himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshish: and they made the ships in Ezion-geber.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **Then Eliezer the son of Dodavah of Mareshah prophesied against Jehoshaphat, saying, Because thou hast joined thyself with Ahaziah, the LORD hath broken thy works. And the ships were broken, that they were not able to go to Tarshish.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David. And Jehoram his son reigned in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he had brethren the sons of Jehoshaphat, Azariah, and Jehiel, and Zechariah, and Azariah, and Michael, Shephatiah: all these were the sons of Jehoshaphat king of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And their father gave them great gifts of silver, and of gold, and of precious things, with fortified cities in Judah: but the kingdom he gave to Jehoram; because he was the first-born.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Now when Jehoram had risen to the kingdom of his father, he strengthened himself, and slew all his brethren with the sword, and divers also of the princes of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Jehoram was thirty and two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab: for he had the daughter of Ahab for a wife: and he wrought that which was evil in the eyes of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Yet the LORD would not destroy the house of David, because of the covenant that he had made with David, and as he promised to give a light to him and to his sons for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **In his days the Edomites revolted from under the dominion of Judah, and made themselves a king.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Then Jehoram went forth with his princes, and all his chariots with him: and he rose by night, and smote the Edomites who encompassed him, and the captains of the chariots.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **So the Edomites revolted from under the hand of Judah to this day. The same time also did Libnah revolt from under his hand; because he had forsaken the LORD God of his fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Moreover, he made high places in the mountains of Judah, and caused the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit fornication, and compelled Judah to do the same.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And there came a writing to him from Elijah the prophet, saying, Thus saith the LORD God of David thy father, Because thou hast not walked in the ways of Jehoshaphat thy father, nor in the ways of Asa king of Judah,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal But hast walked in the way of the kings of Israel, and hast made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit idolatry, like the idolatries of the house of Ahab, and also hast slain thy brethren of thy father's house, who were better than thyself:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Behold, with a great plague will the LORD smite thy people, and thy children, and thy wives, and all thy goods:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And thou shalt have great sickness by disease of thy bowels, until thy bowels fall out by reason of the sickness day by day.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Moreover, the LORD stirred up against Jehoram the spirit of the Philistines, and of the Arabians, that were near the Cushites.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And they came up into Judah, and broke into it, and carried away all the substance that was found in the king's house, and his sons also, and his wives; so that there was not a son left to him, save Jehoahaz the youngest of his sons.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And after all this the LORD smote him in his bowels with an incurable disease.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And it came to pass, that in process of time, after the end of two years, his bowels fell out by reason of his sickness: so he died of severe diseases. And his people made no burning for him, like the burning of his fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned in Jerusalem, eight years, and departed without being desired: yet they buried him in the city of David, but not in the sepulchers of the kings.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the inhabitants of Jerusalem made Ahaziah his youngest son king in his stead: for the band of men that came with the Arabians to the camp had slain all the eldest. So Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah reigned.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Forty and two years old was Ahaziah when he began to reign, and he reigned one year in Jerusalem. His mother's name also was Athaliah the daughter of Omri.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **He also walked in the ways of the house of Ahab: for his mother was his counselor to do wickedly.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Wherefore he did evil in the sight of the LORD like the house of Ahab: for they were his counselors, after the death of his father, to his destruction.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **He walked also after their counsel, and went with Jehoram the son of Ahab king of Israel to war against Hazael king of Syria at Ramoth-gilead: and the Syrians smote Joram.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And he returned to be healed in Jezreel because of the wounds which were given him at Ramah, when he fought with Hazael king of Syria. And Azariah the son of Jehoram king of Judah went down to see Jehoram the son of Ahab at Jezreel, because he was sick.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the destruction of Ahaziah was from God by coming to Joram: for when he had come, he went out with Jehoram against Jehu the son of Nimshi, whom the LORD had anointed to cut off the house of Ahab.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it came to pass, that when Jehu was executing judgment upon the house of Ahab, and found the princes of Judah, and the sons of the brethren of Ahaziah, that ministered to Ahaziah, he slew them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he sought Ahaziah: and they caught him, (for he was hid in Samaria,) and brought him to Jehu: and when they had slain him, they buried him: Because, said they, he is the son of Jehoshaphat, who sought the LORD with all his heart. So the house of Ahaziah had no power to retain the kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she arose, and destroyed all the seed royal of the house of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But Jehoshabeath, the daughter of the king, took Joash the son of Ahaziah, and stole him from among the king's sons that were slain, and put him and his nurse in a bed chamber. So Jehoshabeath, the daughter of king Jehoram, the wife of Jehoiada the priest, (for she was the sister of Ahaziah,) hid him from Athaliah, so that she slew him not.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he was with them hid in the house of God six years: and Athaliah reigned over the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And in the seventh year Jehoiada strengthened himself, and took the captains of hundreds, Azariah the son of Jeroham, and Ishmael the son of Jehohanan, and Azariah the son of Obed, and Maaseiah the son of Adaiah, and Elishaphat the son of Zichri, into covenant with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they went about in Judah, and gathered the Levites out of all the cities of Judah, and the chief of the fathers of Israel, and they came to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And all the congregation made a covenant with the king in the house of God. And he said to them, Behold, the king's son shall reign, as the LORD hath said of the sons of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 This is the thing that ye shall do: A third part of you entering on the sabbath, of the priests, and of the Levites, shall be porters of the doors;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And a third part shall be at the king's house; and a third part at the gate of the foundation: and all the people shall be in the courts of the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But let none come into the house of the LORD, save the priests, and they that minister of the Levites; they shall go in, for they are holy: but all the people shall keep the watch of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the Levites shall encompass the king, every man with his weapons in his hand; and whoever else cometh into the house, he shall be put to death: but be ye with the king when he cometh in, and when he goeth out.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal So the Levites and all Judah did according to all things that Jehoiada the priest had commanded, and took every man his men that were to come in on the sabbath, with them that were to go out on the sabbath: for Jehoiada the priest dismissed not the courses.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Moreover, Jehoiada the priest delivered to the captains of hundreds, spears, and bucklers, and shields, that had been king David's, which were in the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he set all the people, every man having his weapon in his hand, from the right side of the temple to the left side of the temple, along by the altar and the temple, by the king on all sides.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then they brought out the king's son, and put upon him the crown, and gave him the testimony, and made him king. And Jehoiada and his sons anointed him, and said, God save the king.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Now when Athaliah heard the noise of the people running and praising the king, she came to the people into the house of the LORD:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And she looked, and behold, the king stood at his pillar at the entrance, and the princes and the trumpets by the king: and all the people of the land rejoiced, and sounded with trumpets, also the singers with instruments of music, and such as taught to sing praise. Then Athaliah rent her clothes, and said, Treason, treason.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then Jehoiada the priest brought out the captains of hundreds that were set over the host, and said to them, Have her forth without the ranges: and whoever followeth her, let him be slain with the sword. For the priest said, Slay her not in the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

15 So they laid hands on her; and when she had come to the entrance of the horse gate by the king's house, they slew her there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Jehoiada made a covenant between him, and between all the people, and between the king, that they should be the LORD'S people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then all the people went to the house of Baal, and broke it down, and broke his altars and his images in pieces, and slew Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Also Jehoiada appointed the offices of the house of the LORD by the hand of the priests the Levites, whom David had distributed in the house of the LORD, to offer the burnt-offerings of the LORD, as it is written in the law of Moses, with rejoicing and with singing, as it was ordained by David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he set the porters at the gates of the house of the LORD, that none who was unclean in any thing should enter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And he took the captains of hundreds, and the nobles, and the governors of the people, and all the people of the land, and brought down the king from the house of the LORD: and they came through the high gate into the king's house, and set the king upon the throne of the kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And all the people of the land rejoiced: and the city was quiet, after they had slain Athaliah with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Joash was seven years old when he began to reign, and he reigned forty years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also was Zibiah of Beer-sheba.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Joash did that which was right in the sight of the LORD all the days of Jehoiada the priest.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Jehoiada took for him two wives; and he begat sons and daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass after this, that Joash was minded to repair the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he convened the priests and the Levites, and said to them, Go out to the cities of Judah, and gather from all Israel money to repair the house of your God from year to year, and see that ye hasten the matter. But the Levites hastened it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the king called for Jehoiada the chief, and said to him, Why hast thou not required of the Levites to bring in out of Judah and out of Jerusalem the collection, according to the commandment of Moses the servant of the LORD, and of the congregation of Israel, for the tabernacle of witness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the sons of Athaliah that wicked woman, had broken up the house of God; and also all the dedicated things of the house of the LORD they bestowed upon Baalim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And at the king's commandment they made a chest, and set it without at the gate of the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they made a proclamation through Judah and Jerusalem, to bring in to the LORD the collection that Moses the servant of God laid upon Israel in the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And all the princes and all the people rejoiced, and brought in, and cast into the chest, until they had made an end.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Now it came to pass, that at the time the chest was brought to the king's office by the hand of the Levites, and when they saw that there was much money, the king's scribe and the high priest's officer came and emptied the chest, and took it, and carried it to its place again. Thus they did day by day, and collected money in abundance.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the king and Jehoiada gave it to such as did the work of the service of the house of the LORD, and hired masons and carpenters to repair the house of the LORD, and also such as wrought iron and brass to mend the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal So the workmen wrought, and the work was perfected by them, and they set the house of God in its state, and strengthened it.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when they had finished it, they brought the rest of the money before the king and Jehoiada, of which were made vessels for the house of the LORD, even vessels to minister, and to offer with, and spoons, and vessels of gold and silver. And they offered burnt-offerings in the house of the LORD continually all the days of Jehoiada.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But Jehoiada grew old, and was full of days when he died; a hundred and thirty years old was he when he died.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And they buried him in the city of David among the kings, because he had done good in Israel, both towards God, and towards his house.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Now after the death of Jehoiada came the princes of Judah, and made obeisance to the king. Then the king hearkened to them.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And they left the house of the LORD God of their fathers, and served groves and idols: and wrath came upon Judah and Jerusalem for this their trespass.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yet he sent prophets to them, to bring them again to the LORD; and they testified against them: but they would not give ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the Spirit of God came upon Zechariah the son of Jehoiada the priest, who stood above the people, and said to them, Thus saith God, Why transgress ye the commandments of the LORD, that ye cannot prosper? because ye have forsaken the LORD, he hath also forsaken you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they conspired against him, and stoned him with stones at the commandment of the king in the court of the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thus Joash the king remembered not the kindness which Jehoiada his father had done to him, but slew his son. And when he died, he said, The LORD look upon it, and require it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass at the end of the year, that the army of Syria came up against him: and they came to Judah and Jerusalem, and destroyed all the princes of the people from among the people, and sent all the spoil of them to the king of Damascus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal For the army of the Syrians came with a small company of men, and the LORD delivered a very great host into their hand, because they had forsaken the LORD God of their fathers. So they executed judgment against Joash.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And when they had departed from him, (for they left him in great diseases,) his own servants conspired against him for the blood of the sons of Jehoiada the priest, and slew him on his bed, and he died: and they buried him in the city of David, but they buried him not in the sepulchers of the kings.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And these are they that conspired against him; Zabad the son of Shimeath an Ammonitess, and Jehozabad the son of Shimrith a Moabitess.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Now concerning his sons, and the greatness of the burdens laid upon him, and the repairing of the house of God, behold, they are written in the story of the book of the kings. And Amaziah his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Amaziah was twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty and nine years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Jehoaddan of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, but not with a perfect heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Now it came to pass, when the kingdom was established to him, that he slew his servants that had killed the king his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But he slew not their children, but did as it is written in the law of the book of Moses, where the LORD commanded, saying, The fathers shall not die for the children, neither shall the children die for the fathers, but every man shall die for his own sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Moreover, Amaziah assembled Judah, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of their fathers, throughout all Judah and Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice men, able to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He hired also a hundred thousand mighty men of valor out of Israel for a hundred talents of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But there came a man of God to him, saying, O king, let not the army of Israel go with thee; for the LORD is not with Israel, to wit, with all the children of Ephraim.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But if thou wilt go, do it, be strong for the battle: God will make thee fall before the enemy: for God hath power to help, and to cast down.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Amaziah said to the man of God, But what shall we do for the hundred talents which I have given to the army of Israel? And the man of God answered, The LORD is able to give thee much more than this.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then Amaziah separated them, to wit, the army that had come to him out of Ephraim, to go home again: wherefore their anger was greatly kindled against Judah, and they returned home in great anger.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Amaziah strengthened himself, and led forth his people, and went to the valley of salt, and smote of the children of Seir ten thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And other ten thousand left alive the children of Judah carried away captive, and brought them to the top of the rock, and cast them down from the top of the rock, that they were all broken in pieces.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal But the soldiers of the army whom Amaziah sent back, that they should not go with him to battle, fell upon the cities of Judah, from Samaria even to Beth-horon, and smote three thousand of them, and took much spoil.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Now it came to pass, after that Amaziah had come from the slaughter of the Edomites, that he brought the gods of the children of Seir, and set them up to be his gods, and bowed himself before them, and burned incense to them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Wherefore the anger of the LORD was kindled against Amaziah, and he sent to him a prophet, who said to him, Why hast thou sought after the gods of the people, which could not deliver their own people out of thy hand?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it came to pass, as he talked with him, that the king said to him, Art thou made of the king's council? forbear? why shouldst thou be smitten? Then the prophet forbore, and said, I know that God hath determined to destroy thee, because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened to my counsel.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Then Amaziah king of Judah took advice, and sent to Joash, the son of Jehoahaz, the son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, Come, let us see one another in the face.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And Joash king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying, The thistle that was in Lebanon sent to the cedar that was in Lebanon, saying, Give thy daughter to my son for a wife: and there passed by a wild beast that was in Lebanon, and trod down the thistle.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Thou sayest, Lo, thou hast smitten the Edomites; and thy heart lifteth thee up to boast: abide now at home; why shouldst thou meddle to thy hurt, that thou shouldst fall, even thou, and Judah with thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **But Amaziah would not hear; for it came from God, that he might deliver them into the hand of their enemies, because they sought after the gods of Edom.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **So Joash the king of Israel went up; and they saw one another in the face, both he and Amaziah king of Judah, at Beth-shemesh, which belongeth to Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Judah was defeated before Israel, and they fled every man to his tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Joash the king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Joash, the son of Jehoahaz, at Beth-shemesh, and brought him to Jerusalem, and broke down the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim to the corner gate, four hundred cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he took all the gold and the silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of God with Obed-edom, and the treasures of the king's house, the hostages also, and returned to Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah, lived after the death of Joash, son of Jehoahaz king of Israel, fifteen years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Now the rest of the acts of Amaziah, first and last, behold, are they not written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Now after the time that Amaziah turned away from following the LORD, they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem; and he fled to Lachish: but they sent to Lachish after him, and slew him there.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And they brought him upon horses, and buried him with his fathers in the city of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then all the people of Judah took Uzziah, who was sixteen years old, and made him king in the room of his father Amaziah.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **He built Eloth, and restored it to Judah, after the king slept with his fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Sixteen years old was Uzziah when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and two years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also was Jecoliah of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Amaziah did.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he sought God in the days of Zechariah, who had understanding in the visions of God: and, as long as he sought the LORD, God made him to prosper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he went forth and warred against the Philistines, and broke down the wall of Gath, and the wall of Jabneh, and the wall of Ashdod, and built cities about Ashdod, and among the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And God helped him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians that dwelt in Gur-baal, and the Mehunims.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the Ammonites gave gifts to Uzziah: and his name spread abroad even to the entrance of Egypt: for he strengthened himself exceedingly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Moreover, Uzziah built towers in Jerusalem at the corner gate, and at the valley gate, and at the turning of the wall, and fortified them.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Also he built towers in the desert, and digged many wells: for he had many cattle, both in the low country, and in the plains: husbandmen also, and vine-dressers in the mountains, and in Carmel: for he loved husbandry.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Moreover, Uzziah had an army of fighting men, that went out to war, by bands, according to the number of their account by the hand of Jeiel the scribe and Maaseiah the ruler, under the hand of Hananiah, one of the king's captains.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **The whole number of the chief of the fathers of the mighty men of valor were two thousand and six hundred.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And under their hand was an army, three hundred thousand and seven thousand and five hundred, that made war with mighty power, to help the king against the enemy.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Uzziah prepared for them throughout all the army, shields, and spears, and helmets, and habergeons, and bows, and slings to cast stones.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he made in Jerusalem engines, invented by skillful men, to be on the towers and upon the bulwarks, to shoot arrows and great stones. And his name spread far abroad; for he was helped in a wonderful manner, till he was strong.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to his destruction: for he transgressed against the LORD his God, and went into the temple of the LORD to burn incense upon the altar of incense.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Azariah the priest went in after him, and with him eighty priests of the LORD, that were valiant men:

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And they withstood Uzziah the king, and said to him, It appertaineth not to thee, Uzziah, to burn incense to the LORD, but to the priests the sons of Aaron, that are consecrated to burn incense: go out of the sanctuary; for thou hast trespassed; neither will it be for thy honor from the LORD God.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Then Uzziah was wroth, and had a censer in his hand to burn incense: and while he was wroth with the priests, the leprosy even rose up in his forehead before the priests in the house of the LORD, from beside the incense altar.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And Azariah the chief priest, and all the priests looked upon him, and behold, he was leprous in his forehead, and they thrust him out from thence; yea, himself hasted also to go out, because the LORD had smitten him.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And Uzziah the king was a leper to the day of his death, and dwelt in a separate house, being a leper; for he was cut off from the house of the LORD: and Jotham his son was over the king's house, judging the people of the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Now the rest of the acts of Uzziah, first and last, were written by Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amos.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **So Uzziah slept with his fathers, and they buried him with his fathers in the field of the burial which belonged to the kings; for they said, He is a leper: and Jotham his son reigned in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Jotham was twenty and five years old when he began to reign and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also was Jerushah, the daughter of Zadok.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Uzziah did: yet, he entered not into the temple of the LORD. And the people did yet corruptly.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **He built the high gate of the house of the LORD, and on the wall of Ophel he built much.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Moreover, he built cities in the mountains of Judah, and in the forests he built castles and towers.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **He fought also with the king of the Ammonites, and prevailed against them. And the children of Ammon gave him the same year a hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand measures of wheat, and ten thousand of barley. So much did the children of Ammon pay to him, both the second year, and the third.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 So Jotham became mighty, because he prepared his ways before the LORD his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all his wars, and his ways, see, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He was five and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Jotham slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David: and Ahaz his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Ahaz was twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem: but he did not that which was right in the sight of the LORD, like David his father:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For he walked in the ways of the kings of Israel, and made also molten images for Baalim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Moreover, he burnt incense in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and burnt his children in the fire, after the abominations of the heathen whom the LORD had cast out before the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He sacrificed also and burnt incense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Wherefore the LORD his God delivered him into the hand of the king of Syria; and they smote him, and carried away a great multitude of them captives, and brought them to Damascus. And he was also delivered into the hand of the king of Israel, who smote him with a great slaughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For Pekah the son of Remaliah slew in Judah a hundred and twenty thousand in one day, who were all valiant men; because they had forsaken the LORD God of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Zichri, a mighty man of Ephraim, slew Maaseiah the king's son, and Azrikam the governor of the house, and Elkanah that was next to the king.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the children of Israel carried away captive of their brethren two hundred thousand, women, sons, and daughters, and also took away much spoil from them, and brought the spoil to Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But a prophet of the LORD was there, whose name was Oded: and he went out before the army that came to Samaria, and said to them, Behold, because the LORD God of your fathers was wroth with Judah, he hath delivered them into your hand, and ye have slain them in a rage that reacheth to heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And now ye purpose to keep under the children of Judah and Jerusalem for bond-men and bond-women to you: but are there not with you, even with you, sins against the LORD your God?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Now hear me therefore, and deliver the captives again, which ye have taken captive of your brethren: for the fierce wrath of the LORD is upon you.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Then certain of the heads of the children of Ephraim, Azariah the son of Johanan, Berechiah the son of Meshillemoth, and Jehizkiah the son of Shallum, and Amasa the son of Hadlai, stood up against them that came from the war.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And said to them, Ye shall not bring in the captives hither: for whereas we have offended against the LORD already, ye intend to add more to our sins and to our trespass: for our trespass is great, and there is fierce wrath against Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **So the armed men left the captives and the spoil before the princes and all the congregation.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And the men who were expressed by name arose, and took the captives, and with the spoil clothed all that were naked among them, and arrayed them, and shod them, and gave them to eat and to drink, and anointed them, and carried all the feeble of them upon asses, and brought them to Jericho, the city of palm trees, to their brethren: then they returned to Samaria.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **At that time king Ahaz sent to the kings of Assyria to help him.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 For again the Edomites had come and smitten Judah, and carried away captives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The Philistines also had invaded the cities of the low country, and of the south of Judah, and had taken Beth-shemesh, and Ajalon, and Gederoth, and Shocho with its villages, and Timnah with its villages, Gimzo also and its villages: and they dwelt there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For the LORD brought Judah low because of Ahaz king of Israel: for he made Judah naked, and greatly transgressed against the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria came to him, and distressed him, but strengthened him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For Ahaz took away a portion from the house of the LORD, and from the house of the king, and of the princes, and gave it to the king of Assyria: but he helped him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And in the time of his distress he trespassed yet more against the LORD: this is that king Ahaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For he sacrificed to the gods of Damascus, which smote him: and he said, Because the gods of the kings of Syria help them, therefore will I sacrifice to them, that they may help me. But they were the ruin of him, and of all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Ahaz collected the vessels of the house of God, and cut in pieces the vessels of the house of God, and shut up the doors of the house of the LORD, and he made for himself altars in every corner of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And in every several city of Judah he made high places to burn incense to other gods, and provoked to anger the LORD God of his fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Now the rest of his acts and of all his ways, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Ahaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, even in Jerusalem: but they brought him not into the sepulchers of the kings of Israel: and Hezekiah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hezekiah began to reign when he was five and twenty years old, and he reigned nine and twenty years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Abijah the daughter of Zechariah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that David his father had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He, in the first year of his reign, in the first month, opened the doors of the house of the LORD, and repaired them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he brought in the priests and the Levites, and assembled them in the east street,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And said to them, Hear me, ye Levites, sanctify now yourselves, and sanctify the house of the LORD God of your fathers, and carry forth the filthiness out of the holy place.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For our fathers have trespassed, and done that which was evil in the eyes of the LORD our God, and have forsaken him, and have turned away their faces from the habitation of the LORD, and turned their backs.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Also they have shut up the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps, and have not burned incense nor offered burnt-offerings in the holy place to the God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Wherefore the wrath of the LORD hath been upon Judah and Jerusalem, and he hath delivered them to trouble, to astonishment, and to hissing, as ye see with your eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For lo, our fathers have fallen by the sword, and our sons and our daughters and our wives are in captivity for this.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now it is in my heart to make a covenant with the LORD God of Israel, that his fierce wrath may turn away from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My sons, be not now negligent: for the LORD hath chosen you to stand before him, to serve him, and that ye should minister to him, and burn incense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then the Levites arose, Mahath the son of Amasai, and Joel the son of Azariah, of the sons of the Kohathites: and of the sons of Merari, Kish the son of Abdi, and Azariah the son of Jehalelel: and of the Gershonites; Joah the son of Zimmah, and Eden the son of Joah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And of the sons of Elizaphan; Shimri, and Jeiel: and of the sons of Asaph; Zechariah, and Mattaniah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And of the sons of Heman; Jehiel, and Shimei: and of the sons of Jeduthun; Shemaiah, and Uzziel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And they assembled their brethren, and sanctified themselves, and came, according to the commandment of the king, by the words of the LORD, to cleanse the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the priests went into the inner part of the house of the LORD, to cleanse it, and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of the LORD into the court of the house of the LORD. And the Levites took it, to carry it out abroad into the brook Kidron.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Now they began on the first day of the first month to sanctify, and on the eighth day of the month they came to the porch of the LORD: so they sanctified the house of the LORD in eight days; and on the sixteenth day of the first month they made an end.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Then they went in to Hezekiah the king, and said, We have cleansed all the house of the LORD, and the altar of burnt-offering, with all its vessels, and the show-bread table, with all its vessels.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Moreover all the vessels, which king Ahaz in his reign cast away in his transgression, have we prepared and sanctified, and behold, they are before the altar of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then Hezekiah the king rose early, and convened the rulers of the city, and went up to the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they brought seven bullocks, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven he-goats, for a sin-offering for the kingdom, and for the sanctuary, and for Judah. And he commanded the priests the sons of Aaron to offer them on the altar of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So they killed the bullocks, and the priests received the blood, and sprinkled it on the altar: likewise, when they had killed the rams, they sprinkled the blood upon the altar: they killed also the lambs, and they sprinkled the blood upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they brought forth the he-goats for the sin-offering before the king and the congregation; and they laid their hands upon them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the priests killed them, and they made reconciliation with their blood upon the altar, to make an atonement for all Israel: for the king commanded that the burnt-offering and the sin-offering should be made for all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And he set the Levites in the house of the LORD with cymbals, with psalteries, and with harps, according to the commandment of David, and of Gad the king's seer, and Nathan the prophet: for so was the commandment of the LORD by his prophets.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And the Levites stood with the instruments of David, and the priests with the trumpets.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And Hezekiah commanded to offer the burnt-offering upon the altar. And when the burnt-offering began, the song of the LORD began also with the trumpets, and with the instruments ordained by David king of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And all the congregation worshiped, and the singers sang, and the trumpeters sounded: and all this continued until the burnt-offering was finished.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And when they had made an end of offering, the king and all that were present with him bowed themselves, and worshiped.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Moreover, Hezekiah the king and the princes commanded the Levites to sing praise to the LORD, with the words of David, and of Asaph the seer. And they sang praises with gladness, and they bowed their heads and worshiped.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Then Hezekiah answered and said, Now ye have consecrated yourselves to the LORD, come near and bring sacrifices and thank-offerings into the house of the LORD. And the congregation brought in sacrifices and thank-offerings; and, as many as were of a free heart, burnt-offerings.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And the number of the burnt-offerings, which the congregation brought, was seventy bullocks, a hundred rams: and two hundred lambs: all these were for a burnt-offering to the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **And the consecrated things were six hundred oxen and three thousand sheep.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **But the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all the burnt-offerings: wherefore their brethren the Levites helped them, till the work was ended, and until the other priests had sanctified themselves: for the Levites were more upright in heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And also the burnt-offerings were in abundance, with the fat of the peace-offerings, and the drink-offerings for every burnt-offering. So the service of the house of the LORD was set in order.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And Hezekiah rejoiced, and all the people, that God had prepared the people: for the thing was done suddenly.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Hezekiah sent to all Israel and Judah, and wrote letters also to Ephraim and Manasseh, that they should come to the house of the LORD at Jerusalem, to keep the passover to the LORD God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For the king had taken counsel, and his princes, and all the congregation in Jerusalem, to keep the passover in the second month.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For they could not keep it at that time, because the priests had not sanctified themselves sufficiently, neither had the people assembled themselves at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the thing pleased the king and all the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout all Israel, from Beer-sheba even to Dan, that they should come to keep the passover to the LORD God of Israel at Jerusalem: for they had not done it of a long time in the manner as it was written.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So the posts went with the letters from the king and his princes throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of the king, saying, Ye children of Israel, turn again to the LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, and he will return to the remnant of you that have escaped from the hand of the kings of Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And be not ye like your fathers, and like your brethren, who trespassed against the LORD God of their fathers, who therefore gave them up to desolation, as ye see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now be ye not stiff-necked, as your fathers were, but yield yourselves to the LORD, and enter into his sanctuary, which he hath sanctified for ever: and serve the LORD your God, that the fierceness of his wrath may turn away from you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For if ye turn again to the LORD, your brethren and your children will find compassion before them that lead them captive, so that they will return into this land: for the LORD your God is gracious and merciful, and will not turn away his face from you, if ye return to him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Ephraim and Manasseh even to Zebulun: but they laughed them to scorn, and mocked them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Nevertheless, divers of Asher and Manasseh and of Zebulun humbled themselves, and came to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Also in Judah the hand of God was to give them one heart to do the commandment of the king and of the princes, by the word of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And there assembled at Jerusalem many people to keep the feast of unleavened bread in the second month, a very great congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And they arose and took away the altars that were in Jerusalem, and all the altars for incense they took away, and cast them into the brook Kidron.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Then they killed the passover on the fourteenth day of the second month: and the priests and the Levites were ashamed, and sanctified themselves, and brought in the burnt-offerings into the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And they stood in their place after their manner, according to the law of Moses the man of God: the priests sprinkled the blood, which they received from the hand of the Levites.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For there were many in the congregation that were not sanctified: therefore the Levites had the charge of the killing of the passovers for every one that was not clean, to sanctify them to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal For a multitude of the people, even many of Ephraim, and Manasseh, Issachar, and Zebulun, had not cleansed themselves, yet they ate the passover otherwise than it was written. But Hezekiah prayed for them, saying, The good LORD pardon every one,

Spiritual

Practical

19 That prepareth his heart to seek God, the LORD God of his fathers, though he is not cleansed according to the purification of the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the LORD hearkened to Hezekiah, and healed the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the children of Israel that were present at Jerusalem kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with great gladness: and the Levites and the priests praised the LORD day by day, singing with loud instruments to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Hezekiah spoke comfortably to all the Levites that taught the good knowledge of the LORD: and they ate throughout the feast seven days, offering peace-offerings, and making confession to the LORD God of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the whole assembly took counsel to keep other seven days: and they kept other seven days with gladness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal For Hezekiah king of Judah gave to the congregation a thousand bullocks and seven thousand sheep; and the princes gave to the congregation a thousand bullocks and ten thousand sheep: and a great number of priests sanctified themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And all the congregation of Judah, with the priests and the Levites, and all the congregation that came out of Israel, and the strangers that came from the land of Israel, and that dwelt in Judah, rejoiced.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal So there was great joy in Jerusalem: for since the time of Solomon the son of David king of Israel there was not the like in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Then the priests the Levites arose and blessed the people: and their voice was heard, and their prayer ascended to his holy dwelling-place, even to heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now when all this was finished, all Israel that were present went out to the cities of Judah, and broke the images in pieces, and cut down the groves, and threw down the high places and the altars out of all Judah and Benjamin, in Ephraim also and Manasseh, until they had utterly destroyed them all. Then all the children of Israel returned every man to his possession into their own cities.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Hezekiah appointed the courses of the priests and the Levites after their courses, every man according to his service, the priests and Levites for burnt-offerings and for peace-offerings, to minister, and to give thanks, and to praise in the gates of the tents of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal He appointed also the king's portion of his substance for the burnt-offerings, to wit, for the morning and evening burnt-offerings, and the burnt-offerings for the sabbaths, and for the new-moons, and for the set feasts, as it is written in the law of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Moreover, he commanded the people that dwelt in Jerusalem to give the portion of the priests and the Levites, that they might be encouraged in the law of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And as soon as the commandment came abroad, the children of Israel brought in abundance the first-fruits of corn, wine, and oil, and honey, and of all the increase of the field; and the tithe of all things they brought in abundantly.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the children of Israel and Judah, that dwelt in the cities of Judah, they also brought in the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of holy things which were consecrated to the LORD their God, and laid them by heaps.

Spiritual

Practical

7 In the third month they began to lay the foundation of the heaps, and finished them in the seventh month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when Hezekiah and the princes came and saw the heaps, they blessed the LORD, and his people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then Hezekiah questioned with the priests and the Levites concerning the heaps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Azariah the chief priest of the house of Zadok answered him, and said, Since the people began to bring the offerings into the house of the LORD, we have had enough to eat, and have left plenty: for the LORD hath blessed his people; and that which is left is this great abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then Hezekiah commanded to prepare chambers in the house of the LORD; and they prepared them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And brought in the offerings and the tithes, and the dedicated things faithfully: over which Conaniah the Levite was ruler, and Shimei his brother was the next.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And Jehiel, and Azaziah, and Nahath, and Asahel, and Jerimoth, and Jozabad, and Eliel, and Ismachiah, and Mahath, and Benaiah, were overseers under the hand of Conaniah and Shimei his brother, at the commandment of Hezekiah the king, and Azariah the ruler of the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And Kore the son of Imnah the Levite, the porter towards the east, was over the free-will-offerings of God, to distribute the oblations of the LORD, and the most holy things.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And next him were Eden, and Miniamin, and Jeshua, and Shemaiah, Amariah, and Shecaniah, in the cities of the priests, in their set office, to give to their brethren by courses, as well to the great as to the small:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Besides their genealogy of males, from three years old and upward, even to every one that entereth into the house of the LORD, his daily portion for their service in their charges according to their courses;

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Both to the genealogy of the priests by the house of their fathers, and the Levites from twenty years old and upward, in their charges, by their courses;**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And to the genealogy of all their little ones, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, through all the congregation: for in their set office they sanctified themselves in holiness:**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Also of the sons of Aaron the priests, who were in the fields of the suburbs of their cities, in every several city, the men that were expressed by name, to give portions to all the males among the priests, and to all that were reckoned by genealogies among the Levites.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And thus did Hezekiah throughout all Judah, and performed that which was good and right and truth before the LORD his God.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And in every work that he began in the service of the house of God, and in the law, and in the commandments, to seek his God, he did it with all his heart, and prospered.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal After these things, and their establishment, Sennacherib king of Assyria came, and entered into Judah, and encamped against the fortified cities, and thought to win them for himself.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And when Hezekiah saw that Sennacherib had come, and that he purposed to fight against Jerusalem,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal He took counsel with his princes and his mighty men to stop the waters of the fountains which were without the city: and they helped him.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal So there were assembled many people, who stopped all the fountains, and the brook that ran through the midst of the land, saying, Why should the kings of Assyria come, and find much water?

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Also he strengthened himself, and built up all the wall that was broken, and raised it up to the towers, and another wall without, and repaired Millo in the city of David, and made darts and shields in abundance.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he set captains of war over the people, and assembled them to him in the street of the gate of the city, and encouraged them, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Be strong and courageous, be not afraid nor dismayed for the king of Assyria, nor for all the multitude that is with him: for there are more with us than with him:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal With him is an arm of flesh; but with us is the LORD our God to help us, and to fight our battles. And the people rested themselves upon the words of Hezekiah king of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal After this Sennacherib king of Assyria sent his servants to Jerusalem, (but he himself laid siege against Lachish, and all his power with him,) to Hezekiah king of Judah, and to all Judah that were at Jerusalem, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Thus saith Sennacherib king of Assyria, On what do ye trust, that ye abide in the siege in Jerusalem?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Doth not Hezekiah persuade you to give over yourselves to die by famine and by thirst, saying, The LORD our God will deliver us out of the hand of the king of Assyria?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Hath not the same Hezekiah taken away his high places and his altars, and commanded Judah and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall worship before one altar, and burn incense upon it?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Know ye not what I and my fathers have done to all the people of other lands? were the gods of the nations of those lands any ways able to deliver their lands out of my hand?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Who was there among all the gods of those nations that my fathers utterly destroyed, that could deliver his people out of my hand, that your God should be able to deliver you out of my hand?**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Now therefore let not Hezekiah deceive you, nor persuade you in this manner, neither yet believe him: for no god of any nation or kingdom hath been able to deliver his people out of my hand, and out of the hand of my fathers: how much less shall your God deliver you out of my hand?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 And his servants spoke yet more against the LORD God, and against his servant Hezekiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He wrote also letters to rail at the LORD God of Israel, and to speak against him, saying, As the gods of the nations of other lands have not delivered their people out of my hand, so shall not the God of Hezekiah deliver his people out of my hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then they cried with a loud voice in the Jews' speech to the people of Jerusalem that were on the wall, to affright them, and to fill them with consternation; that they might take the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they spoke against the God of Jerusalem, as against the gods of the people of the earth, the work of the hands of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And for this cause Hezekiah the king, and the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz, prayed and cried to heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the LORD sent an angel, who cut off all the mighty men of valor, and the leaders and captains in the camp of the king of Assyria. So he returned with shame of face to his own land. And when he had come into the house of his god, they that came forth from his own bowels slew him there with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Thus the LORD saved Hezekiah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem from the hand of Sennacherib the king of Assyria, and from the hand of all others, and guided them on every side.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And many brought gifts to the LORD to Jerusalem, and presents to Hezekiah king of Judah: so that from thenceforth he was magnified in the sight of all nations.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal In those days Hezekiah was sick and near to death, and he prayed to the LORD: and he spoke to him, and he gave him a sign.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal But Hezekiah rendered not again according to the benefit done to him; for his heart was lifted up: therefore there was wrath upon him, and upon Judah and Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Notwithstanding, Hezekiah humbled himself for the pride of his heart, both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of the LORD came not upon them in the days of Hezekiah.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And Hezekiah had very great riches and honor: and he made himself treasuries for silver, and for gold, and for precious stones, and for spices, and for shields, and for all manner of pleasant jewels:**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Store-houses also for the increase of corn, and wine, and oil; and stalls for all manner of beasts, and cotes for flocks.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Moreover, he provided for himself cities, and possessions of flocks and herds in abundance: for God had given him substance in great abundance.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **This same Hezekiah also stopped the upper watercourse of Gihon, and brought it straight down to the west side of the city of David. And Hezekiah prospered in all his works.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal But, in the business of the embassadors of the princes of Babylon, who sent to him to inquire of the wonder that was done in the land, God left him, to try him, that he might know all that was in his heart.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Now the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and his goodness, behold, they are written in the vision of Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amoz, and in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And Hezekiah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the chief of the sepulchers of the sons of David: and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem did him honor at his death: and Manasseh his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Manasseh was twelve years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and five years in Jerusalem:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal But did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, like the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD had cast out before the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

3 For he built again the high places which Hezekiah his father had broken down; and he reared up altars for Baalim, and made groves, and worshiped all the host of heaven, and served them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Also he built altars in the house of the LORD, of which the LORD had said, In Jerusalem shall my name be for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he built altars for all the host of heaven in the two courts of the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom: also he observed times, and used enchantments, and used witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and with wizards: he wrought much evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he set a carved image, the idol which he had made, in the house of God, of which God had said to David and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen before all the tribes of Israel, will I put my name for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Neither will I any more remove the foot of Israel from the land which I have appointed for your fathers; provided they will take heed to do all that I have commanded them, according to the whole law and the statutes and the ordinances by the hand of Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **So Manasseh made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to err, and to do worse than the heathen, whom the LORD had destroyed before the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the LORD spoke to Manasseh, and to his people: but they would not hearken.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Wherefore the LORD brought upon them the captains of the army of the king of Assyria, who took Manasseh among the thorns, and bound him with fetters, and carried him to Babylon.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And when he was in affliction, he besought the LORD his God, and humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers,**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And prayed to him: and he was entreated by him, and heard his supplication, and brought him again to Jerusalem into his kingdom. Then Manasseh knew that the LORD he is God.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Now after this, he built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entrance at the fish-gate, and compassed about Ophel, and raised it up a very great highth, and put captains of war in all the fortified cities of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he took away the strange gods, and the idol out of the house of the LORD, and all the altars that he had built in the mount of the house of the LORD, and in Jerusalem, and cast them out of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he repaired the altar of the LORD, and sacrificed on it peace-offerings and thank-offerings, and commanded Judah to serve the LORD God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Nevertheless, the people sacrificed still in the high places, yet to the LORD their God only.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and his prayer to his God, and the words of the seers that spoke to him in the name of the LORD God of Israel, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal His prayer also, and how God was entreated by him, and all his sin, and his trespass, and the places in which he built high places, and set up groves and graven images, before he was humbled: behold, they are written among the sayings of the seers.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal So Manasseh slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his own house: and Amon his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Amon was two and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned two years in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, as did Manasseh his father: for Amon sacrificed to all the carved images which Manasseh his father had made, and served them;

Spiritual

Practical

23 And humbled not himself before the LORD, as Manasseh his father had humbled himself; but Amon trespassed more and more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And his servants conspired against him, and slew him in his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But the people of the land slew all them that had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Josiah was eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in Jerusalem one and thirty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the ways of David his father, and declined neither to the right hand, nor to the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For in the eighth year of his reign, while he was yet young, he began to seek after the God of David his father: and in the twelfth year he began to purge Judah and Jerusalem from the high places, and the groves, and the carved images, and the molten images.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they broke down the altars of Baalim in his presence; and the images, that were on high above them, he cut down; and the groves, and the carved images, and the molten images, he broke in pieces, and made dust of them and strewed it upon the graves of them that had sacrificed to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he burnt the bones of the priests upon their altars, and cleansed Judah and Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And so did he in the cities of Manasseh, and Ephraim, and Simeon, even to Naphtali, with their mattocks around.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when he had broken down the altars and the groves, and had beaten the graven images into powder, and cut down all the idols throughout all the land of Israel, he returned to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Now in the eighteenth year of his reign, when he had purged the land, and the house, he sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, and Maaseiah the governor of the city, and Joah the son of Joahaz the recorder, to repair the house of the LORD his God.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And when they came to Hilkiah the high priest, they delivered the money that was brought into the house of God, which the Levites that kept the doors had collected from the hand of Manasseh and Ephraim, and from all the remnant of Israel, and from all Judah and Benjamin; and they returned to Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And they put it in the hand of the workmen that had the oversight of the house of the LORD, and they gave it to the workmen that wrought in the house of the LORD, to repair and mend the house:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Even to the artificers and builders they gave it, to buy hewn stone, and timber for couplings, and to floor the houses which the kings of Judah had destroyed.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the men did the work faithfully: and the overseers of them were Jahath and Obadiah, the Levites, of the sons of Merari; and Zechariah and Meshullam, of the sons of the Kohathites, to superintend it; and others of the Levites, all that had skill in instruments of music.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Also they were over the bearers of burdens, and were overseers of all that wrought the work in any manner of service: and of the Levites there were scribes, and officers, and porters.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And when they brought out the money that was brought into the house of the LORD, Hilkiah the priest found the book of the law of the LORD given by Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And Hilkiah answered and said to Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of the LORD. And Hilkiah delivered the book to Shaphan.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And Shaphan carried the book to the king, and brought the king word back again, saying, All that was committed to thy servants, they perform.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And they have collected the money that was found in the house of the LORD, and have delivered it into the hand of the overseers, and to the hand of the workmen.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then Shaphan the scribe told the king, saying, Hilkiah the priest hath given me a book. And Shaphan read it before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it came to pass, when the king had heard the words of the law, that he rent his clothes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the king commanded Hilkiah, and Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Abdon the son of Micah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asaiah a servant of the king's, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Go, inquire of the LORD for me, and for them that are left in Israel, and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found: for great is the wrath of the LORD that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not kept the word of the LORD, to do after all that is written in this book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Hilkiah, and they that the king had appointed, went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tikvath, the son of Hasrah, keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Jerusalem in the college:) and they spoke to her to that effect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And she answered them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Tell ye the man that sent you to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, and upon its inhabitants, even all the curses that are written in the book which they have read before the king of Judah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense to other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore my wrath shall be poured out upon this place, and shall not be quenched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And as for the king of Judah, who sent you to inquire of the LORD, so shall ye say to him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel concerning the words which thou hast heard;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Because thy heart was tender, and thou didst humble thyself before God, when thou didst hear his words against this place, and against its inhabitants, and didst humble thyself before me, and didst rend thy clothes, and weep before me; I have even heard thee also, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Behold, I will gather thee to thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered to thy grave in peace, neither shall thy eyes see all the evil that I will bring upon this place, and upon the inhabitants of the same. So they brought the king word again.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Then the king sent and convened all the elders of Judah and Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And the king went into the house of the LORD, and all the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the priests, and the Levites, and all the people, great and small: and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant that was found in the house of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **And the king stood in his place, and made a covenant before the LORD, to walk after the LORD, and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies, and his statutes, with all his heart, and with all his soul, to perform the words of the covenant which are written in this book.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And he caused all that were present in Jerusalem and Benjamin, to stand to it. And the inhabitants of Jerusalem did according to the covenant of God, the God of their fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And Josiah took away all the abominations out of all the countries that pertained to the children of Israel, and made all that were present in Israel, to serve, even to serve the LORD their God. And all his days they departed not from following the LORD, the God of their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Moreover, Josiah kept a passover to the LORD in Jerusalem: and they killed the passover on the fourteenth day of the first month.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he set the priests in their charges, and encouraged them to the service of the house of the LORD,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And said to the Levites that taught all Israel, who were holy to the LORD, Put the holy ark in the house which Solomon the son of David king of Israel built; it shall not be a burden upon your shoulders: serve now the LORD your God, and his people Israel,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And prepare yourselves by the houses of your fathers after your courses, according to the writing of David king of Israel, and according to the writing of Solomon his son.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And stand in the holy place according to the divisions of the families of the fathers of your brethren the people, and after the division of the families of the Levites.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal So kill the passover, and sanctify yourselves, and prepare your brethren, that they may do according to the word of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Josiah gave to the people, of the flock, lambs and kids, all for the passover-offerings, for all that were present, to the number of thirty thousand, and three thousand bullocks: these were of the king's substance.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And his princes gave willingly to the people, to the priests, and to the Levites: Hilkiah and Zechariah and Jehiel, rulers of the house of God, gave to the priests for the passover-offerings two thousand and six hundred small cattle, and three hundred oxen.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Conaniah also, and Shemaiah, and Nethaneel, his brethren, and Hashabiah and Jehiel and Jozabad, chief of the Levites, gave to the Levites for passover-offerings five thousand small cattle, and five hundred oxen.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **So the service was prepared, and the priests stood in their place, and the Levites in their courses, according to the king's commandment.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And they killed the passover, and the priests sprinkled the blood from their hands, and the Levites flayed them.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And they removed the burnt-offerings, that they might give according to the divisions of the families of the people, to offer to the LORD, as it is written in the book of Moses. And so did they with the oxen.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And they roasted the passover with fire according to the ordinance: but the other holy offerings they boiled in pots, and in caldrons, and in pans, and divided them speedily among all the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And afterwards they made ready for themselves, and for the priests: because the priests the sons of Aaron were busied in offering burnt-offerings and the fat until night; therefore the Levites prepared for themselves, and for the priests the sons of Aaron.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the singers the sons of Asaph were in their place, according to the commandment of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun the king's seer; and the porters waited at every gate; they might not depart from their service; for their brethren the Levites prepared for them.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal So all the service of the LORD was prepared the same day, to keep the passover, and to offer burnt-offerings upon the altar of the LORD, according to the commandment of king Josiah.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the children of Israel that were present kept the passover at that time, and the feast of unleavened bread seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And there was no passover like that kept in Israel from the days of Samuel the prophet; neither did all the kings of Israel keep such a passover as Josiah kept, and the priests, and the Levites, and all Judah and Israel that were present, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal In the eighteenth year of the reign of Josiah was this passover kept.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal After all this, when Josiah had prepared the temple, Necho king of Egypt came up to fight against Charchemish by Euphrates: and Josiah went out against him.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But he sent embassadors to him, saying, What have I to do with thee, thou king of Judah? I come not against thee this day, but against the house with which I have war: for God commanded me to make haste: forbear thee from meddling with God, who is with me, that he may not destroy thee.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Nevertheless Josiah would not turn his face from him, but disguised himself that he might fight with him, and hearkened not to the words of Necho from the mouth of God, and came to fight in the valley of Megiddo.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the archers shot at king Josiah; and the king said to his servants, Have me away; for I am severely wounded.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal His servants therefore took him out of that chariot, and put him in the second chariot that he had; and they brought him to Jerusalem, and he died, and was buried in one of the sepulchers of his fathers. And all Judah and Jerusalem mourned for Josiah.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Jeremiah lamented for Josiah: and all the singing men and the singing women have spoken of Josiah in their lamentations to this day, and made them an ordinance in Israel: and behold, they are written in the lamentations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and his goodness, according to that which was written in the law of the LORD,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And his deeds, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah, and made him king in his father's stead in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Jehoahaz was twenty and three years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the king of Egypt deposed him at Jerusalem, and condemned the land in a hundred talents of silver, and a talent of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king of Egypt made Eliakim his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem, and changed his name to Jehoiakim. And Necho took Jehoahaz his brother, and carried him to Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Jehoiakim was twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem: and he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Against him came up Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and bound him in fetters, to carry him to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Nebuchadnezzar also carried of the vessels of the house of the LORD to Babylon, and put them in his temple at Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Now the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and his abominations which he did, and that which was found in him, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah. And Jehoiachin his son reigned in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Jehoiachin was eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months and ten days in Jerusalem: and he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And when the year had expired, king Nebuchadnezzar sent, and brought him to Babylon, with the goodly vessels of the house of the LORD, and made Zedekiah his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Zedekiah was one and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned eleven years in Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD his God, and humbled not himself before Jeremiah the prophet speaking from the mouth of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he also rebelled against king Nebuchadnezzar, who had made him swear by God: but he stiffened his neck, and hardened his heart from turning to the LORD God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Moreover, all the chief of the priests, and the people, transgressed very much after all the abominations of the heathen; and polluted the house of the LORD which he had hallowed in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the LORD God of their fathers sent to them by his messengers, rising up betimes, and sending; because he had compassion on his people, and on his dwelling-place:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Therefore he brought upon them the king of the Chaldees, who slew their young men with the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and had no compassion upon young man or maiden, old man, or him that stooped for age: he gave them all into his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And all the vessels of the house of God, great and small, and the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king, and of his princes; all these he brought to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And they burnt the house of God, and broke down the wall of Jerusalem, and burnt all its palaces with fire, and destroyed all its goodly vessels.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And them that had escaped from the sword he carried away to Babylon; where they were servants to him and his sons until the reign of the kingdom of Persia.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal To fulfill the word of the LORD by the mouth of Jeremiah, until the land had enjoyed her sabbaths: for as long as she lay desolate she kept sabbath, to fulfill seventy years.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of the LORD spoken by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, the LORD stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and put it also in writing, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Thus saith Cyrus king of Persia, All the kingdoms of the earth hath the LORD God of heaven given me; and he hath charged me to build him a house in Jerusalem, which is in Judah. Who is there among you of all his people? The LORD his God be with him, and let him go up.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of the LORD by the mouth of Jeremiah might be fulfilled, the LORD stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and put it also in writing, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Thus saith Cyrus king of Persia, The LORD God of heaven hath given me all the kingdoms of the earth; and he hath charged me to build him a house at Jerusalem, which is in Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Who is there among you of all his people? his God be with him, and let him go up to Jerusalem, which is in Judah, and build the house of the LORD God of Israel, (he is the God,) who is in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And whoever remaineth in any place where he sojourneth, let the men of his place help him with silver, and with gold, and with goods, and with beasts, besides the free-will-offering for the house of God that is in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Then arose the chief of the fathers of Judah and Benjamin, and the priests, and the Levites, with all them whose spirit God had raised, to go up to build the house of the LORD which is in Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And all they that were about them strengthened their hands with vessels of silver, with gold, with goods, and with beasts, and with precious things, besides all that was willingly offered.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Also Cyrus the king brought forth the vessels of the house of the LORD, which Nebuchadnezzar had brought from Jerusalem, and had put them in the house of his gods;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Even those did Cyrus king of Persia bring forth by the hand of Mithredath the treasurer, and numbered them to Sheshbazzar, the prince of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And this is the number of them: thirty chargers of gold, a thousand chargers of silver, nine and twenty knives,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thirty basins of gold, silver basins of a second sort four hundred and ten, and other vessels a thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 All the vessels of gold and of silver were five thousand and four hundred. All these did Sheshbazzar bring with them of the captivity that were brought from Babylon to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are the children of the province that went up from the captivity, of those who had been carried away, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away to Babylon, and came again to Jerusalem and Judah, every one to his city;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who came with Zerubbabel: Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mizpar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah. The number of the men of the people of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The children of Parosh, two thousand a hundred seventy and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The children of Shephatiah, three hundred seventy and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The children of Arah, seven hundred seventy and five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The children of Pahath-moab, of the children of Jeshua and Joab, two thousand eight hundred and twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The children of Zattu, nine hundred forty and five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The children of Zaccai, seven hundred and sixty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The children of Bani, six hundred forty and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The children of Bebai, six hundred twenty and three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The children of Azgad, a thousand two hundred twenty and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The children of Adonikam, six hundred sixty and six.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The children of Bigvai, two thousand fifty and six.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The children of Adin, four hundred fifty and four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The children of Ater of Hezekiah, ninety and eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The children of Bezai, three hundred twenty and three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The children of Jorah, an hundred and twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The children of Hashum, two hundred twenty and three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The children of Gibbar, ninety and five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The children of Beth-lehem, a hundred twenty and three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The men of Netophah, fifty and six.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The men of Anathoth, a hundred twenty and eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The children of Azmaveth, forty and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The children of Kirjath-arim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred and forty and three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The children of Ramah and Gaba, six hundred twenty and one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The men of Michmas, a hundred twenty and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The men of Beth-el and Ai, two hundred twenty and three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The children of Nebo, fifty and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The children of Magbish, a hundred fifty and six.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The children of Harim, three hundred and twenty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred twenty and five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 The children of Jericho, three hundred forty and five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The children of Senaah, three thousand and six hundred and thirty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 The priests: the children of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred seventy and three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 The children of Immer, a thousand fifty and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 The children of Pashur, a thousand two hundred forty and seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 The children of Harim, a thousand and seventeen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 The Levites: the children of Jeshua and Kadmiel, of the children of Hodaviah, seventy and four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 The singers: the children of Asaph, a hundred twenty and eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 The children of the porters: the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of Talmon, the children of Akkub, the children of Hatita, the children of Shobai, in all a hundred thirty and nine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 The Nethinims: the children of Ziha, the children of Hasupha, the children of Tabbaoth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 The children of Keros, the children of Siaha, the children of Padon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 The children of Lebanah, the children of Hagabah, the children of Akkub,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 The children of Hagab, the children of Shalmai, the children of Hanan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 The children of Giddel, the children of Gahar, the children of Reaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 The children of Rezin, the children of Nekoda, the children of Gazzam,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 The children of Uzza, the children of Paseah, the children of Besai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 The children of Asnah, the children of Mehunim, the children of Nephusim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 The children of Bakbuk, the children of Hakupha, the children of Harhur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 The children of Bazluth, the children of Mehida, the children of Harsha,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 The children of Barkos, the children of Sisera, the children of Thamah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 The children of Neziah, the children of Hatipha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 The children of Solomon's servants: the children of Sotai, the children of Sophereth, the children of Peruda,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 The children of Jaalah, the children of Darkon, the children of Giddel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 The children of Shephatiah, the children of Hattil, the children of Pochereth of Zebaim, the children of Ami.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 All the Nethinims, and the children of Solomon's servants, were three hundred ninety and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And these were they who went up from Tel-melah, Tel-harsa, Cherub, Addan, and Immer: but they could not show their fathers' house, and their seed, whether they were of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 The children of Delaiah, the children of Tobiah, the children of Nekoda, six hundred fifty and two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And of the children of the priests: the children of Habaiah, the children of Koz, the children of Barzillai: who took a wife of the daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite, and was called after their name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 Literal These sought their register among those that were reckoned by genealogy, but they were not found: therefore were they, as polluted, put from the priesthood.

Spiritual

Practical

63 Literal And the Tirshatha said to them, that they should not eat of the most holy things, till there stood up a priest with Urim and with Thummim.

Spiritual

Practical

64 Literal The whole congregation together was forty and two thousand three hundred and sixty,

Spiritual

Practical

65 Literal Besides their servants and their maids, of whom there were seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven: and there were among them two hundred singing-men and singing-women.

Spiritual

Practical

66 Literal Their horses were seven hundred thirty and six; their mules, two hundred forty and five;

Spiritual

Practical

67 Their camels, four hundred thirty and five; their asses, six thousand seven hundred and twenty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 And some of the chief of the fathers, when they came to the house of the LORD which is at Jerusalem, offered freely for the house of God to set it up in its place:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 They gave after their ability to the treasure of the work sixty and one thousand drams of gold, and five thousand pounds of silver, and one hundred priests garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 So the priests, and the Levites, and some of the people, and the singers, and the porters, and the Nethinims, dwelt in their cities, and all Israel in their cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when the seventh month had come, and the children of Israel were in the cities, the people assembled themselves as one man at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then stood up Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren the priests, and Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and his brethren, and built the altar of the God of Israel, to offer burnt-offerings on it as it is written in the law of Moses the man of God.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they set the altar upon its bases; for fear was upon them because of the people of those countries: and they offered burnt-offerings on it to the LORD, even burnt-offerings morning and evening.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal They kept also the feast of tabernacles, as it is written, and offered the daily burnt-offerings by number, according to the custom, as the duty of every day required;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And afterward offered the continual burnt-offering, both of the new moons, and of all the set feasts of the LORD that were consecrated, and of every one that willingly offered a free-will-offering to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal From the first day of the seventh month they began to offer burnt-offerings to the LORD. But the foundation of the temple of the LORD was not yet laid.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal They gave money also to the masons, and to the carpenters; and provisions, and drink, and oil, to them of Zidon, and to them of Tyre, to bring cedar trees from Lebanon to the sea of Joppa, according to the grant that they had of Cyrus king of Persia.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Now in the second year of their coming to the house of God at Jerusalem, in the second month, began Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and the remnant of their brethren the priests and the Levites, and all they that had come out of the captivity to Jerusalem; and appointed the Levites, from twenty years old and upward, to set forward the work of the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then stood Jeshua with his sons and his brethren, Kadmiel and his sons, the sons of Judah, together, to set forward the workmen in the house of God: the sons of Henadad, with their sons and their brethren the Levites.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And when the builders laid the foundation of the temple of the LORD, they set the priests in their apparel with trumpets, and the Levites the sons of Asaph with cymbals, to praise the LORD, after the ordinance of David king of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And they sang together by course in praising and giving thanks to the LORD; because he is good, for his mercy endureth for ever towards Israel. And all the people shouted with a great shout, when they praised the LORD, because the foundation of the house of the LORD was laid.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal But many of the priests and Levites and chief of the fathers, old men, that had seen the first house, when the foundation of this house was laid before their eyes, wept with a loud voice; and many shouted aloud for joy:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal So that the people could not discern the noise of the shout of the joy from the noise of the weeping of the people: for the people shouted with a loud shout, and the noise was heard afar off.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now when the adversaries of Judah and Benjamin heard that the children of the captivity were building the temple to the LORD God of Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then they came to Zerubbabel, and to the chief of the fathers, and said to them, Let us build with you: for we seek your God, as ye do; and we do sacrifice to him since the days of Esar-haddon king of Assur, who brought us up hither.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal But Zerubbabel, and Jeshua, and the rest of the chief of the fathers of Israel, said to them, Ye have nothing to do with us to build a house to our God; but we ourselves together will build to the LORD God of Israel, as king Cyrus the king of Persia hath commanded us.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Then the people of the land weakened the hands of the people of Judah, and troubled them in building,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And hired counselors against them, to frustrate their purpose, all the days of Cyrus king of Persia, even until the reign of Darius king of Persia.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And in the reign of Ahasuerus, in the beginning of his reign, they wrote to him an accusation against the inhabitants of Judah and Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And in the days of Artaxerxes wrote Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel, and the rest of their companions to Artaxerxes king of Persia, and the writing of the letter was written in the Syrian language, and interpreted in the Syrian language.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Rehum the chancellor and Shimshai the scribe wrote a letter against Jerusalem to Artaxerxes the king in this sort:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then wrote Rehum the chancellor, and Shimshai the scribe, and the rest of their companions; the Dianites, the Apharsathchites, the Tarpelites, the Apharsites, the Archevites, the Babylonians, the Susanchites, the Dehavites, and the Elamites,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the rest of the nations whom the great and noble Asnapper brought over, and set in the cities of Samaria, and the rest that are on this side of the river, and at such a time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 This is the copy of the letter that they sent to him, even to Artaxerxes the king: Thy servants the men on this side of the river, and at such a time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Be it known to the king, that the Jews who came from thee to us are come to Jerusalem, building the rebellious and the noxious city, and have set up its walls, and joined the foundations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Be it known now to the king, that, if this city shall be built, and the walls set up again, then they will not pay toll, tribute, and custom, and so thou wilt endamage the revenue of the kings.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Now because we have maintenance from the king's palace, and it was not meet for us to see the king's dishonor, therefore have we sent and certified the king;**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **That search may be made in the book of the records of thy fathers: so wilt thou find in the book of the records, and know that this city is a rebellious city, and hurtful to kings and provinces, and that they have moved sedition within the same of old time: for which cause was this city destroyed.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **We certify the king that, if this city shall be built again, and its walls set up, by this means thou wilt have no portion on this side of the river.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Then the king sent an answer to Rehum the chancellor, and to Shimshai the scribe, and to the rest of their companions that dwell in Samaria, and to the rest beyond the river, Peace, and at such a time.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 The letter which ye sent to us hath been plainly read before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I commanded, and search hath been made, and it is found that this city of old time hath made insurrection against kings, and that rebellion and sedition have been made in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 There have also been mighty kings over Jerusalem, who have ruled over all countries beyond the river; and toll, tribute, and custom, was paid to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Give ye now commandment to cause these men to cease, and that this city be not built, until another commandment shall be given from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Take heed now that ye fail not to do this: why should damage grow to the hurt of the kings?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Now when the copy of king Artaxerxes' letter was read before Rehum, and Shimshai the scribe, and their companions, they went up in haste to Jerusalem to the Jews, and made them to cease by force and power.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Then ceased the work of the house of God which is at Jerusalem. So it ceased until the second year of the reign of Darius king of Persia.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then the prophets, Haggai the prophet, and Zechariah the son of Iddo, prophesied to the Jews that were in Judah and Jerusalem in the name of the God of Israel, even to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Then rose up Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and began to build the house of God which is at Jerusalem: and with them were the prophets of God helping them.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **At the same time came to them Tatnai, governor on this side of the river, and Shethar-boznai, and their companions, and said thus to them, Who hath commanded you to build this house, and to make up this wall?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said we to them after this manner, What are the names of the men that make this building?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But the eye of their God was upon the elders of the Jews, that they could not cause them to cease, till the matter came to Darius: and then they returned answer by letter concerning this matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The copy of the letter that Tatnai, governor on this side of the river, and Shethar-boznai, and his companions the Apharsachites, who were on this side of the river, sent to Darius the king:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They sent a letter to him, in which was written thus; To Darius the king, all peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Be it known to the king, that we went into the province of Judea, to the house of the great God, which is built with great stones, and timber is laid in the walls, and this work proceedeth rapidly, and prospereth in their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then we asked those elders, and said to them thus, Who commanded you to build this house, and to erect these walls?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 We asked their names also, to certify thee, that we might write the names of the men that were the chief of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thus they returned us answer, saying, We are the servants of the God of heaven and earth, and build the house that was erected these many years ago, which a great king of Israel built and set up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But after that our fathers had provoked the God of heaven to wrath, he gave them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, the Chaldean, who destroyed this house, and carried the people away into Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But in the first year of Cyrus the king of Babylon, the same king Cyrus made a decree to build this house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the vessels also of gold and silver of the house of God, which Nebuchadnezzar took out of the temple that was in Jerusalem, and brought them into the temple of Babylon, those did Cyrus the king take out of the temple of Babylon, and they were delivered to one, whose name was Sheshbazzar, whom he had made governor;

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And said to him, Take these vessels, go, carry them into the temple that is in Jerusalem, and let the house of God be built in its place.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then came the same Sheshbazzar, and laid the foundation of the house of God which is in Jerusalem: and since that time even until now hath it been in building, and yet it is not finished.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Now therefore, if it seemeth good to the king, let there be search made in the king's treasure-house, which is there at Babylon, whether it is so, that a decree was made by Cyrus the king to build this house of God at Jerusalem, and let the king send his pleasure to us concerning this matter.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then Darius the king made a decree, and search was made in the house of the rolls, where the treasures were laid up in Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And there was found at Achmetha, in the palace that is in the province of the Medes, a roll, and in it was a record thus written:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 In the first year of Cyrus the king, the same Cyrus the king made a decree concerning the house of God at Jerusalem, Let the house be built, the place where they offered sacrifices, and let the foundations of it be strongly laid; the hight of it sixty cubits, and the breadth of it sixty cubits;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 With three rows of great stones, and a row of new timber: and let the expenses be given out of the king's house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And also let the golden and silver vessels of the house of God, which Nebuchadnezzar took out of the temple which is at Jerusalem, and brought to Babylon, be restored, and brought again to the temple which is at Jerusalem, every one to its place, and place them in the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now therefore, Tatnai governor beyond the river, Shethar-boznai, and your companions the Apharsachites, who are beyond the river, be ye far from thence:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let the work of this house of God alone; let the governor of the Jews, and the elders of the Jews, build this house of God in its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Moreover, I make a decree what ye shall do to the elders of these Jews for the building of this house of God: that of the king's goods, even of the tribute beyond the river, forthwith expenses be given to these men, that they be not hindered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And that which they have need of, both young bullocks, and rams, and lambs, for the burnt-offerings of the God of heaven, wheat, salt, wine, and oil, according to the appointment of the priests who are at Jerusalem, let it be given to them day by day without fail:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 That they may offer sacrifices of sweet savors to the God of heaven, and pray for the life of the king, and of his sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Also I have made a decree, that whoever shall alter this word, let timber be pulled down from his house, and being set up, let him be hanged upon it; and let his house be made a dunghill for this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the God that hath caused his name to dwell there destroy all kings and people, that shall attempt to alter and to destroy this house of God which is at Jerusalem. I Darius have made a decree; let it be done with speed.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then Tatnai governor on this side the river, Shethar-boznai, and their companions, according to that which Darius the king had sent, so they did speedily.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the elders of the Jews built, and they prospered through the prophesying of Haggai the prophet and Zechariah the son of Iddo. And they built, and finished it, according to the commandment of the God of Israel, and according to the commandment of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And this house was finished on the third day of the month Adar, which was in the sixth year of the reign of Darius the king.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the children of Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and the rest of the children of the captivity, kept the dedication of this house of God with joy,

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And offered at the dedication of this house of God a hundred bullocks, two hundred rams, four hundred lambs; and for a sin-offering for all Israel, twelve he-goats, according to the number of the tribes of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And they set the priests in their divisions, and the Levites in their courses, for the service of God, who is at Jerusalem; as it is written in the book of Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the children of the captivity kept the passover upon the fourteenth day of the first month.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal For the priests and the Levites were purified together, all of them were pure, and they killed the passover for all the children of the captivity, and for their brethren the priests, and for themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the children of Israel, who had returned from captivity, and all such as had separated themselves to them from the filthiness of the heathen of the land, to seek the LORD God of Israel, did eat,

Spiritual

Practical

22 And kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with joy: for the LORD had made them joyful, and turned the heart of the king of Assyria to them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of God, the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now after these things, in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia, Ezra the son of Seraiah, the son of Azariah, the son of Hilkiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The son of Shallum, the son of Zadok, the son of Ahitub,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The son of Amariah, the son of Azariah, the son of Meraioth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The son of Zerahiah, the son of Uzzi, the son of Bukki,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The son of Abishua, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the chief priest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 This Ezra went from Babylon; and he was a ready scribe in the law of Moses, which the LORD God of Israel had given: and the king granted him all his request, according to the hand of the LORD his God upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And there went some of the children of Israel, and of the priests, and the Levites, and the singers, and the porters, and the Nethinims, to Jerusalem, in the seventh year of Artaxerxes the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he came to Jerusalem in the fifth month, which was in the seventh year of the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For upon the first day of the first month he began to go from Babylon, and on the first day of the fifth month he came to Jerusalem, according to the good hand of his God upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For Ezra had prepared his heart to seek the law of the LORD, and to do it, and to teach in Israel statutes and judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now this is the copy of the letter that the king Artaxerxes gave to Ezra the priest, the scribe, even a scribe of the words of the commandments of the LORD, and of his statutes to Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Artaxerxes, king of kings, To Ezra the priest, a scribe of the law of the God of heaven, perfect peace, and at such a time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I make a decree, that all they of the people of Israel, and of his priests and Levites, in my realm, who are disposed of their own free will to go to Jerusalem, go with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Forasmuch as thou art sent by the king, and by his seven counselors, to inquire concerning Judah and Jerusalem, according to the law of thy God which is in thy hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And to carry the silver and gold, which the king and his counselors have freely offered to the God of Israel, whose habitation is in Jerusalem,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And all the silver and gold that thou canst find in all the province of Babylon, with the free-will-offering of the people, and of the priests, offering willingly for the house of their God which is in Jerusalem:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal That thou mayest buy speedily with this money bullocks, rams, lambs, with their meat-offerings and their drink-offerings, and offer them upon the altar of the house of your God which is in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And whatever shall seem good to thee, and to thy brethren, to do with the rest of the silver and gold, that do after the will of your God.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal The vessels also that are given thee for the service of the house of thy God, those deliver thou before the God of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And whatever more shall be needful for the house of thy God, which thou shalt have occasion to bestow, bestow it out of the king's treasure-house.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And I, even I Artaxerxes the king, do make a decree to all the treasurers who are beyond the river, that whatever Ezra the priest, the scribe of the law of the God of heaven, shall require of you, it be done speedily,

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal To a hundred talents of silver, and to a hundred measures of wheat, and to a hundred baths of wine, and to a hundred baths of oil, and salt without prescribing how much.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Whatever is commanded by the God of heaven, let it be diligently done for the house of the God of heaven: for why should there be wrath against the realm of the king and his sons?

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Also we certify you, that concerning any of the priests and Levites, singers, porters, Nethinims, or ministers of this house of God, it shall not be lawful to impose toll, tribute, or custom upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And thou, Ezra, after the wisdom of thy God, that is in thy hand, set magistrates and judges, who may judge all the people that are beyond the river, all such as know the laws of thy God; and teach ye them that know them not.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And whoever will not do the law of thy God, and the law of the king, let judgment be executed speedily upon him, whether it be to death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Blessed be the LORD God of our fathers, who hath put such a thing as this in the king's heart, to beautify the house of the LORD which is in Jerusalem:

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And hath extended mercy to me before the king, and his counselors, and before all the king's mighty princes. And I was strengthened as the hand of the LORD my God was upon me, and I assembled out of Israel chief men to go up with me.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal These are now the chief of their fathers, and this is the genealogy of them that went up with me from Babylon, in the reign of Artaxerxes the king.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Of the sons of Phinehas; Gershom: of the sons of Ithamar; Daniel: of the sons of David; Hattush.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Of the sons of Shechaniah, of the sons of Pharosh; Zechariah: and with him were reckoned by genealogy of the males a hundred and fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Of the sons of Pahath-moab; Elihoenai the son of Zerahiah, and with him two hundred males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Of the sons of Shechaniah; the son of Jahaziel, and with him three hundred males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Of the sons also of Adin; Ebed the son of Jonathan, and with him fifty males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And of the sons of Elam; Jeshaiah the son of Athaliah, and with him seventy males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And of the sons of Shephatiah; Zebadiah the son of Michael, and with him eighty males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Of the sons of Joab; Obadiah the son of Jehiel, and with him two hundred and eighteen males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And of the sons of Shelomith; the son of Josiphiah, and with him a hundred and sixty males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And of the sons of Bebai; Zechariah the son of Bebai, and with him twenty and eight males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And of the sons of Azgad; Johanan the son of Hakkatan, and with him a hundred and ten males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And of the last sons of Adonikam, whose names are these, Eliphelet, Jeiel, and Shemaiah, and with them sixty males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Of the sons also of Bigvai; Uthai, and Zabbud, and with them seventy males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I assembled them at the river that runneth to Ahava; and there we abode in tents three days: and I viewed the people, and the priests, and found there none of the sons of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then sent I for Eliezer, for Ariel, for Shemaiah, and for Elnathan, and for Jarib, and for Elnathan, and for Nathan, and for Zechariah, and for Meshullam, chief men; also for Joiarib, and for Elnathan, men of understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I sent them with commandment to Iddo the chief at the place Casiphia, and I told them what they should say to Iddo, and to his brethren the Nethinims, at the place Casiphia, that they should bring to us ministers for the house of our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And by the good hand of our God upon us they brought us a man of understanding, of the sons of Mahli, the son of Levi, the son of Israel; and Sherebiah, with his sons and his brethren, eighteen;

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Hashabiah, and with him Jeshaiah of the sons of Merari, his brethren and their sons, twenty;

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Also of the Nethinims, whom David and the princes had appointed for the service of the Levites, two hundred and twenty Nethinims: all of them were expressed by name.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river Ahava, that we might afflict ourselves before our God, to seek of him a right way for us, and for our little ones, and for all our substance.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal For I was ashamed to require of the king a band of soldiers and horsemen to help us against the enemy in the way: because we had spoken to the king, saying, The hand of our God is upon all them for good that seek him; but his power and his wrath is against all them that forsake him.

Spiritual

Practical

23 So we fasted and besought our God for this: and he was entreated by us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then I separated twelve of the chief of the priests, Sherebiah, Hashabiah, and ten of their brethren with them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And weighed to them the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, even the offering of the house of our God, which the king, and his counselors, and his lords, and all Israel there present, had offered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I even weighed to their hand six hundred and fifty talents of silver, and silver vessels a hundred talents, and of gold a hundred talents;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Also twenty basins of gold, of a thousand drams; and two vessels of fine copper, precious as gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And I said to them, Ye are holy to the LORD; the vessels are holy also; and the silver and the gold are a free-will-offering to the LORD God of your fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Watch ye, and keep them, until ye weigh them, before the chief of the priests and the Levites, and chief of the fathers of Israel, at Jerusalem, in the chambers of the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal So the priests and the Levites took the weight of the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, to bring them to Jerusalem to the house of our God.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Then we departed from the river Ahava on the twelfth day of the first month, to go to Jerusalem: and the hand of our God was upon us, and he delivered us from the hand of the enemy, and of such as lay in wait by the way.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And we came to Jerusalem, and abode there three days.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Now on the fourth day was the silver and the gold and the vessels weighed in the house of our God by the hand of Meremoth the son of Uriah the priest; and with him was Eleazar the son of Phinehas; and with them was Jozabad the son of Jeshua, and Noadiah the son of Binnui, Levites;

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal By number and by weight of every one: and all the weight was written at that time.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal Also the children of those that had been carried away, who had come out of the captivity, offered burnt-offerings to the God of Israel, twelve bullocks for all Israel, ninety and six rams, seventy and seven lambs, twelve he-goats for a sin-offering: all this was a burnt-offering to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And they delivered the king's commissions to the king's lieutenants, and to the governors on this side of the river: and they furthered the people, and the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying, The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, doing according to their abominations, even of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingled themselves with the people of those lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And when I heard this thing, I rent my garment and my mantle, and plucked off the hair of my head and of my beard, and sat down confounded.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Then were assembled to me every one that trembled at the words of the God of Israel, because of the transgression of those that had been carried away; and I sat confounded until the evening sacrifice.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And at the evening sacrifice I arose from my heaviness; and having rent my garment and my mantle, I fell upon my knees, and spread out my hands to the LORD my God,

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And said, O my God, I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face to thee, my God: for our iniquities are increased over our head, and our trespass is grown up to the heavens.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Since the days of our fathers have we been in a great trespass to this day; and for our iniquities have we, our kings, and our priests, been delivered into the hand of the kings of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, and to a spoil, and to confusion of face, as it is this day.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And now for a little space grace hath been shown from the LORD our God, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving in our bondage.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For we were bond-men; yet our God hath not forsaken us in our bondage, but hath extended mercy to us in the sight of the kings of Persia, to give us a reviving, to set up the house of our God, and to repair the desolations of it, and to give us a wall in Judah and in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And now, O our God, what shall we say after this? for we have forsaken thy commandments,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Which thou hast commanded by thy servants the prophets, saying, The land, to which ye go to possess it, is an unclean land with the filthiness of the people of the lands, with their abominations, which have filled it from one end to another with their uncleanness.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Now therefore give not your daughters to their sons, neither take their daughters to your sons, nor seek their peace or their wealth for ever: that ye may be strong, and eat the good of the land, and leave it for an inheritance to your children for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And after all that hath come upon us for our evil deeds, and for our great trespass, seeing that thou our God hast punished us less than our iniquities deserve, and hast given us such deliverance as this;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Should we again break thy commandments, and join in affinity with the people of these abominations? wouldst thou not be angry with us till thou hadst consumed us, so that there should be no remnant nor escaping?**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **O LORD God of Israel, thou art righteous: for we having escaped, remain yet, as it is this day: behold, we are before thee in our trespasses: for we cannot stand before thee because of this.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now when Ezra had prayed, and when he had confessed, weeping and casting himself down before the house of God, there assembled to him out of Israel a very great congregation of men and women and children: for the people wept very bitterly.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Shechaniah the son of Jehiel, one of the sons of Elam, answered and said to Ezra, We have trespassed against our God, and have taken foreign wives of the people of the land: yet now there is hope in Israel concerning this thing.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Now therefore let us make a covenant with our God to put away all the wives, and such as are born of them, according to the counsel of my lord, and of those that tremble at the commandment of our God; and let it be done according to the law.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Arise; for this matter belongeth to thee: we also will be with thee: be of good courage, and do it.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then arose Ezra, and made the chief priests, the Levites, and all Israel, to swear that they would do according to this word. And they swore.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then Ezra arose from before the house of God, and went into the chamber of Johanan the son of Eliashib: and when he came thither, he ate no bread, nor drank water: for he mourned because of the transgression of them that had been carried away.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And they made proclamation throughout Judah and Jerusalem to all the children of the captivity, that they should assemble at Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And that whoever would not come within three days, according to the counsel of the princes and the elders, all his substance should be forfeited, and himself separated from the congregation of those that had been carried away.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then all the men of Judah and Benjamin assembled at Jerusalem within three days. It was the ninth month, and the twentieth day of the month; and all the people sat in the street of the house of God, trembling because of this matter, and for the great rain.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Ezra the priest stood up, and said to them, Ye have transgressed, and have taken foreign wives to increase the trespass of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Now therefore make confession to the LORD God of your fathers, and do his pleasure: and separate yourselves from the people of the land, and from the foreign wives.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then all the congregation answered and said with a loud voice, As thou hast said, so must we do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the people are many, and it is a time of much rain, and we are not able to stand abroad, neither is this a work of one day or two: for we are many that have transgressed in this thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Let now our rulers of all the congregation stand, and let all them who have taken foreign wives in our cities come at appointed times, and with them the elders of every city, and its judges, until the fierce wrath of our God for this matter shall be turned from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Only Jonathan the son of Asahel and Jahaziah the son of Tikvah were employed about this matter: and Meshullam and Shabbethai the Levite helped them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the children of the captivity did so. And Ezra the priest, with certain chief of the fathers, after the house of their fathers, and all of them by their names, were separated, and sat down in the first day of the tenth month to examine the matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they made an end with all the men that had taken foreign wives by the first day of the first month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And among the sons of the priests there were found that had taken foreign wives: namely, of the sons of Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren; Maaseiah, and Eliezer, and Jarib, and Gedaliah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they gave their hands that they would put away their wives; and being guilty, they offered a ram of the flock for their trespass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And of the sons of Immer; Hanani, and Zebadiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And of the sons of Harim; Maaseiah, and Elijah, and Shemaiah, and Jehiel, and Uzziah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And of the sons of Pashur; Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethaneel, Jozabad, and Elasah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Also of the Levites; Jozabad, and Shimei, and Kelaiah (the same is Kelita,) Pethahiah, Judah, and Eliezer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Of the singers also; Eliashib: and of the porters; Shallum, and Telem, and Uri.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Moreover, of Israel: of the sons of Parosh; Ramiah, and Jeziah, and Malchiah, and Miamin, and Eleazar, and Malchijah, and Benaiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And of the sons of Elam; Mattaniah, Zechariah, and Jehiel, and Abdi, and Jeremoth, and Eliah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And of the sons of Zattu; Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, and Jeremoth, and Zabad, and Aziza.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Of the sons also of Bebai; Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai, and Athlai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And of the sons of Bani; Meshullam, Malluch, and Adaiah, Jashub, and Sheal, and Ramoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And of the sons of Pahath-moab; Adna, and Chelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezaleel, and Binnui, and Manasseh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And of the sons of Harim; Eliezer, Ishijah, Malchiah, Shemaiah, Shimeon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Benjamin, Malluch, and Shemariah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Of the sons of Hashum; Mattenai, Mattathah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh, and Shimei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Of the sons of Bani; Maadai, Amram, and Uel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Benaiah, Bedeiah, Chelluh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Mattaniah, Mattenai, and Jaasau,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Bani, and Binnui, Shimei,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Shelemiah, and Nathan, and Adaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Machnadebai, Shashai, Sharai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Azareel, and Shelemiah, Shemariah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Shallum, Amariah, and Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Of the sons of Nebo; Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jadau, and Joel, Benaiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 All these had taken foreign wives: and some of them had wives by whom they had children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The words of Nehemiah the son of Hachaliah. And it came to pass in the month Chisleu, in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan the palace,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **That Hanani, one of my brethren, came, he and certain men of Judah; and I asked them concerning the Jews that had escaped, who were left of the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And they said to me, The remnant that are left of the captivity there in the province are in great affliction and reproach: the wall of Jerusalem also is broken down, and its gates are burned with fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned certain days, and fasted, and prayed before the God of heaven,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And said, I beseech thee, O LORD God of heaven, the great and terrible God, that keepeth covenant and mercy for them that love him and observe his commandments:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Let thy ear now be attentive, and thy eyes open, that thou mayest hear the prayer of thy servant, which I pray before thee now, day and night, for the children of Israel thy servants, and confess the sins of the children of Israel, which we have sinned against thee: both I and my father's house have sinned.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **We have dealt very corruptly against thee, and have not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, nor the judgments, which thou commandedst thy servant Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Remember, I beseech thee, the word that thou commandedst thy servant Moses, saying, If ye transgress, I will scatter you abroad among the nations:**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **But if ye turn to me, and keep my commandments, and do them; though there were of you driven to the uttermost part of the heaven, yet will I gather them from thence, and will bring them to the place that I have chosen to set my name there.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Now these are thy servants and thy people, whom thou hast redeemed by thy great power, and by thy strong hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal O Lord, I beseech thee, let now thy ear be attentive to the prayer of thy servant, and to the prayer of thy servants, who desire to fear thy name: and prosper, I pray thee, thy servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. For I was the king's cup-bearer.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, that wine was before him: and I took up the wine, and gave it to the king. Now I had not before been sad in his presence.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Wherefore the king said to me, Why is thy countenance sad, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing but sorrow of heart. Then I was very greatly afraid,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And said to the king, Let the king live for ever: why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchers, lieth waste, and its gates are consumed with fire?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Then the king said to me, For what dost thou make request? So I prayed to the God of heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And I said to the king, If it should please the king, and if thy servant hath found favor in thy sight, that thou wouldst send me to Judah, to the city of my fathers' sepulchers, that I may build it.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the king said to me, (the queen also sitting by him,) For how long shall thy journey be? and when wilt thou return? So it pleased the king to send me; and I set him a time.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Moreover, I said to the king, If it should please the king, let letters be given me to the governors beyond the river, that they may convey me over till I come into Judah:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And a letter to Asaph the keeper of the king's forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace which appertained to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall enter. And the king granted me, according to the good hand of my God upon me.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then I came to the governors beyond the river, and gave them the king's letters. Now the king had sent captains of the army and horsemen with me.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal When Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, heard of it, it grieved them exceedingly that there had come a man to seek the welfare of the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal So I came to Jerusalem, and was there three days.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And I arose in the night, I and some few men with me; neither told I any man what my God had put in my heart to do at Jerusalem: neither was there any beast with me, save the beast that I rode upon.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And I went out by night by the gate of the valley, even before the dragon-well, and to the dung-port, and viewed the walls of Jerusalem, which were broken down, and their gates were consumed with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then I went on to the gate of the fountain, and to the king's pool: but there was no place for the beast that was under me to pass.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Then I went up in the night by the brook, and viewed the wall, and turned back, and entered by the gate of the valley, and so returned.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And the rulers knew not whither I went, or what I did; neither had I as yet told it to the Jews, nor to the priests, nor to the nobles, nor to the rulers, nor to the rest that did the work.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Then said I to them, Ye see the distress that we are in, how Jerusalem lieth waste, and its gates are burned with fire: come, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, that we may be no more a reproach.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then I told them of the hand of my God which was good upon me; as also the king's words that he had spoken to me. And they said, Let us rise and build. So they strengthened their hands for this good work.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **But when Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, and Geshem the Arabian, heard it, they laughed us to scorn, and despised us, and said, What is this thing that ye do? will ye rebel against the king?**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Then I answered them, and said to them, The God of heaven, he will prosper us; therefore we his servants will arise and build: but ye have no portion, nor right, nor memorial, in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then Eliashib the high priest arose with his brethren the priests, and they built the sheep-gate; they sanctified it, and set up the doors of it; even to the tower of Meah they sanctified it, to the tower of Hananeel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And next to him built the men of Jericho. And next to them built Zaccur the son of Imri.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal But the fish-gate did the sons of Hassenaah build, who also laid its beams, and set up its doors, its locks and its bars.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And next to them repaired Meremoth the son of Urijah, the son of Koz. And next to them repaired Meshullam the son of Berechiah, the son of Meshezabeel. And next to them repaired Zadok the son of Baana.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And next to them the Tekoites repaired; but their nobles put not their necks to the work of their Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Moreover, the old gate repaired Jehoiada the son of Paseah, and Meshullam the son of Besodeiah; they laid its beams, and set up its doors, and its locks, and its bars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And next to them repaired Melatiah the Gibeonite, and Jadon the Meronothite, the men of Gibeon, and of Mizpah, to the throne of the governor on this side of the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Next to him repaired Uzziel the son of Harhaiah, of the goldsmiths. Next to him also repaired Hananiah the son of one of the apothecaries, and they fortified Jerusalem to the broad wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And next to them repaired Rephaiah the son of Hur, the ruler of the half part of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And next to them repaired Jedaiah the son of Harumaph, even over against his house. And next to him repaired Hattush the son of Hashabniah.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Malchijah the son of Harim, and Hashub the son of Pahath-moab, repaired the other piece, and the tower of the furnaces.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And next to him repaired Shallum the son of Halohesh, the ruler of the half part of Jerusalem, he and his daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal The valley-gate repaired Hanun, and the inhabitants of Zanoah; they built it, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars, and a thousand cubits on the wall to the dung-gate.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But the dung-gate repaired Malchiah the son of Rechab, the ruler of part of Beth-haccerem; he built it, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But the gate of the fountain repaired Shallun the son of Col-hozeh, the ruler of part of Mizpah; he built it, and covered it, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars, and the wall of the pool of Siloah by the king's garden, and to the stairs that go down from the city of David.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal After him repaired Nehemiah the son of Azbuk, the ruler of the half part of Beth-zur, to the place over against the sepulchers of David, and to the pool that was made, and to the house of the mighty.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal After him repaired the Levites Rehum the son of Bani. Next to him repaired Hashabiah the ruler of the half part of Keilah, in his part.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal After him repaired their brethren, Bavai the son of Henadad, the ruler of the half part of Keilah.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And next to him repaired Ezer the son of Jeshua, the ruler of Mizpah, another piece over against the ascent to the armory, at the turning of the wall.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal After him Baruch the son of Zabbai, earnestly repaired the other piece, from the turning of the wall to the door of the house of Eliashib the high priest.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal After him repaired Meremoth the son of Urijah the son of Koz another piece, from the door of the house of Eliashib, even to the end of the house of Eliashib.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And after him repaired the priests, the men of the plain.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal After him repaired Benjamin and Hashub, over against their house. After him repaired Azariah, the son of Maaseiah, the son of Ananiah, by his house.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal After him repaired Binnui, the son of Henadad, another piece, from the house of Azariah to the turning of the wall, even to the corner.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Palal, the son of Uzai, over against the turning of the wall, and the tower which lieth out from the king's high house, that was by the court of the prison. After him Pedaiah, the son of Parosh.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Moreover, the Nethinims dwelt in Ophel, to the place over against the water-gate towards the east, and the projecting tower.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **After them the Tekoites repaired another piece, over against the great projecting tower, even to the wall of Ophel.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **From above the horse-gate repaired the priests, every one over against his house.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **After them repaired Zadok the son of Immer over against his house. After him repaired also Shemaiah the son of Shechaniah, the keeper of the east gate.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal After him repaired Hananiah the son of Shelemiah, and Hanun the sixth son of Zalaph, another piece. After him repaired Meshullam the son of Berechiah over against his chamber.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal After him repaired Malchiah the goldsmith's son, to the place of the Nethinims, and of the merchants, over against the gate Miphkad, and to the ascent of the corner.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And between the ascent of the corner to the sheep-gate repaired the goldsmiths and the merchants.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal But it came to pass that when Sanballat heard that we were building the wall, he was wroth, and took great indignation, and mocked the Jews.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he spoke before his brethren, and the army of Samaria, and said, What do these feeble Jews? will they fortify themselves? will they sacrifice? will they make an end in a day? will they revive the stones out of the heaps of the rubbish which are burned?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Now Tobiah the Ammonite was by him, and he said, Even that which they build, if a fox should go up, he would even break down their stone wall.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Hear, O our God; for we are despised: and turn their reproach upon their own head, and give them for a prey in the land of captivity:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And cover not their iniquity, and let not their sin be blotted out from before thee: for they have provoked thee to anger before the builders.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **So we built the wall; and all the wall was joined together to the half of it, for the people had a mind to work.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But it came to pass, when Sanballat, and Tobiah, and the Arabians, and the Ammonites, and the Ashdodites, heard that the walls of Jerusalem were set up, and that the breaches began to be stopped, then they were very wroth,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 And conspired all of them together to come and to fight against Jerusalem, and to hinder it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Nevertheless we made our prayer to our God, and set a watch against them day and night, because of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Judah said, The strength of the bearers of burdens is decayed, and there is much rubbish; so that we are not able to build the wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And our adversaries said, They shall not know, neither see, till we come in the midst among them, and slay them, and cause the work to cease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it came to pass, that when the Jews who dwelt by them came, they said to us ten times, From all places whence ye shall return to us they will be upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Therefore I set in the lower places behind the wall, and on the higher places, I even set the people after their families with their swords, their spears, and their bows.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And I looked, and arose, and said to the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, Be ye not afraid of them: remember the Lord who is great and terrible, and fight for your brethren, your sons, and your daughters, your wives, and your houses.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And it came to pass, when our enemies heard that it was known to us, and God had brought their counsel to naught, that we returned all of us to the wall, every one to his work.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it came to pass, from that time forth, that the half of my servants wrought in the work, and the other half of them held both the spears, the shields, and the bows, and the habergeons; and the rulers were behind all the house of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal They who built on the wall, and they that bore burdens, with those that laded, every one with one of his hands wrought in the work, and with the other hand held a weapon.

Spiritual

Practical

18 For the builders, every one had his sword girded by his side, and so built. And he that sounded the trumpet was by me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I said to the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, The work is great and large, and we are separated upon the wall, one far from another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In what place therefore ye hear the sound of the trumpet, resort ye thither to us: our God will fight for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So we labored in the work: and half of them held the spears from the rising of the morning till the stars appeared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Likewise at the same time said I to the people, Let every one with his servant lodge within Jerusalem, that in the night they may be a guard to us, and labor in the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 So neither I, nor my brethren, nor my servants, nor the men of the guard who followed me, none of us put off our clothes, saving that every one put them off for washing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there was a great cry of the people and of their wives against their brethren the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For there were that said, We, our sons, and our daughters, are many: therefore we take up corn for them, that we may eat, and live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Some also there were that said, We have mortgaged our lands, vineyards, and houses, that we might buy corn, because of the dearth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 There were also that said, We have borrowed money for the king's tribute, and that upon our lands and vineyards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Yet now our flesh is as the flesh of our brethren, our children as their children: and lo, we bring into bondage our sons and our daughters to be servants, and some of our daughters are brought to bondage already: neither is it in our power to redeem them; for other men have our lands and vineyards.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And I was very angry when I heard their cry and these words.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Then I consulted with myself, and I rebuked the nobles, and the rulers, and said to them, Ye exact interest, every one of his brother. And I set a great assembly against them.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And I said to them, We after our ability have redeemed our brethren the Jews, who were sold to the heathen; and will ye even sell your brethren? or shall they be sold to us? Then they held their peace, and found nothing to answer.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Also I said, That is not good which ye do: ought ye not to walk in the fear of our God because of the reproach of the heathen our enemies?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 I likewise, my brethren, and my servants, might exact of them money and corn: I pray you, let us leave off this usury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Restore, I pray you, to them, even this day, their lands, their vineyards, their olive-yards, and their houses, also the hundredth part of the money, and of the corn, the wine, and the oil, that ye exact of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then said they, We will restore them, and will require nothing of them; so will we do as thou sayest. Then I called the priests, and took an oath of them, that they would do according to this promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Also I shook my lap, and said, So God shake out every man from his house, and from his labor, that performeth not this promise, even thus be he shaken out, and emptied. And all the congregation said, Amen, and praised the LORD. And the people did according to this promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Moreover, from the time that I was appointed to be their governor in the land of Judah, from the twentieth year even to the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes the king, that is, twelve years, I and my brethren have not eaten the bread of the governor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But the former governors, that had been before me were chargeable to the people, and had taken of them bread and wine, besides forty shekels of silver; yes, even their servants bore rule over the people: but so did not I, because of the fear of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Yea, also I continued in the work of this wall, neither bought we any land: and all my servants were gathered thither to the work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Moreover, there were at my table a hundred and fifty of the Jews and rulers, besides those that came to us from among the heathen that were about us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now that which was prepared for me daily was one ox and six choice sheep; also fowls were prepared for me, and once in ten days an abundance of all sorts of wine: yet for all this I required not the bread of the governor, because the bondage was heavy upon this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Think upon me, my God, for good, according to all that I have done for this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now it came to pass, when Sanballat, and Tobiah, and Geshem the Arabian, and the rest of our enemies, heard that I had built the wall, and that there was no breach left in it, (though at that time I had not set up the doors upon the gates;)**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **That Sanballat and Geshem sent to me, saying, Come, let us meet together in some one of the villages in the plain of Ono. But they thought to do me mischief.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And I sent messengers to them, saying, I am doing a great work, so that I cannot come down: why should the work cease, whilst I leave it, and come down to you?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Yet they sent to me four times after this sort; and I answered them after the same manner.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Then Sanballat sent his servant to me in like manner the fifth time with an open letter in his hand;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal In which was written, It is reported among the heathen, and Gashmu saith it, that thou and the Jews think to rebel: for which cause thou buildest the wall that thou mayest be their king, according to these words.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And thou hast also appointed prophets to preach of thee at Jerusalem, saying, There is a king in Judah: and now shall it be reported to the king according to these words. Come now therefore, and let us take counsel together.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then I sent to him, saying, There are no such things done as thou sayest, but thou feignest them out of thy own heart.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For they all made us afraid, saying, Their hands shall be weakened from the work, that it may not be done. Now therefore, O God, strengthen my hands.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Afterward I came to the house of Shemaiah the son of Delaiah the son of Mehetabeel, who was shut up; and he said, Let us meet together in the house of God, within the temple, and let us shut the doors of the temple: for they will come to slay thee; yea, in the night will they come to slay thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And I said, Should such a man as I flee? and who is there, that, being as I am, would go into the temple to save his life? I will not go in.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And lo, I perceived that God had not sent him; but that he pronounced this prophecy against me: for Tobiah and Sanballat had hired him.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Therefore was he hired, that I should be afraid, and do so, and sin, and that they might have matter for an evil report, that they might reproach me.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal My God, think thou upon Tobiah and Sanballat according to these their works, and on the prophetess Noadiah, and the rest of the prophets, that would have put me in fear.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal So the wall was finished in the twenty and fifth day of the month Elul, in fifty and two days.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it came to pass, that when all our enemies heard of it, and all the heathen that were about us saw these things, they were much cast down in their own eyes: for they perceived that this work was wrought by our God.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Moreover, in those days the nobles of Judah sent many letters to Tobiah, and the letters of Tobiah came to them.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal For there were many in Judah sworn to him, because he was the son-in-law of Shechaniah the son of Arah; and his son Johanan had taken the daughter of Meshullam the son of Berechiah.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Also they reported his good deeds before me, and uttered my words to him. And Tobiah sent letters to put me in fear.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now it came to pass, when the wall was built, and I had set up the doors, and the porters and the singers and the Levites were appointed,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal That I gave my brother Hanani, and Hananiah the ruler of the palace, charge over Jerusalem: for he was a faithful man, and feared God above many.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I said to them, Let not the gates of Jerusalem be opened until the sun shall be hot; and while they stand by, let them shut the doors, and bar them: and appoint watches of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, every one in his watch, and every one to be over against his house.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Now the city was large and great: but the people in it were few, and the houses were not built.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And my God put into my heart to assemble the nobles, and the rulers, and the people, that they might be reckoned by genealogy. And I found a register of the genealogy of them who came up at the first, and found written in it,

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal These are the children of the province, that went up out of the captivity, of those that had been carried away, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away, and came again to Jerusalem and to Judah, every one to his city;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum, Baanah. The number, I say, of the men of the people of Israel was this;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The children of Parosh, two thousand a hundred and seventy two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The children of Shephatiah, three hundred and seventy two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The children of Arah, six hundred and fifty two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The children of Pahath-moab, of the children of Jeshua and Joab, two thousand and eight hundred and eighteen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred and fifty four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The children of Zattu, eight hundred and forty five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The children of Zaccai, seven hundred and sixty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The children of Binnui, six hundred and forty eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The children of Bebai, six hundred and twenty eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The children of Azgad, two thousand three hundred and twenty two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The children of Adonikam, six hundred and sixty seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The children of Bigvai, two thousand and sixty seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The children of Adin, six hundred and fifty five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The children of Ater of Hezekiah, ninety eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The children of Hashum, three hundred and twenty eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The children of Bezai, three hundred and twenty four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The children of Hariph, a hundred and twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The children of Gibeon, ninety five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The men of Beth-lehem and Netophah, a hundred and eighty eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The men of Anathoth, a hundred and twenty eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The men of Beth-azmaveth, forty two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The men of Kirjath-jearim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred and forty three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The men of Ramah and Gaba, six hundred and twenty one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The men of Michmas, a hundred and twenty two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The men of Beth-el and Ai, a hundred and twenty three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The men of the other Nebo, fifty two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 The children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred and fifty four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The children of Harim, three hundred and twenty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 The children of Jericho, three hundred and forty five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred and twenty one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 The children of Senaah, three thousand nine hundred and thirty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 The priests: the children of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred and seventy three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 The children of Immer, a thousand and fifty two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 The children of Pashur, a thousand two hundred and forty seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 The children of Harim, a thousand and seventeen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 The Levites: the children of Jeshua, of Kadmiel, and of the children of Hodevah, seventy four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 The singers: the children of Asaph, a hundred and forty eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 The porters: the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of Talmon, the children of Akkub, the children of Hatita, the children of Shobai, a hundred and thirty eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 The Nethinims: the children of Ziha, the children of Hashupha, the children of Tabbaoth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 The children of Keros, the children of Sia, the children of Padon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 The children of Lebana, the children of Hagaba, the children of Shalmai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 The children of Hanan, the children of Giddel, the children of Gahar,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 The children of Reaiah, the children of Rezin, the children of Nekoda,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 The children of Gazzam, the children of Uzza, the children of Phaseah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 The children of Besai, the children of Meunim, the children of Nephishesim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 The children of Bakbuk, the children of Hakupha, the children of Harhur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 The children of Bazlith, the children of Mehida, the children of Harsha,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 The children of Barkos, the children of Sisera, the children of Tamah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 The children of Neziah, the children of Hatipha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 The children of Solomon's servants: the children of Sotai, the children of Sophereth, the children of Perida,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 The children of Jaala, the children of Darkon, the children of Giddel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 The children of Shephatiah, the children of Hattil, the children of Pochereth of Zebaim, the children of Amon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 All the Nethinims, and the children of Solomon's servants, were three hundred and ninety two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And these were they who went up also from Tel-mela, Tel-haresha, Cherub, Addon, and Immer: but they could not show their fathers house, nor their seed, whether they were of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 The children of Delaiah, the children of Tobiah, the children of Nekoda, six hundred and forty two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 And of the priests: the children of Habaiah, the children of Koz, the children of Barzillai, who took one of the daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite for a wife, and was called after their name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 Literal These sought their register among those that were reckoned by genealogy, but it was not found: therefore were they, as polluted, put from the priesthood.

Spiritual

Practical

65 Literal And the Tirshatha said to them, that they should not eat of the most holy things, till there should stand up a priest with Urim and Thummim.

Spiritual

Practical

66 Literal The whole congregation together was forty two thousand three hundred and sixty.

Spiritual

Practical

67 Literal Besides their man-servants and their maid-servants, of whom there were seven thousand three hundred and thirty seven: and they had two hundred and forty five singing-men and singing-women.

Spiritual

Practical

68 Literal Their horses, seven hundred and thirty six: their mules, two hundred and forty five:

Spiritual

Practical

69 Their camels, four hundred and thirty five: six thousand seven hundred and twenty asses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 And some of the chief of the fathers gave to the work. The Tirshatha gave to the treasure a thousand drams of gold, fifty basins, five hundred and thirty priests' garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 And some of the chief of the fathers gave to the treasure of the work, twenty thousand drams of gold, and two thousand and two hundred pounds of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 And that which the rest of the people gave was twenty thousand drams of gold, and two thousand pounds of silver, and sixty seven priests' garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 So the priests, and the Levites, and the porters, and the singers, and some of the people, and the Nethinims, and all Israel, dwelt in their cities; and when the seventh month came, the children of Israel were in their cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And all the people assembled as one man in the street that was before the water-gate; and they spoke to Ezra the scribe to bring the book of the law of Moses, which the LORD had commanded to Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Ezra the priest brought the law before the congregation both of men and women, and all that could hear with understanding, upon the first day of the seventh month.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he read therein before the street that was before the water-gate from the morning until mid-day, before the men and the women, and those that could understand; and the ears of all the people were attentive to the book of the law.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Ezra the scribe stood upon a pulpit of wood, which they had made for the purpose; and beside him stood Mattithiah, and Shema, and Anaiah, and Urijah, and Hilkiah, and Maaseiah, on his right hand; and on his left hand, Pedaiah, and Mishael, and Malchiah, and Hashum, and Hashbadana, Zechariah, and Meshullam.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Ezra opened the book in the sight of all the people; (for he was above all the people;) and when he opened it, all the people stood up:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Ezra blessed the LORD, the great God. And all the people answered, Amen, Amen, with lifting their hands: and they bowed their heads, and worshiped the LORD with their faces to the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Also Jeshua, and Bani, and Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah, and the Levites, caused the people to understand the law: and the people stood in their place.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal So they read in the book in the law of God distinctly, and gave the sense, and caused them to understand the reading.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Nehemiah, who is the Tirshatha, and Ezra the priest, the scribe, and the Levites that taught the people, said to all the people, This day is holy to the LORD your God; mourn not, nor weep. For all the people wept, when they heard the words of the law.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then he said to them, Go your way, eat the fat, and drink the sweet, and send portions to them for whom nothing is prepared: for this day is holy to our Lord: neither be ye sad; for the joy of the LORD is your strength.

Spiritual

Practical

11 So the Levites stilled all the people, saying, Hold your peace, for the day is holy; neither be ye grieved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And all the people went their way to eat, and to drink, and to send portions, and to make great mirth, because they had understood the words that were declared to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And on the second day were assembled the chief of the fathers of all the people, the priests, and the Levites, to Ezra the scribe, even to understand the words of the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they found written in the law which the LORD had commanded by Moses, that the children of Israel should dwell in booths in the feast of the seventh month:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And that they should publish and proclaim in all their cities, and in Jerusalem, saying, Go forth to the mount, and fetch olive branches, and pine branches, and myrtle branches, and palm branches, and branches of thick trees, to make booths, as it is written.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal So the people went forth, and brought them, and made themselves booths, every one upon the roof of his house, and in their courts, and in the courts of the house of God, and in the street of the water-gate, and in the street of the gate of Ephraim.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And all the congregation of them that had returned from the captivity made booths, and sat under the booths: for since the days of Jeshua the son of Nun to that day, had not the children of Israel done so. And there was very great gladness.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Also day by day, from the first day to the last day, he read in the book of the law of God. And they kept the feast seven days; and on the eighth day was a solemn assembly, according to the manner.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now in the twenty and fourth day of this month the children of Israel were assembled with fasting, and with sackclothes, and earth upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the seed of Israel separated themselves from all strangers, and stood and confessed their sins, and the iniquities of their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they stood up in their place, and read in the book of the law of the LORD their God one fourth part of the day; and another fourth part they confessed, and worshiped the LORD their God.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Then stood upon the stairs, of the Levites, Jeshua, and Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, and Chenani, and cried with a loud voice to the LORD their God.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then the Levites, Jeshua, and Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah, and Pethahiah, said, Stand up and bless the LORD your God for ever and ever: and blessed be thy glorious name, which is exalted above all blessing and praise.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Thou, even thou, art LORD alone; thou hast made heaven, the heaven of heavens, with all their host, the earth, and all things that are in it, the seas, and all that is in them, and thou preservest them all; and the host of heaven worshipeth thee.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Thou art the LORD the God, who chosest Abram, and broughtest him forth from Ur of the Chaldees, and gavest him the name of Abraham;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And foundest his heart faithful before thee, and madest a covenant with him, to give the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Jebusites, and the Girgashites, to give it, I say, to his seed, and hast performed thy words; for thou art righteous:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And thou sawest the affliction of our fathers in Egypt, and heardest their cry by the Red sea;

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And shewedst signs and wonders upon Pharaoh, and on all his servants, and on all the people of his land: for thou knewest that they dealt proudly against them. So didst thou get thee a name, as it is this day.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And thou didst divide the sea before them, so that they went through the midst of the sea on the dry land; and their persecutors thou threwest into the deeps, as a stone into the mighty waters.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Moreover, thou leddest them in the day by a cloudy pillar; and in the night by a pillar of fire, to give them light in the way in which they should go.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thou camest down also upon mount Sinai, and spokest with them from heaven, and gavest them right judgments, and true laws, good statutes and commandments:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And madest known to them thy holy sabbath, and commandedst them precepts, statutes, and laws, by the hand of Moses thy servant:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And gavest them bread from heaven for their hunger, and broughtest forth water for them out of the rock for their thirst, and promisedst them that they should go in to possess the land which thou hadst sworn to give them.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal But they and our fathers dealt proudly, and hardened their necks, and hearkened not to thy commandments,

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And refused to obey, neither were mindful of thy wonders that thou didst perform among them; but hardened their necks, and in their rebellion appointed a captain to return to their bondage: but thou art a God ready to pardon, gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and forsookest them not.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Yea, when they had made them a molten calf, and said, This is thy God that brought thee out of Egypt, and had wrought great provocations;**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Yet thou in thy manifold mercies forsookest them not in the wilderness: the pillar of the cloud departed not from them by day, to lead them in the way; neither the pillar of fire by night, to show them light, and the way in which they should go.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Thou gavest also thy good spirit to instruct them, and withheldest not thy manna from their mouth, and gavest them water for their thirst.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Yea, forty years didst thou sustain them in the wilderness, so that they lacked nothing; their clothes grew not old, and their feet swelled not.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Moreover, thou gavest them kingdoms and nations, and didst divide them into corners: so they possessed the land of Sihon, and the land of the king of Heshbon, and the land of Og king of Bashan.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Their children also multipliedst thou as the stars of heaven, and broughtest them into the land, concerning which thou hadst promised to their fathers, that they should go in to possess it.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal So the children went in and possessed the land, and thou subduedst before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, and gavest them into their hands, with their kings, and the people of the land, that they might do with them as they would.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And they took strong cities, and a fat land, and possessed houses full of all goods, wells digged, vineyards and olive-yards, and fruit trees in abundance: so they ate and were filled, and became fat, and delighted themselves in thy great goodness.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Nevertheless, they were disobedient, and rebelled against thee, and cast thy law behind their backs, and slew thy prophets who testified against them to turn them to thee, and they wrought great provocations.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Therefore thou deliveredst them into the hand of their enemies, who distressed them: and in the time of their trouble, when they cried to thee, thou hearedest them from heaven; and according to thy manifold mercies thou gavest them deliverers, who saved them out of the hand of their enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal But after they had rest, they did evil again before thee: therefore thou leftest them in the hand of their enemies, so that they had the dominion over them: yet when they returned and cried to thee, thou hearedest them from heaven; and many times didst thou deliver them according to thy mercies;

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And testifiedst against them, that thou mightest bring them again to thy law: yet they dealt proudly, and hearkened not to thy commandments, but sinned against thy judgments, (which if a man doeth, he shall live in them:) and withdrew the shoulder, and hardened their neck, and would not hear.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Yet many years didst thou forbear over them, and testifiedst against them by thy spirit in thy prophets: yet would they not give ear: therefore thou gavest them into the hand of the people of the lands.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Nevertheless, for thy great mercies' sake thou didst not utterly consume them, nor forsake them; for thou art a gracious and merciful God.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Now therefore, our God, the great, the mighty, and the terrible God, who keepest covenant and mercy, let not all the trouble seem little before thee, that hath come upon us, on our kings, on our princes, and on our priests, and on our prophets, and on our fathers, and on all thy people, since the time of the kings of Assyria to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **But thou art just in all that is brought upon us; for thou hast done right, but we have done wickedly:**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Neither have our kings, our princes, our priests, nor our fathers, kept thy law, nor hearkened to thy commandments and thy testimonies, with which thou didst testify against them.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **For they have not served thee in their kingdom, and in thy great goodness that thou gavest them, and in the large and fat land which thou gavest before them, neither turned they from their wicked works.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **Behold, we are servants this day, and for the land that thou gavest to our fathers to eat the fruit of it and the good of it, behold, we are servants in it:**

Spiritual

Practical

37 And it yieldeth much increase to the kings whom thou hast set over us because of our sins: also they have dominion over our bodies, and over our cattle, at their pleasure, and we are in great distress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And because of all this we make a sure covenant, and write it; and our princes, Levites, and priests, set their seals to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now those that sealed were, Nehemiah, the Tirshatha, the son of Hachaliah, and Zidkijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Pashur, Amariah, Malchijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Maaziah, Bilgai, Shemaiah: these were the priests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the Levites: both Jeshua the son of Azaniah, Binnui of the sons of Henadad, Kadmiel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And their brethren, Shebaniah, Hodijah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Micha, Rehob, Hashabiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Zaccur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Hodijah, Bani, Beninu,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The chief of the people; Parosh, Pahath-moab, Elam, Zatthu, Bani,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Bunni, Azgad, Bebai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Ater, Hizkijah, Azzur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Hodijah, Hashum, Bezai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Meshezabeel, Zadok, Jaddua,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Hoshea, Hananiah, Hashub,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Hallohesh, Pileha, Shobek,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Ahijah, Hanan, Anan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Malluch, Harim, Baanah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And the rest of the people, the priests, the Levites, the porters, the singers, the Nethinims, and all they that had separated themselves from the people of the lands to the law of God, their wives, their sons, and their daughters, every one having knowledge, and having understanding;

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal They united with their brethren, their nobles, and entered into a curse, and into an oath, to walk in God's law, which was given by Moses the servant of God, and to observe and do all the commandments of the LORD our Lord, and his judgments and his statutes;

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And that we would not give our daughters to the people of the land, nor take their daughters for our sons:

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And if the people of the land should bring wares or any provisions on the sabbath day to sell, that we would not buy it of them on the sabbath, or on the holy day: and that we would leave the seventh year, and the exaction of every debt.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Also we made ordinances for us, to charge ourselves yearly with the third part of a shekel for the service of the house of our God;

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal For the show-bread, and for the continual meat-offering, and for the continual burnt-offering, of the sabbaths, of the new moons, for the set feasts, and for the holy things, and for the sin-offerings to make an atonement for Israel, and for all the work of the house of our God.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And we cast the lots among the priests, the Levites, and the people, for the wood-offering, to bring it into the house of our God, after the houses of our fathers, at times appointed year by year, to burn upon the altar of the LORD our God, as it is written in the law:

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And to bring the first-fruits of our ground, and the first-fruits of all fruit of all trees, year by year, to the house of the LORD:

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Also the first-born of our sons, and of our cattle, as it is written in the law, and the firstlings of our herds and of our flocks, to bring to the house of our God, to the priests that minister in the house of our God:

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And that we should bring the first-fruits of our dough, and our offerings, and the fruit of all manner of trees, of wine and of oil, to the priests, to the chambers of the house of our God; and the tithes of our ground to the Levites, that the same Levites might have the tithes in all the cities of our tillage.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And the priest the son of Aaron shall be with the Levites, when the Levites take tithes: and the Levites shall bring up the tenth of the tithes to the house of our God, to the chambers, into the treasure house.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal For the children of Israel and the children of Levi shall bring the offering of the corn, of the new wine, and the oil, to the chambers, where are the vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests that minister, and the porters, and the singers: and we will not forsake the house of our God.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the rulers of the people dwelt at Jerusalem: the rest of the people also cast lots, to bring one of ten to dwell in Jerusalem the holy city, and nine parts to dwell in other cities.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the people blessed all the men that willingly offered themselves to dwell at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Now these are the chief of the province that dwelt in Jerusalem: but in the cities of Judah dwelt every one in his possession in their cities, to wit, Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and the Nethinims, and the children of Solomon's servants.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And at Jerusalem dwelt certain of the children of Judah, and of the children of Benjamin. Of the children of Judah; Athaiah the son of Uzziah, the son of Zechariah, the son of Amariah, the son of Shephatiah, the son of Mahalaleel, of the children of Perez;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Maaseiah the son of Baruch, the son of Col-hozeh, the son of Hazaiah, the son of Adaiah, the son of Joiarib, the son of Zechariah, the son of Shiloni.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal All the sons of Perez that dwelt at Jerusalem were four hundred sixty and eight valiant men.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And these are the sons of Benjamin; Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son of Joed, the son of Pedaiah, the son of Kolaiah, the son of Maaseiah, the son of Ithiel, the son of Jesaiah.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And after him, Gabbai, Sallai, nine hundred twenty and eight.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Joel the son of Zichri was their overseer: and Judah the son of Senuah was second over the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Of the priests: Jedaiah the son of Joiarib, Jachin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Seraiah the son of Hilkiah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Zadok, the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, was the ruler of the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And their brethren that performed the work of the house were eight hundred twenty and two: and Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pelaliah, the son of Amzi, the son of Zechariah, the son of Pashur, the son of Malchiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And his brethren, chief of the fathers, two hundred forty and two: and Amashai the son of Azareel, the son of Ahasai, the son of Meshillemoth, the son of Immer,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And their brethren, mighty men of valor, a hundred twenty and eight: and their overseer was Zabdiel, the son of one of the great men.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Also of the Levites: Shemaiah the son of Hashub, the son of Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, the son of Bunni;

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And Shabbethai and Jozabad, of the chief of the Levites, had the oversight of the outward business of the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Mattaniah the son of Micha, the son of Zabdi, the son of Asaph, was the principal to begin the thanksgiving in prayer: and Bakbukiah the second among his brethren, and Abda the son of Shammua, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal All the Levites in the holy city were two hundred and eighty four.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Moreover the porters, Akkub, Talmon, and their brethren that kept the gates, were an hundred and seventy two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the residue of Israel, of the priests, and the Levites, were in all the cities of Judah every one in his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But the Nethinims dwelt in Ophel: and Ziha and Gispa were over the Nethinims.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The overseer also of the Levites at Jerusalem was Uzzi the son of Bani, the son of Hashabiah, the son of Mattaniah, the son of Micha. Of the sons of Asaph, the singers were over the business of the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For it was the king's commandment concerning them, that a certain portion should be for the singers, due for every day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Pethahiah the son of Meshezabeel, of the children of Zerah the son of Judah was at the king's hand in all matters concerning the people.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And for the villages, with their fields, some of the children of Judah dwelt at Kirjath-arba, and in its villages, and at Dibon, and in its villages, and at Jekabzeel, and in its villages,

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And at Jeshua, and at Moladah, and at Beth-phelet,

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And at Hazar-shual, and at Beer-sheba, and in its villages,

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And at Ziklag, and at Mekonah, and in its villages,

Spiritual

Practical

29 And at En-rimmon, and at Zareah, and at Jarmuth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Zanoah, Adullam, and in their villages, at Lachish, and its fields, at Azekah, and in its villages. And they dwelt from Beer-sheba to the valley of Hinnom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The children also of Benjamin from Geba dwelt at Michmash, and Aija, and Beth-el, and in their villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And at Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Hazor, Ramah, Gittaim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Hadid, Zeboim, Neballat,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Lod, and Ono, the valley of artificers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And of the Levites were divisions in Judah, and in Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are the priests and the Levites that went up with Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua: Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Amariah, Malluch, Hattush,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Shechaniah, Rehum, Meremoth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Iddo, Ginnetho, Abijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Miamin, Maadiah, Bilgah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Shemaiah, and Joiarib, Jedaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Sallu, Amok, Hilkiah, Jedaiah. These were the chief of the priests and of their brethren in the days of Jeshua.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Moreover the Levites: Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah, and Mattaniah, who was over the thanksgiving, he and his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Also Bakbukiah and Unni, their brethren, were over against them in the watches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jeshua begat Joiakim, Joiakim also begat Eliashib, and Eliashib begat Joiada,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Joiada begat Jonathan, and Jonathan begat Jaddua.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And in the days of Joiakim were priests, the chief of the fathers: of Seraiah, Meraiah; of Jeremiah, Hananiah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Of Ezra, Meshullam; of Amariah, Jehohanan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Of Melicu, Jonathan; of Shebaniah, Joseph;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Of Harim, Adna; of Meraioth, Helkai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Of Iddo, Zechariah; of Ginnethon, Meshullam;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Of Abijah, Zichri; of Miniamin, of Moadiah, Piltai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Of Bilgah, Shammua; of Shemaiah, Jehonathan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And of Joiarib, Mattenai; of Jedaiah, Uzzi;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Of Sallai, Kallai; of Amok, Eber;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Of Hilkiah, Hashabiah; of Jedaiah, Nethaneel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The Levites in the days of Eliashib, Joiada, and Johanan, and Jaddua, were recorded chief of the fathers: also the priests, to the reign of Darius the Persian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The sons of Levi, the chief of the fathers, were written in the book of the chronicles, even till the days of Johanan the son of Eliashib.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the chief of the Levites: Hashabiah, Sherebiah, and Jeshua the son of Kadmiel, with their brethren over against them, to praise and to give thanks according to the commandment of David the man of God, ward over against ward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Mattaniah, and Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon, Akkub, were porters keeping the ward at the threshholds of the gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal These were in the days of Joiakim the son of Jeshua, the son of Jozadak, and in the days of Nehemiah the governor, and of Ezra the priest, the scribe.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem they sought the Levites out of all their places, to bring them to Jerusalem, to keep the dedication with gladness, both with thanksgivings, and with singing, with cymbals, psalteries, and with harps.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And the sons of the singers assembled, both out of the plain country around Jerusalem, and from the villages of Netophathi;

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Also from the house of Gilgal, and from the fields of Geba and Azmaveth: for the singers had built them villages around Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the priests and the Levites purified themselves, and purified the people, and the gates, and the wall.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Then I brought up the princes of Judah upon the wall, and appointed two great companies of them that gave thanks, of which one went on the right hand upon the wall towards the dung-gate:

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And after them went Hoshaiah, and half of the princes of Judah,

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And Azariah, Ezra, and Meshullam,

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal Judah, and Benjamin, and Shemaiah, and Jeremiah,

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And certain of the priests' sons with trumpets; namely, Zechariah the son of Jonathan, the son of Shemaiah, the son of Mattaniah, the son of Michaiah, the son of Zaccur, the son of Asaph:

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And his brethren, Shemaiah, and Azarael, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethaneel, and Judah, Hanani, with the musical instruments of David the man of God, and Ezra the scribe before them.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And at the fountain-gate, which was over against them, they went up by the stairs of the city of David, at the ascent of the wall, above the house of David, even to the water-gate eastward.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And the other company of them that gave thanks went over against them, and I after them, and the half of the people upon the wall, from beyond the tower of the furnaces even to the broad wall;

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And from above the gate of Ephraim, and above the old gate, and above the fish-gate, and the tower of Hananeel, and the tower of Meah, even to the sheep-gate: and they stood still in the prison-gate.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal So stood the two companies of them that gave thanks in the house of God, and I, and the half of the rulers with me:

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the priests; Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Michaiah, Elioenai, Zechariah, and Hananiah, with trumpets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Maaseiah, and Shemaiah, and Eleazar, and Uzzi, and Jehohanan, and Malchijah, and Elam, and Ezer. And the singers sang loud, with Jezrahiah their overseer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Also that day they offered great sacrifices, and rejoiced: for God had made them rejoice with great joy: the wives also and the children rejoiced: so that the joy of Jerusalem was heard even afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And at that time were some appointed over the chambers for the treasures, for the offerings, for the first-fruits, and for the tithes, to gather into them out of the fields of the cities the portions of the law for the priests and Levites: for Judah rejoiced for the priests and for the Levites that waited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And both the singers and the porters kept the ward of their God, and the ward of the purification, according to the commandment of David, and of Solomon his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 For in the days of David, and Asaph of old there were chief of the singers, and songs of praise and thanksgiving to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And all Israel in the days of Zerubbabel, and in the days of Nehemiah, gave the portions of the singers and the porters, every day his portion: and they sanctified holy things to the Levites; and the Levites sanctified them to the children of Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 On that day they read in the book of Moses in the audience of the people; and therein was found written, that the Ammonite and the Moabite should not come into the congregation of God for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Because they met not the children of Israel with bread and with water, but hired Baalam against them, that he should curse them: but our God turned the curse into a blessing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Now it came to pass, when they had heard the law, that they separated from Israel all the mixed multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And before this, Eliashib the priest, having the oversight of the chamber of the house of our God, was allied to Tobiah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he had prepared for him a great chamber, where formerly they laid the meat-offerings, the frankincense, and the vessels, and the tithes of the corn, the new wine, and the oil, which was commanded to be given to the Levites, and the singers, and the porters; and the offerings of the priests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But in all this time I was not at Jerusalem: for in the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes king of Babylon I came to the king, and after certain days I obtained leave of the king:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I came to Jerusalem, and understood of the evil that Eliashib did for Tobiah, in preparing for him a chamber in the courts of the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it grieved me greatly: therefore I cast forth all the household stuff of Tobiah out of the chamber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Then I commanded, and they cleansed the chambers: and thither I brought again the vessels of the house of God, with the meat-offering and the frankincense.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And I perceived that the portions of the Levites had not been given them: for the Levites and the singers, that did the work, had fled every one to his field.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Then I contended with the rulers, and said, Why is the house of God forsaken? and I assembled them, and set them in their place.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Then all Judah brought the tithe of the corn and the new wine and the oil to the treasuries.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them was Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were accounted faithful; and their office was to distribute to their brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Remember me, O my God, concerning this, and wipe not out my good deeds that I have done for the house of my God, and for its offices.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **In those days I saw in Judah some treading wine presses on the sabbath, and bringing in sheaves, and lading asses; as also wine, grapes, and figs, and all manner of burdens, which they brought into Jerusalem on the sabbath day: and I testified against them in the day in which they sold provisions.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **There dwelt men of Tyre also therein, who brought fish, and all manner of wares, and sold on the sabbath to the children of Judah, and in Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Then I contended with the nobles of Judah, and said to them, What evil thing is this that ye do, and profane the sabbath day?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Did not your fathers thus, and did not our God bring all this evil upon us, and upon this city? yet ye bring more wrath upon Israel by profaning the sabbath.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And it came to pass, that, when the gates of Jerusalem began to be dark before the sabbath, I commanded that the gates should be shut, and charged that they should not be opened till after the sabbath: and I set some of my servants at the gates, that there should no burden be brought in on the sabbath day.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal So the merchants and sellers of all kind of wares lodged without Jerusalem once or twice.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Then I testified against them, and said to them, Why lodge ye about the wall? if ye do so again, I will lay hands on you. From that time forth they came no more on the sabbath.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And I commanded the Levites, that they should cleanse themselves, and that they should come and keep the gates, to sanctify the sabbath day. Remember me, O my God, concerning this also, and spare me according to the greatness of thy mercy.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal In those days also I saw Jews that had married wives of Ashdod, of Ammon, and of Moab:

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And their children spoke half in the speech of Ashdod, and could not speak in the Jews language, but according to the language of each people.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And I contended with them, and cursed them, and smote certain of them, and plucked off their hair, and made them swear by God, saying, Ye shall not give your daughters to their sons, nor take their daughters to your sons, or for yourselves.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Did not Solomon king of Israel sin by these things? yet among many nations was there no king like him, who was beloved by his God, and God made him king over all Israel: nevertheless even him did outlandish women cause to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Shall we then hearken to you to do all this great evil, to transgress against our God in marrying foreign wives?

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And one of the sons of Joiada, the son of Eliashib the high priest, was son-in-law to Sanballat the Horonite: therefore I chased him from me.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Remember them, O my God, because they have defiled the priesthood, and the covenant of the priesthood and of the Levites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Thus I cleansed them from all strangers, and appointed the wards of the priests and the Levites, every one in his business;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And for the wood-offering, at times appointed, and for the first-fruits. Remember me, O my God, for good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now it came to pass in the days of Ahasuerus, (this is Ahasuerus who reigned from India even to Cush, over a hundred and seven and twenty provinces:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That in those days, when the king Ahasuerus sat on the throne of his kingdom, which was in Shushan the palace,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **In the third year of his reign, he made a feast to all his princes and his servants; the power of Persia and Media, the nobles and princes of the provinces, being before him:**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **When he showed the riches of his glorious kingdom and the honor of his excellent majesty many days, even a hundred and eighty days.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And when these days had expired, the king made a feast for all the people that were present in Shushan the palace, both for great and small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the king's palace;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Where were white, green, and blue hangings, fastened with cords of fine linen and purple to silver rings and pillars of marble: the beds were of gold and silver, upon a pavement of red, and blue, and white, and black marble.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And they gave them drink in vessels of gold, (the vessels being diverse one from another,) and royal wine in abundance, according to the state of the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the drinking was according to the law; none constrained: for so the king had appointed to all the officers of his house, that they should do according to every man's pleasure.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Also Vashti the queen made a feast for the women in the royal house which belonged to king Ahasuerus.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal On the seventh day, when the heart of the king was merry with wine, he commanded Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, and Abagtha, Zethar, and Carcas, the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of Ahasuerus the king,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal To bring Vashti the queen before the king with the crown royal, to show the people and the princes her beauty: for she was fair to look on.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king's commandment by his chamberlains: therefore was the king very wroth, and his anger burned in him.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then the king said to the wise men, who knew the times, (for so was the king's manner towards all that knew law and judgment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the next to him was Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, and Memucan, the seven princes of Persia and Media, who saw the king's face, and who sat the first in the kingdom;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What shall we do to the queen Vashti according to law, because she hath not performed the commandment of the king Ahasuerus by the chamberlains?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Memucan answered before the king and the princes, Vashti the queen hath not done wrong to the king only, but also to all the princes, and to all the people that are in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For this deed of the queen will come abroad to all women, so that they will despise their husbands in their eyes, when it shall be reported, The king Ahasuerus commanded Vashti the queen to be brought in before him, but she came not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Likewise will the ladies of Persia and Media say this day to all the king's princes, who have heard of the deed of the queen. Thus will there arise too much contempt and wrath.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **If it pleaseth the king, let a royal commandment go from him, and let it be written among the laws of the Persians and the Medes, that it be not altered, That Vashti come no more before king Ahasuerus; and let the king give her royal estate to another that is better than she.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And when the king's decree which he shall make shall be published throughout all his empire, (for it is great,) all the wives will give to their husbands honor, both to great and small.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And the saying pleased the king and the princes; and the king did according to the word of Memucan:**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **For he sent letters into all the king's provinces, into every province according to the writing of it, and to every people after their language, that every man should bear rule in his own house, and that it should be published according to the language of every people.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal After these things, when the wrath of king Ahasuerus was appeased, he remembered Vashti, and what she had done, and what was decreed against her.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then said the king's servants that ministered to him, Let there be fair young virgins sought for the king:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And let the king appoint officers in all the provinces of his kingdom, that they may collect all the fair young virgins to Shushan the palace, to the house of the women, into the custody of Hege the king's chamberlain, keeper of the women; and let their things for purification be given them:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And let the maiden who pleaseth the king be queen instead of Vashti. And the thing pleased the king; and he did so.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Now in Shushan the palace there was a certain Jew, whose name was Mordecai, the son of Jair, the son of Shimei, the son of Kish, a Benjaminite;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Who had been carried away from Jerusalem with the captivity which had been carried away with Jeconiah king of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And he brought up Hadassah, that is, Esther, his uncle's daughter: for she had neither father nor mother, and the maid was fair and beautiful; whom Mordecai, when her father and mother were dead, took for his own daughter.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **So it came to pass, when the king's commandment and his decree were heard, and when many maidens were assembled at Shushan the palace, to the custody of Hegai, that Esther was brought also to the king's house, to the custody of Hegai, keeper of the women.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And the maiden pleased him, and she obtained kindness from him; and he speedily gave her her things for purification, with such things as belonged to her, and seven maidens who were meet to be given her, out of the king's house: and he preferred her and her maids to the best place of the house of the women.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Esther had not showed her people nor her kindred: for Mordecai had charged her that she should not show it.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Mordecai walked every day before the court of the women's house, to know how Esther did, and what would become of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now when every maid's turn had come to go in to king Ahasuerus, after that she had been twelve months, according to the manner of the women, (for so were the days of their purifications accomplished, to wit, six months with oil of myrrh, and six months with sweet odors, and with other things for the purifying of the women;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then thus came every maiden to the king; whatever she desired was given her to go with her out of the house of the women to the king's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 In the evening she went, and on the morrow she returned into the second house of the women, to the custody of Shaashgaz, the king's chamberlain, who kept the concubines: she came in to the king no more, except that the king delighted in her, and she was called by name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now when the turn of Esther, the daughter of Abihail the uncle of Mordecai, who had taken her for his daughter, had come to go in to the king, she required nothing but what Hegai the king's chamberlain, the keeper of the women, appointed. And Esther obtained favor in the sight of all them that looked upon her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **So Esther was taken to king Ahasuerus into his house royal in the tenth month, which is the month Tebeth, in the seventh year of his reign.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And the king loved Esther above all the women, and she obtained grace and favor in his sight more than all the virgins; so that he set the royal crown upon her head, and made her queen instead of Vashti.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then the king made a great feast to all his princes and his servants, even Esther's feast; and he made a release to the provinces, and gave gifts, according to the state of the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And when the virgins were assembled the second time, then Mordecai sat in the king's gate.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Esther had not yet showed her kindred, nor her people; as Mordecai had charged her: for Esther performed the commandment of Mordecai, as when she was brought up with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal In those days, while Mordecai sat in the king's gate, two of the king's chamberlains, Bigthan and Teresh, of those who kept the door, were wroth, and sought to lay hand on the king Ahasuerus.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the thing was known to Mordecai, who told it to Esther the queen; and Esther certified the king of it in Mordecai's name.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And when inquisition was made of the matter, it was discovered; therefore they were both hanged on a tree: and it was written in the book of the chronicles before the king.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal After these things king Ahasuerus promoted Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, and advanced him, and set his seat above all the princes that were with him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And all the king's servants that were in the king's gate, bowed, and reverenced Haman; for the king had so commanded concerning him. But Mordecai bowed not, nor did him reverence.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then the king's servants who were in the king's gate, said to Mordecai, Why dost thou transgress the king's commandment?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now it came to pass, when they spoke daily to him, and he hearkened not to them, that they told Haman, to see whether Mordecai's matters would stand: for he had told them that he was a Jew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when Haman saw that Mordecai bowed not, nor did him reverence, then was Haman full of wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he scorned to lay hands on Mordecai alone; for they had shown him the people of Mordecai: wherefore Haman sought to destroy all the Jews that were throughout the whole kingdom of Ahasuerus, even the people of Mordecai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In the first month, (that is, the month Nisan,) in the twelfth year of king Ahasuerus, they cast Pur, that is, the lot, before Haman from day to day, and from month to month, to the twelfth month, that is, the month Adar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Haman said to king Ahasuerus, There is a certain people scattered abroad and dispersed among the people in all the provinces of thy kingdom; and their laws are diverse from all people; neither keep they the king's laws: therefore it is not for the king's profit to suffer them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal If it shall please the king, let it be written that they may be destroyed: and I will pay ten thousand talents of silver to the hands of those that have the charge of the business, to bring it into the king's treasuries.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the king took his ring from his hand, and gave it to Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, the Jews enemy.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the king said to Haman, The silver is given to thee, the people also, to do with them as it seemeth good to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then were the king's scribes called on the thirteenth day of the first month, and there was written according to all that Haman had commanded to the king's lieutenants, and to the governors that were over every province, and to the rulers of every people of every province, according to the writing of it, and to every people after their language; in the name of king Ahasuerus was it written, and sealed with the king's ring.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the letters were sent by posts into all the king's provinces, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all Jews, both young and old, little children and women, in one day, even upon the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and to take the spoil of them for a prey.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal The copy of the writing for a commandment to be given in every province, was published to all people, that they should be ready against that day.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal The posts departed, being hastened by the king's commandment, and the decree was given in Shushan the palace. And the king and Haman sat down to drink; but the city Shushan was perplexed.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal When Mordecai perceived all that was done, Mordecai rent his clothes, and put on sackcloth with ashes, and went out into the midst of the city, and cried with a loud and a bitter cry;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And came even before the king's gate: for none might enter into the king's gate clothed with sackcloth.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And in every province whithersoever the king's commandment and his decree came, there was great mourning among the Jews, and fasting, and weeping, and wailing; and many lay in sackcloth and ashes.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal So Esther's maids and her chamberlains came and told it to her. Then was the queen exceedingly grieved; and she sent raiment to clothe Mordecai, and to take away his sackcloth from him: but he received it not.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then called Esther for Hatach, one of the king's chamberlains, whom he had appointed to attend upon her, and gave him a commandment to Mordecai, to know what it was, and why it was.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal So Hatach went forth to Mordecai, to the street of the city, which was before the king's gate.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Mordecai told him all that had happened to him, and of the sum of the money that Haman had promised to pay to the king's treasuries for the Jews, to destroy them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Also he gave him the copy of the writing of the decree that was given at Shushan to destroy them, to show it to Esther, and to declare it to her, and to charge her that she should go in to the king, to make supplication to him, and to make request before him for her people.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And Hatach came and told Esther the words of Mordecai.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Again Esther spoke to Hatach, and gave him commandment to Mordecai;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **All the king's servants, and the people of the king's provinces, do know, that whoever, whether man or woman, shall come to the king into the inner court, who is not called, there is one law of his to put him to death, except him to whom the king shall hold out the golden scepter, that he may live: but I have not been called to come in to the king these thirty days.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And they told to Mordecai Esther's words.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Then Mordecai commanded to answer Esther, Think not with thyself that thou shalt escape in the king's house more than all the Jews.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **For if thou shalt altogether hold thy peace at this time, then will there enlargement and deliverance arise to the Jews from another place; but thou and thy father's house will be destroyed: and who knoweth, whether thou hast come to the kingdom for such a time as this?**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Then Esther bade them return Mordecai this answer,**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Go, assemble all the Jews that are present in Shushan, and fast ye for me, and neither eat nor drink three days, night or day: I also and my maidens will fast likewise; and so will I go in to the king, which is not according to the law; and if I perish, I perish.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **So Mordecai went his way, and did according to all that Esther had commanded him.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now it came to pass on the third day, that Esther put on her royal apparel, and stood in the inner court of the king's house, over against the king's house: and the king sat upon his royal throne in the royal house, over against the gate of the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And it was so, when the king saw Esther the queen standing in the court, that she obtained favor in his sight: and the king held out to Esther the golden scepter that was in his hand. So Esther drew near, and touched the top of the scepter.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Then said the king to her, What wilt thou, queen Esther? and what is thy request? it shall be even given thee to the half of the kingdom.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And Esther answered, If it shall seem good to the king, let the king and Haman come this day to the banquet that I have prepared for him.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Then the king said, Cause Haman to make haste, that he may do as Esther hath said. So the king and Haman came to the banquet that Esther had prepared.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the king said to Esther at the banquet of wine, What is thy petition? and it shall be granted thee: and what is thy request? even to the half of the kingdom it shall be performed.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then answered Esther, and said, My petition and my request is:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal If I have found favor in the sight of the king, and if it shall please the king to grant my petition, and to perform my request, let the king and Haman come to the banquet that I shall prepare for them, and I will do to-morrow as the king hath said.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then went Haman forth that day joyful and with a glad heart: but when Haman saw Mordecai in the king's gate, that he stood not up, nor moved for him, he was full of indignation against Mordecai.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Nevertheless, Haman refrained himself: and when he came home, he sent and called for his friends, and Zeresh his wife.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Haman told them of the glory of his riches, and the multitude of his children, and all the things in which the king had promoted him, and how he had advanced him above the princes and servants of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Haman said moreover, Yes, Esther the queen let no man come in with the king to the banquet that she had prepared but myself; and to-morrow I am invited to her also with the king.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Yet all this availeth me nothing, so long as I see Mordecai the Jew sitting at the king's gate.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then said Zeresh his wife and all his friends to him, Let a gallows be made fifty cubits high, and to-morrow speak thou to the king that Mordecai may be hanged upon it: then go thou in merrily with the king to the banquet. And the thing pleased Haman; and he caused the gallows to be made.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In that night the king could not sleep, and he commanded to bring the book of records of the chronicles; and they were read before the king.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And it was found written, that Mordecai had informed of Bigthana and Teresh, two of the king's chamberlains, the keepers of the door, who sought to lay hand on the king Ahasuerus.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the king said, What honor and dignity hath been done to Mordecai for this? Then said the king's servants that ministered to him, There is nothing done for him.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the king said, Who is in the court? Now Haman had come into the outward court of the king's house, to speak to the king to hang Mordecai on the gallows that he had prepared for him.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the king's servants said to him, Behold, Haman standeth in the court. And the king said, Let him come in.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal So Haman came in. And the king said to him, What shall be done to the man whom the king delighteth to honor? Now Haman thought in his heart, To whom would the king delight to do honor more than to myself?

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Haman answered the king, For the man whom the king delighteth to honor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let the royal apparel be brought which the king useth to wear, and the horse that the king rideth upon, and the crown royal which is set upon his head:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And let this apparel and horse be delivered to the hand of one of the king's most noble princes, that they may array the man whom the king delighteth to honor, and bring him on horseback through the street of the city, and proclaim before him, Thus shall it be done to the man whom the king delighteth to honor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then the king said to Haman, Make haste, and take the apparel and the horse, as thou hast said, and do even so to Mordecai the Jew, that sitteth at the king's gate: let nothing fail of all that thou hast spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then Haman took the apparel and the horse, and arrayed Mordecai, and brought him on horseback through the street of the city, and proclaimed before him, Thus shall it be done to the man whom the king delighteth to honor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Mordecai came again to the king's gate. But Haman hasted to his house mourning, and having his head covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Haman told Zeresh his wife and all his friends every thing that had befallen him. Then said his wise men and Zeresh his wife to him, If Mordecai is of the seed of the Jews, before whom thou hast begun to fall, thou wilt not prevail against him, but wilt surely fall before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And while they were yet talking with him, came the king's chamberlains, and hasted to bring Haman to the banquet that Esther had prepared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 So the king and Haman came to banquet with Esther the queen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the king said again to Esther on the second day at the banquet of wine, What is thy petition, queen Esther? and it shall be granted thee: and what is thy request? and it shall be performed, even to the half of the kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then Esther the queen answered and said, If I have found favor in thy sight, O king, and if it shall please the king, let my life be given me at my petition, and my people at my request:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For we are sold, I and my people, to be destroyed, to be slain, and to perish. But if we had been sold for bond-men and bond-women, I had held my tongue, although the enemy could not countervail the king's damage.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then the king Ahasuerus answered and said to Esther the queen, Who is he, and where is he, that durst presume in his heart to do so?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Esther said, The adversary and enemy is this wicked Haman. Then Haman was afraid before the king and the queen.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the king arising from the banquet of wine in his wrath went into the palace-garden: and Haman stood up to make request for his life to Esther the queen; for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the king.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Then the king returned out of the palace-garden into the place of the banquet of wine; and Haman had fallen upon the bed on which Esther was. Then said the king, Will he force the queen also before me in the house? As the word went out of the king's mouth, they covered Haman's face.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Harbonah, one of the chamberlains, said before the king, Behold also, the gallows fifty cubits high, which Haman had made for Mordecai, who had spoken good for the king, standeth in the house of Haman. Then the king said, Hang him upon it.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **So they hanged Haman on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordecai. Then was the king's wrath pacified.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **On that day the king Ahasuerus gave the house of Haman, the Jews' enemy, to Esther the queen. And Mordecai came before the king; for Esther had told what he was to her.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the king took off his ring which he had taken from Haman, and gave it to Mordecai. And Esther set Mordecai over the house of Haman.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Esther spoke yet again before the king, and fell down at his feet, and besought him with tears to put away the mischief of Haman the Agagite, and his device that he had devised against the Jews.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Then the king held out the golden scepter towards Esther. So Esther arose, and stood before the king,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And said, If it shall please the king, and if I have found favor in his sight, and the thing shall seem right before the king, and I am pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to reverse the letters devised by Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, which he wrote to destroy the Jews who are in all the king's provinces:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For how can I endure to see the evil that will come to my people? or how can I endure to see the destruction of my kindred?

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then the king Ahasuerus said to Esther the queen and to Mordecai the Jew, Behold, I have given Esther the house of Haman, and him they have hanged upon the gallows, because he laid his hand upon the Jews.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Write ye also for the Jews, as it pleaseth you, in the king's name, and seal it with the king's ring: for the writing which is written in the king's name, and sealed with the king's ring, no man may reverse.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Then were the king's scribes called at that time in the third month, that is, the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth day of it; and it was written, according to all that Mordecai commanded, to the Jews, and to the lieutenants, and the deputies and rulers of the provinces which are from India to Cush, a hundred twenty and seven provinces, to every province according to the writing of it, and to every people after their language, and to the Jews according to their writing, and according to their language.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And he wrote in the king Ahasuerus's name, and sealed it with the king's ring, and sent letters by posts on horseback, and riders on mules, camels, and young dromedaries:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **In which the king granted the Jews who were in every city to assemble, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to slay, and to cause to perish, all the power of the people and province that would assault them, both little ones and women, and to take the spoil of them for a prey,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Upon one day in all the provinces of king Ahasuerus, namely, upon the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar,**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **The copy of the writing for a commandment, to be given in every province was published to all people, and that the Jews should be ready against that day to avenge themselves on their enemies.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **So the posts that rode upon mules and camels went out, being hastened and pressed on by the king's commandment. And the decree was given at Shushan the palace.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And Mordecai went out from the presence of the king in royal apparel of blue and white, and with a great crown of gold, and with a garment of fine linen and purple: and the city of Shushan rejoiced, and was glad:**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **The Jews had light, and gladness, and joy, and honor.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And in every province, and in every city, whithersoever the king's commandment and his decree came, the Jews had joy and gladness, a feast and a good day. And many of the people of the land became Jews; for the fear of the Jews fell upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now in the twelfth month, that is, the month Adar, on the thirteenth day of the same, when the king's commandment and his decree drew near to be put in execution, in the day that the enemies of the Jews hoped to have power over them, (though it was turned to the contrary, that the Jews had rule over them that hated them;)**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **The Jews assembled in their cities throughout all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus, to lay hand on such as sought their hurt: and no man could withstand them; for the fear of them fell upon all people.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And all the rulers of the provinces, and the lieutenants, and the deputies, and officers of the king helped the Jews; because the fear of Mordecai fell upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **For Mordecai was great in the king's house, and his fame went out throughout all the provinces: for this man Mordecai became greater and greater.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Thus the Jews smote all their enemies with the stroke of the sword, and slaughter, and destruction, and did what they would to those that hated them.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And in Shushan the palace the Jews slew and destroyed five hundred men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Parshandatha, and Dalphon, and Aspatha,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Poratha, and Adalia, and Aridatha,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Parmashta, and Arisai, and Aridai, and Vajezatha,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The ten sons of Haman the son of Hammedatha, the enemy of the Jews, they slew; but on the spoil they laid not their hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 On that day the number of those that were slain in Shushan the palace was brought before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the king said to Esther the queen, the Jews have slain and destroyed five hundred men in Shushan the palace, and the ten sons of Haman; what have they done in the rest of the king's provinces? now what is thy petition? and it shall be granted thee: or what is thy request further? and it shall be done.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then said Esther, If it shall please the king, let it be granted to the Jews who are in Shushan to do to-morrow also according to this day's decree, and let Haman's ten sons be hanged upon the gallows.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the king commanded it so to be done: and the decree was given at Shushan; and they hanged Haman's ten sons.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal For the Jews that were in Shushan assembled on the fourteenth day also of the month Adar, and slew three hundred men at Shushan; but on the prey they laid not their hand.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal But the other Jews that were in the king's provinces assembled, and stood for their lives, and had rest from their enemies, and slew of their foes seventy and five thousand, (but they laid not their hands on the prey.)

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal On the thirteenth day of the month Adar; and on the fourteenth day of the same they rested, and made it a day of feasting and gladness.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But the Jews that were at Shushan assembled on the thirteenth day of the month, and on the fourteenth of it: and on the fifteenth day of the same they rested, and made it a day of feasting and gladness.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Therefore the Jews of the villages, that dwelt in the unwalled towns, made the fourteenth day of the month Adar a day of gladness and feasting, and a good day, and of sending portions one to another.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Mordecai wrote these things, and sent letters to all the Jews that were in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus, both nigh and far,

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal To establish this among them, that they should keep the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and the fifteenth day of the same, yearly,

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal As the days in which the Jews rested from their enemies, and the month which was turned to them from sorrow to joy, and from mourning into a good day, that they should make them days of feasting and joy, and of sending portions one to another, and gifts to the poor.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the Jews undertook to do as they had begun, and as Mordecai had written to them;

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Because Haman the son of Hammedatha, the Agagite, the enemy of all the Jews, had devised against the Jews to destroy them, and had cast Pur, that is, the lot, to consume them, and to destroy them;

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal But when Esther came before the king, he commanded by letters that his wicked device, which he devised against the Jews, should return upon his own head, and that he and his sons should be hanged on the gallows.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Wherefore they called these days Purim after the name of Pur. Therefore for all the words of this letter, and of that which they had seen concerning this matter, and which had come to them,

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal The Jews ordained, and took upon them, and upon their seed, and upon all such as joined themselves to them, so as it should not fail, that they would keep these two days according to their writing, and according to their appointed time every year;

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And that these days should be remembered and kept throughout every generation, every family, every province, and every city; and that these days of Purim should not fail from among the Jews, nor the memorial of them perish from their seed.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Then Esther the queen, the daughter of Abihail, and Mordecai the Jew, wrote with all authority, to confirm this second letter of Purim.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And he sent the letters to all the Jews, to the hundred twenty and seven provinces of the kingdom of Ahasuerus, with words of peace and truth,

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal To confirm these days of Purim in their times appointed, according as Mordecai the Jew and Esther the queen had enjoined them, and as they had decreed for themselves and for their seed, the matters of the fastings and their cry.

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the decree of Esther confirmed these matters of Purim; and it was written in the book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the king Ahasuerus laid a tribute upon the land, and upon the isles of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And all the acts of his power and of his might, and the declaration of the greatness of Mordecai, to which the king advanced him, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Media and Persia?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For Mordecai the Jew was next to king Ahasuerus, and great among the Jews, and accepted by the multitude of his brethren, seeking the wealth of his people, and speaking peace to all his seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name was Job; and that man was perfect and upright, and one that feared God, and shunned evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And there were born to him seven sons and three daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 His substance also was seven thousand sheep, and three thousand camels, and five hundred yoke of oxen, and five hundred she-asses, and a very great household; so that this man was the greatest of all the men of the east.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And his sons went and feasted in their houses, every one his day; and sent and called for their three sisters to eat and to drink with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it was so, when the days of their feasting were ended, that Job sent and sanctified them, and rose early in the morning, and offered burnt-offerings according to the number of them all; for Job said, It may be that my sons have sinned, and cursed God in their hearts. Thus did Job continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before the LORD, and Satan came also among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the LORD said to Satan, Whence comest thou? Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, From going to and fro on the earth, and from walking up and down upon it.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the LORD said to Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him on the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and shunneth evil?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, Doth Job fear God for naught?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Hast not thou made a hedge about him, and about his house, and about all that he hath on every side? thou hast blessed the work of his hands, and his substance is increased in the land.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But put forth thy hand now, and touch all that he hath, and he will curse thee to thy face.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the LORD said to Satan, Behold, all that he hath is in thy power; only upon himself put not forth thy hand. So Satan went forth from the presence of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And there was a day when his sons and his daughters were eating and drinking wine in their eldest brother's house:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And there came a messenger to Job, and said, The oxen were plowing, and the asses feeding beside them:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the Sabeans fell upon them, and took them away; yes, they have slain the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only have escaped alone to tell thee.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal While he was yet speaking, there came also another, and said, The fire of God hath fallen from heaven, and hath burned up the sheep and the servants, and consumed them; and I only have escaped alone to tell thee.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal While he was yet speaking, there came also another, and said, The Chaldeans made three bands, and fell upon the camels, and have carried them away, yes, and slain the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only have escaped alone to tell thee.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal While he was yet speaking, there came also another, and said, Thy sons and thy daughters were eating and drinking wine in their eldest brother's house:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And behold, there came a great wind from the wilderness, and smote the four corners of the house, and it fell upon the young men, and they are dead; and I only have escaped alone to tell thee.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Then Job arose, and rent his mantle, and shaved his head, and fell upon the ground, and worshiped,

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And said, Naked came I from my mother's womb, and naked shall I return thither: The LORD gave, and the LORD hath taken away; blessed be the name of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

22 In all this Job sinned not, nor charged God foolishly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Again there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before the LORD, and Satan came also among them to present himself before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the LORD said to Satan, Whence comest thou? and Satan answered the LORD, and said, From going to and fro on the earth, and from walking up and down upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the LORD said to Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him on the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and shunneth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him without cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Satan answered the LORD, and said, Skin for skin, even, all that a man hath will he give for his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But put forth thy hand now, and touch his bone and his flesh, and he will curse thee to thy face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the LORD said to Satan, Behold, he is in thy hand; but save his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So Satan went forth from the presence of the LORD, and smote Job with sore boils from the sole of his foot to his crown.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he took him a potsherd to scrape himself with it; and he sat down among the ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then said his wife to him, Dost thou still retain thy integrity? curse God, and die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But he said to her, Thou speakest as one of the foolish women speaketh. What? shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil? In all this did not Job sin with his lips.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Now when Job's three friends heard of all this evil that had come upon him, they came every one from his own place; Eliphaz the Temanite, and Bildad the Shuhite, and Zophar the Naamathite; for they had made an appointment together to come to mourn with him, and to comfort him.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when they lifted up their eyes afar off, and knew him not, they raised their voice, and wept; and they rent every one his mantle, and sprinkled dust upon their heads towards heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal So they sat down with him upon the ground seven days and seven nights, and none spoke a word to him: for they saw that his grief was very great.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal After this Job opened his mouth, and cursed his day.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Job spoke, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let the day perish in which I was born, and the night in which it was said, There is a mail child conceived.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Let that day be darkness; let not God regard it from above, neither let the light shine upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let darkness and the shades of death stain it; let a cloud dwell upon it; let the blackness of the day terrify it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 As for that night, let darkness seize upon it; let it not be joined to the days of the year, let it not come into the number of the months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Lo, let that night be solitary, let no joyful voice come therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let them curse it that curse the day, who are ready to raise up their mourning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let the stars of its twilight be dark; let it look for light, but have none; neither let it see the dawning of the day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Because it prevented not my birth, nor hid sorrow from my eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Why died I not from the womb? why did I not expire at the time of my birth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Why did the knees receive me? or why the breasts that I should be nursed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For now should I have lain still and been quiet, I should have slept: then had I been at rest,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 With kings and counselors of the earth, who built desolate places for themselves;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Or with princes that had gold, who filled their houses with silver:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Or as a hidden untimely birth I had not been; as infants which never saw light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 There the wicked cease from troubling; and there the weary are at rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 There the prisoners rest together; they hear not the voice of the oppressor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The small and great are there; and the servant is free from his master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Why is light given to him that is in misery, and life to the bitter in soul;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Who long for death, but it cometh not; and dig for it more than for hid treasures;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Who rejoice exceedingly, and are glad, when they can find the grave?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Why is light given to a man whose way is hid, and whom God hath hedged in?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For my sighing cometh before I eat, and my roarings are poured out like the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For the thing which I greatly feared hath come upon me, and that which I dreaded hath come to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I was not in safety, neither had I rest, neither was I quiet; yet trouble came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If we essay to commune with thee, wilt thou be grieved? but who can refrain from speaking?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, thou hast instructed many, and thou hast strengthened the weak hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thy words have upheld him that was falling, and thou hast strengthened the feeble knees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But now it hath come upon thee, and thou faintest; it toucheth thee, and thou art troubled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Is not this thy fear, thy confidence, thy hope, and the uprightness of thy ways?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Remember, I pray thee, who ever perished, being innocent? or where were the righteous cut off;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Even as I have seen, they that plow iniquity, and sow wickedness, reap the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 By the blast of God they perish, and by the breath of his nostrils are they consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The roaring of the lion, and the voice of the fierce lion, and the teeth of the young lions, are broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The old lion perisheth for lack of prey, and the stout lion's whelps are scattered abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now a thing was secretly brought to me, and my ear received a small sound of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 In thoughts from the visions of the night, when deep sleep falleth on men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Fear came upon me, and trembling, which made all my bones to shake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then a spirit passed before my face; the hair of my flesh stood up:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 It stood still, but I could not discern its form: an image was before my eyes, there was silence, and I heard a voice, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Shall mortal man be more just than God? shall a man be more pure than his maker?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold, he put no trust in his servants; and his angels he charged with folly:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 How much less in them that dwell in houses of clay, whose foundation is in the dust, who are crushed before the moth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 They are destroyed from morning to evening: they perish for ever without any regarding it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Doth not their excellence which is in them depart? they die, even without wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Call now, if there is any that will answer thee; and to which of the saints wilt thou turn?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For wrath killeth the foolish man, and envy slayeth the silly one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I have seen the foolish taking root: but suddenly I cursed his habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 His children are far from safety, and they are crushed in the gate, neither is there any to deliver them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Whose harvest the hungry eateth up, and taketh it even out of the thorns, and the robber swalloweth up their substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Although affliction cometh not forth from the dust, neither doth trouble spring out of the ground;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yet man is born to trouble, as the sparks fly upward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I would seek to God, and to God would I commit my cause:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who doeth great things and unsearchable; wonderful things without number:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who giveth rain upon the earth, and sendeth waters upon the fields:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 To set on high those that are low: that those who mourn may be exalted to safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He disappointeth the devices of the crafty, so that their hands cannot perform their enterprise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He taketh the wise in their own craftiness: and the counsel of the froward is carried headlong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They meet with darkness in the day-time, and grope in the noon-day as in the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But he saveth the poor from the sword, from their mouth, and from the hand of the mighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So the poor hath hope, and iniquity stoppeth her mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Behold, happy is the man whom God correcteth: therefore despise not thou the chastening of the Almighty:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For he maketh sore, and bindeth up: he woundeth, and his hands make whole.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He will deliver thee in six troubles: yea, in seven there shall no evil touch thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In famine he will redeem thee from death: and in war from the power of the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou shalt be hid from the scourge of the tongue: neither shalt thou be afraid of destruction when it cometh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 At destruction and famine thou shalt laugh: neither shalt thou be afraid of the beasts of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For thou shalt be in league with the stones of the field: and the beasts of the field shall be at peace with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And thou shalt know that thy tabernacle will be in peace; and thou shalt visit thy habitation, and shalt not sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thou shalt know also that thy seed will be great, and thy offspring as the grass of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Thou shalt come to thy grave in a full age, as a shock of corn cometh in in its season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Lo this, we have searched it, so it is; hear it, and know thou it for thy good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Oh that my grief were thoroughly weighed, and my calamity laid in the balances together!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For now it would be heavier than the sand of the sea: therefore my words are swallowed up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the arrows of the Almighty are within me, the poison of which drinketh up my spirit: the terrors of God set themselves in array against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Doth the wild ass bray when he hath grass? or loweth the ox over his fodder?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Can that which is unsavory be eaten without salt? or is there any taste in the white of an egg?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The things that my soul refused to touch are as my sorrowful food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Oh that I might have my request; and that God would grant me the thing that I long for!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Even that it would please God to destroy me; that he would let loose his hand, and cut me off!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then should I yet have comfort; yes, I would harden myself in sorrow: let him not spare; for I have not concealed the words of the Holy One.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 What is my strength, that I should hope? and what is my end, that I should prolong my life?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Is my strength the strength of stones? or is my flesh of brass?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Is not my help in me? and is wisdom driven quite from me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 To him that is afflicted pity should be shown from his friend; but he forsaketh the fear of the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook, and as the stream of brooks they pass away;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Which are blackish by reason of the ice, and in which the snow is hid:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 In the time when they become warm, they vanish: when it is hot, they are consumed out of their place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The paths of their way are turned aside; they go to nothing, and perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The troops of Tema looked, the companies of Sheba waited for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 They were confounded because they had hoped; they came thither, and were ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For now ye are nothing: ye see my casting down, and are afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Did I say, Bring to me? or Give a reward for me of your substance?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Or, Deliver me from the enemy's hand? or, Redeem me from the hand of the mighty?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Teach me, and I will hold my tongue: and cause me to understand in what I have erred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 How forcible are right words! but what doth your arguing reprove?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Do ye imagine to reprove words, and the speeches of one that is desperate, which are as wind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Yes, ye overwhelm the fatherless, and ye dig a pit for your friend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Now therefore be content, look upon me; for it is evident to you if I lie.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Return, I pray you, let it not be iniquity; yes, return again, my righteousness is in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern perverse things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Is there not an appointed time to man upon earth? are not his days also like the days of a hireling?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As a servant earnestly desireth the shadow, and as a hireling looketh for the reward of his work;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 So am I made to possess months of vanity, and wearisome nights are appointed to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 When I lie down, I say, When shall I arise, and the night be gone? and I am full of tossings to and fro to the dawning of the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 My flesh is clothed with worms and clods of dust; my skin is broken and become lothsome.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My days are swifter than a weaver's shuttle, and are spent without hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 O remember that my life is wind: my eye will no more see good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The eye of him that hath seen me shall see me no more: thy eyes are upon me, and I am not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 As the cloud is consumed and vanisheth away: so he that goeth down to the grave shall come up no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He shall return no more to his house, neither shall his place know him any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Therefore I will not restrain my mouth; I will speak in the anguish of my spirit; I will complain in the bitterness of my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Am I a sea, or a whale, that thou settest a watch over me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 When I say, My bed shall comfort me, my couch shall ease my complaint;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then thou scarest me with dreams, and terrifiest me through visions:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So that my soul chooseth strangling, and death rather than my life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I lothe it; I would not live always: let me alone; for my days are vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 What is man, that thou shouldst magnify him? and that thou shouldst set thy heart upon him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And that thou shouldst visit him every morning, and try him every moment?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 How long wilt thou not depart from me, nor let me alone till I swallow my spittle?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 I have sinned; what shall I do to thee, O thou preserver of men? why hast thou set me as a mark against thee, so that I am a burden to myself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And why dost thou not pardon my transgression, and take away my iniquity? for now shall I sleep in the dust; and thou shalt seek me in the morning, but I shall not be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then answered Bildad the Shuhite, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 How long wilt thou speak these things? and how long shall the words of thy mouth be like a strong wind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Doth God pervert judgment; or doth the Almighty pervert justice?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If thy children have sinned against him, and he hath cast them away for their transgression;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If thou wouldst seek to God betimes, and make thy supplication to the Almighty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If thou wert pure and upright; surely now he would awake for thee, and make the habitation of thy righteousness prosperous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Though thy beginning was small, yet thy latter end would greatly increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For inquire, I pray thee, of the former age, and prepare thyself to the search of their fathers:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 (For we are but of yesterday, and know nothing, because our days upon earth are a shadow:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Will they not teach thee, and tell thee, and utter words out of their heart?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Can the rush grow without mire? can the flag grow without water?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Whilst it is yet in its greenness, and not cut down, it withereth before any other herb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 So are the paths of all that forget God; and the hypocrite's hope shall perish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Whose hope shall be cut off, and whose trust shall be a spider's web.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He shall lean upon his house, but it shall not stand: he shall hold it fast, but it shall not endure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He is green before the sun, and his branch shooteth forth in his garden.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 His roots are wrapped about the heap, and seeth the place of stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 If he shall destroy him from his place, then it shall deny him, saying, I have not seen thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold, this is the joy of his way, and out of the earth shall others grow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Behold, God will not cast away a perfect man, neither will he help the evil doers:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Till he shall fill thy mouth with laughing, and thy lips with rejoicing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 They that hate thee shall be clothed with shame; and the dwelling place of the wicked shall come to naught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I know it to be so of a truth: but how should man be just with God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If he will contend with him, he cannot answer him one of a thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He is wise in heart, and mighty in strength: who hath hardened himself against him, and hath prospered?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who removeth the mountains, and they know not: who overturneth them in his anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who shaketh the earth out of her place, and its pillars tremble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who commandeth the sun, and it riseth not; and sealeth up the stars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who alone spreadeth out the heavens, and treadeth upon the waves of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who maketh Arcturus, Orion, and Pleiades, and the chambers of the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who doeth great things past finding out; yes, and wonders without number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Lo, he goeth by me, and I see him not: he passeth on also, but I perceive him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Behold, he taketh away, who can hinder him? who will say to him, What doest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If God will not withdraw his anger, the proud helpers do stoop under him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 How much less shall I answer him, and choose out my words to reason with him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Whom, though I were righteous, yet would I not answer, but I would make supplication to my judge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If I had called, and he had answered me; yet I would not believe that he had hearkened to my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For he breaketh me with a tempest, and multiplieth my wounds without cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He will not suffer me to take my breath, but filleth me with bitterness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If I speak of strength, lo, he is strong: and if of judgment, who shall set me a time to plead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 If I justify myself, my own mouth will condemn me: if I say, I am perfect, that also will prove me perverse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Though I were perfect, yet would I not know my soul: I would despise my life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 This is one thing, therefore I said it, he destroyeth the perfect and the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If the scourge shall slay suddenly, he will laugh at the trial of the innocent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The earth is given into the hand of the wicked: he covereth the faces of its judges; if not, where, and who is he?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Now my days are swifter than a post: they flee away, they see no good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 They are passed away as the swift ships: as the eagle that hasteth to the prey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 If I say, I will forget my complaint, I will leave off my heaviness, and comfort myself:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 I am afraid of all my sorrows, I know that thou wilt not hold me innocent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 If I am wicked, why then do I labor in vain?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 If I wash myself with snow water, and make my hands never so clean;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Yet wilt thou plunge me in the ditch, and my own clothes shall abhor me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For he is not a man, as I am, that I should answer him, and we should come together in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Neither is there any judge between us, that might lay his hand upon us both.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Let him take away his rod from me, and let not his fear terrify me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Then would I speak, and not fear him; but it is not so with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My soul is weary of my life; I will leave my complaint upon myself; I will speak in the bitterness of my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will say to God, Do not condemn me; show me why thou contendest with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Is it good to thee that thou shouldst oppress, that thou shouldst despise the work of thy hands, and shine upon the counsel of the wicked?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Hast thou eyes of flesh? or seest thou as man seeth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Are thy days as the days of man? are thy years as man's days,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That thou inquirest after my iniquity, and searchest after my sin?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou knowest that I am not wicked; and there is none that can deliver out of thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thy hands have made me and fashioned me in all my parts; yet thou dost destroy me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Remember, I beseech thee, that thou hast made me as the clay; and wilt thou bring me into dust again?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Hast thou not poured me out as milk, and curdled me like cheese?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh, and hast fenced me with bones and sinews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou hast granted me life and favor, and thy visitation hath preserved my spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And these things hast thou hid in thy heart: I know that this is with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If I sin, then thou markest me, and thou wilt not acquit me from my iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If I be wicked, woe to me; and if I be righteous, yet will I not lift up my head. I am full of confusion; therefore see thou my affliction;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For it increaseth. Thou huntest me as a fierce lion: and again thou showest thyself wonderful upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou renewest thy witnesses against me, and increasest thy indignation upon me; changes and war are against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Why then hast thou brought me forth from the womb? O that I had expired, and no eye had seen me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I should have been as though I had not been; I should have been carried from the womb to the grave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Are not my days few? cease then, and let me alone, that I may take comfort a little,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Before I go whence I shall not return, even to the land of darkness, and the shades of death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 A land of darkness, as darkness itself; and of the shades of death, without any order, and where the light is as darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then answered Zophar the Naamathite, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Should not the multitude of words be answered? and should a man full of talk be justified?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Should thy falsehoods make men hold their peace? and when thou mockest, shall no man make thee ashamed?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **For thou hast said, My doctrine is pure, and I am clean in thy eyes.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **But Oh that God would speak, and open his lips against thee;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And that he would show thee the secrets of wisdom, that they are double to that which is! Know therefore that God exacteth of thee less than thy iniquity deserveth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Canst thou by searching find out God? canst thou find out the Almighty to perfection?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 It is as high as heaven; what canst thou do? deeper than hell; what canst thou know?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The measure of it is longer than the earth, and broader than the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If he shall cut off, and shut up, or gather together, then who can hinder him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For he knoweth vain men: he seeth wickedness also; will he not then consider it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For vain man would be wise, though man is born like a wild ass's colt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If thou preparest thy heart, and stretchest out thy hands towards him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If iniquity is in thy hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yes, thou shalt be steadfast, and shalt not fear:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thy age shall be clearer than the noon-day: thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yes, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yes, many shall make suit to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and they shall not escape, and their hope shall be as the expiration of the breath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 No doubt but ye are the people, and wisdom shall die with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But I have understanding as well as you; I am not inferior to you: yes, who knoweth not such things as these?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I am as one mocked by his neighbor, who calleth upon God, and he answereth him: the just upright man is derided.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He that is ready to slip with his feet is as a lamp despised in the thought of him that is at ease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The tabernacles of robbers prosper, and they that provoke God are secure; into whose hand God bringeth abundantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But ask now the beasts, and they shall teach thee; and the fowls of the air, and they shall tell thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Or speak to the earth, and it shall teach thee: and the fishes of the sea shall declare to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who knoweth not in all these that the hand of the LORD hath wrought this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 In whose hand is the soul of every living thing, and the breath of all mankind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Doth not the ear try words? and the mouth taste its food?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 With the ancient is wisdom; and in length of days understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 With him is wisdom and strength, he hath counsel and understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, he breaketh down, and it cannot be built again: he shutteth up a man, and there can be no opening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, he withholdeth the waters, and they dry up: also he sendeth them out, and they overturn the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 With him is strength and wisdom: the deceived and the deceiver are his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He leadeth counselors away spoiled, and maketh the judges fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He looseth the bond of kings, and girdeth their loins with a girdle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He leadeth princes away spoiled, and overthroweth the mighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He removeth away the speech of the trusty, and taketh away the understanding of the aged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He poureth contempt upon princes, and weakeneth the strength of the mighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He revealeth deep things out of darkness, and bringeth to light the shades of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He increaseth nations, and destroyeth them: he enlargeth nations, and straiteneth them again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He taketh away the heart of the chief of the people of the earth, and causeth them to wander in a wilderness where there is no way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 They grope in the dark without light, and he maketh them to stagger like a drunken man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Lo, my eye hath seen all this, my ear hath heard and understood it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 What ye know, the same do I know also: I am not inferior to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Surely I would speak to the Almighty, and I desire to reason with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But ye are forgers of lies, ye are all physicians of no value.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 O that ye would altogether hold your peace and it would be your wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Hear now my reasoning, and hearken to the pleadings of my lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Will ye speak wickedly for God? and talk deceitfully for him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Will ye accept his person? will ye contend for God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Is it good that he should search you out? or as one man mocketh another, do ye so mock him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He will surely reprove you, if ye do secretly accept persons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Shall not his excellence make you afraid? and his dread fall upon you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Your remembrances are like to ashes, your bodies to bodies of clay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Hold your peace, let me alone, that I may speak, and let come on me what will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Why do I take my flesh in my teeth, and put my life in my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Though he shall slay me, yet will I trust in him: but I will maintain my own ways before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He also shall be my salvation: for a hypocrite shall not come before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Hear diligently my speech, and my declaration with your ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold now, I have ordered my cause; I know that I shall be justified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Who is he that will plead with me? for now, if I hold my tongue, I shall expire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Only do not two things to me: then will I not hide myself from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Withdraw thy hand far from me: and let not thy dread make me afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then call thou, and I will answer: or let me speak, and answer thou me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 How many are my iniquities and sins? make me to know my transgression and my sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Why hidest thou thy face, and holdest me for thy enemy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Wilt thou break a leaf driven to and fro? and wilt thou pursue the dry stubble?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For thou writest bitter things against me, and makest me to possess the iniquities of my youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Thou puttest my feet also in the stocks, and lookest narrowly to all my paths; thou settest a print upon the heels of my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he, as a rotten thing, consumeth, as a garment that is moth-eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Man that is born of a woman is of few days, and full of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He cometh forth like a flower, and is cut down: he fleeth also as a shadow, and continueth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And dost thou open thy eyes upon such one, and bring me into judgment with thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who can bring a clean thing out of an unclean? not one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Seeing his days are determined, the number of his months is with thee, thou hast appointed his bounds that he cannot pass;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Turn from him, that he may rest, till he shall accomplish, as a hireling, his day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For there is hope of a tree, if it is cut down, that it will sprout again, and that its tender branch will not cease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Though its root shall become old in the earth, and its stock die in the ground;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yet through the scent of water it will bud, and bring forth boughs like a plant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But man dieth, and wasteth away: yes, man yieldeth his breath, and where is he?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 As the waters fail from the sea, and the flood decayeth and drieth up:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So man lieth down, and riseth not: till the heavens shall be no more, they shall not awake, nor be raised out of their sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 O that thou wouldst hide me in the grave, that thou wouldst keep me secret, until thy wrath is past, that thou wouldst appoint me a set time, and remember me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If a man dieth, shall he live again? all the days of my appointed time will I wait, till my change shall come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou shalt call, and I will answer thee: thou wilt have a desire to the work of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For now thou numberest my steps: dost thou not watch over my sin?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 My transgression is sealed up in a bag, and thou sewest up my iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And surely the mountain falling cometh to naught, and the rock is removed out of its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The waters wear the stones: thou washest away the things which grow out of the dust of the earth; and thou destroyest the hope of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou prevailest for ever against him, and he passeth: thou changest his countenance, and sendest him away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 His sons come to honor, and he knoweth it not; and they are brought low, but he perceiveth it not of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But his flesh upon him shall have pain, and his soul within him shall mourn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then answered Eliphaz the Temanite, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Should a wise men utter vain knowledge, and fill his belly with the east wind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Should he reason with unprofitable talk? or with speeches with which he can do no good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yes, thou castest off fear, and restrainest prayer before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For thy mouth uttereth thy iniquity, and thou choosest the tongue of the crafty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thy own mouth condemneth thee, and not I: yes, thy own lips testify against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Art thou the first man that was born? or wast thou made before the hills?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Hast thou heard the secret of God? and dost thou restrain wisdom to thyself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What knowest thou that we know not? what understandest thou, which is not in us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 With us are both the gray headed and very aged men, much older than thy father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Are the consolations of God small with thee? is there any secret thing with thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Why doth thy heart carry thee away? and what do thy eyes wink at,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That thou turnest thy spirit against God, and lettest such words go out of thy mouth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 What is man, that he should be clean? and he who is born of a woman, that he should be righteous?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, he putteth no trust in his saints; yes, the heavens are not clean in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 How much more abominable and filthy is man, who drinketh iniquity like water?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I will show thee, hear me; and that which I have seen, I will declare;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Which wise men have told from their fathers, and have not hid it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 To whom alone the earth was given, and no stranger passed among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The wicked man travaileth with pain all his days, and the number of years is hidden to the oppressor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 A dreadful sound is in his ears: in prosperity the destroyer shall come upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He believeth not that he shall return out of darkness, and he is waited for by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He wandereth abroad for bread, saying, Where is it? he knoweth that the day of darkness is ready at his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Trouble and anguish shall make him afraid; they shall prevail against him, as a king ready to the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he stretcheth out his hand against God, and strengtheneth himself against the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He runneth upon him, even on his neck, upon the thick bosses of his bucklers:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Because he covereth his face with his fatness, and maketh collops of fat on his flanks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he dwelleth in desolate cities, and in houses which no man inhabiteth, which are ready to become heaps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He shall not be rich, neither shall his substance continue, neither shall he prolong the perfection of it upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 He shall not depart out of darkness; the flame shall dry up his branches, and by the breath of his mouth shall he go away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Let not him that is deceived trust in vanity: for vanity shall be his recompense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 It shall be accomplished before his time, and his branch shall not be green.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He shall shake off his unripe grape as the vine, and shall cast off his flower as the olive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For the congregation of hypocrites shall be desolate, and fire shall consume the tabernacles of bribery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 They conceive mischief, and bring forth vanity, and their belly prepareth deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I have heard many such things: miserable comforters are ye all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Shall vain words have an end? or what emboldeneth thee that thou answerest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I also could speak as ye do: if your soul were in my soul's stead, I could heap up words against you, and shake my head at you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But I would strengthen you with my mouth and the moving of my lips should assuage your grief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Though I speak, my grief is not assuaged: and though I forbear, what am I eased?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But now he hath made me weary: thou hast made desolate all my company.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou hast filled me with wrinkles, which is a witness against me: and my leanness rising up in me beareth witness to my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He teareth me in his wrath, who hateth me: he gnasheth upon me with his teeth; my enemy sharpeneth his eyes upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They have gaped upon me with their mouth; they have smitten me upon the cheek reproachfully; they have gathered themselves against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 God hath delivered me to the ungodly, and turned me over into the hands of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I was at ease, but he hath broken me asunder: he hath also taken me by my neck, and shaken me to pieces, and set me up for his mark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 His archers encompass me; he cleaveth my reins asunder, and doth not spare; he poureth out my gall upon the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He breaketh me with breach upon breach, he runneth upon me like a giant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I have sewed sackcloth upon my skin, and defiled my horn in the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 My face is foul with weeping, and on my eyelids are the shades of death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Not for any injustice in my hands: also my prayer is pure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 O earth, cover not thou my blood, and let my cry have no place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Also now, behold, my witness is in heaven, and my record is on high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My friends scorn me: but my eye poureth out tears to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 O that one might plead for a man with God, as a man pleadeth for his neighbor!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 When a few years are come, then I shall go the way whence I shall not return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My breath is corrupt, my days are extinct, the graves are ready for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Are there not mockers with me? and doth not my eye continue in their provocation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Lay down now, put me in a surety with thee; who is he that will strike hands with me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thou hast hid their heart from understanding: therefore shalt thou not exalt them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He that speaketh flattery to his friends, even the eyes of his children shall fail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He hath made me also a by-word of the people; and in former time I was as a tabret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 My eye also is dim by reason of sorrow, and all my members are as a shade.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Upright men shall be astonished at this, and the innocent shall stir up himself against the hypocrite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The righteous also shall hold on his way, and he that hath clean hands shall be stronger and stronger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But as for you all, do ye return, and come now: for I cannot find one wise man among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My days are past, my purposes are broken off, even the thoughts of my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They change the night into day: the light is short because of darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If I wait, the grave is my house: I have made my bed in the darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have said to corruption, Thou art my father: to the worm, Thou art my mother, and my sister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And where is now my hope? as for my hope, who will see it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They shall go down to the bars of the pit, when our rest together is in the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then answered Bildad the Shuhite, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 How long will it be ere ye make an end of words? mark, and afterwards we will speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Why are we counted as beasts, and reputed vile in your sight?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He teareth himself in his anger: shall the earth be forsaken for thee? and shall the rock be removed out of its place?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Yes, the light of the wicked shall be put out, and the spark of his fire shall not shine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The light shall be dark in his tabernacle, and his candle shall be put out with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The steps of his strength shall be straitened, and his own counsel shall cast him down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For he is cast into a net by his own feet, and he walketh upon a snare.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The gin shall take him by the heel, and the robber shall prevail against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The snare is laid for him in the ground, and a trap for him in the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Terrors shall make him afraid on every side, and shall drive him to his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 His strength shall be hunger-bitten, and destruction shall be ready at his side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 It shall devour the strength of his skin: even the first-born of death shall devour his strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 His confidence shall be rooted out of his tabernacle, and it shall bring him to the king of terrors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 It shall dwell in his tabernacle, because it is none of his: brimstone shall be scattered upon his habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 His roots shall be dried up beneath, and above shall his branch be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 His remembrance shall perish from the earth, and he shall have no name in the street.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He shall be driven from light into darkness, and chased out of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He shall neither have son nor nephew among his people, nor any remaining in his dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 They that come after him shall be astonished at his day, as they that went before were affrighted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Surely such are the dwellings of the wicked, and this is the place of him that knoweth not God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 How long will ye vex my soul, and break me in pieces with words?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 These ten times have ye reproached me: ye are not ashamed that ye make yourselves strange to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And be it indeed that I have erred, my error remaineth with myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If indeed ye will magnify yourselves against me, and plead against me my reproach:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Know now that God hath overthrown me, and hath encompassed me with his net.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, I cry out of wrong, but I am not heard: I cry aloud, but there is no judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He hath fenced up my way that I cannot pass, and he hath set darkness in my paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He hath stripped me of my glory, and taken the crown from my head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He hath destroyed me on every side, and I am gone: and my hope hath he removed like a tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He hath also kindled his wrath against me, and he counteth me to him as one of his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 His troops come together, and raise up their way against me, and encamp around my tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He hath put my brethren far from me, and my acquaintance are verily estranged from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 My kinsmen have failed, and my familiar friends have forgotten me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 They that dwell in my house, and my maids, count me for a stranger: I am an alien in their sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I called my servant, and he gave me no answer; I entreated him with my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 My breath is strange to my wife, though I entreated for the children's sake of my own body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Yes, young children despised me; I arose, and they spoke against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 All my intimate friends abhorred me: and they whom I loved are turned against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My bone cleaveth to my skin and to my flesh, and I have escaped with the skin of my teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Have pity upon me, have pity upon me, O ye my friends; for the hand of God hath touched me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Why do ye persecute me as God, and are not satisfied with my flesh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Oh that my words were now written! oh that they were printed in a book!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 That they were graven with an iron pen in lead, in the rock for ever!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For I know that my redeemer liveth, and that he will stand at the latter day upon the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And though after my skin worms destroy this body, yet in my flesh shall I see God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Whom I shall see for myself, and my eyes shall behold, and not another; though my reins be consumed within me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But ye would say, Why persecute we him, seeing the root of the matter is found in me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Be ye afraid of the sword: for wrath bringeth the punishments of the sword, that ye may know there is a judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then answered Zophar the Naamathite, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Therefore do my thoughts cause me to answer, and for this I make haste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I have heard the check of my reproach, and the spirit of my understanding causeth me to answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Knowest thou not this of old, since man was placed upon earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That the triumphing of the wicked is short, and the joy of the hypocrite but for a moment?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Though his excellence shall mount up to the heavens, and his head reach to the clouds;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yet he shall perish for ever like his own dung: they who have seen him shall say, Where is he?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He shall fly away as a dream, and will not be found: yea, he shall be chased away as a vision of the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The eye also which saw him shall see him no more; neither shall his place any more behold him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 His children shall seek to please the poor, and his hands shall restore their goods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 His bones are full of the sin of his youth, which shall lie down with him in the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Though wickedness may be sweet in his mouth, though he may hide it under his tongue;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Though he may spare it, and forsake it not; but keep it still within his mouth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Yet his food in his bowels is turned, it is the gall of asps within him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He hath swallowed down riches, and he shall vomit them up again: God shall cast them out of his belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He shall suck the poison of asps: the viper's tongue shall slay him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He shall not see the river, the floods, the brooks of honey and buttermilk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 That which he labored for shall he restore, and shall not swallow it: according to his substance shall the restitution be, and he shall not rejoice in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Because he hath oppressed and hath forsaken the poor; because he hath violently taken away a house which he did not build.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Surely he shall not feel quietness in his belly, he shall not save of that which he desired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 There shall none of his food be left; therefore shall no man look for his goods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 In the fullness of his sufficiency he shall be in straits: every hand of the wicked shall come upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 When he is about to fill his belly, God shall cast the fury of his wrath upon him, and shall rain it upon him while he is eating.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He shall flee from the iron weapon, and the bow of steel shall strike him through.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 It is drawn, and cometh out of the body; yes, the glittering sword cometh out of his gall: terrors are upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 All darkness shall be hid in his secret places: a fire not blown shall consume him; it shall go ill with him that is left in his tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The heaven shall reveal his iniquity; and the earth shall rise up against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The increase of his house shall depart, and his goods shall flow away in the day of his wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 This is the portion of a wicked man from God, and the heritage appointed to him by God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear diligently my speech, and let this be your consolations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Suffer me that I may speak; and after I have spoken, mock on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 As for me, is my complaint to man? and if it were so, why should not my spirit be troubled?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Mark me, and be astonished, and lay your hand upon your mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Even when I remember I am afraid, and trembling taketh hold on my flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Why do the wicked live, become old, and, are mighty in power?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Their seed is established in their sight with them, and their offspring before their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Their houses are safe from fear, neither is the rod of God upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Their bull gendereth, and faileth not; their cow calveth, and casteth not her calf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They send forth their little ones like a flock, and their children dance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They take the timbrel and harp, and rejoice at the sound of the organ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They spend their days in wealth, and in a moment go down to the grave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore they say to God, Depart from us; for we desire not the knowledge of thy ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What is the Almighty, that we should serve him? and what profit should we have, if we pray to him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Lo, their good is not in their hand: the counsel of the wicked is far from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 How oft is the candle of the wicked put out? and how oft cometh their destruction upon them? God distributeth sorrows in his anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They are as stubble before the wind, and as chaff that the storm carrieth away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 God layeth up his iniquity for his children: he rewardeth him, and he shall know it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 His eyes shall see his destruction, and he shall drink of the wrath of the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For what pleasure hath he in his house after him, when the number of his months is cut off in the midst?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Shall any teach God knowledge? seeing he judgeth those that are high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 One dieth in his full strength, being wholly at ease and quiet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 His breasts are full of milk, and his bones are moistened with marrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And another dieth in the bitterness of his soul, and never eateth with pleasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 They shall lie down alike in the dust, and the worms shall cover them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Behold, I know your thoughts, and the devices which ye wrongfully imagine against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For ye say, Where is the house of the prince? and where are the dwelling places of the wicked?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Have ye not asked them that go by the way? and do ye not know their tokens,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 That the wicked is reserved to the day of destruction? they will be brought forth to the day of wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Who shall declare his way to his face? and who shall repay him what he hath done?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Yet he shall be brought to the grave, and shall remain in the tomb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The clods of the valley will be sweet to him, and every man will draw after him, as there are innumerable before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 How then comfort ye me in vain, seeing in your answers there remaineth falsehood?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Can a man be profitable to God, as he that is wise may be profitable to himself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Is it any pleasure to the Almighty, that thou art righteous? or is it gain to him, that thou makest thy ways perfect?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Will he reprove thee for fear of thee? will he enter with thee into judgment?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Is not thy wickedness great? and thy iniquities infinite?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For thou hast taken a pledge from thy brother for naught, and stripped the naked of their clothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou hast not given water to the weary to drink, and thou hast withheld bread from the hungry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But as for the mighty man, he had the earth; and the honorable man dwelt in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou hast sent widows away empty, and the arms of the fatherless have been broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore snares are around thee, and sudden fear troubleth thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Or darkness, that thou canst not see; and abundance of waters cover thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Is not God in the hight of heaven? and behold the hight of the stars, how high they are!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou sayest, How doth God know? can he judge through the dark cloud?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thick clouds are a covering to him, that he seeth not; and he walketh in the circuit of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Hast thou marked the old way which wicked men have trodden?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Who were cut down out of time, whose foundation was overflowed with a flood!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Who said to God, depart from us: and what can the Almighty do for them!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Yet he filled their houses with good things: but the counsel of the wicked is far from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The righteous see it, and are glad: and the innocent deride them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Whereas our substance is not cut down, but the remnant of them the fire consumeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Acquaint now thyself with him, and be at peace: by this good shall come to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Receive, I pray thee, the law from his mouth, and lay up his words in thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If thou shalt return to the Almighty, thou shalt be built up, thou shalt put away iniquity far from thy tabernacles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then shalt thou lay up gold as dust, and the gold of Ophir as the stones of the brooks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yea, the Almighty shall be thy defense and thou shalt have plenty of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For then shalt thou have thy delight in the Almighty, and shalt lift up thy face to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Thou shalt make thy prayer to him, and he shall hear thee, and thou shalt pay thy vows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thou shalt also decree a thing, and it shall be established to thee: and the light shall shine upon thy ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 When men are cast down, then thou shalt say, There is exaltation; and he shall save the humble person.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 He shall deliver the island of the innocent: and it is delivered by the pureness of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Even to-day is my complaint bitter: my stroke is heavier than my groaning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Oh that I knew where I might find him! that I might come even to his seat!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I would order my cause before him, and fill my mouth with arguments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I would know the words which he would answer me, and understand what he would say to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Would he plead against me with his great power? No; but he would put strength in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 There the righteous might dispute with him; so should I be delivered for ever from my judge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Behold, I go forward, but he is not there; and backward, but I cannot perceive him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 On the left hand, where he doth work, but I cannot behold him: he hideth himself on the right hand, that I cannot see him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But he knoweth the way that I take: when he hath tried me, I shall come forth as gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My foot hath held his steps, his way have I kept, and not declined.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Neither have I gone back from the commandment of his lips; I have esteemed the words of his mouth more than my necessary food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But he is in one mind, and who can turn him? and what his soul desireth, even that he doeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For he performeth the thing that is appointed for me: and many such things are with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore am I troubled at his presence: when I consider, I am afraid of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For God maketh my heart soft, and the Almighty troubleth me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Because I was not cut off before the darkness, neither hath he covered the darkness from my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Why, seeing times are not hid from the Almighty, do they that know him not see his days?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Some remove the landmarks: they violently take away flocks, and their feed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They drive away the ass of the fatherless, they take the widow's ox for a pledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They turn the needy out of the way: the poor of the earth hide themselves together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold, as wild asses in the desert, they go forth to their work; rising betimes for a prey: the wilderness yieldeth food for them and for their children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They reap every one his corn in the field: and they gather the vintage of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They cause the naked to lodge without clothing, that they have no covering in the cold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They are wet with the showers of the mountains, and embrace the rock for want of a shelter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They pluck the fatherless from the breast, and take a pledge of the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They cause him to go naked without clothing, and they take away the sheaf from the hungry;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Who make oil within their walls, and tread their wine-presses, and suffer thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Men groan from out of the city, and the soul of the wounded crieth out: yet God layeth not folly to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They are of those that rebel against the light; they know not its ways, nor abide in its paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The murderer rising with the light killeth the poor and needy, and in the night is as a thief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The eye also of the adulterer waiteth for the twilight, saying, No eye shall see me: and disguiseth his face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 In the dark they dig through houses, which they had marked for themselves in the day-time: they know not the light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the morning is to them even as the shades of death: if one knoweth them, they are in the terrors of the shades of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He is swift as the waters; their portion is cursed in the earth: he beholdeth not the way of the vineyards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Drouth and heat consume the snow-waters: so doth the grave those who have sinned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The womb shall forget him; the worm shall feed sweetly on him; he shall be no more remembered; and wickedness shall be broken as a tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He oppresseth the barren that beareth not: and doeth not good to the widow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He draweth also the mighty with his power: he riseth up, and no man is sure of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Though it is given him to be in safety, on which he resteth; yet his eyes are upon their ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 They are exalted for a little while, but are gone and brought low; they are taken out of the way as all others, and cut off as the tops of the ears of corn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And if it is not so now, who will make me a liar, and make my speech of no worth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then answered Bildad the Shuhite, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Dominion and fear are with him, he maketh peace in his high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Is there any number of his armies? and upon whom doth not his light arise?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 How then can man be justified with God? or how can he be clean that is born of a woman?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold even to the moon, and it shineth not; and the stars are not pure in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 How much less man, that is a worm; and the son of man, who is a worm?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 How hast thou helped him that is without power? how savest thou the arm that hath no strength?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 How hast thou counseled him that hath no wisdom? and how hast thou abundantly declared the thing as it is?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 To whom hast thou uttered words? and whose spirit came from thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Dead things are formed from under the waters, and the inhabitants thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Hell is naked before him, and destruction hath no covering.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **He stretcheth out the north over the empty place, and hangeth the earth upon nothing.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **He bindeth up the waters in his thick clouds; and the cloud is not rent under them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **He holdeth back the face of his throne, and spreadeth his cloud upon it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **He hath encompassed the waters with bounds, until the day and night come to an end.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **The pillars of heaven tremble and are astonished at his reproof.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He divideth the sea by his power, and by his understanding he smiteth through the proud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 By his spirit he hath garnished the heavens; his hand hath formed the crooked serpent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Lo, these are parts of his ways: but how little a portion is heard of him? but the thunder of his power who can understand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover, Job continued his parable, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As God liveth, who hath taken away my judgment; and the Almighty who hath afflicted my soul;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 All the while my breath is in me, and the spirit of God is in my nostrils;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 My lips shall not speak wickedness, nor my tongue utter deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Far be it from me that I should justify you: till I die I will not remove my integrity from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My righteousness I hold fast, and will not let it go: my heart shall not reproach me so long as I live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let my enemy be as the wicked, and he that riseth up against me as the unrighteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For what is the hope of the hypocrite, though he hath gained, when God taketh away his soul?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Will God hear his cry when trouble cometh upon him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Will he delight himself in the Almighty? will he always call upon God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I will teach you by the hand of God: that which is with the Almighty will I not conceal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Behold, all ye yourselves have seen it; why then are ye thus altogether vain?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 This is the portion of a wicked man with God, and the heritage of oppressors, which they shall receive of the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If his children are multiplied, it is for the sword: and his offspring shall not be satisfied with bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Those that remain of him shall be buried in death: and his widows shall not weep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Though he should heap up silver as the dust, and prepare raiment as the clay?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He may prepare it, but the just shall put it on, and the innocent shall divide the silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He buildeth his house as a moth, and as a booth that the keeper maketh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The rich man shall lie down, but he shall not be gathered: he openeth his eyes, and he is not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Terrors take hold on him as waters, a tempest stealeth him away in the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The east wind carrieth him away, and he departeth: and as a storm hurleth him out of his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For God shall cast upon him, and not spare: he would fain flee out of his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Men shall clap their hands at him, and shall hiss him out of his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Surely there is a vein for the silver, and a place for gold where they fine it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Iron is taken out of the earth, and brass is melted out of the stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He setteth an end to darkness, and searcheth out all perfection: the stones of darkness, and the shades of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The flood breaketh out from the inhabitant: even the waters forgotten by the foot: they are dried up, they have gone away from men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As for the earth, out of it cometh bread: and under it is turned up as it were fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The stones of it are the place of sapphires: and it hath dust of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 There is a path which no fowl knoweth, and which the vultur's eye hath not seen:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The lion's whelps have not trodden it, nor the fierce lion passed by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He putteth forth his hand upon the rock; he overturneth the mountains by the roots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He cutteth out rivers among the rocks; and his eye seeth every precious thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He bindeth the floods from overflowing; and the thing that is hid he bringeth forth to light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But where shall wisdom be found? and where is the place of understanding?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Man knoweth not the price of it; neither is it found in the land of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The depth saith, It is not in me: and the sea saith, It is not with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 It cannot be obtained for gold, neither shall silver be weighed for the price of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 It cannot be valued with the gold of Ophir, with the precious onyx, or the sapphire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The gold and the crystal cannot equal it: and the exchange of it shall not be for jewels of fine gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 No mention shall be made of coral, or of pearls: for the price of wisdom is above rubies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The topaz of Cush shall not equal it, neither shall it be valued with pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Whence then cometh wisdom? and where is the place of understanding?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Seeing it is hid from the eyes of all living, and kept close from the fowls of the air.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Destruction and death say, We have heard the fame of it with our ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 God understandeth the way of it, and he knoweth its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For he looketh to the ends of the earth, and seeth under the whole heaven;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 To make the weight for the winds; and he weigheth the waters by measure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 When he made a decree for the rain, and a way for the lightning of the thunder:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then did he see it, and declare it; he prepared it, yea, and searched it out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And to man he said, Behold, the fear of the Lord, that is wisdom; and to depart from evil is understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover, Job continued his parable, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Oh that I were as in months past, as in the days when God preserved me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When his candle shined upon my head, and when by his light I walked through darkness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 As I was in the days of my youth, when the secret of God was upon my tabernacle;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 When the Almighty was yet with me, when my children were about me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When I washed my steps with butter, and the rock poured me out rivers of oil;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When I went out to the gate through the city, when I prepared my seat in the street!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The young men saw me, and hid themselves: and the aged arose, and stood up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The princes refrained talking, and laid their hand on their mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The nobles held their peace, and their tongue cleaved to the roof of their mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 When the ear heard me, then it blessed me; and when the eye saw me, it gave witness to me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Because I delivered the poor that cried, and the fatherless, and him that had none to help him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The blessing of him that was ready to perish came upon me: and I caused the widow's heart to sing for joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I put on righteousness, and it clothed me: my judgment was as a robe and a diadem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I was eyes to the blind, and feet was I to the lame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I was a father to the poor: and the cause which I knew not I searched out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I broke the jaws of the wicked, and plucked the spoil out of his teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then I said, I shall die in my nest, and I shall multiply my days as the sand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My root was spread out by the waters, and the dew lay all night upon my branch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My glory was fresh in me, and my bow was renewed in my hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 To me men gave ear, and waited, and kept silence at my counsel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 After my words they spoke not again; and my speech dropped upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they waited for me as for the rain; and they opened their mouth wide as for the latter rain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 If I laughed on them, they believed it not; and the light of my countenance they cast not down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I chose out their way, and sat chief, and dwelt as a king in the army, as one that comforteth the mourners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But now they that are younger than I, have me in derision, whose fathers I would have disdained to set with the dogs of my flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yes, to what might the strength of their hands profit me, in whom old age had perished?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For want and famine they were solitary; fleeing into the wilderness in former time desolate and waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who cut up mallows by the bushes, and juniper roots for their food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They were driven forth from among men, (they cried after them, as after a thief;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 To dwell in the clefts of the valleys, in caves of the earth, and in the rocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Among the bushes they brayed; under the nettles they were collected.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They were children of fools, yes, children of base men: they were viler than the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And now I am their song, yes, I am their by-word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They abhor me, they flee far from me, and spare not to spit in my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Because he hath loosed my cord, and afflicted me, they have also let loose the bridle before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Upon my right hand rise the youth; they push away my feet, and they raise up against me the ways of their destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They mar my path, they set forward my calamity, they have no helper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They came upon me as a wide breaking in of waters: in the desolation they rolled themselves upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Terrors are turned upon me: they pursue my soul as the wind: and my welfare passeth away as a cloud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And now my soul is poured out upon me; the days of affliction have taken hold upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 My bones are pierced in me in the night season: and my sinews take no rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 By the great force of my disease is my garment changed: it bindeth me about as the collar of my coat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He hath cast me into the mire, and I have become like dust and ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 I cry to thee, and thou dost not hear me: I stand up, and thou regardest me not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou hast become cruel to me: with thy strong hand thou opposest thyself against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thou liftest me up to the wind; thou causest me to ride upon it, and dissolvest my substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For I know that thou wilt bring me to death, and to the house appointed for all living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Yet he will not stretch out his hand to the grave, though they cry in his destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Did not I weep for him that was in trouble? was not my soul grieved for the poor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 When I looked for good, then evil came: and when I waited for light, there came darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 My bowels boiled, and rested not: the days of affliction came upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 I went mourning without the sun: I stood up, and I cried in the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 I am a brother to dragons, and a companion to owls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 My harp also is turned to mourning, and my organ into the voice of them that weep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I Made a covenant with my eyes; why then should I think upon a maid?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For what portion of God is there from above? and what inheritance of the Almighty from on high?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Is not destruction to the wicked? and a strange punishment to the workers of iniquity?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Doth not he see my ways, and count all my steps?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If I have walked with vanity, or if my foot hath hasted to deceit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let me be weighed in an even balance, that God may know my integrity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If my step hath turned out of the way, and my heart walked after my eyes, and if any blot hath cleaved to my hands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then let me sow, and let another eat; yes, let my offspring be rooted out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If my heart hath been deceived by a woman, or if I have laid wait at my neighbor's door;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then let my wife grind to another, and let others bow down upon her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For this is a hainous crime; yea, it is an iniquity to be punished by the judges.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For it is a fire that consumeth to destruction, and would root out all my increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If I despised the cause of my man-servant or of my maid-servant, when they contended with me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 What then shall I do when God riseth up? and when he visiteth, what shall I answer him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Did not he that made me in the womb make him? and did not one fashion us in the womb?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If I have withheld the poor from their desire, or have caused the eyes of the widow to fail;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Or have eaten my morsel myself alone, and the fatherless hath not eaten of it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 (For from my youth he was brought up with me, as with a father, and I have guided her from my mother's womb;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If I have seen any perish for want of clothing, or any poor without covering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 If his loins have not blessed me, and if he hath not been warmed with the fleece of my sheep;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 If I have lifted up my hand against the fatherless, when I saw my help in the gate:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then let my arm fall from my shoulder-blade, and my arm be broken from the bone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For destruction from God was a terror to me, and by reason of his highness I could not endure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 If I have made gold my hope, or have said to the fine gold, Thou art my confidence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 If I have rejoiced because my wealth was great, and because my hand had gained much;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If I have beheld the sun when it shined, or the moon walking in brightness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And my heart hath been secretly enticed, or my mouth hath kissed my hand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 This also were an iniquity to be punished by the judge: for I should have denied the God that is above.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 If I have rejoiced at the destruction of him that hated me, or have lifted up myself when evil found him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Neither have I suffered my mouth to sin by wishing a curse to his soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 If the men of my tabernacle have not said, Oh that we had of his flesh! we cannot be satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The stranger did not lodge in the street: but I opened my doors to the traveler.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 If I have covered my transgressions as Adam, by hiding my iniquity in my bosom:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Did I fear a great multitude, or did the contempt of families terrify me, that I kept silence, and went not out of the door?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Oh that one would hear me! behold, my desire is, that the Almighty would answer me, and that my adversary had written a book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Surely I would take it upon my shoulder, and bind it as a crown to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 I would declare to him the number of my steps; as a prince would I go near to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 If my land crieth against me, or its furrows likewise complain;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 If I have eaten the fruits of it without money, or have caused its owners to lose their life:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Let thistles grow instead of wheat, and cockle instead of barley. The words of Job are ended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 So these three men ceased to answer Job, because he was righteous in his own eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then was kindled the wrath of Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite, of the kindred of Ram: against Job was his wrath kindled, because he justified himself rather than God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Also against his three friends was his wrath kindled, because they had found no answer, and yet had condemned Job.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now Elihu had waited till Job had spoken because they were older than he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 When Elihu saw that there was no answer in the mouth of these three men, then his wrath was kindled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite answered and said, I am young, and ye are very old; wherefore I was afraid, and durst not show you my opinion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I said, Days should speak, and multitude of years should teach wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But there is a spirit in man: and the inspiration of the Almighty giveth them understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Great men are not always wise: neither do the aged understand judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore I said, Hearken to me; I also will show my opinion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, I waited for your words; I gave ear to your reasons, whilst ye searched out what to say.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yes, I attended to you, and behold, there was none of you that convinced Job, or that answered his words:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Lest ye should say, We have found out wisdom: God thrusteth him down, not man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now he hath not directed his words against me: neither will I answer him with your speeches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 They were amazed, they answered no more: they left off speaking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When I had waited, (for they spoke not, but stood still, and answered no more;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I said, I will answer also my part, I also will show my opinion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For I am full of matter, the spirit within me constraineth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold, my belly is as wine which hath no vent; it is ready to burst like new bottles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 I will speak, that I may be refreshed: I will open my lips and answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Let me not, I pray you, accept any man's person, neither let me give flattering titles to man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For I know not to give flattering titles; in so doing, my Maker would soon take me away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wherefore, Job, I pray thee, hear my speeches, and hearken to all my words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Behold, now I have opened my mouth, my tongue hath spoken in my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 My words shall be of the uprightness of my heart: and my lips shall utter knowledge clearly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The Spirit of God hath made me, and the breath of the Almighty hath given me life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If thou canst answer me, set thy words in order before me, stand up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Behold, I am according to thy wish in God's stead: I also am formed out of the clay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, my terror shall not make thee afraid, neither shall my hand be heavy upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Surely thou hast spoken in my hearing, and I have heard the voice of thy words, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I am clean without transgression, I am innocent; neither is there iniquity in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Behold, he findeth occasions against me, he counteth me for his enemy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He putteth my feet in the stocks, he marketh all my paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Behold, in this thou art not just: I will answer thee, that God is greater than man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Why dost thou strive against him? for he giveth not account of any of his matters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For God speaketh once, yes twice, yet man perceiveth it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 In a dream, in a vision of the night, when deep sleep falleth upon men, in slumberings upon the bed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then he openeth the ears of men, and sealeth their instruction,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That he may withdraw man from his purpose, and hide pride from man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He keepeth back his soul from the pit, and his life from perishing by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He is chastened also with pain upon his bed, and the multitude of his bones with strong pain:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 So that his life abhorreth bread, and his soul dainty food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 His flesh is consumed away, that it cannot be seen; and his bones that were not seen stick out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Yes, his soul draweth near to the grave, and his life to the destroyers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If there is a messenger with him, an interpreter, one among a thousand, to show to man his uprightness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then he is gracious to him, and saith, Deliver him from going down to the pit: I have found a ransom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 His flesh shall be fresher than a child's: he will return to the days of his youth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He shall pray to God, and he will be favorable to him: and he shall see his face with joy: for he will render to man his righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He looketh upon men, and if any shall say, I have sinned, and perverted that which was right, and it profited me not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He will deliver his soul from going into the pit, and his life shall see the light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Lo, all these things God often worketh with man,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 To bring back his soul from the pit, to be enlightened with the light of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Mark well, O Job, hearken to me: hold thy peace, and I will speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 If thou hast any thing to say, answer me: speak, for I desire to justify thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 If not, hearken to me: hold thy peace, and I shall teach thee wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Furthermore Elihu answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear my words, O ye wise men; and give ear to me, ye that have knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the ear trieth words, as the mouth tasteth food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Let us choose to us judgment: let us know among ourselves what is good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For Job hath said, I am righteous: and God hath taken away my judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Should I lie against my right? my wound is incurable without transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 What man is like Job, who drinketh up scorning like water?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who goeth in company with the workers of iniquity, and walketh with wicked men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For he hath said, It profiteth a man nothing that he should delight himself with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore hearken to me, ye men of understanding: far be it from God, that he should do wickedness; and from the Almighty, that he should commit iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the work of a man he shall render to him, and cause every man to find according to his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yes, surely God will not do wickedly, neither will the Almighty pervert judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Who hath given him a charge over the earth? or who hath disposed the whole world?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If he should set his heart upon man, if he should gather to himself his spirit and his breath;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All flesh would perish together, and man would turn again to dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If now thou hast understanding, hear this: hearken to the voice of my words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Shall even he that hateth right govern? and wilt thou condemn him that is most just?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Is it fit to say to a king, Thou art wicked? and to princes, Ye are ungodly?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 How much less to him that accepteth not the persons of princes, nor regardeth the rich more than the poor? for they all are the work of his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In a moment they shall die, and the people shall be troubled at midnight, and pass away: and the mighty shall be taken away without hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For his eyes are upon the ways of man, and he seeth all his goings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 There is no darkness, nor shadow of death, where the workers of iniquity may hide themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For he will not lay upon man more than right; that he should enter into judgment with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He shall break in pieces mighty men without number, and set others in their stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Therefore he knoweth their works, and he overturneth them in the night, so that they are destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He striketh them as wicked men in the open sight of others;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Because they turned back from him, and would not consider any of his ways:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 So that they cause the cry of the poor to come to him, and he heareth the cry of the afflicted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 When he giveth quietness, who then can make trouble? and when he hideth his face, who then can behold him? whether it be done against a nation, or against a man only:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 That the hypocrite may not reign, lest the people should be ensnared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Surely it is meet to be said to God, I have borne chastisement, I will not offend any more:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 That which I see not teach thou me: if I have done iniquity, I will do no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Should it be according to thy mind? he will recompense it, whether thou shalt refuse, or whether thou shalt choose; and not I: therefore speak what thou knowest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Let men of understanding tell me, and let a wise man hearken to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Job hath spoken without knowledge, and his words were without wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 My desire is that Job may be tried to the end, because of his answers for wicked men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For he addeth rebellion to his sin, he clappeth his hands among us, and multiplieth his words against God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Elihu spoke moreover, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thinkest thou this to be right, that thou saidst, My righteousness is more than God's?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For thou saidst, What advantage will it be to thee? and, What profit shall I have, if I be cleansed from my sin?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will answer thee, and thy companions with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Look to the heavens, and see; and behold the clouds which are higher than thou.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If thou sinnest, what doest thou against him? or if thy transgressions are multiplied, what doest thou to him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If thou art righteous, what givest thou to him? or what receiveth he from thy hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thy wickedness may hurt a man as thou art: and thy righteousness may profit the son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 By reason of the multitude of oppressions they make the oppressed to cry: they cry out by reason of the arm of the mighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But none saith, Where is God my maker, who giveth songs in the night;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Who teacheth us more than the beasts of the earth, and maketh us wiser than the fowls of heaven?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 There they cry, but none giveth answer, because of the pride of evil men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Surely God will not hear vanity, neither will the Almighty regard it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Although thou sayest thou shalt not see him, yet judgment is before him; therefore trust thou in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But now, because it is not so, he hath visited in his anger; yet he knoweth it not in great extremity:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore doth Job open his mouth in vain; he multiplieth words without knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Elihu also proceeded, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Suffer me a little, and I will show thee that I have yet to speak on God's behalf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I will bring my knowledge from afar, and will ascribe righteousness to my Maker.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For truly my words shall not be false: he that is perfect in knowledge is with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold, God is mighty, and despiseth not any: he is mighty in strength and wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He preserveth not the life of the wicked: but giveth right to the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He withdraweth not his eyes from the righteous: but with kings are they on the throne; yes, he doth establish them for ever, and they are exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And if they are bound in fetters, and are held in cords of affliction;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then he showeth them their work, and their transgressions that they have exceeded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He openeth also their ear to discipline, and commandeth that they return from iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If they obey and serve him, they shall spend their days in prosperity, and their years in pleasures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But if they obey not, they shall perish by the sword, and they shall die without knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the hypocrites in heart heap up wrath: they cry not when he bindeth them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They die in youth, and their life is among the unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He delivereth the poor in his affliction, and openeth their ears in oppression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Even so would he have removed thee out of the strait into a broad place, where there is no straitness; and that which should be set on thy table would be full of fatness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But thou hast fulfilled the judgment of the wicked: judgment and justice take hold on thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Because there is wrath, beware lest he take thee away with his stroke: then a great ransom cannot deliver thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Will he esteem thy riches? no, not gold, nor all the forces of strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Desire not the night, when people are cut off in their place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Take heed, regard not iniquity: for this hast thou chosen rather than affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Behold, God exalteth by his power: who teacheth like him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Who hath enjoined him his way? or who can say, Thou hast wrought iniquity?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Remember that thou magnify his work, which men behold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Every man may see it; man may behold it afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Behold, God is great, and we know him not, neither can the number of his years be searched out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For he maketh small the drops of water: they pour down rain according to the vapor of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Which the clouds do drop and distill upon man abundantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Also can any understand the spreadings of the clouds, or the noise of his tabernacle?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Behold, he spreadeth his light upon it, and covereth the bottom of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For by them he judgeth the people; he giveth food in abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 With clouds he covereth the light; and commandeth it not to shine by the intervening cloud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The noise of it showeth concerning it, the cattle also concerning the vapor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At this also my heart trembleth, and is moved out of its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear attentively the noise of his voice, and the sound that goeth out of his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He directeth it under the whole heaven, and his lightning to the ends of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 After it a voice roareth: he thundereth with the voice of his excellence; and he will not stay them when his voice is heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 God thundereth marvelously with his voice; great things he doeth, which we cannot comprehend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For he saith to the snow, Be thou on the earth; likewise to the small rain, and to the great rain of his strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He sealeth up the hand of every man; that all men may know his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then the beasts go into dens, and remain in their places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 From the south cometh the whirlwind: and cold from the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 By the breath of God frost is given: and the breadth of the waters is straitened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Also by watering he wearieth the thick cloud: he scattereth his bright cloud:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it is turned around by his counsels: that they may do whatever he commandeth them upon the face of the world on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He causeth it to come, whether for correction, or for his land, or for mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Hearken to this, O Job: stand still, and consider the wondrous works of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Dost thou know when God disposed them, and caused the light of his cloud to shine?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Dost thou know the balancings of the clouds, the wondrous works of him who is perfect in knowledge?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 How thy garments are warm, when he quieteth the earth by the south wind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Hast thou with him spread out the sky which is strong, and as a molten looking-glass?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Teach us what we shall say to him; for we cannot order our speech by reason of darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Shall it be told him that I speak? If a man shall speak, surely he will be swallowed up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And now men see not the bright light which is in the clouds: but the wind passeth, and cleanseth them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Fair weather cometh from the north: with God is terrible majesty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Touching the Almighty, we cannot find him out: he is excellent in power, and in judgment, and in abundance of justice: he will not afflict.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Men therefore fear him: he respecteth not any that are wise of heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then the LORD answered Job out of the whirlwind, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who is this that darkeneth counsel by words without knowledge?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Gird up now thy loins like a man; for I will demand of thee, and answer thou me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Where wast thou when I laid the foundations of the earth? declare, if thou hast understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who hath laid the measures of it, if thou knowest? or who hath stretched the line upon it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Upon what are the foundations of it fastened? or who laid its corner stone;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Or who shut up the sea with doors, when it broke forth, as if it had issued out of the womb?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When I made a cloud its garment, and thick darkness a swaddling band for it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And broke up for it my decreed place, and set bars and doors,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And said, Hitherto shalt thou come, but no further: and here shall thy proud waves be stayed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Hast thou commanded the morning since thy days; and caused the day-spring to know its place;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That it might take hold of the ends of earth, that the wicked might be shaken out of it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 It is turned as clay to the seal; and they stand as a garment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And from the wicked their light is withheld, and the high arm shall be broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Hast thou entered into the springs of the sea? or hast thou walked in the search of the depth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Have the gates of death been opened to thee? or hast thou seen the doors of the shades of death?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Hast thou perceived the breadth of the earth? declare if thou knowest it all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Where is the way where light dwelleth? and as for darkness, where is its place,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 That thou shouldest take it to its bound, and that thou shouldest know the paths to its house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Knowest thou it, because thou wast then born? or because the number of thy days is great?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Hast thou entered into the treasures of the snow? or hast thou seen the treasures of the hail,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Which I have reserved against the time of trouble, against the day of battle and war?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 By what way is the light parted, which scattereth the east wind upon the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Who hath divided a watercourse for the overflowing of waters, or a way for the lightning of thunder;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 To cause it to rain on the earth, where no man is; on the wilderness in which there is no man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 To satisfy the desolate and waste ground; and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spring forth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Hath the rain a father? or who hath begotten the drops of the dew?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Out of whose womb came the ice? and the hoary frost of heaven, who hath gendered it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The waters are hid as with a stone, and the face of the deep is frozen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Canst thou bind the sweet influences of Pleiades, or loose the bands of Orion?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Canst thou bring forth Mazzaroth in its season? or canst thou guide Arcturus with its sons?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Knowest thou the ordinances of heaven? canst thou set its dominion on the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Canst thou lift thy voice to the clouds, that abundance of waters may cover thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Canst thou send lightnings, that they may go, and say to thee, Here we are?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Who hath put wisdom in the inward parts? or who hath given understanding to the heart?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Who can number the clouds in wisdom? or who can stay the bottles of heaven,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 When the dust groweth into hardness, and the clods cleave fast together?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 \38:39\Wilt thou hunt the prey for the lion? or fill the appetite of the young lions,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \38:40\When they couch in their dens, and abide in the covert to lie in wait?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \38:41\Who provideth for the raven his food? when his young ones cry to God, they wander for want of food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \39:1\Knowest thou the time when the wild goats of the rock bring forth? or canst thou mark when the hinds do calve?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \39:2\Canst thou number the months that they fulfill? or knowest thou the time when they bring forth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \39:3\They bow themselves, they bring forth their young ones, they cast out their sorrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \39:4\Their young ones are in good liking, they grow up with corn; they go forth, and return not to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \39:5\Who hath sent out the wild ass free? or who hath loosed the bands of the wild ass?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \39:6\Whose house I have made the wilderness, and the barren land his dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \39:7\He scorneth the multitude of the city, neither regardeth he the crying of the driver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \39:8\The range of the mountains is his pasture, and he searcheth after every green thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \39:9\Will the unicorn be willing to serve thee, or abide by thy crib?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \39:10\Canst thou bind the unicorn with his band in the furrow? or will he harrow the valleys after thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \39:11\Wilt thou trust him, because his strength is great? or wilt thou leave thy labor to him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \39:12\Wilt thou believe him, that he will bring home thy seed, and gather it into thy barn?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \39:13\Gavest thou the goodly wings to the peacocks? or wings and feathers to the ostrich!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \39:14\Which leaveth her eggs in the earth, and warmeth them in the dust,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \39:15\And forgetteth that the foot may crush them, or that the wild beast may break them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \39:16\She is hardened against her young ones, as though they were not hers: her labor is in vain without fear;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \39:17\Because God hath withheld wisdom from her, neither hath he imparted to her understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \39:18\When she lifteth herself on high, she scorneth the horse and his rider.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \39:19\Hast thou given the horse strength? hast thou clothed his neck with thunder?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \39:20\Canst thou make him afraid as a grasshopper? the glory of his nostrils is terrible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \39:21\He paweth in the valley, and rejoiceth in his strength: he goeth on to meet the armed men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \39:22\He mocketh at fear, and is not affrighted; neither turneth he back from the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 \39:23\The quiver rattleth against him, the glittering spear and the shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 \39:24\He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage: neither believeth he that it is the sound of the trumpet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 \39:25\He saith among the trumpets, Ha, ha; and he smelleth the battle afar off, the thunder of the captains, and the shouting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 \39:26\Doth the hawk fly by thy wisdom, and stretch her wings towards the south?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 \39:27\Doth the eagle mount up at thy command, and make her nest on high?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 \39:28\She dwelleth and abideth on the rock, upon the crag of the rock, and the strong place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 \39:29\From thence she seeketh the prey, and her eyes behold afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 \39:30\Her young ones also suck up blood: and where the slain are, there is she.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 \40:1\Moreover, the LORD answered Job, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 \40:2\Shall he that contendeth with the Almighty instruct him? he that reproveth God, let him answer it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 \40:3\Then Job answered the LORD, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 \40:4\Behold, I am vile; what shall I answer thee? I will lay my hand upon my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 \40:5\Once have I spoken; but I will not answer: yes, twice; but I will proceed no further.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 \40:6\Then the LORD answered Job out of the whirlwind, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \40:7\Gird up thy loins now like a man: I will demand of thee, and declare thou to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \40:8\Wilt thou also disannul my judgment? wilt thou condemn me, that thou mayest be righteous?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \40:9\Hast thou an arm like God? or canst thou thunder with a voice like his?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \40:10\Deck thyself now with majesty and excellence; and array thyself with glory and beauty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \40:11\Cast abroad the rage of thy wrath: and behold every one that is proud, and abase him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \40:12\Look on every one that is proud, and bring him low; and tread down the wicked in their place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \40:13\Hide them in the dust together; bind their faces in secret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \40:14\Then will I also confess to thee that thy own right hand can save thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \40:15\Behold now behemoth, which I made with thee; he eateth grass as an ox.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \40:16\Lo now, his strength is in his loins, and his force is in the navel of his belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \40:17\He moveth his tail like a cedar: the sinews of his male organs are wrapped together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \40:18\His bones are as strong pieces of brass; his bones are like bars of iron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \40:19\He is the chief of the ways of God: he that made him can make his sword to approach him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \40:20\Surely the mountains bring him forth food, where all the beasts of the field play.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \40:21\He lieth under the shady trees, in the covert of the reed, and fens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \40:22\The shady trees cover him with their shadow; the willows of the brook encompass him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \40:23\Behold, he drinketh up a river, and hasteth not: he trusteth that he can draw up Jordan into his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \40:24\He taketh it with his eyes: his nose pierceth through snares.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \41:1\Canst thou draw out leviathan with a hook? or his tongue with a cord which thou lettest down?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \41:2\Canst thou put a hook into his nose? or bore his jaw through with a thorn?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \41:3\Will he make many supplications to thee? will he speak soft words to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \41:4\Will he make a covenant with thee? wilt thou take him for a servant for ever?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \41:5\Wilt thou play with him as with a bird? or wilt thou bind him for thy maidens?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \41:6\Shall the companions make a banquet of him? shall they part him among the merchants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 \41:7\Canst thou fill his skin with barbed irons? or his head with fish spears?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 \41:8\Lay thy hand upon him, remember the battle, do no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 \41:9\Behold, the hope of him is in vain: shall not one be cast down even at the sight of him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 \41:10\None is so fierce that he dare rouse him: who then is able to stand before me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \41:11\Who hath first benefited me, that I should repay him? whatever is under the whole heaven is mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \41:12\I will not conceal his parts, nor his power, nor his comely proportion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \41:13\Who can discover the face of his garment? or who can come to him with his double bridle?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \41:14\Who can open the doors of his face? his teeth are terrible around.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \41:15\His scales are his pride, shut together as with a close seal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \41:16\One is so near to another, that no air can come between them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \41:17\They are joined one to another, they stick together, that they cannot be sundered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \41:18\His sneezings flash light, and his eyes are like the eyelids of the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \41:19\Out of his mouth go burning lamps, and sparks of fire dart forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \41:20\Out of his nostrils issueth smoke, as out of a seething pot or caldron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \41:21\His breath kindleth coals, and a flame issueth from his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \41:22\In his neck remaineth strength, and sorrow is turned into joy before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \41:23\The flakes of his flesh are joined together: they are firm in themselves; they cannot be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \41:24\His heart is as firm as a stone; yes, as hard as a piece of the nether millstone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \41:25\When he raiseth himself, the mighty are afraid: by reason of breakings they purify themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \41:26\The sword of him that attacketh him cannot hold: the spear, the dart, nor the habergeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \41:27\He esteemeth iron as straw, and brass as rotten wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \41:28\The arrow cannot make him flee: sling-stones are turned with him into stubble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \41:29\Darts are counted as stubble: he laugheth at the shaking of a spear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \41:30\Sharp stones are under him: he spreadeth sharp pointed things upon the mire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \41:31\He maketh the deep to boil like a pot: he maketh the sea like a pot of ointment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \41:32\He maketh a path to shine after him; one would think the deep to be hoary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \41:33\Upon earth there is not his like, who is made without fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \41:34\He beholdeth all high things: he is a king over all the children of pride.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Job answered the LORD, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I know that thou canst do every thing, and that no thought can be withheld from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who is he that hideth counsel without knowledge? therefore have I uttered that which I understood not; things too wonderful for me, which I knew not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Hear, I beseech thee, and I will speak: I will ask of thee, and declare thou to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I have heard of thee by the hearing of the ear: but now my eye seeth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Wherefore I abhor myself, and repent in dust and ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it was so, that after the LORD had spoken these words to Job, the LORD said to Eliphaz the Temanite, My wrath is kindled against thee, and against thy two friends: for ye have not spoken of me the thing that is right, as my servant Job hath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Therefore take to you now seven bullocks and seven rams, and go to my servant Job, and offer for yourselves a burnt-offering; and my servant Job shall pray for you: for him will I accept: lest I deal with you after your folly, in that ye have not spoken of me the thing which is right, like my servant Job.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 So Eliphaz the Temanite and Bildad the Shuhite and Zophar the Naamathite went, and did according as the LORD commanded them: the LORD also accepted Job.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the LORD turned the captivity of Job, when he prayed for his friends: also the LORD gave Job twice as much as he had before.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Then came there to him all his brethren, and all his sisters, and all they that had been of his acquaintance before, and ate bread with him in his house: and they condoled with him, and comforted him over all the evil that the LORD had brought upon him: every man also gave him a piece of money, and every one an ear-ring of gold.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **So the LORD blessed the latter end of Job more than his beginning: for he had fourteen thousand sheep, and six thousand camels, and a thousand yoke of oxen, and a thousand she asses.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **He had also seven sons, and three daughters.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And he called the name of the first, Jemima; and the name of the second, Kezia; and the name of the third, Keren-happuch.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And in all the land were no women found so fair as the daughters of Job: and their father gave them inheritance among their brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 After this Job lived a hundred and forty years, and saw his sons, and his sons' sons, even four generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 So Job died, being old and full of days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of scoffers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But his delight is in the law of the LORD; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth its fruit in season; its leaf also shall not wither; and whatever he doeth shall prosper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The ungodly are not so: but are like the chaff which the wind driveth away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against the LORD, and against his anointed, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let us break their bands asunder, and cast away their cords from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord shall have them in derision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then shall he speak to them in his wrath, and trouble them in his sore displeasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yet have I set my king upon my holy hill of Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I will declare the decree: the LORD hath said to me, Thou art my Son; this day have I begotten thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ask of me, and I will give thee the heathen for thy inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth for thy possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Serve the LORD with fear, and rejoice with trembling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish from the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \3:1\A Psalm of David, when he fled from Absalom his son. LORD, how are they multiplied that trouble me? many are they that rise up against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \3:2\Many there are who say of my soul, There is no help for him in God. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \3:3\But thou, O LORD, art a shield for me; my glory, and the lifter up of my head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \3:4\I cried to the LORD with my voice, and he heard me from his holy hill. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \3:5\I laid me down and slept; I awaked; for the LORD sustained me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \3:6\I will not be afraid of ten thousands of people, that have set themselves against me on all sides.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal \3:7\Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God: for thou hast smitten all my enemies upon the cheek bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal \3:8\Salvation belongeth to the LORD: thy blessing is upon thy people. Selah.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal +

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal \4:1\To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm of David. Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast enlarged me when I was in distress; have mercy upon me, and hear my prayer.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \4:2\O ye sons of men, how long will ye turn my glory into shame? how long will ye love vanity, and seek after falsehood? Selah.

Spiritual

Practical

4 \4:3\But know that the LORD hath set apart him that is godly for himself: the LORD will hear when I call to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \4:4\Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart upon your bed, and be still. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \4:5\Offer the sacrifices of righteousness, and put your trust in the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \4:6\There are many that say, Who will show us any good? LORD, lift thou upon us the light of thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \4:7\Thou hast put gladness in my heart, more than in the time when their corn and their wine increased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \4:8\I will both lay me down in peace, and sleep; for thou only, LORD, makest me dwell in safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \5:1\To the chief Musician upon Nehiloth, A Psalm of David. Give ear to my words, O LORD, consider my meditation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \5:2\Hearken to the voice of my cry, my King, and my God: for to thee will I pray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \5:3\My voice shalt thou hear in the morning, O LORD; in the morning will I direct my prayer to thee, and will look up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \5:4\For thou art not a God that hath pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil dwell with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \5:5\The foolish shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest all workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \5:6\Thou shalt destroy them that speak falsehood: the LORD will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \5:7\But as for me, I will come into thy house in the multitude of thy mercy: and in thy fear will I worship towards thy holy temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \5:8\Lead me, O LORD, in thy righteousness, because of my enemies; make thy way straight before my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \5:9\For there is no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part is very wickedness; their throat is an open sepulcher; they flatter with their tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \5:10\Destroy thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal \5:11\But let all those that put their trust in thee rejoice: let them ever shout for joy, because thou defendest them: let them also that love thy name be joyful in thee.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal \5:12\For thou, LORD, wilt bless the righteous; with favor wilt thou compass him as with a shield.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal +

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal \6:1\To the chief Musician on Neginoth upon Sheminith, A Psalm of David. O LORD, rebuke me not in thy anger, neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \6:2\Have mercy upon me, O LORD; for I am weak: O LORD, heal me; for my bones are agitated.

Spiritual

Practical

4 \6:3\My soul is also greatly disquieted: but thou, O LORD, how long?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \6:4\Return, O LORD, deliver my soul: Oh save me for thy mercies sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \6:5\For in death there is no remembrance of thee: in the grave who will give thee thanks?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \6:6\I am weary with my groaning; all the night I make my bed to swim; I water my couch with my tears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \6:7\My eye is consumed because of grief; it groweth old because of all my enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \6:8\Depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity; for the LORD hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \6:9\The LORD hath heard my supplication; the LORD will receive my prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \6:10\Let all my enemies be ashamed and greatly disquieted: let them return and be suddenly ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \7:1\Shiggaion of David, which he sang to the LORD, concerning the words of Cush the Benjaminite. O LORD my God, in thee do I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \7:2\Lest he tear my soul like a lion, rending it in pieces, while there is none to deliver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \7:3\O LORD my God, if I have done this; if there is iniquity in my hands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \7:4\If I have rewarded evil to him that was at peace with me; (yes, I have delivered him that without cause is my enemy:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \7:5\Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take it; yes, let him tread down my life upon the earth, and lay my honor in the dust. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \7:6\Arise, O LORD, in thy anger, lift up thyself because of the rage of my enemies: and awake for me to the judgment that thou hast commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \7:7\So shall the congregation of the people encompass thee: for their sakes therefore return thou on high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \7:8\The LORD shall judge the people: judge me, O LORD, according to my righteousness, and according to my integrity that is in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \7:9\Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \7:10\My defense is from God, who saveth the upright in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \7:11\God judgeth the righteous, and God is angry with the wicked every day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \7:12\If he turn not, he will whet his sword; he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \7:13\He hath also prepared for him the instruments of death; he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \7:14\Behold, he travaileth with iniquity, and hath conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \7:15\He made a pit, and digged it, and hath fallen into the ditch which he made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \7:16\His mischief shall return upon his own head, and his violent dealing shall come down upon his own pate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \7:17\I will praise the LORD according to his righteousness: and will sing praise to the name of the LORD most high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \8:1\To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm of David. O LORD our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth! who hast set thy glory above the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \8:2\Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength because of thy enemies, that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \8:3\When I consider thy heavens, the work of thy fingers; the moon and the stars, which thou hast ordained;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \8:4\What is man, that thou art mindful of him? and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \8:5\For thou hast made him a little lower than the angels, and hast crowned him with glory and honor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \8:6\Thou hast made him to have dominion over the works of thy hands; thou hast put all things under his feet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \8:7\All sheep and oxen, yes, and the beasts of the field;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \8:8\The fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea, and whatever passeth through the paths of the seas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \8:9\O LORD our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \9:1\To the chief Musician upon Muthlabben, A Psalm of David. I will praise thee, O LORD, with my whole heart; I will show forth all thy wonderful works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \9:2\I will be glad and rejoice in thee: I will sing praise to thy name, O thou most High.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \9:3\When my enemies are turned back, they shall fall and perish at thy presence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \9:4\For thou hast maintained my right and my cause; thou sattest on the throne judging right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \9:5\Thou hast rebuked the heathen, thou hast destroyed the wicked, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \9:6\O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: and thou hast destroyed cities; their memorial hath perished with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \9:7\But the LORD shall endure for ever: he hath prepared his throne for judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \9:8\And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall minister judgment to the people in uprightness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \9:9\The LORD also will be a refuge for the oppressed, a refuge in times of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \9:10\And they that know thy name will put their trust in thee: for thou, LORD, hast not forsaken them that seek thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \9:11\Sing praises to the LORD, who dwelleth in Zion: declare among the people his doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \9:12\When he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: he forgetteth not the cry of the humble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \9:13\Have mercy upon me, O LORD; consider my trouble which I suffer from them that hate me, thou that liftest me up from the gates of death:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \9:14\That I may show forth all thy praise in the gates of the daughter of Zion: I will rejoice in thy salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \9:15\The heathen are sunk down in the pit that they made: in the net which they hid is their own foot taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \9:16\The LORD is known by the judgment which he executeth: the wicked is snared in the work of his own hands. Higgaion. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \9:17\The wicked shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \9:18\For the needy shall not always be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall not perish for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \9:19\Arise, O LORD; let not man prevail: let the heathen be judged in thy sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \9:20\Put them in fear, O LORD: that the nations may know themselves to be but men. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Why standest thou afar off, O LORD? why hidest thou thyself in times of trouble?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The wicked in his pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the wicked boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, whom the LORD abhorreth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 His ways are always grievous; thy judgments are far above out of his sight: as for all his enemies, he puffeth at them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He hath said in his heart, I shall not be moved: for I shall never be in adversity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue is mischief and vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal He sitteth in the lurking places of the villages: in the secret places doth he murder the innocent: his eyes are privily set against the poor.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal He lieth in wait secretly as a lion in his den: he lieth in wait to catch the poor: he doth catch the poor, when he draweth him into his net.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal He croucheth, and humbleth himself, that the poor may fall by his strong ones.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal He hath said in his heart, God hath forgotten: he hideth his face; he will never see it.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Arise, O LORD; O God, lift up thy hand: forget not the humble.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Why doth the wicked contemn God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou hast seen it; for thou beholdest mischief and spite, to requite it with thy hand: the poor committeth himself to thee; thou art the helper of the fatherless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Break thou the arm of the wicked and the evil man: seek out his wickedness till thou shalt find none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The LORD is King for ever and ever: the heathen have perished out of his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 LORD, thou hast heard the desire of the humble: thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt cause thy ear to hear:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 To judge the fatherless and the oppressed, that the man of the earth may no more oppress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. In the LORD I put my trust: how say ye to my soul, Flee as a bird to your mountain?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For lo, the wicked bend their bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may privily shoot at the upright in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If the foundations be destroyed, what can the righteous do?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The LORD is in his holy temple, the LORD'S throne is in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The LORD trieth the righteous: but the wicked and him that loveth violence his soul hateth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Upon the wicked he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, and a horrible tempest: this shall be the portion of their cup.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the righteous LORD loveth righteousness; his countenance beholdeth the upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \12:1\To the chief Musician upon Sheminith. A Psalm of David. Help, LORD; for the godly man ceaseth; for the faithful fail from among the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \12:2\They speak vanity every one with his neighbor: with flattering lips and with a double heart do they speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \12:3\The LORD shall cut off all flattering lips, and the tongue that speaketh proud things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \12:4\Who have said, With our tongue will we prevail; our lips are our own: who is lord over us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \12:5\For the oppression of the poor, for the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, saith the LORD; I will set him in safety from him that puffeth at him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \12:6\The words of the LORD are pure words: as silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \12:7\Thou shalt keep them, O LORD, thou shalt preserve them from this generation for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \12:8\The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. How long wilt thou forget me, O LORD? for ever? how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 How long shall I take counsel in my soul, having sorrow in my heart daily? how long shall my enemy be exalted over me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Consider and hear me, O LORD my God: lighten my eyes, lest I sleep the sleep of death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Lest my enemy say, I have prevailed against him; and those that trouble me rejoice when I am moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But I have trusted in thy mercy; my heart shall rejoice in thy salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I will sing to the LORD, because he hath dealt bountifully with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. They are corrupt, they have done abominable works, there is none that doeth good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The LORD looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, and seek God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They are all gone aside, they are all together become filthy: there is none that doeth good, no, not one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 There were they in great fear: for God is in the generation of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ye have shamed the counsel of the poor, because the LORD is his refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Oh that the salvation of Israel were come out of Zion! when the LORD bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, and Israel shall be glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. LORD, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbor, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoreth them that fear the LORD. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Michtam of David. Preserve me, O God: for in thee do I put my trust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 O my soul, thou hast said to the LORD, Thou art my Lord: my goodness extendeth not to thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But to the saints that are in the earth, and to the excellent, in whom is all my delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Their sorrows shall be multiplied that hasten after another god: their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer, nor take their names into my lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The LORD is the portion of my inheritance and of my cup: thou maintainest my lot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The lines have fallen to me in pleasant places; yes, I have a goodly heritage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I will bless the LORD, who hath given me counsel: my reins also instruct me in the night season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I have set the LORD always before me: because he is at my right hand, I shall not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Therefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For thou wilt not leave my soul in hell; neither wilt thou suffer thy Holy One to see corruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou wilt show me the path of life: in thy presence is fullness of joy; at thy right hand are pleasures for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Prayer of David. Hear the right, O LORD, attend to my cry, give ear to my prayer, that goeth not out of feigned lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let my sentence come forth from thy presence; let thy eyes behold the things that are equal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou hast proved my heart; thou hast visited me in the night; thou hast tried me, and shalt find nothing; I have purposed that my mouth shall not transgress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Concerning the works of men, by the word of thy lips I have kept me from the paths of the destroyer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Uphold my goings in thy paths, that my footsteps slip not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I have called upon thee, for thou wilt hear me, O God: incline thy ear to me, and hear my speech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Show thy wonderful loving-kindness, O thou that savest by thy right hand them who put their trust in thee from those that rise up against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Keep me as the apple of the eye, hide me under the shade of thy wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 From the wicked that oppress me, from my deadly enemies, who encompass me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They are inclosed in their own fat: with their mouth they speak proudly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They have now compassed us in our steps: they have set their eyes bowing down to the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Like as a lion that is greedy of his prey, and as it were a young lion lurking in secret places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Arise, O LORD disappoint him, cast him down: deliver my soul from the wicked, who is thy sword:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 From men who are thy hand, O LORD, from men of the world, who have their portion in this life, and whose belly thou fillest with thy hid treasure: they are full of children, and leave the rest of their substance to their babes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As for me, I shall behold thy face in righteousness: I shall be satisfied, when I awake, with thy likeness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **\18:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David, the servant of the LORD, who spoke to the LORD the words of this song in the day that the LORD delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Saul: And he said, I will love thee, O LORD, my strength.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **\18:2\The LORD is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, and my high tower.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **\18:3\I will call upon the LORD, who is worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from my enemies.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **\18:4\The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of ungodly men made me afraid.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **\18:5\The sorrows of hell encompassed me: the snares of death seized me.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 \18:6\In my distress I called upon the LORD, and cried to my God: he heard my voice out of his temple, and my cry came before him, even into his ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \18:7\Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, because he was wroth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \18:8\There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \18:9\He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and darkness was under his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \18:10\And he rode upon a cherub, and flew; yes, he flew upon the wings of the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \18:11\He made darkness his secret place; his pavilion around him were dark waters and thick clouds of the skies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \18:12\At the brightness that was before him his thick clouds passed, hail stones and coals of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \18:13\The LORD also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave his voice; hail stones and coals of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \18:14\Yes, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot out lightnings, and discomfited them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \18:15\Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were uncovered at thy rebuke, O LORD, at the blast of the breath of thy nostrils.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \18:16\He sent from above, he took me, he drew me out of many waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \18:17\He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from them who hated me: for they were too strong for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \18:18\They attacked me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD was my stay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \18:19\He brought me forth also in a large place; he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \18:20\The LORD rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \18:21\For I have kept the ways of the LORD, and have not wickedly departed from my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \18:22\For all his judgments were before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \18:23\I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from my iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \18:24\Therefore hath the LORD recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 \18:25\With the merciful thou wilt show thyself merciful; with an upright man thou wilt show thyself upright;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 \18:26\With the pure thou wilt show thyself pure; and with the froward thou wilt contend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 \18:27\For thou wilt save the afflicted people; but wilt bring down high looks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 \18:28\For thou wilt light my candle: the LORD my God will enlighten my darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 \18:29\For by thee I have run through a troop; and by my God have I leaped over a wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 \18:30\As for God, his way is perfect: the word of the LORD is tried: he is a buckler to all those that trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 \18:31\For who is God save the LORD? or who is a rock save our God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 \18:32\It is God that girdeth me with strength, and maketh my way perfect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 \18:33\He maketh my feet like hinds' feet, and setteth me upon my high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 \18:34\He teacheth my hands to war, so that a bow of steel is broken by my arms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 \18:35\Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand hath held me up and thy gentleness hath made me great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 \18:36\Thou hast enlarged my steps under me, that my feet did not slip.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 \18:37\I have pursued my enemies, and overtaken them: neither did I turn again till they were consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 \18:38\I have wounded them that they were not able to rise: they have fallen under my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 \18:39\For thou hast girded me with strength to battle: thou hast subdued under me those that rose up against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 \18:40\Thou hast also given me the necks of my enemies; that I might destroy them that hate me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 \18:41\They cried, but there was none to save them: even to the LORD, but he answered them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 \18:42\Then I beat them small as the dust before the wind: I cast them out as the dirt in the streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 \18:43\Thou hast delivered me from the strivings of the people; and thou hast made me the head of the heathen: a people whom I have not known shall serve me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 \18:44\As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers shall submit themselves to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 \18:45\The strangers shall fade away, and be afraid from their close places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 \18:46\The LORD liveth; and blessed be my rock; and let the God of my salvation be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 \18:47\It is God that avengeth me, and subdueth the people under me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 \18:48\He delivereth me from my enemies: yes, thou liftest me up above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 \18:49\Therefore will I give thanks to thee, O LORD, among the heathen, and sing praises to thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 \18:50\He giveth great deliverance to his king; and showeth mercy to his anointed, to David, and to his seed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \19:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. The heavens declare the glory of God; and the firmament showeth the work of his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \19:2\Day to day uttereth speech, and night to night showeth knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \19:3\There is no speech nor language, where their voice is not heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \19:4\Their line hath gone out through all the earth, and their words to the end of the world. In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \19:5\Which is as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a strong man to run a race.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \19:6\His going forth is from the end of the heaven, and his circuit to the ends of it: and there is nothing hid from his heat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \19:7\The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the simple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \19:8\The statutes of the LORD are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the LORD is pure, enlightening the eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \19:9\The fear of the LORD is clean, enduring for ever: the judgments of the LORD are true and righteous altogether.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \19:10\More to be desired are they than gold, yes, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey and the honey-comb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \19:11\Moreover, by them is thy servant warned: and in keeping of them there is great reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \19:12\Who can understand his errors? cleanse thou me from secret faults.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal \19:13\Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal \19:14\Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable in thy sight, O LORD, my strength, and my redeemer.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal +

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal \20:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. The LORD hear thee in the day of trouble; the name of the God of Jacob defend thee.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \20:2\Send thee help from the sanctuary, and strengthen thee out of Zion.

Spiritual

Practical

4 \20:3\Remember all thy offerings, and accept thy burnt-sacrifice. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \20:4\Grant thee according to thy own heart, and fulfill all thy counsel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \20:5\We will rejoice in thy salvation, and in the name of our God we will set up our banners: the LORD fulfill all thy petitions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \20:6\Now I know that the LORD saveth his anointed; he will hear him from his holy heaven with the saving strength of his right hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \20:7\Some trust in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the name of the LORD our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \20:8\They are brought down and fallen: but we are raised, and stand upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \20:9\Save, LORD: let the king hear us when we call.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \21:1\To the chief Musician, a Psalm of David. The king shall joy in thy strength, O LORD; and in thy salvation how greatly shall he rejoice!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \21:2\Thou hast given him his heart's desire, and hast not withheld the request of his lips. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \21:3\For thou hast met him with the blessings of goodness: thou hast set a crown of pure gold on his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \21:4\He asked life of thee, and thou gavest it to him, even length of days for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \21:5\His glory is great in thy salvation: honor and majesty hast thou laid upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \21:6\For thou hast made him most blessed for ever: thou hast made him exceeding glad with thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \21:7\For the king trusteth in the LORD, and through the mercy of the most High he shall not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \21:8\Thy hand shall find out all thy enemies: thy right hand shall find out those that hate thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \21:9\Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thy anger: the LORD shall swallow them up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \21:10\Their fruit shalt thou destroy from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \21:11\For they intended evil against thee: they imagined a mischievous device, which they are not able to perform.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \21:12\Therefore shalt thou make them turn their back, when thou shalt make ready thy arrows upon thy strings against the face of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \21:13\Be thou exalted, LORD, in thy own strength: so will we sing and praise thy power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \22:1\To the chief Musician upon Aijeleth Shahar, A Psalm of David. My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? why art thou so far from helping me, and from the words of my roaring?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \22:2\O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not; and in the night season, and am not silent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \22:3\But thou art holy, O thou that inhabitest the praises of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \22:4\Our fathers trusted in thee: they trusted, and thou didst deliver them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \22:5\They cried to thee, and were delivered: they trusted in thee, and were not confounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \22:6\But I am a worm, and no man; a reproach of men, and despised by the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \22:7\All they that see me deride me: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \22:8\He trusted on the LORD that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, seeing he delighted in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \22:9\But thou art he that brought me forth into life: thou didst make me hope when I was upon my mother's breasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \22:10\I was cast upon thee from my birth: thou art my God from the time I was born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \22:11\Be not far from me; for trouble is near; for there is none to help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \22:12\Many bulls have compassed me: strong bulls of Bashan have beset me round.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \22:13\They gaped upon me with their mouths, as a ravening and a roaring lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \22:14\I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \22:15\My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and my tongue cleaveth to my jaws; and thou hast brought me into the dust of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \22:16\For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of the wicked have inclosed me: they pierced my hands and my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \22:17\I may number all my bones: they look and stare upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \22:18\They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my vesture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \22:19\But be not thou far from me, O LORD: O my strength, haste thee to help me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \22:20\Deliver my soul from the sword; my darling from the power of the dog.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \22:21\Save me from the lion's mouth: for thou hast heard me from the horns of the unicorns.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \22:22\I will declare thy name to my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \22:23\Ye that fear the LORD, praise him; all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify him; and fear him, all ye the seed of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \22:24\For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried to him, he heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 \22:25\My praise shall be of thee in the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 \22:26\The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the LORD that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 \22:27\All the ends of the world shall remember and turn to the LORD: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 \22:28\For the kingdom is the LORD'S: and he is the governor among the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 \22:29\All they that are fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 \22:30\A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 \22:31\They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness to a people that shall be born, that he hath done this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. The LORD is my shepherd; I shall not want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: he leadeth me beside the still waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He restoreth my soul: he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yes, though I walk through the valley of the shades of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of my enemies: thou anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the LORD for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. The earth is the LORD'S, and the fullness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas, and established it upon the floods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who shall ascend upon the hill of the LORD? and who shall stand in his holy place?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul to vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He shall receive the blessing from the LORD, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 This is the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O Jacob. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lifted up, ye everlasting doors; and the King of glory shall come in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who is this King of glory? the LORD strong and mighty, the LORD mighty in battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; even lift them up, ye everlasting doors; and the King of glory shall come in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who is this King of glory? the LORD of hosts, he is the King of glory. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. To thee, O LORD, do I lift up my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 O my God, I trust in thee: let me not be ashamed, let not my enemies triumph over me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Also, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed who transgress without cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Show me thy ways, O LORD; teach me thy paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Lead me in thy truth, and teach me: for thou art the God of my salvation; on thee do I wait all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Remember, O LORD, thy tender mercies and thy loving kindnesses; for they have been ever of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: according to thy mercy remember thou me for thy goodness' sake, O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Good and upright is the LORD: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he teach his way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All the paths of the LORD are mercy and truth to such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For thy name's sake, O LORD, pardon my iniquity; for it is great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 What man is he that feareth the LORD? him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The secret of the LORD is with them that fear him; and he will show them his covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My eyes are ever towards the LORD; for he will pluck my feet out of the net.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Turn thee to me, and have mercy upon me; for I am desolate and afflicted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The troubles of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my distresses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Look upon my affliction and my pain; and forgive all my sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Consider my enemies, for they are many; and they hate me with cruel hatred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my trust in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Let integrity and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his troubles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. Judge me, O LORD; for I have walked in my integrity: I have trusted also in the LORD; therefore I shall not slide.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Examine me, O LORD, and prove me; try my reins and my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For thy loving-kindness is before my eyes: and I have walked in thy truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I have not sat with vain persons, neither will I go in with dissemblers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I have hated the congregation of evil doers; and will not sit with the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I will wash my hands in innocence: so will I compass thy altar, O LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiving, and tell of all thy wondrous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 LORD, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thy honor dwelleth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Gather not my soul with sinners, nor my life with bloody men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 In whose hands is mischief, and their right hand is full of bribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But as for me, I will walk in my integrity: redeem me, and be merciful to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 My foot standeth in an even place: in the congregations will I bless the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. The LORD is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD is the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 When the wicked, even my enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Though a host should encamp against me, my heart shall not fear: though war should rise against me, in this will I be confident.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 One thing have I desired of the LORD, that will I seek after; that I may dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the LORD, and to inquire in his temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For in the time of trouble he will hide me in his pavilion: in the secret of his tabernacle will he hide me; he will set me up upon a rock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And now shall my head be lifted above my enemies around me: therefore will I offer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy; I will sing, yes, I will sing praises to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Hear, O LORD, when I cry with my voice: have mercy also upon me, and answer me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 When thou saidst, Seek ye my face; my heart said to thee, Thy face, LORD, will I seek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Hide not thy face from me; put not thy servant away in anger: thou hast been my help; leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When my father and my mother forsake me, then the LORD will take me up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Teach me thy way, O LORD, and lead me in a plain path, because of my enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Deliver me not over to the will of my enemies: for false witnesses have risen against me, and such as breathe out cruelty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I had fainted, unless I had believed to see the goodness of the LORD in the land of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wait on the LORD: be of good courage, and he will strengthen thy heart: wait, I say, on the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. To thee will I cry, O LORD my rock; be not silent to me: lest, if thou shouldst be silent to me, I should become like them that go down into the pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry to thee, when I lift my hands towards thy holy oracle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity, who speak peace to their neighbors, but mischief is in their hearts.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Give them according to their deeds, and according to the wickedness of their endeavors: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Because they regard not the works of the LORD, nor the operation of his hands, he will destroy them, and not build them up.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Blessed be the LORD, because he hath heard the voice of my supplications.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **The LORD is my strength, and my shield; my heart trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth; and with my song will I praise him.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 The LORD is their strength, and he is the saving strength of his anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Save thy people, and bless thy inheritance: feed them also, and lift them up for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. Give to the LORD, O ye mighty, give to the LORD glory and strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Give to the LORD, the glory due to his name; worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The voice of the LORD is upon the waters: the God of glory thundereth: the LORD is upon many waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The voice of the LORD is powerful; the voice of the LORD is full of majesty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The voice of the LORD breaketh the cedars; yes, the LORD breaketh the cedars of Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He maketh them also to skip like a calf; Lebanon and Sirion like a young unicorn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The voice of the LORD divideth the flames of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The voice of the LORD shaketh the wilderness; the LORD shaketh the wilderness of Kadesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The voice of the LORD maketh the hinds to calve, and maketh bare the forests: and in his temple doth every one speak of his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The LORD sitteth upon the flood; yes, the LORD sitteth king for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The LORD will give strength to his people; the LORD will bless his people with peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \30:1\A Psalm and Song, at the dedication of the house of David. I will extol thee, O LORD; for thou hast lifted me up, and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \30:2\O LORD my God, I cried to thee, and thou hast healed me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \30:3\O LORD, thou hast brought up my soul from the grave: thou hast kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \30:4\Sing to the LORD, O ye saints of his, and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \30:5\For his anger endureth but a moment; in his favor is life: weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \30:6\And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \30:7\LORD, by thy favor thou hast made my mountain to stand strong: thou didst hide thy face, and I was troubled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \30:8\I cried to thee, O LORD; and to the LORD I made supplication.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \30:9\What profit is there in my blood, when I go down to the pit? Shall the dust praise thee? shall it declare thy truth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \30:10\Hear, O LORD, and have mercy upon me: LORD, be thou my helper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \30:11\Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \30:12\To the end that my glory may sing praise to thee, and not be silent. O LORD my God, I will give thanks to thee for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \31:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. In thee, O LORD, do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \31:2\Bow down thy ear to me; deliver me speedily: be thou my strong rock, for a house of defense to save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \31:3\For thou art my rock and my fortress; therefore for thy name's sake lead me, and guide me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \31:4\Pull me out of the net that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \31:5\Into thy hand I commit my spirit: thou hast redeemed me, O LORD God of truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \31:6\I have hated them that regard lying vanities: but I trust in the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \31:7\I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy: for thou hast considered my trouble; thou hast known my soul in adversities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \31:8\And hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: thou hast set my foot in a large room.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \31:9\Have mercy upon me, O LORD, for I am in trouble: my eye is consumed with grief, yes, my soul and my belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \31:10\For my life is spent with grief, and my years with sighing: my strength faileth because of my iniquity, and my bones are consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \31:11\I was a reproach among all my enemies, but especially among my neighbors, and a fear to my acquaintance: they that saw me without fled from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \31:12\I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind: I am like a broken vessel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \31:13\For I have heard the slander of many: fear was on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \31:14\But I trusted in thee, O LORD: I said, Thou art my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \31:15\My times are in thy hand: deliver me from the hand of my enemies, and from them that persecute me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \31:16\Make thy face to shine upon thy servant: save me for thy mercies' sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \31:17\Let me not be ashamed, O LORD; for I have called upon thee: let the wicked be ashamed, and let them be silent in the grave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \31:18\Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \31:19\Oh how great is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee; which thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee before the sons of men!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \31:20\Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy presence from the pride of man: thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \31:21\Blessed be the LORD: for he hath showed me his wonderful kindness in a strong city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \31:22\For I said in my haste, I am cut off from before thy eyes: nevertheless thou heardest the voice of my supplications when I cried to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \31:23\O love the LORD, all ye his saints: for the LORD preserveth the faithful, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \31:24\Be of good courage, and he will strengthen your heart, all ye that hope in the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David, Maschil. Blessed is he whose transgression is forgiven, whose sin is covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Blessed is the man to whom the LORD imputeth not iniquity, and in whose spirit there is no guile.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When I kept silence, my bones became old through my roaring all the day long.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me: my moisture is turned into the drouth of summer. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal I acknowledged my sin to thee, and my iniquity have I not hid. I said, I will confess my transgressions to the LORD; and thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin. Selah.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For this shall every one that is godly pray to thee in a time when thou mayest be found: surely in the floods of great waters they shall not come nigh to him.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Thou art my hiding place; thou wilt preserve me from trouble; thou wilt compass me about with songs of deliverance. Selah.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal I will instruct thee, and teach thee in the way which thou shalt go: I will guide thee with my eye.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Be ye not as the horse, or as the mule, which have no understanding: whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come near to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Many sorrows shall be to the wicked: but he that trusteth in the LORD, mercy shall encompass him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Be glad in the LORD, and rejoice, ye righteous: and shout for joy, all ye that are upright in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Rejoice in the LORD, O ye righteous: for praise is comely for the upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Praise the LORD with harp: sing to him with the psaltery and an instrument of ten strings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Sing to him a new song; play skillfully with a loud noise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the word of the LORD is right; and all his works are done in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He loveth righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 By the word of the LORD were the heavens made; and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He gathereth the waters of the sea together as a heap: he layeth up the depth in store-houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let all the earth fear the LORD: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For he spoke, and it was done; he commanded, and it stood fast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The LORD bringeth the counsel of the heathen to naught: he maketh the devices of the people of no effect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The counsel of the LORD standeth for ever, the thoughts of his heart to all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Blessed is the nation whose God is the LORD; and the people whom he hath chosen for his own inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The LORD looketh from heaven; he beholdeth all the sons of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 From the place of his habitation he looketh upon all the inhabitants of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He fashioneth their hearts alike; he considereth all their works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 There is no king saved by the multitude of a host: a mighty man is not delivered by much strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 A horse is a vain thing for safety: neither shall he deliver any by his great strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold, the eye of the LORD is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Our soul waiteth for the LORD: he is our help and our shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For our heart shall rejoice in him, because we have trusted in his holy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Let thy mercy, O LORD, be upon us, according as we hope in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \34:1\A Psalm of David, when he changed his behavior before Abimelech; who drove him away, and he departed. I will bless the LORD at all times: his praise shall continually be in my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \34:2\My soul shall make her boast in the LORD: the humble shall hear of it and be glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \34:3\O magnify the LORD with me, and let us exalt his name together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \34:4\I sought the LORD, and he heard me, and delivered me from all my fears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \34:5\They looked to him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \34:6\This poor man cried, and the LORD heard him, and saved him out of all his troubles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \34:7\The angel of the LORD encampeth around them that fear him, and delivereth them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \34:8\O taste and see that the LORD is good: blessed is the man that trusteth in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \34:9\O fear the LORD, ye his saints: for there is no want to them that fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \34:10\The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the LORD shall not want any good thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \34:11\Come, ye children, hearken to me; I will teach you the fear of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \34:12\What man is he that desireth life, and loveth many days, that he may see good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \34:13\Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \34:14\Depart from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \34:15\The eyes of the LORD are upon the righteous, and his ears are open to their cry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \34:16\The face of the LORD is against them that do evil, to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \34:17\The righteous cry, and the LORD heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \34:18\The LORD is nigh to them that are of a broken heart; and saveth such as are of a contrite spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \34:19\Many are the afflictions of the righteous: but the LORD delivereth him out of them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \34:20\He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \34:21\Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \34:22\The LORD redeemeth the soul of his servants: and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. Plead my cause, O LORD, with them that strive with me: fight against them that fight against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Take hold of shield and buckler, and stand up for my help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Draw out also the spear, and stop the way against them that persecute me: say to my soul, I am thy salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul: let them be turned back and brought to confusion that devise my hurt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let them be as chaff before the wind: and let the angel of the LORD chase them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let their way be dark and slippery: and let the angel of the LORD persecute them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For without cause they have hid for me their net in a pit, which without cause they have digged for my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let destruction come upon him at unawares; and let his net that he hath hid catch himself: into that very destruction let him fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And my soul shall be joyful in the LORD: it shall rejoice in his salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All my bones shall say, LORD, who is like thee, who deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him, even the poor and the needy from him that spoileth him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **False witnesses arose; they laid to my charge things that I knew not.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **They rewarded me evil for good to the spoiling of my soul.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **But as for me, when they were sick, my clothing was sackcloth: I humbled my soul with fasting; and my prayer returned into my own bosom.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **I behaved myself as though he had been my friend or brother: I bowed down heavily, as one that mourneth for his mother.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **But in my adversity they rejoiced, and assembled themselves: yes, the abjects assembled themselves against me, and I knew it not; they did tear me, and ceased not:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 With hypocritical mockers in feasts, they gnashed upon me with their teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Lord, how long wilt thou look on? rescue my soul from their destructions, my darling from the lions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will give thee thanks in the great congregation: I will praise thee among many people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Let not them that are my enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: neither let them wink with the eye that hate me without a cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For they speak not peace: but they devise deceitful matters against them that are quiet in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Yes, they opened their mouth wide against me, and said, Aha, aha, our eye hath seen it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 This thou hast seen, O LORD: keep not silence: O Lord, be not far from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Stir up thyself, and awake to my judgment, even to my cause, my God and my Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Judge me, O LORD my God, according to thy righteousness; and let them not rejoice over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Let them not say in their hearts, Ah, so would we have it: let them not say, We have swallowed him up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at my hurt: let them be clothed with shame and dishonor that magnify themselves against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Let them shout for joy, and be glad, that favor my righteous cause: yes, let them say continually, Let the LORD be magnified, who hath pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And my tongue shall speak of thy righteousness and of thy praise all the day long.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **+**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **\36:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David the servant of the LORD. The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, that there is no fear of God before his eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **\36:2\For he flattereth himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity is found to be hateful.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 \36:3\The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit: he hath ceased to be wise, and to do good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \36:4\He deviseth mischief upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way that is not good; he abhorreth not evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \36:5\Thy mercy, O LORD, is in the heavens; and thy faithfulness reacheth to the clouds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \36:6\Thy righteousness is like the great mountains; thy judgments are a great deep: O LORD, thou preservest man and beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \36:7\How excellent is thy loving-kindness, O God! therefore the children of men put their trust under the shadow of thy wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \36:8\They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of thy house; and thou shalt make them drink of the river of thy pleasures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \36:9\For with thee is the fountain of life: in thy light shall we see light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \36:10\O continue thy loving-kindness to them that know thee; and thy righteousness to the upright in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \36:11\Let not the foot of pride come against me, and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \36:12\There are the workers of iniquity fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. Fret not thyself because of evil doers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green herb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Trust in the LORD, and do good; so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Delight thyself also in the LORD; and he will give thee the desires of thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Commit thy way to the LORD; trust also in him; and he will bring it to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he will bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noon-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For evil doers shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For yet a little while, and the wicked shall not be: yes, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it shall not be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The wicked plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The Lord will laugh at him: for he seeth that his day is coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay such as are of upright deportment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Their sword shall enter into their own heart, and their bows shall be broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 A little that a righteous man hath is better than the riches of many wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the arms of the wicked shall be broken: but the LORD upholdeth the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The LORD knoweth the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD shall be as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous showeth mercy, and giveth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For such as are blessed by him shall inherit the earth; and they that are cursed by him shall be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The steps of a good man are ordered by the LORD: and he delighteth in his way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Though he should fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for the LORD upholdeth him with his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I have been young, and now am old; yet I have not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He is ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed is blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Depart from evil, and do good; and dwell for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell therein for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The law of his God is in his heart; none of his steps shall slide.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The LORD will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he will exalt thee to inherit the land: when the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 I have seen the wicked in great power, and spreading himself like a green bay tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Yet he passed away, and lo, he was not: yes, I sought him, but he could not be found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Mark the perfect man, and behold the upright: for the end of that man is peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But the salvation of the righteous is of the LORD: he is their strength in the time of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the LORD will help them, and deliver them: he will deliver them from the wicked, and save them, because they trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \38:1\A Psalm of David, to bring to remembrance. O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \38:2\For thy arrows stick fast in me, and thy hand falleth heavy upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \38:3\There is no soundness in my flesh because of thy anger; neither is there any rest in my bones because of my sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \38:4\For my iniquities have gone over my head: as a heavy burden they are too heavy for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \38:5\My wounds are offensive, and are corrupt because of my foolishness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \38:6\I am troubled; I am bowed down greatly; I go mourning all the day long.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \38:7\For my loins are filled with a lothsome disease: and there is no soundness in my flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \38:8\I am feeble and grievously broken: I have roared by reason of the disquietness of my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \38:9\Lord, all my desire is before thee; and my groaning is not hid from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \38:10\My heart panteth, my strength faileth me: as for the light of my eyes, that also is gone from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \38:11\My lovers and my friends stand aloof from my affliction; and my kinsmen stand afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \38:12\They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all the day long.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \38:13\But I, as a deaf man, heard not; and I was as a dumb man that openeth not his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \38:14\Thus I was as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \38:15\For in thee, O LORD, do I hope: thou wilt hear, O Lord my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \38:16\For I said, Hear me, lest otherwise they should rejoice over me: when my foot slippeth, they magnify themselves against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \38:17\For I am ready to halt, and my sorrow is continually before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \38:18\For I will declare my iniquity; I will be sorry for my sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \38:19\But my enemies are lively, and they are strong: and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \38:20\They also that render evil for good are my adversaries; because I follow the thing that is good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \38:21\Forsake me not, O LORD: O my God, be not far from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \38:22\Make haste to help me, O Lord my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \39:1\To the chief Musician, even to Jeduthun, A Psalm of David. I said, I will take heed to my ways, that I sin not with my tongue: I will keep my mouth with a bridle, while the wicked is before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \39:2\I was dumb with silence, I held my peace, even from good; and my sorrow was stirred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \39:3\My heart was hot within me, while I was musing the fire burned: then I spoke with my tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \39:4\LORD, make me to know my end, and the measure of my days, what it is; that I may know how frail I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **\39:5\Behold, thou hast made my days as a hand-breadth; and my age is as nothing before thee: verily every man at his best state is altogether vanity. Selah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **\39:6\Surely every man walketh in a vain show: surely they are disquieted in vain: he heapeth up riches, and knoweth not who shall gather them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **\39:7\And now, Lord, what wait I for? my hope is in thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **\39:8\Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the reproach of the foolish.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **\39:9\I was dumb, I opened not my mouth; because thou didst it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \39:10\Remove thy stroke away from me; I am consumed by the blow of thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \39:11\When thou with rebukes dost correct man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man is vanity. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \39:12\Hear my prayer, O LORD, and give ear to my cry; hold not thy peace at my tears: for I am a stranger with thee, and a sojourner, as all my fathers were.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \39:13\O spare me, that I may recover strength, before I go hence, and be no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \40:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. I waited patiently for the LORD; and he inclined to me, and heard my cry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \40:2\He brought me up also out of a horrible pit, out of the miry clay, and set my feet upon a rock, and established my goings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \40:3\And he hath put a new song in my mouth, even praise to our God: many shall see it, and fear, and shall trust in the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \40:4\Blessed is that man that maketh the LORD his trust, and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \40:5\Many, O LORD, my God, are thy wonderful works which thou hast done, and thy thoughts which are toward us, they cannot be reckoned up in order to thee: if I would declare and speak of them, they are more than can be numbered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \40:6\Sacrifice and offering thou didst not desire; my ears hast thou opened: burnt-offering and sin-offering hast thou not required.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \40:7\Then said I, Lo, I come: in the volume of the book it is written of me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \40:8\I delight to do thy will, O my God: yea, thy law is within my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \40:9\I have preached righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I have not refrained my lips, O LORD, thou knowest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \40:10\I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart; I have declared thy faithfulness and thy salvation: I have not concealed thy loving-kindness and thy truth from the great congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \40:11\Withhold not thou thy tender mercies from me, O LORD: let thy loving-kindness and thy truth continually preserve me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \40:12\For innumerable evils have encompassed me: my iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look up; they are more than the hairs of my head: therefore my heart faileth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \40:13\Be pleased, O LORD, to deliver me: O LORD, make haste to help me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \40:14\Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \40:15\Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say to me, Aha, aha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \40:16\Let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee: let such as love thy salvation say continually, The LORD be magnified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \40:17\But I am poor and needy; yet the Lord thinketh upon me: thou art my help and my deliverer; make no delay, O my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \41:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. Blessed is he that considereth the poor: the LORD will deliver him in the time of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \41:2\The LORD will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth: and thou wilt not deliver him to the will of his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \41:3\The LORD will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \41:4\I said, LORD, be merciful to me: heal my soul; for I have sinned against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \41:5\My enemies speak evil of me, When shall he die, and his name perish?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \41:6\And if he cometh to see me, he speaketh vanity: his heart gathereth iniquity to itself; when he goeth abroad, he telleth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \41:7\All that hate me whisper together against me: against me do they devise my hurt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \41:8\An evil disease, say they, cleaveth fast to him: and now that he lieth he shall rise no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \41:9\Yes, my own familiar friend, in whom I trusted, who ate of my bread, hath lifted up his heel against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \41:10\But thou, O LORD, be merciful to me, and raise me up, that I may requite them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \41:11\By this I know that thou favorest me, because my enemy doth not triumph over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \41:12\And as for me, thou upholdest me in my integrity, and settest me before thy face for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \41:13\Blessed be the LORD God of Israel from everlasting, and to everlasting. Amen, and amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \42:1\To the chief Musician, Maschil, for the sons of Korah. As the hart panteth after the water brooks, so my soul panteth after thee, O God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \42:2\My soul thirsteth for God, for the living God: when shall I come and appear before God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \42:3\My tears have been my food day and night, while they continually say to me, Where is thy God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \42:4\When I remember these things, I pour out my soul in me: for I had gone with the multitude, I went with them to the house of God, with the voice of joy and praise, with a multitude that kept holy-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \42:5\Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted in me? hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him for the help of his countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \42:6\O my God, my soul is cast down within me: therefore will I remember thee from the land of Jordan, and of the Hermonites, from the hill Mizar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \42:7\Deep calleth to deep at the noise of thy water-spouts: all thy waves and thy billows are gone over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \42:8\Yet the LORD will command his loving-kindness in the day-time, and in the night his song shall be with me, and my prayer to the God of my life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \42:9\I will say to God my rock, Why hast thou forgotten me? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \42:10\As with a sword in my bones, my enemies reproach me; while they say daily to me, Where is thy God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \42:11\Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him, who is the health of my countenance, and my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For thou art the God of my strength: why dost thou cast me off? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 O send out thy light and thy truth: let them lead me; let them bring me to thy holy hill, and to thy tabernacles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then will I go to the altar of God, to God, my exceeding joy: yes, upon the harp will I praise thee, O God my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope in God: for I shall yet praise him, who is the health of my countenance, and my God.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal +

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **\44:1\To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, Maschil. We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us, what work thou didst in their days, in the times of old.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **\44:2\How thou didst drive out the heathen with thy hand, and didst plant them; how thou didst afflict the people, and cast them out.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **\44:3\For they obtained not the land in possession by their own sword, neither did their own arm save them: but thy right hand, and thy arm, and the light of thy countenance, because thou hadst a favor to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 \44:4\Thou art my King, O God: command deliverances for Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \44:5\Through thee will we push down our enemies: through thy name we will tread them under that rise up against us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \44:6\For I will not trust in my bow, neither shall my sword save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \44:7\But thou hast saved us from our enemies, and hast put them to shame that hated us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \44:8\In God we boast all the day long, and praise thy name for ever. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \44:9\But thou hast cast off, and put us to shame; and goest not forth with our armies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \44:10\Thou makest us to turn back from the enemy: and they who hate us plunder for themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \44:11\Thou hast given us like sheep appointed for food; and hast scattered us among the heathen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \44:12\Thou sellest thy people for naught, and dost not increase thy wealth by their price.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \44:13\Thou makest us a reproach to our neighbors, a scorn and a derision to them that are around us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \44:14\Thou makest us a by-word among the heathen, a shaking of the head among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \44:15\My confusion is continually before me, and the shame of my face hath covered me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \44:16\For the voice of him that reproacheth and blasphemeth; by reason of the enemy and avenger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \44:17\All this is come upon us; yet we have not forgotten thee, neither have we dealt falsely in thy covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \44:18\Our heart is not turned back, neither have our steps declined from thy way;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \44:19\Though thou hast severely broke us in the place of dragons, and covered us with the shades of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \44:20\If we have forgotten the name of our God, or stretched out our hands to a strange god;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \44:21\Will not God search out this? for he knoweth the secrets of the heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \44:22\Yes, for thy sake are we killed all the day long; we are counted as sheep for the slaughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \44:23\Awake, why sleepest thou, O Lord? arise, cast us not off for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \44:24\Why hidest thou thy face, and forgettest our affliction and our oppression?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 \44:25\For our soul is bowed down to the dust: our belly cleaveth to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 \44:26\Arise for our help, and redeem us for thy mercies' sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **\45:1\To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A Song of loves. My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made concerning the king: my tongue is the pen of a ready writer.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **\45:2\Thou art fairer than the children of men: grace is poured into thy lips: therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **\45:3\Gird thy sword upon thy thigh, O most mighty, with thy glory and thy majesty.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **\45:4\And in thy majesty ride prosperously because of truth and meekness and righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **\45:5\Thy arrows are sharp in the heart of the king's enemies; by which the people fall under thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 \45:6\Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever: the scepter of thy kingdom is a scepter of justice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \45:7\Thou lovest righteousness, and hatest wickedness: therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \45:8\All thy garments smell of myrrh, and aloes, and cassia, out of the ivory palaces, by which they have made thee glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \45:9\Kings daughters were among thy honorable women: upon thy right hand stood the queen in gold of Ophir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \45:10\Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and incline thy ear; forget also thy own people, and thy father's house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \45:11\So shall the king greatly desire thy beauty: for he is thy lord; and worship thou him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \45:12\And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift; even the rich among the people shall entreat thy favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \45:13\The king's daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \45:14\She shall be brought to the king in raiment of needle-work: the virgins her companions that follow her shall be brought to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \45:15\With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought: they shall enter into the king's palace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \45:16\Instead of thy fathers shall be thy children, whom thou mayest make princes in all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \45:17\I will make thy name to be remembered in all generations: therefore shall the people praise thee for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \46:1\To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, A Song upon Alamoth. God is our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \46:2\Therefore will we not fear, though the earth shall be removed, and though the mountains shall be carried into the midst of the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \46:3\Though its waters shall roar and be disturbed, though the mountains shake with the swelling of it. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \46:4\There is a river, the streams of which shall make glad the city of God, the holy place of the tabernacles of the Most High.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \46:5\God is in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God shall help her, and that right early.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \46:6\The heathen raged, the kingdoms were moved: he uttered his voice, the earth melted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \46:7\The LORD of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our refuge. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \46:8\Come, behold the works of the LORD, what desolations he hath made in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \46:9\He maketh wars to cease to the end of the earth; he breaketh the bow, and cutteth the spear asunder; he burneth the chariot in the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \46:10\Be still, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \46:11\The LORD of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our refuge. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \47:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah. O clap your hands, all ye people; shout to God with the voice of triumph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \47:2\For the LORD most high is terrible; he is a great King over all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \47:3\He shall subdue the people under us, and the nations under our feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \47:4\He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellence of Jacob whom he loved. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \47:5\God is gone up with a shout, the LORD with the sound of a trumpet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \47:6\Sing praises to God, sing praises: sing praises to our King, sing praises.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \47:7\For God is the King of all the earth: sing ye praises with understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \47:8\God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon the throne of his holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \47:9\The princes of the people are assembled, even the people of the God of Abraham: for the shields of the earth belong to God: he is greatly exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \48:1\A Song and Psalm for the sons of Korah. Great is the LORD, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, in the mountain of his holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \48:2\Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, is mount Zion, on the sides of the north, the city of the great King.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \48:3\God is known in her palaces for a refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \48:4\For lo, the kings were assembled, they passed by together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \48:5\They saw it, and so they wondered; they were troubled, and hasted away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \48:6\Fear took hold upon them there, and pain, as of a woman in travail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \48:7\Thou breakest the ships of Tarshish with an east wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \48:8\As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the LORD of hosts, in the city of our God: God will establish it for ever. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \48:9\We have thought of thy loving-kindness, O God, in the midst of thy temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \48:10\According to thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \48:11\Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad, because of thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \48:12\Walk about Zion, and go round her: number her towers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \48:13\Mark ye well her bulwarks, consider her palaces; that ye may tell it to the generation following.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \48:14\For this God is our God for ever and ever: he will be our guide even to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \49:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah. Hear this, all ye people; give ear, all ye inhabitants of the world:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \49:2\Both low and high, rich and poor together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \49:3\My mouth shall speak of wisdom; and the meditation of my heart shall be of understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \49:4\I will incline my ear to a parable: I will open my dark saying upon the harp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \49:5\Why should I fear in the days of evil, when the iniquity of my heels shall encompass me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \49:6\They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \49:7\None of them can by any means redeem his brother, nor give to God a ransom for him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \49:8\(For the redemption of their soul is precious, and it ceaseth for ever:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \49:9\That he should still live for ever, and not see corruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \49:10\For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **\49:11\Their inward thought is, that their houses shall continue for ever, and their dwelling places to all generations; they call their lands after their own names.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **\49:12\Nevertheless man being in honor abideth not: he is like the beasts that perish.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **\49:13\This their way is their folly: yet their posterity approve their sayings. Selah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **\49:14\Like sheep they are laid in the grave; death shall feed on them; and the upright shall have dominion over them in the morning; and their beauty shall consume in the grave from their dwelling.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **\49:15\But God will redeem my soul from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me. Selah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \49:16\Be not thou afraid when one is made rich, when the glory of his house is increased;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \49:17\For when he dieth he shall carry nothing away: his glory shall not descend after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \49:18\Though while he lived he blessed his soul: and men will praise thee, when thou doest well to thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \49:19\He shall go to the generation of his fathers; they shall never see light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \49:20\Man that is in honor, and understandeth not, is like the beasts that perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of Asaph. The mighty God, even the LORD, hath spoken, and called the earth from the rising to the setting of the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God hath shined.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence: a fire shall devour before him, and it shall be very tempestuous around him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He shall call to the heavens from above, and to the earth, that he may judge his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Gather my saints together to me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God is judge himself. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak; O Israel, and I will testify against thee: I am God, even thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I will not reprove thee for thy sacrifices or thy burnt-offerings, to have been continually before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will take no bullock out of thy house, nor he-goats out of thy folds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For every beast of the forest is mine, and the cattle upon a thousand hills.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I know all the fowls of the mountains: and the wild beasts of the field are mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If I were hungry, I would not tell thee: for the world is mine, and the fullness thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Will I eat the flesh of bulls, or drink the blood of goats?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Offer to God thanksgiving; and pay thy vows to the Most High:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And call upon me in the day of trouble: I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But to the wicked God saith, What hast thou to do to declare my statutes, or that thou shouldest take my covenant in thy mouth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Seeing thou hatest instruction, and castest my words behind thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 When thou sawest a thief, then thou consentedst with him, and hast been partaker with adulterers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou givest thy mouth to evil, and thy tongue frameth deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou sittest and speakest against thy brother; thou slanderest thy own mother's son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 These things hast thou done, and I kept silence; thou thoughtest that I was altogether such an one as thyself: but I will reprove thee, and set them in order before thine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now consider this, ye that forget God, lest I tear you in pieces, and there be none to deliver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whoever offereth praise glorifieth me: and to him that ordereth his deportment aright will I show the salvation of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \51:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David, when Nathan the prophet came to him, after he had gone in to Bath-sheba. Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy loving-kindness: according to the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out my transgressions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \51:2\Wash me thoroughly from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \51:3\For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin is ever before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \51:4\Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mayest be justified when thou speakest, and be clear when thou judgest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \51:5\Behold, I was shapen in iniquity; and in sin did my mother conceive me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \51:6\Behold, thou desirest truth in the inward parts: and in the hidden part thou shalt make me to know wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \51:7\Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \51:8\Make me to hear joy and gladness; that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \51:9\Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all my iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \51:10\Create in me a clean heart, O God; and renew a right spirit within me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \51:11\Cast me not away from thy presence; and take not thy holy spirit from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \51:12\Restore to me the joy of thy salvation; and uphold me with thy free spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \51:13\Then will I teach transgressors thy ways; and sinners shall be converted to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \51:14\Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou God of my salvation: and my tongue shall sing aloud of thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \51:15\O Lord, open thou my lips; and my mouth shall show forth thy praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \51:16\For thou desirest not sacrifice: else would I give it: thou delightest not in burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \51:17\The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \51:18\Do good in thy good pleasure to Zion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \51:19\Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt-offering and whole burnt-offering: then shall they offer bullocks upon thy altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \52:1\To the chief Musician, Maschil, A Psalm of David, when Doeg the Edomite came and told Saul, and said to him, David is come to the house of Ahimelech. Why boastest thou thyself in mischief, O mighty man? the goodness of God endureth continually.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal \52:2\Thy tongue deviseth mischiefs; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal \52:3\Thou lovest evil more than good; and lying rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal \52:4\Thou lovest all devouring words, O thou deceitful tongue.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal \52:5\God shall likewise destroy thee for ever, he shall take thee away, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling-place, and root thee out of the land of the living. Selah.

Spiritual

Practical

8 \52:6\The righteous also shall see, and fear, and shall laugh at him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \52:7\Lo, this is the man that made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \52:8\But I am like a green olive tree in the house of God: I trust in the mercy of God for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \52:9\I will praise thee for ever, because thou hast done it: and I will wait on thy name; for it is good before thy saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \53:1\To the chief Musician upon Mahalath, Maschil, A Psalm of David. The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. They are corrupt, and have done abominable iniquity: there is none that doeth good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \53:2\God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, that did seek God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \53:3\Every one of them is gone back: they are altogether become filthy; there is none that doeth good, no, not one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \53:4\Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread! they have not called upon God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \53:5\There they were in great fear, where no fear was: for God hath scattered the bones of him that encampeth against thee: thou hast put them to shame, because God hath despised them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal \53:6\O that the salvation of Israel were come out of Zion! when God bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, and Israel shall be glad.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal +

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal +

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \54:1\To the chief Musician on Neginoth, Maschil, A Psalm of David, when the Ziphims came and said to Saul, Doth not David hide himself with us? Save me, O God, by thy name, and judge me by thy strength.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal \54:2\Hear my prayer, O God; give ear to the words of my mouth.

Spiritual

Practical

5 \54:3\For strangers have risen up against me, and oppressors seek after my soul: they have not set God before them. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \54:4\Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \54:5\He will reward evil to my enemies; cut them off in thy truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \54:6\I will freely sacrifice to thee: I will praise thy name, O LORD; for it is good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \54:7\For he hath delivered me out of all trouble: and my eye hath seen its desire upon my enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **\55:1\To the chief Musician on Neginoth, Maschil, A Psalm of David. Give ear to my prayer, O God; and hide not thyself from my supplication.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **\55:2\Attend to me, and hear me: I mourn in my complaint, and make a noise;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **\55:3\Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **\55:4\My heart is severely pained within me: and the terrors of death have fallen upon me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **\55:5\Fearfulness and trembling have come upon me, and horror hath overwhelmed me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \55:6\And I said, O that I had wings like a dove! for then I would fly away, and be at rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \55:7\Lo, then I would wander far off, and remain in the wilderness. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \55:8\I would hasten my escape from the windy storm and tempest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \55:9\Destroy, O Lord, and divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \55:10\Day and night they go about it upon its walls: mischief also and sorrow are in the midst of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \55:11\Wickedness is in the midst of it: deceit and guile depart not from her streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \55:12\For it was not an enemy that reproached me; then I could have borne it: neither was it he that hated me that magnified himself against me; then I would have hid myself from him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \55:13\But it was thou, a man my equal, my guide, and my acquaintance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \55:14\We took sweet counsel together, and walked to the house of God in company.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \55:15\Let death seize upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for wickedness is in their dwellings, and among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \55:16\As for me, I will call upon God: and the LORD will save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \55:17\Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he will hear my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \55:18\He hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle that was against me: for there were many with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \55:19\God will hear and afflict them, even he that abideth of old. Selah. Because they have no changes, therefore they fear not God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \55:20\He hath put forth his hands against such as are at peace with him: he hath broken his covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \55:21\The words of his mouth were smoother than butter, but war was in his heart: his words were softer than oil, yet were they drawn swords.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \55:22\Cast thy burden upon the LORD, and he will sustain thee: he will never suffer the righteous to be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \55:23\But thou, O God, wilt bring them down into the pit of destruction: bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days; but I will trust in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \56:1\To the chief Musician upon Jonathelem-rechokim, Michtam of David, when the Philistines took him in Gath. Be merciful to me, O God: for man would swallow me up; he fighting daily oppresseth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \56:2\My enemies would daily swallow me up: for they are many that fight against me, O thou Most High.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \56:3\In the time when I am afraid, I will trust in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \56:4\In God I will praise his word, in God I have put my trust; I will not fear what flesh can do to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \56:5\Every day they wrest my words: all their thoughts are against me for evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \56:6\They assemble themselves, they hide themselves, they mark my steps, when they wait for my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \56:7\Shall they escape by iniquity; in thy anger cast down the people, O God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \56:8\Thou numberest my wanderings: put thou my tears into thy bottle: are they not in thy book?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \56:9\When I cry to thee, then shall my enemies turn back: this I know; for God is for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \56:10\In God will I praise his word: in the LORD will I praise his word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \56:11\In God have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \56:12\Thy vows are upon me, O God: I will render praises to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \56:13\For thou hast delivered my soul from death: wilt thou not deliver my feet from falling, that I may walk before God in the light of the living?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \57:1\To the chief Musician, Al-taschith, Michtam of David, when he fled from Saul in the cave. Be merciful to me, O God, be merciful to me: for my soul trusteth in thee: yes, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge, until these calamities are overpast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \57:2\I will cry to God most high; to God that performeth all things for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \57:3\He shall send from heaven, and save me from the reproach of him that would swallow me up. Selah. God shall send forth his mercy and his truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \57:4\My soul is among lions: and I lie even among them that are set on fire, even the sons of men, whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \57:5\Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens; let thy glory be above all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \57:6\They have prepared a net for my steps; my soul is bowed down: they have digged a pit before me, into the midst of which they have fallen themselves. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \57:7\My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing and give praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \57:8\Awake, my glory; awake, psaltery and harp: I myself will awake early.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \57:9\I will praise thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing to thee among the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \57:10\For thy mercy is great to the heavens, and thy truth to the clouds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \57:11\Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: let thy glory be above all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \58:1\To the chief Musician, Al-taschith, Michtam of David. Do ye indeed speak righteousness, O congregation? do ye judge uprightly, O ye sons of men?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \58:2\Yes, in heart ye work wickedness; ye weigh the violence of your hands in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \58:3\The wicked are estranged from their birth: they go astray as soon as they are born, speaking lies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \58:4\Their poison is like the poison of a serpent: they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \58:5\Which will not hearken to the voice of charmers, charming never so wisely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \58:6\Break their teeth, O God, in their mouth: break out the great teeth of the young lions, O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \58:7\Let them melt away as waters which run continually: when he bendeth his bow to shoot his arrows, let them be as cut in pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \58:8\As a snail which melteth, let every one of them pass away: like the untimely birth of a woman, that they may not see the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \58:9\Before your pots can feel the thorns, he shall take them away as with a whirlwind, both living, and in his wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \58:10\The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: he shall wash his feet in the blood of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \58:11\So that a man shall say, Verily there is a reward for the righteous: verily he is a God that judgeth in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \59:1\To the chief Musician, Al-taschith, Michtam of David; when Saul sent, and they watched the house to kill him. Deliver me from my enemies, O my God: defend me from them that rise up against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \59:2\Deliver me from the workers of iniquity, and save me from bloody men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \59:3\For lo, they lie in wait for my soul: the mighty are gathered against me; not for my transgression, nor for my sin, O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \59:4\They run and prepare themselves without my fault: awake to help me, and behold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \59:5\Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked transgressors. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \59:6\They return at evening: they make a noise like a dog, and go about the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \59:7\Behold, they belch out with their mouth: swords are in their lips: for who, say they, doth hear?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \59:8\But thou, O LORD, shalt laugh at them; thou shalt have all the heathen in derision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \59:9\Because of his strength will I wait upon thee: for God is my defense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \59:10\The God of my mercy will succor me: God will let me see my desire upon my enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \59:11\Slay them not, lest my people forget: scatter them by thy power; and bring them down, O Lord our shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **\59:12\For the sin of their mouth and the words of their lips let them even be taken in their pride: and for cursing and lying which they speak.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **\59:13\Consume them in wrath, consume them, that they may not be: and let them know that God ruleth in Jacob to the ends of the earth. Selah.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **\59:14\And at evening let them return; and let them make a noise like a dog, and go about the city.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **\59:15\Let them wander up and down for food, and grudge if they are not satisfied.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **\59:16\But I will sing of thy power; yes, I will sing aloud of thy mercy in the morning: for thou hast been my defense and refuge in the day of my trouble.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 \59:17\To thee, O my strength, will I sing: for God is my defense, and the God of my mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \60:1\To the chief Musician upon Shushan-eduth, Michtam of David, to teach; when he strove with Aram-naharaim and with Aram-zobah, when Joab returned, and smote of Edom in the valley of salt twelve thousand. O God, thou hast cast us off, thou hast scattered us, thou hast been displeased; O turn thyself to us again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \60:2\Thou hast made the earth to tremble; thou hast broken it: heal its breaches; for it shaketh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \60:3\Thou hast shown thy people hard things: thou hast made us to drink the wine of astonishment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \60:4\Thou hast given a banner to them that fear thee, that it may be displayed because of the truth. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \60:5\That thy beloved may be delivered; save with thy right hand, and hear me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \60:6\God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and measure out the valley of Succoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \60:7\Gilead is mine, and Manasseh is mine; Ephraim also is the strength of my head; Judah is my lawgiver;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \60:8\Moab is my washpot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe: Philistia, triumph thou because of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \60:9\Who will bring me into the strong city? who will lead me into Edom?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \60:10\Wilt thou not, O God, who hadst cast us off? and thou, O God, who didst not go out with our armies?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \60:11\Give us help from trouble: for vain is the help of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \60:12\Through God we shall do valiantly: for he will tread down our enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \61:1\To the chief Musician upon Neginah, A Psalm of David. Hear my cry, O God; attend to my prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \61:2\From the end of the earth will I cry to thee, when my heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the rock that is higher than I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \61:3\For thou hast been a shelter for me, and a strong tower from the enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \61:4\I will abide in thy tabernacle for ever: I will trust in the covert of thy wings. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \61:5\For thou, O God, hast heard my vows: thou hast given me the heritage of those that fear thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \61:6\Thou wilt prolong the king's life: and his years as many generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \61:7\He shall abide before God for ever: O prepare mercy and truth, which may preserve him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \61:8\So will I sing praise to thy name for ever, that I may daily perform my vows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \62:1\To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun, A Psalm of David. Truly my soul waiteth upon God: from him cometh my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \62:2\He only is my rock and my salvation; he is my defense; I shall not be greatly moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \62:3\How long will ye imagine mischief against a man? ye shall be slain all of you: as a bowing wall shall ye be, and as a tottering fence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \62:4\They only consult to cast him down from his excellence: they delight in lies: they bless with their mouth, but they curse inwardly. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \62:5\My soul, wait thou only upon God; for my expectation is from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \62:6\He only is my rock and my salvation: he is my defense; I shall not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \62:7\In God is my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength, and my refuge, is in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \62:8\Trust in him at all times; ye people, pour out your heart before him: God is a refuge for us. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \62:9\Surely men of low degree are vanity, and men of high degree are a lie: to be laid in the balance, they are altogether lighter than vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \62:10\Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \62:11\God hath spoken once; twice have I heard this; that power belongeth to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \62:12\Also to thee, O Lord, belongeth mercy: for thou renderest to every man according to his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \63:1\A Psalm of David, when he was in the wilderness of Judah. O God, thou art my God; early will I seek thee: my soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh longeth for thee in a dry and thirsty land, where no water is;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \63:2\To see thy power and thy glory, so as I have seen thee in the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \63:3\Because thy loving-kindness is better than life, my lips shall praise thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \63:4\Thus will I bless thee while I live: I will lift up my hands in thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \63:5\My soul shall be satisfied as with marrow and fatness; and my mouth shall praise thee with joyful lips:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \63:6\When I remember thee upon my bed, and meditate on thee in the night watches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \63:7\Because thou hast been my help, therefore in the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \63:8\My soul followeth hard after thee: thy right hand upholdeth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \63:9\But those that seek my soul to destroy it, shall go into the lower parts of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \63:10\They shall fall by the sword: they shall be a portion for foxes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \63:11\But the king shall rejoice in God; every one that sweareth by him shall glory: but the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \64:1\To the chief Musician, a Psalm of David. Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \64:2\Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \64:3\Who whet their tongue like a sword, and bend their bows to shoot their arrows, even bitter words:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \64:4\That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \64:5\They encourage themselves in an evil matter: they commune of laying snares privily; they say, Who will see them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \64:6\They search out iniquities; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward thought of every one of them, and the heart, is deep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \64:7\But God shall shoot at them with an arrow; suddenly shall they be wounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \64:8\So they shall make their own tongue to fall upon themselves: all that see them shall flee away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \64:9\And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God; for they shall wisely consider of his doing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \64:10\The righteous shall be glad in the LORD, and shall trust in him; and all the upright in heart shall glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \65:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm and Song of David. Praise waiteth for thee, O God, in Zion: and to thee shall the vow be performed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \65:2\O thou that hearest prayer, to thee shall all flesh come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \65:3\Iniquities prevail against me: as for our transgressions, thou shalt purge them away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \65:4\Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and causest to approach to thee, that he may dwell in thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \65:5\By terrible things in righteousness wilt thou answer us, O God of our salvation; who art the confidence of all the ends of the earth, and of them that are afar off upon the sea:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \65:6\Who by his strength setteth fast the mountains; being girded with power:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \65:7\Who stilleth the noise of the seas, the noise of their waves, and the tumult of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal \65:8\They also that dwell in the uttermost parts are afraid at thy tokens: thou makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to rejoice.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal \65:9\Thou visitest the earth, and waterest it: thou greatly enrichest it with the river of God, which is full of water: thou preparest them corn, when thou hast so provided for it.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal \65:10\Thou waterest the ridges of it abundantly: thou settlest the furrows of it: thou makest it soft with showers: thou blessest the springing of it.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal \65:11\Thou crownest the year with thy goodness; and thy paths drop fatness.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal \65:12\They drop upon the pastures of the wilderness: and the little hills rejoice on every side.

Spiritual

Practical

14 \65:13\The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are covered over with corn; they shout for joy, they also sing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 To the chief Musician, A Song or Psalm. Make a joyful noise to God, all ye lands:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Sing forth the honor of his name: make his praise glorious.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Say to God, How terrible art thou in thy works! through the greatness of thy power shall thy enemies submit themselves to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 All the earth shall worship thee, and shall sing to thee; they shall sing to thy name. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Come and see the works of God: he is terrible in his doing towards the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He turned the sea into dry land: they went through the flood on foot: there we rejoiced in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He ruleth by his power for ever; his eyes behold the nations: let not the rebellious exalt themselves. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 O bless our God, ye people, and make the voice of his praise to be heard:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who holdeth our soul in life, and suffereth not our feet to be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For thou, O God, hast proved us: thou hast tried us, as silver is tried.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou hast brought us into the net; thou hast laid affliction upon our loins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Thou hast caused men to ride over our heads; we went through fire and through water: but thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **I will go into thy house with burnt-offerings: I will pay thee my vows,**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Which my lips have uttered, and my mouth hath spoken, when I was in trouble.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **I will offer to thee burnt-sacrifices of fatlings, with the incense of rams; I will offer bullocks with goats. Selah.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Come and hear, all ye that fear God, and I will declare what he hath done for my soul.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 I cried to him with my mouth, and he was extolled with my tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 If I regard iniquity in my heart, the Lord will not hear me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But verily God hath heard me; he hath attended to the voice of my prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Blessed be God, who hath not turned away my prayer, nor his mercy from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \67:1\To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm or Song. God be merciful to us, and bless us; and cause his face to shine upon us. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \67:2\That thy way may be known upon earth, thy saving health among all nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \67:3\Let the people praise thee, O God; let all the people praise thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \67:4\O let the nations be glad and sing for joy: for thou shalt judge the people righteously, and govern the nations upon earth. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \67:5\Let the people praise thee, O God; let all the people praise thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \67:6\Then shall the earth yield her increase; and God, even our own God, will bless us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \67:7\God will bless us, and all the ends of the earth shall fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \68:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm or Song of David. Let God arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \68:2\As smoke is driven away, so drive them away: as wax melteth before the fire, so let the wicked perish at the presence of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \68:3\But let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God: yes, let them exceedingly rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \68:4\Sing to God, sing praises to his name: extol him that rideth upon the heavens by his name JAH, and rejoice before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \68:5\A father of the fatherless, and a judge of the widows, is God in his holy habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \68:6\God setteth the solitary in families: he bringeth out those who are bound with chains: but the rebellious dwell in a dry land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \68:7\O God, when thou wentest forth before thy people, when thou didst march through the wilderness; Selah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \68:8\The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the presence of God: even Sinai itself was moved at the presence of God, the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \68:9\Thou, O God, didst send a plentiful rain, by which thou didst confirm thy inheritance, when it was weary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \68:10\Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness for the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \68:11\The Lord gave the word: great was the company of those that published it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \68:12\Kings of armies fled apace: and she that tarried at home divided the spoil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \68:13\Though ye have lain among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \68:14\When the Almighty scattered kings in it, it was white as snow in Salmon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \68:15\The hill of God is as the hill of Bashan; a high hill as the hill of Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \68:16\Why leap ye, ye lofty hills? this is the hill which God desireth to dwell in; yes, the LORD will dwell in it for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \68:17\The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \68:18\Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts for men; yes, for the rebellious also, that the LORD God might dwell among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \68:19\Blessed be the Lord, who daily loadeth us with benefits, even the God of our salvation. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \68:20\He that is our God is the God of salvation; and to GOD the Lord belong the issues from death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \68:21\But God will wound the head of his enemies, and the hairy scalp of such one as goeth on still in his trespasses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \68:22\The Lord said, I will bring again from Bashan, I will bring my people again from the depths of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \68:23\That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thy enemies, and the tongue of thy dogs in the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \68:24\They have seen thy goings, O God; even the goings of my God, my King, in the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 \68:25\The singers went before, the players on instruments followed after; among them were the damsels playing with timbrels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 \68:26\Bless ye God in the congregations, even the Lord, from the fountain of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 \68:27\There is little Benjamin with their ruler, the princes of Judah and their counsel, the princes of Zebulun, and the princes of Naphtali.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 \68:28\Thy God hath commanded thy strength: strengthen, O God, that which thou hast wrought for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 \68:29\Because of thy temple at Jerusalem shall kings bring presents to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 \68:30\Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, till every one shall submit himself with pieces of silver: scatter thou the people that delight in war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 \68:31\Princes shall come out of Egypt; Cush shall soon stretch out her hands to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 \68:32\Sing to God, ye kingdoms of the earth; O sing praises to the Lord; Selah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 \68:33\To him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, which were of old; lo, he doth send out his voice, and that a mighty voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 \68:34\Ascribe ye strength to God: his excellence is over Israel, and his strength is in the clouds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 \68:35\O God, thou art terrible out of thy holy places: the God of Israel is he that giveth strength and power to his people. Blessed be God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \69:1\To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, A Psalm of David. Save me, O God; for the waters are come in to my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \69:2\I sink in deep mire, where there is no standing: I am come into deep waters, where the floods overflow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \69:3\I am weary of my crying: my throat is dried: my eyes fail while I wait for my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \69:4\They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of my head: they that would destroy me, being my enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored that which I took not away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \69:5\O God, thou knowest my foolishness; and my sins are not hid from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \69:6\Let not them that wait on thee, O Lord GOD of hosts, be ashamed for my sake: let not those that seek thee be confounded for my sake, O God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \69:7\Because for thy sake I have borne reproach; shame hath covered my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \69:8\I am become a stranger to my brethren, and an alien to my mother's children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \69:9\For the zeal of thy house hath eaten me up; and the reproaches of them that reproached thee have fallen upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \69:10\When I wept, and chastened my soul with fasting, that was to my reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \69:11\I made sackcloth also my garment; and I became a proverb to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \69:12\They that sit in the gate speak against me; and I was the song of the drunkards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \69:13\But as for me, my prayer is to thee, O LORD, in an acceptable time: O God, in the multitude of thy mercy hear me, in the truth of thy salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \69:14\Deliver me out of the mire, and let me not sink: let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \69:15\Let not the water-flood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \69:16\Hear me, O LORD; for thy loving-kindness is good: turn to me according to the multitude of thy tender mercies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \69:17\And hide not thy face from thy servant; for I am in trouble: hear me speedily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \69:18\Draw nigh to my soul, and redeem it: deliver me because of my enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \69:19\Thou hast known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonor: my adversaries are all before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \69:20\Reproach hath broken my heart; and I am full of heaviness: and I looked for some to take pity, but there was none; and for comforters, but I found none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \69:21\They gave me also gall for my food; and in my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \69:22\Let their table become a snare before them: and that which should have been for their welfare, let it become a trap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \69:23\Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not; and make their loins continually to shake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \69:24\Pour out thy indignation upon them, and let thy wrathful anger take hold of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 \69:25\Let their habitation be desolate; and let none dwell in their tents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 \69:26\For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten; and they talk to the grief of those whom thou hast wounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 \69:27\Add iniquity to their iniquity: and let them not come into thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 \69:28\Let them be blotted out of the book of the living, and not be written with the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 \69:29\But I am poor and sorrowful: let thy salvation, O God, set me up on high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 \69:30\I will praise the name of God with a song, and will magnify him with thanksgiving.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 \69:31\This also shall please the LORD better than an ox or bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 \69:32\The humble shall see this, and be glad: and your heart shall live that seek God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 \69:33\For the LORD heareth the poor, and despiseth not his prisoners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 \69:34\Let the heaven and earth praise him, the seas, and every thing that moveth therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 \69:35\For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 \69:36\The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \70:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David to bring to remembrance. Make haste, O God, to deliver me; make haste to help me, O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \70:2\Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward, and put to confusion, that desire my hurt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \70:3\Let them be turned back for a reward of their shame that say, Aha, aha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \70:4\Let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee: and let such as love thy salvation say continually, Let God be magnified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \70:5\But I am poor and needy: make haste to me, O God: thou art my help and my deliverer; O LORD, make no delay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In thee, O LORD, do I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Deliver me in thy righteousness, and cause me to escape: incline thy ear to me, and save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Be thou my strong habitation, to which I may continually resort: thou hast given commandment to save me; for thou art my rock and my fortress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Deliver me, O my God, from the hand of the wicked, from the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For thou art my hope, O Lord GOD: thou art my trust from my youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 By thee have I been sustained from my birth: thou art he that brought me into life: my praise shall be continually of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I am as a wonder to many; but thou art my strong refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let my mouth be filled with thy praise and with thy honor all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Cast me not off in the time of old age; forsake me not when my strength faileth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For my enemies speak against me; and they that lay wait for my soul take counsel together,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Saying, God hath forsaken him: persecute and take him; for there is none to deliver him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 O God, be not far from me: O my God, make haste for my help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Let them be confounded and consumed that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered with reproach and dishonor that seek my hurt.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **But I will hope continually, and will yet praise thee more and more.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **My mouth shall show forth thy righteousness and thy salvation all the day; for I know not the numbers thereof.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **I will go in the strength of the Lord GOD: I will make mention of thy righteousness, even of thine only.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **O God, thou hast taught me from my youth: and hitherto have I declared thy wondrous works.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Now also when I am old and gray-headed, O God, forsake me not; until I have shown thy strength to this generation, and thy power to every one that is to come.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Thy righteousness also, O God, is very high, who hast done great things: O God, who is like to thee!**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Thou, who hast shown me great and severe troubles, wilt revive me again, and wilt bring me again from the depths of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Thou wilt increase my greatness, and comfort me on every side.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **I will also praise thee with the psaltery, even thy truth, O my God: to thee will I sing with the harp, O thou Holy One of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 My lips shall greatly rejoice when I sing to thee; and my soul, which thou hast redeemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded, for they are brought to shame, that seek my hurt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm for Solomon. Give the king thy judgments, O God, and thy righteousness to the king's son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He shall judge thy people with righteousness, and thy poor with judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The mountains shall bring peace to the people, and the little hills, by righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They shall fear thee as long as the sun and moon endure, throughout all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He shall come down like rain upon the mown grass: as showers that water the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In his days shall the righteous flourish; and abundance of peace so long as the moon endureth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He shall have dominion also from sea to sea, and from the river to the ends of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow before him; and his enemies shall lick the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall bring presents: the kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Yes, all kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall serve him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For he shall deliver the needy when he crieth; the poor also, and him that hath no helper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He shall spare the poor and needy, and shall save the souls of the needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He shall redeem their soul from deceit and violence: and precious shall be their blood in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he shall live, and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheba: prayer also shall be made for him continually; and daily shall he be praised.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal There shall be a handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the mountains; the fruit of it shall shake like Lebanon: and they of the city shall flourish like grass of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal His name shall endure for ever: his name shall be continued as long as the sun: and men shall be blessed in him: all nations shall call him blessed.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Blessed be the LORD God, the God of Israel, who only doeth wondrous things.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And blessed be his glorious name for ever: and let the whole earth be filled with his glory; Amen, and amen.

Spiritual

Practical

20 The prayers of David the son of Jesse are ended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of Asaph. Truly God is good to Israel, even to such as are of a clean heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But as for me, my feet were almost gone; my steps had well nigh slipped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I was envious at the foolish, when I saw the prosperity of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For there are no bands in their death: but their strength is firm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They are not in trouble as other men; neither are they afflicted like other men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore pride encompasseth them as a chain; violence covereth them as a garment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Their eyes stand out with fatness: they have more than heart could wish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They are corrupt, and speak wickedly concerning oppression: they speak loftily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They set their mouth against the heavens, and their tongue walketh through the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore his people return hither: and waters of a full cup are wrung out to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they say, How doth God know? and is there knowledge in the Most High?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Behold, these are the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase in riches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Verily I have cleansed my heart in vain, and washed my hands in innocence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For all the day long have I been afflicted, and chastened every morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If I say, I will speak thus; behold, I should offend against the generation of thy children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When I thought to know this, it was too painful for me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Until I went into the sanctuary of God; then I understood their end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Surely thou didst set them in slippery places: thou didst cast them down into destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 How are they brought into desolation, as in a moment! they are utterly consumed with terrors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 As a dream when one awaketh; so, O Lord, when thou awakest, thou wilt despise their image.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thus my heart was grieved, and I was pricked in my reins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So foolish was I, and ignorant: I was as a beast before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Nevertheless I am continually with thee: thou hast held me by my right hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thou wilt guide me with thy counsel, and afterward receive me to glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Whom have I in heaven but thee? and there is none upon earth that I desire besides thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 My flesh and my heart faileth: but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For lo, they that are far from thee shall perish: thou hast destroyed all them that go astray from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But it is good for me to draw near to God: I have put my trust in the Lord GOD, that I may declare all thy works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Maschil of Asaph. O God, why hast thou cast us off for ever? why doth thy anger smoke against the sheep of thy pasture?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Remember thy congregation, which thou hast purchased of old: the rod of thy inheritance, which thou hast redeemed; this mount Zion, in which thou hast dwelt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Lift up thy feet to the perpetual desolations; even all that the enemy hath done wickedly in the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thy enemies roar in the midst of thy congregations; they set up their ensigns for signs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A man was famous according as he had lifted up axes upon the thick trees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But now they break down the carved work of it at once with axes and hammers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They have cast fire into thy sanctuary, they have defiled by casting down the dwelling-place of thy name to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They said in their hearts, Let us destroy them together: they have burned up all the synagogues of God in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 We see not our signs: there is no more any prophet: neither is there among us any that knoweth how long.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 O God, how long shall the adversary reproach? shall the enemy blaspheme thy name for ever?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Why withdrawest thou thy hand, even thy right hand? pluck it out of thy bosom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For God is my King of old, working salvation in the midst of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou didst divide the sea by thy strength: thou didst break the heads of the dragons in the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou didst break the head of leviathan in pieces, and didst give him to be food to the people inhabiting the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou didst cleave the fountain and the flood: thou didst dry up mighty rivers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The day is thine, the night also is thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Remember this, the enemy hath reproached, O LORD, and the foolish people have blasphemed thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 O deliver not the soul of thy turtle dove to the multitude of the wicked: forget not the congregation of thy poor for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Have respect to the covenant: for the dark places of the earth are full of the habitations of cruelty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let the poor and needy praise thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Arise, O God, plead thy own cause: remember how the foolish man reproacheth thee daily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Forget not the voice of thy enemies: the tumult of those that rise against thee increaseth continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \75:1\To the chief Musician, Al-taschith, A Psalm or Song of Asaph. To thee, O God, do we give thanks, to thee do we give thanks: for that thy name is near, thy wondrous works declare.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \75:2\When I shall receive the congregation I will judge uprightly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \75:3\The earth and all its inhabitants are dissolved: I bear up the pillars of it. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \75:4\I said to the fools, Deal not foolishly; and to the wicked, Lift not up the horn:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \75:5\Lift not up your horn on high: speak not with a stiff neck.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \75:6\For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west, nor from the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \75:7\But God is the judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \75:8\For in the hand of the LORD there is a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture, and he poureth out of the same: but the dregs of it all the wicked of the earth shall wring them out, and drink them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \75:9\But I will declare for ever; I will sing praises to the God of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \75:10\All the horns of the wicked also will I cut off; but the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \76:1\To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm or Song of Asaph. In Judah is God known: his name is great in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \76:2\In Salem also is his tabernacle, and his dwelling place in Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \76:3\There he broke the arrows of the bow, the shield, and the sword, and the battle. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \76:4\Thou art more glorious and excellent than the mountains of prey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \76:5\The stout-hearted are spoiled, they have slept their sleep: and none of the men of might have found their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \76:6\At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, both the chariot and horse are cast into a dead sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \76:7\Thou, even thou, art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when once thou art angry?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \76:8\Thou didst cause judgment to be heard from heaven; the earth feared, and was still,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \76:9\When God arose to judgment, to save all the meek of the earth. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \76:10\Surely the wrath of man shall praise thee: the remainder of wrath wilt thou restrain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \76:11\Vow, and pay to the LORD your God: let all that are about him bring presents to him that ought to be feared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \76:12\He shall cut off the spirit of princes: he is terrible to the kings of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \77:1\To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun, A Psalm of Asaph. I cried to God with my voice, even to God with my voice; and he gave ear to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \77:2\In the day of my trouble I sought the Lord: my sore ran in the night, and ceased not: my soul refused to be comforted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \77:3\I remembered God, and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \77:4\Thou holdest my eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \77:5\I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \77:6\I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with my own heart: and my spirit made diligent search.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \77:7\Will the Lord cast off for ever? and will he be favorable no more?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \77:8\Is his mercy wholly gone for ever? doth his promise fail for evermore?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \77:9\Hath God forgotten to be gracious? hath he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \77:10\And I said, This is my infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most High.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \77:11\I will remember the works of the LORD: surely I will remember thy wonders of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \77:12\I will meditate also of all thy work, and talk of thy doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \77:13\Thy way, O God, is in the sanctuary: who is so great a God as our God!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \77:14\Thou art the God that doest wonders: thou hast declared thy strength among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \77:15\Thou hast with thy arm redeemed thy people, the sons of Jacob and Joseph. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \77:16\The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee; they were afraid: the depths also were disturbed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \77:17\The clouds poured out water: the skies sent out a sound: thy arrows also went abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \77:18\The voice of thy thunder was in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \77:19\Thy way is in the sea, and thy path in the great waters, and thy footsteps are not known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \77:20\Thou leddest thy people like a flock by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Maschil of Asaph. Give ear, O my people, to my law: incline your ear to the words of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will utter dark sayings of old:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Which we have heard and known, and our fathers have told us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 We will not hide them from their children, showing to the generation to come the praises of the LORD, and his strength, and his wonderful works that he hath done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That the generation to come might know them, even the children who should be born; who should arise and declare them to their children:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 That they might set their hope in God, and not forget the works of God, but keep his commandments:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit was not steadfast with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The children of Ephraim, being armed, and carrying bows, turned back in the day of battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They kept not the covenant of God, and refused to walk in his law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And forgot his works, and his wonders that he had shown them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Marvelous things did he in the sight of their fathers, in the land of Egypt, in the field of Zoan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He divided the sea, and caused them to pass through; and he made the waters to stand as a heap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 In the day-time also he led them with a cloud, and all the night with a light of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He cleaved the rocks in the wilderness, and gave them drink as out of the great depths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He brought streams also out of the rock, and caused waters to run down like rivers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they sinned yet more against him by provoking the Most High in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they tempted God in their heart by asking food for their desire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yes, they spoke against God; they said, Can God furnish a table in the wilderness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Behold, he smote the rock, that the waters gushed out, and the streams overflowed; can he give bread also? can he provide flesh for his people?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Therefore the LORD heard this, and was wroth: so a fire was kindled against Jacob, and anger also came up against Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Because they believed not in God, and trusted not in his salvation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Though he had commanded the clouds from above, and opened the doors of heaven,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And had rained down manna upon them to eat, and had given them of the corn of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Man ate angels' food: he sent them food to the full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He caused an east wind to blow in the heaven: and by his power he brought in the south wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He rained flesh also upon them as dust, and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he let it fall in the midst of their camp, around their habitations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 So they ate, and were well filled: for he gave them their own desire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They were not estranged from their desire: but while their meat was yet in their mouths,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The wrath of God came upon them, and slew the fattest of them, and smote down the chosen men of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For all this they sinned still, and believed not for his wondrous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity, and their years in trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 When he slew them, then they sought him: and they returned and inquired early after God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they remembered that God was their rock, and the high God their redeemer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Nevertheless they flattered him with their mouth, and they lied to him with their tongues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For their heart was not right with him, neither were they steadfast in his covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But he, being full of compassion, forgave their iniquity, and destroyed them not: yes, many a time he turned his anger away, and did not stir up all his wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 For he remembered that they were but flesh; a wind that passeth away, and cometh not again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 How oft did they provoke him in the wilderness, and grieve him in the desert!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Yes, they turned back and tempted God, and limited the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 They remembered not his hand, nor the day when he delivered them from the enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 How he had wrought his signs in Egypt, and his wonders in the field of Zoan:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And had turned their rivers into blood; and their floods, that they could not drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 He sent divers sorts of flies among them, which devoured them; and frogs, which destroyed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 He gave also their increase to the caterpillar, and their labor to the locust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 He destroyed their vines with hail, and their sycamore trees with frost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 He gave up their cattle also to the hail, and their flocks to hot thunderbolts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 He made a way to his anger; he spared not their soul from death, but gave their life over to the pestilence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And smote all the first-born in Egypt; the chief of their strength in the tabernacles of Ham:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 But made his own people to go forth like sheep, and guided them in the wilderness like a flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And he led them on safely, so that they feared not: but the sea overwhelmed their enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And he brought them to the border of his sanctuary, even to this mountain, which his right hand had purchased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 He cast out the heathen also before them, and divided them an inheritance by line, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 Yet they tempted and provoked the most high God, and kept not his testimonies:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 For they provoked him to anger with their high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 When God heard this, he was wroth, and greatly abhorred Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 So that he forsook the tabernacle of Shiloh, the tent which he placed among men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And delivered his strength into captivity, and his glory into the enemy's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 He gave over his people also to the sword; and was wroth with his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 The fire consumed their young men; and their maidens were not given to marriage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 Their priests fell by the sword; and their widows made no lamentation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 Then the Lord awaked as one out of sleep, and like a mighty man that shouteth by reason of wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And he smote his enemies in the hinder part: he put them to a perpetual reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 Moreover he refused the tabernacle of Joseph, and chose not the tribe of Ephraim:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 But chose the tribe of Judah, the mount Zion which he loved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 And he built his sanctuary like high palaces, like the earth which he hath established for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 He chose David also his servant, and took him from the sheep-folds:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 From following the ewes great with young he brought him to feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 So he fed them according to the integrity of his heart; and guided them by the skillfulness of his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of Asaph. O God, the heathen have come into thy inheritance; thy holy temple have they defiled; they have laid Jerusalem on heaps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be food to the fowls of the heaven, the flesh of thy saints, to the beasts of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Their blood have they shed like water around Jerusalem; and there was none to bury them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 We have become a reproach to our neighbors, a scorn and derision to them that are around us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 How long, LORD? wilt thou be angry for ever? shall thy jealousy burn like fire?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Pour out thy wrath upon the heathen that have not known thee, and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For they have devoured Jacob, and laid waste his dwelling-place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 O remember not against us former iniquities: let thy tender mercies speedily succor us: for we are brought very low.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy name: and deliver us, and purge away our sins, for thy name's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Why should the heathen say, Where is their God? let him be known among the heathen in our sight by avenging the blood of thy servants which is shed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let the sighing of the prisoner come before thee; according to the greatness of thy power preserve thou those that are appointed to die;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And render to our neighbors seven-fold into their bosom their reproach, with which they have reproached thee, O Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 So we thy people and sheep of thy pasture will give thee thanks for ever: we will show forth thy praise to all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \80:1\To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim Eduth, A Psalm of Asaph. Give ear, O Shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest Joseph like a flock; thou that dwellest between the cherubim, shine forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \80:2\Before Ephraim and Benjamin and Manasseh stir up thy strength, and come and save us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \80:3\Turn us again, O God, and cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \80:4\O LORD God of hosts, how long wilt thou be angry against the prayer of thy people?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \80:5\Thou feedest them with the bread of tears; and givest them tears to drink in great measure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \80:6\Thou makest us a strife to our neighbors: and our enemies laugh among themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \80:7\Turn us again, O God of hosts, and cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \80:8\Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt: thou hast cast out the heathen, and planted it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \80:9\Thou preparedst room before it, and didst cause it to take deep root, and it filled the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \80:10\The hills were covered with the shade of it, and its boughs were like the goodly cedars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \80:11\She sent out her boughs to the sea, and her branches to the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \80:12\Why hast thou then broke down her hedges, so that all they who pass by the way do pluck her?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \80:13\The boar from the wood doth waste it, and the wild beast of the field doth devour it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \80:14\Return, we beseech thee, O God of hosts: look down from heaven, and behold, and visit this vine;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \80:15\And the vineyard which thy right hand planted, and the branch that thou madest strong for thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \80:16\It is burnt with fire, it is cut down: they perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \80:17\Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand, upon the son of man whom thou madest strong for thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \80:18\So will we not go back from thee: revive us, and we will call upon thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \80:19\Turn us again, O LORD God of hosts, cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \81:1\To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm of Asaph. Sing aloud to God our strength: make a joyful noise to the God of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \81:2\Take a psalm, and bring hither the timbrel, the pleasant harp with the psaltery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \81:3\Blow the trumpet in the new moon, in the time appointed, on our solemn feast day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \81:4\For this was a statute for Israel, and a law of the God of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \81:5\This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony, when he went out through the land of Egypt: where I heard a language that I understood not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \81:6\I removed his shoulder from the burden: his hands were delivered from the pots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \81:7\Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \81:8\Hear, O my people, and I will testify to thee; O Israel, if thou wilt hearken to me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \81:9\There shall no strange god be in thee; neither shalt thou worship any strange god.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \81:10\I am the LORD thy God who brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I will fill it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \81:11\But my people would not hearken to my voice; and Israel would not obey me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \81:12\So I gave them up to their own hearts lust: and they walked in their own counsels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \81:13\O that my people had hearkened to me, and Israel had walked in my ways!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \81:14\I should soon have subdued their enemies, and turned my hand against their adversaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \81:15\The haters of the LORD should have submitted themselves to him: and their time should have endured for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \81:16\He would have fed them also with the finest of the wheat: and with honey out of the rock I should have satisfied thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of Asaph. God standeth in the congregation of the mighty; he judgeth among the gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the wicked? Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Deliver the poor and needy: deliver them from the hand of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I have said, Ye are gods; and all of you are children of the Most High.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But ye shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Arise, O God, judge the earth: for thou wilt inherit all nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \83:1\A song, or Psalm of Asaph. Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \83:2\For lo, thy enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \83:3\They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \83:4\They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from being a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \83:5\For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \83:6\The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \83:7\Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \83:8\Assur also is joined with them: they have helped the children of Lot. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \83:9\Do to them as to the Midianites; as to Sisera, as to Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \83:10\Who perished at En-dor: they became as dung for the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \83:11\Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yes, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \83:12\Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \83:13\O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \83:14\As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \83:15\So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \83:16\Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \83:17\Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yes, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \83:18\That men may know that thou, whose name alone is JEHOVAH, art the most high over all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \84:1\To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm for the sons of Korah. How amiable are thy tabernacles, O LORD of hosts!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \84:2\My soul longeth, and even fainteth for the courts of the LORD: my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \84:3\Yes, the sparrow hath found a house, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young, even thy altars, O LORD of hosts, my King, and my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \84:4\Blessed are they that dwell in thy house: they will be still praising thee. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \84:5\Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee; in whose heart are the ways of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \84:6\Who passing through the valley of Baca make it a well; the rain also filleth the pools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \84:7\They go from strength to strength, every one of them in Zion appeareth before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \84:8\O LORD God of hosts, hear my prayer: give ear, O God of Jacob. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \84:9\Behold, O God our shield, and look upon the face of thy anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \84:10\For a day in thy courts is better than a thousand. I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God, than to dwell in the tents of wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \84:11\For the LORD God is a sun and shield: the LORD will give grace and glory: no good will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \84:12\O LORD of hosts, blessed is the man that trusteth in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \85:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah. LORD, thou hast been favorable to thy land: thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \85:2\Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sin. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \85:3\Thou hast taken away all thy wrath; thou hast turned thyself from the fierceness of thy anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \85:4\Turn us, O God of our salvation, and cause thy anger towards us to cease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \85:5\Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? wilt thou draw out thy anger to all generations?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \85:6\Wilt thou not revive us again: that thy people may rejoice in thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \85:7\Show us thy mercy, O LORD, and grant us thy salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \85:8\I will hear what God the LORD will speak: for he will speak peace to his people, and to his saints: but let them not turn again to folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \85:9\Surely his salvation is nigh them that fear him; that glory may dwell in our land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \85:10\Mercy and truth are met together; righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \85:11\Truth shall spring out of the earth; and righteousness shall look down from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \85:12\Yes, the LORD will give that which is good; and our land shall yield her increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \85:13\Righteousness shall go before him; and shall set us in the way of his steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Prayer of David. Bow down thy ear, O LORD, hear me: for I am poor and needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Preserve my soul; for I am holy: O thou my God, save thy servant that trusteth in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Be merciful to me, O Lord: for I cry to thee daily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Rejoice the soul of thy servant: for to thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For thou, Lord, art good, and ready to forgive; and abundant in mercy to all them that call upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Give ear, O LORD, to my prayer; and attend to the voice of my supplications.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In the day of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou wilt answer me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Among the gods there is none like thee, O Lord; neither are there any works like thy works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship before thee, O Lord; and shall glorify thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: thou art God alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Teach me thy way, O LORD; I will walk in thy truth: unite my heart to fear thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I will praise thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and I will glorify thy name for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For great is thy mercy towards me: and thou hast delivered my soul from the lowest hell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 O God, the proud have risen against me, and the assemblies of violent men have sought after my soul; and have not set thee before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But thou, O Lord, art a God full of compassion, and gracious; long-suffering, and abundant in mercy and truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 O turn to me, and have mercy upon me; give thy strength to thy servant, and save the son of thy handmaid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Show me a token for good; that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed: because thou, LORD, hast helped me, and comforted me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm or Song for the sons of Korah. His foundation is in the holy mountains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The LORD loveth the gates of Zion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of God. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will make mention of Rahab and Babylon to them that know me: behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Cush; this man was born there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And of Zion it shall be said, This and that man was born in her: and the Highest himself shall establish her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The LORD shall count, when he writeth up the people, that this man was born there. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As well the singers as the players on instruments shall be there: all my springs are in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \88:1\A Song or Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon Mahalath Leannoth, Maschil of Heman the Ezrahite. O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \88:2\Let my prayer come before thee: incline thy ear to my cry;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \88:3\For my soul is full of troubles: and my life draweth nigh to the grave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \88:4\I am counted with them that go down into the pit: I am as a man that hath no strength:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \88:5\Free among the dead, like the slain that lie in the grave, whom thou rememberest no more: and they are cut off from thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \88:6\Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, in darkness, in the deeps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \88:7\Thy wrath lieth hard upon me, and thou hast afflicted me with all thy waves. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \88:8\Thou hast put away my acquaintance far from me; thou hast made me an abomination to them: I am shut up, and I cannot come forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \88:9\My eye mourneth by reason of affliction: LORD, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched out my hands to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \88:10\Wilt thou show wonders to the dead? shall the dead arise and praise thee? Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \88:11\Shall thy loving-kindness be declared in the grave? or thy faithfulness in destruction?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \88:12\Shall thy wonders be known in the dark? and thy righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \88:13\But to thee have I cried, O LORD; and in the morning shall my prayer come before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \88:14\LORD, why castest thou off my soul? why hidest thou thy face from me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \88:15\I am afflicted and ready to die from my youth up: while I suffer thy terrors I am distracted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \88:16\Thy fierce wrath goeth over me; thy terrors have cut me off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \88:17\They came around me daily like water; they encompassed me together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \88:18\Lover and friend hast thou put far from me, and my acquaintance into darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \89:1\Maschil of Ethan the Ezrahite. I will sing of the mercies of the LORD for ever: with my mouth will I make known thy faithfulness to all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \89:2\For I have said, Mercy shall be built up for ever: thy faithfulness wilt thou establish in the very heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \89:3\I have made a covenant with my chosen, I have sworn to David my servant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \89:4\Thy seed will I establish for ever, and build up thy throne to all generations. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \89:5\And the heavens shall praise thy wonders, O LORD; thy faithfulness also in the congregation of the saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \89:6\For who in the heaven can be compared to the LORD? who among the sons of the mighty can be likened to the LORD?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \89:7\God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the saints, and to be had in reverence by all them that are about him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \89:8\O LORD God of hosts, who is a strong LORD like to thee? or to thy faithfulness around thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \89:9\Thou rulest the raging of the sea: when its waves arise, thou stillest them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \89:10\Thou hast broken Rahab in pieces, as one that is slain; thou hast scattered thy enemies with thy strong arm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \89:11\The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: as for the world, and the fullness of it, thou hast founded them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \89:12\The north and the south thou hast created them: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \89:13\Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \89:14\Justice and judgment are the habitation of thy throne: mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \89:15\Blessed are the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O LORD, in the light of thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \89:16\In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \89:17\For thou art the glory of their strength: and in thy favor our horn shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \89:18\For the LORD is our defense; and the Holy One of Israel is our king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \89:19\Then thou didst speak in vision to thy holy one, and say, I have laid help upon one that is mighty; I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \89:20\I have found David my servant; with my holy oil have I anointed him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \89:21\With whom my hand shall be established: my arm also shall strengthen him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \89:22\The enemy shall not exact upon him; nor the son of wickedness afflict him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \89:23\And I will beat down his foes before his face, and afflict them that hate him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \89:24\But my faithfulness and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 \89:25\I will set his hand also in the sea, and his right hand in the rivers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 \89:26\He shall cry to me, Thou art my father, my God, and the rock of my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 \89:27\Also I will make him my first-born, higher than the kings of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 \89:28\My mercy will I keep for him for evermore, and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 \89:29\His seed also will I make to endure for ever, and his throne as the days of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 \89:30\If his children forsake my law, and walk not in my judgments;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 \89:31\If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 \89:32\Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 \89:33\Nevertheless my loving-kindness will I not utterly take from him, nor suffer my faithfulness to fail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 \89:34\My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that hath gone out of my lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 \89:35\Once have I sworn by my holiness that I will not lie to David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 \89:36\His seed shall endure for ever, and his throne as the sun before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 \89:37\It shall be established for ever as the moon, and as a faithful witness in heaven. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 \89:38\But thou hast cast off and abhorred, thou hast been wroth with thy anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 \89:39\Thou hast made void the covenant of thy servant: thou hast profaned his crown by casting it to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 \89:40\Thou hast broken down all his hedges; thou hast brought his strong holds to ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 \89:41\All that pass by the way plunder him: he is a reproach to his neighbors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 \89:42\Thou hast set up the right hand of his adversaries; thou hast made all his enemies to rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 \89:43\Thou hast also turned the edge of his sword, and hast not made him to stand in the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 \89:44\Thou hast made his glory to cease, and cast his throne down to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 \89:45\The days of his youth hast thou shortened: thou hast covered him with shame. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 \89:46\How long, LORD, wilt thou hide thyself? for ever? shall thy wrath burn like fire?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 \89:47\Remember how short my time is: why hast thou made all men in vain?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 \89:48\What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death? shall he deliver his soul from the hand of the grave? Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 \89:49\Lord, where are thy former loving-kindnesses, which thou didst swear to David in thy truth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 \89:50\Remember, Lord, the reproach of thy servants; how I do bear in my bosom the reproach of all the mighty people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 \89:51\With which thy enemies have reproached, O LORD; with which they have reproached the footsteps of thy anointed

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 \89:52\Blessed be the LORD for evermore. Amen and amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A prayer of Moses the man of God. Lord, thou hast been our dwelling-place in all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting, thou art God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou turnest man to destruction; and sayest, Return, ye children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are as a sleep; in the morning they are like grass which groweth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth; in the evening it is cut down, and withereth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For we are consumed by thy anger, and by thy wrath are we troubled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: we spend our years, as a tale that is told.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The days of our years are seventy years; and if by reason of strength they are eighty years, yet is their strength labor and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Who knoweth the power of thy anger? even according to thy fear, so is thy wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts to wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Return, O LORD, how long? and repent thou concerning thy servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 O satisfy us early with thy mercy; that we may rejoice and be glad all our days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Make us glad according to the days in which thou hast afflicted us, and the years in which we have seen evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let thy work appear to thy servants, and thy glory to their children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And let the beauty of the LORD our God be upon us: and establish thou the work of our hands upon us; yes, the work of our hands establish thou it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will say of the LORD, He is my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the noisome pestilence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He shall cover thee with his feathers, and under his wings shalt thou trust: his truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness; nor for the destruction that wasteth at noon-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; but it shall not come nigh thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Only with thy eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Because thou hast made the LORD who is my refuge, even the Most High, thy habitation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They shall bear thee up in their hands, lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou trample under feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he hath known my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I will be with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honor him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 With long life will I satisfy him, and show him my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \92:1\A Psalm or Song for the sabbath day. It is a good thing to give thanks to the LORD, and to sing praises to thy name, O Most High.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \92:2\To show forth thy loving-kindness in the morning, and thy faithfulness every night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \92:3\Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the psaltery; upon the harp with a solemn sound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \92:4\For thou, LORD, hast made me glad through thy work: I will triumph in the works of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \92:5\O LORD, how great are thy works! and thy thoughts are very deep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \92:6\A brutish man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \92:7\When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; it is that they shall be destroyed for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \92:8\But thou, LORD, art most high for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \92:9\For lo, thy enemies, O LORD, for lo, thy enemies shall perish; all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \92:10\But my horn shalt thou exalt like the horn of an unicorn: I shall be anointed with fresh oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \92:11\My eye also shall see my desire on my enemies, and my ears shall hear my desire of the wicked that rise up against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \92:12\The righteous shall flourish like the palm-tree; he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \92:13\Those that are planted in the house of the LORD shall flourish in the courts of our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \92:14\They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \92:15\To show that the LORD is upright: he is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **The LORD reigneth, he is clothed with majesty; the LORD is clothed with strength, with which he hath girded himself: the world also is established, that it cannot be moved.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Thy throne is established of old: thou art from everlasting.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **The floods have lifted up, O LORD, the floods have lifted up their voice; the floods lift their waves.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **The LORD on high is mightier than the noise of many waters, yes, than the mighty waves of the sea.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Thy testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh thy house, O LORD, for ever.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 O LORD God, to whom vengeance belongeth; O God, to whom vengeance belongeth, show thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Lift up thyself, thou judge of the earth: render a reward to the proud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 LORD, how long shall the wicked, how long shall the wicked triumph?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 How long shall they utter and speak hard things? and all the workers of iniquity boast themselves?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They break in pieces thy people, O LORD, and afflict thy heritage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They slay the widow and the stranger, and murder the fatherless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yet they say, The LORD will not see, neither will the God of Jacob regard it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Understand, ye brutish among the people: and ye fools, when will ye be wise?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? he that formed the eye, shall he not see?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that chastiseth the heathen, shall he not correct? he that teacheth man knowledge, shall he not know?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The LORD knoweth the thoughts of man, that they are vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O LORD, and teachest him out of thy law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That thou mayest give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the LORD will not cast off his people, neither will he forsake his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But judgment shall return to righteousness: and all the upright in heart shall follow it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Who will rise up for me against the evil-doers? or who will stand up for me against the workers of iniquity?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Unless the LORD had been my help, my soul had almost dwelt in silence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 When I said, My foot slippeth; thy mercy, O LORD, held me up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 In the multitude of my thoughts within me, thy comforts delight my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Shall the throne of iniquity have fellowship with thee, which frameth mischief by a law?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 They assemble themselves against the soul of the righteous, and condemn the innocent blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the LORD is my defense; and my God is the rock of my refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he will bring upon them their own iniquity, and will cut them off in their own wickedness; yes, the LORD our God will cut them off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 O come, let us sing to the LORD: let us make a joyful noise to the rock of our salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving, and make a joyful noise to him with psalms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the LORD is a great God, and a great King above all gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 In his hand are the deep places of the earth: the strength of the hills is his also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands formed the dry land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 O come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before the LORD our maker.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For he is our God; and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. To-day, if ye will hear his voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Harden not your heart, as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said, It is a people that do err in their heart, and they have not known my ways:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 To whom I swore in my wrath, that they should not enter into my rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 O sing to the LORD a new song: sing to the LORD, all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Sing to the LORD, bless his name; show forth his salvation from day to day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Declare his glory among the heathen, his wonders among all people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the LORD is great, and greatly to be praised: he is to be feared above all gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For all the gods of the nations are idols: but the LORD made the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Honor and majesty are before him: strength and beauty are in his sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Give to the LORD, O ye kindreds of the people, give to the LORD glory and strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Give to the LORD the glory due to his name: bring an offering, and come into his courts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 O worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness: fear before him, all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Say among the heathen that the LORD reigneth: the world also shall be established that it shall not be moved: he will judge the people righteously.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the fullness of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he will judge the world with righteousness, and the people with his truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The LORD reigneth; let the earth rejoice; let the multitude of isles be glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Clouds and darkness surround him: righteousness and judgment are the habitation of his throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A fire goeth before him, and burneth up his enemies round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 His lightnings enlightened the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of the LORD, at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The heavens declare his righteousness, and all the people see his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Confounded be all they that serve graven images, that boast themselves of idols; worship him, all ye gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Zion heard, and was glad; and the daughters of Judah rejoiced because of thy judgments, O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For thou, LORD, art high above all the earth: thou art exalted far above all gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ye that love the LORD, hate evil: he preserveth the souls of his saints; he delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Light is sown for the righteous, and gladness for the upright in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Rejoice in the LORD, ye righteous; and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm. O sing to the LORD a new song; for he hath done marvelous things: his right hand, and his holy arm, hath gotten him the victory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The LORD hath made known his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shown in the sight of the heathen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He hath remembered his mercy and his truth towards the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Make a joyful noise to the LORD, all the earth: make a loud noise, and rejoice, and sing praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Sing to the LORD with the harp; with the harp, and the voice of a psalm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 With trumpets and sound of cornet make a joyful noise before the LORD, the King.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let the sea roar, and the fullness of it, the world, and they that dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let the floods clap their hands: let the hills be joyful together

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Before the LORD; for he cometh to judge the earth: with righteousness will he judge the world, and the people with equity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The LORD reigneth; let the people tremble: he setteth between the cherubim; let the earth be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The LORD is great in Zion; and he is high above all people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let them praise thy great and terrible name; for it is holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The king's strength also loveth judgment; thou dost establish equity, thou executest judgment and righteousness in Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Exalt ye the LORD our God, and worship at his footstool; for he is holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among them that call upon his name; they called upon the LORD, and he answered them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He spoke to them in the cloudy pillar: they kept his testimonies, and the ordinance that he gave them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thou didst answer them, O LORD our God: thou wast a God that forgavest them, though thou tookest vengeance of their inventions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Exalt the LORD our God, and worship at his holy hill; for the LORD our God is holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of praise. Make a joyful noise to the LORD, all ye lands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Serve the LORD with gladness: come before his presence with singing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Know ye that the LORD he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves; we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful to him, and bless his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For the LORD is good; his mercy is everlasting; and his truth endureth to all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. I will sing of mercy and judgment: to thee, O LORD, will I sing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when wilt thou come to me? I will walk within my house with a perfect heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I will set no wicked thing before my eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; it shall not cleave to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Whoever privily slandereth his neighbor, him will I cut off: him that hath a high look and a proud heart I will not suffer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My eyes shall be upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; that I may cut off all who practice wickedness from the city of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \102:1\A Prayer of the afflicted, when he is overwhelmed, and poureth out his complaint before the LORD. Hear my prayer, O LORD, and let my cry come to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \102:2\Hide not thy face from me in the day when I am in trouble; incline thy ear to me: in the day when I call, answer me speedily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \102:3\For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones are burned as an hearth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \102:4\My heart is smitten, and withered like grass; so that I forget to eat my bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \102:5\By reason of the voice of my groaning, my bones cleave to my skin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \102:6\I am like a pelican of the wilderness: I am like an owl of the desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \102:7\I watch, and am as a sparrow alone upon the house top.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \102:8\My enemies reproach me all the day; and they that are enraged against me are sworn against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \102:9\For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my drink with weeping,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \102:10\Because of thy indignation and thy wrath: for thou hast lifted me up, and cast me down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \102:11\My days are like a shadow that declineth; and I am withered like grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \102:12\But thou, O LORD, shalt endure for ever; and thy remembrance to all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \102:13\Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Zion: for the time to favor her, yes, the set time, is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \102:14\For thy servants take pleasure in her stones, and favor the dust thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \102:15\So the heathen shall fear the name of the LORD: and all the kings of the earth thy glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \102:16\When the LORD shall build up Zion, he will appear in his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 \102:17\He will regard the prayer of the destitute, and not despise their prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 \102:18\This shall be written for the generation to come: and the people which shall be created shall praise the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 \102:19\For he hath looked down from the hight of his sanctuary; from heaven hath the LORD beheld the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 \102:20\To hear the groaning of the prisoner; to loose those that are appointed to death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 \102:21\To declare the name of the LORD in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 \102:22\When the people are assembled, and the kingdoms, to serve the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 \102:23\He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 \102:24\I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: thy years are throughout all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 \102:25\Of old hast thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 \102:26\They shall perish, but thou wilt endure: yes, all of them shall grow old like a garment; as a vesture wilt thou change them, and they shall be changed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 \102:27\But thou art the same, and thy years will have no end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 \102:28\The children of thy servants shall continue, and their seed shall be established before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. Bless the LORD, O my soul: and all that is within me, bless his holy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Bless the LORD, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who forgiveth all thy iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who redeemeth thy life from destruction; who crowneth thee with loving-kindness and tender mercies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things; so that thy youth is renewed like the eagle's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The LORD executeth righteousness and judgment for all that are oppressed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He made known his ways to Moses, his acts to the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The LORD is merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and abundant in mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He will not always chide: neither will he keep his anger for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He hath not dealt with us according to our sins; nor rewarded us according to our iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For as the heaven is high above the earth, so great is his mercy towards them that fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 As far as the east is from the west, so far hath he removed our transgressions from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Like as a father pitieth his children, so the LORD pitieth them that fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For he knoweth our frame; he remembereth that we are dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As for man, his days are as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourisheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For the wind passeth over it, and it is gone; and its place shall know it no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But the mercy of the LORD is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him, and his righteousness to children's children;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The LORD hath prepared his throne in the heavens; and his kingdom ruleth over all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Bless the LORD, ye his angels, that excel in strength, that do his commandments, hearkening to the voice of his word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Bless ye the LORD, all ye his hosts; ye ministers of his, that do his pleasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Bless the LORD, all his works in all places of his dominion: bless the LORD, O my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Bless the LORD, O my soul. O LORD my God, thou art very great; thou art clothed with honor and majesty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who coverest thyself with light as with a garment: who stretchest out the heavens like a curtain:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters: who maketh the clouds his chariot: who walketh upon the wings of the wind:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who laid the foundations of the earth, that it should not be removed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou coveredst it with the deep as with a garment: the waters stood above the mountains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 At thy rebuke they fled; at the voice of thy thunder they hasted away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They go up by the mountains; they go down by the valleys to the place which thou hast founded for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou hast set a bound that they may not pass over; that they turn not again to cover the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He sendeth the springs into the valleys, which run among the hills.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They give drink to every beast of the field: the wild asses quench their thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their habitation, which sing among the branches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He watereth the hills from his chambers: the earth is satisfied with the fruit of thy works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He causeth the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the service of man: that he may bring forth food out of the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And wine that maketh glad the heart of man, and oil to make his face to shine, and bread which strengtheneth man's heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The trees of the LORD are full of sap; the cedars of Lebanon, which he hath planted;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Where the birds make their nests: as for the stork, the fir-trees are her house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats; and the rocks for the conies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He appointeth the moon for seasons: the sun knoweth his going down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou makest darkness, and it is night: in which all the beasts of the forest do creep forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The young lions roar after their prey, and seek their food from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The sun ariseth, they collect, and lay themselves down in their dens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Man goeth forth to his work and to his labor until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 O LORD, how manifold are thy works! in wisdom hast thou made them all: the earth is full of thy riches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 So is this great and wide sea, in which are creeping animals innumerable, both small and great beasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 There go the ships: there is that leviathan, which thou hast made to play therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 These wait all upon thee; that thou mayest give them their food in due season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 That which thou givest them, they gather: thou openest thy hand, they are filled with good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Thou hidest thy face, they are troubled: thou takest away their breath, they die, and return to their dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Thou sendest forth thy spirit, they are created: and thou renewest the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The glory of the LORD shall endure for ever: the LORD shall rejoice in his works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth: he toucheth the hills, and they smoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 I will sing to the LORD as long as I live: I will sing praise to my God while I have my being.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 My meditation of him shall be sweet: I will be glad in the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Let sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no more. Bless thou the LORD, O my soul. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 O give thanks to the LORD; call upon his name: make known his deeds among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Sing to him, sing psalms to him: talk ye of all his wondrous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Seek the LORD, and his strength: seek his face evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Remember his wonderful works that he hath done; his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 O ye seed of Abraham his servant, ye children of Jacob his chosen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He is the LORD our God: his judgments are in all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He hath remembered his covenant for ever, the word which he commanded to a thousand generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Which covenant he made with Abraham, and his oath to Isaac;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And confirmed the same to Jacob for a law, and to Israel for an everlasting covenant:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Saying, To thee will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your inheritance:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When they were a few men in number; yes, very few, and strangers in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 When they went from one nation to another, from one kingdom to another people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He suffered no man to do them wrong: yes, he reproved kings for their sakes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Saying, Touch not my anointed, and do my prophets no harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Moreover he called for a famine upon the land: he broke the whole staff of bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He sent a man before them, even Joseph, who was sold for a servant:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Whose feet they hurt with fetters: he was laid in iron:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Until the time that his word came: the word of the LORD tried him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The king sent and loosed him; even the ruler of the people, and let him go free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He made him lord of his house, and ruler of all his substance:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 To bind his princes at his pleasure; and teach his senators wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he increased his people greatly; and made them stronger than their enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He turned their heart to hate his people, to deal subtilly with his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He sent Moses his servant; and Aaron whom he had chosen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 They showed his signs among them, and wonders in the land of Ham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He turned their waters into blood, and slew their fish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Their land brought forth frogs in abundance, in the chambers of their kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 He spoke, and there came divers sorts of flies, and lice in all their borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He gave them hail for rain, and flaming fire in their land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He smote their vines also and their fig-trees; and broke the trees of their borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 He spoke, and the locusts came, and caterpillars, and that without number,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And ate up all the herbs in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 He smote also all the first-born in their land, the chief of all their strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and there was not one feeble person among their tribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Egypt was glad when they departed: for the fear of them fell upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 He spread a cloud for a covering; and fire to give light in the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 The people asked, and he brought quails, and satisfied them with the bread of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 He opened the rock, and the waters gushed out; they ran in the dry places like a river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 For he remembered his holy promise, and Abraham his servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he brought forth his people with joy, and his chosen with gladness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they inherited the labor of the people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 That they might observe his statutes, and keep his laws. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye the LORD. O give thanks to the LORD; for he is good: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who can utter the mighty acts of the LORD? who can show forth all his praise?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Blessed are they that keep judgment, and he that doeth righteousness at all times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Remember me, O LORD, with the favor that thou bearest to thy people: O visit me with thy salvation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That I may see the good of thy chosen, that I may rejoice in the gladness of thy nation, that I may glory with thy inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 We have sinned with our fathers, we have committed iniquity, we have done wickedly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Our fathers understood not thy wonders in Egypt; they remembered not the multitude of thy mercies; but provoked him at the sea, even at the Red sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Nevertheless he saved them for his name's sake, that he might make his mighty power to be known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He rebuked the Red sea also, and it was dried up: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he saved them from the hand of him that hated them, and redeemed them from the hand of the enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the waters covered their enemies: there was not one of them left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then they believed his words; they sang his praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But lusted exceedingly in the wilderness, and tempted God in the desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he gave them their request; but sent leanness into their soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They envied Moses also in the camp, and Aaron the saint of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan, and covered the company of Abiram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 They made a calf in Horeb, and worshiped the molten image.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thus they changed their glory into the similitude of an ox that eateth grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 They forgot God their savior, who had done great things in Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham, and terrible things by the Red sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, lest he should destroy them.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Yes, they despised the pleasant land, they believed not his word:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **But murmured in their tents, and hearkened not to the voice of the LORD.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Therefore he lifted up his hand against them, to overthrow them in the wilderness:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **To overthrow their seed also among the nations, and to scatter them in the lands.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 They joined themselves also to Baal-peor, and ate the sacrifices of the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Thus they provoked him to anger with their inventions: and the plague broke in upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then stood up Phinehas, and executed judgment: and so the plague was stayed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And that was counted to him for righteousness to all generations for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 They angered him also at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Because they provoked his spirit, so that he spoke unadvisedly with his lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 They did not destroy the nations, concerning whom the LORD commanded them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And they served their idols: which were a snare to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Yes, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters to demons,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And shed innocent blood, even the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed to the idols of Canaan: and the land was polluted with blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Thus were they defiled with their own works, and went astray with their own inventions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Therefore was the wrath of the LORD kindled against his people, insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he gave them into the hand of the heathen; and they that hated them ruled over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Their enemies also oppressed them, and they were brought into subjection under their hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Many times did he deliver them; but they provoked him with their counsel; and were brought low for their iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Nevertheless he regarded their affliction, when he heard their cry:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And he remembered for them his covenant, and repented according to the multitude of his mercies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 He made them also to be pitied by all those that carried them captives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Save us, O LORD our God, and gather us from among the heathen, to give thanks to thy holy name, and to triumph in thy praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Blessed be the LORD God of Israel from everlasting to everlasting: and let all the people say, Amen. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 O give thanks to the LORD, for he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let the redeemed of the LORD say so, whom he hath redeemed from the hand of the enemy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west, from the north, and from the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They wandered in the wilderness in a solitary way; they found no city to dwell in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Hungry and thirsty, their soul fainted in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then they cried to the LORD in their trouble, and he delivered them out of their distresses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he led them forth by the right way, that they might go to a city of habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Oh that men would praise the LORD for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For he satisfieth the longing soul, and filleth the hungry soul with goodness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Such as sit in darkness and in the shades of death, being bound in affliction and iron;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Because they rebelled against the words of God, and contemned the counsel of the Most High:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore he brought down their heart with labor; they fell down, and there was none to help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then they cried to the LORD in their trouble, and he saved them out of their distresses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He brought them out of darkness and the shades of death, and broke their bands asunder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Oh that men would praise the LORD for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For he hath broken the gates of brass, and cut the bars of iron asunder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Fools, because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Their soul abhorreth all manner of food; and they draw near to the gates of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then they cry to the LORD in their trouble, he saveth them out of their distresses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He sent his word, and healed them, and delivered them from their destructions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Oh that men would praise the LORD for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanksgiving, and declare his works with rejoicing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 They that go down to the sea in ships, that do business on great waters;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 These see the works of the LORD, and his wonders in the deep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he commandeth, and raiseth the stormy wind, which lifteth up its waves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted because of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and are at their wit's end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then they cry to the LORD in their trouble, and he bringeth them out of their distresses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He maketh the storm a calm, so that the waves of the sea are still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then are they glad because they are quiet; so he bringeth them to their desired haven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Oh that men would praise the LORD for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the assembly of the elders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He turneth rivers into a wilderness, and the water-springs into dry ground;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 A fruitful land into barrenness, for the wickedness of them that dwell in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 He turneth the wilderness into a standing water, and dry ground into water-springs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And there he maketh the hungry to dwell, that they may prepare a city for habitation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And sow the fields, and plant vineyards, which may yield fruits of increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 He blesseth them also, so that they are multiplied greatly; and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Again, they are diminished and brought low through oppression, affliction, and sorrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 He poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander in the wilderness, where there is no way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Yet he setteth the poor on high from affliction, and maketh him families like a flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 The righteous shall see it, and rejoice: and all iniquity shall stop her mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Whoever is wise, and will observe these things, even they shall understand the loving-kindness of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \108:1\A Song or Psalm of David. O God, my heart is fixed; I will sing and give praise, even with my glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \108:2\Awake, psaltery and harp: I myself will awake early.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \108:3\I will praise thee, O LORD, among the people: and I will sing praises to thee among the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \108:4\For thy mercy is great above the heavens: and thy truth reacheth to the clouds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \108:5\Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \108:6\That thy beloved may be delivered: save with thy right hand, and answer me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \108:7\God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and measure out the valley of Succoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \108:8\Gilead is mine; Manasseh is mine; Ephraim also is the strength of my head; Judah is my lawgiver;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \108:9\Moab is my washpot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe; over Philistia will I triumph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \108:10\Who will bring me into the strong city: who will lead me into Edom?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \108:11\Wilt not thou, O God, who hast cast us off? and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our armies?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \108:12\Give us help from trouble: for vain is the help of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \108:13\Through God we shall do valiantly: for he will tread down our enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. Hold not thy peace, O God of my praise;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They encompassed me also with words of hatred; and fought against me without a cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For my love they are my adversaries: but I give myself to prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they have rewarded me evil for good, and hatred for my love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Set thou a wicked man over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When he shall be judged, let him be condemned: and let his prayer become sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let his days be few; and let another take his office.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let his children be fatherless, and his wife a widow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Let his children be continually vagabonds, and beg: let them seek their bread also out of their desolate places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let the extortioner catch all that he hath; and let strangers spoil his labor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let there be none to extend mercy to him: neither let there be any to favor his fatherless children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Let his posterity be cut off; and in the generation following let their name be blotted out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered with the LORD; and let not the sin of his mother be blotted out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Let them be before the LORD continually, that he may cut off the memory of them from the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Because that he remembered not to show mercy, but persecuted the poor and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 As he loved cursing, so let it come to him: as he delighted not in blessing, so let it be far from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 As he clothed himself with cursing like as with his garment, so let it come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Let it be to him as the garment which covereth him, and for a girdle with which he is girded continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Let this be the reward of my adversaries from the LORD, and of them that speak evil against my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But do thou for me, O GOD the Lord, for thy name's sake: because thy mercy is good, deliver thou me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For I am poor and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I am gone like the shadow when it declineth: I am tossed up and down as the locust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 My knees are weak through fasting; and my flesh faileth of fatness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I became also a reproach to them: when they looked upon me they shook their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Help me, O LORD my God: O save me according to thy mercy:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 That they may know that this is thy hand; that thou, LORD, hast done it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Let them curse, but bless thou: when they arise, let them be ashamed; but let thy servant rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Let my adversaries be clothed with shame, and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a mantle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I will greatly praise the LORD with my mouth; yes, I will praise him among the multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For he will stand at the right hand of the poor, to save him from those that condemn his soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. The LORD said to my Lord, Sit thou at my right hand, until I make thy enemies thy footstool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The LORD will send the rod of thy strength out of Zion: rule thou in the midst of thy enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thy people shall be willing in the day of thy power, in the beauties of holiness: from the womb of the morning, thou hast the dew of thy youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The LORD hath sworn, and will not repent, Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The Lord at thy right hand will strike through kings in the day of his wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He will judge among the heathen, he will fill the places with the dead bodies; he will wound the heads over many countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He will drink of the brook in the way: therefore will he lift up the head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye the LORD. I will praise the LORD with my whole heart, in the assembly of the upright, and in the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The works of the LORD are great, sought out by all them that have pleasure in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 His work is honorable and glorious: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He hath made his wonderful works to be remembered: the LORD is gracious and full of compassion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He hath given food to them that fear him: he will ever be mindful of his covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He hath shown his people the power of his works, that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgment; all his commandments are sure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They stand fast for ever and ever, and are done in truth and uprightness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He sent redemption to his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever: holy and reverend is his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do his commandments: his praise endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye the LORD. Blessed is the man that feareth the LORD, that delighteth greatly in his commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the upright shall be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Wealth and riches shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 To the upright there ariseth light in darkness: he is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A good man showeth favor, and lendeth: he will guide his affairs with discretion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Surely he shall not be moved for ever: the righteous shall be in everlasting remembrance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He shall not be afraid of evil tidings: his heart is fixed, trusting in the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 His heart is established, he shall not be afraid, until he seeth his desire upon his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He hath dispersed, he hath given to the poor; his righteousness endureth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The wicked shall see it, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye the LORD. Praise, O ye servants of the LORD, praise the name of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Blessed be the name of the LORD from this time forth and for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 From the rising of the sun to the going down of the same the LORD'S name is to be praised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The LORD is high above all nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who is like to the LORD our God, who dwelleth on high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven, and in the earth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He raiseth the poor out of the dust, and lifteth the needy out of the dunghill;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 That he may set him with princes, even with the princes of his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He maketh the barren woman to keep house, and to be a joyful mother of children. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of a foreign language;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Judah was his sanctuary, and Israel his dominion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The sea saw it, and fled: Jordan was driven back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The mountains skipped like rams, and the little hills like lambs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 What ailed thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest? thou Jordan, that thou wast driven back?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams; and ye little hills, like lambs?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord, at the presence of the God of Jacob;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who turned the rock into a standing water, the flint into a fountain of waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Not to us, O LORD, not to us, but to thy name give glory, for thy mercy, and for thy truth's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Why should the heathen say, Where is now their God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But our God is in the heavens: he hath done whatever he pleased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Their idols are silver and gold; the work of men's hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They have mouths, but they speak not: eyes have they, but they see not:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but they smell not:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They have hands, but they handle not: feet have they, but they walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They that make them are like them; so is every one that trusteth in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 O Israel, trust thou in the LORD: he is their help and their shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 O house of Aaron, trust in the LORD: he is their help and their shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ye that fear the LORD, trust in the LORD: he is their help and their shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The LORD hath been mindful of us: he will bless us; he will bless the house of Israel; he will bless the house of Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He will bless them that fear the LORD, both small and great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The LORD will increase you more and more, you and your children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ye are blessed of the LORD who made heaven and earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The heaven, even the heavens, are the LORD'S: but the earth hath he given to the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The dead praise not the LORD, neither any that go down into silence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But we will bless the LORD from this time forth and for ever. Praise the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I love the LORD, because he hath heard my voice and my supplications.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Because he hath inclined his ear to me, therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The sorrows of death encompassed me, and the pains of hell came upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then I called upon the name of the LORD; O LORD, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Gracious is the LORD, and righteous; yes, our God is merciful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The LORD preserveth the simple: I was brought low, and he helped me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Return to thy rest, O my soul; for the LORD hath dealt bountifully with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For thou hast delivered my soul from death, my eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will walk before the LORD in the land of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I believed, therefore have I spoken: I was greatly afflicted:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I said in my haste, All men are liars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 What shall I render to the LORD for all his benefits towards me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I will take the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I will pay my vows to the LORD now in the presence of all his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Precious in the sight of the LORD is the death of his saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 O LORD, truly I am thy servant; I am thy servant, the son of thy handmaid: thou hast loosed my bonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving, and will call upon the name of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will pay my vows to the LORD now in the presence of all his people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 In the courts of the LORD'S house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 O praise the LORD, all ye nations: praise him, all ye people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For his merciful kindness is great towards us: and the truth of the LORD endureth for ever. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 O give thanks to the LORD; for he is good: because his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let Israel now say, that his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let the house of Aaron now say, that his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Let them now that fear the LORD say, that his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I called upon the LORD in distress: the LORD answered me, and set me in a large place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The LORD is on my side; I will not fear: what can man do to me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The LORD taketh my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see my desire upon them that hate me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 It is better to trust in the LORD than to put confidence in man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 It is better to trust in the LORD than to put confidence in princes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All nations encompassed me: but in the name of the LORD will I destroy them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They encompassed me; yes, they encompassed me: but in the name of the LORD I will destroy them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They encompassed me like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of the LORD I will destroy them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou hast violently thrust at me that I might fall: but the LORD helped me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The LORD is my strength and song, and is become my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tabernacles of the righteous: the right hand of the LORD doeth valiantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The right hand of the LORD is exalted: the right hand of the LORD doeth valiantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The LORD hath chastened me severely: but he hath not given me over to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will enter them, and I will praise the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 This gate of the LORD, into which the righteous shall enter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I will praise thee: for thou hast heard me, and art become my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The stone which the builders refused is become the head stone of the corner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 This is the LORD'S doing; it is wonderful in our eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 This is the day which the LORD hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Save now, I beseech thee, O LORD: O LORD, I beseech thee, send now prosperity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the name of the LORD: we have blessed you out of the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 God is the LORD, who hath shown us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, even to the horns of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thou art my God, and I will praise thee: thou art my God, I will exalt thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 O give thanks to the LORD; for he is good: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 ALEPH. Blessed are the undefiled in the way, who walk in the law of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies, and that seek him with the whole heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They also do no iniquity: they walk in his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thou hast commanded us to keep thy precepts diligently.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 O that my ways were directed to keep thy statutes!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect to all thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I will praise thee with uprightness of heart, when I shall have learned thy righteous judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I will keep thy statutes: O forsake me not utterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 BETH. Wherewith shall a young man cleanse his way? by taking heed to it, according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not wander from thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thy word have I hid in my heart, that I might not sin against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Blessed art thou, O LORD: teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 With my lips have I declared all the judgments of thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have rejoiced in the way of thy testimonies, as much as in all riches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I will meditate in thy precepts, and have respect to thy ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I will delight myself in thy statutes: I will not forget thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 GIMEL. Deal bountifully with thy servant, that I may live, and keep thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Open thou my eyes, that I may behold wondrous things out of thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I am a stranger in the earth: hide not thy commandments from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My soul breaketh for the longing that it hath to thy judgments at all times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou hast rebuked the proud that are cursed, who do err from thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Remove from me reproach and contempt; for I have kept thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Princes also did sit and speak against me: but thy servant did meditate in thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thy testimonies also are my delight, and my counselors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 DALETH. My soul cleaveth to the dust: revive thou me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I have declared my ways, and thou heardest me: teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Make me to understand the way of thy precepts: so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 My soul melteth for heaviness: strengthen thou me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me thy law graciously.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I have chosen the way of truth: thy judgments have I laid before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 I have adhered to thy testimonies: O LORD, put me not to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 I will run the way of thy commandments, when thou shalt enlarge my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 HE. Teach me, O LORD, the way of thy statutes; and I shall keep it to the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law; yes, I shall observe it with my whole heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments; for in that do I delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Incline my heart to thy testimonies, and not to covetousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Turn away my eyes from beholding vanity; and revive thou me in thy way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Establish thy word to thy servant, who is devoted to thy fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Turn away my reproach which I fear: for thy judgments are good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Behold, I have longed after thy precepts: revive me in thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 VAU. Let thy mercies come also to me, O LORD, even thy salvation, according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 So shall I have with which to answer him that reproacheth me: for I trust in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth; for I have hoped in thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 So shall I keep thy law continually for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 I will speak of thy testimonies also before kings, and will not be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And I will delight myself in thy commandments, which I have loved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 My hands also will I lift to thy commandments, which I have loved; and I will meditate in thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 ZAIN. Remember the word to thy servant, upon which thou hast caused me to hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 This is my comfort in my affliction: for thy word hath revived me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 The proud have had me greatly in derision: yet I have not declined from thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 I remembered thy judgments of old, O LORD; and have comforted myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Horror hath taken hold upon me because of the wicked that forsake thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Thy statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 I have remembered thy name, O LORD, in the night, and have kept thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 This I had, because I kept thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 CHETH. Thou art my portion, O LORD: I have said that I would keep thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 I entreated thy favor with my whole heart: be merciful to me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 I thought on my ways, and turned my feet to thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 I made haste, and delayed not to keep thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 The bands of the wicked have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks to thee, because of thy righteous judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 I am a companion of all them that fear thee, and of them that keep thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 The earth, O LORD, is full of thy mercy: teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 TETH. Thou hast dealt well with thy servant, O LORD, according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 Before I was afflicted I went astray: but now have I kept thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 Thou art good, and doest good; teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 The proud have forged a lie against me: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 Their heart is as gross as fat; but I delight in thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 It is good for me that I have been afflicted; that I might learn thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 The law of thy mouth is better to me than thousands of gold and silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 JOD. Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

74 They that fear thee will be glad when they see me; because I have hoped in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

75 I know, O LORD, that thy judgments are right, and that thou in faithfulness hast afflicted me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

76 Let, I pray thee, thy merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to thy word to thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

77 Let thy tender mercies come to me, that I may live: for thy law is my delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

78 Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: but I will meditate in thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

79 Let those that fear thee turn to me, and those that have known thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

80 Let my heart be sound in thy statutes; that I may not be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

81 CAPH. My soul fainteth for thy salvation: but I hope in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

82 My eyes fail for thy word, saying, When wilt thou comfort me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke; yet I do not forget thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

84 How many are the days of thy servant? when wilt thou execute judgment on them that persecute me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

85 The proud have digged pits for me, which are not according to thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

86 All thy commandments are faithful: they persecute me wrongfully; help thou me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

87 They had almost consumed me upon earth; but I forsook not thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

88 Revive me after thy loving-kindness; so shall I keep the testimony of thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

89 LAMED. For ever, O LORD, thy word is settled in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

90 Thy faithfulness is to all generations: thou hast established the earth, and it abideth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

91 They continue this day according to thy ordinances: for all are thy servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

92 Unless thy law had been my delights, I should then have perished in my affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

93 I will never forget thy precepts: for with them thou hast revived me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

94 I am thine, save me; for I have sought thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

95 The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

96 I have seen an end of all perfection: but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

97 MEM. O how I love thy law! it is my meditation all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

98 Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than my enemies: for they are ever with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

99 I have more understanding than all my teachers: for thy testimonies are my meditation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

100 I understand more than the ancients, because I keep thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way, that I might keep thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

102 I have not departed from thy judgments: for thou hast taught me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

103 How sweet are thy words to my taste! yes, sweeter than honey to my mouth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

104 Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

105 NUN. Thy word is a lamp to my feet, and a light to my path.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

106 I have sworn, and I will perform it, that I will keep thy righteous judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

107 I am afflicted very much: revive me, O LORD, according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

108 Accept, I beseech thee, the free-will-offerings of my mouth, O LORD, and teach me thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

109 My soul is continually in my hand: yet I do not forget thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

110 The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

111 Thy testimonies have I taken as an heritage for ever: for they are the rejoicing of my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

112 I have inclined my heart to perform thy statutes always, even to the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

113 SAMECH. I hate vain thoughts: but thy law do I love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

114 Thou art my hiding place and my shield: I hope in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

115 Depart from me, ye evil-doers: for I will keep the commandments of my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

116 Uphold me according to thy word, that I may live: and let me not be ashamed of my hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

117 Support me, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect to thy statutes continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

118 Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for their deceit is falsehood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

119 Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

120 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee; and I am afraid of thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

121 AIN. I have done judgment and justice; leave me not to my oppressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

122 Be surety for thy servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

123 My eyes fail for thy salvation, and for the word of thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

124 Deal with thy servant according to thy mercy, and teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

125 I am thy servant; give me understanding, that I may know thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

126 It is time for thee, LORD, to work: for they have made void thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

127 Therefore I love thy commandments above gold; yes, above fine gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

128 Therefore I esteem all thy precepts concerning all things to be right; and I hate every false way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

129 PE. Thy testimonies are wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

130 The entrance of thy words giveth light; it giveth understanding to the simple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

131 I opened my mouth, and panted: for I longed for thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

132 Look thou upon me, and be merciful to me, as thou usest to do to those that love thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

133 Order my steps in thy word: and let not any iniquity have dominion over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

134 Deliver me from the oppression of man: so will I keep thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

135 Make thy face to shine upon thy servant: and teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

136 Rivers of waters run down my eyes, because they keep not thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

137 TSADDI. Righteous art thou, O LORD, and upright are thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

138 Thy testimonies that thou hast commanded are righteous and very faithful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

139 My zeal hath consumed me; because my enemies have forgotten thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

140 Thy word is very pure: therefore thy servant loveth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

141 I am small and despised: yet I do not forget thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, and thy law is the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

143 Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me: yet thy commandments are my delights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

144 The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

145 KOPH. I cried with my whole heart; hear me, O LORD: I will keep thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

146 I cried to thee; save me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

147 I came before the dawning of the morning, and cried: I hoped in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

148 My eyes anticipated the night watches, that I might meditate in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

149 Hear my voice, according to thy loving-kindness: O LORD, revive me according to thy judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

150 They draw nigh that follow after mischief: they are far from thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

151 Thou art near, O LORD; and all thy commandments are truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

152 Concerning thy testimonies, I have known of old that thou hast founded them for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

153 RESH. Consider my affliction, and deliver me: for I do not forget thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

154 Plead my cause, and deliver me: revive me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

155 Salvation is far from the wicked: for they seek not thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

156 Great are thy tender mercies, O LORD: revive me according to thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

157 Many are my persecutors and my enemies; yet I do not decline from thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

158 I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

159 Consider how I love thy precepts: revive me, O LORD, according to thy loving-kindness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

160 Thy word is true from the beginning: and every one of thy righteous judgments endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

161 SCHIN. Princes have persecuted me without a cause; but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

162 I rejoice at thy word, as one that findeth great spoil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

163 I hate and abhor lying: but thy law do I love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

164 Seven times a day do I praise thee, because of thy righteous judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

165 Great peace have they who love thy law: and nothing shall cause them to stumble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

166 LORD, I have hoped for thy salvation, and performed thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies; and I love them exceedingly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

168 I have kept thy precepts and thy testimonies: for all my ways are before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

169 TAU. Let my cry come near before thee, O LORD: give me understanding according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

170 Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

171 My lips shall utter praise, when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

172 My tongue shall speak of thy word: for all thy commandments are righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

173 Let thy hand help me; for I have chosen thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

174 I have longed for thy salvation, O LORD; and thy law is my delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

175 Let my soul live, and it shall praise thee; and let thy judgments help me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

176 I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek thy servant; for I do not forget thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees. In my distress I cried to the LORD, and he heard me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 What shall be given to thee? or what shall be done to thee, thou false tongue?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of juniper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Woe is me, that I sojourn in Mesech, that I dwell in the tents of Kedar!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My soul hath long dwelt with him that hateth peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I am for peace: but when I speak, they are for war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees. I will lift up my eyes to the hills, from whence cometh my help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My help cometh from the LORD, who made heaven and earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: he that keepeth thee will not slumber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The LORD is thy keeper: the LORD is thy shade upon thy right hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The sun shall not smite thee by day, nor the moon by night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The LORD will preserve thee from all evil: he will preserve thy soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The LORD will preserve thy going out and thy coming in from this time forth, and even for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees of David. I was glad when they said to me, Let us go into the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Our feet shall stand within thy gates, O Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Jerusalem is built as a city that is compact together:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Whither the tribes go up, the tribes of the LORD, to the testimony of Israel, to give thanks to the name of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of the house of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Peace be within thy walls, and prosperity within thy palaces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For my brethren and companions' sake, I will now say, Peace be within thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Because of the house of the LORD our God I will seek thy good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees. To thee I raise my eyes, O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Behold, as the eyes of servants look to the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden to the hand of her mistress; so our eyes wait upon the LORD our God, until he shall have mercy upon us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Have mercy upon us, O LORD, have mercy upon us; for we are exceedingly filled with contempt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of those that are at ease, and with the contempt of the proud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees of David. If it had not been the LORD who was on our side, now may Israel say;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If it had not been the LORD who was on our side, when men rose up against us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then they had swallowed us up quick, when their wrath was kindled against us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then the waters had overwhelmed us, the stream had gone over our soul:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then the proud waters had gone over our soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Blessed be the LORD, who hath not given us as a prey to their teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Our soul hath escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare is broken, and we have escaped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Our help is in the name of the LORD, who made heaven and earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees. They that trust in the LORD, shall be as mount Zion, which cannot be removed, but abideth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As the mountains are round Jerusalem, so the LORD is around his people from henceforth even for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands to iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Do good, O LORD, to those that are good, and to them that are upright in their hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **As for such as turn aside to their crooked ways, the LORD shall lead them forth with the workers of iniquity: but peace shall be upon Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **A Song of degrees. When the LORD turned again the captivity of Zion, we were like them that dream.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Then was our mouth filled with laughter, and our tongue with singing: then said they among the heathen, The LORD hath done great things for them.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **The LORD hath done great things for us; of which we are glad.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Turn again our captivity, O LORD, as the streams in the south.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 They that sow in tears shall reap in joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed, shall doubtless return with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees for Solomon. Except the LORD shall build the house, they labor in vain that build it: except the LORD shall keep the city, the watchman waketh in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It is vain for you to rise early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of sorrows: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Lo, children are a heritage of the LORD: and the fruit of the womb is his reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 As arrows are in the hand of a mighty man: so are children of the youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees. Blessed is every one that feareth the LORD; that walketh in his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For thou shalt eat the labor of thy hands: happy shalt thou be, and it shall be well with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thy wife shall be as a fruitful vine by the sides of thy house: thy children like olive plants around thy table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The LORD shall bless thee out of Zion: and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yes, thou shalt see thy children's children, and peace upon Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees. Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth, may Israel now say:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth: yet they have not prevailed against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The plowers plowed upon my back: they made long their furrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The LORD is righteous: he hath cut asunder the cords of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let them all be confounded and turned back that hate Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let them be as the grass upon the house-tops, which withereth before it groweth up:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 With which the mower filleth not his hand; nor he that bindeth sheaves, his bosom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Neither do they who go by, say, The blessing of the LORD be upon you: we bless you in the name of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees. Out of the depths have I cried to thee, O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Lord, hear my voice: let thy ears be attentive to the voice of my supplications.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If thou, LORD, shouldest mark iniquities, O Lord, who shall stand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But there is forgiveness with thee, that thou mayest be feared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I wait for the LORD, my soul doth wait, and in his word do I hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My soul waiteth for the Lord more than they that watch for the morning: I say, more than they that watch for the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let Israel hope in the LORD: for with the LORD there is mercy, and with him is plenteous redemption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees of David. LORD, my heart is not haughty, nor my eyes lofty: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Surely I have behaved and quieted myself as a child that is weaned by his mother: my soul is even as a weaned child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let Israel hope in the LORD from henceforth and for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees. LORD, remember David and all his afflictions;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 How he swore to the LORD, and vowed to the mighty God of Jacob;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Surely I will not come into the tabernacle of my house, nor go up into my bed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will not give sleep to my eyes, or slumber to my eyelids,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Until I find a place for the LORD, a habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah: we found it in the fields of the wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 We will go into his tabernacles: we will worship at his footstool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Arise, O LORD, into thy rest; thou, and the ark of thy strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; and let thy saints shout for joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For thy servant David's sake turn not away the face of thy anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The LORD hath sworn in truth to David; he will not turn from it; Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them; their children also shall sit upon thy throne for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For the LORD hath chosen Zion; he hath desired it for his habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 This is my rest for ever: here will I dwell; for I have desired it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I will abundantly bless her provision: I will satisfy her poor with bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I will also clothe her priests with salvation, and her saints shall shout aloud for joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 There will I make the horn of David to bud, I have ordained a lamp for my anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 His enemies will I clothe with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees of David. Behold, how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, even Aaron's beard: that went down to the skirts of his garment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 As the dew of Hermon, and as the dew that descended upon the mountains of Zion: for there the LORD commanded the blessing, even life for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Song of degrees. Behold, bless ye the LORD, all ye servants of the LORD, who by night stand in the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary, and bless the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The LORD that made heaven and earth bless thee out of Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye the LORD. Praise ye the name of the LORD; praise him, O ye servants of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Ye that stand in the house of the LORD, in the courts of the house of our God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Praise the LORD; for the LORD is good; sing praises to his name; for it is pleasant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the LORD hath chosen Jacob to himself, and Israel for his peculiar treasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For I know that the LORD is great, and that our Lord is above all gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Whatever the LORD pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth, in the seas, and all deep places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He causeth the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; he maketh lightnings for the rain; he bringeth the wind out of his treasuries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who smote the first-born of Egypt, both of man and beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who smote great nations, and slew mighty kings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Canaan:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And gave their land for a heritage, a heritage to Israel his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thy name, O LORD, endureth for ever; and thy memorial, O LORD, throughout all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the LORD will judge his people, and he will repent concerning his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The idols of the heathen are silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They have ears, but they hear not; neither is there any breath in their mouths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They that make them are like them: so is every one that trusteth in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Bless the LORD, O house of Israel: bless the LORD, O house of Aaron:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Bless the LORD, O house of Levi: ye that fear the LORD, bless the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Blessed be the LORD out of Zion, who dwelleth at Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 O give thanks to the LORD; for he is good: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 O give thanks to the God of gods: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 O give thanks to the Lord of lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 To him who alone doeth great wonders: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 To him that by wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 To him that stretched out the earth above the waters: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 To him that made great lights: for his mercy endureth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The sun to rule by day: for his mercy endureth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The moon and stars to rule by night: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 To him that smote Egypt in their first-born: for his mercy endureth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy endureth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 With a strong hand, and with an out-stretched arm: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 To him who divided the Red sea into parts: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And made Israel to pass through the midst of it: for his mercy endureth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But overthrew Pharaoh and his army in the Red sea: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To him who led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 To him who smote great kings: for his mercy endureth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And slew famous kings: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Sihon king of the Amorites: for his mercy endureth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Og king of Bashan: for his mercy endureth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And gave their land for a heritage: for his mercy endureth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Even a heritage to Israel his servant: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Who remembered us in our low estate: for his mercy endureth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And hath redeemed us from our enemies: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Who giveth food to all flesh: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 O give thanks to the God of heaven: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down, yes, we wept, when we remembered Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 We hung our harps upon the willows in the midst of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For there they that carried us away captive required of us a song; and they that wasted us required of us mirth, saying, Sing us one of the songs of Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 How shall we sing the LORD'S song in a foreign land?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand forget her skill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth; if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Raze it, raze it, even to its foundation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy shall he be, that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Happy shall he be, that taketh and dasheth thy little ones against the stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. I will praise thee with my whole heart: before the gods will I sing praise to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will worship towards thy holy temple, and praise thy name for thy loving-kindness and for thy truth: for thou hast magnified thy word above all thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 In the day when I cried thou didst answer me, and strengthen me with strength in my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O LORD, when they hear the words of thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Yes, they shall sing in the ways of the LORD: for great is the glory of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Though the LORD is high, yet hath he respect to the lowly: but the proud he knoweth afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, thou wilt revive me: thou wilt stretch forth thy hand against the wrath of my enemies, and thy right hand will save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The LORD will perfect that which concerneth me: thy mercy, O LORD, endureth for ever: forsake not the works thy own hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. O LORD, thou hast searched me, and known me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou knowest my down-sitting and my up rising, thou understandest my thought afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou compassest my path and my lying down, and art acquainted with all my ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For there is not a word on my tongue, but lo, O LORD, thou knowest it altogether.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou hast beset me behind and before, and laid thy hand upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Such knowledge is too wonderful for me; it is high, I cannot attain to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Whither shall I go from thy spirit? or whither shall I flee from thy presence?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If I ascend into heaven, thou art there: if I make my bed in hell, behold, thou art there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If I take the wings of the morning, and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Even there shall thy hand lead me, and thy right hand shall hold me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If I say, Surely the darkness shall cover me; even the night shall be light about me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yes, the darkness hideth not from thee; but the night shineth as the day: the darkness and the light are both alike to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For thou hast possessed my reins: thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I will praise thee: for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: wonderful are thy works; and that my soul well knoweth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My substance was not hid from thee when I was made in secret, and curiously formed in the lowest parts of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thy eyes saw my substance, yet being imperfect; and in thy book all my members were written, which in continuance were fashioned, when as yet there was none of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 How precious also are thy thoughts to me, O God! how great is the sum of them!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 If I should count them, they are more in number than the sand: when I awake, I am still with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Surely thou wilt slay the wicked, O God: depart from me therefore, ye bloody men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For they speak against thee wickedly, and thy enemies take thy name in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Do not I hate them, O LORD, that hate thee? and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them my enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Search me, O God, and know my heart; try me, and know my thoughts:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And see if there is any wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \140:1\To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. Deliver me, O LORD, from the evil man: preserve me from the violent man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \140:2\Who imagine mischiefs in their heart; continually are they assembled for war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \140:3\They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adder's poison is under their lips. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \140:4\Keep me, O LORD, from the hands of the wicked; preserve me from the violent man; who have purposed to overthrow my goings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \140:5\The proud have hid a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the way side: they have set gins for me. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \140:6\I said to the LORD, Thou art my God: hear the voice of my supplications, O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \140:7\O GOD the Lord, the strength of my salvation, thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \140:8\Grant not, O LORD, the desires of the wicked: further not his wicked device; lest they exalt themselves. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \140:9\As for the head of those that encompass me, let the mischief of their own lips cover them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \140:10\Let burning coals fall upon them: let them be cast into the fire; into deep pits, that they rise not again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \140:11\Let not an evil speaker be established on the earth: evil shall hunt the violent man to overthrow him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \140:12\I know that the LORD will maintain the cause of the afflicted, and the right of the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \140:13\Surely the righteous shall give thanks to thy name: the upright shall dwell in thy presence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. LORD, I cry to thee: make haste to me; give ear to my voice, when I cry to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let my prayer be set forth before thee as incense; and the lifting up of my hands as the evening sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Set a watch, O LORD, before my mouth; keep the door of my lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Incline not my heart to any evil thing, to practice wicked works with men that work iniquity: and let me not eat of their dainties.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let the righteous smite me; it shall be a kindness: and let him reprove me; it shall be an excellent oil, which shall not break my head: for yet my prayer also shall be in their calamities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When their judges are overthrown in stony places, they shall hear my words; for they are sweet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Our bones are scattered at the grave's mouth, as when one cutteth and cleaveth wood upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But my eyes are to thee, O GOD the Lord: in thee is my trust; leave not my soul destitute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Keep me from the snare which they have laid for me, and the gins of the workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Let the wicked fall into their own nets, whilst I escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 +

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \142:1\Maschil of David; a prayer when he was in the cave. I cried to the LORD with my voice; with my voice to the LORD I made my supplication.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \142:2\I poured out my complaint before him; I showed before him my trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \142:3\When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, then thou knewest my path. In the way in which I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \142:4\I looked on my right hand, and beheld, but there was no man that would know me: refuge failed me; no man cared for my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \142:5\I cried to thee, O LORD: I said, Thou art my refuge and my portion in the land of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \142:6\Attend to my cry; for I am brought very low: deliver me from my persecutors; for they are stronger than I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \142:7\Bring my soul out of prison, that I may praise thy name: the righteous shall encompass me; for thou wilt deal bountifully with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. Hear my prayer, O LORD, give ear to my supplications: in thy faithfulness answer me, and in thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground; he hath made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed within me; my heart within me is desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I remember the days of old, I meditate on all thy works; I muse on the work of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I stretch forth my hands to thee: my soul thirsteth after thee, as a thirsty land. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Hear me speedily, O LORD: my spirit faileth: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like them that go down into the pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Cause me to hear thy loving-kindness in the morning; for in thee do I trust: cause me to know the way in which I should walk; for I lift up my soul to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Deliver me, O LORD, from my enemies: I flee to thee to hide me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Teach me to do thy will; for thou art my God: thy spirit is good; lead me into the land of uprightness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Revive me, O LORD, for thy name's sake: for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And of thy mercy cut off my enemies, and destroy all them that afflict my soul: for I am thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A Psalm of David. Blessed be the LORD my strength, who teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My goodness, and my fortress; my high tower, and my deliverer; my shield, and he in whom I trust; who subdueth my people under me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 LORD, what is man, that thou takest knowledge of him! or the son of man, that thou makest account of him!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Man is like to vanity: his days are as a shadow that passeth away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Bow thy heavens, O LORD, and come down: touch the mountains, and they shall smoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Cast forth lightning, and scatter them: shoot thy arrows, and destroy them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Send thy hand from above; rid me, and deliver me out of great waters, from the hand of strange children;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will sing a new song to thee, O God: upon a psaltery and an instrument of ten strings will I sing praises to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 It is he that giveth salvation to kings: who delivereth David his servant from the hurtful sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood:**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **That our sons may be as plants grown up in their youth; that our daughters may be as corner stones, polished after the similitude of a palace:**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **That our granaries may be full, affording all manner of store; that our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten thousands in our streets:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **That our oxen may be strong to labor; that there be no breaking in, nor going out; that there be no complaining in our streets.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Happy is that people, that is in such a case: yes, happy is that people, whose God is the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 David's Psalm of praise. I will extol thee, my God, O king; and I will bless thy name for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Every day will I bless thee; and I will praise thy name for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Great is the LORD, and greatly to be praised; and his greatness is unsearchable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 One generation shall praise thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty acts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I will speak of the glorious honor of thy majesty, and of thy wondrous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And men shall speak of the might of thy terrible acts: and I will declare thy greatness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They shall abundantly utter the memory of thy great goodness, and shall sing of thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The LORD is gracious, and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The LORD is good to all: and his tender mercies are over all his works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All thy works shall praise thee, O LORD; and thy saints shall bless thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom, and talk of thy power;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glorious majesty of his kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and thy dominion endureth throughout all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The LORD upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all those that are bowed down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee; and thou givest them their food in due season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thou openest thy hand, and satisfiest the desire of every living creature.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The LORD is righteous in all his ways, and holy in all his works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The LORD is nigh to all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He will fulfill the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The LORD preserveth all them that love him: but all the wicked will he destroy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the LORD: and let all flesh bless his holy name for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye the LORD. Praise the LORD, O my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 While I live will I praise the LORD: I will sing praises to my God while I have any being.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Put not your trust in princes, nor in the son of man, in whom there is no help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth; in that very day his thoughts perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Happy is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help, whose hope is in the LORD his God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who made heaven, and earth, the sea, and all that is in them: who keepeth truth for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who executeth judgment for the oppressed: who giveth food to the hungry. The LORD looseth the prisoners:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The LORD openeth the eyes of the blind: the LORD raiseth them that are bowed down: the LORD loveth the righteous:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The LORD preserveth the strangers; he relieveth the fatherless and widow: but the way of the wicked he turneth upside down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The LORD will reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, to all generations. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye the LORD: for it is good to sing praises to our God; for it is pleasant; and praise is comely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The LORD buildeth up Jerusalem: he gathereth together the outcasts of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He healeth the broken in heart, and bindeth up their wounds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He telleth the number of the stars; he calleth them all by their names.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Great is our Lord, and of great power: his understanding is infinite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The LORD lifteth up the meek: he casteth the wicked down to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Sing to the LORD with thanksgiving; sing praise upon the harp to our God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, who prepareth rain for the earth, who maketh grass to grow upon the mountains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He giveth to the beast his food, and to the young ravens which cry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He delighteth not in the strength of the horse: he taketh not pleasure in the legs of a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The LORD taketh pleasure in them that fear him, in those that hope in his mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Praise the LORD, O Jerusalem; praise thy God, O Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For he hath strengthened the bars of thy gates; he hath blessed thy children within thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He maketh peace in thy borders, and filleth thee with the finest of the wheat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth: his word runneth very swiftly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He giveth snow like wool: he scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who can stand before his cold?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he causeth his wind to blow, and the waters flow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He showeth his word to Jacob, his statutes and his judgments to Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation: and as for his judgments, they have not known them. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye the LORD. Praise ye the LORD from the heavens: praise him in the hights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Praise ye him, all his angels: praise ye him, all his hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Praise ye him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars of light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Praise him, ye heavens of heavens, and ye waters that are above the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let them praise the name of the LORD: for he commanded, and they were created.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He hath also established them for ever and ever: he hath made a decree which shall not pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Praise the LORD from the earth, ye dragons, and all deeps:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Fire, and hail; snow, and vapors; stormy wind fulfilling his word:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Mountains, and all hills; fruitful trees, and all cedars:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Beasts, and all cattle; creeping animals, and flying fowl:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Kings of the earth, and all people; princes, and all judges of the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Both young men, and maidens; old men, and children:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Let them praise the name of the LORD: for his name alone is excellent; his glory is above the earth and heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; even of the children of Israel, a people near to him. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye the LORD. Sing to the LORD a new song, and his praise in the congregation of saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: let the children of Zion be joyful in their King.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let them praise his name in the dance: let them sing praises to him with the timbrel and harp:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the LORD taketh pleasure in his people: he will beautify the meek with salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let the saints be joyful in glory: let them sing aloud upon their beds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let the high praises of God be in their mouth, and a two-edged sword in their hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 To execute vengeance upon the heathen, and punishments upon the people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 To bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 To execute upon them the judgment written: this honor have all his saints. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye the LORD. Praise God in his sanctuary: praise him in the firmament of his power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Praise him with the sound of the trumpet: praise him with the psaltery and harp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Praise him with the timbrel and dance: praise him with stringed instruments and organs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Praise him upon the loud cymbals: praise him upon the high sounding cymbals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let every thing that hath breath praise the LORD. Praise ye the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The proverbs of Solomon the son of David, king of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 To give subtilty to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain to wise counsels:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the wise, and their dark sayings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom and instruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 My son, hear the instruction of thy father, and forsake not the law of thy mother:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For they shalt be an ornament of grace to thy head, and chains about thy neck.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 My son, if sinners entice thee, consent thou not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily for the innocent without cause:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let us swallow them up alive as the grave; and whole, as those that go down into the pit:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 We shall find all precious substance, we shall fill our houses with spoil:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Cast in thy lot among us; let us all have one purse:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My son, walk not thou in the way with them; refrain thy foot from their path:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For their feet run to evil, and make haste to shed blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Surely in vain the net is spread in the sight of any bird.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they lay wait for their own blood; they lurk privily for their own lives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So are the ways of every one that is greedy of gain; who taketh away the life of its owners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Wisdom crieth without; she uttereth her voice in the streets:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 She crieth in the chief place of concourse, in the openings of the gates: in the city she uttereth her words, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scorners delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Turn you at my reproof: behold, I will pour out my spirit to you, I will make known to you my words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Because I have called, and ye refused; I have stretched out my hand, and no man regarded;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But ye have set at naught all my counsel, and rejected my reproof:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I also will laugh at your calamity; I will mock when your fear cometh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 When your fear cometh as desolation, and your destruction cometh as a whirlwind; when distress and anguish cometh upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then shall they call upon me, but I will not answer; they shall seek me early, but they shall not find me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For that they hated knowledge, and did not choose the fear of the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They rejected my counsel: they despised all my reproof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Therefore shall they eat of the fruit of their own way, and be filled with their own devices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But whoever hearkeneth to me shall dwell in safety, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 So that thou incline thy ear to wisdom, and apply thy heart to understanding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yes, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then shalt thou understand the fear of the LORD, and find the knowledge of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous: he is a buckler to them that walk uprightly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He keepeth the paths of judgment, and preserveth the way of his saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; and every good path.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When wisdom entereth into thy heart, and knowledge is pleasant to thy soul;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Who rejoice to do evil, and delight in the frowardness of the wicked;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Whose ways are crooked, and they froward in their paths:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To deliver thee from the strange woman, even from the stranger who flattereth with her words;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Who forsaketh the guide of her youth, and forgetteth the covenant of her God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For her house inclineth to death, and her paths to the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 None that go to her return again, neither do they take hold of the paths of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 That thou mayest walk in the way of good men, and keep the paths of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the upright shall dwell in the land, and the perfect shall remain in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My son, forget not my law; but let thy heart keep my commandments;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thy heart:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 So shalt thou find favor and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Trust in the LORD with all thy heart; and lean not to thy own understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In all thy ways acknowledge him, and he will direct thy paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Be not wise in thy own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 It shall be health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Honor the LORD with thy substance, and with the first-fruits of all thy increase:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My son, despise not the chastening of the LORD; neither be weary of his correction:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For whom the LORD loveth he correcteth; even as a father the son in whom he delighteth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the merchandise of it is better than the merchandise of silver, and the gain of it than fine gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 She is more precious than rubies: and all the things thou canst desire are not to be compared to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is every one that retaineth her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The LORD by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 By his knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 My son, let not them depart from thy eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So shall they be life to thy soul, and grace to thy neck.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: but thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the desolation of the wicked, when it cometh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For the LORD will be thy confidence, and will keep thy foot from being taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Withhold not good from them to whom it is due, when it is in the power of thy hand to do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Say not to thy neighbor, Go, and come again, and to-morrow I will give; when thou hast it by thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Devise not evil against thy neighbor, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Strive not with a man without cause, if he hath done thee no harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Envy thou not the oppressor, and choose none of his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For the froward is abomination to the LORD: but his secret is with the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The curse of the LORD is in the house of the wicked: but he blesseth the habitation of the just.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Surely he scorneth the scorners: but he giveth grace to the lowly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the promotion of fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear, ye children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For I give you good doctrine, forsake ye not my law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I was my father's son, tender and only beloved in the sight of my mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He taught me also, and said to me, Let thy heart retain my words: keep my commandments, and live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Get wisdom, get understanding: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Forsake her not, and she shall preserve thee: love her, and she shall keep thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honor, when thou dost embrace her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 She shall give to thy head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings; and the years of thy life shall be many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I have taught thee in the way of wisdom; I have led thee in right paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When thou goest, thy steps shall not be straitened; and when thou runnest, thou shalt not stumble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Take fast hold of instruction; let her not go: keep her; for she is thy life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Enter not into the path of the wicked, and go not in the way of evil men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Avoid it, pass not by it, turn from it, and pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For they sleep not, except they have done mischief; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause some to fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But the path of the just is as the shining light, that shineth more and more to the perfect day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The way of the wicked is as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My son, attend to my words; incline thy ear to my sayings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Let them not depart from thy eyes; keep them in the midst of thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For they are life to those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Keep thy heart with all diligence; for out of it are the issues of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Put away from thee a froward mouth, and perverse lips put far from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Let thy eyes look right on, and let thy eyelids look straight before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Ponder the path of thy feet, and let all thy ways be established.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My son, attend to my wisdom, and bow thy ear to my understanding:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That thou mayest regard discretion, and that thy lips may keep knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the lips of a strange woman drop as a honey-comb, and her mouth is smoother than oil:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But her end is bitter as wormwood, sharp as a two-edged sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Her feet go down to death; her steps take hold on hell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Lest thou shouldst ponder the path of life, her ways are movable, that thou canst not know them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Hear me now therefore, O ye children, and depart not from the words of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Remove thy way far from her, and come not nigh the door of her house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Lest thou give thy honor to others, and thy years to the cruel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Lest strangers be filled with thy wealth; and thy labors be in the house of a stranger;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thou mourn at the last, when thy flesh and thy body are consumed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised reproof;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And have not obeyed the voice of my teachers, nor inclined my ear to them that instructed me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I was almost in all evil in the midst of the congregation and assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Drink waters out of thy own cistern, and running waters out of thy own well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let thy fountains be dispersed abroad, and rivers of waters in the streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let them be only thy own, and not for strangers with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Let thy fountain be blessed: and rejoice with the wife of thy youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Let her be as the loving hind and pleasant roe; let her breasts satisfy thee at all times; and be thou ravished always with her love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And why wilt thou, my son, be ravished with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the ways of man are before the eyes of the LORD, and he pondereth all his goings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 His own iniquities shall take the wicked himself, and he shall be held with the cords of his sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He shall die without instruction; and in the greatness of his folly he shall go astray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My son, if thou art surety for thy friend, if thou hast stricken thy hand with a stranger,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou art snared with the words of thy mouth, thou art taken with the words of thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Do this now, my son, and deliver thyself, when thou art come into the hand of thy friend; go, humble thyself, and make sure thy friend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Give not sleep to thy eyes, nor slumber to thy eyelids.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Deliver thyself as a roe from the hand of the hunter, and as a bird from the hand of the fowler.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider her ways, and be wise:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Which having no guide, overseer, or ruler,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Provideth her provisions in the summer, and gathereth her food in the harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 How long wilt thou sleep, O sluggard? when wilt thou arise out of thy sleep?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Yet a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 So shall thy poverty come as one that traveleth, and thy want as an armed man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He winketh with his eyes, he speaketh with his feet, he teacheth with his fingers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth discord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore shall his calamity come suddenly; suddenly shall he be broken without remedy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These six things doth the LORD hate: yes, seven are an abomination to him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that are swift in running to mischief,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 A false witness that speaketh lies, and him that soweth discord among brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My son, keep thy father's commandment, and forsake not the law of thy mother:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Bind them continually upon thy heart, and tie them about thy neck.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 When thou goest, it shall lead thee; when thou sleepest, it shall keep thee; and when thou awakest, it shall talk with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 To keep thee from the evil woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Lust not after her beauty in thy heart; neither let her take thee with her eyelids.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For by means of a lewd woman a man is brought to a piece of bread: and the adulteress will hunt for the precious life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Can a man take fire in his bosom, and his clothes not be burned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Can one go upon hot coals, and his feet not be burned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 So he that goeth in to his neighbor's wife; whoever toucheth her shall not be innocent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Men do not despise a thief, if he stealeth to satisfy his soul when he is hungry;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But if he is found, he shall restore seven-fold; he shall give all the substance of his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But whoever committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 A wound and dishonor shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For jealousy is the rage of a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 He will not regard any ransom; neither will he rest content, though thou givest many gifts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My son, keep my words, and lay up my commandments with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Keep my commandments, and live; and my law as the apple of thy eye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Bind them upon thy fingers, write them upon the table of thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Say to wisdom, Thou art my sister; and call understanding thy kinswoman:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That they may keep thee from the strange woman, from the stranger which flattereth with her words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For at the window of my house I looked through my casement,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And beheld among the simple ones, I discerned among the youths, a young man void of understanding,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Passing through the street near her corner; and he went the way to her house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 In the twilight, in the evening, in the black and dark night:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And behold, there met him a woman with the attire of a harlot, and subtil of heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 (She is loud and stubborn; her feet abide not in her house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now is she without, now in the streets, and lieth in wait at every corner.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 So she caught him, and kissed him, and with an impudent face said to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have peace-offerings with me; this day have I paid my vows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore I came forth to meet thee, diligently to seek thy face, and I have found thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I have decked my bed with coverings of tapestry, with carved works, with fine linen of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I have perfumed my bed with myrrh, aloes, and cinnamon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Come, let us take our fill of love until the morning: let us solace ourselves with loves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For the good-man is not at home, he is gone a long journey:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He hath taken a bag of money with him, and will come home at the day appointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 With her much fair speech she caused him to yield, with the flattering of her lips she impelled him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He goeth after her quickly, as an ox goeth to the slaughter, or as a fool to the correction of the stocks;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Till a dart striketh through his liver; as a bird hasteth to the snare, and knoweth not that it is for his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Now therefore hearken to me, O ye children, and attend to the words of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Let not thy heart decline to her ways, go not astray in her paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For she hath cast down many wounded: yes, many strong men have been slain by her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Her house is the way to hell, going down to the chambers of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Doth not wisdom cry? and understanding put forth her voice?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 She standeth on the top of high places, by the way in the places of the paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 She crieth at the gates, at the entry of the city, at the entrance of the doors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 To you, O men, I call; and my voice is to the sons of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 O ye simple, understand wisdom: and ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Hear; for I will speak of excellent things; and the opening of my lips shall be right things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For my mouth shall speak truth; and wickedness is an abomination to my lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 All the words of my mouth are in righteousness; there is nothing froward or perverse in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They are all plain to him that understandeth, and right to them that find knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Receive my instruction, and not silver; and knowledge rather than choice gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For wisdom is better than rubies; and all the things that may be desired are not to be compared to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of ingenious inventions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, and arrogance, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 By me kings reign, and princes decree justice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 By me princes rule, and nobles, even all the judges of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Riches and honor are with me; durable riches and righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My fruit is better than gold, yes, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The LORD possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I was set up from everlasting, from the beginning, or ever the earth was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 When there were no depths, I was brought forth; when there were no fountains abounding with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Before the mountains were settled, before the hills was I brought forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 While as yet he had not made the earth, nor the fields, nor the highest part of the dust of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 When he prepared the heavens, I was there: when he set a compass upon the face of the depth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 When he established the clouds above: when he strengthened the fountains of the deep:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 When he gave to the sea his decree, that the waters should not pass his commandment: when he appointed the foundations of the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then I was by him, as one brought up with him: and I was daily his delight, rejoicing always before him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Rejoicing in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights were with the sons of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Now therefore hearken to me, O ye children: for blessed are they that keep my ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Hear instruction, and be wise, and refuse it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Blessed is the man that heareth me, watching daily at my gates, waiting at the posts of my doors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For whoever findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favor from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But he that sinneth against me wrongeth his own soul: all they that hate me love death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wisdom hath built her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 She hath killed her beasts; she hath mingled her wine; she hath also furnished her table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 She hath sent forth her maidens: she crieth upon the highest places of the city,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Whoever is simple, let him turn in hither: as for him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Come, eat of my bread, and drink of the wine which I have mingled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way of understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He that reproveth a scorner, getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Reprove not a scorner, lest he shall hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Give instruction to a wise man, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and the years of thy life shall be increased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If thou art wise, thou shalt be wise for thyself: but if thou scornest, thou alone shalt bear it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 A foolish woman is clamorous: she is simple, and knoweth nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For she sitteth at the door of her house, on a seat in the high places of the city,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 To call passengers who go right on their ways:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Whoever is simple, let him turn in hither: and as for him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Stolen waters are sweet, and bread eaten in secret is pleasant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But he knoweth not that the dead are there; and that her guests are in the depths of hell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The proverbs of Solomon. A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish son is the heaviness of his mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Treasures of wickedness profit nothing: but righteousness delivereth from death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He that gathereth in summer is a wise son: but he that sleepeth in harvest is a son that causeth shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Blessings are upon the head of the just: but violence covereth the mouth of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The memory of the just is blessed: but the name of the wicked shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prating fool shall fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: but he that perverteth his ways shall be known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that winketh with the eye causeth sorrow: but a prating fool shall fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The mouth of a righteous man is a well of life: but violence covereth the mouth of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Hatred stirreth up strifes: but love covereth all sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 In the lips of him that hath understanding wisdom is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wise men lay up knowledge: but the mouth of the foolish is near destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The rich man's wealth is his strong city: the destruction of the poor is their poverty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The labor of the righteous tendeth to life: the fruit of the wicked to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He is in the way of life that keepeth instruction: but he that refuseth reproof erreth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He that hideth hatred with lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander, is a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 In the multitude of words there wanteth not sin: but he that restraineth his lips is wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The tongue of the just is as choice silver: the heart of the wicked is little worth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools die for want of wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The blessing of the LORD, it maketh rich, and he addeth no sorrow with it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 It is as sport to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 As the whirlwind passeth, so is the wicked no more: but the righteous is an everlasting foundation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke to the eyes, so is the sluggard to them that send him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The fear of the LORD prolongeth days: but the years of the wicked shall be shortened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The hope of the righteous shall be gladness: but the expectation of the wicked shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The way of the LORD is strength to the upright: but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The righteous shall never be removed: but the wicked shall not inhabit the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the froward tongue shall be cut out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of the wicked speaketh frowardness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A false balance is abomination to the LORD: but a just weight is his delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 When pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly is wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors shall destroy them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Riches profit not in the day of wrath: but righteousness delivereth from death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but the wicked shall fall by his own wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in their own naughtiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When a wicked man dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust men perisheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the wicked cometh in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 A hypocrite with his mouth destroyeth his neighbor: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When the righteous prosper, the city rejoiceth: and when the wicked perish, there is shouting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He that is void of wisdom despiseth his neighbor: but a man of understanding holdeth his peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 A tale-bearer revealeth secrets: but he that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Where no counsel is, the people fall: but in the multitude of counselors there is safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He that is surety for a stranger shall smart for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 A gracious woman retaineth honor: and strong men retain riches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The merciful man doeth good to his own soul: but he that is cruel troubleth his own flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The wicked worketh a deceitful work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 As righteousness tendeth to life: so he that pursueth evil pursueth it to his own death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 They that are of a froward heart are abomination to the LORD: but such as are upright in their way are his delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Though hand join in hand, the wicked shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 As a jewel of gold in a swine's snout, so is a fair woman who is without discretion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The desire of the righteous is only good: but the expectation of the wicked is wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and there is that withholdeth more than is meet, but it tendeth to poverty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The liberal soul shall be made fat: and he that watereth shall be watered also himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He that withholdeth corn, the people shall curse him: but blessing shall be upon the head of him that selleth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He that diligently seeketh good procureth favor: but he that seeketh mischief, it shall come to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He that trusteth in his riches shall fall: but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the fool shall be servant to the wise of heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life; and he that winneth souls is wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Behold, the righteous shall be recompensed upon the earth: much more the wicked and the sinner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Whoever loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof is brutish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A good man obtaineth favor from the LORD: but a man of wicked devices he will condemn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A man shall not be established by wickedness: but the root of the righteous shall not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 A virtuous woman is a crown to her husband: but she that maketh ashamed is as rottenness in his bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The thoughts of the righteous are right: but the counsels of the wicked are deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The words of the wicked are to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The wicked are overthrown, and are not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 A man shall be commended according to his wisdom: but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that is despised, and hath a servant, is better than he that honoreth himself, and is destitute of bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the wicked are cruel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that followeth vain persons is void of understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The wicked desireth the net of evil men: but the root of the righteous yieldeth fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The wicked is snared by the transgression of his lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 A man shall be satisfied with good by the fruit of his mouth: and the recompense of a man's hands shall be rendered to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes: but he that hearkeneth to counsel is wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 A fool's wrath is presently known: but a prudent man covereth shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that speaketh truth showeth forth righteousness: but a false witness, deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 There is that speaketh like the piercings of a sword: but the tongue of the wise is health.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The lip of truth shall be established for ever: but a lying tongue is but for a moment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Deceit is in the heart of them that imagine evil: but to the counselors of peace is joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 There shall no evil happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Lying lips are abomination to the LORD: but they that deal truly are his delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 A prudent man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under tribute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Heaviness in the heart of man depresseth it: but a good word maketh it glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The righteous is more excellent than his neighbor: but the way of the wicked seduceth them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The slothful man roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a diligent man is precious.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 In the way of righteousness is life; and in the path of it there is no death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A wise son heareth his father's instruction: but a scorner heareth not rebuke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of the transgressors shall eat violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He that keepeth his mouth keepeth his life: but he that openeth wide his lips shall have destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The soul of the sluggard desireth, and hath nothing: but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A righteous man hateth lying: but a wicked man is lothsome, and cometh to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Righteousness keepeth him that is upright in the way: but wickedness overthroweth the sinner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 There is that maketh himself rich, yet hath nothing: there is that maketh himself poor, yet hath great riches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The ransom of a man's life is his riches: but the poor heareth not rebuke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The light of the righteous rejoiceth: but the lamp of the wicked shall be extinguished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well-advised is wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wealth gotten by vanity shall be diminished: but he that gathereth by labor shall increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Hope deferred maketh the heart sick: but when the desire cometh, it is a tree of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whoever despiseth the word shall be destroyed: but he that feareth the commandment shall be rewarded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The law of the wise is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Good understanding giveth favor: but the way of transgressors is hard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Every prudent man dealeth with knowledge: but a fool layeth open his folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 A wicked messenger falleth into mischief: but a faithful embassador is health.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honored.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to fools to depart from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He that walketh with wise men shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Evil pursueth sinners: but to the righteous good shall be repaid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 A good man leaveth an inheritance to his children's children: and the wealth of the sinner is laid up for the just.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Much food is in the tillage of the poor: but there is that is destroyed for want of judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He that spareth his rod hateth his son: but he that loveth him chasteneth him betimes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul: but the belly of the wicked shall want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Every wise woman buildeth her house: but the foolish plucketh it down with her hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the LORD: but he that is perverse in his ways despiseth him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Where no oxen are, the crib is clean: but much increase is by the strength of the ox.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 A scorner seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy to him that understandeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Go from the presence of a foolish man, when thou perceivest not in him the lips of knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Fools make a mock at sin: but among the righteous there is favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The heart knoweth its own bitterness; and a stranger doth not intermeddle with its joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The house of the wicked shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 There is a way which seemeth right to a man, but the end of it are the ways of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Even in laughter the heart is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth is heaviness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The backslider in heart shall be filled with his own ways: and a good man shall be satisfied from himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The simple believeth every word: but the prudent man looketh well to his going.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 A wise man feareth, and departeth from evil: but the fool rageth, and is confident.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that is soon angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The evil bow before the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The poor is hated even by his own neighbor: but the rich hath many friends.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that despiseth his neighbor sinneth: but he that hath mercy on the poor, happy is he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Do they not err that devise evil? but mercy and truth shall be to them that devise good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 In all labor there is profit: but the talk of the lips tendeth only to penury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The crown of the wise is their riches: but the foolishness of fools is folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 A true witness delivereth souls: but a deceitful witness speaketh lies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 In the fear of the LORD is strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The fear of the LORD is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 In the multitude of people is the king's honor: but in the want of people is the destruction of the prince.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 A sound heart is the life of the flesh: but envy the rottenness of the bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoreth him hath mercy on the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous hath hope in his death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but that which is in the midst of fools is made known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Righteousness exalteth a nation: but sin is a reproach to any people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The king's favor is towards a wise servant: but his wrath is against him that causeth shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A soft answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The tongue of the wise useth knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools poureth out foolishness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The eyes of the LORD are in every place, beholding the evil and the good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 A wholesome tongue is a tree of life: but perverseness in it is a breach in the spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A fool despiseth his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the house of the righteous is much treasure: but in the revenues of the wicked is trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The lips of the wise diffuse knowledge: but the heart of the foolish doeth not so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The sacrifice of the wicked is an abomination to the LORD: but the prayer of the upright is his delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The way of the wicked is an abomination to the LORD; but he loveth him that followeth after righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Correction is grievous to him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth reproof shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Hell and destruction are before the LORD: how much more then the hearts of the children of men?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A scorner loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go to the wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 A merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance: but by sorrow of the heart the spirit is broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The heart of him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of fools feedeth on foolishness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All the days of the afflicted are evil: but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Better is little with the fear of the LORD, than great treasure and trouble with it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Better is a dinner of herbs where love is, than a stalled ox and hatred with it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The way of the slothful man is as a hedge of thorns: but the way of the righteous is made plain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish man despiseth his mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Folly is joy to him that is destitute of wisdom: but a man of understanding walketh uprightly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Without counsel purposes are disappointed: but in the multitude of counselors they are established.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 A man hath joy by the answer of his mouth: and a word spoken in due season, how good it is!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The way of life is above to the wise, that he may depart from hell beneath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The LORD will destroy the house of the proud: but he will establish the border of the widow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The thoughts of the wicked are an abomination to the LORD: but the words of the pure are pleasant words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He that is greedy of gain troubleth his own house; but he that hateth gifts shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of the wicked poureth out evil things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The LORD is far from the wicked: but he heareth the prayer of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The light of the eyes rejoiceth the heart; and a good report maketh the bones fat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The ear that heareth the reproof of life abideth among the wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth reproof getteth understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The fear of the LORD is the instruction of wisdom: and before honor is humility.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The preparations of the heart in man, and the answer of the tongue, are from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 All the ways of a man are clean in his own eyes; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Commit thy works to the LORD, and thy thoughts shall be established.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The LORD hath made all things for himself: yes, even the wicked for the day of evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Every one that is proud in heart is an abomination to the LORD: though hand join in hand, he shall not be unpunished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 By mercy and truth iniquity is purged: and by the fear of the LORD men depart from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When a man's ways please the LORD, he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Better is a little with righteousness, than great revenues without right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 A man's heart deviseth his way: but the LORD directeth his steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 A divine sentence is in the lips of the king: his mouth transgresseth not in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 A just weight and balance are the LORD'S: all the weights of the bag are his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 It is an abomination to kings to commit wickedness: for the throne is established by righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Righteous lips are the delight of kings; and they love him that speaketh right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The wrath of a king is as messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 In the light of a king's countenance is life; and his favor is as a cloud of the latter rain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 How much better is it to get wisdom than gold? and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The highway of the upright is to depart from evil: he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Pride goeth before destruction, and a haughty spirit before a fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Better it is to be of a humble spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He that handleth a matter wisely shall find good: and whoever trusteth in the LORD, happy is he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The wise in heart shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Understanding is a well-spring of life to him that hath it: but the instruction of fools is folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The heart of the wise teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Pleasant words are as a honey-comb, sweet to the soul, and health to the bones.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **There is a way that seemeth right to a man, but the end of it is the ways of death.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **He that laboreth laboreth for himself; for his mouth craveth it of him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **An ungodly man diggeth up evil: and in his lips there is as a burning fire.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **A froward man soweth strife: and a whisperer separateth chief friends.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **A violent man enticeth his neighbor, and leadeth him into the way that is not good.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips he bringeth evil to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The hoary head is a crown of glory, if it is found in the way of righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He that is slow to anger is better than the mighty; and he that ruleth his spirit, than he that taketh a city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The lot is cast into the lap: but the whole disposing of it is from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Better is a dry morsel, and quietness with it, than a house full of sacrifices with strife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The fining-pot is for silver, and the furnace for gold: but the LORD trieth the hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips: and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He that mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker; and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Children's children are the crown of old men; and the glory of children is their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Excellent speech becometh not a fool: much less do lying lips a prince.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 A gift is as a precious stone in the eyes of him that hath it: whithersoever it turneth, it prospereth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that covereth a transgression seeketh love; but he that repeateth a matter separateth very friends.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 A reproof entereth more into a wise man than a hundred stripes into a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 An evil man seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let a bear robbed of her whelps meet a man, rather than a fool in his folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whoever rewardeth evil for good, evil shall not depart from his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The beginning of strife is as when one letteth out water: therefore withdraw from contention, before it be meddled with.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He that justifieth the wicked, and he that condemneth the just, even they both are abomination to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Why is there a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom, seeing he hath no heart to it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 A friend loveth at all times, and a brother is born for adversity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A man void of understanding striketh hands, and becometh surety in the presence of his friend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He loveth transgression that loveth strife: and he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth into mischief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that begetteth a fool doeth it to his sorrow: and the father of a fool hath no joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 A merry heart doeth good like a medicine: but a broken spirit drieth the bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 A wicked man taketh a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Wisdom is before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of a fool are in the ends of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 A foolish son is a grief to his father, and bitterness to her that bore him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Also to punish the just is not good, nor to strike princes for equity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He that hath knowledge spareth his words: and a man of understanding is of an excellent spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Even a fool, when he holdeth his peace, is counted wise: and he that shutteth his lips is esteemed a man of understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Through desire a man, having separated himself, seeketh and intermeddleth with all wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A fool hath no delight in understanding, but that his heart may reveal itself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When the wicked cometh, then cometh also contempt, and with ignominy reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The words of a man's mouth are as deep waters, and the well-spring of wisdom as a flowing brook.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 It is not good to accept the person of the wicked, to overthrow the righteous in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 A fool's lips enter into contention, and his mouth calleth for strokes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 A fool's mouth is his destruction, and his lips are the snare of his soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The words of a tale-bearer are as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great waster.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The name of the LORD is a strong tower: the righteous runneth into it, and is safe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The rich man's wealth is his strong city, and as a high wall in his own conceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before honor is humility.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He that answereth a matter before he heareth it, it is folly and shame to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The spirit of a man will sustain his infirmity; but a wounded spirit who can bear?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The heart of the prudent getteth knowledge; and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 A man's gift maketh room for him, and bringeth him before great men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that is first in his own cause seemeth just; but his neighbor cometh and searcheth him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The lot causeth contentions to cease, and parteth between the mighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 A brother offended is harder to be won than a strong city: and their contentions are like the bars of a castle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 A man's belly shall be satisfied with the fruit of his mouth; and with the increase of his lips shall he be filled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Death and life are in the power of the tongue: and they that love it shall eat the fruit of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Whoever findeth a wife findeth a good thing, and obtaineth favor from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The poor useth entreaties; but the rich answereth roughly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 A man that hath friends must show himself friendly: and there is a friend that sticketh closer than a brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Better is the poor that walketh in his integrity, than he that is perverse in his lips, and is a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Also, that the soul be without knowledge, it is not good; and he that hasteth with his feet sinneth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The foolishness of man perverteth his way: and his heart fretteth against the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Wealth maketh many friends; but the poor is separated from his neighbor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall not escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Many will entreat the favor of the prince: and every man is a friend to him that giveth gifts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 All the brethren of the poor do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? he pursueth them with words, yet they are wanting to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that getteth wisdom loveth his own soul: he that keepeth understanding shall find good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Delight is not seemly for a fool; much less for a servant to have rule over princes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The king's wrath is as the roaring of a lion; but his favor is as dew upon the grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 A foolish son is the calamity of his father: and the contentions of a wife are a continual dropping.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 House and riches are the inheritance of fathers: and a prudent wife is from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep; and an idle soul shall suffer hunger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul; but he that despiseth his ways shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that hath pity upon the poor, lendeth to the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Chasten thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for his crying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 A man of great wrath shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver him, yet thou must do it again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 There are many devices in a man's heart; nevertheless the counsel of the LORD, that shall stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The desire of a man is his kindness: and a poor man is better than a liar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The fear of the LORD tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 A slothful man hideth his hand in his bosom, and will not so much as bring it to his mouth again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Smite a scorner and the simple will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He that wasteth his father, and chaseth away his mother, is a son that causeth shame, and bringeth reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Cease, my son, to hear the instruction that causeth to err from the words of knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Judgments are prepared for scorners, and stripes for the back of fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wine is a mocker, strong drink is raging: and whoever is deceived by it is not wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The fear of a king is as the roaring of a lion: whoever provoketh him to anger sinneth against his own soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 It is an honor for a man to cease from strife: but every fool will be meddling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The sluggard will not plow by reason of the cold; therefore shall he beg in harvest, and have nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Counsel in the heart of man is like deep water; but a man of understanding will draw it out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Most men will proclaim every one his own goodness: but a faithful man who can find?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The just man walketh in his integrity: his children are blessed after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 A king that sitteth on the throne of judgment scattereth away all evil with his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who can say, I have made my heart clean, I am pure from my sin?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Divers weights, and divers measures, both of them are alike abomination to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Even a child is known by his doings, whether his work is pure, and whether it is right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The hearing ear, and the seeing eye, the LORD hath made even both of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Love not sleep, lest thou come to poverty; open thy eyes, and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 It is naught, it is naught, saith the buyer: but when he is gone, then he boasteth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 There is gold, and a multitude of rubies: but the lips of knowledge are a precious jewel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Take his garment that is surety for a stranger: and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Bread of deceit is sweet to a man; but afterwards his mouth shall be filled with gravel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Every purpose is established by counsel: and with good advice make war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He that goeth about as a tale-bearer revealeth secrets; therefore meddle not with him that flattereth with his lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Whoever curseth his father or his mother, his lamp shall be put out in obscure darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 An inheritance may be gotten hastily at the beginning; but the end of it shall not be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Say not thou, I will recompense evil; but wait on the LORD, and he shall save thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Divers weights are an abomination to the LORD; and a false balance is not good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Man's goings are of the LORD; how can a man then understand his own way?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 It is a snare to the man who devoureth that which is holy, and after vows to make inquiry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 A wise king scatterreth the wicked, and bringeth the wheel over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The spirit of man is the candle of the LORD, searching all the inward parts of the belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Mercy and truth preserve the king: and his throne is upheld by mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The glory of young men is their strength: and the beauty of old men is the gray head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The blueness of a wound cleanseth away evil: so do stripes the inward parts of the belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The king's heart is in the hand of the LORD, as the rivers of water: he turneth it whithersoever he will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Every way of a man is right in his own eyes: but the LORD pondereth the hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 To do justice and judgment is more acceptable to the LORD than sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 A high look, and a proud heart, and the plowing of the wicked, is sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty only to want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The getting of treasures by a lying tongue is a vanity tossed to and fro by them that seek death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The robbery of the wicked shall destroy them; because they refuse to do judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The way of man is froward and strange: but as for the pure, his work is right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 It is better to dwell in a corner of the house-top, than with a brawling woman in a wide house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The soul of the wicked desireth evil: his neighbor findeth no favor in his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The righteous man wisely considereth the house of the wicked: but God overthroweth the wicked for their wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whoever stoppeth his ears at the cry of the poor, he also shall cry himself, but shall not be heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 A gift in secret pacifieth anger: and a reward in the bosom, strong wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 It is joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The man that wandereth out of the way of understanding shall remain in the congregation of the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that loveth pleasure shall be a poor man: he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The wicked shall be a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for the upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 It is better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a contentious and an angry woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 There is a treasure to be desired, and oil in the dwelling of the wise; but a foolish man spendeth it up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 A wise man scaleth the city of the mighty, and casteth down the strength of its confidence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whoever keepeth his mouth and his tongue keepeth his soul from troubles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The desire of the slothful killeth him; for his hands refuse to labor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He coveteth greedily all the day long: but the righteous giveth and spareth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The sacrifice of the wicked is abomination: how much more, when he bringeth it with a wicked mind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 A false witness shall perish: but the man that heareth speaketh constantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 A wicked man hardeneth his face: but as for the upright, he directeth his way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 There is no wisdom nor understanding nor counsel against the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The horse is prepared against the day of battle: but safety is from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A good name is rather to be chosen than great riches, and loving favor rather than silver and gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The rich and poor meet together: the LORD is the maker of them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 By humility and the fear of the LORD are riches, and honor, and life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thorns and snares are in the way of the froward: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he will not depart from it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The rich ruleth over the poor, and the borrower is servant to the lender.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread to the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Cast out the scorner, and contention shall end; yes, strife and reproach shall cease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He that loveth pureness of heart, for the grace of his lips the king shall be his friend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of the transgressor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The slothful man saith, There is a lion without, I shall be slain in the streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The mouth of strange women is a deep pit: he that is abhorred by the LORD shall fall therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Foolishness is bound in the heart of a child; but the rod of correction shall drive it far from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches, and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come to want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Bow down thy ear, and hear the words of the wise, and apply thy heart to my knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For it is a pleasant thing if thou keepest them within thee; they shall withal be fitted in thy lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 That thy trust may be in the LORD, I have made known to thee this day, even to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Have not I written to thee excellent things in counsels and knowledge,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 That I might make thee know the certainty of the words of truth; that thou mightest answer the words of truth to them that send to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Rob not the poor, because he is poor: neither oppress the afflicted in the gate:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For the LORD will plead their cause, and spoil the soul of those that spoiled them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a furious man thou shalt not go:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Lest thou learn his ways, and get a snare to thy soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Be not thou one of them that strike hands, or of them that are sureties for debts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 If thou hast nothing to pay, why should he take away thy bed from under thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Remove not the ancient landmark, which thy fathers have set.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider diligently what is before thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And put a knife to thy throat, if thou art a man given to appetite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Be not desirous of his dainties: for they are deceitful food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Labor not to be rich: cease from thy own wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Wilt thou set thy eyes upon that which is not? for riches certainly make to themselves wings; they fly away as an eagle towards heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Eat thou not the bread of him that hath an evil eye, neither desire thou his dainties:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For as he thinketh in his heart, so is he: Eat and drink, saith he to thee; but his heart is not with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The morsel which thou hast eaten shalt thou vomit up, and lose thy sweet words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise the wisdom of thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Remove not the old landmark; and enter not into the fields of the fatherless:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For their redeemer is mighty; he will plead their cause with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Apply thy heart to instruction, and thy ears to the words of knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Withhold not correction from the child: for if thou beatest him with the rod, he shall not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt beat him with the rod, and shalt deliver his soul from hell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My son, if thy heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Yes, my reins shall rejoice, when thy lips speak right things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let not thy heart envy sinners: but be thou in the fear of the LORD all the day long.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For surely there is an end; and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Hear thou, my son, and be wise, and guide thy heart in the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Be not among wine-bibbers; among riotous eaters of flesh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Hearken to thy father that begat thee, and despise not thy mother when she is old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Buy the truth, and sell it not; also wisdom, and instruction, and understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice: and he that begetteth a wise child shall have joy of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thy father and thy mother shall be glad, and she that bore thee shall rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 My son, give me thy heart, and let thy eyes observe my ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For a lewd woman is a deep ditch; and a strange woman is a narrow pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 She also lieth in wait as for a prey, and increaseth the transgressors among men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath contentions? who hath babbling? who hath wounds without cause? who hath redness of eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They that tarry long at the wine; they that go to seek mixed wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Look not thou upon the wine when it is red, when it giveth its color in the cup, when it moveth itself aright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 At the last it biteth like a serpent, and stingeth like an adder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Thy eyes shall behold strange women, and thy heart shall utter perverse things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And thou shalt be as he that lieth down in the midst of the sea, or as he that lieth upon the top of a mast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 They have stricken me, wilt thou say, and I was not sick; they have beaten me, and I felt it not: when shall I awake? I will seek it yet again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Be not thou envious against evil men, neither desire to be with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For their heart studieth destruction, and their lips talk of mischief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Through wisdom is a house built; and by understanding it is established:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And by knowledge shall the chambers be filled with all precious and pleasant riches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A wise man is strong; and a man of knowledge increaseth strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For by wise counsel thou shalt make thy war: and in multitude of counselors there is safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wisdom is too high for a fool: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that deviseth to do evil shall be called a mischievous person.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The thought of foolishness is sin: and the scorner is an abomination to men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If thou faintest in the day of adversity, thy strength is small.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If thou forbearest to deliver them that are drawn to death, and those that are ready to be slain;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If thou sayest, Behold, we knew it not; doth not he that pondereth the heart consider it? and he that keepeth thy soul, doth not he know it? and will not he render to every man according to his works?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 My son, eat thou honey, because it is good; and the honey-comb, which is sweet to thy taste:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 So shall the knowledge of wisdom be to thy soul: when thou hast found it, then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Lay not wait, O wicked man, against the dwelling of the righteous; destroy not his resting-place:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For a just man falleth seven times, and riseth again: but the wicked shall fall into mischief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Rejoice not when thy enemy falleth, and let not thy heart be glad when he stumbleth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Lest the LORD see it, and it displease him, and he turn away his wrath from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Fret not thyself because of evil men, neither be thou envious at the wicked;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For there shall be no reward to the evil man; the candle of the wicked shall be extinguished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 My son, fear thou the LORD and the king: and meddle not with them that are given to change:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For their calamity shall rise suddenly; and who knoweth the ruin of them both?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 These things also belong to the wise. It is not good to have respect of persons in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He that saith to the wicked, Thou art righteous; him shall the people curse, nations shall abhor him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But to them that rebuke him shall be delight, and a good blessing shall come upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Every man shall kiss his lips that giveth a right answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Prepare thy work without, and make it fit for thyself in the field; and afterwards build thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Be not a witness against thy neighbor without cause; and deceive not with thy lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Say not, I will do so to him as he hath done to me: I will render to the man according to his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I went by the field of the slothful, and by the vineyard of the man void of understanding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And lo, it was all grown over with thorns, and nettles had covered the face of it, and its stone wall was broken down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then I saw, and considered it well: I looked upon it, and received instruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Yet a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 So shall thy poverty come as one that traveleth; and thy want as an armed man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These are also proverbs of Solomon, which the men of Hezekiah king of Judah copied out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It is the glory of God to conceal a thing: but the honor of kings is to search out a matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The heaven for hight, and the earth for depth, and the heart of kings is unsearchable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Take away the dross from the silver, and there shall come forth a vessel for the finer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Take away the wicked from before the king, and his throne shall be established in righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Put not forth thyself in the presence of the king, and stand not in the place of great men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For better it is that it be said to thee, Come up hither; than that thou shouldst be put lower in the presence of the prince whom thy eyes have seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Go not forth hastily to strive, lest thou know not what to do in the end thereof, when thy neighbor hath put thee to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Debate thy cause with thy neighbor himself; and reveal not a secret to another:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Lest he that heareth it put thee to shame, and thy infamy turn not away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 A word fitly spoken is like apples of gold in pictures of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 As an ear-ring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, so is a wise reprover upon an obedient ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, so is a faithful messenger to them that send him: for he refresheth the soul of his masters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Whoever boasteth himself of a false gift is like clouds and wind without rain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 By long forbearing is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue breaketh the bone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Hast thou found honey? eat so much as is sufficient for thee, lest thou be filled with it, and vomit it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Withdraw thy foot from thy neighbor's house; lest he be weary of thee, and so hate thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A man that beareth false witness against his neighbor is a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Confidence in an unfaithful man in time of trouble is like a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 As he that taketh away a garment in cold weather, and as vinegar upon nitre; so is he that singeth songs to a heavy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 If thy enemy shall hunger, give him bread to eat; and if he shall thirst, give him water to drink:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head, and the LORD will reward thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The north wind driveth away rain: so doth an angry countenance a backbiting tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 It is better to dwell in a corner of the house-top, than with a brawling woman and in a wide house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 As cold waters to a thirsty soul, so is good news from a far country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 A righteous man falling down before the wicked is as a turbid fountain, and a corrupt spring.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 It is not good to eat much honey: so for men to search their own glory is not glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He that hath no rule over his own spirit is like a city that is broken down, and without walls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 As snow in summer, and as rain in harvest; so honor is not seemly for a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As the bird by wandering, as the swallow by flying, so the curse causeless shall not come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the fool's back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Answer not a fool according to his folly, lest thou also be like him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet, and drinketh damage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The legs of the lame are not equal: so is a parable in the mouth of fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 As he that bindeth a stone in a sling, so is he that giveth honor to a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 As a thorn goeth up into the hand of a drunkard, so is a parable in the mouth of fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The great God that formed all things both rewardeth the fool, and rewardeth transgressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 As a dog returneth to his vomit, so a fool returneth to his folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Seest thou a man wise in his own conceit? there is more hope of a fool than of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The slothful man saith, There is a lion in the way; a lion is in the streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 As the door turneth upon its hinges, so doth the slothful upon his bed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The slothful hideth his hand in his bosom; it grieveth him to bring it again to his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The sluggard is wiser in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that passeth by, and meddleth with strife belonging not to him, is like one that taketh a dog by the ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 As a mad man who casteth fire-brands, arrows, and death,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So is the man that deceiveth his neighbor, and saith, Am not I in sport?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Where no wood is, there the fire goeth out: so where there is no tale-bearer, the strife ceaseth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a contentious man to kindle strife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The words of a tale-bearer are as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Burning lips and a wicked heart are like a potsherd covered with silver dross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He that hateth dissembleth with his lips, and layeth up deceit within him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 When he speaketh fair, believe him not: for there are seven abominations in his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Whose hatred is covered by deceit, his wickedness shall be shown before the whole congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Whoever diggeth a pit shall fall into it: and he that rolleth a stone, it will return upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 A lying tongue hateth those that are afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Boast not thyself of to-morrow; for thou knowest not what a day may bring forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let another man praise thee, and not thy own mouth; a stranger, and not thy own lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A stone is heavy, and the sand weighty; but a fool's wrath is heavier than both.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Open rebuke is better than secret love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Faithful are the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy are deceitful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The full soul lotheth a honey-comb; but to the hungry soul every bitter thing is sweet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 As a bird that wandereth from her nest, so is a man that wandereth from his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ointment and perfume rejoice the heart: so doth the sweetness of a man's friend by hearty counsel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thy own friend, and thy father's friend, forsake not; neither go into thy brother's house in the day of thy calamity: for better is a neighbor that is near, than a brother far off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My son, be wise, and make my heart glad, that I may answer him that reproacheth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He that blesseth his friend with a loud voice, rising early in the morning, it shall be counted a curse to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 A continual dropping in a very rainy day and a contentious woman are alike.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Whoever hideth her hideth the wind, and the ointment of his right hand which bewrayeth itself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Iron sharpeneth iron; so a man sharpeneth the countenance of his friend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He that keepeth the fig-tree shall eat the fruit of it: so he that waiteth on his master shall be honored.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 As in water face answereth to face, so the heart of man to man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Hell and destruction are never full; so the eyes of man are never satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 As the fining-pot for silver, and the furnace for gold; so is a man to his praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Though thou shouldst bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, yet his foolishness will not depart from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, and look well to thy herds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For riches are not for ever: and doth the crown endure to every generation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The plant appeareth, and the tender grass showeth itself, and herbs of the mountains are gathered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The lambs are for thy clothing, and the goats are the price of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And thou shalt have goats milk enough for thy food, for the food of thy household, and for maintenance for thy maidens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The wicked flee when no man pursueth: but the righteous are bold as a lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For the transgression of a land many are its princes: but by a man of understanding and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A poor man that oppresseth the poor is like a sweeping rain which leaveth no food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They that forsake the law praise the wicked: but such as keep the law contend with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD understand all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he is rich.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He who keepeth the law is a wise son: but he that is a companion of riotous men shameth his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that turneth away his ear from hearing the law, even his prayer shall be abomination.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Whoever causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The rich man is wise in his own conceit; but the poor man that hath understanding searcheth him out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When righteous men rejoice, there is great glory: but when the wicked rise, a man is hidden.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He that covereth his sins shall not prosper: but he who confesseth and forsaketh them shall have mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Happy is the man that feareth always: but he that hardeneth his heart shall fall into mischief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As a roaring lion, and a ranging bear; so is a wicked ruler over the poor people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The prince that wanteth understanding is also a great oppressor: but he that hateth covetousness shall prolong his days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 A man that doeth violence to the blood of any person shall flee to the pit; let no man stay him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He who walketh uprightly shall be saved: but he that is perverse in his ways shall fall at once.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He that tilleth his land shall have plenty of bread: but he that followeth after vain persons shall have poverty enough.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 To have respect of persons is not good: for, for a piece of bread that man will transgress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He that hasteth to be rich hath an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He that rebuketh a man afterward shall find more favor than he that flattereth with the tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He that robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no transgression; the same is the companion of a destroyer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He that is of a proud heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He that trusteth in his own heart is a fool: but whoever walketh wisely, he shall be delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He that giveth to the poor shall not want: but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 When the wicked rise, men hide themselves: but when they perish, the righteous increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 He, that being often reproved hardeneth his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when the wicked beareth rule, the people mourn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He that loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with harlots spendeth his substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The king by judgment establisheth the land: but he that receiveth gifts overthroweth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A man that flattereth his neighbor spreadeth a net for his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the transgression of an evil man there is a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The righteous considereth the cause of the poor: but the wicked regardeth not to know it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Scornful men bring a city into a snare: but wise men turn away wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rageth or laugheth, there is no rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The blood-thirsty hate the upright: but the just seek his soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 A fool uttereth all his mind: but a wise man keepeth it in till afterwards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If a ruler hearkeneth to lies, all his servants are wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The poor and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD enlighteneth both their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The king that faithfully judgeth the poor, his throne shall be established for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The rod and reproof give wisdom: but a child left to himself bringeth his mother to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When the wicked are multiplied, transgression increaseth: but the righteous shall see their fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Correct thy son, and he shall give thee rest; yes, he shall give delight to thy soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Where there is no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy is he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 A servant will not be corrected by words: for though he understandeth, he will not answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Seest thou a man that is hasty in his words? there is more hope of a fool than of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that delicately bringeth up his servant from a child shall have him at length become his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 An angry man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 A man's pride shall bring him low: but honor shall uphold the humble in spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Whoever is partner with a thief, hateth his own soul: he heareth cursing, and discloseth it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The fear of man bringeth a snare: but he who putteth his trust in the LORD shall be safe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Many seek the ruler's favor; but every man's judgment cometh from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 An unjust man is an abomination to the just: and he that is upright in the way is abomination to the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The words of Agur the son of Jakeh, even the prophecy: the man spoke to Ithiel, even to Ithiel and Ucal,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Surely I am more brutish than any man, and have not the understanding of a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I neither learned wisdom, nor have the knowledge of the holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who hath ascended into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son's name, if thou canst tell?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Every word of God is pure: he is a shield to them that put their trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Add thou not to his words, lest he reprove thee, and thou be found a liar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Two things have I required of thee; deny them not to me before I die:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Remove far from me vanity and lies; give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Lest I be full, and deny thee, and say, Who is the LORD? or lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Accuse not a servant to his master, lest he curse thee, and thou be found guilty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 There is a generation that curseth their father, and doth not bless their mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 There is a generation that are pure in their own eyes, and yet are not washed from their filthiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 There is a generation, O how lofty are their eyes! and their eyelids are lifted up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 There is a generation, whose teeth are as swords, and their jaw-teeth as knives, to devour the poor from off the earth, and the needy from among men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The horse-leech hath two daughters, crying, Give, give. There are three things that are never satisfied, yes, four things say not, It is enough:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The grave; and the barren womb; the earth that is not filled with water; and the fire that saith not, It is enough.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The eye that mocketh at its father, and despiseth to obey its mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 There are three things which are too wonderful for me, yes, four which I know not:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The way of an eagle in the air; the way of a serpent upon a rock; the way of a ship in the midst of the sea; and the way of a man with a maid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Such is the way of an adulterous woman; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For three things the earth is disquieted, and for four which it cannot bear:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For a servant when he reigneth; and a fool when he is filled with food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For an odious woman when she is married; and a handmaid that is heir to her mistress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 There are four things which are little upon the earth, but they are very wise:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The ants are a people not strong, yet they prepare their food in the summer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The conies are but a feeble people, yet they make their houses in the rocks;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The locusts have no king, yet go they forth all of them by bands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The spider taketh hold with her hands, and is in king's palaces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 There are three things which go well, yes, four are comely in going:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 A lion, which is strongest among beasts, and turneth not away for any;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 A greyhound; a he-goat also; and a king, against whom there is no rising up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 If thou hast done foolishly in lifting up thyself, or if thou hast thought evil, lay thy hand upon thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Surely the churning of milk bringeth forth butter, and the wringing of the nose bringeth forth blood: so the forcing of wrath bringeth forth strife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The words of king Lemuel, the prophecy that his mother taught him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 What, my son? and what, the son of my womb? and what, the son of my vows?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Give not thy strength to women, nor thy ways to that which destroyeth kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 It is not for kings, O Lemuel, it is not for kings to drink wine; nor for princes strong drink:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Lest they drink, and forget the law, and pervert the judgment of any of the afflicted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Give strong drink to him that is ready to perish, and wine to those that are of heavy hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let him drink, and forget his poverty, and remember his misery no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Open thy mouth for the dumb in the cause of all such as are appointed to destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of the poor and needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price is far above rubies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 She seeketh wool, and flax, and worketh willingly with her hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 She is like the merchant's ships; she bringeth her food from afar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 She riseth also while it is yet night, and giveth food to her household, and a portion to her maidens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 She girdeth her loins with strength, and strengtheneth her arms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 She perceiveth that her merchandise is good: her candle goeth not out by night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 She layeth her hands to the spindle, and her hands hold the distaff.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yes, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 She is not afraid of the snow for her household: for all her household are clothed with scarlet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 She maketh herself coverings of tapestry; her clothing is silk and purple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Her husband is known in the gates, when he sitteth among the elders of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 She maketh fine linen, and selleth it; and delivereth girdles to the merchant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Strength and honor are her clothing; and she shall rejoice in time to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and on her tongue is the law of kindness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 She looketh well to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Her children rise up, and call her blessed; her husband also, and he praiseth her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Many daughters have done virtuously, but thou excellest them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Favor is deceitful, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Give her of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The words of the preacher, the son of David, king of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Vanity of vanities, saith the preacher, vanity of vanities; all is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 What profit hath a man of all his labor, which he taketh under the sun?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 One generation passeth away, and another generation cometh: but the earth abideth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The sun also riseth, and the sun goeth down, and hasteth to his place where he arose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The wind goeth towards the south, and turneth about to the north; it whirleth about continually, and the wind returneth again according to its circuits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 All the rivers run into the sea; yet the sea is not full; to the place from whence the rivers come, thither they return again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 All things are full of labor; man cannot utter it: the eye is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The thing that hath been, it is that which shall be; and that which is done is that which shall be done: and there is no new thing under the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Is there any thing of which it may be said, See, this is new? it hath been already of old time, which was before us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 There is no remembrance of former things; neither shall there be any remembrance of things that are to come with those that shall come after.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I the preacher was king over Israel in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I gave my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concerning all things that are done under heaven: this grievous labor hath God given to the sons of man to be exercised with it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have seen all the works that are done under the sun; and behold, all is vanity and vexation of spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 That which is crooked cannot be made straight: and that which is wanting cannot be numbered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I communed with my own heart, saying, Lo, I have come to great estate, and have gained more wisdom than all they that have been before me in Jerusalem: and my heart had great experience of wisdom and knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I gave my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly: I perceived that this also is vexation of spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For in much wisdom is much grief: and he that increaseth knowledge increaseth sorrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I said in my heart, Come now, I will prove thee with mirth, therefore enjoy pleasure: and behold, this also is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I said of laughter, It is mad: and of mirth, What doeth it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal I sought in my heart, to give myself to wine, yet acquainting my heart with wisdom; and to lay hold on folly, till I might see what was that good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heaven all the days of their life.

Spiritual

Practical

4 I made me great works; I built me houses; I planted me vineyards:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I made me gardens and orchards, and I planted trees in them of all kind of fruits:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I made me pools of water, to water with them the wood that bringeth forth trees:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I procured me servants and maidens, and had servants born in my house; also I had great possessions of great and small cattle above all that were in Jerusalem before me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal I gathered me also silver and gold, and the peculiar treasure of kings, and of the provinces: I procured me men-singers and women-singers, and the delights of the sons of men, as musical instruments, and of all sorts.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal So I was great, and increased more than all that were before me in Jerusalem: also my wisdom remained with me.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And whatever my eyes desired I kept not from them, I withheld not my heart from any joy; for my heart rejoiced in all my labor: and this was my portion of all my labor.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then I looked on all the works that my hands had wrought, and on the labor that I had labored to do: and behold, all was vanity and vexation of spirit, and there was no profit under the sun.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And I turned myself to behold wisdom, and madness, and folly: for what can the man do that cometh after the king? even that which hath been already done.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then I saw that wisdom excelleth folly, as far as light excelleth darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The wise man's eyes are in his head; but the fool walketh in darkness: and I myself perceived also that one event happeneth to them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then said I in my heart, As it happeneth to the fool, so it happeneth even to me; and why was I then more wise? Then I said in my heart, that this also is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For there is no remembrance of the wise more than of the fool for ever; seeing that which now is in the days to come shall all be forgotten. And how dieth the wise man? as the fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore I hated life; because the work that is wrought under the sun is grievous to me: for all is vanity and vexation of spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Yes, I hated all my labor which I had taken under the sun: because I should leave it to the man that shall be after me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And who knoweth whether he shall be a wise man or a fool? yet shall he have rule over all my labor in which I have labored, and in which I have showed myself wise under the sun. This is also vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Therefore I went about to cause my heart to despair of all the labor which I took under the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For there is a man whose labor is in wisdom, and in knowledge, and in equity; yet to a man that hath not labored in it, shall he leave it for his portion. This also is vanity and a great evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For what hath man of all his labor, and of the vexation of his heart, in which he hath labored under the sun?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For all his days are sorrows, and his labor grief; yes, his heart taketh not rest in the night. This is also vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 There is nothing better for a man than that he should eat and drink, and that he should make his soul enjoy good in his labor. This also I saw, that it was from the hand of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For who can eat, or who else can hasten to it more than I?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For God giveth to a man who is good in his sight, wisdom, and knowledge, and joy: but to the sinner he giveth toil, to gather, and to amass, that he may give to him that is good before God. This also is vanity and vexation of spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 To every thing there is a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to pluck up that which is planted;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A time to kill, and a time to heal; a time to break down, and a time to build up;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 A time to weep, and a time to laugh; a time to mourn, and a time to dance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A time to cast away stones, and a time to gather stones; a time to embrace, and a time to refrain from embracing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 A time to get, and a time to lose; a time to keep, and a time to cast away;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 A time to rend, and a time to sew; a time to keep silence, and a time to speak;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 A time to love, and a time to hate; a time of war, and a time of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What profit hath he that worketh in that in which he laboreth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I have seen the labor, which God hath given to the sons of men to be exercised in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He hath made every thing beautiful in its time: also he hath set the world in their heart, so that no man can find out the work that God maketh from the beginning to the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I know that there is no good in them, but for a man to rejoice, and to do good in his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And also that every man should eat and drink, and enjoy the good of all his labor, it is the gift of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I know that, whatever God doeth, it shall be for ever: nothing can be added to it, nor any thing taken from it: and God doeth it, that men should fear before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 That which hath been is now; and that which is to be hath already been; and God requireth that which is past.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And moreover I saw under the sun the place of judgment, that wickedness was there; and the place of righteousness, that iniquity was there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I said in my heart, God will judge the righteous and the wicked: for there is a time there for every purpose and for every work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal I said in my heart concerning the state of the sons of men, that God might manifest them, and that they might see that they themselves are beasts.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal For that which befalleth the sons of men befalleth beasts; even one thing befalleth them: as the one dieth, so dieth the other; yes, they have all one breath; so that a man hath no pre-eminence above a beast: for all is vanity.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal All go to one place; all are of the dust, and all turn to dust again.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Who knoweth the spirit of man that goeth upward, and the spirit of the beast that goeth downward to the earth?

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Wherefore I perceive that there is nothing better, than that a man should rejoice in his own works; for that is his portion: for who shall bring him to see what shall be after him?

Spiritual

Practical

1 So I returned, and considered all the oppressions that are done under the sun: and behold the tears of such as were oppressed, and they had no comforter; and on the side of their oppressors there was power; but they had no comforter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Wherefore I praised the dead who are already dead more than the living who are yet alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yes, better is he than both they, who hath not yet been, who hath not seen the evil work that is done under the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Again, I considered all labor, and every right work, that for this a man is envied by his neighbor. This is also vanity and vexation of spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The fool foldeth his hands together, and eateth his own flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Better is a handful with quietness, than both the hands full with toil and vexation of spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then I returned, and I saw vanity under the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 There is one alone, and there is not a second; yes, he hath neither child nor brother: yet is there no end of all his labor; neither is his eye satisfied with riches; neither saith he, For whom do I labor, and bereave my soul of good? This is also vanity, yes, it is a grievous labor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Two are better than one; because they have a good reward for their labor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For if they fall, the one will lift up his fellow: but woe to him that is alone when he falleth; for he hath not another to help him to rise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Again, if two lie together, then they have heat: but how can one be warm alone?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if one prevaileth against him, two shall withstand him; and a three-fold cord is not quickly broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Better is a poor and a wise child, than an old and foolish king, who will no more be admonished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For out of prison he cometh to reign; whereas also he that is born in his kingdom becometh poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I considered all the living who walk under the sun, with the second child that shall stand up in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal There is no end of all the people, even of all that have been before them: they also that come after shall not rejoice in him. Surely this also is vanity and vexation of spirit.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal \5:1\Keep thy foot when thou goest to the house of God, and be more ready to hear, than to give the sacrifice of fools: for they consider not that they do evil.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal \5:2\Be not rash with thy mouth, and let not thy heart be hasty to utter any thing before God: for God is in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal \5:3\For a dream cometh through the multitude of business; and a fool's voice is known by a multitude of words.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \5:4\When thou vowest a vow to God, defer not to pay it; for he hath no pleasure in fools: pay that which thou hast vowed.

Spiritual

Practical

4 \5:5\Better is it that thou shouldst not vow, than that thou shouldst vow and not pay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \5:6\Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy flesh to sin; neither say thou before the angel, that it was an error: why should God be angry at thy voice, and destroy the work of thy hands?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \5:7\For in the multitude of dreams and many words there are also divers vanities: but fear thou God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \5:8\If thou seest the oppression of the poor, and violent perversion of judgment and justice in a province, wonder not at the matter: for he that is higher than the highest regardeth; and there are higher than they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \5:9\Moreover, the profit of the earth is for all: the king himself is served by the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \5:10\He that loveth silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he that loveth abundance with increase: this is also vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \5:11\When goods increase, they are increased that eat them: and what good is there to the owners of them, saving the beholding of them with their eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \5:12\The sleep of a laboring man is sweet, whether he eateth little or much: but the abundance of the rich will not suffer him to sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \5:13\There is a grievous evil which I have seen under the sun, namely, riches kept for the owners of them to their hurt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \5:14\But those riches perish by evil labor: and he begetteth a son, and there is nothing in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **\5:15\As he came into the world, naked shall he return to go as he came, and shall take nothing of his labor, which he may carry away in his hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **\5:16\And this also is a grievous evil, that in all points as he came, so shall he go: and what profit hath he that hath labored for the wind?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **\5:17\All his days also he eateth in darkness, and he hath much sorrow and wrath with his sickness.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **\5:18\Behold that which I have seen: it is good and comely for one to eat and to drink, and to enjoy the good of all his labor that he taketh under the sun all the days of his life, which God giveth him: for it is his portion.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **\5:19\Every man also to whom God hath given riches and wealth, and hath given him power to eat of it, and to take his portion, and to rejoice in his labor; this is the gift of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 \5:20\For he shall not much remember the days of his life; because God answereth him in the joy of his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 There is an evil which I have seen under the sun, and it is common among men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A man to whom God hath given riches, wealth, and honor, so that he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him not power to eat of it, but a stranger eateth it: this is vanity, and it is an evil disease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If a man begetteth a hundred children, and liveth many years, so that the days of his years are many, and his soul is not filled with good, and also that he hath no burial; I say, that an untimely birth is better than he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For he cometh with vanity, and departeth in darkness, and his name shall be covered with darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Moreover he hath not seen the sun, nor known any thing: this hath more rest than the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yes, though he liveth a thousand years twice told, yet hath he seen no good: do not all go to one place?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 All the labor of man is for his mouth, and yet the appetite is not filled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For what hath the wise more than the fool? what hath the poor, that knoweth to walk before the living?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Better is the sight of the eyes than the wandering of the desire: this is also vanity and vexation of spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 That which hath been is named already, and it is known that it is man: neither may he contend with him that is mightier than he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Seeing there are many things that increase vanity, what is man the better?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For who knoweth what is good for man in this life, all the days of his vain life which he spendeth as a shadow? for who can tell a man what shall be after him under the sun?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A good name is better than precious ointment; and the day of death than the day of one's birth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It is better to go to the house of mourning, than to go to the house of feasting: for that is the end of all men; and the living will lay it to his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Sorrow is better than laughter: for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The heart of the wise is in the house of mourning; but the heart of fools is in the house of mirth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 It is better to hear the rebuke of the wise, than for a man to hear the song of fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of the fool: this also is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Surely oppression maketh a wise man mad; and a gift destroyeth the heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Better is the end of a thing than its beginning: and the patient in spirit is better than the proud in spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: for anger resteth in the bosom of fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Say not thou, What is the cause that the former days were better than these? for thou dost not inquire wisely concerning this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wisdom is good with an inheritance: and by it there is profit to them that see the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For wisdom is a defense, and money is a defense: but the excellence of knowledge is, that wisdom giveth life to them that have it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Consider the work of God: for who can make that straight, which he hath made crooked?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 In the day of prosperity be joyful, but in the day of adversity consider: God also hath set the one over against the other, to the end that man should find nothing after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All things have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just man that perisheth in his righteousness, and there is a wicked man that prolongeth his life in his wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Be not righteous over much; neither make thyself over wise: why shouldst thou destroy thyself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Be not over much wicked, neither be thou foolish: why shouldst thou die before thy time?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 It is good that thou shouldst take hold of this; yes, also from this withdraw not thy hand: for he that feareth God shall escape from them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Wisdom strengtheneth the wise more than ten mighty men who are in the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For there is not a just man upon earth, that doeth good, and sinneth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Also take no heed to all words that are spoken; lest thou hear thy servant curse thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For often also thy own heart knoweth that thou thyself likewise hast cursed others.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 All this have I proved by wisdom: I said, I will be wise; but it was far from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 That which is far off, and exceedingly deep, who can find it out?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal I applied my heart to know, and to search, and to seek out wisdom, and the reason of things, and to know the wickedness of folly, even of foolishness and madness:

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And I find more bitter than death the woman whose heart is snares and nets, and her hands as bands: whoever pleaseth God shall escape from her; but the sinner shall be taken by her.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Behold, this have I found, saith the preacher, counting one by one, to find out the account:

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Which yet my soul seeketh, but I find not: one man among a thousand have I found; but a woman among all those have I not found.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Lo, this only have I found, that God hath made man upright; but they have sought out many inventions.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Who is as the wise man? and who knoweth the interpretation of a thing? a man's wisdom maketh his face to shine, and the boldness of his face shall be changed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I counsel thee to keep the king's commandment, and that in regard of the oath of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Be not hasty to go out of his sight: stand not in an evil thing; for he doeth whatever pleaseth him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Where the word of a king is, there is power: and who may say to him, what doest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He who keepeth the commandment shall feel no evil thing: and a wise man's heart discerneth both time and judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Because to every purpose there is time and judgment, therefore the misery of man is great upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For he knoweth not that which shall be: for who can tell him when it shall be?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 There is no man that hath power over the spirit to retain the spirit; neither hath he power in the day of death: and there is no discharge in that war; neither shall wickedness deliver those that are given to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 All this have I seen, and applied my heart to every work that is done under the sun: there is a time in which one man ruleth over another to his own hurt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And so I saw the wicked buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done: this is also vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Because sentence against an evil work is not executed speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Though a sinner doeth evil a hundred times, and his days are prolonged, yet surely I know that it will be well with them that fear God, who fear before him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But it will not be well with the wicked, neither will he prolong his days, which are as a shadow; because he feareth not before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 There is a vanity which is done upon the earth; that there are just men, to whom it happeneth according to the work of the wicked; again, there are wicked men, to whom it happeneth according to the work of the righteous: I said that this also is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then I commended mirth, because a man hath no better thing under the sun, than to eat, and to drink, and to be merry: for that shall abide with him of his labor the days of his life, which God giveth him under the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal When I applied my heart to know wisdom, and to see the business that is done upon the earth: (for also there is that neither day nor night seeth sleep with his eyes:)

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Then I beheld all the work of God, that a man cannot find out the work that is done under the sun: because though a man may labor to seek it out, yet he shall not find it; yes further; though a wise man thinketh to know it, yet shall he not be able to find it.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal For all this I considered in my heart even to declare all this, that the righteous, and the wise, and their works, are in the hand of God: no man knoweth either love or hatred by all that is before them.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal All things come alike to all: there is one event to the righteous, and to the wicked; to the good and to the clean, and to the unclean; to him that sacrificeth, and to him that sacrificeth not: as is the good, so is the sinner; and he that sweareth, as he that feareth an oath.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal This is an evil among all things that are done under the sun, that there is one event to all: yes, also the heart of the sons of men is full of evil, and madness is in their heart while they live, and after that they go to the dead.

Spiritual

Practical

4 For to him that is joined to all the living there is hope: for a living dog is better than a dead lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For the living know that they shall die: but the dead know not any thing, neither have they any more a reward; for the memory of them is forgotten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Also their love, and their hatred, and their envy, hath now perished; neither have they any more a portion for ever in any thing that is done under the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Go thy way, eat thy bread with joy, and drink thy wine with a merry heart; for God now accepteth thy works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let thy garments be always white; and let thy head lack no ointment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Live joyfully with the wife whom thou lovest all the days of the life of thy vanity, which he hath given thee under the sun, all the days of thy vanity: for that is thy portion in this life, and in thy labor which thou takest under the sun.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Whatever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might; for there is no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in the grave, whither thou goest.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet riches to men of understanding, nor yet favor to men of skill; but time and chance happeneth to them all.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **For man also knoweth not his time: as the fishes that are taken in an evil net, and as the birds that are caught in the snare; so are the sons of men snared in an evil time, when it falleth suddenly upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **This wisdom have I seen also under the sun, and it seemed to me great:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 There was a little city, and few men within it; and there came a great king against it, and besieged it, and built great bulwarks against it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now there was found in it a poor wise man, and he by his wisdom delivered the city; yet no man remembered that same poor man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then said I, wisdom is better than strength: nevertheless the poor man's wisdom is despised, and his words are not heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The words of wise men are heard in quiet more than the cry of him that ruleth among fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Wisdom is better than weapons of war: but one sinner destroyeth much good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Dead flies cause the ointment of the apothecary to send forth an offensive odor: so doth a little folly him that is in reputation for wisdom and honor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A wise man's heart is at his right hand; but a fool's heart is at his left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Also, when he that is a fool walketh by the way, his wisdom faileth him, and he saith to every one that he is a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If the spirit of the ruler riseth against thee, leave not thy place; for yielding pacifieth great offenses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 There is an evil which I have seen under the sun, as an error which proceedeth from the ruler:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Folly is set in great dignity, and the rich sit in low place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I have seen servants upon horses, and princes walking as servants upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that diggeth a pit shall fall into it; and whoever breaketh a hedge, a serpent shall bite him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Whoever removeth stones shall be hurt by them; and he that cleaveth wood shall be endangered by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If the iron is blunt, and he doth not whet the edge, then must he use more strength: but wisdom is profitable to direct.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Surely the serpent will bite without enchantment; and a babbler is no better.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The words of a wise man's mouth are gracious; but the lips of a fool will swallow up himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The beginning of the words of his mouth is foolishness: and the end of his talk is mischievous madness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 A fool also is full of words: a man cannot tell what shall be; and what shall be after him, who can tell him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The labor of the foolish wearieth every one of them, because he knoweth not how to go to the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Woe to thee, O land, when thy king is a child, and thy princes eat in the morning!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Blessed art thou, O land, when thy king is the son of nobles, and thy princes eat in due season, for strength, and not for drunkenness!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 By much slothfulness the building decayeth; and through idleness of the hands the house droppeth through.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 A feast is made for laughter, and wine maketh merry: but money answereth all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Curse not the king, no not in thy thought; and curse not the rich in thy bed-chamber: for a bird of the air will carry the voice, and that which hath wings will tell the matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Cast thy bread upon the waters: for thou shalt find it after many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Give a portion to seven, and also to eight; for thou knowest not what evil shall be upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If the clouds are full of rain, they empty themselves upon the earth: and if the tree falleth towards the south, or towards the north, in the place where the tree falleth, there it shall be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He that observeth the wind shall not sow; and he that regardeth the clouds shall not reap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As thou knowest not what is the way of the spirit, nor the structure of the parts of conception in her that is with child: even so thou knowest not the works of God who maketh all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the morning sow thy seed, and in the evening withhold not thy hand: for thou knowest not whether shall prosper, either this or that, or whether they both shall be alike good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Truly the light is sweet, and a pleasant thing it is for the eyes to behold the sun:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But if a man shall live many years, and rejoice in them all; yet let him remember the days of darkness; for they shall be many. All that cometh is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Rejoice, O young man, in thy youth; and let thy heart cheer thee in the days of thy youth, and walk in the ways of thy heart, and in the sight of thy eyes: but know thou, that for all these things God will bring thee into judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore remove sorrow from thy heart, and put away evil from thy flesh: for childhood and youth are vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Remember now thy Creator in the days of thy youth, while the evil days come not, nor the years draw nigh, when thou shalt say, I have no pleasure in them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 While the sun, or the light, or the moon, or the stars, are not darkened, nor the clouds return after the rain:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal In the day when the keepers of the house shall tremble, and the strong men shall bow themselves, and the grinders cease because they are few, and those that look out of the windows shall be darkened,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the doors shall be shut in the streets, when the sound of the grinding shall be low, and he shall rise up at the voice of the bird, and all the daughters of music shall be brought low.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Also when they shall be afraid of that which is high, and fears shall be in the way, and the almond tree shall flourish, and the grasshopper shall be a burden, and desire shall fail: because man goeth to his long home, and the mourners go about the streets:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Or ever the silver cord shall be loosed, or the golden bowl be broken, or the pitcher be broken at the fountain, or the wheel broken at the cistern.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then shall the dust return to the earth as it was: and the spirit shall return to God who gave it.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Vanity of vanities saith the preacher; all is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And moreover, because the preacher was wise, he still taught the people knowledge: yes, he gave good heed, and sought out, and set in order many proverbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The preacher sought to find out acceptable words: and that which was written was upright, even words of truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The words of the wise are as goads, and as nails fastened by the masters of assemblies, which are given from one shepherd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And further, by these, my son, be admonished: of making many books there is no end; and much study is a weariness of the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Let us hear the conclusion of the whole matter: Fear God, and keep his commandments: for this is the whole duty of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For God will bring every work into judgment, with every secret thing, whether it is good, or whether it is evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The song of songs, which is Solomon's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth: for thy love is better than wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Because of the savor of thy good ointments thy name is as ointment poured forth, therefore do the virgins love thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Draw me, we will run after thee: the king hath brought me into his chambers; we will be glad and rejoice in thee, we will remember thy love more than wine: the upright love thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **I am black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Look not upon me, because I am black, because the sun hath looked upon me: my mother's children were angry with me; they made me the keeper of the vineyards; but my own vineyard have I not kept.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Tell me, O thou whom my soul loveth, where thou feedest, where thou makest thy flock to rest at noon: for why should I be as one that turneth aside by the flocks of thy companions?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **If thou knowest not, O thou fairest among women, go forth by the footsteps of the flock, and feed thy kids beside the shepherds tents.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 I have compared thee, O my love, to a company of horses in Pharaoh's chariots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thy cheeks are comely with rows of jewels, thy neck with chains of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 We will make for thee borders of gold with studs of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 While the king sitteth at his table, my spikenard sendeth forth its smell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 A bundle of myrrh is my well beloved to me; he shall lie all night betwixt my breasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 My beloved is to me as a cluster of camphor in the vineyards of En-gedi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, thou art fair, my love; behold, thou art fair; thou hast doves' eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Behold, thou art fair, my beloved, yes, pleasant: also our bed is green.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The beams of our house are cedar, and our rafters of fir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I am the rose of Sharon, and the lily of the valleys.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As the lily among thorns, so is my love among the daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 As the apple-tree among the trees of the wood, so is my beloved among the sons. I sat down under his shadow with great delight, and his fruit was sweet to my taste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He brought me to the banqueting house, and his banner over me was love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Stay me with flagons, comfort me with apples: for I am sick with love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 His left hand is under my head, and his right hand doth embrace me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I charge you, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, by the roes, and by the hinds of the field, that ye stir not, nor awake my love, till he please.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The voice of my beloved! behold, he cometh leaping upon the mountains, skipping upon the hills.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 My beloved is like a roe, or a young hart: behold, he standeth behind our wall, he looketh forth at the windows, showing himself through the lattice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 My beloved spoke, and said to me, Rise, my love, my fair one, and come away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For lo, the winter is past, the rain is over and gone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The flowers appear on the earth; the time of the singing of birds is come, and the voice of the turtle is heard in our land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **The fig-tree putteth forth her green figs, and the vines with the tender grape give a good smell. Arise, my love, my fair one, and come away.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **O my dove, that art in the clefts of the rock, in the secret places of the stairs, let me see thy countenance, let me hear thy voice; for sweet is thy voice, and thy countenance is comely.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Take for us the foxes, the little foxes, that spoil the vines: for our vines have tender grapes.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **My beloved is mine, and I am his: he feedeth among the lilies.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Until the day shall break, and the shadows flee away, turn, my beloved, and be thou like a roe or a young hart upon the mountains of Bether.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 By night on my bed I sought him whom my soul loveth: I sought him, but I found him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will rise now, and go about the city in the streets, and in the broad ways I will seek him whom my soul loveth: I sought him, but I found him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The watchmen that go about the city found me: to whom I said, Saw ye him whom my soul loveth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 It was but a little that I passed from them, but I found him whom my soul loveth: I held him, and would not let him go, until I had brought him into my mother's house, and into the chamber of her that conceived me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I charge you, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, by the roes, and by the hinds of the field, that ye stir not up, nor awake my love, till he please.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Who is this that cometh out of the wilderness like pillars of smoke, perfumed with myrrh and frankincense, with all powders of the merchant?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Behold his bed, which is Solomon's; sixty valiant men are about it, of the valiant of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **They all hold swords, being expert in war: every man hath his sword upon his thigh because of fear in the night.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **King Solomon made himself a chariot of the wood of Lebanon.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **He made its pillars of silver, the bottom of it of gold, the covering of it of purple, the midst of it being paved with love, for the daughters of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Go forth, O ye daughters of Zion, and behold king Solomon with the crown with which his mother crowned him in the day of his espousals, and in the day of the gladness of his heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Behold, thou art fair, my love; behold, thou art fair; thou hast doves' eyes within thy locks: thy hair is as a flock of goats, that appear from mount Gilead.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Thy teeth are like a flock of sheep that are even shorn, which came up from the washing; all of which bear twins, and none is barren among them.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Thy lips are like a thread of scarlet, and thy speech is comely: thy temples are like a piece of pomegranate within thy locks.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Thy neck is like the tower of David built for an armory, on which hang a thousand bucklers, all shields of mighty men.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thy two breasts are like two young roes that are twins, which feed among the lilies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Until the day shall break, and the shadows flee away, I will repair to the mountain of myrrh, and to the hill of frankincense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou art all fair, my love; there is no spot in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Come with me from Lebanon, my spouse, with me from Lebanon: look from the top of Amana, from the top of Shenir and Hermon, from the lions' dens, from the mountains of the leopards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou hast ravished my heart, my sister, my spouse; thou hast ravished my heart with one of thy eyes, with one chain of thy neck.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 How fair is thy love, my sister, my spouse! how much better is thy love than wine! and the smell of thy ointments than all spices!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thy lips, O my spouse, drop as the honey-comb; honey and milk are under thy tongue; and the smell of thy garments is like the smell of Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A garden inclosed is my sister, my spouse; a spring shut up, a fountain sealed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thy plants are an orchard of pomegranates, with pleasant fruits; camphor, with spikenard,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Spikenard and saffron; calamus and cinnamon, with all trees of frankincense; myrrh and aloes, with all the chief spices:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 A fountain of gardens, a well of living waters, and streams from Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Awake, O north wind; and come, thou south; blow upon my garden, that its spices may flow out. Let my beloved come into his garden, and eat his pleasant fruits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I have come into my garden, my sister, my spouse: I have gathered my myrrh, with my spice; I have eaten my honey-comb with my honey; I have drank my wine with my milk: eat, O friends; drink, yes, drink abundantly, O beloved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I sleep, but my heart waketh: it is the voice of my beloved that knocketh, saying, Open to me, my sister, my love, my dove, my undefiled: for my head is filled with dew, and my locks with the drops of the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I have put off my coat; how shall I put it on? I have washed my feet; how shall I defile them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 My beloved put in his hand by the hole of the door, and my bowels were moved for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I rose up to open to my beloved: and my hands dropped with myrrh, and my fingers with sweet-smelling myrrh, upon the handles of the lock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I opened to my beloved; but my beloved had withdrawn himself, and was gone: my soul failed when he spoke: I sought him, but I could not find him; I called him, but he gave me no answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The watchmen that went about the city found me, they smote me, they wounded me; the keepers of the walls took away my vail from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I charge you, O daughters of Jerusalem, if ye find my beloved, that ye tell him, that I am sick with love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What is thy beloved more than another beloved, O thou fairest among women? what is thy beloved more than another beloved, that thou dost so charge us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 My beloved is white and ruddy, the chief among ten thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 His head is as the most fine gold, his locks are bushy, and black as a raven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 His eyes are as the eyes of doves by the rivers of waters, washed with milk, and fitly set.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 His cheeks are as a bed of spices, as sweet flowers: his lips like lilies, dropping sweet-smelling myrrh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 His hands are as gold rings set with the beryl: his belly is as bright ivory overlaid with sapphires.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 His legs are as pillars of marble, set upon sockets of fine gold: his countenance is as Lebanon, excellent as the cedars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 His mouth is most sweet: yes, he is altogether lovely. This is my beloved, and this is my friend, O daughters of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Whither is thy beloved gone, O thou fairest among women? whither is thy beloved turned aside? that we may seek him with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My beloved is gone down into his garden, to the beds of spices, to feed in the gardens, and to gather lilies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I am my beloved's, and my beloved is mine: he feedeth among the lilies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thou art beautiful, O my love, as Tirzah, comely as Jerusalem, terrible as an army with banners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Turn away thy eyes from me, for they have overcome me: thy hair is as a flock of goats that appear from Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thy teeth are as a flock of sheep which go up from the washing, of which every one beareth twins, and there is not one barren among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As a piece of pomegranate are thy temples within thy locks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 There are sixty queens, and eighty concubines, and virgins without number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal My dove, my undefiled is but one; she is the only one of her mother, she is the choice one of her that bore her. The daughters saw her, and blessed her; yes, the queens and the concubines, and they praised her.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Who is she that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal I went down into the garden of nuts to see the fruits of the valley, and to see whether the vine flourished, and the pomegranates budded.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Or ere I was aware, my soul made me like the chariots of Amminadib.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Return, return, O Shulamite; return, return, that we may look upon thee. What will ye see in the Shulamite? As it were the company of two armies.

Spiritual

Practical

1 How beautiful are thy feet with shoes, O prince's daughter! the joints of thy thighs are like jewels, the work of the hands of a skillful workman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thy navel is like a round goblet, which wanteth not liquor: thy belly is like a heap of wheat set about with lilies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thy two breasts are like two young roes that are twins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thy neck is as a tower of ivory; thy eyes like the fish-pools in Heshbon, by the gate of Bath-rabbim: thy nose is as the tower of Lebanon which looketh towards Damascus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thy head upon thee is like Carmel, and the hair of thy head like purple; the king is held in the galleries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 How fair and how pleasant art thou, O love, for delights!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 This thy stature is like to a palm tree, and thy breasts to clusters of grapes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I said, I will go up to the palm tree, I will take hold of its boughs: now also thy breasts shall be as clusters of the vine, and the smell of thy nose like apples;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the roof of thy mouth like the best wine for my beloved, that goeth down sweetly, causing the lips of those that are asleep to speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I am my beloved's, and his desire is towards me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Come, my beloved, let us go forth into the field; let us lodge in the villages.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Let us get up early to the vineyards; let us see if the vine flourisheth, whether the tender grape appeareth, and the pomegranates bud forth: there will I give thee my loves.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal The mandrakes give a smell, and at our gates are all manner of pleasant fruits, new and old, which I have laid up for thee, O my beloved.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal O that thou wert as my brother, that was nourished at the breasts of my mother! when I should find thee without, I would kiss thee; yes, I should not be despised.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal I would lead thee, and bring thee into my mother's house, who would instruct me: I would cause thee to drink of spiced wine of the juice of my pomegranate.

Spiritual

Practical

3 His left hand should be under my head, and his right hand should embrace me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I charge you, O daughters of Jerusalem, that ye stir not, nor awake my love, until he please.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who is this that cometh up from the wilderness, leaning upon her beloved? I raised thee up under the apple-tree: there thy mother brought thee forth: there she brought thee forth that bore thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Set me as a seal upon thy heart, as a seal upon thy arm: for love is strong as death; jealousy is cruel as the grave: the coals of it are coals of fire, which hath a most vehement flame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Many waters cannot quench love, neither can the floods drown it: if a man would give all the substance of his house for love, it would utterly be contemned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 We have a little sister, and she hath no breasts: what shall we do for our sister in the day when she shall be spoken for?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If she is a wall, we will build upon her a palace of silver: and if she is a door, we will inclose her with boards of cedar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I am a wall, and my breasts like towers: then was I in his eyes as one that found favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Solomon had a vineyard at Baal-hamon; he let out the vineyard to keepers; every one for the fruit of it was to bring a thousand pieces of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 My vineyard which is mine, is before me: thou, O Solomon, must have a thousand, and those that keep the fruit of it two hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou that dwellest in the gardens, the companions hearken to thy voice: cause me to hear it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Make haste, my beloved, and be thou like a roe or a young hart upon the mountains of spices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth: for the LORD hath spoken, I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's crib: but Israel doth not know, my people doth not consider.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evil-doers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel to anger, they are gone away backward.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Why should ye be stricken any more? ye will revolt more and more: the whole head is sick, and the whole heart faint.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **From the sole of the foot even to the head there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and bruises, and putrifying sores: they have not been closed, neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Your country is desolate, your cities are burned with fire: your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and it is desolate, as overthrown by strangers.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the daughter of Zion is left as a cottage in a vineyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Except the LORD of hosts had left to us a very small remnant, we should have been as Sodom; we should have been like Gomorrah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Hear the word of the LORD, ye rulers of Sodom; give ear to the law of our God, ye people of Gomorrah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices to me? saith the LORD: I am full of the burnt-offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he-goats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When ye come to appear before me, who hath required this at your hand, to tread my courts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination to me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot endure; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul hateth: they are a trouble to me; I am weary to bear them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide my eyes from you: yes, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear: your hands are full of blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Wash ye, make yourselves clean; put away the evil of your doings from before my eyes; cease to do evil;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the LORD: though your sins are as scarlet, they shall be white as snow, though they are red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If ye are willing and obedient, ye shall eat the good of the land:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the sword: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 How is the faithful city become a harlot! it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thy silver is become dross, thy wine mixed with water:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Thy princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves: every one loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards: they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Therefore saith the Lord, the LORD of hosts, the mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will ease me of my adversaries, and avenge me of my enemies:**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And I will turn my hand upon thee, and thoroughly purge away thy dross, and take away all thy tin:**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counselors as at the beginning: afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness, the faithful city.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Zion shall be redeemed with judgment, and her converts with righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And the destruction of the transgressors and of the sinners shall be together, and they that forsake the LORD shall be consumed.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which ye have desired, and ye shall be confounded for the gardens that ye have chosen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For ye shall be as an oak whose leaf fadeth, and as a garden that hath no water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the strong shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a spark, and they shall both burn together, and none shall quench them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it shall come to pass in the last days, that the mount of the LORD'S house shall be established on the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he will judge among the nations, and will rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plow-shares, and their spears into pruning-hooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Therefore thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they are replenished from the east, and are sooth-sayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither is there any end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither is there any end of their chariots:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the mean man boweth down, and the great man humbleth himself: therefore forgive them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Enter into the rock, and hide thee in the dust, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of men shall be abased, and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For the day of the LORD of hosts shall be upon every one that is proud and lofty, and upon every one that is lifted up; and he shall be brought low:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And upon all the cedars of Lebanon, that are high and lifted up, and upon all the oaks of Bashan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And upon all the high mountains, and upon all the hills that are lifted up,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And upon every high tower, and upon every fortified wall,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And upon all the ships of Tarshish, and upon all pleasant pictures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the loftiness of man shall be abased, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low: and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the idols he will utterly abolish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which they made each one for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Cease ye from man, whose breath is in his nostrils: for wherein is he to be accounted of?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For behold, the Lord, the LORD of hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem and from Judah the rod and the staff, the whole support of bread, and the whole support of water,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The mighty man, and the man of war, the judge, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the ancient,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The captain of fifty, and the honorable man, and the counselor, and the skillful artificer, and the eloquent orator.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I will give children to be their princes, and babes shall rule over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the people shall be oppressed, every one by another, and every one by his neighbor: the child shall behave himself proudly against the elder, and the base against the honorable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, saying, Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and let this ruin be under thy hand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In that day shall he swear, saying, I will not be a healer; for in my house is neither bread nor clothing: make me not a ruler of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen: because their tongue and their doings are against the LORD, to provoke the eyes of his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The show of their countenance doth witness against them; and they declare their sin as Sodom, they hide it not. Woe to their soul! for they have rewarded evil to themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Say ye to the righteous, that it shall be well with him: for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Woe to the wicked! it shall be ill with him: for the reward of his hands shall be given him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 As for my people, children are their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they who lead thee cause thee to err, and destroy the way of thy paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The LORD standeth up to plead, and standeth to judge the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The LORD will enter into judgment with the elders of his people, and with their princes: for ye have eaten up the vineyard; the spoil of the poor is in your houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What mean ye that ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the faces of the poor? saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Moreover the LORD saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with extended necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet:**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Therefore the Lord will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and the LORD will uncover their secret parts.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **In that day the Lord will take away the show of their tinkling ornaments about their feet, and their cauls, and their round tires like the moon.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **The chains, and the bracelets, and the mufflers,**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **The bonnets, and the ornaments of the legs, and the head-bands, and the tablets, and the ear-rings,**

Spiritual

Practical

21 The rings, and nose-jewels,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The changeable suits of apparel, and the mantles, and the wimples, and the crisping-pins,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The glasses, and the fine linen, and the hoods, and the vails.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it shall come to pass, that instead of sweet smell there shall be an offensive odor; and instead of a girdle a rent; and instead of well set hair baldness; and instead of a stomacher a girding of sackcloth; and burning instead of beauty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thy men shall fall by the sword, and thy mighty in the war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she being desolate, shall sit upon the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel: only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In that day shall the branch of the LORD be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely for them that have escaped of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And it shall come to pass, that he that is left in Zion, and he that remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, even every one that is written among the living in Jerusalem:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst of it by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the LORD will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shining of a flaming fire by night: for upon all the glory shall be a defense.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And there shall be a tabernacle for a shade in the day time from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now will I sing to my well-beloved a song of my beloved concerning his vineyard. My well-beloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones of it, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a wine-press therein: and he expected that it would bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem, and men of Judah, judge, I pray you, betwixt me and my vineyard.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **What more could have been done to my vineyard, that I have not done in it? Why, when I expected that it would bring forth grapes, brought it forth wild grapes?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And now come; I will tell you what I will do to my vineyard: I will take away its hedge, and it shall be eaten up; and break down the wall of it, and it shall be trodden down:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And I will lay it waste: it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briers and thorns: I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **For the vineyard of the LORD of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant: and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Woe to them that join house to house, that lay field to field, till there is no place, that they may be placed alone in the midst of the earth!**

Spiritual

Practical

9 In my ears said the LORD of hosts, Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, even great and fair, without inhabitant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Yes, ten acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and the seed of a homer shall yield an ephah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Woe to them that rise early in the morning, that they may follow strong drink; that continue until night, till wine inflameth them!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the harp, and the viol, the tabret, and pipe, and wine, are in their feasts: but they regard not the work of the LORD, neither consider the operation of his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore my people have gone into captivity, because they have no knowledge: and their honorable men are famished, and their multitude dried up with thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure: and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoiceth, shall descend into it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the eyes of the lofty shall be abased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But the LORD of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and God that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Woe to them that draw iniquity with cords of vanity, and sin as it were with a cart-rope:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 That say, Let him make speed, and hasten his work, that we may see it: and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may know it!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Woe to them that call evil good, and good evil; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Woe to them that are wise in their own eyes, and prudent in their own sight!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Woe to them that are mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Who justify the wicked for reward, and take away the righteousness of the righteous from him!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust: because they have cast away the law of the LORD of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Therefore is the anger of the LORD kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them: and the hills trembled, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from afar, and will hiss to them from the end of the earth: and behold, they shall come with speed swiftly:**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken:**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Whose arrows are sharp, and all their bows bent, their horses' hoofs shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind:**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Their roaring shall be like a lion, they shall roar like young lions: yes, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry it away safe, and none shall deliver it.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea: and if one looketh to the land, behold darkness and sorrow, and the light is darkened in its heavens.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and elevated, and his train filled the temple.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Above it stood seraphim: each one had six wings; with two he covered his face, and with two he covered his feet, and with two he flew.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And one cried to another, and said, Holy, holy, holy is the LORD of hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the posts of the door moved at the voice of him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for my eyes have seen the King, the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then one of the seraphim flew to me, having a live coal in his hand, which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he laid it upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this hath touched thy lips; and thy iniquity is taken away, and thy sin purged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Also I heard the voice of the Lord, saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? Then said I, Here am I; send me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said, Go, and tell this people, Hear ye indeed, but understand not; and see ye indeed, but perceive not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and convert, and be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he answered, Until the cities shall be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly desolate;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the LORD shall have removed men far away, and there be a great forsaking in the midst of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But yet in it shall be a tenth, and it shall return, and shall be eaten: as a teil-tree, and as an oak whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves: so the holy seed shall be the substance of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up towards Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the trees of the wood are moved with the wind.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then said the LORD to Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shear-jashub thy son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And say to him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be faint-hearted for the two tails of these smoking fire-brands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Because Syria, Ephraim, and the son of Remaliah, have taken evil counsel against thee, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Let us go up against Judah, and harass it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and set a king in the midst of it, even the son of Tabeal:**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Thus saith the Lord GOD, It shall not stand, neither shall it come to pass.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **For the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rezin; and within sixty five years shall Ephraim be broken, that it be not a people.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And the head of Ephraim is Samaria, and the head of Samaria is Remaliah's son. If ye will not believe, surely ye shall not be established.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Moreover, the LORD spoke again to Ahaz, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ask thee a sign from the LORD thy God; ask it either in the depth, or in the hight above.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David? Is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore the Lord himself will give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken by both her kings.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal The LORD will bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim departed from Judah; even the king of Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And it shall come to pass in that day, that the LORD will hiss for the fly that is in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And they shall come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all thorns, and upon all bushes.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal In the same day will the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them beyond the river, by the king of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet: and it shall also consume the beard.

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that a man shall nourish a young cow, and two sheep;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it shall come to pass, for the abundance of milk that they shall give, he shall eat butter: for butter and honey shall every one eat that is left in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it shall come to pass in that day, that every place shall be, where there were a thousand vines at a thousand pieces of silver, it shall even be for briers and thorns.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 With arrows and with bows shall men come thither; because all the land shall become briers and thorns.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And on all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of briers and thorns: but it shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of lesser cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover, the LORD said to me, Take thee a great roll, and write in it with a man's pen concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I took to me faithful witnesses to record, Uriah the priest, and Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I went to the prophetess; and she conceived, and bore a son. Then said the LORD to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For before the child shall have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The LORD spoke also to me again, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Forasmuch as this people refuseth the waters of Shiloah that flow gently, and rejoice in Rezin and Remaliah's son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, even the king of Assyria, and all his glory: and he shall come up over all its channels, and go over all its banks:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he shall pass through Judah; he shall overflow and go over, he shall reach even to the neck; and the extension of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all ye of far countries: gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Take counsel together, and it shall come to naught; speak the word, and it shall not stand: for God is with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the LORD spoke thus to me with a strong hand, and instructed me that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Say ye not, A confederacy, to all them to whom this people shall say, A confederacy; neither fear ye their fear, nor be afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Sanctify the LORD of hosts himself; and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he will be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling and for a rock of offense to both the houses of Israel, for a trap and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And many among them shall stumble, and fall, and be broken, and be insnared, and be taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Bind up the testimony, seal the law among my disciples.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And I will wait upon the LORD, that hideth his face from the house of Jacob, and I will look for him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Behold, I and the children whom the LORD hath given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the LORD of hosts, who dwelleth in mount Zion.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And when they shall say to you, Seek to them that have familiar spirits, and to wizards that peep, and that mutter: should not a people seek to their God? for the living to the dead?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **To the law and to the testimony: if they speak not according to this word, it is because there is no light in them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they shall pass through it, distressed and hungry: and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their king and their God, and look upward.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And they shall look to the earth; and behold trouble and darkness, dimness of anguish; and they shall be driven to darkness.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her distress, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light: they that dwell in the land of the shades of death, upon them hath the light shined.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Thou hast multiplied the nation, and not increased the joy: they joy before thee according to the joy in harvest, and as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thou hast broken the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For every battle of the warrior is with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but this shall be with burning and fuel of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For to us a child is born, to us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Of the increase of his government and peace there shall be no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The Lord sent a word into Jacob, and it hath lighted upon Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And all the people shall know, even Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of heart,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The bricks have fallen down, but we will build with hewn stones; the sycamores are cut down, but we will change them into cedars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Therefore the LORD will set up the adversaries of Rezin against him, and join his enemies together;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For the people turn not to him that smiteth them, neither do they seek the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore the LORD will cut off from Israel head and tail, branch and rush, in one day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The ancient and honorable, he is the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he is the tail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For the leaders of this people cause them to err; and they that are led by them are destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore the Lord will have no joy in their young men, neither will have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one is a hypocrite and an evil-doer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For wickedness burneth as the fire: it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the rising of smoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Through the wrath of the LORD of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied: they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm:**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh: and they together shall be against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Woe to them that decree unrighteous decrees, and that write grievousness which they have prescribed;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation which shall come from far? to whom will ye flee for help? and where will ye leave your glory?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal O Assyrian, the rod of my anger, and the staff in their hand is my indignation.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart think so; but it is in his heart to destroy and cut off nations not a few.

Spiritual

Practical

8 For he saith, Are not my princes altogether kings?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Is not Calno as Carchemish? is not Hamath as Arpad? is not Samaria as Damascus?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 As my hand hath found the kingdoms of the idols, and whose graven images excelled them of Jerusalem and of Samaria;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Shall I not, as I have done to Samaria and her idols, so do to Jerusalem and her idols?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon mount Zion and on Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For he saith, By the strength of my hand I have done it, and by my wisdom; for I am prudent: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people: and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Shall the ax boast itself against him that heweth with it? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that moveth it? as if the rod should shake itself against them that lift it, or as if the staff should lift itself, as if it were no wood.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Therefore will the Lord, the LORD of hosts, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he will kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame: and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briers in one day;

Spiritual

Practical

18 And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body: and they shall be as when a standard-bearer fainteth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the rest of the trees of his forest shall be few, that a child may write them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as have escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again lean upon him that smote them; but shall lean upon the LORD, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The remnant shall return, even the remnant of Jacob, to the mighty God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the sea, yet a remnant of them shall return: the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For the Lord GOD of hosts will make a consumption, even determined, in the midst of all the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD of hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian: he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For yet a very little while, and the indignation shall cease, and my anger in their destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the LORD of hosts will raise up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb: and as his rod was upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And it shall come to pass in that day, that his burden shall be taken away from off thy shoulder, and his yoke from off thy neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the anointing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He is come to Aiath, he is passed to Migron; at Michmash he hath laid up his furniture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 They have gone over the passage: they have taken up their lodging at Geba; Ramah is afraid; Gibeah of Saul hath fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Lift up thy voice, O daughter of Gallim: cause it to be heard to Laish, O poor Anathoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Madmenah is removed; the inhabitants of Gebim gather themselves to flee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day: he shall shake his hand against the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Behold, the Lord, the LORD of hosts will lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he shall cut down the thickets of the forests with iron, and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a branch shall grow out of his roots:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the spirit of the LORD will rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And will make him of quick understanding in the fear of the LORD: and he will not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But with righteousness will he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth: and he will smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips will he slay the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins, and faithfulness the girdle of his reins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together: and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the suckling child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the den of the basilisk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek: and his rest shall be glorious.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord will set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the isles of the sea.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall be cut off: Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not distress Ephraim.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines towards the west; they shall spoil them of the east together: they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the LORD will utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind will he shake his hand over the river, and will smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry shod.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And there shall be a highway for the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria; as it was to Israel in the day that he came up from the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And in that day thou shalt say, O LORD, I will praise thee: though thou wast angry with me, thy anger is turned away, and thou hast comforted me.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Behold, God is my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid: for the LORD JEHOVAH is my strength and my song; he also is become my salvation.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore with joy shall ye draw water out of the wells of salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And in that day shall ye say, Praise the LORD, call upon his name, declare his doings among the people, make mention that his name is exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Sing to the LORD; for he hath done excellent things: this is known in all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Cry aloud and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion: for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz saw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Lift ye up a banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice to them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones for my anger, even them that rejoice in my highness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **The noise of a multitude in the mountains, as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations assembled: the LORD of hosts mustereth the host of the battle.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, even the LORD, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Howl ye; for the day of the LORD is at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore shall all hands be faint, and every man's heart shall melt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they shall be afraid: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth: they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he will destroy its sinners out of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For the stars of heaven and its constellations shall not give their light: the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the LORD of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up: they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee every one to his own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is joined to them shall fall by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be plundered, and their wives ravished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, who shall not regard silver; and as for gold, they shall not delight in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Their bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellence, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation: neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and satyrs shall dance there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the wild beasts of the isles shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in their pleasant palaces: and her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal For the LORD will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land: and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And it shall come to pass in the day that the LORD shall give thee rest from thy sorrow, and from thy fear, and from the hard bondage in which thou wast made to serve,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal That thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!

Spiritual

Practical

5 The LORD hath broken the staff of the wicked, and the scepter of the rulers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He who smote the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The whole earth is at rest, and is quiet: they break forth into singing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yes, the fir-trees rejoice at thee, and the cedars of Lebanon, saying, Since thou art laid down, no feller is come up against us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming: it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All they shall speak and say to thee, Art thou also become weak as we? Art thou become like us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, and the noise of thy viols: the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For thou hast said in thy heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I will ascend above the hights of the clouds; I will be like the Most High.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Yet thou shalt be brought down to hell, to the sides of the pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and consider thee, saying, Is this the man that made the earth to tremble, that shook kingdoms:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed its cities; that opened not the house of his prisoners?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 All the kings of the nations, even all of them, lie in glory, every one in his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and as the raiment of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain thy people: the seed of evil-doers shall never be renowned.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquity of their fathers; that they may not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **For I will arise against them, saith the LORD of hosts, and cut off from Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water: and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the LORD of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **The LORD of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, so shall it stand.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him under foot: then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 This is the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth: and this is the hand that is stretched over all the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For the LORD of hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul it? and his hand is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 In the year that king Ahaz died was this burden.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Rejoice not thou, all Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken: for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a basilisk, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the first-born of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety: and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, all Palestina, art dissolved: for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none shall be alone in his appointed times.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal What shall one then answer the messengers of the nation? That the LORD hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The burden of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab is laid waste, and brought to silence; because in the night Kir of Moab is laid waste, and brought to silence;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal He is gone up to Bajith, and to Dibon, the high places, to weep: Moab shall howl over Nebo, and over Medeba: on all their heads shall be baldness, and every beard shorn.

Spiritual

Practical

3 In their streets they shall gird themselves with sackcloth: on the tops of their houses, and in their streets, every one shall howl, weeping abundantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Heshbon shall cry, and Elealeh: their voice shall be heard even to Jahaz: therefore the armed soldiers of Moab shall cry out; his life shall be grievous to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 My heart shall cry out for Moab; his fugitives shall flee to Zoar, a heifer of three years old: for they shall go up the ascent of Luhith with weeping; for in the way of Horonaim they shall raise a cry of destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the waters of Nimrim shall be desolate: for the herb is withered away, the grass faileth, there is no green thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore the abundance they have gained, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away to the brook of the willows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For the cry hath gone round the borders of Moab, her howling to Eglaim, and her howling to Beer-elim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For the waters of Dimon shall be full of blood: for I will bring more upon Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the remnant of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, to the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For it shall be, that, as a wandering bird cast out of the nest, so the daughters of Moab shall be at the fords of Arnon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Take counsel, execute judgment; make thy shadow as the night in the midst of the noon-day; hide the outcasts; discover not him that wandereth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Let my outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler: for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **We have heard of the pride of Moab; he is very proud: even of his haughtiness, and his pride, and his wrath: but his lies shall not be so.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Therefore shall Moab howl for Moab, every one shall howl: for the foundations of Kir-hareseth shall ye mourn; surely they are stricken.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah: the lords of the heathen have broken down her principal plants, they have come even to Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness: her branches are extended, they have gone over the sea.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Jazer the vine of Sibmah: I will water thee with my tears, O Heshbon, and Elealeh: for the shouting for thy summer fruits and for thy harvest is fallen.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And gladness is taken away, and joy from the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting: the treaders shall tread out no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage-shouting to cease.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Wherefore my bowels shall sound like a harp for Moab, and my inward parts for Kir-haresh.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And it shall come to pass, when it is seen that Moab is weary on the high place, that he shall come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not prevail.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal This is the word that the LORD hath spoken concerning Moab since that time.

Spiritual

Practical

14 But now the LORD hath spoken, saying, Within three years, as the years of a hireling, and the glory of Moab shall be contemned, with all that great multitude; and the remnant shall be very small and feeble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away from being a city, and it shall be a ruinous heap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The cities of Aroer are forsaken: they shall be for flocks, which shall lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria: they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And in that day it shall come to pass, that the glory of Jacob shall be diminished, and the fatness of his flesh shall become lean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And it shall be as when the harvest-man gathereth the corn, and reapeth the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathereth ears in the valley of Rephaim.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive-tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful branches of it, saith the LORD God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal At that day shall a man look to his Maker, and his eyes shall have respect to the Holy One of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he shall not look to the altars, the work of his hands, neither shall respect that which his fingers have made, either the groves, or the images.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the children of Israel: and there shall be desolation.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the rock of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plants, and shalt set it with foreign slips:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to flourish: but the harvest shall be a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Woe to the multitude of many people, who make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rushing of nations, that make a rushing like the rushing of mighty waters!**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters: but God will rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And behold at the time of evening trouble; and before the morning he is not. This is the portion of them that ravage us, and the lot of them that rob us.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe to the land shadowing with wings, which is beyond the rivers of Cush:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That sendeth embassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation measured by line and trodden down, whose land the rivers have laid waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 All ye inhabitants of the world, and dwellers on the earth, see ye, when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For so the LORD said to me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my dwelling-place like a clear heat upon herbs, and like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For before the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning-hooks, and take away and cut down the branches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal They shall be left together to the fowls of the mountains, and to the beasts of the earth: and the fowls shall summer upon them, and all the beasts of the earth shall winter upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal In that time shall the present be brought to the LORD of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation measured by line and trodden under foot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the LORD of hosts, the mount Zion.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The burden of Egypt. Behold, the LORD rideth upon a swift cloud, and will come into Egypt: and the idols of Egypt shall be moved at his presence, and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians: and they shall fight every one against his brother, and every one against his neighbor; city against city, and kingdom against kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst of her, and I will destroy her counsel: and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the rivers shall be wasted and dried up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they shall turn the rivers far away; and the brooks of defense shall be emptied and dried up: the reeds and flags shall wither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The paper-reeds by the brooks, by the mouth of the brooks, and every thing sown by the brooks, shall wither, be driven away, and be no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The fishers also shall mourn, and all they that cast angle into the brooks shall lament, and they that spread nets upon the waters shall languish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Moreover they that work in fine flax, and they that weave net-works shall be confounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they shall be broken in the purposes thereof, all that make sluices and ponds for fish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Surely the princes of Zoan are fools, the counsel of the wise counselors of Pharaoh is become brutish: how say ye to Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Where are they? where are thy wise men? and let them tell thee now, and let them know what the LORD of hosts hath purposed upon Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The princes of Zoan are become fools, the princes of Noph are deceived; they have also seduced Egypt, even they that are the support of its tribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **The LORD hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst of it: and they have caused Egypt to err in every work of it, as a drunken man staggereth in his vomit.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Neither shall there be any work for Egypt, which the head or tail, branch or rush, may perform.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **In that day shall Egypt be like women: and it shall be afraid and fear because of the shaking of the hand of the LORD of hosts, which he shaketh over it.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And the land of Judah shall be a terror to Egypt, every one that maketh mention of it shall be afraid in himself, because of the counsel of the LORD of hosts, which he hath determined against it.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the LORD of hosts; one shall be called, The city of destruction.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 In that day shall there be an altar to the LORD in the midst of the land of Egypt, and a pillar at its border to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness to the LORD of hosts in the land of Egypt: for they shall cry to the LORD because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a savior, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the LORD shall be known to Egypt, and the Egyptians shall know the LORD in that day, and shall do sacrifice and oblation; yes, they shall vow a vow to the LORD, and perform it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the LORD will smite Egypt: he will smite and heal it: and they shall return even to the LORD, and he will be entreated by them, and will heal them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 In that day shall there be a highway from Egypt to Assyria, and the Assyrian shall come into Egypt, and the Egyptian into Assyria, and the Egyptians shall serve with the Assyrians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 In that day shall Israel be the third with Egypt and with Assyria, even a blessing in the midst of the land:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Whom the LORD of hosts will bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel my inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the year that Tartan came to Ashdod, (when Sargon the king of Assyria sent him,) and fought against Ashdod, and took it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 At the same time spoke the LORD by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go, and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the LORD said, As my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and barefoot three years for a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon Cush;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Cushites captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with their hind-parts uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And they shall be afraid and ashamed of Cush their expectation, and of Egypt their glory.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the inhabitant of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such is our expectation, whither we flee for help to be delivered from the king of Assyria: and how shall we escape?**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The burden of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south pass through; so it cometh from the desert, from a terrible land.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **A grievous vision is declared to me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler plundereth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all her sighing have I made to cease.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Therefore are my loins filled with pain: pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth: I was bowed down at the hearing of it; I was dismayed at the seeing of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **My heart panted, fearfulness affrighted me: the night of my pleasure hath he turned into fear to me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Prepare the table, watch in the watch-tower, eat, drink: arise, ye princes, and anoint the shield.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **For thus hath the Lord said to me, Go, set a watchman, let him declare what he seeth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And he saw a chariot with a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, and a chariot of camels; and he hearkened diligently with much heed:**

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he cried, a lion: My lord, I stand continually upon the watch-tower in the day time, and I am set in my ward whole nights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And behold, here cometh a chariot of men, with a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the graven images of her gods he hath broken to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor; that which I have heard from the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, have I declared to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The burden of Dumah. He calleth to me out of Seir, Watchman, what of the night? Watchman, what of the night?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The watchman said, The morning cometh, and also the night: if ye will inquire, inquire ye: return, come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The burden upon Arabia. In the forest in Arabia shall ye lodge, O ye traveling companies of Dedanim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The inhabitants of the land of Tema brought water to him that was thirsty, they met with their bread him that fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the bent bow, and from the grievousness of war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For thus hath the Lord said to me, Within a year, according to the years of a hireling, and all the glory of Kedar shall fail:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished: for the LORD God of Israel hath spoken it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The burden of the valley of vision. What aileth thee now, that thou hast wholly gone up to the house-tops?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous city: thy slain men are not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 All thy rulers have fled together, they are bound by the archers: all that are found in thee are bound together, who have fled from far.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labor not to comfort me, because of the devastation of the daughter of my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For it is a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord GOD of hosts in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying to the mountains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Elam bore the quiver with chariots of men and horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it shall come to pass, that thy choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he uncovered the coverings of Judah, and thou didst look in that day to the armor of the house of the forest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of David, that they are many: and ye collected the waters of the lower pool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And ye have numbered the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses have ye broken down to fortify the wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old pool: but ye have not looked to its maker, neither had respect to him that fashioned it long ago.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And in that day did the Lord GOD of hosts call to weeping, and to mourning, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth:**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine: let us eat and drink; for to-morrow we shall die.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And it was revealed in my ears by the LORD of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Thus saith the Lord GOD of hosts, Go, repair to this treasurer, even to Shebna, who is over the house, and say,**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **What hast thou here? and whom hast thou here, that thou hast hewed thee out a sepulcher here, as he that heweth him out a sepulcher on high, and that graveth a habitation for himself in a rock?**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Behold, the LORD will carry thee away with a mighty captivity, and will surely cover thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **With violence he will surely turn and toss thee like a ball into a wide country: there shalt thou die, and there the chariots of thy glory shall be the shame of thy lord's house.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And I will drive thee from thy station, and from thy state shall he pull thee down.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will call my servant Eliakim the son of Hilkiah:**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand: and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the key of the house of David will I lay upon his shoulder; so he shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And I will fasten him as a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a glorious throne to his father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And they shall hang upon him all the glory of his father's house, the offspring and the issue, all vessels of small quantity, from the vessels of cups, even to all the vessels of flagons.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal In that day, saith the LORD of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that was upon it shall be cut off: for the LORD hath spoken it.

Spiritual

Practical

1 The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no entering in: from the land of Chittim it is revealed to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Be still, ye inhabitants of the isle; thou whom the merchants of Zidon, that pass over the sea, have replenished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And by great waters the seed of Sihor, the harvest of the river, is her revenue; and she is a mart of nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Be thou ashamed, O Zidon: for the sea hath spoken, even the strength of the sea, saying, I travail not, nor bring forth children, neither do I nourish young men, nor bring up virgins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As at the report concerning Egypt, so shall they be sorely pained at the report of Tyre.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Pass ye over to Tarshish; howl, ye inhabitants of the isle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Is this your joyous city, whose antiquity is of ancient days? her own feet shall carry her far off to sojourn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who hath taken this counsel against Tyre, the crowning city, whose merchants are princes, whose traders are the honorable of the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The LORD of hosts hath purposed it, to stain the pride of all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honorable of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Pass through thy land as a river, O daughter of Tarshish: there is no more strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal He stretched his hand over the sea, he shook the kingdoms: the LORD hath given a commandment against the merchant city, to destroy its strong holds.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And he said, Thou shalt no more rejoice, O thou oppressed virgin, daughter of Zidon: arise, pass over to Chittim; there also shalt thou have no rest.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, till the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness: they set up its towers, they raised up its palaces; and he brought it to ruin.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Howl, ye ships of Tarshish: for your strength is laid waste.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king: after the end of seventy years shall Tyre sing as a harlot.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Take a harp, go about the city, thou harlot that hast been forgotten; make sweet melody, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the LORD will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the LORD: it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the LORD, for sufficient food, and for durable clothing.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Behold, the LORD maketh the earth empty, and maketh it waste, and turneth it upside down, and scattereth abroad its inhabitants.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of interest, so with the giver of interest to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 The land shall be utterly emptied, and utterly spoiled: for the LORD hath spoken this word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The earth mourneth and fadeth away, the world languisheth and fadeth away, the haughty people of the earth do languish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The earth also is defiled under its inhabitants; because they have transgressed the laws, changed the ordinance, broken the everlasting covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell in it are desolate: therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few men left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The new wine mourneth, the vine languisheth, all the merry-hearted do sigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The mirth of tabrets ceaseth, the noise of them that rejoice endeth, the joy of the harp ceaseth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They shall not drink wine with a song; strong drink shall be bitter to them that drink it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The city of confusion is broken down: every house is shut up, that no man may enter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 There is a crying for wine in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 In the city is left desolation, and the gate is smitten with destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 When thus it shall be in the midst of the land among the people, there shall be as the shaking of an olive-tree, and as the gleaning grapes when the vintage is done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They shall lift up their voice, they shall sing for the majesty of the LORD, they shall cry aloud from the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Wherefore glorify ye the LORD in the fires, even the name of the LORD God of Israel in the isles of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs, even glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe to me! the treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously; yes, the treacherous dealers have dealt very treacherously.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, are upon thee, O inhabitant of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the noise of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for the windows from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal The earth is utterly broken down, the earth is entirely dissolved, the earth is exceedingly moved.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a cottage; and the transgression of it shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise again.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And it shall come to pass in that day, that the LORD shall punish the host of the high ones that are on high, and the kings of the earth upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And they shall be gathered, as prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the LORD of hosts shall reign on mount Zion, and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal O LORD, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For thou hast made of a city a heap; of a fortified city a ruin: a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Therefore shall the strong people glorify thee, the city of the terrible nations shall fear thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For thou hast been a defense to the poor, a defense to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shade from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Thou wilt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the shade of a cloud: the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And on this mountain will the LORD of hosts make to all people a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And he will destroy on this mountain the face of the covering cast over all people, and the vail that is spread over all nations.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord GOD will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people will he remove from all the earth: for the LORD hath spoken it.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will save us: this is the LORD, we have waited for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 For on this mountain shall the hand of the LORD rest, and Moab shall be trodden down under him, even as straw is trodden down for the dunghill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he will spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth his hands to swim: and he will bring down their pride together with the spoils of their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the fortress of the high fort of thy walls will he bring down, lay low, and bring to the ground, even to the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Open ye the gates, that the righteous nation which keepeth the truth may enter in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace, whose mind is stayed on thee: because he trusteth in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Trust ye in the LORD for ever: for in the LORD JEHOVAH is everlasting strength:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty city, he layeth it low; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The foot shall tread it down, even the feet of the poor, and the steps of the needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The way of the just is uprightness: thou, most upright, dost weigh the path of the just.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Yes, in the way of thy judgments, O LORD, have we waited for thee; the desire of our soul is to thy name, and to the remembrance of thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yes, with my spirit within me will I seek thee early: for when thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world will learn righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Let favor be shown to the wicked, yet he will not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness he will deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **LORD, when thy hand is lifted up, they will not see: but they shall see, and be ashamed for their envy at the people; yes, the fire of thy enemies shall devour them.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **LORD, thou wilt ordain peace for us: for thou also hast wrought all our works in us.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 O LORD our God, other lords beside thee have had dominion over us; but by thee only will we make mention of thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They are dead, they shall not live; they are deceased, they shall not rise: therefore hast thou visited and destroyed them, and made all their memory to perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou hast increased the nation, O LORD, thou hast increased the nation; thou art glorified: thou hadst removed it far to all the ends of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 LORD, in trouble have they visited thee, they poured out a prayer when thy chastening was upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 As a woman with child, that draweth near the time of her delivery, is in pain, and crieth out in her pangs; so have we been in thy sight, O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not wrought any deliverance on the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the world fallen.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Thy dead men shall live, together with my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust: for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy doors about thee; hide thyself as it were for a little moment until the indignation shall be overpast.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal For behold, the LORD cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity: the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In that day the LORD with his keen and great and strong sword will punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he will slay the dragon that is in the sea.

Spiritual

Practical

2 In that day sing ye to her, A vineyard of red wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I the LORD do keep it; I will water it every moment: lest any hurt it, I will keep it night and day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Fury is not in me: who would set the briers and thorns against me in battle? I would go through them, I would burn them together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Or let him take hold of my strength, that he may make peace with me, and he shall make peace with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He shall cause them that descend from Jacob to take root: Israel shall blossom and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Hath he smitten him, as he smote those that smote him? or is he slain according to the slaughter of them that are slain by him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In measure, when it shooteth forth, thou wilt debate with it: he stayeth his rough wind in the day of the east wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalk-stones that are beaten asunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Yet the fortified city shall be desolate, and the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness: there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume its branches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 When its boughs are withered, they shall be broken off: the women come and set them on fire: for it is a people of no understanding: therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will show them no favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the LORD shall gather from the channel of the river to the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered one by one, O ye children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come who were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the LORD on the holy mount at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower; who are on the head of the rich valleys of them that are overcome with wine!

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal The crown of pride, the drunkards of Ephraim shall be trodden under feet.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the rich valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the early fruit before the summer; which, when he that looketh upon it, seeth while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.

Spiritual

Practical

5 In that day will the LORD of hosts be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty, to the residue of his people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And for a spirit of judgment to him that sitteth in judgment, and for strength to them that turn the battle to the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are overwhelmed with wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For all tables are full of vomit and filthiness, so that there is no place clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he make to understand doctrine? them that are weaned from the milk, and drawn from the breasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For precept must be upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For with stammering lips and another tongue will he speak to this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 To whom he said, This is the rest with which ye may cause the weary to rest; and this is the refreshing: yet they would not hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the word of the LORD was to them, precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wherefore hear the word of the LORD, ye scornful men, that rule this people which is in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we in agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not reach us: for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves:**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious corner stone, a sure foundation: he that believeth shall not make haste.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet: and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the waters shall overflow the hiding-place.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your agreement with hell shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then ye shall be trodden down by it.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **From the time that it goeth forth it shall take you: for morning by morning shall it pass over, by day and by night: and it shall be a vexation only to understand the report.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the bed is shorter than that a man can stretch himself on it: and the covering narrower than that he can wrap himself in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the LORD will rise as on mount Perazim, he will be wroth as in the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and bring to pass his act, his strange act.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now therefore be ye not mockers, lest your bands be made strong: for I have heard from the Lord GOD of hosts a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Give ye ear, and hear my voice; hearken, and hear my speech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Doth the plowman plow all day to sow? doth he open and break the clods of his ground?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal When he hath made even the face of it, doth he not cast abroad the vetches, and scatter the cummin, and cast in the principal wheat, and the appointed barley, and the rye in their place?

Spiritual

Practical

26 For his God doth instruct him to discretion, and doth teach him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal For the vetches are not threshed with a threshing instrument, neither is a cart-wheel turned about upon the cummin; but the vetches are beaten out with a staff, and the cummin with a rod.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Bread-corn is bruised; because he will not always be threshing it, nor break it with the wheel of his cart, nor bruise it with his horsemen.

Spiritual

Practical

29 This also cometh forth from the LORD of hosts, who is wonderful in counsel, and excellent in operation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city where David dwelt! add ye year to year; let them kill sacrifices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yet I will distress Ariel, and there shall be heaviness and sorrow; and it shall be to me as Ariel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will encamp against thee round about, and will lay siege against thee with a mount, and I will raise forts against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall be low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy speech shall whisper out of the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Moreover, the multitude of thy strangers shall be like small dust, and the multitude of the terrible ones shall be as chaff that passeth away: yes, it shall be at an instant suddenly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Thou shalt be visited by the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the multitude of all the nations that fight against Ariel, even all that fight against her and her munition, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night-vision.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **It shall even be as when a hungry man dreameth, and behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **For the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the vision of all is become to you as the words of a book that is sealed, which men deliver to one that is learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I cannot; for it is sealed:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the book is delivered to him that is not learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I am not learned.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honor me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear towards me is taught by the precept of men:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Therefore behold, I will proceed to do a marvelous work among this people, even an astonishing work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Woe to them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the LORD, and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Surely your turning of things upside down shall be esteemed as the potter's clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, He had no understanding?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Is it not yet a very little while, and Lebanon shall be turned into a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of obscurity, and out of darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The meek also shall increase their joy in the LORD, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the terrible one is brought to naught, and the scoffer is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thing of naught.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now become pale.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal But when he seeth his children, the work of my hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal They also that erred in spirit shall come to understanding, and they that murmured shall learn doctrine.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Woe to the rebellious children, saith the LORD, that take counsel, but not from me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my spirit, that they may add sin to sin:

Spiritual

Practical

2 That walk to go down into Egypt, and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Pharaoh, and to trust in the shade of Egypt!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh be your shame, and the trust in the shade of Egypt your confusion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For his princes were at Zoan, and his embassadors came to Hanes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They were all ashamed of a people that could not profit them, nor be a help nor profit, but a shame, and also a reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The burden of the beasts of the south: into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and the old lion, the viper and flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the Egyptian shall help in vain, and to no purpose: therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength is to sit still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a book, that it may be for the time to come for ever and ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 That this is a rebellious people, lying children, children that will not hear the law of the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who say to the seers, See not; and to the prophets, Prophesy not to us right things, speak to us smooth things, prophesy deceits:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Withdraw from the way, turn aside from the path, cause the Holy One of Israel to cease from before us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and lean upon it:**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a breach ready to fall, swelling out in a high wall, whose breaking cometh suddenly at an instant.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And he shall break it as the breaking of the potter's vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare: so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a piece to take fire from the hearth, or to take water out of the pit.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **For thus saith the Lord GOD, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength: and ye would not.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **But ye said, No; for we will flee upon horses; therefore shall ye flee: and, We will ride upon the swift; therefore shall they that pursue you be swift.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **One thousand shall flee at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye flee: till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on a hill.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And therefore will the LORD wait, that he may be gracious to you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you: for the LORD is a God of judgment: blessed are all they that wait for him.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious to thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And though the Lord shall give you the bread of adversity, and the water of affliction, yet shall not thy teachers be removed into a corner any more, but thy eyes shall see thy teachers:**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And thy ears shall hear a word behind thee, saying, This is the way, walk ye in it, when ye turn to the right hand, and when ye turn to the left.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Ye shall defile also the covering of thy graven images of silver, and the ornament of thy molten images of gold: thou shalt cast them away as a polluted cloth; thou shalt say to it, Be gone from me.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Then shall he give the rain of thy seed, with which thou shalt sow the ground; and bread of the increase of the earth, and it shall be fat and plenteous: in that day shall thy cattle feed in large pastures.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **The oxen likewise and the young asses that plow the ground shall eat clean provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers and streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be seven-fold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the LORD bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the stroke of their wound.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Behold, the name of the LORD cometh from far, burning with his anger, and the burden of it is heavy: his lips are full of indignation, and his tongue as a devouring fire:**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity: and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to err.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Ye shall have a song, as in the night, when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come upon the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And the LORD shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **For through the voice of the LORD shall the Assyrian be beaten down, who smote with a rod.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And in every place where the grounded staff shall pass, which the LORD shall lay upon him, it shall be with tabrets and harps: and in battles of shaking will he fight with it.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal For Tophet is ordained of old; yes, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large: the pile of it is fire and much wood; the breath of the LORD, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and rely on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not to the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the LORD!

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house of the evil-doers, and against the help of them that work iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the LORD shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is helped shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thus hath the LORD spoken to me, As the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them: so will the LORD of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As birds flying, so will the LORD of hosts defend Jerusalem; defending also he will deliver it; and passing over he will preserve it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Turn ye to him from whom the children of Israel have deeply revolted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For in that day every man shall cast away his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made to you for a sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him: but he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he shall pass over to his strong hold for fear, and his princes shall be afraid of the ensign, saith the LORD, whose fire is in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Behold, a king shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall rule in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And a man shall be as a hiding-place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as streams of water in a dry place, as the shade of a great rock in a weary land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of them that hear shall hearken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The heart also of the rash shall understand knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The vile person shall be no more called liberal, nor the churl said to be bountiful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the vile person will speak villainy, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD, to make empty the soul of the hungry; and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But the liberal deviseth liberal things; and by liberal things shall he stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Rise up, ye women that are at ease; hear my voice, ye careless daughters; give ear to my speech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Many days and years shall ye be troubled, ye careless women: for the vintage shall fail, the gathering shall not come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Tremble, ye women that are at ease; be troubled, ye careless ones: strip ye, and make you bare, and gird sackcloth upon your loins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They shall lament for the breasts, for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful vine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Upon the land of my people shall come up thorns and briers; also, upon all the houses of joy in the joyous city:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the multitude of the city shall be left; the forts and towers shall be for dens for ever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Until the spirit shall be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness shall be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be counted for a forest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then judgment shall dwell in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in the fruitful field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness, quietness and assurance for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And my people shall dwell in a peaceable habitation, and in sure dwellings, and in quiet resting-places;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city shall be low in a low place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Blessed are ye that sow beside all waters, that send forth thither the feet of the ox and the ass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe to thee that layest waste, and thou wast not laid waste; and dealest treacherously, and they dealt not treacherously with thee! when thou shalt cease to lay waste, thou shalt be wasted; and when thou shalt make an end to deal treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 O LORD, be gracious to us; we have waited for thee: be thou their arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 At the noise of the tumult the people fled; at the lifting up of thyself the nations were scattered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And your spoil shall be gathered like the gathering of the caterpillar: as the running to and fro of locusts shall he run upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The LORD is exalted; for he dwelleth on high: he hath filled Zion with judgment and righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of thy times, and strength of salvation: the fear of the LORD is his treasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, their valiant ones shall cry without: the embassadors of peace shall weep bitterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The highways lie waste, the way-faring man ceaseth: he hath broken the covenant, he hath despised the cities, he regardeth no man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The earth mourneth and languisheth: Lebanon is ashamed and hewn down: Sharon is like a wilderness; and Bashan and Carmel shake off their fruits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now will I rise, saith the LORD; now will I be exalted; now will I lift up myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ye shall conceive chaff, ye shall bring forth stubble: your breath, as fire, shall devour you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the people shall be as the burnings of lime: as thorns cut up shall they be burned in the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ye that are far off, hear what I have done; and ye that are near, acknowledge my might.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The sinners in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

Spiritual

Practical

16 He shall dwell on high: his place of defense shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thy eyes shall see the king in his beauty: they shall behold the land that is very far off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thy heart shall meditate terror. Where is the scribe? where is the receiver? where is he that counted the towers?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of deeper speech than thou canst perceive; of a stammering tongue, that thou canst not understand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities: thy eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of its stakes shall ever be removed, neither shall any of its cords be broken.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **But there the glorious LORD will be to us a place of broad rivers and streams; in which shall go no galley with oars, neither shall gallant ship pass through it.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **For the LORD is our judge, the LORD is our lawgiver, the LORD is our king; he will save us.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast, they could not spread the sail: then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame take the prey.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And the inhabitants shall not say, I am sick: the people that dwell therein shall be forgiven their iniquity.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Come near, ye nations, to hear; and hearken, ye people: let the earth hear, and all that is in it; the world, and all things that spring from it.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **For the indignation of the LORD is upon all nations, and his fury upon all their armies: he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Their slain also shall be cast out, and their ill smell shall come up from their carcases, and the mountains shall be melted with their blood.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And all the host of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll: and all their hosts shall fall down, as the leaf falleth from the vine, and as a falling fig from the fig-tree.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For my sword shall be bathed in heaven: behold, it shall come down upon Edom, and upon the people of my curse, to judgment.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **The sword of the LORD is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams: for the LORD hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Edom.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the unicorns shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be drenched with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **For it is the day of the LORD'S vengeance, and the year of recompenses for the controversy of Zion.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And its streams shall be turned into pitch, and its dust into brimstone, and its land shall become burning pitch.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke of it shall ascend for ever: from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it for ever and ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it: and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They shall call her nobles to the kingdom, but none shall be there, and all her princes shall be nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thorns shall come up in her palaces, nettles and brambles in her fortresses, and it shall be a habitation of dragons, and a court for owls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the isle, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the screech-owl also shall rest there, and find for herself a place of rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 There shall the great owl make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her shadow: there shall the vultures also be gathered, every one with her mate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Seek ye out of the book of the LORD, and read: no one of these shall fail, none shall want her mate: for my mouth it hath commanded, and his spirit it hath gathered them.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And he hath cast the lot for them, and his hand hath divided it to them by line: they shall possess it for ever, from generation to generation shall they dwell therein.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice and blossom as the rose.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice, even with joy and singing: the glory of Lebanon shall be given to it, the excellence of Carmel and Sharon, they shall see the glory of the LORD, and the excellence of our God.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Strengthen ye the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not: behold, your God will come with vengeance, even God with a recompense; he will come and save you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then shall the lame man leap as a hart, and the tongue of the dumb shall sing: for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water: in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, shall be grass with reeds and rushes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And a highway shall be there, and a way, and it shall be called, The way of holiness; the unclean shall not pass over it; but it shall be for those: the way-faring men, though fools, shall not err therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the ransomed of the LORD shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, that Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the fortified cities of Judah, and took them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem against king Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then came forth to him Eliakim, Hilkiah's son, who was over the house, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, Asaph's son, the recorder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Rabshakeh said to them, Say ye now to Hezekiah, Thus saith the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this in which thou trustest?

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal I say, sayest thou (but they are but vain words) I have counsel and strength for war: now on whom dost thou trust, that thou rebellest against me?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this broken reed, on Egypt; on which if a man lean, it will enter his hand, and pierce it: so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust in him.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But if thou shalt say to me, We trust in the LORD our God: is it not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Now therefore give pledges, I pray thee, to my master the king of Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou canst on thy part set riders upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master's servants, and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And am I now come up without the LORD against this land to destroy it? the LORD said to me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah to Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, to thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it: and speak not to us in the Jew's language, in the ears of the people that are on the wall.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal But Rabshakeh said, Hath my master sent me to thy master and to thee to speak these words? hath he not sent me to the men that sit upon the wall, that they may devour their vilest excretions with you?

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then Rabshakeh stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Jew's language, and said, Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thus saith the king, Let not Hezekiah deceive you: for he will not be able to deliver you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the LORD, saying, the LORD will surely deliver us: this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Hearken not to Hezekiah: for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me: and eat ye every one of his vine, and every one of his fig-tree, and drink ye every one the waters of his own cistern;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of bread and vineyards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The LORD will deliver us. Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Where are the gods of Hamath and Arpad? where are the gods of Sepharvaim? and have they delivered Samaria out of my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Who are they among all the gods of these lands, that have delivered their land out of my hand, that the LORD should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But they held their peace, and answered him not a word: for the king's commandment was, saying, Answer him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then came Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, that was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes rent, and told him the words of Rabshakeh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah heard it, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests covered with sackcloth, to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they said to him, Thus saith Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal It may be the LORD thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the LORD thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal So the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Isaiah said to them, Thus shall ye say to your master, Thus saith the LORD, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, with which the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumor, and return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 So Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah: for he had heard that he had departed from Lachish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he heard it said concerning Tirhakah king of Cush, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard it, he sent messengers to Hezekiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands by destroying them utterly; and shalt thou be delivered?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed, as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden who were in Telassar?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Where is the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivah?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hezekiah went up to the house of the LORD, and spread it before the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And Hezekiah prayed to the LORD, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **O LORD of hosts, God of Israel, that dwellest between the cherubim, thou art the God, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou hast made heaven and earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Incline thy ear, O LORD, and hear; open thy eyes, O LORD, and see: and hear all the words of Sennacherib, who hath sent to reproach the living God.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Of a truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the nations, and their countries,**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And have cast their gods into the fire: for they were no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed them.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Now therefore, O LORD our God, save us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art the LORD, even thou only.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria:**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal This is the word which the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, and derided thee; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed; and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted thy eyes on high? even against the Holy One of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots have I come up to the hight of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down its tall cedars, and its choice fir-trees: and I will enter into the hight of its border, and the forest of its Carmel.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal I have digged, and drank water; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Hast thou not heard long ago, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldst be to lay waste fortified cities into ruinous heaps.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded: they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the house-tops, and as corn blasted before it is grown up.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal But I know thy abode, and thy going out, and thy coming in, and thy rage against me.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Because thy rage against me, and thy tumult, is come up into my ears, therefore I will put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And this shall be a sign to thee, Ye shall eat this year such as groweth of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same: and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit of them.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And the remnant that hath escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward:

Spiritual

Practical

32 For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape from mount Zion: the zeal of the LORD of hosts will do this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shields, nor cast a mound against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come into this city, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For I will defend this city, to save it for my own sake, and for my servant David's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then the angel of the LORD went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and eighty five thousand: and when they arose early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And it came to pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Armenia: and Esar-haddon his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In those days was Hezekiah sick with a mortal disease. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came to him, and said to him, Thus saith the LORD, Set thy house in order: for thou shalt die, and not live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then Hezekiah turned his face towards the wall, and prayed to the LORD,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And said, Remember now, O LORD, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept bitterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then came the word of the LORD to Isaiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Go and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the LORD, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will add to thy days fifteen years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I will deliver thee and this city from the hand of the king of Assyria: and I will defend this city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And this shall be a sign to thee from the LORD, that the LORD will do this thing that he hath spoken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Behold, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees, which hath gone down on the sun-dial of Ahaz ten degrees backward. So the sun returned ten degrees, by which degrees it had gone down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The writing of Hezekiah king of Judah, when he had been sick, and had recovered from his sickness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I said in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave: I am deprived of the residue of my years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I said, I shall not see the LORD, even the LORD, in the land of the living: I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 My age hath departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent: I have cut off like a weaver my life: he will cut me off with pining sickness: from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I reckoned till morning, that, as a lion, so will he break all my bones: from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Like a crane or a swallow, so I chattered: I mourned as a dove: my eyes fail with looking upward: O LORD, I am oppressed; undertake for me.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **What shall I say? he hath both spoken to me, and himself hath done it: I shall go softly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **O Lord, by these things men live, and in all these things is the life of my spirit: so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Behold, for peace I had great bitterness: but thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption: for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **For the grave cannot praise thee, death can not celebrate thee: they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I do this day: the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The LORD was ready to save me: therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For Isaiah had said, Let them take a lump of figs, and lay it for a plaster upon the boil, and he will recover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Hezekiah also had said, What is the sign that I shall go up to the house of the LORD?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah: for he had heard that he had been sick, and had recovered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah did not show them.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then came Isaiah the prophet to king Hezekiah, and said to him, What said these men? and from whence came they to thee? and Hezekiah said, They have come to me from a far country, even from Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Then said he, What have they seen in thy house? And Hezekiah answered, All that is in my house have they seen: there is nothing among my treasures that I have not showed them.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then said Isaiah to Hezekiah, Hear the word of the LORD of hosts:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Behold, the days come, that all that is in thy house, and that which thy fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to Babylon: nothing shall be left, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And of thy sons that shall issue from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, Good is the word of the LORD which thou hast spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and truth in my days.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Comfort ye, comfort ye my people, saith your God.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry to her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned: for she hath received from the LORD'S hand double for all her sins.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the LORD, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low: and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the glory of the LORD shall be revealed, and all flesh together shall see it: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh is grass, and all its goodliness is as the flower of the field:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: because the spirit of the LORD bloweth upon it: surely the people is grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: but the word of our God shall shall stand forever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal O Zion, that bringest good tidings, go up upon the high mountain: O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say to the cities of Judah, Behold your God!

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Behold, the Lord GOD will come with strong hand, and his arm will rule for him: behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal He will feed his flock like a shepherd: he will gather the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom, and will gently lead those that are with young.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and measured heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Who hath directed the Spirit of the LORD, or being his counselor hath taught him?

Spiritual

Practical

14 With whom took he counsel, and who instructed him, and taught him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and showed to him the way of understanding?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, the nations are as a drop of a bucket, and are counted as the small dust of the balance: behold, he taketh up the isles as a very little thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Lebanon is not sufficient to burn, nor the beasts of it sufficient for a burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All nations before him are as nothing; and they are counted to him less than nothing, and vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 To whom then will ye liken God? or what likeness will ye compare to him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The workman melteth a graven image, and the goldsmith spreadeth it over with gold, and casteth silver chains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He that is so impoverished that he hath no oblation chooseth a tree that will not rot; he seeketh for himself a skillful workman to prepare a graven image that shall not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Have ye not known? have ye not heard? hath it not been told you from the beginning? have ye not understood from the foundations of the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 It is he that sitteth upon the circle of the earth, and its inhabitants are as grasshoppers; that stretcheth out the heavens as a curtain, and spreadeth them out as a tent to dwell in:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 That bringeth the princes to nothing; he maketh the judges of the earth as vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Yes, they shall not be planted; yes, they shall not be sown: yes, their stock shall not take root in the earth: and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall take them away as stubble.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal To whom then will ye liken me, or shall I be equaled? saith the Holy One.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number: he calleth them all by names, by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in power; not one faileth.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Why sayest thou, O Jacob, and speakest, O Israel, My way is hid from the LORD, and my judgment is passed over by my God?

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, that the everlasting God, the LORD, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? there is no searching of his understanding.

Spiritual

Practical

29 He giveth power to the faint; and to them that have no might he increaseth strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Even the youths shall faint and be weary, and the young men shall utterly fall:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But they that wait upon the LORD shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; they shall walk, and not faint.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Keep silence before me, O isles; and let the people renew their strength: let them come near; then let them speak: let us come near together to judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who raised up the righteous man from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made him rule over kings? he gave them as the dust to his sword, and as driven stubble to his bow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He pursued them, and passed safely; even by the way that he had not gone with his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who hath wrought and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? I the LORD, the first, and with the last; I am he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The isles saw it, and feared; the ends of the earth were afraid, drew near, and came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They helped every one his neighbor; and every one said to his brother, Be of good courage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, and he that smootheth with the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It is ready for the sodering: and he fastened it with nails, that it should not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But thou, Israel, art my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou whom I have taken from the ends of the earth, and called thee from the chief men thereof, and said to thee, Thou art my servant; I have chosen thee, and not cast thee away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Fear thou not; for I am with thee: be not dismayed; for I am thy God: I will strengthen thee; yes, I will help thee; yes, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, all they that were incensed against thee shall be ashamed and confounded: they shall be as nothing; and they that contend with thee shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou shalt seek them, and shalt not find them, even them that contended with thee: they that war against thee shall be as nothing, and as a thing of naught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For I the LORD thy God will hold thy right hand, saying to thee, Fear not; I will help thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Fear not, thou worm Jacob, and ye men of Israel; I will help thee, saith the LORD, and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, I will make thee a new sharp threshing instrument having teeth: thou shalt thresh the mountains, and beat them small, and shalt make the hills as chaff.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them: and thou shalt rejoice in the LORD, and shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the LORD will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys: I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land springs of water.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah-tree, and the myrtle, and the oil-tree; I will set in the desert the fir-tree, the pine, and the box-tree together:

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal That they may see, and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of the LORD hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Produce your cause, saith the LORD; bring forth your strong reasons, saith the King of Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Let them bring them forth, and show us what shall happen: let them show the former things, what they are that we may consider them, and know the latter end of them; or declare to us things to come.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Show the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods: yes, do good, or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and behold it together.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Behold, ye are of nothing, and your work of naught: an abomination is he that chooseth you.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **I have raised up one from the north, and he shall come: from the rising of the sun shall he call upon my name: and he shall come upon princes as upon mortar, and as the potter treadeth clay.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Who hath declared from the beginning, that we may know? and before time, that we may say, He is righteous? verily, there is none that showeth, verily, there is none that declareth, verily, there is none that heareth your words.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **The first shall say to Zion, Behold, behold them: and I will give to Jerusalem one that bringeth good tidings.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 For I beheld, and there was no man; even among them, and there was no counselor, that, when I asked of them, could answer a word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Behold, they are all vanity, their works are nothing: their molten images are wind and confusion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; my elect, in whom my soul delighteth; I have put my spirit upon him: he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He shall not cry, nor lift up, nor cause his voice to be heard in the street.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A bruised reed shall he not break, and the smoking flax shall he not quench: he shall bring forth judgment to truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he hath set judgment in the earth: and the isles shall wait for his law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thus saith God the LORD, he that created the heavens, and expanded them; he that spread forth the earth, and that which it produceth; he that giveth breath to the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I the LORD have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thy hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 To open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners from the prison, and them that sit in darkness out of the prison-house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I am the LORD: that is my name: and my glory will I not give to another, neither my praise to graven images.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Behold, the former things have come to pass, and new things do I declare: before they spring forth I tell you of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Sing to the LORD a new song, and his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is in it; the isles, and their inhabitants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let the wilderness and its cities lift up their voice, the villages that Kedar doth inhabit: let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let them give glory to the LORD, and declare his praise in the isles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The LORD will go forth as a mighty man, he will stir up jealousy like a man of war: he will cry, yes, roar; he will prevail against his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **I have long time held my peace; I have been still, and restrained myself: now will I cry like a travailing woman; I will destroy and devour at once.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **I will make waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers to be islands, and I will dry up the pools.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And I will bring the blind by a way that they knew not; I will lead them in paths that they have not known: I will make darkness light before them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do for them, and not forsake them.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **They shall be turned back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Hear, ye deaf; and look, ye blind, that ye may see.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Who is blind, but my servant? or deaf, as my messenger that I sent? who is blind as he that is perfect, and blind as the LORD'S servant?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Seeing many things, but thou observest not; opening the ears, but he heareth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The LORD is well pleased for his righteousness' sake; he will magnify the law, and make it honorable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But this is a people robbed and pillaged; they are all of them snared in holes, and they are hid in prison-houses; they are for a prey, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Who among you will give ear to this? who will hearken, and hear for the time to come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the LORD, he against whom we have sinned? for they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient to his law.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Therefore he hath poured upon him the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle: and it hath set him on fire around, yet he knew not; and it burned him, yet he laid it not to heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **But now thus saith the LORD that created thee, O Jacob, and he that formed thee, O Israel, Fear not: for I have redeemed thee, I have called thee by thy name; thou art mine.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee: when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned; neither shall the flame kindle upon thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **For I am the LORD thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Savior: I gave Egypt for thy ransom, Cush and Seba for thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Since thou hast been precious in my sight, thou hast been honorable, and I have loved thee: therefore will I give men for thee, and people for thy life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Fear not: for I am with thee: I will bring thy seed from the east, and gather thee from the west;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, Keep not back: bring my sons from far, and my daughters from the ends of the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Even every one that is called by my name: for I have created him for my glory, I have formed him; verily, I have made him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Bring forth the blind people that have eyes, and the deaf that have ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Let all the nations be collected, and let the people be assembled: who among them can declare this, and show us former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified: or let them hear, and say, It is truth.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Ye are my witnesses, saith the LORD, and my servant whom I have chosen: that ye may know and believe me, and understand that I am he: before me there was no god formed, neither shall there be after me.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal I, even I, am the LORD; and besides me there is no savior.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal I have declared, and have saved, and I have shown, when there was no strange god among you: therefore ye are my witnesses, saith the LORD, that I am God.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Yes, before the day was, I am he; and there is none that can deliver out of my hand: I will work, and who shall hinder it?

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **I am the LORD, your Holy One, the Creator of Israel, your King.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Thus saith the LORD, who maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Who bringeth forth the chariot and horse, the army and the power; they shall lie down together, they shall not rise: they are extinct, they are quenched as tow.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Remember ye not the former things, neither consider the things of old.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The beast of the field shall honor me, the dragons and the owls: because I give waters in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 This people have I formed for myself; they shall show forth my praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But thou hast not called upon me, O Jacob; but thou hast been weary of me, O Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy burnt-offerings; neither hast thou honored me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused thee to serve with an offering, nor wearied thee with incense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices: but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thy iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I, even I, am he that blotteth out thy transgressions for my own sake, and will not remember thy sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Put me in remembrance: let us plead together: declare thou, that thou mayest be justified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Thy first father hath sinned, and thy teachers have transgressed against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Therefore I have profaned the princes of the sanctuary, and have given Jacob to the curse, and Israel to reproaches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith the LORD that made thee, and formed thee from the womb, who will help thee: Fear not, O Jacob, my servant; and thou, Jesurun, whom I have chosen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground: I will pour my spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thy offspring:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they shall spring up as among the grass, as willows by the watercourses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 One shall say, I am the LORD'S; and another shall call himself by the name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe with his hand to the LORD, and surname himself by the name of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Thus saith the LORD the King of Israel, and his redeemer the LORD of hosts; I am the first, and I am the last; and besides me there is no God.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the ancient people? and the things that are coming, and shall come, let them show to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Fear ye not, neither be afraid: have not I told thee from that time, and have declared it? ye are even my witnesses. Is there a God besides me? verily there is no God; I know not any.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **They that make a graven image are all of them vanity; and their delectable things shall not profit; and they are their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Who hath formed a god, or cast a graven image that is profitable for nothing?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed: and the workmen, they are of men: let them all be assembled, let them stand up; yet they shall fear, and they shall be ashamed together.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **The smith with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with the strength of his arms: yes, he is hungry, and his strength faileth: he drinketh no water, and is faint.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **The carpenter stretcheth out his rule; he marketh it out with a line; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man, according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **He heweth down cedars for himself, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest: he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Then shall it be for a man to burn: for he will take of it, and warm himself; indeed he kindleth it, and baketh bread; yes, he maketh a god, and worshipeth it; he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down to it.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal He burneth part of it in the fire; with part of it he eateth flesh; he roasteth meat, and is satisfied: yes, he warmeth himself, and saith, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the residue of it he maketh a god, even his graven image: he falleth down to it, and worshipeth it, and prayeth to it, and saith, Deliver me; for thou art my god.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal They have not known nor understood: for he hath shut their eyes, that they cannot see; and their hearts, that they cannot understand.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; I have also baked bread upon its coals; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it: and shall I make the residue of it an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal He feedeth on ashes: a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a lie in my right hand?

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Remember these, O Jacob and Israel; for thou art my servant: I have formed thee; thou art my servant: O Israel, thou shalt not be forgotten by me.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and as a cloud, thy sins: return to me; for I have redeemed thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Sing, O ye heavens; for the LORD hath done it: shout, ye lower parts of the earth: break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein: for the LORD hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Thus saith the LORD thy Redeemer, and he that formed thee from the womb, I am the LORD that maketh all things; that stretcheth forth the heavens alone; that spreadeth abroad the earth by myself:**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **That frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish;**

Spiritual

Practical

26 That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up her decayed places:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 That saith to the deep, Be dry, and I will dry up thy rivers:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 That saith of Cyrus, He is my shepherd, and he shall perform all my pleasure: even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus saith the LORD to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have held to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two-leaved gates, and the gates shall not be shut;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will go before thee, and make the crooked places straight: I will break in pieces the gates of brass, and cut asunder the bars of iron:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the LORD, who call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For Jacob my servant's sake, and Israel my elect, I have even called thee by thy name: I have surnamed thee, though thou hast not known me:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal I am the LORD, and there is none else, there is no God besides me: I girded thee, though thou hast not known me:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal That they may know from the rising of the sun, and from the west, that there is none besides me. I am the LORD, and there is none else.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal I form the light, and create darkness: I make peace, and create evil: I the LORD do all these things.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the LORD have created it.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Woe to him that contendeth with his Maker! Let the potsherd contend with the potsherds of the earth. Shall the clay say to him that fashioneth it, What makest thou? or thy work, He hath no hands?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Woe to him that saith to his father, What begettest thou? or to the woman, What hast thou brought forth?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands command ye me.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **I have made the earth, and created man upon it: I, even my hands, have stretched out the heavens, and all their host have I commanded.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways: he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Thus saith the LORD, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Cush and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over to thee, and they shall be thine: they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down to thee, they shall make supplication to thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Verily thou art a God that hidest thyself, O God of Israel, the Savior.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal They shall be ashamed, and also confounded, all of them: they shall go to confusion together that are makers of idols.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But Israel shall be saved in the LORD with an everlasting salvation: ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal For thus saith the LORD that created the heavens; God himself that formed the earth and made it; he hath established it, he created it not in vain, he formed it to be inhabited: I am the LORD; and there is none else.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth: I have not said to the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain: I the LORD speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that have escaped of the nations: they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and pray to a god that cannot save.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Tell ye, and bring them near; yes, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the LORD? and there is no God else besides me; a just God and a Savior; there is none besides me.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Look to me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the earth: for I am God, and there is none else.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth in righteousness, and shall not return, That to me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Surely, shall one say, in the LORD have I righteousness and strength: even to him shall men come; and all that are incensed against him shall be ashamed.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal In the LORD shall all the seed of Israel be justified, and shall glory.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Bel boweth down, Nebo stoopeth, their idols were upon the beasts, and upon the cattle: your loads were heavy; they were a burden to the weary beast.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal They stoop, they bow down together; they could not deliver the burden, but themselves have gone into captivity.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Hearken to me, O house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, which are borne by me from the birth, which are carried from the womb:**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And even to your old age I am he; and even to hoary hairs will I carry you: I have made, and I will bear; even I will carry, and will deliver you.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **To whom will ye liken me, and make me equal, and compare me, that we may be like?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance, and hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a god: they fall down, yes, they worship.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove: yes, one shall cry to him, yet he cannot answer, nor save him out of his trouble.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Remember this, and show yourselves men: bring it again to mind, O ye transgressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Remember the former things of old: for I am God, and there is none else; I am God, and there is none like me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Calling a ravenous bird from the east, the man that executeth my counsel from a far country: yes, I have spoken it, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed it, I will also perform it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Hearken to me, ye stout-hearted, that are far from righteousness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not delay: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground: there is no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Take the millstones, and grind meal: uncover thy locks, make bare the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yes, thy shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and I will not meet thee as a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 As for our Redeemer, the LORD of hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I was wroth with my people, I have polluted my inheritance, and given them into thy hand: thou didst show them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thou saidst, I shall be a lady for ever: so that thou didst not lay these things to thy heart, neither didst remember the latter end of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Therefore hear now this, thou that art given to pleasures, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thy heart, I am, and none else besides me; I shall not sit as a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood: they shall come upon thee in their perfection, for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thy enchantments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness: thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thy heart, I am, and none else besides me.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off: and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Stand now with thy enchantments, and with the multitude of thy sorceries, in which thou hast labored from thy youth; if thou shalt be able to profit, if thou mayest prevail.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers, the star-gazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save thee from these things that shall come upon thee.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame: there shall not be a coal to warm at, nor fire to sit before it.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Thus shall they be to thee with whom thou hast labored, even thy merchants, from thy youth: they shall wander every one to his quarter; none shall save thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, who are called by the name of Israel, and have come forth out of the waters of Judah, who swear by the name of the LORD, and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon the God of Israel; The LORD of hosts is his name.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **I have declared the former things from the beginning; and they went forth from my mouth, and I showed them; I did them suddenly, and they came to pass.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Because I knew that thou art obstinate, and thy neck is an iron sinew, and thy brow brass;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal I have even from the beginning declared it to thee; before it came to pass I showed it thee: lest thou shouldst say, My idol hath done them, and my graven image, and my molten image, hath commanded them.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Thou hast heard, see all this; and will not ye declare it? I have showed ye new things from this time, even hidden things, and thou didst not know them.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal They are created now, and not from the beginning; even before the day when thou heardst them not; lest thou shouldst say, Behold, I knew them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Yes, thou heardst not; yes, thou knewest not; yes, from that time that thy ear was not opened: for I knew that thou wouldst deal very treacherously, and wast called a transgressor from the womb.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For my name's sake will I defer my anger, and for my praise will I refrain for thee, that I cut thee not off.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Behold, I have refined thee, but not with silver; I have chosen thee in the furnace of affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For my own sake, even for my own sake, will I do it: for how should my name be profaned? and I will not give my glory to another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Hearken to me, O Jacob and Israel, my called; I am he; I am the first, I also am the last.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 My hand also hath laid the foundation of the earth, and my right hand hath spanned the heavens: when I call to them, they stand up together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 All ye, assemble yourselves and hear; who among them hath declared these things? The LORD hath loved him: he will do his pleasure on Babylon, and his arm shall be on the Chaldeans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I, even I, have spoken, yes, I have called him: I have brought him, and he shall make his way prosperous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Come ye near to me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I: and now the Lord GOD, and his Spirit, hath sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thus saith the LORD, thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; I am the LORD thy God, who teacheth thee to profit, who leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldst go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 O that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! then had thy peace been as a river, and thy righteousness as the waves of the sea:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thy seed also had been as the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like its gravel; his name should not have been cut off nor destroyed from before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Go ye forth from Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The LORD hath redeemed his servant Jacob.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And they thirsted not, when he led them through the deserts: he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them: he cleaved the rock also, and the waters gushed out.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **There is no peace, saith the LORD, to the wicked.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Listen to me, O Isles; and hearken, ye people, from far; The LORD hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he hath made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shade of his hand hath he hid me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver hath he hid me;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 And said to me, Thou art my servant, O Israel, in whom I will be glorified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then I said, I have labored in vain, I have spent my strength for naught, and in vain; yet surely my judgment is with the LORD, and my work with my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And now, saith the LORD that formed me from the womb to be his servant, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the LORD, and my God shall be my strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldst be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation to the end of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thus saith the LORD, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the LORD that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee: and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages:**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **That thou mayest say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that are in darkness, Show yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures shall be in all high places.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **They shall not hunger nor thirst, neither shall the heat nor sun smite them: for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs of water shall he guide them.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And I will make all my mountains a way, and my highways shall be exalted.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Behold, these shall come from far: and lo, these from the north and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Sing, O heavens, and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains: for the LORD hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **But Zion said, The LORD hath forsaken me, and my Lord hath forgotten me.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Can a woman forget her sucking child, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? yes, they may forget, yet I will not forget thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Behold, I have graven thee upon the palms of my hands; thy walls are continually before me.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Thy children shall make haste; thy destroyers and they that made thee waste, shall go forth from thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Lift up thy eyes around, and behold: all these assemble themselves, and come to thee. As I live, saith the LORD, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them on thee, as a bride doeth.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **For thy waste and thy desolate places, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **The children which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the other, shall say again in thy ears, The place is too narrow for me: give place to me that I may dwell.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then shalt thou say in thy heart, Who hath begotten these for me, seeing I have lost my children, and am desolate, a captive, and removing to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where have they been?**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, I will lift up my hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people: and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers: they shall bow to thee with their face towards the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the LORD: for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or the lawful captive delivered?

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal But thus saith the LORD, Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered: for I will contend with him that contendeth with thee, and I will save thy children.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I the LORD am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Thus saith the LORD, Where is the bill of your mother's divorcement, whom I have put away? or which of my creditors is it to whom I have sold you? Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Why, when I came, was there no man? when I called, was there none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem? or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness: their fish becometh putrid, because there is no water, and dieth for thirst.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **The Lord GOD hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season to him that is weary: he wakeneth morning by morning, he wakeneth my ear to hear as the learned.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **The Lord GOD opened my ear, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair: I hid not my face from shame and spitting.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the Lord GOD will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded: therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He is near that justifieth me; who will contend with me? let us stand together; who is my adversary? let him come near to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Behold the Lord GOD will help me; who is he that shall condemn me? lo, they all shall wax old as a garment; the moth shall eat them up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who is among you that feareth the LORD, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh in darkness, and hath no light? let him trust in the name of the LORD, and rely upon his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, all ye that kindle a fire, that encompass yourselves with sparks: walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks that ye have kindled. This shall ye have of my hand; ye shall lie down in sorrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Hearken to me, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the LORD: look to the rock whence ye are hewn, and to the hole of the pit whence ye are digged.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Look to Abraham your father, and to Sarah that bore you: for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **For the LORD will comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Hearken to me, my people; and give ear to me, O my nation: for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **My righteousness is near; my salvation is gone forth, and my arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on my arm shall they trust.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall become old like a garment, and its inhabitants shall die in like manner: but my salvation shall be for ever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Hearken to me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart is my law; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **For the moth shall eat them like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool: but my righteousness shall be for ever, and my salvation from generation to generation.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O arm of the LORD; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not that which hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Art thou not that which hath dried the sea, the waters of the great deep; that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Therefore the redeemed of the LORD shall return, and come with singing to Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; sorrow and mourning shall flee away.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **I, even I, am he that comforteth you: who art thou, that thou shouldest be afraid of a man that shall die, and of the son of man who shall be made as grass;**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And forgettest the LORD thy maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is the fury of the oppressor?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **The captive exile hasteneth that he may be loosed, and that he should not die in the pit, nor that his bread should fail.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **But I am the LORD thy God, that divided the sea, whose waves roared: The LORD of hosts is his name.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And I have put my words in thy mouth, and have covered thee in the shade of my hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say to Zion, Thou art my people.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drank at the hand of the LORD the cup of his fury; thou hast drank the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal There is none to guide her among all the sons whom she hath brought forth; neither is there any that taketh her by the hand of all the sons that she hath brought up.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal These two things have come to thee; who shall be sorry for thee? desolation, and destruction, and famine, and the sword: by whom shall I comfort thee?

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Thy sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net: they are full of the fury of the LORD, the rebuke of thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not with wine:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thus saith thy Lord Jehovah, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thy hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But I will put it into the hand of them that afflict thee; who have said to thy soul, Prostrate thyself, that we may go over: and thou hast laid thy body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, and sit down, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For thus saith the LORD, Ye have sold yourselves for naught; and ye shall be redeemed without money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thus saith the Lord GOD, My people went down formerly into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now therefore, what have I here, saith the LORD, that my people is taken away for naught? they that rule over them make them to howl, saith the LORD; and my name continually every day is blasphemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore my people shall know my name: therefore they shall know in that day that I am he that doth speak: behold, it is I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith to Zion, Thy God reigneth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing: for they shall see eye to eye, when the LORD shall bring again Zion.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem: for the LORD hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **The LORD hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations: and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch no unclean thing; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye clean, that bear the vessels of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight: for the LORD will go before you; and the God of Israel will be your rear-ward.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 As many were astonished at thee; his visage was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So shall he sprinkle many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him: for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Who hath believed our report? and to whom is the arm of the LORD revealed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground: he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal He is despised and rejected by men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief: and we hid as it were our faces from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten by God, and afflicted.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But he was wounded for our transgression, he was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the LORD hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth; he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he opened not his mouth.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal He was taken from prison and from judgment: and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off from the land of the living: for the transgression of my people was he stricken.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death: because he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Yet it pleased the LORD to bruise him; he hath put him to grief: when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the LORD shall prosper in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied: by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their iniquities.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Therefore I will divide to him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul to death: and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bore the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child: for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Enlarge the place of thy tent, and let them extend the curtains of thy habitations: spare not, lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Fear not; for thou shalt not be ashamed: neither be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be put to shame; for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood any more.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For thy maker is thy husband; the LORD of hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; The God of the whole earth shall he be called.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For the LORD hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal For a small moment have I forsaken thee; but with great mercies will I gather thee.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the LORD thy Redeemer.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For this is as the waters of Noah to me: for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah shall no more overflow the earth; so have I sworn that I will not be wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be removed, but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my peace be removed, saith the LORD that hath mercy on thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Oh thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colors, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of pleasant stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And all thy children shall be taught from the LORD; and great shall be the peace of thy children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 In righteousness shalt thou be established: thou shalt be far from oppression; for thou shalt not fear: and from terror; for it shall not come near thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, they shall surely assemble but not by me: whoever shall assemble against thee shall fall for thy sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the LORD, and their righteousness is from me, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Ho, every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yes, come, buy wine and milk without money and without price.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Why do ye spend money for that which is not bread? and your labor for that which satisfieth not? hearken diligently to me, and eat ye that which is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Incline your ear, and come to me: hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, I have given him for a witness to the people, a leader and commander to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold, thou shalt call a nation that thou knowest not, and nations that knew not thee shall run to thee because of the LORD thy God, and for the Holy One of Israel, for he hath glorified thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Seek ye the LORD while he may be found, call ye upon him while he is near:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return to the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For my thoughts are not your thoughts, neither are your ways my ways, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For as the heavens are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 So shall my word be that proceedeth from my mouth: it shall not return to me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper in the thing for which I sent it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace: the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Instead of the thorn shall come up the fir-tree, and instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle-tree: and it shall be to the LORD for a name, for an everlasting sign that shall not be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus saith the LORD, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from profaning it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Neither let the son of the stranger, that hath joined himself to the LORD, speak, saying, The LORD hath utterly separated me from his people: neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a dry tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thus saith the LORD to the eunuchs that keep my sabbaths, and choose the things that please me, and take hold of my covenant;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Even to them will I give in my house and within my walls a place and a name better than of sons and of daughters: I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the LORD, to serve him, and to love the name of the LORD, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from profaning it, and taketh hold of my covenant;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt-offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon my altar; for my house shall be called a house of prayer for all people.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **The Lord GOD who gathereth the outcasts of Israel, Yet will I gather others to him, besides those that are gathered to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **All ye beasts of the field, come to devour, yes, all ye beasts in the forest.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **His watchmen are blind: they are all ignorant, they are all dumb dogs, they cannot bark; sleeping, lying down, loving to slumber.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Yes, they are greedy dogs which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot understand: they all look to their own way, every one for his gain, from his quarter.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Come ye, say they, I will bring wine, and we will fill ourselves with strong drink; and to-morrow shall be as this day, and much more abundant.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **He shall enter into peace: they shall rest in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **But draw near hither, ye sons of the sorceress, the seed of the adulterer and the lewd.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and thrust out the tongue? are ye not children of transgression, a seed of falsehood,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Inflaming yourselves with idols under every green tree, slaying the children in the valleys under the cliffs of the rocks?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Among the smooth stones of the stream is thy portion; they, they are thy lot: even to them hast thou poured a drink-offering, thou hast offered a meat-offering. Should I receive comfort in these?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Upon a lofty and high mountain hast thou set thy bed: even thither thou wentest up to offer sacrifice.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Behind the doors also and the posts hast thou set up thy remembrance: for thou hast uncovered thyself to another than me, and hast gone up; thou hast enlarged thy bed, and made thee a covenant with them; thou lovedst their bed where thou sawest it.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers far off, and didst debase thyself even to hell.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Thou art wearied in the greatness of thy way; yet saidst thou not, There is no hope: thou hast found the life of thy hand; therefore thou wast not grieved.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that thou hast lied, and hast not remembered me, nor laid it to thy heart? have not I held my peace even of old, and thou fearest me not?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal I will declare thy righteousness, and thy works; for they shall not profit thee.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them: but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

Spiritual

Practical

14 And shall say, Cast ye up, cast ye up, prepare the way, take up the stumbling-block out of the way of my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For I will not contend for ever, neither will I be always wroth: for the spirit would fail before me, and the souls which I have made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the iniquity of his covetousness I was wroth, and smote him: I hid me, and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I have seen his ways, and will heal him: I will lead him also, and restore comforts to him and to his mourners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I create the fruit of the lips; Peace, peace to him that is far off, and to him that is near, saith the LORD; and I will heal him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the wicked are like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 There is no peace, saith my God, to the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and show my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ordinance of their God: they ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take delight in approaching to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Why have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? why have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your labors.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness: ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? is it to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the LORD?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou shouldst bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou shouldst cover him; and that thou shouldst not hide thyself from thy own flesh?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thy health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the LORD shall be thy rear-ward.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Then shalt thou call, and the LORD will answer; thou shalt cry, and he will say, Here I am. If thou shalt take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And if thou shalt draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noon day:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the LORD will guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drouth, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **If thou shalt turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the LORD, honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thy own ways, nor finding thy own pleasure, nor speaking thy own words:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Then shalt thou delight thyself in the LORD; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken it.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Behold, the LORD'S hand is not shortened, that it cannot save; neither his ear heavy, that it cannot hear:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **But your iniquities have separated between you and your God, and your sins have hid his face from you, that he will not hear.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath uttered perverseness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **They hatch cockatrice eggs, and weave the spider's web: he that eateth of their eggs dieth, and that which is crushed breaketh out into a viper.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works: their works are works of iniquity, and the act of violence is in their hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **The way of peace they know not; and there is no judgment in their goings: they have made them crooked paths: whoever goeth therein shall not know peace.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Therefore is judgment far from us, neither doth justice overtake us: we wait for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, but we walk in darkness.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **We grope for the wall like the blind, and we grope as if we had no eyes: we stumble at noon day as in the night; we are in desolate places as dead men.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **We all roar like bears, and mourn bitterly like doves: we look for judgment, but there is none; for salvation, but it is far from us.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **For our transgressions are multiplied before thee, and our sins testify against us: for our transgressions are with us; and as for our iniquities, we know them;**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **In transgressing and lying against the LORD, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And judgment is turned away backward, and justice standeth afar off: for truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Yes, truth faileth; and he that departeth from evil maketh himself a prey: and the LORD saw it, and it displeased him that there was no judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he saw that there was no man, and wondered that there was no intercessor: therefore his arm brought salvation to him; and his righteousness, it sustained him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For he put on righteousness as a breast-plate, and a helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance for clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, fury to his adversaries, recompense to his enemies; to the isles he will repay recompense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal So shall they fear the name of the LORD from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the LORD will lift up a standard against him.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the Redeemer will come to Zion, and to them that turn from transgression in Jacob, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the LORD; My spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the LORD, from henceforth and for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the LORD is risen upon thee.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people: but the LORD will arise upon thee, and his glory will be seen upon thee.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Lift up thy eyes around, and see: all they assemble themselves, they come to thee: thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thy heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted to thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come: they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall show forth the praises of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered to thee, the rams of Nebaioth shall minister to thee: they shall come up with acceptance on my altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who are these that fly as a cloud, and as doves to their windows?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, to the name of the LORD thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister to thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favor have I had mercy on thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring to thee the forces of the Gentiles, and that their kings may be brought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yes, those nations shall be utterly wasted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **The glory of Lebanon shall come to thee, the fir-tree, the pine-tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending to thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Whereas thou hast been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through thee, I will make thee an eternal excellence, a joy of many generations.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Thou shalt also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shalt suck the breast of kings: and thou shalt know that I the LORD am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the mighty one of Jacob.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron: I will also make thy officers peace, and thy exactors righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light to thee: but the LORD will be to thee an everlasting light, and thy God thy glory.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon withdraw itself: for the LORD will be thy everlasting light, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Thy people also shall be all righteous: they shall inherit the land for ever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation: I the LORD will hasten it in its time.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The Spirit of the Lord GOD is upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to publish good tidings to the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the broken-hearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **To appoint to them that mourn in Zion, to give to them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they may be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the LORD, that he may be glorified.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alien shall be your plowmen and your vine-dressers.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But ye shall be named the Priests of the LORD: men shall call you the Ministers of our God: ye shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal For your shame ye shall have double; and for confusion they shall rejoice in their portion: therefore in their land they shall possess the double: everlasting joy shall be to them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For I the LORD love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt-offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people: all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they are the seed which the LORD hath blessed.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord GOD will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal For Zion's sake I will not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until its righteousness shall go forth as brightness, and its salvation as a lamp that burneth.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory: and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the LORD shall name.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Thou shalt also be a crown of glory in the hand of the LORD, and a royal diadem in the hand of thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate: but thou shalt be called Hephzi-bah, and thy land Beulah: for the LORD delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.

Spiritual

Practical

5 For as a young man marrieth a virgin, so shall thy sons marry thee: and as the bridegroom rejoiceth over the bride, so will thy God rejoice over thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I have set watchmen upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, which shall never hold their peace day nor night: ye that make mention of the LORD, keep not silence,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And give him no rest, till he shall establish, and till he shall make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The LORD hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be food for thy enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for which thou hast labored:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the LORD; and they that have collected it shall drink it in the courts of my holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Go through, go through the gates; prepare ye the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; lift up a standard for the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Behold, the LORD hath proclaimed to the end of the world, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvation cometh; Behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of the LORD: and thou shalt be called, Sought out, A city not forsaken.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, traveling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Why art thou red in thy apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the wine-vat.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal I have trodden the wine-press alone; and of the people there was none with me: for I will tread them in my anger, and trample them in my fury, and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the day of vengeance is in my heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold: therefore my own arm brought salvation to me; and my fury, it upheld me.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I will tread down the people in my anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal I will mention the loving-kindnesses of the LORD, and the praises of the LORD, according to all that the LORD hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness towards the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his loving-kindnesses.

Spiritual

Practical

8 For he said, Surely they are my people, children that will not lie: so he was their Savior.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them: in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bore them, and carried them all the days of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But they rebelled, and vexed his holy Spirit: therefore he was turned to be their enemy, and he fought against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where is he that put his holy Spirit within him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That led them by the right hand of Moses with his glorious arm, dividing the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That led them through the deep, as a horse in the wilderness, that they should not stumble?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 As a beast goeth down in the valley, the Spirit of the LORD caused him to rest: so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory: where is thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies towards me? are they restrained?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Doubtless thou art our father, though Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel acknowledge us not: thou, O LORD, art our father, our Redeemer; thy name is from everlasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 O LORD, why hast thou made us to err from thy ways, and hardened our heart from thy fear? Return for thy servants' sake, the tribes of thy inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The people of thy holiness have possessed it but a little while: our adversaries have trodden down thy sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 We are thine: thou never didst bear rule over them; they were not called by thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 \64:2\As when the melting fire burneth, the fire causeth the waters to boil, to make thy name known to thy adversaries, that the nations may tremble at thy presence!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Oh that thou wouldst rend the heavens, that thou wouldst come down, that the mountains might flow down at thy presence,\

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \64:3\When thou didst terrible things which we looked not for, thou camest down, the mountains flowed down at thy presence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \64:4\For since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, besides thee, what he hath prepared for him that waiteth for him.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal \64:5\Thou meetest him that rejoiceth, and worketh righteousness, those that remember thee in thy ways: behold, thou art wroth; for we have sinned: in those is continuance, and we shall be saved.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal \64:6\But we are all as an unclean thing, and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal \64:7\And there is none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth up himself to take hold of thee: for thou hast hid thy face from us, and hast consumed us, because of our iniquities.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal \64:8\But now, O LORD, thou art our father; we are the clay, and thou our potter; and we all are the work of thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

8 \64:9\Be not very wroth, O LORD, neither remember iniquity for ever: behold, see, we beseech thee, we are all thy people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \64:10\Thy holy cities are a wilderness, Zion is a wilderness, Jerusalem a desolation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \64:11\Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is burned with fire: and all our pleasant things are laid waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \64:12\Wilt thou refrain thyself for these things, O LORD? wilt thou hold thy peace, and grievously afflict us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I am sought by them that asked not for me; I am found by them that sought me not: I said, Behold me, behold me, to a nation that was not called by my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I have spread out my hands all the day to a rebellious people, which walketh in a way that is not good, after their own thoughts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A people that provoketh me to anger continually to my face; that sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars of brick;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Which remain among the graves, and lodge in the monuments, which eat swine's flesh, and broth of abominable things is in their vessels;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Which say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me; for I am holier than thou. These are a smoke in my nose, a fire that burneth all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Behold, it is written before me: I will not keep silence, but will recompense, even recompense into their bosom,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the LORD, who have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the hills: therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and one saith, Destroy it not; for a blessing is in it: so will I do for my servants' sake, that I may not destroy them all.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and my elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Achor a place for the herds to lie down in, for my people that have sought me.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **But ye are they that forsake the LORD, that forget my holy mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink-offering to that number.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter: because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spoke, ye did not hear; but did evil before my eyes, and did choose that in which I delighted not.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty: behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And ye shall leave your name for a curse to my chosen: for the Lord GOD will slay thee, and call his servants by another name:**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from my eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 For behold, I create new heavens and a new earth: and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But be ye glad and rejoice for ever in that which I create: for behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and joy in my people: and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 There shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days: for the child shall die a hundred years old: but the sinner being a hundred years old shall be accursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they shall build houses, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and eat the fruit of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and my elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal They shall not labor in vain, nor bring forth for trouble; for they are the seed of the blessed of the LORD, and their offspring with them.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And it shall come to pass, that before they call, I will answer; and while they are yet speaking, I will hear.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust shall be the serpents' food. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Thus saith the LORD, The heaven is my throne, and the earth is my footstool: where is the house that ye build to me? and where is the place of my rest?

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For all these things hath my hand made, and all these things have been, saith the LORD: but to this man will I look, even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yes, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their fears upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spoke, they did not hear: but they did evil before my eyes, and chose that in which I delighted not.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Hear the word of the LORD, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the LORD be glorified: but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal A voice of noise from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of the LORD that rendereth recompense to his enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Before she travailed, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was delivered of a male child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who hath heard such a thing? who hath seen such things? shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? or shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? saith the LORD: shall I cause to bring forth, and shut the womb? saith thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love her: rejoice for joy with her, all ye that mourn for her:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 That ye may suck, and be satisfied with the breasts of her consolations; that ye may draw milk, and be delighted with the abundance of her glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream: then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As one whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you; and ye shall be comforted in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when ye see this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb: and the hand of the LORD shall be known towards his servants, and his indignation towards his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For behold, the LORD will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For by fire and by his sword will the LORD plead with all flesh: and the slain of the LORD shall be many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, eating swine's flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal For I know their works and their thoughts: it shall come, that I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them to the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal, and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And they shall bring all your brethren for an offering to the LORD out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the LORD, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And I will also take of them for priests and for Levites, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name remain.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And it shall come to pass, that from one new moon to another, and from one sabbath to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me: for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring to all flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The words of Jeremiah the son of Hilkiah, of the priests that were in Anathoth in the land of Benjamin:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal To whom the word of the LORD came in the days of Josiah the son of Amon king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **It came also in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, to the end of the eleventh year of Zedekiah the son of Josiah king of Judah, to the carrying away of Jerusalem captive in the fifth month.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Then the word of the LORD came to me, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Before I formed thee in embryo I knew thee; and before thou wast born I sanctified thee, and I ordained thee a prophet to the nations.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! behold, I cannot speak: for I am a child.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But the LORD said to me, Say not, I am a child: for thou shalt go to all that I shall send thee, and whatever I command thee thou shalt speak.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Be not afraid of their faces: for I am with thee to deliver thee, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then the LORD put forth his hand, and touched my mouth. And the LORD said to me, Behold, I have put my words in thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 See, I have this day set thee over the nations and over the kingdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to destroy, and to throw down, to build, and to plant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying, Jeremiah, What seest thou? And I said, I see a rod of an almond-tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then said the LORD to me, Thou hast well seen: for I will hasten my word to perform it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the word of the LORD came to me the second time, saying, What seest thou? And I said, I see a seething pot; and its face is towards the north.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then the LORD said to me, Out of the north an evil shall break forth upon all the inhabitants of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal For lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entrance of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all its walls around, and against all the cities of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And I will utter my judgments against them touching all their wickedness, who have forsaken me, and have burned incense to other gods, and worshiped the works of their own hands.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Thou therefore gird up thy loins, and arise, and speak to them all that I command thee: be not dismayed at their faces, lest I confound thee before them.

Spiritual

Practical

18 For behold, I have made thee this day a fortified city, and an iron pillar, and brazen walls against the whole land, against the kings of Judah, against her princes, against her priests, and against the people of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they shall fight against thee; but they shall not prevail against thee; for I am with thee, saith the LORD, to deliver thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Go, and cry in the ears of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith the LORD; I remember thee, the kindness of thy youth, the love of thy espousals, when thou wentest after me in the wilderness, in a land that was not sown.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Israel was holiness to the LORD, and the first-fruits of his increase: all that devour him shall offend; evil shall come upon them, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Hear ye the word of the LORD, O house of Jacob, and all the families of the house of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thus saith the LORD, What iniquity have your fathers found in me, that they have gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and have become vain?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Neither said they, Where is the LORD that brought us out of the land of Egypt, that led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and of pits, through a land of drouth, and of the shades of death, through a land that no man passed through, and where no man dwelt?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I brought you into a plentiful country, to eat the fruit of it, and the goodness of it; but when ye entered, ye defiled my land, and made my heritage an abomination.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The priests said not, Where is the LORD? and they that handle the law knew me not: the pastors also transgressed against me, and the prophets prophesied by Baal, and walked after things that do not profit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Wherefore I will yet plead with you, saith the LORD, and with your children's children will I plead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For pass over the isles of Chittim, and see; and send to Kedar, and consider diligently, and see if there is such a thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Hath a nation changed their gods, which are yet no gods? but my people have changed their glory for that which doth not profit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Be astonished, O ye heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, be ye very desolate, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For my people have committed two evils; they have forsaken me the fountain of living waters, and hewed out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns, that can hold no water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Is Israel a servant? is he a home-born slave? why is he laid waste?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The young lions roared upon him, and yelled, and they made his land waste: his cities are burned without inhabitant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Also the children of Noph and Tahapanes have broken the crown of thy head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Hast thou not procured this to thyself in that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, when he led thee by the way?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And now what hast thou to do in the way of Egypt, to drink the waters of Sihor? or what hast thou to do in the way of Assyria, to drink the waters of the river?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Thy own wickedness shall correct thee, and thy backslidings shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that it is an evil thing and bitter, that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, and that my fear is not in thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **For of old time I have broken thy yoke, and burst thy bands; and thou saidst, I will not transgress; when upon every high hill and under every green tree thou wanderest, playing the harlot.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Yet I had planted thee a noble vine, wholly a right seed: how then art thou turned into the degenerate plant of a strange vine to me?**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **For though thou shalt wash thee with niter, and take thee much soap, yet thy iniquity is marked before me, saith the Lord GOD.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **How canst thou say, I am not polluted, I have not gone after Baalim? see thy way in the valley, know what thou hast done: thou art a swift dromedary traversing her ways;**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal A wild ass used to the wilderness, that snuffeth up the wind at her pleasure; in her occasion who can turn her away? all they that seek her will not weary themselves; in her month they shall find her.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Withhold thy foot from being unshod, and thy throat from thirst: but thou saidst, There is no hope: no; for I have loved strangers, and after them will I go.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel ashamed: they, their kings, their princes, and their priests, and their prophets,

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Saying to a stock, Thou art my father; and to a stone, Thou hast brought me forth: for they have turned their back to me, and not their face: but in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal But where are thy gods that thou hast made for thyself? let them arise, if they can save thee in the time of thy trouble: for according to the number of thy cities are thy gods, O Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Why will ye plead with me? ye all have transgressed against me, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 In vain have I smitten your children; they have received no correction: your own sword hath devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 O generation, see ye the word of the LORD. Have I been a wilderness to Israel? a land of darkness? why say my people, We are lords; we will come no more to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Can a maid forget her ornaments, or a bride her attire? yet my people have forgotten me days without number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Why trimmest thou thy way to seek love? therefore hast thou also taught the wicked ones thy ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Also in thy skirts is found the blood of the souls of the poor innocents: I have not found it by secret search, but upon all these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Yet thou sayest, Because I am innocent, surely his anger will turn from me. Behold, I will plead with thee, because thou sayest, I have not sinned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Why dost thou go about so much to change thy way? thou also shalt be ashamed of Egypt, as thou wast ashamed of Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Yes, thou shalt go forth from him, and thy hands upon thy head: for the LORD hath rejected thy confidences, and thou shalt not prosper in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 They say, If a man shall put away his wife, and she shall go from him, and become another man's, shall he return to her again? shall not that land be greatly polluted? but thou hast played the harlot with many lovers; yet return again to me, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Lift up thy eyes to the high places, and see where thou hast not been lain with. In the ways hast thou sat for them, as the Arabian in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy acts of lewdness, and with thy wickedness.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Therefore the showers have been withheld, and there hath been no latter rain? and thou hadst a harlot's forehead, thou refusedst to be ashamed.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Wilt thou not from this time cry to me, My father, thou art the guide of my youth?

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Will he retain his anger for ever? will he keep it to the end? Behold, thou hast spoken and done evil things as thou couldst.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal The LORD said also to me in the days of Josiah the king, Hast thou seen that which backsliding Israel hath done? she hath gone up upon every high mountain, and under every green tree, and there hath played the harlot.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I said after she had done all these things, Turn thou to me. But she returned not. And her treacherous sister Judah saw it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I saw, when for all the causes by which backsliding Israel committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her treacherous sister Judah feared not, but went and played the harlot also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it came to pass through the lightness of her lewdness, that she defiled the land, and committed adultery with stones and with stocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned to me with her whole heart, but feignedly, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the LORD said to me, The backsliding Israel hath justified herself more than treacherous Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Go and proclaim these words towards the north, and say, Return, thou backsliding Israel, saith the LORD; and I will not cause my anger to fall upon you: for I am merciful, saith the LORD, and I will not keep anger for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Only acknowledge thy iniquity, that thou hast transgressed against the LORD thy God, and hast scattered thy ways to the strangers under every green tree, and ye have not obeyed my voice, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Turn, O backsliding children, saith the LORD; for I am married to you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion:**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And I will give you pastors according to my heart, who shall feed you with knowledge and understanding.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And it shall come to pass, when ye shall be multiplied and increased in the land, in those days, saith the LORD, they shall say no more, The ark of the covenant of the LORD: neither shall it come to mind: neither shall they remember it; neither shall they visit it; neither shall that be done any more.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered to it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem; neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **In those days the house of Judah shall walk with the house of Israel, and they shall come together from the land of the north to the land that I have given for an inheritance to your fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **But I said, How shall I put thee among the children, and give thee a pleasant land, a goodly heritage of the hosts of nations? and I said, Thou shalt call me, My father; and shalt not turn away from me.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Surely as a wife treacherously departeth from her husband, so have ye dealt treacherously with me, O house of Israel, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **A voice was heard upon the high places, weeping and supplications of the children of Israel: for they have perverted their way, and they have forgotten the LORD their God.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Return, ye backsliding children, and I will heal your backslidings. Behold, we come to thee; for thou art the LORD our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Truly in vain is salvation hoped for from the hills, and from the multitude of mountains: truly in the LORD our God is the salvation of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For shame hath devoured the labor of our fathers from our youth; their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 We lie down in our shame, and our confusion covereth us: for we have sinned against the LORD our God, we and our fathers, from our youth even to this day, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 If thou wilt return, O Israel, saith the LORD, return to me: and if thou wilt put away thy abominations out of my sight, then shalt thou not remove.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And thou shalt swear, The LORD liveth, in truth, in judgment, and in righteousness; and the nations shall bless themselves in him, and in him shall they glory.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For thus saith the LORD to the men of Judah and Jerusalem, Break up your fallow ground, and sow not among thorns.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Circumcise yourselves to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest my fury come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Declare ye in Judah, and publish in Jerusalem; and say, Blow ye the trumpet in the land: cry, Gather together, and say, Assemble yourselves, and let us go into the fortified cities.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Set up the standard towards Zion: retire, stay not: for I will bring evil from the north, and a great destruction.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **The lion is come up from his thicket, and the destroyer of the Gentiles is on his way; he is gone forth from his place to make thy land desolate; thy cities shall be laid waste, without an inhabitant.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **For this gird you with sackcloth, lament and howl for the fierce anger of the LORD is not turned back from us.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And it shall come to pass at that day, saith the LORD, that the heart of the king shall perish, and the heart of the princes; and the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets shall wonder.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! surely thou hast greatly deceived this people and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall have peace; whereas the sword reacheth to the soul.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **At that time shall it be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A dry wind of the high places in the wilderness towards the daughter of my people, not to fan, nor to cleanse,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Even a full wind from those places shall come to me: now also will I give sentence against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots shall be as a whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe to us! for we are laid waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 O Jerusalem, wash thy heart from wickedness, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For a voice declareth from Dan, and publisheth affliction from mount Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Make ye mention to the nations; behold, publish against Jerusalem, that watchers come from a far country, and give out their voice against the cities of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 As keepers of a field they are against her on all sides; because she hath been rebellious against me, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thy way and thy doings have procured these things to thee; this is thy wickedness, because it is bitter, because it reacheth to thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My bowels, my bowels! I am pained at my very heart; my heart maketh a noise in me; I cannot hold my peace, because thou hast heard, O my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Destruction upon destruction is cried; for the whole land is laid waste; suddenly are my tents ruined, and my curtains in a moment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 How long shall I see the standard, and hear the sound of the trumpet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For my people are foolish, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they have no understanding: they are wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I beheld the earth, and lo, it was without form, and void; and the heavens, and they had no light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 I beheld the mountains, and lo, they trembled, and all the hills moved lightly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I beheld, and lo, there was no man, and all the fowls of the heavens had fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I beheld, and lo, the fruitful place was a wilderness, and all its cities were broken down at the presence of the LORD, and by his fierce anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For thus hath the LORD said, The whole land shall be desolate; yet will I not make a full end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black: because I have spoken it, I have purposed it, and will not repent, neither will I turn back from it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The whole city shall flee for the noise of the horsemen and bowmen; they shall go into thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city shall be forsaken, and not a man dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And when thou art laid waste, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothest thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou rendest thy face with painting, in vain shalt thou make thyself fair: thy lovers will despise thee, they will seek thy life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For I have heard a voice as of a woman in travail, and the anguish as of her that bringeth forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Zion, that bewaileth herself, that spreadeth her hands, saying, Woe is me now! for my soul is wearied because of murderers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Run ye to and fro through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and know, and seek in its broad places, if ye can find a man, if there is any that executeth judgment, that seeketh the truth; and I will pardon it.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And though they say, The LORD liveth; surely they swear falsely.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **O LORD, are not thy eyes upon the truth? thou hast stricken them, but they have not grieved; thou hast consumed them, but they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Therefore I said, Surely these are poor; they are foolish: for they know not the way of the LORD, nor the judgment of their God.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **I will go to the great men, and will speak to them; for they have known the way of the LORD, and the judgment of their God: but these have altogether broken the yoke, and burst the bonds.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Wherefore a lion from the forest shall slay them, and a wolf of the evenings shall spoil them, a leopard shall watch over their cities: every one that goeth out thence shall be torn in pieces: because their transgressions are many, and their backslidings are increased.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **How shall I pardon thee for this? thy children have forsaken me, and sworn by them that are no gods: when I had fed them to the full, then they committed adultery, and assembled themselves by troops in the harlots' houses.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **They were as fed horses in the morning: every one neighed after his neighbor's wife.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Shall I not visit for these things? saith the LORD: and shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Go ye up upon her walls, and destroy; but make not a full end: take away her battlements; for they are not the LORD'S.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the house of Israel and the house of Judah have dealt very treacherously against me, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They have belied the LORD, and said, It is not he; neither shall evil come upon us; neither shall we see sword nor famine:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the prophets shall become wind, and the word is not in them: thus shall it be done to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wherefore thus saith the LORD God of hosts, Because ye speak this word, Behold, I will make my words in thy mouth fire, and this people wood, and it shall devour them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Lo, I will bring a nation upon you from far, O house of Israel, saith the LORD: it is a mighty nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language thou knowest not, neither understandest what they say.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Their quiver is as an open sepulcher, they are all mighty men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they shall eat up thy harvest, and thy bread, which thy sons and thy daughters should eat: they shall eat up thy flocks and thy herds: they shall eat up thy vines and thy fig-trees: they shall impoverish with the sword thy fortified cities, in which thou hast trusted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Nevertheless in those days, saith the LORD, I will not make a full end with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it shall come to pass, when ye shall say, Why doeth the LORD our God all these things to us? then shalt thou answer them, As ye have forsaken me, and served strange gods in your land, so shall ye serve strangers in a land that is not yours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Declare this in the house of Jacob, and publish it in Judah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Hear now this, O foolish people, and without understanding; who have eyes, and see not; who have ears, and hear not:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Fear ye not me? saith the LORD: will ye not tremble at my presence, who have placed the sand for the bound of the sea by a perpetual decree, that it cannot pass it: and though its waves toss themselves, yet can they not prevail; though they roar, yet can they not pass over it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But this people have a revolting and a rebellious heart; they have revolted and gone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Neither say they in their heart, Let us now fear the LORD our God, that giveth rain, both the former and the latter, in its season: he reserveth to us the appointed weeks of harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Your iniquities have turned away these things, and your sins have withheld good things from you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For among my people are found wicked men: they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 As a cage is full of birds, so are their houses full of deceit: therefore they have become great, and have grown rich.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 They have become fat, they shine: yes, they surpass the deeds of the wicked: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of the needy do they not judge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Shall I not visit for these things? saith the LORD: shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 A wonderful and horrible thing is committed in the land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal The prophets prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love to have it so: and what will ye do in the end thereof?

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal O ye children of Benjamin, gather yourselves to flee out of the midst of Jerusalem, and blow the trumpet in Tekoa, and set up a sign of fire in Beth-haccerem: for evil appeareth out of the north, and great destruction.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal I have likened the daughter of Zion to a comely and delicate woman.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal The shepherds with their flocks shall come to her; they shall pitch their tents against her on every side; they shall feed every one in his place.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Prepare ye war against her; arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe to us! for the day departeth, for the shadows of the evening are lengthened.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Arise, and let us go by night, and let us destroy her palaces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For thus hath the LORD of hosts said, Hew ye down trees, and cast a mount against Jerusalem: this is the city to be visited; she is wholly oppression in the midst of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As a fountain casteth out her waters, so she casteth out her wickedness: violence and devastation is heard in her; before me continually are grief and wounds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Be thou instructed, O Jerusalem, lest my soul depart from thee; lest I make thee desolate, a land not inhabited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall thoroughly glean the remnant of Israel as a vine: turn back thy hand as a grape-gatherer into the baskets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal To whom shall I speak, and give warning, that they may hear? Behold, their ear is uncircumcised, and they cannot hearken: behold, the word of the LORD is to them a reproach; they have no delight in it.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Therefore I am full of the fury of the LORD; I am weary with holding in: I will pour it out upon the children abroad, and upon the assembly of young men together: for even the husband with the wife shall be taken, the aged with him that is full of days.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And their houses shall be turned to others, with their fields and wives together: for I will stretch out my hand upon the inhabitants of the land, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For from the least of them even to the greatest of them every one is given to covetousness; and from the prophet even to the priest every one dealeth falsely.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal They have healed also the hurt of the daughter of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when there is no peace.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? no, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they shall fall among them that fall: at the time that I visit them they shall be cast down, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Thus saith the LORD, Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk in it, and ye shall find rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk in it.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Also I set watchmen over you, saying, Hearken to the sound of the trumpet. But they said, We will not hearken.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Therefore hear, ye nations, and know, O congregation, what is among them.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Hear, O earth: behold, I will bring evil upon this people, even the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not hearkened to my words, nor to my law, but have rejected it.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal To what purpose cometh there to me incense from Sheba, and the sweet cane from a distant country? your burnt-offerings are not acceptable, nor your sacrifices sweet to me.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Therefore thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will lay stumbling-blocks before this people, and the fathers and the sons together shall fall upon them; the neighbor and his friend shall perish.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Thus saith the LORD, Behold, a people cometh from the north country, and a great nation shall be raised from the sides of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal They shall lay hold on bow and spear; they are cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roareth like the sea; and they ride upon horses, set in array as men for war against thee, O daughter of Zion.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal We have heard the fame of it: our hands become feeble: anguish hath taken hold of us, and pain, as of a woman in travail.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Go not forth into the field, nor walk by the way; for the sword of the enemy and fear is on every side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 O daughter of my people, gird thee with sackcloth, and wallow thyself in ashes: make thee mourning, as for an only son, most bitter lamentation: for the spoiler shall suddenly come upon us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 I have set thee for a tower and a fortress among my people, that thou mayest know and try their way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 They are all grievous revolters, walking with slanders: they are brass and iron; they are all corrupters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The bellows is burned, the lead is consumed by the fire; the founder melteth in vain: for the wicked are not plucked away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Reprobate silver shall men call them, because the LORD hath rejected them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Stand in the gate of the LORD'S house, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear the word of the LORD, all ye of Judah, that enter in at these gates to worship the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, Amend your ways and your doings, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Trust ye not in lying words, saying, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, are these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For if ye thoroughly amend your ways and your doings; if ye thoroughly execute judgment between a man and his neighbor;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If ye oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and shed not innocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods to your hurt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then will I cause you to dwell in this place, in the land that I gave to your fathers, for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Behold, ye trust in lying words, that cannot profit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Will ye steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and burn incense to Baal, and walk after other gods whom ye know not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And come and stand before me in this house, which is called by my name, and say, We are delivered to do all these abominations?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen it, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But go ye now to my place which was in Shiloh, where I set my name at the first, and see what I did to it for the wickedness of my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now, because ye have done all these works, saith the LORD, and I spoke to you, rising early and speaking, but ye heard not; and I called you, but ye answered not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore will I do to this house, which is called by my name, in which ye trust, and to the place which I gave to you and to your fathers, as I have done to Shiloh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out all your brethren, even the whole seed of Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up cry nor prayer for them, neither make intercession to me: for I will not hear thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Seest thou not what they do in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink-offerings to other gods, that they may provoke me to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Do they provoke me to anger? saith the LORD: do they not provoke themselves to the confusion of their own faces?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, my anger and my fury shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Put your burnt-offerings to your sacrifices, and eat flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal For I spoke not to your fathers, nor commanded them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Egypt, concerning burnt-offerings or sacrifices:

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal But this thing I commanded them, saying, Obey my voice, and I will be your God, and ye shall be my people: and walk ye in all the ways that I have commanded you, that it may be well to you.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear, but walked in the counsels and in the imagination of their evil heart, and went backward, and not forward.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Since the day that your fathers came forth from the land of Egypt to this day I have even sent to you all my servants the prophets, daily rising early and sending them:**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Yet they hearkened not to me, nor inclined their ear, but hardened their neck: they did worse than their fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Therefore thou shalt speak all these words to them; but they will not hearken to thee: thou shalt also call to them; but they will not answer thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **But thou shalt say to them, This is a nation that obeyeth not the voice of the LORD their God, nor receiveth correction: truth hath perished, and is cut off from their mouth.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Cut off thy hair, O Jerusalem, and cast it away, and take up a lamentation on high places; for the LORD hath rejected and forsaken the generation of his wrath.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal For the children of Judah have done evil in my sight, saith the LORD: they have set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to pollute it.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And they have built the high places of Tophet, which is in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which I commanded them not, neither came it into my heart.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that it shall no more be called Tophet, nor the valley of the son of Hinnom, but the valley of slaughter: for they shall bury in Tophet, till there shall be no place.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And the carcasses of this people shall be food for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts of the earth; and none shall frighten them away.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal Then will I cause to cease from the cities of Judah, and from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride: for the land shall be desolate.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal At that time, saith the LORD, they shall bring the bones of the kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of their graves:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And they shall spread them before the sun, and the moon, and all the host of heaven, whom they have loved, and whom they have served, and after whom they have walked, and whom they have sought, and whom they have worshiped: they shall not be gathered, nor be buried; they shall be for dung upon the face of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue of them that remain of this evil family, who remain in all the places whither I have driven them, saith the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Moreover, thou shalt say to them, Thus saith the LORD; Shall they fall, and not arise? shall he turn away, and not return?

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Why then hath this people of Jerusalem slidden back by a perpetual backsliding? they hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal I hearkened and heard, but they spoke not aright: no man repented of his wickedness, saying, What have I done? every one turned to his course, as the horse rusheth to the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Yes, the stork in the heaven knoweth her appointed times; and the turtle and the crane and the swallow observe the time of their coming; but my people know not the judgment of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal How do ye say, We are wise, and the law of the LORD is with us? Lo, certainly in vain he hath made it; the pen of the scribes is in vain.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal The wise men are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken: lo, they have rejected the word of the LORD; and what wisdom is in them?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Therefore will I give their wives to others, and their fields to them that shall inherit them: for every one from the least even to the greatest is given to covetousness, from the prophet even to the priest every one dealeth falsely.

Spiritual

Practical

11 For they have healed the hurt of the daughter of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when there is no peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? no, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore shall they fall among them that fall: in the time of their visitation they shall be cast down, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I will surely consume them, saith the LORD: there shall be no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig-tree, and the leaf shall fade; and the things that I have given to them shall pass away from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the fortified cities, and let us be silent there: for the LORD our God hath put us to silence, and given us water of gall to drink, because we have sinned against the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 We looked for peace, but no good came; and for a time of health, and behold, trouble!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal The snorting of his horses was heard from Dan: the whole land trembled at the sound of the neighing of his strong ones; for they have come, and have devoured the land, and all that is in it; the city, and those that dwell therein.

Spiritual

Practical

17 For behold, I will send serpents, cockatrices, among you, which will not be charmed, and they shall bite you, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 When I would comfort myself against sorrow, my heart is faint in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people because of them that dwell in a distant country: Is not the LORD in Zion? is not her king in her? Why have they provoked me to anger with their graven images, and with strange vanities?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the hurt of the daughter of my people am I hurt; I am black; astonishment hath taken hold on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Is there no balm in Gilead: is there no physician there? why then is not the health of the daughter of my people recovered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Oh that my head were waters, and my eyes a fountain of tears, that I might weep day and night for the slain of the daughter of my people!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Oh that I had in the wilderness a lodging-place of way-faring men; that I might leave my people, and go from them! for they are all adulterers, an assembly of treacherous men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they bend their tongues like their bow for lies: but they are not valiant for the truth upon the earth; for they proceed from evil to evil, and they know not me, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Take ye heed every one of his neighbor, and trust ye not in any brother: for every brother will utterly supplant, and every neighbor will walk with slanders.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And they will deceive every one his neighbor, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, and weary themselves to commit iniquity.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Thy habitation is in the midst of deceit; through deceit they refuse to know me, saith the LORD.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, I will melt them, and try them; for how shall I do for the daughter of my people?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Their tongue is as an arrow shot out; it speaketh deceit: one speaketh peaceably to his neighbor with his mouth, but in heart he layeth his wait.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Shall I not visit them for these things? saith the LORD: shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For the mountains will I take up a weeping and wailing, and for the habitations of the wilderness a lamentation, because they are burned up, so that none can pass through them; neither can men hear the voice of the cattle; both the fowl of the heavens and the beast have fled; they are gone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I will make Jerusalem heaps, and a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Who is the wise man that may understand this? and who is he to whom the mouth of the LORD hath spoken, that he may declare it, for what the land perisheth and is burned up like a wilderness, that none passeth through?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the LORD saith, Because they have forsaken my law which I set before them, and have not obeyed my voice, neither walked therein;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But have walked after the imagination of their own heart, and after Baalim, which their fathers taught them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will feed them, even this people, with wormwood, and give them water of gall to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I will scatter them also among the heathen, whom neither they nor their fathers have known: and I will send a sword after them, till I have consumed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Consider ye, and call for the mourning women, that they may come; and send for skillful women, that they may come:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And let them make haste, and take up a wailing for us, that our eyes may run down with tears, and our eyelids gush out with waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal For a voice of wailing is heard out of Zion, How are we laid waste! we are greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because our dwellings have cast us out.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Yet hear the word of the LORD, O ye women, and let your ear receive the word of his mouth, and teach your daughters wailing, and every one her neighbor lamentation.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal For death hath come up into our windows, and hath entered into our palaces, to cut off the children from without, and the young men from the streets.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Speak, Thus saith the LORD, Even the carcasses of men shall fall as dung upon the open field, and as the handful after the harvest-man, and none shall gather them.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Thus saith the LORD, Let not the wise man glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty man glory in his might, let not the rich man glory in his riches:

Spiritual

Practical

24 But let him that glorieth, glory in this, that he understandeth and knoweth me, that I am the LORD who exercise loving-kindness, judgment, and righteousness, in the earth: for in these things I delight, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will punish all them who are circumcised with the uncircumcised;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Egypt, and Judah, and Edom, and the children of Ammon, and Moab, and all that are in the utmost corners, that dwell in the wilderness: for all these nations are uncircumcised, and all the house of Israel are uncircumcised in the heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear ye the word which the LORD speaketh to you, O house of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith the LORD, Learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signs of heaven; for the heathen are dismayed at them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the customs of the people are vain: for one cutteth a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the ax.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They deck it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and with hammers, that it may not move.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They are upright as the palm tree, but speak not: they must needs be borne, because they cannot go. Be not afraid of them; for they cannot do evil, neither also is it in them to do good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Forasmuch as there is none like to thee, O LORD; thou art great, and thy name is great in might.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who would not fear thee, O King of nations? for to thee doth it appertain: forasmuch as among all the wise men of the nations, and in all their kingdoms, there is none like to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But they are altogether brutish and foolish: the stock is a doctrine of vanities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Silver spread into plates is brought from Tarshish, and gold from Uphaz, the work of the workman, and of the hands of the founder: blue and purple is their clothing: they are all the work of skillful men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the LORD is the true God, he is the living God, and an everlasting king: at his wrath the earth shall tremble, and the nations shall not be able to abide his indignation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thus shall ye say to them, The gods that have not made the heavens and the earth, even they shall perish from the earth, and from under these heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heavens by his discretion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal When he uttereth his voice, there is a multitude of waters in the heavens, and he causeth the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; he maketh lightnings with rain, and bringeth forth the wind out of his treasures.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Every man is brutish in his knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal They are vanity, and the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal The portion of Jacob is not like them: for he is the former of all things; and Israel is the rod of his inheritance: The LORD of hosts is his name.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Gather up thy wares out of the land, O inhabitant of the fortress.

Spiritual

Practical

18 For thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will sling out the inhabitants of the land at this once, and will distress them that they may find it so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Woe is me for my hurt! my wound is grievous: but I said, Truly this is a grief, and I must bear it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My tabernacle is laid waste, and all my cords are broken: my children are gone from me, and they are not: there is none to stretch forth my tent any more, and to set up my curtains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the pastors have become brutish, and have not sought the LORD: therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Behold, the sound of the noise is come, and a great commotion from the north country, to make the cities of Judah desolate, and a den of dragons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 O LORD, I know that the way of man is not in himself: it is not in man that walketh to direct his steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 O LORD, correct me, but with judgment; not in thy anger, lest thou bring me to nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Pour out thy fury upon the heathen that know thee not, and upon the families that call not on thy name: for they have eaten up Jacob, and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his habitation desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear ye the words of this covenant, and speak to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And say thou to them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel; Cursed be the man that obeyeth not the words of this covenant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Which I commanded your fathers in the day that I brought them forth from the land of Egypt, from the iron furnace, saying, Obey my voice, and do them, according to all which I command you: so shall ye be my people, and I will be your God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That I may perform the oath which I have sworn to your fathers, to give them a land flowing with milk and honey, as it is this day. Then answered I, and said, So be it, O LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then the LORD said to me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying, Hear ye the words of this covenant, and do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For I earnestly protested to your fathers in the day that I brought them out of the land of Egypt, even to this day, rising early and protesting, saying, Obey my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Yet they obeyed not, nor inclined their ear, but walked every one in the imagination of their evil heart: therefore I will bring upon them all the words of this covenant, which I commanded them to do; but they did them not.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And the LORD said to me, A conspiracy is found among the men of Judah, and among the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **They have turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, who refused to hear my words; and they went after other gods to serve them: the house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken my covenant which I made with their fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon them which they shall not be able to escape; and though they shall cry to me, I will not hearken to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Then shall the cities of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem go, and cry to the gods to which they offer incense: but they shall not save them at all in the time of their trouble.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For according to the number of thy cities were thy gods, O Judah; and according to the number of the streets of Jerusalem have ye set up altars to that shameful thing, even altars to burn incense to Baal.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up a cry or prayer for them: for I will not hear them in the time when they cry to me for their trouble.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal What hath my beloved to do in my house, seeing she hath wrought lewdness with many; and the holy flesh is passed from thee? when thou doest evil, then thou rejoicest.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal The LORD called thy name, A green olive tree, fair, and of goodly fruit: with the noise of a great tumult he hath kindled fire upon it, and the branches of it are broken.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For the LORD of hosts, that planted thee, hath pronounced evil against thee, for the evil of the house of Israel and of the house of Judah, which they have done against themselves to provoke me to anger in offering incense to Baal.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the LORD hath given me knowledge of it, and I know it: then thou showedst me their doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But I was like a lamb or an ox that is brought to the slaughter; and I knew not that they had devised devices against me, saying, Let us destroy the tree with its fruit, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his name may be no more remembered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But, O LORD of hosts, that judgest righteously, that triest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for to thee have I revealed my cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the men of Anathoth, that seek thy life, saying, Prophesy not in the name of the LORD, that thou die not by our hand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, I will punish them: the young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by famine:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And there shall be no remnant of them: for I will bring evil upon the men of Anathoth, even the year of their visitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Righteous art thou, O LORD, when I plead with thee: yet let me speak with thee of thy judgments: Why doth the way of the wicked prosper? why are they all happy that deal very treacherously?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou hast planted them, yes, they have taken root: they grow, yes, they bring forth fruit: thou art near in their mouth, and far from their reins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But thou, O LORD, knowest me: thou hast seen me, and tried my heart towards thee: pull them out like sheep for the slaughter, and prepare them for the day of slaughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein? the beasts are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He will not see our last end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **If thou hast run with the footmen, and they have wearied thee, then how canst thou contend with horses? and if in the land of peace, in which thou hast trusted, they wearied thee, then how wilt thou do in the swelling of Jordan?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **For even thy brethren, and the house of thy father, even they have dealt treacherously with thee; yes, they have called a multitude after thee: believe them not, though they speak fair words to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **I have forsaken my house, I have left my heritage; I have given the dearly beloved of my soul into the hand of her enemies.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **My heritage is to me as a lion in the forest; it crieth out against me: therefore have I hated it.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **My heritage is to me as a speckled bird, the birds around are against her; come ye, assemble all the beasts of the field, come to devour.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Many pastors have destroyed my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **They have made it desolate, and being desolate it mourneth to me; the whole land is made desolate, because no man layeth it to heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **The spoilers have come upon all high places through the wilderness: for the sword of the LORD shall devour from the one end of the land even to the other end of the land: no flesh shall have peace.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **They have sown wheat, but shall reap thorns: they have put themselves to pain, but shall not profit; and they shall be ashamed of your revenues because of the fierce anger of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Thus saith the LORD against all my evil neighbors, that touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Israel to inherit; Behold, I will pluck them out of their land, and pluck out the house of Judah from among them.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it shall come to pass, after I have plucked them out I will return, and have compassion on them, and will bring them again, every man to his heritage, and every man to his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it shall come to pass, if they will diligently learn the ways of my people, to swear by my name, The LORD liveth; as they taught my people to swear by Baal; then shall they be built in the midst of my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But if they will not obey, I will utterly pluck up and destroy that nation, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus saith the LORD to me, Go and get for thee a linen girdle, and put it upon thy loins, and put it not in water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 So I procured a girdle according to the word of the LORD, and put it on my loins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the word of the LORD came to me the second time, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Take the girdle that thou hast procured, which is upon thy loins, and arise, go to Euphrates, and hide it there in a hole of the rock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So I went, and hid it by Euphrates, as the LORD commanded me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it came to pass after many days, that the LORD said to me, Arise, go to Euphrates, and take the girdle from thence, which I commanded thee to hide there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then I went to Euphrates, and digged, and took the girdle from the place where I had hid it: and behold, the girdle was marred, it was profitable for nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thus saith the LORD, After this manner will I mar the pride of Judah, and the great pride of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 This evil people, who refuse to hear my words, who walk in the imagination of their heart, and walk after other gods, to serve them, and to worship them, shall even be as this girdle, which is good for nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For as the girdle cleaveth to the loins of a man, so have I caused to cleave to me the whole house of Israel and the whole house of Judah, saith the LORD; that they might be to me for a people, and for a name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore thou shalt speak to them this word; Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Every bottle shall be filled with wine: and they shall say to thee, Do we not certainly know that every bottle shall be filled with wine?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then shalt thou say to them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And I will dash them one against another, even the fathers and the sons together, saith the LORD: I will not pity, nor spare, nor have mercy, but destroy them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Hear ye, and give ear; be not proud: for the LORD hath spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Give glory to the LORD your God, before he shall cause darkness, and before your feet stumble upon the dark mountains, and while ye look for light, he shall turn it into the shades of death, and make it gross darkness.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But if ye will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret places for your pride; and my eye shall weep bitterly, and run down with tears, because the LORD'S flock is carried away captive.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Say to the king and to the queen, Humble yourselves, sit down: for your principalities shall come down, even the crown of your glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The cities of the south shall be shut up, and none shall open them; Judah shall be carried away captive all of it, it shall be wholly carried away captive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Lift up your eyes, and behold them that come from the north: where is the flock that was given thee, thy beautiful flock?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 What wilt thou say when he shall punish thee? for thou hast taught them to be captains, and as chief over thee: shall not sorrows take thee, as a woman in travail?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And if thou shalt say in thy heart, Why come these things upon me? For the greatness of thy iniquity are thy skirts uncovered, and thy heels made bare.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? then may ye also do good, that are accustomed to do evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore will I scatter them as the stubble that passeth away by the wind of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 This is thy lot, the portion of thy measures from me, saith the LORD; because thou hast forgotten me, and trusted in falsehood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Therefore will I uncover thy skirts upon thy face, that thy shame may appear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 I have seen thy adulteries, and thy neighings, the enormity of thy lewdness, and thy abominations on the hills in the fields. Woe to thee O Jerusalem! wilt thou not be made clean? when shall it once be?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah concerning the dearth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Judah mourneth, and her gates languish; they are black to the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And their nobles have sent their little ones to the waters: they came to the pits, and found no water; they returned with their vessels empty; they were ashamed and confounded, and covered their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Because the ground is chapt, for there was no rain on the earth, the plowmen were ashamed, they covered their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Yes, the hind also calved in the field, and forsook it, because there was no grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the wild asses stood in the high places, they snuffed up the wind like dragons; their eyes failed, because there was no grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 O LORD, though our iniquities testify against us, do thou it for thy name's sake: for our backslidings are many; we have sinned against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 O the hope of Israel, his Savior in time of trouble, why shouldst thou be as a stranger in the land, and as a way-faring man that turneth aside to tarry for a night?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Why shouldst thou be as a man astonished, as a mighty man that cannot save? yet thou, O LORD, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy name; leave us not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thus saith the LORD to this people, Thus have they loved to wander, they have not restrained their feet, therefore the LORD doth not accept them; he will now remember their iniquity, and visit their sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then said the LORD to me, Pray not for this people for their good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they offer burnt-offering and an oblation, I will not accept them: but I will consume them by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then said I, Ah Lord GOD! behold, the prophets say to them, Ye shall not see the sword, neither shall ye have famine; but I will give you assured peace in this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then the LORD said to me, The prophets prophesy lies in my name: I have not sent them, neither have I commanded them, neither spoken to them: they prophesy to you a false vision and divination, and a thing of naught, and the deceit of their heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the prophets that prophesy in my name, and I sent them not, yet they say, Sword and famine shall not be in this land; By sword and famine shall those prophets be consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem, because of the famine, and the sword; and they shall have none to bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour their wickedness upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Therefore thou shalt say this word to them; Let my eyes run down with tears night and day, and let them not cease: for the virgin daughter of my people is broken with a great breach, with a very grievous blow.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal If I go forth into the field, then behold the slain with the sword! and if I enter into the city, then behold them that are sick with famine! yes, both the prophet and the priest go about into a land that they know not.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Hast thou utterly rejected Judah? hath thy soul loathed Zion? Why hast thou smitten us, and there is no healing for us? we looked for peace, and there is no good; and for the time of healing, and behold trouble!

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal We acknowledge, O LORD, our wickedness, and the iniquity of our fathers; for we have sinned against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Do not abhor us, for thy name's sake; do not disgrace the throne of thy glory: remember, break not thy covenant with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Are there any among the vanities of the Gentiles that can cause rain? or can the heavens give showers? art not thou he, O LORD our God? therefore we will wait upon thee: for thou hast made all these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then said the LORD to me, Though Moses and Samuel stood before me, yet my mind could not be towards this people: cast them out of my sight, and let them go forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it shall come to pass, if they say to thee, Whither shall we go forth? then thou shalt tell them, Thus saith the LORD; Such as are for death, to death; and such as are for the sword, to the sword; and such as are for the famine, to the famine; and such as are for the captivity, to the captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will appoint over them four kinds, saith the LORD: the sword to slay, and the dogs to tear, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the earth, to devour and destroy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And I will cause them to be removed into all kingdoms of the earth, because of Manasseh the son of Hezekiah king of Judah, for that which he did in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For who shall have pity upon thee, O Jerusalem? or who shall bemoan thee? or who shall go aside to ask concerning thy welfare?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Thou hast forsaken me, saith the LORD, thou art gone backward: therefore will I stretch out my hand against thee, and destroy thee; I am weary with repenting.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; I will bereave them of children, I will destroy my people, since they return not from their ways.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Their widows are multiplied to me above the sand of the seas: I have brought upon them against the mother of the young men a spoiler at noon-day: I have caused him to fall upon it suddenly, and terrors upon the city.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal She that hath borne seven languisheth: she hath resigned her breath; her sun is gone down while it was yet day: she hath been ashamed and confounded: and the residue of them will I deliver to the sword before their enemies, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Woe is me, my mother, that thou hast borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither lent on usury, nor have men lent to me on usury; yet every one of them doth curse me.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal The LORD said, Verily it shall be well with thy remnant; verily I will cause the enemy to treat thee well in the time of evil and in the time of affliction.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Shall iron break the northern iron and the steel?

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thy substance and thy treasures will I give to the spoil without price, and that for all thy sins, even in all thy borders.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And I will make thee to pass with thy enemies into a land which thou knowest not: for a fire is kindled in my anger, which shall burn upon you.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal O LORD, thou knowest: remember me, and visit me, and avenge me of my persecutors; take me not away in thy long-suffering: know that for thy sake I have suffered rebuke.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Thy words were found, and I did eat them; and thy word was to me the joy and rejoicing of my heart: for I am called by thy name, O LORD God of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal I sat not in the assembly of the mockers, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of thy hand: for thou hast filled me with indignation.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable, which refuseth to be healed? wilt thou be altogether to me as a liar, and as waters that fail?

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD, If thou shalt return, then will I bring thee again, and thou shalt stand before me: and if thou shalt separate the precious from the vile, thou shalt be as my mouth: let them return to thee; but return not thou to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And I will make thee to this people a fortified brazen wall: and they shall fight against thee, but they shall not prevail against thee: for I am with thee to save thee and to deliver thee, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And I will deliver thee from the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem thee from the hand of the terrible.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The word of the LORD came also to me, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Thou shalt not take thee a wife, neither shalt thou have sons nor daughters in this place.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For thus saith the LORD concerning the sons and concerning the daughters that are born in this place, and concerning their mothers that bore them, and concerning their fathers that begat them in this land;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal They shall die by grievous deaths; they shall not be lamented; neither shall they be buried; but they shall be as dung upon the face of the earth: and they shall be consumed by the sword, and by famine; and their carcasses shall be food for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For thus saith the LORD, Enter not into the house of mourning, neither go to lament nor bemoan them: for I have taken away my peace from this people, saith the LORD, even loving-kindness and mercies.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Both the great and the small shall die in this land: they shall not be buried, neither shall men lament for them, nor cut themselves, nor make themselves bald for them:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Neither shall men tear themselves for them in mourning, to comfort them for the dead; neither shall men give them the cup of consolation to drink for their father or for their mother.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Also thou shalt not go into the house of feasting, to sit with them to eat and to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place in your eyes, and in your days, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it shall come to pass, when thou shalt show this people all these words, and they shall say to thee, Why hath the LORD pronounced all this great evil against us? or what is our iniquity? or what is our sin that we have committed against the LORD our God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then shalt thou say to them, Because your fathers have forsaken me, saith the LORD, and have walked after other gods, and have served them, and have worshiped them, and have forsaken me, and have not kept my law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And ye have done worse than your fathers; for, behold, ye walk every one after the imagination of his evil heart, that they may not hearken to me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Therefore will I cast you out of this land into a land that ye know not, neither ye nor your fathers; and there shall ye serve other gods day and night; where I will not show you favor.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Therefore behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that it shall no more be said, The LORD liveth, that brought the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **But, The LORD liveth, that brought the children of Israel from the land of the north, and from all the lands whither he had driven them: and I will bring them again into their land that I gave to their fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Behold, I will send for many fishers, saith the LORD, and they shall fish them; and afterwards will I send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them from every mountain, and from every hill, and out of the holes of the rocks.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **For my eyes are upon all their ways: they are not hid from my face, neither is their iniquity hid from my eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And first I will recompense their iniquity and their sin double; because they have defiled my land, they have filled my inheritance with the carcasses of their detestable and abominable things.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal O LORD, my strength and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles shall come to thee from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited lies, vanity, and things in which there is no profit.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Shall a man make gods to himself, and they are no gods?

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Therefore behold, I will this once cause them to know, I will cause them to know my hand and my might; and they shall know that my name is JEHOVAH.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The sin of Judah is written with a pen of iron, and with the point of a diamond: it is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Whilst their children remember their altars and their groves by the green trees upon the high hills.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 O my mountain in the field, I will give thy substance and all thy treasures to the spoil, and thy high places for sin, throughout all thy borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And thou, even thyself, shall discontinue from thy heritage that I gave thee; and I will cause thee to serve thy enemies in the land which thou knowest not: for ye have kindled a fire in my anger, which shall burn for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thus saith the LORD; Cursed be the man that trusteth in man, and maketh flesh his arm, and whose heart departeth from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For he shall be like the heath in the desert, and shall not see when good cometh; but shall inhabit the parched places in the wilderness, in a salt land and not inhabited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Blessed is the man that trusteth in the LORD, and whose hope the LORD is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and that spreadeth out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be anxious in the year of drouth, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The heart is deceitful above all things, and desperately wicked: who can know it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I the LORD search the heart, I try the reins, even to give every man according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 As the partridge sitteth on eggs, and hatcheth them not; so he that getteth riches, and not by right, shall leave them in the midst of his days, and at his end shall be a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A glorious high throne from the beginning is the place of our sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 O LORD, the hope of Israel, all that forsake thee shall be ashamed, and they that depart from me shall be written in the earth, because they have forsaken the LORD, the fountain of living waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Heal me, O LORD, and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be saved: for thou art my praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, they say to me, Where is the word of the LORD? let it come now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 As for me, I have not hastened from being a pastor to follow thee: neither have I desired the woeful day; thou knowest: that which was uttered by my lips was right before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Be not a terror to me: thou art my hope in the day of evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed: bring upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thus said the LORD to me; Go and stand in the gate of the children of the people, by which the kings of Judah come in, and by which they go out, and in all the gates of Jerusalem;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And say to them, Hear ye the word of the LORD, ye kings of Judah, and all Judah, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, that enter by these gates:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thus saith the LORD; Take heed to yourselves, and bear no burden on the sabbath day, nor bring it in by the gates of Jerusalem;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Neither carry forth a burden out of your houses on the sabbath day, neither do ye any work, but hallow ye the sabbath day, as I commanded your fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **But they obeyed not, neither inclined their ear, but made their neck stiff, that they might not hear, nor receive instruction.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And it shall come to pass, if ye diligently hearken to me, saith the LORD, to bring in no burden through the gates of this city on the sabbath day, but hallow the sabbath day, to do no work therein;**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And they shall come from the cities of Judah, and from the places about Jerusalem, and from the land of Benjamin, and from the plain, and from the mountains, and from the south, bringing burnt-offerings, and sacrifices, and meat-offerings, and incense, and bringing sacrifices of praise, to the house of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 But if ye will not hearken to me to hallow the sabbath day, and not to bear a burden, even entering at the gates of Jerusalem on the sabbath day; then will I kindle a fire in its gates, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem, and it shall not be quenched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Arise, and go down to the potter's house, and there I will cause thee to hear my words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then I went down to the potter's house, and behold, he wrought a work on the wheels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the vessel that he made of clay was marred in the hand of the potter: so he made it again another vessel, as it seemed good to the potter to make it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 O house of Israel, cannot I do with you as this potter? saith the LORD. Behold, as the clay is in the potter's hand, so are ye in my hand, O house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 At what instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to pluck up, and to pull down, and to destroy it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If that nation against which I have pronounced, shall turn from their evil, I will repent of the evil that I thought to do to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And at what instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to build and to plant it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If it shall do evil in my sight, that it obey not my voice, then I will repent of the good, with which I said I would benefit them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now therefore come, speak to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I frame evil against you, and devise a device against you: return ye now every one from his evil way, and make your ways and your doings good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they said, There is no hope: but we will walk after our own devices, and we will every one do the imagination of his evil heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Ask ye now among the heathen, who hath heard such things: the virgin of Israel hath done a very horrible thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Will a man leave the snow of Lebanon which cometh from the rock of the field? or shall the cold flowing waters that come from another place be forsaken?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways from the ancient paths, to walk in paths, in a way not cast up;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **To make their land desolate, and a perpetual hissing; every one that passeth by it shall be astonished, and wag his head.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **I will scatter them as with an east wind before the enemy; I will show them the back, and not the face, in the day of their calamity.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices against Jeremiah; for the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us smite him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Give heed to me, O LORD, and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my soul. Remember that I stood before thee to speak good for them, and to turn away thy wrath from them.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Therefore deliver their children to the famine, and pour out their blood by the force of the sword; and let their wives be bereaved of their children, and be widows; and let their men be put to death; let their young men be slain by the sword in battle.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Let a cry be heard from their houses, when thou shalt bring a troop suddenly upon them: for they have digged a pit to take me, and hid snares for my feet.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Yet, LORD, thou knowest all their counsel against me to slay me: forgive not their iniquity, neither blot out their sin from thy sight, but let them be overthrown before thee; deal thus with them in the time of thy anger.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Thus saith the LORD, Go and get a potter's earthen bottle, and take of the ancients of the people, and of the ancients of the priests;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And go forth to the valley of the son of Hinnom, which is by the entry of the east gate, and proclaim there the words that I shall tell thee,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And say, Hear ye the word of the LORD, O kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem; Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, which whoever heareth, his ears shall tingle.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Because they have forsaken me, and have estranged this place, and have burned incense in it to other gods, whom neither they nor their fathers have known, nor the kings of Judah, and have filled this place with the blood of innocents;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal They have built also the high places of Baal, to burn their sons with fire for burnt-offerings to Baal, which I commanded not, nor spoke it, neither came it into my mind:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Therefore behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that this place shall no more be called Tophet, nor The valley of the son of Hinnom, but The valley of slaughter.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And I will make void the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem in this place; and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hands of them that seek their lives: and their carcasses will I give to be food for the fowls of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And I will make this city desolate, and a hissing; every one that passeth by it shall be astonished and hiss because of all its plagues.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters, and they shall eat every one the flesh of his friend in the siege and distress with which their enemies, and they that seek their lives, shall distress them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then shalt thou break the bottle in the sight of the men that go with thee,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And shalt say to them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Even so will I break this people and this city, as one breaketh a potter's vessel, that cannot be made whole again: and they shall bury them in Tophet, till there be no place to bury.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thus will I do to this place, saith the LORD, and to its inhabitants, and even make this city as Tophet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of the kings of Judah, shall be defiled as the place of Tophet, because of all the houses upon whose roofs they have burned incense to all the host of heaven, and have poured out drink-offerings to other gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then came Jeremiah from Tophet, whither the LORD had sent him to prophesy; and he stood in the court of the LORD'S house; and said to all the people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because they have hardened their necks, that they might not hear my words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Pashur the son of Immer the priest, who was also chief governor in the house of the LORD, heard that Jeremiah prophesied these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then Pashur struck Jeremiah the prophet, and put him in the stocks that were in the high gate of Benjamin, which was by the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And it came to pass on the morrow, that Pashur brought forth Jeremiah out of the stocks. Then said Jeremiah to him, The LORD hath not called thy name Pashur, but Magor-missabib.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will make thee a terror to thyself, and to all thy friends: and they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, and thy eyes shall behold it: and I will give all Judah into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall carry them captive into Babylon, and shall slay them with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Moreover I will deliver all the strength of this city, and all its labors, and all its precious things, and all the treasures of the kings of Judah will I give into the hand of their enemies, who shall pillage them, and take them, and carry them to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And thou, Pashur, and all that dwell in thy house shall go into captivity: and thou shalt come to Babylon, and there thou shalt die, and shalt be buried there, thou, and all thy friends, to whom thou hast prophesied lies.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal O LORD, thou hast deceived me, and I was deceived: thou art stronger than I, and hast prevailed: I am in derision daily, every one mocketh me.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For since I spoke, I cried out, I cried violence and spoil; because the word of the LORD was made a reproach to me, and a derision, daily.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his name. But his word was in my heart as a burning fire shut up in my bones, and I was weary with forbearing, and I could not stay.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For I heard the defaming of many, fear on every side. Report, say they, and we will report it. All my familiars watched for my halting, saying, Perhaps he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on him.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But the LORD is with me as a mighty terrible one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail: they shall be greatly ashamed; for they shall not prosper: their everlasting confusion shall never be forgotten.

Spiritual

Practical

12 But, O LORD of hosts, that triest the righteous, and seest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for to thee have I opened my cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Sing to the LORD, praise ye the LORD: for he hath delivered the soul of the poor from the hand of evil-doers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Cursed be the day in which I was born: let not the day in which my mother bore me be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Cursed be the man who brought tidings to my father, saying, A male child is born to thee; making him very glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And let that man be as the cities which the LORD overthrew, and repented not: and let him hear the cry in the morning, and the shouting at noon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Because he slew me not at my birth; or that my mother might have been my grave, and she had not been delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Why was I brought into the world to see labor and sorrow, that my days should be consumed with shame?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD, when king Zedekiah sent to him Pashur the son of Melchiah, and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Inquire, I pray thee, of the LORD for us; for Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon maketh war against us; it may be that the LORD will deal with us according to all his wondrous works, that he may go up from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then said Jeremiah to them, Thus shall ye say to Zedekiah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Thus saith the LORD God of Israel; Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that are in your hands, with which ye fight against the king of Babylon, and against the Chaldeans, who besiege you without the walls, and I will assemble them into the midst of this city.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And I myself will fight against you with an out-stretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And I will smite the inhabitants of this city, both man and beast; they shall die by a great pestilence.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And afterward, saith the LORD, I will deliver Zedekiah king of Judah, and his servants, and the people, and such as are left in this city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those that seek their life; and he shall smite them with the edge of the sword; he shall not spare them, neither have pity, nor have mercy.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And to this people thou shalt say, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I set before you the way of life, and the way of death.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal He that abideth in this city shall die by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence: but he that goeth out, and falleth to the Chaldeans that besiege you, he shall live, and his life shall be to him for a prey.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For I have set my face against this city for evil, and not for good, saith the LORD: it shall be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And concerning the house of the king of Judah, say, Hear ye the word of the LORD;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal O house of David, thus saith the LORD; Execute judgment in the morning, and deliver him that is made desolate out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my fury go out like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Behold, I am against thee, O inhabitant of the valley, and rock of the plain, saith the LORD; who say, Who shall come down against us? or who shall enter into our habitations?

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But I will punish you according to the fruit of your doings, saith the LORD: and I will kindle a fire in the forest thereof, and it shall devour all things around it.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Thus saith the LORD; Go down to the house of the king of Judah, and speak there this word,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And say, Hear the word of the LORD, O king of Judah, that sittest upon the throne of David, thou, and thy servants, and thy people that enter by these gates:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Thus saith the LORD; Execute ye judgment and righteousness, and deliver him that is laid waste out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed innocent blood in this place.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For if ye do this thing indeed, then shall there enter, by the gates of this house, kings sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.

Spiritual

Practical

5 But if ye will not hear these words, I swear by myself, saith the LORD, that this house shall become a desolation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For thus saith the LORD to the king's house of Judah; Thou art Gilead to me, and the head of Lebanon; yet surely I will make thee a wilderness, and cities which are not inhabited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I will prepare destroyers against thee, every one with his weapons: and they shall cut down thy choice cedars, and cast them into the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And many nations shall pass by this city, and they shall say every man to his neighbor, Why hath the LORD done thus to this great city?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then they shall answer, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD their God, and worshiped other gods, and served them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Weep ye not for the dead, neither bemoan him: but weep bitterly for him that goeth away: for he shall return no more, nor see his native country.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **For thus saith the LORD concerning Shallum the son of Josiah king of Judah, who reigned instead of Josiah his father, who went forth from this place; He shall not return thither any more:**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **But he shall die in the place whither they have led him captive, and shall see this land no more.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Woe to him that buildeth his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; that useth his neighbor's service without wages, and giveth him not for his work;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **That saith, I will build me a wide house and large chambers, and cutteth him out windows; and it is ceiled with cedar, and painted with vermilion.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Shalt thou reign, because thou closest thyself in cedar? did not thy father eat and drink, and do judgment and justice, and then it was well with him?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **He judged the cause of the poor and needy; then it was well with him: was not this to know me? saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **But thy eyes and thy heart are only for thy covetousness, and for shedding innocent blood, and for oppression, and for violence, to do it.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah; They shall not lament for him, saying, Ah my brother! or, Ah sister! they shall not lament for him, saying, Ah lord! or, Ah his glory!**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **He shall be buried with the burial of an ass, drawn and cast forth beyond the gates of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Go up to Lebanon, and cry; and lift up thy voice in Bashan, and cry from the passages: for all thy lovers are destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I spoke to thee in thy prosperity; but thou saidest, I will not hear. This hath been thy manner from thy youth, that thou hast not obeyed my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The wind shall eat up all thy pastors, and thy lovers shall go into captivity: surely then shalt thou be ashamed and confounded for all thy wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 O inhabitant of Lebanon, that makest thy nest in the cedars, how gracious shalt thou be when pangs come upon thee, the pain as of a woman in travail!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 As I live, saith the LORD, though Coniah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah were the signet upon my right hand, yet would I pluck thee thence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And I will give thee into the hand of them that seek thy life, and into the hand of them whose face thou fearest, even into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of the Chaldeans.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And I will cast thee out, and thy mother that bore thee, into another country, where ye were not born; and there shall ye die.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal But to the land to which they desire to return, thither shall they not return.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Is this man Coniah a despised broken idol? is he a vessel in which is no pleasure? why are they cast out, he and his seed, and are cast into a land which they know not?

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal O earth, earth, earth, hear the word of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, Write ye this man childless, a man that shall not prosper in his days: for no man of his seed shall prosper, sitting upon the throne of David, and ruling any more in Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Woe be to the pastors that destroy and scatter the sheep of my pasture! saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel against the pastors that feed my people; Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you the evil of your doings, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And I will gather the remnant of my flock from all countries whither I have driven them, and will bring them again to their folds; and they shall be fruitful and increase.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And I will set shepherds over them who shall feed them: and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall they be lacking, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise to David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice upon the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell in safety: and this is his name by which he shall be called, JEHOVAH OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that they shall no more say, The LORD liveth, who brought the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **But, the LORD liveth, who brought and who led the seed of the house of Israel out of the north country, and from all countries whither I have driven them; and they shall dwell in their own land.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **My heart within me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom wine hath overcome, because of the LORD, and because of the words of his holiness.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 For the land is full of adulterers; for because of swearing the land mourneth; the pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up, and their course is evil, and their force is not right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For both prophet and priest are profane; even in my house have I found their wickedness, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore their way shall be to them as slippery ways in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall therein: for I will bring evil upon them, even the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria; they prophesied in Baal, and caused my people Israel to err.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem a horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of evil-doers, that none doth return from his wickedness: they are all of them to me as Sodom, and the inhabitants of it as Gomorrah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts concerning the prophets; Behold, I will feed them with wormwood, and make them drink the water of gall: for from the prophets of Jerusalem is profaneness gone forth into all the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Hearken not to the words of the prophets that prophesy to you: they make you vain: they speak a vision of their own heart, and not from the mouth of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **They say still to them that despise me, The LORD hath said, Ye shall have peace; and they say to every one that walketh after the imagination of his own heart, No evil shall come upon you.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **For who hath stood in the counsel of the LORD, and hath perceived and heard his word? who hath marked his word, and heard it?**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Behold, a whirlwind of the LORD is gone forth in fury, even a grievous whirlwind: it shall fall grievously upon the head of the wicked.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he shall have executed, and till he shall have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it perfectly.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal I have not sent these prophets, yet they ran: I have not spoken to them, yet they prophesied.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to hear my words, then they would have turned them from their evil way, and from the evil of their doings.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Am I a God at hand, saith the LORD, and not a God afar off.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Can any hide himself in secret places that I shall not see him? saith the LORD. Do not I fill heaven and earth? saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

25 I have heard what the prophets said, that prophesy lies in my name, saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 How long shall this be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy lies? yes, they are prophets of the deceit of their own heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Who think to cause my people to forget my name by their dreams which they tell every man to his neighbor, as their fathers have forgotten my name for Baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The prophet that hath a dream, let him tell a dream; and he that hath my word, let him speak my word faithfully. What is the chaff to the wheat? saith the LORD?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Is not my word like a fire? saith the LORD? and like a hammer that breaketh the rock in pieces?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Therefore behold, I am against the prophets, saith the LORD, that steal my words every one from his neighbor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Behold, I am against the prophets, saith the LORD, that use their tongues, and say, He saith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Behold, I am against them that prophesy false dreams, saith the LORD, and do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by their lightness; yet I sent them not, nor commanded them: therefore they shall not profit this people at all, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask thee, saying, What is the burden of the LORD? thou shalt then say to them, What burden? I will even forsake you, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And as for the prophet, and the priest, and the people that shall say, The burden of the LORD, I will even punish that man and his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal Thus shall ye say every one to his neighbor, and every one to his brother, What hath the LORD answered? and, What hath the LORD spoken?

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And the burden of the LORD shall ye mention no more: for every man's word shall be his burden; for ye have perverted the words of the living God, of the LORD of hosts our God.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal Thus shalt thou say to the prophet, What hath the LORD answered thee? and, What hath the LORD spoken?

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal But since ye say, The burden of the LORD; therefore thus saith the LORD; Because ye say this word, The burden of the LORD, and I have sent to you, saying, Ye shall not say, The burden of the LORD;

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal Therefore behold, I, even I, will utterly forget you, and I will forsake you, and the city that I gave to you and your fathers, and cast you out of my presence:

Spiritual

Practical

40 And I will bring an everlasting reproach upon you, and a perpetual shame, which shall not be forgotten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The LORD showed me, and behold, two baskets of figs were set before the temple of the LORD, after Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon had carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and the princes of Judah, with the carpenters and smiths, from Jerusalem, and had brought them to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 One basket had very good figs, even like the figs that are first ripe: and the other basket had very poor figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then said the LORD to me, What seest thou, Jeremiah? and I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the bad, very bad, that cannot be eaten, they are so bad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Again the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Like these good figs, so will I acknowledge them that are carried away captive of Judah, whom I have sent out of this place into the land of the Chaldeans for their good.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **For I will set my eyes upon them for good, and I will bring them again to this land: and I will build them, and not pull them down; and I will plant them, and not pluck them up.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And I will give them a heart to know me, that I am the LORD: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God: for they shall return to me with their whole heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And as the bad figs, which cannot be eaten, they are so bad; surely thus saith the LORD, So will I give Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, that remain in this land, and them that dwell in the land of Egypt:**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And I will deliver them to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth for their hurt, to be a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all places whither I shall drive them.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And I will send the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, among them, till they are consumed from off the land that I gave to them and to their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, that was the first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Which Jeremiah the prophet spoke to all the people of Judah, and to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon king of Judah, even to this day, that is the three and twentieth year, the word of the LORD hath come to me, and I have spoken to you, rising early and speaking; but ye have not hearkened.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the LORD hath sent to you all his servants the prophets, rising early and sending them; but ye have not hearkened, nor inclined your ear to hear.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal They said, Turn ye again now every one from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given to you and to your fathers for ever and ever:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and I will do you no hurt.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Yet ye have not hearkened to me, saith the LORD; that ye might provoke me to anger with the works of your hands to your own hurt.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Because ye have not heard my words,

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith the LORD, and Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against its inhabitants, and against all these nations around, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and a hissing, and perpetual desolations.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones, and the light of the candle.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And this whole land shall be a desolation, and an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And it shall come to pass, when seventy years are accomplished, that I will punish the king of Babylon, and that nation, saith the LORD, for their iniquity, and the land of the Chaldeans, and will make it perpetual desolations.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And I will bring upon that land all my words which I have pronounced against it, even all that is written in this book, which Jeremiah hath prophesied against all the nations.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **For many nations and great kings shall reduce them to subjection also: and I will recompense them according to their deeds, and according to the works of their own hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 For thus saith the LORD God of Israel to me; Take the wine cup of this fury at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send thee, to drink it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they shall drink, and be moved, and enraged, because of the sword that I will send among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then I took the cup at the LORD'S hand, and made all the nations to drink, to whom the LORD had sent me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 To wit, Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and her kings, and her princes, to make them a desolation, an astonishment, a hissing, and a curse; as it is this day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, and his princes, and all his people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all the mingled people, and all the kings of the land of Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Azzah, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Edom, and Moab, and the children of Ammon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And all the kings of Tyre, and all the kings of Zidon, and the kings of the isles which are beyond the sea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, and all that are in the utmost corners,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the kingdoms of the world, which are upon the face of the earth: and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Therefore thou shalt say to them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Drink ye, and be drunken, and vomit, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And it shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at thy hand to drink, then shalt thou say to them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Ye shall certainly drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For lo, I begin to bring evil on the city which is called by my name, and should ye be utterly unpunished? Ye shall not be unpunished: for I will call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Therefore prophesy thou against them all these words, and say to them, The LORD shall roar from on high, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he shall mightily roar upon his habitation; he shall give a shout, as they that tread the grapes, against all the inhabitants of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **A noise shall come even to the ends of the earth; for the LORD hath a controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them that are wicked to the sword, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlwind shall be raised from the borders of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **And the slain of the LORD shall be at that day from one end of the earth even to the other end of the earth: they shall not be lamented, neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung upon the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Howl, ye shepherds, and cry; and wallow yourselves in the ashes, ye principal of the flock: for the days of your slaughter and of your dispersions are accomplished; and ye shall fall like a pleasant vessel.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the shepherds shall have no way to flee, nor the principal of the flock to escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and a howling of the principal of the flock, shall be heard: for the LORD hath laid waste their pasture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the peaceable habitations are cut down, because of the fierce anger of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 He hath forsaken his covert, as the lion: for their land is desolate because of the fierceness of the oppressor, and because of his fierce anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah came this word from the LORD, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Thus saith the LORD; Stand in the court of the LORD'S house, and speak to all the cities of Judah, which come to worship in the LORD'S house, all the words that I command thee to speak to them; diminish not a word:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal It may be they will hearken, and turn every man from his evil way, that I may repent of the evil, which I purpose to do to them because of the evil of their doings.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And thou shalt say to them, Thus saith the LORD, If ye will not hearken to me to walk in my law, which I have set before you,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal To hearken to the words of my servants the prophets, whom I have sent to you, both rising early, and sending them, but ye have not hearkened;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then will I make this house like Shiloh, and will make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

7 So the priests and the prophets, and all the people heard Jeremiah speaking these words in the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now it came to pass, when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking all that the LORD had commanded him to speak to all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people took him, saying, Thou shalt surely die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Why hast thou prophesied in the name of the LORD, saying, This house shall be like Shiloh, and this city shall be desolate without an inhabitant? And all the people were gathered against Jeremiah, in the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When the princes of Judah heard these things, then they came up from the king's house to the house of the LORD, and sat down in the entry of the new gate of the LORD'S house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then the priests and the prophets spoke to the princes and to all the people, saying, This man is worthy to die; for he hath prophesied against this city, as ye have heard with your ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then Jeremiah spoke to all the princes, and to all the people, saying, The LORD sent me to prophesy against this house and against this city all the words that ye have heard.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Therefore now amend your ways and your doings, and obey the voice of the LORD your God; and the LORD will repent of the evil that he hath pronounced against you.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal As for me, behold, I am in your hand: do with me as it seemeth good and meet to you.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But know ye for certain, that if ye put me to death, ye will surely bring innocent blood upon yourselves, upon this city, and upon its inhabitants: for of a truth the LORD hath sent me to you to speak all these words in your ears.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then said the princes and all the people to the priests and to the prophets; This man is not worthy to die: for he hath spoken to us in the name of the LORD our God.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then arose certain of the elders of the land, and spoke to all the assembly of the people, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Micah the Morasthite prophesied in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and spoke to all the people of Judah, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Zion shall be plowed like a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of the forest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put him to death? did he not fear the LORD, and beseech the LORD, and the LORD repented of the evil which he had pronounced against them? Thus might we procure great evil against our souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And there was also a man that prophesied in the name of the LORD, Urijah the son of Shemaiah of Kirjath-jearim, who prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when Jehoiakim the king, with all his mighty men, and all the princes, heard his words, the king sought to put him to death: but when Urijah heard it, he was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Jehoiakim the king sent men into Egypt, namely, Elnathan the son of Achbor, and certain men with him into Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they brought forth Urijah from Egypt, and brought him to Jehoiakim the king; who slew him with the sword, and cast his dead body into the graves of the common people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Nevertheless the hand of Ahikam the son of Shaphan was with Jeremiah, that they should not give him into the hand of the people to put him to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, came this word to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith the LORD to me; Make for thee bonds and yokes, and put them upon thy neck,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And send them to the king of Edom, and to the king of Moab, and to the king of the Ammonites, and to the king of Tyre, and to the king of Zidon, by the hand of the messengers who come to Jerusalem to Zedekiah king of Judah;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And command them to say to their masters, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Thus shall ye say to your masters;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal I have made the earth, the man and the beast that are upon the ground, by my great power and by my out-stretched arm, and have given it to whom it seemed meet to me.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And now have I given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, my servant; and the beasts of the field have I given him also to serve him.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And all nations shall serve him, and his son, and his son's son, until the very time of his land shall come: and then many nations and great kings shall bring him into subjection.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it shall come to pass, that the nation and kingdom which will not serve the same Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, that nation will I punish, saith the LORD, with the sword, and with the famine, and with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Therefore hearken ye not to your prophets, nor to your diviners, nor to your dreamers, nor to your enchanters, nor to your sorcerers, who speak to you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For they prophesy a lie to you, to remove you far from your land; and that I should drive you out, and ye should perish.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But the nations that bring their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him, those will I let remain still in their own land, saith the LORD; and they shall till it, and dwell in it.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal I spoke also to Zedekiah king of Judah according to all these words, saying, Bring your necks under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him and his people, and live.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Why will ye die, thou and thy people, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, as the LORD hath spoken against the nation that will not serve the king of Babylon?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Therefore hearken not to the words of the prophets that speak to you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon; for they prophesy a lie to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **For I have not sent them, saith the LORD, yet they prophesy a lie in my name; that I might drive you out, and that ye might perish, ye, and the prophets that prophesy to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Also I spoke to the priests and to all this people, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Hearken not to the words of your prophets that prophesy to you, saying, Behold, the vessels of the LORD'S house shall now shortly be brought again from Babylon: for they prophesy a lie to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Hearken not to them; serve the king of Babylon, and live: why should this city be laid waste?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But if they are prophets, and if the word of the LORD is with them, let them now make intercession to the LORD of hosts, that the vessels which are left in the house of the LORD, and in the house of the king of Judah, and at Jerusalem, go not to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal For thus saith the LORD of hosts concerning the pillars, and concerning the sea, and concerning the bases, and concerning the residue of the vessels that remain in this city,

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took not, when he carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah from Jerusalem to Babylon, and all the nobles of Judah and Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Yes, thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, concerning the vessels that remain in the house of the LORD, and in the house of the king of Judah and of Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal They shall be carried to Babylon, and there shall they be until the day that I visit them, saith the LORD; then will I bring them up, and restore them to this place.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass the same year, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fourth year, and in the fifth month, that Hananiah the son of Azur the prophet, who was of Gibeon, spoke to me in the house of the LORD, in the presence of the priests, and of all the people, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Within two full years will I bring again into this place all the vessels of the LORD'S house, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took away from this place, and carried them to Babylon:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And I will bring again to this place Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah, with all the captives of Judah, that went into Babylon, saith the LORD; for I will break the yoke of the king of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then the prophet Jeremiah said to the prophet Hananiah in the presence of the priests, and in the presence of all the people that stood in the house of the LORD,

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Even the prophet Jeremiah said, Amen: the LORD do so: the LORD perform thy words which thou hast prophesied, to bring again the vessels of the LORD'S house, and all that is carried away captive, from Babylon into this place.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Nevertheless, now hear thou this word that I speak in thy ears, and in the ears of all the people:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal The prophets that have been before me and before thee of old prophesied both against many countries, and against great kingdoms, of war, and of evil, and of pestilence.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal The prophet who prophesieth of peace, when the word of the prophet shall come to pass, then shall the prophet be known, that the LORD hath truly sent him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then Hananiah the prophet took the yoke from off the prophet Jeremiah's neck, and broke it.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Hananiah spoke in the presence of all the people, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Even so will I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon from the neck of all nations within the space of two full years. And the prophet Jeremiah went his way.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, after Hananiah the prophet had broken the yoke from off the neck of the prophet Jeremiah, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Go and tell Hananiah, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Thou hast broken the yokes of wood; but thou shalt make for them yokes of iron.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and they shall serve him: and I have given him the beasts of the field also.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Then said the prophet Jeremiah to Hananiah the prophet, Hear now, Hananiah; The LORD hath not sent thee; but thou makest this people to trust in a lie.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will cast thee from off the face of the earth: this year thou shalt die, because thou hast taught rebellion against the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **So Hananiah the prophet died the same year in the seventh month.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Now these are the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem to the residue of the elders who were carried away captives, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **(After Jeconiah the king, and the queen, and the eunuchs, the princes of Judah and Jerusalem, and the carpenters, and the smiths, had departed from Jerusalem;)**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **By the hand of Elasah the son of Shaphan, and Gemariah the son of Hilkiah, (whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent to Babylon to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon) saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, to all that are carried away captives, whom I have caused to be carried away from Jerusalem to Babylon;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Build ye houses, and dwell in them; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Take ye wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters; that ye may be increased there, and not diminished.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And seek the peace of the city whither I have caused you to be carried away captives, and pray to the LORD for it: for in the peace of it ye shall have peace.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Let not your prophets and your diviners, that are in the midst of you, deceive you, neither hearken to your dreams which ye cause to be dreamed.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 For they prophesy falsely to you in my name: I have not sent them, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For thus saith the LORD, That after seventy years shall be accomplished at Babylon I will visit you, and perform my good word towards you, in causing you to return to this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For I know the thoughts that I think towards you, saith the LORD, thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you an expected end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then shall ye call upon me, and ye shall go and pray to me, and I will hearken to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And ye shall seek me, and find me, when ye shall search for me with all your heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And I will be found by you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD: and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Because ye have said, The LORD hath raised up for us prophets in Babylon;

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Know that thus saith the LORD concerning the king that sitteth upon the throne of David, and concerning all the people that dwelleth in this city, and concerning your brethren that are not gone forth with you into captivity;

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, they are so bad.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And I will persecute them with the sword, with the famine, and with the pestilence, and will deliver them to be removed to all the kingdoms of the earth, to be a curse, and an astonishment, and a hissing, and a reproach, among all the nations whither I have driven them:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Because they have not hearkened to my words, saith the LORD, which I sent to them by my servants the prophets, rising early and sending them; but ye would not hear, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Hear ye therefore the word of the LORD, all ye of the captivity, whom I have sent from Jerusalem to Babylon:**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, concerning Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and concerning Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, who prophesy a lie to you in my name; Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall slay them before your eyes;**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And concerning them shall be taken up a curse by all the captivity of Judah who are in Babylon, saying, The LORD make thee like Zedekiah and like Ahab, whom the king of Babylon roasted in the fire;**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Because they have committed villainy in Israel, and have committed adultery with their neighbor's wives, and have spoken lying words in my name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and am a witness, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thus shalt thou also speak to Shemaiah the Nehelamite, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, Because thou hast sent letters in thy name to all the people that are at Jerusalem, and to Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, and to all the priests, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The LORD hath made thee priest in the stead of Jehoiada the priest, that ye should be officers in the house of the LORD, for every man that is mad, and maketh himself a prophet, that thou shouldest put him in prison, and in the stocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Now therefore why hast thou not reproved Jeremiah of Anathoth, who maketh himself a prophet to you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For therefore he sent to us in Babylon, saying, This captivity is long: build ye houses, and dwell in them; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Zephaniah the priest read this letter in the ears of Jeremiah the prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then came the word of the LORD to Jeremiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Send to all them of the captivity, saying, Thus saith the LORD concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite; Because Shemaiah hath prophesied to you, and I sent him not, and he caused you to trust in a lie:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will punish Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and his seed: he shall not have a man to dwell among this people; neither shall he behold the good that I will do for my people, saith the LORD; because he hath taught rebellion against the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus speaketh the LORD God of Israel, saying, Write for thee all the words that I have spoken to thee in a book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For lo, the days come, saith the LORD; that I will bring again the captivity of my people Israel and Judah, saith the LORD: and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And these are the words that the LORD spoke concerning Israel and concerning Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For thus saith the LORD; We have heard a voice of trembling, of fear, and not of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ask ye now, and see whether a man doth travail with child? Why do I see every man with his hands on his loins, as a woman in travail, and all faces are turned into paleness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Alas! for that day is great, so that none is like it: it is even the time of Jacob's trouble, but he shall be saved out of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD of hosts, that I will break his yoke from off thy neck, and will burst thy bonds, and strangers shall no more bring him into subjection:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But they shall serve the LORD their God, and David their king, whom I will raise up to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore fear thou not, O my servant Jacob, saith the LORD; neither be dismayed, O Israel: for lo, I will save thee from afar, and thy seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and shall be in rest, and quiet, and none shall make him afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For I am with thee, saith the LORD, to save thee: though I make a full end of all nations whither I have scattered thee, yet will I not make a full end of thee: but I will correct thee in measure, and will not leave thee altogether unpunished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For thus saith the LORD, Thy bruise is incurable, and thy wound is grievous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 There is none to plead thy cause, that thou mayest be bound up: thou hast no healing medicines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 All thy lovers have forgotten thee; they seek thee not; for I have wounded thee with the wound of an enemy, with the chastisements of a cruel one, for the multitude of thy iniquity; because thy sins were increased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Why criest thou for thy affliction? thy sorrow is incurable for the multitude of thy iniquity: because thy sins were increased, I have done these things to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore all they that devour thee shall be devoured; and all thy adversaries, every one of them shall go into captivity; and they that plunder thee shall be a spoil, and all that prey upon thee will I give for a prey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For I will restore health to thee, and I will heal thee of thy wounds, saith the LORD; because they called thee an Outcast, saying, This is Zion, whom no man seeketh after.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his dwelling places; and the city shall be built upon her own heap, and the palace shall remain after its manner.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of them that make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Their children also shall be as in former time, and their congregation shall be established before me, and I will punish all that oppress them.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And their nobles shall be from themselves, and their governor shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach time: for who is this that engaged his heart to approach to me? saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Behold, the whirlwind of the LORD goeth forth with fury, a continuing whirlwind: it shall fall with pain upon the head of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The fierce anger of the LORD shall not return, until he hath done it, and until he hath performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At the same time, saith the LORD, I will be the God of all the families of Israel, and they shall be my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith the LORD, The people who were left by the sword found grace in the wilderness; even Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **The LORD appeared of old to me, saying, I have loved thee with an everlasting love: therefore with loving-kindness have I drawn thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Again I will build thee, and thou shalt be built, O virgin of Israel; thou shalt again be adorned with thy tabrets, and shalt go forth in the dances of them that make merry.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Thou shalt yet plant vines upon the mountains of Samaria: the planters shall plant, and shall eat them as common things.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **For there shall be a day, that the watchmen upon the mount Ephraim shall cry, Arise ye, and let us go up to Zion to the LORD our God.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **For thus saith the LORD; Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout among the chief of the nations: publish ye, praise ye, and say, O LORD, save thy people, the remnant of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Behold, I will bring them from the north country, and gather them from the borders of the earth, and with them the blind and the lame, the woman with child and her that travaileth with child together: a great company shall return thither.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **They shall come with weeping, and with supplications will I lead them: I will cause them to walk by the rivers of waters in a straight way, wherein they shall not stumble: for I am a father to Israel, and Ephraim is my first-born.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Hear the word of the LORD, O ye nations, and declare it in the isles afar off, and say, He that scattered Israel will gather him, and keep him, as a shepherd doth his flock.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **For the LORD hath redeemed Jacob, and ransomed him from the hand of him that was stronger than he.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Therefore they shall come and sing in the hight of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Then shall the virgin rejoice in the dance, both young men and old together: for I will turn their mourning into joy, and will comfort them, and make them rejoice from their sorrow.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And I will satiate the soul of the priests with fatness, and my people shall be satisfied with my goodness, saith the LORD.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Thus saith the LORD; A voice was heard in Ramah, lamentation, and bitter weeping; Rachel weeping for her children refused to be comforted for her children, because they were not.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Thus saith the LORD; Refrain thy voice from weeping, and thy eyes from tears: for thy work shall be rewarded, saith the LORD; and they shall come again from the land of the enemy.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And there is hope in thy end, saith the LORD, that thy children shall come again to their own border.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself thus; Thou hast chastised me, and I was chastised, as a bullock unaccustomed to the yoke: turn thou me, and I shall be turned; for thou art the LORD my God.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Surely after I was turned, I repented; and after I was instructed, I smote upon my thigh: I was ashamed, and even confounded, because I bore the reproach of my youth.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Is Ephraim my dear son? is he a pleasant child? for since I spoke against him, I do earnestly remember him still: therefore my bowels are troubled for him; I will surely have mercy upon him, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Set thee up way-marks, make thee high heaps: set thy heart towards the highway, even the way which thou wentest; turn again, O virgin of Israel, turn again to these thy cities.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal How long wilt thou wander about, O thou backsliding daughter? for the LORD hath created a new thing in the earth, A woman shall compass a man.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As yet they shall use this speech in the land of Judah and in her cities, when I shall bring again their captivity; The LORD bless thee, O habitation of justice, mountain of holiness.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And there shall dwell in Judah itself, and in all her cities together, husbandmen, and they that go forth with flocks.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal For I have satiated the weary soul, and I have replenished every sorrowful soul.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Upon this I awaked, and beheld; and my sleep was sweet to me.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Behold, the days come saith the LORD, that I will sow the house of Israel and the house of Judah with the seed of man, and with the seed of beast.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And it shall come to pass, that as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, and to afflict; so will I watch over them, to build and to plant, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal In those days they shall say no more, The fathers have eaten a sour grape, and the children's teeth are set on edge.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal But every one shall die for his own iniquity: every man that eateth the sour grape, his teeth shall be set on edge.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day that I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt; which my covenant they broke, although I was a husband to them, saith the LORD:

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **But this shall be the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **And they shall teach no more every man his neighbor, and every man his brother, saying, Know the LORD: for they shall all know me, from the least of them to the greatest of them, saith the LORD: for I will forgive their iniquity, and I will remember their sin no more.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, who giveth the sun for a light by day, and the ordinances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, who divideth the sea when its waves roar; The LORD of hosts is his name:**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **If those ordinances depart from before me, saith the LORD, then the seed of Israel also shall cease from being a nation before me for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **Thus saith the LORD; If heaven above can be measured, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, I will also cast off all the seed of Israel for all that they have done, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the city shall be built to the LORD from the tower of Hananeel to the gate of the corner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the measuring line shall yet go forth over against it upon the hill Gareb, and shall compass about to Goath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the whole valley of the dead bodies, and of the ashes, and all the fields to the brook of Kidron, to the corner of the horse-gate towards the east, shall be holy to the LORD; it shall not be plucked up, nor thrown down any more for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD in the tenth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, which was the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For then the king of Babylon's army besieged Jerusalem: and Jeremiah the prophet was confined in the court of the prison, which was in the king of Judah's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For Zedekiah king of Judah had confined him, saying, Why dost thou prophesy, and say, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall take it;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Zedekiah king of Judah shall not escape from the hand of the Chaldeans, but shall surely be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon, and shall speak with him mouth to mouth, and his eyes shall behold his eyes;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he shall lead Zedekiah to Babylon, and there shall he be until I visit him, saith the LORD: though ye fight with the Chaldeans, ye shall not prosper.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Jeremiah said, The word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Behold, Hanameel the son of Shallum thy uncle shall come to thee, saying, Buy for thee my field that is in Anathoth: for the right of redemption is thine to buy it.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal So Hanameel my uncle's son came to me in the court of the prison, according to the word of the LORD, and said to me, Buy my field, I pray thee, that is in Anathoth, which is in the country of Benjamin: for the right of inheritance is thine, and the redemption is thine; buy it for thyself. Then I knew that this was the word of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And I bought the field of Hanameel my uncle's son, that was in Anathoth, and weighed him the money, even seventeen shekels of silver.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And I subscribed the contract, and sealed it, and took witnesses, and weighed him the money in the balances.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal So I took the evidence of the purchase, both that which was sealed according to the law and custom, and that which was open:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And I gave the evidence of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, in the sight of Hanameel my uncle's son, and in the presence of the witnesses that subscribed the book of the purchase, before all the Jews that sat in the court of the prison.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I charged Baruch before them, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Take these evidences, this evidence of the purchase, both that which is sealed, and this evidence which is open; and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may continue many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Houses and fields and vineyards shall be possessed again in this land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now when I had delivered the evidence of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neriah, I prayed to the LORD, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Ah Lord GOD! behold, thou hast made the heaven and the earth by thy great power and out-stretched arm, and there is nothing too hard for thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Thou showest loving-kindness to thousands, and recompensest the iniquity of the fathers into the bosom of their children after them: the Great, the Mighty God, JEHOVAH of hosts, is his name,**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Great in counsel, and mighty in work: for thy eyes are open upon all the ways of the sons of men: to give every one according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings:**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Who hast set signs and wonders in the land of Egypt, even to this day, and in Israel, and among other men; and hast made thee a name, as at this day;**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And hast brought forth thy people Israel from the land of Egypt with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with an out-stretched arm, and with great terror;**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And hast given them this land, which thou didst swear to their fathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey;**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And they came in, and possessed it; but they obeyed not thy voice, neither walked in thy law; they have done nothing of all that thou commandedst them to do: therefore thou hast caused all this evil to come upon them:

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Behold the mounts, they are come to the city to take it; and the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans, that fight against it, because of the sword, and of the famine, and of the pestilence: and what thou hast spoken is come to pass; and behold, thou seest it.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And thou hast said to me, O Lord GOD, Buy thee the field for money, and take witnesses; for the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Then came the word of the LORD to Jeremiah, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Behold, I am the LORD, the God of all flesh: is there any thing too hard for me?

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the Chaldeans, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he shall take it:**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And the Chaldeans, that fight against this city, shall come and set fire on this city, and burn it with the houses, upon whose roofs they have offered incense to Baal, and poured out drink-offerings to other gods, to provoke me to anger.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **For the children of Israel and the children of Judah have done evil only before me from their youth: for the children of Israel have only provoked me to anger with the work of their hands, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **For this city hath been to me as a provocation of my anger and of my fury from the day that they built it even to this day; that I should remove it from before my face,**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Because of all the evil of the children of Israel and of the children of Judah, which they have done to provoke me to anger, they, their kings, their princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And they have turned to me the back, and not the face: though I taught them, rising early and teaching them, yet they have not hearkened to receive instruction.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal But they set their abominations in the house, which is called by my name, to defile it.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And they built the high places of Baal, which are in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire to Molech; which I commanded them not, neither came it into my mind, that they should do this abomination, to cause Judah to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And now therefore thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning this city, of which ye say, It shall be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence;

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal Behold, I will gather them out of all countries, whither I have driven them in my anger, and in my fury, and in great wrath; and I will bring them again to this place, and I will cause them to dwell in safety.

Spiritual

Practical

38 And they shall be my people, and I will be their God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And I will give them one heart, and one way, that they may fear me for ever, for the good of them, and of their children after them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And I will make an everlasting covenant with them, that I will not turn away from them, to do them good; but I will put my fear in their hearts, that they shall not depart from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Yes, I will rejoice over them to do them good, and I will plant them in this land assuredly with my whole heart and with my whole soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 For thus saith the LORD; As I have brought all this great evil upon this people, so will I bring upon them all the good that I have promised them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And fields shall be bought in this land, of which ye say, It is desolate without man or beast; it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Men shall buy fields for money, and subscribe evidences, and seal them, and take witnesses in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, and in the cities of the mountains, and in the cities of the valley, and in the cities of the south: for I will cause their captivity to return, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah the second time, while he was yet confined in the court of the prison, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith the LORD the maker of this, the LORD that formed it, to establish it; the LORD is his name;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Call to me, and I will answer thee, and show thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, which are thrown down by the mounts, and by the sword;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but it is to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have slain in my anger and in my fury, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Behold, I will bring it health and cure, and I will cure them, and will reveal to them the abundance of peace and truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I will cause the captivity of Judah and the captivity of Israel to return, and will build them, as at the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, by which they have sinned against me; and I will pardon all their iniquities, by which they have sinned, and by which they have transgressed against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it shall be to me a name of joy, a praise, and an honor before all the nations of the earth, which shall hear all the good that I do to them: and they shall fear and tremble for all the goodness and for all the prosperity that I procure to it.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Thus saith the LORD; Again there shall be heard in this place, which ye say shall be desolate without man and without beast, even in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, that are desolate, without man, and without inhabitant, and without beast,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the voice of them that shall say, Praise the LORD of hosts: for the LORD is good; for his mercy endureth for ever: and of them that shall bring the sacrifice of praise into the house of the LORD. For I will cause to return the captivity of the land, as at the first, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Again in this place, which is desolate without man and without beast, and in all its cities, shall be a habitation of shepherds causing their flocks to lie down.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal In the cities of the mountains, in the cities of the vale, and in the cities of the south, and in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, shall the flocks pass again under the hands of him that counteth them, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will perform that good thing which I have promised to the house of Israel and to the house of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **In those days, and at that time, will I cause the branch of righteousness to grow up to David; and he shall execute judgment and righteousness in the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **In those days shall Judah be saved, and Jerusalem shall dwell in safety: and this is the name by which she shall be called, JEHOVAH our righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **For thus saith the LORD; David shall never want a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Israel;**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Neither shall the priests the Levites want a man before me to offer burnt-offerings, and to kindle meat-offerings, and to do sacrifice continually.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thus saith the LORD; If ye can break my covenant of the day, and my covenant of the night, so that there should not be day and night in their season;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then also may my covenant be broken with David my servant, that he should not have a son to reign upon his throne; and with the Levites the priests, my ministers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 As the host of heaven cannot be numbered, neither the sand of the sea measured: so will I multiply the seed of David my servant, and the Levites that minister to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Moreover the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Considerest thou not what this people have spoken, saying, The two families which the LORD hath chosen, he hath even cast them off? thus they have despised my people, that they should be no more a nation before them.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Thus saith the LORD; If my covenant is not with day and night, and if I have not appointed the ordinances of heaven and earth;

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Then will I cast away the seed of Jacob, and David my servant, so that I will not take any of his seed to be rulers over the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; for I will cause their captivity to return, and have mercy on them.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all his army, and all the kingdoms of the earth of his dominion, and all the people fought against Jerusalem, and against all its cities, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Go and speak to Zedekiah king of Judah, and tell him, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And thou shalt not escape from his hand, but shalt surely be taken, and delivered into his hand; and thy eyes shall behold the eyes of the king of Babylon, and he shall speak with thee mouth to mouth, and thou shalt go to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Yet hear the word of the LORD, O Zedekiah king of Judah; Thus saith the LORD concerning thee, Thou shalt not die by the sword:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But thou shalt die in peace: and with the burnings of thy fathers, the former kings who were before thee, so shall they burn odors for thee; and they will lament thee, saying, Ah lord! for I have pronounced the word, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then Jeremiah the prophet spoke all these words to Zedekiah king of Judah in Jerusalem,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal When the king of Babylon's army fought against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of Judah that were left, against Lachish, and against Azekah: for these fortified cities remained of the cities of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal This is the word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, after king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people who were at Jerusalem, to proclaim liberty to them;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal That every man should liberate his man-servant, and every man his maid-servant, being a Hebrew or a Hebrewess; that none should retain them in service, to wit, a Jew his brother.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Now when all the princes, and all the people who had entered into the covenant, heard that every one should liberate his man-servant, and every one his maid-servant, that none should retain them in service any more, then they obeyed, and let them go.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But afterwards they turned, and caused the servants and the handmaids, whom they had liberated, to return, and brought them into subjection for servants and for handmaids.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Therefore the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; I made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them forth from the land of Egypt, out of the house of bond-men, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal At the end of seven years dismiss ye every man his brother a Hebrew, who hath been sold to thee; and when he hath served thee six years, thou shalt let him go free from thee: but your fathers hearkened not to me, neither inclined their ear.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And ye had now turned, and had done right in my sight, in proclaiming liberty every man to his neighbor; and ye had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal But ye turned and profaned my name, and caused every man his servant, and every man his handmaid, whom he had set at liberty at their pleasure, to return, and brought them into subjection, to be to you for servants and for handmaids.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Therefore thus saith the LORD; Ye have not hearkened to me, in proclaiming liberty, every one to his brother, and every man to his neighbor: behold, I proclaim a liberty for you, saith the LORD, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will make you to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And I will give the men that have transgressed my covenant, who have not performed the words of the covenant which they had made before me, when they cut the calf in two, and passed between the parts of it,

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal The princes of Judah, and the princes of Jerusalem, the eunuchs, and the priests, and all the people of the land, who passed between the parts of the calf;

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal I will even give them into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of them that seek their life: and their dead bodies shall be for food to the fowls of the heaven, and to the beasts of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And Zedekiah king of Judah and his princes I will give into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of them that seek their life, and into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, which are gone up from you.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Behold, I will command, saith the LORD, and cause them to return to this city; and they shall fight against it, and take it, and burn it with fire: and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation without an inhabitant.

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Go to the house of the Rechabites, and speak to them, and bring them into the house of the LORD, into one of the chambers, and give them wine to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then I took Jaazaniah the son of Jeremiah, the son of Habaziniah, and his brethren, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rechabites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I brought them into the house of the LORD, into the chamber of the sons of Hanan, the son of Igdaliah, a man of God, who was by the chamber of the princes, which was above the chamber of Maaseiah the son of Shallum, the keeper of the door:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites pots full of wine, and cups, and I said to them, Drink ye wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But they said, We will drink no wine: for Jonadab the son of Rechab our father commanded us, saying, Ye shall drink no wine, neither ye, nor your sons for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Neither shall ye build house, nor sow seed, nor plant vineyard, nor have any: but all your days ye shall dwell in tents; that ye may live many days in the land where ye are strangers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thus have we obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab our father in all that he hath charged us, to drink no wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, nor our daughters;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Nor to build houses for us to dwell in: neither have we vineyard, nor field, nor seed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But we have dwelt in tents, and have obeyed, and done according to all that Jonadab our father commanded us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But it came to pass, when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came up into the land, that we said, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem for fear of the army of the Chaldeans, and for fear of the army of the Syrians: so we dwell at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then came the word of the LORD to Jeremiah, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Go and tell the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will ye not receive instruction to hearken to my words? saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, that he commanded his sons not to drink wine, are performed; for to this day they drink none, but obey their father's commandment: notwithstanding I have spoken to you, rising early and speaking; but ye hearkened not to me.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal I have sent also to you all my servants the prophets, rising early and sending them, saying, Return ye now every man from his evil way, and amend your doings, and go not after other gods to serve them, and ye shall dwell in the land which I have given to you and to your fathers: but ye have not inclined your ear, nor hearkened to me.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Because the sons of Jonadab the son of Rechab have performed the commandment of their father, which he commanded them; but this people hath not hearkened to me:**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon Judah and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the evil that I have pronounced against them; because I have spoken to them, but they have not heard; and I have called to them, but they have not answered.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And Jeremiah said to the house of the Rechabites, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Because ye have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father, and kept all his precepts, and done according to all that he hath commanded you:**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Jonadab the son of Rechab shall not want a man to stand before me for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, that this word came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Take thee a roll of a book, and write in it all the words that I have spoken to thee against Israel, and against Judah, and against all the nations, from the day I spoke to thee, from the days of Josiah, even to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **It may be that the house of Judah will hear all the evil which I purpose to do to them; that they may return every man from his evil way; that I may forgive their iniquity and their sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Then Jeremiah called Baruch the son of Neriah: and Baruch wrote from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the LORD, which he had spoken to him, upon a roll of a book.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And Jeremiah commanded Baruch, saying, I am confined, I cannot go into the house of the LORD:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Therefore go thou and read in the roll, which thou hast written from my mouth, the words of the LORD in the ears of the people in the LORD'S house upon the day of fasting: and also thou shalt read them in the ears of all Judah that come out of their cities.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal It may be they will present their supplication before the LORD, and will return every one from his evil way: for great is the anger and the fury that the LORD hath pronounced against this people.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Baruch the son of Neriah did according to all that Jeremiah the prophet commanded him, reading in the book the words of the LORD in the LORD'S house.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it came to pass in the fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, in the ninth month, that they proclaimed a fast before the LORD to all the people in Jerusalem, and to all the people that came from the cities of Judah to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then Baruch read in the book the words of Jeremiah in the house of the LORD, in the chamber of Gemariah the son of Shaphan the scribe, in the higher court, at the entry of the new gate of the LORD'S house, in the ears of all the people.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal When Michaiah the son of Gemariah, the son of Shaphan, had heard out of the book all the words of the LORD,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then he went down into the king's house, into the scribe's chamber: and lo, all the princes sat there, even Elishama the scribe, and Delaiah the son of Shemaiah, and Elnathan the son of Achbor, and Gemariah the son of Shaphan, and Zedekiah the son of Hananiah, and all the princes.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then Michaiah declared to them all the words that he had heard, when Baruch read the book in the ears of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Therefore all the princes sent Jehudi the son of Nethaniah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Cushi, to Baruch, saying, Take in thy hand the roll in which thou hast read in the ears of the people, and come. So Baruch the son of Neriah took the roll in his hand, and came to them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they said to him, Sit down now, and read it in our ears. So Baruch read it in their ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now it came to pass when they had heard all the words, they were afraid both one and another, and said to Baruch, We will surely tell the king of all these words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they asked Baruch, saying, Tell us now, How didst thou write all these words at his mouth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then Baruch answered them, He pronounced all these words to me with his mouth, and I wrote them with ink in the book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then said the princes to Baruch, Go, hide thyself, thou and Jeremiah; and let no man know where ye are.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they went in to the king into the court, but they laid up the roll in the chamber of Elishama the scribe, and told all the words in the ears of the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So the king sent Jehudi to bring the roll: and he took it out of the chamber of Elishama, the scribe. And Jehudi read it in the ears of the king, and in the ears of all the princes who stood beside the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now the king sat in the winter-house in the ninth month: and there was a fire on the hearth burning before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass, that when Jehudi had read three or four leaves, he cut it with the scribe's pen-knife, and cast it into the fire that was on the hearth, until all the roll was consumed in the fire that was on the hearth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Yet they were not afraid, nor rent their garments, neither the king, nor any of his servants that heard all these words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Nevertheless Elnathan and Delaiah and Gemariah had made intercession to the king that he would not burn the roll: but he would not hear them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But the king commanded Jerahmeel the son of Hammelech, and Seraiah the son of Azriel, and Shelemiah the son of Abdeel, to take Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet: but the LORD hid them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Then the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, after that the king had burned the roll, and the words which Baruch wrote at the mouth of Jeremiah, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Take thee again another roll, and write in it all the former words that were in the first roll, which Jehoiakim king of Judah hath burned.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And thou shalt say to Jehoiakim king of Judah, Thus saith the LORD; Thou hast burned this roll, saying, Why hast thou written therein, saying, The king of Babylon shall certainly come and destroy this land, and shall cause to cease from thence man and beast?**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning Jehoiakim king of Judah; He shall have none to sit upon the throne of David: and his dead body shall be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **And I will punish him and his seed and his servants for their iniquity; and I will bring upon them, and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and upon the men of Judah, all the evil that I have pronounced against them; but they hearkened not.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Then Jeremiah took another roll, and gave it to Baruch the scribe, the son of Neriah; who wrote therein from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the book which Jehoiakim king of Judah had burned in the fire: and there were besides added to them many like words.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And king Zedekiah the son of Josiah reigned instead of Coniah the son of Jehoiakim, whom Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon made king in the land of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, hearkened to the words of the LORD, which he spoke by the prophet Jeremiah.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And Zedekiah the king sent Jehucal the son of Shelemiah and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest to the prophet Jeremiah, saying, Pray now to the LORD our God for us.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Now Jeremiah came in and went out among the people: for they had not put him into prison.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then Pharaoh's army had come from Egypt: and when the Chaldeans that besieged Jerusalem heard tidings of them, they departed from Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then came the word of the LORD to the prophet Jeremiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Thus shall ye say to the king of Judah, that sent you to me to inquire of me; Behold, Pharaoh's army, which hath come forth to help you, shall return to Egypt into their own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the Chaldeans shall come again, and fight against this city, and take it, and burn it with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thus saith the LORD; Deceive not yourselves, saying, The Chaldeans will surely depart from us: for they will not depart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For though ye had smitten the whole army of the Chaldeans that fight against you, and there remained but wounded men among them, yet would they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass, that when the army of the Chaldeans was broken up from Jerusalem for fear of Pharaoh's army,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then Jeremiah went out of Jerusalem to go into the land of Benjamin, to separate himself thence in the midst of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when he was in the gate of Benjamin, a captain of the ward was there, whose name was Irijah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Hananiah; and he took Jeremiah the prophet, saying, Thou fallest away to the Chaldeans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then said Jeremiah, It is false; I fall not away to the Chaldeans. But he hearkened not to him: so Irijah took Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Wherefore the princes were wroth with Jeremiah, and beat him, and put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe: for they had made that the prison.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **When Jeremiah had entered into the dungeon, and into the cabins, and Jeremiah had remained there many days;**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took him out: and the king asked him secretly in his house, and said, Is there any word from the LORD? And Jeremiah said, There is: for, said he, thou shalt be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Moreover Jeremiah said to king Zedekiah, In what have I offended against thee, or against thy servants, or against this people, that ye have put me in prison?**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Where are now your prophets who prophesied to you, saying, The king of Babylon shall not come against you, nor against this land?**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Therefore hear now, I pray thee, O my lord the king: let my supplication, I pray thee, be accepted before thee; that thou cause me not to return to the house of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then Zedekiah the king commanded that they should commit Jeremiah into the court of the prison, and that they should give him daily a piece of bread out of the baker's street, until all the bread in the city should be consumed. Thus Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then Shephatiah the son of Mattan, and Gedaliah the son of Pashur, and Jucal the son of Shelemiah, and Pashur the son of Malchiah, heard the words that Jeremiah had spoken to all the people, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, He that remaineth in this city shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence: but he that goeth forth to the Chaldeans shall live; for he shall have his life for a prey, and shall live.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Thus saith the LORD, This city shall surely be given into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, which shall take it.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Therefore the princes said to the king, We beseech thee, let this man be put to death: for thus he weakeneth the hands of the men of war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words to them: for this man seeketh not the welfare of this people, but the hurt.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then Zedekiah the king said, Behold, he is in your hand: for the king is not he that can do any thing against you.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then they took Jeremiah, and cast him into the dungeon of Malchiah the son of Hammelech, that was in the court of the prison: and they let down Jeremiah with cords. And in the dungeon there was no water, but mire: so Jeremiah sunk in the mire.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Now when Ebed-melech the Cushite, one of the eunuchs who was in the king's house, heard that they had put Jeremiah in the dungeon; the king then sitting in the gate of Benjamin;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Ebed-melech went out of the king's house, and spoke to the king, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal My lord the king, these men have done evil in all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he is like to die by hunger in the place where he is: for there is no more bread in the city.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then the king commanded Ebed-melech the Cushite, saying, Take from hence thirty men with thee, and take up Jeremiah the prophet out of the dungeon, before he dieth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal So Ebed-melech took the men with him, and went into the house of the king under the treasury, and took thence old cast clouts and old decayed rags, and let them down by cords into the dungeon to Jeremiah.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Ebed-melech the Cushite said to Jeremiah, Put now these old cast clouts and decayed rags under thy arm-holes under the cords. And Jeremiah did so.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal So they drew up Jeremiah with cords, and took him out of the dungeon: and Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took Jeremiah the prophet to him into the third entry that is in the house of the LORD: and the king said to Jeremiah, I will ask thee a thing; hide nothing from me.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Then Jeremiah said to Zedekiah, If I declare it to thee, wilt thou not surely put me to death? and if I give thee counsel, wilt thou not hearken to me?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **So Zedekiah the king swore secretly to Jeremiah, saying, As the LORD liveth, that made us this soul, I will not put thee to death, neither will I give thee into the hand of these men that seek thy life.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Then said Jeremiah to Zedekiah, Thus saith the LORD, the God of hosts, the God of Israel; If thou wilt assuredly go forth to the king of Babylon's princes, then thy soul shall live, and this city shall not be burned with fire; and thou shalt live, and thy house:**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **But if thou wilt not go forth to the king of Babylon's princes, then shall this city be given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they shall burn it with fire, and thou shalt not escape from their hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Zedekiah the king said to Jeremiah, I am afraid of the Jews that have fallen to the Chaldeans, lest they deliver me into their hand, and they mock me.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But Jeremiah said, They shall not deliver thee. Obey, I beseech thee, the voice of the LORD, which I speak to thee: so it shall be well to thee, and thy soul shall live.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But if thou shalt refuse to go forth, this is the word that the LORD hath shown me:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And behold, all the women that are left in the king of Judah's house shall be brought forth to the king of Babylon's princes, and those women shall say, Thy friends have set thee on, and have prevailed against thee: thy feet are sunk in the mire, and they are turned away back.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal So they shall bring out all thy wives and thy children to the Chaldeans: and thou shalt not escape out of their hand, but shalt be taken by the hand of the king of Babylon: and thou shalt cause this city to be burned with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then said Zedekiah to Jeremiah, Let no man know of these words, and thou shalt not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But if the princes hear that I have talked with thee, and they come to thee, and say to thee, Declare to us now what thou hast said to the king, hide it not from us, and we will not put thee to death; also what the king said to thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then thou shalt say to them, I presented my supplication before the king, that he would not cause me to return to Jonathan's house, to die there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then came all the princes to Jeremiah, and asked him: and he told them according to all these words that the king had commanded. So they left off speaking with him; for the matter was not perceived.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 So Jeremiah abode in the court of the prison until the day that Jerusalem was taken: and he was there when Jerusalem was taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the tenth month, came Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon and all his army against Jerusalem, and they besieged it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And in the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, the ninth day of the month, the city was broken up.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate, even Nergal-sharezer, Samgar-nebo, Sarsechim, Rab-saris, Nergal-sharezer, Rab-mag, with all the residue of the princes of the king of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it came to pass, when Zedekiah the king of Judah saw them, and all the men of war, then they fled, and went out of the city by night, by the way of the king's garden, by the gate betwixt the two walls: and he went out the way of the plain.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But the Chaldeans' army pursued them, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho: and when they had taken him, they brought him to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath, where he gave judgment upon him.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then the king of Babylon slew the sons of Zedekiah in Riblah before his eyes: also the king of Babylon slew all the nobles of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Moreover he put out Zedekiah's eyes, and bound him with chains, to carry him to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the Chaldeans burned the king's house, and the houses of the people, with fire, and broke down the walls of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard carried away captive into Babylon the remnant of the people that remained in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to him, with the rest of the people that remained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard left of the poor of the people, who had nothing, in the land of Judah, and gave them vineyards and fields at the same time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon gave charge concerning Jeremiah to Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Take him, and look well to him, and do him no harm; but do to him even as he shall say to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 So Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard sent, and Nebushasban, Rab-saris, and Nergal-sharezer, Rab-mag, and all the king of Babylon's princes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Even they sent, and took Jeremiah out of the court of the prison, and committed him to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, that he should carry him home: so he dwelt among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, while he was confined in the court of the prison, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Go and speak to Ebed-melech the Cushite, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring my words upon this city for evil, and not for good; and they shall be accomplished in that day before thee.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But I will deliver thee in that day, saith the LORD: and thou shalt not be given into the hand of the men of whom thou art afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal For I will surely deliver thee, and thou shalt not fall by the sword, but thy life shall be for a prey to thee: because thou hast put thy trust in me, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD, after that Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard had let him go from Ramah, when he had taken him being bound in chains among all that were carried away captive of Jerusalem and Judah, who were carried away captive to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the captain of the guard took Jeremiah, and said to him, The LORD thy God hath pronounced this evil upon this place.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Now the LORD hath brought it, and done according as he hath said: because ye have sinned against the LORD, and have not obeyed his voice, therefore this thing is come upon you.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And now, behold, I loose thee this day from the chains which were upon thy hand. If it seemeth good to thee to come with me into Babylon, come; and I will look well to thee: but if it seemeth ill to thee to come with me into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land is before thee: whither it seemeth good and convenient for thee to go, thither go.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Now while he had not yet gone back, he said, Go back also to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon had made governor over the cities of Judah, and dwell with him among the people: or go wherever it seemeth convenient to thee to go. So the captain of the guard gave him provisions and a reward, and let him go.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then Jeremiah went to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and dwelt with him among the people that were left in the land.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Now when all the captains of the forces who were in the fields, even they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam governor in the land, and had committed to him men, and women, and children, and of the poor of the land, of them that were not carried away captive to Babylon;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan the sons of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah the son of a Maachathite, they and their men.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, swore to them and to their men, saying, Fear not to serve the Chaldeans: dwell in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mizpah, to serve the Chaldeans, who will come to us: but ye, gather ye wine, and summer fruits, and oil, and put them in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that ye have taken.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Likewise when all the Jews that were in Moab, and among the Ammonites, and in Edom, and that were in all the countries, heard that the king of Babylon had left a remnant of Judah, and that he had set over them Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Even all the Jews returned out of all places whither they were driven, and came to the land of Judah, to Gedaliah, to Mizpah, and gathered wine and summer fruits in abundance.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Moreover Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, that were in the fields, came to Gedaliah to Mizpah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And said to him, Dost thou certainly know that Baalis the king of the Ammonites hath sent Ishmael the son of Nethaniah to slay thee? But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam believed them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then Johanan the son of Kareah spoke to Gedaliah in Mizpah secretly, saying, Let me go, I pray thee, and I will slay Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and no man shall know it: why should he slay thee, that all the Jews who are gathered to thee should be scattered, and the remnant of Judah perish?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said to Johanan the son of Kareah, Thou shalt not do this thing: for thou speakest falsely of Ishmael.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now it came to pass in the seventh month, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah the son of Elishama, of the seed royal, and the princes of the king, even ten men with him, came to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and there they ate bread together in Mizpah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then arose Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and the ten men that were with him, and smote Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan with the sword, and slew him, whom the king of Babylon had made governor over the land.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Ishmael also slew all the Jews that were with him, even with Gedaliah, at Mizpah, and the Chaldeans that were found there, and the men of war.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it came to pass the second day after he had slain Gedaliah, and no man knew it,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal That there came men from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria, even eighty men, having their beards shaven, and their clothes rent, and having cut themselves, with offerings and incense in their hand, to bring them to the house of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Ishmael the son of Nethaniah went forth from Mizpah to meet them, weeping all along as he went: and it came to pass, as he met them, he said to them, Come to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And it was so, when they came into the midst of the city, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah slew them, and cast them into the midst of the pit, he, and the men that were with him.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But ten men were found among them that said to Ishmael, Slay us not: for we have treasures in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he forbore, and slew them not among their brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Now the pit into which Ishmael had cast all the dead bodies of the men, whom he had slain because of Gedaliah, was that which Asa the king had made for fear of Baasha king of Israel: and Ishmael the son of Nethaniah filled it with them that were slain.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then Ishmael carried away captive all the residue of the people that were in Mizpah, even the king's daughters, and all the people that remained in Mizpah, whom Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard had committed to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam: and Ishmael the son of Nethaniah carried them away captive, and departed to go over to the Ammonites.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But when Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had done.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Then they took all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and found him by the great waters that are in Gibeon.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Now it came to pass, that when all the people who were with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, then they were glad.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **So all the people that Ishmael had carried away captive from Mizpah cast about and returned, and went to Johanan the son of Kareah.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **But Ishmael the son of Nethaniah escaped from Johanan with eight men, and went to the Ammonites.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Then Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, took all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpeh, after that he had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, even mighty men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought again from Gibeon.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they departed, and dwelt in the habitation of Chimham, which is by Beth-lehem, to go to enter into Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Because of the Chaldeans: for they were afraid of them, because Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, whom the king of Babylon made governor in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then all the captains of the forces, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Jezaniah the son of Hoshaiah, and all the people from the least even to the greatest, came near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And said to Jeremiah the prophet, We beseech thee, let our supplication be accepted before thee, and pray for us to the LORD thy God, even for all this remnant; (for we are left but a few of many, as thy eyes do behold us:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 That the LORD thy God may show us the way in which we may walk, and the thing that we may do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Then Jeremiah the prophet said to them, I have heard you; behold, I will pray to the LORD your God according to your words; and it shall come to pass, that whatever thing the LORD shall answer you, I will declare it to you; I will keep nothing back from you.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Then they said to Jeremiah, The LORD be a true and faithful witness between us, if we do not even according to all things for which the LORD thy God shall send thee to us.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Whether it be good, or whether it be evil, we will obey the voice of the LORD our God, to whom we send thee; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of the LORD our God.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And it came to pass after ten days, that the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Then called he Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And said to them, Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, to whom ye sent me to present your supplication before him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If ye will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and not pull you down, and I will plant you, and not pluck you up: for I repent of the evil that I have done to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Be not afraid of the king of Babylon, of whom ye are afraid; be not afraid of him, saith the LORD; for I am with you, to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will show mercies to you, that he may have mercy upon you, and cause you to return to your own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But if ye say, We will not dwell in this land, neither obey the voice of the LORD your God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Saying, No; but we will go into the land of Egypt, where we shall see no war, nor hear the sound of the trumpet, nor hunger for bread; and there will we dwell:**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And now therefore hear the word of the LORD, ye remnant of Judah; Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; If ye wholly set your faces to enter into Egypt, and go to sojourn there;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Then it shall come to pass, that the sword, which ye feared, shall overtake you there in the land of Egypt, and the famine of which ye were afraid, shall follow close after you there in Egypt; and there ye shall die.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **So shall it be with all the men that set their faces to go into Egypt to sojourn there; they shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence: and none of them shall remain or escape from the evil that I will bring upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As my anger and my fury hath been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem: so shall my fury be poured forth upon you, when ye shall enter into Egypt: and ye shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and ye shall see this place no more.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **The LORD hath said concerning you, O ye remnant of Judah; Go ye not into Egypt: know certainly that I have admonished you this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **For ye dissembled in your hearts, when ye sent me to the LORD your God, saying, Pray for us to the LORD our God; and according to all that the LORD our God shall say, so declare to us, and we will do it.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And now I have this day declared it to you; but ye have not obeyed the voice of the LORD your God, nor any thing for which he hath sent me to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Now therefore know certainly that ye shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, in the place whither ye desire to go and to sojourn.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass, that when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking to all the people all the words of the LORD their God, for which the LORD their God had sent him to them, even all these words.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then spoke Azariah the son of Hoshaiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the proud men, saying to Jeremiah, Thou speakest falsely: the LORD our God hath not sent thee to say, Go not into Egypt to sojourn there:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal But Baruch the son of Neriah setteth thee on against us, to deliver us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they may put us to death, and carry us away captives into Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal So Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, and all the people, obeyed not the voice of the LORD, to dwell in the land of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, took all the remnant of Judah, that had returned from all nations, whither they had been driven, to dwell in the land of Judah;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Even men, and women, and children, and the king's daughters, and every person that Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard had left with Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Jeremiah the prophet, and Baruch the son of Neriah.

Spiritual

Practical

7 So they came into the land of Egypt: for they obeyed not the voice of the LORD: thus they came even to Tahpanhes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then came the word of the LORD to Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Take great stones in thy hand, and hide them in the clay in the brick-kiln, which is at the entry of Pharaoh's house in Tahpanhes, in the sight of the men of Judah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And say to them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will send and take Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will set his throne upon these stones that I have hid; and he shall spread his royal pavilion over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when he cometh, he shall smite the land of Egypt, and deliver such as are for death to death; and such as are for captivity to captivity; and such as are for the sword to the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And I will kindle a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt; and he shall burn them, and carry them away captives: and he shall array himself with the land of Egypt, as a shepherd putteth on his garment; and he shall go forth from thence in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal He shall break also the images of Beth-shemesh, that is in the land of Egypt; and the houses of the gods of the Egyptians shall he burn with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the Jews who dwell in the land of Egypt, who dwell at Migdol, and at Tahpanhes, and at Noph, and in the country of Pathros, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Ye have seen all the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah; and behold, this day they are a desolation, and no man dwelleth in them.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Because of their wickedness which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn incense, and to serve other gods, whom they knew not, neither they, ye, nor your fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yet I sent to you all my servants the prophets, rising early and sending them, saying, Oh, do not this abominable thing that I hate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear to turn from their wickedness, to burn no incense to other gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Wherefore my fury and my anger was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted and desolate, as at this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore now thus saith the LORD, the God of hosts, the God of Israel; Why do ye commit this great evil against your souls, to cut off from you man and woman, child and suckling, out of Judah, to leave you none to remain;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In that ye provoke me to wrath with the works of your hands, burning incense to other gods in the land of Egypt, whither ye are gone to dwell, that ye may cut yourselves off, and that ye may be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Have ye forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, which they have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **They are not humbled even to this day, neither have they feared, nor walked in my law, nor in my statutes, that I set before you and before your fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will set my face against you for evil, and to cut off all Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And I will take the remnant of Judah, that have set their faces to go into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, and they shall all be consumed, and fall in the land of Egypt; they shall even be consumed by the sword and by the famine: they shall die, from the least even to the greatest, by the sword and by the famine: and they shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **For I will punish them that dwell in the land of Egypt, as I have punished Jerusalem, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal So that none of the remnant of Judah, who have gone into the land of Egypt, to sojourn there, shall escape or remain, that they should return into the land of Judah, to which they have a desire to return to dwell there: for none shall return but such as shall escape.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Then all the men who knew that their wives had burned incense to other gods, and all the women that stood by, a great multitude, even all the people that dwelt in the land of Egypt, in Pathros, answered Jeremiah, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal As for the word that thou hast spoken to us in the name of the LORD, we will not hearken to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But we will certainly do whatever thing proceedeth from our own mouth, to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink-offerings to her, as we have done, we, and our fathers, our kings, and our princes, in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem: for then we had plenty of provisions, and were well, and saw no evil.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal But since we ceased to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink-offerings to her, we have wanted all things, and have been consumed by the sword and by the famine.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when we burned incense to the queen of heaven, and poured out drink-offerings to her, did we make for her cakes to worship her, and pour out drink-offerings to her, without our men?

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Then Jeremiah said to all the people, to the men, and to the women, and to all the people who had given him that answer, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal The incense that ye burned in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, ye and your fathers, your kings and your princes, and the people of the land, did not the LORD remember them, and came it not into his mind?

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal So that the LORD could no longer bear, because of the evil of your doings, and because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Because ye have burned incense, and because ye have sinned against the LORD, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD, nor walked in his law, nor in his statutes, nor in his testimonies; therefore this evil hath happened to you, as at this day.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Moreover, Jeremiah said to all the people, and to all the women, Hear the word of the LORD, all Judah that are in the land of Egypt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying; Ye and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and fulfilled with your hand, saying, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink-offerings to her: ye will surely accomplish your vows, and surely perform your vows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Therefore hear ye the word of the LORD, all Judah that dwell in the land of Egypt; Behold, I have sworn by my great name, saith the LORD, that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt, saying, The Lord GOD liveth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Behold, I will watch over them for evil, and not for good: and all the men of Judah that are in the land of Egypt shall be consumed by the sword and by the famine, until there shall be an end of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Yet a small number that escape the sword shall return from the land of Egypt into the land of Judah, and all the remnant of Judah, that have gone into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall know whose words shall stand, mine, or theirs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And this shall be a sign to you, saith the LORD, that I will punish you in this place, that ye may know that my words shall surely stand against you for evil:

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give Pharaoh-hophra king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of them that seek his life; as I gave Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, his enemy, and that sought his life.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word that Jeremiah the prophet spoke to Baruch the son of Neriah, when he had written these words in a book from the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, to thee, O Baruch;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Thou didst say, Woe is me now! for the LORD hath added grief to my sorrow; I fainted in my sighing, and I find no rest.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Thus shalt thou say to him, The LORD saith thus; Behold, that which I have built I will break down, and that which I have planted I will pluck up, even this whole land.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And seekest thou great things for thyself? seek them not: for behold, I will bring evil upon all flesh, saith the LORD: but thy life will I give to thee for a prey in all places whither thou goest.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word of the LORD which came to Jeremiah the prophet against the Gentiles;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Against Egypt, against the army of Pharaoh-necho king of Egypt, who was by the river Euphrates in Carshemish, whom Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon smote in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Order ye the buckler and shield, and draw near to battle.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Harness the horses; and mount, ye horsemen, and stand forth with your helmets; furbish the spears, and put on the coats of mail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Why have I seen them dismayed and turned away back? and their mighty ones are beaten down, and have fled apace, and look not back: for fear was on all sides, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let not the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape! they shall stumble, and fall towards the north by the river Euphrates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who is this that cometh up as a flood, whose waters are moved as the rivers?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Egypt riseth up like a flood, and his waters are moved like the rivers; and he saith, I will go up, and will cover the earth; I will destroy the city and its inhabitants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Come up, ye horses; and rage, ye chariots; and let the mighty men come forth: the Cushites and the Libyans, that handle the shield; and the Lydians that handle and bend the bow.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **For this is the day of the Lord GOD of hosts, a day of vengeance, that he may avenge him of his adversaries: and the sword shall devour, and it shall be satiated and made drunk with their blood: for the Lord GOD of hosts hath a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Go up into Gilead, and take balm, O virgin, the daughter of Egypt: in vain shalt thou use many medicines; for thou shalt not be cured.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **The nations have heard of thy shame, and thy cry hath filled the land: for the mighty man hath stumbled against the mighty, and they have fallen both together.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **The word that the LORD spoke to Jeremiah the prophet, how Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon should come and smite the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Declare ye in Egypt, and publish in Migdol, and publish in Noph and in Tahpanhes: say ye, Stand fast, and prepare thee; for the sword shall devour around thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Why are thy valiant men swept away? they stood not, because the LORD did drive them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **He made many to fall, yes, one fell upon another: and they said, Arise, and let us go again to our own people, and to the land of our nativity, from the oppressing sword.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **They cried there, Pharaoh king of Egypt is but a noise; he hath passed the time appointed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **As I live, saith the king, whose name is the LORD of hosts, Surely as Tabor is among the mountains, and as Carmel by the sea, so shall he come.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 O thou daughter dwelling in Egypt, furnish thyself to go into captivity: for Noph shall be waste and desolate without an inhabitant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Egypt is like a very fair heifer, but destruction cometh; it cometh out of the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Also her hired men are in the midst of her like fatted bullocks; for they also have turned back, and have fled away together: they did not stand, because the day of their calamity had come upon them, and the time of their visitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The voice thereof shall go like a serpent; for they shall march with an army, and come against her with axes, as hewers of wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 They shall cut down her forest, saith the LORD, though it cannot be searched; because they are more than the grasshoppers, and are innumerable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The daughter of Egypt shall be confounded; she shall be delivered into the hand of the people of the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The LORD of hosts, the God of Israel saith: Behold, I will punish the multitude of No, and Pharaoh, and Egypt, with their gods, and their kings; even Pharaoh, and all them that trust in him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And I will deliver them into the hand of those that seek their lives, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of his servants: and afterward it shall be inhabited, as in the days of old, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But fear not thou, O my servant Jacob, and be not dismayed, O Israel: for behold, I will save thee from afar, and thy seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and be in rest and at ease, and none shall make him afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Fear thou not, O Jacob my servant, saith the LORD: for I am with thee; for I will make a full end of all the nations whither I have driven thee: but I will not make a full end of thee, but correct thee in measure; yet will I not leave thee wholly unpunished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against the Philistines, before Pharaoh smote Gaza.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith the LORD; Behold, waters rise out of the north, and shall be an overflowing flood, and shall overflow the land, and all that is in it; the city, and them that dwell therein: then the men shall cry, and all the inhabitants of the land shall howl.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 At the noise of the stamping of the hoofs of his strong horses, at the rushing of his chariots, and at the rumbling of his wheels, the fathers shall not look back to their children for feebleness of hands:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Because of the day that cometh to lay waste all the Philistines, and to cut off from Tyre and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD will lay waste the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Baldness is come upon Gaza; Ashkelon is cut off with the remnant of their valley: how long wilt thou cut thyself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 O thou sword of the LORD, how long will it be ere thou be quiet? put up thyself into thy scabbard, rest, and be still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 How can it be quiet, seeing the LORD hath given it a charge against Ashkelon, and against the sea shore? there hath he appointed it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Against Moab thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Woe to Nebo! for it is laid waste: Kiriathaim is confounded and taken: Misgab is confounded and dismayed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 There shall be no more praise of Moab: in Heshbon they have devised evil against it; come, and let us cut it off from being a nation. Also thou shalt be cut down, O Madmen; the sword shall pursue thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A voice of crying shall be from Horonaim, devastation and great destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Moab is destroyed; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For in the ascent of Luhith continual weeping shall go up; for in the descent of Horonaim the enemies have heard a cry of destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Flee, save your lives, and be like the heath in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For because thou hast trusted in thy works and in thy treasures, thou also shalt be taken: and Chemosh shall go forth into captivity with his priests and his princes together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the spoiler shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the valley also shall perish, and the plain shall be destroyed, as the LORD hath spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Give wings to Moab, that it may flee and get away: for its cities shall be desolate, without any to dwell in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Cursed be he that doeth the work of the LORD deceitfully, and cursed be he that keepeth back his sword from blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Moab hath been at ease from his youth, and he hath settled on his lees, and hath not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither hath he gone into captivity: therefore his taste remained in him, and his scent is not changed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will send to him wanderers that shall cause him to wander, and shall empty his vessels, and break their bottles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moab shall be ashamed of Chemosh, as the house of Israel was ashamed of Beth-el their confidence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 How say ye, We are mighty and strong men for the war?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Moab is laid waste, and gone up out of her cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, saith the king, whose name is the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The calamity of Moab is near to come, and his affliction hasteth fast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All ye that are about him bemoan him; and all ye that know his name, say, How is the strong staff broken, and the beautiful rod!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou daughter that dost inhabit Dibon, come down from thy glory, and sit in thirst; for the spoiler of Moab shall come upon thee, and he shall destroy thy strong holds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 O inhabitant of Aroer, stand by the way, and espy; ask him that fleeth, and her that escapeth, and say, What is done?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Moab is confounded; for it is broken down: howl and cry; tell ye it in Arnon, that Moab is laid waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And judgment is come upon the plain country; upon Holon, and upon Jahazah, and upon Mephaath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And upon Dibon, and upon Nebo, and upon Beth-diblathaim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And upon Kiriathaim, and upon Beth-gamul, and upon Beth-meon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And upon Kerioth, and upon Bozrah, and upon all the cities of the land of Moab, far or near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The horn of Moab is cut off, and his arm is broken, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Make ye him drunken; for he magnified himself against the LORD: Moab also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For was not Israel a derision to thee? was he found among thieves? for since thou hast spoken of him, thou hast leaped for joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 O ye that dwell in Moab, leave the cities, and dwell in the rock, and be like the dove that maketh her nest in the sides of the hole's mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, and his arrogance, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I know his wrath, saith the LORD; but it shall not be so; his lies shall not so effect it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Therefore will I howl for Moab, and I will cry out for all Moab; my heart shall mourn for the men of Kirheres.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 O vine of Sibmah, I will weep for thee with the weeping of Jazer: thy plants have gone over the sea, they reach even to the sea of Jazer: the spoiler hath fallen upon thy summer fruits and upon thy vintage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And joy and gladness is taken from the plentiful field, and from the land of Moab; and I have caused wine to fail from the wine-presses: none shall tread with shouting; their shouting shall be no shouting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 From the cry of Heshbon even to Elealeh, and even to Jahaz, have they uttered their voice, from Zoar even to Horonaim, as a heifer of three years old: for the waters also of Nimrim shall be desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **Moreover I will cause to cease in Moab, saith the LORD, him that offereth in the high places, and him that burneth incense to his gods.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **Therefore my heart shall sound for Moab like pipes, and my heart shall sound like pipes for the men of Kirheres: because the riches that he hath gotten have perished.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **For every head shall be bald, and every beard clipped: upon all the hands shall be cuttings, and upon the loins sackcloth.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **There shall be lamentation generally upon all the house-tops of Moab, and in its streets: for I have broken Moab like a vessel in which is no pleasure, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal **They shall howl, saying, How is it broken down! how hath Moab turned the back with shame! so shall Moab be a derision and a dismaying to all them about him.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 For thus saith the LORD; Behold, he shall fly as an eagle, and shall spread his wings over Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Kerioth is taken, and the strong holds are surprised, and the mighty men's hearts in Moab at that day shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Moab shall be destroyed from being a people, because he hath magnified himself against the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, shall be upon thee, O inhabitant of Moab, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 He that fleeth from the fear, shall fall into the pit; and he that getteth out of the pit, shall be taken in the snare: for I will bring upon it, even upon Moab, the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal They that fled stood under the shade of Heshbon because of the force: but a fire shall come out of Heshbon, and a flame from the midst of Sihon, and shall devour the corner of Moab, and the crown of the head of the tumultuous ones.

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal Woe be to thee, O Moab! the people of Chemosh perisheth: for thy sons are taken captives, and thy daughters captives.

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal Yet will I bring again the captivity of Moab in the latter days, saith the LORD. Thus far is the judgment of Moab.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Concerning the Ammonites, thus saith the LORD; Hath Israel no sons? hath he no heir? why then doth their king inherit Gad, and his people dwell in his cities?

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Therefore behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will cause an alarm of war to be heard in Rabbah of the Ammonites; and it shall be a desolate heap, and her daughters shall be burned with fire: then shall Israel be heir to them that were his heirs, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Howl, O Heshbon, for Ai is laid waste: cry, ye daughters of Rabbah, gird you with sackcloth; lament, and run to and fro by the hedges; for their king shall go into captivity, and his priests and his princes together.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Why gloriest thou in the valleys, thy flowing valley, O backsliding daughter? that trusted in her treasures, saying, Who shall come to me?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Behold, I will bring a fear upon thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts, from all those that are about thee; and ye shall be driven out every man right forth; and none shall gather up him that wandereth.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And afterward I will bring again the captivity of the children of Ammon, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Concerning Edom, thus saith the LORD of hosts; Is wisdom no more in Teman? hath counsel perished from the prudent? hath their wisdom vanished?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Flee ye, turn back, dwell deep, O inhabitants of Dedan; for I will bring the calamity of Esau upon him, the time that I will visit him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If grape-gatherers come to thee, would they not leave some gleaning grapes? if thieves by night, they will destroy till they have enough.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is laid waste, and his brethren, and his neighbors, and he is not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Leave thy fatherless children, I will preserve them alive; and let thy widows trust in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For thus saith the LORD; Behold, they whose judgment was not to drink of the cup have assuredly drank; and art thou he that shall altogether go unpunished? thou shalt not go unpunished, but thou shalt surely drink of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For I have sworn by myself, saith the LORD, that Bozrah shall become a desolation, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all her cities shall be perpetual wastes.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal I have heard a rumor from the LORD, and an embassador is sent to the heathen, saying, Assemble, and come against her, and rise up to the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal For lo, I will make thee small among the heathen, and despised among men.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Thy terribleness hath deceived thee, and the pride of thy heart, O thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, that holdest the hight of the hill: though thou shouldst make thy nest as high as the eagle, I will bring thee down from thence, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Also Edom shall be a desolation: every one that goeth by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss at all her plagues.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal As in the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighboring cities, saith the LORD, no man shall abide there, neither shall a son of man dwell in it.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swelling of Jordan against the habitation of the strong: but I will suddenly make him run away from her: and who is a chosen man, that I may appoint over her? for who is like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who is that shepherd that will stand before me?

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Therefore hear the counsel of the LORD, that he hath taken against Edom; and his purposes, that he hath purposed against the inhabitants of Teman: surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely he shall make their habitations desolate with them.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal The earth is moved at the noise of their fall, at the cry the noise of it was heard in the Red sea.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Behold, he shall come up and fly as the eagle, and spread his wings over Bozrah: and at that day shall the heart of the mighty men of Edom be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Concerning Damascus. Hamath is confounded, and Arpad: for they have heard evil tidings: they are faint-hearted; there is sorrow on the sea; it cannot be quiet.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Damascus hath become feeble, and turneth herself to flee, and fear hath seized on her: anguish and sorrows have taken her, as a woman in travail.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **How is the city of praise not left, the city of my joy!**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Therefore her young men shall fall in her streets, and all the men of war shall be cut off in that day, saith the LORD of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it shall consume the palaces of Ben-hadad.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Hazor, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon shall smite, thus saith the LORD; Arise ye, go up to Kedar, and lay waste the men of the east.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Their tents and their flocks shall they take away: they shall take to themselves their curtains, and all their vessels, and their camels; and they shall cry to them, Fear is on every side.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Flee, get you far off, dwell deep, O ye inhabitants of Hazor, saith the LORD; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath taken counsel against you, and hath conceived a purpose against you.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Arise, go up to the wealthy nation, that dwelleth without care, saith the LORD, which have neither gates nor bars, which dwell alone.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And their camels shall be a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a spoil: and I will scatter into all winds them that are in the utmost corners; and I will bring their calamity from all sides of it, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Hazor shall be a dwelling for dragons, and a desolation for ever: there shall no man abide there, nor any son of man dwell in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them towards all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, even my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But it shall come to pass in the latter days, that I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that the LORD spoke against Babylon and against the land of the Chaldeans by Jeremiah the prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Declare ye among the nations, and publish, and set up a standard; publish, and conceal not: say, Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded, Merodach is broken in pieces; her idols are confounded, her images are broken in pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For out of the north there cometh a nation against her, which shall make her land desolate, and none shall dwell in it, they shall remove, they shall depart, both man and beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal In those days, and in that time, saith the LORD, the children of Israel shall come, they and the children of Judah together, going and weeping; they shall go, and seek the LORD their God.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal They shall ask the way to Zion with their faces towards it, saying, Come, and let us join ourselves to the LORD in a perpetual covenant that shall not be forgotten.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal My people have been lost sheep: their shepherds have caused them to go astray, they have turned them away on the mountains: they have gone from mountain to hill, they have forgotten their resting-place.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal All that found them have devoured them: and their adversaries said, We offend not, because they have sinned against the LORD, the habitation of justice, even the LORD, the hope of their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Remove out of the midst of Babylon, and go forth from the land of the Chaldeans, and be as the he-goats before the flocks.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For lo, I will raise and cause to come against Babylon an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they shall set themselves in array against her; from thence she shall be taken: their arrows shall be as of a mighty expert man; none shall return in vain.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Chaldea shall be a spoil: all that spoil her shall be satisfied, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Because ye were glad, because ye rejoiced, O ye destroyers of my heritage, because ye are grown fat as the heifer at grass, and bellow as bulls;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Your mother shall be greatly confounded; she that bore you shall be ashamed: behold, the hindermost of the nations shall be a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Because of the wrath of the LORD it shall not be inhabited, but it shall be wholly desolate: every one that goeth by Babylon shall be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Put yourselves in array against Babylon on every side: all ye that bend the bow, shoot at her, spare no arrows: for she hath sinned against the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Shout against her on every side; she hath given her hand: her foundations are fallen, her walls are thrown down: for it is the vengeance of the LORD: take vengeance upon her; as she hath done, do to her.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Cut off the sower from Babylon, and him that handleth the sickle in the time of harvest: for fear of the oppressing sword they shall turn every one to his people, and they shall flee every one to his own land.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Israel is a scattered sheep; the lions have driven him away: first the king of Assyria hath devoured him; and last this Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath broken his bones.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will punish the king of Babylon and his land, as I have punished the king of Assyria.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And I will bring Israel again to his habitation, and he shall feed on Carmel and Bashan, and his soul shall be satisfied upon mount Ephraim and Gilead.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal In those days, and in that time, saith the LORD, the iniquity of Israel shall be sought for, and there shall be none; and the sins of Judah, and they shall not be found: for I will pardon them whom I reserve.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Go up against the land of Merathaim, even against it, and against the inhabitants of Pekod: waste and utterly destroy after them, saith the LORD, and do according to all that I have commanded thee.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal A sound of battle is in the land, and of great destruction.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal How is the hammer of the whole earth cut asunder and broken! how is Babylon become a desolation among the nations!

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal I have laid a snare for thee, and thou art also taken, O Babylon, and thou wast not aware: thou art found, and also caught, because thou hast striven against the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal The LORD hath opened his armory, and hath brought forth the weapons of his indignation: for this is the work of the Lord GOD of hosts in the land of the Chaldeans.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Come against her from the utmost border, open her store-houses: cast her up as heaps, and destroy her utterly: let nothing of her be left.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Slay all her bullocks; let them go down to the slaughter: woe to them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal The voice of them that flee and escape from the land of Babylon, to declare in Zion the vengeance of the LORD our God, the vengeance of his temple.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Call together the archers against Babylon: all ye that bend the bow, encamp against it on every side; let none thereof escape: recompense her according to her work; according to all that she hath done, do to her: for she hath been proud against the LORD, against the Holy One of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Therefore her young men shall fall in the streets, and all her men of war shall be cut off in that day, saith the LORD.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Behold, I am against thee, O thou most proud, saith the Lord GOD of hosts: for thy day is come, the time that I will visit thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And the most proud shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all around him.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The children of Israel and the children of Judah were oppressed together: and all that took them captives held them fast; they refused to let them go.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Their Redeemer is strong; the LORD of hosts is his name: he will thoroughly plead their cause, that he may give rest to the land, and disquiet the inhabitants of Babylon.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **A sword is upon the Chaldeans, saith the LORD, and upon the inhabitants of Babylon, and upon her princes, and upon her wise men.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **A sword is upon the liars; and they shall be sottish: a sword is upon her mighty men; and they shall be dismayed.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **A sword is upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the mingled people that are in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a sword is upon her treasures; and they shall be robbed.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **A drouth is upon her waters; and they shall be dried up: for it is the land of graven images, and they are mad upon their idols.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal Therefore the wild beasts of the desert with the wild beasts of the isles, shall dwell there, and the owls shall dwell therein: and it shall be no more inhabited for ever; neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal As God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighboring cities, saith the LORD; so shall no man abide there, neither shall any son of man dwell therein.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal Behold, a people shall come from the north, and a great nation, and many kings shall be raised up from the borders of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal They shall hold the bow and the lance: they are cruel, and will not show mercy: their voice shall roar like the sea, and they shall ride upon horses, every one put in array, like a man to the battle, against thee, O daughter of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal The king of Babylon hath heard the report of them, and his hands became feeble: anguish took hold of him, and pangs as of a woman in travail.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swelling of Jordan to the habitation of the strong: but I will make them suddenly run away from her: and who is a chosen man, that I may appoint over her? for who is like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who is that shepherd that will stand before me?**

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **Therefore hear ye the counsel of the LORD, that he hath taken against Babylon; and his purposes, that he hath purposed against the land of the Chaldeans: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely he shall make their habitation desolate with them.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **At the noise of the taking of Babylon the earth is moved, and the cry is heard among the nations.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and against them that dwell in the midst of them that rise against me, a destroying wind;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And will send to Babylon fanners, that shall fan her, and shall empty her land: for in the day of trouble they shall be against her on all sides.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Against him that bendeth let the archer bend his bow, and against him that lifteth himself up in his coat of mail: and spare ye not her young men; destroy ye utterly all her host.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Thus the slain shall fall in the land of the Chaldeans, and they that are thrust through in her streets.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For Israel hath not been forsaken, nor Judah by his God, by the LORD of hosts; though their land was filled with sin against the Holy One of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Flee from the midst of Babylon, and deliver every man his soul: be not cut off in her iniquity; for this is the time of the LORD'S vengeance; he will render to her a recompense.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Babylon hath been a golden cup in the LORD'S hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have drank of her wine; therefore the nations are mad.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: howl for her; take balm for her pain, it may be she may be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 We would have healed Babylon, but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us go every one into his own country: for her judgment reacheth to heaven, and is lifted even to the skies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The LORD hath brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Zion the work of the LORD our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for his purpose is against Babylon, to destroy it; because it is the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Set up the standard upon the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong, set up the watchmen, prepare the ambushes: for the LORD hath both devised and done that which he spoke against the inhabitants of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 O thou that dwellest upon many waters, abundant in treasures, thy end is come, and the measure of thy covetousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The LORD of hosts hath sworn by himself, saying, Surely I will fill thee with men, as with caterpillars; and they shall raise a shout against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heaven by his understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When he uttereth his voice, there is a multitude of waters in the heavens; and he causeth the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth: he maketh lightnings with rain, and bringeth forth the wind out of his treasures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Every man is brutish by his knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They are vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The portion of Jacob is not like them; for he is the former of all things: and Israel is the rod of his inheritance: the LORD of hosts is his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou art my battle-ax and weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And with thee will I break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with thee will I break in pieces the chariot and its rider;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 With thee also will I break in pieces man and woman; and with thee will I break in pieces old and young; and with thee will I break in pieces the young man and the maid;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal I will also break in pieces with thee the shepherd and his flock; and with thee will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen; and with thee will I break in pieces captains and rulers.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And I will render to Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil that they have done in Zion in your sight, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Behold, I am against thee, O destroying mountain, saith the LORD, which destroyest all the earth: and I will stretch out my hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And they shall not take of thee a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but thou shalt be desolate for ever, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Set ye up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillars.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Prepare against her the nations with the kings of Media, her captains, and all her rulers, and all the land of his dominion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the land shall tremble and sorrow: for every purpose of the LORD shall be performed against Babylon, to make the land of Babylon a desolation without an inhabitant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The mighty men of Babylon have forborne to fight, they have remained in their holds: their might hath failed; they became as women: they have burned her dwelling-places; her bars are broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to show the king of Babylon that his city is taken at one end,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are affrighted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; The daughter of Babylon is like a threshing-floor, it is time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath devoured me, he hath crushed me, he hath made me an empty vessel, he hath swallowed me up like a dragon, he hath filled his belly with my delicates, he hath cast me out.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal The violence done to me and to my flesh be upon Babylon, shall the inhabitant of Zion say; and my blood upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall Jerusalem say.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will plead thy cause, and take vengeance for thee; and I will dry up her sea, and make her springs dry.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And Babylon shall become heaps, a dwelling-place for dragons, an astonishment, and a hissing, without an inhabitant.

Spiritual

Practical

38 They shall roar together like lions: they shall yell as lions' whelps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 In their heat I will make their feasts, and I will make them drunken, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with he-goats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 How is Sheshach taken! and how is the praise of the whole earth surprised! how is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 The sea is come up upon Babylon: she is covered with the multitude of its waves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Her cities are a desolation, a dry land, and a wilderness, a land in which no man dwelleth, neither doth any son of man pass by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And I will punish Bel in Babylon, and I will bring forth out of his mouth that which he hath swallowed: and the nations shall not flow together any more to him: even the wall of Babylon shall fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 My people, depart from the midst of her, and deliver ye every man his soul from the fierce anger of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And lest your heart should faint, and ye should fear for the rumor that shall be heard in the land; a rumor shall both come one year, and after that in another year shall come a rumor, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Therefore behold, the days come, that I will do judgment upon the graven images of Babylon: and her whole land shall be confounded, and all her slain shall fall in the midst of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal **Then the heaven and the earth, and all that is in them, shall sing for Babylon: for the spoilers shall come to her from the north, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal **As Babylon hath caused the slain of Israel to fall, so at Babylon shall fall the slain of all the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal **Ye that have escaped the sword, go away, stand not still: remember the LORD afar off, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.**

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal **We are confounded, because we have heard reproach: shame hath covered our faces: for strangers are come into the sanctuaries of the LORD'S house.**

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal **Wherefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will do judgment upon her graven images: and through all her land the wounded shall groan.**

Spiritual

Practical

53 Literal Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the hight of her strength, yet from me shall spoilers come to her, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal A sound of a cry cometh from Babylon, and great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans:

Spiritual

Practical

55 Literal Because the LORD hath laid waste Babylon, and destroyed out of her the great voice; when her waves roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is uttered:

Spiritual

Practical

56 Literal Because the spoiler is come upon her, even upon Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, every one of their bows is broken: for the LORD God of recompenses shall surely requite.

Spiritual

Practical

57 Literal And I will make drunk her princes, and her wise men, her captains, and her rulers, and her mighty men: and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the king, whose name is the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

58 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly broken, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the people shall labor in vain, and the people in the fire, and they shall be weary.**

Spiritual

Practical

59 Literal **The word which Jeremiah the prophet commanded Seraiah the son of Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, when he went with Zedekiah the king of Judah into Babylon in the fourth year of his reign. And this Seraiah was a quiet prince.**

Spiritual

Practical

60 Literal **So Jeremiah wrote in a book all the evil that should come upon Babylon, even all these words that are written against Babylon.**

Spiritual

Practical

61 Literal **And Jeremiah said to Seraiah, When thou shalt come to Babylon, and shalt see, and shalt read all these words;**

Spiritual

Practical

62 Literal **Then shalt thou say, O LORD, thou hast spoken against this place, to cut it off, that none shall remain in it, neither man nor beast, but that it shall be desolate for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

63 Literal And it shall be, when thou hast made an end of reading this book, that thou shalt bind a stone to it, and cast it into the midst of Euphrates:

Spiritual

Practical

64 Literal And thou shalt say, Thus shall Babylon sink, and shall not rise from the evil that I will bring upon her: and they shall be weary. Thus far are the words of Jeremiah.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Zedekiah was one and twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Hamutal, the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he did that which was evil in the eyes of the LORD, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For through the anger of the LORD it came to pass in Jerusalem and Judah, till he had cast them out from his presence, that Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth day of the month, that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came, he and all his army, against Jerusalem, and encamped against it, and built forts against it on every side.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal So the city was besieged to the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And in the fourth month, in the ninth day of the month, the famine was severe in the city, so that there was no bread for the people of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Then the city was broken up, and all the men of war fled, and went forth from the city by night by the way of the gate between the two walls, which was by the king's garden; (now the Chaldeans were by the city on all sides:) and they went by the way of the plain.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But the army of the Chaldeans pursued the king, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and all his army was scattered from him.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then they took the king, and carried him to the king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath; where he gave judgment upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the king of Babylon slew the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes: he slew also all the princes of Judah in Riblah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then he put out the eyes of Zedekiah; and the king of Babylon bound him in chains, and carried him to Babylon, and put him in prison till the day of his death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now in the fifth month, in the tenth day of the month, which was the nineteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, came Nebuzar-adan, captain of the guard, who served the king of Babylon, into Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And burned the house of the LORD, and the king's house; and all the houses of Jerusalem, and all the houses of the great men he burned with fire:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And all the army of the Chaldeans, that were with the captain of the guard, broke down all the walls of Jerusalem on every side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard carried away captive certain of the poor of the people, and the residue of the people that remained in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to the king of Babylon, and the rest of the multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard left certain of the poor of the land for vine-dressers and for husbandmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Also the pillars of brass that were in the house of the LORD, and the bases, and the brazen sea that was in the house of the LORD, the Chaldeans broke, and carried all the brass of them to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The caldrons also, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass with which they ministered, they took away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the basins, and the fire-pans, and the bowls, and the caldrons, and the candlesticks, and the spoons, and the cups; that which was of gold in gold, and that which was of silver in silver, the captain of the guard took away.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal The two pillars, one sea, and twelve brazen bulls that were under the bases, which king Solomon had made in the house of the LORD: the brass of all these vessels was without weight.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And concerning the pillars, the hight of one pillar was eighteen cubits; and a fillet of twelve cubits encompassed it; and the thickness of it was four fingers: it was hollow.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And a capital of brass was upon it; and the hight of one capital was five cubits, with net-work and pomegranates upon the capitals around, all of brass. The second pillar also and the pomegranates were like to these.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And there were ninety and six pomegranates on a side; and all the pomegranates upon the net-work were a hundred on all sides.

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He took also out of the city a eunuch, who had the charge of the men of war; and seven men of them that were near the king's person, who were found in the city; and the principal scribe of the host, who mustered the people of the land; and sixty men of the people of the land, that were found in the midst of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 So Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard took them, and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the king of Babylon smote them, and put them to death in Riblah, in the land of Hamath. Thus Judah was carried away captive out of his own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 This is the people whom Nebuchadrezzar carried away captive: in the seventh year three thousand Jews and three and twenty:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 In the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar he carried away captive from Jerusalem eight hundred thirty and two persons:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 In the three and twentieth year of Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard carried away captive of the Jews seven hundred forty and five persons: all the persons were four thousand and six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And it came to pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, in the five and twentieth day of the month, that Evil-merodach king of Babylon in the first year of his reign lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and brought him out of prison,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And spoke kindly to him, and set his throne above the throne of the kings that were with him in Babylon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And changed his prison garments: and he continually ate bread before him all the days of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And for his food there was a continual diet given him of the king of Babylon, every day a portion until the day of his death, all the days of his life.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal How doth the city sit solitary, that was full of people! how is she become as a widow! she that was great among the nations, and princess among the provinces, how is she become tributary.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal She weepeth bitterly in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks: among all her lovers she hath none to comfort her: all her friends have dealt treacherously with her, they are become her enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Judah is gone into captivity because of affliction, and because of great servitude: she dwelleth among the heathen, she findeth no rest: all her persecutors overtook her between the straits.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal The ways of Zion do mourn, because none come to the solemn feasts: all her gates are desolate: her priests sigh, her virgins are afflicted, and she is in bitterness.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Her adversaries are the chief, her enemies prosper; for the LORD hath afflicted her for the multitude of her transgressions: her children are gone into captivity before the enemy.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And from the daughter of Zion all her beauty hath departed: her princes are become like harts that find no pasture, and they are gone without strength before the pursuer.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Jerusalem remembered in the days of her affliction and of her miseries all her pleasant things that she had in the days of old, when her people fell into the hand of the enemy, and none helped her: the adversaries saw her, and mocked at her sabbaths.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Jerusalem hath grievously sinned; therefore she is removed: all that honored her despise her, because they have seen her nakedness: yes, she sigheth and turneth backward.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Her filthiness is in her skirts; she remembereth not her last end; therefore she hath been wonderfully abased: she had no comforter. O LORD, behold my affliction: for the enemy hath magnified himself.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **The adversary hath spread out his hand upon all her pleasant things: for she hath seen that the heathen entered into her sanctuary, whom thou didst command that they should not enter into thy congregation.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **All her people sigh, they seek bread; they have given their pleasant things for food to relieve the soul: see, O LORD, and consider; for I am become vile.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if there is any sorrow like my sorrow, which hath fallen upon me, with which the LORD hath afflicted me in the day of his fierce anger.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **From above hath he sent fire into my bones, and it prevaileth against them: he hath spread a net for my feet, he hath turned me back: he hath made me desolate and faint all the day.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **The yoke of my transgressions is bound by his hand: they are wreathed, and come up upon my neck: he hath made my strength to fall, the Lord hath delivered me into their hands, from whom I am not able to rise.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **The Lord hath trodden under foot all my mighty men in the midst of me: he hath called an assembly against me to crush my young men: the Lord hath trodden the virgin, the daughter of Judah, as in a wine-press.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **For these things I weep; my eye, my eye runneth down with water, because the comforter that should relieve my soul is far from me: my children are desolate, because the enemy prevailed.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Zion spreadeth forth her hands, and there is none to comfort her: the LORD hath commanded concerning Jacob, that his adversaries should be around him: Jerusalem is as a menstruous woman among them.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **The LORD is righteous; for I have rebelled against his commandment: hear, I pray you, all people, and behold my sorrow: my virgins and my young men are gone into captivity.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **I called for my lovers, but they deceived me: my priests and my elders resigned their breath in the city, while they sought their food to relieve their souls.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Behold, O LORD; for I am in distress: my bowels are troubled; my heart is turned within me; for I have grievously rebelled: abroad the sword bereaveth, at home there is as death.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **They have heard that I sigh: there is none to comfort me: all my enemies have heard of my trouble; they are glad that thou hast done it: thou wilt bring the day that thou hast called, and they shall be like me.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Let all their wickedness come before thee; and do to them, as thou hast done to me for all my transgressions: for my sighs are many, and my heart is faint.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **How hath the Lord covered the daughter of Zion with a cloud in his anger, and cast down from heaven to the earth the beauty of Israel, and remembered not his footstool in the day of his anger!**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **The Lord hath swallowed up all the habitations of Jacob, and hath not pitied: he hath thrown down in his wrath the strong holds of the daughter of Judah; he hath brought them down to the ground: he hath polluted the kingdom and its princes.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal He hath cut off in his fierce anger all the horn of Israel: he hath drawn back his right hand from before the enemy, and he burned against Jacob like a flaming fire, which devoureth on every side.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal He hath bent his bow like an enemy: he stood with his right hand as an adversary, and slew all that were pleasant to the eye in the tabernacle of the daughter of Zion: he poured out his fury like fire.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal The Lord was as an enemy: he hath swallowed up Israel, he hath swallowed up all her palaces: he hath destroyed his strong holds, and hath increased in the daughter of Judah mourning and lamentation.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he hath violently taken away his tabernacle, as if it were of a garden: he hath destroyed his places of the assembly: the LORD hath caused the solemn feasts and sabbaths to be forgotten in Zion, and in the indignation of his anger hath despised the king and the priest.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal The Lord hath cast off his altar, he hath abhorred his sanctuary, he hath given up into the hand of the enemy the walls of her palaces; they have made a noise in the house of the LORD, as in the day of a solemn feast.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal The LORD hath purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Zion: he hath stretched out a line, he hath not withdrawn his hand from destroying: therefore he made the rampart and the wall to lament; they languished together.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Her gates are sunk into the ground; he hath destroyed and broken her bars: her king and her princes are among the Gentiles: the law is no more: her prophets also find no vision from the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal The elders of the daughter of Zion sit upon the ground, and keep silence: they have cast up dust upon their heads; they have girded themselves with sackcloth: the virgins of Jerusalem hang down their heads to the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal My eyes do fail with tears, my bowels are troubled, my liver is poured upon the earth, for the destruction of the daughter of my people; because the children and the sucklings swoon in the streets of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal They say to their mothers, Where is corn and wine? when they swooned as the wounded in the streets of the city, when their soul was poured out into their mothers' bosom.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **What thing shall I take to witness for thee? what thing shall I liken to thee, O daughter of Jerusalem? What shall I equal to thee, that I may comfort thee, O virgin daughter of Zion? for thy breach is great like the sea: who can heal thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Thy prophets have seen vain and foolish things for thee: and they have not revealed thy iniquity, to turn away thy captivity; but have seen for thee false burdens and causes of banishment.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **All that pass by, clap their hands at thee; they hiss and wag their head at the daughter of Jerusalem, saying, Is this the city that men call the Perfection of beauty, the Joy of the whole earth?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **All thy enemies have opened their mouth against thee: they hiss and gnash the teeth: they say, We have swallowed her up: certainly this is the day that we looked for; we have found, we have seen it.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **The LORD hath done that which he had devised; he hath fulfilled his word that he had commanded in the days of old: he hath thrown down, and hath not pitied: and he hath caused thy enemy to rejoice over thee, he hath set up the horn of thy adversaries.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Their heart cried to the Lord, O wall of the daughter of Zion, let tears run down like a river day and night: give thyself no rest; let not the apple of thy eye cease.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Arise, cry out in the night: in the beginning of the watches pour out thy heart like water before the face of the Lord: lift up thy hands towards him for the life of thy young children, that faint for hunger at the head of every street.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Behold, O LORD, and consider to whom thou hast done this. Shall the women eat their fruit, children of a span long? shall the priest and the prophet be slain in the sanctuary of the Lord?**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **The young and the old lie on the ground in the streets: my virgins and my young men have fallen by the sword; thou hast slain them in the day of thy anger; thou hast killed, and not pitied.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Thou hast called as in a solemn day my terrors around, so that in the day of the LORD'S anger none escaped nor remained: those that I have swaddled and brought up, hath my enemy consumed.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 I am the man that hath seen affliction by the rod of his wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He hath led me, and brought me into darkness, but not into light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Surely against me is he turned; he turneth his hand against me all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 My flesh and my skin hath he made old; he hath broken my bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He hath built against me, and compassed me with gall and labor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He hath set me in dark places, as they that are dead of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He hath hedged me about, that I cannot get out: he hath made my chain heavy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Also when I cry and shout, he shutteth out my prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He hath inclosed my ways with hewn stone, he hath made my paths crooked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He was to me as a bear lying in wait, and as a lion in secret places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He hath turned aside my ways, and pulled me in pieces: he hath made me desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He hath bent his bow, and set me as a mark for the arrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He hath caused the arrows of his quiver to enter into my reins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I was a derision to all my people; and their song all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He hath filled me with bitterness, he hath made me drunken with wormwood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He hath also broken my teeth with gravel stones, he hath covered me with ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thou hast removed my soul far off from peace: I forgat prosperity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I said, My strength and my hope hath perished from the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Remembering my affliction and my misery, the wormwood and the gall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My soul hath them still in remembrance, and is humbled in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 This I recall to my mind, therefore have I hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 It is of the LORD'S mercies that we are not consumed, because his compassions fail not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 They are new every morning: great is thy faithfulness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The LORD is my portion, saith my soul; therefore will I hope in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The LORD is good to them that wait for him, to the soul that seeketh him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 It is good that a man should both hope and quietly wait for the salvation of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 It is good for a man that he should bear the yoke in his youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He sitteth alone, and keepeth silence, because he hath borne it upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He putteth his mouth in the dust; if there may be hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 He giveth his cheek to him that smiteth him: he is filled full with reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For the Lord will not cast off for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But though he causeth grief, yet will he have compassion according to the multitude of his mercies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 For he doth not afflict willingly nor grieve the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 To crush under his feet all the prisoners of the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 To turn aside the right of a man before the face of the most High,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 To subvert a man in his cause, the Lord approveth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Who is he that saith, and it cometh to pass, when the Lord commandeth it not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Out of the mouth of the most High proceedeth not evil and good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Why doth a living man complain, a man for the punishment of his sins?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Let us search and try our ways, and turn again to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Let us lift up our heart with our hands to God in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 We have transgressed and have rebelled: thou hast not pardoned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Thou hast covered with anger, and persecuted us: thou hast slain, thou hast not pitied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Thou hast covered thyself with a cloud, that our prayer should not pass through.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Thou hast made us as the offscouring and refuse in the midst of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 All our enemies have opened their mouths against us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Fear and a snare is come upon us, desolation and destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 My eye runneth down with rivers of water for the destruction of the daughter of my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 My eye trickleth down, and ceaseth not, without any intermission,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Till the LORD shall look down, and behold from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 My eye affecteth my heart because of all the daughters of my city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 My enemies chased me fiercely, like a bird without cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 They have cut off my life in the dungeon, and cast a stone upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Waters flowed over my head; then I said, I am cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 I called upon thy name, O LORD, out of the low dungeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 Thou hast heard my voice: hide not thy ear at my breathing, at my cry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Thou drewest near in the day that I called upon thee: thou saidst, Fear not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 O Lord, thou hast pleaded the causes of my soul; thou hast redeemed my life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 O LORD, thou hast seen my wrong: judge thou my cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 Thou hast seen all their vengeance and all their imaginations against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 Thou hast heard their reproach, O LORD, and all their imaginations against me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 The lips of those that rose up against me, and their device against me all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 Behold their sitting down, and their rising up; I am their music.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 Render to them a recompense, O LORD, according to the work of their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 Give them sorrow of heart, thy curse to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 Persecute and destroy them in anger from under the heavens of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 How is the gold become dim! how is the most fine gold changed! the stones of the sanctuary are poured out at the head of every street.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The precious sons of Zion, comparable to fine gold, how are they esteemed as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Even the sea-monsters draw out the breast, they nurse their young ones: the daughter of my people is become cruel, like the ostriches in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The tongue of the sucking child cleaveth to the roof of his mouth for thirst: the young children ask bread, and no man breaketh it to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They that fed delicately are desolate in the streets: they that were brought up in scarlet embrace dunghills.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For the punishment of the iniquity of the daughter of my people is greater than the punishment of the sin of Sodom, that was overthrown as in a moment, and no hands stayed on her.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Her Nazarites were purer than snow, they were whiter than milk, they were more ruddy in body than rubies, their polishing was of sapphire:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal They that are slain with the sword are better than they that are slain with hunger: for these pine away, stricken through for want of the fruits of the field.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal The hands of the pitiful women have boiled their own children: they were their food in the destruction of the daughter of my people.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **The LORD hath accomplished his fury; he hath poured out his fierce anger, and hath kindled a fire in Zion, and it hath devoured her foundations.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **The kings of the earth, and all the inhabitants of the world, would not have believed that the adversary and the enemy would have entered into the gates of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **For the sins of her prophets, and the iniquities of her priests, that have shed the blood of the just in the midst of her.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **They have wandered as blind men in the streets, they have polluted themselves with blood, so that men could not touch their garments.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **They cried to them, Depart ye; it is unclean; depart, depart, touch not: when they fled away and wandered, they said among the heathen, They shall no more sojourn there.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **The anger of the LORD hath divided them; he will no more regard them: they respected not the persons of the priests, they favored not the elders.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **As for us, our eyes as yet failed for our vain help: in our watching we have watched for a nation that could not save us.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **They hunt our steps, that we cannot go in our streets: our end is near, our days are fulfilled; for our end is come.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Our persecutors are swifter than the eagles of heaven: they pursued us upon the mountains, they laid wait for us in the wilderness.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **The breath of our nostrils, the anointed of the LORD, was taken in their pits, of whom we said, Under his shadow we shall live among the heathen.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Rejoice and be glad, O daughter of Edom, that dwellest in the land of Uz; the cup also shall pass through to thee: thou shalt be drunken, and shalt make thyself naked.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **The punishment of thy iniquity is accomplished, O daughter of Zion; he will no more carry thee away into captivity: he will visit thy iniquity, O daughter of Edom; he will disclose thy sins.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Remember, O LORD, what is come upon us: consider, and behold our reproach.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Our inheritance is turned to strangers, our houses to aliens.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **We are orphans and fatherless, our mothers are as widows.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 We have drank our water for money; our wood is sold to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Our necks are under persecution: we labor, and have no rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 We have given the hand to the Egyptians, and to the Assyrians, to be satisfied with bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Our fathers have sinned, and are not; and we have borne their iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Servants have ruled over us: there is none that doth deliver us out of their hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 We procured our bread with the peril of our lives, because of the sword of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Our skin was black like an oven because of the terrible famine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They ravished the women in Zion, and the maids in the cities of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Princes were hanged by their hand: the faces of elders were not honored.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They took the young men to grind, and the children fell under the wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The elders have ceased from the gate, the young men from their music.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The joy of our heart hath ceased; our dance is turned into mourning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The crown is fallen from our head: woe to us, that we have sinned!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For this our heart is faint; for these things our eyes are dim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Because of the mountain of Zion, which is desolate, the foxes walk upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou, O LORD, remainest for ever; thy throne from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Why dost thou forget us for ever, and forsake us so long time?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Turn thou us to thee, O LORD, and we shall be turned; renew our days as of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But thou hast utterly rejected us; thou art very wroth against us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth month, in the fifth day of the month, as I was among the captives by the river of Kebar, that the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In the fifth day of the month, which was the fifth year of king Jehoiachin's captivity,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The word of the LORD came expressly to Ezekiel the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Kebar; and the hand of the LORD was there upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I looked, and behold, a whirlwind came out of the north, a great cloud, and a fire infolding itself, and a brightness was about it, and from the midst of it as the color of amber, from the midst of the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Also from the midst of it came the likeness of four living creatures. And this was their appearance; they had the likeness of a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And every one had four faces, and every one had four wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And their feet were straight feet; and the sole of their feet was like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the color of burnished brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they had the hands of a man under their wings on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Their wings were joined one to another; they turned not when they went; they went every one straight forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Thus were their faces: and their wings were stretched upward; two wings of every one were joined one to another, and two covered their bodies.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And they went every one straight forward: whither the spirit was to go, they went; and they turned not when they went.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, and like the appearance of lamps: it went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now as I beheld the living creatures, behold one wheel upon the earth by the living creatures, with his four faces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The appearance of the wheels and their work was like the color of a beryl: and they four had one likeness: and their appearance and their work was as it were a wheel in the middle of a wheel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 When they went, they went upon their four sides: and they returned not when they went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 As for their rings, they were so high that they were dreadful; and their rings were full of eyes around them four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when the living creatures went, the wheels went by them: and when the living creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Whithersoever the spirit was to go, they went, thither was their spirit to go; and the wheels were lifted up over against them: for the spirit of the living creature was in the wheels.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **When those went, these went; and when those stood, these stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up over against them: for the spirit of the living creature was in the wheels.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And the likeness of the firmament upon the heads of the living creature was as the color of the terrible crystal, stretched forth over their heads above.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And under the firmament were their wings straight, the one towards the other: every one had two, which covered on this side, and every one had two, which covered on that side, their bodies.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And when they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the noise of great waters, as the voice of the Almighty, the voice of speech, as the noise of a host: when they stood, they let down their wings.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 And there was a voice from the firmament that was over their heads, when they stood, and had let down their wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And above the firmament that was over their heads was the likeness of a throne, as the appearance of a sapphire stone: and upon the likeness of the throne was the likeness as the appearance of a man above upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And I saw as the color of amber, as the appearance of fire around within it, from the appearance of his loins even upward, and from the appearance of his loins even downward, I saw as it were the appearance of fire, and it had brightness on all sides.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 As the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud in the day of rain, so was the appearance of the brightness around. This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the LORD. And when I saw it, I fell upon my face, and I heard a voice of one speaking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he said to me, Son of man, stand upon thy feet, and I will speak to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the spirit entered into me when he spoke to me, and set me upon my feet, that I heard him that spoke to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said to me, Son of man, I send thee to the children of Israel, to a rebellious nation that hath rebelled against me: they and their fathers have transgressed against me: even to this very day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For they are impudent children and obstinate in heart. I send thee to them; and thou shalt say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear, (for they are a rebellious house,) yet shall know that there hath been a prophet among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou, son of man, be not afraid of them, neither be afraid of their words, though briers and thorns are with thee, and thou dost dwell among scorpions: be not afraid of their words, nor be dismayed at their looks, though they are a rebellious house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thou shalt speak my words to them, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear: for they are most rebellious.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But thou, son of man, hear what I say to thee; Be not thou rebellious like that rebellious house: open thy mouth, and eat that which I give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when I looked, behold, a hand was sent to me; and lo, a roll of a book was in it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he spread it before me: and it was written within and without: and there was written in it lamentations, and mourning, and woe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover he said to me, Son of man, eat what thou findest; eat this roll, and go, speak to the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 So I opened my mouth, and he caused me to eat that roll.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said to me, Son of man, cause thy belly to eat, and fill thy bowels with this roll that I give thee. Then did I eat it; and it was in my mouth as honey for sweetness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he said to me, Son of man, depart, go to the house of Israel, and speak with my words to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For thou art not sent to a people of a strange speech and of a hard language, but to the house of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Not to many people of a strange speech and of a hard language, whose words thou canst not understand. Surely, had I sent thee to them, they would have hearkened to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But the house of Israel will not hearken to thee; for they will not hearken to me: for all the house of Israel are impudent and hard-hearted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Behold, I have made thy face strong against their faces, and thy forehead strong against their foreheads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 As an adamant harder than flint have I made thy forehead: fear them not, neither be dismayed at their looks, though they are a rebellious house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Moreover he said to me, Son of man, all my words that I shall speak to thee receive in thy heart, and hear with thy ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And depart, go to them of the captivity, to the children of thy people, and speak to them, and tell them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Then the spirit took me up, and I heard behind me a voice of a great rushing, saying, Blessed be the glory of the LORD from his place.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **I heard also the noise of the wings of the living creatures that touched one another, and the noise of the wheels over against them, and the noise of a great rushing.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **So the spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit; but the hand of the LORD was strong upon me.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Then I came to them of the captivity at Tel-abib, that dwelt by the river of Kebar, and I sat where they sat, and remained there astonished among them seven days.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And it came to pass at the end of seven days, that the word of the LORD came to me, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Son of man, I have made thee a watchman to the house of Israel: therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **When I say to the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thy hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Yet if thou shalt warn the wicked, and he shall not turn from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Again, When a righteous man doth turn from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, and I lay a stumbling-block before him, he shall die: because thou hast not given him warning, he shall die in his sin, and his righteousness which he hath done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at thy hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Nevertheless if thou shalt warn the righteous man, that the righteous sin not, and he doth not sin, he shall surely live, because he is warned; also thou hast delivered thy soul.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the hand of the LORD was there upon me; and he said to me, Arise, go forth into the plain, and I will there talk with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then I arose, and went forth into the plain; and behold, the glory of the LORD stood there, as the glory which I saw by the river of Kebar: and I fell on my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then the spirit entered into me, and set me upon my feet, and spoke with me, and said to me, Go, shut thyself within thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But thou, O son of man, behold, they shall put bands upon thee, and shall bind thee with them, and thou shalt not go out among them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And I will make thy tongue cleave to the roof of thy mouth, that thou shalt be dumb, and shalt not be to them a reprover: for they are a rebellious house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal But when I speak with thee, I will open thy mouth, and thou shalt say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; He that heareth, let him hear; and he that forbeareth, let him forbear: for they are a rebellious house.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Thou also, son of man, take thee a tile, and lay it before thee, and pourtray upon it the city, even Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And lay siege against it, and build a fort against it, and cast a mount against it; set the camp also against it, and set battering rams against it on every side.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Moreover take thou to thee an iron pan, and set it for a wall of iron between thee and the city: and set thy face against it, and it shall be besieged, and thou shalt lay siege against it. This shall be a sign to the house of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Lie thou also upon thy left side, and lay the iniquity of the house of Israel upon it: according to the number of the days that thou shalt lie upon it thou shalt bear their iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For I have laid upon thee the years of their iniquity, according to the number of the days, three hundred and ninety days: so shalt thou bear the iniquity of the house of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And when thou hast accomplished them, lie again on thy right side, and thou shalt bear the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days: I have appointed thee each day for a year.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Therefore thou shalt set thy face towards the siege of Jerusalem, and thy arm shall be uncovered, and thou shalt prophesy against it.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And behold, I will lay bands upon thee, and thou shalt not turn thee from one side to another, till thou hast ended the days of thy siege.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Take thou also to thee wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentils, and millet, and fitches, and put them in one vessel, and make thee bread thereof, according to the number of the days that thou shalt lie upon thy side, three hundred and ninety days shalt thou eat of it.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thy food which thou shalt eat shall be by weight, twenty shekels a day: from time to time shalt thou eat it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou shalt drink also water by measure, the sixth part of a hin: from time to time shalt thou drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And thou shalt eat it as barley cakes, and thou shalt bake it with human excrement in their sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the LORD said, Even thus shall the children of Israel eat their defiled bread among the Gentiles, whither I will drive them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then said I, Ah Lord GOD! behold, my soul hath not been polluted: for from my youth even till now have I not eaten of that which dieth of itself, or is torn in pieces; neither hath abominable flesh come into my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then he said to me, Lo, I have given thee cow's dung for man's dung, and thou shalt prepare thy bread with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Moreover he said to me, Son of man, behold, I will break the staff of bread in Jerusalem: and they shall eat bread by weight, and with care; and they shall drink water by measure, and with astonishment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That they may want bread and water, and be astonished one with another, and consume away for their iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And thou, son of man, take thee a sharp knife, take thee a barber's razor, and cause it to pass upon thy head and upon thy beard: then take to thee balances to weigh, and divide the hair.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou shalt burn with fire a third part in the midst of the city, when the days of the siege are fulfilled: and thou shalt take a third part, and smite about it with a knife: and a third part thou shalt scatter in the wind; and I will draw out a sword after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou shalt also take of them a few in number, and bind them in thy skirts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then take of them again, and cast them into the midst of the fire, and burn them in the fire: from which a fire shall come forth into all the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thus saith the Lord GOD; This is Jerusalem: I have set it in the midst of the nations and countries that are around her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And she hath changed my judgments into wickedness more than the nations, and my statutes more than the countries that are around her: for they have refused my judgments and my statutes, they have not walked in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye multiplied more than the nations that are around you, and have not walked in my statutes, neither have kept my judgments, neither have done according to the judgments of the nations that are around you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I, even I, am against thee, and will execute judgments in the midst of thee in the sight of the nations.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And I will do in thee that which I have not done, and the like to which I will not do any more, because of all thy abominations.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Therefore the fathers shall eat the sons in the midst of thee, and the sons shall eat their fathers; and I will execute judgments in thee, and the whole remnant of thee will I scatter into all the winds.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Wherefore, as I live, saith the Lord GOD; Surely, because thou hast defiled my sanctuary with all thy detestable things, and with all thy abominations, therefore I will also diminish thee; neither shall my eye spare, neither will I have any pity.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **A third part of thee shall die with the pestilence, and with famine shall they be consumed in the midst of thee: and a third part shall fall by the sword around thee; and I will scatter a third part into all the winds, and I will draw out a sword after them.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Thus shall my anger be accomplished, and I will cause my fury to rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I the LORD have spoken it in my zeal, when I have accomplished my fury in them.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Moreover I will make thee waste, and a reproach among the nations that are around thee, in the sight of all that pass by.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an instruction and an astonishment to the nations that are around thee, when I shall execute judgments in thee in anger and in fury and in furious rebukes. I the LORD have spoken it.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of famine, which shall be for their destruction, and which I will send to destroy you: and I will increase the famine upon you, and will break your staff of bread:**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **So will I send upon you famine and evil beasts, and they shall bereave thee; and pestilence and blood shall pass through thee; and I will bring the sword upon thee. I the LORD have spoken it.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, set thy face towards the mountains of Israel, and prophesy against them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD: Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys; Behold, I, even I, will bring a sword upon you, and I will destroy your high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And your altars shall be desolate, and your images shall be broken: and I will cast down your slain men before your idols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I will lay the dead carcasses of the children of Israel before their idols; and I will scatter your bones about your altars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal In all your dwelling-places the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the slain shall fall in the midst of you, and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Yet will I leave a remnant, that ye may have some that shall escape the sword among the nations, when ye shall be scattered through the countries.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they that escape of you shall remember me among the nations whither they shall be carried captives, because I am broken with their apostate heart, which hath departed from me, and with their eyes which go astray after their idols: and they shall lothe themselves for the evils which they have committed in all their abominations.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they shall know that I am the LORD, and that I have not said in vain that I would do this evil to them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; Smite with thy hand, and stamp with thy foot, and say, Alas, for all the evil abominations of the house of Israel! for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal He that is far off shall die by the pestilence; and he that is near shall fall by the sword; and he that remaineth and is besieged shall die by the famine: thus will I accomplish my fury upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then shall ye know that I am the LORD, when their slain men shall be among their idols round about their altars, upon every high hill, on all the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every thick oak, the place where they offered sweet savor to all their idols.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal So will I stretch out my hand upon them, and make the land desolate, even, more desolate than the wilderness towards Diblath, in all their habitations: and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Also, thou son of man, thus saith the Lord GOD to the land of Israel; An end, the end is come upon the four corners of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Now is the end come upon thee, and I will send my anger upon thee, and will judge thee according to thy ways, and will recompense upon thee all thy abominations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And my eye shall not spare thee, neither will I have pity: but I will recompense thy ways upon thee, and thy abominations shall be in the midst of thee: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thus saith the Lord GOD; An evil, an only evil, behold, is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 An end is come, the end is come: it watcheth for thee; behold, it is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal The morning is come upon thee, O thou that dwellest in the land: the time is come, the day of trouble is near, and not the sounding again of the mountains.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Now will I shortly pour out my fury upon thee, and accomplish my anger upon thee: and I will judge thee according to thy ways, and will recompense thee for all thy abominations.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: I will recompense thee according to thy ways and thy abominations that are in the midst of thee; and ye shall know that I am the LORD that smiteth.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Behold the day, behold, it is come; the morning is gone forth; the rod hath blossomed, pride hath budded.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Violence hath risen into a rod of wickedness: none of them shall remain, nor of their multitude, nor of any of theirs: neither shall there be wailing for them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 The time is come, the day draweth near: let not the buyer rejoice, nor the seller mourn: for wrath is upon all the multitude thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For the seller shall not return to that which is sold, although they were yet alive: for the vision is concerning the whole multitude thereof, which shall not return; neither shall any strengthen himself in the iniquity of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They have blown the trumpet, even to make all ready; but none goeth to the battle: for my wrath is upon all the multitude thereof:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The sword is without, and the pestilence and the famine within: he that is in the field shall die with the sword; and he that is in the city, famine and pestilence shall devour him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But they that escape of them shall escape, and shall be on the mountains like doves of the valleys, all of them mourning, every one for his iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All hands shall be feeble, and all knees shall be weak as water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They shall also gird themselves with sackcloth, and horror shall cover them; and shame shall be upon all faces, and baldness upon all their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be removed: their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the day of the wrath of the LORD: they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill their bowels because it is the stumbling-block of their iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it in majesty: but they made the images of their abominations and of their detestable things therein: therefore have I set it far from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I will give it into the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the wicked of the earth for a spoil; and they shall pollute it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my secret place: for the robbers shall enter into it, and defile it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Make a chain: for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full of violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Wherefore I will bring the worst of the heathen, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make the pomp of the strong to cease, and their holy places shall be defiled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Destruction cometh; and they shall seek peace, and there shall be none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Mischief shall come upon mischief, and rumor shall be upon rumor; then shall they seek a vision of the prophet; but the law shall perish from the priest, and counsel from the elders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with desolation, and the hands of the people of the land shall be troubled: I will do to them after their way, and according to their deserts will I judge them, and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth month, in the fifth day of the month, as I sat in my house, and the elders of Judah sat before me, that the hand of the Lord GOD fell there upon me.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then I beheld, and lo a likeness as the appearance of fire: from the appearance of his loins even downward, fire; and from his loins even upward, as the appearance of brightness, as the color of amber.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he put forth the form of a hand, and took me by a lock of my head; and the spirit lifted me up between the earth and the heaven, and brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the door of the inner gate that looketh towards the north; where was the seat of the image of jealousy, which provoketh to jealousy.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And behold, the glory of the God of Israel was there, according to the vision that I saw in the plain.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then said he to me, Son of man, lift up thy eyes now the way towards the north. So I lifted up my eyes the way towards the north, and behold northward at the gate of the altar this image of jealousy in the entry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He said furthermore to me, Son of man, seest thou what they do? even the great abominations that the house of Israel committeth here, that I should withdraw from my sanctuary? but turn thee yet again, and thou shalt see greater abominations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he brought me to the door of the court; and when I looked, behold a hole in the wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then said he to me, Son of man, dig now in the wall: and when I had digged in the wall, behold a door.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said to me, Go in, and behold the wicked abominations that they do here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal So I went in and saw; and behold every form of creeping animals, and abominable beasts, and all the idols of the house of Israel, portrayed around upon the wall.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And there stood before them seventy men of the elders of the house of Israel, and in the midst of them stood Jaazaniah the son of Shaphan, with every man his censer in his hand; and a thick cloud of incense went up.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then said he to me, Son of man, hast thou seen what the elders of the house of Israel do in the dark, every man in the chambers of his imagery? for they say, The LORD seeth us not; the LORD hath forsaken the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal He said also to me, Turn thee yet again, and thou shalt see greater abominations that they do.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then he brought me to the door of the gate of the LORD'S house which was towards the north; and behold, there sat women weeping for Tammuz.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then said he to me, Hast thou seen this, O son of man? turn thee yet again, and thou shalt see greater abominations than these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he brought me into the inner court of the LORD'S house, and behold, at the door of the temple of the LORD, between the porch and the altar, were about five and twenty men, with their backs towards the temple of the LORD, and their faces towards the east; and they worshiped the sun towards the east.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then he said to me, Hast thou seen this, O son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have returned to provoke me to anger: and lo, they put the branch to their nose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Therefore will I also deal in fury: my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: and though they cry in my ears with a loud voice, yet I will not hear them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 He cried also in my ears with a loud voice, saying, Cause them that have charge over the city to draw near, even every man with his destroying weapon in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And behold, six men came from the way of the higher gate, which lieth towards the north, and every man a slaughter-weapon in his hand; and one man among them was clothed with linen, with a writer's inkhorn by his side: and they went in and stood beside the brazen altar.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the glory of the God of Israel had gone up from the cherub on which he was, to the threshhold of the house. And he called to the man clothed with linen, who had the writer's inkhorn by his side;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the LORD said to him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry for all the abominations that are done in the midst of it.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And to the others he said in my hearing, Go ye after him through the city, and smite: let not your eye spare, neither have ye pity:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Slay utterly old and young, both maids, and little children, and women: but come not near any man upon whom is the mark; and begin at my sanctuary. Then they began at the elderly men who were before the house.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said to them, Defile the house, and fill the courts with the slain: go ye forth. And they went forth, and slew in the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass, while they were slaying them, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord GOD! wilt thou destroy all the residue of Israel in thy pouring out of thy fury upon Jerusalem?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then said he to me, The iniquity of the house of Israel and Judah is exceeding great, and the land is full of blood, and the city full of perverseness: for they say, The LORD hath forsaken the earth, and the LORD seeth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And as for me also, my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity, but I will recompense their way upon their head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And behold, the man clothed with linen, who had the inkhorn by his side, reported the matter, saying, I have done as thou hast commanded me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then I looked, and behold, in the firmament that was above the head of the cherubim there appeared over them as it were a sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he spoke to the man clothed with linen, and said, Go in between the wheels, even under the cherub, and fill thy hand with coals of fire from between the cherubim, and scatter them over the city. And he entered in my sight.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Now the cherubim stood on the right side of the house, when the man went in; and the cloud filled the inner court.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Then the glory of the LORD went up from the cherub, and stood over the threshhold of the house; and the house was filled with the cloud, and the court was full of the brightness of the LORD'S glory.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the sound of the cherubim's wings was heard even to the outer court, as the voice of the Almighty God when he speaketh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And it came to pass, that when he had commanded the man clothed with linen, saying, Take fire from between the wheels, from between the cherubim; then he went in, and stood beside the wheels.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And one cherub stretched forth his hand from between the cherubim, to the fire that was between the cherubim, and took of it, and put it into the hands of him that was clothed with linen: who took it, and went out.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And there appeared in the cherubim the form of a man's hand under their wings.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And when I looked, behold the four wheels by the cherubim, one wheel by one cherub, and another wheel by another cherub: and the appearance of the wheels was as the color of a beryl stone.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And as for their appearances, they four had one likeness, as if a wheel had been in the midst of a wheel.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal When they went, they went upon their four sides; they turned not as they went, but to the place whither the head looked, they followed it; they turned not as they went.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And their whole body, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels, were full of eyes on every side, even the wheels that they four had.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal As for the wheels, it was cried to them in my hearing, O wheel.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And every one had four faces: the first face was the face of a cherub, and the second face was the face of a man, and the third the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the cherubim were lifted up. This is the living creature that I saw by the river of Kebar.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And when the cherubim went, the wheels went by them: and when the cherubim lifted up their wings to mount up from the earth, the same wheels also turned not from beside them.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal When they stood, these stood; and when they were lifted up, these lifted up themselves also: for the spirit of the living creature was in them.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Then the glory of the LORD departed from off the threshhold of the house, and stood over the cherubim.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the cherubim lifted up their wings, and mounted up from the earth in my sight: when they went out, the wheels also were beside them, and every one stood at the door of the east-gate of the LORD'S house; and the glory of the God of Israel was over them above.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal This is the living creature that I saw under the God of Israel by the river of Kebar; and I knew that they were the cherubim.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Every one had four faces each, and every one four wings; and the likeness of the hands of a man was under their wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the likeness of their faces was the same faces which I saw by the river of Kebar, their appearances and themselves: they went every one straight forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover the spirit lifted me up, and brought me to the east-gate of the LORD'S house, which looketh eastward: and behold, at the door of the gate five and twenty men; among whom I saw Jaazaniah the son of Azur, and Pelatiah the son of Benaiah, princes of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then said he to me, Son of man, these are the men that devise mischief, and give wicked counsel in this city:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who say, It is not near; let us build houses: this city is the caldron, and we are the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Therefore prophesy against them, prophesy, O son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the spirit of the LORD fell upon me, and said to me, Speak; Thus saith the LORD; Thus have ye said, O house of Israel: for I know the things that come into your mind, every one of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ye have multiplied your slain in this city, and ye have filled its streets with the slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Your slain whom ye have laid in the midst of it, they are the flesh, and this city is the caldron: but I will bring you forth out of the midst of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ye have feared the sword; and I will bring a sword upon you, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I will bring you out of the midst of it, and deliver you into the hands of strangers, and will execute judgments among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ye shall fall by the sword; I will judge you in the border of Israel; and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 This city shall not be your caldron, neither shall ye be the flesh in the midst of it; but I will judge you in the border of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And ye shall know that I am the LORD: for ye have not walked in my statutes, neither executed my judgments, but have done after the manners of the heathen that are around you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah died. Then I fell down upon my face, and cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah Lord GOD! wilt thou make a full end of the remnant of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Again the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Son of man, thy brethren, even thy brethren, the men of thy kindred, and all the house of Israel wholly, are they to whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said, Retire far from the LORD: to us is this land given in possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Although I have cast them far off among the heathen, and although I have scattered them among the countries, yet will I be to them as a little sanctuary in the countries where they shall come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even gather you from the people, and assemble you out of the countries where ye have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they shall come thither, and they shall take away from thence all its detestable things, and all its abominations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I will give them one heart, and I will put a new spirit within you; and I will take the stony heart out of their flesh, and will give them a heart of flesh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 That they may walk in my statutes, and keep my ordinances, and do them: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But as for them whose heart walketh after the heart of their detestable things and their abominations, I will recompense their way upon their own heads, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then the cherubim raised their wings, and the wheels beside them; and the glory of the God of Israel was over them above.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the glory of the LORD went up from the midst of the city, and stood upon the mountain which is on the east side of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Afterwards the spirit took me up, and brought me in vision by the Spirit of God into Chaldea, to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen went up from me.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Then I spoke to them of the captivity all the things that the LORD had shown me.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The word of the LORD also came to me, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Son of man, thou dwellest in the midst of a rebellious house, who have eyes to see, and see not; they have ears to hear, and hear not: for they are a rebellious house.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Therefore, thou son of man, prepare thee stuff for removing, and remove by day in their sight; and thou shalt remove from thy place to another place in their sight; it may be they will consider, though they are a rebellious house.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Then shalt thou bring forth thy stuff by day in their sight, as stuff for removing: and thou shalt go forth at evening in their sight, as they that go forth into captivity.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Dig thou through the wall in their sight, and carry out thereby.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal In their sight shalt thou bear it upon thy shoulders, and carry it forth in the twilight: thou shalt cover thy face, that thou mayest not see the ground: for I have set thee for a sign to the house of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And I did so as I was commanded: I brought forth my stuff by day, as stuff for captivity, and in the evening I digged through the wall with my hand; I brought it forth in the twilight, and I bore it upon my shoulder in their sight.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And in the morning came the word of the LORD to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

9 Son of man, hath not the house of Israel, the rebellious house, said to thee, What doest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Say thou to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD, This burden concerneth the prince in Jerusalem, and all the house of Israel that are among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Say, I am your sign: as I have done, so shall it be done to them: they shall remove and go into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the prince that is among them shall bear upon his shoulder in the twilight, and shall go forth: they shall dig through the wall to carry out thereby: he shall cover his face, that he may not see the ground with his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 My net also will I spread upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare: and I will bring him to Babylon to the land of the Chaldeans, yet shall he not see it, though he shall die there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will scatter towards every wind all that are about him to help him, and all his bands; and I will draw out the sword after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they shall know that I am the LORD, when I shall scatter them among the nations, and disperse them in the countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But I will leave a few men of them from the sword, from the famine, and from the pestilence; that they may declare all their abominations among the heathen whither they come; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Son of man, eat thy bread with quaking, and drink thy water with trembling and with solicitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And say to the people of the land, Thus saith the Lord GOD of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and of the land of Israel; They shall eat their bread with solicitude, and drink their water with astonishment, that her land may be desolate from all that is therein, because of the violence of all them that dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the cities that are inhabited shall be laid waste, and the land shall be desolate; and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Son of man, what is that proverb that ye have in the land of Israel, saying, The days are prolonged, and every vision faileth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Tell them therefore, Thus saith the Lord GOD: I will make this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel; but say to them, The days are at hand, and the effect of every vision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For there shall no more be any vain vision nor flattering divination within the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For I am the LORD: I will speak, and the word that I shall speak shall come to pass; it shall no more be prolonged: for in your days, O rebellious house, will I say the word, and will perform it, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Again the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Son of man, behold, they of the house of Israel say, The vision that he seeth is for many days to come, and he prophesieth of the times that are distant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Therefore say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; There shall none of my words be further deferred, but the word which I have spoken shall be done, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel that prophesy, and say thou to them that prophesy out of their own hearts, Hear ye the word of the LORD;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe to the foolish prophets, that follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 O Israel, thy prophets are like the foxes in the deserts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Ye have not gone up into the gaps, neither made up the hedge for the house of Israel to stand in the battle in the day of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal They have seen vanity and lying divination, saying, The LORD saith: and the LORD hath not sent them: and they have made others to hope that they would confirm the word.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Have ye not seen a vain vision, and have ye not spoken a lying divination, whereas ye say, The LORD saith it, although I have not spoken?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I am against you, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And my hand shall be upon the prophets that see vanity, and that divine lies: they shall not be in the assembly of my people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the house of Israel, neither shall they enter into the land of Israel; and ye shall know that I am the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Because, even because they have seduced my people, saying, Peace; and there was no peace; and one built up a wall, and lo, others daubed it with untempered mortar:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Say to them who daub it with untempered mortar, that it shall fall: there shall be an overflowing shower; and ye, O great hailstones, shall fall; and a stormy wind shall rend it.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Lo, when the wall hath fallen, shall it not be said to you, Where is the daubing with which ye have daubed it?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even rend it with a stormy wind in my fury; and there shall be an overflowing shower in my anger, and great hailstones in my fury to consume it.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **So will I break down the wall that ye have daubed with untempered mortar, and bring it down to the ground, so that its foundation shall be made bare, and it shall fall, and ye shall be consumed in the midst of it: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Thus will I accomplish my wrath upon the wall, and upon them that have daubed it with untempered mortar, and will say to you, The wall is no more, neither they that daubed it;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal To wit, the prophets of Israel who prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and who see visions of peace for her, and there is no peace, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Likewise, thou son of man, set thy face against the daughters of thy people, who prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy thou against them,

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe to the women that sew pillows to all arm-holes, and make kerchiefs upon the head of every stature to hunt souls! Will ye hunt the souls of my people, and will ye save the souls alive that come to you?

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And will ye profane me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your lying to my people that hear your lies?

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Wherefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I am against your pillows, with which ye there hunt the souls to make them fly, and I will tear them from your arms, and will let the souls go, even the souls that ye hunt to make them fly.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Your kerchiefs also will I tear, and deliver my people out of your hand, and they shall no more be in your hand to be hunted; and ye shall know that I am the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life:**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Therefore ye shall see no more vanity, nor divine divinations: for I will deliver my people out of your hand: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then came certain of the elders of Israel to me, and sat before me.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Son of man, these men have set up their idols in their heart, and put the stumbling-block of their iniquity before their face: should I be inquired of at all by them?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Therefore speak to them, and say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Every man of the house of Israel that setteth up his idols in his heart, and putteth the stumbling-block of his iniquity before his face, and cometh to the prophet; I the LORD will answer him that cometh according to the multitude of his idols;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **That I may take the house of Israel in their own heart, because they are all estranged from me through their idols.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Therefore say to the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Repent, and turn yourselves from your idols; and turn away your faces from all your abominations.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **For every one of the house of Israel, or of the stranger that sojourneth in Israel, who separateth himself from me, and setteth up his idols in his heart, and putteth the stumbling-block of his iniquity before his face, and cometh to a prophet to inquire of him concerning me; I the LORD will answer him by myself:**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And I will set my face against that man, and will make him a sign and a proverb, and I will cut him off from the midst of my people; and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And if the prophet be deceived when he hath spoken a thing, I the LORD have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand upon him, and will destroy him from the midst of my people Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they shall bear the punishment of their iniquity: the punishment of the prophet shall be even as the punishment of him that seeketh to him;

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal That the house of Israel may no more go astray from me, neither be polluted any more with all their transgressions; but that they may be my people, and I may be their God, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal The word of the LORD came again to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Son of man, when the land sinneth against me by trespassing grievously, then will I stretch out my hand upon it, and will break the staff of the bread thereof, and will send famine upon it, and will cut off man and beast from it:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Though these three men, Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, they should deliver their own souls only by their righteousness, saith the Lord GOD.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **If I cause noisome beasts to pass through the land, and they lay it waste, so that it be desolate, that no man may pass through because of the beasts:**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Though these three men were in it, as I live, saith the Lord GOD, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters; they only shall be delivered, but the land shall be desolate.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Or if I bring a sword upon that land, and say, Sword, go through the land; so that I cut off man and beast from it:**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Though these three men were in it, as I live, saith the Lord GOD, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they only shall be delivered themselves.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Or if I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out my fury upon it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast:**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Though Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, as I live, saith the Lord GOD, they shall deliver neither son nor daughter; they shall deliver their own souls only by their righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **For thus saith the Lord GOD; How much more when I send my four severe judgments upon Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the noisome beast, and the pestilence, to cut off from it man and beast?**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Yet behold, therein shall be left a remnant that shall be brought forth, both sons and daughters: behold, they shall come forth to you, and ye shall see their way and their doings: and ye shall be comforted concerning the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, even concerning all that I have brought upon it.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they shall comfort you, when ye see their ways and their doings: and ye shall know that I have not done without cause all that I have done in it, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, What is the vine-tree more than any tree, or than a branch which is among the trees of the forest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Shall wood be taken of it to do any work? or will men take a pin of it to hang any vessel upon it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, it is cast into the fire for fuel; the fire devoureth both the ends of it, and the midst of it is burned. Is it suitable for any work?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold, when it was whole, it was fit for no work: how much less then shall it be fit for any work, when the fire hath devoured it, and it is burned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; As the vine-tree among the trees of the forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so will I give the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I will set my face against them; they shall go out from one fire, and another fire shall devour them; and ye shall know that I am the LORD, when I set my face against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I will make the land desolate, because they have committed a trespass, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Again the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, cause Jerusalem to know her abominations,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD to Jerusalem; Thy birth and thy nativity is of the land of Canaan; thy father was an Amorite, and thy mother a Hittite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And as for thy nativity, in the day thou wast born thy navel was not cut, neither wast thou washed in water to supple thee; thou wast not salted at all, nor swaddled at all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 No eye pitied thee, to do any of these to thee, to have compassion upon thee; but thou wast cast out in the open field, to the lothing of thy person, in the day that thou wast born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when I passed by thee, and saw thee polluted in thy own blood, I said to thee when thou wast in thy blood, Live; yes, I said to thee when thou wast in thy blood, Live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal I have caused thee to multiply as the bud of the field, and thou hast increased and become great, and thou art come to excellent ornaments: thy breasts are fashioned, and thy hair is grown, whereas thou wast naked and bare.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Now when I passed by thee, and looked upon thee, behold, thy time was the time of love; and I spread my skirt over thee, and covered thy nakedness: yes, I swore to thee, and entered into a covenant with thee, saith the Lord GOD, and thou becamest mine.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then I washed thee with water; yes, I thoroughly washed away thy blood from thee, and I anointed thee with oil.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal I clothed thee also with broidered work, and shod thee with badgers' skin, and I girded thee with fine linen, and I covered thee with silk.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal I decked thee also with ornaments, and I put bracelets upon thy hands, and a chain on thy neck.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I put a jewel on thy forehead, and ear-rings in thy ears, and a beautiful crown upon thy head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thus wast thou decked with gold and silver; and thy raiment was of fine linen, and silk, and broidered work; thou didst eat fine flour, and honey, and oil: and thou wast exceeding beautiful, and thou didst prosper into a kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thy renown went forth among the heathen for thy beauty: for it was perfect through my comeliness, which I had put upon thee, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But thou didst trust in thy own beauty, and playedst the harlot because of thy renown, and pouredst out thy fornications on every one that passed by; his it was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And of thy garments thou didst take, and deck thy high places with divers colors, and play the harlot upon them: the like things shall not come, neither shall it be so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Thou hast also taken thy fair jewels of my gold and of my silver, which I had given thee, and hast made to thyself images of men, and hast committed lewdness with them.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And hast taken thy broidered garments, and covered them: and thou hast set my oil and my incense before them.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **My provisions also which I gave thee, fine flour, and oil, and honey, with which I fed thee, thou hast even set before them for a sweet savor: and thus it was, saith the Lord GOD.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Moreover thou hast taken thy sons and thy daughters, whom thou hast borne to me, and these hast thou sacrificed to them to be devoured. Is this of thy lewdness a small matter,**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **That thou hast slain my children, and delivered them to cause them to pass through the fire for them?**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And in all thy abominations and thy deeds of lewdness thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, when thou wast naked and bare, and wast polluted in thy blood.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And it came to pass after all thy wickedness, (woe, woe to thee! saith the Lord GOD;)

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal That thou hast also built to thee an eminent place, and hast made thee a high place in every street.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Thou hast built thy high place at every head of the way, and hast made thy beauty to be abhorred, and hast prostituted thyself to every one that passed by, and multiplied thy lewd deeds.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Thou hast also committed fornication with the Egyptians thy neighbors, great of flesh; and hast multiplied thy lewd deeds, to provoke me to anger.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Behold, therefore I have stretched out my hand over thee, and have diminished thy ordinary food, and delivered thee to the will of them that hate thee, the daughters of the Philistines, who are ashamed of thy lewd way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thou hast played the harlot also with the Assyrians, because thou wast insatiable; yes, thou hast played the harlot with them, and yet couldst not be satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Thou hast moreover multiplied thy fornication in the land of Canaan to Chaldea; and yet with this thou wast not satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 How weak is thy heart, saith the Lord GOD, seeing thou doest all these things, the work of an imperious lewd woman;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 In that thou buildest thy eminent place in the head of every way, and makest thy high place in every street; and hast not been as a harlot, in that thou scornest hire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But as a wife that committeth adultery, who taketh strangers instead of her husband!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 They give gifts to all lewd women: but thou givest thy gifts to all thy lovers, and hirest them, that they may come to thee on every side for thy lewdness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the contrary is in thee from other women in thy unlawful commerce, whereas none followeth thee to commit lewdness: and in that thou givest a reward, and no reward is given to thee, therefore thou art contrary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Wherefore, O harlot, hear the word of the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thy filthiness was poured out, and thy nakedness exposed through thy carnal connection with thy lovers, and with all the idols of thy abominations, and by the blood of thy children, which thou didst give to them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Behold therefore, I will gather all thy lovers, with whom thou hast taken pleasure, and all them that thou hast loved, with all them that thou hast hated; I will even gather them on every side against thee, and will uncover thy nakedness to them, that they may see all thy nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And I will judge thee, as women that break wedlock and shed blood are judged; and I will give thee blood in fury and jealousy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And I will also give thee into their hand, and they shall throw down thy eminent place, and shall break down thy high places: they shall strip thee also of thy clothes, and shall take thy fair jewels, and leave thee naked and bare.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 They shall also bring up a company against thee, and they shall stone thee with stones, and thrust thee through with their swords.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And they shall burn thy houses with fire, and execute judgments upon thee in the sight of many women: and I will cause thee to cease from playing the harlot, and thou also shalt give no hire any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 So will I make my fury towards thee to rest, and my jealousy shall depart from thee, and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Because thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, but hast provoked me in all these things; behold therefore, I also will recompense thy way upon thy head, saith the Lord GOD: and thou shalt not commit this lewdness above all thy abominations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Behold, every one that useth proverbs shall use this proverb against thee, saying, As is the mother, so is her daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Thou art thy mother's daughter, that lotheth her husband and her children; and thou art the sister of thy sisters, who lothed their husbands and their children: your mother was a Hittite, and your father an Amorite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And thy elder sister is Samaria, she and her daughters that dwell at thy left hand: and thy younger sister, that dwelleth at thy right hand, is Sodom and her daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal **Yet hast thou not walked after their ways, nor done after their abominations: but as if that were a very little thing, thou wast corrupted more than they in all thy ways.**

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal **As I live, saith the Lord GOD, Sodom thy sister hath not done, she nor her daughters, as thou hast done, thou and thy daughters.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal **Behold, this was the iniquity of thy sister Sodom, pride, fullness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor and needy.**

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal **And they were haughty, and committed abomination before me: therefore I took them away as I saw good.**

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal **Neither hath Samaria committed half of thy sins; but thou hast multiplied thy abominations more than they, and hast justified thy sisters in all thy abominations which thou hast done.**

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal **Thou also, who hast judged thy sisters, bear thy own shame for thy sins that thou hast committed more abominable than they: they are more righteous than thou: yes, be thou confounded also, and bear thy shame, in that thou hast justified thy sisters.**

Spiritual

Practical

53 Literal **When I shall bring again their captivity, the captivity of Sodom and her daughters, and the captivity of Samaria and her daughters, then will I bring again the captivity of thy captives in the midst of them:**

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal **That thou mayest bear thy own shame, and mayest be confounded in all that thou hast done, in that thou art a comfort to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

55 Literal **When thy sisters, Sodom and her daughters, shall return to their former state, and Samaria and her daughters shall return to their former state, then thou and thy daughters shall return to your former state.**

Spiritual

Practical

56 Literal **For thy sister Sodom was not mentioned by thy mouth in the day of thy pride,**

Spiritual

Practical

57 Literal **Before thy wickedness was disclosed, as at the time of thy reproach of the daughters of Syria, and all that are around her, the daughters of the Philistines, who despise thee on every side.**

Spiritual

Practical

58 Literal **Thou hast borne thy lewdness and thy abominations, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

59 Literal **For thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even deal with thee as thou hast done, who hast despised the oath in breaking the covenant.**

Spiritual

Practical

60 Literal **Nevertheless I will remember my covenant with thee in the days of thy youth, and I will establish to thee an everlasting covenant.**

Spiritual

Practical

61 Literal **Then thou shalt remember thy ways, and be ashamed, when thou shalt receive thy sisters, thy elder and thy younger: and I will give them to thee for daughters, but not by thy covenant.**

Spiritual

Practical

62 And I will establish my covenant with thee; and thou shalt know that I am the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 That thou mayest remember, and be confounded, and never open thy mouth any more because of thy shame, when I am pacified towards thee for all that thou hast done, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, put forth a riddle, and speak a parable to the house of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; A great eagle with great wings, long-winged, full of feathers, which had divers colors, came to Lebanon, and took the highest branch of the cedar:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He cropped off the top of its young twigs, and carried it into a land of traffick; he set it in a city of merchants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He took also of the seed of the land, and planted it in a fruitful field; he placed it by great waters, and set it as a willow tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it grew, and became a spreading vine of low stature, whose branches turned towards him, and its roots were under him: so it became a vine, and brought forth branches, and shot forth sprigs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 There was also another great eagle with great wings and many feathers: and behold, this vine did bend her roots towards him, and shot forth her branches towards him, that he might water it by the furrows of her plantation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 It was planted in a good soil by great waters, that it might bring forth branches, and that it might bear fruit, that it might be a goodly vine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Say thou, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Shall it prosper? shall he not pull up its roots, and cut off its fruit, that it may wither? it shall wither in all the leaves of her spring, even without great power or many people to pluck it up by its roots.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Yes, behold, being planted, shall it prosper? shall it not utterly wither, when the east wind toucheth it? it shall wither in the furrows where it grew.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Say now to the rebellious house, Know ye not what these things mean? tell them, Behold, the king of Babylon hath come to Jerusalem, and hath taken its king, and its princes, and led them with him to Babylon;

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And hath taken of the king's seed, and made a covenant with him, and hath taken an oath from him: he hath also taken the mighty of the land:

Spiritual

Practical

14 That the kingdom might be base, that it might not lift itself up, but that by keeping his covenant it might stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But he rebelled against him in sending his embassadors into Egypt, that they might give him horses and many people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape that doeth such things? or shall he break the covenant, and be delivered?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 As I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely in the place where the king dwelleth that made him king, whose oath he despised, and whose covenant he broke, even with him in the midst of Babylon he shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Neither shall Pharaoh with his mighty army and great company make for him in the war, by casting up mounts, and building forts, to cut off many persons:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Seeing he despised the oath by breaking the covenant, when lo, he had given his hand, and hath done all these things, he shall not escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; As I live, surely my oath that he hath despised, and my covenant that he hath broken, even that will I recompense upon his own head.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare, and I will bring him to Babylon, and will plead with him there for his trespass that he hath trespassed against me.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And all his fugitives with all his bands shall fall by the sword, and they that remain shall be scattered towards all winds: and ye shall know that I the LORD have spoken it.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Thus saith the Lord GOD, I will also take of the highest branch of the high cedar, and will set it; I will crop off from the top of its young twigs a tender one, and will plant it upon a high mountain and eminent:**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **In the mountain of the hight of Israel will I plant it: and it shall bring forth boughs, and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all fowl of every wing; in the shade of its branches shall they dwell.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And all the trees of the field shall know that I the LORD have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the LORD have spoken and have done it.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word of the LORD came to me again, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal What mean ye, that ye use this proverb concerning the land of Israel, saying, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children's teeth are set on edge?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal As I live, saith the Lord GOD, ye shall not have occasion any more to use this proverb in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Behold, all souls are mine; as the soul of the father, so also the soul of the son is mine: the soul that sinneth, it shall die.

Spiritual

Practical

5 But if a man is just, and doeth that which is lawful and right,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbor's wife, neither hath come near to a polluted woman,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath stripped none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that hath not given forth upon interest, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If he begetteth a son that is a robber, a shedder of blood, and that doeth the like to any one of these things,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And that doeth not any of those duties, but even hath eaten upon the mountains, and defiled his neighbor's wife,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Hath oppressed the poor and needy, hath stripped by violence, hath not restored the pledge, and hath lifted up his eyes to the idols, hath committed abomination.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Hath given forth upon interest, and hath taken increase: shall he then live? he shall not live: he hath done all these abominations; he shall surely die; his blood shall be upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now lo, if he begetteth a son, that seeth all his father's sins which he hath done, and considereth, and doeth not such like,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal That hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, hath not defiled his neighbor's wife,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Neither hath oppressed any, hath not withheld the pledge, neither hath stripped by violence, but hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment,

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal That hath taken off his hand from the poor, that hath not received interest nor increase, hath executed my judgments, hath walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal As for his father, because he cruelly oppressed, stripped his brother by violence, and did that which is not good among his people, lo, even he shall die in his iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Yet say ye, Why? doth not the son bear the iniquity of the father? When the son hath done that which is lawful and right, and hath kept all my statutes, and hath done them, he shall surely live.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned to him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Have I any pleasure at all that the wicked should die? saith the Lord GOD: and not that he should return from his ways, and live?

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and doeth according to all the abominations that the wicked man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yet ye say, The way of the Lord is not equal. Hear now, O house of Israel; Is not my way equal? are not your ways unequal?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 When a righteous man turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and dieth in them; for his iniquity that he hath done shall he die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Again, when a wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Because he considereth and turneth away from all his transgressions that he hath committed, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Yet saith the house of Israel, The way of the Lord is not equal. O house of Israel, are not my ways equal? are not your ways unequal?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Therefore I will judge you, O house of Israel, every one according to his ways, saith the Lord GOD. Repent, and turn yourselves from all your transgressions; so iniquity shall not be your ruin.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Cast away from you all your transgressions, by which ye have transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will ye die, O house of Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **For I have no pleasure in the death of him that dieth, saith the Lord GOD: wherefore turn ye, and live.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Moreover take thou up a lamentation for the princes of Israel,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And say, What is thy mother: A lioness: she lay down among lions, she nourished her whelps among young lions.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And she brought up one of her whelps: it became a young lion, and it learned to catch the prey; it devoured men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The nations also heard of him; he was taken in their pit, and they brought him with chains to the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now when she saw that she had waited, and her hope was lost, then she took another of her whelps, and made him a young lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he went up and down among the lions, he became a young lion, and learned to catch the prey, and devoured men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he knew their desolate palaces, and he laid waste their cities; and the land was desolate, and the fullness of it, by the noise of his roaring.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then the nations set against him on every side from the provinces, and spread their net over him: he was taken in their pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they put him in custody in chains, and brought him to the king of Babylon: they brought him into holds, that his voice should no more be heard upon the mountains of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thy mother is like a vine in thy blood, planted by the waters: she was fruitful and full of branches by reason of many waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And she had strong rods for the scepters of them that bore rule, and her stature was exalted among the thick branches, and she appeared in her hight with the multitude of her branches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But she was plucked up in fury, she was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried up her fruit: her strong rods were broken and withered; the fire consumed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now she is planted in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And fire hath gone out of a rod of her branches, which hath devoured her fruit, so that she hath no strong rod to be a scepter to rule. This is a lamentation, and shall be for a lamentation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth month, the tenth day of the month, that certain of the elders of Israel came to inquire of the LORD, and sat before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then came the word of the LORD to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Son of man, speak to the elders of Israel, and say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Are ye come to inquire of me? As I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will not be inquired of by you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Wilt thou judge them, son of man, wilt thou judge them? cause them to know the abominations of their fathers:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day when I chose Israel, and lifted up my hand to the seed of the house of Jacob, and made myself known to them in the land of Egypt, when I lifted up my hand to them, saying, I am the LORD your God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the day that I lifted up my hand to them, to bring them forth from the land of Egypt into a land that I had espied for them, flowing with milk and honey, which is the glory of all lands:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then said I to them, Cast ye away every man the abominations of his eyes, and defile not yourselves with the idols of Egypt: I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken to me: they did not every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt: then I said, I will pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be profaned before the heathen, among whom they were, in whose sight I made myself known to them, in bringing them forth from the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Wherefore I caused them to go forth from the land of Egypt, and brought them into the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I gave them my statutes, and showed them my judgments, which if a man doeth, he shall even live in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Moreover also I gave them my sabbaths, to be a sign between me and them, that they might know that I am the LORD that sanctify them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness: they walked not in my statutes, and they despised my judgments, which if a man doeth, he shall even live in them; and my sabbaths they greatly profaned: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them in the wilderness, to consume them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be profaned before the heathen, in whose sight I brought them out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Yet also I lifted up my hand to them in the wilderness, that I would not bring them into the land which I had given them, flowing with milk and honey, which is the glory of all lands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Because they despised my judgments, and walked not in my statutes, but profaned my sabbaths: for their heart went after their idols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Nevertheless my eye spared them from destroying them, neither did I make an end of them in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But I said to their children in the wilderness, Walk ye not in the statutes of your fathers, neither observe their judgments, nor defile yourselves with their idols:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I am the LORD your God; walk in my statutes, and keep my judgments, and do them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And hallow my sabbaths; and they shall be a sign between me and you, that ye may know that I am the LORD your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Notwithstanding the children rebelled against me: they walked not in my statutes, neither kept my judgments to do them, which if a man doeth, he shall even live in them: they profaned my sabbaths: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger against them in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Nevertheless I withdrew my hand, and wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the heathen, in whose sight I brought them forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I lifted up my hand to them also in the wilderness, that I would scatter them among the heathen, and disperse them through the countries;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Because they had not executed my judgments, but had despised my statutes, and had profaned my sabbaths, and their eyes were after their fathers' idols.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Wherefore I gave them also statutes that were not good, and judgments by which they should not live;**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And I polluted them in their own gifts, in that they caused to pass through the fire all the first-born, that I might make them desolate, to the end that they might know that I am the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Therefore, son of man, speak to the house of Israel, and say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Yet in this your fathers have blasphemed me, in that they have committed a trespass against me.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **For when I had brought them into the land, for which I lifted up my hand to give it to them, then they saw every high hill, and all the thick trees, and they offered there their sacrifices, and there they presented the provocation of their offering: there also they made their sweet savor, and poured out there their drink-offerings.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then I said to them, What is the high place to which ye go? and its name is called Bamah to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Wherefore say to the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Are ye polluted after the manner of your fathers? and commit ye lewd deeds after their abominations?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For when ye offer your gifts, when ye make your sons to pass through the fire, ye pollute yourselves with all your idols, even to this day: and shall I be inquired of by you, O house of Israel? As I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will not be inquired of by you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And that which cometh into your mind shall not be at all, that ye say, We will be as the heathen, as the families of the countries, to serve wood and stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 As I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely with a mighty hand, and with an out-stretched arm, and with fury poured out, will I rule over you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries in which ye are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with an out-stretched arm, and with fury poured out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 As I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I plead with you, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal As for you, O house of Israel, thus saith the Lord GOD; Go ye, serve ye every one his idols, and hereafter also, if ye will not hearken to me: but profane ye my holy name no more with your gifts, and with your idols.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal For on my holy mountain, on the mountain of the hight of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the first fruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal I will accept you with your sweet savor, when I bring you out from the people, and gather you out of the countries in which ye have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you before the heathen.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And ye shall know that I am the LORD, when I shall bring you into the land of Israel, into the country for which I lifted up my hand to give it to your fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And there shall ye remember your ways, and all your doings in which ye have been defiled; and ye shall lothe yourselves in your own sight for all your evils that ye have committed.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And ye shall know that I am the LORD, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to your wicked ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal Son of man, set thy face towards the south, and drop thy word towards the south, and prophesy against the forest of the south field;

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal And say to the forest of the south, Hear the word of the LORD; Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will kindle a fire in thee, and it shall devour every green tree in thee, and every dry tree: the flaming flame shall not be quenched, and all faces from the south to the north shall be burned therein.

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal And all flesh shall see that I the LORD have kindled it: it shall not be quenched.

Spiritual

Practical

49 Then said I, Ah Lord GOD! they say of me, Doth he not speak parables?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, set thy face towards Jerusalem, and drop thy word towards the holy places, and prophesy against the land of Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And say to the land of Israel, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I am against thee, and will draw forth my sword out of its sheath, and will cut off from thee the righteous and the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Seeing then that I will cut off from thee the righteous and the wicked, therefore shall my sword go forth from its sheath against all flesh from the south to the north:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That all flesh may know that I the LORD have drawn my sword out of its sheath: it shall not return any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Sigh therefore, thou son of man, with the breaking of thy loins; and with bitterness sigh before their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it shall be, when they say to thee, Why sighest thou? that thou shalt answer, For the tidings; because it cometh: and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall faint, and all knees shall be weak as water: behold, it cometh, and shall be brought to pass, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Again the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus saith the LORD; Say, A sword, a sword is sharpened, and also furbished:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal It is sharpened to make a grievous slaughter; it is furbished that it may glitter: should we then make mirth? it contemneth the rod of my son, as every tree.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he hath given it to be furbished, that it may be handled: the sword is sharpened, and it is furbished, to give it into the hand of the slayer.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Cry and howl, son of man: for it shall be upon my people, it shall be upon all the princes of Israel: terrors by reason of the sword shall be upon my people: smite therefore upon thy thigh.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Because it is a trial, and what if the sword contemneth even the rod? it shall be no more, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Thou therefore, son of man, prophesy, and smite thy hands together, and let the sword be doubled the third time, the sword of the slain: it is the sword of the great men that are slain, which entereth into their private chambers.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal I have set the point of the sword against all their gates, that their heart may faint, and their ruins be multiplied: ah! it is made bright, it is sharpened for the slaughter.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Go thee one way or other, either on the right hand, or on the left, whithersoever thy face is set.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal I will also smite my hands together, and I will cause my fury to rest: I the LORD have said it.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal The word of the LORD came to me again, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Also, thou son of man, appoint thee two ways, that the sword of the king of Babylon may come: both ways shall come forth from one land: and choose thou a place, choose it at the head of the way to the city.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Appoint a way, that the sword may come to Rabbah of the Ammonites, and to Judah in Jerusalem the fortified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the king of Babylon stood at the parting of the way, at the head of the two ways, to use divination; he made his arrows bright, he consulted with images, he looked in the liver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 At his right hand was the divination for Jerusalem, to appoint captains, to open the mouth in the slaughter, to lift up the voice with shouting, to appoint battering rams against the gates, to cast a mount, and to build a fort.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it shall be to them as a false divination in their sight, to them that have sworn oaths: but he will call to remembrance the iniquity, that they may be taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye have made your iniquity to be remembered, in that your transgressions are disclosed, so that in all your doings your sins do appear; because, I say, that ye are come to remembrance, ye shall be taken with the hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And thou, profane wicked prince of Israel, whose day is come, when iniquity shall have an end,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown: this shall not be the same: exalt him that is low, and abase him that is high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 I will overturn, overturn, overturn it: and it shall be no more, until he cometh whose right it is; and I will give it him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And thou, son of man, prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD concerning the Ammonites, and concerning their reproach; even say thou, The sword, the sword is drawn: for the slaughter it is furbished, to consume because of the glittering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 While they see vanity to thee, while they divine a lie to thee, to bring thee upon the necks of them that are slain, of the wicked, whose day is come, when their iniquity shall have an end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Shall I cause it to return into its sheath? I will judge thee in the place where thou wast created, in the land of thy nativity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And I will pour out my indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of my wrath, and deliver thee into the hand of brutish men, and skillful to destroy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Thou shalt be for fuel to the fire; thy blood shall be in the midst of the land; thou shalt be no more remembered: for I the LORD have spoken it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Now, thou son of man, wilt thou judge, wilt thou judge the bloody city? yes, thou shalt show her all her abominations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then say thou, Thus saith the Lord GOD; The city sheddeth blood in the midst of it, that her time may come, and maketh idols against herself to defile herself.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Thou art become guilty in thy blood that thou hast shed; and hast defiled thyself by thy idols which thou hast made; and thou hast caused thy days to draw near, and art come even to thy years: therefore have I made thee a reproach to the heathen, and a mocking to all countries.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Those that are near, and those that are far from thee, shall mock thee, who art infamous and much troubled.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Behold, the princes of Israel, every one were in thee to their power to shed blood.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal In thee have they set light by father and mother: in the midst of thee have they dealt by oppression with the stranger: in thee have they oppressed the fatherless and the widow.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thou hast despised my holy things, and hast profaned my sabbaths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 In thee are men that carry tales to shed blood: and in thee they eat upon the mountains: in the midst of thee they commit lewdness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 In thee have they uncovered their fathers' nakedness: in thee have they humbled her that was set apart for pollution.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And one hath committed abomination with his neighbor's wife; and another hath lewdly defiled his daughter-in-law; and another in thee hath humbled his sister, his father's daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken interest and increase, and thou hast greedily gained from thy neighbors by extortion, and hast forgotten me, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, therefore I have smitten my hand at thy dishonest gain which thou hast made, and at thy blood which hath been in the midst of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Can thy heart endure, or can thy hands be strong, in the days that I shall deal with thee? I the LORD have spoken it, and will do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will scatter thee among the heathen, and disperse thee in the countries, and will consume thy filthiness out of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thou shalt take thy inheritance in thyself in the sight of the heathen, and thou shalt know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Son of man, the house of Israel is to me become dross: all they are brass, and tin, and iron, and lead, in the midst of the furnace; they are even the dross of silver.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, Because ye are all become dross, behold, therefore I will gather you into the midst of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **As they gather silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and tin, into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt it; so will I gather you in my anger and in my fury, and I will leave you there, and melt you.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Yes, I will gather you, and blow upon you in the fire of my wrath, and ye shall be melted in the midst of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall ye be melted in the midst of it; and ye shall know that I the LORD have poured out my fury upon you.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Son of man, say to her, Thou art the land that is not cleansed, nor rained upon in the day of indignation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 There is a conspiracy of her prophets in the midst of her, like a roaring lion ravening the prey; they have devoured souls; they have taken the treasure and precious things; they have made her many widows in the midst of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Her priests have violated my law, and have profaned my holy things: they have put no difference between the holy and profane, neither have they shown difference between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my sabbaths, and I am profaned among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Her princes in the midst of her are like wolves ravening the prey, to shed blood, and to destroy souls, to get dishonest gain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And her prophets have daubed them with untempered mortar, seeing vanity, and divining lies to them, saying, Thus saith the Lord GOD, when the LORD hath not spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, and have oppressed the poor and needy: yes, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And I sought for a man among them, that should make up the hedge, and stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not destroy it: but I found none.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Therefore have I poured out my indignation upon them; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word of the LORD came again to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, there were two women, the daughters of one mother:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they committed lewd deeds in Egypt; they committed lewd deeds in their youth: there were their breasts pressed, and there they were first corrupted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the names of them were Aholah the elder, and Aholibah her sister: and they were mine, and they bore sons and daughters. Thus were their names; Samaria is Aholah, and Jerusalem Aholibah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Aholah played the harlot when she was mine; and she doted on her lovers, on the Assyrians her neighbors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who were clothed with blue, captains and rulers, all of them desirable young men, horsemen riding upon horses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Thus she committed her lewd deeds with them, with all them that were the chosen men of Assyria, and with all on whom she doted: with all their idols she defiled herself.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Neither left she her lewd deeds brought from Egypt: for in her youth they lay with her, and they first corrupted her, and poured their impurities upon her.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Wherefore I have delivered her into the hand of her lovers, into the hand of the Assyrians, upon whom she doted.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **These uncovered her nakedness: they took her sons and her daughters, and slew her with the sword: and she became famous among women; for they had executed judgment upon her.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And when her sister Aholibah saw this, she was more corrupt in her inordinate love than she, and in her prostitutions more than her sister in her prostitutions.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal She doted upon the Assyrians her neighbors, captains and rulers clothed most gorgeously, horsemen riding upon horses, all of them desirable young men.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then I saw that she was defiled, that they took both one way.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And that she increased her prostitutions: for when she saw men pourtrayed upon the wall, the images of the Chaldeans pourtrayed with vermilion.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Girded with girdles upon their loins, exceeding in dyed attire upon their heads, all of them princes to look to, after the manner of the Babylonians of Chaldea, the land of their nativity:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And as soon as she saw them with her eyes she doted upon them, and sent messengers to them into Chaldea.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the Babylonians came to her into the bed of love, and they defiled her with their lewdness, and she was polluted with them, and her mind was alienated from them.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal So she disclosed her lewd deeds, and exposed her nakedness: then my mind was alienated from her, as my mind was alienated from her sister.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Yet she multiplied her prostitutions, in calling to remembrance the days of her youth, in which she had played the harlot in the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal For she doted upon their paramours, whose flesh is as the flesh of asses, and whose issue is like the issue of horses.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Thus thou calledst to remembrance the lewdness of thy youth, by being corrupted by the Egyptians in thy youth.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Therefore, O Aholibah, thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will raise up thy lovers against thee, from whom thy mind is alienated, and I will bring them against thee on every side;**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **The Babylonians, and all the Chaldeans, Pekod, and Shoa, and Koa, and all the Assyrians with them: all of them desirable young men, captains and rulers, great lords and renowned, all of them riding upon horses.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And they shall come against thee with chariots, wagons, and wheels, and with an assembly of people, which shall set against thee buckler and shield and helmet on every side: and I will set judgment before them, and they shall judge thee according to their judgments.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And I will set my jealousy against thee, and they shall deal furiously with thee: they shall take away thy nose and thy ears; and thy remnant shall fall by the sword: they shall take thy sons and thy daughters; and thy residue shall be devoured by the fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **They shall also strip thee of thy clothes, and take away thy fair jewels.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Thus will I make thy lewdness to cease from thee, and thy adultery brought from the land of Egypt: so that thou shalt not lift up thy eyes to them, nor remember Egypt any more.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **For thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will deliver thee into the hand of them whom thou hatest, into the hand of them from whom thy mind is alienated:**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **And they shall treat thee with hatred, and shall take away all thy labor, and shall leave thee naked and bare: and the nakedness of thy prostitutions shall be disclosed, both thy lewdness and thy prostitutions.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **I will do these things to thee, because thou hast gone astray after the heathen, and because thou art polluted with their idols.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Thou hast walked in the way of thy sister; therefore will I give her cup into thy hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Thus saith the Lord GOD; Thou shalt drink of thy sister's cup deep and large: thou shalt be treated with scorn and had in derision; it containeth much.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **Thou shalt be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of astonishment and desolation, with the cup of thy sister Samaria.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Thou shalt even drink it, and empty it to the dregs, and thou shalt break its pieces, and pluck off thy own breasts: for I have spoken it, saith the Lord GOD.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast forgotten me, and cast me behind thy back, therefore bear thou also thy lewdness and thy prostitutions.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **The LORD said moreover to me; Son of man, wilt thou judge Aholah and Aholibah? yes, declare to them their abominations;**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal That they have committed adultery, and blood is in their hands, and with their idols have they committed adultery, and have also caused their sons, whom they bore to me, to pass for them through the fire, to devour them.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal Moreover this they have done to me: they have defiled my sanctuary in the same day, and have profaned my sabbaths.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal For when they had slain their children to their idols, then they came the same day into my sanctuary to profane it; and lo, thus have they done in the midst of my house.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And furthermore, that ye have sent for men to come from far, to whom a messenger was sent; and lo, they came: for whom thou didst wash thyself, paint thy eyes, and deck thyself with ornaments,

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And sattest upon a stately bed and a table prepared before it, upon which thou hast set my incense and my oil.

Spiritual

Practical

42 And a voice of a multitude being at ease was with her: and with the men of the common sort were brought Sabeans from the wilderness, who put bracelets upon their hands, and beautiful crowns upon their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Then said I to her that was old in adulteries, Will they now commit lewd deeds with her, and she with them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Yet they went in to her, as they go in to a woman that playeth the harlot: so they went in to Aholah and to Aholibah, the lewd women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And the righteous men, they shall judge them after the manner of adulteresses, and after the manner of women that shed blood; because they are adulteresses, and blood is in their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 For thus saith the Lord GOD; I will bring up a company upon them, and will give them to be removed and plundered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And the company shall stone them with stones, and dispatch them with their swords; they shall slay their sons and their daughters, and burn their houses with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land, that all women may be taught not to do after your lewdness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And they shall recompense your lewdness upon you, and ye shall bear the sins of your idols: and ye shall know that I am the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Again in the ninth year, in the tenth month, in the tenth day of the month, the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, Write for thee the name of the day, even of this same day: the king of Babylon set himself against Jerusalem this same day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And utter a parable to the rebellious house, and say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Set on a pot, set it on, and also pour water into it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Gather its pieces into it, even every good piece, the thigh, and the shoulder; fill it with the choice bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Take the choice of the flock, and burn also the bones under it, and make it boil well, and let them boil its bones in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Wherefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe to the bloody city, to the pot whose scum is therein, and whose scum is not gone out of it! bring it out piece by piece; let no lot fall upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For her blood is in the midst of her; she set it upon the top of a rock; she poured it not upon the ground, to cover it with dust;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 That it might cause fury to come up to take vengeance; I have set her blood upon the top of a rock, that it should not be covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe to the bloody city! I will even make the pile for fire great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Heap on wood, kindle the fire, consume the flesh, and spice it well, and let the bones be burned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then set it empty upon its coals, that the brass of it may be hot, and may burn, and that the filthiness of it may be melted in it, that the scum of it may be consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 She hath wearied herself with lies, and her great scum went not forth out of her: her scum shall be in the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal In thy filthiness is lewdness: because I have purged thee, and thou wast not purged, thou shalt not be purged from thy filthiness any more, till I have caused my fury to rest upon thee.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal I the LORD have spoken it; it shall come to pass, and I will do it; I will not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; according to thy ways, and according to thy doings, shall they judge thee, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Also the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Son of man, behold, I take away from thee the desire of thy eyes with a stroke: yet neither shalt thou mourn nor weep, neither shall thy tears run down.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Forbear to cry, make no mourning for the dead, bind the tire of thy head upon thee, and put on thy shoes upon thy feet, and cover not thy lips, and eat not the bread of men.

Spiritual

Practical

18 So I spoke to the people in the morning: and at evening my wife died; and I did in the morning as I was commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the people said to me, Wilt thou not tell us what these things are to us, that thou doest so?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then I answered them, the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Speak to the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, the excellence of your strength, the desire of your eyes, and that which your soul pitieth; and your sons and your daughters whom ye have left shall fall by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And ye shall do as I have done: ye shall not cover your lips, nor eat the bread of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And your tires shall be upon your heads, and your shoes upon your feet: ye shall not mourn nor weep; but ye shall pine away for your iniquities, and mourn one towards another.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Thus Ezekiel is to you a sign: according to all that he hath done shall ye do: and when this cometh, ye shall know that I am the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Also, thou son of man, shall it not be in the day when I take from them their strength, the joy of their glory, the desire of their eyes, and that on which they set their minds, their sons and their daughters,

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal That he that escapeth in that day shall come to thee, to cause thee to hear it with thy ears?

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal In that day shall thy mouth be opened to him who hath escaped, and thou shalt speak, and be no more dumb: and thou shalt be a sign to them; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word of the LORD came again to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, set thy face against the Ammonites, and prophesy against them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And say to the Ammonites, Hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou saidst, Aha, against my sanctuary, when it was profaned; and against the land of Israel, when it was desolate; and against the house of Judah, when they went into captivity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, therefore I will deliver thee to the men of the east for a possession, and they shall set their palaces in thee, and make their dwellings in thee: they shall eat thy fruit, and they shall drink thy milk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I will make Rabbah a stable for camels, and the Ammonites a couching-place for flocks: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast clapped thy hands, and stamped with the feet, and rejoiced in heart with all thy despite against the land of Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Behold, therefore I will stretch out my hand upon thee, and will deliver thee for a spoil to the heathen; and I will cut thee off from the people, and I will cause thee to perish out of the countries: I will destroy thee; and thou shalt know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because that Moab and Seir do say, Behold, the house of Judah is like all the heathen;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Therefore behold, I will open the side of Moab from the cities, from his cities which are on his frontiers, the glory of the country, Beth-jeshimoth, Baal-meon, and Kiriathaim,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal To the men of the east with the Ammonites, and will give them in possession, that the Ammonites may not be remembered among the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I will execute judgments upon Moab; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because Edom hath dealt against the house of Judah by taking vengeance, and hath greatly offended, and revenged himself upon them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also stretch out my hand upon Edom, and will cut off man and beast from it; and I will make it desolate from Teman; and they of Dedan shall fall by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom by the hand of my people Israel: and they shall do in Edom according to my anger and according to my fury; and they shall know my vengeance, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with a despiteful heart, to destroy it for the old hatred;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will stretch out my hand upon the Philistines, and I will cut off the Cherethims, and destroy the remnant of the sea coast.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And I will execute great vengeance upon them with furious rebukes; and they shall know that I am the LORD, when I shall lay my vengeance upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first day of the month, that the word of the LORD came to me, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Son of man, because that Tyre hath said against Jerusalem, Aha, she is broken that was the gates of the people: she is turned to me: I shall be replenished, now she is laid waste:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I am against thee, O Tyre, and will cause many nations to come up against thee, as the sea causeth its waves to come up.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they shall destroy the walls of Tyre, and break down her towers: I will also scrape her dust from her, and make her like the top of a rock.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal It shall be a place for the spreading of nets in the midst of the sea: for I have spoken it, saith the Lord GOD: and it shall become a spoil to the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And her daughters who are in the field shall be slain by the sword; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal For thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will bring upon Tyre Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, a king of kings, from the north, with horses, and with chariots, and with horsemen, and companies, and much people.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal He shall slay with the sword thy daughters in the field: and he shall make a fort against thee, and cast a mount against thee, and lift up the buckler against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he shall set engines of war against thy walls, and with his axes he shall break down thy towers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 By reason of the abundance of his horses their dust shall cover thee: thy walls shall shake at the noise of the horsemen, and of the wheels, and of the chariots, when he shall enter into thy gates, as men enter into a city in which is made a breach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 With the hoofs of his horses shall he tread down all thy streets: he shall slay thy people by the sword, and thy strong garrisons shall go down to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they shall make a spoil of thy riches, and make a prey of thy merchandise: and they shall break down thy walls, and destroy thy pleasant houses: and they shall lay thy stones and thy timber and thy dust in the midst of the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I will cause the noise of thy songs to cease; and the sound of thy harps shall be no more heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And I will make thee like the top of a rock: thou shalt be a place to spread nets upon; thou shalt be built no more: for I the LORD have spoken it, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD to Tyre; Shall not the isles shake at the sound of thy fall, when the wounded cry, when the slaughter is made in the midst of thee?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then all the princes of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and lay away their robes, and put off their broidered garments: they shall clothe themselves with trembling; they shall sit upon the ground, and shall tremble at every moment, and be astonished at thee.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And they shall take up a lamentation for thee, and say to thee, How art thou destroyed, that wast inhabited by sea-faring men, the renowned city, which wast strong in the sea, she and her inhabitants, who cause their terror to be on all that haunt it!

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Now shall the isles tremble in the day of thy fall; yes, the isles that are in the sea shall be disturbed at thy departure.

Spiritual

Practical

19 For thus saith the Lord GOD; When I shall make thee a desolate city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I shall bring up the deep upon thee, and great waters shall cover thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 When I shall bring thee down with them that descend into the pit, with the people of old time, and shall set thee in the low parts of the earth, in places desolate of old, with them that go down to the pit, that thou be not inhabited; and I shall set glory in the land of the living;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I will make thee a terror, and thou shalt be no more: though thou shalt be sought for, yet shalt thou never be found again, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word of the LORD came again to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Now, thou son of man, take up a lamentation for Tyre;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And say to Tyre, O thou that art situated at the entry of the sea, which art a merchant of the people for many isles, Thus saith the Lord GOD; O Tyre, thou hast said, I am of perfect beauty.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Thy borders are in the midst of the seas, thy builders have perfected thy beauty.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal They have made all thy ship-boards of fir-trees of Senir: they have taken cedars from Lebanon to make masts for thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Of the oaks of Bashan have they made thy oars; the company of the Ashurites have made thy benches of ivory, brought out of the isles of Chittim.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Fine linen with broidered work from Egypt was that which thou spreadest forth to be thy sail; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah was that which covered thee.

Spiritual

Practical

8 The inhabitants of Zidon and Arvad were thy mariners: thy wise men, O Tyre, that were in thee, were thy pilots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The ancients of Gebal and its wise men were in thee thy calkers: all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in thee to occupy thy merchandise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They of Persia and of Lud and of Phut were in thy army, thy military men: they hung the shield and helmet in thee; they set forth thy comeliness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The men of Arvad with thy army were upon thy walls on all sides, and the Gammadims were in thy towers: they hung their shields upon thy walls on every side; they have made thy beauty perfect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Tarshish was thy merchant by reason of the multitude of all kind of riches; with silver, iron, tin, and lead, they traded in thy fairs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Javan, Tubal, and Meshech, they were thy merchants: they traded in the persons of men and vessels of brass in thy market.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They of the house of Togarmah traded in thy fairs with horses and horsemen and mules.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The men of Dedan were thy merchants; many isles were the merchandise of thy hand: they brought thee for a present horns of ivory and ebony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Syria was thy merchant by reason of the multitude of the wares of thy making: they occupied in thy fairs with emeralds, purple, and broidered work, and fine linen, and coral, and agate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Judah, and the land of Israel, they were thy merchants: they traded in thy market in wheat of Minnith, and Pannag, and honey, and oil, and balm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Damascus was thy merchant in the multitude of the wares of thy making, for the multitude of all riches; in the wine of Helbon, and white wool.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Dan also and Javan going to and fro occupied in thy fairs: bright iron, cassia, and calamus, were in thy market.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Dedan was thy merchant in precious clothes for chariots.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Arabia, and all the princes of Kedar, they occupied with thee in lambs, and rams, and goats: in these were they thy merchants.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **The merchants of Sheba and Raamah, they were thy merchants: they occupied in thy fairs with chief of all spices, and with all precious stones, and gold.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Haran, and Canneh, and Eden, the merchants of Sheba, Asshur, and Chilmad, were thy merchants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 These were thy merchants in all sorts of things, in blue clothes, and broidered work, and in chests of rich apparel, bound with cords, and made of cedar, among thy merchandise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The ships of Tarshish did sing of thee in thy market; and thou wast replenished, and made very glorious in the midst of the seas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Thy rowers have brought thee into great waters: the east wind hath broken thee in the midst of the seas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Thy riches, and thy fairs, thy merchandise, thy mariners, and thy pilots, thy calkers, and the occupiers of thy merchandise, and all thy military men, that are in thee, and in all thy company which is in the midst of thee, shall fall into the midst of the seas in the day of thy ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The suburbs shall shake at the sound of the cry of thy pilots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And all that handle the oar, the mariners, and all the pilots of the sea, shall come down from their ships, they shall stand upon the land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And shall cause their voice to be heard against thee, and shall cry bitterly, and shall cast up dust upon their heads, they shall wallow themselves in the ashes:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they shall make themselves utterly bald for thee, and gird themselves with sackcloth, and they shall weep for thee with bitterness of heart and bitter wailing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And in their wailing they shall take up a lamentation for thee, and lament over thee, saying, What city is like Tyre, like the destroyed in the midst of the sea?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal When thy wares went forth out of the seas, thou filledst many people; thou didst enrich the kings of the earth with the multitude of thy riches and of thy merchandise.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal In the time when thou shalt be broken by the seas in the depths of the waters, thy merchandise and all thy company in the midst of thee shall fall.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal All the inhabitants of the isles shall be astonished at thee, and their kings shall be terribly afraid, they shall be troubled in their countenance.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal The merchants among the people shall hiss at thee; thou shalt be a terror, and never shalt be any more.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word of the LORD came again to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, say to the prince of Tyre, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thy heart is lifted up, and thou hast said, I am a god, I sit in the seat of God, in the midst of the seas; yet thou art a man, and not God, though thou settest thy heart as the heart of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, thou art wiser than Daniel; there is no secret that they can hide from thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 With thy wisdom and with thy understanding thou hast gained for thee riches, and hast gained gold and silver into thy treasures:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 By thy great wisdom and by thy traffick hast thou increased thy riches, and thy heart is lifted up because of thy riches:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast set thy heart as the heart of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, therefore I will bring strangers upon thee, the terrible of the nations: and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of thy wisdom, and they shall defile thy brightness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They shall bring thee down to the pit, and thou shalt die the deaths of them that are slain in the midst of the seas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Wilt thou yet say before him that slayeth thee, I am God? but thou shalt be a man, and no god, in the hand of him that slayeth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thou shalt die the deaths of the uncircumcised by the hand of strangers: for I have spoken it, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the king of Tyre, and say to him, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Thou sealest up the sum, full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thou hast been in Eden the garden of God; every precious stone was thy covering, the sardius, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the carbuncle, and gold: the workmanship of thy tabrets and of thy pipes was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Thou art the anointed cherub that covereth; and I have set thee so: thou wast upon the holy mountain of God; thou hast walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Thou wast perfect in thy ways from the day that thou wast created, till iniquity was found in thee.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal By the multitude of thy merchandise they have filled the midst of thee with violence, and thou hast sinned: therefore I will cast thee as profane out of the mountain of God: and I will destroy thee, O covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Thy heart was lifted up because of thy beauty, thou hast corrupted thy wisdom by reason of thy brightness: I will cast thee to the ground, I will lay thee before kings, that they may behold thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Thou hast defiled thy sanctuaries by the multitude of thy iniquities, by the iniquity of thy traffick; therefore will I bring forth a fire from the midst of thee, it shall devour thee, and I will bring thee to ashes upon the earth in the sight of all them that behold thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **All they that know thee among the people shall be astonished at thee: thou shalt be a terror, and never shalt thou be any more.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Again the word of the LORD came to me, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Son of man, set thy face against Zidon, and prophesy against it,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I am against thee, O Zidon; and I will be glorified in the midst of thee: and they shall know that I am the LORD, when I shall have executed judgments in her, and shall be sanctified in her.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal For I will send into her pestilence, and blood into her streets; and the wounded shall be judged in the midst of her by the sword upon her on every side; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And there shall be no more a pricking brier to the house of Israel, nor any grieving thorn of all that are around them, that despised them; and they shall know that I am the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; When I shall have gathered the house of Israel from the people among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in the sight of the heathen, then shall they dwell in their land that I have given to my servant Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And they shall dwell safely therein, and shall build houses, and plant vineyards; yes, they shall dwell with confidence, when I have executed judgments upon all those that despise them around them; and they shall know that I am the LORD their God.

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the tenth year, in the tenth month, in the twelfth day of the month, the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, set thy face against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and prophesy against him, and against all Egypt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Speak, and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I am against thee, Pharaoh king of Egypt, the great dragon that lieth in the midst of his rivers, which hath said, My river is my own, and I have made it for myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But I will put hooks in thy jaws, and I will cause the fish of thy rivers to stick to thy scales, and I will bring thee out of the midst of thy rivers, and all the fish of thy rivers shall stick to thy scales.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I will leave thee thrown into the wilderness, thee and all the fish of thy rivers: thou shalt fall upon the open fields; thou shalt not be brought together, nor gathered: I have given thee for food to the beasts of the field and to the fowls of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And all the inhabitants of Egypt shall know that I am the LORD, because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When they took hold of thee by thy hand, thou didst break, and rend all their shoulder: and when they leaned upon thee, thou didst break, and make all their loins to be at a stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will bring a sword upon thee, and cut off man and beast out of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the land of Egypt shall be desolate and waste; and they shall know that I am the LORD: because he hath said, The river is mine, and I have made it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Behold, therefore, I am against thee, and against thy rivers, and I will make the land of Egypt utterly waste and desolate, from the tower of Syene even to the border of Cush.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 No foot of man shall pass through it, nor foot of beast shall pass through it, neither shall it be inhabited forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will make the land of Egypt desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate, and her cities among the cities that are laid waste shall be desolate forty years: and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Yet thus saith the Lord GOD; At the end of forty years will I gather the Egyptians from the people whither they were scattered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will bring again the captivity of Egypt, and will cause them to return into the land of Pathros, into the land of their habitation; and they shall be there a base kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 It shall be the basest of the kingdoms; neither shall it exalt itself any more above the nations: for I will diminish them, that they shall no more rule over the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it shall be no more the confidence of the house of Israel, which bringeth their iniquity to remembrance, when they shall look after them: but they shall know that I am the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it came to pass in the seven and twentieth year, in the first month, in the first day of the month, the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Son of man, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon caused his army to serve a great service against Tyre: every head was made bald, and every shoulder was peeled: yet had he no wages, nor his army, for Tyre, for the service that he had served against it:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will give the land of Egypt to Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall take her multitude, and take her spoil, and take her prey; and it shall be the wages for his army.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal I have given him the land of Egypt for his labor with which he served against it, because they wrought for me, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

21 In that day will I cause the horn of the house of Israel to bud forth, and I will give thee the opening of the mouth in the midst of them; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word of the LORD came again to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Howl ye, Alas the day!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the day is near, even the day of the LORD is near, a cloudy day; it shall be the time of the heathen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the sword shall come upon Egypt, and great pain shall be in Cush, when the slain shall fall in Egypt, and they shall take away her multitude, and her foundations shall be broken down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Cush, and Libya, and Lydia, and all the mingled people, and Kub, and the men of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Thus saith the LORD; They also that uphold Egypt shall fall; and the pride of her power shall come down: from the tower of Syene shall they fall in it by the sword, saith the Lord GOD.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And they shall be desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities that are wasted.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And they shall know that I am the LORD, when I have set a fire in Egypt, and when all her helpers shall be destroyed.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **In that day shall messengers go forth from me in ships to make the careless Cushites afraid, and great pain shall come upon them, as in the day of Egypt: for lo, it cometh.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also make the multitude of Egypt to cease by the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought to destroy the land: and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill the land with the slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land into the hand of the wicked: and I will make the land waste, and all that is in it, by the hand of strangers: I the LORD have spoken it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause their images to cease out of Noph; and there shall be no more a prince of the land of Egypt: and I will put a fear in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will make Pathros desolate, and will set fire in Zoan, and will execute judgments in No.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will pour my fury upon Sin, the strength of Egypt; and I will cut off the multitude of No.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I will set fire in Egypt: Sin shall have great pain, and No shall be rent asunder, and Noph shall have distresses daily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The young men of Aven and of Pibeseth shall fall by the sword: and these cities shall go into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 At Tehaphnehes also the day shall be darkened, when I shall break there the yokes of Egypt: and the pomp of her strength shall cease in her: as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thus will I execute judgments in Egypt: and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first month, in the seventh day of the month, that the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and lo, it shall not be bound up to be healed, to put a roller to bind it, to make it strong to hold the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I am against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and will break his arms, the strong, and that which was broken; and I will cause the sword to fall out of his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and put my sword in his hand: but I will break Pharaoh's arms, and he shall groan before him with the groanings of a deadly wounded man.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal But I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and the arms of Pharaoh shall fall down; and they shall know that I am the LORD, when I shall put my sword into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall stretch it out upon the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and disperse them among the countries; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the third month, in the first day of the month, that the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Son of man, speak to Pharaoh king of Egypt, and to his multitude; Whom art thou like in thy greatness?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Behold, the Assyrian was a cedar in Lebanon with fair branches, and with a shady cover, and of a high stature; and his top was among the thick boughs.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **The waters made him great, the deep set him up on high with her rivers running round his plants, and sent out her little rivers to all the trees of the field.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Therefore his hight was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when he shot forth.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **All the fowls of heaven made their nests in his boughs, and under his branches did all the beasts of the field bring forth their young, and under his shade dwelt all great nations.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him: the fir-trees were not like his boughs, and the chesnut-trees were not like his branches; not any tree in the garden of God was like to him in his beauty.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of God, envied him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast lifted up thyself in hight, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his hight;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I have therefore delivered him into the hand of the mighty one of the heathen; he shall surely deal with him: I have driven him out for his wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And strangers, the terrible of the nations, have cut him off, and have left him: upon the mountains and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, and his boughs are broken by all the rivers of the land; and all the people of the earth have gone down from his shade, and have left him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Upon his ruin shall all the fowls of the heaven remain, and all the beasts of the field shall be upon his branches:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal To the end that none of all the trees by the waters exalt themselves for their hight, neither shoot up their top among the thick boughs, neither their trees stand up in their hight, all that drink water: for they are all delivered to death, to the nether parts of the earth, in the midst of the children of men, with them that go down to the pit.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day when he went down to the grave I caused a mourning: I covered the deep for him, and I restrained its floods, and the great waters were stayed: and I caused Lebanon to mourn for him, and all the trees of the field fainted for him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal I made the nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to the grave with them that descend into the pit: and all the trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water, shall be comforted in the nether parts of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal They also went down into the grave with him to them that are slain with the sword; and they that were his arm, that dwelt under his shade in the midst of the heathen.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal To whom art thou thus like in glory and in greatness among the trees of Eden? yet shalt thou be brought down with the trees of Eden to the nether parts of the earth: thou shalt lie in the midst of the uncircumcised with them that are slain by the sword. This is Pharaoh and all his multitude, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, in the first day of the month, that the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Son of man, take up a lamentation for Pharaoh king of Egypt, and say to him, Thou art like a young lion of the nations, and thou art as a whale in the seas: and thou didst come forth with thy rivers, and disturb the waters with thy feet, and render their rivers foul.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will therefore spread out my net over thee with a company of many people; and they shall bring thee up in my net.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Then will I leave thee upon the land, and I will cast thee forth upon the open field, and will cause all the fowls of the heaven to remain upon thee, and I will fill the beasts of the whole earth with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I will lay thy flesh upon the mountains, and fill the valleys with thy hight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I will also water with thy blood the land in which thou swimmest, even to the mountains; and the rivers shall be full of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when I shall extinguish thee, I will cover the heaven, and make the stars thereof dark; I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not give her light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 All the bright lights of heaven will I make dark over thee, and set darkness upon thy land, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will also vex the hearts of many people, when I shall bring thy destruction among the nations, into the countries which thou hast not known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Yes, I will make many people amazed at thee, and their kings shall be horribly afraid for thee, when I shall brandish my sword before them; and they shall tremble at every moment, every man for his own life, in the day of thy fall.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **For thus saith the Lord GOD; The sword of the king of Babylon shall come upon thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: and they shall lay waste the pomp of Egypt, and all its multitude shall be destroyed.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **I will destroy also all its beasts from beside the great waters; neither shall the foot of man disturb them any more, nor the hoofs of beasts disturb them.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Then will I make their waters deep, and cause their rivers to run like oil, saith the Lord GOD.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal When I shall make the land of Egypt desolate, and the country shall be destitute of that of which it was full, when I shall smite all them that dwell in it, then shall they know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal This is the lamentation with which they shall lament her: the daughters of the nations shall lament her: they shall lament for her, even for Egypt, and for all her multitude, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal It came to pass also in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth day of the month, that the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Son of man, wail for the multitude of Egypt, and cast them down, even her, and the daughters of the famous nations, to the nether parts of the earth, with them that go down into the pit.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Whom dost thou pass in beauty? go down, and be thou laid with the uncircumcised.

Spiritual

Practical

20 They shall fall in the midst of them that are slain by the sword: she is delivered to the sword: draw her and all her multitudes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The strong among the mighty shall speak to him out of the midst of the grave with them that help him: they are gone down, they lie uncircumcised, slain by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Asshur is there and all her company: his graves are about him: all of them slain, fallen by the sword:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whose graves are set in the sides of the pit, and her company is around her grave: all of them slain, fallen by the sword, who caused terror in the land of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 There is Elam and all her multitude around her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, who are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, who caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal They have set her a bed in the midst of the slain with all her multitude: her graves are around him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword: though their terror was caused in the land of the living, yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit: he is put in the midst of them that are slain.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal There is Meshech, Tubal, and all her multitude: her graves are around him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, though they caused their terror in the land of the living.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And they shall not lie with the mighty that are fallen of the uncircumcised, who are gone down to the grave, with their weapons of war: and they have laid their swords under their heads, but their iniquities shall be upon their bones, though they were the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Yes, thou shalt be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised, and shalt lie with them that are slain with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal There is Edom, her kings, and all her princes, who with their might are laid by them that were slain by the sword: they shall lie with the uncircumcised, and with them that go down to the pit.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal There are the princes of the north, all of them, and all the Zidonians, who are gone down with the slain; with their terror they are ashamed of their might; and they lie uncircumcised with them that are slain by the sword, and bear their shame with them that go down to the pit.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Pharaoh shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his multitude, even Pharaoh and all his army slain by the sword, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal For I have caused my terror in the land of the living: and he shall be laid in the midst of the uncircumcised with them that are slain with the sword, even Pharaoh and all his multitude, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Again the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Son of man, speak to the children of thy people, and say to them, When I bring the sword upon a land, if the people of the land take a man of their borders, and set him for their watchman:

Spiritual

Practical

3 If when he seeth the sword come upon the land, he shall blow the trumpet, and warn the people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then whoever heareth the sound of the trumpet, and taketh not warning; if the sword shall come and take him away, his blood shall be upon his own head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He heard the sound of the trumpet, and took not warning; his blood shall be upon him. But he that taketh warning shall deliver his soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But if the watchman shall see the sword come, and blow not the trumpet, and the people be not warned; if the sword shall come, and take any person from among them, he is taken away in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at the watchman's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So thou, O son of man, I have set thee a watchman to the house of Israel; therefore thou shalt hear the word at my mouth, and warn them from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal When I say to the wicked, O wicked man, thou shalt surely die; if thou dost not speak to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Nevertheless, if thou shalt warn the wicked of his way to turn from it; if he shall not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Therefore, O thou son of man, speak to the house of Israel; Thus ye speak, saying, If our transgressions and our sins are upon us, and we pine away in them, how should we then live?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Say to them, As I live, saith the Lord GOD, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked should turn from his way and live: turn ye, turn ye from your evil ways; for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Therefore, thou son of man, say to the children of thy people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: as for the wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall by it in the day that he turneth from his wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his righteousness in the day that he sinneth.

Spiritual

Practical

13 When I shall say to the righteous, that he shall surely live; if he shall trust to his own righteousness, and commit iniquity, all his righteousnesses shall not be remembered; but for his iniquity that he hath committed, he shall die for it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Again, when I say to the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he shall turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If the wicked shall restore the pledge, give again that which he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned to him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Yet the children of thy people say, The way of the Lord is not equal: but as for them, their way is not equal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 When the righteous turneth from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, for that he shall even die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But if the wicked shall turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right, for that he shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yet ye say, The way of the Lord is not equal. O ye house of Israel, I will judge you every one after his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it came to pass in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the tenth month, in the fifth day of the month, that one that had escaped out of Jerusalem came to me, saying, The city is smitten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now the hand of the LORD was upon me in the evening, before he that had escaped came; and had opened my mouth, until he came to me in the morning; and my mouth was opened, and I was no more dumb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Son of man, they that inhabit those wastes of the land of Israel speak, saying, Abraham was one, and he inherited the land: but we are many; the land is given to us for inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Wherefore say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Ye eat with the blood, and lift up your eyes towards your idols, and shed blood: and shall ye possess the land?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Ye stand upon your sword, ye work abomination, and ye defile every one his neighbor's wife: and shall ye possess the land?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Say thou thus to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; As I live, surely they that are in the wastes shall fall by the sword, and him that is in the open field will I give to the beasts to be devoured, and they that are in the forts and in the caves shall die by the pestilence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal For I will lay the land most desolate, and the pomp of her strength shall cease; and the mountains of Israel shall be desolate, that none shall pass through.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Then shall they know that I am the LORD, when I have laid the land most desolate because of all their abominations which they have committed.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Also, thou son of man, the children of thy people still are talking against thee by the walls and in the doors of the houses, and speak one to another, every one to his brother, saying, Come, I pray you, and hear what is the word that cometh forth from the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And they come to thee as the people come, and they sit before thee as my people, and they hear thy words, but they will not do them: for with their mouth they show much love, but their heart goeth after their covetousness.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And lo, thou art to them as a very lovely song of one that hath a pleasant voice, and can play well on an instrument: for they hear thy words, but they do not perform them.

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when this cometh to pass, (lo, it will come,) then shall they know that a prophet hath been among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Israel, prophesy, and say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD to the shepherds; Woe be to the shepherds of Israel that do feed themselves! should not the shepherds feed the flocks?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Ye eat the fat, and ye clothe yourselves with the wool, ye kill them that are fed: but ye feed not the flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The diseased ye have not strengthened, neither have ye healed that which was sick, neither have ye bound up that which was broken, neither have ye brought again that which was driven away, neither have ye sought that which was lost; but with force and with cruelty have ye ruled them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they were scattered, because there is no shepherd: and they became food to all the beasts of the field, when they were scattered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and upon every high hill: yes, my flock was scattered upon all the face of the earth, and none did search or seek for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore, ye shepherds, hear the word of the LORD;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 As I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely because my flock became a prey, and my flock became food to every beast of the field, because there was no shepherd, neither did my shepherds search for my flock, but the shepherds fed themselves, and fed not my flock;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Therefore, O ye shepherds, hear the word of the LORD;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I am against the shepherds; and I will require my flock at their hand, and cause them to cease from feeding the flock; neither shall the shepherds feed themselves any more; for I will deliver my flock from their mouth, that they may not be food for them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I even I, will both search for my sheep, and seek them out.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal As a shepherd seeketh out his flock in the day that he is among his sheep that are scattered; so will I seek out my sheep, and will deliver them out of all places where they have been scattered in the cloudy and dark day.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And I will bring them out from the people, and gather them from the countries, and will bring them to their own land, and feed them upon the mountains of Israel by the rivers, and in all the inhabited places of the country.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal I will feed them in a good pasture, and upon the high mountains of Israel shall their fold be: there shall they lie in a good fold, and in a fat pasture shall they feed upon the mountains of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

15 I will feed my flock, and I will cause them to lie down, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I will seek that which was lost, and bring again that which was driven away, and will bind up that which was broken, and will strengthen that which was sick: but I will destroy the fat and the strong; I will feed them with judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And as for you, O my flock, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I judge between cattle and cattle, between the rams and the he-goats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Seemeth it a small thing to you to have eaten up the good pasture, but ye must tread down with your feet the residue of your pastures? and to have drank of the deep waters, but ye must foul the residue with your feet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And as for my flock, they eat that which ye have trodden with your feet; and they drink that which ye have fouled with your feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD to them; Behold, I, even I, will judge between the fat cattle and between the lean cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Because ye have thrust with side and with shoulder, and pushed all the diseased with your horns, till ye have scattered them abroad;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey; and I will judge between cattle and cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, even my servant David; he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And I the LORD will be their God, and my servant David a prince among them; I the LORD have spoken it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause the evil beasts to cease out of the land: and they shall dwell safely in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And I will make them and the places around my hill a blessing; and I will cause the shower to come down in its season; there shall be showers of blessing.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the tree of the field shall yield her fruit, and the earth shall yield her increase, and they shall be safe in their land, and shall know that I am the LORD, when I have broken the bands of their yoke, and delivered them out of the hand of those that subjected them to service.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And they shall no more be a prey to the heathen, neither shall the beast of the land devour them; but they shall dwell safely, and none shall make them afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And I will raise up for them a plant of renown, and they shall be no more consumed with hunger in the land, neither bear the shame of the heathen any more.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Thus shall they know that I the LORD their God am with them, and that they, even the house of Israel, are my people, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And ye my flock, the flock of my pasture, are men, and I am your God, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Son of man, set thy face against mount Seir, and prophesy against it,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And say to it, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, O mount Seir, I am against thee, and I will stretch out my hand against thee, and I will make thee most desolate.

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will lay thy cities waste, and thou shalt be desolate, and thou shalt know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Because thou hast had a perpetual hatred, and hast shed the blood of the children of Israel by the force of the sword in the time of their calamity, in the time that their iniquity had an end:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore, as I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will prepare thee to blood, and blood shall pursue thee: since thou hast not hated blood, even blood shall pursue thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thus will I make mount Seir most desolate, and cut off from it him that passeth out and him that returneth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I will fill his mountains with his slain men: in thy hills, and in thy valleys, and in all thy rivers, shall they fall that are slain with the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will make thee perpetual desolations, and thy cities shall not return: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Because thou hast said, These two nations and these two countries shall be mine, and we will possess it; whereas the LORD was there:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Therefore, as I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will even do according to thy anger, and according to thy envy which thou hast used out of thy hatred against them; and I will make myself known among them, when I have judged thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And thou shalt know that I am the LORD, and that I have heard all thy blasphemies which thou hast spoken against the mountains of Israel, saying, They are laid desolate, they are given us to consume.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thus with your mouth ye have boasted against me, and have multiplied your words against me: I have heard them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thus saith the Lord GOD; When the whole earth rejoiceth, I will make thee desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As thou didst rejoice at the inheritance of the house of Israel, because it was desolate, so will I do to thee: thou shalt be desolate, O mount Seir, and all Edom, even all of it: and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Also thou son of man, prophesy to the mountains of Israel, and say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the enemy had said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made you desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession to the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and are an infamy of the people:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that are around;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Edom, who have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all their heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I have lifted up my hand, Surely the heathen that are about you, they shall bear their shame.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But ye, O mountains of Israel, ye shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people of Israel; for they are at hand to come.

Spiritual

Practical

9 For behold, I am for you, and I will turn to you, and ye shall be tilled and sown:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Israel, even all of it: and the cities shall be inhabited, and the wastes shall be built.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I will multiply upon you man and beast; and they shall increase and bring fruit: and I will settle you after your old states, and will do better to you than at your beginnings: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yes, I will cause men to walk upon you, even my people Israel; and they shall possess thee, and thou shalt be their inheritance, and thou shalt no more henceforth bereave them of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they say to you, Thou land devourest men, and hast bereaved thy nations;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore thou shalt devour men no more, neither bereave thy nations any more, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Neither will I cause men to hear in thee the shame of the heathen any more, neither shalt thou bear the reproach of the people any more, neither shalt thou cause thy nations to fall any more, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Son of man, when the house of Israel dwelt in their own land, they defiled it by their own way and by their doings: their way was before me as the uncleanness of a removed woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Wherefore I poured my fury upon them for the blood that they had shed upon the land, and for their idols with which they had polluted it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And I scattered them among the heathen, and they were dispersed through the countries: according to their way and according to their doings I judged them.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And when they entered among the heathen, whither they went, they profaned my holy name, when they said to them, These are the people of the LORD, and are gone forth out of his land.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But I had pity for my holy name, which the house of Israel had profaned among the heathen, whither they went.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Therefore say to the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I do not this for your sakes, O house of Israel, but for my holy name's sake, which ye have profaned among the heathen, whither ye went.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the heathen, which ye have profaned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall know that I am the LORD, saith the Lord GOD, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

24 For I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you out of all countries, and will bring you into your own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then will I sprinkle clean water upon you, and ye shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you: and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you a heart of flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And I will put my spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and ye shall keep my judgments, and do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 I will also save you from all your uncleannesses: and I will call for the corn, and will increase it, and lay no famine upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the increase of the field, that ye shall receive no more reproach of famine among the heathen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then shall ye remember your own evil ways, and your doings that were not good, and shall lothe yourselves in your own sight for your iniquities, and for your abominations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Not for your sakes do I this, saith the Lord GOD, be it known to you: be ashamed and confounded for your own ways, O house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your iniquities I will also cause you to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be built.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the sight of all that passed by.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities are become fortified, and are inhabited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then the heathen that are left around you shall know that I the LORD build the ruined places, and plant that which was desolate: I the LORD have spoken it, and I will do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will yet for this be inquired of by the house of Israel, to do it for them; I will increase them with men like a flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 As the holy flock, as the flock of Jerusalem in her solemn feasts; so shall the waste cities be filled with flocks of men: and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **The hand of the LORD was upon me, and carried me out in the spirit of the LORD, and set me down in the midst of the valley which was full of bones,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And caused me to pass by them around: and behold, there were very many in the open valley; and lo, they were very dry.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And he said to me, Son of man, can these bones live? and I answered, O Lord GOD, thou knowest.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Again he said to me, Prophesy upon these bones, and say to them, O ye dry bones, hear the word of the LORD.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Thus saith the Lord GOD to these bones; Behold, I will cause breath to enter into you, and ye shall live:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And I will lay sinews upon you, and will bring up flesh upon you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and ye shall live; and ye shall know that I am the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and behold a shaking, and the bones came together, bone to his bone.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And when I beheld, lo, the sinews and the flesh came up upon them, and the skin covered them above: but there was no breath in them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Then said he to me, Prophesy to the wind, prophesy, son of man, and say to the wind, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceeding great army.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Then he said to me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel: behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we are cut off for our parts.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Therefore prophesy and say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, O my people, I will open your graves, and cause you to come out of your graves, and bring you into the land of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And ye shall know that I am the LORD, when I have opened your graves, O my people, and brought you out of your graves,**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And shall put my spirit in you, and ye shall live, and I shall place you in your own land: then shall ye know that I the LORD have spoken it, and performed it, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **The word of the LORD came again to me, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Moreover, thou son of man, take thee one stick, and write upon it, For Judah, and for the children of Israel his companions: then take another stick, and write upon it, For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim, and for all the house of Israel his companions:**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And join them one to another into one stick; and they shall become one in thy hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And when the children of thy people shall speak to thee, saying, Wilt thou not show us what thou meanest by these?**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will take the stick of Joseph, which is in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his fellows, and will put them with him, even with the stick of Judah, and make them one stick, and they shall be one in my hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And the sticks on which thou writest shall be in thy hand before their eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And say to them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will take the children of Israel from among the heathen, whither they are gone, and will gather them on every side, and bring them into their own land:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all:

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Neither shall they defile themselves any more with their idols, nor with their detestable things, nor with any of their transgressions: but I will save them out of all their dwelling-places, in which they have sinned, and will cleanse them: so shall they be my people, and I will be their God.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And David my servant shall be king over them; and they all shall have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my judgments, and observe my statutes, and do them.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And they shall dwell in the land that I have given to Jacob my servant, in which your fathers have dwelt, and they shall dwell in it, even they, and their children, and their children's children for ever: and my servant David shall be their prince for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlasting covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 My tabernacle also shall be with them: and I will be their God, and they shall be my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the heathen shall know that I the LORD do sanctify Israel, when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal, and prophesy against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD: Behold, I am against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I will turn thee back, and put hooks into thy jaws, and I will bring thee forth, and all thy army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed with all sorts of armor, even a great company with bucklers and shields, all of them handling swords:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Persia, Cush, and Phut with them; all of them with shield and helmet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Gomer, and all his bands; the house of Togarmah of the north quarters, and all his bands: and many people with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Be thou prepared, and prepare for thyself, thou, and all thy company that are assembled to thee, and be thou a guard to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt come into the land that is brought back from the sword, and is gathered out of many people, against the mountains of Israel, which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall all dwell in safety.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Thou shalt ascend and come like a storm, thou shalt be like a cloud to cover the land, thou, and all thy bands, and many people with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; It shall also come to pass, that at the same time shall things come into thy mind, and thou shalt think an evil thought:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And thou shalt say, I will go up to the land of unwalled villages; I will go to them that are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn thy hand upon the desolate places that are now inhabited, and upon the people that are gathered out of the nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the midst of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Sheba, and Dedan, and the merchants of Tarshish, with all its young lions, shall say to thee, Art thou come to take a spoil? hast thou gathered thy company to take a prey? to carry away silver and gold, to take away cattle and goods, to take a great spoil?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Therefore, son of man, prophesy and say to Gog, Thus saith the Lord GOD; In that day when my people of Israel dwelleth safely, shalt thou not know it?**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And thou shalt come from thy place out of the north parts, thou, and many people with thee, all of them riding upon horses, a great company, and a mighty army:**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And thou shalt come against my people of Israel, as a cloud to cover the land; it shall be in the latter days, and I will bring thee against my land, that the heathen may know me, when I shall be sanctified in thee, O Gog, before their eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Thus saith the Lord GOD; Art thou he of whom I have spoken in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, who prophesied in those days many years, that I would bring thee against them?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, that my fury shall come up in my face.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal For in my jealousy and in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the field, and all creeping animals that creep upon the earth, and all the men that are upon the face of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mountains shall be overturned, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And I will call for a sword against him throughout all my mountains, saith the Lord GOD: every man's sword shall be against his brother.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And I will plead against him with pestilence and with blood; and I will rain upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people that are with him, an overflowing rain, and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Thus will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself; and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Therefore, thou son of man, prophesy against Gog, and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I am against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And I will turn thee back, and leave but the sixth part of thee, and will cause thee to come from the north parts, and will bring thee upon the mountains of Israel:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I will strike thy bow out of thy left hand, and I will cause thy arrows to fall from thy right hand.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Thou shalt fall upon the mountains of Israel, thou, and all thy bands, and the people that are with thee: I will give thee to the ravenous birds of every sort, and to the beasts of the field to be devoured.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou shalt fall upon the open field: for I have spoken it, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I will send a fire on Magog, and among them that dwell carelessly in the isles: and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So will I make my holy name known in the midst of my people Israel; and I will not let them profane my holy name any more: and the heathen shall know that I am the LORD, the Holy One in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Behold, it is come, and it is done, saith the Lord GOD; this is the day of which I have spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they that dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall set on fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows and the arrows, and the handstaffs, and the spears, and they shall burn them with fire seven years:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal So that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down any out of the forests; for they shall burn the weapons with fire: and they shall lay waste those that wasted them, and rob those that robbed them, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will give to Gog a place there of graves in Israel, the valley of the passengers on the east of the sea: and it shall stop the noses of the passengers: and there shall they bury Gog and all his multitude: and they shall call it The valley of Hamon-gog.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And seven months shall the house of Israel be in burying them, that they may cleanse the land.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Yes, all the people of the land shall bury them: and it shall be to them a renown in the day that I shall be glorified, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And they shall sever out men of continual employment, passing through the land to bury with the passengers those that remain upon the face of the earth, to cleanse it: after the end of seven months shall they search.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And as passengers pass through the land, when any seeth a man's bone, then shall he set up a sign by it, till the buriers have buried it in the valley of Hamon-gog.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And also the name of the city shall be Hamonah. Thus shall they cleanse the land.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And, thou son of man, thus saith the Lord GOD; Speak to every feathered fowl, and to every beast of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come; gather yourselves on every side to my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you, even a great sacrifice upon the mountains of Israel, that ye may eat flesh, and drink blood.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Ye shall eat the flesh of the mighty, and drink the blood of the princes of the earth, of rams, of lambs, and of goats, of bullocks, all of them fatlings of Bashan.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And ye shall eat fat till ye are full, and drink blood till ye are drunken, of my sacrifice which I have sacrificed for you.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thus ye shall be filled at my table with horses and chariots, with mighty men, and with all men of war, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I will set my glory among the heathen, and all the heathen shall see my judgment that I have executed, and my hand that I have laid upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So the house of Israel shall know that I am the LORD their God from that day and forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the heathen shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity: because they trespassed against me, therefore I hid my face from them, and gave them into the hand of their enemies: so they all fell by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions have I done to them, and hid my face from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Now will I bring again the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole house of Israel, and will be jealous for my holy name;

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal After they have borne their shame, and all their trespasses by which they have trespassed against me, when they dwelt safely in their land, and none made them afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal When I have brought them again from the people, and gathered them out of the lands of their enemies, and am sanctified in them in the sight of many nations;

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Then shall they know that I am the LORD their God, who caused them to be led into captivity among the heathen: but I have gathered them to their own land, and have left none of them there any more.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Neither will I hide my face any more from them: for I have poured out my spirit upon the house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beginning of the year, in the tenth day of the month, in the fourteenth year after the city was smitten, in the same day the hand of the LORD was upon me, and brought me thither.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal In the visions of God he brought me into the land of Israel, and set me upon a very high mountain, by which was as the frame of a city on the south.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he brought me thither, and behold, there was a man, whose appearance was like the appearance of brass, with a line of flax in his hand, and a measuring reed; and he stood in the gate.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the man said to me, Son of man, behold with thy eyes, and hear with thy ears, and set thy heart upon all that I shall show thee; for, to the intent that I might show them to thee art thou brought hither: declare all that thou seest to the house of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And behold a wall on the outside of the house around, and in the man's hand a measuring reed of six cubits long by the cubit and a hand-breadth: so he measured the breadth of the building, one reed: and the hight, one reed.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then he came to the gate which looketh towards the east, and ascended its stairs, and measured the threshhold of the gate, which was one reed broad; and the other threshhold of the gate, which was one reed broad.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And every little chamber was one reed long, and one reed broad; and between the little chambers were five cubits; and the threshhold of the gate by the porch of the gate within was one reed.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal He measured also the porch of the gate within, one reed.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then he measured the porch of the gate, eight cubits; and its posts, two cubits; and the porch of the gate was inward.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the little chambers of the gate eastward were three on this side, and three on that side; they three were of one measure: and the posts had one measure on this side and on that side.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he measured the breadth of the entry of the gate, ten cubits; and the length of the gate, thirteen cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The space also before the little chambers was one cubit on this side, and the space was one cubit on that side: and the little chambers were six cubits on this side, and six cubits on that side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He measured then the gate from the roof of one little chamber to the roof of another: the breadth was five and twenty cubits, door against door.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He made also posts of sixty cubits; even to the post of the court around the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And from the face of the gate of the entrance to the face of the porch of the inner gate were fifty cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And there were narrow windows to the little chambers, and to their posts within the gate around, and likewise to the arches: and windows were around inward: and upon each post were palm-trees.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Then he brought me into the outward court, and lo, there were chambers, and a pavement made for the court around: thirty chambers were upon the pavement.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the pavement by the side of the gates over against the length of the gates was the lower pavement.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Then he measured the breadth from the front of the lower gate to the front of the inner court without, a hundred cubits eastward and northward.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the gate of the outward court that looked towards the north, he measured its length, and its breadth.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the little chambers of it were three on this side and three on that side; and its posts and its arches were after the measure of the first gate; its length was fifty cubits, and its breadth five and twenty cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And their windows, and their arches, and their palm-trees, were after the measure of the gate that looketh towards the east; and they went up to it by seven steps; and its arches were before them.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the gate of the inner court was over against the gate towards the north, and towards the east; and he measured from gate to gate a hundred cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal After that he brought me towards the south, and behold a gate towards the south: and he measured its posts and its arches according to these measures.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And there were windows in it and in its arches around, like those windows: the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And there were seven steps to go up to it, and its arches were before them: and it had palm-trees, one on this side, and another on that side, upon its posts.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And there was a gate in the inner court towards the south: and he measured from gate to gate towards the south a hundred cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And he brought me to the inner court by the south gate; and he measured the south gate according to these measures;

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And its little chambers, and its posts, and its arches, according to these measures; and there were windows in it and in its arches around: it was fifty cubits long, and five and twenty cubits broad.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And the arches around were five and twenty cubits long, and five cubits broad.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And its arches were towards the outer court; and palm-trees were upon its posts: and the ascent to it had eight steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he brought me into the inner court towards the east: and he measured the gate according to these measures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And its little chambers, and its posts, and its arches, were according to these measures; and there were windows in it and in its arches around: it was fifty cubits long, and five and twenty cubits broad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And its arches were towards the outward court; and palm-trees were upon its posts, on this side, and on that side: and the ascent to it had eight steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he brought me to the north gate, and measured it according to these measures;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **Its little chambers, its posts, and its arches, and the windows to it around: the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **And its posts were towards the outer court; and palm-trees were upon its posts, on this side, and on that side: and the ascent to it had eight steps.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **And the chambers and its entries were by the posts of the gates, where they washed the burnt-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal **And in the porch of the gate were two tables on this side, and two tables on that side, to slay upon it the burnt-offering and the sin-offering and the trespass-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal **And at the side without, as one goeth up to the entry of the north gate, were two tables; and on the other side, which was at the porch of the gate, were two tables.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 Four tables were on this side, and four tables on that side, by the side of the gate; eight tables, upon which they slew their sacrifices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And the four tables were of hewn stone for the burnt-offering, of a cubit and a half long, and a cubit and a half broad, and one cubit high: upon which also they laid the instruments with which they slew the burnt-offering and the sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And within were hooks, a hand broad, fastened around: and upon the tables was the flesh of the offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And without the inner gate were the chambers of the singers in the inner court, which was at the side of the north gate; and their prospect was towards the south: one at the side of the east gate having the prospect towards the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And he said to me, This chamber, whose prospect is towards the south, is for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal And the chamber whose prospect is towards the north is for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the altar: these are the sons of Zadok among the sons of Levi, who come near to the LORD to minister to him.

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal So he measured the court, a hundred cubits long, and a hundred cubits broad, foursquare; and the altar that was before the house.

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal And he brought me to the porch of the house, and measured each post of the porch, five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side: and the breadth of the gate was three cubits on this side, and three cubits on that side.

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal The length of the porch was twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits; and he brought me by the steps by which they went up to it: and there were pillars by the posts, one on this side, and another on that side.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Afterward he brought me to the temple, and measured the posts, six cubits broad on the one side, and six cubits broad on the other side, which was the breadth of the tabernacle.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the breadth of the door was ten cubits; and the sides of the door were five cubits on the one side, and five cubits on the other side: and he measured the length of it forty cubits: and the breadth, twenty cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then he went inward, and measured the post of the door, two cubits; and the door, six cubits; and the breadth of the door, seven cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal So he measured the length of it twenty cubits; and the breadth, twenty cubits, before the temple: and he said to me, This is the most holy place.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Afterward he measured the wall of the house, six cubits; and the breadth of every side-chamber, four cubits, round the house on every side.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the side-chambers were three, one over another, and thirty in order; and they entered into the wall which was of the house for the side-chambers around, that they might have hold, but they had not hold in the wall of the house.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And there was an enlarging, and a winding about still upward to the side-chambers: for the winding about of the house went still upward around the house; therefore the breadth of the house was still upward, and so increased from the lowest chamber to the highest by the midst.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal I saw also the hight of the house around: the foundations of the side-chambers were a full reed of six great cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal The thickness of the wall, which was for the side-chamber without, was five cubits: and that which was left was the place of the side-chambers that were within.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And between the chambers was the width of twenty cubits around the house on every side.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the doors of the side-chambers were towards the place that was left, one door towards the north, and another door towards the south: and the breadth of the place that was left was five cubits around.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Now the building that was before the separate place at the end towards the west was seventy cubits broad; and the wall of the building was five cubits thick around, and its length ninety cubits.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **So he measured the house, a hundred cubits long; and the separate place, and the building, with its walls, a hundred cubits long;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Also the breadth of the face of the house, and of the separate place towards the east, a hundred cubits.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And he measured the length of the building over against the separate place which was behind it, and its galleries on the one side and on the other side, a hundred cubits, with the inner temple, and the porches of the court;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **The door posts, and the narrow windows, and the galleries around on their three stories, over against the door, ceiled with wood around, and from the ground up to the windows, and the windows were covered;**

Spiritual

Practical

17 To that above the door, even to the inner house, and without, and by all the wall around within and without, by measure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it was made with cherubim and palm-trees, so that a palm-tree was between a cherub and a cherub; and every cherub had two faces;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So that the face of a man was towards the palm-tree on the one side, and the face of a young lion towards the palm-tree on the other side: it was made through all the house around.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 From the ground to above the door were cherubim and palm-trees made, and on the wall of the temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The posts of the temple were squared, and the face of the sanctuary; the appearance of the one as the appearance of the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **The altar of wood was three cubits high, and its length two cubits; and its corners, and its length, and its walls, were of wood: and he said to me, This is the table that is before the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And the temple and the sanctuary had two doors.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And the doors had two leaves each, two turning leaves; two leaves for the one door, and two leaves for the other door.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And there were made on them, on the doors of the temple, cherubim and palm-trees, as were made upon the walls; and there were thick planks upon the face of the porch without.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And there were narrow windows and palm-trees on the one side and on the other side, on the sides of the porch, and upon the side-chambers of the house, and thick planks.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Then he brought me forth into the outer court, the way towards the north: and he brought me into the chamber that was over against the separate place, and which was before the building towards the north.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Before the length of a hundred cubits was the north door, and the breadth was fifty cubits.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Over against the twenty cubits which were for the inner court, and over against the pavement which was for the outer court, was gallery against gallery in three stories.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And before the chambers was a walk of ten cubits breadth inward, a way of one cubit; and their doors towards the north.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Now the upper chambers were shorter: for the galleries were higher than these, than the lower, and than the middlemost of the building.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 For they were in three stories, but had not pillars as the pillars of the courts: therefore the building was straitened more than the lowest and the middlemost from the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the wall that was without over against the chambers, towards the outer court on the forepart of the chambers, the length of it was fifty cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For the length of the chambers that were in the outer court was fifty cubits: and lo, before the temple were a hundred cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And from under these chambers was the entry on the east side, as one goeth into them from the outer court.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The chambers were in the thickness of the wall of the court towards the east, over against the separate place, and over against the building.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the way before them was like the appearance of the chambers which were towards the north, as long as they, and as broad as they: and all their goings out were both according to their fashions, and according to their doors.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And according to the doors of the chambers that were towards the south was a door in the head of the way, even the way directly before the wall towards the east, as one entereth into them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then said he to me, The north chambers and the south chambers which are before the separate place, they are holy chambers, where the priests that approach to the LORD shall eat the most holy things: there shall they lay the most holy things, and the meat-offering, and the sin-offering, and the trespass-offering; for the place is holy.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal When the priests enter therein, then shall they not go out of the holy place into the outer court, but there they shall lay their garments in which they minister; for they are holy; and shall put on other garments, and shall approach to those things which are for the people.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Now when he had made an end of measuring the inner house, he brought me forth towards the gate whose prospect is towards the east, and measured it around.

Spiritual

Practical

16 He measured the east side with the measuring reed, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed around.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He measured the north side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed around.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He measured the south side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He turned about to the west side, and measured five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He measured it by the four sides: it had a wall around, five hundred reeds long, and five hundred broad, to make a separation between the sanctuary and the profane place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Afterward he brought me to the gate, even the gate that looketh towards the east:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, the glory of the God of Israel came from the way of the east: and his voice was like a noise of many waters: and the earth shined with his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And it was according to the appearance of the vision which I saw, even according to the vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city: and the visions were like the vision that I saw by the river Kebar; and I fell upon my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the glory of the LORD came into the house by the way of the gate whose prospect is towards the east.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So the spirit took me up, and brought me into the inner court; and behold, the glory of the LORD filled the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I heard him speaking to me out of the house; and the man stood by me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said to me, Son of man, the place of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel for ever, and my holy name, shall the house of Israel no more defile, neither they, nor their kings, by their lewd deeds, nor by the carcasses of their kings in their high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In their setting of their threshhold by my threshholds, and their post by my posts, and the wall between me and them, they have even defiled my holy name by their abominations that they have committed: wherefore I have consumed them in my anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Now let them put away their lewd deeds, and the carcasses of their kings, far from me, and I will dwell in the midst of them for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thou son of man, show the house to the house of Israel, that they may be ashamed of their iniquities: and let them measure the pattern.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And if they shall be ashamed of all that they have done, show them the form of the house, and the fashion of it, and its goings out, and its comings in, and all its forms, and all its ordinances, and all its forms, and all its laws: and write it in their sight, that they may keep the whole form of it, and all its ordinances, and do them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal This is the law of the house; Upon the top of the mountain, the whole limit of it around shall be most holy. Behold, this is the law of the house.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And these are the measures of the altar after the cubits: The cubit is a cubit and a hand-breadth; even the bottom shall be a cubit, and the breadth a cubit, and the border of it by its edge around shall be a span: and this shall be the higher place of the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And from the bottom upon the ground even to the lower settle shall be two cubits, and the breadth one cubit; and from the lesser settle even to the greater settle shall be four cubits, and the breadth one cubit.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal So the altar shall be four cubits; and from the altar and upward shall be four horns.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the altar shall be twelve cubits long, twelve broad, square in the four squares of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the settle shall be fourteen cubits long and fourteen broad in its four squares; and the border about it shall be half a cubit; and the bottom of it shall be a cubit about; and its stairs shall look towards the east.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said to me, Son of man, thus saith the Lord GOD; These are the ordinances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to offer burnt-offerings upon it, and to sprinkle blood upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And thou shalt give to the priests the Levites that are of the seed of Zadok, who approach to me, to minister to me, saith the Lord GOD, a young bullock for a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And thou shalt take of his blood, and put it on the four horns of it, and on the four corners of the settle, and upon the border around: thus shalt thou cleanse and purge it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou shalt take the bullock also of the sin-offering, and he shall burn it in the appointed place of the house, without the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And on the second day thou shalt offer a kid of the goats without blemish for a sin-offering; and they shall cleanse the altar, as they cleansed it with the bullock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 When thou hast made an end of cleansing it, thou shalt offer a young bullock without blemish, and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And thou shalt offer them before the LORD, and the priests shall cast salt upon them, and they shall offer them for a burnt-offering to the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Seven days shalt thou prepare every day a goat for a sin-offering: they shall also prepare a young bullock, and a ram out of the flock, without blemish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Seven days shall they purge the altar and purify it; and they shall consecrate themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And when these days have expired, it shall be, that upon the eighth day, and so forward, the priests shall make your burnt-offerings upon the altar, and your peace-offerings: and I will accept you, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then he brought me back the way of the gate of the outward sanctuary which looketh towards the east; and it was shut.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then said the LORD to me; This gate shall be shut, it shall not be opened, and no man shall enter in by it; because the LORD the God of Israel hath entered in by it, therefore it shall be shut.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 It is for the prince; the prince, he shall sit in it to eat bread before the LORD; he shall enter by the way of the porch of that gate, and shall go out by the way of the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Then he brought me the way of the north gate before the house: and I looked, and behold, the glory of the LORD filled the house of the LORD: and I fell upon my face.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the LORD said to me, Son of man mark well, and behold with thy eyes, and hear with thy ears all that I say to thee concerning all the ordinances of the house of the LORD, and all its laws; and mark well the entrance of the house, with every going forth of the sanctuary;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And thou shalt say to the rebellious, even to the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; O ye house of Israel, let it suffice you of all your abominations;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **In that ye have brought into my sanctuary strangers, uncircumcised in heart, and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in my sanctuary, to pollute it, even my house, when ye offer my bread, the fat and the blood, and they have broken my covenant because of all your abominations.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And ye have not kept the charge of my holy things: but ye have set keepers of my charge in my sanctuary for yourselves.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; No stranger, uncircumcised in heart, nor uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter into my sanctuary, of any stranger that is among the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the Levites that have gone away far from me, when Israel went astray, who went astray from me after their idols; they shall even bear their iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Yet they shall be ministers in my sanctuary, having charge at the gates of the house, and ministering to the house: they shall slay the burnt-offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand before them to minister to them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Because they ministered to them before their idols, and caused the house of Israel to fall into iniquity; therefore have I lifted up my hand against them, saith the Lord GOD, and they shall bear their iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And they shall not come near to me, to do the office of a priest to me, nor to come near to any of my holy things, in the most holy place: but they shall bear their shame, and their abominations which they have committed.

Spiritual

Practical

14 But I will make them keepers of the charge of the house, for all its service, and for all that shall be done therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall come near to me to minister to me, and they shall stand before me to offer to me the fat and the blood, saith the Lord GOD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They shall enter into my sanctuary, and they shall come near to my table, to minister to me, and they shall keep my charge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it shall come to pass, that when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall be clothed with linen garments; and no wool shall come upon them, while they minister in the gates of the inner court, and within.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They shall have linen bonnets upon their heads, and shall have linen breeches upon their loins; they shall not gird themselves with any thing that causeth sweat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when they go forth into the outer court, even into the outer court to the people, they shall put off their garments in which they ministered, and lay them in the holy chambers, and they shall put on other garments; and they shall not sanctify the people with their garments.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Neither shall they shave their heads, nor suffer their locks to grow long; they shall only poll their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Neither shall any priest drink wine, when they enter into the inner court.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Neither shall they take for their wives a widow, nor her that is put away: but they shall take maidens of the seed of the house of Israel, or a widow that had a priest before.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they shall teach my people the difference between the holy and profane, and cause them to discern between the unclean and the clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And in controversy they shall stand in judgment; and they shall judge it according to my judgments: and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all my assemblies; and they shall hallow my sabbaths.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And they shall come at no dead person to defile themselves: but for father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, for brother, or for sister that hath had no husband, they may defile themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And after he is cleansed, they shall reckon to him seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And in the day that he goeth into the sanctuary, to the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he shall offer his sin-offering, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And it shall be to them for an inheritance: I am their inheritance: and ye shall give them no possession in Israel: I am their possession.

Spiritual

Practical

29 They shall eat the meat-offering, and the sin-offering, and the trespass-offering; and every dedicated thing in Israel shall be theirs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the first of all the first-fruits of all things, and every oblation of all, of every sort of your oblations, shall be the priest's: ye shall also give to the priest the first of your dough, that he may cause the blessing to rest in thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The priests shall not eat of any thing that is dead of itself, or torn, whether of fowl or beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover, when ye shall divide by lot the land for inheritance, ye shall offer an oblation to the LORD, a holy portion of the land: the length shall be the length of five and twenty thousand reeds, and the breadth shall be ten thousand. This shall be holy in all its borders on every side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred in length, with five hundred in breadth, square around; and fifty cubits around for the suburbs of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And of this measure shalt thou measure the length of five and twenty thousand, and the breadth of ten thousand: and in it shall be the sanctuary and the most holy place.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal The holy portion of the land shall be for the priests the ministers of the sanctuary, who shall come near to minister to the LORD: and it shall be a place for their houses, and a holy place for the sanctuary.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the five and twenty thousand of length, and the ten thousand of breadth, shall also the Levites, the ministers of the house, have for themselves, for a possession for twenty chambers.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And ye shall appoint the possession of the city five thousand broad, and five and twenty thousand long, over against the oblation of the holy portion: it shall be for the whole house of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And a portion shall be for the prince on the one side and on the other side of the oblation of the holy portion, and of the possession of the city, before the oblation of the holy portion, and before the possession of the city, from the west side westward, and from the east side eastward: and the length shall be over against one of the portions, from the west border to the east border.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal In the land shall be his possession in Israel: and my princes shall no more oppress my people; and the rest of the land shall they give to the house of Israel according to their tribes.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; Let it suffice you, O princes of Israel: remove violence and spoil, and execute judgment and justice, take away your exactions from my people, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Ye shall have just balances, and a just ephah, and a just bath.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal The ephah and the bath shall be of one measure, that the bath may contain the tenth part of a homer, and the ephah the tenth part of a homer: the measure of it shall be after the homer.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the shekel shall be twenty gerahs: twenty shekels, five and twenty shekels, fifteen shekels, shall be your maneh.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal This is the oblation that ye shall offer; the sixth part of an ephah of a homer of wheat, and ye shall give the sixth part of an ephah of a homer of barley;

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Concerning the ordinance of oil, the bath of oil, ye shall offer the tenth part of a bath out of the cor, which is a homer of ten baths: for ten baths are a homer:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And one lamb out of the flock, out of two hundred, out of the fat pastures of Israel; for a meat-offering, and for a burnt-offering, and for peace-offerings, to make reconciliation for them, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal All the people of the land shall give this oblation for the prince in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it shall be the prince's part to give burnt-offerings, and meat-offerings, and drink-offerings, in the feasts, and in the new moons, and in the sabbaths, in all solemnities of the house of Israel: he shall prepare the sin-offering, and the meat-offering, and the burnt-offering, and the peace-offerings, to make reconciliation for the house of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the first month, in the first day of the month, thou shalt take a young bullock without blemish, and cleanse the sanctuary:**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin-offering, and put it upon the posts of the house, and upon the four corners of the settle of the altar, and upon the posts of the gate of the inner court.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And so thou shalt do the seventh day of the month for every one that erreth, and for him that is simple: so shall ye reconcile the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **In the first month, in the fourteenth day of the month, ye shall have the passover, a feast of seven days; unleavened bread shall be eaten.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And upon that day shall the prince prepare for himself and for all the people of the land a bullock for a sin-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And seven days of the feast he shall prepare a burnt-offering to the LORD, seven bullocks and seven rams without blemish daily the seven days; and a kid of the goats daily for a sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he shall prepare a meat-offering of an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, and a hin of oil for an ephah.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal In the seventh month, in the fifteenth day of the month, shall he do the like in the feast of the seven days, according to the sin-offering, according to the burnt-offering, and according to the meat-offering, and according to the oil.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; The gate of the inner court that looketh towards the east shall be shut the six working days; but on the sabbath it shall be opened, and in the day of the new moon it shall be opened.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the prince shall enter by the way of the porch of that gate without, and shall stand by the post of the gate, and the priest shall prepare his burnt-offering and his peace-offerings, and he shall worship at the threshhold of the gate: then he shall go forth; but the gate shall not be shut until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Likewise the people of the land shall worship at the door of this gate before the LORD in the sabbaths and in the new moons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the burnt-offering that the prince shall offer to the LORD in the sabbath day shall be six lambs without blemish, and a ram without blemish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the meat-offering shall be an ephah for a ram, and the meat-offering for the lambs as he shall be able to give, and a hin of oil to an ephah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And in the day of the new moon it shall be a young bullock without blemish, and six lambs, and a ram: they shall be without blemish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he shall prepare a meat-offering, an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, and for the lambs according as his hand shall be able, and a hin of oil to an ephah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when the prince shall enter, he shall go in by the way of the porch of that gate, and he shall go forth by the way of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But when the people of the land shall come before the LORD in the solemn feasts, he that entereth in by the way of the north gate to worship shall go out by the way of the south gate; and he that entereth by the way of the south gate shall go forth by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate by which he came in, but shall go forth over against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the prince in the midst of them, when they go in, shall go in; and when they go forth, shall go forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And in the feasts and in the solemnities the meat-offering shall be an ephah to a bullock, and an ephah to a ram, and to the lambs as he is able to give, and a hin of oil to an ephah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now when the prince shall prepare a voluntary burnt-offering or peace-offerings voluntarily to the LORD, one shall then open to him the gate that looketh towards the east, and he shall prepare his burnt-offering and his peace-offerings, as he did on the sabbath-day: then he shall go forth; and after his going forth one shall shut the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Thou shalt daily prepare a burnt-offering to the LORD of a lamb of the first year without blemish: thou shalt prepare it every morning.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And thou shalt prepare a meat-offering for it every morning, the sixth part of an ephah, and the third part of a hin of oil, to temper with the fine flour; a meat-offering continually by a perpetual ordinance to the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Thus shall they prepare the lamb, and the meat-offering, and the oil, every morning for a continual burnt-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Thus saith the Lord GOD; If the prince shall give a gift to any of his sons, the inheritance of it shall be to his sons; it shall be their possession by inheritance.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **But if he shall give a gift of his inheritance to one of his servants, then it shall be his to the year of liberty; afterward it shall return to the prince: but his inheritance shall be to his sons for them.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Moreover the prince shall not take of the people's inheritance by oppression, to thrust them out of their possession; but he shall give his sons' inheritance out of his own possession: that my people be not scattered every man from his possession.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Afterward he brought me through the entry, which was at the side of the gate, into the holy chambers of the priests, which looked towards the north: and behold, there was a place on the two sides westward.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Then said he to me, This is the place where the priests shall boil the trespass-offering and the sin-offering, where they shall bake the meat-offering; that they bear them not out into the outer court, to sanctify the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then he brought me forth into the outer court, and caused me to pass by the four corners of the court; and behold, in every corner of the court there was a court.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **In the four corners of the court there were courts joined of forty cubits long and thirty broad: these four corners were of one measure.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 And there was a row of building around in them, around them four, and it was made with boiling places under the rows around.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then said he to me, These are the places of them that boil, where the ministers of the house shall boil the sacrifice of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Afterward he brought me again to the door of the house; and behold, waters issued out from under the threshhold of the house eastward: for the front of the house stood towards the east, and the waters came down from under from the right side of the house, at the south side of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then he brought me out of the way of the gate northward, and led me about the way without to the outer gate by the way that looketh eastward; and behold, there ran out waters on the right side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when the man that had the line in his hand went forth eastward, he measured a thousand cubits, and he brought me through the waters; the waters were to the ankles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through the waters; the waters were to the knees. Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through; the waters were to the loins.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Afterward he measured a thousand; and it was a river that I could not pass over: for the waters had risen, waters to swim in, a river that could not be passed over.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And he said to me, Son of man, hast thou seen this? Then he brought me, and caused me to return to the brink of the river.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Now when I had returned, behold, at the bank of the river were very many trees on the one side and on the other.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Then said he to me, These waters issue out towards the east country, and go down into the desert, and go into the sea: which being brought forth into the sea, the waters shall be healed.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it shall come to pass, that every thing that liveth, which moveth, whithersoever the rivers shall come, shall live: and there shall be a very great multitude of fish, because these waters shall come thither: for they shall be healed; and every thing shall live whither the river cometh.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And it shall come to pass, that the fishers shall stand upon it from En-gedi even to En-eglaim; they shall be a place to spread forth nets; their fish shall be according to their kinds, as the fish of the great sea, very numerous.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But its miry places and its marshes shall not be healed; they shall be given to salt.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And by the river upon its bank, on this side and on that side, shall grow all trees for food, whose leaf shall not fade, neither shall its fruit be consumed: it shall bring forth new fruit according to its months, because their waters they issued out of the sanctuary: and its fruit shall be for food, and its leaf for medicine.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thus saith the Lord GOD; This shall be the border, by which ye shall inherit the land according to the twelve tribes of Israel: Joseph shall have two portions.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And ye shall inherit it, one as well as another: concerning which I lifted up my hand to give it to your fathers: and this land shall fall to you for inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And this shall be the border of the land towards the north side, from the great sea, the way of Hethlon, as men go to Zedad;

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Hamath, Berothah, Sibraim, which is between the border of Damascus and the border of Hamath; Hazar-hatticon, which is by the border of Hauran.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the border from the sea shall be Hazar-enan, the border of Damascus, and the north northward, and the border of Hamath. And this is the north side.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the east side ye shall measure from Hauran, and from Damascus, and from Gilead, and from the land of Israel by Jordan, from the border to the east sea. And this is the east side.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the south side southward, from Tamar even to the waters of strife in Kadesh, the river to the great sea. And this is the south side southward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The west side also shall be the great sea from the border, till a man cometh over against Hamath. This is the west side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So shall ye divide this land to you according to the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it shall come to pass, that ye shall divide it by lot for an inheritance to you, and to the strangers that sojourn among you, which shall beget children among you: and they shall be to you as born in the country among the children of Israel; they shall have inheritance with you among the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it shall come to pass, that in what tribe the stranger sojourneth, there shall ye give him his inheritance, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now these are the names of the tribes. From the north end to the border of the way of Hethlon, as one goeth to Hamath, Hazar-enan, the border of Damascus northward, to the limit of Hamath; for these are his sides east and west; a portion for Dan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And by the border of Dan, from the east side to the west side, a portion for Asher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And by the border of Asher, from the east side even to the west side, a portion for Naphtali.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And by the border of Naphtali, from the east side to the west side, a portion for Manasseh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And by the border of Manasseh, from the east side to the west side, a portion for Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And by the border of Ephraim, from the east side even to the west side, a portion for Reuben.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And by the border of Reuben, from the east side to the west side, a portion for Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And by the border of Judah, from the east side to the west side, shall be the offering which ye shall offer of five and twenty thousand reeds in breadth, and in length as one of the other parts, from the east side to the west side: and the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The oblation that ye shall offer to the LORD shall be of five and twenty thousand in length, and of ten thousand in breadth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And for them, even for the priests, shall be this holy oblation; towards the north five and twenty thousand in length, and towards the west ten thousand in breadth, and towards the east ten thousand in breadth, and towards the south five and twenty thousand in length: and the sanctuary of the LORD shall be in the midst of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal It shall be for the priests that are sanctified of the sons of Zadok; who have kept my charge, who went not astray when the children of Israel went astray, as the Levites went astray.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And this oblation of the land that is offered shall be to them a thing most holy, by the border of the Levites.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And over against the border of the priests the Levites shall have five and twenty thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth: all the length shall be five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And they shall not sell of it, neither exchange, nor alienate the first-fruits of the land: for it is holy to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the five thousand, that are left in the breadth over against the five and twenty thousand, shall be a profane place for the city, for dwelling, and for suburbs, and the city shall be in the midst of it.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And these shall be the measures of it; the north side four thousand and five hundred, and the south side four thousand and five hundred, and on the east side four thousand and five hundred, and the west side four thousand and five hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the suburbs of the city shall be towards the north two hundred and fifty, and towards the south two hundred and fifty, and towards the east two hundred and fifty, and towards the west two hundred and fifty.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the residue in length over against the oblation of the holy portion shall be ten thousand eastward, and ten thousand westward: and it shall be over against the oblation of the holy portion; and its increase shall be for food to them that serve the city.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And they that serve the city shall serve it out of all the tribes of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal All the oblation shall be five and twenty thousand by five and twenty thousand: ye shall offer the holy oblation foursquare, with the possession of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the residue shall be for the prince, on the one side and on the other of the holy oblation, and of the possession of the city, over against the five and twenty thousand of the oblation towards the east border, and westward over against the five and twenty thousand towards the west border, over against the portions for the prince: and it shall be the holy oblation; and the sanctuary of the house shall be in the midst of it.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Moreover from the possession of the Levites, and from the possession of the city, being in the midst of that which is the prince's, between the border of Judah and the border of Benjamin, shall be for the prince.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal As for the rest of the tribes, from the east side to the west side, Benjamin shall have a portion.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And by the border of Benjamin, from the east side to the west side, Simeon shall have a portion.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And by the border of Simeon, from the east side to the west side, Issachar a portion.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And by the border of Issachar, from the east side to the west side, Zebulun a portion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And by the border of Zebulun, from the east side to the west side, Gad a portion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And by the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border shall be even from Tamar to the waters of strife in Kadesh, and to the river towards the great sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 This is the land which ye shall divide by lot to the tribes of Israel for inheritance, and these are their portions, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And these are the goings out of the city on the north side, four thousand and five hundred measures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the gates of the city shall be after the names of the tribes of Israel: three gates northward; one gate of Reuben, one gate of Judah, one gate of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And at the east side four thousand and five hundred: and three gates; one gate of Joseph, one gate of Benjamin, one gate of Dan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And at the south side four thousand and five hundred measures: and three gates; one gate of Simeon, one gate of Issachar, one gate of Zebulun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the west side four thousand and five hundred, with their three gates: one gate of Gad, one gate of Asher, one gate of Naphtali.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The circuit was eighteen thousand measures: and the name of the city from that day shall be, The LORD is there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the third year of the reign of Jehoiakim king of Judah came Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to Jerusalem, and besieged it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Lord gave Jehoiakim king of Judah into his hand, with part of the vessels of the house of God: which he carried into the land of Shinar to the house of his god; and he brought the vessels into the treasure-house of his god.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the king spoke to Ashpenaz the master of his eunuchs, that he should bring certain of the children of Israel, and of the king's seed, and of the princes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Children in whom was no blemish, but of good appearance, and skillful in all wisdom, and intelligent in knowledge, and understanding science, and such as had ability in them to stand in the king's palace, and whom they might teach the learning and the language of the Chaldeans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the king appointed them a daily provision of the king's food, and of the wine which he drank: so nourishing them three years, that at the end of them they might stand before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now among these were of the children of Judah, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 To whom the prince of the eunuchs gave names: for he gave to Daniel the name of Belteshazzar; and to Hananiah, of Shadrach; and to Mishael, of Meshach; and to Azariah, of Abed-nego.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But Daniel purposed in his heart that he would not defile himself with the portion of the king's food, nor with the wine which he drank: therefore he requested of the prince of the eunuchs that he might not defile himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Now God had brought Daniel into favor and tender love with the prince of the eunuchs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the prince of the eunuchs said to Daniel, I fear my lord the king, who hath appointed your provision and your drink: for why should he see your faces more meager than the children who are of your sort? then will ye make me endanger my head to the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then said Daniel to Melzar, whom the prince of the eunuchs had set over Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Prove thy servants, I beseech thee, ten days; and let them give us pulse to eat, and water to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then let our countenances be looked upon before thee, and the countenances of the children that eat of the portion of the king's provision: and as thou seest, deal with thy servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 So he consented to them in this matter, and proved them ten days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And at the end of ten days their countenances appeared fairer and fatter in flesh than all the children who ate the portion of the king's provision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thus Melzar took away the portion of their food, and the wine that they should drink, and gave them pulse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 As for these four children, God gave them knowledge and skill in all learning and wisdom: and Daniel had understanding in all visions and dreams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now at the end of the days that the king had said he should bring them in, then the prince of the eunuchs brought them in before Nebuchadnezzar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the king communed with them; and among them all was found none like Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah: therefore they stood before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And in all matters of wisdom and understanding, that the king inquired of them, he found them ten times superior to all the magicians and astrologers that were in all his realm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Daniel continued even to the first year of king Cyrus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And in the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar, Nebuchadnezzar dreamed dreams, with which his spirit was troubled, and his sleep broke from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then the king commanded to call the magicians, and the astrologers, and the sorcerers, and the Chaldeans, to show the king his dream. So they came and stood before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the king said to them, I have dreamed a dream, and my spirit was troubled to know the dream.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then the Chaldeans spoke to the king in Syriac, O king, live for ever: tell thy servants the dream, and we will show the interpretation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal The king answered and said to the Chaldeans, The thing is gone from me: if ye will not make known to me the dream, with the interpretation of it, ye shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made a dunghill.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But if ye shall show the dream, and the interpretation of it, ye shall receive of me gifts and rewards and great honor: therefore show me the dream, and the interpretation of it.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal They answered again and said, Let the king tell his servants the dream, and we will show the interpretation of it.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal The king answered and said, I know of certainty that ye would gain the time, because ye see the thing is gone from me.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But if ye will not make known to me the dream, there is but one decree for you: for ye have prepared lying and corrupt words to speak before me, till the time be changed: therefore tell me the dream, and I shall know that ye can show me the interpretation of it.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal The Chaldeans answered before the king, and said, There is not a man upon the earth that can show the king's matter: therefore there is no king, lord, nor ruler, that hath asked such things of any magician, or astrologer, or Chaldean.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it is a rare thing that the king requireth, and there is no other that can show it before the king, except the gods, whose dwelling is not with flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For this cause the king was angry and very furious, and commanded to destroy all the wise men of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the decree went forth that the wise men should be slain; and they sought Daniel and his fellows to be slain.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then Daniel answered with counsel and wisdom to Arioch the captain of the king's guard, who had gone forth to slay the wise men of Babylon:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal He answered and said to Arioch the king's captain, Why is the decree so hasty from the king? Then Arioch made the thing known to Daniel.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then Daniel went in, and desired of the king that he would give him time, and that he would show the king the interpretation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Daniel went to his house, and made the thing known to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 That they would desire mercies of the God of heaven concerning this secret; that Daniel and his companions should not perish with the rest of the wise men of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then was the secret revealed to Daniel in a night vision. Then Daniel blessed the God of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Daniel answered and said, Blessed be the name of God for ever and ever: for wisdom and might are his:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he changeth the times and the seasons; he removeth kings, and setteth up kings; he giveth wisdom to the wise, and knowledge to them that know understanding:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He revealeth the deep and secret things: he knoweth what is in the darkness, and the light dwelleth with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I thank thee, and praise thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given me wisdom and might, and hast made known to me now what we desired of thee: for thou hast now made known to us the king's matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore Daniel went into Arioch, whom the king had ordained to destroy the wise men of Babylon: he went and said thus to him; Destroy not the wise men of Babylon: bring me in before the king, and I will show to the king the interpretation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Then Arioch brought in Daniel before the king in haste, and said thus to him, I have found a man of the captives of Judah, that will make known to the king the interpretation.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **The king answered and said to Daniel, whose name was Belteshazzar, Art thou able to make known to me the dream which I have seen, and the interpretation of it?**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Daniel answered in the presence of the king, and said, The secret which the king hath demanded, the wise men, the astrologers, the magicians, the sooth-sayers, cannot show to the king;**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **But there is a God in heaven that revealeth secrets, and maketh known to the king Nebuchadnezzar what shall be in the latter days. Thy dream, and the visions of thy head upon thy bed, are these;**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **As for thee, O king, thy thoughts came into thy mind upon thy bed, what should come to pass hereafter: and he that revealeth secrets maketh known to thee what shall come to pass.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal But as for me, this secret is not revealed to me for any wisdom that I have more than any living, but for their sakes that shall make known the interpretation to the king, and that thou mayest know the thoughts of thy heart.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal Thou, O king, sawest, and behold a great image. This great image, whose brightness was excellent, stood before thee; and its form was terrible.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal The head of this image was of fine gold, his breast and his arms of silver, his belly and his thighs of brass,

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal His legs of iron, his feet part of iron and part of clay.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal Thou sawest till a stone was cut out without hands, which smote the image upon his feet that were of iron and clay, and broke them to pieces.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, broken to pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer threshing-floors; and the wind carried them away, that no place was found for them: and the stone that smote the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **This is the dream; and we will tell the interpretation of it before the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **Thou, O king, art a king of kings: for the God of heaven hath given thee a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **And wherever the children of men dwell, the beasts of the field and the fowls of the heaven hath he given into thy hand, and hath made thee ruler over them all. Thou art this head of gold.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal **And after thee shall arise another kingdom inferior to thee, and another third kingdom of brass, which shall bear rule over all the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And the fourth kingdom shall be strong as iron: forasmuch as iron breaketh in pieces and subdueth all things: and as iron that breaketh all these, shall it break in pieces and bruise.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potter's clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with the miry clay.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And as the toes of the feet were part of iron, and part of clay, so the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, but it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **Forasmuch as thou sawest that the stone was cut out of the mountain, without hands, and that it broke in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God hath made known to the king what shall come to pass hereafter: and the dream is certain, and the interpretation of it sure.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **Then the king Nebuchadnezzar fell upon his face, and worshiped Daniel, and commanded that they should offer an oblation and sweet odors to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal **The king answered to Daniel, and said, Of a truth it is, that your God is a God of gods, and a Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets, seeing thou couldst reveal this secret.**

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal **Then the king made Daniel a great man, and gave him many great gifts, and made him ruler over the whole province of Babylon, and chief of the governors over all the wise men of Babylon.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal **Then Daniel requested of the king, and he set Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, over the affairs of the province of Babylon: but Daniel sat in the gate of the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Nebuchadnezzar the king made an image of gold, whose hight was sixty cubits, and the breadth of it six cubits: he set it up in the plain of Dura, in the province of Babylon.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Then Nebuchadnezzar the king sent to convene the princes, the governors, and the captains, the judges, the treasurers, the counselors, the sherifs, and all the rulers of the provinces, to come to the dedication of the image which Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Then the princes, the governors, and captains, the judges, the treasurers, the counselors, the sherifs, and all the rulers of the provinces, were assembled to the dedication of the image that Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up; and they stood before the image that Nebuchadnezzar had set up.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Then a herald cried aloud, To you it is commanded, O people, nations, and languages,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **That at what time ye hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, dulcimer, and all kinds of music, ye fall down and worship the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king hath set up.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And whoever shall not fall down and worship shall the same hour be cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore at that time, when all the people heard the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and all kinds of music, all the people, the nations, and the languages, fell down and worshiped the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Wherefore at that time certain Chaldeans came near, and accused the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They spoke and said to the king Nebuchadnezzar, O king, live for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thou, O king, hast made a decree, that every man that shall hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and dulcimer, and all kinds of music, shall fall down and worship the golden image:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And whoever shall not fall down and worship, that he shall be cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 There are certain Jews whom thou hast set over the affairs of the province of Babylon, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego; these men, O king, have not regarded thee: they serve not thy gods, nor worship the golden image which thou hast set up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then Nebuchadnezzar in his rage and fury commanded to bring Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego. Then they brought these men before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Nebuchadnezzar spoke and said to them, Is it true, O Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, do ye not serve my gods, nor worship the golden image which I have set up?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now if ye be ready that at what time ye hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and dulcimer, and all kinds of music, ye fall down and worship the image which I have made; well: but if ye worship not, ye shall be cast the same hour into the midst of a burning fiery furnace; and who is that God that shall deliver you out of my hands?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, answered and said to the king, O Nebuchadnezzar, we are not careful to answer thee in this matter.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **If it is so, our God whom we serve is able to deliver us from the burning fiery furnace, and he will deliver us out of thy hand, O king.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **But if not, be it known to thee, O king, that we will not serve thy gods, nor worship the golden image which thou hast set up.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Then was Nebuchadnezzar full of fury, and the form of his visage was changed against Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego: therefore he spoke, and commanded that they should heat the furnace seven times more than it was wont to be heated.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And he commanded the most mighty men that were in his army to bind Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, and to cast them into the burning fiery furnace.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then these men were bound in their coats, their hose, and their hats, and their other garments, and were cast into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Therefore because the king's commandment was urgent, and the furnace exceeding hot, the flame of the fire killed those men that took up Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And these three men, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, fell down bound into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Then Nebuchadnezzar the king was astonished, and rose up in haste, and spoke, and said to his counselors, Did we not cast three men bound into the midst of the fire? They answered and said to the king, True, O king.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **He answered and said, Lo, I see four men loose, walking in the midst of the fire, and they have no hurt: and the form of the fourth is like the son of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Then Nebuchadnezzar came near to the mouth of the burning fiery furnace, and spoke, and said, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, ye servants of the most high God, come forth, and come hither. Then Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, came forth from the midst of the fire.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the princes, governors, and captains, and the king's counselors, being assembled, saw these men, upon whose bodies the fire had no power, nor was a hair of their head singed, neither were their coats changed, nor had the smell of fire passed upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Then Nebuchadnezzar spoke, and said, Blessed be the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, who hath sent his angel, and delivered his servants that trusted in him, and have changed the king's word, and yielded their bodies, that they might not serve nor worship any god, except their own God.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Therefore I make a decree, that every people, nation, and language, which speak any thing amiss against the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, shall be cut in pieces, and their houses shall be made a dunghill: because there is no other god that can deliver after this sort.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal Then the king promoted Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, in the province of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Nebuchadnezzar the king, to all people, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I thought it good to show the signs and wonders that the high God hath wrought towards me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 How great are his signs! and how mighty are his wonders! his kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and his dominion is from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I Nebuchadnezzar was at rest in my house, and flourishing in my palace:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I saw a dream which made me afraid, and the thoughts upon my bed and the visions of my head troubled me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Therefore I made a decree to bring in all the wise men of Babylon before me, that they might make known to me the interpretation of the dream.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Then came in the magicians, the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the sooth-sayers: and I told the dream before them; but they did not make known to me the interpretation of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **But at the last Daniel came in before me, whose name is Belteshazzar, according to the name of my God, and in whom is the spirit of the holy gods: and before him I told the dream, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **O Belteshazzar, master of the magicians, because I know that the spirit of the holy gods is in thee, and no secret troubleth thee, tell me the visions of my dream that I have seen, and the interpretation of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Thus were the visions of my head in my bed; I saw, and behold a tree in the midst of the earth, and its hight was great.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 The tree grew, and was strong, and its hight reached to heaven, and the sight of it to the end of all the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Its leaves were fair, and its fruit abundant, and in it was food for all: the beasts of the field had shade under it, and the fowls of heaven dwelt among its boughs, and all flesh was fed from it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I saw in the visions of my head upon my bed, and behold, a watcher and a holy one came down from heaven;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He cried aloud, and said thus, Hew down the tree, and cut off its branches, shake off its leaves, and scatter its fruit: let the beasts escape from under it, and the fowls from its branches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Nevertheless leave the stump of its roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and let its portion be with the beasts in the grass of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let his heart be changed from man's, and let a beast's heart be given to him; and let seven times pass over him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 This matter is by the decree of the watchers, and the demand by the word of the holy ones: to the intent that the living may know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will, and setteth up over it the basest of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 This dream I king Nebuchadnezzar have seen. Now thou, O Belteshazzar, declare the interpretation of it, forasmuch as all the wise men of my kingdom are not able to make known to me the interpretation: but thou art able; for the spirit of the holy gods is in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then Daniel, whose name was Belteshazzar, was astonished for one hour, and his thoughts troubled him. The king spoke, and said, Belteshazzar, let not the dream, or the interpretation of it, trouble thee. Belteshazzar answered, and said, My lord, the dream be to them that hate thee, and the interpretation of it to thy enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The tree that thou sawest, which grew, and was strong, whose hight reached to the heaven, and the sight of it to all the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Whose leaves were fair, and the fruit of it abundant, and in it was food for all; under which the beasts of the field dwelt, and upon whose branches the fowls of heaven had their habitation:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal It is thou, O king, that art grown and become strong: for thy greatness is grown, and reacheth to heaven, and thy dominion to the end of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And whereas the king saw a watcher and a holy one coming down from heaven, and saying, Hew the tree down, and destroy it; yet leave the stump of its roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and let its portion be with the beasts of the field, till seven times shall pass over him;

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal This is the interpretation, O king, and this is the decree of the most High, which is come upon my lord the king:

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal That they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field, and they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and they shall wet thee with the dew of heaven, and seven times shall pass over thee, till thou shalt know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And whereas they commanded to leave the stump of the tree roots; thy kingdom shall be sure to thee, after that thou shalt have known that the heavens do rule.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Wherefore, O king, let my counsel be acceptable to thee, and break off thy sins by righteousness, and thy iniquities by showing mercy to the poor; if it may be a lengthening of thy tranquillity.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal All this came upon the king Nebuchadnezzar.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal At the end of twelve months he walked in the palace of the kingdom of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal The king spoke, and said, Is not this great Babylon, that I have built for the house of the kingdom by the might of my power, and for the honor of my majesty?

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal While the word was in the king's mouth, there fell a voice from heaven, saying, O king Nebuchadnezzar, to thee it is spoken; The kingdom hath departed from thee.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field: they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and seven times shall pass over thee, until thou shalt know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal The same hour was the thing fulfilled upon Nebuchadnezzar: and he was driven from men, and ate grass as oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven, till his hairs were grown like eagles' feathers, and his nails like birds' claws.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And at the end of the days I Nebuchadnezzar lifted up my eyes to heaven, and my understanding returned to me, and I blessed the most High, and I praised and honored him that liveth for ever, whose dominion is an everlasting dominion, and his kingdom is from generation to generation:

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And all the inhabitants of the earth are reputed as nothing: and he doeth according to his will in the army of heaven, and among the inhabitants of the earth: and none can stay his hand, or say to him, What doest thou?

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal At the same time my reason returned to me; and for the glory of my kingdom, my honor and brightness returned to me; and my counselors and my lords sought to me; and I was established in my kingdom, and excellent majesty was added to me.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal Now I Nebuchadnezzar praise and extol and honor the King of heaven, all whose works are truth, and his ways judgment: and those that walk in pride he is able to abase.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Belshazzar the king made a great feast to a thousand of his lords, and drank wine before the thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Belshazzar, while he tasted the wine, commanded to bring the golden and silver vessels which his father Nebuchadnezzar had taken out of the temple which was in Jerusalem; that the king, and his princes, his wives, and his concubines, might drink in them.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then they brought the golden vessels that were taken out of the temple of the house of God which was at Jerusalem; and the king, and his princes, his wives, and his concubines, drank in them.

Spiritual

Practical

4 They drank wine, and praised the gods of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 In the same hour came forth fingers of a man's hand, and wrote over against the candlestick upon the plaster of the wall of the king's palace: and the king saw the part of the hand that wrote.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then the king's countenance was changed, and his thoughts troubled him, so that the joints of his loins were loosed, and his knees smote one against another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The king cried aloud to bring in the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the sooth-sayers. And the king spoke and said to the wise men of Babylon, Whoever shall read this writing, and show me the interpretation of it, shall be clothed with scarlet, and have a chain of gold about his neck, and shall be the third ruler in the kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then came in all the king's wise men: but they could not read the writing, nor make known to the king the interpretation of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then was the king Belshazzar greatly troubled, and his countenance was changed in him, and his lords were astonished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now the queen by reason of the words of the king and his lords came into the banquet house: and the queen spoke and said, O king, live for ever: let not thy thoughts trouble thee, nor let thy countenance be changed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 There is a man in thy kingdom, in whom is the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of thy father light and understanding and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods, was found in him; whom the king Nebuchadnezzar thy father, the king, I say, thy father, made master of the magicians, astrologers, Chaldeans, and sooth-sayers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Forasmuch as an excellent spirit, and knowledge, and understanding, the interpreting of dreams, and showing of hard sentences, and dissolving of doubts, were found in the same Daniel, whom the king named Belteshazzar: now let Daniel be called, and he will show the interpretation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then was Daniel brought in before the king. And the king spoke and said to Daniel, Art thou that Daniel, who art of the children of the captivity of Judah, whom the king my father brought out of Judea?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal I have even heard of thee, that the spirit of the gods is in thee, and that light and understanding and excellent wisdom is found in thee.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And now the wise men, the astrologers, have been brought in before me, that they should read this writing, and make known to me the interpretation of it, but they could not show the interpretation of the thing:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And I have heard of thee, that thou canst make interpretations, and dissolve doubts: now if thou canst read the writing, and make known to me the interpretation of it, thou shalt be clothed with scarlet, and have a chain of gold about thy neck, and shalt be the third ruler in the kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Then Daniel answered and said before the king, Let thy gifts be to thyself, and give thy rewards to another; yet I will read the writing to the king, and make known to him the interpretation.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal O thou king, the most high God gave Nebuchadnezzar thy father a kingdom, and majesty, and glory, and honor:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And for the majesty that he gave him, all people, nations, and languages, trembled and feared before him: whom he would he slew; and whom he would he kept alive; and whom he would he set up; and whom he would he put down.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But when his heart was lifted up, and his mind hardened in pride, he was deposed from his kingly throne, and they took his glory from him:

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And he was driven from the sons of men; and his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwelling was with the wild asses: they fed him with grass like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven; till he knew that the most high God ruleth in the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over it whomsoever he will.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And thou his son, O Belshazzar, hast not humbled thy heart, though thou knewest all this;

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal But hast lifted up thyself against the Lord of heaven; and they have brought the vessels of his house before thee, and thou, and thy lords, thy wives, and thy concubines, have drank wine in them; and thou hast praised the gods of silver, and gold, of brass, iron, wood, and stone, which see not, nor hear, nor know: and the God in whose hand thy breath is, and whose are all thy ways, thou hast not glorified.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then was the part of the hand sent from him; and this writing was written.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And this is the writing that was written, MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 This is the interpretation of the thing: MENE; God hath numbered thy kingdom, and finished it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 TEKEL; Thou art weighed in the balances, and art found wanting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 PERES; Thy kingdom is divided, and given to the Medes and Persians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then commanded Belshazzar, and they clothed Daniel with scarlet, and put a chain of gold about his neck, and made a proclamation concerning him, that he should be the third ruler in the kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 In that night was Belshazzar the king of the Chaldeans slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 \5:31\And Darius the Median took the kingdom, being about sixty and two years old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \6:1\It pleased Darius to set over the kingdom a hundred and twenty princes, who should be over the whole kingdom;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \6:2\And over these three presidents; of whom Daniel was first: that the princes might give accounts to them, and the king should have no damage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal \6:3\Then this Daniel was preferred above the presidents and princes, because an excellent spirit was in him; and the king thought to set him over the whole realm.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal \6:4\Then the presidents and princes sought to find occasion against Daniel concerning the kingdom; but they could find no occasion nor fault; forasmuch as he was faithful, neither was there any error or fault found in him.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal \6:5\Then said these men, We shall not find any occasion against this Daniel, except we find it against him concerning the law of his God.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal \6:6\Then these presidents and princes assembled to the king, and said thus to him, King Darius, live for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal \6:7\All the presidents of the kingdom, the governors, and the princes, the counselors, and the captains, have consulted together to establish a royal statute, and to make a firm decree, that whoever shall ask a petition of any God or man for thirty days, save of thee, O king, he shall be cast into the den of lions.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal \6:8\Now, O king, establish the decree, and sign the writing, that it may not be changed, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which altereth not.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal \6:9\Wherefore king Darius signed the writing and the decree.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal \6:10\Now when Daniel knew that the writing was signed, he went into his house; and his windows being open in his chamber towards Jerusalem, he kneeled upon his knees three times a day, and prayed, and gave thanks before his God, as he did before.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal \6:11\Then these men assembled, and found Daniel praying and making supplication before his God.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal \6:12\Then they came near, and spoke before the king concerning the king's decree; Hast thou not signed a decree, that every man that shall ask a petition of any God or man within thirty days, save of thee, O king, shall be cast into the den of lions? The king answered and said, The thing is true, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which altereth not.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal \6:13\Then they answered and said before the king, That Daniel, who is of the children of the captivity of Judah, regardeth not thee, O king, nor the decree that thou hast signed, but maketh his petition three times a day.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal \6:14\Then the king, when he heard these words, was much displeased with himself, and set his heart on Daniel to deliver him: and he labored till the setting of the sun to deliver him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal \6:15\Then these men assembled to the king, and said to the king, Know, O king, that the law of the Medes and Persians is, That no decree nor statute which the king establisheth may be changed.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal \6:16\Then the king commanded, and they brought Daniel, and cast him into the den of lions. Now the king spoke and said to Daniel, Thy God whom thou servest continually, he will deliver thee.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal \6:17\And a stone was brought, and laid upon the mouth of the den; and the king sealed it with his own signet, and with the signet of his lords; that the purpose might not be changed concerning Daniel.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **\6:18\Then the king went to his palace, and passed the night fasting: neither were instruments of music brought before him: and his sleep went from him.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **\6:19\Then the king arose very early in the morning, and went in haste to the den of lions.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **\6:20\And when he came to the den, he cried with a lamentable voice to Daniel: and the king spoke and said to Daniel, O Daniel, servant of the living God, is thy God, whom thou servest continually, able to deliver thee from the lions?**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **\6:21\Then said Daniel to the king, O king, live for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **\6:22\My God hath sent his angel, and hath shut the lions' mouths, that they have not hurt me: forasmuch as before him innocence was found in me; and also before thee, O king, have I done no hurt.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal \6:23\Then was the king exceeding glad for him, and commanded that they should take Daniel out of the den. So Daniel was taken out of the den, and no manner of hurt was found upon him, because he believed in his God.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal \6:24\And the king commanded, and they brought those men who had accused Daniel, and they cast them into the den of lions, them, their children, and their wives; and the lions had the mastery of them, and broke all their bones in pieces before they came to the bottom of the den.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal \6:25\Then king Darius wrote to all people, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied to you.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal \6:26\I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he is the living God, and steadfast for ever, and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed, and his dominion shall be even to the end.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal \6:27\He delivereth and rescueth, and he worketh signs and wonders in heaven and on earth, who hath delivered Daniel from the power of the lions.

Spiritual

Practical

29 \6:28\So this Daniel prospered in the reign of Darius, and in the reign of Cyrus the Persian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the first year of Belshazzar king of Babylon, Daniel had a dream and visions of his head upon his bed: then he wrote the dream, and told the sum of the matters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Daniel spoke and said, I saw in my vision by night, and behold, the four winds of heaven strove upon the great sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And four great beasts came up from the sea, diverse one from another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The first was like a lion, and had eagles' wings: I beheld till its wings were plucked, and it was lifted up from the earth, and made to stand upon the feet as a man, and a man's heart was given to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And behold another beast, a second, like a bear, and it raised itself on one side, and it had three ribs in the mouth of it between the teeth of it: and they said thus to it, Arise, devour much flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal After this I beheld, and lo another, like a leopard, which had upon the back of it four wings of a fowl; the beast had also four heads; and dominion was given to it.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal After this I saw in the night visions, and behold a fourth beast, dreadful and terrible, and strong exceedingly; and it had great iron teeth: it devoured and broke in pieces, and stamped the residue with its feet: and it was diverse from all the beasts that were before it; and it had ten horns.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal I considered the horns, and behold, there came up among them another little horn, before whom there were three of the first horns plucked up by the roots: and behold, in this horn were eyes like the eyes of a man, and a mouth speaking great things.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, and his wheels as burning fire.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal A fiery stream issued and came forth from before him: thousand thousands ministered to him, and ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him: the judgment was set and the books were opened.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal I beheld then because of the voice of the great words which the horn spoke: I beheld even till the beast was slain, and his body destroyed, and given to the burning flame.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal As concerning the rest of the beasts, they had their dominion taken away: yet their lives were prolonged for a season and time.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal I saw in the night visions, and behold, one like the son of man came with the clouds of heaven, and came to the Ancient of days, and they brought him near before him.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed.

Spiritual

Practical

15 I Daniel was grieved in my spirit in the midst of my body, and the visions of my head troubled me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I came near to one of them that stood by, and asked him the truth of all this. So he told me, and made me know the interpretation of the things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 These great beasts, which are four, are four kings, which shall arise out of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But the saints of the most High shall take the kingdom, and possess the kingdom for ever, even for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then I would know the truth of the fourth beast, which was diverse from all the others, exceeding dreadful, whose teeth were of iron, and his nails of brass; which devoured, broke in pieces, and stamped the residue with his feet;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And of the ten horns that were in his head, and of the other which came up, and before whom three fell; even of that horn that had eyes, and a mouth that spoke very great things, whose look was more stout than his fellows.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal I beheld, and the same horn made war with the saints, and prevailed against them;

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Thus he said, The fourth beast shall be the fourth kingdom upon earth, which shall be diverse from all kingdoms, and shall devour the whole earth, and shall tread it down, and break it in pieces.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the ten horns out of this kingdom are ten kings that shall arise: and another shall rise after them; and he shall be diverse from the first, and he shall subdue three kings.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And he shall speak great words against the most High, and shall wear out the saints of the most High, and think to change times and laws: and they shall be given into his hand until a time and times and the dividing of time.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal But the judgment shall sit, and they shall take away his dominion to consume and to destroy it to the end.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Hitherto is the end of the matter. As for me Daniel, my cogitations much troubled me, and my countenance changed in me: but I kept the matter in my heart.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In the third year of the reign of king Belshazzar a vision appeared to me, even to me, Daniel, after that which appeared to me at the first.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I was at Shushan in the palace, which is in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river Ulai.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and behold, there stood before the river a ram which had two horns: and the two horns were high; but one was higher than the other, and the higher came up last.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal I saw the ram pushing westward, and northward, and southward; so that no beasts might stand before him, neither was there any that could deliver out of his hand; but he did according to his will, and became great.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And as I was considering, behold, a he-goat came from the west on the face of the whole earth, and touched not the ground: and the goat had a notable horn between his eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he came to the ram that had two horns, which I had seen standing before the river, and ran to him in the fury of his power.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And I saw him come close to the ram, and he was moved with anger against him, and smote the ram, and broke his two horns: and there was no power in the ram to stand before him, but he cast him down to the ground, and stamped upon him: and there was none that could deliver the ram out of his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Therefore the he-goat became very great: and when he was strong, the great horn was broken; and in its stead came up four notable ones towards the four winds of heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And out of one of them came forth a little horn, which became exceeding great, towards the south, and towards the east, and towards the pleasant land.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And it grew great, even to the host of heaven; and it cast down some of the host and of the stars to the ground, and stamped upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Yes, he magnified himself even to the prince of the host, and by him the daily sacrifice was taken away, and the place of his sanctuary was cast down.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And a host was given him against the daily sacrifice by reason of transgression, and it cast down the truth to the ground; and it practiced, and prospered.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then I heard one saint speaking, and another saint said to that certain saint who spoke, How long shall be the vision concerning the daily sacrifice, and the transgression of desolation, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be trodden under foot?

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he said to me, Until two thousand and three hundred days; then shall the sanctuary be cleansed.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And it came to pass, when I, even I Daniel, had seen the vision, and sought for the meaning, then behold, there stood before me as the appearance of a man.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And I heard a man's voice between the banks of Ulai, which called, and said, Gabriel, make this man to understand the vision.

Spiritual

Practical

17 So he came near where I stood: and when he came, I was afraid, and fell upon my face: but he said to me, Understand, O son of man: for at the time of the end shall be the vision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now as he was speaking with me, I was in a deep sleep on my face towards the ground: but he touched me, and set me upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said, Behold, I will make thee know what shall be in the last end of the indignation: for at the time appointed the end shall be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The ram which thou sawest having two horns are the kings of Media and Persia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the rough goat is the king of Grecia: and the great horn that is between his eyes is the first king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now that being broken, whereas four stood up in its place, four kingdoms shall stand up out of the nation, but not in his power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a king of fierce countenance, and understanding dark sentences, shall stand up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power: and he shall destroy wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practice, and shall destroy the mighty and the holy people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the vision of the evening and the morning which was told is true: wherefore shut thou up the vision; for it shall be for many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And I Daniel fainted, and was sick certain days; afterward I rose, and did the king's business; and I was astonished at the vision, but none understood it.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In the first year of Darius the son of Ahasuerus, of the seed of the Medes, who was made king over the realm of the Chaldeans;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal In the first year of his reign, I Daniel understood by books the number of the years, concerning which the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah the prophet, that he would accomplish seventy years in the desolations of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I set my face to the Lord God, to seek by prayer and supplications, with fasting, and sackcloth, and ashes:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And I prayed to the LORD my God, and made my confession, and said, O Lord, the great and dreadful God, keeping the covenant and mercy to them that love him, and to them that keep his commandments;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal We have sinned, and have committed iniquity, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even by departing from thy precepts and from thy judgments:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Neither have we hearkened to thy servants the prophets, who spoke in thy name to our kings, our princes, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal O Lord, righteousness belongeth to thee, but to us confusion of faces, as at this day; to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to all Israel, that are near, and that are far off, through all the countries whither thou hast driven them, because of their trespass that they have trespassed against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal O Lord, to us belongeth confusion of face, to our kings, to our princes, and to our fathers, because we have sinned against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him;

Spiritual

Practical

10 Neither have we obeyed the voice of the LORD our God, to walk in his laws, which he set before us by his servants the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And all Israel have transgressed thy law, even by departing, that they might not obey thy voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that is written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have sinned against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he hath confirmed his words, which he spoke against us, and against our judges that judged us, by bringing upon us a great evil: for under the whole heaven it hath not been done as it hath been done upon Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As it is written in the law of Moses, all this evil is come upon us: yet we have not made our prayer before the LORD our God, that we might turn from our iniquities, and understand thy truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore hath the LORD watched upon the evil, and brought it upon us: for the LORD our God is righteous in all his works which he doeth: for we have not obeyed his voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And now, O Lord our God, that hast brought thy people out of the land of Egypt with a mighty hand, and hast obtained thee renown, as at this day; we have sinned, we have done wickedly.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal O Lord, according to all thy righteousness, I beseech thee, let thy anger and thy fury be turned away from thy city Jerusalem, thy holy mountain: because for our sins and for the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem and thy people have become a reproach to all that are about us.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Now therefore, O our God, hear the prayer of thy servant, and his supplications, and cause thy face to shine upon thy sanctuary that is desolate, for the Lord's sake.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal O my God, incline thy ear, and hear; open thy eyes, and behold our desolations, and the city which is called by thy name: for we do not present our supplications before thee for our righteousnesses, but for thy great mercies.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal O Lord, hear; O Lord, forgive; O Lord, hearken and do; defer not, for thy own sake, O my God: for thy city and thy people are called by thy name.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And while I was speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin, and the sin of my people Israel, and presenting my supplication before the LORD my God for the holy mountain of my God;

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Yes, while I was speaking in prayer, even the man Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, being caused to fly swiftly, touched me about the time of the evening oblation.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And he informed me, and talked with me, and said, O Daniel, I am now come forth to give thee skill and understanding.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal At the beginning of thy supplications the commandment came forth, and I am come to show thee; for thou art greatly beloved: therefore understand the matter, and consider the vision.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Seventy weeks are determined upon thy people and upon thy holy city to finish the transgression, and to make an end of sins, and to make reconciliation for iniquity, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to anoint the most Holy.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Know therefore and understand, that from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem to the Messiah the Prince shall be seven weeks, and sixty and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And after sixty and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and its end shall be with a flood, and to the end of the war desolations are determined.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations, he shall make it desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia, a thing was revealed to Daniel, whose name was called Belteshazzar; and the thing was true, but the time appointed was long: and he understood the thing, and had understanding of the vision.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **In those days I Daniel was mourning three full weeks.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **I ate no pleasant bread, neither came flesh nor wine in my mouth, neither did I anoint myself at all, till three whole weeks were fulfilled.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And in the four and twentieth day of the first month, as I was by the side of the great river, which is Hiddekel;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Then I lifted up my eyes, and looked, and behold a certain man clothed in linen, whose loins were girded with fine gold of Uphaz:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **His body also was like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in color to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And I Daniel alone saw the vision: for the men that were with me saw not the vision: but a great quaking fell upon them, so that they fled to hide themselves.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Therefore I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and there remained no strength in me: for my comeliness was turned in me into corruption, and I retained no strength.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Yet I heard the voice of his words: and when I heard the voice of his words, then I was in a deep sleep on my face, and my face toward the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And behold, a hand touched me, which set me upon my knees and upon the palms of my hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And he said to me, O Daniel, a man greatly beloved, understand the words that I speak to thee, and stand upright: for to thee I am now sent. And when he had spoken this word to me, I stood trembling.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Then said he to me, Fear not, Daniel: for from the first day that thou didst set thy heart to understand, and to chasten thyself before thy God, thy words were heard, and I am come for thy words.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the prince of the kingdom of Persia withstood me one and twenty days: but lo, Michael, one of the chief princes, came to help me; and I remained there with the kings of Persia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now I have come to make thee understand what shall befall thy people in the latter days: for yet the vision is for many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when he had spoken such words to me, I set my face towards the ground, and I became dumb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And behold, one like the similitude of the sons of men touched my lips: then I opened my mouth, and spoke, and said to him that stood before me, O my lord, by the vision my sorrows are turned upon me, and I have retained no strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For how can the servant of this my lord talk with this my lord? for as for me, immediately there remained no strength in me, neither is there breath left in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal \10:19\And said, O man greatly beloved, fear not: peace be to thee, be strong, yes, be strong. And when he had spoken to me, I was strengthened, and said, Let my lord speak; for thou hast strengthened me.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Then there came again and touched me one like the appearance of a man, and he strengthened me,\

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal \10:20\Then said he, Knowest thou for what cause I come to thee? and now will I return to fight with the prince of Persia: and when I am gone forth, lo, the prince of Grecia shall come.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal \10:21\But I will show thee that which is noted in the scripture of truth: and there is none that holdeth with me in these things, but Michael your prince.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Also I, in the first year of Darius the Mede, even I, stood to confirm and to strengthen him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And now will I show thee the truth. Behold, there shall stand up yet three kings in Persia; and the fourth shall be far richer than they all: and by his strength through his riches he shall stir up all against the realm of Grecia.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And a mighty king shall stand up, that shall rule with great dominion, and do according to his will.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And when he shall stand up, his kingdom shall be broken, and shall be divided towards the four winds of heaven; and not to his posterity, nor according to his dominion which he ruled: for his kingdom shall be plucked up, even for others beside those.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the king of the south shall be strong, and one of his princes; and he shall be strong above him, and have dominion; his dominion shall be a great dominion.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And in the end of years they shall join themselves together; for the king's daughter of the south shall come to the king of the north to make an agreement: but she shall not retain the power of the arm; neither shall he stand, nor his arm: but she shall be given up, and they that brought her, and he that begat her, and he that strengthened her in these times.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But out of a branch of her roots shall one stand up in his estate, who shall come with an army, and shall enter into the fortress of the king of the north, and shall deal against them, and shall prevail:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And shall also carry captives into Egypt their gods, with their princes, and with their precious vessels of silver and of gold; and he shall continue more years than the king of the north.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal So the king of the south shall come into his kingdom, and shall return into his own land.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But his sons shall be stirred up, and shall assemble a multitude of great forces: and one shall certainly come, and overflow, and pass through: then shall he return, and be stirred up, even to his fortress.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the king of the south shall be moved with wrath, and shall come forth and fight with him, even with the king of the north: and he shall set forth a great multitude; but the multitude shall be given into his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when he hath taken away the multitude, his heart shall be lifted up; and he shall cast down many ten thousands: but he shall not be strengthened by it.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For the king of the north shall return, and shall set forth a multitude greater than the former, and shall certainly come after certain years with a great army and with much riches.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And in those times there shall many stand up against the king of the south: also the robbers of thy people shall exalt themselves to establish the vision; but they shall fall.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal So the king of the north shall come, and cast up a mount, and take the most fortified cities: and the arms of the south shall not withstand, neither his chosen people, neither shall there be any strength to withstand.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal But he that cometh against him shall do according to his own will, and none shall stand before him: and he shall stand in the glorious land, which by his hand shall be consumed.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal He shall also set his face to enter with the strength of his whole kingdom, and upright ones with him; thus shall he do: and he shall give him the daughter of women, corrupting her: but she shall not stand on his side, neither be for him.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal After this shall he turn his face to the isles, and shall take many: but a prince for his own behalf shall cause the reproach offered by him to cease; without his own reproach he shall cause it to turn upon him.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Then he shall turn his face towards the fort of his own land: but he shall stumble and fall, and not be found.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Then shall stand up in his estate a raiser of taxes in the glory of the kingdom: but within few days he shall be destroyed, neither in anger, nor in battle.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And in his estate shall stand up a vile person, to whom they shall not give the honor of the kingdom: but he shall come in peaceably, and obtain the kingdom by flatteries.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And with the arms of a flood shall they be overflowed from before him, and shall be broken; yes, also the prince of the covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And after the league made with him he shall work deceitfully: for he shall come up, and shall become strong with a small people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the province; and he shall do that which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: yes, and he shall forecast his devices against the strong holds, even for a time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he shall stir up his power and his courage against the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south shall be stirred up to battle with a very great and mighty army; but he shall not stand: for they shall forecast devices against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Yes, they that feed of the portion of his provisions shall destroy him, and his army shall overflow: and many shall fall down slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And both these kings hearts shall be to do mischief, and they shall speak lies at one table; but it shall not prosper: for yet the end shall be at the time appointed.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Then shall he return into his land with great riches; and his heart shall be against the holy covenant; and he shall do exploits, and return to his own land.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal At the time appointed he shall return, and come towards the south; but it shall not be as the former, or as the latter.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal For the ships of Chittim shall come against him: therefore he shall be grieved, and return, and have indignation against the holy covenant: so shall he do; he shall even return, and have intelligence with them that forsake the holy covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And arms shall stand on his part, and they shall pollute the sanctuary of strength, and shall take away the daily sacrifice, and they shall place the abomination that maketh desolate.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And such as do wickedly against the covenant shall he corrupt by flatteries: but the people that know their God shall be strong, and do exploits.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal And they that understand among the people shall instruct many: yet they shall fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, many days.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal Now when they shall fall, they shall be assisted with a little help: but many shall cleave to them with flatteries.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And some of them of understanding shall fall, to try them, and to purge, and to make them white, even to the time of the end: because it is yet for a time appointed.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And the king shall do according to his will; and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and shall speak marvelous things against the God of gods, and shall prosper till the indignation be accomplished: for that which is determined shall be done.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But in his estate shall he honor the God of forces: and a god whom his fathers knew not shall he honor with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Thus shall he do in the most strong holds with a strange god, whom he shall acknowledge and increase with glory: and he shall cause them to rule over many, and shall divide the land for gain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And at the time of the end shall the king of the south push at him: and the king of the north shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter into the countries, and shall overflow and pass over.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many countries shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, even Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 He shall stretch forth his hand also upon the countries: and the land of Egypt shall not escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 But he shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt: and the Libyans and the Cushites shall be at his steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly to make away many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And he shall plant the tabernacles of his palace between the seas in the glorious holy mountain: yet he shall come to his end, and none shall help him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince who standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation even to that same time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they that are wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, even to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then I Daniel looked, and behold, there stood other two, the one on this side of the bank of the river, and the other on that side of the bank of the river.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And one said to the man clothed in linen, who was upon the waters of the river, How long shall it be to the end of these wonders?

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And I heard the man clothed in linen, who was upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand to heaven, and swore by him that liveth for ever, that it shall be for a time, times, and a half; and when he shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people, all these things shall be finished.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And I heard, but I understood not: then said I, O my Lord, what shall be the end of these things?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he said, Go thy way Daniel: for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But go thou thy way till the end: for thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot at the end of the days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word of the LORD that came to Hosea, the son of Beeri, in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The beginning of the word of the LORD by Hosea. And the LORD said to Hosea, Go take to thee a wife addicted to lewdness and children of lewdness; for the land hath committed great lewdness, departing from the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 So he went and took Gomer the daughter of Diblaim; who conceived, and bore him a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the LORD said to him, Call his name Jezreel; for yet a little while, and I will avenge the blood of Jezreel upon the house of Jehu, and will cause to cease the kingdom of the house of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And it shall come to pass at that day, that I will break the bow of Israel in the valley of Jezreel.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And she conceived again, and bore a daughter. And God said to him, Call her name Lo-ruhamah: for I will no more have mercy upon the house of Israel; but I will utterly take them away.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But I will have mercy upon the house of Judah, and will save them by the LORD their God, and will not save them by bow, nor by sword, nor by battle, by horses, nor by horsemen.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Now when she had weaned Lo-ruhamah, she conceived, and bore a son.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then said God, Call his name Lo-ammi: for ye are not my people, and I will not be your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Yet the number of the children of Israel shall be as the sand of the sea, which cannot be measured nor numbered; and it shall come to pass, that in the place where it was said to them, Ye are not my people, there it shall be said to them, Ye are the sons of the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then shall the children of Judah and the children of Israel be assembled, and appoint themselves one head, and they shall come up from the land: for great shall be the day of Jezreel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Say ye to your brethren, Ammi; and to your sisters, Ruhamah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Plead with your mother, plead: for she is not my wife, neither am I her husband: let her therefore put away her prostitutions out of her sight, and her adulteries from between her breasts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Lest I strip her naked, and set her as in the day that she was born, and make her as a wilderness, and set her like a dry land, and kill her with thirst.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And I will not have mercy upon her children; for they are the children of lewdness.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For their mother hath played the harlot: she that conceived them hath done shamefully: for she said, I will go after my lovers, that give me my bread and my water, my wool and my flax, my oil and my drink.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Therefore, behold, I will hedge up thy way with thorns, and make a wall, that she shall not find her paths.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And she shall follow after her lovers, but she shall not overtake them; and she shall seek them, but shall not find them: then shall she say, I will go and return to my first husband; for then was it better with me than now.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 For she did not know that I gave her corn, and wine, and oil, and multiplied her silver and gold, which they prepared for Baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Therefore will I return, and take away my corn in its time, and my wine in its season, and I will recover my wool and my flax given to cover her nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And now will I disclose her lewdness in the sight of her lovers, and none shall deliver her out of my hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I will also cause all her mirth to cease, her feast days, her new moons, and her sabbaths, and all her solemn feasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will destroy her vines and her fig-trees, of which she hath said, These are my rewards that my lovers have given me: and I will make them a forest, and the beasts of the field shall eat them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And I will visit upon her the days of Baalim, in which she burned incense to them, and she decked herself with her ear-rings and her jewels, and she went after her lovers, and forgot me, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Therefore, behold, I will allure her, and bring her into the wilderness, and speak comfortably to her.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And I will give her her vineyards from thence, and the valley of Achor for a door of hope: and she shall sing there, as in the days of her youth, and as in the day when she came from the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it shall be at that day, saith the LORD, that thou shalt call me Ishi; and shalt call me no more Baali.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For I will take away the names of Baalim out of her mouth, and they shall no more be remembered by their name.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And in that day will I make a covenant for them with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven, and with the creeping animals of the ground: and I will break the bow and the sword and the battle out of the earth, and will make them to lie down in safety.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And I will betroth thee to me for ever; yes, I will betroth thee to me in righteousness, and in judgment, and in loving-kindness, and in mercies.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal I will even betroth thee to me in faithfulness: and thou shalt know the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And it shall come to pass in that day, I will hear, saith the LORD, I will hear the heavens, and they shall hear the earth;

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the earth shall hear the corn, and the wine, and the oil; and they shall hear Jezreel.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And I will sow her to me in the earth; and I will have mercy upon her that had not obtained mercy; and I will say to them who were not my people, Thou art my people; and they shall say, Thou art my God.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then said the LORD to me, Go yet, love a woman beloved by her friend, yet an adulteress, according to the love of the LORD towards the children of Israel, who look to other gods, and love flagons of wine.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal So I bought her to me for fifteen pieces of silver, and for a homer of barley, and a half homer of barley:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I said to her, Thou shalt abide for me many days; thou shalt not play the harlot, and thou shalt not be for another man: so will I also be for thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For the children of Israel shall abide many days without a king and without a prince, and without a sacrifice, and without an image, and without an ephod, and without teraphim:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Afterward shall the children of Israel return, and seek the LORD their God, and David their king; and shall fear the LORD and his goodness in the latter days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear the word of the LORD, ye children of Israel: for the LORD hath a controversy with the inhabitants of the land, because there is no truth, nor mercy, nor knowledge of God in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 By swearing, and lying, and killing, and stealing, and committing adultery, they break out, and blood toucheth blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore shall the land mourn, and every one that dwelleth in it shall languish, with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven; yes, the fishes of the sea also shall be taken away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yet let no man contend, nor reprove another: for thy people are as they that contend with the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore shalt thou fall in the day, and the prophet also shall fall with thee in the night, and I will destroy thy mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because thou hast rejected knowledge, I will also reject thee, that thou shalt be no priest to me: seeing thou hast forgotten the law of thy God, I will also forget thy children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As they were increased, so they sinned against me: therefore will I change their glory into shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They eat up the sin of my people, and they set their heart on their iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And there shall be, like people, like priest: and I will punish them for their ways, and reward them their doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For they shall eat, and not have enough: they shall be guilty of lewdness, and shall not increase: because they have ceased to take heed to the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Lewdness and wine and new wine take away the heart.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal My people ask counsel at their stocks, and their staff declareth to them: for the spirit of lewdness hath caused them to err, and they have gone astray from under their God.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal They sacrifice upon the tops of the mountains, and burn incense upon the hills, under oaks and poplars and elms, because the shade of them is agreeable: therefore your daughters shall be guilty of lewdness, and your spouses shall commit adultery.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal I will not punish your daughters when they are guilty of lewdness, nor your spouses when they commit adultery: for they themselves are separated with prostitutes, and they sacrifice with harlots: therefore the people that doth not understand shall fall.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Though thou, Israel, playest the harlot, yet let not Judah offend; and come not ye to Gilgal, neither go ye up to Beth-aven, nor swear, The LORD liveth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For Israel slideth back as a backsliding heifer: now the LORD will feed them as a lamb in a large place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Ephraim is joined to idols: let him alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Their drink is sour: they have been guilty of lewd deeds continually: her rulers with shame do love, Give ye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The wind hath bound her up in her wings, and they shall be ashamed because of their sacrifices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Hear ye this, O priests; and hearken, ye house of Israel; and give ye ear, O house of the king; for judgment is towards you, because ye have been a snare on Mizpah, and a net spread upon Tabor.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the revolters are profound to make slaughter, though I have been a rebuker of them all.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **I know Ephraim, and Israel is not hid from me: for now, O Ephraim, thou art guilty of lewdness, and Israel is defiled.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **They will not frame their doings to turn to their God: for the spirit of lewdness is in the midst of them, and they have not known the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the pride of Israel doth testify to his face: therefore shall Israel and Ephraim fall in their iniquity; Judah also shall fall with them.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 They shall go with their flocks and with their herds to seek the LORD; but they shall not find him; he hath withdrawn himself from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They have dealt treacherously against the LORD: for they have begotten strange children: now shall a month devour them with their portions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Blow ye the cornet in Gibeah, and the trumpet in Ramah: cry aloud at Beth-aven, after thee, O Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ephraim shall be desolate in the day of rebuke: among the tribes of Israel have I made known that which shall surely be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The princes of Judah were like them that remove the bound: therefore I will pour out my wrath upon them like water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ephraim is oppressed and broken in judgment, because he willingly walked after the commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore will I be to Ephraim as a moth, and to the house of Judah as rottenness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 When Ephraim saw his sickness, and Judah saw his wound, then Ephraim went to the Assyrian, and sent to king Jareb: yet he could not heal you, nor cure you of your wound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For I will be to Ephraim as a lion, and as a young lion to the house of Judah: I, even I, will tear and go away; I will take away, and none shall rescue him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I will go and return to my place, till they acknowledge their offense, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me early.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Come, and let us return to the LORD: for he hath torn, and he will heal us; he hath smitten, and he will bind us up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 After two days will he revive us: in the third day will he raise us up, and we shall live in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then shall we know, if we follow on to know the LORD: his going forth is prepared as the morning; and he will come to us as the rain, as the latter and former rain to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 O Ephraim, what shall I do to thee? O Judah, what shall I do to thee? for your goodness is as the morning cloud, and as the early dew it goeth away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore have I hewed them by the prophets; I have slain them by the words of my mouth: and thy judgments are as the light that goeth forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For I desired mercy, and not sacrifice: and the knowledge of God more than burnt-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But they like men have transgressed the covenant: there have they dealt treacherously against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Gilead is a city of them that work iniquity, and is polluted with blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And as troops of robbers wait for a man, so the company of priests murder in the way by consent: for they commit lewdness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I have seen a horrible thing in the house of Israel: there is the prostitution of Ephraim, Israel is defiled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Also, O Judah, he hath set a harvest for thee, when I returned the captivity of my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was disclosed, and the wickedness of Samaria: for they commit falsehood; and the thief cometh in, and the troop of robbers strippeth without.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they consider not in their hearts that I remember all their wickedness: now their own doings have beset them around; they are before my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They make the king glad with their wickedness, and the princes with their lies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They are all adulterers, as an oven heated by the baker, who ceaseth from raising after he hath kneaded the dough, until it is leavened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 In the day of our king the princes have made him sick with bottles of wine; he stretched out his hand with scorners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For they have made ready their heart like an oven, while they lie in wait: their baker sleepeth all the night; in the morning it burneth as a flaming fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They are all hot as an oven, and have devoured their judges; all their kings are fallen: there is none among them that calleth to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ephraim, he hath mixed himself among the people; Ephraim is a cake not turned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Strangers have devoured his strength, and he knoweth it not: yes, gray hairs are here and there upon him, yet he knoweth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the pride of Israel testifieth to his face: and they do not return to the LORD their God, nor seek him for all this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ephraim also is like a silly dove without heart: they call to Egypt, they go to Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When they shall go, I will spread my net upon them; I will bring them down as the fowls of the heaven; I will chastise them, as their congregation hath heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Woe to them! for they have fled from me: destruction to them! because they have transgressed against me: though I have redeemed them, yet they have spoken lies against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they have not cried to me with their heart, when they howled upon their beds: they assemble themselves for corn and wine, and they rebel against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Though I have bound and strengthened their arms, yet do they imagine mischief against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal They return, but not to the most High: they are like a deceitful bow: their princes shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue: this shall be their derision in the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Set the trumpet to thy mouth. He shall come as an eagle against the house of the LORD, because they have transgressed my covenant, and trespassed against my law.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Israel shall cry to me, My God, we know thee.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Israel hath cast off the thing that is good: the enemy shall pursue him.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal They have set up kings, but not by me: they have made princes, and I knew it not: of their silver and their gold have they made for themselves idols, that they may be cut off.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thy calf, O Samaria, hath cast thee off; my anger is kindled against them: how long will it be ere they attain to innocence?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For from Israel was it also: the workman made it; therefore it is not God: but the calf of Samaria shall be broken in pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For they have sown the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind: it hath no stalk: the bud shall yield no meal: if it shall yield, the strangers shall swallow it up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Israel is swallowed up: now shall they be among the Gentiles as a vessel in which is no pleasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For they have gone up to Assyria, a wild ass alone by himself: Ephraim hath hired lovers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Yes, though they have hired among the nations, now will I gather them, and they shall sorrow a little for the burden of the king of princes.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Because Ephraim hath made many altars to sin, altars shall be to him to sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **I have written to him the great things of my law, but they were counted as a strange thing.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **They sacrifice flesh for the sacrifices of my offerings, and eat it; but the LORD accepteth them not; now will he remember their iniquity, and visit their sins: they shall return to Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **For Israel hath forgotten his Maker, and buildeth temples; and Judah hath multiplied fortified cities: but I will send a fire upon his cities, and it shall devour the palaces thereof.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Rejoice not, O Israel, for joy, as other people: for thou hast apostatized from thy God, thou hast loved a reward upon every corn-floor.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **The floor and the wine-press shall not feed them, and the new wine shall fail in her.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **They shall not dwell in the LORD'S land; but Ephraim shall return to Egypt, and they shall eat unclean things in Assyria.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **They shall not offer wine-offerings to the LORD, neither shall they be pleasing to him: their sacrifices shall be to them as the bread of mourners; all that eat of it shall be polluted: for their bread for their soul shall not come into the house of the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **What will ye do in the solemn day, and in the day of the feast of the LORD?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For lo, they are gone because of destruction: Egypt shall gather them up, Memphis shall bury them: the pleasant places for their silver, nettles shall possess them: thorns shall be in their tabernacles.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal The days of visitation are come, the days of recompense are come; Israel shall know it: the prophet is a fool, the spiritual man is mad, for the multitude of thy iniquity, and the great hatred.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal The watchman of Ephraim was with my God: but the prophet is a snare of a fowler in all his ways, and hatred in the house of his God.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal They have deeply corrupted themselves, as in the days of Gibeah: therefore he will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal I found Israel like grapes in the wilderness; I saw your fathers as the first ripe in the fig-tree at her first time: but they went to Baal-peor, and separated themselves to that shame; and their abominations were according as they loved.

Spiritual

Practical

11 As for Ephraim, their glory shall fly away like a bird, from the birth, and from the womb, and from the conception.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Though they bring up their children, yet will I bereave them, that there shall not be a man left: yes, woe also to them when I depart from them!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ephraim, as I saw Tyre, is planted in a pleasant place: but Ephraim shall bring forth his children to the murderer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Give them, O LORD: what wilt thou give? give them a miscarrying womb and dry breasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All their wickedness is in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of my house, I will love them no more: all their princes are revolters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Ephraim is smitten, their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit: yes, though they bring forth, yet will I slay even the beloved fruit of their womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 My God will cast them away, because they did not hearken to him: and they shall be wanderers among the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Israel is an empty vine, he bringeth forth fruit to himself: according to the multitude of his fruit he hath multiplied the altars; according to the goodness of his land they have made goodly images.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Their heart is divided; now shall they be found faulty: he shall break down their altars, he shall spoil their images.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For now they shall say, We have no king, because we feared not the LORD; what then should a king do to us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They have spoken words, swearing falsely in making a covenant: thus judgment springeth up as hemlock in the furrows of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The inhabitants of Samaria shall fear because of the calves of Beth-aven: for its people shall mourn over it, and its priests that rejoiced on it, for its glory, because it is departed from it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 It shall also be carried to Assyria, for a present to king Jareb: Ephraim shall receive shame, and Israel shall be ashamed of his own counsel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As for Samaria, her king is cut off as the foam upon the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The high places also of Aven, the sin of Israel, shall be destroyed: the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; and they shall say to the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **O Israel, thou hast sinned from the days of Gibeah: there they stood: the battle in Gibeah against the children of iniquity did not overtake them.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **It is in my desire that I should chastise them; and the people shall be gathered against them, when they shall bind themselves in their two furrows.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And Ephraim is as a heifer that is taught, and loveth to tread out the corn; but I passed over upon her fair neck: I will make Ephraim to ride; Judah shall plow, and Jacob shall break his clods.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Sow to yourselves in righteousness, reap in mercy; break up your fallow ground: for it is time to seek the LORD, till he shall come and reign righteousness upon you.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Ye have plowed wickedness, ye have reaped iniquity; ye have eaten the fruit of lies: because thou hast trusted in thy way, in the multitude of thy mighty men.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore shall a tumult arise among thy people, and all thy fortresses shall be plundered, as Shalman plundered Beth-arbel in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon her children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So shall Beth-el do to you because of your great wickedness: in a morning shall the king of Israel be utterly cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When Israel was a child, then I loved him, and called my son out of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As they called them, so they went from them: they sacrificed to Baalim, and burned incense to graven images.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I taught Ephraim also to go, taking them by their arms; but they knew not that I healed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I drew them with cords of a man, with bands of love: and I was to them as they that take off the yoke on their jaws, and I laid food for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He shall not return into the land of Egypt, but the Assyrian shall be his king, because they refused to return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the sword shall abide on his cities, and shall consume his branches, and devour them, because of their own counsels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And my people are bent to backsliding from me: though they called them to the most High, none at all would exalt him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 How shall I give thee up, Ephraim? how shall I deliver thee, Israel? how shall I make thee as Admah? how shall I set thee as Zeboim? my heart is turned within me, my repentings are kindled together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **I will not execute the fierceness of my anger, I will not return to destroy Ephraim: for I am God, and not man; the Holy One in the midst of thee: and I will not enter into the city.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **They shall walk after the LORD: he shall roar like a lion: when he shall roar, then the children shall tremble from the west.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **They shall tremble as a bird out of Egypt, and as a dove out of the land of Assyria: and I will place them in their houses, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **\11:12\Ephraim encompasseth me with lies, and the house of Israel with deceit: but Judah yet ruleth with God, and is faithful with the saints.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **\12:1\Ephraim feedeth on wind, and followeth after the east wind: he daily multiplieth lies and desolation; and they do make a covenant with the Assyrians, and oil is carried into Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 \12:2\The LORD hath also a controversy with Judah, and will punish Jacob according to his ways; according to his doings will he recompense him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \12:3\He took his brother by the heel in the womb, and by his strength he had power with God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \12:4\Yes, he had power over the angel, and prevailed: he wept, and made supplication to him: he found him in Beth-el, and there he spoke with us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \12:5\Even the LORD God of hosts; the LORD is his memorial.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \12:6\Therefore turn thou to thy God: keep mercy and judgment, and wait on thy God continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \12:7\He is a merchant, the balances of deceit are in his hand: he loveth to oppress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \12:8\And Ephraim said, Yet I have become rich, I have found for myself substance: in all my labors they shall find no iniquity in me that were sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \12:9\And I that am the LORD thy God from the land of Egypt will yet make thee to dwell in tabernacles, as in the days of the solemn feast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \12:10\I have also spoken by the prophets, and I have multiplied visions, and used similitudes by the ministry of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \12:11\Is there iniquity in Gilead? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal; yes, their altars are as heaps in the furrows of the fields.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \12:12\And Jacob fled into the country of Syria, and Israel served for a wife, and for a wife he kept sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \12:13\And by a prophet the LORD brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was he preserved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \12:14\Ephraim provoked him to anger most bitterly: therefore will he leave his blood upon him, and his reproach will his Lord return to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When Ephraim spoke trembling, he exalted himself in Israel; but when he offended in Baal, he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And now they sin more and more, and have made them molten images of their silver, and idols according to their own understanding, all of it the work of artificers: they say of them, Let the men that sacrifice kiss the calves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore they shall be as the morning cloud, and as the early dew that passeth away, as the chaff that is driven with the whirlwind from the floor, and as the smoke from the chimney.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yet I am the LORD thy God from the land of Egypt, and thou shalt know no God but me: for there is no savior besides me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I did know thee in the wilderness, in the land of great drouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 According to their pasture, so were they filled; they were filled, and their heart was exalted; therefore have they forgotten me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore I will be to them as a lion: as a leopard by the way will I observe them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **I will meet them as a bear that is bereaved of her whelps, and will rend the caul of their heart, and there will I devour them like a lion: the wild beast shall tear them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **O Israel, thou hast destroyed thyself; but in me is thy help.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **I will be thy king: where is any other that may save thee in all thy cities? and thy judges of whom thou saidst, Give me a king and princes?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **I gave thee a king in my anger, and took him away in my wrath.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **The iniquity of Ephraim is bound up; his sin is hid.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **The sorrows of a travailing woman shall come upon him: he is an unwise son; for he should not stay long in the place of the breaking forth of children.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **I will ransom them from the power of the grave; I will redeem them from death: O death, I will be thy plagues, O grave, I will be thy destruction: repentance shall be hid from my eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Though he is fruitful among his brethren, an east wind shall come, the wind of the LORD shall come up from the wilderness, and his spring shall become dry, and his fountain shall be dried up: he shall pillage the treasure of all pleasant vessels.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **\13:16\Samaria shall become desolate; for she hath rebelled against her God: they shall fall by the sword: their infants shall be dashed in pieces, and their women with child shall be ripped up.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **\14:1\O Israel, return to the LORD thy God; for thou hast fallen by thy iniquity.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **\14:2\Take with you words, and turn to the LORD: say to him, Take away all iniquity, and receive us graciously: so will we render the calves of our lips.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **\14:3\Ashur shall not save us; we will not ride upon horses: neither will we say any more to the work of our hands, Ye are our gods: for in thee the fatherless findeth mercy.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **\14:4\I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely: for my anger is turned away from him.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **\14:5\I will be as the dew to Israel: he shall grow as the lily and cast forth his roots as Lebanon.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **\14:6\His branches shall spread, and his beauty shall be as the olive-tree, and his smell as Lebanon.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal \14:7\They that dwell under his shade shall return; they shall revive as the corn, and grow as the vine: the scent of it shall be as the wine of Lebanon.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal \14:8\Ephraim shall say, What have I to do any more with idols? I have heard him, and observed him: I am like a green fir-tree. From me is thy fruit found.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal \14:9\Who is wise, and he shall understand these things? prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD are right, and the just shall walk in them: but the transgressors shall fall in them.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word of the LORD that came to Joel the son of Pethuel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Hear this, ye old men, and give ear, all ye inhabitants of the land. Hath this been in your days, or even in the days of your fathers?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Tell ye your children of it, and let your children tell their children, and their children another generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 That which the palmer-worm hath left hath the locust eaten; and that which the locust hath left hath the canker-worm eaten; and that which the canker-worm hath left hath the caterpillar eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Awake, ye drunkards, and weep; and howl, all ye drinkers of wine, because of the new wine; for it is cut off from your mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For a nation is come up upon my land, strong, and without number, whose teeth are the teeth of a lion, and he hath the cheek teeth of a great lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He hath laid my vine waste, and barked my fig-tree: he hath made it clean bare, and cast it away; its branches are made white.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Lament like a virgin girded with sackcloth for the husband of her youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The meat-offering and the drink-offering is cut off from the house of the LORD; the priests, the LORD'S ministers, mourn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The field is wasted, the land mourneth; for the corn is wasted; the new wine is dried up, the oil languisheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Be ye ashamed, O ye husbandmen; howl, O ye vine-dressers, for the wheat and for the barley; because the harvest of the field hath perished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The vine is dried up, and the fig-tree languisheth; the pomegranate-tree, the palm-tree also, and the apple-tree, even all the trees of the field, are withered: because joy is withered away from the sons of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Gird yourselves, and lament, ye priests: howl, ye ministers of the altar: come, lie all night in sackcloth, ye ministers of my God: for the meat-offering and the drink-offering is withheld from the house of your God.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Sanctify ye a fast, call a solemn assembly, gather the elders and all the inhabitants of the land into the house of the LORD your God, and cry to the LORD,**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Alas for the day! for the day of the LORD is at hand, and as a destruction from the Almighty shall it come.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Is not the food cut off before our eyes, and joy and gladness from the house of our God?**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **The seed hath perished under their clods, the granaries are laid desolate, the barns are broken down; for the corn is withered.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 How do the beasts groan! the herds of cattle are perplexed, because they have no pasture; yes, the flocks of sheep are made desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 O LORD, to thee will I cry: for the fire hath devoured the pastures of the wilderness, and the flame hath burned all the trees of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The beasts of the field cry also to thee: for the rivers of waters are dried up, and the fire hath devoured the pastures of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Blow ye the trumpet in Zion, and sound an alarm in my holy mountain: let all the inhabitants of the land tremble: for the day of the LORD cometh, for it is nigh at hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A day of darkness and of gloominess, a day of clouds and of thick darkness, as the morning spread upon the mountains: a great people and a strong; there hath not been ever the like, neither shall be any more after it, even to the years of many generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal A fire devoureth before them; and behind them a flame burneth: the land is as the garden of Eden before them, and behind them a desolate wilderness; and nothing shall escape them.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal The appearance of them is as the appearance of horses; and as horsemen, so shall they run.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Like the noise of chariots on the tops of mountains shall they leap, like the noise of a flame of fire that devoureth the stubble, as a strong people set in battle array.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Before their face the people shall be much pained: all faces shall gather blackness.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal They shall run like mighty men; they shall climb the wall like men of war; and they shall march every one on his ways, and they shall not break their ranks:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Neither shall one thrust another; they shall walk every one in his path: and when they fall upon the sword, they shall not be wounded.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **They shall run to and fro in the city; they shall run upon the wall, they shall climb upon the houses; they shall enter in at the windows like a thief.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **The earth shall quake before them; the heavens shall tremble: the sun and the moon shall be dark, and the stars shall withdraw their shining:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the LORD will utter his voice before his army: for his camp is very great: for he is strong that executeth his word: for the day of the LORD is great and very terrible; and who can abide it?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Therefore also now, saith the LORD, Turn ye even to me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning:**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn to the LORD your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth of the evil.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Who knoweth if he will return and repent, and leave a blessing behind him; even a meat-offering and a drink-offering to the LORD your God?

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Blow the trumpet in Zion, sanctify a fast, call a solemn assembly:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Gather the people, sanctify the congregation, assemble the elders, gather the children, and those that suck the breasts: let the bridegroom go forth from his chamber, and the bride out of her closet.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Let the priests, the ministers of the LORD, weep between the porch and the altar, and let them say, Spare thy people, O LORD, and give not thy heritage to reproach, that the heathen should rule over them: why should they say among the people, Where is their God?

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then will the LORD be jealous for his land, and pity his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the LORD will answer and say to his people, Behold, I will send you corn, and wine, and oil, and ye shall be satisfied with it; and I will no more make you a reproach among the heathen:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But I will remove far from you the northern army, and will drive him into a land barren and desolate, with his face towards the east sea, and his hinder part towards the utmost sea, and his odious scent shall come up, and his ill savor shall come up, because he hath done great things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Fear not, O land; be glad and rejoice: for the LORD will do great things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Be not afraid, ye beasts of the field: for the pastures of the wilderness do spring, for the tree beareth its fruit, the fig-tree and the vine do yield their strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Be glad then, ye children of Zion, and rejoice in the LORD your God: for he hath given you the former rain moderately, and he will cause to come down for you the rain, the former rain, and the latter rain in the first month.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And the floors shall be full of wheat, and the vats shall overflow with wine and oil.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And I will restore to you the years that the locust hath eaten, the canker-worm, and the caterpillar, and the palmer-worm, my great army which I sent among you.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And ye shall eat in plenty, and be satisfied, and praise the name of the LORD your God, that hath dealt wondrously with you: and my people shall never be ashamed.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And ye shall know that I am in the midst of Israel, and that I am the LORD your God, and none else: and my people shall never be ashamed.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 \2:28\And it shall come to pass afterward, that I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \2:29\And also upon the servants and upon the handmaids in those days will I pour out my spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \2:30\And I will show wonders in the heavens and on the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \2:31\The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the great and terrible day of the LORD shall come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \2:32\And it shall come to pass, that whoever shall call on the name of the LORD shall be delivered: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as the LORD hath said, and in the remnant whom the LORD shall call.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \3:1\For behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \3:2\I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and for my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and divided my land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \3:3\And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for a harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \3:4\Yes, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompense? and if ye recompense me, swiftly and speedily I will return your recompense upon your own head;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \3:5\Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \3:6\The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold to the Grecians, that ye might remove them far from their border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \3:7\Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompense upon your own head:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \3:8\And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \3:9\Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \3:10\Beat your plow-shares into swords, and your pruning-hooks into spears: let the weak say, I am strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **\3:11\Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together around: thither cause thy mighty ones to come down, O LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **\3:12\Let the heathen be awakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen on every side.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **\3:13\Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, go down; for the press is full, the vats overflow; for their wickedness is great.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **\3:14\Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision; for the day of the LORD is near in the valley of decision.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **\3:15\The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **\3:16\The LORD also will roar out of Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the heavens and the earth shall shake; but the LORD will be the hope of his people, and the strength of the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **\3:17\So shall ye know that I am the LORD your God dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain: then shall Jerusalem be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **\3:18\And it shall come to pass in that day, that the mountains shall drop down new wine, and the hills shall flow with milk, and all the rivers of Judah shall flow with waters, and a fountain shall come forth from the house of the LORD, and shall water the valley of Shittim.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **\3:19\Egypt shall be a desolation, and Edom shall be a desolate wilderness, for the violence against the children of Judah, because they have shed innocent blood in their land.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **\3:20\But Judah shall dwell for ever, and Jerusalem from generation to generation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 \3:21\For I will cleanse their blood that I have not cleansed: for the LORD dwelleth in Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The words of Amos, who was among the herdmen of Tekoa, which he saw concerning Israel in the days of Uzziah king of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash king of Israel, two years before the earthquake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, The LORD will roar from Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the habitations of the shepherds shall mourn, and the top of Carmel shall wither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Damascus, and for four, I will not turn away its punishment; because they have threshed Gilead with threshing instruments of iron:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But I will send a fire into the house of Hazael, which shall devour the palaces of Ben-hadad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal I will break also the bar of Damascus, and cut off the inhabitant from the plain of Aven, and him that holdeth the scepter from the house of Eden: and the people of Syria shall go into captivity to Kir, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Gaza, and for four, I will not turn away its punishment: because they carried away captive the whole captivity, to deliver them up to Edom:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But I will send a fire on the wall of Gaza, which shall devour its palaces:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And I will cut off the inhabitant from Ashdod, and him that holdeth the scepter from Ashkelon, and I will turn my hand against Ekron: and the remnant of the Philistines shall perish, saith the Lord GOD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Tyre, and for four, I will not turn away its punishment: because they delivered up the whole captivity to Edom, and remembered not the brotherly covenant:

Spiritual

Practical

10 But I will send a fire on the wall of Tyre, which shall devour its palaces:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away its punishment: because he pursued his brother with the sword, and cast off all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But I will send a fire upon Teman, which shall devour the palaces of Bozrah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of the children of Ammon, and for four, I will not turn away their punishment: because they have ripped up the women with child of Gilead, that they might enlarge their border:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But I will kindle a fire in the wall of Rabbah, and it shall devour its palaces, with shouting in the day of battle, with a tempest in the day of the whirlwind:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And their king shall go into captivity, he and his princes together, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Moab, and for four, I will not turn away his punishment: because he burned the bones of the king of Edom into lime:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But I will send a fire upon Moab, and it shall devour the palaces of Kirioth: and Moab shall die with tumult, with shouting, and with the sound of the trumpet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will cut off the judge from the midst of it, and will slay all its princes with him, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Judah, and for four, I will not turn away their punishment: because they have despised the law of the LORD, and have not kept his commandments, and their lies caused them to err, after which their fathers have walked:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But I will send a fire upon Judah, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Israel, and for four, I will not turn away their punishment: because they sold the righteous for silver, and the poor for a pair of shoes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 That pant after the dust of the earth on the head of the poor, and turn aside the way of the meek: and a man and his father will go in to the same maid, to profane my holy name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they lay themselves down upon clothes laid to pledge by every altar, and they drink the wine of the condemned in the house of their god.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yet I destroyed the Amorite before them, whose hight was like the hight of the cedars, and he was strong as the oaks; yet I destroyed his fruit from above, and his roots from beneath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Also I brought you from the land of Egypt, and led you forty years through the wilderness, to possess the land of the Amorite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I raised up of your sons for prophets, and of your young men for Nazarites. Is it not even thus, O ye children of Israel? saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But ye gave the Nazarites wine to drink; and commanded the prophets, saying, Prophesy not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, I am pressed under you, as a cart is pressed that is full of sheaves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore the flight shall perish from the swift, and the strong shall not strengthen his force, neither shall the mighty deliver himself:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Neither shall he stand that handleth the bow; and he that is swift of foot shall not deliver himself: neither shall he that rideth the horse deliver himself.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And he that is courageous among the mighty shall flee away naked in that day, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Hear this word that the LORD hath spoken against you, O children of Israel, against the whole family which I brought up from the land of Egypt, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **You only have I known of all the families of the earth: therefore I will punish you for all your iniquities.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Can two walk together, except they are agreed?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Will a lion roar in the forest, when he hath no prey? will a young lion cry out of his den, if he hath taken nothing?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Can a bird fall in a snare upon the earth, where no gin is for him? shall one take up a snare from the earth, and have taken nothing at all?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Shalt a trumpet be blown in the city, and the people not be afraid? shall there be evil in a city, and the LORD hath not done it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Surely the Lord GOD will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret to his servants the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The lion hath roared, who will not fear? the Lord GOD hath spoken, who can but prophesy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Publish in the palaces at Ashdod, and in the palaces in the land of Egypt, and say, Assemble yourselves upon the mountains of Samaria, and behold the great tumults in the midst of it, and the oppressed in the midst of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **For they know not to do right, saith the LORD, who store up violence and robbery in their palaces.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; An adversary there shall be even around the land; and he shall bring down thy strength from thee, and thy palaces shall be plundered.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Thus saith the LORD: As the shepherd taketh out of the mouth of the lion two legs, or a piece of an ear; so shall the children of Israel be taken out that dwell in Samaria in the corner of a bed, and in Damascus in a couch.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Hear ye, and testify in the house of Jacob, saith the Lord GOD, the God of hosts,**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal That in the day that I shall visit the transgressions of Israel upon him, I will also visit the altars of Beth-el: and the horns of the altar shall be cut off, and fall to the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And I will smite the winter-house with the summer-house; and the houses of ivory shall perish, and the great houses shall have an end, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Hear this word, ye heifers of Bashan, that are in the mountain of Samaria, which oppress the poor, which crush the needy, which say to their masters, Bring, and let us drink.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal The Lord GOD hath sworn by his holiness, that lo, the days shall come upon you, that he will take you away with hooks, and your posterity with fish-hooks,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And ye shall go out at the breaches, every cow at that which is before her; and ye shall cast them into the palace, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Come to Beth-el and transgress; at Gilgal multiply transgression; and bring your sacrifices every morning, and your tithes after three years:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving with leaven, and proclaim and publish the free-offerings: for this pleaseth you, O ye children of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and want of bread in all your places: yet have ye not returned to me, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And also I have withheld the rain from you, when there were yet three months to the harvest: and I caused it to rain upon one city, and caused it not to rain upon another city: one piece was rained upon, and the piece on which it rained not withered.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **So two or three cities wandered to one city, to drink water; but they were not satisfied: yet have ye not returned to me, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal I have smitten you with blasting and mildew: when your gardens and your vineyards and your fig-trees and your olive-trees increased, the palmer-worm devoured them: yet have ye not returned to me, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal I have sent among you the pestilence after the manner of Egypt: your young men have I slain with the sword, and have taken away your horses; and I have made the ill savor of your camps to come up to your nostrils: yet have ye not returned to me, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal I have overthrown some of you, as God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah, and ye were as a fire-brand plucked out of the burning: yet have ye not returned to me, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Therefore thus will I do to thee, O Israel: and because I will do this to thee, prepare to meet thy God, O Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For lo, he that formeth the mountains, and createth the wind, and declareth to man what is his thought, that maketh the morning darkness, and treadeth upon the high places of the earth, The LORD, The God of hosts, is his name.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear ye this word which I take up against you, even a lamentation, O house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The virgin of Israel is fallen; she shall no more rise! she is forsaken upon her land; there is none to raise her up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For thus saith the Lord GOD; The city that went out by a thousand shall leave a hundred, and that which went forth by a hundred shall leave ten, to the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thus saith the LORD to the house of Israel, Seek ye me, and ye shall live:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But seek not Beth-el, nor enter into Gilgal, and pass not to Beer-sheba: for Gilgal shall surely go into captivity, and Beth-el shall come to naught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Seek the LORD, and ye shall live; lest he break out like fire in the house of Joseph, and devour it, and there be none to quench it in Beth-el.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Ye who turn judgment to wormwood, and leave off righteousness on the earth,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Seek him that maketh the seven stars and Orion, and turneth the shades of death into the morning, and maketh the day dark with night: that calleth for the waters of the sea, and poureth them out upon the face of the earth: JEHOVAH is his name:**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **That strengtheneth the spoiled against the strong, so that the spoiled shall come against the fortress.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **They hate him that rebuketh in the gate, and they abhor him that speaketh uprightly.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Forasmuch therefore as your treading is upon the poor, and ye take from him burdens of wheat: ye have built houses of hewn stone, but ye shall not dwell in them; ye have planted pleasant vineyards, but ye shall not drink wine of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **For I know your manifold transgressions and your mighty sins: they afflict the just, they take a bribe, and they turn aside the poor in the gate from their right.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Therefore the prudent shall keep silence in that time; for it is an evil time.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Seek good, and not evil, that ye may live: and so the LORD, the God of hosts, shall be with you, as ye have spoken.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Hate the evil, and love the good, and establish judgment in the gate: it may be that the LORD God of hosts will be gracious to the remnant of Joseph.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore the LORD, the God of hosts, the Lord, saith thus; Wailing shall be in all streets; and they shall say in all the highways, Alas! alas! and they shall call the husbandman to mourning, and such as are skillful in lamentation to wailing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And in all vineyards shall be wailing: for I will pass through thee, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Woe to you that desire the day of the LORD! to what end is it for you? the day of the LORD is darkness, and not light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 As if a man fled from a lion, and a bear met him; or went into the house, and leaned his hand on the wall, and a serpent bit him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Shall not the day of the LORD be darkness, and not light? even very dark, and no brightness in it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I hate, I despise your feast days, and I will not smell in your solemn assemblies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Though ye offer me burnt-offerings and your meat-offerings, I will not accept them; neither will I regard the peace-offerings of your fat beasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Take thou away from me the noise of thy songs; for I will not hear the melody of thy viols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But let judgment run down as waters, and righteousness as a mighty stream.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Have ye offered to me sacrifices and offerings in the wilderness forty years, O house of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But ye have borne the tabernacle of your Moloch and Chiun your images, the star of your god, which ye made to yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Therefore I will cause you to go into captivity beyond Damascus, saith the LORD, whose name is The God of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe to them that are at ease in Zion, and trust in the mountain of Samaria, who are named chief of the nations, to whom the house of Israel came!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Pass ye to Calneh, and see; and from thence go ye to Hamath the great: then go down to Gath of the Philistines: are they better than these kingdoms? or their border greater than your border?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Ye that put far away the evil day, and cause the seat of violence to come near;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 That lie upon beds of ivory, and stretch themselves upon their couches, and eat lambs from the flock, and calves from the midst of the stall;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That chant to the sound of the viol, and invent to themselves instruments of music, like David;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That drink wine in bowls, and anoint themselves with the chief ointments: but they are not grieved for the affliction of Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore now shall they go captive with the first that go captive, and the banquet of them that stretched themselves shall be removed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The Lord GOD hath sworn by himself, saith the LORD the God of hosts, I abhor the excellence of Jacob, and hate his palaces: therefore I will deliver up the city with all its abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it shall come to pass, if there remain ten men in one house, they shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And a man's uncle shall take him up, and he that burneth him, to bring the bones out of the house, and shall say to him that is by the sides of the house, Is there yet any with thee? and he shall say, No. Then shall he say, Hold thy tongue: for we may not make mention of the name of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For behold, the LORD commandeth, and he will smite the great house with breaches, and the little house with clefts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Shall horses run upon the rock? will one plow there with oxen? for ye have turned judgment into gall, and the fruit of righteousness into hemlock:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ye who rejoice in a thing of naught, who say, Have we not taken to us horns by our own strength?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But behold, I will raise up against you a nation, O house of Israel, saith the LORD the God of hosts; and they shall afflict you from the entrance of Hamath to the river of the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Thus hath the Lord GOD shown to me; and behold, he formed grasshoppers in the beginning of the shooting up of the latter growth; and lo, it was the latter growth after the king's mowings.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And it came to pass, that when they had made an end of eating the grass of the land, then I said, O Lord GOD, forgive, I beseech thee: by whom shall Jacob arise? for he is small.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal The LORD repented for this: It shall not be, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Thus hath the Lord GOD shown to me: and behold, the Lord GOD called to contend by fire, and it devoured the great deep, and did eat up a part.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then said I, O Lord GOD, cease, I beseech thee: by whom shall Jacob arise? for he is small.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The LORD repented for this: This also shall not be, saith the Lord GOD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thus he showed me: and behold, the Lord stood upon a wall made by a plumb-line, with a plumb-line in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the LORD said to me, Amos, what seest thou? and I said, A plumb-line. Then said the Lord, Behold, I will set a plumb-line in the midst of my people Israel: I will not again pass by them any more:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the high places of Isaac shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Israel shall be laid waste; and I will rise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then Amaziah the priest of Beth-el sent to Jeroboam king of Israel, saying, Amos hath conspired against thee in the midst of the house of Israel: the land is not able to bear all his words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For thus Amos saith, Jeroboam shall die by the sword, and Israel shall surely be led away captive out of their own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Also Amaziah said to Amos, O thou seer, go flee thee away into the land of Judah, and there eat bread, and prophesy there:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But prophesy not again any more at Beth-el: for it is the king's chapel, and it is the king's court.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then answered Amos, and said to Amaziah, I was no prophet, neither was I a prophet's son; but I was a herdman, and a gatherer of sycamore fruit:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the LORD took me as I followed the flock, and the LORD said to me, Go, prophesy to my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now therefore hear thou the word of the LORD: Thou sayest, Prophesy not against Israel, and drop not thy word against the house of Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Thy wife shall be a harlot in the city, and thy sons and thy daughters shall fall by the sword, and thy land shall be divided by line; and thou shalt die in a polluted land: and Israel shall surely go from his land into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus hath the Lord GOD shown to me: and behold a basket of summer fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, Amos, what seest thou? And I said, A basket of summer fruit. Then said the LORD to me, The end is come upon my people of Israel; I will not again pass by them any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the songs of the temple shall be howlings in that day, saith the Lord GOD: there shall be many dead bodies in every place; they shall cast them forth with silence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Hear this, O ye that swallow up the needy, even to make the poor of the land to fail,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Saying, When will the new moon be gone, that we may sell corn? and the sabbath, that we may set forth wheat, making the ephah small, and the shekel great, and falsifying the balances by deceit?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That we may buy the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes; and even sell the refuse of the wheat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The LORD hath sworn by the excellence of Jacob, Surely I will never forget any of their works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Shall not the land tremble for this, and every one mourn that dwelleth in it? and it shall rise up wholly as a flood: and it shall be cast out and drowned, as by the flood of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the Lord GOD, that I will cause the sun to go down at noon, and I will darken the earth in the clear day:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And I will turn your feasts into mourning, and all your songs into lamentation; and I will bring up sackcloth upon all loins, and baldness upon every head; and I will make it as the mourning of an only son, and the end of it as a bitter day.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Behold, the days come, saith the Lord GOD, that I will send a famine in the land, not a famine of bread, nor a thirst for water, but of hearing the words of the LORD:**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And they shall wander from sea to sea, and from the north even to the east, they shall run to and fro to seek the word of the LORD, and shall not find it.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 In that day shall the fair virgins and young men faint for thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They that swear by the sin of Samaria, and say, Thy god, O Dan, liveth; and, The manner of Beer-sheba liveth; even they shall fall, and never rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I saw the Lord standing upon the altar: and he said, Smite the lintel of the door, that the posts may shake: and cut them in the head, all of them; and I will slay the last of them with the sword: he that fleeth of them shall not flee away, and he that escapeth of them shall not be delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Though they dig into the place of the dead, thence shall my hand take them; though they climb up to heaven, thence will I bring them down:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And though they hide themselves in the top of Carmel, I will search and take them out thence; and though they are hid from my sight in the bottom of the sea, thence will I command the serpent, and he shall bite them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And though they go into captivity before their enemies, thence will I command the sword, and it shall slay them: and I will set my eyes upon them for evil, and not for good.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the Lord GOD of hosts is he that toucheth the land, and it shall melt, and all that dwell in it shall mourn: and it shall rise up wholly like a flood; and shall be drowned, as by the flood of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal It is he that buildeth his stories in the heaven, and hath founded his troop in the earth; he that calleth for the waters of the sea, and poureth them out upon the face of the earth: the LORD is his name.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Are ye not as children of the Cushites to me, O children of Israel? saith the LORD. Have not I brought up Israel from the land of Egypt? and the Philistines from Caphtor, and the Assyrians from Kir?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Behold, the eyes of the Lord GOD are upon the sinful kingdom, and I will destroy it from off the face of the earth; saving that I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

9 For lo, I will command, and I will sift the house of Israel among all nations, like as corn is sifted in a sieve, yet shall not the least grain fall upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All the sinners of my people shall die by the sword, who say, The evil shall not overtake nor fall upon us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up their breaches; and I will raise up its ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, who are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the plowman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that soweth seed; and the mountains shall drop sweet wine, and all the hills shall melt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And I will bring again the captivity of my people of Israel, and they shall build the waste cities, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and drink the wine of them; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And I will plant them upon their land, and they shall no more be pulled up out of their land which I have given them, saith the LORD thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The vision of Obadiah. Thus saith the Lord GOD concerning Edom; We have heard a rumor from the LORD, and an embassador is sent among the heathen, Arise ye, and let us rise up against her in battle.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Behold, I have made thee small among the heathen: thou art greatly despised.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal The pride of thy heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Though thou shalt exalt thyself as the eagle, and though thou shalt set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **If thieves came to thee, if robbers by night, (how art thou cut off!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grape-gatherers came to thee, would they not leave some grapes?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **How are the things of Esau searched out! how are his hidden things sought!**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **All the men of thy confederacy have brought thee even to the border: the men that were at peace with thee have deceived thee, and prevailed against thee; they that eat thy bread have laid a wound under thee: there is no understanding in him.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Shall I not in that day, saith the LORD, even destroy the wise men out of Edom, and understanding out of the mount of Esau?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thy mighty men, O Teman, shall be dismayed, to the end that every one of the mount of Esau may be cut off by slaughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For thy violence against thy brother Jacob shame shall cover thee, and thou shalt be cut off for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 In the day that thou stoodst on the other side, in the day that the strangers carried away captive his forces, and foreigners entered into his gates, and cast lots upon Jerusalem, even thou wast as one of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But thou shouldst not have looked on the day of thy brother in the day that he became a stranger; neither shouldst thou have rejoiced over the children of Judah in the day of their destruction; neither shouldst thou have spoken proudly in the day of distress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shouldst not have entered into the gate of my people in the day of their calamity; yes, thou shouldst not have looked on their affliction in the day of their calamity, nor have laid hands on their substance in the day of their calamity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Neither shouldst thou have stood in the cross-way, to cut off those of his that escaped; neither shouldst thou have delivered up those of his that remained in the day of distress.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **For the day of the LORD is near upon all the heathen: as thou hast done, it shall be done to thee: thy reward shall return upon thy own head.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **For as ye have drank upon my holy mountain, so shall all the heathen drink continually, yes, they shall drink, and they shall swallow down, and they shall be as though they had not been.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **But upon mount Zion shall be deliverance, and there shall be holiness; and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And the house of Jacob shall be a fire, and the house of Joseph a flame, and the house of Esau for stubble, and they shall kindle in them, and devour them; and there shall not be any remaining of the house of Esau; for the LORD hath spoken it.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they of the south shall possess the mount of Esau; and they of the plain the Philistines: and they shall possess the fields of Ephraim, and the fields of Samaria: and Benjamin shall possess Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel shall possess that of the Canaanites, even to Zarephath; and the captivity of Jerusalem, which is in Sepharad, shall possess the cities of the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And saviors shall come upon mount Zion to judge the mount of Esau; and the kingdom shall be the LORD'S.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the word of the LORD came to Jonah the son of Amittai, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Arise, go to Nineveh, that great city, and cry against it; for their wickedness is come up before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal But Jonah arose to flee to Tarshish from the presence of the LORD, and went down to Joppa; and he found a ship going to Tarshish: so he paid the fare of it, and went down into it, to go with them to Tarshish from the presence of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But the LORD sent out a great wind into the sea, and there was a mighty tempest in the sea, so that the ship was in danger of being broken.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then the mariners were afraid, and cried every man to his god, and cast the wares that were in the ship into the sea, to lighten it of them. But Jonah had gone down into the sides of the ship; and he lay, and was fast asleep.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal So the ship-master came to him, and said to him, What meanest thou, O sleeper? arise, call upon thy God, it may be that God will think upon us, that we perish not.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And they said every one to his fellow, Come, and let us cast lots, that we may know for whose cause this evil is upon us. So they cast lots, and the lot fell upon Jonah.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then said they to him, Tell us, we pray thee, for whose cause this evil is upon us; What is thy occupation? and whence comest thou? what is thy country? and of what people art thou?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he said to them, I am a Hebrew; and I fear the LORD, the God of heaven, who hath made the sea and the dry land.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then were the men exceedingly afraid, and said to him, Why hast thou done this? For the men knew that he fled from the presence of the LORD, because he had told them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then said they to him, What shall we do to thee, that the sea may be calm to us? for the sea wrought, and was tempestuous.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And he said to them, Take me, and cast me into the sea; so shall the sea be calm to you: for I know that for my sake this great tempest is upon you.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Nevertheless the men rowed hard to bring it to the land; but they could not: for the sea wrought, and was tempestuous against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wherefore they cried to the LORD, and said, We beseech thee, O LORD, we beseech thee, let us not perish for this man's life, and lay not upon us innocent blood: for thou, O LORD, hast done as it pleased thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So they took Jonah, and cast him into the sea: and the sea ceased from her raging.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then the men feared the LORD exceedingly, and offered a sacrifice to the LORD, and made vows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 \1:17\Now the LORD had prepared a great fish to swallow up Jonah. And Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 \2:1\Then Jonah prayed to the LORD his God out of the fish's belly,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 \2:2\And said, I cried by reason of my affliction to the LORD, and he heard me; out of the belly of hell cried I, and thou heardst my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 \2:3\For thou hadst cast me into the deep, in the midst of the seas; and the floods encompassed me: all thy billows and thy waves passed over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 \2:4\Then I said, I am cast out of thy sight; yet I will look again towards thy holy temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 \2:5\The waters encompassed me, even to the soul: the depth inclosed me on every side, the weeds were wrapped about my head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \2:6\I went down to the bottoms of the mountains; the earth with her bars was about me for ever: yet hast thou brought up my life from corruption, O LORD my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \2:7\When my soul fainted within me I remembered the LORD: and my prayer came to thee, into thy holy temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \2:8\They that observe lying vanities forsake their own mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \2:9\But I will sacrifice to thee with the voice of thanksgiving; I will pay that which I have vowed. Salvation is of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \2:10\And the LORD spoke to the fish, and it vomited out Jonah upon the dry land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of the LORD came to Jonah the second time, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Arise, go to Nineveh, that great city, and preach to it the preaching that I bid thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 So Jonah arose, and went to Nineveh, according to the word of the LORD. Now Nineveh was an exceeding great city of three days' journey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jonah began to enter into the city a day's journey, and he cried, and said, Yet forty days, and Nineveh shall be overthrown.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So the people of Nineveh believed God, and proclaimed a fast, and put on sackcloth, from the greatest of them even to the least of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For word came to the king of Nineveh, and he arose from his throne, and he laid his robe from him, and covered himself with sackcloth, and sat in ashes.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And he caused it to be proclaimed and published through Nineveh by the decree of the king and his nobles, saying, Let neither man nor beast, herd nor flock, taste any thing: let them not feed, nor drink water:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and cry mightily to God: yes, let them turn every one from his evil way, and from the violence that is in their hands.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Who can tell if God will turn and repent, and turn away from his fierce anger, that we perish not?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And God saw their works, that they turned from their evil way; and God repented of the evil, that he had said that he would do to them; and he did it not.

Spiritual

Practical

1 But it displeased Jonah exceedingly, and he was very angry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he prayed to the LORD, and said, I pray thee, O LORD was not this my saying, when I was yet in my country? Therefore I fled before to Tarshish: for I knew that thou art a gracious God, and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repentest of the evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore now, O LORD, take, I beseech thee, my life from me; for it is better for me to die than to live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said the LORD, Doest thou well to be angry?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So Jonah went out of the city, and sat on the east side of the city, and there made him a booth, and sat under it in the shade, till he might see what would become of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the LORD God prepared a gourd, and made it to come up over Jonah, that it might be a shade over his head, to deliver him from his grief. So Jonah was exceeding glad of the gourd.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But God prepared a worm when the morning rose the next day, and it smote the gourd that it withered.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it came to pass, when the sun rose that God prepared a vehement east wind; and the sun beat upon the head of Jonah, that he fainted, and wished in himself to die, and said, It is better for me to die than to live.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And God said to Jonah, Doest thou well to be angry for the gourd? And he said, I do well to be angry, even to death.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then said the LORD, Thou hast had pity on the gourd, for which thou hast not labored, neither made it grow; which came up in a night, and perished in a night:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And should not I spare Nineveh, that great city, in which are more than a hundred and twenty thousand persons that cannot discern between their right hand and their left hand, and also many cattle?

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word of the LORD that came to Micah the Morasthite in the days of Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah, which he saw concerning Samaria and Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Hear, all ye people; hearken, O earth, and all that therein is: and let the Lord GOD be witness against you, the Lord from his holy temple.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For behold, the LORD cometh forth from his place, and will come down, and tread upon the high places of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the mountains shall be melted under him, and the valleys shall be cleft, as wax before the fire, and as the waters that are poured down a steep place.

Spiritual

Practical

5 For the transgression of Jacob is all this, and for the sins of the house of Israel. What is the transgression of Jacob? is it not Samaria? and what are the high places of Judah? are they not Jerusalem?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore I will make Samaria as a heap of the field, and as plantings of a vineyard: and I will pour down her stones into the valley, and I will lay bare her foundations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And all her graven images shall be beaten to pieces, and all her hires shall be burned with the fire, and all her idols will I lay desolate: for she gathered it from the hire of a harlot, and they shall return to the hire of a harlot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Therefore I will wail and howl, I will go stripped and naked: I will make a wailing like the dragons, and mourning as the owls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For her wound is incurable; for it is come to Judah; he is come to the gate of my people, even to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Declare ye it not at Gath, weep ye not at all: in the house of Aphrah roll thyself in the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Pass ye away, thou inhabitant of Saphir, having thy shame exposed: the inhabitant of Zaanan came not forth in the mourning of Beth-ezel; he shall receive from you his standing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For the inhabitant of Maroth waited anxiously for good: but evil came down from the LORD to the gate of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 O thou inhabitant of Lachish, bind the chariot to the swift beast: she is the beginning of the sin to the daughter of Zion: for the transgressions of Israel were found in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore shalt thou give presents to Moresheth-gath: the houses of Achzib shall be a lie to the kings of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Yet will I bring an heir to thee, O inhabitant of Mareshah: he shall come to Adullam the glory of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Make thee bald, and poll thee for thy delicate children; enlarge thy baldness as the eagle; for they are gone into captivity from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe to them that devise iniquity, and work evil upon their beds! when the morning is light, they practice it, because it is in the power of their hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they covet fields, and take them by violence; and houses, and take them away: so they oppress a man and his house, even a man and his heritage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, against this family do I devise an evil, from which ye shall not remove your necks; neither shall ye go haughtily: for this time is evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 In that day shall one take up a parable against you, and lament with a grievous lamentation, and say, We are utterly wasted: he hath changed the portion of my people: how hath he removed it from me! turning away he hath divided our fields.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore thou shalt have none that shall cast a cord by lot in the congregation of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Prophesy ye not, say they to them that prophesy: they shall not prophesy to them, that they shall not take shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 O thou that art named the house of Jacob, is the spirit of the LORD straitened? are these his doings? do not my words do good to him that walketh uprightly?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Even of late my people hath risen up as an enemy: ye pull off the robe with the garment from them that pass by securely as men averse to war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The women of my people have ye cast out from their pleasant houses; from their children have ye taken away my glory for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Arise ye, and depart; for this is not your rest: because it is polluted, it shall destroy you, even with a grievous destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If a man walking in the spirit and falsehood doth lie, saying, I will prophesy to thee of wine and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I will surely assemble, O Jacob, all of thee; I will surely gather the remnant of Israel; I will put them together as the sheep of Bozrah, as the flock in the midst of their fold: they shall make great noise by reason of the multitude of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The breaker is come up before them: they have broken up, and have passed through the gate, and have gone out by it; and their king shall pass before them, and the LORD on the head of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I said, Hear, I pray you, O heads of Jacob, and ye princes of the house of Israel: Is it not for you to know judgment?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who hate the good, and love the evil; who pluck off their skin from them, and their flesh from off their bones;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who also eat the flesh of my people, and flay their skin from off them; and they break their bones, and chop them in pieces, as for the pot, and as flesh within the caldron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then shall they cry to the LORD, but he will not hear them: he will even hide his face from them at that time, as they have behaved themselves ill in their doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thus saith the LORD concerning the prophets that make my people err, that bite with their teeth, and cry, Peace; and he that putteth not into their mouths, they even prepare war against him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Therefore night shall be to you, that ye shall not have a vision; and it shall be dark to you, that ye shall not divine; and the sun shall go down over the prophets, and the day shall be dark over them.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Then shall the seers be ashamed, and the diviners confounded: yes, they shall all cover their lips; for there is no answer of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **But truly I am full of power by the spirit of the LORD, and of judgment, and of might, to declare to Jacob his transgression, and to Israel his sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Hear this, I pray you, ye heads of the house of Jacob, and princes of the house of Israel, that abhor judgment, and pervert all equity.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **They build up Zion with blood, and Jerusalem with iniquity.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Her heads judge for reward, and her priests teach for hire, and her prophets divine for money; yet will they lean upon the LORD, and say, Is not the LORD among us? no evil can come upon us.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Therefore shall Zion for your sake be plowed as a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of the forest.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **But in the last days it shall come to pass, that the mount of the house of the LORD shall be established on the top of the mountains, and it shall be exalted above the hills; and people shall flow to it.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth from Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And he shall judge among many people, and rebuke strong nations afar off; and they shall beat their swords into plow-shares, and their spears into pruning-hooks: nation shall not lift up a sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 But they shall sit every man under his vine and under his fig-tree; and none shall make them afraid: for the mouth of the LORD of hosts hath spoken it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For all people will walk every one in the name of his god, and we will walk in the name of the LORD our God for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In that day, saith the LORD, I will assemble her that halteth, and I will gather her that is driven out, and her that I have afflicted;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I will make her that halted a remnant, and her that was cast far off a strong nation: and the LORD will reign over them in mount Zion from henceforth, even for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou, O tower of the flock, the strong hold of the daughter of Zion, to thee shall it come, even the first dominion; the kingdom shall come, to the daughter of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Now why dost thou cry aloud? is there no king in thee? hath thy counselor perished? for pangs have taken thee as a woman in travail.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Be in pain, and labor to bring forth, O daughter of Zion, like a woman in travail: for now shalt thou go forth from the city, and thou shalt dwell in the field, and thou shalt go even to Babylon; there shalt thou be delivered; there the LORD shall redeem thee from the hand of thy enemies.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Now also many nations are gathered against thee, that say, Let her be defiled, and let our eye look upon Zion.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **But they know not the thoughts of the LORD, neither understand they his counsel: for he will gather them as sheaves into the floor.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Arise and thresh, O daughter of Zion: for I will make thy horn iron, and I will make thy hoofs brass: and thou shalt beat in pieces many people: and I will consecrate their gain to JEHOVAH, and their substance to the Lord of the whole earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal \5:1\Now gather thyself in troops, O daughter of troops: he hath laid siege against us: they shall smite the judge of Israel with a rod upon the cheek.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal \5:2\But thou, Beth-lehem Ephratah, though thou art little among the thousands of Judah, yet out of thee shall he come forth to me that is to be ruler in Israel; whose goings forth have been from of old, from everlasting.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal \5:3\Therefore will he give them up, until the time that she who travaileth hath brought forth: then the remnant of his brethren shall return to the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \5:4\And he will stand and feed in the strength of the LORD, in the majesty of the name of the LORD his God; and they shall abide: for now will he be great to the ends of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal \5:5\And this man will be the peace, when the Assyrian shall come into our land: and when he shall tread in our palaces, then shall we raise against him seven shepherds, and eight principal men.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal \5:6\And they shall waste the land of Assyria with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in its entrances: thus will he deliver us from the Assyrian, when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal \5:7\And the remnant of Jacob shall be in the midst of many people as a dew from the LORD, as the showers upon the grass, that tarrieth not for man, nor waiteth for the sons of men.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal \5:8\And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the gentiles in the midst of many people as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep: who, if he goeth through, both treadeth down, and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal \5:9\Thy hand shall be lifted up upon thy adversaries, and all thy enemies shall be cut off.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal \5:10\And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD, that I will cut off thy horses out of the midst of thee, and I will destroy thy chariots:

Spiritual

Practical

10 \5:11\And I will cut off the cities of thy land, and throw down all thy strong holds:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \5:12\And I will cut off witchcrafts out of thy hand; and thou shalt have no more sooth-sayers:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \5:13\Thy graven images also will I cut off, and thy standing images out of the midst of thee; and thou shalt no more worship the work of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \5:14\And I will pluck up thy groves out of the midst of thee: so will I destroy thy cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \5:15\And I will execute vengeance in anger and fury upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear ye now what the LORD saith; Arise, contend thou before the mountains, and let the hills hear thy voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear ye, O mountains, the LORD'S controversy, and ye strong foundations of the earth: for the LORD hath a controversy with his people, and he will plead with Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 O my people, what have I done to thee? and wherein have I wearied thee? testify against me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For I brought thee out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed thee from the house of servants; and I sent before thee Moses, Aaron, and Miriam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 O my people, remember now what Balak king of Moab consulted, and what Balaam the son of Beor answered him from Shittim to Gilgal; that ye may know the righteousness of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Wherewith shall I come before the LORD, and bow myself before the high God? shall I come before him with burnt-offerings, with calves of a year old?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Will the LORD be pleased with thousands of rams, or with ten thousands of rivers of oil? shall I give my first-born for my transgression, the fruit of my body for the sin of my soul?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **He hath shown thee, O man, what is good; and what the LORD doth require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **The LORD'S voice crieth to the city, and the man of wisdom shall see thy name: hear ye the rod, and who hath appointed it.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Are there yet the treasures of wickedness in the house of the wicked, and the scant measure that is abominable?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Shall I count them pure with the wicked balances, and with the bag of deceitful weights?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore also will I make thee sick in smiting thee, in making thee desolate because of thy sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt eat, but not be satisfied; and thy casting down shall be in the midst of thee; and thou shalt take hold, but shalt not deliver; and that which thou deliverest will I give up to the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou shalt sow, but thou shalt not reap; thou shalt tread the olives, but thou shalt not anoint thee with oil; and sweet wine, but shalt not drink wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal For the statutes of Omri are kept, and all the works of the house of Ahab, and ye walk in their counsels; that I should make thee a desolation, and the inhabitants thereof an hissing: therefore ye shall bear the reproach of my people.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Woe is me! for I am as when they have gathered the summer fruits, as the grape-gleanings of the vintage: there is no cluster to eat: my soul desired the first ripe fruit.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal The good man hath perished from the earth: and there is none upright among men: they all lie in wait for blood; they hunt every man his brother with a net.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal That they may do evil with both hands earnestly, the prince asketh, and the judge asketh for a reward; and the great man, he uttereth his mischievous desire: so they wrap it up.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal The best of them is as a brier: the most upright is sharper than a thorn hedge: the day of thy watchmen and thy visitation cometh; now shall be their perplexity.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Trust ye not in a friend, put ye not confidence in a guide: keep the doors of thy mouth from her that lieth in thy bosom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the son dishonoreth the father, the daughter riseth up against her mother, the daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law; a man's enemies are the men of his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore I will look to the LORD; I will wait for the God of my salvation: my God will hear me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Rejoice not against me, O my enemy: when I fall, I shall arise; when I sit in darkness, the LORD will be a light to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will bear the indignation of the LORD, because I have sinned against him, until he shall plead my cause, and execute judgment for me: he will bring me forth to the light, and I shall behold his righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Then she that is my enemy shall see it, and shame shall cover her who said to me, Where is the LORD thy God? my eyes shall behold her: now shall she be trodden down as the mire of the streets.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **In the day that thy walls are to be built, in that day shall the decree be far removed.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **In that day also he shall come even to thee from Assyria, and from the fortified cities, and from the fortress even to the river, and from sea to sea, and from mountain to mountain.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Notwithstanding the land shall be desolate because of them that dwell in it, for the fruit of their doings.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Feed thy people with thy rod, the flock of thy heritage, who dwell solitarily in the wood, in the midst of Carmel: let them feed in Bashan and Gilead, as in the days of old.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 According to the days of thy departure from the land of Egypt will I show to him marvelous things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The nations shall see and be confounded at all their might: they shall lay their hand upon their mouth, their ears shall be deaf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They shall lick the dust like a serpent, they shall move out of their holes like worms of the earth: they shall be afraid of the LORD our God, and shall fear because of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Who is a God like to thee, that pardoneth iniquity, and passeth by the transgression of the remnant of his heritage? he retaineth not his anger for ever, because he delighteth in mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He will turn again, he will have compassion upon us; he will subdue our iniquities; and thou wilt cast all their sins into the depths of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou wilt perform the truth to Jacob, and the mercy to Abraham, which thou hast sworn to our fathers from the days of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The burden of Nineveh. The book of the vision of Nahum the Elkoshite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 God is jealous, and the LORD avengeth; the LORD avengeth, and is furious; the LORD will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth wrath for his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The LORD is slow to anger, and great in power, and will not at all acquit the wicked: the LORD hath his way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds are the dust of his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He rebuketh the sea, and maketh it dry, and drieth up all the rivers: Bashan languisheth, and Carmel, and the flower of Lebanon languisheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The mountains quake at him, and the hills melt, and the earth is burned at his presence, even the world, and all that dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who can stand before his indignation? and who can abide in the fierceness of his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The LORD is good, a strong hold in the day of trouble; and he knoweth them that trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But with an over-running flood he will make an utter end of the place thereof, and darkness shall pursue his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What do ye imagine against the LORD? he will make an utter end: affliction shall not rise up the second time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For while they are folded together as thorns, and while they are drunken as drunkards, they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 There is one come out of thee, that imagineth evil against the LORD, a wicked counselor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thus saith the LORD; Though they are quiet, and likewise many, yet thus shall they be cut down, when he shall pass through. Though I have afflicted thee, I will afflict thee no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For now I will break his yoke from off thee, and will burst thy bonds asunder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the LORD hath given a commandment concerning thee, that no more of thy name be sown: out of the house of thy gods will I cut off the graven image and the molten image: I will make thy grave; for thou art vile.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal \1:15\Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for the wicked shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal \2:1\He that dasheth in pieces is come up before thy face: keep the munition, watch the way, make thy loins strong, fortify thy power mightily.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal \2:2\For the LORD hath turned away the excellence of Jacob, as the excellence of Israel: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and marred their vine branches.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal \2:3\The shield of his mighty men is made red, the valiant men are in scarlet: the chariots shall be with flaming torches in the day of his preparation, and the fir-trees shall be terribly shaken.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal \2:4\The chariots shall rage in the streets, they shall jostle one against another in the broad ways: they shall seem like torches, they shall run like the lightnings.

Spiritual

Practical

6 \2:5\He shall recount his worthies: they shall stumble in their walk; they shall make haste to the wall thereof, and the defense shall be prepared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 \2:6\The gates of the rivers shall be opened, and the palace shall be dissolved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 \2:7\And Huzzab shall be led away captive, she shall be brought up, and her maids shall lead her as with the voice of doves, tabering upon their breasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 \2:8\But Nineveh is of old like a pool of water: yet they shall flee away. Stand, stand, shall they cry; but none shall look back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \2:9\Take ye the spoil of silver, take the spoil of gold: for there is no end of the store and glory out of all the pleasant furniture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal \2:10\She is empty, and void, and waste: and the heart melteth, and the knees smite together, and much pain is in all loins, and the faces of them all gather blackness.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal \2:11\Where is the dwelling of the lions, and the feeding-place of the young lions, where the lion, even the old lion, walked, and the lion's whelp, and none made them afraid?

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal \2:12\The lion tore in pieces enough for his whelps, and strangled for his lionesses, and filled his holes with prey, and his dens with ravin.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal \2:13\Behold, I am against thee, saith the LORD of hosts, and I will burn her chariots in the smoke, and the sword shall devour thy young lions: and I will cut off thy prey from the earth, and the voice of thy messengers shall no more be heard.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Woe to the bloody city! it is all full of lies and robberies; the prey departeth not;

Spiritual

Practical

2 The noise of a whip, and the noise of the rattling of the wheels, and of the prancing horses, and of the bounding chariots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The horseman lifteth up both the bright sword, and the glittering spear: and there is a multitude of slain, and a great number of carcasses; and there is no end of their corpses; they stumble upon their corpses:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Because of the multitude of the lewd deeds of the well-favored harlot, the mistress of witchcrafts, that selleth nations through her lewd deeds, and families through her witchcrafts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold, I am against thee, saith the LORD of hosts; and I will remove thy skirts upon thy face, and I will show the nations thy nakedness, and the kingdoms thy shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I will cast abominable filth upon thee, and make thee vile, and will set thee as a gazing-stock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And it shall come to pass, that all they that look upon thee shall flee from thee, and say, Nineveh is laid waste: who will bemoan her; whence shall I seek comforters for thee?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Art thou better than populous No, that was situated among the rivers, that had the waters around it, whose rampart was the sea, and her wall was from the sea?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Cush and Egypt were her strength, and it was infinite; Put and Lubim were thy helpers.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Yet was she carried away, she went into captivity: her young children also were dashed in pieces at the head of all the streets: and they cast lots for her honorable men, and all her great men were bound in chains.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Thou also shalt be drunken: thou shalt be hid, thou also shalt seek strength because of the enemy.

Spiritual

Practical

12 All thy strong holds shall be like fig-trees with the first ripe figs: if they be shaken, they shall even fall into the mouth of the eater.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, thy people in the midst of thee are women: the gates of thy land shall be set wide open to thy enemies: the fire shall devour thy bars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Draw thee waters for the siege, fortify thy strong holds: go into clay, and tread the mortar, make strong the brick-kiln.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 There shall the fire devour thee; the sword shall cut thee off, it shall eat thee up like the canker-worm: make thyself many as the canker-worm, make thyself many as the locusts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thou hast multiplied thy merchants above the stars of heaven: the canker-worm spoileth, and flieth away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Thy crowned are as the locusts, and thy captains as the great grasshoppers, which settle in the hedges in the cold day, but when the sun ariseth they flee away, and their place is not known where they are.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Thy shepherds slumber, O king of Assyria: thy nobles shall dwell in the dust: thy people are scattered upon the mountains, and no man gathereth them.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **There is no healing of thy bruise; thy wound is grievous: all that hear the fame of thee shall clap the hands over thee: for upon whom hath not thy wickedness passed continually?**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The burden which Habakkuk the prophet saw.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **O LORD, how long shall I cry, and thou wilt not hear! even cry out to thee of violence, and thou wilt not save!**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Why dost thou show me iniquity, and cause me to behold grievance? for devastation and violence are before me: and there are that raise strife and contention.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Therefore the law is slackened, and judgment doth never go forth: for the wicked doth encompass the righteous; therefore wrong judgment proceedeth.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Behold ye among the heathen, and regard, and wonder marvelously: for I will work a work in your days, which ye will not believe though it be told you.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **For lo, I raise up the Chaldeans, that bitter and hasty nation, which shall march through the breadth of the land, to possess the dwelling-places that are not theirs.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **They are terrible and dreadful: their judgment and their dignity shall proceed from themselves.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Their horses also are swifter than the leopards, and are more fierce than the evening wolves: and their horsemen shall spread themselves, and their horsemen shall come from far; they shall fly as the eagle that hasteth to eat.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **They shall come all for violence: their faces shall sup up as the east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn to them: they shall deride every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Then shall his mind change, and he shall pass over, and offend, imputing this his power to his god.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Art thou not from everlasting, O LORD my God, my Holy One? We shall not die. O LORD, thou hast ordained them for judgment; and O mighty God, thou hast established them for correction.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Thou art of purer eyes than to behold evil, and canst not look on iniquity: why lookest thou on them that deal treacherously, and keepest silence when the wicked devoureth the man that is more righteous than he?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And makest men as the fishes of the sea, as the creeping animals that have no ruler over them?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **They take up all of them with the angle, they catch them in their net, and gather them in their drag: therefore they rejoice and are glad.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Therefore they sacrifice to their net, and burn incense to their drag; because by them their portion is fat, and their food plenteous.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Shall they therefore empty their net, and not spare continually to slay the nations?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **I will stand upon my watch, and seat myself upon the tower, and will watch to see what he will say to me, and what I shall answer when I am reproved.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the LORD answered me, and said, Write the vision, and make it plain upon tables, that he may run that readeth it.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **For the vision is yet for an appointed time, but at the end it shall speak, and not lie: though it may tarry, wait for it; because it will surely come, it will not tarry.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Behold, his soul which is lifted up, is not upright in him: but the just shall live by his faith.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Yes also, because he transgresseth by wine, he is a proud man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire, as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth to him all nations, and collecteth to him all people:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Shall not all these take up a parable against him, and a taunting proverb against him, and say, Woe to him that increaseth that which is not his! how long? and to him that ladeth himself with thick clay!**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Shall they not rise suddenly that shall bite thee, and awake that shall disturb thee, and thou shalt be for booties to them?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Because thou hast laid waste many nations, all the remnant of the people shall lay thee waste; because of men's blood, and for the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Woe to him that coveteth an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Thou hast consulted shame to thy house by cutting off many people, and hast sinned against thy soul.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the stone shall cry out of the wall, and the beam out of the timber shall answer it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Woe to him that buildeth a town with blood, and establisheth a city by iniquity!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, is it not from the LORD of hosts that the people shall labor in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very vanity?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the glory of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Woe to him that giveth his neighbor drink, that puttest thy bottle to him, and makest him drunken also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Thou art filled with shame for glory: drink thou also, and let thy foreskin be uncovered: the cup of the LORD'S right hand shall be turned to thee, and shameful vomiting shall be on thy glory.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **For the violence of Lebanon shall cover thee, and the spoil of beasts, which made them afraid, because of men's blood, and for the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **What profiteth the graven image that its maker hath graven it; the molten image, and a teacher of lies, that the maker of his work trusteth therein, to make dumb idols?**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Woe to him that saith to the wood, Awake; to the dumb stone, Arise, it shall teach! Behold, it is laid over with gold and silver, and there is no breath at all in the midst of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **But the LORD is in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 A prayer of Habakkuk the prophet upon Shigionoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 O LORD, I have heard thy speech, and was afraid: O LORD, revive thy work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known; in wrath remember mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 God came from Teman, and the Holy One from mount Paran. Selah. His glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And his brightness was as the light; he had horns coming out of his hand; and there was the hiding of his power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Before him went the pestilence, and burning coals went forth at his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal He stood, and measured the earth: he beheld, and drove asunder the nations; and the everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills did bow: his ways are everlasting.

Spiritual

Practical

7 I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction: and the curtains of the land of Midian trembled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Was the LORD displeased against the rivers? was thy anger against the rivers? was thy wrath against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thy horses, and thy chariots of salvation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thy bow was made quite naked, according to the oaths of the tribes, even thy word. Selah. Thou didst cleave the earth with rivers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The mountains saw thee, and they trembled: the overflowing of the water passed by: the deep uttered his voice, and lifted up his hands on high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The sun and moon stood still in their habitation: at the light of thy arrows they went, and at the shining of thy glittering spear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou didst march through the land in indignation, thou didst thresh the heathen in anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, even for salvation with thy anointed; thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by uncovering the foundation to the neck. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou didst strike through with his staffs the head of his villages: they came out as a whirlwind to scatter me: their rejoicing was as to devour the poor secretly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou didst walk through the sea with thy horses, through the mire of great waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal When I heard, my belly trembled; my lips quivered at the voice: rottenness entered into my bones, and I trembled in myself, that I might rest in the day of trouble: when he cometh up to the people, he will invade them with his troops.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Although the fig-tree shall not blossom, neither shall fruit be in the vines; the labor of the olive shall fail, and the fields shall yield no food; the flock shall be cut off from the fold, and there shall be no herd in the stalls:

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Yet I will rejoice in the LORD, I will joy in the God of my salvation.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal The LORD God is my strength, and he will make my feet like hinds' feet, and he will make me to walk upon my high places. To the chief singer on my stringed instruments.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The word of the LORD which came to Zephaniah the son of Cushi, the son of Gedaliah, the son of Amariah, the son of Hizkiah, in the days of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will utterly consume all things from off the land, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I will consume man and beast; I will consume the fowls of the heaven, and the fishes of the sea, and the stumbling-blocks with the wicked; and I will cut off man from off the land, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will also stretch out my hand upon Judah and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and I will cut off the remnant of Baal from this place, and the name of the Chemarims with the priests;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And them that worship the host of heaven upon the house-tops; and them that worship and that swear by the LORD, and that swear by Malcham;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And them that have turned back from the LORD; and those that have not sought the LORD, nor inquired for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Hold thy peace at the presence of the Lord GOD: for the day of the LORD is at hand: for the LORD hath prepared a sacrifice, he hath invited his guests.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And it shall come to pass in the day of the LORD'S sacrifice, that I will punish the princes, and the king's children, and all such as are clothed with foreign apparel.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **In the same day also will I punish all those that leap on the threshhold, who fill their masters' houses with violence and deceit.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD, that there shall be the noise of a cry from the fish-gate, and a howling from the second, and a great crashing from the hills.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Howl, ye inhabitants of Maktesh, for all the merchant people are cut down; all they that bear silver are cut off.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And it shall come to pass at that time, that I will search Jerusalem with candles, and punish the men that are settled on their lees: that say in their heart, The LORD will not do good, neither will he do evil.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Therefore their goods shall become a booty, and their houses a desolation: they shall also build houses, but not inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, but not drink the wine of them.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal The great day of the LORD is near, it is near, and hasteth greatly, even the voice of the day of the LORD: the mighty man shall cry there bitterly.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal That day is a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasting and desolation, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal A day of the trumpet and alarm against the fortified cities, and against the high towers.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And I will bring distress upon men, that they shall walk like blind men, because they have sinned against the LORD: and their blood shall be poured out as dust, and their flesh as the dung.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the LORD'S wrath; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for he will make even a speedy riddance of all them that dwell in the land.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Assemble yourselves, yes, assemble, O nation not desired;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Before the decree bringeth forth, before the day passeth as the chaff, before the fierce anger of the LORD cometh upon you, before the day of the LORD'S anger cometh upon you.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Seek ye the LORD, all ye meek of the earth, who have performed his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye will be hid in the day of the LORD'S anger.

Spiritual

Practical

4 For Gaza shall be forsaken, and Ashkelon a desolation: they shall drive out Ashdod at the noon day, and Ekron shall be rooted up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Woe to the inhabitants of the sea coasts, the nation of the Cherethites! the word of the LORD is against you; O Canaan, the land of the Philistines, I will even destroy thee, that there shall be no inhabitant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the sea coast shall be dwellings and cottages for shepherds, and folds for flocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the coasts shall be for the remnant of the house of Judah; they shall feed upon them: in the houses of Ashkelon shall they lie down in the evening: for the LORD their God will visit them, and turn away their captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I have heard the reproach of Moab, and the revilings of the children of Ammon, by which they have reproached my people, and magnified themselves against their border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Therefore as I live, saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, Surely Moab shall be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrah, even the breeding of nettles, and salt-pits, and a perpetual desolation: the residue of my people shall lay them waste, and the remnant of my people shall possess them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal This shall they have for their pride, because they have reproached and magnified themselves against the people of the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal The LORD will be terrible to them: for he will famish all the gods of the earth; and men shall worship him, every one from his place, even all the isles of the heathen.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Ye Cushites also, ye shall be slain by my sword.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he will stretch out his hand against the north, and destroy Assyria; and will make Nineveh a desolation, and dry like a wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And flocks shall lie down in the midst of her, all the beasts of the nations: both the cormorant and the bittern shall lodge in the upper lintels of it; their voice shall sing in the windows; desolation shall be in the threshholds: for he shall uncover the cedar work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 This is the rejoicing city that dwelt in security, that said in her heart, I am, and there is none besides me: how is she become a desolation, a place for beasts to lie down in! every one that passeth by her shall hiss, and wag his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe to her that is filthy and polluted, to the oppressing city!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 She obeyed not the voice; she received not correction; she trusted not in the LORD; she drew not near to her God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Her princes within her are roaring lions; her judges are evening wolves; they gnaw not the bones till the morrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Her prophets are light and treacherous persons: her priests have polluted the sanctuary, they have done violence to the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The just LORD is in the midst of her; he will not do iniquity: every morning doth he bring his judgment to light, he faileth not; but the unjust knoweth no shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I have cut off the nations: their towers are desolate; I made their streets waste, that none passeth by: their cities are destroyed, so that there is no man, that there is no inhabitant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I said, Surely thou wilt fear me, thou wilt receive instruction; so their dwelling should not be cut off, however I punished them: but they rose early, and corrupted all their doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Therefore wait ye upon me, saith the LORD, until the day that I rise up to the prey: for my determination is to gather the nations, that I may assemble the kingdoms, to pour upon them my indignation, even all my fierce anger: for all the earth shall be devoured with the fire of my jealousy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For then will I turn to the people a pure language, that they may all call upon the name of the LORD, to serve him with one consent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 From beyond the rivers of Cush my suppliants, even the daughter of my dispersed, shall bring my offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 In that day shalt thou not be ashamed for all thy doings, in which thou hast transgressed against me: for then I will take away out of the midst of thee them that rejoice in thy pride, and thou shalt no more be haughty because of my holy mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I will also leave in the midst of thee an afflicted and poor people, and they shall trust in the name of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The remnant of Israel shall not do iniquity, nor speak lies; neither shall a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Sing, O daughter of Zion; shout, O Israel; be glad and rejoice with all the heart, O daughter of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The LORD hath taken away thy judgments, he hath cast out thy enemy: the King of Israel, even the LORD, is in the midst of thee: thou shalt not see evil any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 In that day it shall be said to Jerusalem, Fear thou not: and to Zion, Let not thy hands be slack.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The LORD thy God in the midst of thee is mighty; he will save, he will rejoice over thee with joy; he will rest in his love, he will joy over thee with singing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will gather them that are sorrowful for the solemn assembly, who are of thee, to whom the reproach of it was a burden.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold, at that time I will undo all that afflict thee: and I will save her that halteth, and gather her that was driven out; and I will get them praise and fame in every land where they have been put to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 At that time will I bring you again, even in the time that I gather you: for I will make you a name and a praise among all people of the earth, when I turn back your captivity before your eyes, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the second year of Darius the king, in the sixth month, in the first day of the month, came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet to Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, This people say, The time is not come, the time that the LORD'S house should be built.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Is it time for you, O ye, to dwell in your ceiled houses, and this house lie waste?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Consider your ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ye have sown much, and bring in little; ye eat, but ye have not enough; ye drink, but ye are not filled with drink; ye clothe yourselves, but there is none warm; and he that earneth wages earneth wages to put it into a bag with holes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Consider your ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Go up to the mountain, and bring wood, and build the house; and I will take pleasure in it, and I will be glorified, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Ye looked for much, and lo, it came to little; and when ye brought it home, I did blow upon it. Why? saith the LORD of hosts. Because of my house that is waste, and ye run every man to his own house.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Therefore the heaven over you is stayed from dew, and the earth is stayed from her fruit.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And I called for a drouth upon the land, and upon the mountains, and upon the corn, and upon the new wine, and upon the oil, and upon that which the ground bringeth forth, and upon men, and upon cattle, and upon all the labor of the hands.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, with all the remnant of the people, obeyed the voice of the LORD their God, and the words of Haggai the prophet, as the LORD their God had sent him, and the people did fear before the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then spoke Haggai the LORD'S messenger in the LORD'S message to the people, saying, I am with you, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the LORD stirred up the spirit of Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and the spirit of Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people; and they came and performed work in the house of the LORD of hosts, their God,

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal In the four and twentieth day of the same month, in the second year of Darius the king.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In the seventh month, in the one and twentieth day of the month, came the word of the LORD by the prophet Haggai, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Speak now to Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua the son of Josedech the high priest, and to the residue of the people, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Who is left among you that saw this house in her first glory? and how do ye see it now? is it not in your eyes in comparison of it as nothing?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Yet now be strong, O Zerubbabel, saith the LORD; and be strong, O Joshua, son of Josedech, the high priest; and be strong, all ye people of the land, saith the LORD, and work: for I am with you, saith the LORD of hosts:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal According to the word that I covenanted with you when ye came out of Egypt, so my spirit remaineth among you: fear ye not.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For thus saith the LORD of hosts; Yet once, it is a little while, and I will shake the heavens, and the earth, and the sea, and the dry land;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And I will shake all nations, and the desire of all nations shall come: and I will fill this house with glory, saith the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal The silver is mine, and the gold is mine, saith the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, saith the LORD of hosts: and in this place will I give peace, saith the LORD of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **In the four and twentieth day of the ninth month, in the second year of Darius, came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Ask now the priests concerning the law, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **If one shall bear holy flesh in the skirt of his garment, and with his skirt shall touch bread, or pottage, or wine, or oil, or any food, shall it be holy? And the priests answered and said, No.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Then said Haggai, If one that is unclean by a dead body shall touch any of these, shall it be unclean? And the priests answered and said, It shall be unclean.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Then answered Haggai, and said, So is this people, and so is this nation before me, saith the LORD; and so is every work of their hands; and that which they offer there is unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And now, I pray you, consider from this day and upward, from before a stone was laid upon a stone in the temple of the LORD:

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Since those days were, when one came to a heap of twenty measures, there were but ten: when one came to the press-vat to draw out fifty vessels out of the press, there were but twenty.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal I smote you with blasting and with mildew and with hail in all the labors of your hands; yet ye turned not to me, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Consider now from this day, and upward, from the four and twentieth day of the ninth month, even from the day that the foundation of the LORD'S temple was laid, consider it.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Is the seed yet in the barn? yes, as yet the vine, and the fig-tree, and the pomegranate, and the olive-tree, hath not brought forth: from this day will I bless you.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And again the word of the LORD came to Haggai in the four and twentieth day of the month, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Speak to Zerubbabel, governor of Judah, saying, I will shake the heavens and the earth;**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms, and I will destroy the strength of the kingdoms of the heathen: and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that ride in them; and the horses and their riders shall come down, every one by the sword of his brother.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **In that day, saith the LORD of hosts, will I take thee, O Zerubbabel, my servant, the son of Shealtiel, saith the LORD, and will make thee as a signet; for I have chosen thee, saith the LORD of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the eighth month, in the second year of Darius, came the word of the LORD to Zechariah, the son of Barachiah, the son of Iddo the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The LORD hath been greatly displeased with your fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore say thou to them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Turn ye to me, saith the LORD of hosts, and I will turn to you, saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Be ye not as your fathers, to whom the former prophets have cried, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Turn ye now from your evil ways, and from your evil doings: but they did not hear, nor hearken to me, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Your fathers, where are they? and the prophets, do they live for ever?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But my words and my statutes, which I commanded my servants the prophets, did they not take hold of your fathers? and they returned and said, As the LORD of hosts thought to do to us, according to our ways, and according to our doings, so hath he dealt with us.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Upon the four and twentieth day of the eleventh month, which is the month Sebat, in the second year of Darius, came the word of the LORD to Zechariah, the son of Barachiah, the son of Iddo the prophet, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal I saw by night, and behold a man riding upon a red horse, and he stood among the myrtle-trees that were in the bottom; and behind him were there red horses, speckled, and white.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then said I, O my lord, what are these? And the angel that talked with me said to me, I will show thee what these are.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the man that stood among the myrtle-trees answered and said, These are they whom the LORD hath sent to walk to and fro through the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And they answered the angel of the LORD that stood among the myrtle-trees, and said, We have walked to and fro through the earth, and behold, all the earth sitteth still, and is at rest.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then the angel of the LORD answered and said, O LORD of hosts, how long wilt thou not have mercy on Jerusalem and on the cities of Judah, against which thou hast had indignation these seventy years.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the LORD answered the angel that talked with me with good words and comforting words.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal So the angel that communed with me said to me, Cry thou, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I am jealous for Jerusalem and for Zion with a great jealousy.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And I am very greatly displeased with the heathen that are at ease: for I was but a little displeased, and they helped forward the affliction.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Therefore thus saith the LORD; I have returned to Jerusalem with mercies: my house shall be built in it, saith the LORD of hosts, and a line shall be stretched forth upon Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Cry yet, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; My cities through prosperity shall yet be spread abroad; and the LORD shall yet comfort Zion, and shall yet choose Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **\1:18\Then I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and behold four horns.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **\1:19\And I said to the angel that talked with me, What are these? And he answered me, These are the horns which have scattered Judah, Israel, and Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **\1:20\And the LORD showed me four carpenters.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **\1:21\Then said I, What come these to do? And he spoke, saying, These are the horns which have scattered Judah, so that no man lifted up his head: but these are come to terrify them, to cast down the horns of the Gentiles, which lifted their horn over the land of Judah to scatter it.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **\2:1\I lifted up my eyes again, and looked, and behold a man with a measuring line in his hand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **\2:2\Then said I, Whither goest thou? And he said to me, To measure Jerusalem, to see what is its breadth, and what is its length.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **\2:3\And behold, the angel that talked with me went forth, and another angel went out to meet him,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **\2:4\And said to him, Run, speak to this young man, saying, Jerusalem shall be inhabited as towns without walls for the multitude of men and cattle in it.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 \2:5\For I, saith the LORD, will be to her a wall of fire on every side, and will be the glory in the midst of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 \2:6\Ho, ho, come forth, and flee from the land of the north, saith the LORD: for I have spread you abroad as the four winds of the heaven, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 \2:7\Deliver thyself, O Zion, that dwellest with the daughter of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \2:8\For thus saith the LORD of hosts; After the glory hath he sent me to the nations which wasted you: for he that toucheth you, toucheth the apple of his eye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \2:9\For behold, I will shake my hand upon them, and they shall be a spoil to their servants: and ye shall know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 \2:10\Sing, and rejoice, O daughter of Zion: for lo, I come, and I will dwell in the midst of thee, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \2:11\And many nations shall be joined to the LORD in that day, and shall be my people: and I will dwell in the midst of thee, and thou shalt know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 \2:12\And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Jerusalem again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 \2:13\Be silent, O all flesh, before the LORD: for he is raised up out of his holy habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he showed me Joshua the high priest standing before the angel of the LORD, and Satan standing at his right hand to resist him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the LORD said to Satan, The LORD rebuke thee, O Satan; even the LORD that hath chosen Jerusalem rebuke thee: is not this a brand plucked out of the fire?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Now Joshua was clothed with filthy garments, and stood before the angel.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he answered and spoke to those that stood before him, saying, Take away the filthy garments from him. And to him he said, Behold, I have caused thy iniquity to pass from thee, and I will clothe thee with change of raiment.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And I said, Let them set a fair miter upon his head. So they set a fair miter upon his head, and clothed him with garments. And the angel of the LORD stood by.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the angel of the LORD protested to Joshua, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts; If thou wilt walk in my ways, and if thou wilt keep my charge, then thou shalt also judge my house, and shalt also keep my courts, and I will give thee places to walk among these that stand by.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Hear now, O Joshua the high priest, thou and thy fellows that sit before thee: for they are men wondered at: for behold, I will bring forth my servant the BRANCH.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **For behold, the stone that I have laid before Joshua; upon one stone shall be seven eyes; behold, I will engrave the graving of it saith the LORD of hosts, and I will remove the iniquity of that land in one day.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **In that day, saith the LORD of hosts, shall ye call every man his neighbor under the vine and under the fig-tree.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And the angel that talked with me came again, and waked me, as a man that is wakened out of his sleep,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 And said to me, What seest thou? And I said, I have looked, and behold a candlestick: all of gold, with a bowl upon the top of it, and its seven lamps, and seven pipes to the seven lamps, which were upon the top of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And two olive-trees by it, one upon the right side of the bowl, and the other upon the left side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 So I answered and spoke to the angel that talked with me, saying, What are these, my lord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then the angel that talked with me answered and said to me, Knowest thou not what these are? and I said, No, my lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then he answered and spoke to me, saying, This is the word of the LORD to Zerubbabel, saying, Not by might, nor by power, but by my spirit, saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Who art thou, O great mountain? before Zerubbabel thou shalt become a plain: and he shall bring forth its head-stone with shoutings, crying, Grace, grace, to it.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; his hands shall also finish it; and thou shalt know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **For who hath despised the day of small things? for they shall rejoice, and shall see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel with those seven; they are the eyes of the LORD, which run to and fro through the whole earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Then I answered, and said to him, What are these two olive-trees upon the right side of the candlestick and upon its left side?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I answered again, and said to him, What are these two olive branches which through the two golden pipes empty the golden oil out of themselves?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he answered me and said, Knowest thou not what these are? And I said, No, my lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then said he, These are the two anointed ones, that stand by the Lord of the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then I turned, and lifted up my eyes, and looked, and behold a flying roll.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said to me, What seest thou? And I answered, I see a flying roll; its length is twenty cubits, and its breadth ten cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then said he to me, This is the curse that goeth forth over the face of the whole earth: for every one that stealeth shall be cut off as on this side according to it; and every one that sweareth shall be cut off as on that side according to it.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal I will bring it forth, saith the LORD of hosts, and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of him that sweareth falsely by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with its timber and its stones.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then the angel that talked with me went forth, and said to me, Lift up now thy eyes, and see what is this that goeth forth.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And I said, What is it? And he said, This is an ephah that goeth forth. He said moreover, This is their resemblance through all the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And behold, there was lifted up a talent of lead: and this is a woman that sitteth in the midst of the ephah.

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said, This is wickedness. And he cast it into the midst of the ephah; and he cast the weight of lead upon its mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then I lifted up my eyes, and looked and behold, there came out two women, and the wind was in their wings; for they had wings like the wings of a stork: and they lifted up the ephah between the earth and the heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then said I to the angel that talked with me, Whither do these bear the ephah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said to me, To build for it a house in the land of Shinar: and it shall be established, and set there upon her own base.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I turned, and lifted up my eyes, and looked, and behold, there came four chariots out from between two mountains; and the mountains were mountains of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In the first chariot were red horses; and in the second chariot black horses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And in the third chariot white horses; and in the fourth chariot grizzled and bay horses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then I answered and said to the angel that talked with me, What are these, my lord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the angel answered and said to me, These are the four spirits of the heavens, which go forth from standing before the Lord of all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The black horses which are therein go forth into the north country; and the white go forth after them; and the grizzled go forth towards the south country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the bay went forth, and sought to go that they might walk to and fro through the earth: and he said, Go hence, walk to and fro through the earth. So they walked to and fro through the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then he cried upon me, and spoke to me, saying, Behold, these that go towards the north country have quieted my spirit in the north country.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Take of them of the captivity, even of Heldai, of Tobijah, and of Jedaiah, who are come from Babylon, and come thou the same day, and go into the house of Josiah the son of Zephaniah;

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Then take silver and gold, and make crowns, and set them upon the head of Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And speak to him, saying, Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, Behold the man whose name is The BRANCH; and he shall grow up out of his place, and he shall build the temple of the LORD;

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Even he shall build the temple of the LORD; and he shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon his throne: and he shall be a priest upon his throne: and the counsel of peace shall be between them both.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the crowns shall be to Helem, and to Tobijah, and to Jedaiah, and to Hen the son of Zephaniah, for a memorial in the temple of the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And they that are far off shall come and build in the temple of the LORD, and ye shall know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me to you. And this shall come to pass, if ye will diligently obey the voice of the LORD your God.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass in the fourth year of king Darius, that the word of the LORD came to Zechariah in the fourth day of the ninth month, even in Chisleu;

Spiritual

Practical

2 When they had sent to the house of God Sherezer and Regem-melech, and their men, to pray before the LORD,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And to speak to the priests who were in the house of the LORD of hosts, and to the prophets, saying, Should I weep in the fifth month, separating myself, as I have done these so many years?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then came the word of the LORD of hosts to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Speak to all the people of the land, and to the priests, saying, When ye fasted and mourned in the fifth and seventh month, even those seventy years, did ye at all fast to me, even to me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when ye ate, and when ye drank, did ye not eat for yourselves, and drink for yourselves?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Should ye not hear the words which the LORD hath cried by the former prophets, when Jerusalem was inhabited and in prosperity, and her cities around her, when men inhabited the south and the plain?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the word of the LORD came to Zechariah, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, Execute true judgment, and show mercy and compassions every man to his brother:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, nor the poor; and let none of you imagine evil against his brother in your heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **But they refused to hearken, and withdrew the shoulder, and stopped their ears, that they should not hear.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Yes, they made their hearts as an adamant stone, lest they should hear the law, and the words which the LORD of hosts hath sent in his spirit by the former prophets: therefore came a great wrath from the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Therefore it is come to pass, that as he cried, and they would not hear; so they cried, and I would not hear, saith the LORD of hosts:

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But I scattered them with a whirlwind among all the nations whom they knew not. Thus the land was desolate after them, that no man passed through nor returned: for they laid the pleasant land desolate.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Again the word of the LORD of hosts came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I was jealous for Zion with great jealousy, and I was jealous for her with great fury.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Thus saith the LORD; I have returned to Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts; There shall yet old men and old women dwell in the streets of Jerusalem, and every man with his staff in his hand for very age.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls playing in its streets.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts; If it is marvelous in the eyes of the remnant of this people in these days, should it also be marvelous in my eyes? saith the LORD of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will save my people from the east country, and from the west country;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in truth and in righteousness.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Let your hands be strong, ye that hear in these days these words by the mouth of the prophets, who were in the day when the foundation of the house of the LORD of hosts was laid, that the temple might be built.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For before these days there was no hire for man, nor any hire for beast; neither was there any peace to him that went out or came in because of the affliction: for I set all men every one against his neighbor.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But now I will not be to the residue of this people as in the former days, saith the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For the seed shall be prosperous; the vine shall give her fruit, and the ground shall give her increase, and the heavens shall give their dew; and I will cause the remnant of this people to possess all these things.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And it shall come to pass, that as ye were a curse among the heathen, O house of Judah, and house of Israel; so will I save you, and ye shall be a blessing: fear not, let your hands be strong.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal For thus saith the LORD of hosts; As I thought to punish you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, saith the LORD of hosts, and I repented not;

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal So again have I thought in these days to do good to Jerusalem and to the house of Judah: fear ye not.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal These are the things that ye shall do; Speak ye every man the truth to his neighbor; execute the judgment of truth and peace in your gates:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And let none of you imagine evil in your hearts against his neighbor; and love no false oath: for all these are things that I hate, saith the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the word of the LORD of hosts came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The fast of the fourth month, and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth, shall be to the house of Judah joy and gladness, and cheerful feasts; therefore love the truth and peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thus saith the LORD of hosts: It shall yet come to pass, that there shall come people, and the inhabitants of many cities:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the inhabitants of one city shall go to another, saying, Let us go speedily to pray before the LORD, and to seek the LORD of hosts: I will go also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And many people and strong nations shall come to seek the LORD of hosts in Jerusalem, and to pray before the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Thus saith the LORD of hosts: In those days it shall come to pass, that ten men out of all languages of the nations, shall take hold, shall even take hold of the skirt of him that is a Jew, saying, We will go with you: for we have heard that God is with you.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The burden of the word of the LORD in the land of Hadrach, and Damascus shall be the rest of it: when the eyes of man, as of all the tribes of Israel, shall be towards the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And Hamath also shall border by it; Tyre and Zidon, though it be very wise.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And Tyre built herself a strong hold, and amassed silver as the dust, and fine gold as the mire of the streets.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Behold, the Lord will cast her out, and he will smite her power in the sea; and she shall be devoured with fire.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Ashkelon shall see it, and fear; Gaza also shall see it, and be very sorrowful, and Ekron; for her expectation shall be ashamed; and the king shall perish from Gaza, and Ashkelon shall not be inhabited.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And I will take away his blood out of his mouth, and his abominations from between his teeth: but he that remaineth, even he, shall be for our God, and he shall be as a governor in Judah, and Ekron as a Jebusite.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And I will encamp about my house because of the army, because of him that passeth by, and because of him that returneth: and no oppressor shall pass through them any more: for now have I seen with my eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh to thee: he is just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And I will cut off the chariot from Ephraim, and the horse from Jerusalem, and the battle-bow shall be cut off: and he shall speak peace to the heathen: and his dominion shall be from sea to sea, and from the river to the ends of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal As for thee also, by the blood of thy covenant I have sent forth thy prisoners out of the pit in which is no water.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Turn ye to the strong hold, ye prisoners of hope: even to-day do I declare that I will render double to thee;

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal When I have bent Judah for me, filled the bow with Ephraim, and raised up thy sons, O Zion, against thy sons, O Greece, and made thee as the sword of a mighty man.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the LORD shall be seen over them, and his arrow shall go forth as the lightning: and the Lord GOD will blow the trumpet, and will go with whirlwinds of the south.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal The LORD of hosts will defend them; and they shall devour, and subdue with sling-stones; and they shall drink, and make a noise as through wine; and they shall be filled like bowls, and as the corners of the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the LORD their God will save them in that day as the flock of his people: for they shall be as the stones of a crown, lifted up as an ensign upon his land.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For how great is his goodness, and how great is his beauty! corn shall make the young men cheerful, and new wine the maids.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Ask ye of the LORD rain in the time of the latter rain; so the LORD will make bright clouds, and give them showers of rain, to every one grass in the field.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled because there was no shepherd.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal My anger was kindled against the shepherds, and I punished the goats: for the LORD of hosts hath visited his flock the house of Judah, and hath made them as his goodly horse in the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Out of him came forth the corner, out of him the nail, out of him the battle-bow, out of him every oppressor together.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And they shall be as mighty men, who tread down their enemies in the mire of the streets in the battle: and they shall fight, because the LORD is with them, and the riders on horses shall be confounded.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And I will strengthen the house of Judah, and I will save the house of Joseph, and I will bring them again to place them; for I have mercy upon them: and they shall be as though I had not cast them off: for I am the LORD their God, and will hear them.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And they of Ephraim shall be like a mighty man, and their heart shall rejoice as through wine: yes, their children shall see it, and be glad; their heart shall rejoice in the LORD.

Spiritual

Practical

8 I will hiss for them, and gather them: for I have redeemed them: and they shall increase as they have increased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I will sow them among the people: and they shall remember me in remote countries; and they shall live with their children, and turn again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I will bring them again also out of the land of Egypt, and gather them out of Assyria; and I will bring them into the land of Gilead and Lebanon; and place shall not be found for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he shall pass through the sea with affliction, and shall smite the waves in the sea, and all the deeps of the river shall dry up: and the pride of Assyria shall be brought down, and the scepter of Egypt shall depart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will strengthen them in the LORD; and they shall walk up and down in his name, saith the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Open thy doors, O Lebanon, that the fire may devour thy cedars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Howl, fir-tree, for the cedar is fallen; because the mighty are laid waste: howl, O ye oaks of Bashan; for the forest of the vintage is come down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 There is a voice of the howling of the shepherds; for their glory is destroyed: a voice of the roaring of young lions; for the pride of Jordan is laid waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thus saith the LORD my God; Feed the flock of the slaughter;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Whose possessors slay them, and hold themselves not guilty: and they that sell them say, Blessed be the LORD; for I am rich: and their own shepherds pity them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For I will no more pity the inhabitants of the land, saith the LORD: but lo, I will deliver the men every one into his neighbor's hand, and into the hand of his king: and they shall smite the land, and out of their hand I will not deliver them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I will feed the flock of slaughter, even you, O poor of the flock. And I took to me two staffs; the one I called Beauty, and the other I called Bands; and I fed the flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Three shepherds also I cut off in one month; and my soul lothed them, and their soul also abhorred me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then said I, I will not feed you: that which dieth, let it die; and that which is to be cut off, let it be cut off; and let the rest eat, every one the flesh of another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I took my staff, even Beauty, and cut it asunder, that I might break my covenant which I had made with all the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it was broken in that day: and so the poor of the flock that waited upon me knew that it was the word of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I said to them, If ye think good, give me my price; and if not, forbear. So they weighed for my price thirty pieces of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the LORD said to me, Cast it to the potter: a goodly price that I was prized at by them. And I took the thirty pieces of silver, and cast them to the potter in the house of the LORD.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then I cut asunder my other staff, even Bands, that I might break the brotherhood between Judah and Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the LORD said to me, Take to thee yet the instruments of a foolish shepherd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal For lo, I will raise up a shepherd in the land, who shall not visit those that are cut off, neither shall seek the young one, nor heal that which is broken, nor feed that which standeth still: but he shall eat the flesh of the fat, and tear their claws in pieces.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Woe to the idle shepherd that leaveth the flock! the sword shall be upon his arm, and upon his right eye: his arm shall be wholly dried up, and his right eye shall be utterly darkened.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The burden of the word of the LORD for Israel, saith the LORD, who stretcheth forth the heavens, and layeth the foundation of the earth, and formeth the spirit of man within him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Behold, I will make Jerusalem a cup of trembling to all the people around, when they shall be in the siege both against Judah and against Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And in that day will I make Jerusalem a burdensome stone for all people: all that burden themselves with it shall be cut in pieces, though all the people of the earth be assembled against it.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal In that day, saith the LORD, I will smite every horse with astonishment, and his rider with madness: and I will open my eyes upon the house of Judah, and will smite every horse of the people with blindness.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the governors of Judah shall say in their heart, The inhabitants of Jerusalem shall be my strength in the LORD of hosts their God.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal In that day will I make the governors of Judah like a hearth of fire among the wood, and like a torch of fire in a sheaf; and they shall devour all the people around, on the right hand and on the left: and Jerusalem shall be inhabited again in her own place, even in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal The LORD also will save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem may not magnify themselves against Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal In that day will the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I will pour upon the house of David, and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the spirit of grace and of supplications: and they shall look upon me whom they have pierced, and they shall mourn for him, as one mourneth for his only son, and shall be in bitterness for him, as one that is in bitterness for his first-born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 In that day shall there be a great mourning in Jerusalem, as the mourning of Hadadrimmon in the valley of Megiddon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the land shall mourn, every family apart; the family of the house of David apart, and their wives apart; the family of the house of Nathan apart, and their wives apart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The family of the house of Levi apart, and their wives apart; the family of Shimei apart, and their wives apart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 All the families that remain, every family apart, and their wives apart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In that day there shall be a fountain opened to the house of David and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem for sin and for uncleanness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD of hosts, that I will cut off the names of the idols out of the land, and they shall no more be remembered: and also I will cause the prophets and the unclean spirit to pass out of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And it shall come to pass, that when any shall yet prophesy, then his father and his mother that begat him shall say to him, Thou shalt not live; for thou speakest lies in the name of the LORD: and his father and his mother that begat him shall thrust him through when he prophesieth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the prophets shall be ashamed every one of his vision, when he hath prophesied; neither shall they wear a rough garment to deceive:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But he shall say, I am no prophet, I am a husbandman; for man taught me to keep cattle from my youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And one shall say to him, What are these wounds in thy hands? Then he shall answer, Those with which I was wounded in the house of my friends.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Awake, O sword, against my shepherd, and against the man that is my fellow, saith the LORD of hosts: smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered: and I will turn my hand upon the little ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it shall come to pass, that in all the land, saith the LORD, two parts therein shall be cut off and die; but the third shall be left therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I will bring the third part through the fire, and will refine them as silver is refined, and will try them as gold is tried: they shall call on my name, and I will hear them: I will say, It is my people; and they shall say, The LORD is my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, and thy spoil shall be divided in the midst of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth into captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be cut off from the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then will the LORD go forth, and fight against those nations, as when he fought in the day of battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And his feet will stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which is before Jerusalem on the east, and the mount of Olives shall cleave in the midst of it towards the east and towards the west, and there shall be a very great valley; and half of the mountain shall remove towards the north, and half of it towards the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And ye shall flee to the valley of the mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach to Azal: yes, ye shall flee as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah: and the LORD my God shall come, and all the saints with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the light shall not be clear, nor dark:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the LORD, not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, that at evening it shall be light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it shall be in that day, that living waters shall go out from Jerusalem; half of them towards the former sea, and half of them towards the hinder sea: in summer and in winter shall it be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the LORD will be king over all the earth: in that day will there be one LORD, and his name one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All the land shall be turned as a plain from Geba to Rimmon, south of Jerusalem: and it shall be lifted up, and inhabited in her place, from Benjamin's gate to the place of the first gate, to the corner gate, and from the tower of Hananeel to the king's wine-presses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And men shall dwell in it, and there shall be no more utter destruction; but Jerusalem shall be safely inhabited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And this shall be the plague with which the LORD will smite all the people that have fought against Jerusalem; Their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that a great tumult from the LORD shall be among them; and they shall lay hold every one on the hand of his neighbor, and his hand shall rise up against the hand of his neighbor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Judah also shall fight at Jerusalem; and the wealth of all the heathen around shall be collected, gold, and silver, and apparel, in great abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And so shall be the plague of the horse, of the mule, of the camel, and of the ass, and of all the beasts that shall be in these tents, as this plague.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it shall be, that whoever will not come up of all the families of the earth to Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And if the family of Egypt shall not go up, and shall not come, that have no rain; there shall be the plague, with which the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal In that day there shall be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS TO THE LORD; and the pots in the LORD'S house shall be like the bowls before the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Yes, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness to the LORD of hosts: and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and seethe in them: and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite in the house of the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The burden of the word of the LORD to Israel by Malachi.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal I have loved you, saith the LORD. Yet ye say, In what hast thou loved us? Was not Esau Jacob's brother? saith the LORD: yet I loved Jacob,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And your eyes shall see, and ye shall say, The LORD will be magnified from the border of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 A son honoreth his father, and a servant his master: if then I am a father, where is my honor? and if I am a master, where is my fear? saith the LORD of hosts to you, O priests, that despise my name. And ye say, In what have we despised thy name?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ye offer polluted bread upon my altar? and ye say, In what have we polluted thee? In that ye say, The table of the LORD is contemptible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And if ye offer the blind for sacrifice, is it not evil? and if ye offer the lame and sick, is it not evil? offer it now to thy governor; will he be pleased with thee, or accept thy person? saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And now, I pray you, beseech God that he will be gracious to us: this hath been by your means: will he regard your person? saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Who is there even among you that would shut the doors for nought? neither do ye kindle fire on my altar for naught. I have no pleasure in you, saith the LORD of hosts, neither will I accept an offering at your hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **For from the rising of the sun even to the setting of the same, my name shall be great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense shall be offered to my name, and a pure offering: for my name shall be great among the heathen, saith the LORD of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **But ye have profaned it, in that ye say, The table of the LORD is polluted; and the fruit of it, even his provision, is contemptible.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Ye said also, Behold, what a weariness is it! and ye have snuffed at it, saith the LORD of hosts; and ye brought that which was torn, and the lame, and the sick; thus ye brought an offering: should I accept this from your hand? saith the LORD.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **But cursed be the deceiver, who hath in his flock a male, and voweth, and sacrificeth to the Lord a corrupt thing: for I am a great King, saith the LORD of hosts, and my name is dreadful among the heathen.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And now, O ye priests, this commandment is for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If ye will not hear, and if ye will not lay it to heart, to give glory to my name, saith the LORD of hosts, I will even send a curse upon you, and I will curse your blessings; yes, I have cursed them already, because ye do not lay it to heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, I will corrupt your seed, and spread dung upon your faces, even the dung of your solemn feasts; and one shall take you away with it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And ye shall know that I have sent this commandment to you, that my covenant might be with Levi, saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 My covenant was with him of life and peace; and I gave them to him for the fear with which he feared me, and was afraid before my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal The law of truth was in his mouth, and iniquity was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and equity, and turned many away from iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal For the priest's lips should keep knowledge, and they should seek the law at his mouth: for he is the messenger of the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But ye have departed out of the way; ye have caused many to stumble at the law; ye have corrupted the covenant of Levi, saith the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Therefore have I also made you contemptible and base before all the people, according as ye have not kept my ways, but have been partial in the law.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Have we not all one father? hath not one God created us? why do we deal treacherously every man against his brother, by profaning the covenant of our fathers?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Judah hath dealt treacherously, and an abomination is committed in Israel and in Jerusalem; for Judah hath profaned the holiness of the LORD whom he loved, and hath married the daughter of a strange god.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **The LORD will cut off the man that doeth this, the master and the scholar, out of the tabernacles of Jacob, and him that offereth an offering to the LORD of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And this have ye done again, covering the altar of the LORD with tears, with weeping, and with crying out, insomuch that he regardeth not the offering any more, or receiveth it with good will at your hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Yet ye say, Why? Because the LORD hath been witness between thee and the wife of thy youth, against whom thou hast dealt treacherously: yet is she thy companion, and the wife of thy covenant.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And did he not make one? Yet had he the residue of the spirit. And why one? That he might seek a godly seed. Therefore take heed to your spirit, and let none deal treacherously against the wife of his youth.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal For the LORD, the God of Israel, saith, that he hateth putting away: for one covereth violence with his garment, saith the LORD of hosts: therefore take heed to your spirit, that ye deal not treacherously.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Ye have wearied the LORD with your words. Yet ye say, In what have we wearied him? When ye say, Every one that doeth evil is good in the sight of the LORD, and he delighteth in them; or, Where is the God of judgment?

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, will suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he will come, saith the LORD of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal But who may abide the day of his coming? and who shall stand when he appeareth? for he is like a refiner's fire, and like fuller's soap.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer to the LORD an offering in righteousness.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant to the LORD, as in the days of old, and as in former years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For I am the LORD, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Even from the days of your fathers ye have gone away from my ordinances, and have not kept them. Return to me, and I will return to you, saith the LORD of hosts. But ye said, In what shall we return?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Will a man rob God? yet ye have robbed me. But ye say, In what have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ye are cursed with a curse: for ye have robbed me, even this whole nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Bring ye all the tithes into the store-house, that there may be food in my house, and prove me now with this, saith the LORD of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Your words have been stout against me, saith the LORD. Yet ye say, What have we spoken so much against thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Ye have said, It is vain to serve God: and what profit is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD of hosts?**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And now we call the proud happy; yes, they that work wickedness are set up; even they that tempt God are delivered.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Then they that feared the LORD spoke often one to another: and the LORD hearkened, and heard it, and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the LORD, and that thought upon his name.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And they shall be mine, saith the LORD of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then shall ye return and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 For behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But to you that fear my name, shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the LORD of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Remember ye the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded to him in Horeb for all Israel, with the statutes and judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The book of the generation of Jesus Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Abraham begat Isaac; and Isaac begat Jacob; and Jacob begat Judah and his brethren;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Judah begat Phares and Zara of Thamar; and Phares begat Esrom; and Esrom begat Aram;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Aram begat Aminadab; and Aminadab begat Naasson; and Naasson begat Salmon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Salmon begat Booz of Rachab; and Booz begat Obed of Ruth; and Obed begat Jesse;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Jesse begat David the king; and David the king begat Solomon of her that had been the wife of Uriah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Solomon begat Roboam; and Roboam begat Abia; and Abia begat Asa;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Asa begat Josaphat; and Josaphat begat Joram; and Joram begat Ozias;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Ozias begat Joatham; and Joatham begat Achaz; and Achaz begat Ezekias;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Ezekias begat Manasses; and Manasses begat Amon; and Amon begat Josias;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Josias begat Jechonias and his brethren, about the time they were carried away to Babylon:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And after they were brought to Babylon, Jechonias begat Salathiel; and Salathiel begat Zorobabel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Zorobabel begat Abiud; and Abiud begat Eliakim; and Eliakim begat Azor;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Azor begat Sadoc; and Sadoc begat Achim; and Achim begat Eliud;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Eliud begat Eleazar; and Eleazar begat Matthan; and Matthan begat Jacob;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Jacob begat Joseph the husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus, who is called Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **So all the generations from Abraham to David are fourteen generations; and from David until the carrying away into Babylon are fourteen generations; and from the carrying away into Babylon to Christ are fourteen generations.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Now the birth of Jesus Christ was in this manner: When his mother Mary was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child by the Holy Spirit.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Then Joseph her husband, being a just man, and not willing to make her a public example, purposed to put her away privately.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **But while he thought on these things, the angel of the Lord appeared to him in a dream, saying, Joseph, thou son of David, fear not to take to thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is by the Holy Spirit.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name JESUS: for he shall save his people from their sins.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now all this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken from the Lord by the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Behold, a virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, God with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then Joseph, being raised from sleep, did as the angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took to him his wife:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And knew her not till she had brought forth her first-born son: and he called his name JESUS.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now, after Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judea in the days of Herod the king, behold, there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Saying, Where is he that is born king of the Jews? for we have seen his star in the east, and have come to worship him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When Herod the king had heard these things, he was troubled, and all Jerusalem with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when he had assembled all the chief priests and scribes of the people, he inquired of them where Christ should be born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they said to him, In Bethlehem of Judea: for thus it is written by the prophet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou Bethlehem, in the land of Judah, art not the least among the princes of Judah: for out of thee shall come a Governor, that shall rule my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then Herod, when he had privately called the wise men, inquired of them diligently what time the star appeared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he sent them to Bethlehem, and said, Go, and search diligently for the young child; and when ye have found him, bring me word again, that I may come and worship him also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When they had heard the king, they departed; and lo, the star, which they saw in the east, went before them, till it came and stood over where the young child was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When they saw the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when they had come into the house, they saw the young child with Mary his mother, and fell down, and worshiped him: and when they had opened their treasures, they presented to him gifts; gold, and frankincense, and myrrh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And being warned by God in a dream that they should not return to Herod, they departed into their own country another way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when they had departed, behold, the angel of the Lord appeareth to Joseph in a dream, saying, Arise, and take the young child and his mother, and flee into Egypt, and be thou there until I bring thee word: for Herod will seek the young child to destroy him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 When he arose, he took the young child and his mother by night, and departed into Egypt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And was there until the death of Herod: that it might be fulfilled which was spoken from the Lord by the prophet, saying, Out of Egypt have I called my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked by the wise men, was exceeding wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all its borders, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently inquired of the wise men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by Jeremiah the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 In Rama was there a voice heard, lamentation, and weeping, and great mourning, Rachel weeping for her children, and would not be comforted, because they are not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But when Herod was dead, behold, an angel of the Lord appeareth in a dream to Joseph in Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Saying, Arise, and take the young child and his mother, and go into the land of Israel: for they are dead who sought the young child's life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he arose, and took the young child and his mother, and came into the land of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But when he heard that Archelaus reigned in Judea in the room of his father Herod, he was afraid to go thither: notwithstanding, being warned by God in a dream, he turned aside into the parts of Galilee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he came and dwelt in a city called Nazareth: that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophets, He shall be called a Nazarene.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In those days came John the Baptist, preaching in the wilderness of Judea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And saying, Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For this is he that was spoken of by the prophet Isaiah, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the same John had his raiment of camel's hair, and a leathern girdle about his loins; and his food was locusts and wild honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then went out to him Jerusalem, and all Judea, and all the region about Jordan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And were baptized by him in Jordan, confessing their sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But when he saw many of the Pharisees and Sadducees come to his baptism, he said to them, O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the wrath to come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Bring forth therefore fruits meet for repentance:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And think not to say within yourselves, We have Abraham for our father: for I say to you, that God is able of these stones to raise up children to Abraham.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And now also the ax is laid to the root of the trees: therefore every tree which bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal I indeed baptize you with water to repentance: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall baptize you with the Holy Spirit, and with fire:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Whose fan is in his hand, and he will thoroughly cleanse his floor, and gather his wheat into the granary; but he will burn the chaff with unquenchable fire.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then cometh Jesus from Galilee to Jordan to John, to be baptized by him.

Spiritual

Practical

14 But John forbad him, saying, I have need to be baptized by thee, and comest thou to me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Jesus answering said to him, Suffer it to be so now: for thus it becometh us to fulfill all righteousness. Then he suffered him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Jesus, when he was baptized, went up immediately out of the water: and lo, the heavens were opened to him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And lo, a voice from heaven, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then was Jesus led by the Spirit into the wilderness, to be tempted by the devil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when he had fasted forty days and forty nights, he was afterward hungry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when the tempter came to him, he said, If thou art the son of God, command that these stones be made bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But he answered and said, It is written, Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then the devil taketh him up into the holy city, and setteth him on a pinnacle of the temple,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And saith to him, If thou art the Son of God, cast thyself down, for it is written, He shall give his angels charge concerning thee: and in their hands they shall uphold thee, lest at any time thou dash thy foot against a stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Jesus said to him, It is written again, Thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Again, the devil taketh him up upon an exceeding high mountain, and showeth him all the kingdoms of the world, and the glory of them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And saith to him, All these things will I give thee, if thou wilt fall down and worship me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then saith Jesus to him, Be gone, Satan: for it is written, Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, and him only shalt thou serve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then the devil leaveth him, and behold, angels came and ministered to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now when Jesus had heard that John was cast into prison, he departed into Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And leaving Nazareth, he came and dwelt in Capernaum, which is upon the sea coast, in the borders of Zabulon and Nephthalim;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by Isaiah the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The land of Zabulon, and the land of Nephthalim, by the way of the sea, beyond Jordan, Galilee of the Gentiles:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The people who sat in darkness, saw great light; and to them who sat in the region and shades of death, light hath arisen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 From that time Jesus began to preach, and to say, Repent: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jesus, walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two brethren, Simon called Peter, and Andrew his brother, casting a net into the sea: for they were fishers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he saith to them, Follow me, and I will make you fishers of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they immediately left their nets, and followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And going on from thence, he saw other two brethren, James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother, in a boat with Zebedee their father, mending their nets: and he called them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they immediately left the boat, and their father, and followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Jesus went about all Galilee, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the gospel of the kingdom, and healing all manner of sickness, and all manner of disease among the people.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And his fame spread throughout all Syria: and they brought to him all sick people that were taken with diverse diseases and torments, and those who were possessed with demons, and those who were lunatic, and those that had the palsy; and he healed them.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And there followed him great multitudes of people from Galilee, and from Decapolis, and from Jerusalem, and from Judea, and from beyond Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And seeing the multitudes, he ascended a mountain: and when he was seated, his disciples came to him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he opened his mouth, and taught them, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Blessed are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Blessed are they who hunger and thirst for righteousness: for they shall be filled.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Blessed are the peace-makers: for they shall be called children of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Blessed are they who are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Blessed are ye when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven: for so they persecuted the prophets who were before you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt hath lost its savor, with what shall it be salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot by men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on a hill cannot be hid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a close vessel, but on a candlestick: and it giveth light to all that are in the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father who is in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For verily I say to you, Till heaven and earth shall pass away, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Whoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whoever shall do, and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **For I say to you, That except your righteousness shall exceed the righteousness of the scribes and Pharisees, ye shall in no case enter into the kingdom of heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Ye have heard that it was said to them of old time, Thou shalt not kill; and whoever shall kill, shall be in danger of the judgment:**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **But I say to you, That whoever is angry with his brother without a cause, shall be in danger of the judgment: and whoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council: but whoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell-fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Therefore if thou shalt bring thy gift to the altar, and there remember that thy brother hath aught against thee;**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way; first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Agree with thy adversary quickly, while thou art in the way with him; lest at any time the adversary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou be cast into prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Verily, I say to thee, thou shalt by no means come out thence, till thou hast paid the uttermost farthing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Ye have heard that it was said to them of old time, Thou shalt not commit adultery:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But I say to you, That whoever looketh on a woman to lust after her, hath committed adultery with her already in his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And if thy right eye shall cause thee to sin, pluck it out, and cast it from thee: for it is profitable for thee that one of thy members should perish, and not that thy whole body should be cast into hell.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And if thy right hand shall cause thee to sin, cut it off, and cast it from thee: for it is profitable for thee that one of thy members should perish, and not that thy whole body should be cast into hell.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal It hath been said, Whoever shall put away his wife, let him give her a writing of divorcement:

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal But I say to you, That whoever shall put away his wife, saving for the cause of lewdness, causeth her to commit adultery: and whoever shall marry her that is divorced, committeth adultery.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal Again, ye have heard that it hath been said to them of old time, Thou shalt not forswear thyself, but shalt perform to the Lord thy oaths:

Spiritual

Practical

34 But I say to you, Swear not at all: neither by heaven; for it is God's throne:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Nor by the earth; for it is his footstool: neither by Jerusalem; for it is the city of the great King,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Neither shalt thou swear by thy head, because thou canst not make one hair white or black.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But let your communication be, Yea, yea, Nay, nay: for whatever is more than these cometh of evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Ye have heard that it hath been said, An eye for an eye, and a tooth for a tooth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But I say to you, That ye resist not evil: but whoever shall strike thee on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And if any man will sue thee at the law, and take away thy coat, let him have thy cloke also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And whoever shall constrain thee to go one mile, go with him two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Give to him that asketh thee, and from him that would borrow of thee, turn not thou away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Ye have heard that it hath been said, Thou shalt love thy neighbor, and hate thy enemy:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 But I say to you, Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them who despitefully use you, and persecute you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 That ye may be the children of your Father who is in heaven: for he maketh his sun to rise on the evil and on the good, and sendeth rain on the just and on the unjust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 For if ye love them who love you, what reward have ye? do not even the publicans the same?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And if ye salute your brethren only, what do ye more than others? do not even the publicans so?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Be ye therefore perfect, even as your Father who is in heaven is perfect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Take heed that ye do not your alms before men, to be seen by them: otherwise ye have no reward from your Father who is in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Therefore, when thou doest thy alms, do not sound a trumpet before thee, as the hypocrites do, in the synagogues, and in the streets, that they may have glory from men. Verily, I say to you, they have their reward.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal But when thou doest alms, let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doeth:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal That thy alms may be in secret; and thy Father who seeth in secret, himself will reward thee openly.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when thou prayest, thou shalt not be as the hypocrites are: for they love to pray standing in the synagogues, and in the corners of the streets, that they may be seen by men. Verily, I say to you, they have their reward.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But thou, when thou prayest, enter into thy closet, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father who is in secret, and thy Father who seeth in secret, will reward thee openly.

Spiritual

Practical

7 But when ye pray, use not vain repetitions, as the heathen do: for they think that they shall be heard for their much speaking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Therefore be ye not like them: for your Father knoweth what things ye need before ye ask him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 After this manner therefore pray ye: Our Father who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Give us this day our daily bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For, if ye forgive men their trespasses, your heavenly Father will also forgive you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But if ye forgive not men their trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Moreover, when ye fast, be not as the hypocrites, of a sad countenance: for they disfigure their faces, that they may appear to men to fast. Verily, I say to you, they have their reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But thou, when thou fastest, anoint thy head, and wash thy face;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 That thou mayest not appear to men to fast, but to thy Father, who is in secret: and thy Father, who seeth in secret, shall reward thee openly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through nor steal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The light of the body is the eye: if therefore thy eye be single, thy whole body will be full of light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal But if thy eye be evil, thy whole body will be full of darkness. If therefore the light that is in thee is darkness, how great is that darkness!

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal No man can serve two masters: for either he will hate the one, and love the other; or else he will hold to the one, and despise the other. Ye cannot serve God and mammon.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Therefore I say to you, Be not anxious for your life, what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink; nor yet for your body, what ye shall put on. Is not the life more than food, and the body than raiment?

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Behold the fowls of the air: for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns; yet your heavenly Father feedeth them. Are ye not much better than they?

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Which of you by anxious care can add one cubit to his stature?

Spiritual

Practical

28 And why are ye anxious for raiment? Consider the lilies of the field how they grow? they toil not, neither do they spin?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And yet I say to you, that even Solomon in all his glory was not arrayed like one of these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Wherefore, if God so clotheth the grass of the field, which to-day is, and to-morrow is cast into the oven, will he not much more clothe you, O ye of little faith?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Therefore be not anxious, saying, What shall we eat? or what shall we drink? or, with what shall we be clothed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 (For after all these things do the Gentiles seek) for your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of all these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness, and all these things shall be added to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Therefore be not anxious for the morrow: for the morrow will be solicitous for the things of itself. Sufficient to the day is its own evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Judge not, that ye be not judged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged: and the measure which ye give, shall be measured to you again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And why beholdest thou the mote that is in thy brother's eye, but considerest not the beam that is in thy own eye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Or how wilt thou say to thy brother, Let me pull out the mote out of thy eye; and behold, a beam is in thy own eye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou hypocrite, first cast out the beam out of thy own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy brother's eye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Give not that which is holy to dogs, neither cast ye your pearls before swine, lest they trample them under their feet, and turn again and rend you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and the door shall be opened to you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For every one that asketh, receiveth; and he that seeketh, findeth; and to him that knocketh, the door shall be opened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Or what man is there of you, who, if his son shall ask bread, will give him a stone?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Or if he shall ask a fish, will he give him a serpent?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If ye then being evil know how to give good gifts to your children, how much more shall your Father who is in heaven give good things to them that ask him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore all things whatever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them: for this is the law and the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Enter ye in at the strait gate; for wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leadeth to destruction, and many there are who go in by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Because strait is the gate, and narrow is the way, which leadeth to life, and few there are that find it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Beware of false prophets, who come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Ye shall know them by their fruits: Do men gather grapes from thorns, or figs from thistles:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Even so every good tree bringeth forth good fruit; but a corrupt tree bringeth forth evil fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruit, neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Wherefore by their fruits ye shall know them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Not every one that saith to me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father who is in heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Many will say to me in that day, Lord, Lord, have we not prophesied in thy name? and in thy name have cast out demons? and in thy name done many wonderful works?**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And then will I profess to them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work iniquity.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Therefore whoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will liken him to a wise man, who built his house upon a rock:**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell not: for it was founded upon a rock.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 And every one that heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them not, shall be likened to a foolish man, who built his house upon the sand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell, and great was the fall of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And it came to pass when Jesus had ended these sayings, the people were astonished at his doctrine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For he taught them as one having authority, and not as the scribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When he had come down from the mountain, great multitudes followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, there came a leper and worshiped him, saying, Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst make me clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jesus put forth his hand, and touched him, saying, I will; be thou clean. And immediately his leprosy was cleansed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jesus saith to him, See thou tell no man; but go, show thyself to the priest, and offer the gift that Moses commanded, for a testimony to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when Jesus had entered into Capernaum, there came to him a centurion, beseeching him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And saying, Lord, my servant lieth at home sick with the palsy, grievously tormented.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Jesus saith to him, I will come and heal him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The centurion answered and said, Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst come under my roof: but speak the word only, and my servant will be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For I am a man under authority, having soldiers under me: and I say to this man, Go, and he goeth; and to another, Come, and he cometh; and to my servant, Do this, and he doeth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When Jesus heard it, he marveled, and said to them that followed, Verily I say to you, I have not found so great faith, no, not in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I say to you, that many shall come from the east and the west, and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob in the kingdom of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But the children of the kingdom shall be cast out into utter darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Jesus said to the centurion, Depart; and as thou hast believed, so be it done to thee. And his servant was healed in the same hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when Jesus had come into Peter's house, he saw his wife's mother laid, and sick with a fever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he touched her hand, and the fever left her: and she arose, and ministered to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When the evening was come, they brought to him many that were possessed with demons: and he cast out the spirits with his word, and healed all that were sick;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by Isaiah the prophet, saying, He himself took our infirmities, and bore our sicknesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now when Jesus saw great multitudes about him, he gave commandment to depart to the other side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And a certain scribe came, and said to him, Master, I will follow thee whithersoever thou goest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jesus saith to him, The foxes have holes, and the birds of the air have nests; but the Son of man hath not where to lay his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And another of his disciples said to him, Lord, suffer me first to go and bury my father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But Jesus said to him, Follow me; and let the dead bury their dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when he had entered into a boat, his disciples followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And behold, there arose a great tempest in the sea, insomuch that the boat was covered with the waves: but he was asleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And his disciples came to him, and awoke him, saying, Lord, save us: we perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he saith to them, Why are ye fearful, O ye of little faith? Then he arose, and rebuked the winds and the sea; and there was a great calm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But the men marveled, saying, What manner of man is this, that even the winds and the sea obey him!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And when he had come to the other side, into the country of the Gergesenes, there met him two possessed with demons, coming out of the tombs, exceeding fierce, so that no man might pass by that way.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And behold, they cried out, saying, What have we to do with thee, Jesus, thou Son of God? art thou come hither to torment us before the time?

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And there was a good way off from them a herd of many swine, feeding.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal So the demons besought him, saying, If thou expellest us, suffer us to go away into the herd of swine.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And he said to them, Go. And when they had come out, they went into the herd of swine: and behold, the whole herd of swine ran violently down a steep place into the sea, and perished in the waters.

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they that kept them, fled, and went into the city, and told every thing; and what had befallen to the possessed with demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And behold, the whole city came out to meet Jesus: and when they saw him, they besought him that he would depart out of their borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he entered into a boat, and passed over, and came into his own city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, they brought to him a man sick with the palsy, lying on a bed: and Jesus, seeing their faith, said to the sick of the palsy, Son, be of good cheer; thy sins are forgiven thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And behold, certain of the scribes said within themselves, This man blasphemeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jesus, knowing their thoughts, said, Why think ye evil in your hearts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For which is easier, to say, Thy sins are forgiven thee; or to say, Arise, and walk?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But that ye may know that the Son of man hath power on earth to forgive sins, (then saith he to the sick with the palsy,) Arise, take up thy bed, and go to thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he arose, and departed to his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But when the multitude saw it, they marveled, and glorified God, who had given such power to men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And as Jesus was passing from thence, he saw a man named Matthew, sitting at the receipt of custom: and he saith to him, Follow me. And he arose, and followed him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And it came to pass, as Jesus sat at table in the house, behold, many publicans and sinners came and sat down with him and his disciples.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And when the Pharisees saw it, they said to his disciples, Why eateth your Master with publicans and sinners?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal But when Jesus heard that, he said to them, They that are in health need not a physician, but they that are sick.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal But go ye and learn what that meaneth, I will have mercy, and not sacrifice: for I am not come to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then came to him the disciples of John, saying, Why do we and the Pharisees fast often, but thy disciples fast not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Jesus said to them, Can the children of the bride-chamber mourn, as long as the bridegroom is with them? but the days will come, when the bridegroom shall be taken from them, and then they will fast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 No man putteth a piece of new cloth to an old garment: for that which is put in to fill it up, taketh from the garment, and the rent is made worse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Neither do men put new wine into old bottles: else the bottles break, and the wine runneth out, and the bottles perish: but they put new wine into new bottles, and both are preserved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 While he was speaking these things to them, behold, there came a certain ruler, and worshiped him, saying, My daughter is even now dead: but come and lay thy hand upon her, and she will live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Jesus arose, and followed him, and so did his disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 (And behold, a woman who was diseased with an issue of blood twelve years, came behind him, and touched the hem of his garment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For she said within herself, If I may but touch his garment, I shall be whole.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But Jesus turned himself about, and when he saw her, he said, Daughter, be of good comfort; thy faith hath made thee whole. And the woman was made whole from that hour.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when Jesus came into the ruler's house, and saw the minstrels and the people making a noise,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He said to them, Give place: for the maid is not dead, but sleepeth. And they derided him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But when the people were put forth, he went in, and took her by the hand, and the maid arose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the fame of this went abroad into all that land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And when Jesus departed thence, two blind men followed him, crying, and saying, Thou son of David, have mercy on us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And when he had come into the house, the blind men came to him: and Jesus saith to them, Believe ye that I am able to do this? They said to him, Yes, Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then he touched their eyes, saying, According to your faith, be it to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And their eyes were opened; and Jesus strictly charged them, saying, See that no man know it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But they, when they had departed, spread abroad his fame in all that country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 As thy went out, behold, they brought to him a dumb man possessed with a demon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when the demon was cast out, the dumb spoke: and the multitudes marveled, saying, It was never so seen in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But the Pharisees said, He casteth out demons, through the prince of the demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And Jesus went about all the cities and villages, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the gospel of the kingdom, and healing every sickness, and every disease among the people.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal But when he saw the multitudes, he was moved with compassion on them, because they fainted, and were scattered abroad, as sheep having no shepherd.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal Then saith he to his disciples, The harvest truly is plentiful, but the laborers are few.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal Pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that he will send forth laborers into his harvest.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And when he had called to him his twelve disciples, he gave them power against unclean spirits, to cast them out, and to heal all manner of sickness, and all manner of disease.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Now the names of the twelve apostles are these; The first, Simon, who is called Peter, and Andrew his brother; James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Philip, and Bartholomew; Thomas, and Matthew the publican; James the son of Alpheus, and Lebbeus, whose surname was Thaddeus;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Simon the Canaanite, and Judas Iscariot, who also betrayed him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **These twelve Jesus sent forth, and commanded them, saying, Go not into the way of the Gentiles, and enter ye not into any city of the Samaritans.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And as ye go, proclaim, saying, The kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers, raise the dead, cast out demons: freely ye have received, freely give.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Provide neither gold, nor silver, nor brass in your purses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Nor bag for your journey, neither two coats, neither shoes, nor a staff: for the workman is worthy of his food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And into whatever city or town ye shall enter, inquire who in it is worthy, and there abide till ye go thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when ye come into a house, salute it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And if the house be worthy, let your peace come upon it: but if it be not worthy, let your peace return to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And whoever shall not receive you, nor hear your words, when ye depart from that house, or city, shake off the dust of your feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Verily, I say to you, It shall be more tolerable for the land of Sodom and Gomorrah, in the day of judgment, than for that city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Behold, I send you forth as sheep in the midst of wolves: be ye therefore wise as serpents, and harmless as doves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But beware of men: for they will deliver you to the councils, and they will scourge you in their synagogues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye will be brought before governors and kings for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But when they deliver you up, be not anxious how or what ye shall speak, for it shall be given to you in that same hour what ye shall speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For it is not ye that speak, but the Spirit of your Father which speaketh in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the brother will deliver up the brother to death, and the father the child: and the children will rise up against their parents, and cause them to be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And ye will be hated by all men for my name's sake: but he that endureth to the end shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say to you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel till the Son of man shall have come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The disciple is not above his teacher, nor the servant above his lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 It is enough for the disciple that he should be as his teacher, and the servant as his lord: if they have called the master of the house Beelzebub, how much more will they call them of his household?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Fear them not therefore: for there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; and hid, that shall not be known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 What I tell you in darkness, that speak ye in light: and what ye hear in the ear, that publish ye upon the house-tops.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And fear not them who kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear him who is able to destroy both soul and body in hell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Are not two sparrows sold for a farthing? and not one of them shall fall on the ground without your Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But the very hairs of your head are all numbered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Fear ye not therefore, ye are of more value than many sparrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Whoever therefore shall confess me before men, him will I also confess before my Father who is in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But whoever shall deny me before men, him will I also deny before my Father who is in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Think not that I am come to send peace on earth: I came not to send peace, but a sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For I am come to set a man at variance against his father, and the daughter against her mother, and the daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And a man's foes will be they of his own household.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 He that loveth father or mother more than me, is not worthy of me: and he that loveth son or daughter more than me, is not worthy of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he that taketh not his cross, and followeth me, is not worthy of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 He that findeth his life shall lose it: and he that loseth his life for my sake, shall find it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 He that receiveth you, receiveth me, and he that receiveth me, receiveth him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 He that receiveth a prophet in the name of a prophet, shall receive a prophet's reward; and he that receiveth a righteous man in the name of a righteous man, shall receive a righteous man's reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And whoever shall give to drink to one of these little ones, a cup of cold water only, in the name of a disciple, verily, I say to you, he shall in no wise lose his reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass when Jesus had made an end of commanding his twelve disciples, he departed thence to teach and to preach in their cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Now when John had heard in the prison the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And said to him, Art thou he that should come, or do we look for another?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Jesus answered and said to them, Go and show John again those things which ye hear and see:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The blind receive their sight, and the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, and the deaf hear, the dead are raised, and the poor have the gospel preached to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And blessed is he to whom I shall not be the cause of his falling into sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And as they departed, Jesus began to say to the multitudes concerning John, What went ye out into the wilderness to see? a reed shaken with the wind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But what went ye out to see? A man clothed in soft raiment? Behold, they that wear soft clothing are in kings' houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But what went ye out to see? A prophet? yes, I say to you, and more than a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For this is he concerning whom it is written, Behold, I send my messenger before thy face, who shall prepare thy way before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Verily, I say to you, among them that are born of women, there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist: notwithstanding, he that is least in the kingdom of heaven, is greater than he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And from the days of John the Baptist, until now, the kingdom of heaven suffereth violence, and the violent take it by force.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For all the prophets and the law prophesied until John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if ye will receive it, this is Elijah who was to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But to what shall I liken this generation? It is like to children sitting in the markets, and calling to their fellows,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And saying, We have piped to you, and ye have not danced; We have mourned to you, and ye have not lamented.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For John came neither eating nor drinking, and they say, He hath a demon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **The Son of man came eating and drinking, and they say, Behold, a man gluttonous, and a wine-bibber, a friend of publicans and sinners. But wisdom is justified by her children.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Then he began to upbraid the cities in which most of his mighty works had been done, because they repented not.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Woe to thee, Chorazin; woe to thee, Bethsaida: for if the mighty works which have been done in you had been done in Tyre and Sidon, they would have repented long ago in sackcloth and ashes.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **But I say to you, It shall be more tolerable for Tyre and Sidon at the day of judgment, than for you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And thou, Capernaum, which art exalted to heaven, shalt be brought down to hell: for if the mighty works which have been done in thee, had been done in Sodom, it would have remained until this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 But I say to you, that it shall be more tolerable for the land of Sodom, in the day of judgment, than for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 At that time Jesus answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them to babes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Even so, Father, for so it seemed good in thy sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 All things are delivered to me by my Father; and no man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Come to me, all ye that labor, and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Take my yoke upon you, and learn from me: for I am meek and lowly in heart; and ye shall find rest to your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At that time Jesus went on the sabbath through the corn, and his disciples were hungry, and began to pluck the ears of corn, and to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But when the Pharisees saw it, they said to him, Behold, thy disciples do that which it is not lawful to do on the sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But he said to them, Have ye not read what David did when he was hungry, and they that were with him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 How he entered into the house of God, and ate the show-bread, which it was not lawful for him to eat, neither for them who were with him, but only for the priests?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Or have ye not read in the law, that on the sabbath the priests in the temple profane the sabbath, and are blameless?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But I say to you, that in this place is one greater than the temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But if ye had known what this meaneth, I will have mercy, and not sacrifice, ye would not have condemned the guiltless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For the Son of man is Lord even of the sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when he had departed thence, he went into their synagogue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And behold, there was a man who had his hand withered. And they asked him, saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath? that they might accuse him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said to them, What man shall there be among you, that shall have one sheep, and if it shall fall into a pit on the sabbath, will he not lay hold on it, and lift it out?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 How much then is a man better than a sheep? wherefore it is lawful to do well on the sabbath days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then saith he to the man, Stretch out thy hand. And he stretched it out; and it was restored to a sound state like the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then the Pharisees went out, and held a council against him, how they might destroy him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But when Jesus knew it, he withdrew himself from thence: and great multitudes followed him, and he healed them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And charged them that they should not make him known:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by Isaiah the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold, my servant, whom I have chosen; my beloved, in whom my soul is well pleased: I will put my spirit upon him, and he shall show judgment to the Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He shall not contend, nor cry; neither shall any man hear his voice in the streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 A bruised reed shall he not break, and smoking flax shall he not quench, till he shall send forth judgment to victory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And in his name shall the Gentiles trust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then was brought to him one possessed with a demon, blind and dumb; and he healed him, so that the blind and dumb both spoke and saw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And all the people were amazed, and said, Is not this the son of David?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But when the Pharisees heard it, they said, This man doth not cast out demons, but by Beelzebub the prince of the demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Jesus knew their thoughts, and said to them, Every kingdom divided against itself, is brought to desolation; and every city or house divided against itself, shall not stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And if Satan casteth out Satan, he is divided against himself; how then shall his kingdom stand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And if I by Beelzebub cast out demons, by whom do your children expel them? therefore they shall be your judges.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But if I cast out demons by the Spirit of God, then the kingdom of God is come to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Or else, how can one enter into a strong man's house, and seize his goods, except he shall first bind the strong man? and then he will plunder his house.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **He that is not with me, is against me; and he that gathereth not with me, scattereth abroad.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Wherefore I say to you, All manner of sin and blasphemy shall be forgiven to men: but the blasphemy against the Holy Spirit shall not be forgiven to men.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And whoever speaketh a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him: but whoever speaketh against the Holy Spirit, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this world, neither in the world to come.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **Either make the tree good, and its fruit good; or else make the tree corrupt, and its fruit corrupt: for the tree is known by its fruit.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 O generation of vipers, how can ye, being evil, speak good things? for out of the abundance of the heart, the mouth speaketh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 A good man, out of the good treasure of the heart, bringeth forth good things: and an evil man, out of the evil treasure, bringeth forth evil things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But I say to you, That for every idle word that men shall speak, they shall give account in the day of judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For by thy words thou shalt be justified, and by thy words thou shalt be condemned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Then certain of the scribes and of the Pharisees answered, saying, Master, we would see a sign from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal But he answered and said to them, An evil and adulterous generation seeketh for a sign, and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonah.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal For as Jonah was three days and three nights in the whale's belly: so shall the Son of man be three days and three nights in the heart of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal The men of Nineveh shall rise in judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: because they repented at the preaching of Jonah; and behold, a greater than Jonah is here.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal The queen of the south shall rise up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: for she came from the uttermost parts of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon; and behold, a greater than Solomon is here.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal When the unclean spirit is gone out of a man, he walketh through dry places, seeking rest, and he findeth none.

Spiritual

Practical

44 Then he saith, I will return into my house from whence I came out; and when he is come, he findeth it empty, swept, and garnished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then goeth he, and taketh with himself seven other spirits more wicked than himself, and they enter in and dwell there: and the last state of that man is worse than the first. Even so shall it be also to this wicked generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 While he was yet speaking to the people, behold, his mother and his brethren stood without, desiring to speak with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Then one said to him, Behold, thy mother and thy brethren stand without, desiring to speak with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 But he answered and said to him that told him, Who is my mother? and who are my brethren?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And he stretched forth his hand towards his disciples, and said, Behold my mother and my brethren!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 For whoever shall do the will of my Father who is in heaven, the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The same day Jesus went out of the house, and sat by the sea side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And great multitudes were gathered to him, so that he went into a boat, and sat down; and the whole multitude stood on the shore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he spoke many things to them in parables, saying, Behold, a sower went forth to sow;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when he sowed, some seeds fell by the way side, and the fowls came and devoured them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Some fell upon stony places, where they had not much earth: and forthwith they sprung up, because they had no deepness of earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when the sun had risen, they were scorched; and because they had not root, they withered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And some fell among thorns; and the thorns sprung up, and choked them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But others fell into good ground, and brought forth fruit, some a hundred-fold, some sixty-fold, some thirty-fold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the disciples came, and said to him, Why speakest thou to them in parables?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He answered and said to them, Because it is given to you to know the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven, but to them it is not given.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For whoever hath, to him shall be given, and he shall have more abundance: but whoever hath not, from him shall be taken away even that which he hath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore I speak to them in parables: because they seeing see not; and hearing they hear not, neither do they understand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And in them is fulfilled the prophecy of Isaiah, which saith, By hearing ye shall hear, and shall not understand; and seeing ye shall see, and shall not perceive:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For this people's heart is become gross, and their ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes they have closed; lest at any time they should see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and should understand with their heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But blessed are your eyes, for they see: and your ears, for they hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For verily I say to you, That many prophets and righteous men have desired to see the things which ye see, and have not seen them; and to hear the things which ye hear, and have not heard them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Hear ye therefore the parable of the sower.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 When any one heareth the word of the kingdom, and understandeth it not, then cometh the wicked one, and catcheth away that which was sown in his heart. This is he who received seed by the way side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But he that received the seed into stony places, the same is he that heareth the word, and immediately with joy receiveth it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Yet he hath not root in himself, but endureth for a while: for when tribulation or persecution ariseth because of the word, forthwith he is offended.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **He also that received seed among the thorns is he that heareth the word; and the care of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches choke the word, and he becometh unfruitful.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **But he that receiveth seed into the good ground is he that heareth the word, and understandeth it; who also beareth fruit, and bringeth forth, some a hundred fold, some sixty, some thirty.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Another parable he proposed to them, saying, The kingdom of heaven is likened to a man who sowed good seed in his field:**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **But while men slept, his enemy came and sowed tares among the wheat, and departed.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 But when the blade had sprung up, and brought forth fruit, then appeared the tares also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 So the servants of the householder came and said to him, Sir, didst thou not sow good seed in thy field? from whence then hath it tares?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He said to them, An enemy hath done this. The servants said to him, Wilt thou then that we go and gather them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But he said, No; lest while ye gather the tares, ye root up also the wheat with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Let both grow together until the harvest: and in the time of harvest I will say to the reapers, Gather ye first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them: but gather the wheat into my barn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Another parable he proposed to them, saying, The kingdom of heaven is like a grain of mustard-seed, which a man took, and sowed in his field:**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Which indeed is the least of all seeds: but when it is grown, it is the greatest among herbs, and becometh a tree, so that the birds of the air come and lodge on its branches.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **Another parable he spoke to them; The kingdom of heaven is like leaven, which a woman took, and hid in three measures of meal, till the whole was leavened.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **All these things Jesus spoke to the multitude in parables; and without a parable he spoke not to them:**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying, I will open my mouth in parables; I will utter things which have been kept secret from the foundation of the world.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then Jesus sent the multitude away, and went into the house: and his disciples came to him, saying, Declare to us the parable of the tares of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 He answered and said to them, He that soweth the good seed is the Son of man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 The field is the world; the good seed are the children of the kingdom; but the tares are the children of the wicked one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 The enemy that sowed them is the devil; the harvest is the end of the world; and the reapers are the angels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 As therefore the tares are gathered and burned in the fire; so shall it be in the end of this world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them who do iniquity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And shall cast them into a furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Then shall the righteous shine as the sun in the kingdom of their Father. Who hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Again, the kingdom of heaven is like treasure hid in a field; which, when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Again, the kingdom of heaven is like a merchant seeking goodly pearls:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Again, the kingdom of heaven is like a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Which, when it was full, they drew to the shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast away the bad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Jesus saith to them, Have ye understood all these things? They say to him, Yes, Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Then said he to them, Therefore every scribe who is instructed to the kingdom of heaven, is like a man that is a householder, who bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And it came to pass, that when Jesus had finished these parables, he departed thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And when he had come into his own country, he taught them in their synagogue, so that they were astonished, and said, Whence hath this man this wisdom, and these mighty works?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 Is not this the carpenter's son? is not his mother called Mary? and his brethren, James, and Joses, and Simon, and Judas?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And his sisters, are they not all with us? Whence then hath this man all these things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And they were offended in him. But Jesus said to them, A prophet is not without honor, save in his own country, and in his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And he did not many mighty works there, because of their unbelief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At that time Herod the Tetrarch heard of the fame of Jesus,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And said to his servants, This is John the Baptist; he hath risen from the dead; and therefore mighty works do show forth themselves in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For Herod had laid hold on John, and bound him, and put him in prison for the sake of Herodias, his brother Philip's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For John had said to him, It is not lawful for thee to have her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when he would have put him to death, he feared the multitude, because they counted him as a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But when Herod's birth-day was kept, the daughter of Herodias danced before them, and pleased Herod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Upon which he promised with an oath to give her whatever she would ask.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And she, being before instructed by her mother, said, Give me here the head of John the Baptist in a dish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the king was sorry: nevertheless for the sake of the oath, and of them who sat with him at table, he commanded it to be given her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he sent, and beheaded John in the prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And his head was brought in a dish, and given to the damsel: and she brought it to her mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And his disciples came, and took up the body, and buried it, and went and told Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 When Jesus heard of it, he departed thence in a boat, into a desert place apart: and when the people had heard of it, they followed him on foot out of the cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Jesus went forth, and saw a great multitude, and was moved with compassion towards them, and he healed their sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when it was evening, his disciples came to him, saying, This is a desert place, and the time is now past; send the multitude away, that they may go into the villages, and buy themselves victuals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Jesus said to them, They need not depart; give ye them to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they say to him, We have here but five loaves, and two fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He said, Bring them hither to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And he commanded the multitude to sit down on the grass, and took the five loaves, and the two fishes, and looking up to heaven, he blessed, and broke, and gave the loaves to his disciples, and the disciples to the multitude.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And they all ate, and were satisfied: and they took up of the fragments that remained twelve baskets full.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they that had eaten were about five thousand men, besides women and children.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And immediately Jesus constrained his disciples to get into a boat, and to go before him to the other side, while he sent the multitudes away.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And when he had sent the multitudes away, he ascended a mountain apart to pray: and when the evening was come, he was there alone.

Spiritual

Practical

24 But the boat was now in the midst of the sea, tossed with waves: for the wind was contrary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And in the fourth watch of the night Jesus went to them, walking on the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And when the disciples saw him walking on the sea, they were troubled, saying, It is a spirit; and they cried out for fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But immediately Jesus spoke to them, saying, Be of good cheer; it is I; be not afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Peter answered him and said, Lord, if it is thou, bid me come to thee on the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he said, Come. And when Peter had come down out of the boat, he walked on the water, to go to Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But when he saw the wind boisterous, he was afraid; and beginning to sink, he cried, saying, Lord, save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And immediately Jesus stretched forth his hand, and caught him, and said to him, O thou of little faith, Why didst thou doubt?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And when they had come into the boat, the wind ceased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then they that were in the boat came and worshiped him, saying, In truth thou art the son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And when they had gone over, they came into the land of Gennesaret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And when the men of that place had knowledge of him, they sent out into all the surrounding country, and brought to him all that were diseased;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And besought him that they might only touch the hem of his garment: and as many as touched were restored to health.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then came to Jesus scribes and Pharisees, who were of Jerusalem, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Why do thy disciples transgress the tradition of the elders? for they wash not their hands when they eat bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But he answered and said to them, Why do ye also transgress the commandment of God by your tradition?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For God commanded, saying, Honor thy father and mother: and, He that curseth father or mother, let him die the death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But ye say, Whoever shall say to his father or his mother, It is a gift, by whatever thou mightest be profited by me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And honor not his father or his mother, he shall be free. Thus have ye made the commandment of God of no effect by your tradition.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ye hypocrites, well did Isaiah prophesy of you, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 This people draw nigh to me with their mouth, and honor me with their lips; but their heart is far from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But in vain they do worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he called the multitude, and said to them, Hear, and understand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Not that which goeth into the mouth defileth a man; but that which cometh out of the mouth, this defileth a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then came his disciples, and said to him, Knowest thou that the Pharisees were offended after they heard this saying?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But he answered and said, Every plant, which my heavenly Father hath not planted, shall be extirpated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Let them alone: they are blind leaders of the blind. And if the blind leadeth the blind, both will fall into the ditch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then answered Peter and said to him, Declare to us this parable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Jesus said, Are ye also yet without understanding?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Do ye not yet understand, that whatever entereth in at the mouth goeth into the belly, and is cast out into the draught?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But those things which proceed out of the mouth come forth from the heart; and they defile the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For out of the heart proceed evil thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, false witness, blasphemies:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 These are the things which defile a man: but to eat with unwashen hands defileth not a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then Jesus went thence, and departed into the territories of Tyre and Sidon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And behold, a woman of Canaan came out of the same territories, and cried to him, saying, Have mercy on me, O Lord, thou son of David; my daughter is grievously afflicted with a demon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But he answered her not a word. And his disciples came and besought him, saying, Send her away; for she crieth after us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But he answered and said, I am not sent but to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then came she and worshiped him, saying, Lord, help me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But he answered and said, It is not meet to take the children's bread, and to cast it to dogs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And she said, Truth, Lord: yet the dogs eat of the crums which fall from their master's table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then Jesus answered and said to her, O woman, great is thy faith: be it to thee even as thou wilt. And her daughter was healed from that very hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jesus departed from thence, and came nigh to the sea of Galilee; and ascended a mountain, and sat down there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And great multitudes came to him, having with them those that were lame, blind, dumb, maimed, and many others, and cast them down at Jesus' feet; and he healed them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 So that the multitude wondered, when they saw the dumb to speak, the maimed to be whole, the lame to walk, and the blind to see: and they glorified the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Then Jesus called his disciples to him, and said, I have compassion on the multitude, because they continue with me now three days, and have nothing to eat: and I will not send them away fasting, lest they faint in the way.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **And his disciples say to him, Whence should we have so much bread in the wilderness, as to satisfy so great a multitude?**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **And Jesus saith to them, How many loaves have ye? And they said, Seven, and a few little fishes.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **And he commanded the multitude to sit on the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **And he took the seven loaves and the fishes, and gave thanks, and broke them, and gave to his disciples, and the disciples to the multitude.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they all ate and were filled: and they took up of the fragments that were left seven baskets full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And they that had eaten were four thousand men, besides women and children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he sent away the multitude, and took a boat, and came into the borders of Magdala.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The Pharisees also and the Sadducees came, and, tempting, desired him that he would show them a sign from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He answered and said to them, When it is evening, ye say, It will be fair weather: for the sky is red.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And in the morning, It will be foul weather to-day: for the sky is red and lowering. O ye hypocrites, ye can discern the face of the sky; but can ye not discern the signs of the times?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal A wicked and adulterous generation seeketh for a sign; and there shall no sign been to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonah. And he left them, and departed.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when his disciples had come to the other side, they had forgotten to take bread.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Then Jesus said to them, Take heed and beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and of the Sadducees.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And they reasoned among themselves, saying, It is because we have taken no bread.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Which when Jesus perceived, he said to them, O ye of little faith, why reason ye among yourselves, because ye have brought no bread?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Do ye not yet understand, neither remember the five loaves of the five thousand, and how many baskets ye took up?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Neither the seven loaves of the four thousand, and how many baskets ye took up?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **How is it that ye do not understand that I spoke not to you concerning bread, that ye should beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and of the Sadducees?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Then they understood that he did not caution them against the leaven of bread, but against the doctrine of the Pharisees and of the Sadducees.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 When Jesus came into the borders of Cesarea Phillippi, he asked his disciples, saying, Who do men say that I the Son of man am?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they said, Some say that thou art John the Baptist: some Elijah; and others, Jeremiah, or one of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He saith to them, But who say ye that I am?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Simon Peter answered and said, Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesus answered and said to him, Blessed art thou, Simon-Barjona: for flesh and blood hath not revealed it to thee, but my Father who is in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I say also to thee, that thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church: and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I will give to thee the keys of the kingdom of heaven: and whatever thou shalt bind on earth, shall be bound in heaven; and whatever thou shalt loose on earth, shall be loosed in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then he charged his disciples that they should tell no man that he was Jesus the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 From that time forth Jesus began to show to his disciples, that he must go to Jerusalem, and suffer many things from the elders and chief priests, and scribes, and be killed, and be raised again the third day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then Peter took him, and began to rebuke him, saying, Be it far from thee, Lord: this shall not be to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But he turned, and said to Peter, Get thee behind me, Satan; thou art an offense to me: for thou savorest not the things that are of God, but those that are of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then said Jesus to his disciples, If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For whoever will save his life, shall lose it: and whoever will lose his life for my sake, shall find it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For the Son of man will come in the glory of his Father, with his angels; and then he will reward every man according to his works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Verily I say to you, There are some standing here, who shall not taste death, till they shall see the Son of man coming in his kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after six days, Jesus taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them upon a high mountain apart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he was transfigured before them: and his face shone as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And behold, there appeared to them Moses and Elijah talking with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then answered Peter, and said to Jesus, Lord, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 While he was yet speaking, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold, a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased: hear ye him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when the disciples heard it, they fell on their face, and were in great fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Jesus came and touched them, and said, Arise, and be not afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Jesus only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And as they were descending the mountain, Jesus charged them, saying, Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be raised again from the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And his disciples asked him, saying, Why then say the scribes, that Elijah must first come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jesus answered and said to them, Elijah truly will first come, and restore all things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But I say to you, that Elijah is come already, and they knew him not, but have done to him whatever they pleased: likewise will also the Son of man suffer by them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then the disciples understood that he spoke to them concerning John the Baptist.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when they had come to the multitude, there came to him a certain man kneeling down to him, and saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Lord, have mercy on my son; for he is lunatic, and grievously distressed; for often he falleth into the fire, and often into the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I brought him to thy disciples, and they could not cure him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Jesus answered and said, O faithless and perverse generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him hither to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jesus rebuked the demon, and he departed out of him: and the child was cured from that very hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then came the disciples to Jesus apart, and said, Why could not we cast him out?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Jesus said to them, Because of your unbelief: for verily I say to you, If ye have faith as a grain of mustard-seed, ye shall say to this mountain, Remove hence to yonder place, and it shall remove; and nothing shall be impossible to you.

Spiritual

Practical

21 However, this kind goeth not out, but by prayer and fasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And while they abode in Galilee, Jesus said to them, The Son of man will be betrayed into the hands of men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they will kill him, and the third day he will be raised again: And they were exceedingly grieved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when they had come to Capernaum, they that received tribute-money, came to Peter, and said, Doth not your Master pay tribute?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal He saith, Yes. And when he had come into the house, Jesus anticipated him, saying, What thinkest thou, Simon? from whom do the kings of the earth take custom or tribute? from their own children, or from strangers?

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Peter saith to him, From strangers. Jesus saith to him, Then are the children free.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Notwithstanding, lest we should offend them, go thou to the sea, and cast a hook, and take the fish that first cometh up: and when thou hast opened his mouth, thou shalt find a piece of money: take that, and give to them for me and thee.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal At the same time came the disciples to Jesus, saying, Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven?

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Jesus called a little child to him, and set him in the midst of them,

Spiritual

Practical

3 And said, Verily I say to you, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Whoever therefore shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And whoever shall receive one such little child in my name, receiveth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But whoever shall cause one of these little ones who believe in me, to sin, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned in the depth of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Woe to the world because of offenses! for it must needs be that offenses come; but woe to that man by whom the offense cometh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Wherefore, if thy hand or thy foot causeth thee to sin, cut them off, and cast them from thee: it is better for thee to enter into life halt or maimed, rather than having two hands or two feet, to be cast into everlasting fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And if thy eye causeth thee to sin, pluck it out, and cast it from thee: it is better for thee to enter into life with one eye, rather than having two eyes, to be cast into hell-fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones: for I say to you, that in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my Father who is in heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **For the Son of man is come to save that which was lost.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **How think ye? if a man hath a hundred sheep, and one of them is gone astray, doth he not leave the ninety and nine, and go to the mountains, and seek that which is gone astray?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And if he findeth it, verily I say to you, he rejoiceth more over that sheep, than over the ninety and nine which went not astray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Even so it is not the will of your Father who is in heaven, that one of these little ones should perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Moreover, if thy brother shall trespass against thee, go and tell him his fault between thee and him alone: if he shall hear thee, thou hast gained thy brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But if he will not hear thee, then take with thee one or two more, that in the mouth of two or three witnesses every word may be established.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if he shall neglect to hear them, tell it to the church: but if he shall neglect to hear the church, let him be to thee as a heathen and a publican.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Verily I say to you, Whatever ye shall bind on earth, shall be bound in heaven: and whatever ye shall loose on earth, shall be loosed in heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Again I say to you, That if two of you shall agree on earth, concerning any thing that they shall ask, it shall be done for them by my Father who is in heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **For where two or three are assembled in my name, there am I in the midst of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then came Peter to him, and said, Lord, how often shall my brother sin against me, and I forgive him? till seven times?**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Jesus saith to him, I say not to thee, Until seven times: but, Until seventy times seven.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Therefore is the kingdom of heaven likened to a certain king who would take account of his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when he had begun to reckon, one was brought to him who owed him ten thousand talents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But as he had not ability to pay, his lord commanded him to be sold, and his wife and children, and all that he had, and payment to be made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The servant therefore fell down, and worshiped him, saying, Lord, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then the lord of that servant was moved with compassion, and loosed him, and forgave him the debt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But the same servant went out, and found one of his fellow-servants, who owed him a hundred pence: and he laid hands on him, and took him by the throat, saying, Pay me what thou owest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And his fellow-servant fell down at his feet, and besought him, saying, Have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he would not: but went and cast him into prison, till he should pay the debt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 So when his fellow-servants saw what was done, they were very sorry, and came and told to their lord all that was done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then his lord, having called him, said to him, O thou wicked servant, I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Shouldst thou not also have had compassion on thy fellow-servant, even as I had pity on thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And his lord was wroth, and delivered him to the tormentors, till he should pay all that was due to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 So likewise shall my heavenly Father do to you, if ye from your hearts forgive not every one his brother their trespasses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, that when Jesus had finished these sayings, he departed from Galilee, and came into the borders of Judea, beyond Jordan:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And great multitudes followed him, and he healed them there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The Pharisees also came to him, tempting him, and saying to him, Is it lawful for a man to put away his wife for every cause?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he answered and said to them, Have ye not read, that he who made them, at the beginning made them male and female,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and shall cleave to his wife: and they two shall be one flesh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Wherefore they are no more two, but one flesh. Therefore what God hath joined together, let not man put asunder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They say to him, Why did Moses then command to give a writing of divorcement, and to put her away?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal He saith to them, Moses, because of the hardness of your hearts, suffered you to put away your wives: but from the beginning it was not so.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And I say to you, Whoever shall put away his wife, except for lewdness, and shall marry another, committeth adultery: and whoever marrieth her who is put away, committeth adultery.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal His disciples say to him, If the case of the man is so with his wife, it is not good to marry.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But he said to them, All men cannot receive this saying, save they to whom it is given.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For there are some eunuchs, who were so born from their mothers womb: and there are some eunuchs, who were made eunuchs by men: and there are eunuchs, who have made themselves eunuchs for the kingdom of heaven's sake. He that is able to receive it, let him receive it.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then were brought to him little children, that he should put his hands on them, and pray: and the disciples rebuked them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But Jesus said, Suffer little children, and forbid them not to come to me: for of such is the kingdom of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he laid his hands on them, and departed thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And behold, one came and said to him, Good Master, what good thing shall I do that I may have eternal life?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to him, Why callest thou me good? there is none good but one, that is, God: but if thou wilt enter into life, keep the commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He saith to him, Which? Jesus said, Thou shalt do no murder, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not bear false witness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Honor thy father and thy mother: and, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The young man saith to him, All these things have I kept from my youth: what lack I yet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Jesus said to him, If thou wilt be perfect, go and sell what thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come and follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But when the young man heard that saying, he went away sorrowful: for he had great possessions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then said Jesus to his disciples, Verily I say to you, that a rich man shall with difficulty enter into the kingdom of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And again I say to you, It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 When his disciples heard it, they were exceedingly amazed, saying, Who then can be saved?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But Jesus beheld them, and said to them, With men this is impossible, but with God all things are possible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then answered Peter, and said to him, Behold, we have forsaken all, and followed thee? what shall we have therefore?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And Jesus said to them, Verily I say to you, that ye who have followed me in the regeneration, when the Son of man shall sit on the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands for my name's sake, shall receive a hundred-fold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal But many that are first shall be last, and the last shall be first.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal For the kingdom of heaven is like to a man that is a householder, who went out early in the morning to hire laborers into his vineyard.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And when he had agreed with the laborers for a penny a day, he sent them into his vineyard.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he went out about the third hour, and saw others standing idle in the market-place,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And said to them, Go ye also into the vineyard; and whatever is right, I will give you. And they departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Again he went out about the sixth and ninth hour, and did likewise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And about the eleventh hour he went out, and found others standing idle, and saith to them, Why stand ye here all the day idle?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They say to him, Because no man hath hired us. He saith to them, Go ye also into the vineyard; and whatever is right, that shall ye receive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 So when evening was come, the lord of the vineyard saith to his steward, Call the laborers, and give them their hire, beginning from the last to the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when they came that were hired about the eleventh hour, they received every man a penny.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But when the first came, they supposed that they should receive more; and they likewise received every man a penny.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when they had received it, they murmured against the master of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Saying, These last have wrought but one hour, and thou hast made them equal to us, who have borne the burden and heat of the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But he answered one of them, and said, Friend, I do thee no wrong: didst thou not agree with me for a penny?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Take that which is thine, and depart: I will give to this last, even as to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Is it not lawful for me to do what I will with my own? is thy eye evil because I am good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So the last shall be first, and the first last: for many are called, but few chosen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesus going up to Jerusalem, took the twelve disciples apart in the way, and said to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold, we go up to Jerusalem; and the Son of man will be betrayed to the chief priests, and to the scribes, and they will condemn him to death,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And will deliver him to the Gentiles to mock, and to scourge, and to crucify him: and the third day he will rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then came to him the mother of Zebedee's children, with her sons, worshiping him, and desiring a certain thing of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said to her, What wilt thou: She saith to him, Grant that these my two sons may sit, the one on thy right hand, and the other on the left in thy kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But Jesus answered and said, Ye know not what ye ask. Are ye able to drink of the cup that I shall drink of, and to be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with? They say to him, We are able.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he saith to them, Ye shall drink indeed of my cup, and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with: but to sit on my right hand, and on my left, is not mine to give, but it shall be given to them for whom it is prepared by my Father.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And when the ten heard it, they were moved with indignation against the two brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal But Jesus called them to him, and said, Ye know that the princes of the Gentiles exercise dominion over them, and they that are great exercise authority upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal But it shall not be so among you: but whoever will be great among you, let him be your minister;

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And whoever will be chief among you, let him be your servant:

Spiritual

Practical

28 Even as the Son of man came not to be ministered to, but to minister, and to give his life a ransom for many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And as they departed from Jericho, a great multitude followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And behold, two blind men sitting by the way-side, when they heard that Jesus passed by, cried out, saying, Have mercy on us, O Lord, thou son of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the multitude rebuked them, that they should hold their peace: but they cried the more, saying, Have mercy on us, O Lord, thou son of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Jesus stood still, and called them, and said, What will ye that I shall do to you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 They say to him, Lord, that our eyes may be opened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 So Jesus had compassion on them, and touched their eyes: and immediately their eyes received sight, and they followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when they drew nigh to Jerusalem, and had come to Bethphage, to the mount of Olives, then Jesus sent two disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Saying to them, Go into the village over against you, and immediately ye shall find an ass tied, and a colt with her, loose them, and bring them to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And if any man shall say aught to you, ye shall say, The Lord hath need of them; and immediately he will send them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 All this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Tell ye the daughter of Sion, Behold, thy King cometh to thee, meek, and sitting upon an ass, and a colt the foal of an ass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the disciples went, and did as Jesus commanded them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And brought the ass and the colt, and put on them their clothes, and they set him thereon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And a very great multitude spread their garments in the way; others cut down branches from the trees, and strewed them in the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the multitudes that went before, and that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna to the son of David: blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And when he had come into Jerusalem, all the city was moved, saying, Who is this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the multitude said, This is Jesus the prophet of Nazareth of Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Jesus went into the temple of God, and cast out all them that sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the money-changers, and the seats of them that sold doves.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And said to them, It is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer, but ye have made it a den of thieves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the blind and the lame came to him in the temple; and he healed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when the chief priests and scribes saw the wonderful things that he did, and the children crying in the temple, and saying, Hosanna to the son of David; they were greatly displeased,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And said to him, Hearest thou what these say? And Jesus saith to them, Yes: have ye never read, Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings thou hast perfected praise?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he left them, and went out of the city into Bethany, and he lodged there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now in the morning as he was returning into the city, he was hungry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when he saw a fig-tree in the way, he came to it, and found nothing on it, but leaves only, and said to it, Let no fruit grow on thee henceforth for ever. And immediately the fig-tree withered.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And when the disciples saw it, they marveled, saying, How soon is the fig-tree withered!

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Jesus answered and said to them, Verily I say to you, If ye have faith, and doubt not, ye shall not only do this which is done to the fig-tree, but also, if ye shall say to this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And all things whatever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And when he had come into the temple, the chief priests and the elders of the people came to him as he was teaching, and said, By what authority doest thou these things; and who gave thee this authority?

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Jesus answered and said to them, I also will ask you one thing, which if ye tell me, I also will tell you by what authority I do these things.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal The baptism of John, whence was it? from heaven, or from men? And they reasoned with themselves, saying, if we shall say, From heaven; he will say to us, Why then did ye not believe him?

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal But if we shall say, From men; we fear the people: for all hold John as a prophet.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And they answered Jesus, and said, We cannot tell. And he said to them, Neither do I tell you by what authority I do these things.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal But what think ye? A certain man had two sons; and he came to the first, and said, Son, go, work to-day in my vineyard.

Spiritual

Practical

29 He answered and said, I will not; but afterward he repented, and went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he came to the second, and said likewise. And he answered and said, I go, sir: and went not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Which of the two did the will of his father? They say to him, The first. Jesus saith to them, Verily I say to you, that the publicans and the harlots go into the kingdom of God before you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For John came to you in the way of righteousness, and ye believed him not: but the publicans and the harlots believed him: and ye, when ye had seen it, repented not afterward, that ye might believe him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Hear another parable; There was a certain householder, who planted a vineyard, and hedged it around, and digged a wine-press in it, and built a tower, and let it out to husbandmen, and went into a remote country:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And when the time of the fruit drew near, he sent his servants to the husbandmen, that they might receive the fruits of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the husbandmen took his servants, and beat one, and killed another, and stoned another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Again he sent other servants more than the first: and they did to them in like manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But last of all he sent to them his son, saying, They will reverence my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But when the husbandmen saw the son, they said among themselves, This is the heir; come, let us kill him, and let us seize on his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they caught him, and cast him out of the vineyard, and slew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 When therefore the Lord of the vineyard cometh, what will he do to those husbandmen?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 They say to him, He will miserably destroy those wicked men, and will let out his vineyard to other husbandmen, who will render him the fruits in their seasons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Jesus saith to them, Did ye never read in the scriptures, The stone which the builders rejected, the same is become the head of the corner: this is the Lord's doing, and it is marvelous in our eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Therefore I say to you, The kingdom of God shall be taken from you, and given to a nation bringing forth the fruits of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And whoever shall fall on this stone, shall be broken: but on whomsoever it shall fall, it will grind him to powder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And when the chief priests and Pharisees had heard his parables, they perceived that he spoke of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 But when they sought to lay hands on him, they feared the multitude, because they took him for a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jesus answered, and spoke to them again by parables, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The kingdom of heaven is like to a certain king, who made a marriage for his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And sent his servants to call them that were invited to the wedding: and they would not come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Again, he sent other servants, saying, Tell them who are invited, Behold, I have prepared my dinner: my oxen and my fatlings are killed, and all things are ready: come to the marriage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But they made light of it, and went, one to his farm, another to his merchandise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the remnant took his servants, and treated them spitefully, and slew them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But when the king heard of it, he was wroth: and he sent his armies, and destroyed those murderers, and burned up their city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then he saith to his servants, The wedding is ready, but they who were invited were not worthy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Go ye therefore into the highways, and as many as ye shall find, invite to the marriage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So those servants went out into the highways, and collected all as many as they found, both bad and good: and the wedding was furnished with guests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when the king came in to see the guests, he saw there a man who had not a wedding-garment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he saith to him, Friend, how camest thou in hither, not having a wedding-garment? And he was speechless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then said the king to the servants, Bind him hand and foot, and take him away, and cast him into utter darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For many are called, but few are chosen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then went the Pharisees, and took counsel how they might entangle him in his talk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they sent out to him their disciples, with the Herodians, saying, Master, we know that thou art true, and teachest the way of God in truth, neither carest thou for any man: for thou regardest not the person of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Tell us therefore, What thinkest thou? Is it lawful to give tribute to Cesar, or not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But Jesus perceived their wickedness, and said, Why tempt ye me, ye hypocrites?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Show me the tribute-money. And they brought to him a penny.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he saith to them, Whose is this image, and superscription?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 They say to him, Cesar's. Then saith he to them, Render therefore to Cesar, the things which are Cesar's; and to God, the things that are God's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 When they had heard these words, they marveled, and left him, and departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The same day came to him the Sadducees, who say that there is no resurrection, and asked him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Saying, Master, Moses said, If a man shall die, having no children, his brother shall marry his wife, and raise up seed to his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Now there were with us seven brothers: and the first, when he had married a wife, deceased; and having no issue, left his wife to his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Likewise the second also, and the third, to the seventh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And last of all the woman died also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Therefore in the resurrection, whose wife shall she be of the seven? for they all had her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Jesus answered and said to them, Ye do err, not knowing the scriptures, nor the power of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But as concerning the resurrection of the dead, have ye not read that which was spoken to you by God, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 I am the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob? God is not the God of the dead, but of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when the multitude heard this, they were astonished at his doctrine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But when the Pharisees had heard that he had put the Sadducees to silence, they were assembled about him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Then one of them who was a lawyer, asked him a question, tempting him, and saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Master, which is the great commandment in the law?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Jesus said to him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 This is the first and great commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the second is like it, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 On these two commandments hang all the law and the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 While the Pharisees were assembled, Jesus asked them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Saying, What think ye of Christ? whose son is he? They say to him, The son of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 He saith to them, How then doth David in spirit call him Lord, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 The LORD said to my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand, till I make thy enemies thy footstool?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 If David then calleth him Lord, how is he his son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And no man was able to answer him a word, neither durst any man, from that day forth, ask him any more questions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Jesus spoke to the multitude, and to his disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Saying, The scribes and the Pharisees sit in Moses's seat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 All therefore, whatever they bid you observe, that observe and do: but do not ye according to their works: for they say, and do not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For they bind heavy burdens, and grievous to be borne, and lay them on men's shoulders; but they themselves will not move them with one of their fingers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But all their works they do to be seen by men: they make broad their phylacteries, and enlarge the borders of their garments,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And love the uppermost rooms at feasts, and the chief seats in the synagogues,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And greetings in the markets, and to be called by men, Rabbi, Rabbi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But be not ye called Rabbi: for one is your Master, even Christ; and all ye are brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And call no man your father upon the earth: for one is your Father who is in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Neither be ye called masters: for one is your master, even Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But he that is greatest among you, shall be your servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And whoever shall exalt himself, shall be abased; and he that shall humble himself, shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But woe to you, scribes and Pharisees! hypocrites! for ye shut up the kingdom of heaven against men: for ye neither go in yourselves, neither suffer ye them that are entering, to go in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye devour widows' houses, and for a pretense make long prayer: therefore ye shall receive the greater damnation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye compass sea and land to make one proselyte, and when he is made, ye make him two-fold more the child of hell than yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Woe to you, ye blind guides, who say, Whoever shall swear by the temple, it is nothing; but whoever shall swear by the gold of the temple, he is a debtor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Ye fools, and blind: for which is greater, the gold, or the temple that sanctifieth the gold?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And whoever shall swear by the altar, it is nothing; but whoever sweareth by the gift that is upon it, he is guilty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Ye fools, and blind: for which is greater, the gift, or the altar that sanctifieth the gift?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Whoever therefore shall swear by the altar, sweareth by it, and by all things upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And whoever shall swear by the temple, sweareth by it, and by him that dwelleth in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he that shall swear by heaven, sweareth by the throne of God, and by him that sitteth upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye pay tithe of mint, and anise, and cummin, and have omitted the weightier matters of the law, judgment, mercy, and faith: these ye ought to have done, and not to leave the others undone.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Ye blind guides, who strain out a gnat, and swallow a camel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye make clean the outside of the cup and of the platter, but within they are full of extortion and excess.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Thou blind Pharisee, cleanse first that which is within the cup and platter, that the outside of them may be clean also.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye are like whitened sepulchers, which indeed appear beautiful outward, but are within full of dead men's bones, and of all uncleanness.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thus ye also outwardly appear righteous to men, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! because ye build the tombs of the prophets, and garnish the sepulchers of the righteous,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And say, If we had been in the days of our fathers, we would not have been partakers with them in the blood of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Wherefore ye are witnesses to yourselves, that ye are the children of them who killed the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Fill ye up then the measure of your fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Ye serpents, ye generation of vipers, how can ye escape the damnation of hell?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Wherefore behold, I send to you prophets, and wise men, and scribes; and some of them ye will kill and crucify, and some of them ye will scourge in your synagogues, and persecute them from city to city:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 That upon you may come all the righteous blood shed upon the earth, from the blood of righteous Abel, to the blood of Zacharias son of Barachias, whom ye slew between the temple and the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Verily I say to you, all these things shall come upon this generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, thou that killest the prophets, and stonest them who are sent to thee, how often would I have gathered thy children, even as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings, and ye would not!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Behold, your house is left to you desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 For I say to you, Ye shall not see me henceforth, till ye shall say, Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jesus went out, and departed from the temple: and his disciples came to him to show him the buildings of the temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jesus said to them, See ye not all these things? verily I say to you, There shall not be left here one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came to him privately, saying, Tell us, when will these things be? and what will be the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jesus answered and said to them, Take heed that no man deceive you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For many will come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and will deceive many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And ye will hear of wars, and rumors of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all these things must come to pass, but the end is not yet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there will be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes in divers places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 All these are the beginning of sorrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then will they deliver you up to be afflicted, and will kill you: and ye will be hated by all nations for my name's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And then will many be offended, and will betray one another, and will hate one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And many false prophets will rise, and will deceive many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And because iniquity will abound, the love of many will become cold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But he that shall endure to the end, the same shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world, for a testimony to all nations; and then shall the end come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 When therefore ye shall see the abomination of desolation spoken of by Daniel the prophet, stand in the holy place, (whoever readeth, let him understand,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then let them who are in Judea flee to the mountains:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let him who is on the house-top not come down to take any thing out of his house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Neither let him who is in the field return back to take his clothes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And woe to them that are with child, and to them that nurse infants in those days!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But pray ye that your flight may not be in the winter, neither on the sabbath:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For then shall be great tribulation, such as hath not been since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And except those days should be shortened, there would no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then if any man shall say to you, Lo, here is Christ, or there; believe it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For false Christs will arise, and false prophets, and will show great signs and wonders; so that, if it were possible, they would deceive the very elect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Behold, I have told you before.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Wherefore, if they shall say to you, Behold, he is in the desert; go not forth: behold, he is in the secret chambers; believe it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even to the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For wherever the carcass is, there will the eagles be collected.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Immediately after the tribulation of those days, shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he will send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they will gather his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Now learn a parable of the fig-tree; When its branch is yet tender and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer is nigh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 So likewise ye, when ye shall see all these things, know that it is near, even at the doors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Verily I say to you, This generation shall not pass, till all these things shall be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Heaven and earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But of that day and hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But as the days of Noah were, so will also the coming of the Son of man be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 For as in the days that were before the flood, they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noah entered into the ark,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And knew not until the flood came, and took them all away: so also will be the coming of the Son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Then will two be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Two women will be grinding at the mill; the one shall be taken, and the other left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Watch therefore; for ye know not what hour your Lord cometh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 But know this, that if the master of the house knew in what watch the thief would come, he would watch, and would not suffer his house to be broken up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not, the Son of man cometh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his Lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them food in due season?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Blessed is that servant, whom his lord, when he cometh, shall find so doing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Verily I say to you, that he will make him ruler over all his goods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 But if that evil servant shall say in his heart, My Lord delayeth his coming;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And shall begin to beat his fellow-servants, and to eat and drink with the drunken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 The Lord of that servant will come in a day when he looketh not for him, and in an hour that he is not aware of,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And will cut him asunder, and appoint him his portion with the hypocrites: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened to ten virgins, who took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And five of them were wise, and five were foolish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They that were foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the foolish said to the wise, Give us of your oil: for our lamps are gone out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And while they were going to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready, went in with him to the marriage, and the door was shut.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But he answered and said, Verily I say to you, I know you not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour in which the Son of man cometh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the kingdom of heaven is as a man traveling into a far country, who called his own servants, and delivered to them his goods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And to one he gave five talents, to another two, and to another one; to every man according to his several ability; and forthwith took his journey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then he that had received the five talents, went and traded with the same, and gained other five talents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And likewise he that had received two, he also gained other two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But he that had received one, went and digged in the earth, and hid his lord's money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 After a long time the lord of those servants cometh, and reckoneth with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he that had received five talents, came and brought other five talents, saying, Lord, thou deliveredst to me five talents: behold, I have gained besides them five talents more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal His lord said to him, Well done thou good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal He also that had received two talents came, and said, Lord, thou deliveredst to me two talents: behold, I have gained two other talents besides them.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal His lord said to him, Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Then he who had received the one talent came, and said, Lord, I knew thee that thou art a hard man, reaping where thou hast not sown, and gathering where thou hast not strewed:

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And I was afraid, and went and hid thy talent in the earth: lo, there thou hast what is thine.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **His lord answered and said to him, Thou wicked and slothful servant, thou knewest that I reap where I have not sown, and gather where I have not strewed:**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Thou oughtest therefore to have put my money to the exchangers, and then at my coming I should have received my own with interest.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Take therefore the talent from him, and give it to him who hath ten talents.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **For to every one that hath shall be given, and he shall have abundance: but from him that hath not shall be taken away even that which he hath.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And cast ye the unprofitable servant into utter darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 When the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then will he sit upon the throne of his glory:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And before him shall be gathered all nations: and he will separate them one from another, as a shepherd divideth his sheep from the goats:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he will set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Then will the King say to them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For I was hungry, and ye gave me food: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me: I was in prison, and ye came to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Then will the righteous answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee hungry, and fed thee? or thirsty, and gave thee drink?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 When saw we thee a stranger, and took thee in? or naked, and clothed thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Or when saw we thee sick, or in prison, and came to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the king will answer and say to them, Verily I say to you, Inasmuch as ye have done it to one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then will he say also to them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 For I was hungry, and ye gave me no food: I was thirsty, and ye gave me no drink:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 I was a stranger, and ye took me not in: naked, and ye clothed me not: sick, and in prison, and ye visited me not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Then will they also answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee hungry, or thirsty, or a stranger, or naked, or sick, or in prison, and did not minister to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then will he answer them, saying, Verily I say to you, Inasmuch as ye did it not to one of the least of these, ye did it not to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And these shall go away into everlasting punishment: but the righteous into life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, when Jesus had finished all these sayings, he said to his disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Ye know that after two days is the passover, and the Son of man is betrayed to be crucified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then assembled the chief priests, and the scribes, and the elders of the people, in the palace of the high priest, who was called Caiaphas,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And consulted that they might take Jesus by subtilty, and kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But they said, Not on the feast-day, lest there be an uproar among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now when Jesus was in Bethany, in the house of Simon the leper,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 There came to him a woman having an alabaster-box of very precious ointment, and poured it on his head as he sat at table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But when his disciples saw it, they had indignation, saying, To what purpose is this waste?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For this ointment might have been sold for much, and given to the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When Jesus understood it, he said to them, Why trouble ye the woman? for she hath wrought a good work upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For ye have the poor always with you; but me ye have not always.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For in that she hath poured this ointment on my body, she did it for my burial.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Verily I say to you, Wherever this gospel shall be preached in the whole world, there shall also this, which this woman hath done, be told for a memorial of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then one of the twelve, called Judas Iscariot, went to the chief priests,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And said, What will ye give me, and I will deliver him to you? And they covenanted with him for thirty pieces of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And from that time he sought opportunity to betray him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now the first day of the feast of unleavened bread, the disciples came to Jesus, saying to him, Where wilt thou that we prepare for thee to eat the passover?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, Go into the city to such a man, and say to him, The Master saith, My time is at hand; I will keep the passover at thy house with my disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the disciples did as Jesus had appointed them; and they made ready the passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Now when the evening was come, he sat down with the twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And as they were eating, he said, Verily I say to you, that one of you will betray me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they were exceeding sorrowful, and began every one of them to say to him, Lord, is it I?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he answered and said, He that dippeth his hand with me in the dish, the same will betray me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The Son of man goeth, as it is written concerning him: but woe to that man by whom the Son of man is betrayed! it had been good for that man, if he had not been born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then Judas, who betrayed him, answered and said, Master, is it I? He said to him, Thou hast said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And as they were eating, Jesus took bread, and blessed it, and broke it, and gave it to the disciples, and said, Take, eat; this is my body.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of it;**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **For this is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **But I say to you, I will not drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it new with you in my Father's kingdom.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And when they had sung a hymn, they went out to the mount of Olives.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then saith Jesus to them, All ye shall be offended because of me this night: for it is written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be scattered abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But after I am risen again, I will go before you into Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Peter answered and said to him, Though all men shall be offended because of thee, yet will I never be offended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Jesus said to him, Verily I say to thee, that this night, before the cock shall crow, thou wilt deny me thrice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Peter said to him, Though I should die with thee, yet will I not deny thee. Likewise also said all the disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then cometh Jesus with them to a place called Gethsemane, and saith to the disciples, Sit ye here, while I go yonder and pray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he took with him Peter, and the two sons of Zebedee, and began to be sorrowful and very heavy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Then saith he to them, My soul is exceeding sorrowful, even to death: tarry ye here, and watch with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he went a little further, and fell on his face, and prayed, saying, O my Father, if it is possible, let this cup pass from me: nevertheless, not as I will, but as thou wilt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And he cometh to the disciples, and findeth them asleep, and saith to Peter, What, could ye not watch with me one hour?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation: the spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 He went away again the second time, and prayed, saying, O my Father, if this cup may not pass away from me, except I drink it, thy will be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he came and found them asleep again: for their eyes were heavy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And he left them, and went away again, and prayed the third time, saying the same words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then he cometh to his disciples, and saith to them, Sleep on now, and take your rest: behold, the hour is at hand, and the Son of man is betrayed into the hands of sinners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Rise, let us be going: behold, he is at hand that doth betray me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And while he was yet speaking, lo, Judas, one of the twelve, came, and with him a great multitude with swords and staffs, from the chief priests and elders of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Now he that betrayed him, gave them a sign, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is he; hold him fast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And forthwith he came to Jesus, and said, Hail Master; and kissed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And Jesus said to him, Friend, Why art thou come? Then they came, and laid hands on Jesus, and took him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And behold, one of them, who were with Jesus, stretched out his hand, and drew his sword, and struck a servant of the high priest, and smote off his ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Then said Jesus to him, Put up again thy sword into its place: for all they that take the sword, shall perish by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Thinkest thou that I cannot now pray to my Father, and he will presently give me more than twelve legions of angels?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 But how then shall the scriptures be fulfilled, that thus it must be?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 In that same hour said Jesus to the multitudes, Are ye come out as against a thief with swords and staffs to take me? I sat daily with you teaching in the temple, and ye laid no hold on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 But all this was done, that the scriptures of the prophets might be fulfilled. Then all the disciples forsook him, and fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And they that had laid hold on Jesus, led him away to Caiaphas the high priest, where the scribes and the elders were assembled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 But Peter followed him at a distance, to the high priest's palace, and went in, and sat with the servants to see the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 Now the chief priests and elders, and all the council, sought false testimony against Jesus, to put him to death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 But found none: and, though many false witnesses came, yet found they none. At the last came two false witnesses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And said, This man said, I am able to destroy the temple of God, and to build it in three days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And the high priest arose, and said to him, Answerest thou nothing, what is it which these testify against thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 But Jesus held his peace. And the high priest answered and said to him, I adjure thee by the living God, that thou tell us whether thou art the Christ the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 Jesus saith to him, Thou hast said: nevertheless I say to you, Hereafter shall ye see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 Then the high priest rent his clothes, saying, He hath spoken blasphemy; what further need have we of witnesses? behold, now ye have heard his blasphemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 What think ye? They answered and said, He is guilty of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 Then they spit in his face, and buffetted him; and others smote him with the palms of their hands,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 Saying, Prophesy to us, thou Christ, Who is he that smote thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 Now Peter sat without in the palace: and a damsel came to him, saying, Thou also wast with Jesus of Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 But he denied before them all, saying, I know not what thou sayest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 And when he had gone out into the porch, another maid saw him, and said to them that were there, This man was also with Jesus of Nazareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 And again he denied with an oath, I do not know the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 And after a while came to him they that stood by, and said to Peter, Surely thou also art one of them; for thy speech betrayeth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

74 Then began he to curse and to swear, saying, I know not the man. And immediately the cock crowed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

75 And Peter remembered the word of Jesus, who said to him, Before the cock shall crow, thou wilt deny me thrice. And he went out, and wept bitterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When the morning was come, all the chief priests and elders of the people took counsel against Jesus to put him to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when they had bound him, they led him away, and delivered him to Pontius Pilate the governor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then Judas, who had betrayed him, when he saw that he was condemned, repented and brought again the thirty pieces of silver to the chief priests and elders,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Saying, I have sinned in that I have betrayed innocent blood. And they said, What is that to us? see thou to that.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he cast down the pieces of silver in the temple, and departed, and went and hanged himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the chief priests took the silver pieces, and said, It is not lawful to put them into the treasury, because it is the price of blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they took counsel, and bought with them the potter's field, to bury strangers in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Wherefore that field has been called, The field of blood, to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by Jeremiah the prophet, saying, And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of him that was valued, whom they of the children of Israel did value;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And gave them for the potter's field, as the Lord appointed me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jesus stood before the governor: and the governor asked him, saying, Art thou the King of the Jews? And Jesus said to him, Thou sayest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when he was accused by the chief priests and elders, he answered nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then saith Pilate to him, Hearest thou not how many things they testify against thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he answered him to not a word; so that the governor marveled greatly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now at that feast, the governor was wont to release to the people a prisoner, whom they would.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they had then a notable prisoner, called Barabbas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore when they were assembled, Pilate said to them, Whom will ye that I release to you? Barabbas, or Jesus, who is called Christ?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 (For he knew that for envy they had delivered him.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 When he was sitting on the judgment-seat, his wife sent to him, saying, Have thou nothing to do with that just man: for I have suffered many things this day in a dream, because of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the chief priests and elders persuaded the multitude that they should ask Barabbas, and destroy Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The governor answered and said to them, Which of the two will ye that I release to you? They said, Barabbas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Pilate saith to them, What shall I do then with Jesus, who is called Christ? They all say to him, Let him be crucified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the governor said, Why, what evil hath he done? But they cried out the more, saying, Let him be crucified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 When Pilate saw that he could not prevail at all, but that rather a tumult was made, he took water, and washed his hands before the multitude, saying, I am innocent of the blood of this just person: see ye to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then answered all the people, and said, His blood be on us, and on our children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then he released Barabbas to them: and when he had scourged Jesus, he delivered him to be crucified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then the soldiers of the governor took Jesus into the common hall, and gathered to him the whole band of soldiers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they stripped him, and put on him a scarlet robe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And when they had platted a crown of thorns, they put it upon his head, and a reed in his right hand: and they bowed the knee before him, and mocked him, saying, Hail, King of the Jews?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And they spit upon him, and took the reed, and struck him on the head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And after that they had mocked him, they took the robe off from him, and put his own raiment on him, and led him away to crucify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And as they came out, they found a man of Cyrene, Simon by name: him they constrained to bear his cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when they had come to a place called Golgotha, that is to say, a place of a skull,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 They gave him vinegar to drink, mingled with gall: and when he had tasted of it, he would not drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they crucified him, and parted his garments, casting lots: that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, They parted my garments among them, and upon my vesture they cast lots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And sitting down, they watched him there:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And set up over his head his accusation written, THIS IS JESUS THE KING OF THE JEWS.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Then were there two thieves crucified with him: one on the right hand, and another on the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they that passed by, reviled him, wagging their heads,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And saying, Thou that destroyest the temple, and buildest it in three days, save thyself. If thou art the Son of God, come down from the cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Likewise also the chief priests mocking him, with the scribes and elders, said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 He saved others; himself he cannot save. If he is King of Israel, let him now come down from the cross, and we will believe him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 He trusted in God; let him deliver him now if he will have him: for he said, I am the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 The thieves also who were crucified with him, cast the same in his teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over all the land to the ninth hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Some of them that stood there, when they heard that, said, This man calleth for Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And immediately one of them ran, and took a spunge, and filled it with vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 The rest said, Forbear, let us see whether Elijah will come to save him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Jesus, when he had cried again with a loud voice, expired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And behold, the vail of the temple was rent in two, from the top to the bottom: and the earth shook, and the rocks rent;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And the graves were opened, and many bodies of saints who slept, arose,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And came out of the graves after his resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared to many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Now when the centurion, and they that were with him, watching Jesus, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And many women were there (beholding at a distance) who followed Jesus from Galilee, ministering to him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 Among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James and Joses, and the mother of Zebedee's children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 When the evening was come, there came a rich man of Arimathea, named Joseph, who also himself was a disciple of Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 He went to Pilate, and begged the body of Jesus. Then Pilate commanded the body to be delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And when Joseph had taken the body, he wrapped it in a clean linen cloth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And laid it in his own new tomb, which he had hewn out in the rock; and he rolled a great stone to the door of the sepulcher, and departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And there was Mary Magdalene, and the other Mary, sitting over against the sepulcher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 Now the next day that followed the day of the preparation, the chief priests and Pharisees came together to Pilate,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 Saying, Sir, we remember that that deceiver said, while he was yet alive, After three days I will rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 Command therefore that the sepulcher be made secure until the third day, lest his disciples come by night, and steal him away, and say to the people, He is risen from the dead: so the last error will be worse than the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 Pilate said to them, Ye have a watch: go, make it as secure as ye can.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 So they went, and having sealed the stone, made the sepulcher secure with a watch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the end of the sabbath, as it began to dawn towards the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene, and the other Mary to see the sepulcher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, there was a great earthquake: for the angel of the Lord descended from heaven, and came and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 His countenance was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And for fear of him the keepers trembled and became as dead men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the angel answered and said to the women, Fear ye not: for I know that ye seek Jesus, who was crucified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He is not here: for he is risen, as he said. Come, see the place where the Lord lay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And go quickly, and tell his disciples, that he is risen from the dead, and behold, he goeth before you into Galilee; there shall ye see him: lo, I have told you.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And they departed quickly from the sepulcher, with fear and great joy; and ran to bring word to his disciples.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And as they were going to tell his disciples, behold, Jesus met them, saying, All hail. And they came, and held him by the feet, and worshiped him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Then said Jesus to them, Be not afraid: go tell my brethren, that they go into Galilee, and there shall they see me.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Now when they were going, behold, some of the watch came into the city, and showed to the chief priests all the things that had been done.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when they were assembled with the elders, and had taken counsel, they gave a large sum of money to the soldiers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Saying, Say ye, His disciples came by night, and stole him away while we slept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if this shall come to the governor's ears, we will persuade him, and secure you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So they took the money, and did as they were instructed: and this saying is commonly reported among the Jews until this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then the eleven disciples went away into Galilee, to a mountain where Jesus had appointed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when they saw him, they worshiped him: but some doubted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jesus came, and spoke to them, saying, All power is given to me in heaven and upon earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Go ye therefore and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Teaching them to observe all things whatever I have commanded you: and lo, I am with you always, even to the end of the world. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The beginning of the gospel of Jesus Christ the Son of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As it is written in the prophets, Behold, I send my messenger before thy face, who shall prepare thy way before thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 John was baptizing in the wilderness, and preaching the baptism of repentance, for the remission of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And there went out to him all the land of Judea, and they of Jerusalem, and were all baptized by him in the river Jordan, confessing their sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And John was clothed with camels hair, and with a girdle of a skin about his loins; and he ate locusts and wild honey;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And preached, saying, There cometh after me one mightier than I, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to stoop down and unloose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I indeed have baptized you with water: but he will baptize you with the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it came to pass in those days, that Jesus came from Nazareth to Galilee, and was baptized by John in Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And immediately coming up out of the water, he saw the heavens opened, and the Spirit like a dove descending upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And there came a voice from heaven, saying, Thou art my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And immediately the spirit driveth him into the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he was there in the wilderness forty days tempted by Satan: and was with the wild beasts, and the angels ministered to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now after John was put in prison, Jesus came into Galilee, preaching the gospel of the kingdom of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now as he was walking by the sea of Galilee, he saw Simon, and Andrew his brother, casting a net into the sea: for they were fishers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesus said to them, Come ye after me, and I will make you to become fishers of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And immediately they forsook their nets, and followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when he had gone a little further thence, he saw James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother, who also were in the boat mending their nets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And immediately he called them: and they left their father Zebedee in the boat with the hired servants, and went after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they went into Capernaum; and immediately on the sabbath he entered into the synagogue and taught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they were astonished at his doctrine: for he taught them as one that had authority, and not as the scribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And there was in their synagogue a man with an unclean spirit; and he cried out,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Saying, Let us alone; what have we to do with thee, thou Jesus of Nazareth? art thou come to destroy us? I know thee who thou art, the Holy One of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And Jesus rebuked him, saying, Hold thy peace, and come out of him.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And when the unclean spirit had torn him, and cried with a loud voice, he came out of him.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And they were all amazed, so that they questioned among themselves, saying, What thing is this? what new doctrine is this? for with authority he commandeth even the unclean spirits, and they obey him.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And immediately his fame spread abroad throughout all the region around Galilee.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 And forthwith, when they had come out of the synagogue, they entered into the house of Simon and Andrew, with James and John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But the mother of Simon's wife lay sick with a fever; and forthwith they tell him of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he came and took her by the hand, and lifted her up; and immediately the fever left her, and she ministered to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And at evening, when the sun had set, they brought to him all that were diseased, and them that were possessed with demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And all the city was gathered at the door.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he healed many that were sick with divers diseases, and cast out many demons; and suffered not the demons to speak, because they knew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And in the morning, rising a great while before day, he went out and departed into a solitary place, and there prayed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Simon, and they that were with him, followed after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And when they had found him, they said to him, All men seek for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he said to them, Let us go into the next towns, that I may preach there also: for, for this purpose have I come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he preached in their synagogues throughout all Galilee, and cast out demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And there came a leper to him, beseeching him, and kneeling down to him, and saying to him, If thou wilt, thou canst make me clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Jesus, moved with compassion, put forth his hand, and touched him, and saith to him, I will; be thou clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And as soon as he had spoken, immediately the leprosy departed from him, and he was cleansed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he strictly charged him, and forthwith sent him away;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And saith to him, See thou say nothing to any man; but go, show thyself to the priest, and offer for thy cleansing those things which Moses commanded, for a testimony to them.

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal But he went out, and began to publish it much, and to blaze abroad the matter, so that Jesus could no more openly enter into the city, but was without in desert places: and they came to him from every quarter.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And again he entered into Capernaum, after some days; and it was understood that he was in the house.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And forthwith many were assembled, so that there was no room to receive them, no not so much as about the door: and he preached the word to them.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they come to him, bringing one sick with the palsy, who was borne by four.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when they could not come nigh to him by reason of the crowd, they uncovered the roof where he was: and when they had broken it up, they let down the bed on which the sick with the palsy lay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 When Jesus saw their faith, he said to the sick with the palsy, Son, thy sins are forgiven thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But there were certain of the scribes sitting there, and reasoning in their hearts,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Why doth this man thus speak blasphemies? who can forgive sins but God only?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And immediately, when Jesus perceived in his spirit that they so reasoned within themselves, he said to them, Why reason ye these things in your hearts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Which is easier, to say to the sick with the palsy, Thy sins are forgiven thee; or to say, Arise, and take up thy bed, and walk?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But that ye may know that the Son of man hath power on earth to forgive sins, he saith to the sick with the palsy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I say to thee, Arise, and take up thy bed, and go into thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And immediately he arose, took up the bed, and went forth before them all; so that they were all amazed, and glorified God, saying, We never saw it on this fashion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he went forth again by the sea-side; and all the multitude resorted to him, and he taught them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And as he passed by, he saw Levi the son of Alpheus, sitting at the receipt of custom, and said to him, Follow me. And he arose, and followed him.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And it came to pass, that as Jesus sat at table in his house, many publicans and sinners sat also together with Jesus and his disciples; for there were many, and they followed him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And when the scribes and Pharisees saw him eating with publicans and sinners, they said to his disciples, How is it that he eateth and drinketh with publicans and sinners.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal When Jesus heard it, he saith to them, They that are in health, have no need of a physician, but they that are sick; I came not to call the righteous, but sinners, to repentance.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the disciples of John, and of the Pharisees, used to fast: and they come, and say to him, Why do the disciples of John, and of the Pharisees fast, but thy disciples fast not?

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And Jesus said to them, Can the children of the bride-chamber fast, while the bridegroom is with them? As long as they have the bridegroom with them, they cannot fast.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But the days will come, when the bridegroom shall be taken from them, and then they will fast in those days.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal No man also seweth a piece of new cloth on an old garment: else the new piece that filled it up, taketh away from the old, and the rent is made worse.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And no man putteth new wine into old bottles, else the new wine doth burst the bottles, and the wine is spilled, and the bottles will be marred: but new wine must be put into new bottles.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And it came to pass, that he went through the corn-fields on the sabbath; and his disciples began, as they went, to pluck the ears of corn.

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the Pharisees said to him, Behold, why do they on the sabbath that which is not lawful?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he said to them, Have ye never read what David did, when he had need, and was hungry, he and they that were with him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 How he went into the house of God, in the days of Abiathar the high priest, and ate the show-bread, which it is not lawful to eat, but for the priests, and gave also to them who were with him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he said to them, The sabbath was made for man, and not man for the sabbath:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Therefore the Son of man is Lord also of the sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he entered again into the synagogue; and there was a man there who had a withered hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they watched him, to see whether he would heal him on the sabbath; that they might accuse him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he saith to the man who had the withered hand, Stand forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he saith to them, Is it lawful to do good on the sabbath, or to do evil? to save life, or to kill? but they held their peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when he had looked around on them with anger, being grieved for the hardness of their hearts, he saith to the man, Stretch forth thy hand. And he stretched it out: and his hand was restored whole as the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the Pharisees went forth, and immediately took counsel with the Herodians against him, how they might destroy him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But Jesus withdrew himself with his disciples to the sea: and a great multitude from Galilee followed him, and from Judea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And from Jerusalem, and from Idumea, and from beyond Jordan; and they about Tyre and Sidon, a great multitude, when they had heard what great things he did, came to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he spoke to his disciples, that a small boat should wait on him, because of the multitude, lest they should throng him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For he had healed many; so that they pressed upon him to touch him, as many as had diseases.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And unclean spirits, when they saw him, fell down before him, and cried, saying, Thou art the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he strictly charged them, that they should not make him known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he goeth up upon a mountain, and calleth to him whom he would: and they came to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he ordained twelve, that they should be with him, and that he might send them forth to preach,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And to have power to heal sicknesses, and to cast out demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Simon he surnamed Peter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And James the son of Zebedee, and John the brother of James, (and he surnamed them Boanerges, which is, Sons of thunder,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Andrew, and Philip, and Bartholomew, and Matthew, and Thomas, and James the son of Alpheus, and Thaddeus, and Simon the Canaanite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Judas Iscariot, who also betrayed him: and they went into a house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the multitude cometh together again, so that they could not so much as eat bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when his friends heard of it, they went out to lay hold on him: for they said, He is beside himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the scribes who came down from Jerusalem, said, He hath Beelzebub, and by the prince of the demons he casteth out demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he called them to him, and said to them in parables, How can Satan cast out Satan?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And if a kingdom be divided against itself, that kingdom cannot stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And if a house be divided against itself, that house cannot stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And if Satan rise up against himself, and be divided, he cannot stand, but hath an end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 No man can enter into a strong man's house, and seize his goods, except he will first bind the strong man; and then he will plunder his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Verily I say to you, All sins shall be forgiven to the sons of men, and any blasphemies with which they shall blaspheme:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But he that shall blaspheme against the Holy Spirit never hath forgiveness, but is in danger of eternal damnation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Because they said, He hath an unclean spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 There came then his brethren and his mother, and standing without, they sent to him, calling him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the multitude sat about him, and they said to him, Behold, thy mother, and thy brethren without seek for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he answered them, saying, Who is my mother, or my brethren?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he looked around on them who sat about him, and said, Behold, my mother and my brethren!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For whoever shall do the will of God, the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he began again to teach by the sea-side: and there was gathered to him a great multitude, so that he entered into a boat, and sat on the sea; and the whole multitude was by the sea, on the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he taught them many things by parables, and said to them in his doctrine,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Hearken; Behold, a sower went out to sow:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass as he sowed, some fell by the way-side, and the fowls of the air came and devoured it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And some fell on stony ground, where it had not much earth; and immediately it sprang up, because it had no depth of earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But when the sun had risen, it was scorched; and because it had no root, it withered away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And some fell among thorns, and the thorns grew up, and choked it, and it yielded no fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And other fell on good ground, and yielded fruit that sprang up, and increased, and brought forth, some thirty, and some sixty, and some a hundred.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said to them, He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And when he was alone, they that were about him, with the twelve, asked of him the parable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he said to them, To you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God: but to them that are without, all these things are done in parables:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal That seeing they may see, and not perceive; and hearing they may hear, and not understand; lest at any time they should be converted, and their sins should be forgiven them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to them, Know ye not this parable? and how then will ye know all parables?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The sower soweth the word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And these are they by the way-side, where the word is sown; but when they have heard, Satan cometh immediately, and taketh away the word that was sown in their hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And these are they likewise who are sown on stony ground; who, when they have heard the word, immediately receive it with gladness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth for the word's sake, immediately they relapse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And these are they who are sown among thorns; such as hear the word,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the cares of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And these are they who are sown on good ground; such as hear the word, and receive it, and bring forth fruit, some thirty-fold, some sixty, and some a hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said to them, Is a candle brought to be put under a close vessel, or under a bed? and not to be set on a candlestick?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For there is nothing hid, which shall not be manifested; neither hath any thing been kept secret, but that it should come abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If any man hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he said to them, Take heed what ye hear: With the measure which ye give, it shall be measured to you: and to you that hear shall more be given.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he that hath, to him shall be given: and he that hath not, from him shall be taken even that which he hath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he said, So is the kingdom of God, as if a man should cast seed into the ground;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And should sleep, and rise night and day, and the seed should spring and grow up, he knoweth not how.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For the earth bringeth forth fruit of itself; first the blade, then the ear, after that the full corn in the ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But when the fruit is brought forth, immediately he putteth in the sickle, because the harvest is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he said, To what shall we liken the kingdom of God? or with what comparison shall we compare it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 It is like a grain of mustard-seed, which, when it is sown in the earth, is less than all the seeds that are in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But when it is sown, it groweth up, and becometh greater than all herbs, and shooteth out great branches; so that the fowls of the air may lodge under its shade.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And with many such parables he spoke the word to them, as they were able to hear it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But without a parable he spoke not to them: and when they were alone, he expounded all things to his disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the same day, when the evening was come, he saith to them, Let us pass over to the other side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And when they had sent away the multitude, they took him even as he was in the boat. And there were also with him other small boats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And there arose a great storm of wind, and the waves beat into the boat, so that it was now full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he was in the hinder part of the boat, asleep on a pillow: and they awake him, and say to him, Master, carest thou not that we perish?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he arose, and rebuked the wind, and said to the sea, Peace, be still: and the wind ceased, and there was a great calm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And he said to them, Why are ye so fearful? how is it that ye have no faith?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And they feared exceedingly, and said one to another, What manner of man is this, that even the wind and the sea obey him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And they came over to the other side of the sea, into the country of the Gadarenes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when he had come out of the boat, immediately there met him out of the tombs a man with an unclean spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who had his dwelling among the tombs; and no man could bind him, no, not with chains:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For he had been often bound with fetters and chains, and the chains had been plucked asunder by him, and the fetters broken in pieces: neither could any man tame him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And always, night and day, he was on the mountains, and in the tombs, crying, and cutting himself with stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But when he saw Jesus afar off, he ran and worshiped him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And cried with a loud voice, and said, What have I to do with thee, Jesus, thou Son of the Most High God? I adjure thee by God, that thou torment me not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 (For he said to him, Come out of the man, thou unclean spirit.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he asked him, What is thy name? And he answered, saying, My name is Legion: for we are many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he besought him much that he would not send them away out of the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now there was there nigh to the mountains a great herd of swine feeding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And all the demons besought him, saying, Send us into the swine, that we may enter into them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And forthwith Jesus gave them leave. And the unclean spirits went out, and entered into the swine: and the herd ran violently down a steep place into the sea (they were about two thousand) and were choked in the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they that fed the swine fled, and told it in the city, and in the country. And they went out to see what it was that was done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they come to Jesus, and see him that was possessed with the demon, and had the legion, sitting, and clothed, and in his right mind: and they were afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they that saw it told them how it befell him that was possessed with the demon, and also concerning the swine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they began to pray him to depart out of their borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when he had come into the boat, he that had been possessed with the demon prayed him that he might be with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yet Jesus suffered him not, but saith to him, Go home to thy friends, and tell them how great things the Lord hath done for thee, and hath had compassion on thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he departed, and began to publish in Decapolis how great things Jesus had done for him. And all men wondered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when Jesus had passed over again in a boat to the other side, much people gathered to him: and he was nigh to the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And behold, there cometh one of the rulers of the synagogue, Jairus by name; and when he saw him, he fell at his feet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And besought him greatly, saying, My little daughter lieth at the point of death: I pray thee, come and lay thy hands on her, that she may be healed; and she will live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Jesus went with him; and many people followed him, and thronged him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And a certain woman who had an issue of blood twelve years,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And had suffered many things from many physicians, and had spent all that she had, and was not relieved, but rather grew worse,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 When she had heard of Jesus, came in the crowd behind, and touched his garment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For she said, If I may touch but his clothes, I shall be whole.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And immediately the fountain of her blood was dried up; and she felt in her body that she was healed of that infirmity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Jesus, immediately knowing in himself that virtue had gone out of him, turned him about in the throng, and said, Who touched my clothes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And his disciples said to him, Thou seest the multitude thronging thee, and sayest thou, Who touched me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he looked around, to see her that had done this thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But the woman fearing and trembling, knowing what was done in her, came and fell down before him, and told him all the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he said to her, Daughter, thy faith hath made thee whole; go in peace, and be healed of thy infirmity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 While he was yet speaking, there came from the ruler of the synagogue's house certain who said, Thy daughter is dead: why troublest thou the Master any further?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 As soon as Jesus heard the word that was spoken, he saith to the ruler of the synagogue, Be not afraid, only believe,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he suffered no man to follow him, save Peter, and James, and John the brother of James.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he cometh to the house of the ruler of the synagogue, and seeth the tumult, and them that wept and wailed greatly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And when he had come in, he saith to them, Why make ye this tumult, and weep? the damsel is not dead, but sleepeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they derided him: but when he had put them all out, he taketh the father and the mother of the damsel, and them that were with him, and entereth in where the damsel was lying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he took the damsel by the hand, and said to her, Talitha cumi: which is, being interpreted, Damsel (I say to thee) arise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And forthwith the damsel arose, and walked; for she was of the age of twelve years. And they were astonished with a great astonishment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he charged them strictly that no man should know it; and commanded that something should be given her to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he went out from thence, and came into his own country, and his disciples follow him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when the sabbath was come, he began to teach in the synagogue: and many hearing him were astonished, saying, From whence hath this man these things? and what wisdom is this which is given to him, that even such mighty works are wrought by his hands?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Is not this the carpenter, the son of Mary, the brother of James, and Joses, and of Judas, and Simon? and are not his sisters here with us? And they were offended at him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Jesus said to them, A prophet is not without honor, but in his own country, and among his own kindred, and in his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he could there do no mighty work, save that he laid his hands upon a few sick persons, and healed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he marveled because of their unbelief. And he went around the villages teaching.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he calleth to him the twelve, and began to send them forth by two and two; and gave them power over unclean spirits;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And commanded them that they should take nothing for their journey, save a staff only; no bag, no bread, no money in their purse:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But be shod with sandals; and not put on two coats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said to them, In whatever place ye enter into a house, there abide till ye depart from that place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And whoever shall not receive you, nor hear you, when ye depart thence shake off the dust under your feet, for a testimony against them. Verily I say to you, It shall be more tolerable for Sodom and Gomorrah in the day of judgment, than for that city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they went out and preached that men should repent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they cast out many demons, and anointed with oil many that were sick, and healed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And king Herod heard of him (for his name was spread abroad:) and he said, That John the Baptist had risen from the dead, and therefore mighty works do show forth themselves in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Others said, That it is Elijah. And others said, That it is a prophet, or as one of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But when Herod heard of him, he said, It is John, whom I beheaded: he hath risen from the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For Herod himself had sent forth and laid hold upon John, and bound him in prison for the sake of Herodias, his brother Philip's wife: for he had married her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For John had said to Herod, It is not lawful for thee to have thy brother's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Therefore Herodias had a quarrel against him, and would have killed him; but she could not:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal For Herod feared John, knowing that he was a just and holy man, and observed him: and when he heard him, he did many things, and heard him gladly.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And when a convenient day had come, that Herod on his birth-day made a supper to his lords, high captains, and chief men of Galilee;

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And when the daughter of the said Herodias came in, and danced, and pleased Herod, and them that sat with him, the king said to the damsel, Ask of me whatever thou wilt, and I will give it thee.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he swore to her, Whatever thou shalt ask of me, I will give it thee, to the half of my kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And she went forth, and said to her mother, What shall I ask? and she said, The head of John the Baptist.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And she came in forthwith with haste to the king, and asked, saying, I will that thou shouldst give me, immediately, in a dish, the head of John the Baptist.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the king was exceeding sorry: yet for his oath's sake, and for their sakes who sat with him, he would not reject her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And immediately the king sent an executioner, and commanded his head to be brought: and he went and beheaded him in the prison,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And brought his head in a dish, and gave it to the damsel: and the damsel gave it to her mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And when his disciples heard of it, they came and took up his corpse, and laid it in a tomb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the apostles assembled themselves to Jesus, and told him all things, both what they had done, and what they had taught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said to them, Come ye yourselves apart into a desert place, and rest a while: for there were many coming and going, and they had no leisure so much as to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they departed into a desert place in a boat privately.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the people saw them departing, and many knew him, and ran on foot thither out of all cities, and out went them, and came together to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jesus, when he came out, saw many people, and was moved with compassion towards them, because they were as sheep not having a shepherd: and he began to teach them many things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And when the day was now far spent, his disciples came to him, and said, This is a desert place, and now the time is far passed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Send them away, that they may go into the country around, and into the villages, and buy themselves bread: for they have nothing to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 He answered and said to them, Give ye them to eat. And they say to him, Shall we go and buy two hundred pennyworth of bread, and give them to eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 He saith to them, How many loaves have ye? go and see. And when they knew, they say, Five, and two fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he commanded them to make all sit down by companies upon the green grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they sat down in ranks, by hundreds, and by fifties.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And when he had taken the five loaves, and the two fishes, he looked up to heaven, and blessed, and broke the loaves, and gave them to his disciples to set before them; and the two fishes he divided among them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they all ate, and were satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And they took up twelve baskets full of the fragments, and of the fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And they that ate of the loaves, were about five thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal And immediately he constrained his disciples to get into the boat, and to go to the other side before to Bethsaida, while he sent away the people.

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal And when he had dismissed them, he departed to a mountain to pray.

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal And when evening was come, the boat was in the midst of the sea, and he alone on the land.

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal And he saw them toiling in rowing; for the wind was contrary to them: and about the fourth watch of the night he cometh to them, walking upon the sea, and would have passed by them.

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal But when they saw him walking upon the sea, they supposed it had been a spirit, and cried out.

Spiritual

Practical

50 (For they all saw him, and were troubled.) And immediately he talked with them, and saith to them, Be of good cheer: It is I; be not afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And he went up to them into the boat; and the wind ceased: and they were greatly amazed in themselves beyond measure, and wondered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 For they considered not the miracle of the loaves; for their heart was hardened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And when they had passed over, they came into the land of Gennesaret, and drew to the shore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And when they had come out of the boat forthwith they knew him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And ran through that whole region around, and began to carry about in beds those that were sick, where they heard he was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And whithersoever he entered, into villages, or cities, or country, they laid the sick in the streets, and besought him that they might touch, if it were but the border of his garment: and as many as touched him, were healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then came together to him the Pharisees, and certain of the scribes, who came from Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when they saw some of his disciples eating bread with defiled (that is to say with unwashed) hands, they found fault.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the Pharisees, and all the Jews, except they wash their hands often eat not, holding the tradition of the elders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And when they come from the market, except they wash, they eat not. And many other things there are, which they have received to hold, as the washing of cups, and pots, and of brazen vessels, and tables.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then the Pharisees and scribes asked him, Why walk not thy disciples according to the tradition of the elders, but eat bread with unwashed hands?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal He answered and said to them, Well hath Isaiah prophesied concerning you hypocrites, as it is written, This people honoreth me with their lips, but their heart is far from me.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But, in vain do they worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of men.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For laying aside the commandment of God, ye hold the tradition of men, as the washing of pots and cups: and many other such like things ye do.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said to them, Full well ye reject the commandment of God, that ye may keep your own tradition,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For Moses said, Honor thy father and thy mother; and, Whoever curseth father or mother, let him die the death:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But ye say, If a man shall say to his father or mother, It is Corban, that is to say, a gift, by whatever thou mightest be profited by me; he shall be free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And ye suffer him no more to do aught for his father or his mother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Making the word of God of no effect through your traditions, which ye have delivered: and many such like things ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when he had called all the people to him, he said to them, Hearken to me every one of you, and understand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 There is nothing from without a man, that entering into him, can defile him: but the things which come out of him, those are they that defile the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If any man hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when he had entered into the house from the people, his disciples asked him concerning the parable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he saith to them, Are ye so void of understanding also? Do ye not perceive, that whatever thing from without entereth into the man, it cannot defile him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Because it entereth not into his heart, but into the belly, and goeth out into the draught, purging all kinds of food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, That which cometh out of the man, that defileth the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For from within, out of the heart of men, proceed evil thoughts, adulteries, fornications, murders,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 All these evil things come from within, and defile the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And from thence he arose, and went into the borders of Tyre and Sidon, and entered into a house, and would have no man know it: but he could not be hid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For a certain woman, whose young daughter had an unclean spirit, heard of him, and came and fell at his feet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 (The woman was a Greek, a Syrophenician by nation,) and she besought him that he would cast forth the demon out of her daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But Jesus said to her, Let the children first be satisfied: for it is not meet to take the children's bread, and to cast it to the dogs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And she answered and said to him, Yes, Lord: yet the dogs under the table eat of the children's crums.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he said to her, For this saying, depart; the demon is gone out of thy daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And when she had come to her house, she found the demon had gone out, and her daughter laid upon the bed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And again, departing from the borders of Tyre and Sidon, he came to the sea of Galilee, through the midst of the borders of Decapolis.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they bring to him one that was deaf, and had an impediment in his speech; and they beseech him to put his hand upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he took him aside from the multitude, and put his fingers into his ears, and he spit, and touched his tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And looking up to heaven, he sighed, and saith to him, Effatha, that is, Be opened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And immediately his ears were opened, and the string of his tongue was loosed, and he spoke plain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he charged them that they should tell no man: but the more he charged them; so much the more a great deal they published it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And were beyond measure astonished, saying, He hath done all things well; he maketh both the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In those days the multitude being very great, and having nothing to eat, Jesus called his disciples, and saith to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I have compassion on the multitude, because they have now been with me three days, and have nothing to eat:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And if I send them away fasting to their own houses, they will faint by the way: for some of them came from a distance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And his disciples answered him, From whence can a man satisfy these men with bread here in the wilderness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he asked them, How many loaves have ye? And they said, Seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he commanded the people to sit down on the ground: and he took the seven loaves, and gave thanks, and broke, and gave to his disciples to set before them; and they set them before the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they had a few small fishes: and he blessed, and commanded to set them also before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 So they ate, and were satisfied: and they took up of the fragments that were left, seven baskets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they that had eaten were about four thousand: and he dismissed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And forthwith he entered into a boat with his disciples, and came into the parts of Dalmanutha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the Pharisees came forth, and began to question with him, seeking from him a sign from heaven, tempting him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he sighed deeply in his spirit, and saith, Why doth this generation seek for a sign? Verily I say to you, There shall no sign be given to this generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he left them, and entering into the boat again, departed to the other side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now the disciples had forgotten to take bread, neither had they in the boat with them more than one loaf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he charged them saying, Take heed, beware of the leaven of the Pharisees, and of the leaven of Herod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they reasoned among themselves, saying, It is because we have no bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when Jesus knew it, he saith to them, Why reason ye, because ye have no bread? perceive ye not yet, neither understand? have ye your heart yet hardened?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Having eyes, see ye not? and having ears, hear ye not? and do ye not remember?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 When I divided the five loaves among five thousand, how many baskets full of fragments took ye up? They say to him, Twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when the seven among four thousand, how many baskets full of fragments took ye up? And they said, Seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said to them, How is it that ye do not understand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he cometh to Bethsaida; and they bring a blind man to him, and besought him to touch him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he took the blind man by the hand, and led him out of the town; and when he had spit on his eyes, and put his hands upon him, he asked him if he saw aught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he looked up, and said, I see men as trees walking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 After that, he put his hands again upon his eyes, and made him look up: and he was restored, and saw every man clearly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he sent him away to his house, saying, Neither go into the town, nor tell it to any in the town.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Jesus went out, and his disciples, into the towns of Cesarea Philippi: and by the way he asked his disciples, saying to them, Who do men say that I am?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they answered, John the Baptist: but some say, Elijah; and others, One of the prophets,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he saith to them, But who say ye that I am? And Peter answereth and saith to him, Thou art the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he charged them that they should tell no man of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he began to teach them, that the Son of man must suffer many things, and be rejected by the elders, and the chief priests, and scribes, and be killed, and after three days rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he spoke that saying openly. And Peter took him, and began to rebuke him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But when he had turned about, and looked on his disciples, he rebuked Peter, saying, Get thee behind me, Satan: for thou savorest not the things that are of God, but the things that are of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And when he had called the people to him with his disciples also, he said to them, Whoever will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For whoever will save his life, shall lose it; but whoever shall lose his life for my sake and the gospel's, the same shall save it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Or what will a man give in exchange for his soul?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **Whoever therefore shall be ashamed of me, and of my words, in this adulterous and sinful generation; of him also will the Son of man be ashamed, when he cometh in the glory of his Father with the holy angels.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And he said to them, Verily I say to you, that there are some of them that stand here who shall not taste death, till they have seen the kingdom of God come with power.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And after six days, Jesus taketh with him Peter, and James, and John, and leadeth them up upon a high mountain apart by themselves; and he was transfigured before them.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And his raiment became shining, exceeding white as snow; so as no fuller on earth can whiten them.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And there appeared to them Elijah, with Moses: and they were talking with Jesus.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Peter answered and said to Jesus, Master, it is good for us to be here: and let us make three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For he knew not what to say: for they were greatly terrified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And there was a cloud that overshadowed them: and a voice came out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son: hear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And suddenly, when they had looked around, they saw no man any more, save Jesus only with themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And as they came down from the mountain, he charged them that they should tell no man what things they had seen, till the Son of man were risen from the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they kept that saying with themselves, questioning one with another what the rising from the dead should mean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they asked him, saying, Why say the scribes that Elijah must first come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he answered and told them, Elijah verily cometh first, and restoreth all things; and how it is written concerning the Son of man, that he must suffer many things, and be set at naught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But I say to you, that Elijah is indeed come, and they have done to him whatever they pleased, as it is written concerning him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when he came to his disciples, he saw a great multitude about them, and the scribes questioning with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And immediately all the people, when they beheld him, were greatly amazed, and running to him, saluted him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he asked the scribes, What question ye with them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And one of the multitude answered and said, Master, I have brought to thee my son, who hath a dumb spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And wherever he taketh him, he teareth him; and he foameth and gnasheth with his teeth, and pineth away; and I spoke to thy disciples that they should cast him out, and they could not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He answered him, and saith, O faithless generation, how long shall I be with you, how long shall I suffer you? bring him to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they brought him to him: and when he saw him, immediately the spirit tore him; and he fell on the ground, and wallowed, foaming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he asked his father, How long is it since this came to him? and he said, From a child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And often it hath cast him into the fire, and into the waters to destroy him: but if thou canst do any thing, have compassion on us, and help us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Jesus said to him, If thou canst believe, all things are possible to him that believeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And immediately the father of the child cried out, and said with tears, Lord, I believe; help thou my unbelief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 When Jesus saw that the people came running together, he rebuked the foul spirit, saying to him, Thou dumb and deaf spirit, I charge thee, come out of him, and enter no more into him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the spirit cried, and rent him severely, and came out of him: and he was as one dead; so that many said, He is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But Jesus took him by the hand, and lifted him up; and he arose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And when he had come into the house, his disciples asked him privately, Why could not we cast him out?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he said to them, This kind can come forth by nothing, but by prayer and fasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And they departed thence, and passed through Galilee; and he would not that any man should know it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For he taught his disciples, and said to them, The Son of man is delivered into the hands of men, and they will kill him; and after that he is killed, he will rise the third day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But they understood not that saying, and were afraid to ask him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he came to Capernaum: and being in the house, he asked them, What was it that ye disputed among yourselves by the way?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But they held their peace: for by the way they had disputed among themselves, who should be the greatest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And he sat down, and called the twelve, and saith to them, If any man desireth to be first, the same shall be last of all, and servant of all.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And he took a child, and set him in the midst of them: and when he had taken him in his arms, he said to them,

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal Whoever shall receive one of such children in my name, receiveth me: and whoever shall receive me, receiveth not me, but him that sent me.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And John answered him, saying, Master, we saw one casting out demons in thy name, and he followeth not us; and we forbad him, because he followeth not us.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal But Jesus said, Forbid him not; for there is no man who shall do a miracle in my name, that can lightly speak evil of me.

Spiritual

Practical

40 For he that is not against us, is on our part.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 For whoever shall give you a cup of water to drink in my name, because ye belong to Christ, verily I say to you, he shall not lose his reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And whoever shall cause one of these little ones that believe in me, to fall into sin, it is better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he were cast into the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And if thy hand causeth thee to fall into sin, cut it off: it is better for thee to enter life maimed, than having two hands to go into hell, into the fire that never shall be quenched:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Where their worm dieth not, and the fire is not quenched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal And if thy foot causeth thee to fall into sin, cut it off: it is better for thee to enter halt into life, than having two feet to be cast into hell, into the fire that never shall be quenched:

Spiritual

Practical

46 Where their worm dieth not, and the fire is not quenched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal And if thy eye causeth thee to fall into sin, pluck it out: it is better for thee to enter into the kingdom of God with one eye, than having two eyes, to be cast into hell-fire.

Spiritual

Practical

48 Where their worm dieth not, and the fire is not quenched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 For every one shall be salted with fire, and every sacrifice shall be salted with salt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Salt is good: but if the salt hath lost its saltness, with what will ye season it? Have salt in yourselves, and have peace one with another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he arose from thence, and cometh into the borders of Judea, by the further side of Jordan: and the people resort to him again; and, as he was accustomed, he taught them again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Pharisees came to him, and asked him, Is it lawful for a man to put away his wife? tempting him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he answered and said to them, What did Moses command you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they said, Moses suffered to write a bill of divorcement, and to put her away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jesus answered and said to them, For the hardness of your heart, he wrote you this precept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But from the beginning of the creation, God made them male and female.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and cleave to his wife;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they two shall be one flesh: so then they are no more two, but one flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What therefore God hath joined together, let not man separate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And in the house his disciples asked him again of the same matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he saith to them, Whoever shall put away his wife, and marry another, committeth adultery against her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if a woman shall put away her husband, and be married to another, she committeth adultery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they brought young children to him, that he should touch them; and his disciples rebuked those that brought them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said to them, Suffer the little children to come to me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Verily I say to you, Whoever shall not receive the kingdom of God, as a little child, he shall not enter it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when he had gone forth into the way, there came one running, and kneeled to him, and asked him, Good Master, what shall I do that I may inherit eternal life?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jesus said to him, Why callest thou me good? there is none good, but one, that is God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Defraud not, Honor thy father and mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he answered and said to him, Master, all these have I observed from my youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Then Jesus beholding him loved him, and said to him, One thing thou lackest: go, sell whatever thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven; and come, take up the cross, and follow me.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And he was sad at that saying, and went away grieved: for he had great possessions.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Jesus looked around, and saith to his disciples, How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the disciples were astonished at his words. But Jesus answereth again, and saith to them, Children, how hard is it for them that trust in riches to enter into the kingdom of God!

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they were astonished beyond measure, saying among themselves, Who then can be saved?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Jesus looking upon them, saith, With men it is impossible, but not with God: for with God all things are possible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then Peter began to say to him, Lo, we have left all, and have followed thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Jesus answered and said, Verily I say to you, There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospel's,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But he shall receive a hundred-fold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come, eternal life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But many that are first shall be last; and the last first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they were in the way, going up to Jerusalem; and Jesus went before them: and they were amazed; and as they followed, they were afraid. And he took again the twelve, and began to tell them what things should happen to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Saying, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem; and the Son of man will be delivered to the chief priests, and to the scribes; and they will condemn him to death, and will deliver him to the Gentiles;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And they will mock him, and will scourge him, and will spit upon him, and will kill him: and the third day he will rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And James and John the sons of Zebedee come to him, saying, Master, we would that thou shouldest do for us whatever we shall desire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he said to them, What would ye that I should do for you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 They said to him, Grant to us that we may sit, one on thy right hand, and the other on thy left hand, in thy glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But Jesus said to them, Ye know not what ye ask: can ye drink of the cup that I drink of? and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they said to him, We can. And Jesus said to them, Ye shall indeed drink of the cup that I drink of: and with the baptism that I am baptized with shalt ye be baptized;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But to sit on my right hand and on my left hand, is not mine to give; but it shall be given to them for whom it is prepared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And when the ten heard it, they began to be much displeased with James and John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 But Jesus called them, and saith to them, Ye know that they who are accounted to rule over the Gentiles, exercise lordship over them; and their great ones exercise authority upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 But so it shall not be among you: but whoever will be great among you, shall be your minister:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And whoever of you will be the chief, shall be servant of all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 For even the son of man came not to be ministered to, but to minister, and to give his life a ransom for many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And they came to Jericho: and as he went out of Jericho with his disciples, and a great number of people, blind Bartimeus, the son of Timeus, sat by the highway-side begging.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And when he heard that it was Jesus of Nazareth, he began to cry out, and say, Jesus, thou son of David, have mercy on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And many charged him that he should hold his peace: but he cried the more a great deal, Thou son of David, have mercy on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And Jesus stood still, and commanded him to be called: and they call the blind man, saying to him, Be of good comfort, rise; he calleth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And he, casting away his garment, rose, and came to Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal And Jesus answered and said to him, What wilt thou that I should do to thee? The blind man said to him, Lord, that I may receive my sight.

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal And Jesus said to him, Go, thy faith hath made thee whole. And immediately he received his sight, and followed Jesus in the way.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And when they came nigh to Jerusalem, to Bethphage, and Bethany, at the mount of Olives, he sendeth forth two of his disciples,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And saith to them, Go into the village over against you: and as soon as ye have entered into it, ye shall find a colt tied, on which never man sat; loose him, and bring him.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And if any man shall say to you, Why do ye this? say ye that the Lord hath need of him; and immediately he will send him hither.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they went, and found the colt tied by the door without, in a place where two ways met; and they loose him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And certain of them that stood there, said to them, What do ye, loosing the colt?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they said to them even as Jesus had commanded; and they let them go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they brought the colt to Jesus, and cast their garments on him; and he sat upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And many spread their garments in the way: and others cut down branches off trees, and strewed them in the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they that went before, and they that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna: Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Blessed be the kingdom of our Father David, that cometh in the name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jesus entered into Jerusalem, and into the temple: and when he had looked round upon all things, it being now evening, he went out to Bethany, with the twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And on the morrow, when they had come from Bethany, he was hungry,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And seeing a fig-tree afar off, having leaves, he came, if haply he might find any thing on it: and when he came to it, he found nothing but leaves: for the time of figs had not yet come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Jesus answered and said to it, Let no man eat fruit of thee hereafter for ever. And his disciples heard it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And they come to Jerusalem: and Jesus went into the temple, and began to cast out them that sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the money-changers, and the seats of them that sold doves;

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And would not suffer that any man should carry any vessel through the temple.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And he taught, saying to them, Is it not written, My house shall be called by all nations the house of prayer? but ye have made it a den of thieves.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the scribes and chief priests heard it, and sought how they might destroy him: for they feared him, because all the people were astonished at his doctrine.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when evening had come, he went out of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And in the morning, as they passed by, they saw the fig-tree dried up from the roots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Peter calling to remembrance, saith to him, Master, behold, the fig-tree which thou cursedst is withered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Jesus answering, saith to them, Have faith in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For verily I say to you, that whoever shall say to this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that the things which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatever he saith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore I say to you, Whatever things ye desire when ye pray, believe that ye receive them, and ye shall have them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And when ye stand praying, forgive, if ye have aught against any: that your Father also who is in heaven may forgive you your trespasses.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal But if ye do not forgive, neither will your Father who is in heaven forgive your trespasses.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And they come again to Jerusalem: and as he was walking in the temple, there come to him the chief priests, and the scribes, and the elders,

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And say to him, By what authority doest thou these things? and who gave thee this authority to do these things?

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And Jesus answered and said to them, I will also ask of you one question, and answer me, and I will tell you by what authority I do these things.

Spiritual

Practical

30 The baptism of John, was it from heaven, or from men? answer me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they reasoned with themselves, saying, If we shall say, From heaven; he will say, Why then did ye not believe him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But if we shall say, from men; they feared the people: for all men counted John that he was a prophet indeed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they answered and said to Jesus, We cannot tell. And Jesus answering saith to them, Neither do I tell you by what authority I do these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he began to speak to them by parables. A certain man planted a vineyard, and set a hedge about it, and digged a place for the wine-vat, and built a tower, and let it out to husbandmen, and went into a far country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And at the season he sent to the husbandmen a servant, that he might receive from the husbandmen of the fruit of the vineyard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they caught him, and beat him and sent him away empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And again, he sent to them another servant: and at him they cast stones, and wounded him in the head, and sent him away shamefully handled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And again he sent another; and him they killed, and many others; beating some, and killing some.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Having yet therefore one son, his well-beloved, he sent him also last to them, saying, They will reverence my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But those husbandmen said among themselves, This is the heir; come, let us kill him, and the inheritance will be ours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they took him, and killed him, and cast him out of the vineyard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What therefore will the Lord of the vineyard do? he will come and destroy the husbandmen, and will give the vineyard to others.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And have ye not read this scripture; The stone which the builders rejected is become the head of the corner:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 This was the Lord's doing, and it is marvelous in our eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And they sought to lay hold on him, but feared the people; for they knew that he had spoken the parable against them: and they left him, and departed.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And they sent to him certain of the Pharisees, and of the Herodians, to catch him in his words.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when they had come, they say to him, Master, we know that thou art true, and carest for no man: for thou regardest not the person of men, but teachest the way of God in truth: Is it lawful to give tribute to Cesar, or not?

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Shall we give, or shall we not give? But he, knowing their hypocrisy, said to them, Why tempt ye me? bring me a penny, that I may see it.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And they brought it: and he saith to them, Whose is this image and superscription? And they said to him, Cesar's.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Jesus answering, said to them, Render to Cesar the things that are Cesar's, and to God the things that are God's. And they wondered at him.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then come to him the Sadducees, who say there is no resurrection; and they asked him, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Master, Moses wrote to us, If a man's brother shall die, and leave his wife, and leave no children, that his brother should take his wife, and raise seed to his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Now there were seven brothers: and the first took a wife, and dying left no seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the second took her, and died, neither left he any seed: and the third likewise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the seven had her, and left no seed: last of all the woman died also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 In the resurrection therefore, when they shall rise, whose wife shall she be of them? for the seven had her for a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Jesus answering, said to them, Do ye not therefore err, because ye know not the scriptures, neither the power of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For when they shall rise from the dead, they neither marry, nor are given in marriage; but are as the angels who are in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And concerning the dead that they rise; have ye not read in the book of Moses, how in the bush God spoke to him, saying, I am the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He is not the God of the dead, but the God of the living: ye therefore do greatly err.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And one of the scribes came, and having heard them reasoning together, and perceiving that he had answered them well, asked him, Which is the first commandment of all?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jesus answered him, The first of all the commandments is, Hear, O Israel; The Lord our God is one Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind, and with all thy strength: this is the first commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the second is like, namely this, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself: there is no other commandment greater than these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the scribe said to him, Well, Master, thou hast said the truth: for there is one God; and there is no other but he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And to love him with all the heart, and with all the understanding, and with all the soul, and with all the strength, and to love his neighbor as himself, is more than all whole burnt-offerings and sacrifices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And when Jesus saw that he answered discreetly, he said to him, Thou art not far from the kingdom of God. And no man after that durst ask him any question.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Jesus answered and said, while he taught in the temple, How say the scribes that Christ is the son of David?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For David himself said by the Holy Spirit, The LORD said to my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand, till I make thy enemies thy footstool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 David therefore himself calleth him Lord, and whence is he then his son? and the common people heard him gladly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he said to them in his doctrine, Beware of the scribes, who love to go in long clothing, and love salutations in the market-places,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the chief seats in the synagogues, and the uppermost rooms at feasts:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Who devour widows' houses, and for a pretense make long prayers: these shall receive greater damnation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Jesus sat over against the treasury, and beheld how the people cast money into the treasury: and many that were rich cast in much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And there came a certain poor widow, and she threw in two mites, which make a farthing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he called his disciples, and saith to them, Verily I say to you, that this poor widow hath cast in more, than all they who have cast into the treasury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 For all they cast in of their abundance: but she of her want cast in all that she had, even all her living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And as he was going out of the temple, one of his disciples saith to him, Master, see what manner of stones, and what buildings are here!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jesus answering said to him, Seest thou these great buildings? there shall not be left one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, over against the temple, Peter, and James, and John, and Andrew, asked him privately,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Tell us, when will these things be? and what will be the sign when all these things shall be fulfilled?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jesus answering them, began to say, Take heed lest any man deceive you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For many will come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and will deceive many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when ye shall hear of wars, and rumors of wars, be ye not troubled: for such things must needs be; but the end will not be yet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there will be earthquakes in divers places, and there will be famines, and troubles: these are the beginnings of sorrows.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But take heed to yourselves: for they will deliver you up to councils; and in the synagogues ye will be beaten: and ye will be brought before rulers and kings for my sake, for a testimony against them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the gospel must first be published among all nations.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But when they shall lead you, and deliver you up, be not anxious beforehand what ye shall speak, neither do ye premeditate: but whatever shall be given you in that hour, that speak ye: for it is not ye that speak, but the Holy Spirit.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Now the brother will betray the brother to death, and the father the son: and children will rise up against their parents, and will cause them to be put to death.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And ye will be hated by all men for my name's sake: but he that shall endure to the end, the same shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But when ye shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, standing where it ought not, (let him that readeth understand) then let them that are in Judea flee to the mountains:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And let him that is on the house-top not go down into the house, neither enter it, to take any thing out of his house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And let him that is in the field not turn back again to take up his garment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But woe to them that are with child, and to them that nurse infants in those days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And pray ye that your flight be not in the winter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For in those days shall be affliction, such as hath not been from the beginning of the creation which God created to this time, neither shall be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And except the Lord had shortened those days, no flesh would be saved: but for the elect's sake, whom he hath chosen, he hath shortened the days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And then, if any man shall say to you, Lo, here is Christ; or lo, he is there; believe him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For false Christs, and false prophets will rise, and will show signs and wonders, to seduce, if it were possible, even the elect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But take ye heed: behold, I have foretold you all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the stars of heaven shall fall, and the powers that are in heaven shall be shaken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And then they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds with great power and glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And then he will send his angels, and will assemble his elect from the four winds, from the uttermost part of the earth to the uttermost part of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Now learn a parable of the fig-tree: When its branch is yet tender, and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer is near:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 So ye in like manner, when ye shall see these things come to pass, know that it is nigh, even at the doors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Verily I say to you, that this generation shall not pass, till all these things shall be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Heaven and earth shall pass away: but my words shall not pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But of that day and that hour knoweth no man, no not the angels which are in heaven, neither the Son, but the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Take ye heed, watch and pray: for ye know not when the time is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For the son of man is as a man taking a long journey, who left his house, and gave authority to his servants, and to every man his work; and commanded the porter to watch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Watch ye therefore: for ye know not when the master of the house cometh, at evening, or at midnight, or at the cock-crowing, or in the morning:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Lest coming suddenly, he should find you sleeping.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And what I say to you, I say to all, Watch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After two days was the feast of the passover, and of unleavened bread: and the chief priests, and the scribes, sought how they might take him by craft, and put him to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But they said, Not on the feast-day, lest there should be an uproar of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And being in Bethany, in the house of Simon the leper, as he sat at table, there came a woman having an alabaster box of ointment of spikenard, very precious; and she broke the box, and poured it on his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And there were some that had indignation within themselves, and said, Why was this waste of the ointment made?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For it might have been sold for more than three hundred pence, and have been given to the poor. And they murmured against her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Jesus said, Let her alone; why trouble ye her? she hath wrought a good work on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For ye have the poor with you always, and whenever ye will ye may do them good: but me ye have not always.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 She hath done what she could: she is come beforehand to anoint my body to the burying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Verily I say to you, Wherever this gospel shall be preached throughout the whole world, this also that she hath done shall be spoken of, for a memorial of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Judas Iscariot, one of the twelve, went to the chief priests, to betray him to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when they heard it, they were glad, and promised to give him money. And he sought how he might conveniently betray him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the first day of unleavened bread, when they killed the passover, his disciples said to him, Where wilt thou that we go and prepare, that thou mayest eat the passover?

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he sendeth two of his disciples, and saith to them, Go ye into the city, and there shall meet you a man bearing a pitcher of water: follow him.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And wherever he shall go in, say ye to the master of the house, The Master saith, Where is the guest-chamber, where I may eat the passover with my disciples?

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he will show you a large upper room furnished and prepared: there make ready for us.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And his disciples went, and came into the city, and found as he had said to them: and they made ready the passover.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And in the evening he cometh with the twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And as they sat, and were eating, Jesus said, Verily I say to you, One of you who eateth with me, will betray me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they began to be sorrowful, and to say to him one by one, Is it I? and another said, Is it I?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he answered and said to them, It is one of the twelve that dippeth with me in the dish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The Son of man indeed goeth, as it is written concerning him: but woe to that man by whom the Son of man is betrayed! good were it for that man if he had never been born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And as they were eating, Jesus took bread, and blessed, and broke it, and gave to them, and said, Take, eat: this is my body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he took the cup, and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them: and they all drank of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he said to them, This is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Verily I say to you, I will drink no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that I drink it new in the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And when they had sung a hymn, they went out to the mount of Olives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Jesus saith to them, All ye will be offended because of me this night: for it is written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But after that I am risen, I will go before you into Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But Peter said to him, Although all shall be offended, yet will not I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Jesus saith to him, Verily I say to thee, that this day, even in this night, before the cock shall crow twice, thou wilt deny me thrice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But he spoke the more vehemently, If I should die with thee, I will not deny thee in any wise. Likewise also said they all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they came to a place which was named Gethsemane: and he saith to his disciples, Sit ye here, while I shall pray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he taketh with him Peter, and James, and John, and began to be greatly amazed, and to be very heavy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And saith to them, My soul is exceeding sorrowful to death: tarry ye here, and watch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he went forward a little, and fell on the ground, and prayed that, If it were possible, the hour might pass from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he said, Abba, Father, all things are possible to thee; take away this cup from me: nevertheless, not what I will, but what thou wilt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he cometh, and findeth them sleeping, and saith to Peter, Simon, sleepest thou? couldst not thou watch one hour?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Watch ye and pray, lest ye enter into temptation. The spirit truly is ready, but the flesh is weak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And again he went away, and prayed, and spoke the same words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And when he returned, he found them asleep again (for their eyes were heavy:) neither knew they what to answer him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he cometh the third time, and saith to them, Sleep on now, and take your rest: it is enough, the hour is come; behold, the Son of man is betrayed into the hands of sinners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Rise, let us go; lo, he that betrayeth me is at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And immediately while he was yet speaking, cometh Judas, one of the twelve, and with him a great multitude with swords and staffs, from the chief priests, and the scribes, and the elders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And he that betrayed him, had given them a token, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is he; take him, and lead him away safely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And as soon as he was come, he goeth immediately to him, and saith, Master, master; and kissed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And they laid their hands on him, and took him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And one of them that stood by drew a sword, and smote a servant of the high priest, and cut off his ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And Jesus answered and said to them, Have ye come out, as against a thief, with swords and with staffs to take me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 I was daily with you in the temple, teaching, and ye took me not: but the scriptures must be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And they all forsook him, and fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And there followed him a certain young man, having a linen cloth cast about his naked body; and the young men laid hold on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And he left the linen cloth, and fled from them naked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And they led Jesus away to the high priest: and with him were assembled all the chief priests, and the elders and the scribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And Peter followed him at a distance, even into the palace of the high priest: and he sat with the servants, and warmed himself at the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And the chief priests, and all the council sought for testimony against Jesus to put him to death; and found none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 For many bore false testimony against him, but their testimony agreed not together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And there arose certain, and bore false testimony against him, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 We heard him say, I will destroy this temple that is made with hands, and within three days I will build another made without hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 But neither so did their testimony agree together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And the high priest stood up in the midst, and asked Jesus, saying, Answerest thou nothing? what is it which these testify against thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 But he held his peace, and answered nothing. Again the high priest asked him, and said to him, Art thou the Christ, the Son of the Blessed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And Jesus said, I am: and ye shall see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 Then the high priest rent his clothes, and saith, What need we any further witnesses?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 Ye have heard the blasphemy: what think ye? And they all condemned him to be guilty of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And some began to spit on him, and to cover his face, and to buffet him, and to say to him, Prophesy: and the servants struck him with the palms of their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And as Peter was below in the palace, there cometh one of the maids of the high priest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 And when she saw Peter warming himself, she looked upon him, and said, And thou also wast with Jesus of Nazareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 But he denied, saying, I know not, neither do I understand what thou sayest. And he went out into the porch; and the cock crowed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 And a maid saw him again, and began to say to them that stood by, This is one of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 And he denied it again. And a little after, they that stood by said again to Peter, Surely thou art one of them: for thou art a Galilean, and thy speech agreeth thereto.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 But he began to curse and to swear, saying, I know not this man of whom ye speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 And the second time the cock crowed. And Peter called to mind the word that Jesus said to him, Before the cock shall crow twice, thou wilt deny me thrice. And when he thought thereon, he wept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And forthwith in the morning the chief priests held a consultation with the elders and scribes, and the whole council, and bound Jesus, and carried him away, and delivered him to Pilate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Pilate asked him, Art thou the King of the Jews? And he answering, said to him, Thou sayest it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the chief priests accused him of many things: but he answered nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Pilate asked him again, saying, Answerest thou nothing? behold how many things they testify against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But Jesus yet answered nothing: so that Pilate marveled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now at that feast he released to them one prisoner, whom they desired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And there was one named Barabbas, who lay bound with them that had made insurrection with him, who had committed murder in the insurrection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the multitude crying aloud, began to desire him to do as he had ever done to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But Pilate answered them, saying, Will ye that I release to you the King of the Jews?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 (For he knew that the chief priests had delivered him for envy.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the chief priests moved the people that he should rather release Barabbas to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Pilate answered, and said again to them, What will ye then that I shall do to him whom ye call the King of the Jews?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they cried out again, Crucify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then Pilate said to them, Why, what evil hath he done? And they cried out the more exceedingly, Crucify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And so Pilate, willing to content the people, released Barabbas to them, and having scourged Jesus, delivered him to be crucified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the soldiers led him away into the hall, called Pretorium; and they call together the whole band;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they clothed him with purple, and platted a crown of thorns, and put it about his head,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And began to salute him, Hail, King of the Jews!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they struck him on the head with a reed, and spit upon him, and bowing their knees, worshiped him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when they had mocked him, they took off the purple from him, and put his own clothes on him, and led him out to crucify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they constrain one Simon, a Cyrenian, who was passing by, coming from the country, the father of Alexander and Rufus, to bear his cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they bring him to the place Golgotha, which is, being interpreted, The place of a skull.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they gave him to drink, wine mingled with myrrh: but he received it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when they had crucified him, they parted his garments, casting lots upon them, what every man should take.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it was the third hour, and they crucified him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the superscription of his accusation was written over, THE KING OF THE JEWS.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And with him they crucify two thieves, the one on his right hand, and the other on his left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the scripture was fulfilled, which saith, And he was numbered with the transgressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they that passed by, railed on him, wagging their heads, and saying, Ah, thou that destroyest the temple, and buildest it in three days,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Save thyself, and come down from the cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Likewise also the chief priests mocking, said among themselves with the scribes, He saved others, himself he cannot save.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Let Christ the king of Israel descend now from the cross, that we may see and believe. And they that were crucified with him, reviled him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when the sixth hour was come, there was darkness over the whole land, until the ninth hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And at the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, Eloi, Eloi, lama, sabacthani? which is, being interpreted, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And some of them that stood by, when they heard it, said, Behold, he calleth Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And one ran and filled a sponge full of vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone; let us see whether Elijah will come to take him down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Jesus cried with a loud voice, and expired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the vail of the temple was rent in two, from the top to the bottom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And when the centurion who stood over against him, saw that he so cried out, and expired, he said, Truly this man was the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 There were also women looking on at a distance, among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James the younger, and of Joses, and Salome;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Who also, when he was in Galilee, followed him, and ministered to him; and many other women who came with him to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And now, when the evening was come, (because it was the preparation, that is, the day before the sabbath)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **Joseph of Arimathea, an honorable counselor, who also waited for the kingdom of God, came, and went in boldly to Pilate, and craved the body of Jesus.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **And Pilate wondered if he was already dead: and calling the centurion, he asked him whether he had been any while dead.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **And when he knew it from the centurion, he gave the body to Joseph.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **And he bought fine linen, and took him down, and wrapped him in the linen, and laid him in a sepulcher which was hewn out of a rock, and rolled a stone to the door of the sepulcher.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal **And Mary Magdalene and Mary the mother of Joses, beheld where he was laid.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And when the sabbath was past, Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James, and Salome, had bought sweet spices, that they might come and anoint him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And very early in the morning, the first day of the week, they came to the sepulcher at the rising of the sun:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they said among themselves, Who shall roll away for us the stone from the door of the sepulcher?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal (And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away) for it was very great.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And entering into the sepulcher, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment; and they were frightened.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he saith to them, Be not frightened: ye seek Jesus of Nazareth, who was crucified: he is risen; he is not here: behold the place where they laid him:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But go, tell his disciples and Peter, that he goeth before you into Galilee: there shall ye see him, as he said to you.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And they went out quickly, and fled from the sepulcher; for they trembled, and were amazed: neither said they any thing to any man; for they were afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Now when Jesus was risen early, the first day of the week, he appeared first to Mary Magdalene, out of whom he had cast seven demons.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And she went and told them that had been with him, as they mourned and wept.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they, when they had heard that he was alive, and had been seen by her, believed not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 After that, he appeared in another form to two of them, as they were walking and going into the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they went and told it to the residue: neither believed they them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Afterward he appeared to the eleven, as they sat at table, and upbraided them with their unbelief, and hardness of heart, because they believed not them who had seen him after he was risen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to them, Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He that believeth and is baptized, shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And these signs shall follow them that believe: In my name shall they cast out demons; they shall speak in new languages;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So then after the Lord had spoken to them, he was received up into heaven, and sat on the right hand of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they went forth, and preached every where, the Lord working with them, and confirming the word with signs following. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Forasmuch as many have taken in hand to set forth in order a declaration of those things which are most surely believed among us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Even as they delivered them to us, who from the beginning were eye-witnesses, and ministers of the word;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 It seemed good to me also, having had perfect understanding of all things from the very first, to write to thee in order, most excellent Theophilus,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 That thou mayest know the certainty of those things in which thou hast been instructed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 There was in the days of Herod the king of Judea, a certain priest named Zacharias, of the course of Abia: and his wife was of the daughters of Aaron, and her name was Elisabeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they were both righteous before God, walking in all the commandments and ordinances of the Lord blameless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they had no child, because Elisabeth was barren, and they both were far advanced in years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass, that, while he executed the priests' office before God in the order of his course,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 According to the custom of the priests' office, his lot was to burn incense when he went into the temple of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the whole multitude of the people were praying without, at the time of incense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And there appeared to him an angel of the Lord, standing on the right side of the altar of incense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when Zacharias saw him, he was troubled, and fear fell upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the angel said to him, Fear not, Zacharias: for thy prayer is heard; and thy wife Elisabeth shall bear thee a son, and thou shalt call his name John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thou shalt have joy and gladness, and many shall rejoice at his birth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For he shall be great in the sight of the Lord, and shall drink neither wine nor strong drink; and he shall be filled with the Holy Spirit, even from his mother's womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And many of the children of Israel shall he turn to the Lord their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And he shall go before him in the spirit and power of Elijah, to turn the hearts of the fathers to the children, and the disobedient to the wisdom of the just; to make ready a people prepared for the Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Zacharias said to the angel, By what shall I know this? for I am an old man, and my wife far advanced in years.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the angel answering, said to him, I am Gabriel, who stand in the presence of God; and am sent to speak to thee, and to show thee these glad tidings.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And behold, thou shalt be dumb, and not able to speak, until the day that these things shall be performed, because thou believest not my words which shall be fulfilled in their season.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the people waited for Zacharias, and marveled that he tarried so long in the temple.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And when he came out, he could not speak to them: and they perceived that he had seen a vision in the temple; for he beckoned to them, and remained speechless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass, that as soon as the days of his ministration were accomplished, he departed to his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And after those days his wife Elisabeth conceived, and secluded herself five months, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thus hath the Lord dealt with me in the days in which he looked on me, to take away my reproach among men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And in the sixth month, the angel Gabriel was sent from God to a city of Galilee, named Nazareth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 To a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the angel came to her, and said, Hail, thou that art highly favored, the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And when she saw him, she was troubled at his saying, and cast in her mind what manner of salutation this should be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the angel said to her, Fear not, Mary: for thou hast found favor with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name JESUS.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He will be great, and will be called the Son of the Highest; and the Lord God will give to him the throne of his father David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he will reign over the house of Jacob for ever, and of his kingdom there will be no end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Then said Mary to the angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the angel answered and said to her, The Holy Spirit will come upon thee, and the power of the Highest will overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And behold, thy cousin Elisabeth, she hath also conceived a son in her old age; and this is the sixth month with her who was called barren:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For with God nothing will be impossible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord, be it to me according to thy word. And the angel departed from her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Mary arose in those days, and went into the hill-country with haste, into a city of Judah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And entered into the house of Zacharias, and saluted Elisabeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And it came to pass, that when Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb: and Elisabeth was filled with the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And she spoke with a loud voice, and said, Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And whence is this to me, that the mother of my Lord should come to me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 For lo, as soon as the voice of thy salutation sounded in my ears, the babe leaped in my womb for joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And blessed is she that believed that there will be a performance of those things which were told her from the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Mary said, My soul doth magnify the Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Savior.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 For he hath regarded the low estate of his handmaiden: for behold, from henceforth all generations will call me blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 For he that is mighty hath done to me great things, and holy is his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And his mercy is on them that fear him, from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 He hath shown strength with his arm; he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 He hath put down the mighty from their seats, and exalted them of low degree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 He hath filled the hungry with good things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 He hath sustained his servant Israel, in remembrance of his mercy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 As he spoke to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his seed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And Mary abode with her about three months, and returned to her own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Now Elisabeth's full time came that she should be delivered; and she brought forth a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And her neighbors and her cousins heard that the Lord had shown great mercy upon her; and they rejoiced with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And it came to pass, that on the eighth day they came to circumcise the child; and they called him Zacharias, after the name of his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And his mother answered and said, Not so; but he shall be called John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And they said to her, There is none of thy kindred that is called by this name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And they made signs to his father, how he would have him called.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 And he asked for a writing-table, and wrote, saying, His name is John. And they all wondered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 And his mouth was opened immediately, and his tongue loosed, and he spoke, and praised God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And fear came on all that dwelt around them; and all these sayings were noised abroad throughout all the hill-country of Judea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And all they that had heard them, laid them up in their hearts, saying, What manner of child will this be! And the hand of the Lord was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 And his father Zacharias was filled with the Holy Spirit, and prophesied, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel; for he hath visited and redeemed his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 And hath raised up a horn of salvation for us, in the house of his servant David:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 As he spoke by the mouth of his holy prophets, who have been since the world began:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 That we should be saved from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 To perform the mercy promised to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 The oath which he swore to our father Abraham,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

74 That he would grant to us, that we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies, might serve him without fear,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

75 In holiness and righteousness before him, all the days of our life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

76 And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest, for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

77 To give knowledge of salvation to his people, by the remission of their sins,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

78 Through the tender mercy of our God; by which the day-spring from on high hath visited us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

79 To give light to them that sit in darkness and in the shades of death, to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

80 And the child grew, and became strong in spirit, and was in the deserts till the day of his showing to Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in those days, that there went out a decree from Cesar Augustus, that all the world should be taxed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (And this taxing was first made when Cyrenius was governor of Syria.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And all went to be taxed, every one into his own city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judea, to the city of David, which is called Bethlehem; (because he was of the house and lineage of David)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 To be taxed with Mary his espoused wife, being great with child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And so it was, that while they were there, the days were accomplished that she should be delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And she brought forth her first-born son, and wrapped him in swaddling-clothes, and laid him in a manger; because there was no room for them in the inn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And there were in the same country shepherds abiding in the field, keeping watch over their flock by night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And lo, the angel of the Lord came upon them, and the glory of the Lord shone around them; and they were in great fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the angel said to them, Fear not: for behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy which shall be to all people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For to you is born this day, in the city of David, a Savior, who is Christ the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And this shall be a sign to you; Ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling-clothes, lying in a manger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God, and saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good will towards men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass, when the angels had departed from them into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even to Bethlehem, and see this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they came with haste, and found Mary and Joseph, and the babe lying in a manger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when they had seen it, they made known abroad the saying which was told them concerning this child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And all they that heard it, wondered at those things which were told them by the shepherds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But Mary kept all these things, and pondered them in her heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God for all the things that they had heard and seen, as it was told to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when eight days were accomplished for the circumcising of the child, his name was called JESUS, who was so named by the angel before he was conceived in the womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And when the days of her purification according to the law of Moses were accomplished, they brought him to Jerusalem, to present him to the Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 (As it is written in the law of the Lord, Every male that is the first born of his mother shall be called holy to the Lord)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And to offer a sacrifice according to that which is said in the law of the Lord, A pair of turtle-doves, or two young pigeons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And behold, there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon; and the same man was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the Holy Spirit was upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And it was revealed to him by the Holy Spirit, that he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he came by the spirit into the temple; and when the parents brought in the child Jesus, to do for him after the custom of the law,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then he took him up in his arms, and blessed God, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace, according to thy word:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For my eyes have seen thy salvation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Which thou hast prepared before the face of all people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 A light to enlighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Joseph and his mother marveled at those things which were spoken concerning him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal And Simeon blessed them, and said to Mary his mother, Behold, this child is set for the fall and rising again of many in Israel; and for a sign which shall be spoken against;

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal (And a sword shall pierce through thy own soul also) that the thoughts of many hearts may be revealed.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Asher: she was of a great age, and had lived with a husband seven years from her virginity;

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal And she was a widow of about eighty four years, who departed not from the temple, but served God with fastings and prayers night and day.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And she coming in that instant, gave thanks likewise to the Lord, and spoke of him to all them that looked for redemption in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

39 And when they had performed all things according to the law of the Lord, they returned into Galilee, to their own city Nazareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the child grew, and became strong in spirit, filled with wisdom: and the grace of God was upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Now his parents went to Jerusalem every year at the feast of the passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And when he was twelve years old, they went up to Jerusalem according to the custom of the feast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And when they had fulfilled the days, as they returned, the child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem; and Joseph and his mother knew not of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 But they, supposing him to be in the company, went a day's journey; and they sought him among their relations and acquaintance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And when they found him not, they returned to Jerusalem, seeking him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And it came to pass, that after three days they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, both hearing them, and asking them questions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And all that heard him were astonished at his understanding and answers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And when they saw him, they were amazed: and his mother said to him, Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us? behold, thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And he said to them, How is it that ye sought me? knew ye not that I must be about my Father's business?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And they understood not the saying which he spoke to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And he went down with them, and came to Nazareth, and was subject to them: but his mother kept all these sayings in her heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature, and in favor with God and man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Cesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judea, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his brother Philip tetrarch of Iturea and of the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanius the tetrarch of Abilene,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Annas and Caiaphas being the high priests, the word of God came to John the son of Zacharias in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he came into all the country about Jordan, preaching the baptism of repentance, for the remission of sins;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 As it is written in the book of the words of Isaiah the prophet, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill shall be brought low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough ways shall be made smooth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Then said he to the multitude that came forth to be baptized by him, O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the wrath to come?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Bring forth therefore fruits worthy of repentance, and begin not to say within yourselves, We have Abraham for our father: for I say to you, that God is able of these stones to raise up children to Abraham.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And now also the ax is laid to the root of the trees: every tree therefore which bringeth not forth good fruit, is hewn down, and cast into the fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the people asked him, saying, What shall we do then?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **He answereth and saith to them, He that hath two coats, let him impart to him that hath none; and he that hath provisions, let him do likewise.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then came also publicans to be baptized, and said to him, Master, what shall we do?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to them, Exact no more than that which is appointed you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the soldiers likewise asked him, saying, And what shall we do? And he said to them, Do violence to no man, neither accuse any falsely, and be content with your wages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And as the people were in expectation, and all men mused in their hearts concerning John, whether he was the Christ, or not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 John answered, saying to them all, I indeed baptize you with water; but one mightier than I cometh, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose: he will baptize you with the Holy Spirit, and with fire:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Whose fan is in his hand, and he will thoroughly cleanse his floor, and will gather the wheat into his granary; but the chaff he will burn with fire unquenchable.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And many other things in his exhortation he preached to the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **But Herod the tetrarch, being reproved by him on account of Herodias, his brother Philip's wife, and for all the evils which Herod had done,**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Added yet this above all, that he shut up John in prison.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Now when all the people were baptized, it came to pass, that Jesus also being baptized, and praying, the heaven was opened,**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the Holy Spirit descended in a bodily shape like a dove upon him, and a voice came from heaven, which said, Thou art my beloved Son; in thee I am well pleased.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And Jesus himself began to be about thirty years of age, being (as was supposed) the son of Joseph, who was the son of Heli,

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Who was the son of Matthat, who was the son of Levi, who was the son of Melchi, who was the son of Janna, who was the son of Joseph,

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Who was the son of Mattathias, who was the son of Amos, who was the son of Naum, who was the son of Esli, who was the son of Nagge,

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Who was the son of Maath, who was the son of Mattathias, who was the son of Semei, who was the son of Joseph, who was the son of Juda,

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Who was the son of Joanna, who was the son of Rhesa, who was the son of Zorobabel, who was the son of Salathiel, who was the son of Neri,**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Who was the son of Melchi, who was the son of Addi, who was the son of Cosam, who was the son of Elmodam, who was the son of Er,**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Who was the son of Jose, who was the son of Eliezer, who was the son of Jorim, who was the son of Matthat, who was the son of Levi,**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Who was the son of Simeon, who was the son of Judah, who was the son of Joseph, who was the son of Jonan, who was the son of Eliakim,**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Who was the son of Melea, who was the son of Menan, who was the son of Mattatha, who was the son of Nathan, who was the son of David,**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Who was the son of Jesse, who was the son of Obed, who was the son of Booz, who was the son of Salmon, who was the son of Naasson,**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **Who was the son of Aminadab, who was the son of Aram, who was the son of Esrom, who was the son of Phares, who was the son of Judah,**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Who was the son of Jacob, who was the son of Isaac, who was the son of Abraham, who was the son of Terah, who was the son of Nahor,**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **Who was the son of Serug, who was the son of Reu, who was the son of Peleg, who was the son of Heber, who was the son of Sala,**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **Who was the son of Cainan, who was the son of Arphaxad, who was the son of Shem, who was the son of Noah, who was the son of Lamech,**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Who was the son of Methuselah, who was the son of Enoch, who was the son of Jared, who was the son of Maleleel, who was the son of Cainan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Who was the son of Enos, who was the son of Seth, who was the son of Adam, who was the son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jesus being full of the Holy Spirit, returned from Jordan, and was led by the Spirit into the wilderness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Being forty days tempted by the devil. And in those days he ate nothing; and when they were ended, he was afterward hungry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the devil said to him, If thou art the Son of God, command this stone that it be made bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jesus answered him, saying, It is written, That man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the devil taking him up upon a high mountain, showed to him all the kingdoms of the world in a moment of time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the devil said to him, All this power will I give thee, and the glory of them: for that is delivered to me, and to whomsoever I will, I give it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If thou therefore wilt worship me, all shall be thine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Jesus answered and said to him, Get thee behind me, Satan: for it is written, Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, and him only shalt thou serve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he brought him to Jerusalem, and set him on a pinnacle of the temple, and said to him, If thou art the son of God, cast thyself down from hence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For it is written, He will give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And in their hands they will bear thee up, lest at any time thou dash thy foot against a stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Jesus answering, said to him, It is said, Thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when the devil had ended all the temptation, he departed from him for a season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Jesus returned in the power of the spirit into Galilee: and there went out a fame of him through all the surrounding region.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he taught in their synagogues, being glorified by all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he came to Nazareth, where he had been brought up: and, as his custom was, he went into the synagogue on the sabbath, and stood up to read.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And there was delivered to him the book of the prophet Isaiah. And when he had opened the book, he found the place where it was written,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The spirit of the Lord is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the gospel to the poor; he hath sent me to heal the broken-hearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 To preach the acceptable year of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he closed the book, and he gave it again to the minister, and sat down. And the eyes of all them that were in the synagogue were fastened on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he began to say to them, This day is this scripture fulfilled in your ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And all bore him testimony, and wondered at the gracious words which proceeded out of his mouth. And they said, Is not this Joseph's son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said to them, Ye will surely say to me this proverb, Physician, heal thyself: whatever we have heard done in Capernaum, do also here in thy country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he said, Verily I say to you, No prophet is accepted in his own country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But I tell you in truth, many widows were in Israel in the days of Elijah, when the heaven was shut three years and six months when great famine was throughout all the land:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But to none of them was Elijah sent, save to Sarepta, a city of Sidon, to a woman that was a widow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And many lepers were in Israel in the time of Elisha the prophet; and none of them was cleansed, saving Naaman the Syrian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And all they in the synagogue, when they heard these things, were filled with wrath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And rose up, and thrust him out of the city, and led him to the brow of the hill on which their city was built, that they might cast him down headlong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But he passing through the midst of them, went away,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And came down to Capernaum, a city of Galilee, and taught them on the sabbath-days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they were astonished at his doctrine: for his word was with power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And in the synagogue there was a man who had a spirit of an unclean demon; and he cried out with a loud voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Saying, Let us alone; what have we to do with thee, Jesus of Nazareth? art thou come to destroy us? I know thee who thou art, the Holy One of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **And Jesus rebuked him, saying, Hold thy peace, and come out of him. And when the demon had thrown him in the midst, he came out of him, and hurt him not.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **And they were all amazed, and spoke among themselves, saying, What a word is this! for with authority and power he commandeth the unclean spirits, and they come out.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **And the fame of him went out into every place of the surrounding country.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **And he arose out of the synagogue, and entered into Simon's house. And the mother of Simon's wife was taken with a violent fever; and they besought him for her.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he stood over her, and rebuked the fever; and it left her: and immediately she arose and ministered to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Now when the sun was setting, all they that had any sick with divers diseases, brought them to him: and he laid his hands on every one of them, and healed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And demons also came out of many, crying out, and saying, Thou art Christ the Son of God. And he rebuking them, suffered them not to speak: for they knew that he was Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And when it was day, he departed, and went into a desert place; and the people sought him, and came to him, and stayed him, that he should not depart from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he said to them, I must preach the kingdom of God to other cities also, for therefore am I sent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And he preached in the synagogues of Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, that as the people pressed upon him to hear the word of God, he stood by the lake of Gennesaret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And saw two boats standing by the lake: but the fishermen had gone out of them, and were washing their nets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he entered into one of the boats, which was Simon's, and prayed him that he would thrust out a little from the land. And he sat down, and taught the people out of the boat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now when he had left speaking, he said to Simon, Lanch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Simon answering said to him, Master, we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing; nevertheless, at thy word I will let down the net.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when they had done this, they inclosed a great multitude of fishes: and their net broke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they beckoned to their partners, who were in the other boat, that they should come and help them. And they came, and filled both the boats, so that they began to sink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 When Simon Peter saw it, he fell down at Jesus' knees, saying, Depart from me; for I am a sinful man, O Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For he was astonished, and all that were with him, at the draught of the fishes which they had taken:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And so was also James and John the sons of Zebedee, who were partners with Simon. And Jesus said to Simon, Fear not: from henceforth thou shalt catch men.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And when they had brought their boats to land, they forsook all, and followed him.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And it came to pass, when he was in a certain city, behold, a man full of leprosy: who seeing Jesus, fell on his face, and besought him, saying, Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst make me clean.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he put forth his hand, and touched him, saying, I will: Be thou clean. And immediately the leprosy departed from him.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And he charged him to tell no man: but go, and show thyself to the priest, and offer for thy cleansing, according as Moses commanded for a testimony to them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But so much the more a fame of him went abroad: and great multitudes came together to hear and to be healed by him of their infirmities.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he withdrew himself into the wilderness, and prayed.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it came to pass on a certain day, as he was teaching, that there were Pharisees and doctors of the law sitting by, who had come out of every town of Galilee, and Judea, and Jerusalem: and the power of the Lord was present to heal them.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And behold, men brought in a bed a man who was taken with the palsy: and they sought means to bring him in, and to lay him before him.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when they could not find by what way they might bring him in, because of the multitude, they went upon the house-top, and let him down through the tiling with his couch, into the midst before Jesus.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when he saw their faith, he said to him, Man, thy sins are forgiven thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the scribes and the Pharisees began to reason, saying, Who is this who speaketh blasphemies? Who can forgive sins but God alone?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But when Jesus perceived their thoughts, he answering, said to them, What reason ye in your hearts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Which is easier, to say, Thy sins are forgiven thee; or to say, Rise and walk?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But that ye may know that the Son of man hath power upon earth to forgive sins, He said to the sick with the palsy, I say to thee, Arise, and take up thy couch, and go into thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And immediately he arose before them, and took up that on which he lay, and departed to his own house, glorifying God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they were all amazed, and they glorified God, and were filled with fear, saying, We have seen strange things to-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And after these things he went forth, and saw a publican named Levi, sitting at the receipt of custom: and he said to him, Follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he left all, arose, and followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Levi made him a great feast in his own house; and there was a great company of publicans, and of others that sat down with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But their scribes and Pharisees murmured against his disciples, saying, Why do ye eat and drink with publicans and sinners?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Jesus answering, said to them, They that are well need not a physician; but they that are sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 I came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they said to him, Why do the disciples of John fast often, and make prayers, and likewise the disciples of the Pharisees; but thine eat and drink?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he said to them, Can ye make the children of the bride-chamber fast, while the bridegroom is with them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But the days will come, when the bridegroom shall be taken from them, and then they will fast in those days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he spoke also a parable to them: No man putteth a piece of a new garment upon an old: if otherwise, then both the new maketh a rent, and the piece that was taken out of the new, agreeth not with the old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And no man putteth new wine into old bottles; else the new wine will burst the bottles, and be spilled, and the bottles will perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But new wine must be put into new bottles, and both are preserved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 No man also having drank old wine, immediately desireth new: for he saith, The old is better.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass on the second sabbath after the first, that he went through corn-fields; and his disciples plucked the ears of corn, and ate, rubbing them in their hands.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And certain of the Pharisees said to them, Why do ye that which it is not lawful to do on the sabbath-days?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Jesus answering them, said, Have ye not read so much as this, what David did, when himself was hungry, and they who were with him;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal How he went into the house of God, and took and ate the show-bread, and gave also to them that were with him, which it is not lawful to eat but for the priests alone?

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he said to them, That the Son of man is Lord also of the sabbath.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And it came to pass also on another sabbath, that he entered into the synagogue, and taught: and there was a man whose right hand was withered:

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the scribes and Pharisees watched him, to see whether he would heal on the sabbath; that they might find an accusation against him.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But he knew their thoughts, and said to the man who had the withered hand, Rise, and stand forth in the midst. And he arose, and stood forth.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then said Jesus to them, I will ask you one thing; Is it lawful on the sabbath-days to do good, or to do evil? to save life, or to destroy it?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And looking around upon them all, he said to the man, Stretch forth thy hand. And he did so: and his hand was restored whole as the other.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they were filled with madness; and communed one with another what they might do to Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it came to pass in those days, that he went out to a mountain to pray, and continued all night in prayer to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when it was day, he called to him his disciples: and of them he chose twelve, whom also he named Apostles;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Simon (whom he also named Peter) and Andrew his brother, James and John, and Philip and Bartholomew,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Matthew and Thomas, James the son of Alpheus, and Simon called Zelotes,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Judas the brother of James, and Judas Iscariot, who also was the traitor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he came down with them, and stood in the plain; and the company of his disciples, and a great multitude of people out of all Judea and Jerusalem, and from the sea-coast of Tyre and Sidon, who came to hear him, and to be healed of their diseases;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they that were afflicted with unclean spirits: and they were healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the whole multitude sought to touch him; for there went virtue out of him, and healed them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he lifted up his eyes on his disciples, and said, Blessed are ye poor: for yours is the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Blessed are ye that hunger now: for ye shall be filled. Blessed are ye that weep now: for ye shall laugh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Blessed are ye when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, on account of the son of man.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for behold, your reward is great in heaven: for in the like manner did their fathers to the prophets.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **But woe to you that are rich! for ye have received your consolation.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Woe to you that are full! for ye shall hunger. Woe to you that laugh now! for ye shall mourn and weep.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Woe to you, when all men shall speak well of you! for so did their fathers to the false prophets.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 But I say to you who hear, Love your enemies, do good to them who hate you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Bless them that curse you, and pray for them who despitefully use you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And to him that smiteth thee on the one cheek, offer also the other; and him that taketh away thy cloke, forbid not to take thy coat also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Give to every man that asketh of thee; and of him that taketh away thy goods, ask them not again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And as ye would that men should do to you, do ye also to them likewise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For if ye love them who love you, what thanks have ye? for sinners also love those that love them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And if ye do good to them who do good to you, what thanks have ye? for sinners also do even the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And if ye lend to them from whom ye hope to receive, what thanks have ye? for sinners also lend to sinners, to receive as much in return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind to the unthankful and to the evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Be ye therefore merciful, as your Father also is merciful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Judge not, and ye shall not be judged: condemn not, and ye shall not be condemned: forgive, and ye shall be forgiven:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Give, and it shall be given to you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye give to others, it shall be measured to you again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he spoke a parable to them; Can the blind lead the blind? will they not both fall into the ditch?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 The disciple is not above his master: but every one that is perfect, shall be as his master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And why beholdest thou the mote that is in thy brother's eye, but perceivest not the beam that is in thy own eye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal **Either how canst thou say to thy brother, Brother, let me pull out the mote that is in thy eye, when thou thyself beholdest not the beam that is in thy own eye? Thou hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of thy own eye, and then shalt thou see clearly to pull out the mote that is in thy brother's eye.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 **For a good tree bringeth not forth corrupt fruit; neither doth a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **For every tree is known by its own fruit: for from thorns men do not gather figs, nor from a bramble bush do they gather grapes.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **A good man out of the good treasure of his heart, bringeth forth that which is good; and an evil man out of the evil treasure of his heart, bringeth forth that which is evil: for from the abundance of the heart his mouth speaketh.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 **And why call ye me Lord, Lord, and do not the things which I say?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Whoever cometh to me, and heareth my sayings, and doeth them, I will show you to whom he is like.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 He is like a man who built a house, and digged deep, and laid the foundation on a rock: and when the flood arose, the stream beat vehemently upon that house, and could not shake it: for it was founded upon a rock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 But he that heareth, and doeth not, is like a man that, without a foundation, built a house on the earth, against which the stream beat vehemently, and immediately it fell, and the ruin of that house was great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now when he had ended all his sayings in the audience of the people, he entered into Capernaum.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And a certain centurion's servant, who was dear to him, was sick, and ready to die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when he heard of Jesus, he sent to him the elders of the Jews, beseeching him that he would come and heal his servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when they came to Jesus, they besought him earnestly, saying, That he was worthy for whom he should do this:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For he loveth our nation, and he hath built us a synagogue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then Jesus went with them. And when he was now not far from the house, the centurion sent friends to him, saying to him, Lord, trouble not thyself: for I am not worthy that thou shouldest enter under my roof;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wherefore neither thought I myself worthy to come to thee; but say in a word, and my servant shall be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For I also am a man set under authority, having under me soldiers, and I say to one, Go, and he goeth; and to another, Come, and he cometh; and to my servant, Do this, and he doeth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When Jesus heard these things, he marveled at him, and turned himself about and said to the people that followed him, I say to you, I have not found so great faith, no, not in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they that were sent, returning to the house, found the servant well that had been sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass the day after, that he went into a city called Nain: and many of his disciples went with him, and many people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now when he came nigh to the gate of the city, behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother, and she was a widow: and many people of the city were with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when the Lord saw her, he had compassion on her, and said to her, Weep not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he came and touched the bier: And they that bore him stood still. And he said, Young man, I say to thee, Arise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he that was dead sat up, and began to speak, and he delivered him to his mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And there came a fear on all: and they glorified God, saying, That a great prophet hath risen among us; and, That God hath visited his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And this rumor of him went forth throughout all Judea, and throughout all the neighboring region.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the disciples of John informed him of all these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And John calling two of his disciples sent them to Jesus, saying, Art thou he that should come? or look we for another?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 When the men had come to him, they said, John the Baptist hath sent us to thee, saying, Art thou he that should come? or look we for another?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And in that same hour he cured many of their infirmities, and diseases, and of evil spirits; and to many that were blind he gave sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then Jesus answering, said to them, Go, and tell John what things ye have seen and heard; that the blind see, the lame walk, lepers are cleansed, the deaf hear, the dead are raised, to the poor the gospel is preached.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And blessed is he, to whom I shall not be a stumbling block.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when the messengers of John had departed, he began to speak to the people concerning John, What went ye out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken with the wind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But what went ye out to see? A man clothed in soft raiment? behold, they who are gorgeously appareled, and live delicately, are in kings' courts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But what went ye out to see? A prophet? Yes, I say to you, and much more than a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 This is he, concerning whom it is written, Behold, I send my messenger before thy face, who shall prepare thy way before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For I say to you, Among those that are born of women, there is not a greater prophet than John the Baptist: but he that is least in the kingdom of God, is greater than he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And all the people that heard him, and the publicans, justified God, being baptized with the baptism of John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But the Pharisees and lawyers rejected the counsel of God against themselves, being not baptized by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the Lord said, To what then shall I liken the men of this generation? and to what are they like?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 They are like children sitting in the market-place, and calling one to another, and saying, We have piped to you, and ye have not danced; we have mourned to you, and ye have not wept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 For John the Baptist came neither eating bread, nor drinking wine; and ye say, He hath a demon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 The Son of man is come eating and drinking; and ye say, Behold, a gluttonous man, and a wine-bibber, a friend of publicans and sinners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But wisdom is justified by all her children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And one of the Pharisees desired him that he would eat with him. And he went into the Pharisee's house, and sat down at table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And behold, a woman in the city, who was a sinner, when she knew that Jesus sat at table in the Pharisee's house, brought an alabaster-box of ointment,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And stood at his feet behind him weeping, and began to wash his feet with tears, and wiped them with the hairs of her head, and kissed his feet, and anointed them with the ointment.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal Now when the Pharisee who had invited him, saw it, he spoke within himself, saying, This man, if he were a prophet, would have known who, and what manner of woman this is that toucheth him, for she is a sinner.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And Jesus answering, said to him, Simon, I have somewhat to say to thee. And he saith, Master, speak.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal There was a certain creditor, who had two debtors: the one owed five hundred pence, and the other fifty.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And when they had nothing to pay, he frankly forgave them both. Tell me therefore, which of them will love him most?

Spiritual

Practical

43 Simon answered and said, I suppose that he, to whom he forgave most. And he said to him, Thou hast rightly judged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And he turned to the woman, and said to Simon, Seest thou this woman? I entered into thy house, thou gavest me no water for my feet: but she hath washed my feet with tears, and wiped them with the hairs of her head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Thou gavest me no kiss: but this woman, since the time I came in, hath not ceased to kiss my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 My head with oil thou didst not anoint: but this woman hath anointed my feet with ointment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Wherefore I say to thee, Her sins, which are many, are forgiven; for she loved much: but to whom little is forgiven, the same loveth little.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And he said to her, Thy sins are forgiven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And they that sat at table with him, began to say within themselves, Who is this that forgiveth sins also?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And he said to the woman, Thy faith hath saved thee; go in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass afterward, that he went throughout every city and village, preaching and showing the glad tidings of the kingdom of God: and the twelve were with him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And certain women, who had been healed of evil spirits and infirmities, Mary called Magdalene, out of whom went seven demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Joanna the wife of Chuza Herod's steward, and Susanna, and many others, who ministered to him of their substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when many people were collected, and had come to him out of every city, he spoke by a parable:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A sower went out to sow his seed: and as he sowed, some fell by the way side; and it was trodden down, and the fowls of the air devoured it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And some fell upon a rock; and as soon as it was sprung up, it withered, because it lacked moisture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And some fell among thorns; and the thorns sprang up with it, and choked it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And other fell on good ground, and sprang up, and bore fruit a hundred-fold. And when he had said these things, he cried, He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And his disciples asked him, saying, What doth this parable mean?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he said, To you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God: but to others in parables; that seeing they may not see, and hearing they may not understand.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Now the parable is this: The seed is the word of God.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Those by the way side, are they that hear; then cometh the devil, and taketh away the word out of their hearts, lest they should believe and be saved.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal They on the rock are they, who, when they hear, receive the word with joy; and these have no root, who for a while believe, and in time of temptation fall away.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And that which fell among thorns are they, who, when they have heard, go forth, and are choked with cares and riches and pleasures of this life, and bring no fruit to perfection.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But that on the good ground are they, who in an honest and good heart, having heard the word, keep it, and bring forth fruit with patience.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal No man, when he hath lighted a candle, covereth it with a vessel, or putteth it under a bed; but setteth it on a candlestick, that they who enter in may see the light.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For nothing is secret, that shall not be made manifest; neither any thing hid, that shall not be known, and come abroad.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Take heed therefore how ye hear: for whoever hath, to him shall be given; and whoever hath not, from him shall be taken even that which he seemeth to have.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Then came to him his mother and his brethren, and could not come near to him for the crowd.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And it was told to him by certain, who said, Thy mother and thy brethren stand without, desiring to see thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And he answered and said to them, My mother and my brethren are these who hear the word of God, and do it.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Now it came to pass on a certain day, that he went into a boat with his disciples: and he said to them, Let us go over to the other side of the lake. And they lanched forth.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal But as they sailed, he fell asleep: and there came down a storm of wind on the lake; and they were filled with water, and were in jeopardy.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And they came to him, and awoke him, saying, Master, master, we perish. Then he arose, and rebuked the wind, and the raging of the water: and they ceased, and there was a calm.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And he said to them, Where is your faith? And they being afraid, wondered, saying one to another, What manner of man is this! for he commandeth even the winds and water, and they obey him.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And they arrived at the country of the Gadarenes, which is over against Galilee.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And when he went forth to land, there met him out of the city a certain man, who had demons a long time, and wore no clothes, neither abode in any house, but in the tombs.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal When he saw Jesus, he cried out, and fell down before him, and with a loud voice said, What have I to do with thee, Jesus, thou Son of God most high? I beseech thee torment me not.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal (For he had commanded the unclean spirit to come out of the man. For often it had caught him, and he was kept bound with chains, and in fetters: and he broke the bands, and was driven by the demon into the wilderness.)

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And Jesus asked him, saying, What is thy name? And he said, Legion: because many demons had entered into him.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And they besought him, that he would not command them to go out into the deep.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal And there was there a herd of many swine feeding on the mountain: and they besought him that he would suffer them to enter into them. And he suffered them.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **Then the demons went out of the man, and entered into the swine: and the herd ran violently down a steep place into the lake, and were choked.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **When they that fed them saw what was done, they fled, and went and told it in the city and in the country.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **Then they went out to see what was done; and came to Jesus, and found the man out of whom the demons had departed, sitting at the feet of Jesus, clothed, and in his right mind: and they were afraid.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 **They also who saw it, told them by what means he that was possessed by the demons was healed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **Then the whole multitude of the surrounding country of the Gadarenes, besought him to depart from them: for they were taken with great fear. And he went into the boat, and returned.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Now the man out of whom the demons had departed, besought him that he might be with him. But Jesus sent him away, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Return to thy own house, and show how great things God hath done to thee. And he went away and published throughout the whole city, how great things Jesus had done to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And it came to pass, that, when Jesus had returned, the people gladly received him: for they were all waiting for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And behold, there came a man named Jairus, and he was a ruler of the synagogue: and he fell down at the feet of Jesus, and besought him that he would come into his house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 For he had one daughter only, about twelve years of age, and she lay dying. (But as he was going, the people thronged him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And a woman having an issue of blood twelve years, who had spent all her living upon physicians, neither could be healed by any,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Came behind him, and touched the border of his garment: and immediately her issue of blood stanched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And Jesus said, Who touched me? When all denied, Peter, and they that were with him, said, Master, the multitude throng thee, and press thee, and sayest thou, Who touched me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Jesus said, Somebody hath touched me: for I perceive that virtue hath gone out of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And when the woman saw that she was not hid, she came trembling, and falling down before him, she declared to him before all the people for what cause she had touched him, and how she was healed immediately.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And he said to her, Daughter, be of good comfort: thy faith hath made thee whole; go in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 While he was yet speaking, there cometh one from the house of the ruler of the synagogue, saying to him, Thy daughter is dead: trouble not the Master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 But when Jesus heard it, he answered him, saying, Fear not: believe only, and she shall be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And when he came into the house, he suffered no man to go in, save Peter, and James, and John, and the father and the mother of the maiden.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And all wept and bewailed her: but he said, Weep not: she is not dead, but sleepeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And they derided him, knowing that she was dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And he put them all out, and took her by the hand, and called, saying, Maid, arise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And her spirit came again, and she arose immediately: and he commanded to give her food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And her parents were astonished: but he charged them that they should tell no man what was done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then he called his twelve disciples together, and gave them power and authority over all demons, and to cure diseases.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he sent them to preach the kingdom of God, and to heal the sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said to them, Take nothing for your journey, neither staffs, nor bag, neither bread, neither money; neither have two coats apiece.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And into whatever house ye enter, there abide, and thence depart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And whoever will not receive you, when ye go out of that city, shake off the very dust from your feet for a testimony against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they departed, and went through the towns, preaching the gospel, and healing every where.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now Herod the tetrarch heard of all that was done by him: and he was perplexed, because that it was said by some, that John had risen from the dead;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And by some, that Elijah had appeared; and by others, that one of the ancient prophets had risen again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Herod said, John have I beheaded; but who is this of whom I hear such things? And he desired to see him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the apostles, when they had returned, told him all that they had done. And he took them, and went aside privately into a desert place, belonging to the city called Bethsaida.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the people, when they knew it, followed him: and he received them, and spoke to them of the kingdom of God, and healed them that had need of healing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when the day began to decline, then came the twelve, and said to him, Send the multitude away, that they may go into the towns and country around, and lodge, and get victuals: for we are here in a desert place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But he said to them, Give ye them to eat. And they said, We have no more than five loaves and two fishes; except we should go and buy provisions for all this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For they were about five thousand men. And he said to his disciples, Make them sit down by fifties in a company.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they did so, and made them all sit down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then he took the five loaves, and the two fishes, and looking up to heaven, he blessed them, and broke, and gave to the disciples to set before the multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they ate, and were all satisfied: and there was taken up of fragments that remained to them, twelve baskets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass, as he was in retirement praying, his disciples were with him; and he asked them, saying, Who say the people that I am?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 They answering, said, John the Baptist; but some say, Elijah; and others say, that one of the ancient prophets is risen again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He said to them, But who say ye that I am? Peter answering, said, Christ of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he strictly charged them, and commanded them to tell no man that thing,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Saying, The Son of man must suffer many things, and be rejected by the elders, and chief priests, and scribes, and be put to death, and be raised the third day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said to them all, If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross daily, and follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For whoever will save his life, shall lose it: but whoever will lose his life for my sake, the same shall save it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose himself, or be cast away?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For whoever shall be ashamed of me, and of my words, of him will the Son of man be ashamed, when he shall come in his own glory, and in that of his Father, and of the holy angels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But I tell you in truth, there are some standing here who shall not taste death till they see the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And it came to pass, about eight days after these sayings, he took Peter, and John, and James, and went up upon a mountain to pray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And as he prayed, the fashion of his countenance was altered, and his raiment was white and glistening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And behold, there talked with him two men, who were Moses and Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Who appeared in glory, and spoke of his decease which he should accomplish at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But Peter and they that were with him were heavy with sleep: and when they were awake, they saw his glory, and the two men that stood with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And it came to pass, as they departed from him, Peter said to Jesus, Master, it is good for us to be here: and let us make three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elijah: not knowing what he said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 While he was thus speaking, there came a cloud and overshadowed them: and they feared as they entered into the cloud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And there came a voice out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son: hear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And when the voice was past, Jesus was found alone. And they kept it close, and told no man in those days any of those things which they had seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And it came to pass, that on the next day, when they had come down from the hill, many people met him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And behold, a man of the company cried out, saying, Master, I beseech thee look upon my son: for he is my only child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And lo, a spirit taketh him, and he suddenly crieth out; and it teareth him that he foameth, and bruising him, hardly departeth from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And I besought thy disciples to cast him out, and they could not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Jesus answering, said, O faithless and perverse generation, how long shall I be with you, and suffer you? Bring thy son hither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And as he was yet coming, the demon threw him down, and tore him. And Jesus rebuked the unclean spirit, and healed the child, and delivered him again to his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And they were all amazed at the mighty power of God. But while they were all wondering at all things which Jesus did, he said to his disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Let these sayings sink down into your ears: for the Son of man will be delivered into the hands of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 But they understood not this saying, and it was hid from them, that they perceived it not: and they feared to ask him concerning that saying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Then there arose a reasoning among them, which of them should be greatest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And Jesus perceiving the thought of their heart, took a child, and set him by him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal And said to them, Whoever shall receive this child in my name, receiveth me; and whoever shall receive me, receiveth him that sent me: for he that is least among you all, the same shall be great.

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal And John answered and said, Master, we saw one casting out demons in thy name; and we forbad him, because he followeth not with us.

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal And Jesus said to him, Forbid him not: for he that is not against us, is for us.

Spiritual

Practical

51 Literal And it came to pass, when the time was come that he should be received up, he steadfastly set his face to go to Jerusalem,

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal And sent messengers before his face: and they went and entered into a village of the Samaritans, to make ready for him.

Spiritual

Practical

53 And they did not receive him, because his face was as though he would go to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And when his disciples James and John saw this, they said, Lord, wilt thou that we command fire to come down from heaven, and consume them, even as Elijah did?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 But he turned, and rebuked them, and said, Ye know not what manner of spirit ye are of.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 For the Son of man is not come to destroy men's lives, but to save them. And they went to another village.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And it came to pass, that as they were going in the way, a certain man said to him, Lord, I will follow thee whithersoever thou goest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And Jesus said to him, Foxes have holes, and birds of the air have nests; but the Son of man hath not where to lay his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And he said to another, Follow me. But he said, Lord, suffer me first to go and bury my father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 Jesus said to him, Let the dead bury their dead: but go thou and preach the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And another also said, Lord, I will follow thee; but let me first go and bid them farewell who are at my house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And Jesus said to him, No man having put his hand to the plow, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things, the Lord appointed other seventy also, and sent them two and two before his face into every city, and place, whither he himself would come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Therefore said he to them, The harvest truly is great, but the laborers are few: pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that he would send forth laborers into his harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Go: behold, I send you forth as lambs among wolves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Carry neither purse, nor sack, nor shoes: and salute no man by the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And into whatever house ye enter, first say, Peace be to this house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And if the son of peace be there, your peace shall rest upon it: if not, it shall turn to you again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And in the same house remain, eating and drinking such things as they give: for the laborer is worthy of his hire. Go not from house to house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And into whatever city ye enter, and they receive you, eat such things as are set before you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And heal the sick that are therein, and say to them, The kingdom of God is come nigh to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But into whatever city ye enter, and they receive you not, go out into the streets of the same, and say,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Even the very dust of your city which cleaveth on us, we do wipe off against you: notwithstanding, be ye sure of this, that the kingdom of God is come nigh to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **But I say to you, that it shall be more tolerable in that day for Sodom than for that city.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Woe to thee, Chorazin! woe to thee Bethsaida! for if the mighty works had been done in Tyre and Sidon, which have been done in you, they had a great while ago repented sitting in sackcloth and ashes.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **But it shall be more tolerable for Tyre and Sidon at the judgment, than for you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And thou, Capernaum, which art exalted to heaven, shall be thrust down to hell.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He that heareth you, heareth me; and he that despiseth you, despiseth me; and he that despiseth me, despiseth him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the seventy returned with joy, saying, Lord, even the demons are subject to us through thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said to them, I beheld Satan as lightning fall from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold, I give to you power to tread on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy: and nothing shall by any means hurt you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Notwithstanding in this rejoice not, that the spirits are subject to you; but rather rejoice, because your names are written in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal In that hour Jesus rejoiced in spirit, and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, that thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them to babes: even so, Father; for so it seemed good in thy sight.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal All things are delivered to me by my Father: and no man knoweth who the Son is, but the Father; and who the Father is, but the Son, and he to whom the Son will reveal him.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he turned himself to his disciples, and said privately, Blessed are the eyes which see the things that ye see.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal For I tell you, that many prophets and kings have desired to see the things which ye see, and have not seen them; and to hear the things which ye hear, and have not heard them.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And behold, a certain lawyer stood up, and tempted him, saying, Master, what shall I do to inherit eternal life?

Spiritual

Practical

26 He said to him, What is written in the law? how readest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he answering said, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbor as thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he said to him, Thou hast answered right: this do, and thou shalt live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But he, willing to justify himself, said to Jesus, And who is my neighbor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Jesus answering said, A certain man went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among robbers, who stripped him of his raiment, and wounded him, and departed, leaving him half dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And by chance there came down a certain priest that way; and when he saw him, he passed by on the other side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And likewise a Levite, when he was at the place, came and looked on him, and passed by on the other side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But a certain Samaritan, as he journeyed, came were he was: and when he saw him, he had compassion on him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And went to him, and bound up his wounds, pouring in oil and wine, and set him on his own beast, and brought him to an inn, and took care of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And on the morrow, when he departed, he took out two pence, and gave them to the host, and said to him, Take care of him: and whatever thou spendest more, when I come again, I will repay thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Which now of these three, thinkest thou, was neighbor to him that fell among the robbers?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he said, He that showed mercy on him. Then said Jesus to him, Go, and do thou likewise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Now it came to pass, as they were going, he entered into a certain village: and a certain woman, named Martha, received him into her house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And she had a sister called Mary, who also sat at Jesus' feet, and heard his word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But Martha was cumbered about much serving, and came to him, and said, Lord, dost thou not care that my sister hath left me to serve alone? bid her therefore that she help me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Jesus answered, and said to her, Martha, Martha, thou art anxious, and troubled about many things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 But one thing is needful; and Mary hath chosen that good part, which shall not be taken away from her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, that as he was praying in a certain place, when he ceased, one of his disciples said to him, Lord, teach us to pray, as John also taught his disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said to them, When ye pray, say, Our Father who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so on earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Give us day by day our daily bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And forgive us our sins; for we also forgive every one that is indebted to us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said to them, Which of you shall have a friend, and shall go to him at midnight, and say to him, Friend, lend me three loaves:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For a friend of mine in his journey is come to me, and I have nothing to set before him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he from within shall answer and say, Trouble me not: the door is now shut, and my children are with me in bed; I cannot rise and give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I say to you, Though he will not rise and give him, because he is his friend, yet because of his importunity he will rise and give him as many as he needeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I say to you, Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and the door shall be opened to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For every one that asketh, receiveth; and he that seeketh, findeth; and to him that knocketh, the door shall be opened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If a son shall ask bread of any of you that is a father, will he give him a stone? or if he shall ask a fish, will he for a fish give him a serpent?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Or if he shall ask an egg, will he offer him a scorpion?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts to your children: how much more will your heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he was casting out a demon, and it was dumb. And it came to pass when the demon was gone out, the dumb spoke; and the people wondered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But some of them said, He casteth out demons through Beelzebub, the chief of the demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And others tempting him, sought from him a sign from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But he, knowing their thoughts, said to them, Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation; and a house divided against a house falleth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 If Satan also is divided against himself, how shall his kingdom stand? because ye say that I cast out demons through Beelzebub.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And if I by Beelzebub cast out demons, by whom do your sons cast them out? therefore shall they be your judges.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But if I with the finger of God cast out demons, no doubt the kingdom of God is come upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 When a strong man armed keepeth his palace, his goods are in peace:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But when a stronger than he shall come upon him, and overcome him, he taketh from him all his armor in which he trusted, and divideth his spoils.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He that is not with me is against me: and he that gathereth not with me scattereth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal When the unclean spirit is gone out of a man, he walketh through dry places, seeking rest: and finding none, he saith, I will return to my house whence I came out.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And when he cometh, he findeth it swept and garnished.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Then he goeth and taketh to him seven other spirits more wicked than himself; and they enter in, and dwell there: and the last state of that man is worse than the first.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And it came to pass, as he was speaking these things, a certain woman of the company lifted up her voice, and said to him, Blessed is the womb that bore thee, and the paps which nourished thee.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal But he said, Yes, rather blessed are they that hear the word of God, and keep it.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And when the people were assembled in crowds, he began to say, This is an evil generation: they seek a sign; and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of Jonah the prophet.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal For as Jonah was a sign to the Ninevites, so also shall the Son of man be to this generation.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal The queen of the south shall rise up in the judgment with the men of this generation, and condemn them: for she came from the utmost parts of the earth, to hear the wisdom of Solomon; and behold, a greater than Solomon is here.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal The men of Nineveh shall rise up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: for they repented at the preaching of Jonah; and behold, a greater than Jonah is here.

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal No man when he hath lighted a candle, putteth it in a secret place, neither under a close vessel, but on a candlestick, that they who come in may see the light.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **The light of the body is the eye: therefore when thy eye is single, thy whole body also is full of light; but when thy eye is evil, thy body also is full of darkness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Take heed therefore, that the light which is in thee be not darkness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **If thy whole body therefore be full of light, having no part dark, the whole shall be full of light; as when the bright shining of a candle doth give thee light.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **And as he was speaking, a certain Pharisee besought him to dine with him: and he went in, and sat down to eat.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **And when the Pharisee saw it, he marveled that he had not first washed before dinner.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the Lord said to him, Now do ye Pharisees make clean the outside of the cup and the platter; but your inward part is full of ravening and wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Ye fools, did not he that made that which is without, make that which is within also?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 But rather give alms of such things as ye have; and behold, all things are clean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 But woe to you, Pharisees! for ye tithe mint, and rue, and all manner of herbs, and pass over judgment and the love of God: these ought ye to have done, and not to leave the others undone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Woe to you, Pharisees! for ye love the uppermost seats in the synagogues, and greetings in the markets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye are as graves which appear not, and the men that walk over them are not aware of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 **Then answered one of the lawyers, and said to him, Master, thus saying, thou reproachest us also.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **And he said, Woe to you also, ye lawyers, for ye load men with burdens grievous to be borne, and ye yourselves touch not the burdens with one of your fingers.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 **Woe to you! for ye build the sepulchers of the prophets, and your fathers killed them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 **Truly ye bear testimony, that ye allow the deeds of your fathers: for they indeed killed them, and ye build their sepulchers.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Therefore also said the wisdom of God, I will send them prophets and apostles, and some of them they will slay and persecute:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 That the blood of all the prophets, which hath been shed from the foundation of the world, may be required of this generation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 From the blood of Abel to the blood of Zacharias, who perished between the altar and the temple: verily I say to you, It shall be required of this generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Woe to you, lawyers! for ye have taken away the key of knowledge: ye have not entered in yourselves, and them that were entering in ye hindered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And as he said these things to them, the scribes and the Pharisees began to urge him vehemently, and to solicit him to speak of many things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Laying wait for him, and seeking to catch something from his mouth, that they might accuse him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the mean time, when there was gathered an innumerable multitude of people, so that they trod one upon another, he began to say to his disciples first of all, Beware ye of the leaven of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; neither hid, that shall not be known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore, whatever ye have spoken in darkness, shall be heard in the light; and that which ye have spoken in the ear in closets, shall be proclaimed upon the house-tops.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I say to you, my friends, Be not afraid of them that kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But I will forewarn you whom ye shall fear: Fear him, who after he hath killed, hath power to cast into hell; yes, I say to you, Fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Are not five sparrows sold for two farthings, and not one of them is forgotten before God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But even the very hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear not therefore: ye are of more value than many sparrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Also I say to you, Whoever shall confess me before men, him will the Son of man also confess before the angels of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But he that denieth me before men, shall be denied before the angels of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And whoever shall speak a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him: but to him that blasphemeth against the Holy Spirit, it shall not be forgiven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when they bring you to the synagogues, and before magistrates, and powers, be not solicitous how or what thing ye shall answer, or what ye shall say:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For the Holy Spirit will teach you in the same hour what ye ought to say.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And one of the company said to him, Master, speak to my brother, that he divide the inheritance with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said to him, Man, who made me a judge, or a divider over you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to them, Take heed, and beware of covetousness: for a man's life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he spoke a parable to them, saying, The ground of a certain rich man brought forth plentifully:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he thought within himself, saying, What shall I do, because I have no room where to deposit my fruits?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, This will I do: I will pull down my barns, and build greater; and there will I deposit all my fruits and my goods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I will say to my soul, Soul, thou hast abundance of goods laid up for many years; take thy ease, eat, drink, and be merry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But God said to him, Thou fool, this night thy soul shall be required of thee: then whose shall those things be which thou hast provided?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So is he that layeth up treasure for himself, and is not rich towards God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he said to his disciples, Therefore I say to you, Be not anxious for your life, what ye shall eat; neither for the body, what ye shall put on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The life is more than food, and the body is more than raiment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Consider the ravens: for they neither sow nor reap: which neither have store-house, nor barn; and God feedeth them: How much more are ye better than the fowls?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And which of you by solicitude can add to his stature one cubit?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If ye then are not able to do that thing which is least, why are ye anxious for the rest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Consider the lilies how they grow: They toil not, they spin not; and yet I say to you, that Solomon in all his glory was not arrayed like one of these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 If then God so clothe the grass, which is to-day in the field, and to-morrow is cast into the oven; how much more will he clothe you, O ye of little faith?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And seek ye not what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink, neither be ye of doubtful mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For all these things do the nations of the world seek after: and your Father knoweth that ye have need of these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But rather seek ye the kingdom of God, and all these things shall be added to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Fear not, little flock; for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Sell what ye have, and give alms: provide yourselves bags which become not old, a treasure in the heavens that faileth not, where no thief approacheth, neither moth corrupteth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Let your loins be girt, and your lights burning;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And ye yourselves like men that wait for their lord, when he shall return from the wedding; that, when he cometh and knocketh, they may open to him immediately.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say to you, that he will gird himself, and make them to sit down to eat, and will come forth and serve them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And this know, that if the master of the house knew at what hour the thief would come, he would watch, and not suffer his house to be broken through.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Be ye therefore ready also: for the Son of man cometh at an hour when ye think not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then Peter said to him, Lord, speakest thou this parable to us, or even to all?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And the Lord said, Who then is that faithful and wise steward, whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of provisions in due season?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 In truth I say to you, that he will make him ruler over all that he hath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **But if that servant shall say in his heart, My lord delayeth his coming; and shall begin to beat the men-servants, and maidens, and to eat and drink, and to be drunken?**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **The lord of that servant will come in a day when he looketh not for him, and at an hour when he is not aware, and will cut him asunder, and will appoint him his portion with the unbelievers.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal **And that servant who knew his lord's will, and prepared not himself, neither did according to his will, shall be beaten with many stripes.**

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal **But he that knew not, and committed things worthy of stripes, shall be beaten with few stripes. For to whomsoever much is given, of him shall much be required: and to whom men have committed much, from him they will ask the more.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal **I am come to send fire on the earth, and what will I, if it is already kindled?**

Spiritual

Practical

50 But I have a baptism to be baptized with; and how am I straitened till it shall be accomplished!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Suppose ye that I am come to give peace on earth? I tell you, No; but rather division:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 For from henceforth there will be five in one house divided, three against two, and two against three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 The father will be divided against the son, and the son against the father; the mother against the daughter, and the daughter against the mother; the mother-in-law against her daughter-in-law, and the daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And he said also to the people, When ye see a cloud rising in the west, immediately ye say, There cometh a shower; and so it is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And when ye perceive the south wind blowing, ye say, There will be heat; and it cometh to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 Ye hypocrites, ye can discern the face of the sky, and of the earth; but how is it, that ye do not discern this time?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And why even of yourselves judge ye not what is right?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 When thou goest with thy adversary to the magistrate, as thou art in the way, give diligence that thou mayest be delivered from him; lest he draw thee before the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and the officer cast thee into prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 I tell thee, thou shalt not depart thence, till thou hast paid the very last mite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 There were present at that season some that told him of the Galileans, whose blood Pilate had mingled with their sacrifices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jesus answering, said to them, Suppose ye that these Galileans were sinners above all the Galileans, because they suffered such things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I tell you, No; but except ye repent, ye shall all likewise perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Or those eighteen, upon whom the tower in Siloam fell, and killed them, think ye that they were sinners above all men that dwelt in Jerusalem?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I tell you, No; but, except ye repent, ye shall all likewise perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He spoke also this parable: A certain man had a fig-tree planted in his vineyard; and he came and sought fruit on it, and found none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then said he to the dresser of his vineyard, Behold, these three years I come seeking fruit on this fig-tree, and find none: cut it down; why cumbereth it the ground?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he answering, said to him, Lord, let it alone this year also, till I shall dig about it, and dung it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And if it shall bear fruit, well: and if not, then after that thou shalt cut it down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he was teaching in one of the synagogues on the sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And behold, there was a woman who had a spirit of infirmity eighteen years, and was bowed together, and could in no wise raise herself.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when Jesus saw her, he called her to him, and said to her, Woman, thou art loosed from thy infirmity.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he laid his hands on her: and immediately she was made straight, and glorified God.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the ruler of the synagogue answered with indignation, because Jesus had healed on the sabbath, and said to the people, There are six days in which men ought to work: in them therefore come and be healed, and not on the sabbath.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal The Lord then answered him, and said, Thou hypocrite, doth not each one of you on the sabbath loose his ox or his ass from the stall, and lead him away to watering?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And ought not this woman, being a daughter of Abraham, whom Satan hath bound, lo, these eighteen years, to be loosed from this bond on the Sabbath?

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And when he had said these things, all his adversaries were ashamed: and all the people rejoiced for all the glorious things that were done by him.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Then said he, To what is the kingdom of God like? and to what shall I resemble it?

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal It is like a grain of mustard-seed, which a man took, and cast into his garden, and it grew, and became a great tree; and the fowls of the air lodged in the branches of it.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And again he said, To what shall I liken the kingdom of God?

Spiritual

Practical

21 It is like leaven, which a woman took and hid in three measures of meal, till the whole was leavened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he went through the cities and villages, teaching, and journeying towards Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then said one to him, Lord, are there few that are saved? And he said to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Strive to enter in at the strait gate: for many, I say to you, will seek to enter in, and shall not be able.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 When once the master of the house hath risen, and hath shut the door, and ye begin to stand without, and to knock at the door, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us; and he will answer and say to you, I know you not whence ye are:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then ye will begin to say, We have eaten and drank in thy presence, and thou hast taught in our streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But he will say, I tell you, I know you not whence ye are: depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth when ye shall see Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, and all the prophets in the kingdom of God, and you yourselves excluded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they will come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and will sit down in the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And behold, there are last, who shall be first; and there are first who shall be last.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The same day there came certain of the Pharisees, saying to him, Go out, and depart hence; for Herod will kill thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he said to them, Go ye and tell that fox, Behold, I cast out demons, and I do cures to-day and to-morrow, and the third day I shall be perfected.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Nevertheless, I must walk to-day and to-morrow, and the day following: for it cannot be that a prophet should perish out of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, that killest the prophets, and stonest them that are sent to thee; how often would I have gathered thy children, as a hen gathereth her brood under her wings, and ye would not!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Behold, your house is left to you desolate. And verily I say to you, ye shall not see me, until the time shall come when ye shall say, Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, as he went into the house of one of the chief Pharisees to eat bread on the sabbath, that they watched him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, there was a certain man before him who had the dropsy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jesus answering, spoke to the lawyers and Pharisees, saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they held their peace. And he took him and healed him, and let him go;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And answered them, saying, Which of you shall have an ass or an ox fallen into a pit, and will not forthwith pull him out on the sabbath?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they could not answer him again to these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he put forth a parable to those who were invited, when he marked how they chose out the chief rooms; saying to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 When thou art invited by any man to a wedding, sit not down in the highest room, lest a more honorable man than thou be invited by him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he that invited thee and him, shall come and say to thee, Give this man place; and thou begin with shame to take the lowest room.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But when thou art invited, go and sit down in the lowest room; that when he that invited thee cometh, he may say to thee, Friend, go up higher: then shalt thou have honor in the presence of them that sit at table with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For whoever exalteth himself shall be abased, and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then said he also to him that invited him, When thou makest a dinner or a supper, call not thy friends, nor thy brethren, neither thy kinsmen, nor thy rich neighbors; lest they also invite thee again, and a recompense be made thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But when thou makest a feast, call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the blind:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thou shalt be blessed: for they cannot recompense thee: for thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the just.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when one of them that sat at table with him heard these things, he said to him, Blessed is he that shall eat bread in the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then said he to him, A certain man made a great supper, and invited many:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And sent his servant at supper-time, to say to them that were invited, Come, for all things are now ready.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they all with one consent began to make excuse. The first said to him, I have bought a piece of ground, and I must needs go and see it: I pray thee have me excused.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And another said, I have bought five yoke of oxen, and I go to prove them: I pray thee have me excused.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And another said, I have married a wife: and therefore I cannot come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So that servant came, and showed his lord these things. Then the master of the house being angry, said to his servant, Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in hither the poor, and the maimed, and the halt, and the blind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the servant said, Lord, it is done as thou hast commanded, and yet there is room.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the lord said to the servant, Go out into the highways and hedges, and compel them to come in, that my house may be filled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For I say to you, that none of those men who were invited, shall taste my supper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And there went great multitudes with him: and he turned, and said to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If any man cometh to me, and hateth not his father, and mother, and wife, and children, and brethren, and sisters, yes, and his own life also, he cannot be my disciple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And whoever doth not bear his cross, and come after me, cannot be my disciple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For which of you intending to build a tower, sitteth not down first, and counteth the cost, whether he hath sufficient to finish it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Lest perhaps after he hath laid the foundation, and is not able to finish it, all that behold it begin to mock him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Saying, This man began to build, and was not able to finish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Or what king going to make war against another king, sitteth not down first, and consulteth whether he is able with ten thousand to meet him that cometh against him with twenty thousand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Or else, while the other is yet a great way off, he sendeth an embassy, and desireth conditions of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 So likewise, whoever he is of you that forsaketh not all that he hath, he cannot be my disciple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Salt is good: but if the salt hath lost its savor, with what shall it be seasoned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 It is neither fit for the land, nor yet for the dunghill, but men cast it out. He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then drew near to him all the publicans and sinners to hear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Pharisees and scribes murmured, saying, This man receiveth sinners, and eateth with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he spoke this parable to them, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 What man of you having a hundred sheep, if he loseth one of them, doth not leave the ninety and nine in the wilderness, and go after that which is lost, until he findeth it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when he hath found it, he layeth it on his shoulders, rejoicing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And when he cometh home, he calleth together his friends and neighbors, saying to them, Rejoice with me; for I have found my sheep which was lost.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal I say to you, that likewise joy shall be in heaven over one sinner that repenteth, more than over ninety and nine just persons, who need no repentance.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Either what woman having ten pieces of silver, if she loseth one piece, doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently till she findeth it?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And when she hath found it, she calleth her friends and her neighbors together, saying, Rejoice with me; for I have found the piece which I had lost.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Likewise, I say to you, There is joy in the presence of the angels of God over one sinner that repenteth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said, A certain man had two sons:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the younger of them said to his father, Father, give me the portion of goods that falleth to me. And he divided to them his living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And not many days after, the younger son gathered all together, and took his journey into a far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when he had spent all, there arose a severe famine in that land; and he began to be in want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he went and joined himself to a citizen of that country; and he sent him into his fields to feed swine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he would fain have filled his belly with the husks that the swine did eat; and no man gave to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when he came to himself, he said, How many hired servants of my father have bread enough and to spare, and I am perishing with hunger!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will arise and go to my father, and will say to him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And am no more worthy to be called thy son: make me as one of thy hired servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he arose, and came to his father. But when he was yet a great way off, his father saw him, and had compassion, and ran, and fell on his neck, and kissed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the son said to him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in thy sight, and am no more worthy to be called thy son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the father said to his servants, Bring forth the best robe, and put it on him, and put a ring on his hand, and shoes on his feet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And bring hither the fatted calf, and kill it; and let us eat, and be merry:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For this my son was dead, and is alive again; he was lost, and is found. And they began to be merry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Now his elder son was in the field: and as he came and drew nigh to the house, he heard music and dancing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he called one of the servants, and asked what these things meant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he said to him, Thy brother is come; and thy father hath killed the fatted calf, because he hath received him in health.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he was angry, and would not go in; therefore his father came out, and entreated him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he answering, said to his father, Lo, these many years do I serve thee, neither have I at any time transgressed thy commandment; and yet thou never gavest me a kid, that I might make merry with my friends:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But as soon as this thy son had come, who hath devoured thy living with harlots, thou hast killed for him the fatted calf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said to him, Son, thou art ever with me: and all that I have is thine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 It was meet that we should make merry, and be glad: for this thy brother was dead, and is alive again; and was lost, and is found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he said also to his disciples, There was a certain rich man who had a steward; and the same was accused to him that he had wasted his goods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he called him, and said to him, How is it that I hear this of thee? give an account of thy stewardship: for thou mayest be no longer steward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then the steward said within himself, What shall I do? for my lord taketh from me the stewardship: I cannot dig; I am ashamed to beg.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I am resolved what to do, that when I am removed from the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So he called every one of his lord's debtors, and said to the first, How much owest thou to my lord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said, A hundred measures of oil. And he said to him, Take thy bill, and sit down quickly, and write fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then said he to another, And how much owest thou? And he said, A hundred measures of wheat. And he said to him, Take thy bill, and write eighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the lord commended the unjust steward, because he had done wisely: for the children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I say to you, Make to yourselves friends of the mammon of unrighteousness; that when ye fail, they may receive you into everlasting habitations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that is faithful in that which is least, is faithful also in much; and he that is unjust in the least, is unjust also in much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If therefore ye have not been faithful in the unrighteous mammon, who will commit to your trust the true riches?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if ye have not been faithful in that which is another man's, who will give you that which is your own?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 No servant can serve two masters: for either he will hate the one, and love the other; or else he will hold to the one, and despise the other. Ye cannot serve God and mammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the Pharisees also, who were covetous, heard all these things, and they derided him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he said to them, Ye are they who justify yourselves before men; but God knoweth your hearts: for that which is highly esteemed among men, is abomination in the sight of God.

Spiritual

Practical

16 The law and the prophets were until John: since that time the kingdom of God is preached, and every man presseth into it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it is easier for heaven and earth to pass away, than one tittle of the law to fail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Whoever putteth away his wife, and marrieth another, committeth adultery; and whoever marrieth her that is put away from her husband, committeth adultery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 There was a certain rich man, who was clothed in purple and fine linen, and fared sumptuously every day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And there was a certain beggar named Lazarus, who was laid at his gate, full of sores,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And desiring to be fed with the crumbs which fell from the rich man's table: moreover, the dogs came and licked his sores.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it came to pass, that the beggar died, and was carried by angels into Abraham's bosom. The rich man also died, and was buried:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And in hell he lifted up his eyes, being in torments, and seeth Abraham afar off, and Lazarus in his bosom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he cried, and said, Father Abraham, have mercy on me, and send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue: for I am tormented in this flame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But Abraham said, Son, remember that thou in thy life-time receivedst thy good things, and likewise Lazarus evil things: but now he is comforted, and thou art tormented.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And besides all this, between us and you there is a great gulf fixed: so that they who would pass from hence to you, cannot; neither can they pass to us, that would come from thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then he said, I pray thee therefore, father, that thou wouldst send him to my father's house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For I have five brethren; that he may testify to them, lest they also come into this place of torment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Abraham saith to him, They have Moses and the prophets; let them hear them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he said, No, father Abraham: but if one shall go to them from the dead, they will repent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said to him, If they hear not Moses and the prophets, neither will they be persuaded, though one shall rise from the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then he said to the disciples, It is impossible but that causes of sin will come: but woe to him by whom they come!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he cast into the sea, than that he should cause one of these little ones to fall into sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Take heed to yourselves: If thy brother shall trespass against thee, rebuke him; and if he shall repent forgive him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And if he shall trespass against thee seven times in a day, and seven times in a day shall turn again to thee, saying, I repent; thou shalt forgive him.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the apostles said to the Lord, Increase our faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the Lord said, If ye had faith as a grain of mustard-seed, ye might say to this sycamine-tree, Be thou plucked up by the root, and be thou planted in the sea; and it would obey you.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But which of you having a servant plowing, or feeding cattle, will say to him immediately, when he is come from the field, Go and sit down to eat?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And will not rather say to him, Make ready wherewith I may sup, and gird thyself, and serve me, till I have eaten and drank; and afterward thou shalt eat and drink?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Doth he thank that servant, because he did the things that were commanded him? I suppose not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So likewise ye, when ye shall have done all the things which are commanded you, say, We are unprofitable servants: we have done that which it was our duty to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass, as he went to Jerusalem, that he passed through the midst of Samaria and Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And as he entered into a certain village, there met him ten men that were lepers, who stood at a distance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they lifted up their voices, and said, Jesus, Master, have mercy on us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when he saw them, he said to them, Go, show yourselves to the priests. And it came to pass, that as they were going, they were cleansed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And one of them, when he saw that he was healed, turned back, and with a loud voice glorified God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And fell down on his face at his feet, giving him thanks: and he was a Samaritan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesus answering said, Were there not ten cleansed? but where are the nine?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 There are not found returning to give glory to God, save this stranger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said to him, Arise, depart: thy faith hath made thee whole.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when he was asked by the Pharisees, when the kingdom of God should come, he answered them and said, The kingdom of God cometh not with observation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Neither will they say, Lo here! or lo there! for behold, the kingdom of God is within you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he said to his disciples, The days will come, when ye will desire to see one of the days of the son of man, and ye shall not see it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they will say to you, See here; or, see there: go not after them, nor follow them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For as the lightning that lighteneth from the one part under heaven, shineth to the other part under heaven; so shall also the Son of man be in his day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But first he must suffer many things, and be rejected by this generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And as it was in the days of Noah, so shall it be also in the days of the Son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 They ate, they drank, they married wives, they were given in marriage, until the day that Noah entered into the ark; and the flood came, and destroyed them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Likewise also as it was in the days of Lot: they ate, they drank, they bought, they sold, they planted, they built;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But the same day that Lot went out of Sodom, it rained fire and brimstone from heaven, and destroyed them all:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Even thus shall it be in the day when the Son of man is revealed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 In that day, he who shall be upon the house-top, and his furniture in the house, let him not come down to take it away: and he that is in the field, let him likewise not return back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Remember Lot's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Whoever shall seek to save his life, shall lose it; and whoever shall lose his life, shall preserve it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 I tell you, in that night there will be two men in one bed; the one will be taken, and the other will be left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Two women will be grinding together; the one will be taken, and the other left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Two men will be in the field; the one will be taken, and the other left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they answered and said to him, Where Lord? And he said to them, Wherever the body is, thither will the eagles be collected.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he spoke a parable to them to this end, that men ought always to pray, and not to faint;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Saying, There was in a city a judge, who feared not God, neither regarded man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And there was a widow in that city; and she came to him, saying, Avenge me of my adversary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he would not for a while: but afterward he said within himself, Though I fear not God, nor regard man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Yet because this widow troubleth me, I will avenge her, lest by her continual coming she weary me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the Lord said, Hear what the unjust judge saith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And will not God avenge his own elect, who cry day and night to him, though he beareth long with them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I tell you that he will avenge them speedily. Nevertheless, when the Son of man cometh, will he find faith on the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he spoke this parable to certain who trusted in themselves that they were righteous, and despised others:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Two men went up into the temple to pray; the one a Pharisee, and the other a publican.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The Pharisee stood and prayed thus with himself, God, I thank thee, that I am not as other men are, extortioners, unjust, adulterers, or even as this publican.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I fast twice in the week, I give tithes of all that I possess.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the publican, standing afar off, would not lift up so much as his eyes to heaven, but smote upon his breast, saying, God be merciful to me a sinner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I tell you, this man went down to his house justified rather than the other: for every one that exalteth himself shall be abased; and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they brought to him also infants, that he would touch them: but when his disciples saw it, they rebuked them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Jesus called them to him, and said, Suffer little children to come to me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Verily I say to you, Whoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, shall in no wise enter into it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And a certain ruler asked him, saying, Good Master, what shall I do to inherit eternal life?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Jesus said to him, Why callest thou me good? none is good, save one, that is God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Honor thy father and thy mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said, All these have I kept from my youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now when Jesus heard these things, he said to him, Yet lackest thou one thing: sell all that thou hast, and distribute to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come, follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when he heard this, he was very sorrowful: for he was very rich.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when Jesus saw that he was very sorrowful, he said, How hardly will they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For it is easier for a camel to go through a needle's eye, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they that heard it, said, Who then can be saved?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then he said, The things which are impossible with men, are possible with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then Peter said, Lo, we have left all, and followed thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he said to them, Verily I say to you, there is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children for the sake of the kingdom of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then he took the twelve, and said to them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things that are written by the prophets concerning the Son of man shall be accomplished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For he will be delivered to the Gentiles, and will be mocked, and spitefully treated, and spitted on;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they will scourge him, and put him to death: and the third day he will rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And they understood none of these things: and this saying was hid from them, neither knew they the things which were spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass, that as he had come nigh to Jericho, a certain blind man sat by the way side begging;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And hearing the multitude passing by, he asked what it meant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they told him, that Jesus of Nazareth was passing by.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he cried, saying, Jesus, thou son of David, have mercy on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they who went before rebuked him, that he should hold his peace: but he cried so much the more, Thou son of David, have mercy on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Jesus stood and commanded him to be brought to him: and when he had come near, he asked him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Saying, What wilt thou that I shall do to thee? And he said, Lord, that I may receive my sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Jesus said to him, Receive thy sight: thy faith hath saved thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And immediately he received his sight, and followed him, glorifying God: and all the people, when they saw it, gave praise to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jesus entered and passed through Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, there was a man named Zaccheus, who was the chief among the publicans, and he was rich.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he sought to see Jesus who he was; and could not for the crowd, because he was little of stature.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he ran before, and climbed up upon a sycamore-tree to see him; for he was to pass that way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when Jesus came to the place, he looked up, and saw him, and said to him, Zaccheus, make haste, and come down: for to-day I must abide at thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he made haste, and came down, and received him joyfully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when they saw it, they all murmured, saying, That he was gone to be guest with a man that is a sinner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Zaccheus stood, and said to the Lord; Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor; and if I have taken any thing from any man by false accusation, I restore him four-fold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Jesus said to him, This day is salvation come to this house, forasmuch as he also is a son of Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For the Son of man is come to seek and to save that which was lost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And as they heard these things, he added and spoke a parable, because he was nigh to Jerusalem, and because they thought that the kingdom of God would immediately appear.

Spiritual

Practical

12 He said therefore, A certain nobleman went into a far country to receive for himself a kingdom, and to return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he called his ten servants, and delivered them ten pounds, and said to them, Occupy till I come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But his citizens hated him, and sent a message after him, saying, We will not have this man to reign over us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass, that when he had returned, having received the kingdom, then he commanded these servants to be called to him, to whom he had given the money, that he might know how much every man had gained by trading.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then came the first, saying, Lord, thy pound hath gained ten pounds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to him, Well, thou good servant: because thou hast been faithful in a very little, have thou authority over ten cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the second came, saying, Lord, thy pound hath gained five pounds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said likewise to him, Be thou also over five cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And another came, saying, Lord, behold, here is thy pound, which I have kept laid up in a napkin:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For I feared thee, because thou art an austere man: thou takest up what thou layedst not down, and reapest what thou didst not sow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And he saith to him, Out of thy own mouth will I judge thee, thou wicked servant. Thou knewest me to be an austere man, taking up what I laid not down, and reaping what I did not sow:

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Why then gavest thou not my money into the bank, that at my coming I might have required my own with interest?

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And he said to them that stood by, Take from him the pound, and give it to him that hath ten pounds.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal (And they said to him, Lord, he hath ten pounds.)

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal For I say to you, That to every one who hath shall be given; and from him that hath not, even what he hath shall be taken away from him.

Spiritual

Practical

27 But those my enemies, who would not that I should reign over them, bring hither, and slay them before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And when he had thus spoken, he went before, ascending towards Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And it came to pass, when he had come nigh to Bethphage and Bethany, at the mount called the mount of Olives, he sent two of his disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Saying, Go ye into the village over against you; in which at your entering ye will find a colt tied, on which yet never man sat: loose him, and bring him hither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And if any man shall ask you, Why do ye loose him? thus shall ye say to him, Because the Lord hath need of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they that were sent, went and found even as he had said to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And as they were loosing the colt, the owners of it said to them, Why loose ye the colt?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And they said, The Lord hath need of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they brought him to Jesus: and they cast their garments upon the colt, and they set Jesus upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And as he went, they spread their clothes in the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And when he had come nigh, even now at the descent of the mount of Olives, the whole multitude of the disciples began to rejoice and praise God with a loud voice, for all the mighty works that they had seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Saying, Blessed be the King that cometh in the name of the Lord: Peace in heaven, and glory in the highest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And some of the Pharisees from among the multitude said to him, Master, rebuke thy disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And he answered and said to them, I tell you, that if these should hold their peace, the stones would immediately cry out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And when he had come near, he beheld the city, and wept over it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal **Saying, If thou hadst known, even thou, at least in this thy day, the things which belong to thy peace! but now they are hid from thy eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **For the days shall come upon thee, that thy enemies shall cast a trench about thee, and encompass thee, and keep thee in on every side,**

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **And shall lay thee even with the ground, and thy children within thee: and they shall not leave in thee one stone upon another: because thou knewest not the time of thy visitation.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **And he went into the temple, and began to cast out them that sold in it, and them that bought,**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **Saying to them, It is written, My house is the house of prayer, but ye have made it a den of thieves.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 And he taught daily in the temple. But the chief priests, and the scribes, and the chief of the people sought to destroy him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And could not find what they might do: for all the people were very attentive to hear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, that on one of those days, as he was teaching the people in the temple, and preaching the gospel, the chief priests and the scribes came upon him, with the elders,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And spoke to him, saying, Tell us, By what authority doest thou these things? or who is he that gave thee this authority?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he answered and said to them, I will also ask you one thing; and answer me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The baptism of John, was it from heaven, or from men?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they reasoned with themselves, saying, If we shall say, From heaven; he will say, Why then believed ye him not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But if we say, From men; all the people will stone us: for they are persuaded that John was a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they answered, that they could not tell whence it was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Jesus said to them, Neither do I tell you by what authority I do these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then he began to speak to the people this parable; A certain man planted a vineyard, and let it to husbandmen, and went into a far country for a long time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And at the season he sent a servant to the husbandmen, that they should give him of the fruit of the vineyard: but the husbandmen beat him, and sent him away empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And again he sent another servant: and they beat him also, and treated him shamefully, and sent him away empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And again he sent the third: and they wounded him also, and cast him out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then said the lord of the vineyard, What shall I do? I will send my beloved son: it may be when they see him they will reverence him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But when the husbandmen saw him, they reasoned among themselves, saying, This is the heir; come, let us kill him, that the inheritance may be ours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So they cast him out of the vineyard, and killed him. What therefore will the lord of the vineyard do to them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He will come and destroy these husbandmen, and will give the vineyard to others. And when they heard it, they said, may that never be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he beheld them, and said, What is this then that is written, The stone which the builders rejected, the same is become the head of the corner?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Whoever shall fall upon that stone, shall be broken: but on whomsoever it shall fall, it will grind him to powder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the chief priests and the scribes the same hour sought to lay hands on him; and they feared the people: for they perceived that he had spoken this parable against them.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And they watched him, and sent forth spies, who should feign themselves just men, that they might take hold of his words, that so they might deliver him to the power and authority of the governor.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they asked him, saying, Master, we know that thou sayest and teachest rightly, neither acceptest thou the person of any, but teachest the way of God truly:

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Is it lawful for us to give tribute to Cesar, or not?

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal But he perceived their craftiness, and said to them, Why tempt ye me?

Spiritual

Practical

24 Show me a penny. Whose image and superscription hath it? They answered and said, Cesar's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he said to them, Render therefore to Cesar the things which are Cesar's, and to God the things which are God's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they could not take hold of his words before the people: and they marveled at his answer, and held their peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then came to him certain of the Sadducees (who deny that there is any resurrection) and they asked him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Saying, Master, Moses wrote to us, If any man's brother should die, having a wife, and he should die without children, that his brother should take his wife, and raise up seed to his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 There were therefore seven brothers: and the first took a wife, and died without children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the second took her for a wife, and he died childless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the third took her; and in like manner the seven also: And they left no children, and died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Last of all the woman died also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Therefore in the resurrection, whose wife of them is she? for seven had her to wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jesus answering, said to them, The children of this world marry, and are given in marriage:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But they who shall be accounted worthy to obtain that world, and the resurrection from the dead, neither marry, nor are given in marriage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal to the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses showed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Then certain of the scribes answering, said, Master, thou hast well said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And after that, they durst not ask him any question at all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he said to them, How say they that Christ is David's son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And David himself saith in the book of Psalms, The LORD said to my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Till I make thy enemies thy footstool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 David therefore calleth him Lord, how is he then his son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then in the audience of all the people, he said to his disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Beware of the scribes, who desire to walk in long robes, and love greetings in the markets, and the highest seats in the synagogues, and the chief rooms at feasts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Who devour widows' houses, and for a show make long prayers: the same shall receive greater damnation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he looked up, and saw rich men casting their gifts into the treasury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he saw also a certain poor widow, casting in thither two mites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said, Of a truth I say to you, that this poor widow hath cast in more than they all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For all these have of their abundance cast in to the offerings of God: but she of her penury hath cast in all the living that she had.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And as some spoke of the temple, that it was adorned with goodly stones, and gifts, he said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 As for these things which ye behold, the days will come, in which there shall not be left one stone upon another, that will not be thrown down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they asked him, saying, Master, but when will these things be? and what sign will there be when these things shall come to pass?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said, Take heed that ye be not deceived: for many will come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and the time draweth near: therefore go ye not after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But when ye shall hear of wars, and commotions, be not terrified: for these things must first come to pass: but the end is not immediately.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then said he to them, Nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And great earthquakes will be in divers places, and famines, and pestilences: and fearful sights, and great signs will there be from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But before all these they will lay their hands on you, and persecute you, delivering you up to the synagogues, and into prisons, being brought before kings and rulers for my name's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it shall turn to you for a testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Settle it therefore in your hearts, not to meditate before what ye shall answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For I will give you a mouth and wisdom, which all your adversaries shall not be able to gainsay nor resist.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And ye will be betrayed both by parents, and brethren, and kinsmen, and friends; and some of you will they cause to be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And ye will be hated by all men for my name's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But there shall not a hair of your head perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 In your patience possess ye your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when ye shall see Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that its desolation is nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then let them who are in Judea flee to the mountains; and let them who are in the midst of it depart from it; and let not them that are in the countries enter into it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For these are the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But woe to them that are with child, and to them that nurse infants in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down by the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles shall be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring;

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for apprehension of those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud, with power and great glory.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads: for your redemption draweth nigh.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And he spoke to them a parable; Behold the fig-tree, and all the trees;

Spiritual

Practical

30 When they now shoot forth, ye see and know of your ownselves that summer is now nigh at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 So likewise ye, when ye see these things come to pass, know that the kingdom of God is nigh at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Verily I say to you, This generation shall not pass away, till all be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Heaven and earth shall pass away: but my word shall not pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And take heed to yourselves, lest at any time your hearts be overcharged with surfeiting and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and so that day come upon you unawares.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For as a snare shall it come on all them that dwell on the face of the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Watch ye therefore, and pray always, that ye may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the Son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And in the day-time he was teaching in the temple; and at night he went out, and abode in the mount that is called the mount of Olives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And all the people came early in the morning to him in the temple, to hear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the feast of unleavened bread drew nigh, which is called the Passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the chief priests and scribes sought how they might kill him: for they feared the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then Satan entered into Judas surnamed Iscariot, being of the number of the twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he went, and communed with the chief priests and captains, how he might betray him to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they were glad, and covenanted to give him money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he promised, and sought opportunity to betray him to them in the absence of the multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then came the day of unleavened bread, when the passover must be killed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he sent Peter and John, saying, Go and prepare for us the passover, that we may eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they said to him, Where wilt thou that we prepare?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said to them, Behold, when ye have entered into the city, there shall a man meet you, bearing a pitcher of water; follow him into the house where he entereth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And ye shall say to the master of the house, The Master saith to thee, Where is the guest-chamber, where I may eat the passover with my disciples?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he will show you a large upper room furnished: there make ready.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they went and found as he had said to them: and they made ready the passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when the hour was come, he sat down, and the twelve apostles with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to them, I have earnestly desired to eat this passover with you before I suffer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For I say to you, I will not any more eat of it until it shall be fulfilled in the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and said, Take this, and divide it among yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For I say to you, I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God shall come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he took bread, and gave thanks, and broke it, and gave to them, saying, This is my body which is given for you: this do in remembrance of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Likewise also the cup after supper, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But behold, the hand of him that betrayeth me is with me on the table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And truly the Son of man goeth as it was determined: but woe to that man by whom he is betrayed!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they began to inquire among themselves, which of them it was that should do this thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And there was also a strife among them, which of them should be accounted the greatest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he said to them, The kings of the Gentiles exercise lordship over them; and they that exercise authority upon them, are called benefactors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But ye shall not be so: but he that is greatest among you, let him be as the younger; and he that is chief, as he that doth serve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For which is greater, he that sitteth at table, or he that serveth? is not he that sitteth at table? but I am among you as he that serveth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Ye are they who have continued with me in my temptations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And I appoint to you a kingdom, as my Father hath appointed to me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 That ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, and sit on thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the Lord said, Simon, Simon, behold, Satan hath desired to have you, that he may sift you as wheat:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But I have prayed for thee, that thy faith fail not; and when thou art converted, strengthen thy brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he said to him, Lord, I am ready to go with thee both into prison, and to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he said, I tell thee, Peter, the cock will not crow this day, before thou wilt thrice deny that thou knowest me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he said to them, When I sent you without purse, and sack, and shoes, lacked ye any thing? And they said, Nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then said he to them, But now he that hath a purse, let him take it, and likewise his sack: and he that hath no sword, let him sell his garment, and buy one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For I say to you, that this which is written must yet be accomplished in me, And he was reckoned among the transgressors: for the things concerning me have an end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And they said, Lord, behold, here are two swords. And he said to them, It is enough.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he came out, and went, as he was wont, to the mount of Olives; and his disciples also followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And when he was at the place, he said to them, Pray, that ye enter not into temptation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he was withdrawn from them about a stone's cast, and kneeled down, and prayed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Saying, Father, if thou art willing, remove this cup from me: nevertheless not my will, but thine be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And there appeared to him an angel from heaven, strengthening him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And being in an agony, he prayed more earnestly: and his sweat was as it were great drops of blood falling to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And when he arose from prayer, and had come to his disciples, he found them sleeping for sorrow:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And said to them, Why sleep ye? rise and pray, lest ye enter into temptation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And while he was yet speaking, behold a multitude, and he that was called Judas, one of the twelve, went before them, and drew near to Jesus to kiss him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 But Jesus said to him, Judas, betrayest thou the Son of man with a kiss?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 When they who were about him, saw what would follow, they said to him, Lord, shall we smite with the sword?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And one of them smote the servant of the high priest, and cut off his right ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Jesus answered and said, Suffer ye thus far. And he touched his ear, and healed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Then Jesus said to the chief priests, and captains of the temple, and the elders who had come to him, Are ye come out as against a thief, with swords and staffs?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 When I was daily with you in the temple, ye stretched forth no hands against me: but this is your hour, and the power of darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Then they took him, and led him, and brought him into the high priest's house. And Peter followed at a distance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And when they had kindled a fire in the midst of the hall, and were set down together, Peter sat down among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 But a certain maid beheld him as he sat by the fire, and earnestly looked upon him, and said, This man was also with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And he denied him, saying, Woman, I know him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And after a little while another saw him, and said, Thou art also of them. And Peter said, Man, I am not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And about the space of one hour after, another confidently affirmed, saying, In truth this man also was with him; for he is a Galilean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And Peter said, Man, I know not what thou sayest. And immediately, while he was yet speaking, the cock crowed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And the Lord turned, and looked upon Peter. And Peter remembered the word of the Lord, how he had said to him, Before the cock shall crow, thou wilt deny me thrice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And Peter went out, and wept bitterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 And the men that held Jesus, mocked him, and smote him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 And when they had blindfolded him, they struck him on the face, and asked him, saying, Prophesy, who is it that smote thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And many other things blasphemously they spoke against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And as soon as it was day, the elders of the people, and the chief priests, and the scribes came together, and led him into their council,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 Saying, Art thou the Christ? tell us. And he said to them, If I tell you, ye will not believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 And if I also ask you, ye will not answer me, nor let me go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 Hereafter will the Son of man sit on the right hand of the power of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 Then said they all, Art thou then the Son of God? And he said to them, Ye say that I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 And they said, What need have we of any further testimony? for we ourselves have heard from his own mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the whole multitude of them arose, and led him to Pilate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they began to accuse him, saying, We found this man perverting the nation, and forbidding to give tribute to Cesar, saying, that he himself is Christ a king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Pilate asked him, saying, Art thou the King of the Jews? And he answered him and said, Thou sayest it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said Pilate to the chief priests, and to the people, I find no fault in this man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they were the more fierce, saying, He stirreth up the people, teaching throughout all Judea, beginning from Galilee to this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When Pilate heard of Galilee, he asked whether the man was a Galilean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And as soon as he knew that he belonged to Herod's jurisdiction, he sent him to Herod, who himself was also at Jerusalem at that time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when Herod saw Jesus, he was exceeding glad: for he had been for a long time, desirous to see him, because he had heard many things of him; and he hoped to see some miracle done by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then he questioned with him in many words; but he answered him nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the chief priests and scribes stood and vehemently accused him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Herod with his troops set him at naught, and mocked him, and arrayed him in a gorgeous robe, and sent him again to Pilate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the same day Pilate and Herod were made friends together; for before they were at enmity between themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Pilate, when he had called together the chief priests, and the rulers, and the people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Said to them, Ye have brought this man to me, as one that perverteth the people: and behold, I, having examined him before you, have found no fault in this man, touching those things of which ye accuse him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 No, nor yet Herod: for I sent you to him; and lo, nothing worthy of death is done to him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I will therefore chastise him, and release him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 (For of necessity he must release one to them at the feast.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they cried out all at once, saying, Away with this man, and release to us Barabbas:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 (Who, for a certain sedition made in the city, and for murder, was cast into prison.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Pilate therefore, willing to release Jesus, spoke again to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But they cried, saying, Crucify, crucify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And he said to them the third time, Why, what evil hath he done? I have found no cause of death in him; I will therefore chastise him, and let him go.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And they were urgent with loud voices, requiring that he might be crucified: and the voices of them, and of the chief priests prevailed.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Pilate gave sentence that it should be as they required.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And he released to them him that for sedition and murder had been cast into prison, whom they had desired; but he delivered Jesus to their will.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And as they led him away, they laid hold upon one Simon a Cyrenian, coming out of the country, and on him they laid the cross, that he might bear it after Jesus.

Spiritual

Practical

27 And there followed him a great company of people, and of women, who also bewailed and lamented him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But Jesus turning to them, said, Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not for me, but weep for yourselves, and for your children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For behold, the days are coming, in which they shall say, Blessed are the barren, and the wombs that never bore, and the breasts which never nourished infants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then shall they begin to say to the mountains, Fall on us; and to the hills, Cover us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For if they do these things in a green tree, what will be done in the dry?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And two others, who were malefactors, were led with him to be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when they had come to the place which is called Calvary, there they crucified him, and the malefactors; one on the right hand, and the other on the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Then said Jesus, Father, forgive them: for they know not what they do. And they parted his raiment, and cast lots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the people stood beholding. And the rulers also with them derided him, saying, He saved others; let him save himself, if he is Christ the chosen of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the soldiers also mocked him, coming to him, and offering him vinegar,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And saying, If thou art the King of the Jews, save thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And a superscription also was written over him, in letters of Greek, and Latin, and Hebrew, THIS IS THE KING OF THE JEWS.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And one of the malefactors, who were hanged, railed on him, saying, If thou art Christ, save thyself and us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But the other answering, rebuked him, saying, Dost not thou fear God, seeing thou art in the same condemnation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And we indeed justly; for we receive the due reward of our deeds: but this man hath done nothing amiss.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And he said to Jesus, Lord, remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Jesus said to him, Verily I say to thee, This day shalt thou be with me in paradise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And it was about the sixth hour, and there was a darkness over all the land until the ninth hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And the sun was darkened, and the vail of the temple was rent in the midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And when Jesus had cried with a loud voice, he said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit: and having said thus, he expired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Now when the centurion saw what was done, he glorified God, saying, Certainly this was a righteous man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And all the people that came together to that sight, beholding the things which were done, smote their breasts, and returned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And all his acquaintance, and the women that followed him from Galilee, stood afar off beholding these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And behold, there was a man named Joseph, a counselor: and he was a good man, and a just:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 (The same had not consented to the counsel and deed of them) he was of Arimathea, a city of the Jews; who also himself waited for the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 This man went to Pilate, and begged the body of Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And he took it down, and wrapped it in linen, and laid it in a sepulcher that was hewn in stone, in which man was never before laid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And that day was the preparation, and the sabbath drew on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And the women also, who came with him from Galilee, followed after, and beheld the sepulcher, and how his body was laid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And they returned, and prepared spices and ointments; and rested on the sabbath, according to the commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now upon the first day of the week, very early in the morning, they came to the sepulcher, bringing the spices which they had prepared, and certain others with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they found the stone rolled away from the sepulcher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they entered in, and found not the body of the Lord Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass, as they were much perplexed at this, behold, two men stood by them in shining garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And as they were afraid, and bowed down their faces to the earth, they said to them, Why seek ye the living among the dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He is not here, but is risen. Remember how he spoke to you when he was yet in Galilee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Saying, The Son of man must be delivered into the hands of sinful men, and be crucified, and the third day rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they remembered his words,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And returned from the sepulcher, and told all these things to the eleven, and to all the rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 It was Mary Magdalene, and Joanna, and Mary the mother of James, and other women that were with them, who told these things to the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And their words seemed to them as idle tales, and they believed them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then Peter arose, and ran to the sepulcher, and stooping down, he beheld the linen clothes laid by themselves, and departed, wondering in himself at that which had come to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And behold, two of them went that same day to a village called Emmaus, which was from Jerusalem about sixty furlongs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they talked together of all these things which had happened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass, that, while they communed together, and reasoned, Jesus himself drew near, and went with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But their eyes were held, that they should not know him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to them, What manner of communications are these that ye have one to another, as ye walk, and are sad?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And one of them, whose name was Cleopas, answering, said to him, Art thou only a stranger in Jerusalem, and hast not known the things which have come to pass there in these days?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said to them, What things? And they said to him, Concerning Jesus of Nazareth, who was a prophet mighty in deed and word before God, and all the people:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And how the chief priests and our rulers delivered him to be condemned to death, and crucified him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But we trusted that it had been he who would have redeemed Israel: and besides all this, to-day is the third day since these things were done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Yes, and certain women also of our company made us astonished, who were early at the sepulcher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when they found not his body, they came, saying, that they had also seen a vision of angels, who said that he was alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And certain of them who were with us, went to the sepulcher, and found it even so as the women had said: but him they saw not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then he said to them, O fools, and slow of heart to believe all that the prophets have spoken!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Ought not Christ to suffer these things, and to enter into his glory?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And beginning at Moses, and all the prophets, he expounded to them in all the scriptures the things concerning himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they drew nigh to the village whither they were going: and he made as though he would go further.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But they constrained him, saying, Abide with us: for it is towards evening, and the day is far spent. And he went in to tarry with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And it came to pass, as he sat at table with them, he took bread, and blessed it, and broke, and gave to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And their eyes were opened, and they knew him: and he vanished out of their sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they said one to another, Did not our heart burn within us while he talked with us by the way, and while he opened to us the scriptures?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they rose the same hour, and returned to Jerusalem, and found the eleven assembled, and them that were with them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Saying, The Lord is risen indeed, and hath appeared to Simon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they told what things were done in the way, and how he was known to them in breaking of bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And as they were thus speaking, Jesus himself stood in the midst of them, and saith to them, Peace be to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But they were terrified and affrighted, and supposed that they had seen a spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he said to them, Why are ye troubled? and why do thoughts arise in your hearts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Behold my hands and my feet, that it is I myself: handle me, and see; for a spirit hath not flesh and bones, as ye see me have.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And when he had thus spoken, he showed them his hands and his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And while they yet believed not for joy, and wondered, he said to them, Have ye here any thing for food?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they gave him a piece of a broiled fish, and a honey-comb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he took it, and ate before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And he said to them, These are the words which I spoke to you, while I was yet with you, that all things must be fulfilled, which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then he opened their understanding, that they might understand the scriptures,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And said to them, Thus it is written, and thus it behooved Christ to suffer, and to rise from the dead the third day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And that repentance and remission of sins should be preached in his name among all nations, beginning at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And ye are witnesses of these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And behold, I send the promise of my Father upon you: but tarry ye in the city of Jerusalem, until ye are endued with power from on high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And he led them out as far as to Bethany: and he lifted up his hands, and blessed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And it came to pass, while he was blessing them, he was parted from them, and carried up into heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And they worshiped him, and returned to Jerusalem with great joy:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And were continually in the temple, praising and blessing God. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The same was in the beginning with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 There was a man sent from God, whose name was John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The same came for a witness, to bear testimony of the Light, that all men through him might believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He was not that Light, but was sent to bear testimony of that Light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He came to his own, and his own received him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But as many as received him, to them he gave power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Who were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal John testified concerning him, and cried, saying, This was he of whom I spoke, He that cometh after me, is preferred before me; for he was before me.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And of his fullness have we all received, and grace for grace.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For the law was given by Moses, but grace and truth came by Jesus Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, who is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And this is the testimony of John, when the Jews sent priests and Levites from Jerusalem, to ask him, Who art thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he confessed, and denied not; but confessed, I am not the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elijah? and he saith, I am not. Art thou that prophet? And he answered, No.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then said they to him, Who art thou? that we may give an answer to them that sent us. What sayest thou of thyself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He said, I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness, Make straight the way of the Lord, as said the prophet Isaiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they who were sent were of the Pharisees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they asked him, and said to him, Why baptizest thou then, if thou art not that Christ, nor Elijah, neither that prophet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 John answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but there standeth one among you, whom ye know not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He it is, who coming after me, is preferred before me, whose shoes' latchet I am not worthy to unloose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 These things were done in Bethabara beyond Jordan, where John was baptizing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming to him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of God, who taketh away the sin of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 This is he of whom I said, after me cometh a man who is preferred before me; for he was before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And I knew him not: but that he should be made manifest to Israel, therefore am I come baptizing with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And John bore testimony, saying, I saw the Spirit descending from heaven like a dove, and it abode upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And I knew him not: but he that sent me to baptize with water, the same said to me, Upon whom thou shalt see the Spirit descending and remaining on him, the same is he who baptizeth with the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And I saw and bore testimony, that this is the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Again the next day after, John stood, and two of his disciples;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And looking upon Jesus as he walked, he saith, Behold the Lamb of God!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the two disciples heard him speak, and they followed Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Then Jesus turned, and saw them following, and saith to them, What seek ye? They said to him, Rabbi (which is to say, being interpreted, Master) where dwellest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 He saith to them, Come and see. They came and saw where he dwelt, and abode with him that day: for it was about the tenth hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 One of the two who heard John speak, and followed him, was Andrew, Simon Peter's brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 He first findeth his own brother Simon, and saith to him, We have found the Messiah; which is, being interpreted, the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And he brought him to Jesus. And when Jesus beheld him, he said, Thou art Simon the son of Jona: thou shalt be called Cephas; which is, by interpretation, a stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 The day following Jesus would go forth into Galilee, and findeth Philip, and saith to him, follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Now Philip was of Bethsaida, the city of Andrew and Peter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Philip findeth Nathanael, and saith to him, We have found him described by Moses in the law, and by the prophets, Jesus of Nazareth, the son of Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Nathanael said to him, Can there any good thing come out of Nazareth? Philip saith to him, Come and see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Jesus saw Nathanael coming to him, and saith of him, Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom is no guile!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Nathanael saith to him, Whence knowest thou me? Jesus answered and said to him, Before Philip called thee, when thou wast under the fig-tree, I saw thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Nathanael answered and said to him, Rabbi, thou art the Son of God; thou art the King of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Jesus answered and said to him, Because I said to thee, I saw thee under the fig-tree, dost thou believe? thou shalt see greater things than these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And he saith to him, Verily, verily, I say to you, Hereafter ye shall see heaven open, and the angels of God ascending and descending upon the Son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the third day there was a marriage in Cana of Galilee; and the mother of Jesus was there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And both Jesus was called, and his disciples, to the marriage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when they wanted wine, the mother of Jesus saith to him, They have no wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Jesus saith to her, Woman, what have I to do with thee? my hour is not yet come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 His mother saith to the servants, Whatever he saith to you, do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three firkins apiece.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Jesus saith to them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them to the brim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he saith to them, Draw out now, and bear to the governor of the feast. And they bore it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made wine, and knew not whence it was; (but the servants who drew the water knew) the governor of the feast called the bridegroom,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And saith to him, Every man at the beginning presenteth good wine; and when men have well drank, then that which is worse: but thou hast kept the good wine until now.

Spiritual

Practical

11 This beginning of miracles Jesus performed in Cana of Galilee, and manifested his glory; and his disciples believed on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 After this he went down to Capernaum, he, and his mother, and his brethren, and his disciples; and they continued there not many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the Jews' passover was at hand, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And found in the temple those that sold oxen, and sheep, and doves, and the changers of money, sitting:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when he had made a scourge of small cords, he drove them all out of the temple, and the sheep, and the oxen; and poured out the changers' money, and overthrew the tables;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And said to them that sold doves, Take these things hence: make not my Father's house a house of merchandise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And his disciples remembered that it was written, The zeal of thy house hath eaten me up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then answered the Jews, and said to him, What sign showest thou to us, seeing that thou doest these things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Jesus answered and said to them, Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then said the Jews, Forty and six years was this temple in building, and wilt thou rear it up in three days?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But he spoke of the temple of his body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 When therefore he had risen from the dead, his disciples remembered that he had said this to them: and they believed the scripture, and the word which Jesus had spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Now when he was in Jerusalem at the passover, in the feast day, many believed in his name, when they saw the miracles which he performed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But Jesus did not commit himself to them, because he knew all men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And needed not that any should testify concerning man: for he knew what was in man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 There was a man of the Pharisees named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The same came to Jesus by night, and said to him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Jesus answered and said to him, Verily, verily, I say to thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Nicodemus saith to him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say to thee, Except a man be born of water, and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That which is born of the flesh, is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit, is spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Marvel not that I said to thee, Ye must be born again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The wind bloweth where it will, and thou hearest the sound of it, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Nicodemus answered and said to him, How can these things be?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Jesus answered and said to him, Art thou a teacher of Israel, and knowest not these things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Verily, verily, I say to thee, We speak what we know, and testify what we have seen; and ye receive not our testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If I have told you earthly things, and ye believe not, how will ye believe if I tell you heavenly things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And no man hath ascended to heaven, but he that came down from heaven, even the Son of man who is in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of man be lifted up:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 That whoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **For God so loved the world, that he gave his only-begotten Son, that whoever believeth in him, should not perish, but have everlasting life.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world, but that the world through him may be saved.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **He that believeth on him, is not condemned: but he that believeth not, is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only-begotten Son of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men have loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 But he that doeth truth, cometh to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 After these things came Jesus and his disciples into the land of Judea; and there he tarried with them, and baptized.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And John also was baptizing in Enon, near to Salim, because there was much water there: and they came, and were baptized.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For John was not yet cast into prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then there arose a question between some of John's disciples and the Jews, about purifying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they came to John, and said to him, Rabbi, he that was with thee beyond Jordan, to whom thou didst bear testimony, behold, the same baptizeth, and all men come to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 John answered and said, A man can receive nothing, except it be given him from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Ye yourselves bear me testimony, that I said I am not the Christ, but that I am sent before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He that hath the bride, is the bridegroom: but the friend of the bridegroom, who standeth and heareth him, rejoiceth greatly, because of the bridegroom's voice: this my joy therefore is fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 He must increase, but I must decrease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 He that cometh from above is above all: he that is of the earth is earthly, and speaketh of the earth: he that cometh from heaven is above all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And what he hath seen and heard, that he testifieth; and no man receiveth his testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He that hath received his testimony, hath set to his seal that God is true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For he whom God hath sent, speaketh the words of God: for to him God giveth not the Spirit by measure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The Father loveth the Son, and hath given all things into his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 He that believeth on the Son, hath everlasting life: and he that believeth not the Son, shall not see life; but the wrath of God abideth on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When therefore the Lord knew that the Pharisees had heard that Jesus made and baptized more disciples than John,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (Though Jesus himself baptized not, but his disciples,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He left Judea, and departed again into Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he must needs go through Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then he cometh to a city of Samaria, which is called Sychar, near to the parcel of ground, that Jacob gave to his son Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now Jacob's well was there. Jesus therefore being wearied with his journey, sat thus on the well: and it was about the sixth hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 There cometh a woman of Samaria to draw water: Jesus saith to her, Give me to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 (For his disciples had gone to the city to buy provisions.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then saith the woman of Samaria to him, How is it that thou, being a Jew, askest drink of me, who am a woman of Samaria? for the Jews have no dealings with the Samaritans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Jesus answered and said to her, If thou knewest the gift of God, and who it is that saith to thee, Give me to drink; thou wouldst have asked him, and he would have given thee living water.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **The woman saith to him, Sir, thou hast nothing to draw with, and the well is deep: from whence then hast thou that living water?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Art thou greater than our father Jacob, who gave us the well, and drank of it himself, and his children, and his cattle?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Jesus answered and said to her, Whoever drinketh of this water, shall thirst again:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **But whoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him, shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him, shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 The woman saith to him, Sir, give me this water, that I may not thirst, neither come hither to draw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Jesus saith to her, Go, call thy husband, and come hither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The woman answered and said, I have no husband. Jesus said to her, Thou hast well said, I have no husband:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For thou hast had five husbands, and he whom thou now hast, is not thy husband: in that thou hast spoken truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The woman saith to him, Sir, I perceive that thou art a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Our fathers worshiped in this mountain; and ye say, that in Jerusalem is the place where men ought to worship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Jesus saith to her, Woman, believe me, the hour cometh, when ye shall neither in this mountain, nor yet at Jerusalem, worship the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Ye worship ye know not what: we know what we worship, for salvation is from the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But the hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshipers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth: for the Father seeketh such to worship him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 God is a Spirit: and they that worship him, must worship him in spirit and in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The woman saith to him, I know that Messiah cometh, who is called Christ; when he is come, he will tell us all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Jesus saith to her, I that speak to thee am he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And upon this came his disciples, and marveled that he talked with the woman: yet no man said, What seekest thou? or, Why talkest thou with her?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The woman then left her waterpot, and went into the city, and saith to the men,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Come, see a man who hath told me all things that ever I did: is not this the Christ?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then they went out of the city, and came to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 In the mean while his disciples prayed him, saying, Master, eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But he said to them, I have food to eat that ye know not of.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Therefore said the disciples one to another, Hath any man brought him aught to eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Jesus saith to them, My food is to do the will of him that sent me, and to finish his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Say not ye, There are yet four months, and then cometh harvest? behold, I say to you, Lift up your eyes, and look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he that reapeth receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit to life eternal: that both he that soweth, and he that reapeth, may rejoice together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And herein is that saying true, One soweth, and another reapeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 I sent you to reap that on which ye bestowed no labor: other men labored, and ye have entered into their labors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And many of the Samaritans of that city believed on him for the saying of the woman, who testified, He told me all that ever I did.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 So when the Samaritans had come to him, they besought him that he would tarry with them: and he abode there two days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And many more believed, because of his own word;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And said to the woman, Now we believe, not because of thy saying: for we have heard him ourselves, and know that this is indeed the Christ, the Savior of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Now after two days he departed thence, and went into Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 For Jesus himself testified that a prophet hath no honor in his own country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then when he had come into Galilee, the Galileans received him, having seen all the things that he did at Jerusalem at the feast: for they also went to the feast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 So Jesus came again into Cana of Galilee, where he made the water wine. And there was a certain nobleman, whose son was sick at Capernaum.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 When he heard that Jesus had come from Judea into Galilee, he went to him, and besought him that he would come down, and heal his son: for he was at the point of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Then said Jesus to him, Except ye see signs and wonders, ye will not believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 The nobleman saith to him, Sir, come down ere my child dieth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Jesus saith to him, Go; thy son liveth. And the man believed the word that Jesus had spoken to him, and he departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And as he was now going down, his servants met him, and told him, saying, Thy son liveth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Then he inquired of them the hour when he began to amend: and they said to him, Yesterday at the seventh hour the fever left him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 So the father knew that it was at the same hour in which Jesus said to him, Thy son liveth: and he himself believed, and his whole house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 This is again the second miracle that Jesus performed, when he had come from Judea into Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After this there was a feast of the Jews: and Jesus went up to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Now there is at Jerusalem by the sheep market a pool, which is called in the Hebrew tongue, Bethesda, having five porches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 In these lay a great multitude of impotent persons, of blind, halt, withered, waiting for the moving of the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For an angel went down at a certain season into the pool, and agitated the water: whoever then first after the stirring of the water stepped in, was cured of whatever disease he had.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And a certain man was there, who had an infirmity thirty and eight years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When Jesus saw him lying, and knew that he had been now a long time in that case, he saith to him, Wilt thou be healed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The impotent man answered him, Sir, I have no man, when the water is agitated, to put me into the pool: but while I am coming, another steppeth down before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Jesus saith to him, Rise, take up thy bed, and walk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And immediately the man was healed, and took up his bed, and walked: and on the same day was the sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The Jews therefore said to him that was cured, it is the sabbath; it is not lawful for thee to carry thy bed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He answered them, He that healed me, the same said to me, Take up thy bed, and walk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then they asked him, What man is that who said to thee, Take up thy bed, and walk?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he that was healed knew not who it was: for Jesus had conveyed himself away, a multitude being in that place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Afterward Jesus findeth him in the temple, and said to him, Behold, thou art cured: sin no more, lest a worse thing come to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The man departed, and told the Jews that it was Jesus who had healed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And therefore the Jews persecuted Jesus, and sought to slay him, because he had done these things on the sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But Jesus answered them, My Father worketh hitherto, and I work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Therefore the Jews sought the more to kill him, because he not only had broken the sabbath, but said also that God was his Father, making himself equal with God.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Then answered Jesus, and said to them, Verily, verily, I say to you, The Son can do nothing by himself, but what he seeth the Father do: for whatever things he doeth, these also doeth the Son likewise.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **For the Father loveth the Son, and showeth him all things that himself doeth: and he will show him greater works than these, that ye may marvel.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **For as the Father raiseth the dead, and reviveth them; even so the Son reviveth whom he will.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **For the Father judgeth no man; but hath committed all judgment to the Son:**

Spiritual

Practical

23 That all men should honor the Son, even as they honor the Father. He that honoreth not the Son, honoreth not the Father who hath sent him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Verily, verily, I say to you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but hath passed from death to life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Verily, verily, I say to you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God: and they that hear shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For as the Father hath life in himself, so hath he given to the Son to have life in himself;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And hath given him authority to execute judgment also, because he is the Son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And shall come forth; they that have done good to the resurrection of life; and they that have done evil, to the resurrection of damnation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I can of my own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not my own will, but the will of the Father who hath sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 If I testify concerning myself, my testimony is not true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 There is another that testifieth concerning me, and I know that the testimony which he beareth concerning me is true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Ye sent to John, and he testified to the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But I receive not testimony from man: but these things I say, that ye may be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 He was a burning and a shining light: and ye were willing for a season to rejoice in his light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But I have greater testimony than that of John: for the works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear testimony concerning me, that the Father hath sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the Father himself who hath sent me, hath borne testimony concerning me. Ye have neither heard his voice at any time, nor seen his shape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And ye have not his word abiding in you: for whom he hath sent, him ye believe not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which testify of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And ye will not come to me, that ye may have life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 I receive not honor from men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 But I know you, that ye have not the love of God in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 I am come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 How can ye believe, who receive honor one from another, and seek not the honor that cometh from God only?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father: there is one that accuseth you, even Moses, in whom ye trust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 For had ye believed Moses, ye would have believed me: for he wrote concerning me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 But if ye believe not his writings, how shall ye believe my words?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things Jesus went over the sea of Galilee, which is the sea of Tiberias.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And a great multitude followed him, because they saw his miracles which he performed on them that were diseased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jesus went upon a mountain, and there he sat with his disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the passover, a feast of the Jews, was nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 When Jesus then lifted up his eyes, and saw a great company come to him, he saith to Philip, Whence shall we buy bread that these may eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 (And this he said to prove him: for he himself knew what he would do.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Philip answered him, Two hundred penny-worth of bread is not sufficient for them, that every one of them make take a little:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 One of his disciples, Andrew, Simon Peter's brother, saith to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 There is a lad here, who hath five barley-loaves, and two small fishes: but what are they among so many?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jesus said, Make the men sit down. (Now there was much grass in the place.) So the men sat down in number about five thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jesus took the loaves; and when he had given thanks, he distributed to the disciples, and the disciples to them that were set down; and likewise of the fishes, as much as they would.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When they were satisfied, he said to his disciples, Gather the fragments that remain, that nothing may be lost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Therefore they gathered them, and filled twelve baskets with the fragments of the five barley-loaves, which remained over and above to them that had eaten.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Then those men, when they had seen the miracle that Jesus performed, said, This is truly that prophet that should come into the world.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **When Jesus therefore perceived that they would come and take him by force, to make him a king, he departed again to a mountain himself alone.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And when evening had now come, his disciples went down to the sea,**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And entered into a boat, and went over the sea towards Capernaum. And it was now dark, and Jesus had not come to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the sea arose by reason of a great wind that blew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So when they had rowed about five and twenty or thirty furlongs, they see Jesus walking on the sea, and drawing nigh to the boat: and they were afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But he saith to them, It is I; be not afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then they willingly received him into the boat: and immediately the boat was at the land whither they were going.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The day following, when the people who stood on the other side of the sea saw that there was no other boat there, save that one into which his disciples had entered, and that Jesus went not with his disciples into the boat, but that his disciples had gone away alone;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 (Yet there came other boats from Tiberias nigh to the place where they ate bread, after the Lord had given thanks:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 When the people therefore saw that Jesus was not there, neither his disciples, they also took boats, and came to Capernaum, seeking for Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And when they had found him on the other side of the sea, they said to him, Rabbi, when camest thou hither?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Jesus answered them and said, Verily, verily, I say to you, Ye seek me, not because ye saw the miracles, but because ye ate of the loaves, and were satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Labor not for the food which perisheth, but for that food which endureth to everlasting life, which the Son of man will give to you: for him hath God the Father sealed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then said they to him, What shall we do, that we may work the works of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Jesus answered and said to them, This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They said therefore to him, What sign showest thou then, that we may see, and believe thee? what dost thou work?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Our fathers ate manna in the desert; as it is written, He gave them bread from heaven to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then Jesus said to them, Verily, verily, I say to you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 For the bread of God is he who cometh down from heaven, and giveth life to the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Then said they to him, Lord, evermore give us this bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Jesus said to them, I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me, shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me, shall never thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But I said to you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 All that the Father giveth me, shall come to me; and him that cometh to me, I will in no wise reject.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 For I came down from heaven, not to do my own will, but the will of him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And this is the Father's will who hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me, I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one who seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 The Jews then murmured at him, because he said, I am the bread which came down from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they said, Is not this Jesus the son of Joseph, whose father and mother we know? how is it then that he saith, I came down from heaven?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Jesus therefore answered and said to them, Murmur not among yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 No man can come to me, except the Father who hath sent me draw him: and I will raise him up at the last day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 It is written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught from God. Every man therefore that hath heard, and hath learned from the Father, cometh to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Not that any man hath seen the Father, save he who is from God, he hath seen the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Verily, verily, I say to you, He that believeth on me hath everlasting life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 I am that bread of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Your fathers ate manna in the wilderness, and are dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that a man may eat of it, and not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 I am the living bread which came down from heaven: if any man shall eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: and the bread that I will give is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 The Jews therefore contended among themselves, saying, How can this man give us his flesh to eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Then Jesus said to them, Verily, verily, I say to you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Whoever eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 For my flesh is food indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father: so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 This is that bread which came down from heaven: not as your fathers ate manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 These things he said in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 Many therefore of his disciples, when they had heard this, said, This is a hard saying; who can hear it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 When Jesus knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said to them, Doth this offend you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 What if ye shall see the Son of man ascend up where he was before?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 It is the spirit that reviveth; the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak to you, they are spirit, and they are life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 But there are some of you that believe not. For Jesus knew from the beginning who they were that believed not, and who he was that would betray him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And he said, Therefore I said to you, that no man can come to me, except it were given to him by my Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 From that time many of his disciples went back, and walked no more with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 Then said Jesus to the twelve, Will ye also go away?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 Then Simon Peter answered him, Lord, to whom shall we go? thou hast the words of eternal life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 And we believe, and are sure that thou art that Christ, the Son of the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 Jesus answered them, Have not I chosen you twelve, and one of you is a devil?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 He spoke of Judas Iscariot the son of Simon: for it was he that was to betray him, being one of the twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things Jesus walked in Galilee: for he would not walk in Judea, because the Jews sought to kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Now the Jews' feast of tabernacles was at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **His brethren therefore said to him, Depart hence, and go into Judea, that thy disciples also may see the works that thou doest.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **For there is no man that doeth any thing in secret, and he himself seeketh to be known openly. If thou doest these things, show thyself to the world.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **(For neither did his brethren believe in him.)**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Then Jesus said to them, My time is not yet come: but your time is always ready.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **The world cannot hate you; but me it hateth, because I testify concerning it, that its works are evil.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Go ye up to this feast: I go not yet to this feast, for my time is not yet full come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When he had said these words to them, he abode still in Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But when his brethren had gone up, then he went also to the feast, not openly, but as it were in secret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then the Jews sought him at the feast, and said, Where is he?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And there was much murmuring among the people concerning him: for some said, He is a good man: others said, No; but he deceiveth the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Yet, no man spoke openly of him, for fear of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now about the midst of the feast, Jesus went up into the temple, and taught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the Jews marveled, saying, How knoweth this man letters, having never learned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Jesus answered them, and said, My doctrine is not mine, but his that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If any man will do his will, he shall know concerning the doctrine, whether it is from God, or whether I speak from myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He that speaketh from himself, seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Did not Moses give you the law, and yet none of you keepeth the law? Why go ye about to kill me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The people answered and said, Thou hast a demon: who goeth about to kill thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Jesus answered and said to them, I have done one work, and ye all marvel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Moses therefore gave to you circumcision, (not because it is from Moses, but from the fathers) and ye on the sabbath circumcise a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If a man on the sabbath receiveth circumcision, that the law of Moses should not be broken; are ye angry at me, because I have restored a man to sound health on the sabbath?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Judge not according to the appearance, but judge righteous judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then said some of them of Jerusalem, Is not this he whom they seek to kill?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But lo, he speaketh boldly, and they say nothing to him. Do the rulers know indeed that this is the very Christ?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But we know this man, whence he is: whereas when Christ cometh, no man knoweth whence he is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Then cried Jesus in the temple, as he taught, saying, Ye both know me, and ye know whence I am: and I am not come of myself, but he that sent me is true, whom ye know not.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **But I know him; for I am from him, and he hath sent me.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Then they sought to take him: but no man laid hands on him, because his hour was not yet come.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **And many of the people believed on him, and said, When Christ cometh, will he do more miracles than these which this man hath done?**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **The Pharisees heard that the people murmured such things concerning him: and the Pharisees and the chief priests sent officers to take him.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then said Jesus to them, Yet a little while am I with you, and then I go to him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Ye will seek me, and will not find me: and where I am, thither ye cannot come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Then said the Jews among themselves, Whither will he go, that we shall not find him? will he go to the dispersed among the Gentiles, and teach the Gentiles?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 What manner of saying is this that he said, Ye will seek me, and will not find me: and where I am, thither ye cannot come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 In the last day, that great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried, saying, If any man thirsteth, let him come to me, and drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 He that believeth on me, as the scripture hath said, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 (But this he spoke of the Spirit, which they that believe on him should receive, for the Holy Spirit was not yet given, because that Jesus was not yet glorified.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Many of the people therefore, when they heard this saying, said, In truth this is the Prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Others said, This is the Christ. But some said, Will Christ come out of Galilee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Hath not the scripture said, That Christ cometh from the seed of David, and out of the town of Bethlehem, where David was?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 So there was a division among the people because of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And some of them would have taken him; but no man laid hands on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then came the officers to the chief priests and Pharisees; and they said to them, Why have ye not brought him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 The officers answered, Never man spoke like this man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Then the Pharisees answered them, Are ye also deceived?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Have any of the rulers, or of the Pharisees believed on him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 But this people who know not the law are cursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Nicodemus saith to them, (he that came to Jesus by night, being one of them)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Doth our law judge any man before it heareth him, and knoweth what he doeth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 They answered and said to him, Art thou also from Galilee? Search, and look: for out of Galilee ariseth no prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And every man went to his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Jesus went to the mount of Olives:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And early in the morning he came again into the temple, and all the people came to him; and he sat down and taught them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the scribes and Pharisees brought to him a woman taken in adultery: and when they had set her in the midst,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They say to him, Master, this woman was taken in adultery, in the very act.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now Moses in the law commanded us, that such should be stoned; but what sayest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 This they said, tempting him, that they might have to accuse him. But Jesus stooped down, and with his finger wrote on the ground, as though he heard them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **So when they continued asking him, he raised himself, and said to them, He that is without sin among you, let him first cast a stone at her.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And again he stooped down, and wrote on the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And they who heard it, being convicted by their own conscience, went out one by one, beginning at the eldest, even to the last: and Jesus was left alone, and the woman standing in the midst.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **When Jesus had raised himself, and saw none but the woman, he said to her, Woman, where are those thy accusers? hath no man condemned thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **She said, No man, Lord. And Jesus said to her, Neither do I condemn thee: go, and sin no more.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then Jesus spoke again to them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The Pharisees therefore said to him, Thou testifiest concerning thyself; thy testimony is not true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Jesus answered and said to them, Though I testify concerning myself, yet my testimony is true: for I know whence I came, and whither I go; but ye cannot tell whence I come, and whither I go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ye judge after the flesh, I judge no man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And yet if I judge, my judgment is true: for I am not alone, but I and the Father that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 It is also written in your law, that the testimony of two men is true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I am one that testifieth concerning myself; and the Father that sent me, testifieth concerning me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then said they to him, Where is thy Father? Jesus answered, Ye neither know me, nor my Father: if ye had known me, ye would have known my Father also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 These words Jesus spoke in the treasury, as he taught in the temple: and no man laid hands on him, for his hour was not yet come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then said Jesus again to them, I am going away, and ye will seek me, and will die in your sins: whither I go, ye cannot come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then said the Jews, will he kill himself? because he saith, Whither I go, ye cannot come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said to them, Ye are from beneath; I am from above: ye are of this world; I am not of this world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 I said therefore to you, that ye will die in your sins: for if ye believe not that I am he, ye will die in your sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then said they to him, Who art thou? And Jesus saith to them, Even the same that I said to you from the beginning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I have many things to say, and to judge of you: but he that sent me, is true: and I speak to the world those things which I have heard from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 They understood not that he spoke to them concerning the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then said Jesus to them, When ye have lifted up the Son of man, then shall ye know that I am he, and that I do nothing of myself; but as my Father hath taught me, I speak these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he that sent me is with me: the Father hath not left me alone; for I do always those things that please him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 As he spoke these words, many believed on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then said Jesus to those Jews who believed on him, If ye continue in my word, ye are my disciples indeed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 They answered him, We are Abraham's offspring, and were never in bondage to any man: how sayest thou, Ye shall be made free?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Jesus answered them, Verily, verily, I say to you, Whoever committeth sin, is the servant of sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the servant abideth not in the house for ever, but the Son abideth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 If the Son therefore shall make you free, ye shall be free indeed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 I know that ye are Abraham's offspring; but ye seek to kill me, because my word hath no place in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 I speak that which I have seen with my Father: and ye do that which ye have seen with your father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 They answered and said to him, Abraham is our father. Jesus saith to them, If ye were Abraham's children, ye would do the works of Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But now ye seek to kill me, a man that hath told you the truth, which I have heard from God: this did not Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Ye do the deeds of your father. Then said they to him, We are not born of fornication; we have one Father, even God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Jesus said to them, If God were your Father, ye would love me: for I proceeded forth and came from God; neither came I of myself, but he sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Why do ye not understand my speech? even because ye cannot hear my word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do: he was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And because I tell you the truth, ye believe me not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Which of you convicteth me of sin? And if I speak the truth, why do ye not believe me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 He that is of God, heareth God's words: ye therefore hear them not, because ye are not of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Then answered the Jews, and said to him, Say we not well that thou art a Samaritan, and hast a demon?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Jesus answered, I have not a demon; but I honor my Father, and ye dishonor me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And I seek not my own glory: there is one that seeketh and judgeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Verily, verily, I say to you, If a man shall keep my saying, he shall never see death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Then said the Jews to him, Now we know that thou hast a demon. Abraham is dead, and the prophets; and thou sayest, If a man shall keep my saying, he shall never taste death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Art thou greater than our father Abraham, who is dead? and the prophets are dead: whom makest thou thyself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Jesus answered, If I honor myself, my honor is nothing: it is my Father that honoreth me, of whom ye say, that he is your God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 Yet ye have not known him; but I know him: and if I should say, I know him not, I should be a liar like you: but I know him, and keep his saying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 Your father Abraham rejoiced to see my day: and he saw it, and was glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Then said the Jews to him, Thou art not yet fifty years old, and hast thou seen Abraham?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 Jesus said to them, Verily, verily, I say to you, Before Abraham was, I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 Then they took up stones to cast at him: but Jesus hid himself, and went out of the temple, going through the midst of them, and so passed by.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And as Jesus passed by, he saw a man who was blind from his birth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And his disciples asked him, saying, Master, who sinned, this man, or his parents, that he was born blind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Jesus answered, Neither hath this man sinned, nor his parents: but that the works of God should be made manifest in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I must work the works of him that sent me, while it is day: the night cometh when no man can work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When he had thus spoken, he spit on the ground, and made clay of the spittle, and he anointed the eyes of the blind man with the clay,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And said to him, Go, wash in the pool of Siloam, (which is by interpretation, Sent.) He went therefore, and washed, and came seeing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The neighbors therefore, and they who before had seen him that he was blind, said, Is not this he that sat and begged?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Some said, This is he: others said, He is like him: but he said, I am he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore they said to him, How were thy eyes opened?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He answered and said, A man that is called Jesus, made clay, and anointed my eyes, and said to me, Go to the pool of Siloam, and wash: and I went and washed, and I received sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then said they to him, Where is he? He said, I know not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They brought to the Pharisees him that before was blind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it was the sabbath when Jesus made the clay, and opened his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then again the Pharisees also asked him how he had received his sight. He said to them, He put clay upon my eyes, and I washed, and do see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore said some of the Pharisees, This man is not from God, because he keepeth not the sabbath. Others said, How can a man that is a sinner do such miracles? And there was a division among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They say to the blind man again, What sayest thou of him, that he hath opened thy eyes? He said, He is a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But the Jews did not believe concerning him that he had been blind, and received his sight, until they called the parents of him that had received his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they asked them, saying, Is this your son, who ye say was born blind? how then doth he now see?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 His parents answered them and said, We know that this is our son, and that he was born blind:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But by what means he now seeth, we know not; or who hath opened his eyes, we know not: he is of age; ask him: he will speak for himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 These words his parents spoke, because they feared the Jews: for the Jews had agreed already, that if any man confessed that he was Christ, he should be put out of the synagogue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Therefore said his parents, He is of age; ask him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then again they called the man that was blind, and said to him, Give God the praise: we know that this man is a sinner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He answered and said, Whether he is a sinner, I know not: one thing I know, that whereas I was blind, now I see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then they said to him again, What did he to thee? how opened he thy eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He answered them, I have told you already, and ye did not hear: Why would ye hear it again? will ye also be his disciples?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then they reviled him, and said, Thou art his disciple; but we are the disciples of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 We know that God spoke to Moses: as for this man, we know not whence he is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The man answered and said to them, Why, herein is a marvelous thing, that ye know not from whence he is, and yet he hath opened my eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Now we know that God heareth not sinners: but if any man is a worshiper of God, and doeth his will, him he heareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Since the world began hath it not been heard that any man opened the eyes of one that was born blind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 If this man were not from God, he could do nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 They answered and said to him, Thou wast altogether born in sins, and dost thou teach us? and they cast him out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Jesus heard that they had cast him out: and when he had found him, he said to him, Dost thou believe on the Son of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 He answered and said, Who is he, Lord, that I may believe on him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Jesus said to him, thou hast both seen him, and it is he that talketh with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he said, Lord, I believe. And he worshiped him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Jesus said, For judgment I am come into this world, that they who see not, may see; and that they who see, may be made blind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And some of the Pharisees who were with him heard these words, and said to him, Are we blind also?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Jesus said to them, If ye were blind, ye would have no sin: but now ye say, We see; therefore your sin remaineth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Verily, verily, I say to you, He that entereth not by the door into the sheep-fold, but climbeth up some other way, the same is a thief and a robber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But he that entereth by the door, is the shepherd of the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 To him the porter openeth; and the sheep hear his voice: and he calleth his own sheep by name, and leadeth them out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when he putteth forth his own sheep, he goeth before them, and the sheep follow him: for they know his voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And a stranger will they not follow, but will flee from him: for they know not the voice of strangers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 This parable spoke Jesus to them: but they understood not what things they were which he spoke to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then said Jesus to them again, Verily, verily, I say to you, I am the door of the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 All that ever came before me are thieves and robbers: but the sheep did not hear them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I am the door: by me if any man shall enter he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **The thief cometh not, but to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they may have life, and that they may have it more abundantly.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **I am the good shepherd: the good shepherd giveth his life for the sheep.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **But he that is a hireling, and not the shepherd, whose own the sheep are not, seeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and fleeth, and the wolf catcheth them, and scattereth the sheep.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **The hireling fleeth, because he is a hireling, and careth not for the sheep.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **I am the good shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known by mine.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As the Father knoweth me, even so I know the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And other sheep I have which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I may take it again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received from my Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 There was a division therefore again among the Jews for these sayings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And many of them said, He hath a demon, and is insane; why hear ye him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Others said, These are not the words of him that hath a demon. Can a demon open the eyes of the blind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it was at Jerusalem the feast of the dedication, and it was winter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Jesus walked in the temple in Solomon's porch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then came the Jews around him, and said to him, How long dost thou make us to doubt? If thou art the Christ, tell us plainly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Jesus answered them, I told you, and ye believed not: the works that I did in my Father's name, they testify concerning me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But ye believe not, because ye are not of my sheep, as I said to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And I give to them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any pluck them out of my hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 My Father, who gave them to me, is greater than all; and none is able to pluck them out of my Father's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I and my Father are one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then the Jews took up stones again to stone him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Jesus answered them, Many good works have I shown you from my Father; for which of those works do ye stone me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The Jews answered him, saying, For a good work we stone thee not; but for blasphemy, and because that thou, being a man, makest thyself God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Jesus answered them, Is it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 If he called them gods, to whom the word of God came, and the scripture cannot be broken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Say ye of him, whom the Father hath sanctified, and sent into the world, Thou blasphemest; because I said, I am the Son of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 If I do not the works of my Father, believe me not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But if I do, though ye believe not me, believe the works: that ye may know and believe that the Father is in me, and I in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Therefore they sought again to take him; but he escaped from their hand,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And went again beyond Jordan, into the place where John at first baptized; and there he abode.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And many resorted to him, and said, John performed no miracle; but all things that John spoke of this man were true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And many believed on him there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now a certain man was sick, named Lazarus, of Bethany, the town of Mary and her sister Martha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (It was that Mary who anointed the Lord with ointment, and wiped his feet with her hair, whose brother Lazarus was sick.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore his sisters sent to him, saying, Lord, behold, he whom thou lovest is sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 When Jesus heard that, he said, This sickness is not to death, but for the glory of God, that the Son of God may be glorified by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now Jesus loved Martha, and her sister, and Lazarus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When therefore he had heard that he was sick, he abode two days still in the same place where he was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then after that he saith to his disciples, Let us ho into Judea again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 His disciples say to him, Master, the Jews of late sought to stone thee; and goest thou thither again?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Jesus answered, Are there not twelve hours in the day? If any man walketh in the day, he stumbleth not, because he seeth the light of this world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But if a man walketh in the night, he stumbleth, because there is no light in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 These things he said: and after that he saith to them, Our friend Lazarus sleepeth; but I go that I may awake him out of sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then said his disciples, Lord, if he sleepeth he will do well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Now Jesus spoke of his death: but they thought that he had spoken of taking rest in sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then said Jesus to them plainly, Lazarus is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I am glad for your sakes that I was not there, to the intent ye may believe; nevertheless, let us go to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then said Thomas, who is called Didymus, to his fellow-disciples, Let us also go, that we may die with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then when Jesus came, he found that he had lain in the grave four days already.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 (Now Bethany was nigh to Jerusalem, about fifteen furlongs distant.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And many of the Jews came to Martha and Mary, to comfort them concerning their brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then Martha, as soon as she heard that Jesus was coming, went and met him: but Mary sat in the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then said Martha to Jesus, Lord, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But I know that even now, whatever thou wilt ask of God, God will give it thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Jesus saith to her, Thy brother shall rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Martha saith to him, I know that he will rise again in the resurrection at the last day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Jesus said to her, I am the resurrection, and the life: he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And whoever liveth, and believeth in me, shall never die. Believest thou this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 She saith to him, Yes, Lord, I believe that thou art the Christ, the Son of God, who was to come into the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And when she had so said, she went and called Mary her sister secretly, saying, The Master is come, and calleth for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 As soon as she heard that, she arose quickly, and came to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Now Jesus had not yet come into the town, but was in that place where Martha met him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The Jews then who were with her in the house, and comforted her, when they saw Mary that she rose hastily, and went out, followed her, saying, She goeth to the grave to weep there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then when Mary had come where Jesus was, and saw him, she fell down at his feet, saying to him, Lord, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 When Jesus therefore saw her weeping, and the Jews also weeping who came with her, he groaned in the spirit, and was troubled;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And said, Where have ye laid him? They say to him, Lord, come and see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Jesus wept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then said the Jews, Behold how he loved him!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And some of them said, Could not this man, who opened the eyes of the blind, have caused that even this man should not have died?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Jesus therefore again groaning in himself, cometh to the grave. It was a cave, and a stone lay upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Jesus said, Take ye away the stone. Martha, the sister of him that was dead, saith to him, Lord, by this time his body is offensive: for he hath been dead four days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Jesus saith to her, Said I not to thee, that if thou wouldest believe, thou shouldest see the glory of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then they took away the stone from the place where the dead was laid. And Jesus lifted up his eyes, and said, Father, I thank thee that thou hast heard me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And I knew that thou hearest me always: but because of the people who stand by, I said it, that they may believe that thou hast sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And when he had thus spoken, he cried with a loud voice, Lazarus, come forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And he that was dead came forth, bound hand and foot with grave-clothes: and his face was bound about with a napkin. Jesus saith to them, Loose him, and let him go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then many of the Jews who came to Mary, and had seen the things which Jesus did, believed on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 But some of them went to the Pharisees, and told them what things Jesus had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Then the chief priests and the Pharisees convened a council, and said, What do we? for this man performeth many miracles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 If we let him thus alone, all men will believe on him: and the Romans will come, and take away both our place and nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And one of them, named Caiaphas, being the high priest that same year, said to them, Ye know nothing at all,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Nor consider that it is expedient for us, that one man should die for the people, and that the whole nation perish not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And this he spoke not of himself: but being high priest that year, he prophesied that Jesus should die for that nation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And not for that nation only, but that also he should assemble in one the children of God that were scattered abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Then from that day forth they took counsel together to put him to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Jesus therefore walked no more openly among the Jews; but went thence to a country near to the wilderness, into a city called Ephraim, and there continued with his disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And the Jews' passover was nigh at hand: and many went out of the country to Jerusalem before the passover, to purify themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 Literal Then they sought for Jesus, and spoke among themselves, as they stood in the temple, What think ye, that he will not come to the feast?

Spiritual

Practical

57 Literal Now both the chief priests and the Pharisees had given a commandment, that, if any man knew where he was, he should show it, that they might take him.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then Jesus, six days before the passover, came to Bethany, where Lazarus was who had been dead, whom he raised from the dead.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal There they made him a supper; and Martha served: but Lazarus was one of them that sat at the table with him.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Then Mary took a pound of ointment of spikenard, very costly, and anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped his feet with her hair: and the house was filled with the odor of the ointment.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then saith one of his disciples, Judas Iscariot, Simon's son, who was to betray him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Why was not this ointment sold for three hundred pence, and given to the poor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 This he said, not that he cared for the poor; but because he was a thief, and had the bag, and bore what was put in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then said Jesus, Let her alone: against the day of my burial hath she kept this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For the poor ye have always with you; but me ye have not always.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Many people of the Jews therefore knew that he was there: and they came, not for Jesus' sake only, but that they might see Lazarus also, whom he had raised from the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the chief priests consulted that they might put Lazarus also to death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Because that by reason of him many of the Jews went away, and believed on Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 On the next day, many people that had come to the feast, when they heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Took branches of palm-trees, and went forth to meet him, and cried, Hosanna; Blessed is the King of Israel that cometh in the name of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Jesus, when he had found a young ass, sat thereon; as it is written,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Fear not, daughter of Sion: behold, thy King cometh, sitting on an ass's colt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These things his disciples understood not at the first: but when Jesus was glorified, then they remembered that these things were written concerning him, and that they had done these things to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The people therefore that were with him when he called Lazarus out of his grave, and raised him from the dead, bore testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For this cause the people also met him, for that they heard that he had done this miracle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The Pharisees therefore said among themselves, Perceive ye how ye prevail nothing? behold, the world is gone after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And there were certain Greeks among them, that came to worship at the feast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The same came therefore to Philip, who was of Bethsaida of Galilee, and desired him, saying, Sir, we would see Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Philip cometh and telleth Andrew: and again, Andrew and Philip tell Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Jesus answered them, saying, The hour is come, that the Son of man should be glorified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Verily, verily, I say to you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world, shall keep it to life eternal.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will my Father honor.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Now is my soul troubled; and what shall I say? Father, save me from this hour: but for this cause I came to this hour.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Father, glorify thy name. Then came there a voice from heaven, saying, I have both glorified it, and will glorify it again.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The people therefore that stood by, and heard it, said that it thundered. Others said, An angel spoke to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Jesus answered and said, This voice came not because of me, but for your sakes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Now is the judgment of this world: now shall the prince of this world be cast out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And I, if I shall be lifted up from the earth, will draw all men to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 (This he said, signifying what death he should die.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **The people answered him, We have heard out of the law that Christ abideth for ever: and how sayest thou, The Son of man must be lifted up? Who is this Son of man?**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **Then Jesus said to them, Yet a little while is the light with you. Walk while ye have the light, lest darkness come upon you: for he that walketh in darkness knoweth not whither he goeth.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **While ye have light, believe in the light, that ye may be the children of light. These things spoke Jesus, and departed, and concealed himself from them.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **But though he had done so many miracles before them, yet they believed not on him:**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **That the saying of Isaiah the prophet might be fulfilled, which he spoke, Lord, who hath believed our report? and to whom hath the arm of the Lord been revealed?**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Therefore they could not believe, because that Isaiah said again,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 He hath blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart; that they should not see with their eyes, nor understand with their heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 These things said Isaiah, when he saw his glory, and spoke of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Nevertheless, among the chief rulers also many believed on him; but because of the Pharisees they did not confess him, lest they should be put out of the synagogue:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 For they loved the praise of men more than the praise of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Jesus cried, and said, He that believeth on me, believeth not on me, but on him that sent me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And he that seeth me, seeth him that sent me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 I am come a light into the world, that whoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And if any man hear my words, and believe not, I judge him not: for I came not to judge the world, but to save the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 He that rejecteth me, and receiveth not my words, hath one that judgeth him: the word that I have spoken, the same shall judge him in the last day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 For I have not spoken from myself; but the Father who sent me, he gave me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And I know that his commandment is life everlasting: whatever I speak therefore, even as the Father said to me, so I speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now before the feast of the passover, when Jesus knew that his hour was come that he should depart out of this world to the Father, having loved his own who were in the world, he loved them to the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And supper being ended (the devil having now put into the heart of Judas Iscariot, Simon's son, to betray him;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Jesus knowing that the Father had given all things into his hands, and that he had come from God, and was going to God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He riseth from supper, and laid aside his garments; and took a towel, and girded himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 After that, he poured water into a basin, and began to wash the disciples feet, and to wipe them with the towel with which he was girded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then he cometh to Simon Peter: and Peter saith to him, Lord, dost thou wash my feet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Jesus answered and said to him, What I do thou knowest not now; but thou shalt know hereafter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Peter saith to him, Thou shalt never wash my feet. Jesus answered him, If I wash thee not, thou hast no part with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Simon Peter saith to him, Lord, not my feet only, but also my hands and my head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Jesus saith to him, He that is washed needeth not save to wash his feet, but is wholly clean: and ye are clean, but not all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For he knew who would betray him; therefore said he, Ye are not all clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So after he had washed their feet, and had taken his garments, and was set down again, he said to them, Know ye what I have done to you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ye call me Master, and Lord: and ye say well; for so I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If I then, your Lord and Master, have washed your feet; ye also ought to wash one another's feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For I have given you an example, that ye should do as I have done to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Verily, verily, I say to you, The servant is not greater than his lord; neither he that is sent greater than he that sent him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If ye know these things, happy are ye if ye do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I speak not of you all; I know whom I have chosen: but that the scripture may be fulfilled, He that eateth bread with me, hath lifted up his heel against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now I tell you before it cometh, that when it hath come to pass, ye may believe that I am he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Verily, verily, I say to you, He that receiveth whomsoever I send, receiveth me; and he that receiveth me, receiveth him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 When Jesus had thus said, he was troubled in spirit, and testified, and said, Verily, verily, I say to you, that one of you will betray me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then the disciples looked one on another, doubting of whom he spoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Now there was leaning on Jesus' bosom, one of his disciples, whom Jesus loved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Simon Peter therefore beckoned to him, to ask who it should be of whom he spoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He then lying on Jesus' breast, saith to him, Lord, who is it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Jesus answered, He it is to whom I shall give a sop, when I have dipped it. And when he had dipped the sop, he gave it to Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And after the sop Satan entered into him. Then said Jesus to him, What thou doest, do quickly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Now no man at the table knew for what intent he spoke this to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For some of them thought, because Judas had the bag, that Jesus had said to him, Buy those things that we have need of against the feast; or, that he should give something to the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 He then having received the sop, went immediately out: and it was night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Therefore when he had gone out, Jesus said, Now is the Son of man glorified, and God is glorified in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 If God is glorified in him, God will also glorify him in himself, and will immediately glorify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Little children, yet a little while I am with you. Ye will seek me: and, as I said to the Jews, Whither I go, ye cannot come; so now I say to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 A new commandment I give to you, That ye love one another; as I have loved you, that ye also love one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 By this shall all men know that ye are my disciples, if ye have love one to another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Simon Peter said to him, Lord, whither goest thou? Jesus answered him, Whither I go, thou canst not follow me now; but thou shalt follow me afterward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Peter said to him, Lord, why cannot I follow thee now? I will lay down my life for thy sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Jesus answered him, Wilt thou lay down thy life for my sake? Verily, verily, I say to thee, The cock will not crow, till thou hast denied me thrice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Let not your heart be troubled: ye believe in God, believe also in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In my Father's house are many mansions: if it were not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again and receive you to myself; that where I am, there ye may be also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And whither I go ye know, and the way ye know.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thomas saith to him, Lord, we know not whither thou goest; and how can we know the way?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Jesus saith to him, I am the way, and the truth, and the life: no man cometh to the Father, but by me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If ye had known me, ye would have known my Father also: and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Philip saith to him, Lord, show us the Father, and it sufficeth us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Jesus saith to him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me Philip? he that hath seen me, hath seen the Father; and how sayest thou then, Show us the Father?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? the words that I speak to you, I speak not from myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Believe me that I am in the Father, and the Father in me: or else believe me for the very works' sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Verily, verily, I say to you, he that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go to my Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And whatever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If ye shall ask any thing in my name, I will do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If ye love me, keep my commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I will pray the Father, and he will give you another Comforter, that he may abide with you for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Even the Spirit of truth; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and will be in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will not leave you comfortless; I will come to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yet a little while, and the world seeth me no more; but ye see me: because I live, ye shall live also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 At that day ye shall know that I am in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that hath my commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth me: and he that loveth me, shall be loved by my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Judas, not Iscariot, saith to him, Lord, how is it that thou wilt manifest thyself to us, and not to the world?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **Jesus answered and said to him, If a man loveth me, he will keep my words: and my Father will love him, and we will come to him, and make our abode with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **He that loveth me not, keepeth not my sayings: and the word which ye hear is not mine, but that of the Father who sent me.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **These things have I spoken to you, being yet present with you.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **But the Comforter, who is the Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my name, he will teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatever I have said to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Peace I leave with you, my peace I give to you: not as the world giveth, give I to you. Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Ye have heard that I said to you, I go away, and come again to you. If ye loved me, ye would rejoice, because I said, I go to the Father: for my Father is greater than I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And now I have told you before it cometh to pass, that when it hath come to pass, ye may believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Hereafter I will not talk much with you: for the prince of this world cometh, and hath nothing in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But that the world may know that I love the Father; and as the Father gave me commandment, even so I do. Arise, let us go hence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I am the true vine, and my Father is the husbandman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Every branch in me that beareth not fruit, he taketh away; and every branch that beareth fruit, he cleaneth it, that it my bring forth more fruit.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Now ye are clean through the word which I have spoken to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Abide in me, and I in you. As the branch cannot bear fruit of itself, except it abide in the vine: no more can ye, except ye abide in me.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **I am the vine, ye are the branches: He that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit: for without me ye can do nothing.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **If a man abideth not in me, he is cast forth as a branch, and is withered: and men gather them, and cast them into the fire, and they are burned.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye may ask what ye will, and it shall be done to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In this is my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit; so shall ye be my disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 As the Father hath loved me, so have I loved you: continue ye in my love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If ye keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 These things have I spoken to you, that my joy may remain in you, and that your joy may be full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 This is my commandment, That ye love one another, as I have loved you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Ye are my friends, if ye do whatever I command you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Henceforth I call you not servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth: but I have called you friends; for all things that I have heard from my Father, I have made known to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 These things I command you, that ye love one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 If the world hateth you, ye know that it hated me before it hated you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If ye were of the world, the world would love its own: but because ye are not of the world, but I have chosen you out of the world, therefore the world hateth you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Remember the word that I said to you, The servant is not greater than his lord. If they have persecuted me, they will also persecute you: if they have kept my saying, they will keep yours also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But all these things will they do to you for my name's sake, because they know not him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 If I had not come and spoken to them, they had not had sin: but now they have no cloke for their sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He that hateth me, hateth my Father also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 If I had not done among them the works which no other man hath done, they had not had sin: but now have they both seen, and hated both me and my Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But this cometh to pass, that the word might be fulfilled that is written in their law, They hated me without a cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But when the Comforter is come, whom I will send to you from the Father, even the Spirit of truth, who proceedeth from the Father, he will testify concerning me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And ye also shall bear testimony, because ye have been with me from the beginning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These things have I spoken to you, that ye should not be offended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 They shall put you out of the synagogues: yes, the time cometh, that whoever killeth you, will think that he doeth God service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And these things will they do to you, because they have not known the Father, nor me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But these things have I told you, that when the time shall come, ye may remember that I told you of them. And these things I said not to you at the beginning, because I was with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But now I go to him that sent me, and none of you asketh me, Whither goest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But because I have said these things to you, sorrow hath filled your heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Nevertheless, I tell you the truth: It is expedient for you that I depart; for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come to you; but if I depart, I will send him to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when he is come, he will reprove the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Of sin, because they believe not on me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Of righteousness, because I go to my Father, and ye see me no more;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Of judgment, because the prince of this world is judged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I have yet many things to say to you, but ye cannot bear them now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But, when he, the Spirit of truth is come, he will guide you into all the truth: for he will not speak from himself; but whatever he shall hear, that will he speak: and he will show you things to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He will glorify me: for he will receive of mine, and will show it to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All things that the Father hath are mine: therefore I said, that he will take of mine, and show it to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 A little while, and ye shall not see me: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me, because I go to the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then said some of his disciples among themselves, What is this that he saith to us, A little while, and ye shall not see me: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me: and, Because I go to the Father?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They said therefore, What is this that he saith, A little while? we cannot tell what he saith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now Jesus knew that they were desirous to ask him, and said to them, Do ye inquire among yourselves of that which I said, A little while, and ye shall not see me: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Verily, verily, I say to you, that ye will weep and lament, but the world will rejoice: and ye will be sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal A woman when she is in travail hath sorrow, because her hour is come: but as soon as she is delivered of the child, she remembereth no more the anguish, for joy that a man is born into the world.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And ye now therefore have sorrow: but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no man taketh from you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And in that day ye will ask me nothing: Verily, verily, I say to you, Whatever ye shall ask the Father in my name, he will give it you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Hitherto ye have asked nothing in my name: ask, and ye shall receive, that your joy may be full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 These things have I spoken to you in proverbs: but the time cometh when I shall no more speak to you in proverbs, but I shall show you plainly concerning the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 At that day ye will ask in my name: and I say not to you, that I will pray the Father for you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For the Father himself loveth you, because ye have loved me, and have believed that I came from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 I came forth from the Father, and am come into the world: again, I leave the world, and go to the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 His disciples said to him, Lo, now speakest thou plainly, and speakest no proverb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Now are we sure that thou knowest all things, and needest not that any man should ask thee: by this we believe that thou camest from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Jesus answered them, Do ye now believe?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Behold, the hour cometh, and is even now come, that ye shall be scattered every man to his own, and shall leave me alone: and yet I am not alone, because the Father is with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 These things I have spoken to you, that in me ye may have peace. In the world ye will have tribulation, but be of good cheer: I have overcome the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These words spoke Jesus, and lifted up his eyes to heaven, and said, Father, the hour is come; glorify thy Son, that thy Son also may glorify thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as thou hast given him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And this is life eternal, that they may know thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ whom thou hast sent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I have glorified thee on the earth: I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And now, O Father, glorify thou me with thy ownself, with the glory which I had with thee before the world was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I have manifested thy name to the men whom thou gavest to me out of the world: thine they were, and thou gavest them to me; and they have kept thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now they have known that all things whatever thou hast given me are from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For I have given to them the words which thou gavest me; and they have received them, and have known surely that I came from thee, and they have believed that thou didst send me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I pray for them: I pray not for the world, but for them whom thou hast given to me; for they are thine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And all mine are thine, and thine are mine; and I am glorified in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to thee. Holy Father, keep through thy own name those whom thou hast given to me, that they may be one, as we are.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest to me I have kept, and none of them is lost but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now I come to thee, and these things I speak in the world, that they may have my joy fulfilled in themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have given to them thy word; and the world hath hated them, because they are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I pray not that thou shouldst take them out of the world, but that thou shouldst keep them from the evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Sanctify them through thy truth: thy word is truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 As thou hast sent me into the world, even so have I also sent them into the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And for their sakes I sanctify myself, that they also may be sanctified through the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Neither pray I for these alone; but for them also who shall believe on me through their word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 That they all may be one; as thou, Father, art in me, and I in thee, that they also may be one in us: that the world may believe that thou hast sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the glory which thou gavest to me, I have given to them; that they may be one, even as we are one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I in them, and thou in me, that they may be made perfect in one; and that the world may know that thou hast sent me, and hast loved them as thou hast loved me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Father, I will that they also whom thou hast given to me be with me where I am; that they may behold my glory which thou hast given to me: for thou lovedst me before the foundation of the world.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **O righteous Father, the world hath not known thee: but I have known thee, and these have known that thou hast sent me.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **And I have declared to them thy name, and will declare it: that the love with which thou hast loved me, may be in them, and I in them.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **When Jesus had spoken these words, he went forth with his disciples over the brook Kedron, where was a garden, into which he entered, and his disciples.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And Judas also, who betrayed him, knew the place: for Jesus often resorted thither with his disciples.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Judas then, having received a band of men and officers from the chief priests and Pharisees, cometh thither with lanterns, and torches, and weapons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Jesus therefore, knowing all things that were coming upon him, went forth, and said to them, Whom seek ye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They answered him, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus saith to them, I am he. And Judas also, who betrayed him, stood with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 As soon then as he had said to them, I am he, they went backward, and fell to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then he asked them again, Whom seek ye? And they said, Jesus of Nazareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Jesus answered, I have told you that I am he: If therefore ye seek me, let these go away:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 That the saying might be fulfilled which he spoke, Of them whom thou gavest to me, I have lost none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then Simon Peter, having a sword, drew it, and smote the servant of the high priest, and cut off his right ear. The servant's name was Malchus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then said Jesus to Peter, Put up thy sword into the sheath: the cup which my Father hath given me, shall I not drink it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then the band, and the captain, and officers of the Jews took Jesus, and bound him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And led him away to Annas first, (for he was father-in-law to Caiaphas, who was the high priest that same year.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now Caiaphas was he who gave counsel to the Jews, that it was expedient that one man should die for the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Simon Peter followed Jesus, and so did another disciple. That disciple was known to the high priest, and went in with Jesus into the palace of the high priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Peter stood at the door without. Then went out that other disciple who was known to the high priest, and spoke to her that kept the door, and brought in Peter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then saith the damsel that kept the door to Peter, Art not thou also one of this man's disciples? He saith, I am not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the servants and officers stood there, who had made a fire of coals; (for it was cold) and they warmed themselves: and Peter stood with them, and warmed himself.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal The high priest then asked Jesus concerning his disciples, and concerning his doctrine.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Jesus answered him, I spoke openly to the world; I ever taught in the synagogue and in the temple, whither the Jews always resort; and in secret have I said nothing.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Why dost thou ask me? ask them who heard me, what I have said to them: behold, they know what I have said.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And when he had thus spoken, one of the officers who stood by, struck Jesus with the palm of his hand, saying, Answerest thou the high priest so?

Spiritual

Practical

23 Jesus answered him, If I have spoken evil, bear testimony of the evil: but if well, why smitest thou me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 (Now Annas had sent him bound to Caiaphas the high priest.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Simon Peter stood and warmed himself. They said therefore to him, Art not thou also one of his disciples? He denied it, and said, I am not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 One of the servants of the high priest (being the kinsman of him whose ear Peter cut off) saith, Did not I see thee in the garden with him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Peter then denied again, and immediately the cock crowed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then they led Jesus from Caiaphas to the hall of judgment: and it was early; and they themselves went not into the judgment-hall, lest they should be defiled; but that they might eat the passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Pilate then went out to them, and said, What accusation bring ye against this man?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They answered and said to him, If he were not a malefactor, we would not have delivered him up to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then said Pilate to them, Take ye him, and judge him according to your law. The Jews therefore said to him, It is not lawful for us to put any man to death:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 That the saying of Jesus might be fulfilled, which he spoke, signifying what death he should die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then Pilate entered into the judgment-hall again, and called Jesus, and said to him, Art thou the King of the Jews?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Jesus answered him, Sayest thou this thing from thyself, or did others tell it thee concerning me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Pilate answered, Am I a Jew? Thy own nation, and the chief priests, have delivered thee to me: What hast thou done?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Jesus answered, My kingdom is not of this world: if my kingdom were of this world, then would my servants fight, that I should not be delivered to the Jews: but now is my kingdom not from hence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Pilate therefore said to him, Art thou a King then? Jesus answered, Thou sayest that I am a King. To this end was I born, and for this cause came I into the world, that I should testify to the truth. Every one that is of the truth heareth my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Pilate saith to him, What is truth? And when he had said this, he went out again to the Jews, and saith to them, I find in him no fault.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But ye have a custom that I should release to you one at the passover: will ye therefore that I release to you the King of the Jews?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Then they all cried again, saying, Not this man, but Barabbas. Now Barabbas was a robber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Pilate therefore took Jesus, and scourged him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the soldiers platted a crown of thorns, and put it on his head, and they put on him a purple robe,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And said, Hail, King of the Jews! and they smote him with their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Pilate therefore went forth again, and saith to them, Behold, I bring him forth to you, that ye may know that I find no fault in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then Jesus came forth, wearing the crown of thorns, and the purple robe. And Pilate saith to them, Behold the man!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When therefore the chief priests and officers saw him, they cried out, saying, Crucify him, crucify him. Pilate saith to them, Take ye him, and crucify him: for I find no fault in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The Jews answered him, We have a law, and by our law he ought to die, because he made himself the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 When Pilate therefore heard that saying, he was the more afraid;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And went again into the judgment-hall, and saith to Jesus, Whence art thou? But Jesus gave him no answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then saith Pilate to him, Speakest thou not to me? knowest thou not, that I have power to crucify thee, and have power to release thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Jesus answered, Thou couldst have no power against me; except it were given thee from above: therefore he that delivered me to thee hath the greater sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And from thenceforth Pilate sought to release him: but the Jews cried out, saying, If thou let this man go, thou art not Cesar's friend. Whoever maketh himself a king, speaketh against Cesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 When Pilate therefore heard that saying, he brought Jesus forth, and sat down on the judgment-seat, in a place that is called the Pavement, but in the Hebrew, Gabbatha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it was the preparation of the passover, and about the sixth hour: and he saith to the Jews, Behold your King!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But they cried out, Away with him, away with him, crucify him. Pilate saith to them, Shall I crucify your King? The chief priests answered, We have no king but Cesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then therefore he delivered him to them to be crucified. And they took Jesus, and led him away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he bearing his cross went forth into a place called the place of a skull, which is called in the Hebrew, Golgotha:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Where they crucified him, and two others with him, on each side one, and Jesus in the midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Pilate wrote a title, and put it on the cross. And the writing was, JESUS OF NAZARETH THE KING OF THE JEWS.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Many of the Jews then read this title: for the place where Jesus was crucified was nigh to the city: and it was written in Hebrew, Greek, and Latin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then said the chief priests of the Jews to Pilate, Write not, The King of the Jews; but that he said, I am King of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Pilate answered, What I have written, I have written.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then the soldiers, when they had crucified Jesus, took his garments, and made four parts, to every soldier a part; and also his coat: now the coat was without seam, woven from the top throughout.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 They said therefore among themselves, Let us not rend it, but cast lots for it whose it shall be: that the scripture might be fulfilled, which saith, They parted my raiment among them, and for my vesture they cast lots. These things therefore the soldiers did.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Now there stood by the cross of Jesus, his mother, and his mother's sister, Mary the wife of Cleophas, and Mary Magdalene.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 When Jesus therefore saw his mother, and the disciple standing by, whom he loved, he saith to his mother, Woman, behold thy son!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then saith he to the disciple, Behold thy mother! And from that hour that disciple took her to his own home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 After this, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, I thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar: and they filled a spunge with vinegar, and put it upon hyssop, and put it to his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished: and he bowed his head, and expired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The Jews therefore, because it was the preparation, that the bodies should not remain upon the cross on the sabbath, (for that sabbath was a great day,) besought Pilate that their legs might be broken, and that they might be taken away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then came the soldiers, and broke the legs of the first, and of the other who was crucified with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But when they came to Jesus, and saw that he was dead already, they broke not his legs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But one of the soldiers with a spear pierced his side, and forthwith came out blood and water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he that saw it, testified, and his testimony is true: and he knoweth that he speaketh truth, that ye may believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For these things were done, that the scripture should be fulfilled, A bone of him shall not be broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And again another scripture saith, They shall look on him whom they pierced.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And after this, Joseph of Arimathea (being a disciple of Jesus, but secretly for fear of the Jews) besought Pilate that he might take away the body of Jesus: and Pilate gave him leave. He came therefore and took the body of Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And there came also Nicodemus (who at the first came to Jesus by night) and brought a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about a hundred pound weight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Then they took the body of Jesus, and wound it in linen cloths, with the spices, as the manner of the Jews is to bury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Now in the place where he was crucified, there was a garden; and in the garden a new sepulcher, in which was never man yet laid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 There they laid Jesus therefore, because of the Jews' preparation-day, for the sepulcher was nigh at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The first day of the week cometh Mary Magdalene early, when it was yet dark, to the sepulcher, and seeth the stone taken away from the sepulcher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then she runneth, and cometh to Simon Peter, and to the other disciple whom Jesus loved, and saith to them, They have taken away the Lord out of the sepulcher, and we know not where they have laid him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Peter therefore went forth, and that other disciple, and came to the sepulcher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 So they ran both together: and the other disciple outran Peter, and came first to the sepulcher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he stooping down, saw the linen cloths lying; yet he went not in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then cometh Simon Peter following him, and went into the sepulcher, and seeth the linen cloths lying;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the napkin that was about his head, not lying with the linen cloths, but wrapped together in a place by itself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then went in also that other disciple who came first to the sepulcher, and he saw, and believed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For as yet they knew not the scripture, that he must rise again from the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then the disciples went away again to their own home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But Mary stood without at the sepulcher weeping: and as she wept she stooped down to look into the sepulcher,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And seeth two angels in white, sitting, the one at the head, and the other at the feet, where the body of Jesus had lain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And they say to her, Woman, why weepest thou? she saith to them, Because they have taken away my Lord, and I know not where they have laid him.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when she had thus said, she turned herself about, and saw Jesus standing, and knew not that it was Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Jesus saith to her, Woman, why weepest thou? whom seekest thou? She, supposing him to be the gardener, saith to him, Sir, if thou hast borne him hence, tell me where thou hast laid him, and I will take him away.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Jesus saith to her, Mary. She turned herself, and saith to him, Rabboni, which is to say, Master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Jesus saith to her, Touch me not: for I have not yet ascended to my Father: but go to my brethren, and say to them, I ascend to my Father and your Father, and to my God and your God.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Mary Magdalene came and told the disciples that she had seen the Lord, and that he had spoken these things to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then the same day at evening, being the first day of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled for fear of the Jews, Jesus came and stood in the midst, and saith to them, Peace be to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when he had so said, he showed to them his hands and his side. Then were the disciples glad when they saw the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then said Jesus to them again, Peace be to you: as my Father hath sent me, even so I send you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And when he had said this, he breathed on them, and saith to them, Receive ye the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whose soever sins ye remit, they are remitted to them; and whose soever sins ye retain, they are retained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But Thomas, one of the twelve, called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The other disciples therefore said to him, We have seen the Lord. But he said to them, Except I shall see in his hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and thrust my hand into his side, I will not believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And after eight days again his disciples were within, and Thomas with them: then came Jesus, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst, and said, Peace be to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then saith he to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold my hands; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into my side; and be not faithless, but believing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Thomas answered and said to him, My Lord and my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Jesus saith to him, Thomas, because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And many other signs truly did Jesus in the presence of his disciples, which are not written in this book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But these are written, that ye may believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God, and that believing ye may have life through his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things Jesus showed himself again to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias: and in this manner did he show himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal There were together Simon Peter, and Thomas called Didymus, and Nathanael of Cana in Galilee, and the sons of Zebedee, and two others of his disciples.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Simon Peter saith to them, I go a fishing. They say to him, We also go with thee. They went forth, and entered into a boat immediately; and that night they caught nothing.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But when the morning had now come, Jesus stood on the shore: but the disciples knew not that it was Jesus.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then Jesus saith to them, Children, have ye any victuals? They answered him, No.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he said to them, Cast the net on the right side of the boat, and ye shall find. They cast therefore, and now they were not able to draw it for the multitude of fishes.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Therefore that disciple whom Jesus loved saith to Peter, It is the Lord. Now when Simon Peter heard that it was the Lord, he girt on his fisher's coat, (for he was naked) and cast himself into the sea.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the other disciples came in a little boat (for they were not far from land, but as it were two hundred cubits) dragging the net with fishes.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **As soon then as they had come to land, they saw a fire of coals there, and fish laid upon them, and bread.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Jesus saith to them, Bring of the fish which ye have now caught.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Simon Peter went up, and drew the net to land full of great fishes, a hundred and fifty and three: and notwithstanding there were so many, yet the net was not broken.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Jesus saith to them, Come and dine. And none of the disciples durst ask him, Who art thou? knowing that it was the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Jesus then cometh, and taketh bread, and giveth them, and fish likewise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 This is now the third time that Jesus showed himself to his disciples, after he had risen from the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So when they had dined, Jesus saith to Simon Peter, Simon son of Jonas, lovest thou me more than these? He saith to him, Yes, Lord: thou knowest that I love thee. He saith to him, Feed my lambs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He saith to him again the second time, Simon son of Jonas, lovest thou me? He saith to him, Yes, Lord: thou knowest that I love thee. He saith to him, Feed my sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal He saith to him the third time, Simon son of Jonas, lovest thou me? Peter was grieved, because he said to him the third time, Lovest thou me? And he said to him, Lord, thou knowest all things; thou knowest that I love thee. Jesus saith to him, Feed my sheep.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Verily, verily, I say to thee, When thou wast young, thou didst gird thyself and walk whither thou wouldest: but when thou shalt be old, thou shalt stretch forth thy hands, and another shall gird thee, and carry thee whither thou wouldst not.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal This he spoke, signifying by what death he should glorify God. And when he had spoken this, he saith to him, Follow me.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Then Peter turning about, seeth the disciple whom Jesus loved, following; (who also leaned on his breast at supper, and said, Lord, who is he that betrayeth thee?)

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Peter seeing him, saith to Jesus, Lord, and what shall this man do?

Spiritual

Practical

22 Jesus saith to him, If I will that he shall tarry till I come, what is that to thee? Follow thou me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then this saying went abroad among the brethren, that that disciple should not die: yet Jesus said not to him, He shall not die; but, if I will that he shall tarry till I come, what is that to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 This is the disciple who testifieth of these things, and wrote these things: and we know that his testimony is true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And there are also many other things which Jesus did, which, if they should be written every one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain the books that would be written. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Spirit had given commandments to the apostles whom he had chosen:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **To whom also he showed himself alive after his passion, by many infallible proofs, being seen by them forty days, and speaking of the things pertaining to the kingdom of God:**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And being assembled with them, commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which, saith he, ye have heard from me.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For John truly baptized with water; but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Spirit not many days hence.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said to them, It is not for you to know the times or the seasons, which the Father hath put in his own power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But ye shall receive power after the Holy Spirit is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses to me, both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and to the uttermost part of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when he had spoken these things, while they beheld, he was taken up; and a cloud received him out of their sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And while they looked steadfastly towards heaven as he went up, behold, two men stood by them in white apparel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Who also said, Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up to heaven? this same Jesus who is taken from you into heaven, shall so come in like manner as ye have seen him go into heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then they returned to Jerusalem, from the mount called Olivet, which is from Jerusalem a sabbath day's journey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when they had come in, they went into an upper room, where abode both Peter, and James, and John, and Andrew, Philip, and Thomas, Bartholomew, and Matthew, James the son of Alpheus, and Simon Zelotes, and Judas the brother of James.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 These all continued with one accord in prayer and supplication, with the women, and Mary the mother of Jesus, and with his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And in those days Peter stood up in the midst of the disciples, and said (the number of the names together were about a hundred and twenty,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Men, brethren, This scripture must needs have been fulfilled, which the Holy Spirit by the mouth of David spoke before concerning Judas, who was guide to them that took Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For he was numbered with us, and had obtained part of this ministry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now this man purchased a field with the reward of iniquity; and falling headlong, he burst asunder in the midst, and all his bowels gushed out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it was known to all the dwellers at Jerusalem; so that that field is called in their proper tongue, Aceldama, that is to say, The field of blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For it is written in the book of Psalms, Let his habitation be desolate, and let no man dwell in it: and, His bishopric let another take.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Wherefore, of these men who accompanied us, all the time that the Lord Jesus went in and out among us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Beginning from the baptism of John, to that same day that he was taken up from us, must one be ordained to be a witness with us of his resurrection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they appointed two, Joseph called Barsabas, who was surnamed Justus, and Matthias.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they prayed, and said, Thou, Lord, who knowest the hearts of all men, show which of these two thou hast chosen,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 That he may take part of this ministry and apostleship, from which Judas by transgression fell, that he might go to his own place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they gave forth their lots; and the lot fell upon Matthias; and he was numbered with the eleven apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And suddenly there came a sound from heaven, as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And there appeared to them, cloven tongues as of fire, and it sat upon each of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they were all filled with the Holy Spirit, and began to speak in other languages, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And there were dwelling at Jerusalem Jews, devout men, from every nation under heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now when this was noised abroad, the multitude came together, and were confounded, because every man heard them speak in his own language.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they were all amazed, and marveled, saying one to another, Behold, are not all these who speak Galileans?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And how do we hear every man in our own language, wherein we were born?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites, and the dwellers in Mesopotamia, and in Judea, and Cappadocia, in Pontus, and Asia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Phrygia, and Pamphylia, in Egypt, and in the parts of Libya about Cyrene, and strangers of Rome, Jews and Proselytes,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Cretes and Arabians we hear them speak in our languages the wonderful works of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they were all amazed, and were in doubt, saying one to another, What meaneth this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Others mocking, said, These men are full of new wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But Peter standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice, and said to them, Ye men of Judea, and all ye that dwell at Jerusalem, be this known to you, and hearken to my words:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For these are not drunken, as ye suppose, seeing it is but the third hour of the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But this is that which was spoken by the prophet Joel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it shall come to pass in the last days, saith God, I will pour out of my Spirit upon all flesh: and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, and your young men shall see visions, and your old men shall dream dreams:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And on my servants, and on my hand-maidens I will, in those days, pour out of my Spirit; and they shall prophesy:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I will show wonders in heaven above, and signs on the earth beneath; blood, and fire, and vapor of smoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before that great and notable day of the Lord come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it shall come to pass, that whoever shall call on the name of the Lord, shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Ye men of Israel, hear these words; Jesus of Nazareth, a man approved by God among you by miracles and wonders and signs, which God did by him in the midst of you, as ye yourselves also know:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Him, being delivered by the determinate counsel and foreknowledge of God, ye have taken, and by wicked hands have crucified and slain:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Whom God hath raised up, having loosed the pains of death: because it was not possible that he should be held by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For David speaketh concerning him, I saw the Lord always before my face, for he is on my right hand, that I should not be moved:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Therefore did my heart rejoice, and my tongue was glad; moreover also, my flesh shall rest in hope:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Because thou wilt not leave my soul in hell, neither wilt thou suffer thy Holy One to see corruption:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thou hast made known to me the ways of life; thou wilt make me full of joy with thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Men, brethren, let me freely speak to you concerning the patriarch David, that he is both dead and buried, and his sepulcher is with us to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that God had sworn to him with an oath, that from the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, he would raise up Christ to sit on his throne;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 He seeing this before, spoke of the resurrection of Christ, that his soul was not left in hell, neither did his flesh see corruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 This Jesus hath God raised up, of which we all are witnesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Therefore being by the right hand of God exalted, and having received from the Father the promise of the Holy Spirit, he hath shed forth this, which ye now see and hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For David did not ascend into the heavens, but he saith himself, The LORD said to my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Until I make thy foes thy footstool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **Therefore let all the house of Israel know assuredly, that God hath made that same Jesus whom ye have crucified, both Lord and Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **Now when they heard this, they were pricked in their heart, and said to Peter and to the rest of the apostles, Men, brethren, what shall we do?**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **Then Peter said to them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ, for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Spirit.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal **For the promise is to you, and to your children, and to all that are afar off, even as many as the Lord our God shall call.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal **And with many other words did he testify and exhort, saying, Save yourselves from this perverse generation.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then they that gladly received his word, were baptized: and the same day there were added to them about three thousand souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they continued steadfastly in the apostles doctrine and fellowship, and in breaking of bread, and in prayers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And fear came upon every soul: and many wonders and signs were done by the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And all that believed were together, and had all things common;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And sold their possessions and goods, and parted them to all men, as every man had need.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And they, continuing daily with one accord in the temple, and breaking bread from house to house, ate their food with gladness and singleness of heart,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Praising God, and having favor with all the people. And the Lord added to the church daily such as should be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Peter and John went up together into the temple, at the hour of prayer, being the ninth hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And a certain man lame from his mother's womb was carried, whom they laid daily at the gate of the temple which is called Beautiful, to ask alms of them that entered into the temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who, seeing Peter and John about to go into the temple, asked an alms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Peter fastening his eyes upon him with John, said, Look on us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he gave heed to them, expecting to receive something from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then Peter said, Silver and gold have I none; but such as I have I give thee: in the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, rise up and walk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he took him by the right hand, and lifted him up: and immediately his feet and ankle bones received strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he leaping up stood, and walked, and entered with them into the temple, walking, and leaping, and praising God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And all the people saw him walking and praising God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they knew that it was he who sat for alms at the Beautiful gate of the temple: and they were filled with wonder and amazement at that which had happened to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And as the lame man who was healed held Peter and John, all the people ran together to them in the porch that is called Solomon's, greatly wondering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when Peter saw it, he answered to the people, Ye men of Israel, why marvel ye at this? or why look ye so earnestly on us, as though by our own power or holiness we had made this man to walk?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The God of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Jacob, the God of our fathers hath glorified his Son Jesus; whom ye delivered up, and denied him in the presence of Pilate, when he was determined to let him go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But ye denied the Holy One, and the Just, and desired a murderer to be granted to you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And killed the Prince of life, whom God hath raised from the dead; of which we are witnesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And his name, through faith in his name, hath made this man strong, whom ye see and know: yes, the faith which is by him, hath given him this perfect soundness in the presence of you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And now, brethren, I know that through ignorance ye did it, as did also your rulers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But those things which God before had shown by the mouth of all his prophets, that Christ should suffer, he hath so fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Repent ye therefore, and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out, when the times of refreshing shall come from the presence of the Lord,**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And he will send Jesus Christ, who before was preached to you:**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Whom the heaven must receive, until the times of restitution of all things, which God hath spoken by the mouth of all his holy prophets, since the world began.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **For Moses truly said to the fathers, A Prophet will the Lord your God raise up to you, of your brethren, like me; him shall ye hear in all things, whatever he shall say to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And it shall come to pass, that every soul who will not hear that Prophet, shall be destroyed from among the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 And all the prophets also from Samuel, and those that follow, as many as have spoken, have likewise foretold these days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Ye are the children of the prophets, and of the covenant which God made with our fathers, saying to Abraham, And in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 To you first, God having raised up his Son Jesus, sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And as they were speaking to the people, the priests, and the captain of the temple, and the Sadducees came upon them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Being grieved that they taught the people, and preached through Jesus the resurrection from the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they laid hands on them, and put them in custody to the next day: for it was now evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But many of them who heard the word, believed; and the number of the men was about five thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it came to pass on the morrow, that their rulers, and elders, and scribes,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Annas the high priest, and Caiaphas, and John, and Alexander, and as many as were of the kindred of the high priest, were assembled at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when they had set them in the midst, they asked, By what power, or by what name have ye done this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then Peter, filled with the Holy Spirit, said to them, Ye rulers of the people, and elders of Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If we this day are examined concerning the good deed done to the impotent man, by what means he is made sound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Be it known to you all, and to all the people of Israel, that by the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, whom ye crucified, whom God raised from the dead, even by him doth this man stand here before you sound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 This is the stone which was set at naught by you builders, which is become the head of the corner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is no other name under heaven given among men, by which we must be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Now when they saw the boldness of Peter and John, and perceived that they were unlearned and ignorant men, they marveled; and they took knowledge of them, that they had been with Jesus.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And beholding the man who was healed standing with them, they could say nothing against it.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **But when they had commanded them to withdraw from the council, they conferred among themselves,**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Saying, What shall we do to these men? for that indeed a notable miracle hath been done by them is manifest to all them that dwell in Jerusalem, and we cannot deny it.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **But that it may spread no further among the people, let us strictly threaten them, that they speak henceforth to no man in this name.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they called them, and commanded them not to speak at all, nor teach in the name of Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But Peter and John answered and said to them, Whether it is right in the sight of God to hearken to you rather than to God, judge ye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For we cannot but speak the things which we have seen and heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So when they had further threatened them, they let them go, finding nothing how they might punish them, because of the people: for all men glorified God for that which was done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For the man was above forty years old on whom this miracle of healing was performed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And being dismissed, they went to their own company, and reported all that the chief priests and elders had said to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when they heard that, they lifted up their voice to God with one accord, and said, Lord, thou art God, who hast made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and all that is in them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Who, by the mouth of thy servant David hast said, Why did the heathen rage, and the people imagine vain things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The kings of the earth stood up, and the rulers were assembled against the Lord, and against his Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For in truth against thy holy child Jesus, whom thou hast anointed, both Herod, and Pontius Pilate, with the Gentiles, and the people of Israel, were assembled,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 To do whatever thy hand and thy counsel determined before to be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And now, Lord, behold their threatenings: and grant to thy servants, that with all boldness they may speak thy word,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 By stretching forth thy hand to heal; and that signs and wonders may be done by the name of thy holy child Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled; and they were all filled with the Holy Spirit, and they spoke the word of God with boldness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the multitude of them that believed were of one heart, and of one soul: neither said any of them that aught of the things which he possessed was his own; but they had all things common.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And with great power the apostles gave testimony of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus: and great grace was upon them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Neither was there any among them that was in want: for as many as were possessors of lands or houses sold them, and brought the prices of the things that were sold,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And laid them down at the apostles' feet: and distribution was made to every man according as he had need.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Joses, who by the apostles was surnamed Barnabas, (which is, being interpreted, The son of consolation,) a Levite, and of the country of Cyprus,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Having land, sold it, and brought the money, and laid it at the apostles' feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But a certain man named Ananias, with Sapphira his wife, sold a possession,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And kept back part of the price, (his wife also being privy to it) and brought a certain part, and laid it at the apostles' feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But Peter said, Ananias, Why hath Satan filled thy heart to lie to the Holy Spirit, and to keep back part of the price of the land?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 While it remained, was it not thy own? and after it was sold, was it not in thy own power? why hast thou conceived this thing in thy heart? thou hast not lied to men, but to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Ananias hearing these words, fell down, and expired. And great fear came on all them that heard these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the young men arose, wound him up, and carried him out, and buried him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it was about the space of three hours after, when his wife, not knowing what was done, came in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Peter answered to her, Tell me whether ye sold the land for so much? And she said, Yes, for so much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then Peter said to her, How is it that ye have agreed together to tempt the Spirit of the Lord? behold the feet of them who have buried thy husband are at the door, and shall carry thee out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then she fell down immediately at his feet, and expired. And the young men came in, and found her dead, and carrying her forth, buried her by her husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And great fear came upon all the church, and upon as many as heard these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And by the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people; (and they were all with one accord in Solomon's porch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And of the rest durst no man join himself to them: but the people magnified them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And believers were the more added to the Lord, multitudes both of men and women.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So that they brought forth the sick into the streets, and laid them on beds and couches, that at the least the shadow of Peter passing by might overshadow some of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 There came also a multitude out of the cities around to Jerusalem, bringing sick persons, and them who were afflicted with unclean spirits: and they were healed every one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then the high priest rose up, and all they that were with him; (which is the sect of the Sadducees) and were filled with indignation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And laid their hands on the apostles, and put them in the common prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But the angel of the Lord by night opened the prison-doors, and brought them forth, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Go, stand and speak in the temple to the people all the words of this life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And when they heard that, they entered into the temple early in the morning, and taught. But the high priest came, and they that were with him, and called the council together, and all the senate of the children of Israel, and sent to the prison to have them brought.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But when the officers came, and found them not in the prison, they returned, and told,

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Saying, The prison truly we found shut with all safety, and the keepers standing without before the doors: but when we had opened, we found no man within.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Now when the high priest, and the captain of the temple, and the chief priests heard these things, they doubted of them to what this would grow.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal Then came one and told them, saying, Behold, the men whom ye put in prison are standing in the temple, and teaching the people.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Then went the captain with the officers, and brought them without violence: for they feared the people, lest they should have been stoned.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And when they had brought them, they set them before the council: and the high priest asked them,**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Saying, Did we not strictly command you, that ye should not teach in this name? and behold, ye have filled Jerusalem with your doctrine, and intend to bring this man's blood upon us.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Then Peter and the other apostles answered and said, We ought to obey God rather than men.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **The God of our fathers raised up Jesus, whom ye slew and hanged on a tree:**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Him hath God exalted with his right hand to be a Prince and a Savior, to give repentance to Israel, and forgiveness of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And we are his witnesses of these things; and so is also the Holy Spirit, whom God hath given to them that obey him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 When they heard that, they were cut to the heart, and took counsel to slay them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Then stood up one in the council, a Pharisee, named Gamaliel, a doctor of the law, had in reputation among all the people, and commanded to put the apostles forth a little time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And said to them, Ye men of Israel, take heed to yourselves what ye intend to do concerning these men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal For before these days rose Theudas, boasting himself to be somebody; to whom a number of men, about four hundred, joined themselves: who was slain; and all, as many as obeyed him, were scattered, and brought to naught.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal After this man rose Judas of Galilee, in the days of the taxing, and drew away many people after him: he also perished; and all, even as many as obeyed him, were dispersed.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal And now I say to you, Refrain from these men, and let them alone: for if this counsel or this work is from men, it will come to naught:

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal But if it is from God, ye cannot overthrow it; lest haply ye be found even to fight against God.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And to him they assented: and when they had called the apostles, and beaten them, they commanded that they should not speak in the name of Jesus, and let them go.

Spiritual

Practical

41 And they departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And daily in the temple, and in every house, they ceased not to teach and preach Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And in those days, when the number of the disciples was multiplied, there arose a murmuring of the Grecians against the Hebrews, because their widows were neglected in the daily ministration.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then the twelve called the multitude of the disciples, and said, It is not reason that we should leave the word of God, and serve tables.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Spirit and wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But we will give ourselves continually to prayer, and to the ministry of the word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the saying pleased the whole multitude: and they chose Stephen, a man full of faith and of the Holy Spirit, and Philip, and Prochorus, and Nicanor, and Timon, and Parmenas, and Nicolas a proselyte of Antioch:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Whom they set before the apostles: and when they had prayed, they laid their hands on them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the word of God increased; and the number of the disciples multiplied in Jerusalem greatly; and a great company of the priests were obedient to the faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Stephen, full of faith and power, performed great wonders and miracles among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then there arose certain of the synagogue, which is called the synagogue of the Libertines, and Cyrenians, and Alexandrians, and of them of Cilicia, and of Asia, disputing with Stephen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they were not able to resist the wisdom and the spirit by which he spoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then they suborned men, who said, We have heard him speak blasphemous words against Moses, and against God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they stirred up the people, and the elders, and the scribes, and came upon him, and caught him, and brought him to the council,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And set up false witnesses, who said, This man ceaseth not to speak blasphemous words against this holy place, and the law:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For we have heard him say, that this Jesus of Nazareth will destroy this place, and will change the customs which Moses delivered to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And all that sat in the council, looking steadfastly on him, saw his face as it had been the face of an angel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then said the high priest, Are these things so?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, Men, brethren, and fathers, hearken; The God of glory appeared to our father Abraham when he was in Mesopotamia, before he dwelt in Charran,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And said to him, Depart from thy country, and from thy kindred, and come into the land which I shall show thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Then he came from the land of the Chaldeans, and dwelt in Charran. And from thence, when his father was dead, he removed him into this land in which ye now dwell.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And he gave him no inheritance in it, no not so much as to set his foot on: yet he promised that he would give it to him for a possession, and to his offspring after him, when as yet he had no child.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And God spoke on this wise, That his offspring should sojourn in a foreign land; and that they should bring them into bondage, and treat them ill four hundred years.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the nation to whom they shall be in bondage will I judge, said God: and after that they shall come forth, and serve me in this place.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And he gave him the covenant of circumcision. And so Abraham begat Isaac, and circumcised him the eighth day; and Isaac begat Jacob, and Jacob begat the twelve patriarchs.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the patriarchs, moved with envy, sold Joseph into Egypt: but God was with him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And delivered him from all his afflictions, and gave him favor and wisdom in the sight of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and he made him governor over Egypt, and all his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now there came a dearth over all the land of Egypt and Canaan, and great affliction; and our fathers found no sustenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But when Jacob heard that there was corn in Egypt, he sent out our fathers first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And at the second time Joseph was made known to his brethren: and Joseph's kindred was made known to Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then Joseph sent, and called his father Jacob to him, and all his kindred, seventy five souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So Jacob went down into Egypt, and died, he, and our fathers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And were carried over into Sychem, and laid in the sepulcher that Abraham bought for a sum of money of the sons of Emmor the father of Sychem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But when the time of the promise drew nigh, which God had sworn to Abraham, the people grew and multiplied in Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Till another king arose, who knew not Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The same dealt subtilly with our kindred, and ill-treated our fathers, so that they cast out their young children, to the end they might not live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In which time Moses was born, and was exceeding fair, and nourished in his father's house three months:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when he was cast out, Pharaoh's daughter took him up, and nourished him for her own son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Moses was learned in all the wisdom of the Egyptians, and was mighty in words and in deeds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when he was full forty years old, it came into his heart to visit his brethren the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And seeing one of them suffer wrong, he defended him, and avenged him that was oppressed, and smote the Egyptian:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he supposed his brethren to understand that God by his hand would deliver them: but they understood not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the next day he showed himself to them as they were contending, and would have constrained them to be at peace again, saying, Sirs, ye are brethren: why do ye wrong one to another?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But he that did his neighbor wrong, thrust him away, saying, Who made thee a ruler and a judge over us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Wilt thou kill me, as thou didst the Egyptian yesterday?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then Moses fled at this saying, and was a stranger in the land of Madian, where he begat two sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And when forty years had expired, there appeared to him in the wilderness of mount Sina, an angel of the Lord in a flame of fire in a bush.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 When Moses saw it, he wondered at the sight; and as he drew near to behold it, the voice of the Lord came to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Saying, I am the God of thy fathers, the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. Then Moses trembled, and durst not behold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then said the Lord to him, Put off thy shoes from thy feet: for the place where thou standest is holy ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **I have seen, I have seen the affliction of my people who are in Egypt, and I have heard their groaning, and am come down to deliver them. And now come, I will send thee into Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **This Moses, whom they refused, saying, Who made thee a ruler and a judge? the same did God send to be a ruler and a deliverer by the hand of the angel who appeared to him in the bush.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **He brought them out, after he had showed wonders and signs in the land of Egypt, and in the Red sea, and in the wilderness forty years.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **This is that Moses, who said to the children of Israel, A prophet will the Lord your God raise up to you of your brethren, like me; him will ye hear.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **This is he, that was in the church in the wilderness with the angel who spoke to him on the mount Sina, and with our fathers: who received the living oracles to give to us:**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Whom our fathers would not obey, but thrust him from them, and in their hearts turned back again into Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Saying to Aaron, Make us gods to go before us: for as for this Moses, who brought us out of the land of Egypt, we know not what is become of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And they made a calf in those days, and offered sacrifice to the idol, and rejoiced in the works of their own hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Then God turned, and gave them up to worship the host of heaven; as it is written in the book of the prophets, O ye house of Israel, have ye offered to me slain beasts and sacrifices during forty years in the wilderness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Yes, ye took up the tabernacle of Moloch, and the star of your God Remphan, figures which ye made to worship them: and I will carry you away beyond Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **Our fathers had the tabernacle of testimony in the wilderness, as he had appointed, speaking to Moses, that he should make it according to the fashion that he had seen.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **Which also our fathers, that came after, brought in with Jesus into the possession of the Gentiles, whom God drove out before the face of our fathers, to the days of David;**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **Who found favor before God, and desired to find a tabernacle for the God of Jacob.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal **But Solomon built him a house.**

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal **Yet, the Most High dwelleth not in temples made with hands, as saith the prophet,**

Spiritual

Practical

49 **Heaven is my throne, and earth is my footstool: What house will ye build for me? saith the Lord: or what is the place of my rest?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 **Hath not my hand made all these things?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 **Ye stiff-necked, and uncircumcised in heart and ears, ye do always resist the Holy Spirit: as your fathers did, so do ye.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 **Which of the prophets have not your fathers persecuted? and they have slain them who showed before of the coming of the Just One; of whom ye have been now the betrayers and murderers;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 **Who have received the law by the disposition of angels, and have not kept it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 When they heard these things, they were cut to the heart, and they gnashed on him with their teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 But he, being full of the Holy Spirit, looked up steadfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Then they cried out with a loud voice, and stopped their ears, and ran upon him with one accord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And cast him out of the city, and stoned him: and the witnesses laid down their clothes at a young man's feet, whose name was Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And they stoned Stephen, calling upon God, and saying, Lord Jesus, receive my spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And he kneeled down and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Saul was consenting to his death. And at that time there was a great persecution against the church which was at Jerusalem; and they were all dispersed throughout the regions of Judea and Samaria, except the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And devout men carried Stephen to his burial, and made great lamentation over him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 As for Saul, he made havoc of the church, entering into every house, and hauling men and women committed them to prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Therefore they that were dispersed went every where preaching the word.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Then Philip went down to the city of Samaria, and preached Christ to them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And the people with one accord gave heed to those things which Philip spoke, hearing and seeing the miracles which he performed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **For unclean spirits, crying with loud voice, came out of many that were possessed: and many taken with palsies, and that were lame, were healed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And there was great joy in that city.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But there was a certain man called Simon, who before in the same city used sorcery, and bewitched the people of Samaria, giving out that himself was some great one:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 To whom they all gave heed, from the least to the greatest, saying, This man is the great power of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And to him they had regard, because that for a long time he had bewitched them with sorceries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But when they believed Philip, preaching the things concerning the kingdom of God, and the name of Jesus Christ, they were baptized both men and women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then Simon himself believed also: and when he was baptized, he continued with Philip, and wondered, beholding the miracles and signs which were done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now when the apostles who were at Jerusalem heard that Samaria had received the word of God, they sent to them Peter and John:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Who, when they had come down, prayed for them that they might receive the Holy Spirit:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 (For as yet he had fallen upon none of them: only they were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then they laid their hands on them, and they received the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when Simon saw that through laying on of the apostles' hands the Holy Spirit was given, he offered them money,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Saying, Give me also this power, that on whomsoever I lay hands, he may receive the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But Peter said to him, Thy money perish with thee, because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou hast neither part nor lot in this matter: for thy heart is not right in the sight of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Repent therefore of this thy wickedness, and pray God, if perhaps the thought of thy heart may be forgiven thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then answered Simon, and said, Pray ye to the Lord for me, that none of these things which ye have spoken come upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And they, when they had testified and preached the word of the Lord, returned to Jerusalem, and preached the gospel in many villages of the Samaritans.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And the angel of the Lord spoke to Philip, saying, Arise, and go towards the south, to the way that goeth down from Jerusalem to Gaza, which is desert.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And he arose, and went: and behold, a man of Ethiopia, a eunuch of great authority under Candace queen of the Ethiopians, who had the charge of all her treasure, and had come to Jerusalem to worship,

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal Was returning; and sitting in his chariot, read Isaiah the prophet.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Then the Spirit said to Philip, Go near and join thyself to this chariot.

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Philip ran thither to him, and heard him reading the prophet Isaiah, and said, Understandest thou what thou readest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said, How can I, except some man should guide me? And he desired Philip that he would come up, and sit with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The place of the scripture which he read was this, He was led as a sheep to the slaughter; and like a lamb dumb before his shearer, so he opened not his mouth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 In his humiliation his judgment was taken away: and who shall declare his generation? for his life is taken from the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the eunuch answered Philip, and said, I pray thee, of whom speaketh the prophet this? of himself, or of some other man?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Then Philip opened his mouth, and began at the same scripture, and preached to him Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And as they went on their way, they came to a certain water: and the eunuch said, See, here is water; what doth hinder me to be baptized?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Philip said, If thou believest with all thy heart, thou mayest. And he answered and said, I believe that Jesus Christ is the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he commanded the chariot to stand still: and they both went down into the water, both Philip and the eunuch; and he baptized him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And when they had come up out of the water, the Spirit of the Lord caught away Philip, that the eunuch saw him no more: and he went on his way rejoicing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But Philip was found at Azotus: and passing through, he preached in all the cities, till he came to Cesarea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord, went to the high priest,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And desired from him letters to Damascus to the synagogues, that if he should find any of this way, whether they were men or women, he might bring them bound to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And as he journeyed, he came near Damascus: and suddenly there shined around him a light from heaven:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he fell to the earth, and heard a voice saying to him, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said, Who art thou, Lord? And the Lord said, I am Jesus whom thou persecutest. It is hard for thee to kick against the goads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he trembling and astonished said, Lord, what wilt thou have me to do? And the Lord said to him, Arise, and go into the city, and it shall be told thee what thou must do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the men who journeyed with him stood speechless, hearing a voice, but seeing no man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Saul arose from the earth; and when his eyes were opened, he saw no man: but they led him by the hand, and brought him into Damascus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he was three days without sight, and neither ate nor drank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And there was a certain disciple at Damascus, named Ananias; and to him said the Lord in a vision, Ananias. And he said, Behold, I am here, Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the Lord said to him, Arise, and go into the street which is called Straight, and inquire in the house of Judas for one called Saul of Tarsus: for behold, he prayeth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And hath seen in a vision a man named Ananias, coming in, and putting his hand on him, that he might receive his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then Ananias answered, Lord, I have heard by many of this man, how much evil he hath done to thy saints at Jerusalem:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And here he hath authority from the chief priests, to bind all that call on thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **But the Lord said to him, Go, for he is a chosen vessel to me, to bear my name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **For I will show him how great things he must suffer for my name's sake.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And Ananias went, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him, said, Brother Saul, the Lord (even Jesus that appeared to thee in the way as thou camest) hath sent me, that thou mayest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Spirit.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And immediately there fell from his eyes as it had been scales: and he received sight forthwith, and arose, and was baptized.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And when he had received food, he was strengthened. Then was Saul certain days with the disciples who were at Damascus.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 And immediately he preached Christ in the synagogues, that he is the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But all that heard him were amazed, and said, Is not this he that destroyed them who called on this name in Jerusalem, and came hither for that intent, that he might bring them bound to the chief priests?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But Saul increased the more in strength, and confounded the Jews who dwelt at Damascus, proving that this is very Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And after many days were fulfilled, the Jews took counsel to kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But their laying in wait, was known to Saul. And they watched the gates day and night to kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then the disciples took him by night, and let him down by the wall in a basket.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And when Saul had come to Jerusalem, he essayed to join himself to the disciples: but they were all afraid of him, and believed not that he was a disciple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But Barnabas took him, and brought him to the apostles, and declared to them how he had seen the Lord in the way, and that he had spoken to him, and how he had preached boldly at Damascus in the name of Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he was with them coming in and going out at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he spoke boldly in the name of the Lord Jesus, and disputed against the Grecians: but they went about to slay him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Which when the brethren knew, they brought him down to Cesarea, and sent him forth to Tarsus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then had the churches rest throughout all Judea, and Galilee, and Samaria, and were edified: and walking in the fear of the Lord, and in the comfort of the Holy Spirit, were multiplied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And it came to pass, as Peter passed throughout all quarters, he came down also to the saints who dwelt at Lydda.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And there he found a certain man named Eneas, who had kept his bed eight years, and was sick with the palsy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Peter said to him, Eneas, Jesus Christ healeth thee: arise, and make thy bed. And he arose immediately.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And all that dwelt at Lydda and Saron saw him, and turned to the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Now there was at Joppa a certain disciple named Tabitha, who by interpretation is called Dorcas: this woman was full of good works and alms-deeds which she did.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And it came to pass in those days, that she was sick, and died: whom, when they had washed, they laid in an upper chamber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And as Lydda was nigh to Joppa, and the disciples had heard that Peter was there, they sent to him two men, desiring him that he would not delay to come to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Then Peter arose, and went with them. When he had come, they brought him into the upper chamber: and all the widows stood by him weeping, and showing the coats and garments which Dorcas made, while she was with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But Peter put them all forth, and kneeled down, and prayed; and turning to the body, said, Tabitha, arise. And she opened her eyes: and when she saw Peter, she sat up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he gave her his hand, and lifted her up; and when he had called the saints and widows, presented her alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And it was known throughout all Joppa: and many believed in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And it came to pass, that he tarried many days in Joppa with one Simon a tanner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 There was a certain man in Cesarea, called Cornelius, a centurion of the band called the Italian band,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A devout man, and one that feared God with all his house, who gave much alms to the people, and prayed to God always.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He saw in a vision evidently, about the ninth hour of the day, an angel of God coming in to him, and saying to him, Cornelius.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when he looked on him, he was afraid, and said, What is it, Lord? And he said to him, Thy prayers and thy alms are come up for a memorial before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And now send men to Joppa, and call for one Simon, whose surname is Peter:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He lodgeth with one Simon a tanner, whose house is by the sea-side: he will tell thee what thou oughtest to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And when the angel who spoke to Cornelius had departed, he called two of his household servants, and a devout soldier of them that waited on him continually;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And when he had declared all these things to them, he sent them to Joppa.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal On the morrow, as they were going on their journey, and drew nigh to the city, Peter went up upon the house-top to pray, about the sixth hour:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he became very hungry, and would have eaten: but while they made ready, he fell into a trance,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And saw heaven opened, and a certain vessel descending to him, as it had been a great sheet knit at the four corners, and let down to the earth:

Spiritual

Practical

12 In which were all manner of four-footed beasts of the earth, and wild beasts, and creeping animals, and fowls of the air.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And there came a voice to him, Rise, Peter; kill, and eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But Peter said, Not so, Lord; for I have never eaten any thing that is common or unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the voice spoke to him again the second time, What God hath cleansed, that call not thou common.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 This was done thrice: and the vessel was received again into heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Now while Peter doubted in himself what this vision which he had seen should mean, behold, the men who were sent from Cornelius had made inquiry for Simon's house, and were standing before the gate,**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And called, and asked whether Simon, who was surnamed Peter, lodged there.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **While Peter thought on the vision, the Spirit said to him, Behold, three men seek thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Arise therefore, and go down, and go with them, doubting nothing: for I have sent them.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Then Peter went down to the men who were sent to him from Cornelius; and said, Behold, I am he whom ye seek: what is the cause for which ye have come?**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And they said, Cornelius the centurion, a just man, and one that feareth God, and of good report among all the nation of the Jews, was warned from God by a holy angel to send for thee into his house, and to hear words from thee.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Then he called them in, and lodged them. And on the morrow Peter went with them, and certain brethren from Joppa accompanied him.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And on the morrow they entered into Cesarea. And Cornelius waited for them, and had called together his kinsmen and near friends.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And as Peter was coming in, Cornelius met him, and fell down at his feet, and worshiped him.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal But Peter took him up, saying, Stand up: I myself also am a man.

Spiritual

Practical

27 And as he talked with him, he went in, and found many that had come together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he said to them, Ye know that it is an unlawful thing for a man that is a Jew to keep company, or come to one of another nation; but God hath shown me that I should not call any man common or unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Therefore I came to you without gainsaying, as soon as I was sent for: I ask therefore for what intent ye have sent for me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Cornelius said, Four days ago I was fasting until this hour; and at the ninth hour I prayed in my house, and behold, a man stood before me in bright clothing,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And said, Cornelius, thy prayer is heard, and thy alms are had in remembrance in the sight of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Send therefore to Joppa, and call hither Simon, whose surname is Peter; he lodgeth in the house of one Simon a tanner, by the sea-side: who, when he cometh, will speak to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **Immediately therefore I sent to thee; and thou hast well done that thou hast come. Now therefore we are all here present before God, to hear all things that are commanded thee from God.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Then Peter opened his mouth, and said, In truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons:**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **But in every nation he that feareth him, and worketh righteousness, is accepted with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **The word which God sent to the children of Israel, preaching peace by Jesus Christ: (he is Lord of all:)**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal That word, I say, ye know, which was published throughout all Judea, and began from Galilee, after the baptism which John preached;

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal That God anointed Jesus of Nazareth with the Holy Spirit and with power: who went about doing good, and healing all that were oppressed by the devil; for God was with him.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal And we are witnesses of all things which he did, both in the land of the Jews, and in Jerusalem; whom they slew and hanged on a tree.

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal Him God raised the third day, and showed him openly;

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal Not to all the people, but to witnesses chosen before by God, even to us, who ate and drank with him after he rose from the dead.

Spiritual

Practical

42 And he commanded us to preach to the people, and to testify that it is he who was ordained by God to be the Judge of the living and the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 To him give all the prophets testimony, that through his name whoever believeth in him shall receive remission of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 While Peter was yet speaking these words, the Holy Spirit fell on all them who heard the word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And they of the circumcision who believed, were astonished, as many as came with Peter, because that on the Gentiles also was poured out the gift of the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 For they heard them speak in languages and magnify God. Then answered Peter,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, who have received the Holy Spirit as well as we?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And he commanded them to be baptized in the name of the Lord. Then they requested him to tarry certain days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the apostles and brethren that were in Judea, heard that the Gentiles also had received the word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when Peter had come to Jerusalem, they that were of the circumcision contended with him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Saying, Thou wentest in to men uncircumcised, and didst eat with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Peter rehearsed the matter from the beginning, and expounded it by order to them, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **I was in the city of Joppa praying: and in a trance I saw a vision, A certain vessel descend, as it had been a great sheet, let down from heaven by four corners; and it came even to me:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Upon which when I had fastened my eyes, I considered, and saw four-footed beasts of the earth, and wild beasts, and creeping animals, and fowls of the air.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And I heard a voice saying to me, Arise, Peter; slay and eat.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **But I said, Not so, Lord: for nothing common or unclean hath at any time entered into my mouth.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **But the voice answered me again from heaven, What God hath cleansed, that call not thou common.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 And this was done three times: and all were drawn up again into heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And behold, immediately there were three men already come to the house where I was, sent from Cesarea to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the Spirit bade me go with them, nothing doubting. Moreover, these six brethren accompanied me, and we entered into the man's house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he showed us how he had seen an angel in his house, who stood and said to him, Send men to Joppa, and call for Simon, whose surname is Peter;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Who shall tell thee words, by which thou and all thy house shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And as I began to speak, the Holy Spirit fell on them, as on us at the beginning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then I remembered the word of the Lord, how he said, John indeed baptized with water; but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Forasmuch then as God gave them the like gift as he did to us, who believed on the Lord Jesus Christ, what was I that I could withstand God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 When they heard these things, they held their peace, and glorified God, saying, Then hath God also to the Gentiles granted repentance to life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now they who were dispersed upon the persecution that arose about Stephen traveled as far as Phenice, and Cyprus, and Antioch, preaching the word to none but to the Jews only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And some of them were men of Cyprus and Cyrene, who when they had come to Antioch, spoke to the Grecians, preaching the Lord Jesus.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the hand of the Lord was with them: and a great number believed, and turned to the Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Then tidings of these things came to the ears of the church which was in Jerusalem: and they sent forth Barnabas, that he should go as far as Antioch.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Who, when he came, and had seen the grace of God, was glad, and exhorted them all that with purpose of heart they would cleave to the Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal For he was a good man, and full of the Holy Spirit, and of faith: and many people were added to the Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then Barnabas departed to Tarsus, to seek Saul:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And when he had found him, he brought him to Antioch. And it came to pass, that a whole year they assembled themselves with the church, and taught many people. And the disciples were first called Christians in Antioch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And in these days came prophets from Jerusalem to Antioch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And there stood up one of them named Agabus, and signified by the Spirit that there should be great dearth throughout all the world: which came to pass in the days of Claudius Cesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then the disciples, every man according to his ability, determined to send relief to the brethren who dwelt in Judea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Which also they did, and sent it to the elders by the hands of Barnabas and Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now about that time, Herod the king stretched forth his hands to afflict certain of the church.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he killed James the brother of John with the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And because he saw it pleased the Jews, he proceeded further to take Peter also. Then were the days of unleavened bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when he had apprehended him, he put him in prison, and delivered him to four quaternions of soldiers to keep him; intending after the passover to bring him forth to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Peter therefore was kept in prison: but prayer was made without ceasing by the church to God for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when Herod would have brought him forth, the same night Peter was sleeping between two soldiers, bound with two chains; and the keepers before the door kept the prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And behold, the angel of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison; and he smote Peter on the side, and raised him up, saying, Arise quickly. And his chains fell off from his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the angel said to him, Gird thyself, and bind on thy sandals; and so he did. And he saith to him, Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he went out, and followed him, and knew not that it was true which was done by the angel; but thought he saw a vision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal When they were past the first and the second ward, they came to the iron gate that leadeth to the city; which opened to them of its own accord: and they went out, and passed on through one street; and forthwith the angel departed from him.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And when Peter had come to himself, he said, Now I know with certainty, that the Lord hath sent his angel, and hath delivered me out of the hand of Herod, and from all the expectation of the people of the Jews.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when he had considered the thing, he came to the house of Mary the mother of John whose surname was Mark; where many were assembled, praying.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And as Peter knocked at the door of the gate, a damsel came to hearken, named Rhoda.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when she knew Peter's voice, she opened not the gate for gladness, but ran in, and told that Peter stood before the gate

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they said to her, Thou art insane. But she constantly affirmed that it was even so. Then they said, It is his angel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Peter continued knocking. And when they had opened the door, and saw him, they were astonished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But he beckoning to them with the hand to hold their peace, declared to them how the Lord had brought him out of the prison. And he said, Go, show these things to James, and to the brethren. And he departed, and went into another place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now as soon as it was day, there was no small stir among the soldiers, what was become of Peter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when Herod had sought for him, and found him not, he examined the keepers, and commanded that they should be put to death. And he went down from Judea to Cesarea, and there abode.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Herod was highly displeased with them of Tyre and Sidon. But they came with one accord to him, and having made Blastus the king's chamberlain their friend, desired peace, because their country was nourished by the king's country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And upon a set day, Herod arrayed in royal apparel, sat upon his throne, and made an oration to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the people gave a shout, saying, It is the voice of a god, and not of a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And immediately the angel of the Lord smote him, because he gave not God the glory: and he was eaten by worms, and died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But the word of God grew and multiplied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And Barnabas and Saul returned from Jerusalem, when they had fulfilled their ministry, and took with them John, whose surname was Mark.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now there were in the church that was at Antioch certain prophets and teachers; as Barnabas, and Simeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen, who had been brought up with Herod the tetrarch, and Saul.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal As they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Spirit said, Separate for me Barnabas and Saul, for the work to which I have called them.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And when they had fasted and prayed, and laid their hands on them, they sent them away.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal So they being sent forth by the Holy Spirit, departed to Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when they were at Salamis, they preached the word of God in the synagogues of the Jews. And they had also John for their minister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when they had gone through the isle to Paphos, they found a certain sorcerer, a false prophet, a Jew, whose name was Barjesus:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who was with the deputy of the country, Sergius Paulus, a prudent man; who called for Barnabas and Saul, and desired to hear the word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But Elymas the sorcerer (for so is his name by interpretation) withstood them, seeking to turn away the deputy from the faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then Saul (who also is called Paul) filled with the Holy Spirit, set his eyes on him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And said, O full of all subtilty, and all mischief, thou child of the devil, thou enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease to pervert the right ways of the Lord?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And now behold, the hand of the Lord is upon thee, and thou shalt be blind, not seeing the sun for a season. And immediately there fell on him a mist and a darkness; and he went about seeking some to lead him by the hand.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Then the deputy, when he saw what was done, believed, being astonished at the doctrine of the Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Now when Paul and his company loosed from Paphos, they came to Perga in Pamphylia. And John departing from them, returned to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But when they departed from Perga, they came to Antioch in Pisidia, and went into the synagogue on the sabbath, and sat down.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And after the reading of the law and the prophets, the rulers of the synagogue sent to them, saying, Men, brethren, if ye have any word of exhortation for the people, speak.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Then Paul stood up, and beckoning with his hand, said, Men of Israel, and ye that fear God, give audience.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal The God of this people Israel chose our fathers, and exalted the people when they dwelt as strangers in the land of Egypt, and with a high arm he brought them out of it.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And about the time of forty years he suffered their manners in the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when he had destroyed seven nations in the land of Canaan, he divided their land to them by lot.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And after that he gave to them judges, about the space of four hundred and fifty years, until Samuel the prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And afterward they desired a king: and God gave to them Saul the son of Kish, a man of the tribe of Benjamin, by the space of forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And when he had removed him, he raised up to them David to be their king: to whom also he gave testimony, and said, I have found David the son of Jesse, a man after my own heart, who shall fulfill all my will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Of this man's offspring hath God, according to his promise, raised up to Israel a Savior, Jesus:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 John having first preached, before his coming, the baptism of repentance to all the people of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And as John fulfilled his course, he said, Whom think ye that I am? I am not he. But behold, there cometh one after me, whose shoes of his feet I am not worthy to loose.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Men, brethren, children of the stock of Abraham, and whoever among you feareth God, to you is the word of this salvation sent.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal For they that dwell at Jerusalem, and their rulers, because they knew him not, nor yet the words of the prophets which are read every sabbath, they have fulfilled them in condemning him.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal And though they found no cause of death in him, yet they desired Pilate that he should be put to death.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal And when they had fulfilled all that was written concerning him, they took him down from the tree, and laid him in a sepulcher.

Spiritual

Practical

30 But God raised him from the dead:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he was seen many days by them who came up with him from Galilee to Jerusalem, who are his witnesses to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And we declare to you the glad tidings, that the promise which was made to the fathers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 God hath fulfilled the same to us their children, in that he hath raised up Jesus again; as it is also written in the second psalm, Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And as concerning that he raised him from the dead, now no more to return to corruption, he said on this wise, I will give you the sure mercies of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Wherefore he saith also in another psalm, Thou wilt not suffer thy Holy One to see corruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For David, after he had served his own generation by the will of God, fell asleep, and was laid to his fathers, and saw corruption:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But he whom God raised again, saw no corruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Be it known to you therefore, men, brethren, that through this man is preached to you the forgiveness of sins;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And by him all that believe are justified from all things, from which ye could not be justified by the law of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Beware therefore, lest that come upon you which is spoken in the prophets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal **Behold, ye despisers, and wonder, and perish: for I work a work in your days, a work which ye will in no wise believe, though a man declare it to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal **And when the Jews had gone out of the synagogue, the Gentiles besought that these words might be preached to them the next sabbath.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **Now when the congregation was broken up, many of the Jews and religious proselytes followed Paul and Barnabas; who speaking to them, persuaded them to continue in the grace of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal **And the next sabbath came almost the whole city together to hear the word of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 Literal **But when the Jews saw the multitudes, they were filled with envy, and spoke against those things which were uttered by Paul, contradicting and blaspheming.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 Literal **Then Paul and Barnabas became bold, and said, It was necessary that the word of God should first be spoken to you: but seeing ye reject it, and judge yourselves unworthy of everlasting life, lo, we turn to the Gentiles.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 Literal **For so hath the Lord commanded us, saying, I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldst be for salvation to the ends of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

48 Literal **And when the Gentiles heard this, they were glad, and glorified the word of the Lord: and as many as were ordained to eternal life, believed.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 Literal **And the word of the Lord was published throughout all the region.**

Spiritual

Practical

50 Literal **But the Jews stirred up the devout and honorable women, and the chief men of the city, and raised persecution against Paul and Barnabas, and expelled them from their borders.**

Spiritual

Practical

51 But they shook off the dust of their feet against them, and came to Iconium.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And the disciples were filled with joy and with the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in Iconium, that they went both together into the synagogue of the Jews, and so spoke, that a great multitude both of the Jews, and also of the Greeks, believed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But the unbelieving Jews stirred up the Gentiles, and made their minds evil-affected against the brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A long time therefore they abode speaking boldly in the Lord, who gave testimony to the word of his grace, and granted signs and wonders to be done by their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But the multitude of the city was divided: and part held with the Jews, and part with the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when there was an assault made both of the Gentiles, and also of the Jews, with their rulers, to use them despitefully, and to stone them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Being apprised of it, they fled to Lystra and Derbe, cities of Lycaonia, and to the region in that vicinity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And there they preached the gospel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And there sat a certain man at Lystra, impotent in his feet, being a cripple from his mother's womb, who had never walked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The same heard Paul speak: who steadfastly beholding him, and perceiving that he had faith to be healed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Said with a loud voice, Stand upright on thy feet. And he leaped and walked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when the people saw what Paul had done, they lifted up their voices, saying in the speech of Lycaonia, The gods have come down to us in the likeness of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they called Barnabas, Jupiter, and Paul, Mercurius, because he was the chief speaker.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then the priest of Jupiter, who was before their city, brought oxen and garlands to the gates, and would have done sacrifice with the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Which, when the apostles Barnabas and Paul heard of, they rent their clothes, and ran in among the people, crying out,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And saying, Sirs, why do ye these things? We also are men of like passions with you, and preach to you, that ye should turn from these vanities to the living God, who made heaven and earth, and the sea, and all things that are in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Who in times past suffered all nations to walk in their own ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Nevertheless he left not himself without witness, in that he did good, and gave us rain from heaven, and fruitful seasons, filling our hearts with food and gladness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And with these sayings they scarce restrained the people from doing sacrifice to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And there came thither certain Jews from Antioch, and Iconium, who persuaded the people, and having stoned Paul, drew him out of the city, supposing him to be dead.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But as the disciples stood around him, he rose, and came into the city: and the next day he departed with Barnabas to Derbe.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And when they had preached the gospel to that city, and had taught many, they returned again to Lystra, and to Iconium, and to Antioch,

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Confirming the souls of the disciples, exhorting them to continue in the faith, and that we must through much tribulation enter into the kingdom of God.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And when they had ordained for them elders in every church, and had prayed with fasting, they commended them to the Lord, on whom they believed.

Spiritual

Practical

24 And after they had passed throughout Pisidia, they came to Pamphylia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And when they had preached the word in Perga, they went down into Attalia:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thence sailed to Antioch, from whence they had been commended to the grace of God, for the work which they fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And when they had come, and had assembled the church, they rehearsed all that God had done with them, and that he had opened the door of faith to the Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And there they abode a long time with the disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And certain men who came down from Judea, taught the brethren, and said, Except ye be circumcised after the manner of Moses, ye cannot be saved.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal When therefore Paul and Barnabas had no small dissension and disputation with them, they determined that Paul and Barnabas, and certain others of them, should go to Jerusalem to the apostles and elders about this question.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And being brought on their way by the church, they passed through Phenice, and Samaria, declaring the conversion of the Gentiles: and they caused great joy to all the brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And when they had come to Jerusalem, they were received by the church, and by the apostles and elders, and they declared all things that God had done with them.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But there rose certain of the sect of the Pharisees, who believed, saying, That it was needful to circumcise them, and to command them to keep the law of Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the apostles and elders came together to consider of this matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when there had been much disputing, Peter rose and said to them, Men, brethren, ye know that a good while ago, God made choice among us, that the Gentiles, by my mouth should hear the word of the gospel, and believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And God, who knoweth the hearts, bore them witness, giving to them the Holy Spirit, even as he did to us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And put no difference between us and them, purifying their hearts by faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now therefore why tempt ye God, to put a yoke upon the neck of the disciples, which neither our fathers nor we were able to bear?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But we believe, that through the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, we shall be saved even as they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then all the multitude kept silence, and gave audience to Barnabas and Paul, declaring what miracles and wonders God had wrought by them among the Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And after they held their peace, James answered, saying, Men, brethren, hearken to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Simeon hath declared how God at the first visited the Gentiles to take from among them a people for his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And to this agree the words of the prophets; as it is written,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **After this I will return, and will build again the tabernacle of David which is fallen down; and I will build again the ruins of it; and I will set it up:**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **That the residue of men may seek after the Lord, and all the Gentiles, upon whom my name is called, saith the Lord, who doeth all these things.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Known to God are all his works from the beginning of the world.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Wherefore my sentence is, that we trouble not them, who from among the Gentiles are turned to God:**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **But that we write to them that they abstain from pollutions of idols, and from lewdness, and from things strangled, and from blood.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 For Moses of old time hath in every city them that preach him, being read in the synagogues every sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then it pleased the apostles and elders, with the whole church, to send chosen men of their own company to Antioch, with Paul and Barnabas; namely, Judas surnamed Barsabas, and Silas, chief men among the brethren:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they wrote letters by them after this manner; The apostles, and elders, and brethren, send greeting to the brethren who are of the Gentiles in Antioch, and Syria, and Cilicia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Forasmuch as we have heard, that certain who went out from us, have troubled you with words, subverting your souls, saying, Ye must be circumcised, and keep the law; to whom we gave no such commandment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 It seemed good to us, being assembled with one accord, to send chosen men to you, with our beloved Barnabas and Paul:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Men that have hazarded their lives for the name of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 We have sent therefore Judas and Silas, who will also tell you the same things by mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For it seemed good to the Holy Spirit, and to us, to lay upon you no greater burden than these necessary things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 That ye abstain from things offered to idols, and from blood, and from things strangled, and from lewdness: from which if ye keep yourselves, ye will do well. Fare ye well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 So when they were dismissed, they came to Antioch: and when they had convened the multitude, they delivered the epistle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Which when they had read, they rejoiced for the consolation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Judas and Silas, being prophets also themselves, exhorted the brethren with many words, and confirmed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And after they had tarried there a time, they were dismissed in peace from the brethren to the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Notwithstanding, it pleased Silas to abide there still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Paul also and Barnabas continued in Antioch, teaching and preaching the word of the Lord, with many others also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And some days after, Paul said to Barnabas, Let us go again and visit our brethren, in every city where we have preached the word of the Lord, and see how they do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Barnabas determined to take with them John, whose surname was Mark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But Paul thought not good to take him with them, who departed from them from Pamphylia, and went not with them to the work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the contention was so sharp between them, that they departed, separating one from the other: and so Barnabas took Mark, and sailed to Cyprus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Paul chose Silas, and departed, being commended by the brethren to the grace of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he went through Syria and Cilicia, confirming the churches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then he came to Derbe and Lystra: and behold, a certain disciple was there, named Timothy, the son of a certain woman who was a Jewess, and believed, but his father was a Greek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who was well reported of by the brethren that were at Lystra and Iconium.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Him would Paul have to go forth with him; and took and circumcised him, because of the Jews who were in those quarters: for they all knew that his father was a Greek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And as they went through the cities, they delivered to them the decrees to keep that were ordained by the apostles and elders who were at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And so were the churches established in the faith, and increased in number daily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now when they had gone throughout Phrygia, and the region of Galatia, and were forbidden by the Holy Spirit to preach the word in Asia;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 After they had come to Mysia, they essayed to go into Bithynia: but the Spirit suffered them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they, passing by Mysia, came down to Troas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And a vision appeared to Paul in the night: There stood a man of Macedonia, and prayed him, saying, Come over into Macedonia, and help us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And after he had seen the vision, immediately we endeavored to go into Macedonia, assuredly gathering, that the Lord had called us to preach the gospel to them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Therefore loosing from Troas, we came with a straight course to Samothracia, and the next day to Neapolis;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And from thence to Philippi, which is the chief city of that part of Macedonia, and a colony: and we were in that city abiding certain days.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And on the sabbath we went out of the city by a river side, where prayer was wont to be made; and we sat down, and spoke to the women who resorted thither.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And a certain woman named Lydia, a seller of purple, of the city of Thyatira, who worshiped God, heard us: whose heart the Lord opened, that she attended to the things which were spoken by Paul.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And when she was baptized, and her household, she besought us, saying, If ye have judged me to be faithful to the Lord, come into my house, and abide there: And she constrained us.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it came to pass as we went to prayer, a certain damsel possessed with a spirit of divination, met us, who brought her masters much gain by sooth-saying:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal The same followed Paul and us, and cried, saying, These men are the servants of the most high God, who show to us the way of salvation.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And this she did many days. But Paul being grieved, turned and said to the spirit, I command thee in the name of Jesus Christ to come out of her. And he came out the same hour.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And when her masters saw that the hope of their gains was gone, they caught Paul and Silas, and drew them into the market-place to the rulers,

Spiritual

Practical

20 And brought them to the magistrates, saying, These men, being Jews, do exceedingly trouble our city,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And teach customs which are not lawful for us to receive, neither to observe, being Romans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the multitude rose together against them: and the magistrates rent off their clothes, and commanded to beat them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when they had laid many stripes upon them, they cast them into prison, charging the jailer to keep them safely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Who, having received such a charge, thrust them into the inner prison, and made their feet fast in the stocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And at midnight Paul and Silas prayed, and sang praises to God: and the prisoners heard them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And suddenly there was a great earthquake, so that the foundations of the prison were shaken: and immediately all the doors were opened, and every one's bands were loosed.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And the keeper of the prison awaking out of his sleep, and seeing the prison doors open, he drew out his sword, and would have killed himself, supposing that the prisoners had fled.

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal But Paul cried with a loud voice, saying, Do thyself no harm: for we are all here.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal Then he called for a light, and sprang in, and came trembling, and fell down before Paul and Silas;

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And brought them out, and said, Sirs, what must I do to be saved?

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they said, Believe on the Lord Jesus Christ, and thou shalt be saved, and thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they spoke to him the word of the Lord, and to all that were in his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he took them the same hour of the night, and washed their stripes; and was baptized, he and all his, without delay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And when he had brought them into his house, he set food before them, and rejoiced, believing in God with all his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And when it was day, the magistrates sent the sergeants, saying, Let those men go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the keeper of the prison told this saying to Paul, The magistrates have sent to let you go: now therefore depart, and go in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But Paul said to them, They have beaten us openly uncondemned, being Romans, and have cast us into prison; and now do they thrust us out privately? no verily; but let them come themselves and bring us out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the sergeants told these words to the magistrates: and they feared when they heard that they were Romans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they came and besought them, and brought them out, and desired them to depart out of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they went out of the prison, and entered into the house of Lydia: and when they had seen the brethren, they comforted them, and departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now when they had passed through Amphipolis, and Apollonia, they came to Thessalonica, where was a synagogue of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Paul, as his manner was, went in to them, and on three sabbaths reasoned with them out of the scriptures,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Opening and alledging, that it was needful that Christ should suffer, and rise again from the dead; and that this Jesus, whom I preach to you, is Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And some of them believed, and consorted with Paul and Silas: and of the devout Greeks a great multitude, and of the chief women not a few.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But the Jews who believed not, moved with envy, took to them certain vile fellows of the baser sort, and gathered a company, and set all the city in an uproar, and assaulted the house of Jason, and sought to bring them out to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when they found them not, they drew Jason and certain brethren to the rulers of the city, crying, These that have turned the world upside down, have come hither also;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Whom Jason hath received: and these all do contrary to the decrees of Cesar, saying, That there is another king, one Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they troubled the people, and the rulers of the city, when they heard these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when they had taken security of Jason and of the other, they let them go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the brethren immediately sent away Paul and Silas by night to Berea: who coming thither, went into the synagogue of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 These were more noble than those in Thessalonica, in that they received the word with all readiness of mind, and searched the scriptures daily, whether those things were so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore many of them believed; also of honorable women who were Greeks, and of men not a few.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But when the Jews of Thessalonica had knowledge that the word of God was preached by Paul at Berea, they came thither also, and stirred up the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And then immediately the brethren sent away Paul, to go as it were to the sea: but Silas and Timothy abode there still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they that conducted Paul brought him to Athens: and receiving a commandment to Silas and Timothy to come to him with all speed, they departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now, while Paul waited for them at Athens, his spirit was stirred in him, when he saw the city wholly given to idolatry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Therefore he disputed in the synagogue with the Jews, and with the devout persons, and in the market daily with them that met with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Then certain philosophers of the Epicureans, and of the Stoics, encountered him. And some said, What will this babbler say? some others, He seemeth to be a setter-forth of strange gods: because he preached to them Jesus, and the resurrection.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And they took him, and brought him to Areopagus, saying, May we know what this new doctrine is, of which thou speakest?**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **For thou bringest certain strange things to our ears; we would know therefore what these things mean.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **(For all the Athenians and strangers who were there, spent their time in nothing else, but either to tell, or to hear some new thing.)**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then Paul stood in the midst of Mars-hill, and said, Ye men of Athens, I perceive that in all things ye are too superstitious.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For as I passed by, and beheld your devotions, I found an altar with this inscription, TO THE UNKNOWN GOD. Whom therefore ye ignorantly worship, him declare I to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 God that made the world, and all things therein, seeing that he is Lord of heaven and earth, dwelleth not in temples made with hands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Neither is worshiped with men's hands, as though he needed any thing, seeing he giveth to all life, and breath, and all things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And hath made of one blood all nations of men to dwell on all the face of the earth, and hath determined the times before appointed, and the bounds of their habitation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 That they should seek the Lord, if haply they might feel after him, and find him, though he is not far from every one of us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For in him we live, and move, and have our being; as certain also of your own poets have said, for we are also his offspring.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Being then the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the Godhead is like to gold, or silver, or stone graven by art and man's device.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the times of this ignorance God winked at; but now commandeth all men every where to repent:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Because he hath appointed a day, in which he will judge the world in righteousness, by that man whom he hath ordained: of which he hath given assurance to all men, in that he hath raised him from the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And when they heard of the resurrection of the dead, some mocked: and others said, We will hear thee again concerning this matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 So Paul departed from among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But certain men adhered to him, and believed: among whom was Dionysius the Areopagite, and a woman named Damaris, and others with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things, Paul departed from Athens, and came to Corinth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And found a certain Jew named Aquila, born in Pontus, lately come from Italy, with his wife Priscilla (because that Claudius had commanded all Jews to depart from Rome) and he came to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And because he was of the same occupation, he abode with them, and wrought (for by their occupation they were tent-makers)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he reasoned in the synagogue every sabbath, and persuaded the Jews and the Greeks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when Silas and Timothy had come from Macedonia, Paul was pressed in spirit, and testified to the Jews, that Jesus was Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when they opposed themselves, and blasphemed, he shook his raiment, and said to them, Your blood be upon your own heads: I am clean: from henceforth I will go to the Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he departed thence, and entered into the house of a certain man named Justus, one that worshiped God, whose house joined close to the synagogue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Crispus the chief ruler of the synagogue believed on the Lord with all his house: and many of the Corinthians hearing, believed, and were baptized.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then the Lord spoke to Paul in the night by a vision, Be not afraid, but speak, and hold not thy peace:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For I am with thee, and no man shall lay hands on thee, to hurt thee: for I have many people in this city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he continued there a year and six months, teaching the word of God among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when Gallio was the deputy of Achaia, the Jews made insurrection with one accord against Paul, and brought him to the judgment-seat,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Saying, This man persuadeth men to worship God contrary to the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said to the Jews, If it were a matter of wrong, or hainous crime, O ye Jews, reason would that I should bear with you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But if it is a question of words and names, and of your law, look ye to it: for I will be no judge of such matters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he drove them from the judgment-seat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then all the Greeks took Sosthenes, the chief ruler of the synagogue, and beat him before the judgment-seat. And Gallio cared for none of those things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Paul after this tarried there yet a good while, and took his leave of the brethren, and sailed thence into Syria, and with him Priscilla and Aquila; having shorn his head in Cenchrea: for he had a vow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he came to Ephesus, and left them there: but he himself entered into the synagogue, and reasoned with the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 When they desired him to tarry longer time with them, he consented not:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But bade them farewell, saying, I must by all means keep this feast that cometh in Jerusalem: but I will return to you, if God will. And he sailed from Ephesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And when he had landed at Cesarea, and gone up and saluted the church, he went down to Antioch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And after he had spent some time there, he departed and went over all the country of Galatia and Phrygia in order, strengthening all the disciples.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And a certain Jew named Apollos, born at Alexandria, an eloquent man, and mighty in the scriptures, came to Ephesus.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal This man was instructed in the way of the Lord: and being fervent in the spirit, he spoke and taught diligently the things of the Lord, knowing only the baptism of John.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And he began to speak boldly in the synagogue: Whom, when Aquila and Priscilla had heard, they took him to them, and expounded to him the way of God more perfectly.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal And when he was disposed to pass into Achaia, the brethren wrote, exhorting the disciples to receive him: who, when he had come, helped them much who had believed through grace.

Spiritual

Practical

28 For he mightily convinced the Jews, and that publicly, showing by the scriptures, that Jesus was Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, that while Apollos was at Corinth, Paul having passed through the upper region, came to Ephesus; and finding certain disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He said to them, Have ye received the Holy Spirit since ye believed? And they said to him, We have not so much as heard whether there is any Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said to them, Into what then were ye baptized? And they said, Into John's baptism.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said Paul, John verily baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying to the people, That they should believe on him who should come after him, that is, on Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 When they heard this, they were baptized into the name of the Lord Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when Paul had laid his hands upon them, the Holy Spirit came on them; and they spoke in languages, and prophesied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And all the men were about twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he went into the synagogue, and spoke boldly for the space of three months, disputing and persuading the things concerning the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But when divers were hardened, and believed not, but spoke evil of that way before the multitude, he departed from them, and separated the disciples, disputing daily in the school of one Tyrannus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And this continued for the space of two years; so that all they who dwelt in Asia heard the word of the Lord Jesus, both Jews and Greeks.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And God wrought special miracles by the hands of Paul:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal So that from his body were brought to the sick, handkerchiefs, or aprons, and the diseases departed from them, and the evil spirits went out of them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then certain of the vagabond Jews, exorcists, took upon them to call over them who had evil spirits, the name of the Lord Jesus, saying, We adjure you by Jesus whom Paul preacheth.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And there were seven sons of one Sceva a Jew, and chief of the priests, who did so.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the evil spirit answered and said, Jesus I know, and Paul I know; but who are ye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the man in whom the evil spirit was, leaped on them, and overcame them, and prevailed against them, so that they fled out of that house naked and wounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And this was known to all the Jews and Greeks also dwelling at Ephesus: and fear fell on them all, and the name of the Lord Jesus was magnified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And many that believed came, and confessed, and showed their deeds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Many also of them who used curious arts, brought their books together, and burned them before all men; and they counted the price of them, and found it fifty thousand pieces of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 So mightily grew the word of God, and prevailed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 After these things were ended, Paul purposed in the spirit, when he had passed through Macedonia, and Achaia, to go to Jerusalem, saying, After I have been there, I must also see Rome.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So he sent into Macedonia two of them that ministered to him, Timothy and Erastus; but he himself stayed in Asia for a season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the same time there arose no small stir about that way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For a certain man named Demetrius, a silver-smith, who made silver shrines for Diana, brought no small gain to the artificers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Whom he called together with the workmen of like occupation, and said, Sirs, ye know that by this craft we have our wealth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Moreover, ye see and hear, that not alone at Ephesus, but almost throughout all Asia, this Paul hath persuaded and turned away many people, saying, that they are no gods which are made with hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 So that not only this our craft is in danger to be set at naught; but also that the temple of the great goddess Diana should be despised, and her magnificence should be destroyed, whom all Asia, and the world worshipeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And when they heard these sayings, they were full of wrath, and cried out, saying, Great is Diana of the Ephesians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the whole city was filled with confusion: and having caught Gaius and Aristarchus, men of Macedonia, Paul's companions in travel, they rushed with one accord into the theater.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And when Paul would have entered in to the people, the disciples suffered him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And certain of the chief of Asia, who were his friends, sent to him, desiring him that he would not adventure himself into the theater.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Some therefore cried one thing, and some another: for the assembly was confused, and the greater part knew not why they had come together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they drew Alexander out of the multitude, the Jews putting him forward. And Alexander beckoned with the hand, and would have made his defense to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But when they knew that he was a Jew, all with one voice about the space of two hours cried out, Great is Diana of the Ephesians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And when the town-clerk had appeased the people, he said, Ye men of Ephesus, what man is there that knoweth not that the city of the Ephesians is a worshiper of the great goddess Diana, and of the image which fell down from Jupiter?

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal Seeing then that these things cannot be contradicted, ye ought to be quiet, and to do nothing rashly.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal For ye have brought hither these men, who are neither robbers of churches, nor yet blasphemers of your goddess.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal Wherefore, if Demetrius and the artificers who are with him, have a matter against any man, the law is open, and there are deputies: let them implead one another.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal But if ye inquire any thing concerning other matters, it shall be determined in a lawful assembly.

Spiritual

Practical

40 For we are in danger to be called in question for this day's uproar, there being no cause by which we may give an account of this concourse.\

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 \19:41\And when he had thus spoken, he dismissed the assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after the uproar had ceased, Paul called to him the disciples, and embraced them, and departed to go into Macedonia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when he had gone over those parts, and had given them much exhortation, he came into Greece,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And there abode three months. And when the Jews laid wait for him, as he was about to sail into Syria, he purposed to return through Macedonia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And there accompanied him into Asia Sopater of Berea; and of the Thessalonians, Aristarchus and Secundus; and Gaius of Derbe, and Timothy; and of Asia, Tychicus, and Trophimus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 These going before, tarried for us at Troas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And we sailed away from Philippi, after the days of unleavened bread, and came to them to Troas in five days; where we abode seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And upon the first day of the week, when the disciples came together to break bread, Paul preached to them (ready to depart on the morrow) and continued his speech until midnight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And there were many lights in the upper chamber, where they were assembled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And there sat in a window a certain young man named Eutychus, having fallen into a deep sleep: and as Paul was long preaching, he sunk down with sleep, and fell from the third loft, and was taken up dead.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Paul went down, and fell on him, and embracing him, said, Trouble not yourselves; for his life is in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 When he had come up again, and had broken bread, and eaten, and discoursed a long while, even till break of day, so he departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they brought the young man alive, and were not a little comforted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And we went before to a ship, and sailed to Assos, there intending to take in Paul: for so he had appointed, intending himself to go on foot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when he met with us at Assos, we took him in, and came to Mitylene.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And we sailed thence, and came the next day over against Chios; and the next day we arrived at Samos, and tarried at Trogyllium; and the next day we came to Miletus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For Paul had determined to sail by Ephesus, because he would not spend the time in Asia: for he hasted, if it were possible for him, to be at Jerusalem the day of Pentecost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And from Miletus he sent to Ephesus, and called the elders of the church.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when they had come to him, he said to them, Ye know, from the first day that I came into Asia, after what manner I have been with you at all seasons,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Serving the Lord with all humility of mind, and with many tears and temptations, which befell me by the lying in wait of the Jews:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And how I kept back nothing that was profitable to you, but have shown you, and have taught you publicly, and from house to house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Testifying both to the Jews, and also to the Greeks, repentance towards God, and faith towards our Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And now behold, I go bound in the spirit to Jerusalem, not knowing the things that shall befall me there:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Save that the Holy Spirit testifieth in every city, saying, that bonds and afflictions abide me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But none of these things move me, neither count I my life dear to myself, so that I may finish my course with joy, and the ministry which I have received from the Lord Jesus, to testify the gospel of the grace of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And now behold, I know that ye all, among whom I have gone preaching the kingdom of God, will see my face no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Wherefore I call you to witness this day, that I am pure from the blood of all men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For I have not shunned to declare to you all the counsel of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Take heed therefore to yourselves, and to all the flock over which the Holy Spirit hath made you overseers, to feed the church of God, which he hath purchased with his own blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For I know this, that after my departure grievous wolves will enter in among you, not sparing the flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Also from your own selves will men arise, speaking perverse things, to draw away disciples after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Therefore watch, and remember, that by the space of three years I ceased not to warn every one night and day with tears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And now, brethren, I commend you to God, and to the word of his grace, which is able to build you up, and to give you an inheritance among all them who are sanctified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 I have coveted no man's silver, or gold, or apparel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And ye yourselves know, that these hands have ministered to my necessities, and to them that were with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 I have shown you all things, that so laboring ye ought to support the weak, and to remember the words of the Lord Jesus, that he said, It is more blessed to give than to receive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And when he had thus spoken, he kneeled down, and prayed with them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they all wept bitterly, and fell on Paul's neck, and kissed him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Sorrowing most of all for the words which he spoke, that they should see his face no more. And they accompanied him to the ship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, that after we were separated from them, and had lanched, we came with a straight course to Coos, and the day following to Rhodes, and from thence to Patara:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And finding a ship sailing over to Phenicia, we went aboard, and set forth.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Now when we had discovered Cyprus, we left it on the left hand, and sailed into Syria, and landed at Tyre: for there the ship was to unlade her burden.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And finding disciples, we tarried there seven days: who said to Paul through the Spirit, that he should not go up to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when we had accomplished those days, we departed, and proceeded on our way; and they all conducted us with wives and children, till we were out of the city; and we kneeled down on the shore, and prayed.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when we had taken our leave one of another, we took ship; and they returned home again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when we had finished our course from Tyre, we came to Ptolemais, and saluted the brethren, and abode with them one day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the next day we that were of Paul's company departed, and came to Cesarea; and we entered into the house of Philip the evangelist, who was one of the seven; and abode with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the same man had four daughters, virgins, who prophesied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And as we tarried there many days, there came down from Judea a certain prophet, named Agabus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And when he had come to us, he took Paul's girdle, and bound his own hands and feet, and said, Thus saith the Holy Spirit, So will the Jews at Jerusalem bind the man that owneth this girdle, and will deliver him into the hands of the Gentiles.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when we heard these things, both we, and they of that place, besought him not to go up to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Then Paul answered, What mean ye to weep, and to break my heart? for I am ready not to be bound only, but also to die at Jerusalem for the name of the Lord Jesus.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when he would not be persuaded, we ceased, saying, The will of the Lord be done.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And after those days we took up our furniture, and went up to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

16 There went with us also certain of the disciples of Cesarea, and brought with them one Mnason of Cyprus, an old disciple, with whom we should lodge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when we had come to Jerusalem, the brethren received us gladly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the day following Paul went in with us to James: and all the elders were present.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when he had saluted them, he declared particularly what things God had wrought among the Gentiles by his ministry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when they heard it, they glorified the Lord, and said to him, Thou seest, brother, how many thousands of Jews there are who believe; and they are all zealous of the law:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they are informed concerning thee, that thou teachest all the Jews who are among the Gentiles to forsake Moses, saying, That they ought not to circumcise their children, neither to walk after the customs.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal What is it therefore? the multitude must needs come together: for they will hear that thou art come.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Do therefore this that we say to thee: we have four men who have a vow on them;

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Take them, and purify thyself with them, and be at charges with them, that they may shave their heads: and all may know that those things of which they were informed concerning thee, are nothing; but that thou thyself also walkest orderly, and keepest the law.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal As concerning the Gentiles who believe, we have written and concluded that they observe no such thing, save only that they keep themselves from things offered to idols, and from blood, and from strangled, and from lewdness.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Then Paul took the men, and the next day purifying himself with them, entered into the temple, to signify the accomplishment of the days of purification, until an offering should be offered for every one of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And when the seven days were almost ended, the Jews who were from Asia, when they saw him in the temple, stirred up all the people, and laid hands on him,**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Crying out, Men of Israel, help. This is the man that teacheth all men every where against the people, and the law, and this place: and further, hath brought Greeks also into the temple; and hath polluted this holy place.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **(For they had seen before with him in the city, Trophimus, an Ephesian, whom they supposed that Paul had brought into the temple.)**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And all the city was moved, and the people ran together: and they took Paul and drew him out of the temple. And forthwith the doors were shut.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 And as they went about to kill him, tidings came to the chief captain of the band, that all Jerusalem was in an uproar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Who immediately took soldiers and centurions, and ran down to them. And when they saw the chief captain and the soldiers, they left beating Paul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then the chief captain came near and took him, and commanded him to be bound with two chains: and inquired who he was, and what he had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And some cried one thing, some another, among the multitude: and when he could not know the certainty for the tumult, he commanded him to be carried into the castle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And when he came upon the stairs, so it was that he was borne by the soldiers, for the violence of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For the multitude of the people followed, crying, Away with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And as Paul was to be led into the castle, he said to the chief captain, May I speak to thee? Who said, Canst thou speak Greek?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Art not thou that Egyptian, who before these days madest an uproar, and leddest out into the wilderness four thousand men that were murderers?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But Paul said, I am a man who am a Jew of Tarsus, a city of Cilicia, a citizen of no mean city: and I beseech thee suffer me to speak to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And when he had given him license, Paul stood on the stairs, and beckoned with the hand to the people. And when there was made entire silence, he spoke to them in the Hebrew language, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Men, brethren, and fathers, hear ye my defense which I make now to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (And when they heard that he spoke to them in the Hebrew language, they kept the more silence: and he saith,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I am verily a man who am a Jew, born in Tarsus, a city in Cilicia, yet brought up in this city at the feet of Gamaliel, and taught according to the perfect manner of the law of the fathers, being zealous towards God, as ye all are this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I persecuted this way even to death, binding and delivering into prisons both men and women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As also the high priest doth bear me testimony, and all the estate of the elders; from whom also I received letters to the brethren, and went to Damascus, to bring them who were there bound to Jerusalem, to be punished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And it came to pass, that as I was passing on my journey, and had come nigh to Damascus about noon, suddenly there shone from heaven a great light around me.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And I fell to the ground, and heard a voice saying to me, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And I answered, Who art thou, Lord? And he said to me, I am Jesus of Nazareth, whom thou persecutest.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they that were with me saw indeed the light, and were afraid; but they heard not the voice of him that spoke to me.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And I said, What shall I do, Lord? And the Lord said to me, Arise, and go into Damascus, and there it shall be told thee concerning all things which are appointed for thee to do.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when I could not see for the glory of that light, being led by the hand of them that were with me, I came into Damascus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And one Ananias, a devout man according to the law, having a good report of all the Jews who dwelt there,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Came to me, and stood, and said to me, Brother Saul, receive thy sight. And the same hour I looked up upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, The God of our fathers hath chosen thee, that thou shouldst know his will, and see that Just One, and shouldst hear the voice of his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For thou shalt be his witness to all men of what thou hast seen and heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And now why tarriest thou? arise, and be baptized, and wash away thy sins, calling on the name of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass, that when I had come again to Jerusalem, even while I prayed in the temple, I was in a trance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And saw him saying to me, Make haste, and depart quickly from Jerusalem; for they will not receive thy testimony concerning me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I said, Lord, they know that I imprisoned, and beat in every synagogue them that believed on thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when the blood of thy martyr Stephen was shed, I also was standing by, and consenting to his death, and kept the raiment of them that slew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said to me, Depart: for I will send thee far hence to the Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they gave him audience to this word, and then lifted up their voices, and said, Away with such a man from the earth: for it is not fit that he should live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And as they cried out, and cast off their clothes, and threw dust into the air,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The chief captain commanded him to be brought into the castle, and bade that he should be examined by scourging; that he might know for what cause they cried so against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And as they bound him with thongs, Paul said to the centurion that stood by, Is it lawful for you to scourge a man that is a Roman, and uncondemned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 When the centurion heard that, he went and told the chief captain, saying, Take heed what thou doest; for this man is a Roman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then the chief captain came, and said to him, Tell me, art thou a Roman? He said, Yes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the chief captain answered, With a great sum I obtained this freedom. And Paul said, But I was free born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then forthwith they departed from him who were about to examine him: and the chief captain also was afraid, after he knew that he was a Roman, and because he had bound him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 On the morrow, because he would have known the certainty why he was accused by the Jews, he loosed him from his bands, and commanded the chief priests and all their council to appear, and brought Paul down, and set him before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Paul, earnestly beholding the council, said, Men, brethren, I have lived in all good conscience before God until this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the high priest Ananias commanded them that stood by him, to strike him on the mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then said Paul to him, God shall smite thee, thou whited wall: for sittest thou to judge me according to the law, and commandest me to be smitten contrary to the law?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they that stood by, said, Revilest thou God's high priest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then said Paul, I knew not, brethren, that he is the high priest: for it is written, Thou shalt not speak evil of the ruler of thy people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But when Paul perceived that the one part were Sadducees, and the other Pharisees, he cried out in the council, Men, brethren, I am a Pharisee, the son of a Pharisee: concerning the hope and resurrection of the dead I am called in question.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when he had so said, there arose a dissension between the Pharisees and the Sadducees: and the multitude was divided.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For the Sadducees say that there is no resurrection, neither angel, nor spirit: but the Pharisees confess both.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And there arose a great cry: and the scribes that were of the Pharisees' part arose, and contended, saying, We find no evil in this man: but if a spirit or an angel hath spoken to him, let us not fight against God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And when there arose a great dissension, the chief captain, fearing lest Paul would have been pulled in pieces by them, commanded the soldiers to go down, and to take him by force from among them, and to bring him into the castle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the night following the Lord stood by him, and said, Be of good cheer, Paul: for as thou hast testified concerning me in Jerusalem, so must thou bear testimony also at Rome.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And when it was day, certain of the Jews banded together, and bound themselves under a curse, saying, that they would neither eat nor drink till they had killed Paul.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And they were more than forty who had made this conspiracy.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And they came to the chief priests and elders, and said, We have bound ourselves under a great curse, that we will eat nothing until we have slain Paul.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Now therefore ye with the council signify to the chief captain, that he bring him down to you to-morrow, as though ye would inquire something more perfectly concerning him: and we, before he shall come near, are ready to kill him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And when the son of Paul's sister heard of their lying in wait, he went and entered into the castle, and told Paul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Paul called one of the centurions to him, and said, Bring this young man to the chief captain: for he hath a certain thing to tell him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 So he took him, and brought him to the chief captain, and said, Paul the prisoner called me to him, and prayed me to bring this young man to thee, who hath something to say to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then the chief captain took him by the hand, and went with him aside privately, and asked him, What is that thou hast to tell me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, The Jews have agreed to desire thee, that thou wouldst bring down Paul to-morrow into the council, as though they would inquire somewhat concerning him more perfectly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But do not thou yield to them: for there are of them who lie in wait for him more than forty men, who have bound themselves with an oath, that they will neither eat nor drink till they have killed him: and now they are ready, looking for a promise from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So the chief captain then let the young man depart, and charged him, See thou tell no man that thou hast shown these things to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he called to him two centurions, saying, Make ready two hundred soldiers to go to Cesarea, and seventy horsemen, and spearmen two hundred, at the third hour of the night;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And provide for them beasts, that they may set Paul on, and bring him safe to Felix the governor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he wrote a letter after this manner:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Claudius Lysias, to the most excellent governor Felix, sendeth greeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 This man was taken by the Jews, and would have been killed by them: then I came with a body of soldiers, and rescued him, having understood that he was a Roman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And when I would have known the cause for which they accused him, I brought him forth into their council:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Whom I perceived to be accused of questions of their law, but to have nothing laid to his charge worthy of death, or of bonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And when it was told to me that the Jews laid wait for the man, I sent forthwith to thee, and gave commandment to his accusers also, to say before thee what they had against him. Farewell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then the soldiers, as it was commanded them, took Paul, and brought him by night to Antipatris.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 On the morrow they left the horsemen to go with him, and returned to the castle:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Who, when they came to Cesarea, and delivered the epistle to the governor, presented Paul also before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And when the governor had read the letter, he asked of what province he was. And when he understood that he was of Cilicia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 I will hear thee, said he, when thy accusers also have come. And he commanded him to be kept in Herod's judgment-hall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after five days, Ananias the high priest descended with the elders, and with a certain orator named Tertullus, who informed the governor against Paul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when he was called forth, Tertullus began to accuse him, saying, Seeing that by thee we enjoy great quietness, and that very worthy deeds are done to this nation by thy providence,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 We accept it always, and in all places, most noble Felix, with all thankfulness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Notwithstanding, that I may not be further tedious to thee, I pray thee, that thou wouldst of thy clemency hear us a few words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For we have found this a pestilent man, and a mover of sedition among all the Jews throughout the world, and a ring-leader of the sect of the Nazarenes:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who also hath gone about to profane the temple: whom we took, and would have judged according to our law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But the chief captain Lysias came and with great violence took him out of our hands,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Commanding his accusers to come to thee: by examining whom, thou thyself mayest take knowledge of all these things of which we accuse him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the Jews also assented, saying, that these things were so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then Paul, after the governor had beckoned to him to speak, answered, Forasmuch as I know that thou hast been for many years a judge to this nation, I do the more cheerfully answer for myself:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 That thou mayest understand, that there are yet but twelve days since I went up to Jerusalem to worship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they neither found me in the temple disputing with any man, neither exciting the people to sedition, neither in the synagogues, nor in the city:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Neither can they prove the things of which they now accuse me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But this I confess to thee, that after the way which they call heresy, so I worship the God of my fathers, believing all things which are written in the law and in the prophets:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And have hope towards God, which they themselves also allow, that there will be a resurrection of the dead, both of the just and unjust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And in this I exercise myself, to have always a conscience void of offense towards God, and towards men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now after many years, I came to bring alms to my nation, and offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Upon which certain Jews from Asia found me purified in the temple, neither with multitude, nor with tumult.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Who ought to have been here before thee, and object if they had aught against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Or else let these same here say, if they have found any evil-doing in me, while I stood before the council,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Except it is for this one voice, that I cried, standing among them, Concerning the resurrection of the dead I am called in question by you this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **And when Felix heard these things, having more perfect knowledge of that way, he deferred them, and said, When Lysias the chief captain shall come down, I will know the uttermost of your matter.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **And he commanded a centurion to keep Paul, and to let him have liberty, and that he should forbid none of his acquaintance to minister, or come to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And after certain days, when Felix came with his wife Drusilla, who was a Jewess, he sent for Paul, and heard him concerning the faith in Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And as he reasoned of righteousness, temperance, and judgment to come, Felix trembled, and answered, depart for this time; when I have a convenient season, I will call for thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 He hoped also that money would have been given him by Paul, that he might loose him: wherefore he sent for him the oftener, and communed with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But after two years Porcius Festus came as successor to Felix: and Felix willing to show the Jews a pleasure, left Paul bound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now when Festus had come into the province, after three days he ascended from Cesarea to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then the high priest and the chief of the Jews informed him against Paul, and besought him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And desired favor against him, that he would send for him to Jerusalem, laying wait in the way to kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Festus answered, that Paul should be kept at Cesarea, and that he himself would depart shortly thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let them therefore, said he, who among you are able, go down with me, and accuse this man, if there is any wickedness in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when he had tarried among them more than ten days, he went down to Cesarea; and the next day sitting on the judgment-seat, commanded Paul to be brought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when he had come, the Jews who came down from Jerusalem stood around, and laid many and grievous complaints against Paul, which they could not prove;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 While he answered for himself, Neither against the law of the Jews, neither against the temple, nor yet against Cesar have I committed any offense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But Festus, willing to do the Jews a pleasure, answered Paul, and said, Wilt thou go to Jerusalem, and there be judged concerning these things before me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then said Paul, I stand at Cesar's tribunal, where I ought to be judged: to the Jews have I done no wrong, as thou very well knowest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For if I am an offender, or have committed any thing worthy of death, I refuse not to die: but if there is none of these things of which these accuse me, no man may deliver me to them. I appeal to Cesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then Festus, when he had conferred with the council, answered, Hast thou appealed to Cesar? to Cesar thou shalt go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And after certain days, king Agrippa and Bernice came to Cesarea, to salute Festus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And when they had been there many days, Festus declared Paul's cause to the king, saying, There is a certain man left in bonds by Felix:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal About whom, when I was at Jerusalem, the chief priests and the elders of the Jews informed me, desiring to have judgment against him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal To whom I answered, It is not the manner of the Romans to deliver any man to die, before he who is accused hath the accusers face to face, and hath license to answer for himself concerning the crime laid against him.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Therefore, when they had come hither, without any delay on the morrow I sat on the judgment-seat, and commanded the man to be brought forth;

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Against whom, when the accusers stood up, they brought no accusation of such things as I supposed:

Spiritual

Practical

19 But had certain questions against him of their own superstition, and of one Jesus who was dead, whom Paul affirmed to be alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And because I doubted of such manner of questions, I asked him whether he would go to Jerusalem, and there be judged concerning these matters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But when Paul had appealed to be reserved to the hearing of Augustus, I commanded him to be kept till I might send him to Cesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then Agrippa said to Festus, I would also hear the man myself. To-morrow, said he, thou shalt hear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And on the morrow, when Agrippa had come, and Bernice, with great pomp, and had entered into the place of hearing, with the chief captains and principal men of the city, at the command of Festus Paul was brought forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And Festus said, King Agrippa, and all men who are here present with us, ye see this man about whom all the multitude of the Jews have dealt with me, both at Jerusalem, and also here, crying that he ought not to live any longer.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal But when I found that he had committed nothing worthy of death, and that he himself hath appealed to Augustus, I have determined to send him.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal Of whom I have no certain thing to write to my lord. Wherefore I have brought him forth before you, and specially before thee, O king Agrippa, that after examination had, I may have somewhat to write.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal For it seemeth to me unreasonable to send a prisoner, and not also to signify the crimes laid against him.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Then Agrippa said to Paul, Thou art permitted to speak for thyself. Then Paul stretched forth the hand, and answered for himself:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **I think myself happy, king Agrippa, because I shall answer for myself this day before thee, concerning all the things of which I am accused by the Jews:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Especially, because I know thee to be expert in all customs and questions which are among the Jews: wherefore I beseech thee to hear me patiently.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **My manner of life from my youth, which was at the first among my own nation at Jerusalem, know all the Jews,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Who knew me from the beginning, (if they would testify) that after the strictest sect of our religion, I lived a Pharisee.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And now I stand, and am judged for the hope of the promise made by God to our fathers:**

Spiritual

Practical

7 To which promise our twelve tribes, assiduously serving God day and night, hope to come. For which hope's sake, king Agrippa, I am accused by the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Why should it be thought a thing incredible with you, that God should raise the dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I verily thought with myself, that I ought to do many things contrary to the name of Jesus of Nazareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Which thing I also did in Jerusalem: and many of the saints did I shut up in prison, having received authority from the chief priests; and when they were put to death, I gave my voice against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I punished them often in every synagogue, and compelled them to blaspheme; and being exceedingly enraged against them, I persecuted them even to foreign cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Upon which as I went to Damascus, with authority and commission from the chief priests,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 At mid-day, O king, I saw in the way a light from heaven, surpassing the brightness of the sun, shining around me, and them who journeyed with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when we had all fallen to the earth, I heard a voice speaking to me, and saying in the Hebrew language, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me? It is hard for thee to kick against the goads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I said, Who art thou, Lord? And he said, I am Jesus whom thou persecutest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But rise, and stand upon thy feet: for I have appeared to thee for this purpose, to make thee a minister and a witness both of the things which thou hast seen, and of the things in which I will appear to thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Delivering thee from the people, and from the Gentiles, to whom now I send thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 To open their eyes, and to turn them from darkness to light, and from the power of Satan to God, that they may receive forgiveness of sins, and inheritance among them who are sanctified by faith that is in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Upon which O king Agrippa, I was not disobedient to the heavenly vision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But showed first to them of Damascus, and at Jerusalem, and throughout all the region of Judea, and then to the Gentiles, that they should repent and turn to God, and do works meet for repentance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For these causes the Jews caught me in the temple, and went about to kill me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Having therefore obtained help from God, I continue to this day, testifying both to small and great, saying no other things than those which the prophets and Moses did say should come:**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **That Christ should suffer, and that he should be the first that should rise from the dead, and should show light to the people, and to the Gentiles.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And as he was thus speaking for himself, Festus said with a loud voice, Paul, thou art beside thyself; much learning doth make thee insane.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **But he said, I am not insane, most noble Festus; but speak forth the words of truth and soberness.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **For the king knoweth of these things, before whom also I speak freely. For I am persuaded that none of these things are hidden from him; for this thing was not done in a corner.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 King Agrippa, believest thou the prophets? I know that thou believest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then Agrippa said to Paul, Almost thou persuadest me to be a Christian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Paul said, I would to God, that not only thou, but also all that hear me this day, were both almost, and altogether such as I am, except these bonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And when he had thus spoken, the king rose, and the governor, and Bernice, and they that sat with them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And when they had gone aside, they talked between themselves, saying, This man doeth nothing worthy of death, or of bonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then said Agrippa to Festus, This man might have been set at liberty, if he had not appealed to Cesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when it was determined that we should sail into Italy, they delivered Paul and certain other prisoners to one named Julius, a centurion of Augustus' band.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And entering into a ship of Adramyttium, we lanched, meaning to sail by the coasts of Asia, one Aristarchus, a Macedonian of Thessalonica, being with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the next day we touched at Sidon. And Julius courteously treated Paul, and gave him liberty to go to his friends to refresh himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when we had lanched from thence, we sailed under Cyprus, because the winds were contrary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when we had sailed over the sea of Cilicia and Pamphylia, we came to Mira, a city of Lycia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And there the centurion found a ship of Alexandria sailing into Italy; and he put us therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when we had sailed slowly many days, and scarce had come over against Cnidus, the wind not suffering us, we sailed under Crete, over against Salmone:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And hardly passing it, came to a place which is called, The fair havens; nigh to which was the city of Lasea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Now when much time was spent, and when sailing was now dangerous, because the fast was now already past, Paul admonished them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And said to them, Sirs, I perceive that this voyage will be with hurt and much damage, not only of the lading and ship, but also of our lives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Nevertheless, the centurion believed the master and the owner of the ship more than the things which were spoken by Paul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And because the haven was not commodious to winter in, the greater part advised to depart thence also, if by any means they might attain to Phenice, and there to winter; which is a haven of Crete, and lieth towards the south-west and north-west.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when the south wind blew softly, supposing that they had obtained their purpose, loosing thence, they sailed close by Crete.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But not long after there arose against it a tempestuous wind, called Euroclydon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when the ship was caught, and could not bear up into the wind, we let her drive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And running under a certain isle which is called Clauda, we had much work to come by the boat:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Which when they had taken up, they used helps, undergirding the ship; and fearing lest they should fall into the quicksands, struck sail, and so were driven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And we being exceedingly tossed with a tempest, the next day they lightened the ship;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the third day we cast out with our own hands the tackling of the ship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And when neither sun nor stars in many days appeared, and no small tempest lay on us, all hope that we should be saved was then taken away.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But after long abstinence, Paul stood forth in the midst of them, and said, Sirs, ye should have hearkened to me, and not have loosed from Crete, and to have gained this harm and loss.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And now I exhort you to be of good cheer: for there shall be no loss of life among you, but of the ship.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal For there stood by me this night the angel of God, whose I am, and whom I serve,

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Saying, Fear not, Paul; thou must be brought before Cesar: and lo, God hath given thee all them that sail with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Wherefore, sirs, be of good cheer: for I believe God, that it will be even as it was told to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But we must be cast upon a certain isle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 When the fourteenth night was come, as we were driven up and down in Adria, about midnight the shipmen suspected that they drew near to some country:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And sounded, and found it twenty fathoms: and when they had gone a little further, they sounded again, and found it fifteen fathoms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then fearing lest we should fall upon rocks, they cast four anchors out of the stern, and wished for the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And as the shipmen were about to flee out of the ship, when they had let down the boat into the sea, under color as though they would cast anchors out of the foreship,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Paul said to the centurion, and to the soldiers, Except these abide in the ship, ye cannot be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then the soldiers cut off the ropes of the boat, and let her fall off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And while the day was coming on, Paul besought them all to take food, saying, This day is the fourteenth day that ye have tarried, and continued fasting, having taken nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Wherefore I pray you to take some food; for this is for your health: for there shall not a hair fall from the head of any of you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And when he had thus spoken, he took bread, and gave thanks to God in presence of them all; and when he had broken it, he began to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then they were all of good cheer, and they also took food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And we were in all in the ship two hundred and seventy six souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And when they had eaten enough, they lightened the ship, and cast the wheat into the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And when it was day, they knew not the land: but they discovered a certain creek with a shore, into which they purposed, if it were possible, to thrust in the ship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal And when they had taken up the anchors, they committed themselves to the sea, and loosed the rudder bands, and hoisted the mainsail to the wind, and made towards the shore.

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal And falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained immovable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal But the centurion, willing to save Paul, kept them from their purpose, and commanded that they who could swim, should cast themselves first into the sea, and get to land:

Spiritual

Practical

44 Literal And the rest, some on boards, and some on broken pieces of the ship: And so it came to pass, that they all escaped safe to land.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when they had escaped, then they knew that the isle was called Melita.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the barbarous people showed us no little kindness: for they kindled a fire, and received us every one, because of the present rain, and because of the cold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when Paul had gathered a bundle of sticks, and laid them on the fire, there came a viper out of the heat, and fastened on his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the barbarians saw the animal hang on his hand, they said among themselves, No doubt this man is a murderer, whom, though he hath escaped the sea, yet vengeance suffereth not to live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he shook off the animal into the fire, and felt no harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Yet they looked when he would have swelled, or fallen down dead suddenly: but after they had looked a great while, and saw no harm come to him, they changed their minds, and said that he was a god.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **In the same quarters were possessions of the chief man of the isle, whose name was Publius; who received us, and lodged us three days courteously.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And it came to pass that the father of Publius lay sick with a fever, and a bloody-flux: to whom Paul entered in, and prayed, and laid his hands on him, and healed him.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **So when this was done, others also who had diseases in the isle, came, and were healed:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Who also honored us with many honors; and when we departed, they laded us with such things as were necessary.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And after three months we departed in a ship of Alexandria, which had wintered in the isle, whose sign was Castor and Pollux.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And landing at Syracuse, we tarried there three days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And from thence we made a circuit, and came to Rhegium: and after one day the south wind blew, and we came the next day to Puteoli:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Where we found brethren, and were desired to tarry with them seven days: and so we went towards Rome.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And from thence when the brethren heard of us, they came to meet us as far as Appii-forum, and the Three taverns: whom when Paul saw, he thanked God, and took courage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And when we came to Rome, the centurion delivered the prisoners to the captain of the guard: but Paul was suffered to dwell by himself, with a soldier that kept him.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it came to pass, that after three days, Paul called together the chief of the Jews. And when they were assembled, he said to them, Men, brethren, though I have committed nothing against the people, or customs of our fathers, yet I was delivered prisoner from Jerusalem into the hands of the Romans.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Who when they had examined me, would have let me go, because there was no cause of death in me.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal But when the Jews spoke against it, I was constrained to appeal to Cesar; not that I had aught to accuse my nation of.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal For this cause therefore have I called for you, to see you, and to speak with you: because that for the hope of Israel I am bound with this chain.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And they said to him, We have neither received letters from Judea concerning thee, neither have any of the brethren that came shown or spoken any harm of thee.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But we desire to hear from thee, what thou thinkest: for as concerning this sect, we know that every where it is spoken against.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And when they had appointed him a day, there came many to him into his lodging; to whom he expounded and testified the kingdom of God, persuading them concerning Jesus, both out of the law of Moses, and out of the prophets, from morning till evening.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And some believed the things which were spoken, and some believed not.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And when they agreed not among themselves, they departed, after Paul had spoken one word, Well spoke the Holy Spirit by Isaiah the prophet to our fathers,

Spiritual

Practical

26 Saying, Go to this people, and say, Hearing ye shall hear, and shall not understand; and seeing ye shall see, and not perceive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For the heart of this people is become gross, and their ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes have they closed; lest they should see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Be it known therefore to you, that the salvation of God is sent to the Gentiles, and they will hear it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And when he had said these words, the Jews departed, and had great reasoning among themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Paul dwelt two whole years in his own hired house, and received all that came in to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Preaching the kingdom of God, and teaching those things which concern the Lord Jesus Christ, with all confidence, no man forbidding him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, separated to the gospel of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (Which he had promised before by his prophets in the holy scriptures)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Concerning his Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who was born of the seed of David according to the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And declared to be the Son of God, with power, according to the spirit of holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 By whom we have received grace and apostleship for obedience to the faith among all nations for his name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Among whom are ye also the called of Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 To all that are in Rome, beloved of God, called to be saints: Grace to you, and peace from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 First, I thank my God through Jesus Christ for you all, that your faith is spoken of throughout the whole world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For God is my witness, whom I serve with my spirit in the gospel of his Son, that without ceasing I make mention of you always in my prayers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Making request (if by any means now at length I may have a prosperous journey by the will of God) to come to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For I long to see you, that I may impart to you some spiritual gift, to the end ye may be established;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That is, that I may be comforted together with you, by the mutual faith both of you and me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Now I would not have you ignorant, brethren, that I have often purposed to come to you (but have been hitherto hindered) that I might have some fruit among you also, even as among other Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I am debtor both to the Greeks, and to the barbarians, both to the wise, and to the unwise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So, as much as in me is, I am ready to preach the gospel to you that are at Rome also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God to salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For in this is the righteousness of God revealed from faith to faith: as it is written, The just shall live by faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness, and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Because that which may be known of God, is manifest in them; for God hath shown it to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse:

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Because that when they knew God, they glorified him not as God, neither were thankful, but became vain in their imaginations, and their foolish heart was darkened.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal Professing themselves to be wise, they became fools:

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And changed the glory of the incorruptible God into an image made like to corruptible man, and to birds, and four-footed beasts, and creeping animals.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Wherefore God also gave them up to uncleanness, through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonor their own bodies between themselves:

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Who changed the truth of God into a lie, and worshiped and served the creature more than the Creator, who is blessed for ever. Amen.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **For this cause God gave them up to vile affections. For even their women did change the natural use into that which is against nature:**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And likewise also the men, leaving the natural use of the woman, burned in their lust one towards another; men with men working that which is unseemly, and receiving in themselves that recompense of their error which was meet.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And even as they did not like to retain God in their knowledge, God gave them over to a reprobate mind, to do those things which are not convenient;**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Backbiters, haters of God, despiteful, proud, boasters, inventers of evil things, disobedient to parents,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Without understanding, covenant-breakers, without natural affection, implacable, unmerciful:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Who, knowing the judgment of God, that they who commit such things are worthy of death; not only do the same, but have pleasure in them that do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Therefore thou art inexcusable, O man, whoever thou art, that judgest: for wherein thou judgest another, thou condemnest thyself; for thou that judgest, doest the same things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But we are sure that the judgment of God is according to truth, against them who commit such things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And thinkest thou this, O man, that judgest them who do such things, and doest the same, that thou shalt escape the judgment of God?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Or despisest thou the riches of his goodness, and forbearance, and long-suffering; not knowing that the goodness of God leadeth thee to repentance?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **But after thy hardness and impenitent heart, treasurest up to thyself wrath against the day of wrath, and revelation of the righteous judgment of God;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Who will render to every man according to his deeds:**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **To them who by patient continuance in well-doing, seek for glory, and honor, and immortality; eternal life:**

Spiritual

Practical

8 But to them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness; indignation and wrath:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Tribulation and anguish upon every soul of man that doeth evil, of the Jew first, and also of the Gentile;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But glory, honor, and peace, to every man that worketh good, to the Jew first, and also to the Gentile;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For there is no respect of persons with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For as many as have sinned without law, shall also perish without law: and as many as have sinned in the law, shall be judged by the law,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 (For not the hearers of the law are just before God, but the doers of the law shall be justified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For when the Gentiles, who have not the law, do by nature the things contained in the law, these having not the law, are a law to themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Who show the work of the law written in their hearts, their conscience also bearing testimony, and their thoughts the mean while accusing, or else excusing one another)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 In the day when God shall judge the secrets of men by Jesus Christ, according to my gospel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Behold, thou art called a Jew, and restest in the law, and makest thy boast of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And knowest his will, and approvest the things that are more excellent, being instructed out of the law,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And art confident that thou thyself art a guide of the blind, a light of them who are in darkness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 An instructor of the foolish, a teacher of babes, who hast the form of knowledge, and of the truth in the law:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou therefore who teachest another, teachest thou not thyself? thou that preachest a man should not steal, dost thou steal?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thou that sayest a man should not commit adultery, dost thou commit adultery? thou that abhorrest idols, dost thou commit sacrilege?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Thou that makest thy boast of the law, through breaking the law dishonorest thou God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For the name of God is blasphemed among the Gentiles, through you, as it is written.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For circumcision verily profiteth, if thou keepest the law; but if thou art a breaker of the law, thy circumcision is made uncircumcision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Therefore, if the uncircumcision keepeth the righteousness of the law, shall not his uncircumcision be counted for circumcision?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And shall not uncircumcision which is by nature, if it fulfilleth the law, judge thee, who by the letter and circumcision dost transgress the law?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For he is not a Jew, who is one outwardly; neither is that circumcision, which is outward in the flesh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But he is a Jew who is one inwardly; and circumcision is that of the heart, in the spirit, and not in the letter; whose praise is not from men, but from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 What advantage then hath the Jew? or what profit is there of circumcision?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Much every way: chiefly, because that to them were committed the oracles of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For what if some did not believe? will their unbelief make the faith of God without effect?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **By no means: verily let God be true, but every man a liar; as it is written, That thou mayest be justified in thy sayings, and mayest overcome when thou art judged.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **But if our unrighteousness commendeth the righteousness of God, what shall we say? Is God unrighteous who taketh vengeance? (I speak as a man.)**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **By no means: for then how shall God judge the world?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **For if the truth of God hath more abounded through my lie to his glory; why yet am I also judged as a sinner?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And not rather (as we are slanderously reported, and as some affirm that we say) Let us do evil, that good may come? whose damnation is just.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 What then? are we better than they? No, in no wise: for we have before proved both Jews and Gentiles, that they are all under sin;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 As it is written, There is none righteous, no, not one:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 There is none that understandeth, there is none that seeketh God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They are all gone out of the way, they are together become unprofitable: there is none that doeth good, no, not one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Their throat is an open sepulcher; with their tongues they have used deceit; the poison of asps is under their lips:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Whose mouth is full of cursing and bitterness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Their feet are swift to shed blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Destruction and misery are in their ways:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the way of peace have they not known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 There is no fear of God before their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now we know that whatever things the law saith, it saith to them who are under the law: that every mouth may be stopped, and all the world may become guilty before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Therefore by the deeds of the law, there shall no flesh be justified in his sight: for by the law is the knowledge of sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But now the righteousness of God without the law is manifested, being testified by the law and the prophets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Even the righteousness of God, which is by faith of Jesus Christ to all, and upon all them that believe; for there is no difference:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Being justified freely by his grace, through the redemption that is in Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Whom God hath set forth to be a propitiation, through faith in his blood, to declare his righteousness for the remission of sins that are past, through the forbearance of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 To declare, I say, at this time his righteousness: that he may be just, and the justifier of him who believeth in Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Where is boasting then? It is excluded. By what law? of works? No; but by the law of faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Therefore we conclude, that a man is justified by faith without the deeds of the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Is he the God of the Jews only? is he not also of the Gentiles? Yes, of the Gentiles also:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Seeing it is one God who will justify the circumcision by faith, and uncircumcision through faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Do we then make void the law through faith? By no means: but we establish the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 What shall we then say that Abraham our father, as pertaining to the flesh, hath found?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For if Abraham were justified by works, he hath whereof to glory, but not before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For what saith the scripture? Abraham believed God, and it was counted to him for righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now to him that worketh, is the reward not reckoned of grace, but of debt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But to him that worketh not, but believeth on him that justifieth the ungodly, his faith is counted for righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Even as David also describeth the blessedness of the man to whom God imputeth righteousness without works,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Saying, Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Blessed is the man to whom the Lord will not impute sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Cometh this blessedness then upon the circumcision only, or upon the uncircumcision also? For we say that faith was reckoned to Abraham for righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 How then was it reckoned? when he was in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? Not in circumcision, but in uncircumcision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he received the sign of circumcision, a seal of the righteousness of the faith, which he had yet being uncircumcised: that he might be the father of all them that believe, though they are not circumcised, that righteousness might be imputed to them also;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the father of circumcision to them who are not of the circumcision only, but who also walk in the steps of that faith of our father Abraham which he had being yet uncircumcised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For the promise that he should be the heir of the world was not to Abraham, or to his seed, through the law, but through the righteousness of faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For if they who are of the law are heirs, faith is made void, and the promise made of no effect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Because the law worketh wrath: for where no law is, there is no transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore it is of faith, that it might be by grace; to the end the promise might be sure to all the seed, not to that only which is of the law, but to that also which is of the faith of Abraham, who is the father of us all;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 (As it is written, I have made thee a father of many nations) before him whom he believed, even God, who reviveth the dead, and calleth those things which are not, as though they were.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Who against hope believed with hope, that he should become the father of many nations; according to that which was spoken, So shall thy seed be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And being not weak in faith, he considered not his own body now dead, when he was about a hundred years old, neither yet the deadness of Sarah's womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He staggered not at the promise of God through unbelief; but was strong in faith, giving glory to God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And being fully persuaded, that what he had promised, he was able also to perform.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And therefore it was imputed to him for righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Now it was not written for his sake alone, that it was imputed to him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But for us also, to whom it will be imputed, if we believe on him that raised Jesus our Lord from the dead,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Who was delivered for our offenses, and raised again for our justification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Therefore being justified by faith, we have peace with God, through our Lord Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 By whom also we have access by faith into this grace in which we stand, and rejoice in hope of the glory of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And not only so, but we glory in tribulations also; knowing that tribulation worketh patience;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And patience, experience; and experience, hope:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And hope maketh not ashamed, because the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts, by the Holy Spirit which is given to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For when we were yet without strength, in due time Christ died for the ungodly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For scarcely for a righteous man will one die: yet perhaps for a good man some would even dare to die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But God commendeth his love towards us, in that while we were yet sinners, Christ died for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Much more then, being now justified by his blood, we shall be saved from wrath through him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For if when we were enemies, we were reconciled to God by the death of his Son; much more, being reconciled, we shall be saved by his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And not only so, but we also joy in God, through our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom we have now received the atonement.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore as by one man sin entered into the world, and death by sin; and so death passed upon all men, for that all have sinned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For until the law, sin was in the world: but sin is not imputed when there is no law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Nevertheless, death reigned from Adam to Moses, even over them that had not sinned after the similitude of Adam's transgression, who is the figure of him that was to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But not as the offense, so also is the free gift. For if through the offense of one many are dead, much more the grace of God, and the gift by grace, which is by one man, Jesus Christ, hath abounded to many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And not as it was by one that sinned, so is the gift. For the judgment was by one to condemnation, but the free gift is of many offenses to justification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For if by one man's offense death reigned by one; much more they who receive abundance of grace, and of the gift of righteousness, shall reign in life by one, Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Therefore, as by the offense of one, judgment came upon all men to condemnation, even so by the righteousness of one the free gift came upon all men to justification of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For as by one man's disobedience many were made sinners, so by the obedience of one shall many be made righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Moreover the law entered, that the offense might abound. But where sin abounded, grace did much more abound:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 That as sin hath reigned to death, even so might grace reign through righteousness to eternal life, by Jesus Christ our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 What shall we say then? Shall we continue in sin, that grace may abound?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 By no means: how shall we, that are dead to sin, live any longer therein?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Know ye not, that so many of us as were baptized into Jesus Christ, were baptized into his death?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Therefore we are buried with him by baptism into death: that as Christ was raised from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For if we have been planted together in the likeness of his death, we shall be also in the likeness of his resurrection:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Knowing this, that our old man is crucified with him, that the body of sin may be destroyed, that henceforth we should not serve sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For he that is dead is freed from sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now if we are dead with Christ, we believe that we shall also live with him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Knowing that Christ, being raised from the dead, dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For in that he died, he died to sin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed to sin, but alive to God through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let not sin therefore reign in your mortal body, that ye should obey it in the lusts of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Neither yield ye your members as instruments of unrighteousness to sin: but yield yourselves to God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness to God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For sin shall not have dominion over you: for ye are not under the law, but under grace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What then? shall we sin, because we are not under the law, but under grace? By no means.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Know ye not, that to whom ye yield yourselves servants in obedience, his servants ye are whom ye obey; whether of sin to death, or of obedience to righteousness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But God be thanked, that ye were the servants of sin; but ye have obeyed from the heart that form of doctrine which was delivered you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Being then made free from sin, ye became the servants of righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I speak after the manner of men, because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity, to (work) iniquity; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness, to (work) holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For when ye were the servants of sin, ye were free from righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 What fruit had ye then in those things of which ye are now ashamed? for the end of those things is death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But now being made free from sin, and having become servants to God, ye have your fruit to holiness, and the end everlasting life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For the wages of sin is death: but the gift of God is eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Know ye not, brethren, (for I speak to them that know the law) that the law hath dominion over a man as long as he liveth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For the woman who hath a husband, is bound by the law to her husband so long as he liveth; but if the husband is dead, she is loosed from the law of her husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 So then, if while her husband liveth, she is married to another man, she shall be called an adulteress: but if her husband is dead, she is free from that law; so that she is no adulteress, though she be married to another man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Wherefore, my brethren, ye also are become dead to the law by the body of Christ; that ye should be married to another, even to him who is raised from the dead, that we should bring forth fruit to God.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For when we were in the flesh, the motions of sins, which were by the law, did work in our members to bring forth fruit to death:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **But now we are delivered from the law, that being dead by which we were held; that we should serve in newness of spirit, and not in the oldness of the letter.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **What shall we say then? Is the law sin? By no means. No, I had not known sin, but by the law: for I had not known lust, except the law had said, Thou shalt not covet.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **But sin, taking occasion by the commandment, wrought in me all manner of concupiscence. For without the law sin was dead.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 For I was alive without the law once: but when the commandment came, sin revived, and I died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the commandment which was ordained to life, I found to be to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For sin, taking occasion by the commandment, deceived me, and by it slew me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore the law is holy, and the commandment holy, and just, and good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Was then that which is good made death to me? By no means. But sin, that it might appear sin, working death in me by that which is good; that sin by the commandment might become exceeding sinful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For we know that the law is spiritual: but I am carnal, sold under sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For that which I do, I allow not: for what I would, that I do not; but what I hate, that I do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If then I do that which I would not, I consent to the law that it is good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now then it is no more I that do it, but sin that dwelleth in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For I know that in me (that is, in my flesh,) dwelleth no good thing: for to will is present with me; but how to perform that which is good, I find not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For the good that I would, I do not; but the evil which I would not, that I do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Now if I do that which I would not, it is no more I that do it, but sin that dwelleth in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I find then a law, that when I would do good, evil is present with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For I delight in the law of God, after the inward man:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But I see another law in my members warring against the law of my mind, and bringing me into captivity to the law of sin which is in my members.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 O wretched man that I am! who shall deliver me from the body of this death?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I thank God, through Jesus Christ our Lord. So then, with the mind I myself serve the law of God; but with the flesh the law of sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 There is therefore now no condemnation to them who are in Christ Jesus, who walk not according to the flesh, but according to the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For the law of the Spirit of life, in Christ Jesus, hath made me free from the law of sin and death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For what the law could not do, in that it was weak through the flesh, God, sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, and for sin, condemned sin in the flesh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 That the righteousness of the law may be fulfilled in us, who walk not according to the flesh, but according to the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For they that are according to the flesh, do mind the things of the flesh: but they that are according to the Spirit, the things of the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For to be carnally minded is death; but to be spiritually minded is life and peace:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Because the carnal mind is enmity against God: for it is not subject to the law of God, neither indeed can be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 So then they that are in the flesh cannot please God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if the Spirit of God dwelleth in you. Now if any man hath not the Spirit of Christ, he is not his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And if Christ is in you, the body is dead because of sin; but the Spirit is life because of righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But if the Spirit of him that raised Jesus from the dead dwelleth in you, he that raised Christ from the dead will also revive your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore, brethren, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live according to the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For if ye live according to the flesh, ye shall die: but if ye through the Spirit mortify the deeds of the body, ye shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For as many as are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For ye have not received the spirit of bondage again to fear; but ye have received the Spirit of adoption, by which we cry, Abba, Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The Spirit itself testifieth with our spirit, that we are the children of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs with Christ; if we suffer with him, that we may be glorified together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For I reckon, that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which shall be revealed in us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected the same in hope:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption, into the glorious liberty of the children of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For we know that the whole creation groaneth, and travaileth in pain together until now:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And not only they, but ourselves also, who have the first-fruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, to wit, the redemption of our body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For we are saved by hope: But hope that is seen, is not hope: for what a man seeth, why doth he yet hope for?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But if we hope for what we see not, then with patience we wait for it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our infirmities: for we know not what we should pray for as we ought: but the Spirit itself maketh intercession for us with groanings which cannot be uttered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what is the mind of the Spirit, because he maketh intercession for the saints, according to the will of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And we know that all things work together for good, to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For whom he did foreknow, he also did predestinate to be conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the first-born among many brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Moreover, whom he did predestinate, them he also called: and whom he called, them he also justified: and whom he justified, them he also glorified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 What shall we then say to these things? If God is for us, who can be against us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He that spared not his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, how shall he not with him also freely give us all things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Who will lay any thing to the charge of God's elect? It is God that justifieth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Who is he that condemneth? It is Christ that died, or rather that is risen again, who is even at the right hand of God, who also maketh intercession for us.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal **Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? shall tribulation, or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword?**

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal **As it is written, For thy sake we are killed all the day long; we are accounted as sheep for the slaughter.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **But in all these things we are more than conquerors, through him that loved us.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal **For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come,**

Spiritual

Practical

39 Nor hight, nor depth, nor any other creature, will be able to separate us from the love of God which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I say the truth in Christ, I lie not, my conscience also bearing me testimony in the Holy Spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That I have great heaviness and continual sorrow in my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I could wish that myself were accursed from Christ, for my brethren, my kinsmen according to the flesh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who are Israelites; to whom pertain the adoption, and the glory, and the covenants, and the giving of the law, and the service of God, and the promises;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Whose are the fathers, and from whom according to the flesh, Christ came, who is over all, God blessed for ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Not as though the word of God hath taken no effect. For they are not all Israel, who are descendants from Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Neither because they are the seed of Abraham, are they all children: but, In Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 That is, They who are the children of the flesh, these are not the children of God; but the children of the promise are counted for the seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For this is the word of promise, At this time will I come, and Sarah shall have a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And not only this; but when Rebecca also had conceived by one, even by our father Isaac,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 (For the children being not yet born, neither having done any good or evil, that the purpose of God, according to election might stand, not of works, but of him that calleth)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 It was said to her, The elder shall serve the younger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As it is written, Jacob have I loved, but Esau have I hated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 What shall we say then? Is there unrighteousness with God? By no means.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For he saith to Moses, I will have mercy on whom I will have mercy, and I will have compassion on whom I will have compassion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So then, it is not of him that willeth, nor of him that runneth, but of God that showeth mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the scripture saith to Pharaoh, Even for this same purpose have I raised thee up, that I might show my power in thee, and that my name might be declared throughout all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Therefore he hath mercy on whom he will have mercy, and whom he will he hardeneth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou wilt say then to me, Why doth he yet find fault? for who hath resisted his will?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 No, but, O man, who art thou that repliest against God? shall the thing formed say to him that formed it, Why hast thou made me thus?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Hath not the potter power over the clay of the same lump to make one vessel to honor, and another to dishonor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 What if God, willing to show his wrath, and to make his power known, endured with much long-suffering the vessels of wrath fitted to destruction:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And that he might make known the riches of his glory on the vessels of mercy, which he had before prepared for glory,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Even us whom he hath called, not of the Jews only, but also of the Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 As he saith also in Hosea, I will call them My people, who were not my people; and her Beloved, who was not beloved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And it shall come to pass, that in the place where it was said to them, Ye are not my people; there shall they be called, The children of the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Isaiah also crieth concerning Israel, Though the number of the children of Israel be as the sand of the sea, a remnant shall be saved:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For he will finish the work, and cut it short in righteousness: because a short work will the Lord make upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And as Isaiah said before, Except the Lord of Sabaoth had left us a seed, we had been as Sodom, and been made like Gomorrah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 What shall we say then? That the Gentiles who followed not after righteousness, have attained to righteousness, even the righteousness which is by faith:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But Israel, who followed after the law of righteousness, hath not attained to the law of righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Why? Because they sought it not by faith, but as it were by the works of the law. For they stumbled at that stumbling-stone;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 As it is written, Behold, I lay in Sion a stumbling-stone, and rock of offense: and whoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Brethren, my heart's desire and prayer to God for Israel is, that they may be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For I bear them testimony that they have a zeal of God, but not according to knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For they, being ignorant of God's righteousness, and seeking to establish their own righteousness, have not submitted themselves to the righteousness of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For Christ is the end of the law for righteousness to every one that believeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For Moses describeth the righteousness which is by the law, That the man who doeth these things shall live by them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But the righteousness which is by faith speaketh on this wise, Say not in thy heart, Who shall ascend into heaven? (that is, to bring Christ down.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Or, Who shall descend into the deep? (that is, to bring Christ again from the dead.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But what saith it? The word is nigh thee, even in thy mouth, and in thy heart: that is, the word of faith, which we preach:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thy heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For with the heart man believeth to righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made to salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the scripture saith, whoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all, is rich to all that call upon him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For whoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And how shall they preach, except they be sent? as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that preach the gospel of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But they have not all obeyed the gospel. For Isaiah saith, Lord, who hath believed our report?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 So then, faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But I say, Have they not heard? Yes verily, their sound went into all the earth, and their words to the ends of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But I say, Did not Israel know? First, Moses saith, I will provoke you to jealousy by them that are no people, and by a foolish nation I will anger you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But Isaiah is very bold, and saith, I was found by them that sought me not; I was made manifest to them that asked not for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But to Israel he saith, All day long I have stretched forth my hands to a disobedient and gainsaying people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I say then, Hath God cast away his people? By no means. For I also am an Israelite, of the seed of Abraham, of the tribe of Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 God hath not cast away his people which he foreknew. Know ye not what the scripture saith of Elijah? how he maketh intercession to God against Israel, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Lord, they have killed thy prophets, and digged down thy altars; and I am left alone, and they seek my life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But what saith the answer of God to him? I have reserved to myself seven thousand men, who have not bowed the knee to Baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Even so then at this present time also there is a remnant according to the election of grace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And if by grace, then is it no more of works: otherwise grace is no more grace. But if of works, then is it no more grace: otherwise work is no more work.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal What then? Israel hath not obtained that which he seeketh for; but the election hath obtained it, and the rest were blinded.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal (According as it is written, God hath given them the spirit of slumber, eyes that they should not see, and ears that they should not hear;) to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And David saith, Let their table be made a snare, and a trap, and a stumbling-block, and a recompense to them:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Let their eyes be darkened, that they may not see, and bow down their back always.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **I say then, Have they stumbled that they should fall? By no means: but rather through their fall salvation is come to the Gentiles, to provoke them to jealousy.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Now if the fall of them be the riches of the world, and the diminishing of them the riches of the Gentiles; how much more their fullness?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **For I speak to you Gentiles, inasmuch as I am the apostle of the Gentiles, I magnify my office:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **If by any means I may incite to emulation them who are my flesh, and may save some of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **For if the rejection of them be the reconciling of the world, what shall the receiving of them be, but life from the dead?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 For if the first fruit is holy, the lump is also holy: and if the root is holy, so are the branches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if some of the branches be broken off, and thou, being a wild olive-tree, art ingrafted among them, and with them partakest of the root and fatness of the olive-tree;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Boast not against the branches. But if thou boastest, thou bearest not the root, but the root thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou wilt say then, The branches were broken off, that I might be ingrafted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Well; because of unbelief they were broken off, and thou standest by faith. Be not high-minded, but fear:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For if God spared not the natural branches, take heed lest he also spare not thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Behold therefore the goodness and severity of God: on them who fell, severity; but towards thee, goodness, if thou shalt continue in his goodness: otherwise thou also shalt be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they also, if they abide not still in unbelief, shall be ingrafted: for God is able to ingraft them again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For if thou wast cut out of the olive-tree which is wild by nature, and wast ingrafted contrary to nature into a good olive-tree; how much more shall these, which are the natural branches, be grafted into their own olive-tree?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For I would not, brethren, that ye should be ignorant of this mystery, (lest ye should be wise in your own conceits) that blindness in part hath happened to Israel, until the fullness of the Gentiles shall be come in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And so all Israel shall be saved: as it is written, There shall come out of Sion the Deliverer, and shall turn away ungodliness from Jacob:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For this is my covenant to them, when I shall take away their sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 As concerning the gospel, they are enemies for your sakes: but as concerning the election, they are beloved for the father's sakes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For the gifts and calling of God are without repentance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For as ye in times past have not believed God, yet have now obtained mercy through their unbelief;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Even so have these also now not believed, that through your mercy they also may obtain mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For God hath concluded them all in unbelief, that he might have mercy upon all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God! how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past finding out!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For who hath known the mind of the Lord? or who hath been his counselor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Or who hath first given to him, and it shall be recompensed to him again?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For from him, and by him, and to him are all things: to whom be glory for ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I beseech you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable to God, which is your reasonable service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And be not conformed to this world: but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind, that ye may prove what is that good and acceptable, and perfect will of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For through the grace given to me, I say, to every man that is among you, not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think; but to think soberly, according as God hath dealt to every man the measure of faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For as we have many members in one body, and all members have not the same office:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So we, being many, are one body in Christ, and every one members one of another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Having then gifts differing according to the grace that is given to us, whether prophecy, let us prophesy according to the proportion of faith;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Or ministry, let us wait on our ministering: or he that teacheth, on teaching:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Or he that exhorteth, on exhortation: he that giveth, let him do it with simplicity; he that ruleth, with diligence; he that showeth mercy, with cheerfulness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let love be without dissimulation. Abhor that which is evil; cleave to that which is good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Be kindly affectioned one to another with brotherly love; in honor preferring one another;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Not slothful in business; fervent in spirit; serving the Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Rejoicing in hope; patient in tribulation; continuing earnest in prayer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Distributing to the necessity of saints; given to hospitality.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Bless them who persecute you; bless, and curse not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Rejoice with them that rejoice, and weep with them that weep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Be of the same mind one towards another. Mind not high things, but condescend to men of low estate. Be not wise in your own conceits.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Recompense to no man evil for evil. Provide things honest in the sight of all men.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **If it is possible, as much as lieth in you, live peaceably with all men.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Dearly beloved, avenge not yourselves, but rather give place to wrath: for it is written, Vengeance is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Therefore if thy enemy hungereth, feed him; if he thirsteth, give him drink: for in so doing thou shalt heap coals of fire on his head.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Be not overcome by evil, but overcome evil with good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Let every soul be subject to the higher powers. For there is no power but from God: the powers that are, are ordained by God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Whoever therefore resisteth the power, resisteth the ordinance of God: and they that resist shall receive to themselves damnation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For rulers are not a terror to good works, but to the evil. Wilt thou then not be afraid of the power; do that which is good, and thou shalt have praise from the same:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For he is the minister of God to thee for good. But if thou doest that which is evil, be afraid; for he beareth not the sword in vain: for he is the minister of God, an avenger to execute wrath upon him that doeth evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Wherefore ye must needs be subject, not only for wrath, but also for conscience sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For, for this cause ye pay tribute also: for they are God's ministers, attending continually upon this very thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Render therefore to all their dues: tribute to whom tribute is due; custom to whom custom; fear to whom fear; honor to whom honor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Owe no man any thing, but to love one another: for he that loveth another hath fulfilled the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For this, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not kill, Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not bear false witness, Thou shalt not covet; and if there is any other commandment, it is briefly comprehended in this saying, namely, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Love worketh no ill to one's neighbor: therefore love is the fulfilling of the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And this, knowing the time, that now it is high time to awake out of sleep: for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armor of light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ, and make not provision for the lusts of flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Him that is weak in the faith receive ye, but not to doubtful disputations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For one believeth that he may eat all things: another, who is weak, eateth herbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let not him that eateth, despise him that eateth not; and let not him who eateth not, judge him that eateth: for God hath received him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who art thou that judgest another man's servant? to his own master he standeth or falleth: and he shall be held up: for God is able to make him stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 One man esteemeth one day above another: another esteemeth every day alike. Let every man be fully persuaded in his own mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He that regardeth the day, regardeth it to the Lord: and he that regardeth not the day, to the Lord he doth not regard it. He that eateth, eateth to the Lord, for he giveth God thanks; and he that eateth not, to the Lord he eateth not, and giveth God thanks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For none of us liveth to himself, and no man dieth to himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For whether we live, we live to the Lord; and whether we die, we die to the Lord: whether we live therefore, or die, we are the Lord's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For to this end Christ both died, and rose, and revived, that he might be Lord both of the dead and the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But why dost thou judge thy brother? or why dost thou set at naught thy brother? for we shall all stand before the judgment-seat of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For it is written, As I live, saith the Lord, every knee shall bow to me, and every tongue shall confess to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So then every one of us shall give account of himself to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Let us not therefore judge one another any more: but judge this rather, that no man put a stumbling-block, or an occasion to fall in his brother's way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I know, and am persuaded by the Lord Jesus, that there is nothing unclean by itself: but to him that esteemeth any thing to be unclean, to him it is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But if thy brother is grieved with thy food, now walkest thou not charitably. Destroy not him with thy food, for whom Christ died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let not then your good be evil spoken of:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the kingdom of God is not food and drink, but righteousness, and peace, and joy in the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For he that in these things serveth Christ, is acceptable to God, and approved by men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Let us therefore follow after the things which make for peace, and things with which one may edify another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the sake of food, destroy not the work of God. All things indeed are pure; but it is evil for that man who eateth with offense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 It is good neither to eat flesh, nor to drink wine, nor any thing by which thy brother stumbleth, or is offended, or is made weak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Hast thou faith? have it to thyself before God. Happy is he that condemneth not himself in that thing which he alloweth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he that doubteth is damned if he eateth, because he eateth not from faith: for whatever is not from faith is sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 We then that are strong ought to bear the infirmities of the weak, and not to please ourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let every one of us please his neighbor for his good to edification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For even Christ pleased not himself; but, as it is written, The reproaches of them that reproached thee fell on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For whatever things were written formerly, were written for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of the scriptures might have hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now the God of patience and consolation grant you to be like-minded one towards another according to Christ Jesus:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That ye may with one mind and one mouth glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wherefore receive ye one another, as Christ also received us to the glory of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now I say that Jesus Christ was a minister of the circumcision for the truth of God, to confirm the promises made to the fathers:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And that the Gentiles might glorify God for his mercy; as it is written, For this cause I will confess to thee among the Gentiles, and sing to thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And again he saith, Rejoice, ye Gentiles, with his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And again, Praise the Lord, all ye Gentiles; and laud him, all ye people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And again Isaiah saith, There shall be a root of Jesse, and he that shall rise to reign over the Gentiles; in him shall the Gentiles trust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I myself also am persuaded concerning you, my brethren, that ye also are full of goodness, filled with all knowledge, able also to admonish one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Nevertheless, brethren, I have written the more boldly to you in some sort, as putting you in mind, because of the grace that is given to me from God.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **That I should be the minister of Jesus Christ to the Gentiles, ministering the gospel of God, that the offering up of the Gentiles might be acceptable, being sanctified by the Holy Spirit.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **I have therefore cause for glorying through Jesus Christ, in those things which pertain to God.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **For I will not dare to speak of any of those things which Christ hath not wrought by me, to make the Gentiles obedient, by word and deed,**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Through mighty signs and wonders, by the power of the Spirit of God; so that from Jerusalem, and around to Illyricum, I have fully preached the gospel of Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 And so have I strived to preach the gospel, not where Christ was named, lest I should build upon another man's foundation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But as it is written, They shall see to whom he was not spoken of: and they that have not heard shall understand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For which cause also I have been much hindered from coming to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But now having no more place in these parts, and having a great desire these many years to come to you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Whenever I take my journey into Spain, I will come to you: for I trust to see you in my journey, and to be brought on my way thitherward by you, if first I shall be somewhat filled with your company.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But now I go to Jerusalem to minister to the saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For it hath pleased them of Macedonia and Achaia to make a certain contribution for the poor of the saints who are at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 It hath pleased them verily; and their debtors they are. For if the Gentiles have been made partakers of their spiritual things, their duty is also to minister to them in carnal things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 When therefore I have performed this, and have sealed to them this fruit, I will go by you into Spain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And I am sure that when I come to you, I shall come in the fullness of the blessing of the gospel of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Now I beseech you, brethren, for the Lord Jesus Christ's sake, and for the love of the Spirit, that ye strive together with me in your prayers to God for me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 That I may be delivered from them in Judea who do not believe; and that my service which I have for Jerusalem, may be acceptable to the saints;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 That I may come to you with joy by the will of God, and may with you be refreshed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Now the God of peace be with you all. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I commend to you Phebe our sister, who is a servant of the church which is at Cenchrea:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That ye receive her in the Lord, as it becometh saints, and that ye assist her in whatever business she hath need of you: for she hath been a succorer of many, and of myself also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Greet Priscilla and Aquila my helpers in Christ Jesus:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who have for my life laid down their own necks: to whom not only I give thanks, but also all the churches of the Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Likewise greet the church that is in their house. Salute my well-beloved Epenetus, who is the first-fruits of Achaia to Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Greet Mary, who bestowed much labor on us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Salute Andronicus and Junia my kinsmen, and my fellow-prisoners, who are of note among the apostles, who also were in Christ before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Greet Amplias my beloved in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Salute Urbane, our helper in Christ, and Stachys my beloved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Salute Apelles approved in Christ. Salute them who are of Aristobulus' household.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Salute Herodion my kinsman. Greet them that are of the household of Narcissus, who are in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Salute Tryphena and Tryphosa, who labor in the Lord. Salute the beloved Persis, who labored much in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Salute Rufus chosen in the Lord, and his mother and mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Salute Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermas, Patrobas, Hermes, and the brethren who are with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Salute Philologus, and Julia, Nereus, and his sister, and Olympas, and all the saints who are with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Salute one another with a holy kiss. The churches of Christ salute you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Now I beseech you, brethren, mark them who cause divisions and offenses, contrary to the doctrine which ye have learned; and avoid them.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **For they that are such serve not our Lord Jesus Christ, but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the simple.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **For your obedience is come abroad to all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you wise to that which is good, and simple concerning evil.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And the God of peace will soon bruise Satan under your feet. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you. Amen.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Timothy my work-fellow, and Lucius, and Jason, and Sosipater my kinsmen, salute you.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 I Tertius, who wrote this epistle, salute you in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Gaius my host, and of the whole church, saluteth you. Erastus the chamberlain of the city saluteth you, and Quartus a brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Now to him that is able to establish you according to my gospel, and the preaching of Jesus Christ, according to the revelation of the mystery, which hath been kept secret since the world began,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the everlasting God, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 To God the only wise, be glory through Jesus Christ for ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, called to be an apostle of Jesus Christ through the will of God, and Sosthenes our brother,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 To the church of God which is at Corinth, to them that are sanctified in Christ Jesus, called to be saints, with all that in every place call upon the name of Jesus Christ our Lord, both theirs and ours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Grace be to you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I thank my God always on your behalf, for the grace of God which is given you by Jesus Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That in every thing ye are enriched by him, in all utterance, and in all knowledge;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Even as the testimony of Christ was confirmed in you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So that ye come behind in no gift; waiting for the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who will also confirm you to the end, that ye may be blameless in the day of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 God is faithful, by whom ye were called to the fellowship of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Now I beseech you, brethren, by the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye all speak the same thing, and that there be no divisions among you; but that ye be perfectly joined together in the same mind, and in the same judgment.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **For it hath been declared to me concerning you, my brethren, by them who are of the house of Chloe, that there are contentions among you.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Now this I say, that every one of you saith, I am of Paul; and I of Apollos; and I of Cephas; and I of Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Is Christ divided? was Paul crucified for you? or were ye baptized in the name of Paul?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **I thank God that I baptized none of you, but Crispus and Gaius;**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Lest any should say that I had baptized in my own name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I baptized also the household of Stephanas; besides, I know not whether I baptized any other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For Christ hath not sent me to baptize, but to preach the gospel: not with wisdom of words, lest the cross of Christ should be made of no effect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For the preaching of the cross is to them that perish, foolishness; but to us who are saved, it is the power of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Where is the wise? where is the scribe? where is the disputer of this world? hath not God made foolish the wisdom of this world?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For when in the wisdom of God the world by wisdom knew not God, it pleased God by the foolishness of preaching to save them that believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For the Jews require a sign, and the Greeks seek wisdom:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But we preach Christ crucified, to the Jews a stumbling-block, and to the Greeks foolishness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But to them who are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Because the foolishness of God is wiser than men; and the weakness of God is stronger than men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For ye see your calling, brethren, that not many wise men after the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble are called:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But God hath chosen the foolish things of the world to confound the wise; and God hath chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And base things of the world, and things which are despised, hath God chosen, and things which are not, to bring to naught things that are:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 That no flesh should glory in his presence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But of him are ye in Christ Jesus, who from God is made to us wisdom, and righteousness, and sanctification, and redemption:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 That, according as it is written, He that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I, brethren, when I came to you, came not with excellence of speech, or of wisdom, declaring to you the testimony of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For I determined not to know any thing among you, save Jesus Christ, and him crucified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I was with you in weakness, and in fear, and in much trembling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And my speech and my preaching was not with enticing words of man's wisdom, but in demonstration of the Spirit, and of power:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That your faith should not stand in the wisdom of men, but in the power of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 However, we speak wisdom among them that are perfect: yet not the wisdom of this world, nor of the princes of this world, that come to naught:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But we speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, even the hidden wisdom which God ordained before the world to our glory:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Which none of the princes of this world knew: for had they known it, they would not have crucified the Lord of glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But as it is written, Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared for them that love him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But God hath revealed them to us by his Spirit; for the Spirit searcheth all things, even the deep things of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For what man knoweth the things of a man, save the spirit of man which is in him? even so the things of God knoweth no man, but the Spirit of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now we have received, not the spirit of the world, but the spirit which is from God; that we may know the things that are freely given to us by God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Which things also we speak, not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth, but which the Holy Spirit teacheth; comparing spiritual things with spiritual.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But the natural man receiveth not the things of the Spirit of God: for they are foolishness to him: neither can he know them, because they are spiritually discerned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But he that is spiritual judgeth all things, yet he himself is judged by no man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For who hath known the mind of the Lord, that he may instruct him? But we have the mind of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I, brethren, could not speak to you as to spiritual, but as to carnal, even as to babes in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I have fed you with milk, and not with meat: for hitherto ye were not able to bear it, neither yet now are ye able.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For ye are yet carnal: for whereas there is among you envying, and strife, and divisions, are ye not carnal, and walk as men?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For while one saith, I am of Paul; and another, I am of Apollos; are ye not carnal?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who then is Paul, and who is Apollos, but ministers by whom ye believed, even as the Lord gave to every man?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I have planted, Apollos watered: but God hath given the increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So then, neither is he that planteth any thing, neither he that watereth: but God that giveth the increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now he that planteth and he that watereth are one: and every man shall receive his own reward, according to his own labor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For we are laborers together with God: ye are God's husbandry, ye are God's building.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal According to the grace of God which is given to me, as a wise master-builder, I have laid the foundation, and another buildeth upon it. But let every man take heed how he buildeth upon it.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For other foundation can no man lay than that which is laid, which is Jesus Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Now if any man buildeth upon this foundation, gold, silver, precious stones, wood, hay, stubble;

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Every man's work will be made manifest: for the day will declare it, because it will be revealed by fire; and the fire will try every man's work, of what sort it is.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal If any man's work abideth which he hath built upon it, he shall receive a reward.

Spiritual

Practical

15 If any man's work shall be burned, he will suffer loss: but he himself shall be saved; yet so as by fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If any man defileth the temple of God, him will God destroy: for the temple of God is holy, which temple ye are.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Let no man deceive himself. If any man among you seemeth to be wise in this world, let him become a fool, that he may be wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, He taketh the wise in their own craftiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And again, The Lord knoweth the thoughts of the wise, that they are vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Therefore let no man glory in men: for all things are yours:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Whether Paul, or Apollos, or Cephas, or the world, or life, or death, or things present, or things to come; all are yours;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And ye are Christ's; and Christ is God's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Moreover, it is required in stewards that a man be found faithful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged by you, or by man's judgment: yes, I judge not my own self.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For I know nothing against myself; yet am I not hereby justified: but he that judgeth me is the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore judge nothing before the time, until the Lord shall come, who will both bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts: and then shall every man have praise from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And these things, brethren, I have in a figure transferred to myself, and to Apollos, for your sakes; that ye may learn in us not to think of men above that which is written, that no one of you on account of one, may be puffed up against another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For who maketh thee to differ from another? and what hast thou that thou didst not receive? now if thou didst receive it, why dost thou glory, as if thou hadst not received it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now ye are full, now ye are rich, ye have reigned as kings without us: and I wish ye did reign, that we also might reign with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For I think that God hath set forth us the apostles last, as it were appointed to death: for we are made a spectacle to the world, and to angels, and to men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 We are fools for Christ's sake, but ye are wise in Christ; we are weak, but ye are strong; ye are honorable, but we are despised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Even to this present hour we both hunger, and thirst, and are naked, and are buffeted, and have no certain dwelling-place;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And labor, working with our own hands. Being reviled, we bless; being persecuted, we suffer it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Being defamed, we entreat: we are made as the filth of the world, the offscouring of all things to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I write not these things to shame you, but as my beloved sons I warn you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For though ye have ten thousand instructors in Christ, yet have ye not many fathers: for in Christ Jesus I have begotten you through the gospel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Wherefore I beseech you, be ye followers of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For this cause have I sent to you Timothy, who is my beloved son, and faithful in the Lord, who will bring you into remembrance of my ways which are in Christ, as I teach every where in every church.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now some are puffed up, as though I would not come to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But I will come to you shortly, if the Lord will, and will know, not the speech of them who are puffed up, but the power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the kingdom of God is not in word, but in power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 What will ye? shall I come to you with a rod, or in love, and in the spirit of meekness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 It is reported commonly that there is lewdness among you, and such lewdness as is not so much as named among the Gentiles, that one should have his father's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And ye are puffed up, and have not rather mourned, that he who hath done this deed might be taken away from among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I verily, as absent in body, but present in spirit, have judged already as though I were present, concerning him that hath so done this deed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, when ye are assembled, and my spirit, with the power of our Lord Jesus Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 To deliver such one to Satan for the destruction of the flesh, that the spirit may be saved in the day of the Lord Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Your boasting is not good. Know ye not, that a little leaven leaveneth the whole lump?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Cleanse out therefore the old leaven, that ye may be a new lump, as ye are unleavened. For even Christ our passover is sacrificed for us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **I have written to you in this epistle, not to associate with persons guilty of lewdness:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Yet not altogether with lewd persons of this world, or with the covetous, or extortioners, or with idolaters: for then ye must needs go out of the world.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **But now I have written to you not to keep company, if any man that is called a brother is a lewd person, or covetous, or an idolater, or a railer, or a drunkard, or an extortioner: with such person no not to eat.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **For what have I to do to judge them also that are without? do ye not judge them that are within?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 But them that are without God judgeth. Therefore put away from among yourselves that wicked person.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Dare any of you, having a matter against another, go to law before the unjust, and not before the saints?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Do ye not know that the saints will judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Know ye not that we shall judge angels? how much more, things that pertain to this life?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If then ye have judgments of things pertaining to this life, set them to judge who are least esteemed in the church.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I speak to your shame. Is it so, that there is not a wise man among you? no, not one that will be able to judge between his brethren?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But brother goeth to law with brother, and that before unbelievers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now therefore there is utterly a fault among you, because ye go to law one with another. Why do ye not rather take wrong? why do ye not rather suffer yourselves to be defrauded?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But ye do wrong, and defraud, and that your brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Know ye not that the unrighteous shall not inherit the kingdom of God? Be not deceived; neither fornicators, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor effeminate, nor abusers of themselves with mankind,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, shall inherit the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And such were some of you: but ye are washed, but ye are sanctified, but ye are justified in the name of the Lord Jesus, and by the Spirit of our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 All things are lawful to me, but all things are not expedient: all things are lawful for me, but I will not be brought under the power of any.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Meats for the belly, and the belly for meats: but God will destroy both it and them. Now the body is not for lewdness, but for the Lord; and the Lord for the body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And God hath both raised up the Lord, and will also raise up us by his own power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Know ye not, that your bodies are the members of Christ? shall I then take the members of Christ, and make them the members of a harlot? By no means.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **What? know ye not that he who is joined to a harlot is one body? for two, saith he, shall be one flesh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **But he that is joined to the Lord is one spirit.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Flee lewdness. Every sin that a man doeth, is without the body; but he that committeth lewdness, sinneth against his own body.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **What, know ye not that your body is the temple of the Holy Spirit which is in you, which ye have from God, and ye are not your own?**

Spiritual

Practical

20 For ye are bought with a price: therefore glorify God in your body, and in your spirit, which are God's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now concerning the things of which ye wrote to me: It is good for a man not to touch a woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Nevertheless, to avoid lewdness, let every man have his own wife, and let every woman have her own husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let the husband render to the wife due benevolence: and likewise also the wife to the husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The wife hath not power of her own body, but the husband: and likewise also the husband hath not power of his own body, but the wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Defraud ye not one the other, except with consent for a time, that ye may give yourselves to fasting and prayer; and come together again, that Satan may not tempt you for your incontinence.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **But I speak this by permission, and not as a commandment.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **For I would that all men were as I myself. But every man hath his proper gift from God, one after this manner, and another after that.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **I say therefore to the unmarried and widows, It is good for them if they remain even as I.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **But if they cannot contain, let them marry: for it is better to marry than to burn.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 And to the married I command, yet not I, but the Lord, Let not the wife depart from her husband:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But if she shall depart, let her remain unmarried, or be reconciled to her husband: and let not the husband put away his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But to the rest I speak, not the Lord, if any brother hath a wife that believeth not, and she is pleased to dwell with him, let him not put her away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the woman who hath a husband that believeth not, and if he is pleased to dwell with her, let her not leave him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the unbelieving husband is sanctified by the wife, and the unbelieving wife is sanctified by the husband: else were your children unclean; but now are they holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But if the unbelieving departeth, let him depart. A brother or a sister is not under bondage in such cases; but God hath called us to peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For how knowest thou, O wife, whether thou shalt save thy husband? or how knowest thou, O man, whether thou shalt save thy wife?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But as God hath distributed to every man, as the Lord hath called every one, so let him walk. And so I ordain in all churches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Is any man called being circumcised? let him not become uncircumcised. Is any called in uncircumcision? let him not become circumcised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the keeping of the commandments of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Let every man continue in the same calling in which he was called.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Art thou called being a servant? care not for it; but if thou mayest be made free, use it rather.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For he that is called in the Lord, being a servant, is the Lord's free-man: likewise also he that is called, being free, is Christ's servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Ye are bought with a price; be not ye the servants of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Brethren, let every man in the state in which he is called, continue in it with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Now concerning virgins, I have no commandment of the Lord: yet I give my judgment as one that hath obtained mercy from the Lord to be faithful.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **I suppose therefore that this is good for the present distress, I say, that it is good for a man so to be.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Art thou bound to a wife? seek not to be loosed. Art thou loosed from a wife? seek not a wife.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **But if thou marry, thou hast not sinned: and if a virgin marry, she hath not sinned. Nevertheless, such will have trouble in the flesh; but I spare you.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **But this I say, brethren, The time is short. It remaineth, that both they that have wives, be as though they had none;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal And they that weep, as though they wept not; and they that rejoice, as though they rejoiced not; and they that buy, as though they possessed not;

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal And they that use this world, as not abusing it. For the fashion of this world passeth away.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal But I would have you without anxious care. He that is unmarried, is anxious for the things that belong to the Lord, how he may please the Lord:

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal But he that is married, is anxious for the things that are of the world, how he may please his wife.

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal There is a difference also between a wife and a virgin. The unmarried woman is anxious for the things of the Lord, that she may be holy, both in body and in spirit: but she that is married, is anxious for the things of the world, how she may please her husband.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Literal And this I speak for your own profit; not that I may cast a snare upon you, but for that which is comely, and that ye may attend upon the Lord without distraction.

Spiritual

Practical

36 Literal But if any man thinketh that he behaveth himself uncomely towards his virgin, if she hath passed the flower of her age, and need so requireth, let him do what he will, he sinneth not: let them marry.

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal Nevertheless, he that standeth steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but hath power over his own will, and hath so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin, doeth well.

Spiritual

Practical

38 Literal So then he that giveth her in marriage doeth well; but he that giveth her not in marriage doeth better.

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal The wife is bound by the law as long as her husband liveth; but if her husband is dead, she is at liberty to be married to whom she will; only in the Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

40 But she is happier if she so remain, after my judgment; and I think also that I have the Spirit of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now as concerning things offered to idols, we know that we all have knowledge. Knowledge puffeth up, but charity edifieth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And if any man thinketh that he knoweth any thing, he knoweth nothing yet as he ought to know.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But if any man loveth God, the same is known by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Therefore as concerning the eating of those things that are offered in sacrifice to idols, we know that an idol is nothing in the world, and that there is no other God but one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For though there are that are called gods, whether in heaven or upon earth, (as there are gods many, and lords many)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yet to us there is but one God, the Father, from whom are all things, and we in him; and one Lord Jesus Christ, by whom are all things, and we by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But there is not in every man that knowledge: for some with conscience of the idol to this hour eat it as a thing offered to an idol; and their conscience, being weak, is defiled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But food commendeth us not to God: for neither if we eat, are we the better; neither if we eat not, are we the worse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But take heed lest by any means this liberty of yours should become a stumbling-block to them that are weak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For if any man shall see thee, who hast knowledge, sit eating in the idol's temple, will not the conscience of him who is weak be emboldened to eat those things which are offered to idols;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And through thy knowledge shall the weak brother perish, for whom Christ died?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But when ye thus sin against the brethren, and wound their weak conscience, ye sin against Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Wherefore, if food maketh my brother to fall into sin, I will eat no flesh while the world standeth, lest I make my brother to fall into sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Am I not an apostle? am I not free? have I not seen Jesus Christ our Lord? are ye not my work in the Lord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If I am not an apostle to others, yet doubtless I am to you: for ye are the seal of my apostleship in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 My answer to them that examine me is this,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Have we not power to eat and to drink?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Have we not power to lead about a sister, a wife, as well as other apostles, and as the brethren of the Lord, and Cephas?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Or I only and Barnabas, have we not power to forbear working?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Who goeth a warfare at any time at his own charges? who planteth a vineyard, and eateth not of its fruit? or who feedeth a flock, and eateth not of the milk of the flock?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Do I say these things as a man? or saith not the law the same also?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **For it is written in the law of Moses, Thou shalt not muzzle the mouth of the ox that treadeth out the corn. Doth God take care for oxen?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Or saith he this altogether for our sakes? for our sakes, no doubt, this is written: that he that ploweth should plow in hope; and that he that thresheth in hope should be partaker of his hope.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **If we have sown to you spiritual things, is it a great thing if we shall reap your carnal things?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **If others are partakers of this power over you, are not we rather? Nevertheless we have not used this power; but suffer all things, lest we should hinder the gospel of Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Do ye not know that they who minister about holy things live from the things of the temple, and they who wait at the altar are partakers with the altar?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Even so hath the Lord ordained that they who preach the gospel should live by the gospel.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **But I have used none of these things: neither have I written these things, that it should be so done to me: for it were better for me to die, than that any man should make my glorying void.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **For though I preach the gospel, I have nothing to boast of: for necessity is laid upon me; and woe is to me, if I preach not the gospel!**

Spiritual

Practical

17 For if I do this thing willingly, I have a reward: but if against my will, a dispensation of the gospel is committed to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 What is my reward then? Verily that, when I preach the gospel, I may make the gospel of Christ without charge, that I may not abuse my power in the gospel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For though I am free from all men, yet I have made myself servant to all, that I might gain the more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And to the Jews I became as a Jew, that I might gain the Jews; to them that are under the law, as under the law, that I might gain them that are under the law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 To them that are without law, as without law, (being not without law to God, but under the law to Christ,) that I might gain them that are without law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 To the weak I became as weak, that I might gain the weak: I have become all things to all men, that I might by all means save some.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And this I do for the gospel's sake, that I may be partaker of it with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Know ye not, that they who run in a race, all run, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And every man that striveth for the mastery is temperate in all things. Now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I therefore so run, not as uncertainly; so I fight, not as one that beateth the air:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But I keep under my body, and bring it into subjection: lest by any means when I have preached to others, I myself should be a cast-away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover, brethren, I would not that ye should be ignorant, that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And were all baptized to Moses in the cloud and in the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And all ate the same spiritual food;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And all drank the same spiritual drink: (for they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Christ.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But with many of them God was not well pleased: for they were overthrown in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now these things were our examples, to the intent we should not lust after evil things, as they also lusted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Neither be ye idolaters, as were some of them: as it is written, The people sat down to eat and drink, and rose up to play.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Neither let us commit lewdness, as some of them committed, and fell in one day three and twenty thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Neither let us tempt Christ, as some of them also tempted, and were destroyed by serpents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Neither murmur ye, as some of them also murmured, and were destroyed by the destroyer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Now all these things happened to them for examples: and they are written for our admonition, upon whom the ends of the world are come.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Wherefore let him that thinketh he standeth, take heed lest he fall.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man: but God is faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above what ye are able; but will with the temptation also make a way to escape, that ye may be able to bear it.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Wherefore, my dearly beloved, flee from idolatry.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **I speak as to wise men; judge ye what I say.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of Christ? The bread which we break, is it not the communion of the body of Christ?**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **For we being many are one bread, and one body: for we are all partakers of that one bread.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Behold Israel after the flesh: are not they who eat of the sacrifices, partakers of the altar?**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **What then do I say? that the idol is any thing, or that which is offered in sacrifice to idols is any thing?**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **But I say, that the things which the Gentiles sacrifice, they sacrifice to demons, and not to God: and I would not that ye should have fellowship with demons.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Ye cannot drink the cup of the Lord, and the cup of demons: ye cannot be partakers of the Lord's table, and of the table of demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Do we provoke the Lord to jealousy? are we stronger than he?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 All things are lawful for me, but all things are not expedient: all things are lawful for me, but all things edify not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Let no man seek his own, but every man another's wealth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Whatever is sold in the provision market, that eat, asking no question for conscience' sake:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For the earth is the Lord's, and its fullness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 If any of them that believe not invites you to a feast, and ye are disposed to go; whatever is set before you, eat, asking no question on account of conscience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But if any man shall say to you, This is offered in sacrifice to idols, eat not for his sake that showed it, and for conscience' sake: for the earth is the Lord's, and its fullness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Conscience, I say, not thy own, but of the other: for why is my liberty judged by another man's conscience?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For if I by grace am a partaker, why am I evil spoken of for that for which I give thanks?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Whether therefore ye eat or drink, or whatever ye do, do all to the glory of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Give no offense, neither to the Jews, nor to the Gentiles, nor to the church of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Even as I please all men in all things, not seeking my own profit, but the profit of many, that they may be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Be ye followers of me, even as I also am of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Now I praise you, brethren, that ye remember me in all things, and keep the ordinances, as I delivered them to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But I would have you know, that the head of every man is Christ; and the head of the woman is the man; and the head of Christ is God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Every man praying or prophesying, having his head covered, dishonoreth his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But every woman that prayeth or prophesieth with her head uncovered, dishonoreth her head: for that is even all one as if she were shaved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For if the woman is not covered, let her also be shorn: but if it is a shame for a woman to be shorn or shaved, let her be covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For a man indeed ought not to cover his head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God: but the woman is the glory of the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For the man is not from the woman, but the woman from the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Neither was the man created for the woman, but the woman for the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For this cause ought the woman to have power on her head, because of the angels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Nevertheless, neither is the man without the woman, neither the woman without the man in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For as the woman is from the man, even so is the man also by the woman; but all things from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Judge in yourselves: Is it comely that a woman should pray to God uncovered?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Doth not even nature itself teach you, that if a man hath long hair, it is a shame to him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But if a woman hath long hair, it is a glory to her: for her hair is given her for a covering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But if any man seemeth to be contentious, we have no such custom, neither the churches of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now in this that I declare to you, I praise you not, that ye come together not for the better, but for the worse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For first of all, when ye come together in the church, I hear that there are divisions among you; and I partly believe it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For there must be also heresies among you, that they who are approved may be made manifest among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 When therefore ye come together in one place, this is not to eat the Lord's supper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For in eating every one taketh before another his own supper: and one is hungry, and another is drunken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 What? have ye not houses to eat and to drink in? or despise ye the church of God, and shame them that have not? What shall I say to you? shall I praise you in this? I praise you not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For I have received from the Lord, that which also I delivered to you, That the Lord Jesus, the same night in which he was betrayed, took bread:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when he had given thanks, he broke it, and said, Take, eat: this is my body, which is broken for you: this do in remembrance of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 After the same manner also he took the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood: this do ye, as often as ye drink it, in remembrance of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For as often as ye eat this bread, and drink this cup, ye do show the Lord's death till he shall come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Wherefore, whoever shall eat this bread, and drink this cup of the Lord unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But let a man examine himself, and so let him eat of that bread, and drink of that cup.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh condemnation to himself, not discerning the Lord's body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For this cause many are weak and sickly among you, and many sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For if we would judge ourselves, we should not be judged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But when we are judged, we are chastened by the Lord, that we should not be condemned with the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Wherefore, my brethren, when ye come together to eat, tarry one for another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And if any man hungereth, let him eat at home; that ye come not together to condemnation. And the rest will I set in order when I come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now concerning spiritual gifts, brethren, I would not have you ignorant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Ye know that ye were Gentiles, carried away to these dumb idols, even as ye were led.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Wherefore I give you to understand, that no man speaking by the Spirit of God, calleth Jesus accursed: and that no man can say that Jesus is the Lord, but by the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And there are differences of administrations, but the same Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And there are diversities of operations, but it is the same God who worketh all in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But the manifestation of the Spirit is given to every man for profit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For to one is given by the Spirit the word of wisdom; to another, the word of knowledge by the same Spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 To another, faith by the same Spirit; to another, the gifts of healing by the same Spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 To another, the working of miracles; to another, prophecy; to another, discerning of spirits; to another, divers kinds of languages; to another, the interpretation of languages:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But all these worketh that one and the same Spirit, dividing to every man severally as he will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For as the body is one, and hath many members, and all the members of that one body, being many, are one body: so also is Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body, whether Jews or Gentiles, whether bond or free; and have been all made to drink into one Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the body is not one member, but many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If the foot shall say, Because I am not the hand, I am not of the body; is it therefore not of the body?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if the ear shall say, Because I am not the eye, I am not of the body; is it therefore not of the body?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If the whole body were an eye, where were the hearing? If the whole were hearing, where were the smelling?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But now hath God set the members every one of them in the body, as it hath pleased him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And if they were all one member, where were the body?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But now are they many members, yet but one body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the eye cannot say to the hand, I have no need of thee: nor again the head to the feet, I have no need of you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Nay, much more those members of the body, which seem to be more feeble, are necessary:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And those members of the body, which we think to be less honorable, upon these we bestow more abundant honor; and our uncomely parts have more abundant comeliness.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal For our comely parts have no need: but God hath tempered the body together, having given more abundant honor to that part which lacked:

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal That there should be no schism in the body; but that the members should have the same care one for another.

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal And thus if one member suffers all the members suffer with it; or, if one member is honored, all the members rejoice with it.

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal Now ye are the body of Christ, and members in particular.

Spiritual

Practical

28 And God hath set some in the church, first apostles, secondly prophets, thirdly teachers, next miracles, then gifts of healings, helps, governments, diversities of languages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Are all apostles? are all prophets? are all teachers? are all workers of miracles?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Have all the gifts of healing? do all speak in languages? do all interpret?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But covet earnestly the best gifts. And yet I show to you a more excellent way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And though I have the gift of prophecy, and understand all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, I am nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And though I bestow all my goods to feed the poor, and though I give my body to be burned, and have not charity, it profiteth me nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity envieth not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Doth not behave itself unseemly, seeketh not its own, is not easily provoked, thinketh no evil;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth in the truth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Beareth all things, believeth all things, hopeth all things, endureth all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Charity never faileth: but whether there are prophecies, they shall fail; whether there are languages, they shall cease; whether there is knowledge, it shall vanish away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For we know in part, and we prophesy in part.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But when that which is perfect is come, then that which is in part shall be done away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 When I was a child, I spoke as a child, I understood as a child, I thought as a child: but when I became a man, I put away childish things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For now we see through a glass darkly; but then face to face: now I know in part; but then shall I know even as also I am known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now abideth faith, hope, charity, these three; but the greatest of these is charity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Follow after charity, and desire spiritual gifts, but rather that ye may prophesy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For he that speaketh in an unknown language, speaketh not to men, but to God: for no man understandeth him; yet in the spirit he speaketh mysteries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But he that prophesieth, speaketh to men to edification, and exhortation, and comfort.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He that speaketh in an unknown language edifieth himself; but he that prophesieth edifieth the church.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I would that ye all spoke in languages, but rather that ye prophesied: for greater is he that prophesieth than he that speaketh in languages, except he interpret, that the church may receive edifying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now, brethren, if I come to you speaking in languages, what shall I profit you, except I shall speak to you either by revelation, or by knowledge, or by prophesying, or by doctrine?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And even things without life giving sound, whether pipe or harp, except they give a distinction in the sounds, how shall it be known what is piped or harped?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For if the trumpet shall give an uncertain sound, who will prepare himself for battle?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 So likewise ye, except ye utter by the tongue words easy to be understood, how shall it be known what is spoken? for ye will speak into the air.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 There are, it may be, so many kinds of voices in the world, and none of them is without signification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Therefore, if I know not the meaning of the voice, I shall be to him that speaketh a barbarian, and he that speaketh will be a barbarian to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Even so ye, forasmuch as ye are zealous of spiritual gifts, seek that ye may excel to the edifying of the church.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Wherefore, let him that speaketh in an unknown language, pray that he may interpret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For if I pray in an unknown language, my spirit prayeth, but my understanding is unfruitful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What is it then? I will pray with the spirit, and I will pray with the understanding also: I will sing with the spirit, and I will sing with the understanding also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Else, when thou shalt bless with the spirit, how shall he that occupieth the room of the unlearned say Amen at thy giving of thanks, seeing he understandeth not what thou sayest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For thou verily givest thanks well, but the other is not edified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I thank my God, I speak in languages more than ye all:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Yet in the church I had rather speak five words with my understanding, that by my voice I may teach others also, than ten thousand words in an unknown language.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Brethren, be not children in understanding: yet in malice be ye children, but in understanding be men.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **In the law it is written, With men of other tongues and other lips will I speak to this people; and yet for all that will they not hear me, saith the Lord.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Wherefore languages are for a sign, not to them that believe, but to them that believe not: but prophesying serveth not for them that believe not, but for them who believe.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **If therefore the whole church is assembled in one place, and all speak in languages, and there come in those that are unlearned, or unbelievers, will they not say that ye are insane?**

Spiritual

Practical

24 But if all prophesy, and there come in one that believeth not, or one unlearned, he is convinced by all, he is judged by all:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And thus are the secrets of his heart made manifest; and so falling down on his face, he will worship God, and report that God is in you in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 How is it then, brethren? when ye are assembled, every one of you hath a psalm, hath a doctrine, hath a language, hath a revelation, hath an interpretation. Let all things be done to edification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 If any man speaketh in an unknown language, let it be by two, or at the most by three, and that by course; and let one interpret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But if there is no interpreter, let him keep silence in the church; and let him speak to himself, and to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Let the prophets speak two or three, and let the others judge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 If any thing is revealed to another that sitteth by, let the first hold his peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For ye may all prophesy one by one, that all may learn, and all may be comforted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the spirits of the prophets are subject to the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 For God is not the author of confusion, but of peace, as in all churches of the saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Let your women keep silence in the churches; for it is not permitted to them to speak: but they are commanded to be under obedience, as also saith the law.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And if they will learn any thing, let them ask their husbands at home; for it is a shame for women to speak in the church.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **What? came the word of God out from you? or came it to you only?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Literal **If any man thinketh himself to be a prophet, or spiritual, let him acknowledge that the things that I write to you are the commandments of the Lord.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **But if any man is ignorant, let him be ignorant.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Wherefore, brethren, covet to prophesy, and forbid not to speak in languages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Let all things be done decently, and in order.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover, brethren, I declare to you the gospel which I preached to you, which also ye have received, and in which ye stand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 By which also ye are saved, if ye keep in memory what I preached to you, unless ye have believed in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I delivered to you first of all, that which I also received, that Christ died for our sins, according to the scriptures;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And that he was buried, and that he rose again the third day according to the scriptures:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And that he was seen by Cephas, then by the twelve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 After that he was seen by above five hundred brethren at once; of whom the greater part remain to this present, but some have fallen asleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 After that he was seen by James; then by all the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And last of all he was seen by me also, as by one born out of due time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For I am the least of the apostles, who am not worthy to be called an apostle, because I persecuted the church of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But by the grace of God I am what I am: and his grace which was bestowed upon me, was not in vain; but I labored more abundantly than they all: yet not I, but the grace of God which was with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Therefore whether it was I or they, so we preach, and so ye believed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now if Christ is preached that he rose from the dead, how say some among you that there is no resurrection of the dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But if there is no resurrection of the dead, then is Christ not raised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if Christ is not raised, then is our preaching vain, and your faith is also vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And indeed we are found false witnesses of God; because we have testified concerning God that he raised up Christ: whom he raised not, if in truth the dead rise not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For if the dead rise not, then is not Christ raised:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if Christ is not raised, your faith is vain; ye are yet in your sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then they also who have fallen asleep in Christ have perished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If in this life only we have hope in Christ, we are of all men most miserable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But now is Christ raised from the dead, and become the first-fruits of them that slept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For since by man came death, by man came also the resurrection of the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For as in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But every man in his own order: Christ the first-fruits; afterward they that are Christ's at his coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then cometh the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule, and all authority, and power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he must reign, till he hath put all enemies under his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The last enemy that shall be destroyed is death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For he hath put all things under his feet. But when he saith, all things are put under him, it is manifest that he is excepted who did put all things under him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And when all things shall be subdued to him, then shall the Son also himself be subject to him that put all things under him, that God may be all in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Else what will they do, who are baptized for the dead, if the dead rise not at all? why are they then baptized for the dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And why stand we in jeopardy every hour?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 I protest by your rejoicing which I have in Christ Jesus our Lord, I die daily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 If after the manner of men I have fought with beasts at Ephesus, what advantage is it to me, if the dead rise not? let us eat and drink; for to-morrow we die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Be not deceived: Evil communications corrupt good manners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Awake to righteousness, and sin not; for some have not the knowledge of God. I speak this to your shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But some man will say, How are the dead raised? and with what body do they come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Thou fool, that which thou sowest is not vivified except it die:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And that which thou sowest, thou sowest not that body that shall be, but bare grain; it may be of wheat, or of some other grain:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But God giveth it a body as it hath pleased him, and to every seed its own body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 All flesh is not the same flesh; but there is one kind of flesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, and another of fowls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 There are also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial is one, and the glory of the terrestrial is another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars; for one star differeth from another star in glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption, it is raised in incorruption:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 It is sown in dishonor, it is raised in glory: it is sown in weakness, it is raised in power:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 It is sown a natural body, it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And so it is written, The first man Adam was made a living soul, the last Adam was made a vivifying spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 However, that was not first which is spiritual, but that which is natural; and afterward that which is spiritual.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 The first man is from the earth, earthy: the second man is the Lord from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 As is the earthy, such are they also that are earthy: and as is the heavenly, such are they also that are heavenly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And as we have borne the image of the earthy, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Behold, I show you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Literal **In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trumpet; for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.**

Spiritual

Practical

53 Literal **For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.**

Spiritual

Practical

54 Literal **So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory.**

Spiritual

Practical

55 Literal **O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory?**

Spiritual

Practical

56 Literal **The sting of death is sin; and the strength of sin is the law.**

Spiritual

Practical

57 But thanks be to God, who giveth us the victory, through our Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye steadfast, immovable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now concerning the collection for the saints, as I have given order to the churches of Galatia, even so do ye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Upon the first day of the week, let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him, that there be no collections when I come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when I come, whomsoever ye shall approve by your letters, them will I send to bring your liberality to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And if it be proper that I should go also, they shall go with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now I will come to you, when I shall pass through Macedonia: for I am to pass through Macedonia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it may be that I shall abide, and even winter with you, that ye may bring me on my journey whithersoever I go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For I will not see you now by the way; but I trust to tarry a while with you, if the Lord permit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But I shall tarry at Ephesus until Pentecost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For a great door and effectual is opened to me, and there are many adversaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now if Timothy come, see that he may be with you without fear: for he worketh the work of the Lord, as I also do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let no man therefore despise him: but conduct him forth in peace, that he may come to me: for I look for him with the brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 As concerning our brother Apollos, I greatly desired him to come to you with the brethren: but his will was not at all to come at this time; but he will come when he shall have convenient time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Watch ye, stand fast in the faith, acquit yourselves like men, be strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Let all your things be done with charity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I beseech you, brethren, (ye know the house of Stephanas, that it is the first fruits of Achaia, and that they have addicted themselves to the ministry of the saints,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 That ye submit yourselves to such, and to every one that helpeth with us, and laboreth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I am glad of the coming of Stephanas, and Fortunatus, and Achaicus: for that which was lacking on your part, they have supplied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For they have refreshed my spirit and yours: therefore acknowledge ye them that are such.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The churches of Asia salute you. Aquila and Priscilla salute you much in the Lord, with the church that is in their house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 All the brethren greet you. Greet ye one another with a holy kiss.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The salutation of me Paul with my own hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 If any man loveth not the Lord Jesus Christ, let him be Anathema, Maran-atha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 My love be with you all in Christ Jesus. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, and Timothy our brother, to the church of God which is at Corinth, with all the saints who are in all Achaia:**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Grace be to you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all consolation.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Who comforteth us in all our tribulation, that we may be able to comfort them who are in any trouble by the consolation with which we ourselves are comforted by God.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For as the sufferings of Christ abound in us, so our consolation also aboundeth by Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And whether we are afflicted, it is for your consolation and salvation, which is effectual in the enduring of the same sufferings which we also suffer: or whether we are comforted, it is for your consolation and salvation.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And our hope of you is steadfast, knowing, that as ye are partakers of the sufferings, so shall ye be also of the consolation.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For we would not, brethren, have you ignorant of our trouble which came to us in Asia, that we were pressed out of measure, above strength, so that we despaired even of life:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But we had the sentence of death in ourselves, that we should not trust in ourselves, but in God who raiseth the dead:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Who delivered us from so great a death, and doth deliver: in whom we trust that he will yet deliver us:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Ye also helping together by prayer for us, that for the gift bestowed upon us by the means of many persons, thanks may be given by many on our behalf.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **For our rejoicing is this, the testimony of our conscience, that in simplicity and godly sincerity, not with fleshly wisdom, but by the grace of God, we have had our manner of life in the world, and more abundantly toward you.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **For we write no other things to you, than what ye read or acknowledge; and I trust ye will acknowledge even to the end;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **As also ye have acknowledged us in part, that we are your rejoicing, even as ye also are ours in the day of the Lord Jesus.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And in this confidence I purposed to come to you before, that ye might have a second benefit;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 And to pass by you into Macedonia, and to come again from Macedonia to you, and by you to be brought on my way towards Judea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 When I therefore was thus minded, did I use levity? or the things that I purpose, do I purpose according to the flesh, that with me there should be yea, yea, and nay, nay?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But as God is true, our word towards you was not yea and nay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For the Son of God, Jesus Christ, who was preached among you by us, even by me, and Silvanus, and Timothy, was not yea and nay, but in him was yea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For all the promises of God in him are yea, and in him Amen, to the glory of God by us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Now he who establisheth us with you in Christ, and hath anointed us, is God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Who hath also sealed us, and given the earnest of the spirit in our hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Moreover, I call God for a witness upon my soul, that to spare you I have not as yet come to Corinth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Not for that we have dominion over your faith, but are helpers of your joy: for by faith ye stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But I determined this with myself, that I would not come again to you in heaviness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For if I make you sorry, who is he then that maketh me glad, but the same who is made sorry by me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I wrote this same to you, lest, coming I should have sorrow from them by whom I ought to rejoice; having confidence in you all, that my joy is the joy of you all.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For out of much affliction and anguish of heart I wrote to you with many tears; not that ye should be grieved, but that ye might know the love which I have more abundantly to you.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But if any hath caused grief, he hath not grieved me, but in part: that I may not overcharge you all.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Sufficient to such a man is this punishment, which was inflicted by many.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal So that on the other hand, ye ought rather to forgive him, and comfort him, lest perhaps such one should be swallowed up with excessive sorrow.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Wherefore I beseech you that ye would confirm your love towards him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For to this end also I wrote, that I might know the proof of you, whether ye are obedient in all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 To whom ye forgive any thing, I forgive also: for if I forgave any thing, to whom I forgave it, for your sakes I forgave it, in the person of Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Lest Satan should get an advantage of us: for we are not ignorant of his devices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Furthermore, when I came to Troas to preach the gospel of Christ, and a door was opened to me by the Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I had no rest in my spirit, because I found not Titus my brother; but taking my leave of them, I went from thence into Macedonia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now thanks be to God, who always causeth us to triumph in Christ, and maketh manifest the savor of his knowledge by us in every place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For we are to God a sweet savor of Christ, in them that are saved, and in them that perish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To the one we are the savor of death to death; and to the other the savor of life to life. And who is sufficient for these things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For we are not as many, who corrupt the word of God: but as from sincerity, but as from God, in the sight of God we speak in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Do we begin again to commend ourselves? or need we, as some others, epistles of commendation to you, or letters of commendation from you.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Ye are our epistle written in our hearts, known and read by all men:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Forasmuch as ye are manifestly declared to be the epistle of Christ ministered by us, written not with ink, but with the Spirit of the living God; not on tables of stone, but on fleshly tables of the heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And such trust we have through Christ toward God.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Not that we are sufficient by ourselves to think any thing as from ourselves; but our sufficiency is from God;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Who also hath made us able ministers of the new testament; not of the letter, but of the spirit: for the letter killeth, but the spirit giveth life.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But if the ministration of death, written and engraven on stones, was glorious, so that the children of Israel could not steadfastly behold the face of Moses for the glory of his countenance; which glory was to be done away;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **How shall not the ministration of the Spirit be rather glorious?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **For if the ministration of condemnation was glory, much more doth the ministration of righteousness exceed in glory.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **For even that which was made glorious had no glory in this respect, by reason of the glory that excelleth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For if that which was done away was glorious, much more that which remaineth is glorious.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Seeing then that we have such hope, we use great plainness of speech:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And not as Moses, who put a vail over his face, that the children of Israel could not steadfastly look to the end of that which is abolished:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But their minds were blinded: for until this day the same vail remaineth untaken away in the reading of the old testament; which vail is done away in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But even to this day, when Moses is read, the vail is upon their heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Nevertheless, when it shall turn to the Lord, the vail shall be taken away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now the Lord is that Spirit: and where the Spirit of the Lord is, there is liberty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But we all, with open face beholding as in a glass the glory of the Lord, are changed into the same image from glory to glory, even as by the Spirit of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Therefore, seeing we have this ministry, as we have received mercy, we faint not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But have renounced the hidden things of dishonesty; not walking in craftiness, nor handling the word of God deceitfully; but, by manifestation of the truth, commending ourselves to every man's conscience in the sight of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But if our gospel is hid, it is hid to them that are lost:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 In whom the god of this world hath blinded the minds of them who believe not, lest the light of the glorious gospel of Christ, who is the image of God, should shine to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For we preach not ourselves, but Christ Jesus the Lord; and ourselves your servants for Jesus' sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For God, who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined into our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But we have this treasure in earthen vessels, that the excellence of the power may be of God, and not from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 We are troubled on every side, yet not distressed; we are perplexed, but not in despair;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Persecuted, but not forsaken; cast down, but not destroyed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Always bearing about in the body the dying of the Lord Jesus, that the life also of Jesus may be made manifest in our body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For we who live are always delivered to death for Jesus' sake, that the life also of Jesus may be made manifest in our mortal flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So then death worketh in us, but life in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 We having the same spirit of faith, according as it is written, I believed, and therefore have I spoken; we also believe, and therefore speak;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Knowing, that he who raised the Lord Jesus, will raise us also by Jesus, and will present us with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For all things are for your sakes, that the abundant grace may, through the thanksgiving of many, redound to the glory of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For which cause we faint not; but though our outward man is wasted, yet the inward man is renewed day by day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For our light affliction, which is but for a moment, worketh out for us a far more exceeding and eternal weight of glory;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 While we look not at the things which are seen, but at the things which are not seen: for the things which are seen are temporal; but the things which are not seen are eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For we know that if our earthly house of this tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, a house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed with our house which is from heaven:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If so be that being clothed we shall not be found naked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For we that are in this tabernacle do groan, being burdened: not because we would be unclothed, but clothed, that mortality might be swallowed up in life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now he that hath wrought us for this same thing is God, who also hath given to us the earnest of the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore we are always confident, knowing that, while we are at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 (For we walk by faith, not by sight:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 We are confident, I say, and willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be present with the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Wherefore we labor, that, whether present or absent, we may be accepted by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For we must all appear before the judgment-seat of Christ; that every one may receive the things done in his body, according to what he hath done, whether good or bad.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Knowing therefore the terror of the Lord, we persuade men; but we are made manifest to God; and I trust also are made manifest in your consciences.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For we commend not ourselves again to you, but give you occasion to glory on our behalf, that ye may have somewhat to answer them who glory in appearance, and not in heart.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For whether we are beside ourselves, it is to God: or whether we are sober, it is for your cause.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal For the love of Christ constraineth us; because we thus judge, that if one died for all, then were all dead:

Spiritual

Practical

15 And that he died for all, that they who live should not henceforth live to themselves, but to him who died for them, and rose again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Wherefore henceforth we know no man according to the flesh: though indeed we have known Christ according to the flesh, yet now henceforth we know him no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore, if any man is in Christ, he is a new creature: old things have passed away; behold, all things have become new.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And all things are from God, who hath reconciled us to himself by Jesus Christ, and hath given to us the ministry of reconciliation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 To wit, that God was in Christ, reconciling the world to himself, not imputing their trespasses to them; and hath committed to us the word of reconciliation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Now then we are embassadors for Christ, as though God did beseech you by us: we pray you in Christ's stead, be ye reconciled to God.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **For he hath made him to be sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the righteousness of God in him.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **We then, as co-workers with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in vain.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **(For he saith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succored thee: behold, now is the accepted time; behold, now is the day of salvation.)**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Giving no offense in any thing, that the ministry be not blamed:**

Spiritual

Practical

4 But in all things approving ourselves as the ministers of God, in much patience, in afflictions, in necessities, in distresses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 In stripes, in imprisonments, in tumults, in labors, in watchings, in fastings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 By pureness, by knowledge, by long-suffering, by kindness, by the Holy Spirit, by love unfeigned,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 By the word of truth, by the power of God, by the armor of righteousness on the right hand and on the left,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 By honor and dishonor, by evil report and good report: as deceivers, and yet true;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 As unknown, and yet well known; as dying, and behold, we live; as chastened, and not killed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 As sorrowful, yet always rejoicing; as poor, yet making many rich; as having nothing, and yet possessing all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 O ye Corinthians, our mouth is open to you, our heart is enlarged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Ye are not straitened in us, but ye are straitened in your own bowels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Now for a recompense in the same (I speak as to my children,) be ye also enlarged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers: for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness? and what communion hath light with darkness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And what concord hath Christ with Belial? or what part hath he that believeth with an infidel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And what agreement hath the temple of God with idols? for ye are the temple of the living God; as God hath said, I will dwell in them, and walk in them; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I will be a Father to you, and ye shall be my sons and daughters, saith the Lord Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Having therefore these promises, dearly beloved, let us cleanse ourselves from all filthiness of the flesh and spirit, perfecting holiness in the fear of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Receive us; we have wronged no man, we have corrupted no man, we have defrauded no man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I speak not this to condemn you: for I have said before, that ye are in our hearts to die and live with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Great is my boldness of speech towards you, great is my glorying concerning you: I am filled with comfort, I am exceeding joyful in all our tribulation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For, when we had come into Macedonia, our flesh had no rest, but we were troubled on every side; without were fightings, within were fears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Nevertheless God, that comforteth those that are cast down, comforted us by the coming of Titus;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And not by his coming only, but by the consolation with which he was comforted in you, when he told us your earnest desire, your mourning, your fervent mind towards me; so that I rejoiced the more.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For though I made you sorry with a letter, I do not repent, though I did repent: for I perceive that the same epistle hath made you sorry, though it was but for a season.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Now I rejoice, not that ye were made sorry, but that ye sorrowed to repentance: for ye were made sorry after a godly manner, that ye might receive damage by us in nothing.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For godly sorrow worketh penitence to salvation not to be repented of: but the sorrow of the world worketh death.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For behold this very thing, that ye sorrowed after a godly sort, what carefulness it wrought in you, yea, what clearing of yourselves, yea, what indignation, yea, what fear, yea, what vehement desire, yea, what zeal, yea, what avenging! In all things ye have approved yourselves to be clear in this matter.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Wherefore, though I wrote to you, I did it not for his cause that had done the wrong, nor for his cause that suffered wrong, but that our care for you in the sight of God might appear to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Therefore we were comforted in your comfort: and exceedingly the more we rejoiced for the joy of Titus, because his spirit was refreshed by you all.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **For if I have boasted any thing to him concerning you, I am not ashamed; but as we spoke all things to you in truth, even so our boasting, which I made before Titus, is found a truth.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And his tender affection is more abundant towards you, whilst he remembereth the obedience of you all, how with fear and trembling ye received him.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **I rejoice therefore that I have confidence in you in all things.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover, brethren, we make known to you the grace of God bestowed on the churches of Macedonia;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That in a great trial of affliction, the abundance of their joy, and their deep poverty, abounded to the riches of their liberality.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For to their power, I bear testimony, and even beyond their power, they were willing of themselves;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Praying us with much entreaty, that we would receive the gift, and take upon us the fellowship of the ministering to the saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And this they did, not as we hoped, but first gave their own selves to the Lord, and to us by the will of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So that we desired Titus, that as he had begun, so he would also finish in you the same grace also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Therefore, as ye abound in every thing, in faith and utterance, and knowledge, and in all diligence, and in your love to us, see that ye abound in this grace also.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **I speak not by commandment, but by occasion of the forwardness of others, and to prove the sincerity of your love.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **For ye know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty might be rich.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And in this I give my advice: for this is expedient for you, who have begun before, not only to do, but also to be forward a year ago.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Now therefore finish the doing of it; that as there was a readiness to will, so there may be a performance also out of that which ye have.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 For if there is first a willing mind, it is accepted according to what a man hath, and not according to what he hath not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For I mean not that other men should be eased, and you burdened:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But by an equality, that now at this time your abundance may be a supply for their want, that their abundance also may be a supply for your want: that there may be equality:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As it is written, He that had gathered much had nothing over; and he that had gathered little had no want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But thanks be to God, who put the same earnest care into the heart of Titus for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For indeed he accepted the exhortation; but being more forward, of his own accord he went to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And we have sent with him the brother, whose praise is in the gospel throughout all the churches;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And not that only, but who was also chosen by the churches to travel with us with this grace, which is administered by us to the glory of the same Lord, and declaration of your ready mind:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Avoiding this, that no man should blame us in this abundance which is administered by us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Providing for honest things, not only in the sight of the Lord, but also in the sight of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And we have sent with them our brother, whom we have often proved to be diligent in many things, but now much more diligent, upon the great confidence which I have in you.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal If any inquire concerning Titus, he is my partner and fellow-helper concerning you: or our brethren be inquired of, they are the messengers of the churches, and the glory of Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal Wherefore show ye to them, and before the churches, the proof of your love, and of our boasting on your behalf.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal For as concerning the ministering to the saints, it is superfluous for me to write to you:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For I know the forwardness of your mind, for which I boast of you to them of Macedonia, that Achaia was ready a year ago; and your zeal hath incited very many.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yet have I sent the brethren, lest our boasting of you should be in vain in this behalf; that, as I said, ye may be ready:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Lest haply if they of Macedonia come with me, and find you unprepared, we (that we say not, ye) should be ashamed in this same confident boasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore I thought it necessary to exhort the brethren, that they would go before to you, and make up before hand your bounty, of which ye had notice before, that the same might be ready, as a matter of bounty, and not of covetousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But this I say, He who soweth sparingly, shall reap also sparingly; and he who soweth bountifully, shall reap also bountifully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Every man according as he purposeth in his heart, so let him give; not grudgingly, or by constraint: for God loveth a cheerful giver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And God is able to make all grace abound towards you; that ye always having all sufficiency in all things, may abound to every good work:**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **(As it is written, He hath dispersed; he hath given to the poor: his righteousness remaineth for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Now may he that ministereth seed to the sower, both minister bread for your food, and multiply your seed sown, and increase the fruits of your righteousness;)**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Being enriched in every thing to all bountifulness, which causeth through us thanksgiving to God.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **For the administration of this service not only supplieth the want of the saints, but is abundant also by many thanksgivings to God;**

Spiritual

Practical

13 While by the experiment of this ministration they glorify God for your professed subjection to the gospel of Christ, and for your liberal distribution to them, and to all men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And by their prayer for you, who long after you, for the exceeding grace of God in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thanks be to God for his unspeakable gift.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now I Paul myself beseech you, by the meekness and gentleness of Christ, who in presence am base among you, but being absent am bold towards you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But I beseech you, that I may not be bold when I am present with that confidence, with which I think to be bold against some, who think of us as if we walked according to the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For though we walk in the flesh, we do not war according to the flesh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 (For the weapons of our warfare are not carnal, but mighty through God to the pulling down of strong holds;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Casting down imaginations, and every high thing that exalteth itself against the knowledge of God, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And having in a readiness to avenge all disobedience, when your obedience is fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Do ye look on things after the outward appearance? If any man trusteth to himself that he is Christ's, let him of himself think this again, that, as he is Christ's, even so are we Christ's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For though I should boast somewhat more of our authority, which the Lord hath given us for edification, and not for your destruction, I should not be ashamed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 That I may not seem as if I would terrify you by letters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For his letters (say they) are weighty and powerful; but his bodily presence is weak, and his speech contemptible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let such one think this, that such as we are in word by letters when we are absent, such will we be also in deed when we are present.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For we dare not make ourselves of the number, or compare ourselves with some that commend themselves: but they measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves among themselves, are not wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal But we will not boast of things without our measure, but according to the measure of the rule which God hath distributed to us, a measure to reach even to you.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal For we stretch not ourselves beyond our measure, as though we reached not to you; for we are come as far as to you also in preaching the gospel of Christ:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Not boasting of things without our measure, that is, of other men's labors; but having hope, when your faith is increased, that we shall be enlarged by you, according to our rule abundantly,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal To preach the gospel in the regions beyond you, and not to boast in another man's line of things made ready to our hand.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But he that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

18 For not he that commendeth himself is approved, but whom the Lord commendeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I earnestly wish ye could bear with me a little in my folly: and indeed bear with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But I fear, lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled Eve through his subtilty, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For if he that cometh preacheth another Jesus, whom we have not preached, or if ye receive another spirit, which ye have not received, or another gospel, which ye have not accepted, ye might well bear with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For I suppose I was not a whit behind the very greatest apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But though I am rude in speech, yet not in knowledge; but we have been thoroughly made manifest among you in all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Have I committed an offense in abasing myself that ye might be exalted, because I have preached to you the gospel of God without reward?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I robbed other churches, taking wages of them, to do you service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when I was present with you, and wanted, I was chargeable to no man: for that which was lacking to me the brethren who came from Macedonia supplied: and in all things I have kept myself from being burdensome to you, and so will I keep myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 As the truth of Christ is in me, no man shall stop me of this boasting in the regions of Achaia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Why? because I love you not? God knoweth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But what I do, that I will do, that I may cut off occasion from them who desire occasion; that in what they glory, they may be found even as we.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For such are false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into the apostles of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And no wonder; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Therefore it is no great thing if his ministers also are transformed as the ministers of righteousness; whose end shall be according to their works.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **I say again, Let no man think me a fool; if otherwise, yet as a fool receive me, that I may boast myself a little.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **That which I speak, I speak it not according to the Lord, but as it were foolishly, in this confidence of boasting.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Seeing that many glory after the flesh, I will glory also.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **For ye suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are wise.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For ye suffer, if a man bringeth you into bondage, if a man devoureth you, if a man taketh from you, if a man exalteth himself, if a man smiteth you on the face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I speak as concerning reproach, as though we had been weak. But in whatever respect any is bold, (I speak foolishly) I am bold also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Are they Hebrews? so am I. Are they Israelites? so am I. Are they the offspring of Abraham? so am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Are they ministers of Christ? (I speak as a fool) I am more; in labors more abundant, in stripes above measure, in prisons more frequent, in deaths often.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 From the Jews five times I received forty stripes save one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thrice was I beaten with rods, once I was stoned, thrice I suffered shipwreck, a night and a day I have been in the deep;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 In journeyings often, in perils of waters, in perils of robbers, in perils by my own countrymen, in perils by the heathen, in perils in the city, in perils in the wilderness, in perils in the sea, in perils among false brethren;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 In weariness and painfulness, in watchings often, in hunger and thirst, in fastings often, in cold and nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Besides those things that are without, that which cometh upon me daily, the care of all the churches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Who is weak, and I am not weak? who is made to fall into sin, and I burn not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 If I must needs glory, I will glory of the things which concern my infirmities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who is blessed for evermore, knoweth that I lie not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 In Damascus the governor under Aretas the king kept the city of the Damascenes with a garrison, desirous to apprehend me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And through a window in a basket I was let down by the wall, and escaped his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such one caught up to the third heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;)

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal That he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Of such one will I glory: yet of myself I will not glory, but in my infirmities.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For though I would desire to glory, I shall not be a fool; for I will say the truth: but now I forbear, lest any man should think of me above that which he seeth me to be, or what he heareth from me.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And lest I should be exalted above measure through the abundance of the revelations, there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, the messenger of Satan to buffet me, lest I should be exalted above measure.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For this thing I besought the Lord thrice, that it might depart from me.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he said to me, My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Therefore I take pleasure in infirmities, in reproaches, in necessities, in persecutions, in distresses for Christ's sake: for when I am weak, then am I strong.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal I am become a fool in glorying; ye have compelled me: for I ought to have been commended by you: for in nothing am I behind the very greatest apostles, though I am nothing.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Truly the signs of an apostle were wrought among you in all patience, in signs, and wonders, and mighty deeds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For what is that in which ye were inferior to other churches, except that I myself was not burdensome to you? forgive me this wrong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, the third time I am ready to come to you; and I will not be burdensome to you: for I seek not yours, but you. For the children ought not to lay up for the parents, but the parents for the children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will very gladly spend and be spent for you; though the more abundantly I love you, the less I am loved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But be it so, I did not burden you: nevertheless, being crafty, I caught you with guile.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Did I make a gain of you by any of them whom I sent to you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I desired Titus, and with him I sent a brother. Did Titus make a gain of you? walked we not in the same spirit? walked we not in the same steps?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Again, think ye that we excuse ourselves to you? we speak before God in Christ: but we do all things, dearly beloved, for your edification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found by you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, envyings, wraths, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And lest, when I come again, my God may humble me among you, and I shall bewail many who have sinned already, and have not repented of the uncleanness, and lewdness, and lasciviousness, which they have committed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 This is the third time I am coming to you: By the mouth of two or three witnesses shall every word be established.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I told you before, and foretell you, as if I were present, the second time; and being absent now I write to them who heretofore have sinned, and to all others, that, if I come again, I will not spare;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Since ye seek a proof of Christ speaking in me, who toward you is not weak, but is mighty in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For though he was crucified through weakness, yet he liveth by the power of God. For we also are weak in him, but we shall live with him by the power of God towards you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Examine yourselves, whether ye are in the faith; prove your own selves. Know ye not your own selves, that Jesus Christ is in you, except ye are reprobates?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But I trust that ye will know that we are not reprobates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now I pray to God that ye do no evil; not that we should appear approved, but that ye should do that which is honest, though we should be as reprobates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For we can do nothing against the truth, but for the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For we are glad, when we are weak, and ye are strong: and this also we wish, even your perfection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore I write these things being absent, lest being present I should use sharpness, according to the power which the Lord hath given me to edification, and not to destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Finally, brethren, farewell. Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace; and the God of love and peace will be with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 \13:13\All the saints salute you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Greet one another with a holy kiss.\

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 \13:14\The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Spirit, be with you all. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, an apostle, (not from men, neither by man, but by Jesus Christ, and God the Father, who raised him from the dead;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And all the brethren who are with me, to the churches of Galatia:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Grace be to you and peace from God the Father, and from our Lord Jesus Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who gave himself for our sins, that he might deliver us from this present evil world, according to the will of God and our Father:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 To whom be glory for ever and ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I marvel that ye are so soon removed from him that called you into the grace of Christ, to another gospel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Which is not another; but there are some that trouble you, and would pervert the gospel of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But though we, or an angel from heaven, should preach any other gospel to you than that which we have preached to you, let him be accursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 As we said before, so I say now again, If any man preacheth any other gospel to you than that ye have received, let him be accursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For do I now persuade men, or God? or do I seek to please men? for if I yet pleased men, I should not be the servant of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But I certify you, brethren, that the gospel which was preached by me is not according to man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For I neither received it from man, neither was I taught it, but by the revelation of Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For ye have heard of my manner of life in time past in the Jews' religion, that beyond measure I persecuted the church of God, and wasted it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And profited in the Jews' religion above many my equals in my own nation, being more exceedingly zealous of the traditions of my fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But when it pleased God, who separated me from my mother's womb, and called me by his grace,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To reveal his Son in me, that I might preach him among the heathen; immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Neither did I go to Jerusalem to them who were apostles before me: but I went into Arabia, and returned again to Damascus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then after three years I went to Jerusalem to see Peter, and abode with him fifteen days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But I saw no other of the apostles, save James the Lord's brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Now the things which I write to you, behold, before God, I lie not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Afterwards I came into the regions of Syria and Cilicia;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And was unknown by face to the churches of Judea which were in Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But they had heard only, That he who persecuted us in times past, now preacheth the faith which once he destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they glorified God in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then fourteen years after I went again to Jerusalem with Barnabas, and took Titus with me also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I went by revelation, and communicated to them that gospel which I preach among the Gentiles, but privately to them who were of reputation, lest by any means I should run, or had run in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But neither Titus, who was with me, being a Greek, was compelled to be circumcised:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And that because of false brethren unawares brought in, who came in privately to spy out our liberty which we have in Christ Jesus, that they might bring us into bondage:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 To whom we gave place by subjection, no, not for an hour; that the truth of the gospel might continue with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But of these, who seemed to be somewhat, (whatever they were, it maketh no matter to me: God accepteth no man's person:) for they who seemed to be somewhat, in conference added nothing to me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But on the contrary, when they saw that the gospel of the uncircumcision was committed to me, as the gospel of the circumcision was to Peter;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 (For he that wrought effectually in Peter to the apostleship of the circumcision, the same was mighty in me towards the Gentiles:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when James, Cephas, and John, who seemed to be pillars, perceived the grace that was given to me, they gave to me and Barnabas the right hands of fellowship; that we should go to the heathen, and they to the circumcision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Only they would that we should remember the poor; the same which I also was forward to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But when Peter had come to Antioch, I withstood him to the face, because he was to be blamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For before that certain came from James, he used to eat with the Gentiles: but when they had come, he withdrew, and separated himself, fearing them who were of the circumcision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the other Jews dissembled likewise with him; so that Barnabas also was carried away with their dissimulation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But when I saw that they walked not uprightly according to the truth of the gospel, I said to Peter before them all, If thou, being a Jew, livest after the manner of Gentiles, and not as do the Jews, why compellest thou the Gentiles to live as do the Jews?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 We who are Jews by nature, and not sinners of the Gentiles,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of Jesus Christ, even we have believed in Jesus Christ, that we may be justified by the faith of Christ, and not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But if, while we seek to be justified by Christ, we ourselves also are found sinners, is therefore Christ the minister of sin? By no means.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For if I build again the things which I destroyed, I make myself a transgressor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For I through the law am dead to the law, that I may live to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal I am crucified with Christ: nevertheless, I live; yet not I, but Christ liveth in me: and the life which I now live in the flesh, I live by the faith of the Son of God, who loved me, and gave himself for me.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal I do not frustrate the grace of God: for if righteousness is attainable by the law, then Christ hath died in vain.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal O foolish Galatians, who hath bewitched you, that ye should not obey the truth, before whose eyes Jesus Christ hath been evidently set forth, crucified among you?

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal This only would I learn from you, Received ye the Spirit by the works of the law, or by the hearing of faith?

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Are ye so foolish? having begun in the Spirit, are ye now made perfect by the flesh?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Have ye suffered so many things in vain? if it is yet in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He therefore that ministereth to you the Spirit, and worketh miracles among you, doeth he this by the works of the law, or by the hearing of faith?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Even as Abraham believed God, and it was accounted to him for righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Know ye therefore, that they who are of faith, the same are the children of Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the scripture foreseeing that God would justify the heathen through faith, preached before the gospel to Abraham, saying, In thee shall all nations be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 So then they who are of faith are blessed with faithful Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For as many as are of the works of the law, are under the curse: for it is written, Accursed is every one that continueth not in all things which are written in the book of the law to do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But that no man is justified by the law in the sight of God, is evident: for, The just shall live by faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the law is not of faith: but, The man that doeth them shall live by them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Christ hath redeemed us from the curse of the law, being made a curse for us: for it is written, Accursed is every one that hangeth on a tree:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal That the blessing of Abraham might come on the Gentiles through Jesus Christ; that we might receive the promise of the Spirit through faith.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Brethren, I speak after the manner of men; Though it is but a man's covenant, yet if it is confirmed, no man disannulleth or addeth to it.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Now to Abraham and his seed were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds, as of many; but as of one, And to thy seed, which is Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And this I say, that the covenant that was confirmed before by God in Christ, the law, which was four hundred and thirty years after, cannot disannul, that it should make the promise of no effect.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal For if the inheritance is by the law, it is no more by promise: but God gave it to Abraham by promise.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **What purpose then serveth the law? It was added because of transgressions, till the seed should come to whom the promise was made; and it was ordained by angels in the hand of a mediator.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Now a mediator is not a mediator of one; but God is one.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Is the law then against the promises of God? By no means: for if there had been a law given which could give life, verily righteousness would have been by the law.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **But the scripture hath concluded all under sin, that the promise by faith of Jesus Christ might be given to them that believe.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **But before faith came, we were kept under the law, shut up to the faith which should afterwards be revealed.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Wherefore the law was our school-master to bring us to Christ, that we might be justified by faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But after faith is come, we are no longer under a school-master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For ye are all children of God by faith in Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For as many of you as have been baptized into Christ, have put on Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither bond nor free, there is neither male nor female: for ye are all one in Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And if ye are Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed, and heirs according to the promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now I say, That the heir, as long as he is a child, differeth nothing from a servant, though he is lord of all;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But is under tutors and governors until the time appointed by the father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Even so we, when we were children, were in bondage under the elements of the world:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But when the fullness of the time was come, God sent forth his Son, born of a woman, born under the law,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 To redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And because ye are sons, God hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son; and if a son, then an heir of God through Christ.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **However then, when ye knew not God, ye did service to them which by nature are no gods.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **But now, after ye have known God, or rather are known by God, how turn ye again to the weak and beggarly elements, to which ye desire again to be in bondage?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Ye observe days, and months, and times, and years.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **I am afraid of you, lest I have bestowed upon you labor in vain.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Brethren, I beseech you, be as I am; for I am as ye are: ye have not injured me at all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ye know that in infirmity of the flesh I preached the gospel to you at the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And my temptation which was in my flesh ye despised not, nor rejected; but received me as an angel of God, even as Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What then was the blessedness ye spoke of; for I bear you testimony, that, if it had been possible, ye would have plucked out your own eyes, and have given them to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Am I therefore become your enemy because I tell you the truth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They zealously affect you, but not well; for, they would exclude you, that ye may affect them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But it is good to be zealously affected always in a good thing, and not only when I am present with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My little children, of whom I travail in birth again, until Christ be formed in you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 I desire to be present with you now, and to change my voice; for I stand in doubt of you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Tell me, ye that desire to be under the law, do ye not hear the law?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For it is written, that Abraham had two sons; the one by a bond-maid, the other by a free-woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But he who was of the bond-woman, was born according to the flesh; but he of the free-woman was by promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants; the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage, which is Agar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For this Agar is mount Sinai in Arabia, and answereth to Jerusalem which now is, and is in bondage with her children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But Jerusalem which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For it is written, Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not; break forth and cry, thou that travailest not: for the desolate hath many more children than she who hath a husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children of promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But as then he that was born according to the flesh persecuted him that was born according to the Spirit, even so it is now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Nevertheless, what saith the scripture? Cast out the bond-woman and her son: for the son of the bond-woman shall not be heir with the son of the free-woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 So then, brethren, we are not children of the bond-woman, but of the free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Stand fast therefore in the liberty with which Christ hath made us free, and be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Behold, I Paul say to you, that if ye be circumcised, Christ will profit you nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I testify again to every man that is circumcised, that he is a debtor to do the whole law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Christ is become of no effect to you, whoever of you are justified by the law; ye have fallen from grace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For we through the Spirit wait for the hope of righteousness by faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For in Jesus Christ neither circumcision availeth any thing, nor uncircumcision; but faith which worketh by love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ye did run well, who hindered you that ye should not obey the truth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 This persuasion cometh not from him that calleth you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 A little leaven leaveneth the whole lump.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I have confidence in you through the Lord, that ye will be no otherwise minded: but he that troubleth you shall bear his judgment, whoever he may be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I, brethren, if I yet preach circumcision, why do I yet suffer persecution? then hath the offense of the cross ceased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I would they were even cut off who trouble you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For, brethren, ye have been called to liberty; only use not liberty for an occasion to the flesh, but by love serve one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For all the law is fulfilled in one word, even in this, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But if ye bite and devour one another, take heed that ye be not consumed one by another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 This I say then, Walk in the Spirit, and ye will not fulfill the lust of the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the flesh lusteth against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh: and these are contrary the one to the other; so that ye cannot do the things that ye would.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But if ye are led by the Spirit, ye are not under the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now the works of the flesh are manifest, which are these, Adultery, fornication, uncleanness, lasciviousness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Envyings, murders, drunkenness, revelings, and such like: of which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they who do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, long-suffering, gentleness, goodness, faith,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Meekness, temperance: against such there is no law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they that are Christ's have crucified the flesh, with the affections and lusts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 If we live in the Spirit, let us also walk in the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Let us not be desirous of vain-glory, provoking one another, envying one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Brethren, if a man be overtaken in a fault, ye who are spiritual, restore such one in the spirit of meekness; considering thyself, lest thou also be tempted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Bear ye one another's burdens, and so fulfill the law of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For if a man thinketh himself to be something, when he is nothing, he deceiveth himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But let every man prove his own work, and then shall he have rejoicing in himself alone, and not in another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For every man shall bear his own burden.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let him that is taught in the word communicate to him that teacheth in all good things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Be not deceived; God is not mocked: for whatever a man soweth, that shall he also reap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For he that soweth to his flesh shall from the flesh reap corruption: but he that soweth to the Spirit, shall from the Spirit reap life everlasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And let us not be weary in well-doing: for in due season we shall reap, if we faint not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 As we have therefore opportunity, let us do good to all men, especially to them who are of the household of faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ye see how large a letter I have written to you with my own hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 As many as desire to make a fair show in the flesh, they constrain you to be circumcised; only lest they should suffer persecution for the cross of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For neither they themselves who are circumcised keep the law; but desire to have you circumcised, that they may glory in your flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But may it never be that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified to me, and I to the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth any thing, nor uncircumcision, but a new creature.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And as many as walk according to this rule, peace be on them, and mercy, and upon the Israel of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 From henceforth let no man trouble me: for I bear in my body the marks of the Lord Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Brethren, the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit. Amen.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, to the saints who are at Ephesus, and to the faithful in Christ Jesus:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Grace be to you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **According as he hath chosen us in him, before the foundation of the world, that we should be holy and without blame before him in love:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Having predestinated us to the adoption of children to himself by Jesus Christ, according to the good pleasure of his will,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 To the praise of the glory of his grace, in which he hath made us accepted in the beloved:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In whom we have redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the riches of his grace;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In which he hath abounded towards us in all wisdom and prudence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Having made known to us the mystery of his will, according to his good pleasure which he hath purposed in himself:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 That in the dispensation of the fullness of times he might collect in one all things in Christ, both which are in heaven, and which are on earth; even in him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 In whom also we have obtained an inheritance, being predestinated according to the purpose of him who worketh all things after the counsel of his own will:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That we should be to the praise of his glory, who first trusted in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 In whom ye also trusted, after ye heard the word of truth, the gospel of your salvation: in whom also after ye believed, ye were sealed with that holy Spirit of promise,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Which is the earnest of our inheritance until the redemption of the purchased possession, to the praise of his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Wherefore I also, having heard of your faith in the Lord Jesus, and love to all the saints,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Cease not to give thanks for you, making mention of you in my prayers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, may give to you the spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The eyes of your understanding being enlightened; that ye may know what is the hope of his calling, and what the riches of the glory of his inheritance in the saints,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And what is the exceeding greatness of his power toward us who believe, according to the working of his mighty power,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Which he wrought in Christ, when he raised him from the dead, and set him at his own right hand in the heavenly places,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Far above all principality, and power, and might, and dominion, and every name that is named, not only in this world, but also in that which is to come:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And put all things under his feet, and gave him to be the head over all things to the church,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Which is his body, the fullness of him that filleth all in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And you hath he revived, who were dead in trespasses and sins;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In which in time past ye walked according to the course of this world, according to the prince of the power of the air, the spirit that now worketh in the children of disobedience:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Among whom also we all had our manner of life in times past in the lusts of our flesh, fulfilling the desires of the flesh and of the mind; and were by nature the children of wrath, even as others.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But God, who is rich in mercy, for his great love with which he loved us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Even when we were dead in sins, hath made us alive together with Christ, (by grace ye are saved;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And hath raised us up together, and made us sit together in heavenly places, in Christ Jesus:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 That in the ages to come he might show the exceeding riches of his grace in his kindness towards us, through Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For by grace are ye saved, through faith; and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Not by works, lest any man should boast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For we are his workmanship, created in Christ Jesus to good works, which God hath before ordained that we should walk in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wherefore remember, that ye being in time past Gentiles in the flesh, who are called Uncircumcision by that which is called the Circumcision in the flesh made by hands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That at that time ye were without Christ, being aliens from the commonwealth of Israel, and strangers from the covenants of promise, having no hope, and without God in the world:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But now, in Christ Jesus, ye, who formerly were far off, are made nigh by the blood of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For he is our peace, who hath made both one, and hath broken down the middle wall of partition between us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Having abolished in his flesh the enmity, even the law of commandments contained in ordinances: to make in himself of two one new man, so making peace;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And that he might reconcile both to God in one body by the cross, having by it slain the enmity:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And came and preached peace to you who were afar off, and to them that were nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For through him we both have an access by one Spirit to the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner-stone;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 In whom all the building fitly framed together, groweth to a holy temple in the Lord:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 In whom ye also are built together, for a habitation of God through the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For this cause, I Paul, the prisoner of Jesus Christ for you Gentiles,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If ye have heard of the dispensation of the grace of God which is given me on your account.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 That by revelation he made known to me the mystery, as I wrote before in few words;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 By which when ye read, ye may understand my knowledge in the mystery of Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Which in other ages was not made known to the sons of men, as it is now revealed to his holy apostles and prophets by the Spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That the Gentiles should be joint-heirs, and of the same body, and partakers of his promise in Christ by the Gospel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Of which I was made a minister, according to the gift of the grace of God given to me by the effectual working of his power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 To me, who am less than the least of all saints, is this grace given, that I should preach among the Gentiles the unsearchable riches of Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And to make all men see what is the fellowship of the mystery, which from the beginning of the world hath been hid in God, who created all things by Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 To the intent that now to the principalities and powers in heavenly places might be known by the church the manifold wisdom of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 According to the eternal purpose which he purposed in Christ Jesus our Lord:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 In whom we have boldness and access with confidence by the faith of him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Wherefore I desire that ye faint not at my tribulations for you, which is your glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For this cause I bow my knees to the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 That he would grant you according to the riches of his glory to be strengthened with might by his Spirit in the inner man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That Christ may dwell in your hearts by faith; that ye, being rooted and grounded in love,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 May be able to comprehend with all saints what is the breadth, and length, and depth, and highth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And to know the love of Christ, which passeth knowledge, that ye may be filled with all the fullness of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Now to him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 To him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I therefore, the prisoner of the Lord, beseech you that ye walk worthy of the vocation by which ye are called,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 With all lowliness and meekness, with long-suffering, forbearing one another in love;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Endeavoring to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 There is one body, and one Spirit, even as ye are called in one hope of your calling;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 One Lord, one faith, one baptism,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 One God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But to every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the gift of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Wherefore he saith, When he ascended on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts to men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Now that he ascended, what is it but that he also descended first into the lower parts of the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that descended is the same also that ascended far above all heavens, that he might fill all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, to a perfect man, to the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 That we henceforth be no more children, tossed to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine, by the sleight of men, and cunning craftiness, by which they lie in wait to deceive:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But speaking the truth in love, may grow up into him in all things, who is the head, even Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 From whom the whole body fitly joined together and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, according to the effectual working in the measure of every part, maketh increase of the body to the edifying of itself in love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 This I say therefore, and testify in the Lord, that ye henceforth walk not as other Gentiles walk, in the vanity of their mind,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Having the understanding darkened, being alienated from the life of God through the ignorance that is in them, because of the blindness of their heart:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Who being past feeling have given themselves over to lasciviousness, to work all uncleanness with greediness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But ye have not so learned Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 If indeed ye have heard him, and have been taught by him, as the truth is in Jesus:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 That ye put off concerning the former manner of life the old man, which is corrupt according to the deceitful lusts:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And be renewed in the Spirit of your mind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And that ye put on the new man, which after God is created in righteousness and true holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Wherefore putting away lying, speak every man truth with his neighbor: for we are members one of another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Be ye angry, and sin not: let not the sun go down upon your wrath:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Neither give place to the devil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Let him that stole steal no more: but rather let him labor, working with his hands the thing which is good, that he may have to give to him that needeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Let no corrupt communication proceed out of your mouth, but that which is good to the use of edifying, that it may minister grace to the hearers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And grieve not the holy Spirit of God, whereby ye are sealed to the day of redemption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamor, and evil-speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And be ye kind one to another, tender-hearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Be ye therefore followers of God, as dear children;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling savor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But lewdness and all uncleanness or covetousness, let it not be once named among you, as becometh saints;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Neither filthiness, nor foolish talking, nor jesting, which are not convenient: but rather giving of thanks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For this ye know, that no lewd, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let no man deceive you with vain words: for because of these things cometh the wrath of God upon the children of disobedience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Be ye not therefore partakers with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For ye were sometime darkness, but now are ye light in the Lord: walk as children of light;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 (For the fruit of the Spirit is in all goodness, and righteousness, and truth;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Proving what is acceptable to the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And have no fellowship with the unfruitful works of darkness, but rather reprove them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For it is a shame even to speak of those things which are done by them in secret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But all things that are reproved, are made manifest by the light: for whatever doth make manifest is light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wherefore he saith, Awake, thou that sleepest, and arise from the dead, and Christ will give thee light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 See then that ye walk circumspectly, not as fools, but as wise,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Redeeming the time, because the days are evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Wherefore be ye not unwise, but understanding what the will of the Lord is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And be not drunk with wine, in which is excess; but be filled with the Spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Speaking to yourselves in psalms, and hymns, and spiritual songs, singing and making melody in your heart to the Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Giving thanks always for all things to God and the Father, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Submitting yourselves one to another in the fear of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Wives, submit yourselves to your own husbands, as to the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head of the church: and he is the Savior of the body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore as the church is subject to Christ, so let wives be to their own husbands in every thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 That he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 That he might present it to himself a glorious church, not having spot or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 So ought men to love their wives, as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife, loveth himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For no man ever yet hated his own flesh; but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord the church:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined to his wife, and they two shall be one flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 This is a great mystery: but I speak concerning Christ and the church.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Nevertheless, let every one of you in particular so love his wife even as himself: and the wife see that she reverence her husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Children, obey your parents in the Lord: for this is right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Honor thy father and mother (which is the first commandment with promise)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 That it may be well with thee, and thou mayest live long on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And, ye fathers, provoke not your children to wrath: but bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Servants, be obedient to them that are your masters according to the flesh, with fear and trembling, in singleness of your heart, as to Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Not with eye-service, as men-pleasers; but as the servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 With good will doing service, as to the Lord, and not to men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Knowing that whatever good thing any man doeth, the same will he receive from the Lord, whether he be bond or free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And, ye masters, do the same things to them, forbearing threatening: knowing that your Master also is in heaven; neither is there respect of persons with him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Finally, my brethren, be strong in the Lord, and in the power of his might.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Put on the whole armor of God, that ye may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high places.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Wherefore take to you the whole armor of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day, and having done all, to stand.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Stand therefore, having your loins girt about with truth, and having on the breast-plate of righteousness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And your feet shod with the preparation of the gospel of peace;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Above all, taking the shield of faith, with which ye will be able to extinguish all the fiery darts of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Praying always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit, and watching for this purpose with all perseverance and supplication for all saints;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And for me, that utterance may be given to me, that I may open my mouth boldly, to make known the mystery of the gospel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For which I am an embassador in bonds: that therein I may speak boldly, as I ought to speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But that ye also may know my affairs, and how I do, Tychicus, a beloved brother and faithful minister in the Lord, will make known to you all things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Whom I have sent to you for the same purpose, that ye may know our affairs, and that he may comfort your hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Peace be to the brethren, and love with faith from God the Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Grace be with all them that love our Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul and Timothy, the servants of Jesus Christ, to all the saints in Christ Jesus who are at Philippi, with the bishops and deacons:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Grace be to you, and peace, from God our Father and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I thank my God upon every remembrance of you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Always in every prayer of mine for you all making request with joy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For your fellowship in the gospel from the first day until now;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Being confident of this very thing, that he who hath begun a good work in you, will perform it until the day of Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Even as it is meet for me to think this of you all, because I have you in my heart; inasmuch as both in my bonds, and in the defense and confirmation of the gospel, ye all are partakers of my grace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For God is my witness, how greatly I long after you all in the bowels of Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And this I pray, that your love may abound yet more and more in knowledge and in all judgment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 That ye may approve things that are excellent; that ye may be sincere and without offense till the day of Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Being filled with the fruits of righteousness, which are by Jesus Christ, to the glory and praise of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But I would ye should understand, brethren, that the things which happened to me have fallen out rather to the furtherance of the gospel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 So that my bonds in Christ are manifest in all the palace, and in all other places;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And many of the brethren in the Lord, becoming confident by my bonds, are much more bold to speak the word without fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Some indeed preach Christ even from envy and strife; and some also from good will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The one preach Christ from contention, not sincerely, supposing to add affliction to my bonds:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But the other from love, knowing that I am set for the defense of the gospel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 What then? notwithstanding, every way, whether in pretense or in truth, Christ is preached; and I therein do rejoice, yes, and will rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For I know that this will turn to my salvation through your prayer, and the supply of the Spirit of Jesus Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 According to my earnest expectation and hope, that in nothing I shall be ashamed, but that with all boldness, as always, so now also, Christ will be magnified in my body, whether by life, or by death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For to me to live is Christ, and to die is gain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But if I live in the flesh, this is the fruit of my labor: yet what I shall choose I know not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For I am in a strait betwixt two, having a desire to depart, and to be with Christ; which is far better:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Nevertheless, to abide in the flesh is more needful for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And having this confidence, I know that I shall abide and continue with you all for your furtherance and joy of faith;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 That your rejoicing for me may be more abundant in Jesus Christ by my coming to you again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **Only let your manner of life be as it becometh the gospel of Christ: that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs, that ye stand fast in one spirit, with one mind striving together for the faith of the gospel;**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And in nothing terrified by your adversaries: which is to them an evident token of perdition, but to you of salvation, and that from God.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **For to you it is given in the behalf of Christ, not only to believe on him, but also to suffer for his sake;**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **Having the same conflict which ye saw in me, and now hear to be in me.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **If there is therefore any consolation in Christ, if any comfort of love, if any fellowship of the Spirit, if any bowels and mercies,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Fulfill ye my joy, that ye be like-minded, having the same love, being of one accord, of one mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let nothing be done through strife or vain glory; but in lowliness of mind let each esteem other better than themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Look not every man on his own things, but every man also on the things of others.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And being found in fashion as a man, he humbled himself, and became obedient to death, even the death of the cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things on earth, and things under the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore, my beloved, as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For it is God who worketh in you both to will and to do of his good pleasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Do all things without murmurings and disputings:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke, in the midst of a crooked and perverse nation, among whom ye shine as lights in the world;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Holding forth the word of life; that I may rejoice in the day of Christ, that I have not run in vain, neither labored in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if I am even offered upon the sacrifice and service of your faith, I joy, and rejoice with you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For the same cause also do ye joy, and rejoice with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But I trust in the Lord Jesus to send Timothy shortly to you, that I also may be of good comfort, when I know your state.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For I have no man like-minded, who will naturally care for your state.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For all seek their own, not the things of Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But ye know the proof of him, that as a son with the father, he hath served with me in the gospel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Him therefore I hope to send presently, so soon as I shall see how it will go with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But I trust in the Lord that I also myself shall come shortly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yet I supposed it necessary to send to you Epaphroditus, my brother, and companion in labor, and fellow-soldier, but your messenger, and he that ministered to my wants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For he longed after you all, and was full of heaviness, because ye had heard that he was sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For indeed he was sick nigh to death: but God had mercy on him; and not on him only, but on me also, lest I should have sorrow upon sorrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 I sent him therefore the more speedily, that, when ye see him again, ye may rejoice, and that I may be the less sorrowful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Receive him therefore in the Lord with all gladness; and hold such in reputation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Because for the work of Christ he was nigh to death, not regarding his life, to supply the want of your service towards me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Finally, my brethren, rejoice in the Lord. To write the same things to you, to me indeed is not grievous, but for you it is safe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Beware of dogs, beware of evil-workers, beware of the concision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For we are the circumcision, who worship God in the spirit, and rejoice in Christ Jesus, and have no confidence in the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Though I might also have confidence in the flesh. If any other man thinketh that he hath reason to trust in the flesh, I more:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Circumcised the eighth day, of the stock of Israel, of the tribe of Benjamin, a Hebrew of the Hebrews; with respect to the law, a Pharisee;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Concerning zeal, persecuting the church; with respect to the righteousness which is by the law, blameless.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But what things were gain to me, those I counted loss for Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Yes doubtless, and I count all things to be loss for the excellence of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord: for whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count them to be dung, that I may win Christ,**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And be found in him, not having my own righteousness, which is from the law, but that which is through the faith of Christ, the righteousness which is from God by faith:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 That I may know him, and the power of his resurrection, and the fellowship of his sufferings, being made conformable to his death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If by any means I may attain to the resurrection of the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Not as though I had already attained, either were already perfect: but I pursue, if that I may apprehend that for which also I am apprehended by Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Brethren, I count not myself to have apprehended: but this one thing I do, forgetting those things which are behind, and reaching forward to those things which are before,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I press towards the mark for the prize of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Let us therefore, as many as are perfect, be thus minded: and if in any thing ye are otherwise minded, God will reveal even this to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Nevertheless, to what we have already attained, let us walk by the same rule, let us mind the same thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Brethren, be followers together of me, and mark them who walk so as ye have us for an example.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 (For many walk, of whom I have told you often, and now tell you even weeping, that they are the enemies of the cross of Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Whose end is destruction, whose God is their belly, and whose glory is in their shame, who mind earthly things.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For our conversation is in heaven; from whence also we look for the Savior, the Lord Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Who will change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like to his glorious body, according to the working by which he is able even to subdue all things to himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Therefore, my brethren dearly beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, so stand fast in the Lord, my dearly beloved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I beseech Euodias, and beseech Syntyche, that they be of the same mind in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I entreat thee also, true yoke-fellow, help those women who labored with me in the gospel, with Clement also, and with other my fellow-laborers, whose names are in the book of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Rejoice in the Lord always: and again I say, Rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let your moderation be known to all men. The Lord is at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Be anxious for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, will keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Finally, brethren, whatever things are true, whatever things are honest, whatever things are just, whatever things are pure, whatever things are lovely, whatever things are of good report; if there is any virtue, and if there is any praise, think on these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Those things, which ye have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, do: and the God of peace will be with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But I rejoiced in the Lord greatly, that now at the last your care of me hath flourished again; wherein ye were also careful, but ye lacked opportunity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Not that I speak in respect of want: for I have learned, in whatever state I am, with that to be content.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I know both how to be abased, and I know how to abound: every where and in all things I am instructed both to be full and to be hungry, both to abound and to suffer need.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I can do all things through Christ who strengtheneth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Notwithstanding ye have done well, that ye did communicate with my affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now, ye Philippians, know also, that in the beginning of the gospel, when I departed from Macedonia, no church communicated with me as concerning giving and receiving, but ye only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For even in Thessalonica ye sent once and again to my necessity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Not because I desire a gift: but I desire fruit that may abound to your account.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But I have all, and abound: I am full, having received from Epaphroditus the things which were sent from you, an odor of a sweet smell, a sacrifice acceptable, well-pleasing to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But my God will supply all your need according to his riches in glory by Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Now to God and our Father be glory for ever and ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Salute every saint in Christ Jesus. The brethren who are with me greet you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 All the saints salute you, chiefly they that are of Cesar's household.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, and Timothy our brother,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 To the saints and faithful brethren in Christ who are at Colosse: Grace be to you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 We give thanks to God and the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, praying always for you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Since we heard of your faith in Christ Jesus, and of the love which ye have to all the saints,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For the hope which is laid up for you in heaven, of which ye have heard before in the word of the truth of the gospel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Which is come to you, as it is in all the world; and bringeth forth fruit, as it doth also in you, since the day ye heard of it, and knew the grace of God in truth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As ye also learned from Epaphras our dear fellow-servant, who is for you a faithful minister of Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who also declared to us your love in the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For this cause we also, since the day we heard it, do not cease to pray for you, and to desire that ye may be filled with the knowledge of his will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 That ye may walk worthy of the Lord to all pleasing, being fruitful in every good work, and increasing in the knowledge of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Strengthened with all might, according to his glorious power, to all patience and long-suffering with joyfulness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Giving thanks to the Father, who hath made us meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated us into the kingdom of his beloved Son:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 In whom we have redemption through his blood, even the forgiveness of sins:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Who is the image of the invisible God, the first-born of every creature:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are upon earth, visible and invisible, whether thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by him, and for him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he is before all things, and by him all things consist.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the first-born from the dead; that in all things he may have the pre-eminence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For it pleased the Father that in him should all fullness dwell;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And, having made peace through the blood of his cross, by him to reconcile all things to himself; by him, I say, whether they are things on earth, or things in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And you, that were formerly alienated and enemies in your mind by wicked works, yet now hath he reconciled,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 In the body of his flesh through death, to present you holy and unblamable and unreprovable in his sight:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If ye continue in the faith grounded and settled, and are not moved away from the hope of the gospel, which ye have heard, and which hath been preached to every creature which is under heaven; of which I Paul am made a minister;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Who now rejoice in my sufferings for you, and fill up that which is behind of the afflictions of Christ in my flesh for his body's sake, which is the church:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Of which I am made a minister, according to the dispensation of God which is given to me for you, to fulfill the word of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Even the mystery which hath been hid from ages, and from generations, but now is made manifest to his saints:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **To whom God would make known what is the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles; which is Christ in you, the hope of glory:**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **Whom we preach, warning every man, and teaching every man in all wisdom; that we may present every man perfect in Christ Jesus.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Literal **For which I also labor, striving according to his working, which worketh in me mightily.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **For I would that ye knew what great conflict I have for you, and for them at Laodicea, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **That their hearts may be comforted, being knit together in love, and to all riches of the full assurance of understanding to the acknowledgment of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 In whom are hid all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And this I say, lest any man should deceive you with enticing words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For though I am absent in the flesh, yet I am with you in the spirit, joying and beholding your order, and the steadfastness of your faith in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 As ye have therefore received Christ Jesus the Lord, so walk ye in him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Rooted and built up in him, and established in the faith, as ye have been taught, abounding in it with thanksgiving.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Beware lest any man make a prey of you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **For in him dwelleth all the fullness of the Godhead bodily.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And ye are complete in him, who is the head of all principality and power:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **In whom also ye are circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, in putting off the body of the sins of the flesh by the circumcision of Christ:**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Buried with him in baptism, in which also ye are raised with him through the faith of the operation of God, who hath raised him from the dead.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And you, being dead in your sins and the uncircumcision of your flesh, hath he made alive together with him, having forgiven you all trespasses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Blotting out the hand-writing of ordinances that was against us, which was contrary to us, and took it out of the way, nailing it to his cross;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And having despoiled principalities and powers, he made a show of them openly, triumphing over them in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let no man therefore judge you in food, or in drink, or in respect of a holy-day, or or the new-moon, or of the sabbaths:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Which are a shadow of things to come; but the body is of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Let no man beguile you of your reward in a voluntary humility and worshiping of angels, intruding into those things which he hath not seen, vainly puffed up by his fleshly mind,**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And not holding the head, from which all the body by joints and bands having nourishment ministered, and knit together, increaseth with the increase of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Wherefore, if ye are dead with Christ from the rudiments of the world, why, as though living in the world, are ye subject to ordinances,**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **(Touch not; taste not; handle not;**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Which all are to perish with the using;) according to the commandments and doctrines of men?**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Which things have indeed a show of wisdom in will-worship, and humility, and neglecting of the body; not in any honor to the satisfying of the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 If ye then be raised with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Set your affection on things above, not on things on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For ye are dead, and your life is hid with Christ in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 When Christ, who is our life, shall appear, then will ye also appear with him in glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Mortify therefore your members which are upon the earth; lewdness, uncleanness, inordinate affection, evil concupiscence, and covetousness, which is idolatry:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For which things the wrath of God cometh on the children of disobedience:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In which ye also walked formerly, when ye lived with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But now ye also put off all these; anger, wrath, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Lie not one to another, seeing ye have put off the old man with his deeds;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And have put on the new man, which is renewed in knowledge after the image of him that created him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Where there is neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond nor free: but Christ is all, and in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Put on therefore, as the elect of God, holy and beloved, bowels of mercies, kindness, humbleness of mind, meekness, long-suffering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Forbearing one another, and forgiving one another, if any man hath a quarrel against any: even as Christ forgave you, so also do ye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And above all these things put on charity, which is the bond of perfectness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to which also ye are called in one body; and be ye thankful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms, and hymns, and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And whatever ye do in word or deed, do all in the name of the Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God and the Father by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Wives, submit yourselves to your own husbands, as it is fit in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Husbands, love your wives, and be not bitter against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Children, obey your parents in all things: for this is well-pleasing to the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Fathers, provoke not your children to anger, lest they be discouraged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Servants, obey in all things your masters according to the flesh; not with eye-service, as men-pleasers; but in singleness of heart, fearing God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And whatever ye do, do it heartily, as to the Lord, and not to men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Knowing that from the Lord ye will receive the reward of the inheritance: for ye serve the Lord Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But he that doeth wrong, will receive for the wrong which he hath done: and there is no respect of persons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Masters, give to your servants that which is just and equal; knowing that ye also have a Master in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Continue in prayer, and watch in the same with thanksgiving;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 At the same time praying also for us, that God would open to us a door of utterance, to speak the mystery of Christ, for which I am also in bonds:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 That I may make it manifest, as I ought to speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Walk in wisdom towards them that are without, redeeming the time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let your speech be always with grace, seasoned with salt, that ye may know how ye ought to answer every man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 All my state shall Tychicus declare to you, who is a beloved brother, and a faithful minister and fellow-servant in the Lord:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Whom I have sent to you for the same purpose, that he may know your state, and comfort your hearts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 With Onesimus, a faithful and beloved brother, who is one of you. They will make known to you all things which are done here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Aristarchus, my fellow-prisoner, saluteth you; and Marcus, sister's son to Barnabas, (concerning whom ye received commandments: if he should come to you, receive him;)**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And Jesus, who is called Justus, who are of the circumcision. These only are my fellow-workers to the kingdom of God, who have been a comfort to me.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Epaphras, who is one of you, a servant of Christ, saluteth you, always laboring fervently for you in prayers, that ye may stand perfect and complete in all the will of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **For I bear him testimony, that he hath a great zeal for you, and them that are in Laodicea, and them in Hierapolis.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Luke, the beloved physician, and Demas, greet you.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Salute the brethren who are in Laodicea, and Nymphas, and the church which is in his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And when this epistle is read among you, cause that it be read also in the church of the Laodiceans; and that ye likewise read the epistle from Laodicea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And say to Archippus, take heed to the ministry which thou hast received in the Lord, that thou fulfill it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The salutation by the hand of me Paul. Remember my bonds. Grace be with you. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, and Silvanus, and Timothy, to the church of the Thessalonians which is in God the Father, and in the Lord Jesus Christ: Grace be to you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 We give thanks to God always for you all, making mention of you in our prayers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Remembering without ceasing your work of faith, and labor of love, and patience of hope in our Lord Jesus Christ, in the sight of God and our Father;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Knowing, brethren beloved by God, your election.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For our gospel came not to you in word only, but also in power, and in the Holy Spirit, and in much assurance; as ye know what manner of men we were among you for your sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And ye became followers of us, and of the Lord, having received the word in much affliction, with joy of the Holy Spirit:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So that ye were examples to all that believe, in Macedonia and Achaia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For from you sounded out the word of the Lord not only in Macedonia and Achaia, but also in every place your faith toward God is spread abroad; so that we need not to speak any thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For they themselves show of us what manner of entrance we had to you, and how ye turned to God from idols, to serve the living and true God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And to wait for his Son from heaven, whom he raised from the dead, even Jesus, who delivered us from the wrath to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For yourselves, brethren, know our entrance to you, that it was not in vain:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But even after we had suffered before, and were shamefully treated, as ye know, at Phillippi, we were bold in our God to speak to you the gospel of God with much contention.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For our exhortation was not from deceit, nor from impurity, nor in guile;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But as we were allowed by God to be put in trust with the gospel, even so we speak; not as pleasing men, but God, who trieth our hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For neither at any time used we flattering words, as ye know, nor a cloke of covetousness; God is witness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Nor from men sought we glory, neither from you, nor yet from others, when we might have been burdensome, as the apostles of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But we were gentle among you, even as a nurse cherisheth her children:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 So being affectionately desirous of you, we were willing to have imparted to you, not the gospel of God only, but also our own souls, because ye were dear to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For ye remember, brethren, our labor and toil: for laboring night and day, because we would not be chargeable to any of you, we preached to you the gospel of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ye are witnesses, and God also, how holily, and justly, and unblamably we behaved ourselves among you that believe:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 As ye know how we exhorted, and comforted, and charged every one of you, as a father doth his children,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That ye would walk worthy of God, who hath called you into his kingdom and glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For this cause also we thank God without ceasing, because, when ye received the word of God which ye heard from us, ye received it not as the word of men, but (as it is in truth) the word of God, which effectually worketh also in you that believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For ye, brethren, became followers of the churches of God which in Judea are in Christ Jesus: for ye also have suffered like things from your own countrymen, even as they have from the Jews:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Who both killed the Lord Jesus, and their own prophets, and have persecuted us; and they please not God, and are contrary to all men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Forbidding us to speak to the Gentiles that they may be saved, to fill up their sins always: for the wrath is come upon them to the uttermost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But we, brethren, being taken from you for a short time in presence, not in heart, endeavored the more abundantly to see your face with great desire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Wherefore we would have come to you, even I Paul, once and again; but Satan hindered us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For what is our hope, or joy, or crown of rejoicing? Are not even ye in the presence of our Lord Jesus Christ at his coming?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For ye are our glory and joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wherefore, when we could no longer forbear, we thought it good to be left at Athens alone;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And sent Timothy, our brother, and minister of God, and our fellow-laborer in the gospel of Christ, to establish you, and to comfort you concerning your faith:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 That no man should be moved by these afflictions: for yourselves know that we are appointed to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For verily, when we were with you, we told you before that we should suffer tribulation; even as it came to pass, and ye know.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For this cause, when I could no longer forbear, I sent to know your faith, lest by some means the tempter may have tempted you, and our labor be in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But now when Timothy came from you to us, and brought us good tidings of your faith and charity, and that ye have good remembrance of us always, desiring greatly to see us, as we also to see you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore, brethren, by your faith we were comforted over you in all our affliction and distress:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For now we live, if ye stand fast in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For what thanks can we render to God again for you, for all the joy with which we rejoice for your sakes before our God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Night and day praying exceedingly that we may see your face, and may perfect that which is lacking in your faith?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now God himself and our Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ, direct our way to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the Lord make you to increase and abound in love one towards another, and towards all men, even as we do towards you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 To the end he may establish your hearts unblamable in holiness before God, even our Father, at the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ with all his saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Furthermore then we beseech you, brethren, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received from us how ye ought to walk and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For ye know what commandments we gave you by the Lord Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For this is the will of God, even your sanctification, that ye should abstain from lewdness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 That every one of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and honor;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Not in the lust of concupiscence, even as the Gentiles who know not God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That no man go beyond and defraud his brother in any matter: because the Lord is the avenger of all such, as we also have forewarned you and testified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For God hath not called us to uncleanness, but to holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He therefore that despiseth, despiseth not man, but God, who hath also given to us his holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But concerning brotherly love ye need not that I write to you: for ye yourselves are taught by God to love one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And indeed ye do it towards all the brethren who are in all Macedonia: but we beseech you, brethren, that ye increase more and more;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And that ye study to be quiet, and to do your own business, and to work with your own hands, as we commanded you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That ye may walk honestly towards them that are without, and that ye may have need of nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But I would not have you to be ignorant, brethren, concerning them who are asleep, that ye sorrow not, even as others who have no hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them also who sleep in Jesus will God bring with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For this we say to you by the word of the Lord, that we who are alive and remain to the coming of the Lord shall not precede them who are asleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For the Lord himself will descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of an archangel, and with the trumpet of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then we who are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Wherefore, comfort one another with these words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But of the times and the seasons, brethren, ye have no need that I write to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Ye are all children of light, and children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore let us not sleep, as do others; but let us watch and be sober.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For they that sleep, sleep in the night; and they that are drunken, are drunken in the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But let us, who are of the day, be sober, putting on the breast-plate of faith and love; and for a helmet, the hope of salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For God hath not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who died for us, that, whether we wake or sleep, we should live together with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wherefore, comfort yourselves together, and edify one another, even as also ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And we beseech you, brethren, to know them who labor among you, and are over you in the Lord, and admonish you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And to esteem them very highly in love for their work's sake. And be at peace among yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now we exhort you, brethren, warn them that are disorderly, comfort the feeble-minded, support the weak, be patient towards all men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 See that none render evil for evil to any man; but ever follow that which is good, both among yourselves, and to all men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Rejoice evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Pray without ceasing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 In every thing give thanks: for this is the will of God in Christ Jesus concerning you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Quench not the spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Despise not prophesyings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Prove all things; hold fast that which is good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Abstain from all appearance of evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the very God of peace sanctify you wholly; and I pray God your whole spirit and soul and body may be preserved blameless to the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Faithful is he that calleth you, who also will do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Brethren, pray for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Greet all the brethren with a holy kiss.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 I charge you by the Lord that this epistle be read to all the holy brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, and Silvanus, and Timothy, to the church of the Thessalonians in God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Grace to you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 We are bound to thank God always for you, brethren, as it is meet, because your faith groweth exceedingly, and the charity of every one of you all towards each other aboundeth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 So that we ourselves glory in you in the churches of God, for your patience and faith in all your persecutions and tribulations that ye endure:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Which is a manifest token of the righteous judgment of God, that ye may be counted worthy of the kingdom of God, for which ye also suffer:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Seeing it is a righteous thing with God to recompense tribulation to them that trouble you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And to you who are troubled, rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not God, and that obey not the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who shall be punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of the Lord, and from the glory of his power;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal When he shall come to be glorified in his saints, and to be admired by all them that believe (because our testimony among you was believed) in that day.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Wherefore also we pray always for you, that our God would count you worthy of this calling, and fulfill all the good pleasure of his goodness, and the work of faith with power:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal That the name of our Lord Jesus Christ may be glorified in you, and ye in him, according to the grace of our God, and of the Lord Jesus Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering to him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal That ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshiped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, showing himself that he is God.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Remember ye not, that when I was yet with you, I told you these things?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And now ye know what withholdeth that he might be revealed in his time.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **For the mystery of iniquity doth already work: only he who now restraineth will restrain, until he be taken out of the way.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord will consume with the spirit of his mouth, and will destroy with the brightness of his coming:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan, with all power, and signs, and lying wonders,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And for this cause God will send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That they all may be damned who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But we are bound to give thanks always to God for you, brethren, beloved by the Lord, because God hath from the beginning chosen you to salvation, through sanctification of the Spirit, and belief of the truth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 To which he called you by our gospel, to the obtaining of the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore, brethren, stand fast, and hold the traditions which ye have been taught, whether by word, or our epistle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now our Lord Jesus Christ himself, and God, even our Father, who hath loved us, and hath given us everlasting consolation and good hope through grace,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Comfort your hearts, and establish you in every good word and work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Finally, brethren, pray for us, that the word of the Lord may have free course, and be glorified, even as it is with you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And that we may be delivered from unreasonable and wicked men: for all men have not faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But the Lord is faithful, who will establish you, and keep you from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And we have confidence in the Lord concerning you, that ye both do and will do the things which we command you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Now we command you, brethren, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye withdraw yourselves from every brother that walketh disorderly, and not after the tradition which he received from us.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **For yourselves know how ye ought to follow us: for we behaved not ourselves disorderly among you;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Neither did we eat any man's bread for naught; but wrought with labor and toil night and day, that we might not be chargeable to any of you:**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Not because we have not power, but to make ourselves a pattern to you to follow us.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **For even when we were with you, this we commanded you, that if any would not work, neither should he eat.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 For we hear that there are some who walk among you disorderly, working not at all, but are busy-bodies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now them that are such we command and exhort by our Lord Jesus Christ, that with quietness they work, and eat their own bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But ye, brethren, be not weary in well-doing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if any man obeyeth not our word by this epistle, note that man, and have no company with him, that he may be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Yet count him not as an enemy, but admonish him as a brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now the Lord of peace himself give you peace always by all means. The Lord be with you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The salutation of Paul with my own hand, which is the token in every epistle: so I write.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the commandment of God our Savior, and Lord Jesus Christ, who is our hope;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 To Timothy, my own son in the faith: Grace, mercy, and peace, from God our Father and Jesus Christ our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 As I besought thee to abide still at Ephesus, when I went into Macedonia, that thou mightest charge some that they teach no other doctrine,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Neither give heed to fables and endless genealogies, which minister questions, rather than godly edifying which is in faith; so do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now the end of the commandment is charity out of a pure heart, and of a good conscience, and of faith unfeigned:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 From which some having swerved, have turned aside to vain jangling;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Desiring to be teachers of the law; understanding neither what they say, nor concerning what they affirm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But we know that the law is good, if a man useth it lawfully;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Knowing this, that the law is not made for a righteous man, but for the lawless and disobedient, for the ungodly and for sinners, for unholy and profane, for murderers of fathers, and murderers of mothers, for man-slayers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For lewd persons, for them that defile themselves with mankind, for men-stealers, for liars, for perjured persons, and if there is any other thing that is contrary to sound doctrine,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 According to the glorious gospel of the blessed God, which was committed to my trust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I thank Christ Jesus our Lord, who hath enabled me, for that he counted me faithful, putting me into the ministry;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Who was before a blasphemer, and a persecutor, and injurious: but I obtained mercy, because I did it ignorantly in unbelief:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the grace of our Lord was exceeding abundant with faith and love which is in Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 This is a faithful saying, and worthy of all acceptation, that Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners; of whom I am chief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 However, for this cause I obtained mercy, that in me first Jesus Christ might show forth all long-suffering, for a pattern to them who should hereafter believe on him to life everlasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now to the King eternal, immortal, invisible, God the only wise, be honor and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 This charge I commit to thee, son Timothy, according to the prophecies which went before on thee, that thou by them mayest war a good warfare;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Holding faith and a good conscience; which some having put away, concerning faith have made shipwreck:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Of whom is Hymeneus and Alexander; whom I have delivered to Satan, that they may learn not to blaspheme.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I exhort therefore, that first of all supplications, prayers, intercessions, and giving of thanks be made for all men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For kings, and for all that are in authority; that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For this is good and acceptable in the sight of God our Savior;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who will have all men to be saved, and to come to the knowledge of the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For there is one God, and one mediator between God and men, the man Christ Jesus;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who gave himself a ransom for all, to be testified in due time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For which I am ordained a preacher and an apostle, (I speak the truth in Christ, and lie not) a teacher of the Gentiles in faith and verity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I will therefore that men pray every where, lifting up holy hands, without wrath and doubting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 In like manner also, that women adorn themselves in decent apparel, with modesty and sobriety; not with broidered hair, or gold, or pearls, or costly array,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But (which becometh women professing godliness) with good works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let the woman learn in silence with all subjection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But I suffer not a woman to teach, nor to usurp authority over the man, but to be in silence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For Adam was first formed, then Eve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Adam was not deceived, but the woman being deceived was in the transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Notwithstanding, she will be saved in child-bearing, if they continue in faith, and charity, and holiness, with sobriety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 This is a true saying, If a man desireth the office of a bishop, he desireth a good work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A bishop then must be blameless, the husband of one wife, vigilant, sober, of good behavior, given to hospitality, apt to teach;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Not given to wine, no striker, not greedy of filthy lucre, but patient; not a brawler, not covetous;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 One that ruleth well his own house, having his children in subjection with all gravity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 (For if a man knoweth not how to rule his own house, how shall he take care of the church of God?)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Not a novice, lest being lifted up with pride he fall into the condemnation of the devil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Moreover, he must have a good report of them who are without; lest he fall into reproach and the snare of the devil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Likewise must the deacons be grave, not double-tongued, not given to much wine, not greedy of filthy lucre,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Holding the mystery of the faith in a pure conscience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And let these also first be proved; then let them use the office of a deacon, being found blameless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Even so must their wives be grave, not slanderers, sober, faithful in all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let the deacons be the husbands of one wife, ruling their children, and their own houses well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For they that have used the office of a deacon well, purchase to themselves a good degree, and great boldness in the faith, which is in Christ Jesus.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal These things I write to thee, hoping to come to thee shortly:

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But if I tarry long, that thou mayest know how thou oughtest to behave thyself in the house of God, which is the church of the living God, the pillar and ground of the truth.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And without controversy, great is the mystery of godliness: God was manifest in the flesh, justified in the Spirit, seen by angels, preached to the Gentiles, believed on in the world, received up into glory.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some will depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits and doctrines of demons;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speaking lies in hypocrisy, having their conscience seared with a hot iron;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Forbidding to marry, and commanding to abstain from meats, which God hath created to be received with thanksgiving by them who believe and know the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For every creature of God is good, and nothing to be refused, if received with thanksgiving:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For it is sanctified by the word of God, and prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If thou shalt put the brethren in remembrance of these things, thou wilt be a good minister of Jesus Christ, nourished by the words of faith and of good doctrine, to which thou hast attained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But refuse profane and old wives' fables, and exercise thyself rather to godliness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For bodily exercise profiteth little: but godliness is profitable to all things, having promise of the life that now is, and of that which is to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 This is a faithful saying, and worthy of all acceptation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For therefore we both labor and suffer reproach, because we trust in the living God who is the Savior of all men, especially of those that believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 These things command and teach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let no man despise thy youth; but be thou an example of the believers, in word, in deportment, in charity, in spirit, in faith, in purity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Till I come, give attendance to reading, to exhortation, to doctrine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Neglect not the gift that is in thee, which was given thee by prophecy, with the laying on of the hands of the presbytery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Meditate upon these things; give thyself wholly to them; that thy profiting may appear to all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Take heed to thyself and to thy doctrine; continue in them: for in doing this thou wilt both save thyself, and them that hear thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Rebuke not an elder, but entreat him as a father; and the younger men as brethren;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The elder women as mothers; the younger as sisters, with all purity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Honor widows that are widows indeed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But if any widow hath children or nephews, let them learn first to show piety at home, and to requite their parents: for that is good and acceptable before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now she that is a widow indeed, and desolate, trusteth in God, and continueth in supplications and prayers night and day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But she that liveth in pleasure, is dead while she liveth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And these things give in charge, that they may be blameless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But if any provideth not for his own, and especially for those of his own house, he hath denied the faith, and is worse than an infidel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let not a widow be taken into the number under sixty years old, having been the wife of one man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Well reported of for good works; if she hath brought up children, if she hath lodged strangers, if she hath washed the saints' feet, if she hath relieved the afflicted, if she hath diligently followed every good work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the younger widows refuse: for when they have begun to grow wanton against Christ, they will marry;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Having damnation, because they have cast off their first faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And at the same time they learn to be idle, wandering about from house to house, and not only idle, but tattlers also, and busy-bodies, speaking things which they ought not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I will therefore that the younger women marry, bear children, guide the house, give no occasion to the adversary to speak reproachfully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For some are already turned aside after Satan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If any man or woman that believeth hath widows, let them relieve them, and let not the church be charged; that it may relieve them that are widows indeed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let the elders that rule well, be counted worthy of double honor, especially they who labor in the word and doctrine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For the scripture saith, Thou shalt not muzzle the ox that treadeth out the corn. And, The laborer is worthy of his reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Against an elder receive not an accusation, but before two or three witnesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Them that sin rebuke before all, that others also may fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I charge thee before God and the Lord Jesus Christ, and the elect angels, that thou observe these things without preferring one before another, doing nothing by partiality.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Impose hands hastily on no man, neither be partaker of other men's sins: keep thyself pure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Drink no longer water, but use a little wine for thy stomach's sake, and thy frequent infirmities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Some men's sins are open beforehand, going before to judgment: and some men they follow after.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Likewise also the good works of some are manifest beforehand; and they that are otherwise cannot be hid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Let as many servants as are under the yoke count their own masters worthy of all honor, that the name of God and his doctrine may not be blasphemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And they that have believing masters, let them not despise them, because they are brethren; but rather do them service, because they are faithful and beloved, partakers of the benefit. These things teach and exhort.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal If any man teacheth otherwise, and consenteth not to wholesome words, even the words of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the doctrine which is according to godliness,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, from which cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Perverse disputings of men of corrupt minds, and destitute of the truth, supposing gain to be godliness: from such withdraw thyself.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But godliness with contentment is great gain.

Spiritual

Practical

7 For we brought nothing into this world, and it is certain we can carry nothing out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And having food and raiment, with these let us be content.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But they that will be rich, fall into temptation, and a snare, and into many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For the love of money is the root of all evil: which while some have coveted, they have erred from the faith, and pierced themselves through with many sorrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But thou, O man of God, flee from these things; and follow after righteousness, godliness, faith, love, patience, meekness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Fight the good fight of faith, lay hold on eternal life, to which thou art also called, and hast professed a good profession before many witnesses.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **I give thee charge in the sight of God, who maketh alive all things, and before Christ Jesus, who before Pontius Pilate testified a good confession;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **That thou keep this commandment without spot, unrebukable, until the appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ:**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Which in his times he will show who is the blessed and only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord of lords;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Who only hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach; whom no man hath seen, nor can see: to whom be honor and power everlasting. Amen.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Charge them that are rich in this world, that they be not high-minded, nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living God, who giveth us richly all things to enjoy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 That they do good, that they be rich in good works, ready to distribute, willing to communicate;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they may lay hold on eternal life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 O Timothy, keep that which is committed to thy trust, avoiding profane and vain babblings, and oppositions of science falsely so called;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Which some professing, have erred concerning the faith. Grace be with thee. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, according to the promise of life which is in Christ Jesus,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 To Timothy, my dearly beloved son: Grace, mercy, and peace, from God the Father and Christ Jesus our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I thank God, whom I serve from my forefathers with pure conscience, that without ceasing I have remembrance of thee in my prayers night and day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Greatly desiring to see thee, being mindful of thy tears, that I may be filled with joy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 When I call to remembrance the unfeigned faith that is in thee, which dwelt first in thy grandmother Lois, and thy mother Eunice; and I am persuaded that in thee also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For which cause I put thee in remembrance, that thou stir up the gift of God, which is in thee by the imposition of my hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For God hath not given us the spirit of fear, but of power, and of love, and of a sound mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Be not thou therefore ashamed of the testimony of our Lord, nor of me his prisoner: but be thou partaker of the afflictions of the gospel according to the power of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who hath saved us, and called us with a holy calling, not according to our works, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given to us in Christ Jesus before the world began;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But is now made manifest by the appearing of our Savior Jesus Christ, who hath abolished death, and hath brought life and immortality to light through the gospel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 To which I am appointed a preacher, and an apostle, and a teacher of the Gentiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For which cause I also suffer these things: nevertheless I am not ashamed: for I know whom I have believed, and am persuaded that he is able to keep that which I have committed to him against that day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Hold fast the form of sound words, which thou hast heard from me, in faith and love which is in Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 That good thing which was committed to thee keep by the Holy Spirit which dwelleth in us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 This thou knowest, that all they who are in Asia are turned away from me; of whom are Phygellus and Hermogenes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The Lord give mercy to the house of Onesiphorus; for he often refreshed me, and was not ashamed of my chain:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But, when he was in Rome, he sought me out very diligently, and found me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The Lord grant to him that he may find mercy from the Lord in that day: and in how many things he ministered to me at Ephesus, thou knowest very well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thou therefore, my son, be strong in the grace that is in Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the things that thou hast heard from me among many witnesses, the same commit thou to faithful men, who shall be able to teach others also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou therefore endure hardness, as a good soldier of Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 No man that warreth entangleth himself with the affairs of this life; that he may please him who hath chosen him to be a soldier.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And if a man also striveth for masteries, yet is he not crowned, except he striveth lawfully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The husbandman that laboreth must be first partaker of the fruits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Consider what I say; and the Lord give thee understanding in all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Remember that Jesus Christ of the seed of David was raised from the dead according to my gospel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 In which I suffer trouble, as an evil-doer, even to bonds; but the word of God is not bound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore I endure all things for the sake of the elect, that they may also obtain the salvation which is in Christ Jesus with eternal glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 It is a faithful saying: For if we are dead with him, we shall also live with him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If we suffer, we shall also reign with him: if we deny him, he also will deny us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If we believe not, yet he abideth faithful: he cannot deny himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Of these things put them in remembrance, charging them before the Lord that they contend not about words to no profit, but to the subverting of the hearers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Study to show thyself approved to God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But shun profane and vain babblings: for they will increase to more ungodliness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And their word will eat as doth a canker: of whom is Hymeneus and Philetus;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Who concerning the truth have erred, saying that the resurrection is past already; and overthrow the faith of some.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **Nevertheless the foundation of God standeth firm, having this seal, The Lord knoweth them that are his. And, Let every one that nameth the name of Christ depart from iniquity.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **But in a great house there are not only vessels of gold and of silver, but also of wood and of earth; and some to honor, and some to dishonor.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **If a man therefore will cleanse himself from these, he will be a vessel to honor, sanctified and meet for the master's use, and prepared to every good work.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Flee also youthful lusts: but follow righteousness, faith, charity, peace, with them that call on the Lord out of a pure heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **But foolish and unlearned questions avoid, knowing that they gender contentions.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the servant of the Lord must not contend; but be gentle to all men, apt to teach, patient,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 In meekness instructing those that oppose themselves; if God perhaps will give them repentance to the acknowledging of the truth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And that they may recover themselves out of the snare of the devil, who are taken captive by him at his will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 This know also, that in the last days perilous times will come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For men will be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, proud, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Without natural affection, truce-breakers, false accusers, incontinent, fierce, despisers of those that are good,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Traitors, heady, high-minded, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Having a form of godliness, but denying its power: from such turn away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For of this sort are they who creep into houses, and lead captive silly women laden with sins, led away with divers lusts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ever learning, and never able to come to the knowledge of the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now as Jannes and Jambres withstood Moses, so do these also resist the truth: men of corrupt minds, reprobate concerning the faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But they shall proceed no further: for their folly will be manifest to all men, as theirs also was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But thou hast fully known my doctrine, manner of life, purpose, faith, long-suffering, charity, patience,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Persecutions, afflictions which came to me at Antioch, at Iconium, at Lystra; what persecutions I endured: but out of them all the Lord delivered me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And all indeed that will live godly in Christ Jesus will suffer persecution.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But evil men and seducers will become worse and worse, deceiving, and being deceived.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But continue thou in the things which thou hast learned and hast been assured of, knowing from whom thou hast learned them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And that from a child thou hast known the sacred scriptures, which are able to make thee wise to salvation through faith which is in Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 All scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That the man of God may be perfect, thoroughly furnished to all good works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who will judge the living and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all long-suffering and doctrine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the time will come, when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts will they multiply to themselves teachers, having itching ears;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they will turn away their ears from the truth, and will be turned to fables.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous Judge, will give me at that day: and not to me only, but to all them also that love his appearing.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Do thy diligence to come shortly to me:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **For Demas hath forsaken me, having loved this present world, and hath departed to Thessalonica; Crescens to Galatia, Titus to Dalmatia.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Luke only is with me. Take Mark, and bring him with thee: for he is profitable to me for the ministry.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And Tychicus have I sent to Ephesus.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The cloke that I left at Troas with Carpus, when thou comest, bring with thee, and the books, but especially the parchments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Alexander the copper-smith did me much evil: the Lord reward him according to his works:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Of whom be thou aware also; for he hath greatly withstood our words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 At my first answer no man stood with me, but all men forsook me: I pray God that it may not be laid to their charge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Notwithstanding, the Lord stood with me, and strengthened me; that by me the preaching might be fully known, and that all the Gentiles might hear: and I was delivered out of the mouth of the lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the Lord will deliver me from every evil work, and will preserve me to his heavenly kingdom; to whom be glory for ever and ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Salute Prisca and Aquila, and the household of Onesiphorus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Erastus abode at Corinth: but Trophimus I have left at Miletum sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Do thy diligence to come before winter. Eubulus greeteth thee, and Pudens, and Linus, and Claudia, and all the brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The Lord Jesus Christ be with thy spirit. Grace be with you. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Paul, a servant of God, and an apostle of Jesus Christ, according to the faith of God's elect, and the acknowledging of the truth which is according to godliness;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **In hope of eternal life, which God, who cannot lie, promised before the world began;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **But hath in due times manifested his word through preaching, which is committed to me according to the commandment of God our Savior;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **To Titus, my own son after the common faith: Grace, mercy, and peace, from God the Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ our Savior.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For this cause I left thee in Crete, that thou shouldst set in order the things that are wanting, and ordain elders in every city, as I had appointed thee:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 If any is blameless, the husband of one wife, having faithful children, not accused of riot, or disorderly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God; not self-willed, not soon angry, not given to wine, no striker, not given to filthy lucre;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But a lover of hospitality, a lover of good men, sober, just, holy, temperate;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Holding fast the faithful word as he hath been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to convince the gainsayers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For there are many disorderly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for the sake of sordid gain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 One of themselves, even a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians are always liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 This testimony is true: wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men that turn from the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 To the pure all things are pure: but to them that are defiled and unbelieving is nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny him, being abominable, and disobedient, and to every good work reprobate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But speak thou the things which become sound doctrine:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That the aged men be sober, grave, temperate, sound in faith, in charity, in patience;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The aged women likewise, that they be in behavior as becometh holiness, not false accusers, not given to much wine, teachers of good things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 That they may teach the young women to be sober, to love their husbands, to love their children,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 To be discreet, chaste, keepers at home, good, obedient to their own husbands, that the word of God be not blasphemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Young men likewise exhort to be sober-minded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In all things showing thyself a pattern of good works: in doctrine showing incorruptness, gravity, sincerity,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Sound speech that cannot be condemned; that he that is of the contrary part may be ashamed, having no evil thing to say concerning you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Exhort servants to be obedient to their own masters, and to please them well in all things; not answering again;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Not purloining, but showing all good fidelity; that they may adorn the doctrine of God our Savior in all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Teaching us, that denying ungodliness, and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and piously, in this present world;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God, and our Savior Jesus Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify to himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 These things speak, and exhort, and rebuke with all authority. Let no man despise thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Put them in mind to be subject to principalities and powers, to obey magistrates, to be ready to every good work,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 To speak evil of no man, to be no brawlers, but gentle, showing all meekness to all men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful, and hating one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But when the kindness and love of God our Savior towards man appeared,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us, by the washing of regeneration, and renewing of the Holy Spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Which he shed on us abundantly, through Jesus Christ our Savior;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 That being justified by his grace, we should be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 This is a faithful saying, and these things I will that thou affirm constantly, that they who have believed in God may be careful to maintain good works. These things are good and profitable to men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But avoid foolish questions, and genealogies, and contentions, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 A man that is a heretic, after the first and second admonition, reject;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Knowing that he who is such, is subverted, and sinneth, being condemned by himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When I shall send Artemas to thee, or Tychicus, be diligent to come to me to Nicopolis: for I have determined there to winter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Bring Zenas the lawyer and Apollos on their journey diligently, that nothing may be wanting to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And let ours also learn to maintain good works for necessary uses, that they may not be unfruitful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All that are with me salute thee. Greet them that love us in the faith. Grace be with you all. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, a prisoner of Jesus Christ, and Timothy our brother, to Philemon our dearly beloved, and fellow-laborer,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And to our beloved Apphia, and Archippus our fellow-soldier, and to the church in thy house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Grace to you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I thank my God, making mention of thee always in my prayers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Hearing of thy love and faith, which thou hast towards the Lord Jesus, and towards all saints;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That the communication of thy faith may become effectual by the acknowledging of every good thing which is in you in Christ Jesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For we have great joy and consolation in thy love, because the bowels of the saints are refreshed by thee, brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Wherefore, though I might be very bold in Christ to enjoin thee that which is convenient.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yet for love's sake I rather beseech thee, being such one as Paul the aged, and now also a prisoner of Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I beseech thee for my son Onesimus, whom I have begotten in my bonds:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Who in time past was to thee unprofitable, but now profitable to thee and to me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Whom I have sent again: thou therefore receive him, that is, my own bowels:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whom I would have retained with me, that in thy stead he might have ministered to me in the bonds of the gospel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But without thy mind I would do nothing; that thy benefit should not be as it were of necessity, but willingly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For perhaps he therefore departed for a season, that thou shouldst receive him for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Not now as a servant, but above a servant, a brother beloved, specially to me, but how much more to thee, both in the flesh, and in the Lord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If thou accountest me therefore a partner, receive him as myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 If he hath wronged thee, or oweth thee aught, put that on my account;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I Paul have written it with my own hand, I will repay it: although I do not say to thee that thou owest to me even thy own self besides.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yes, brother, let me have joy of thee in the Lord: refresh my bowels in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Having confidence in thy obedience I wrote to thee, knowing that thou wilt also do more than I say.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But at the same time prepare me also a lodging; for I trust that through your prayers I shall be given to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 There salute thee Epaphras, my fellow-prisoner in Christ Jesus;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Marcus, Aristarchus, Demas, Lucas, my fellow-laborers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spoke in time past to the fathers by the prophets,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hath in these last days spoken to us by his Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who being the brightness of his glory, and the express image of his person, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself made purification of our sins, sat down on the right hand of the Majesty on high;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Being made so much better than the angels, as he hath by inheritance obtained a more excellent name than they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For to which of the angels said he at any time, Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee? And again, I will be to him a Father, and he shall be to me a Son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And again, when he bringeth in the first-begotten into the world, he saith, And let all the angels of God worship him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And of the angels he saith, Who maketh his angels spirits, and his ministers a flame of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But to the Son, he saith, Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever: a scepter of righteousness is the scepter of thy kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity; therefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And, Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the works of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They shall perish; but thou remainest: and they all shall become old as doth a garment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And as a vesture wilt thou fold them up, and they shall be changed; but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But to which of the angels said he at any time, Sit on my right hand, until I make thy enemies thy footstool?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Are they not all ministering spirits, sent forth to minister for them who shall inherit salvation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Therefore we ought to give the more earnest heed to the things which we have heard, lest at any time we should let them slip.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For if the word spoken by angels was steadfast, and every transgression and disobedience received a just recompense of reward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 How shall we escape, if we neglect so great salvation; which at the first began to be spoken by the Lord, and was confirmed to us by them that heard him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 God also bearing them testimony, both with signs and wonders, and with divers miracles, and gifts of the Holy Spirit, according to his own will?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For to the angels he hath not put in subjection the world to come, concerning which we speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But one in a certain place testified, saying, What is man, that thou art mindful of him? or the son of man, that thou visitest him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou madest him a little lower than the angels; thou crownedst him with glory and honor, and didst set him over the works of thy hands:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet. For in that he put all in subjection under him, he left nothing that is not made subject to him. But now we see not yet all things subjected to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But we see Jesus, who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death, crowned with glory and honor; that he by the grace of God should taste death for every man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For it became him, for whom are all things, and by whom are all things, in bringing many sons to glory, to make the Captain of their salvation perfect through sufferings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For both he that sanctifieth, and they who are sanctified, are all of one: for which cause he is not ashamed to call them brethren,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Saying, I will declare thy name to my brethren, in the midst of the church will I sing praise to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And again, I will put my trust in him. And again, Behold, I, and the children which God hath given me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Since then the children are partakers of flesh and blood, he also himself likewise took part of the same; that through death he might destroy him that had the power of death, that is, the devil;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And deliver them, who, through fear of death, were all their life-time subject to bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For verily he took not on him the nature of angels; but he took on him the seed of Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Wherefore in all things it behooved him to be made like his brethren; that he might be a merciful and faithful High Priest in things pertaining to God, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For in that he himself hath suffered, being tempted, he is able to succor them that are tempted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wherefore, holy brethren, partakers of the heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Christ Jesus;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who was faithful to him that appointed him, as also Moses was faithful in all his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For this man was counted worthy of more glory than Moses, inasmuch as he who hath built the house, hath more honor than the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For every house is built by some man; but he that built all things is God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Moses verily was faithful in all his house, as a servant, for a testimony of those things which were afterwards to be spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But Christ as a son over his own house: whose house are we, if we hold fast the confidence, and the rejoicing of the hope firm to the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wherefore (as the Holy Spirit saith, To-day if ye will hear his voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Harden not your hearts, as in the provocation, in the day of temptation in the wilderness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my works forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Wherefore I was grieved with that generation, and said, They do always err in their heart; and they have not known my ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 So I swore in my wrath, They shall not enter into my rest.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Take heed, brethren, lest there be in any of you an evil heart of unbelief, in departing from the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But exhort one another daily, while it is called To-day; lest any of you be hardened through the deceitfulness of sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For we are made partakers of Christ, if we hold the beginning of our confidence steadfast to the end;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 While it is said, To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the provocation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For some, when they had heard, did provoke: yet, not all that came out of Egypt by Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But with whom was he grieved forty years? was it not with them that had sinned, whose carcasses fell in the wilderness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And to whom did he swear that they should not enter into his rest, but to them that believed not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So we see that they could not enter in because of unbelief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Let us therefore fear, lest a promise being left us of entering into his rest, any of you should seem to come short of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For to us was the gospel preached, as well as to them: but the word which they heard did not profit them, not being mixed with faith in them that heard it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For we who have believed do enter into rest, as he said, As I have sworn in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For he spoke in a certain place of the seventh day on this wise, And God rested the seventh day from all his works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And in this place again, If they shall enter into my rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Seeing therefore it remaineth that some must enter into it, and they to whom it was first preached entered not because of unbelief:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 (Again, he limiteth a certain day, saying in David, To-day, after so long a time; as it is said, To-day, if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For if Jesus had given them rest, then he would not afterward have spoken of another day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 There remaineth therefore a rest to the people of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For he that hath entered into his rest, he also hath ceased from his own works, as God did from his.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let us labor therefore to enter into that rest, lest any man fall after the same example of unbelief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For the word of God is living, and powerful, and sharper than any two-edged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Neither is there any creature that is not manifest in his sight: but all things are naked and opened to the eyes of him with whom we have to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Seeing then that we have a great High Priest, that hath passed into the heavens, Jesus the Son of God, let us hold fast our profession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For we have not a high priest who cannot be touched with the feeling of our infirmities; but who was in all points tempted as we are, yet without sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let us therefore come boldly to the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For every high priest taken from among men, is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who can have compassion on the ignorant, and on them that are out of the way; for that he himself also is compassed with infirmity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And by reason of this he ought, as for the people, so also for himself, to offer for sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And no man taketh this honor to himself, but he that is called by God, as was Aaron:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So also Christ glorified not himself to be made a high priest; but he that said to him, Thou art my Son, to-day have I begotten thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 As he saith also in another place, Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who in the days of his flesh, when he had offered up prayers and supplications with strong crying and tears to him that was able to save him from death, and was heard, in that he feared;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Though he was a Son, yet he learned obedience by the things which he suffered;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And being made perfect, he became the author of eternal salvation to all them that obey him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Called by God a high priest after the order of Melchisedec.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Of whom we have many things to say, and hard to be uttered, seeing ye are dull of hearing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For when for the time ye ought to be teachers, ye have need of one to teach you again which are the first principles of the oracles of God; and are become such as have need of milk, and not of strong food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For every one that useth milk, is unskillful in the word of righteousness: for he is a babe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But strong food belongeth to them that are of full age, even those who by reason of use have their senses exercised to discern both good and evil.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Therefore leaving the principles of the doctrine of Christ, let us go on to perfection; not laying again the foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith towards God,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Of the doctrine of baptisms, and of laying on of hands, and of the resurrection of the dead, and of eternal judgment.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And this will we do, if God permit.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For it is impossible for those who have been once enlightened, and have tasted the heavenly gift, and have been made partakers of the Holy Spirit.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And have tasted the good word of God, and the powers of the world to come,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If they shall fall away, to renew them again to repentance; seeing they crucify to themselves the Son of God afresh, and put him to an open shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the earth which drinketh in the rain that cometh often upon it, and bringeth forth herbs fit for them by whom it is dressed, receiveth blessing from God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But that which beareth thorns and briers is rejected, and is nigh to cursing; whose end is to be burned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But, beloved, we are persuaded better things of you, and things that accompany salvation, though we thus speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For God is not unrighteous to forget your work and labor of love, which ye have shown towards his name, in that ye have ministered to the saints, and do minister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And we desire every one of you to show the same diligence to the full assurance of hope to the end:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That ye be not slothful, but followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For when God made promise to Abraham, because he could swear by no greater, he swore by himself,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Saying, Surely blessing I will bless thee, and multiplying I will multiply thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And so, after he had patiently endured, he obtained the promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For men verily swear by the greater: and an oath for confirmation is to them an end of all contradiction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Wherein God, willing more abundantly to show to the heirs of promise the immutability of his counsel, confirmed it by an oath:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 That by two immutable things, in which it was impossible for God to lie, we might have a strong consolation, who have fled for refuge to lay hold upon the hope set before us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Which hope we have as an anchor of the soul, both sure and steadfast, and which entereth into that within the vail;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Whither the forerunner hath for us entered, even Jesus, made a high priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For this Melchisedec, king of Salem, priest of the most high God, who met Abraham returning from the slaughter of the kings, and blessed him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 To whom also Abraham gave a tenth part of all; first being by interpretation King of righteousness, and after that also King of Salem, which is, King of peace;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Without father, without mother, without descent, having neither beginning of days, nor end of life; but made like to the Son of God; abideth a priest continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now consider how great this man was, to whom even the patriarch Abraham gave the tenth of the spoils.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And verily they that are of the sons of Levi, who receive the office of the priesthood, have a commandment to take tithes from the people according to the law, that is, from their brethren, though they come from the loins of Abraham:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But he whose descent is not counted from them received tithes from Abraham, and blessed him that had the promises.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And without all contradiction the less is blessed by the better.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And here men that die receive tithes; but there he receiveth them, of whom it is testified that he liveth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And as I may say, Levi also, who receiveth tithes, payed tithes in Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For he was yet in the loins of his father, when Melchisedec met him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If therefore perfection were by the Levitical priesthood (for under it the people received the law) what further need was there that another priest should rise after the order of Melchisedec, and not be called after the order of Aaron?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For the priesthood being changed, there is made of necessity a change also of the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For he of whom these things are spoken pertaineth to another tribe, of which no man gave attendance at the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For it is evident that our Lord sprang from Judah; of which tribe Moses spoke nothing concerning priesthood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it is yet far more evident: for that after the similitude of Melchisedec there ariseth another priest,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Who is made, not after the law of a carnal commandment, but after the power of an endless life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For he testifieth, Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For there is verily a disannulling of the preceding commandment on account of its weakness and unprofitableness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For the law made nothing perfect, but the introduction of a better hope did; by which we draw nigh to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And inasmuch as not without an oath he was made priest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 (For those priests were made without an oath; but this with an oath, by him that said to him, The Lord swore, and will not repent, Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 By so much was Jesus made a surety of a better testament.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they truly were many priests, because they were not suffered to continue by reason of death:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But this man, because he continueth ever, hath an unchangeable priesthood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Wherefore he is able also to save them to the uttermost that come to God by him, seeing he ever liveth to make intercession for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For such a high priest became us, who is holy, harmless, undefiled, separate from sinners, and made higher than the heavens;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Who needeth not daily, as those high priests, to offer up sacrifice, first for his own sins, and then for the people's: for this he did once, when he offered up himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For the law maketh men high priests who have infirmity; but the word of the oath, which was after the law, maketh the Son, who is consecrated for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now of the things which we have spoken this is the sum: We have such a high priest, who is set on the right hand of the throne of the Majesty in the heavens;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A minister of the sanctuary, and of the true tabernacle, which the Lord pitched, and not man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For every high priest is ordained to offer gifts and sacrifices: wherefore it is of necessity that this man should have somewhat also to offer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For if he were on earth, he would not be a priest, seeing there are priests that offer gifts according to the law:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who serve to the example and shadow of heavenly things, as Moses was admonished by God when he was about to make the tabernacle: for, See (saith he) that thou make all things according to the pattern shown to thee in the mount.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But now hath he obtained a more excellent ministry, by how much also he is the mediator of a better covenant, which was established upon better promises.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For if that first covenant had been faultless, then would no place have been sought for the second.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For finding fault with them, he saith, Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, when I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel and with the house of Judah:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers, in the day when I took them by the hand to lead them out of the land of Egypt; because they continued not in my covenant, and I regarded them not, saith the Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For this is the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days, saith the Lord; I will put my laws into their mind, and write them in their hearts: and I will be to them a God, and they shall be to me a people:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And they shall not teach every man his neighbor, and every man his brother, saying, Know the Lord: for all shall know me, from the least to the greatest.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For I will be merciful to their unrighteousness, and their sins and their iniquities will I remember no more.

Spiritual

Practical

13 In that he saith, A new covenant, he hath made the first old. Now that which decayeth and groweth old is ready to vanish away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then verily the first covenant had also ordinances of divine service, and a worldly sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For there was a tabernacle made; the first, in which was the candlestick, and the table, and the show-bread; which is called the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And after the second vail, the tabernacle which is called the Holiest of all;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Which had the golden censer, and the ark of the covenant overlaid around with gold, in which was the golden pot that had manna, and Aaron's rod that budded, and the tables of the covenant;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And over it the cherubim of glory shadowing the mercy-seat; of which we cannot now speak particularly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now when these things were thus ordained, the priests went always into the first tabernacle, accomplishing the service of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But into the second went the high priest alone once every year, not without blood, which he offered for himself, and for the errors of the people:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The Holy Spirit this signifying, that the way into the holiest of all was not yet made manifest, while the first tabernacle was yet standing:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Which was a figure for the time then present, in which were offered both gifts and sacrifices, that could not make him that did the service perfect, as pertaining to the conscience;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Which stood only in meats and drinks, and divers washings, and carnal ordinances, imposed on them until the time of reformation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But Christ being come a high priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by his own blood; he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For if the blood of bulls and of goats, and the ashes of a heifer sprinkling the unclean, sanctify to the purifying of the flesh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 How much more shall the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to God, cleanse your conscience from dead works to serve the living God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they who are called may receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

16 For where a testament is, there must also of necessity be the death of the testator.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For a testament is of force after men are dead: otherwise it is of no strength at all while the testator liveth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Hence even the first testament was not dedicated without blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For when Moses had spoken every precept to all the people according to the law, he took the blood of calves and of goats, with water, and scarlet wool, and hyssop, and sprinkled both the book and all the people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Saying, This is the blood of the testament which God hath enjoined to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Moreover, he sprinkled likewise with blood both the tabernacle, and all the vessels of the ministry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And almost all things are by the law cleansed with blood; and without shedding of blood is no remission.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 It was therefore necessary that the patterns of things in the heavens should be purified with these; but the heavenly things themselves with better sacrifices than these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For Christ hath not entered into the holy places made with hands, which are the figures of the true; but into heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of God for us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Nor yet that he should offer himself often, as the high priest entereth into the holy place every year with blood of others;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For then must he often have suffered since the foundation of the world: but now once in the end of the world hath he appeared to put away sin by the sacrifice of himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And as it is appointed to men once to die, but after this the judgment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 So Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many; and to them that look for him he will appear the second time without sin to salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For the law having a shadow of good things to come, and not the very image of the things, can never with those sacrifices which they offered year by year continually make the comers to them perfect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For then would they not have ceased to be offered? because that the worshipers once cleansed, would have had no more conscience of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But in those sacrifices there is a remembrance again made of sins every year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For it is not possible that the blood of bulls and of goats should take away sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Wherefore, when he cometh into the world, he saith, Sacrifice and offering thou wouldst not, but a body hast thou prepared me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In burnt-offerings and sacrifices for sin thou hast had no pleasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then said I, Lo, I come (in the volume of the book it is written concerning me,) to do thy will, O God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Above, when he said, Sacrifice and offering and burnt-offerings and offering for sin thou wouldst not, neither hadst pleasure in them; which are offered by the law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then said he, Lo, I come to do thy will, O God. He taketh away the first, that he may establish the second.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 By which will we are sanctified through the offering of the body of Jesus Christ once for all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And every priest standeth daily ministering and offering often the same sacrifices, which can never take away sins:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But this man, after he had offered one sacrifice for sins, for ever sat down on the right hand of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 From henceforth waiting till his enemies are made his footstool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For by one offering he hath perfected for ever them that are sanctified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Of this the Holy Spirit also is a witness to us: for after that he had said before,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 This is the covenant that I will make with them after those days, saith the Lord, I will put my laws into their hearts, and in their minds will I write them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And their sins and iniquities will I remember no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now where remission of these is, there is no more offering for sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Having therefore, brethren, boldness to enter into the holiest by the blood of Jesus,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 By a new and living way, which he hath consecrated for us, through the vail, that is to say, his flesh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And having a high priest over the house of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Let us draw near with a true heart in full assurance of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience, and our bodies washed with pure water.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Let us hold fast the profession of our faith without wavering; for he is faithful that promised:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And let us consider one another to excite to love and to good works:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **Not forsaking the assembling of ourselves, as the manner of some is; but exhorting one another: and so much the more, as ye see the day approaching.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **For if we sin willfully after we have received the knowledge of the truth, there remaineth no more sacrifice for sins,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But a certain fearful apprehension of judgment and fiery indignation, which shall devour the adversaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He that despised Moses' law, died without mercy under two or three witnesses:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Of how much more severe punishment, suppose ye, shall he be thought worthy, who hath trodden under foot the Son of God, and hath counted the blood of the covenant, by which he was sanctified, an unholy thing, and hath done despite to the Spirit of grace?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For we know him that hath said, Vengeance belongeth to me, I will recompense, saith the Lord. And again, The Lord will judge his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But call to remembrance the former days, in which, after ye were illuminated, ye endured a great fight of afflictions;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Partly, while ye were made a gazing-stock both by reproaches and afflictions; and partly, while ye became companions of them that were so used.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For ye had compassion of me in my bonds, and took joyfully the seizing of your goods, knowing in yourselves that ye have in heaven a better and an enduring substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Cast not away therefore your confidence, which hath great recompense of reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God, ye may receive the promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For yet a little while, and he that is coming will come, and will not tarry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Now the just shall live by faith: but if any man shall draw back, my soul shall have no pleasure in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But we are not of them who draw back to perdition; but of them that believe to the saving of the soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For by it the elders obtained a good report.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word of God, so that things which are seen were not made of things which appeared.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **By faith Abel offered to God a more excellent sacrifice than Cain, by which he obtained testimony that he was righteous, God testifying of his gifts: and by it he being dead yet speaketh.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **By faith Enoch was translated, that he should not see death; and was not found, because God had translated him: for before his translation he had this testimony, that he pleased God.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **But without faith it is impossible to please him: for he that cometh to God must believe that he is, and that he is a rewarder of them that diligently seek him.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **By faith Noah, being warned by God of things not seen as yet, moved with fear, prepared an ark to the saving of his house; by which he condemned the world, and became heir of the righteousness which is by faith.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal By faith Abraham, when he was called to remove into a place which he should afterwards receive for an inheritance, obeyed; and he went out not knowing whither he was going.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal By faith he sojourned in the land of promise, as in a foreign country, dwelling in tabernacles with Isaac and Jacob, the heirs with him of the same promise:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For he looked for a city which hath foundations, whose builder and maker is God.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Through faith also Sarah herself received strength to conceive seed, and was delivered of a child when she was past age, because she judged him faithful who had promised.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Therefore there sprang even from one, and him as good as dead, so many as the stars of the sky in multitude, and as the sand which is by the sea-shore innumerable.

Spiritual

Practical

13 These all died in faith, not having received the promises, but having seen them afar off, and were persuaded of them, and embraced them, and confessed that they were strangers and pilgrims on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For they that say such things declare plainly that they seek a country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And truly, if they had been mindful of that country from whence they came, they might have had opportunity to return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But now they desire a better country, that is, a heavenly: wherefore God is not ashamed to be called their God; for he hath prepared for them a city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 By faith Abraham, when he was tried, offered up Isaac: and he that had received the promises offered up his only-begotten son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Of whom it was said, That in Isaac shall thy seed be called:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Accounting that God was able to raise him even from the dead; from whence also he received him in a figure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 By faith Isaac blessed Jacob and Esau concerning things to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 By faith Jacob, when he was dying, blessed both the sons of Joseph; and worshiped, leaning upon the top of his staff.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 By faith Joseph, when he died, made mention of the departing of the children of Israel; and gave commandment concerning his bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 By faith Moses when he was born, was hid three months by his parents, because they saw he was a proper child; and they were not afraid of the king's commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 By faith Moses, when he had come to years, refused to be called the son of Pharaoh's daughter;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Choosing rather to suffer affliction with the people of God, than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for a season;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Esteeming the reproach of Christ greater riches than the treasures of Egypt: for he had respect to the recompense of the reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 By faith he forsook Egypt, not fearing the wrath of the king: for he endured, as seeing him who is invisible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Through faith he kept the passover, and the sprinkling of blood, lest he that destroyed the first-born should touch them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 By faith they passed through the Red sea as by dry land: which the Egyptians essaying to do were drowned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 By faith the walls of Jericho fell down after they had been encompassed seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 By faith the harlot Rahab perished not with them that believed not, as she had received the spies with peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And what shall I say more? for the time would fail me to tell of Gideon, and of Barak, and of Samson, and of Jephthah, of David also, and Samuel, and of the prophets:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Who through faith subdued kingdoms, wrought righteousness, obtained promises, stopped the mouths of lions,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Quenched the violence of fire, escaped the edge of the sword, out of weakness were made strong, became valiant in fight, turned to flight the armies of the aliens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Women received their dead raised to life again: and others were tortured, not accepting deliverance; that they might obtain a better resurrection:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And others had trial of cruel mockings and scourgings, and, moreover of bonds and imprisonment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 They were stoned, they were sawn asunder, were tempted, were slain with the sword: they wandered about in sheep-skins, and goat-skins; being destitute, afflicted, tormented;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 (Of whom the world was not worthy:) they wandered in deserts, and in mountains, and in dens and caves of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And these all, having obtained a good report through faith, received not the promise:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 God having provided some better thing for us, that they without us should not be made perfect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wherefore, seeing we also are encompassed with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, and the sin which doth so easily beset us, and let us run with patience the race that is set before us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Looking to Jesus the author and finisher of our faith; who for the joy that was set before him endured the cross, despising the shame, and is set down at the right hand of the throne of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For consider him that endured such contradiction of sinners against himself, lest ye be wearied and faint in your minds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Ye have not yet resisted to blood, striving against sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And ye have forgotten the exhortation which speaketh to you as to children, My son, despise not thou the chastening of the Lord, nor faint when thou art rebuked by him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth, and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If ye endure chastening, God dealeth with you as with sons: for what son is he whom the father chasteneth not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But if ye are without chastisement, of which all are partakers, then are ye bastards and not sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Furthermore, we have had fathers of our flesh who corrected us, and we gave them reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection to the Father of spirits, and live?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For they verily for a few days chastened us after their own pleasure; but he for our profit, that we might be partakers of his holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now no chastening for the present seemeth to be joyous, but grievous: nevertheless, afterward it yieldeth the peaceable fruit of righteousness to them who are exercised by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore lift up the hands which hang down, and the feeble knees;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And make straight paths for your feet, lest that which is lame be turned out of the way; but let it rather be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Follow peace with all men, and holiness, without which no man shall see the Lord:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Looking diligently, lest any man fail of the grace of God; lest any root of bitterness springing up, trouble you, and by it many be defiled;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Lest there be any fornicator, or profane person, as Esau, who for one morsel of food sold his birth-right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For ye know that afterward, when he would have inherited the blessing, he was rejected: for he found no place of repentance, though he sought it carefully with tears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For ye are not come to the mount that might be touched, and that burned with fire, nor to blackness, and to darkness, and tempest,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the sound of a trumpet, and the voice of words; which voice they that heard, entreated that the word should not be spoken to them any more:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 (For they could not endure that which was commanded, And if so much as a beast touch the mountain, it shall be stoned, or thrust through with a dart:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And so terrible was the sight, that Moses said, I exceedingly fear and tremble:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But ye are come to mount Sion, and to the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal **To the general assembly and church of the first-born, who are written in heaven, and to God the Judge of all, and to the spirits of just men made perfect,**

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **And to Jesus the mediator of the new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling, that speaketh better things than that of Abel.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **See that ye refuse not him that speaketh. For if they escaped not who refused him that spoke on earth, much more shall not we escape, if we turn away from him that speaketh from heaven:**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **Whose voice then shook the earth: but now he hath promised, saying, Yet once more I shake not the earth only, but also heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **And this word, Yet once more, signifieth the removing of those things that are shaken, as of things that are made, that those things which cannot be shaken may remain.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, by which we may serve God acceptably, with reverence and godly fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For our God is a consuming fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Let brotherly love continue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Be not forgetful to entertain strangers: for by this some have entertained angels unawares.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Remember them that are in bonds, as bound with them; and them who suffer adversity, as being yourselves also in the body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Marriage is honorable in all, and the bed undefiled: but lewd persons and adulterers God will judge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let your manner of life be without covetousness; and be content with such things as ye have: for he hath said, I will never leave thee, nor forsake thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So that we may boldly say, The Lord is my helper, and I will not fear what man shall do to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Remember them who have the rule over you, who have spoken to you the word of God: whose faith follow, considering the end of their manner of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Jesus Christ the same yesterday, and to-day, and for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Be not carried about with divers and strange doctrines: for it is a good thing that the heart be established with grace; not with meats, which have not profited them that have been occupied in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 We have an altar, of which they have no right to eat who serve the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the bodies of those beasts, whose blood is brought into the sanctuary by the high priest for sin, are burned without the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore Jesus also, that he might sanctify the people with his own blood, suffered without the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Let us go forth therefore to him without the camp, bearing his reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For here we have no continuing city, but we seek one to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 By him therefore let us offer the sacrifice of praise to God continually, that is, the fruit of our lips, giving thanks to his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But to do good, and to communicate, forget not: for with such sacrifices God is well pleased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Obey them that have the rule over you, and submit yourselves: for they watch for your souls, as they that must give account, that they may do it with joy, and not with grief: for that is unprofitable for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Pray for us: for we trust we have a good conscience, in all things willing to live honestly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But I beseech you the rather to do this, that I may be restored to you the sooner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Now the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, that great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Make you perfect in every good work to do his will, working in you that which is well-pleasing in his sight, through Jesus Christ; to whom be glory for ever and ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And I beseech you, brethren, suffer the word of exhortation: for I have written a letter to you in few words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Know ye, that our brother Timothy is set at liberty; with whom, if he come shortly, I will see you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Salute all them that have the rule over you, and all the saints. They of Italy salute you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Grace be with you all. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 James, a servant of God and of the Lord Jesus Christ, to the twelve tribes which are scattered abroad, greeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My brethren, count it all joy when ye fall into divers temptations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Knowing this, that the trying of your faith worketh patience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But let patience have her perfect work, that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If any of you lacketh wisdom, let him ask of God, who giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But let him ask in faith, nothing wavering. For he that wavereth is like a wave of the sea driven with the wind and tossed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For let not that man think that he shall receive any thing from the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 A man unsettled in his opinions is unstable in all his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let the brother of low degree rejoice in that he is exalted:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the rich, in that he is made low: because as the flower of the grass he shall pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the sun hath no sooner risen with a burning heat, but it withereth the grass, and its flower falleth, and the grace of the fashion of it perisheth: so also shall the rich man fade away in his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Let no man say when he is tempted, I am tempted by God: for God cannot be tempted with evil, neither tempteth he any man:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But every man is tempted, when he is drawn away by his own lust, and enticed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then when lust hath conceived, it bringeth forth sin: and sin, when it is finished, bringeth forth death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Do not err, my beloved brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Of his own will he hath begotten us with the word of truth, that we should be a kind of first-fruits of his creatures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Wherefore, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the wrath of man worketh not the righteousness of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Wherefore lay apart all filthiness and superfluity of naughtiness, and receive with meekness the ingrafted word, which is able to save your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But be ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For if any is a hearer of the word, and not a doer, he is like a man beholding his natural face in a glass:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For he beholdeth himself, and goeth away, and immediately forgetteth what manner of man he was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But he who looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth in it, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If any man among you seemeth to be religious, and bridleth not his tongue, but deceiveth his own heart, this man's religion is vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Pure religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My brethren, have not the faith of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Lord of glory, with respect of persons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For if there come into your assembly a man with a gold ring, in goodly apparel, and there come in also a poor man in vile raiment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And ye have respect to him that weareth the gay clothing, and say to him, Sit thou here in a good place; and say to the poor, Stand thou there, or sit here under my footstool:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Are ye not then partial in yourselves, and are become judges of evil thoughts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Hearken, my beloved brethren, Hath not God chosen the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But ye have despised the poor. Do not rich men oppress you, and draw you before the judgment-seats?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Do they not blaspheme that worthy name by the which ye are called?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If ye fulfill the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself, ye do well:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But if ye have respect to persons, ye commit sin, and are convicted by the law as transgressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For whoever shall keep the whole law, and yet offend in one point, he is guilty of all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For he that said, Do not commit adultery; said also, Do not kill. Now if thou committest no adultery, yet if thou killest, thou art become a transgressor of the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So speak ye, and so do, as they that shall be judged by the law of liberty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For he shall have judgment without mercy that hath shown no mercy; and mercy rejoiceth against judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 What doth it profit, my brethren, though a man sayeth he hath faith, and hath not works? can faith save him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If a brother or sister is naked, and destitute of daily food,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And one of you sayeth to them, Depart in peace, be you warmed and filled; notwithstanding ye give them not those things which are needful to the body; what doth it profit?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Even so faith, if it hath not works, is dead, being alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Also a man may say, Thou hast faith, and I have works: show me thy faith without thy works, and I will show thee my faith by my works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou believest that there is one God; thou doest well: the demons also believe, and tremble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But wilt thou know, O vain man, that faith without works is dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Was not Abraham our father justified by works, when he had offered Isaac his son upon the altar?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Seest thou how faith wrought with his works, and by works was faith made perfect?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the scripture was fulfilled, which saith, Abraham believed God, and it was imputed to him for righteousness: and he was called the Friend of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Ye see then that by works a man is justified, and not by faith only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Likewise also was not Rahab the harlot justified by works, when she had received the messengers, and had sent them out another way?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For as the body without the spirit is dead, so faith without works is dead also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My brethren, be not many teachers, knowing that we shall receive the greater condemnation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For in many things we all offend. If any man offendeth not in word, the same is a perfect man, able also to bridle the whole body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, we put bits in the mouths of horses, that they may obey us; and we turn about their whole body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold also the ships, which though they are so great, and are driven by fierce winds, yet they are turned about with a very small helm, withersoever the governor willeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Even so the tongue is a little member, and boasteth great things. Behold, how great a matter a little fire kindleth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the tongue is a fire, a world of iniquity: so is the tongue among our members, that it defileth the whole body, and setteth on fire the course of nature; and it is set on fire from hell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For every kind of beasts, and of birds, and of serpents, and of animals in the sea, is tamed, and hath been tamed by mankind:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But the tongue can no man tame; it is an unruly evil, full of deadly poison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 With this we bless God, even the Father; and with this we curse men, who are made after the similitude of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Out of the same mouth proceedeth blessing and cursing. My brethren, these things ought not so to be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Doth a fountain send forth at the same place sweet water and bitter?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Can the fig-tree, my brethren, bear olive-berries? or a vine, figs? so no fountain can yield both salt water and fresh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Who is a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? let him show by a good deportment his works with meekness of wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, demoniacal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be entreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace by them that make peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 From whence come wars and fightings among you? come they not hence, even from your lusts that war in your members?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Ye lust and have not: ye kill, and desire to have, and cannot obtain: ye fight and war, yet ye have not, because ye ask not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Ye ask, and receive not, because ye ask amiss, that ye may consume it upon your lusts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Ye adulterers and adulteresses, know ye not that the friendship of the world is enmity with God? whoever therefore will be a friend of the world is the enemy of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Do ye think that the scripture saith in vain, The spirit that dwelleth in us lusteth to envy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace to the humble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Submit yourselves therefore to God. Resist the devil, and he will flee from you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Draw nigh to God, and he will draw nigh to you. Cleanse your hands, ye sinners, and purify your hearts, ye double-minded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Be afflicted, and mourn, and weep: let your laughter be turned to mourning, and your joy to heaviness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Humble yourselves in the sight of the Lord, and he will lift you up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Speak not evil one of another, brethren. He that speaketh evil of his brother, and judgeth his brother, speaketh evil of the law, and judgeth the law: but if thou judgest the law, thou art not a doer of the law, but a judge.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **There is one lawgiver, who is able to save, and to destroy: who art thou that judgest another?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Come now, ye that say, To-day or to-morrow we will go into such a city, and continue there a year, and buy, and sell, and get gain:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Whereas ye know not what will be on the morrow: For what is your life? It is even a vapor, that appeareth for a little time, and then vanisheth away.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Instead of that ye ought to say, If the Lord will, we shall live, and do this, or that.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 But now ye rejoice in your boastings: all such rejoicing is evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore to him that knoweth to do good, and doeth it not, to him it is sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Come now, ye rich men, weep and howl for your miseries that shall come upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Your riches are corrupted, and your garments are moth-eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Your gold and silver is cankered; and the rust of them shall be a testimony against you, and shall eat your flesh as it were fire. Ye have amassed treasure for the last days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, the hire of the laborers who have reaped your fields, which is by you kept back by fraud, crieth: and the cries of them who have reaped have entered into the ears of the Lord of Sabaoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Ye have lived in pleasure on the earth, and been wanton; ye have nourished your hearts, as in a day of slaughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ye have condemned and killed the just; and he doth not resist you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Be patient, therefore, brethren, to the coming of the Lord. Behold, the husbandman waiteth for the precious fruit of the earth, and hath long patience for it, until he receiveth the early and the latter rain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Be ye also patient; establish your hearts; for the coming of the Lord draweth nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Grudge not one against another, brethren, lest ye be condemned: behold, the judge standeth before the door.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Take, my brethren, the prophets, who have spoken in the name of the Lord, for an example of suffering affliction, and of patience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, we count them happy who endure. Ye have heard of the patience of Job, and have seen the end of the Lord; that the Lord is very pitiful, and of tender mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But above all things, my brethren, swear not, neither by heaven, neither by the earth, neither by any other oath: but let your yea, be yea: and your nay, nay; lest ye fall into condemnation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Is any among you afflicted? let him pray. Is any cheerful? let him sing psalms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Is any sick among you? let him call for the elders of the church; and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord:**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And the prayer of faith will save the sick, and the Lord will raise him up; and if he hath committed sins, they will be forgiven him.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Confess your faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of the righteous man availeth much.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Elijah was a man subject to like passions as we are, and he prayed earnestly that it might not rain: and it rained not on the earth by the space of three years and six months.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And he prayed again, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth its fruit.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Brethren, if any one of you should err from the truth, and one should convert him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Let him know, that he who converteth a sinner from the error of his way will save a soul from death, and will hide a multitude of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers scattered throughout Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Elect according to the foreknowledge of God the Father, through sanctification of the Spirit, to obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ: Grace to you, and peace, be multiplied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who according to his abundant mercy hath begotten us again to a living hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 To an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fadeth not away, reserved in heaven for you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who are kept by the power of God through faith to salvation ready to be revealed in the last time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In which ye greatly rejoice, though now for a season (if need be) ye are in heaviness through manifold temptations:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 That the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that perisheth, though tried with fire, might be found to praise, and honor, and glory, at the appearing of Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing, ye rejoice with joy unspeakable, and full of glory:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Concerning which salvation the prophets have inquired and searched diligently, who prophesied of the grace that should come to you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Searching what, or what manner of time the Spirit of Christ which was in them did signify, when it testified beforehand the sufferings of Christ, and the glory that should follow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 To whom it was revealed, that not to themselves, but to us they ministered the things which are now reported to you by them that have preached the gospel to you, with the Holy Spirit sent down from heaven; which things the angels desire to look into.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Wherefore gird up the loins of your mind, be sober, and hope to the end for the grace that is to be brought to you at the revelation of Jesus Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 As obedient children, not fashioning yourselves according to the former lusts in your ignorance:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But as he who hath called you is holy, so be ye holy in all manner of deportment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Because it is written, Be ye holy; for I am holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if ye call on the Father, who without respect of persons judgeth according to every man's work, pass the time of your sojourning here in fear:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Forasmuch as ye know that ye were not redeemed with corruptible things, as silver and gold, from your vain course of life received by tradition from your fathers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But with the precious blood of Christ, as of a lamb without blemish and without spot:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Who verily was fore-ordained before the foundation of the world, but was manifested in these last times for you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Who by him do believe in God, that raised him from the dead, and gave him glory; that your faith and hope might be in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Seeing ye have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit to unfeigned love of the brethren, see that ye love one another with a pure heart fervently:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Being born again, not of corruptible seed, but of incorruptible, by the word of God, which liveth and abideth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For all flesh is as grass, and all the glory of man as the flower of grass. The grass withereth, and its flower falleth away:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But the word of the Lord endureth for ever. And this is the word which by the gospel is preached to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wherefore, laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil-speakings,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As new-born babes, desire the pure milk of the word, that ye may grow thereby:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If indeed ye have tasted that the Lord is gracious.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 To whom coming as to a living stone, disallowed indeed by men, but chosen by God, and precious,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Ye also, as living stones, are built up a spiritual house, a holy priesthood, to offer up spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to God by Jesus Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Wherefore also it is contained in the scripture, Behold, I lay in Sion a chief corner-stone, elect, precious: and he that believeth on him shall not be confounded.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **To you therefore who believe he is precious: but to them who are disobedient, the stone which the builders disallowed, the same is made the head of the corner,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And a stone of stumbling, and a rock of offense, even to them who stumble at the word, being disobedient: to which also they were appointed.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, a holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should show forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvelous light:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who in time past were not a people, but are now the people of God: who had not obtained mercy, but now have obtained mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Dearly beloved, I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Having your manner of life honest among the Gentiles: that, whereas they speak against you as evil-doers, they may by your good works, which they shall behold, glorify God in the day of visitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Submit yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord's sake: whether to the king, as supreme;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Or to governors, as to them that are sent by him for the punishment of evil-doers, and for the praise of them that do well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For so is the will of God, that with well-doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 As free, and not using your liberty for a cloke of maliciousness, but as the servants of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Honor all men. Love the brotherhood. Fear God. Honor the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Servants, be subject to your masters with all fear; not only to the good and gentle, but also to the froward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For this is thank-worthy, if a man for conscience towards God endureth grief, suffering wrongfully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For what glory is it, if, when ye are buffeted for your faults, ye bear it patiently? but if, when ye do well, and suffer for it, ye bear it patiently, this is acceptable with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For even to this were ye called: because Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow his steps:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Who committed no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Who, when he was reviled, reviled not again; when he suffered, he threatened not; but committed himself to him that judgeth righteously:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Who himself bore our sins in his own body on the tree, that we, being dead to sins, should live to righteousness; by whose stripes ye were healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For ye were as sheep going astray; but are now returned to the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Likewise, ye wives, be in subjection to your own husbands; that, if any obey not the word, they also may without the word be won by the deportment of the wives;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 While they behold your chaste manner of life coupled with fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Whose adorning let it not be that outward adorning of plaiting the hair, and of wearing gold, or of putting on apparel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But let it be the hidden man of the heart, in that which is not corruptible, even the ornament of a meek and quiet spirit, which is in the sight of God of great price.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For after this manner in former times the holy women also, who trusted in God, adorned themselves, being in subjection to their own husbands:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Even as Sarah obeyed Abraham, calling him lord: whose daughters ye are, as long as ye do well, and are not afraid with any amazement.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Likewise, ye husbands, dwell with them according to knowledge, giving honor to the wife, as to the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together of the grace of life; that your prayers be not hindered.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Finally, be ye all of one mind, having compassion one of another; love as brethren, be pitiful, be courteous:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Not rendering evil for evil, or railing for railing: but on the contrary, blessing; knowing that ye are called to this, that ye should inherit a blessing.

Spiritual

Practical

10 For he that will love life, and see good days, let him restrain his tongue from evil, and his lips that they speak no guile:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let him shun evil, and do good; let him seek peace, and pursue it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For the eyes of the Lord are over the righteous, and his ears are open to their prayers: but the face of the Lord is against them that do evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And who is he that will harm you, if ye are followers of that which is good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But if ye suffer for righteousness' sake, happy are ye: and be not afraid of their terror, neither be troubled;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But sanctify the Lord God in your hearts: and be ready always to give an answer to every man that asketh you a reason of the hope that is in you, with meekness and fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Having a good conscience; that, whereas they speak evil of you, as of evil-doers, they may be ashamed that falsely accuse your good deportment in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For it is better, if the will of God is so, that ye suffer for well-doing, than for evil-doing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For Christ also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that he might bring us to God, being put to death in the flesh, but made alive by the Spirit:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 By which also he went and preached to the spirits in prison;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Who formerly were disobedient, when once the long-suffering of God waited in the days of Noah, while the ark was preparing, in which few, that is, eight souls, were saved by water.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **The like figure to which, even baptism, doth also now save us (not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience towards God,) by the resurrection of Jesus Christ:**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **Who is gone into heaven, and is on the right hand of God; angels, and authorities, and powers being made subject to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Forasmuch then as Christ hath suffered for us in the flesh, arm yourselves likewise with the same mind: for he that hath suffered in the flesh hath ceased from sin;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **That he no longer should live the rest of his time in the flesh to the lusts of men, but to the will of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the time past of our life may suffice us to have wrought the will of the Gentiles, when we walked in lasciviousness, lusts, excess of wine, revelings, banquetings, and abominable idolatries:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 In which they think it strange that ye run not with them to the same excess of riot, speaking evil of you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who shall give account to him that is ready to judge the living and the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For, for this cause was the gospel preached also to them that are dead, that they might be judged according to men in the flesh, but live according to God in the spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But the end of all things is at hand: be ye therefore sober, and watch to prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves: for charity will cover a multitude of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Use hospitality one to another without grudging.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If any man speaketh let him speak as the oracles of God; if any man ministereth let him do it as of the ability which God giveth: that God in all things may be glorified through Jesus Christ; to whom be praise and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Beloved, think it not strange concerning the fiery trial which is to try you, as though some strange thing happened to you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **But rejoice, seeing ye are partakers of Christ's sufferings; that, when his glory shall be revealed, ye may be glad also with exceeding joy.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **If ye are reproached for the name of Christ, happy are ye; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you. On their part he is evil spoken of, but on your part he is glorified.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **But let none of you suffer as a murderer, or as a thief, or as an evil-doer, or as a busy-body in other men's matters.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **Yet if any man suffereth as a Christian, let him not be ashamed; but let him glorify God on this behalf.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **For the time is come that judgment must begin at the house of God: and if it first beginneth at us, what will be the end of them that obey not the gospel of God?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 And if the righteous is scarcely saved, where will the ungodly and the sinner appear?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Wherefore, let them that suffer according to the will of God, commit the keeping of their souls to him in well-doing, as to a faithful Creator.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The elders who are among you I exhort, who am also an elder, and a witness of the sufferings of Christ, and also a partaker of the glory that shall be revealed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight of it, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but from a ready mind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Neither as being lords over God's heritage, but being examples to the flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves to the elder. Yes, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace to the humble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Casting all your care upon him; for he careth for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Whom resist steadfast in the faith, knowing that the same afflictions are accomplished in your brethren that are in the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the God of all grace, who hath called us to his eternal glory by Christ Jesus, after ye have suffered a while, make you perfect, establish, strengthen, settle you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 To him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 By Silvanus, a faithful brother to you, as I suppose, I have written briefly, exhorting, and testifying that this is the true grace of God in which ye stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The church that is at Babylon, elected together with you, saluteth you; and so doth Mark my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Greet ye one another with a kiss of charity. Peace be with you all that are in Christ Jesus. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Simon Peter, a servant and an apostle of Jesus Christ, to them that have obtained like precious faith with us through the righteousness of God and our Savior Jesus Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Grace and peace be multiplied to you through the knowledge of God, and of Jesus our Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 According as his divine power hath given to us all things that pertain to life and godliness, through the knowledge of him that hath called us to glory and virtue:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Whereby are given to us exceeding great and precious promises; that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature, having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And besides this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to virtue knowledge;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But he that lacketh these things is blind, and cannot see afar off, and hath forgotten that he was purified from his old sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Wherefore the rather, brethren, give diligence to make your calling and election sure: for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **For so an entrance shall be ministered to you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Wherefore I will not be negligent to put you always in remembrance of these things, though ye know them, and are established in the present truth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Indeed, I think it meet, as long as I am in this tabernacle, to stir you up by putting you in remembrance;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Knowing that shortly I must put off this my tabernacle, even as our Lord Jesus Christ hath shown me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Moreover, I will endeavor that ye may be able, after my decease, to have these things always in remembrance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known to you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, but were eye-witnesses of his majesty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For he received from God the Father honor and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And this voice which came from heaven we heard, when we were with him on the holy mount.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 We have also a more sure word of prophecy; to which ye do well that ye take heed, as to a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day-star arise in your hearts:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy men of God spoke as they were moved by the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there will be false teachers among you, who will privately bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And many will follow their pernicious ways; by reason of whom the way of truth will be evil spoken of.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And through covetousness they will with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **For if God spared not the angels that sinned, but cast them down to hell, and delivered them into chains of darkness, to be reserved to judgment;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And spared not the old world, but saved Noah the eighth person, a preacher of righteousness, bringing the flood upon the world of the ungodly;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And turning the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah into ashes, condemned them with an overthrow, making them an example to those that afterwards should live ungodly lives.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And delivered just Lot, grieved with the habitual lewdness of the wicked:**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **(For that righteous man dwelling among them, in seeing and hearing, grieved his righteous soul from day to day with their unlawful deeds;)**

Spiritual

Practical

9 The Lord knoweth how to deliver the godly out of temptations, and to reserve the unjust to the day of judgment to be punished:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But chiefly them that walk after the flesh in the lust of uncleanness, and despise government. Presumptuous are they, self-willed; they are not afraid to speak evil of dignities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Whereas angels, who are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But these, as natural brute beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that they understand not; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And shall receive the reward of unrighteousness, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day-time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own deceivings while they feast with you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Having eyes full of adultery, and that cannot cease from sin; beguiling unstable souls: they have a heart exercised with covetous practices; cursed children:**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Who have forsaken the right way, and gone astray, following the way of Balaam the son of Bosor, who loved the wages of unrighteousness;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **But was rebuked for his iniquity: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice, forbad the madness of the prophet.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **These are wells without water, clouds that are carried with a tempest; to whom the mist of darkness is reserved for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **For when they speak great swelling words of vanity, they allure through the lusts of the flesh, through much wantonness, those that had quite escaped from them who live in error.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 While they promise them liberty, they themselves are the servants of corruption: for by whom a man is overcome, by the same is he brought into bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For if after they have escaped the pollutions of the world through the knowledge of the Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, they are again entangled in them, and overcome, the latter end is worse with them than the beginning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For it had been better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than, after they have known it, to turn from the holy commandment delivered to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But it hath happened to them according to the true proverb, The dog is turned to his own vomit again; and, The sow that was washed, to her wallowing in the mire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 This second epistle, beloved, I now write to you; in both which I stir up your pure minds by way of remembrance:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That ye may be mindful of the words which were spoken before by the holy prophets, and of the commandment of us the apostles of the Lord and Savior:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Knowing this first, that there will come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For this they willingly are ignorant of, that by the word of God the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in the water:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 By which the world that then was, being overflowed with water, perished:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But the heavens and the earth, which are now, by the same word are kept in store, reserved to fire against the day of judgment and perdition of ungodly men.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is long-suffering toward us, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in which the heavens will pass away with a great noise, and the elements will melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein will be burned up.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Seeing then that all these things will be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy deportment and godliness,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Looking for and hasting to the coming of the day of God, in which the heavens being on fire will be dissolved, and the elements will melt with fervent heat?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, in which dwelleth righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **Wherefore, beloved, seeing that ye look for such things, be diligent that ye may be found by him in peace, without spot, and blameless.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And account that the long-suffering of our Lord is salvation; even as our beloved brother Paul also, according to the wisdom given to him, hath written to you;**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **As also in all his epistles, speaking in them of these things; in which are some things hard to be understood, which they that are unlearned and unstable wrest, as they do also the other scriptures, to their own destruction.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Ye therefore, beloved, seeing ye know these things before, beware lest ye also, being led away with the error of the wicked, fall from your own steadfastness.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **But grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. To him be glory both now and for ever. Amen.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **That which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes, which we have looked upon, and our hands have handled, of the word of life;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **(For the life was manifested, and we have seen it, and testify, and show to you that eternal life which was with the Father, and was manifested to us;)**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **That which we have seen and heard we declare to you, that ye also may have fellowship with us: and truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son Jesus Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 And these things we write to you, that your joy may be full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 This then is the message which we have heard from him, and declare to you, that God is light, and in him is no darkness at all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If we say that we have fellowship with him, and walk in darkness, we lie, and do not the truth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If we say that we have not sinned, we make him a liar, and his word is not in us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My little children, these things I write to you, that ye sin not. And if any man sinneth, we have an advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he is the propitiation for our sins: and not for ours only, but also for the sins of the whole world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And by this we do know that we know him, if we keep his commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He that saith, I know him, and keepeth not his commandments, is a liar, and the truth is not in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But whoever keepeth his word, in him verily is the love of God perfected: by this we know that we are in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He that saith he abideth in him, ought himself also so to walk, even as he walked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Brethren, I write no new commandment to you, but an old commandment which ye had from the beginning: The old commandment is the word which ye have heard from the beginning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Again, a new commandment I write to you, which thing is true in him and in you: because the darkness is past, and the true light now shineth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that saith he is in the light, and hateth his brother, is in darkness even until now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that loveth his brother abideth in the light, and there is no occasion of stumbling in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But he that hateth his brother is in darkness, and walketh in darkness, and knoweth not whither he goeth, because darkness hath blinded his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I write to you, little children, because your sins are forgiven you for his name's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I write to you, fathers, because ye have known him that is from the beginning. I write to you, young men, because ye have overcome the wicked one. I write to you, little children, because ye have known the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **I have written to you, fathers, because ye have known him that is from the beginning. I have written to you, young men, because ye are strong, and the word of God abideth in you, and ye have overcome the wicked one.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Love not the world, neither the things that are in the world. If any man loveth the world, the love of the Father is not in him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **For all that is in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life, is not from the Father, but is from the world.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And the world passeth away, and the lust of it: but he that doeth the will of God abideth for ever.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **Little children, it is the last time: and as ye have heard that antichrist cometh, even now are there many antichrists; by which we know that it is the last time.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 They went out from us, but they were not of us; for if they had been of us, they would no doubt have continued with us: but they went out, that they might be made manifest that they were not all of us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But ye have an unction from the Holy One, and ye know all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I have not written to you because ye know not the truth, but because ye know it, and that no lie is of the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Who is a liar but he that denieth that Jesus is the Christ? He is antichrist, that denieth the Father and the Son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whoever denieth the Son, the same hath not the Father: but he that acknowledgeth the Son hath the Father also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal **Let that therefore abide in you, which ye have heard from the beginning. If that which ye have heard from the beginning shall remain in you, ye also shall continue in the Son, and in the Father.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal **And this is the promise that he hath promised us, even eternal life.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Literal **These things have I written to you concerning them that seduce you.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 Literal **But the anointing which ye have received from him abideth in you, and ye need not that any man should teach you: but as the same anointing teacheth you concerning all things, and is truth, and is no lie, and even as it hath taught you, ye shall abide in him.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Literal **And now, little children, abide in him; that when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 If ye know that he is righteous ye know that every one that doeth righteousness is born of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Behold, what manner of love the Father hath bestowed upon us, that we should be called the sons of God: therefore the world knoweth us not, because it knew him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Beloved, now are we the sons of God, and it doth not yet appear what we shall be: but we know that, when he shall appear, we shall be like him; for we shall see him as he is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And every man that hath this hope in him purifieth himself, even as he is pure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Whoever committeth sin transgresseth also the law; for sin is the transgression of the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And ye know that he was manifested to take away our sins; and in him is no sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Whoever abideth in him sinneth not: whoever sinneth hath not seen him, neither known him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Little children, let no man deceive you: he that doeth righteousness is righteous, even as he is righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that committeth sin is of the devil; for the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of God was manifested, that he might destroy the works of the devil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Whoever is born of God doth not commit sin; for his seed remaineth in him: and he cannot sin, because he is born of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 In this the children of God are manifest, and the children of the devil: whoever doeth not righteousness is not of God, neither he that loveth not his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For this is the message that ye have heard from the beginning, that we should love one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Not as Cain, who was of that wicked one, and slew his brother. And why did he slay him? Because his own works were evil, and his brother's righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Marvel not, my brethren, if the world hate you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 We know that we have passed from death to life, because we love the brethren. He that loveth not his brother, abideth in death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Whoever hateth his brother, is a murderer: and ye know that no murderer hath eternal life abiding in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 By this we perceive the love of God, because he laid down his life for us: and we ought to lay down our lives for the brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But he who hath this world's good, and seeth his brother have need, and shutteth up his bowels of compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 My little children, let us not love in word, neither in tongue, but in deed and in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And by this we know that we are of the truth, and shall assure our hearts before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For if our heart condemneth us, God is greater than our heart, and knoweth all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Beloved, if our heart doth not condemn us, then have we confidence towards God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And whatever we ask, we receive from him, because we keep his commandments, and do those things that are pleasing in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And this is his commandment; That we should believe on the name of his Son Jesus Christ, and love one another, as he gave us commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he that keepeth his commandments, dwelleth in him, and he in him. And by this we know that he abideth in us, by the Spirit which he hath given us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Beloved, believe not every spirit, but try the spirits whether they are of God: because many false prophets have gone out into the world.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **By this ye know the Spirit of God: Every spirit that confesseth that Jesus Christ hath come in the flesh, is from God:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And every spirit that confesseth not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh, is not from God. And this is that spirit of antichrist, of which ye have heard that it should come; and even now already it is in the world.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Ye are of God, little children, and have overcome them: because greater is he that is in you, than he that is in the world.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **They are of the world: therefore they speak from the world, and the world heareth them.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 We are of God. He that knoweth God, heareth us; he that is not of God, heareth not us. By this we know the spirit of truth, and the spirit of error.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Beloved, let us love one another: for love is from God; and every one that loveth is born of God, and knoweth God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that loveth not, knoweth not God; for God is love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 In this was manifested the love of God towards us, because that God sent his only begotten Son into the world, that we might live through him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 In this is love, not that we loved God, but that he loved us, and sent his Son to be the propitiation for our sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Beloved, if God so loved us, we ought also to love one another.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **No man hath seen God at any time. If we love one another, God dwelleth in us, and his love is perfected in us.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **By this we know that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And we have seen and do testify, that the Father sent the Son to be the Savior of the world.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Whoever shall confess that Jesus is the Son of God, God dwelleth in him, and he in God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And we have known and believed the love that God hath to us. God is love: and he that dwelleth in love, dwelleth in God, and God in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 In this is our love made perfect, that we may have boldness in the day of judgment: because as he is, so are we in this world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 There is no fear in love; but perfect love casteth out fear: because fear hath torment. He that feareth, is not made perfect in love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 We love him, because he first loved us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 If a man sayeth, I love God, and hateth his brother, he is a liar. For he that loveth not his brother, whom he hath seen, how can he love God, whom he hath not seen?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And this commandment have we from him, That he who loveth God, love his brother also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Whoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ, is born of God: and every one that loveth him that begat, loveth him also that is begotten by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments; and his commandments are not grievous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For whatever is born of God, overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 This is he that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is the Spirit that beareth testimony, because the Spirit is truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For there are three that bear testimony in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Spirit, and these three are one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And there are three that bear testimony on earth, the spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If we receive the testimony of men, the testimony of God is greater: for this is the testimony of God which he hath testified of his Son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not God, hath made him a liar, because he hath not believed the testimony that God gave of his Son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And this is the testimony, that God hath given to us eternal life: and this life is in his Son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He that hath the Son, hath life; and he that hath not the Son of God, hath not life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 These things have I written to you that believe on the name of the Son of God; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And this is the confidence that we have in him, that if we ask any thing according to his will, he heareth us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And if we know that he heareth us, whatever we ask, we know that we have the petitions that we desired from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If any man shall see his brother sin a sin which is not to death, he shall ask, and he will give him life for them that sin not to death. There is a sin to death: I do not say that he shall pray for it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All unrighteousness is sin: and there is a sin not to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 We know that whoever is born of God, sinneth not; but he that is begotten of God, keepeth himself, and that wicked one toucheth him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And we know that we are of God, and the whole world lieth in wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And we know that the Son of God hath come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, even in his Son Jesus Christ. This is the true God, and eternal life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Little children, keep yourselves from idols. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The elder to the elect lady, and her children, whom I love in the truth; and not I only, but also all they that have known the truth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For the truth's sake which dwelleth in us, and shall be with us for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Grace be with you, mercy, and peace from God the Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I rejoiced greatly, that I found of thy children walking in truth, as we have received a commandment from the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And now I beseech thee, lady, not as though I wrote a new commandment to thee, but that which we had from the beginning, that we love one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And this is love, that we walk according to his commandments. This is the commandment, that as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For many deceivers have entered into the world, who confess not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh. This is a deceiver, and an antichrist.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Look to yourselves, that we lose not those things which we have wrought, but that we receive a full reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Whoever transgresseth, and abideth not in the doctrine of Christ, hath not God. He that abideth in the doctrine of Christ, he hath both the Father and the Son.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **If any one cometh to you, and bringeth not this doctrine, receive him not into your house, neither wish him happiness:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **For he that wisheth him happiness, is partaker of his evil deeds.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Having many things to write to you, I would not write with paper and ink: but I trust to come to you, and speak face to face, that our joy may be full.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **The children of thy elect sister greet thee. Amen.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 The elder to the well-beloved Gaius, whom I love in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Beloved, I wish above all things that thou mayest prosper and be in health, even as thy soul prospereth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I rejoiced greatly, when the brethren came and testified of the truth that is in thee, even as thou walkest in the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I have no greater joy than to hear that my children walk in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Beloved, thou doest faithfully whatever thou doest to the brethren, and to strangers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Who have borne testimony of thy charity before the church: whom if thou shalt bring forward on their journey after a godly sort, thou wilt do well:**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Because for his name's sake they went forth, taking nothing from the Gentiles.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **We therefore ought to receive such, that we may be fellow-helpers to the truth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **I wrote to the church: but Diotrephes, who loveth to have the pre-eminence among them, receiveth us not.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Wherefore, if I come, I will remember his deeds which he doeth, prating against us with malicious words: and not content with that, neither doth he himself receive the brethren, and forbiddeth them that would, and casteth them out of the church.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Beloved, follow not that which is evil, but that which is good. He that doeth good is of God: but he that doeth evil hath not seen God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Demetrius hath good report by all men, and by the truth itself: and we also bear testimony; and ye know that our testimony is true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I had many things to write, but I will not with ink and pen write to thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But I trust I shall shortly see thee, and we shall speak face to face.\

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 \1:14\Peace be to thee. Our friends salute thee. Greet the friends by name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Jude, the servant of Jesus Christ, and brother of James, to them that are sanctified by God the Father, and preserved in Jesus Christ, and called:**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Mercy to you, and peace, and love, be multiplied.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Beloved, when I gave all diligence to write to you concerning the common salvation, it was needful for me to write to you, and exhort you that ye should earnestly contend for the faith, which was once delivered to the saints.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **For certain men have crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, ungodly men, turning the grace of our God into lasciviousness, and denying the only Lord God, and our Lord Jesus Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **I will therefore put you in remembrance, though ye once knew this, that the Lord, having saved the people out of the land of Egypt, afterward destroyed them that believed not.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the angels who kept not their first state, but left their own habitation, he hath reserved in everlasting chains under darkness to the judgment of the great day.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Even as Sodom and Gomorrah, and the cities about them in like manner, giving themselves over to impurity, and going after strange flesh, are set forth for an example, suffering the vengeance of eternal fire.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Likewise also these filthy dreamers defile the flesh, despise dominion, and speak evil of dignities.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Yet Michael the archangel, when contending with the devil he disputed about the body of Moses, durst not bring against him a railing accusation, but said, The Lord rebuke thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Woe to them! for they have gone in the way of Cain, and run greedily after the error of Balaam for reward, and perished in the gainsaying of Core.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **These are spots in your feasts of charity, when they feast with you, feeding themselves without fear: clouds they are without water, carried about by winds; withered autumnal trees, without fruit, twice dead, plucked out by the roots;**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Raging waves of the sea, foaming out their own shame; wandering stars, to whom is reserved the blackness of darkness for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied of these, saying, Behold, the Lord cometh with ten thousands of his saints,**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **To execute judgment upon all, and to convict all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have impiously committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 These are murmurers, complainers, walking after their own lusts; and their mouth speaketh great swelling words, having men's persons in admiration because of advantage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But, beloved, remember ye the words which were spoken before by the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 That they told you there would be mockers in the last time, who would walk after their own ungodly lusts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 These are they who separate themselves, sensual, having not the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But ye, beloved, building up yourselves on your most holy faith, praying by the Holy Spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Keep yourselves in the love of God, looking for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ to eternal life.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And of some have compassion, making a difference:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And others save with fear, pulling them out of the fire; hating even the garment spotted by the flesh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Now to him that is able to keep you from falling, and to present you faultless before the presence of his glory with exceeding joy,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **To God the only wise, our Savior, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and ever. Amen.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The Revelation of Jesus Christ, which God gave to him, to show to his servants things which must shortly come to pass; and he sent and signified it by his angel to his servant John:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Who bore testimony of the word of God, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Blessed is he that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein: for the time is at hand.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal John to the seven churches which are in Asia: Grace be to you, and peace, from him who is, and who was, and who is to come; and from the seven Spirits who are before his throne;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And from Jesus Christ, who is the faithful witness, and the first-begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. To him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood,

Spiritual

Practical

6 And hath made us kings and priests to God and his Father; to him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, he cometh with clouds; and every eye shall see him, and they also who pierced him: and all kindreds of the earth shall wail because of him. Even so, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord, who is, and who was, and who is to come, the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I John, who also am your brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of Jesus Christ, was in the isle that is called Patmos, for the word of God, and for the testimony of Jesus Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I was in the Spirit on the Lord's day, and heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Saying, I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last: and, What thou seest, write in a book, and send it to the seven churches which are in Asia; to Ephesus, and to Smyrna, and to Pergamos, and to Thyatira, and to Sardis, and to Philadelphia, and to Laodicea.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And I turned to see the voice that spoke with me. And having turned, I saw seven golden candlesticks;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And his feet like fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp two-edged sword: and his countenance was as the sun shineth in his strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when I saw him, I fell at his feet as dead. And he laid his right hand upon me, saying to me, Fear not; I am the first and the last:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I am he that liveth, and was dead; and behold, I am alive for evermore, Amen; and have the keys of hell and of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Write the things which thou hast seen, and the things which are, and the things which shall be hereafter;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal To the angel of the church of Ephesus write; These things saith he that holdeth the seven stars in his right hand, who walketh in the midst of the seven golden candlesticks;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal I know thy works, and thy labor, and thy patience, and that thou canst not bear them who are evil; and thou hast tried them who say they are apostles, and are not; and hast found them liars:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And hast borne, and hast patience, and for my name's sake hast labored, and hast not fainted.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Nevertheless, I have somewhat against thee, because thou hast left thy first love.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Remember therefore from whence thou hast fallen, and repent, and do the first works; or else I will come to thee quickly, and will remove thy candlestick out of its place, except thou repent.

Spiritual

Practical

6 But this thou hast, that thou hatest the deeds of the Nicolaitans, which I also hate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith to the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And to the angel of the church in Smyrna, write; These things saith the first and the last, who was dead, and is alive;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the blasphemy of them who say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Fear none of those things which thou shalt suffer. Behold, the devil will cast some of you into prison, that ye may be tried; and ye shall have tribulation ten days. Be thou faithful to death, and I will give thee a crown of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith to the churches; He that overcometh, shall not be hurt by the second death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And to the angel of the church in Pergamos write; These things saith he who hath the sharp sword with two edges;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I know thy works, and where thou dwellest, even where Satan's seat is: and thou holdest fast my name, and hast not denied my faith, even in those days wherein Antipas was my faithful martyr, who was slain among you, where Satan dwelleth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But I have a few things against thee, because thou hast there them that hold the doctrine of Balaam, who taught Balak to cast a stumbling-block before the children of Israel, to eat things sacrificed to idols, and to commit lewdness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So hast thou also them that hold the doctrine of the Nicolaitans, which thing I hate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Repent; or else I will come to thee quickly, and will fight against them with the sword of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith to the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and on the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth, he excepted, that receiveth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And to the angel of the church in Thyatira write; These things saith the Son of God, who hath his eyes like a flame of fire, and his feet are like fine brass;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I know thy works, and charity, and service, and faith, and thy patience, and thy works; and the last to be more than the first:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Notwithstanding, I have a few things against thee, because thou sufferest that woman Jezebel, who calleth herself a prophetess, to teach and to seduce my servants to commit lewdness, and to eat things sacrificed to idols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I gave her time to repent of her lewdness, and she repented not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, except they repent of their deeds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I will kill her children with death; and all the churches shall know that I am he who searcheth the reins and hearts: and I will give to every one of you according to your works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But to you I say, and to the rest in Thyatira, As many as have not this doctrine, and who have not known the depths of Satan, as they speak; I will put upon you no other burden:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But that which ye have already hold fast till I come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works to the end, to him will I give power over the nations:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 (And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers:) even as I received of my Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And I will give him the morning-star.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith to the churches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And to the angel of the church in Sardis write; These things saith he that hath the seven Spirits of God, and the seven stars; I know thy works, that thou hast a name, that thou livest, and art dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Be watchful, and strengthen the things which remain, that are ready to die: for I have not found thy works perfect before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Remember therefore how thou hast received and heard, and hold fast, and repent. If therefore thou shalt not watch, I will come on thee as a thief, and thou shalt not know what hour I will come upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thou hast a few names even in Sardis which have not defiled their garments; and they shall walk with me in white: for they are worthy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He that overcometh, the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith to the churches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And to the angel of the church in Philadelphia write; These things saith he that is holy, he that is true, he that hath the key of David, he that openeth, and no man shutteth; and shutteth, and no man openeth:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal I know thy works: behold, I have set before thee an open door, and no man can shut it: for thou hast a little strength, and hast kept my word, and hast not denied my name.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, who say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Because thou hast kept the word of my patience, I also will keep thee from the hour of temptation, which shall come upon all the world, to try them that dwell upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Behold, I come quickly: hold that fast which thou hast, that no man take thy crown.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Him that overcometh, will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go out no more: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith to the churches.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And to the angel of the church of the Laodiceans write; These things saith the Amen, the faithful and true witness, the beginning of the creation of God;**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **I know thy works, that thou art neither cold nor hot: I would thou wert cold or hot.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **So then, because thou art luke-warm, and neither cold nor hot, I will vomit thee out of my mouth:**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **Because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked:**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **I counsel thee to buy of me gold tried in the fire, that thou mayest be rich; and white raiment, that thou mayest be clothed, and that the shame of thy nakedness may not appear; and anoint thy eyes with eye-salve, that thou mayest see.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten: be zealous therefore, and repent.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: If any man shall hear my voice, and open the door, I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me on my throne, even as I also overcame, and am set down with my Father on his throne.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith to the churches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After this I looked, and behold, a door was opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard, was as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, Come up hither, and I will show thee things which must be hereafter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And immediately I was in the spirit: and behold, a throne was set in heaven, and one sat on the throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he that sat was in appearance like a jasper and a sardine stone: and there was a rainbow around the throne in sight like an emerald.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And around the throne were four and twenty seats; and upon the seats I saw four and twenty elders sitting, clothed in white raiment; and they had on their heads crowns of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And out of the throne proceeded lightnings and thunderings and voices. And there were seven lamps of fire burning before the throne, which are the seven Spirits of God.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And before the throne there was a sea of glass like crystal: And in the midst of the throne, and around the throne, were four living beings full of eyes before and behind.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the first living being was like a lion, and the second living being like a calf, and the third living being had a face as a man, and the fourth living being was like a flying eagle.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the four living beings had each of them six wings about him; and they were full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, who was, and is, and is to come.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And when those living beings give glory, and honor, and thanks to him that sat on the throne, who liveth for ever and ever,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **The four and twenty elders fall down before him that sat on the throne, and worship him that liveth for ever and ever, and cast their crowns before the throne, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory, and honor, and power: for thou hast created all things, and for thy pleasure they are and were created.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And I saw in the right hand of him that sat on the throne a book written within and on the backside, sealed with seven seals.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice, Who is worthy to open the book, and to loose its seals?**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And no man in heaven, nor in earth, neither under the earth, was able to open the book, neither to look upon it.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I wept much, because no man was found worthy to open, and to read the book, neither to look upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And one of the elders saith to me, Weep not: behold, the Lion of the tribe of Judah, the Root of David, hath prevailed to open the book, and to loose its seven seals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I beheld, and lo, in the midst of the throne, and of the four living beings, and in the midst of the elders stood a Lamb as it had been slain, having seven horns, and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God sent forth into all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he came and took the book out of the right hand of him that sat upon the throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when he had taken the book, the four living beings, and four and twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odors, which are the prayers of saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals of it: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and language, and people, and nation;

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And hast made us to our God kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And I beheld, and I heard the voice of many angels around the throne, and the living beings, and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honor, and glory, and blessing.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And every creature which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, I heard saying, Blessing, and honor, and glory, and power, be to him that sitteth upon the throne, and to the Lamb for ever and ever.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the four living beings said, Amen. And the four and twenty elders fell down and worshiped him that liveth for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four living beings saying, Come and see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I saw, and behold, a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given to him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when he had opened the second seal, I heard the second living being say, Come and see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And there went out another horse that was red: and power was given to him that sat upon him to take peace from the earth, and that they should kill one another: and there was given to him a great sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when he had opened the third seal, I heard the third living being say, Come and see. And I beheld, and lo, a black horse; and he that sat on him had a pair of balances in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And I heard a voice in the midst of the four living beings say, A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny; and see thou hurt not the oil and the wine.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And when he had opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth living being say, Come and see.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And I looked, and behold, a pale horse: and his name that sat on him was Death, and hell followed with him. And power was given to them over the fourth part of the earth, to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and with the beasts of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held:

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And white robes were given to every one of them; and it was said to them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellow-servants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and lo, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the stars of heaven fell to the earth, even as a fig-tree casteth its untimely figs, when it is shaken by a mighty wind.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and isle were moved out of their places.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bond-man, and every free-man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For the great day of his wrath is come; and who will be able to stand?

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And after these things I saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I heard the number of them who were sealed: and there were sealed a hundred and forty four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Of the tribe of Judah were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Reuben were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Gad were sealed twelve thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Of the tribe of Asher were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Naphtalim were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Manasses were sealed twelve thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Of the tribe of Simeon were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Levi were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Isachar were sealed twelve thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Of the tribe of Zabulon were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Joseph were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Benjamin were sealed twelve thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **After this I beheld, and lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and languages, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God who sitteth upon the throne, and to the Lamb.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And all the angels stood around the throne, and about the elders and the four living beings, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshiped God,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Saying, Amen: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honor, and power, and might, be to our God for ever and ever. Amen.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And one of the elders answered, saying to me, Who are these that are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I said to him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they who came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore they are before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne will dwell among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the Lamb who is in the midst of the throne will feed them, and will lead them to living fountains of waters: and God will wipe away all tears from their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I saw the seven angels who stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given to him much incense, that he should offer it with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the smoke of the incense, which came with the prayers of the saints, ascended before God out of the angel's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast it upon the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the seven angels who had the seven trumpets prepared themselves to sound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The first angel sounded, and there followed hail and fire mingled with blood, and they were cast upon the earth: and the third part of trees was burnt up, and all green grass was burnt up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the second angel sounded, and as it were a great mountain burning with fire was cast into the sea: and the third part of the sea became blood;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the third part of the creatures which were in the sea, and had life, died; and the third part of the ships were destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the third angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the name of the star is called Wormwood: and the third part of the waters became wormwood; and many men died by the waters, because they were made bitter.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so that the third part of them was darkened, and the day shone not for a third part of it, and the night likewise.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabiters of the earth, by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven to the earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and to them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it was commanded them that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men who have not the seal of God in their foreheads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And to them it was given that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months: and their torment was as the torment of a scorpion, when he striketh a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the shapes of the locusts were like to horses prepared for battle; and on their heads were as it were crowns like gold, and their faces were as the faces of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as the teeth of lions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they had breast-plates, as it were breast-plates of iron; and the sound of their wings was as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they had tails like scorpions, and there were stings in their tails: and their power was to hurt men five months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they had a king over them, who is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew language is Abaddon, but in the Greek language he hath his name Apollyon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 One woe is past; and behold, there come two woes more hereafter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the sixth angel sounded, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Saying to the sixth angel who had the trumpet, Loose the four angels who are bound in the great river Euphrates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the four angels were loosed, who were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, to slay the third part of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the number of the army of the horsemen was two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and them that sat on them, having breast-plates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone: and the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions: and out of their mouths issued fire, and smoke, and brimstone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal By these three was the third part of men killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails were like to serpents, and had heads, and with them they do hurt.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the rest of the men who were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship demons, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their lewdness, nor of their thefts.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire:

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying to me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the angel which I saw stand upon the sea and upon the earth lifted up his hand to heaven,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And swore by him that liveth for ever and ever, who created heaven, and the things that are in it, and the earth, and the things that are in it, and the sea, and the things which are in it, that there should be time no longer:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the voice which I heard from heaven spoke to me again, and said, Go, and take the little book which is open in the hand of the angel which standeth upon the sea and upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And I went to the angel, and said to him, Give me the little book. And he said to me, Take it, and eat it, and it shall make thy belly bitter, but it shall be in thy mouth sweet as honey.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And I took the little book out of the angel's hand, and ate it; and it was in my mouth sweet as honey: and as soon as I had eaten it my belly was bitter.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he said to me, Thou must prophesy again before many peoples, and nations, and languages, and kings.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And there was given me a reed like a rod: and the angel stood, saying, Rise, and measure the temple of God, and the altar, and them that worship in it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal But the court which is without the temple, leave out, and measure it not; for it is given to the Gentiles: and the holy city shall they tread under foot forty and two months.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I will give power to my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and sixty days, clothed in sackcloth.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal These are the two olive-trees, and the two candlesticks standing before the God of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And if any man will hurt them, fire proceedeth out of their mouth, and devoureth their enemies: and if any man will hurt them, he must in this manner be killed.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal These have power to shut heaven, that it rain not in the days of their prophecy: and have power over waters to turn them to blood, and to smite the earth with all plagues, as often as they will.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And their dead bodies shall lie in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord was crucified.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they of the people, and kindreds, and languages, and nations, shall see their dead bodies three days and a half, and shall not suffer their dead bodies to be put in graves.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And they that dwell upon the earth shall rejoice over them, and make merry, and shall send gifts one to another; because these two prophets tormented them that dwelt on the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And after three days and a half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them who saw them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And they heard a great voice from heaven, saying to them, Come up hither. And they ascended to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies beheld them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the same hour was there a great earthquake, and the tenth part of the city fell, and in the earthquake were killed of men seven thousand: and the remnant were affrighted, and gave glory to the God of heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal The second woe is past; and behold, the third woe cometh quickly.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become the kingdoms of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he will reign for ever and ever.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the four and twenty elders, who sat before God on their seats, fell upon their faces, and worshiped God,

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Saying, We give thee thanks, O Lord God Almighty, who art, and wast, and art to come; because thou hast taken to thee thy great power, and hast reigned.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the nations were angry, and thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give reward to thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest destroy them who destroy the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the temple of God was opened in heaven, and there was seen in his temple the ark of his testament: and there were lightnings, and voices, and thunderings, and an earthquake, and great hail.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And there appeared a great wonder in heaven; a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars:

Spiritual

Practical

2 And she being with child, cried, travailing in birth, and pained to be delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And there appeared another wonder in heaven; and behold, a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns upon his heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman who was ready to be delivered, to devour her child as soon as it was born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And she brought forth a male child, who was to rule all nations with a rod of iron: and her child was caught up to God, and to his throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she hath a place prepared by God, that they should feed her there a thousand two hundred and sixty days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out upon the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, who accused them before our God day and night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by the word of their testimony; and they loved not their lives to the death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabiters of the earth, and of the sea! for the devil is come down to you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And when the dragon saw that he was cast to the earth, he persecuted the woman who brought forth the male-child.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And to the woman were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the serpent.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And the serpent cast out of his mouth water as a flood after the woman, that he might cause her to be carried away by the flood.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed up the flood which the dragon cast out of his mouth.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, who keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal \13:1\And I stood upon the sand of the sea,\

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal \13:1\and saw a beast rise out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the beast which I saw was like a leopard, and his feet were as the feet of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they worshiped the dragon which gave power to the beast: and they worshiped the beast, saying, Who is like the beast? who is able to make war with him?

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And there was given to him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given to him to continue forty and two months.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he opened his mouth in blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tabernacle, and them that dwell in heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And it was given to him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and languages, and nations.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world.

Spiritual

Practical

9 If any man hath an ear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I beheld another beast coming up out of the earth, and he had two horns like a lamb, and he spoke as a dragon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he exerciseth all the power of the first beast before him, and causeth the earth and them who dwell in it to worship the first beast, whose deadly wound was healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he doeth great wonders, so that he maketh fire come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by the means of those miracles which he had power to do in the sight of the beast; saying to them that dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the wound by a sword, and lived.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he had power to give life to the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads:

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And that no man might buy or sell, save him that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is six hundred and sixty six.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And I looked, and lo, a lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him a hundred and forty four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And I heard a voice from heaven, as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of a great thunder: and I heard the voice of harpers harping with their harps:

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they sung as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders: and no man could learn that song but the hundred and forty four thousand, who were redeemed from the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal These are they who were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they who follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth. These were redeemed from among men, being the first-fruits to God and to the Lamb.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And in their mouth was found no guile: for they are without fault before the throne of God.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And I saw another angel fly in the midst of heaven, having the everlasting gospel to preach to them that dwell on the earth, and to every nation, and kindred, and language, and people,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Saying with a loud voice, Fear God, and give glory to him; for the hour of his judgment is come: and worship him that made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and the fountains of waters.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her lewdness.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worshipeth the beast and his image, and receiveth his mark in his forehead, or in his hand,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the smoke of their torment ascendeth up for ever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whoever receiveth the mark of his name.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Here is the patience of the saints: here are they that keep the commandments of God, and the faith of Jesus.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And I heard a voice from heaven, saying to me, Write, Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord from henceforth: Verily, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors; and their works follow them.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And I looked, and behold, a white cloud, and upon the cloud one sat like the Son of man, having on his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And another angel came out of the temple, crying with a loud voice to him that sat on the cloud, Thrust in thy sickle, and reap: for the time is come for thee to reap; for the harvest of the earth is ripe.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he that sat on the cloud thrust in his sickle on the earth; and the earth was reaped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And another angel came out of the temple which is in heaven, he also having a sharp sickle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And another angel came out from the altar, who had power over fire; and cried with a loud cry to him that had the sharp sickle, saying, Thrust in thy sharp sickle, and gather the clusters of the vine of the earth; for her grapes are fully ripe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the angel thrust in his sickle into the earth, and gathered the vine of the earth, and cast it into the great wine-press of the wrath of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the wine-press was trodden without the city, and blood came out of the wine-press, even to the horses' bridles, by the space of a thousand and six hundred furlongs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And I saw another sign in heaven, great and marvelous, seven angels having the seven last plagues; for in them is filled up the wrath of God.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire: and them that had gained the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And they sing the song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvelous are thy works, Lord God Almighty; just and true are thy ways, thou King of saints.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Who shall not fear thee, O Lord, and glorify thy name? for thou only art holy: for all nations shall come and worship before thee; for thy judgments are made manifest.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And after that I looked, and behold, the temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven was opened:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the seven angels came out of the temple, having the seven plagues, clothed in pure and white linen, and having their breasts girded with golden girdles.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And one of the four living beings gave to the seven angels seven golden vials full of the wrath of God, who liveth for ever and ever.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the temple was filled with smoke from the glory of God, and from his power; and no man was able to enter into the temple, till the seven plagues of the seven angels were fulfilled.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And I heard a great voice out of the temple, saying to the seven angels, Go, and pour out the vials of the wrath of God upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a noisome and grievous sore upon the men who had the mark of the beast, and upon them who worshiped his image.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the second angel poured out his vial upon the sea; and it became as the blood of a dead man: and every living soul died in the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the third angel poured out his vial upon the rivers and fountains of waters; and they became blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I heard the angel of the waters say, Thou art righteous, O Lord, who art, and wast, and wilt be, because thou hast judged thus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For they have shed the blood of saints and prophets, and thou hast given them blood to drink; for they are worthy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I heard another from the altar say, Even so, Lord God Almighty, true and righteous are thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the fourth angel poured out his vial upon the sun; and power was given to him to scorch men with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And men were scorched with great heat, and blasphemed the name of God, who hath power over these plagues: and they repented not to give him glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; and his kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues for pain,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And blasphemed the God of heaven, because of their pains and their sores, and repented not of their deeds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon the great river Euphrates; and the water of it was dried up, that the way of the kings of the east might be prepared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **For they are the spirits of demons, working miracles, which go forth to the kings of the earth, and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Behold, I come as a thief. Blessed is he that watcheth, and keepeth his garments, lest he walk naked, and they see his shame.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal **And he gathered them into a place called in the Hebrew tongue Armageddon.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And the seventh angel poured out his vial into the air; and there came a great voice out of the temple of heaven, from the throne, saying, It is done.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And there were voices, and thunders, and lightnings; and there was a great earthquake, such as hath not been since men were upon the earth, so mighty an earthquake, and so great.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came in remembrance before God, to give to her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of his wrath.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And every isle fled away, and the mountains were not found.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And there fell upon men a great hail out of heaven, every stone about the weight of a talent: and men blasphemed God because of the plague of the hail; for the plague of it was exceeding great.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And there came one of the seven angels who had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying to me, Come hither; I will show to thee the judgment of the great harlot that sitteth upon many waters;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **With whom the kings of the earth have committed lewd deeds, and the inhabitants of the earth have been made drunk with the wine of her lewdness.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **So he carried me away in the spirit into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sit upon a scarlet-colored beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet-color, and decked with gold and precious stones and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her lewdness:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And upon her forehead was a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS, AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And I saw the woman drunken with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the angel said to me, Why didst thou wonder? I will tell thee the mystery of the woman, and of the beast that carrieth her, which hath the seven heads and ten horns.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal The beast that thou sawest, was, and is not; and shall ascend out of the bottomless pit, and go into perdition: and they that dwell on the earth shall wonder, whose names were not written in the book of life from the foundation of the world, when they behold the beast that was, and is not, and yet is.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And here is the mind which hath wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the woman sitteth.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And there are seven kings: five are fallen, and one is, and the other is not yet come; and when he cometh, he must continue a short time.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the beast that was, and is not, even he is the eighth, and is of the seven, and goeth into perdition.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, who have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal These have one mind, and shall give their power and strength to the beast.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal These will make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb will overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings; and they that are with him are called, and chosen, and faithful.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And he saith to me, The waters which thou sawest, where the harlot sitteth, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and languages.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And the ten horns which thou sawest upon the beast, these shall hate the harlot, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and burn her with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

17 For God hath put in their hearts to fulfill his will, and to agree, and give their kingdom to the beast, until the words of God shall be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the woman whom thou sawest is that great city, which reigneth over the kings of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after these things I saw another angel come down from heaven, having great power; and the earth was lightened with his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of demons, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For all nations have drank of the wine of the wrath of her lewdness, and the kings of the earth have committed lewd deeds with her, and the merchants of the earth have become rich through the abundance of her delicacies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, Come out of her, my people, that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her plagues.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For her sins have reached to heaven, and God hath remembered her iniquities.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Reward her even as she rewarded you, and double to her double according to her works: in the cup which she hath filled, fill to her double.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal How much she hath glorified herself, and lived deliciously, so much torment and sorrow give her: for she saith in her heart, I sit a queen, and am no widow, and shall see no sorrow.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Therefore shall her plagues come in one day, death, and mourning, and famine; and she shall be utterly burned with fire: for strong is the Lord God who judgeth her.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the kings of the earth, who have committed lewdness and lived deliciously with her, shall bewail her, and lament for her, when they shall see the smoke of her burning,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Standing afar off for the fear of her torment, saying, Alas, alas, that great city Babylon, that mighty city! for in one hour is thy judgment come.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And the merchants of the earth shall weep and mourn over her; for no man buyeth their merchandise any more:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal The merchandise of gold, and silver, and precious stones, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyine wood, and all vessels of ivory, and all vessels of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And cinnamon, and odors, and ointments, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and beasts, and sheep, and horses, and chariots, and slaves, and souls of men.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And the fruits that thy soul lusted after have departed from thee, and all things which were dainty and goodly have departed from thee, and thou shalt find them no more at all.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal The merchants of these things who were made rich by her, shall stand afar off, for the fear of her torment, weeping and wailing,

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And saying, Alas, alas, that great city, that was clothed in fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and decked with gold, and precious stones, and pearls!

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For in one hour so great riches is come to naught. And every ship-master, and all the company in ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea, stood afar off,

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And cried when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, What city is like this great city!

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And they cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, Alas, alas, that great city, in which were made rich all that had ships in the sea by reason of her opulence! for in one hour is she made desolate.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal Rejoice over her thou heaven, and ye holy apostles and prophets; for God hath avenged you on her.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And a mighty angel took up a stone like a great millstone, and cast it into the sea, saying, Thus with violence shall that great city Babylon be thrown down, and shall be no more found.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And the voice of harpers, and musicians, and of pipers, and trumpeters, shall be no more heard in thee; and no artificer, of whatever craft he be, shall be found any more in thee; and the sound of a millstone shall be no more heard in thee;

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the light of a candle shall shine no more in thee; and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride shall be heard no more in thee: for thy merchants were the great men of the earth; for by thy sorceries were all nations deceived.

Spiritual

Practical

24 And in her was found the blood of prophets, and of saints, and of all that were slain upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after these things I heard a great voice of many people in heaven, saying, Alleluia: Salvation, and glory, and honor, and power, to the Lord our God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For true and righteous are his judgments: for he hath judged the great harlot, who corrupted the earth with her lewdness, and hath avenged the blood of his servants at her hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And again they said, Alleluia. And her smoke rose up for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the four and twenty elders and the four living beings fell down and worshiped God who sat on the throne, saying, Amen; Alleluia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And a voice came out of the throne, saying, Praise our God, all ye his servants, and ye that fear him, both small and great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, Alleluia: for the Lord God omnipotent reigneth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honor to him: for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife hath made herself ready.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he saith to me, Write, Blessed are they who are called to the marriage supper of the Lamb. And he saith to me, These are the true sayings of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said to me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellow-servant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I saw heaven opened, and behold, a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on his head were many crowns; and he had a name written, that no man knew, but he himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called, The Word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the armies which were in heaven followed him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the wine-press of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And he hath on his vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS AND LORD OF LORDS.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And I saw an angel standing in the sun; and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the fowls that fly in the midst of heaven, Come, and assemble yourselves to the supper of the great God;

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal That ye may eat the flesh of kings, and the flesh of captains, and the flesh of mighty men, and the flesh of horses, and of them that sit on them, and the flesh of all men, both free and bond, both small and great.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And I saw the beast, and the kings of the earth, and their armies, assembled to make war against him that sat on the horse, and against his army.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet that wrought miracles before him, with which he deceived them that had received the mark of the beast, and them that worshiped his image. These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the remnant were slain with the sword of him that sat upon the horse, which sword proceedeth out of his mouth: and all the fowls were filled with their flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And I saw an angel come down from heaven, having the key of the bottomless pit and a great chain in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he laid hold on the dragon, that old serpent, which is the Devil, and Satan, and bound him a thousand years.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And cast him into the bottomless pit, and shut him up, and set a seal upon him, that he should deceive the nations no more, till the thousand years should be fulfilled; and after that he must be loosed a little season.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the testimony of Jesus, and for the word of God, and who had not worshiped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And when the thousand years have expired, Satan shall be loosed from his prison,

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And shall go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them to battle: the number of whom is as the sand of the sea.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they went up on the breadth of the earth, and encompassed the camp of the saints, and the beloved city: and fire came down from God out of heaven, and devoured them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the devil that deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of the things which were written in the books, according to their works.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And whoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth had passed away; and there was no more sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven, saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself will be with them, and be their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And God will wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things have passed away.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said to me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he said to me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give to him that is thirsty of the fountain of the water of life freely.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal He that overcometh shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But the fearful, and unbelieving, and the abominable, and murderers, and lewd men, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimstone: which is the second death.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And there came to me one of the seven angels, who had the seven vials full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, Come hither, I will show thee the bride, the Lamb's wife.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and showed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Having the glory of God: and her light was like to a stone most precious, even like a jasper-stone, clear as crystal;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And had a wall great and high, and had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written on them, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal On the east three gates; on the north three gates; on the south three gates; and on the west three gates.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and on them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he that talked with me, had a golden reed to measure the city, and its gates, and its wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the hight of it are equal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he measured the wall of it a hundred and forty four cubits, according to the measure of a man, that is, of the angel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the building of the wall of it was of jasper: and the city was pure gold, like clear glass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And the foundations of the wall of the city were garnished with all manner of precious stones. The first foundation was jasper; the second, sapphire; the third, a chalcedony; the fourth, an emerald;

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal The fifth, sardonyx; the sixth, sardius; the seventh, chrysolite; the eighth, beryl; the ninth, a topaz; the tenth, a chrysoprase; the eleventh, a jacinth; the twelfth, an amethyst.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the twelve gates were twelve pearls; every several gate was of one pearl; and the street of the city was pure gold, as it were transparent glass.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And I saw no temple in it: for the Lord God Almighty and the Lamb are the temple of it.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for the glory of God enlightened it, and the Lamb is the light of it.

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the nations of them who are saved shall walk in the light of it: and the kings of the earth bring their glory and honor into it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the gates of it shall not be shut by day: for there shall be no night there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they shall bring the glory and honor of the nations into it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And there shall in no wise enter into it any thing that defileth, neither whatever worketh abomination, or maketh a lie; but they who are written in the Lamb's book of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he showed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal In the midst of the street of it, and on each side of the river, was there the tree of life, which bore twelve kinds of fruits, and yielded her fruit every month: and the leaves of the tree were for the healing of the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of God and of the Lamb shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they shall see his face; and his name shall be in their foreheads.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And there shall be no night there; and they need no candle, neither light of the sun; for the Lord God giveth them light: and they shall reign for ever and ever.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And he said to me, These sayings are faithful and true. And the Lord God of the holy prophets sent his angel to show to his servants the things which must shortly be done.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, I come quickly: blessed is he that keepeth the sayings of the prophecy of this book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I John saw these things, and heard them. And when I had heard and seen, I fell down to worship before the feet of the angel who showed me these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then saith he to me, See thou do it not: for I am thy fellow-servant, and of thy brethren the prophets, and of them who keep the sayings of this book: worship God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he saith to me, Seal not the sayings of the prophecy of this book: for the time is at hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He that is unjust, let him be unjust still: and he who is filthy, let him be filthy still: and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still: and he that is holy, let him be holy still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And behold, I come quickly; and my reward is with me, to give to every man according as his work shall be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Blessed are they that do his commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For without are dogs, and sorcerers, and lewd men, and murderers, and idolaters, and whoever loveth and maketh a lie.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I Jesus have sent my angel to testify to you these things in the churches. I am the root and the offspring of David, and the bright and morning-star.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth, say, Come. And let him that is thirsty, come: And whoever will, let him take the water of life freely.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal For I testify to every man that heareth the words of the prophecy of this book, if any man shall add to these things, God will add to him the plagues that are written in this book:

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God will take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the holy city, and from the things which are written in this book.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal He who testifieth these things saith, Surely I come quickly: Amen. Even so, come, Lord Jesus.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

Spiritual

Practical